

लाल बहादुर शास्त्री प्रशासन अकादमी

Lal Bahadur Shastri Academy

of Administration

मसूरी

MUSSOORIE

पुस्तकालय

LIBRARY

अवधि संख्या

Accession No.

R 212 118773

वर्ग संख्या

Class No.

R  
491.43321

पुस्तक संख्या

Book No.

For





A SMALLER  
HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH  
D I C T I O N A R Y :

PRINTED ENTIRELY IN THE ROMAN CHARACTER, CONFORMABLE TO  
THE SYSTEM LAID DOWN BY SIR WILLIAM JONES, AND  
IMPROVED SINCE HIS TIME.

By DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D.,

PROFESSOR OF ORIENTAL LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE IN KING'S COLLEGE, LONDON; MEMBER  
OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND; AND AUTHOR  
OF SEVERAL WORKS TENDING TO FACILITATE THE ACQUISITION OF THE  
HINDUSTANI AND PERSIAN LANGUAGES.

L O N D O N :  
Wm. H. ALLEN & CO., 13, WATERLOO PLACE. S.W.

PUBLISHERS TO THE INDIA OFFICE

---

1876.



## P R E F A C E.

THIS edition of my HINDUSTANI DICTIONARY is printed entirely in the Roman character; and the words are arranged according to the English alphabet. The grand object in view has been to render the work more portable and less expensive than hitherto. Every Hindūstānī word, from the beginning to the end of the work, may be unerringly transposed into the Oriental characters in accordance with the system laid down in the last editions of my Grammar and Manual of the language. It is needless for me to remark that the work is not intended to supersede the Oriental character, a knowledge of which must be ultimately attained by all those who mean to distinguish themselves in Her Majesty's Indian Service.

It remains for me now to point out a few obvious particulars which present themselves in the course of the work.

1. Compound words are generally to be found under the first or leading member of the compound; at the same time, it is proper to observe that the Hindūstānī language is capable of admitting or forming thousands of compounds not to be found in any dictionary; hence, the learner should bear in mind the more general rules for the formation of compound words as laid down in any good grammar of the language. The same remark applies with regard to the rules for derivation, particularly those relating to the formation of causal verbs and abstract nouns.

2. The few contractions used throughout the work are the following: The letters *a*, *p*, *s*; as well as *h*, *d*, *t*, or *g*, at the end of the definitions, denote that the word there defined is from the Arabic, Persian, Sanskrit, respectively; the letter *h* distinguishes such words as are aboriginal or purely Indian; and *d* such as are peculiar to the Deccan (dakhn): the few words marked *t* and *g* are of Tartarian and Greek origin respectively. The other

contractions are, *m.* denoting the masculine gender; *f.* feminine; *a.* an active or transitive verb; and *n.* a verb neuter. The letter *v.* imports *vide*, and *pl.* the plural number.

3. The following contractions are used in the formation of compound verbs: *k*, for *karnā*, “to make;” *h*, for *honā*, “to be, to become;” *j* for *jānā*, “to go, to be;” *r*, for *rakhnā*, “to keep, to have;” *d*, for *denā*, “to give;” *l*, for *lenā*, “to take;” *ḍ*, for *ḍālnā*, “to throw” and *b*, for *bāndhnā*, “to bind.” These, with the exception of the first two, are chiefly used in the formation of intensives, and consequently they have then laid aside their own primitive signification. As a general rule, compound words have their parts or members separated by a hyphen, thus *dil-nishin*, *tan-durust*, *sar-gardān*, &c. Such compounds, when transferred into the Oriental characters, are optionally written entire as one word, or distinct as two. The short *i*, denoting the Persian *iẓfāf*, is indifferently written either as the last letter of the governing word, or separately between the two words, as *dardī sar* or *dard i sar*, the sense being abundantly obvious either way, as no Persian word ends in the short *i* except it be in a state of construction with the substantive or adjective following.

4. I have avoided cross references, which are very embarrassing to the learner; and I never have recourse to this slovenly plan except when the word referred to is either close at hand or is attended by a long explanation which it would be needless to repeat.

In conclusion, I have only to add, that amid such a mass of small letters, it will not seem surprising that an occasional error of the press should have occurred. I trust, however, that the number of such errors is small; and I am confident that the generous, the learned, and the experienced (and it is *their* good opinion, and *theirs* only, I am ambitious to obtain) will not deny me their kind indulgence.

DUNCAN FORBES.

58, BURTON CRESCENT,  
March, 1861.

# A DICTIONARY, HINDŪSTĀNĪ AND ENGLISH.

## AB—ABA

*ab*, now, presently; by adding *kā, ke, kī*, it forms an adj., as *ab-kā zamāna*, the present time. *h.*  
*ab* (contract from *abu*), a father. *a.*  
*āb*, m. water, splendour, elegance, dignity, lustre (in gems), temper (of steel, &c.), edge, sharpness (of a sword, &c.). *p.*  
*ābā*, fathers, pl. of *ab*, or *abu* (as above). *a.*  
*'abā*, a kind of cloak worn by darweshes. *a.*  
*abābil*, m. a swallow. *a.*  
*a-bach*, that which has not escaped. *h.*  
*abad*, m. eternity without end. *a.*  
*ābād*, cultivated, prosperous; used in comp. in the sense of city or *vill*e, as *akbar-ābād*, the city of Akbar, or (as the Americans would say) *Akbar-vill*e, the city of Agra. *p.*  
*abadan*, eternally, for ever; never. *a.*  
*ābādān*, synonymous with *ābād*, q.v. *p.*  
*ābādānī*, f. a habitation, a cultivated, populous place; population, cultivation, abundance. *p.*  
*ābād-beshī*, f. first assessment of newly-settled or cultivated land. *p.*  
*a-badh*, sacred, inviolable. *s.*  
*a-badhya*, not deserving death, inviolable. *s.*  
*abadī*, eternal, without end. *a.*  
*ābādī*, synonymous with *ābādānī*. *p.*  
*ābād-kār*, the first settler on waste land. *p.*  
*ābād-karnā*, a. to build, cultivate,\* make a place habitable and populous. *p.*  
*a-bāk*, dumb, speechless. *s.*  
*a-balā*, weak, without strength or power. *a-balā*, f. weak; a woman. *a-balā*, f. weakness. *a-balāpā*, m. weakness, frailty. *a-balī*, weak, powerless. *s.*

## ABA—ABE

*abalī*, f. a row, a range, a continuous line. *s.*  
*abar*, now, at present. *h.*  
*abar-dhabar*, coarse, rough, common. *h.*  
*abarhan* (ride *ābharan*) m. ornaments, jewels, &c. *a-bas*, powerless, without choice. *s.* [*s.*  
*abas*, vau, idle; adv. in vain, uselessly. *a.*  
*a-basan*, naked, without clothes. *s.*  
*'abbāsī*, name of a flower; adj. red. *a.*  
*ab-bāzi*, f. play or sport in water; swimming. *p.*  
*āb-charhūnā*, a. to whet one's sword, &c. *p.h.*  
*āb-chashī*, f. giving drink to a child for the first time preparatory to weaning him. *p.*  
*ābchharā*, a female dancer in the court of Indra; also *apchhara* and *apsarā*, q.v. *s.*  
*'abī*, m. a servant, a devotee; a slave. *a.*  
*ābādī*, m. a religious person, devotee, enthusiast. *ābādī*, of or relating to a devotee. *a.*  
*āb-dāna*, m. food and drink: also *āb o dāna*. *p.*  
*ābdār*, m. the person intrusted with the charge of water for drinking; adj. polished, of a good water (as gems), well tempered (as steel). *āb-dār-khāna*, the house or cellar where water for drinking is kept. *p.*  
*āb-dārī*, f. sharpness (of a sword, &c.); polish (of gems); office of *ābdar*. *p.*  
*āb-dast*, m. washing the hands. *p.*  
*ābdhūt*, m. a kind of *fakīr* or devotee. *s.*  
*ābdida*, in tears, weeping. *āb-dida-h*, to shed *abdīyat*, servitude, slavery. *a.* [*tears*. *p.h.*  
*abe*, an interj. expressive of scorn, as Sirrah! *h.*  
*a-ber*, f. delay; late, unseasonable. *s.*  
*abe-tabe-karnā*, to thee and thou, a person.

*ābgīna*, m. a mirror, looking-glass, a drinking-glass; wine; a diamond. *p.*  
*āl-gīr*, a receptacle for water, a pool, pond, ditch; a weaver's brush. *p.*  
*āl-guzār*, a canal or channel for water. *p.*  
*āl-guzār*, a ford, a ferry; an express. *p.*  
*a-bhag*, also *a-bhāgya*, m. misfortune, ill-luck. *a-bhāg*, also *a-bhāgiṇī* and *a-bhag*, unfortunate, destitute. *s.*  
*a-bhaktī*, f. disregard, want of desire, indifference, unbelief. *a-bhaktimān*, unbelieving. *s.*  
*a-bhāṣa*, m. absence, non-existence, want; as in this proverb, *raja ke ghar meī, kyā motigōū ka abhāṣa?* Is there a want of pearls in the raja's a-bhār, light, of little weight. *s.* [house? *s.*  
*a-bharam*, without respect. *s.*  
*ābharan*, m. jewels, ornaments, decoration; also *abharan*, with the initial vowel short. *s.*  
*ābhāṣ*, and *ābhash*, m. a preface, a preamble, an introduction.  
*a-bhag* or *abhaga*, without fear, fearless. *abhaya-dan* or *abhaya-patra*, or *abhaya-rāk*, m. assurance of safety or protection, an amnesty. *s.*  
*adh-bar*, in the middle. *h.* [celebrated. *s.*  
*a-bhed* or *a-bhew*, united, fastened together, known, *abhi*, a particle denoting priority in time or place, prefixed to Sanskrit words. *s.*  
*ab-hi*, even now, just now. *h.*  
*abhibād* or *abhibadan*, m. act of kissing the feet or of worshipping, an obeisance; also an insult. *s.*  
*abhibhāta*, subdued, domineered over. *s.*  
*abhichar*, m. a charm or spell, causing death.  
*abhidhan*, m. a dictionary, vocabulary. *s.*  
*abhiṭākh* or *abhiṭākha*, m. or *abhiṭāsh* and *abhi-lāshā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*  
*abhi-lāshī*, wishing, desiring, longing for. *s.*  
*abhimān*, m. pride, haughtiness, self-conceit.  
*abhimānū-patra*, m. a foster son. *abhimānūda*, f. pride, arrogance. *abhimānī* or *abhimānya*, proud, conceited. *s.*  
*abhimat*, approved of, chosen, accepted. *s.*  
*abhimatātā* or *abhimatā*, f. desire, love. *s.*  
*abimukh*, present, before. *s.*  
*abhimukhata*, f. presence, proximity. *s.*  
*abhinav*, new, quite new. *s.*  
*abhiprāy*, m. sentiment, intention, opinion, purpose; the main purport of a book, &c. *s.*  
*ābhīr*, m. a cow-herd. *s.*  
*abhisārī* and *abhisārīnī*, f. a lewd woman. *s.*  
*abhishek*, m. bathing, royal unction. *s.*  
*abhisikta*, installed, baptized, enthroned. *s.*  
*abhishta*, loved, wished for. *s.*

*a-bhīti*, f. fearlessness. *s.*  
*abhinād*, m. abusive language. *s.*  
*abhinādan*, m. low, prostration. *s.*  
*a-bhog*, unfit for use, unpossessed. *s.*  
*a-bhoj*, also *a-bhojya*, unfit to eat, not eatable. *s.*  
*a-bhojī*, not having eaten, fasting. *s.*  
*abhrā*, m. the sky, a cloud. *s.*  
*abhrak*, m. tale, mica. *abhrakī*, made of tale. *s.*  
*ābhūkhan*, m. jewels, ornaments. *s.*  
*ābhūshan*, m. ornaments, jewellery, finery. *s.*  
*abhyagat*, m. a guest, a visitor; arrived. *s.*  
*abhyās*, m. practice, meditation, study. *s.*  
*abhyāsi*, studious, practising, repeating. *s.*  
*ābi*, of or belonging to water, moist. *p.*  
*ābi 'ashrat*, wine, *semen genitalis*. *p.a.*  
*ābi 'ābarān*, m. rain-water. *p.*  
*ābi bastā*, m. ice, glass. *p.*  
*a-bīlek*, m. want of discrimination; *abibekī*, indiscreet; *abibekatā*, folly. *s.*  
*a-bīchar*, m. want of consideration, injustice. *s.*  
*a-bīcharī*, m. *a-bīcharīn*, f. an unjust or inconsiderate man or woman. *s.*  
*ābi chashm*, m. water of the eye, tears. *p.*  
*'ābid*, m. an adorer, a worshipper of God. *a.*  
*ābi dandān*, m. sharpness of the teeth. *p.*  
*a-bidgā*, f. ignorance, unskillfulness. *s.*  
*ābi gohar*, water of pearls, pure limpid water. *p.*  
*ābi gosht*, soup, gravy, broth. *p.*  
*ābi hāivān*, m. water of life; a fabulous fountain so called. *p.a.*  
*ābi harām*, forbidden water, *i. e.* wine; insincere or hypocritical tears. *p.a.* [longing. *p.a.*  
*ābi hāsrat*, m. water of desire, wish, appetite, *ābi haṣat*, m. the water of life, immortality. *p.a.*  
*a-bij*, grain that does not germinate. *s.*  
*ābi jarī*, m. a stream, rivulet, tears flowing. *p.a.*  
*ābi joṣe*, f. the water of a rivulet. *p.*  
*ābi-kāṣar*, m. nectar. *p.a.* [ledge. *p.a.*  
*ābi khīzr*, water of immortality; inspired knowledge. *p.a.*  
*ābila*, m. a blister. *ābila, i farang*, m. the French pox, a bubo. *p.*  
*a-bilamb*, m. quickness, diligence. *s.*  
*a-bīnāi*, m. wantonness, pertness. *s.*  
*a-bīnās*, m. safety. *s.*  
*a-bīnāsi*, safe, entire, free from loss, eternal. *s.*  
*a-bīnī*, wanton, pert, petulant. *s.*  
*ābi nuṣra*, m. quicksilver. *p.a.* [*h.*  
*ābir*, m. red powder used at the *holī* Saturnalia. *'ābir*, passing over, a passenger. *'ābir*, ambergris, saffron. *'ābirī*, of or resembling saffron. *a.s.*  
*a-bīrodh*, m. quietness, tranquillity. *a-bīrodhī* or *a-bīrodhīnī*, quiet, tranquil. *s.*

*a-bisan*, without desire, indifferent. *s.*  
*a-bishek* or *abikhek*, m. sprinkling. *v.* *abhishek*. *s.*  
*ab i shor*, m. brackish or salt water. *p.*  
*abista*, pregnant (a woman), with young (an animal), new-born (a child). *p.*  
*abistagi*, also *abistani*, &c., f. pregnancy. *p.*  
*a-biswās*, m. want of confidence, distrustfulness.  
*a-biswāsi*, *abiswāsin*, *abiswāsini*, distrustful. *s.* [*s.*  
*ābi zar*, water of gold: white wine. *p.*  
*ābi zulāl*, m. pure limpid water. *p.a.*  
*abja*, m. the lotus; the moon: a conch. *s.*  
*abjad*, m. the alphabet. *abjad-khūān*, m. one who is learning his alphabet. *a.p.*  
*āb-jo*, f. a rivulet or streamlet. *p.*  
*āb-josh*, m. gravy, soup. *p.*  
*ab-kā, ke, kī*, of the present time. *h.*  
*āb-kār*, m. a water-carrier, a sprinkler; a wine-merchant, or seller of spirituous liquors; a drinker of wine. *p.*  
*āb-kārī*, f. the business of a distiller, &c. *p.*  
*āb-kash*, a drawer of water. *āb-kashī*, act of drawing or carrying water. *p.*  
*abkeshi*, without fruit, barren (tree). *s.*  
*āb-khāna*, m. a repository of water, a reservoir; a cellar. *p.*  
*āb-khasht*, a water melon or cucumber. *p.*  
*abkhira*, pl. m. vapours, exhalations. *a.* [*p.*  
*ab-khur* or *āb-khurd*, m. food and drink; fortune.  
*āb-khūre*, m. a narrow-mouthed vessel for drinking out of, a cup for drinking water. *p.*  
*ablak*, foolish, silly, ignorant, bashful. *ablakī*, f. folly, silliness. *a.*  
*ablak*, piebald, black and white, party-coloured. *a.*  
*āblāj* (also *āblūch*), sugar candy. *p.*  
*abnā*, pl. sons; people; tribes. *abnā-i jūn*, pl. companions, comrades, equals. *abnā-e dahr* or *abnā-e rozgār*, sons of the time, contemporaries. *a.p.* [the chillam is fixed *p.*  
*āb-nai*, m. the straight tube of a *hukka*, on which *abnā*, f. the earth, world. *s.*  
*āb-nās*, m. ebony. *ābnāsi*, made of ebony. *p.*  
*āb o dāna*, water and grain, food and drink. *p.*  
*a-bodh*, m. ignorance, stupidity. *adj.* ignorant, stupid; puzzled, perplexed. *s.*  
*a-bodhaniya* or *a-bodh-ganiya*, incomprehensible, unintelligible. *s.*  
*āb-o harā*, f. atmosphere, air, climate. *p.a.*  
*a-bol*, silent. *a-bolā*, disposed to silence. *h.*  
*āb-pāshi*, f. sprinkling water on fields, &c. *p.*  
*abr*, m. a cloud. *abri siyāh*, a black cloud. *abri ghaliz*, a thick cloud. *abri āzur*, a cloud without rain. *p.*

*abra* or *abrā*, m. the outside of a garment; the outer fold of a double garment; distinguished from *astar*, the lining. *h.*  
*abraḡ* or *abrah*, m. tale, mica. *a.*  
*abranjan* or *abranjin*, a bracelet. *p.*  
*abrār*, pl. just men; dutiful (to parents). *a.*  
*āb-rawān*, m. a very fine kind of muslin. *p.*  
*ābresham* or *ābresham*, m. sewing silk. *ābreshmī*, silken, made of silk. *p.*  
*āb-rez*, a pot for sprinkling water, such as a gardener's; used also in baths. *p.*  
*abrī*, clouded, variegated. *abrī kūghaz*, a kind of thick and shining paper. *p.* [to frown. *p.*  
*abrū*, f. the eye-brow. *abra par girih mārū*, a. *abrā*, f. honour, character, renown, elegance; the name of a poet. *ābrū-ulārnā*, a. to dishonour, disgrace. *ābrū-bar bad-denā*, a. to lose one's own character, or destroy that of another. *ābrū-dent*, a. to bestow honour or reputation on any one, or to surrender or lose one's own. *ābrū-rez*, a. calumniator. *ābrū-rezī*, f. slander, calumny. *ābrū-karū*, a. to treat with respect. *ābrū-tenī*, a. to take away one's character or reputation. *p.*  
*āb-se*, from this time. *āb-se dūr*, is an expression of those who, after describing a past misfortune, pray to be preserved from a repetition of it; q. d. Far be it from us! *h.p.*  
*āb-shār*, m. f. a waterfall, cascade, cataract. *p.*  
*āb-shinās*, the lead-man, or person who takes the soundings in a ship, a pilot. *p.*  
*āb-shora* or *āb-shora*, m. water cooled artificially by means of a solution of saltpetre. *p.*  
*āb-soā*, from this time. *āb-tab*, presently. *āb-tab-h.* to be in a dying state, to be all over with one. *h.*  
*āb tab*, f. splendour; also *āb o tāh*. *p.*  
*ābtāb*, also *āflāba* or *āflāwa*, m. an ewer. *p.*  
*āb-tā-n.* till now, till this time. *āb-tak* or *āb-talak* or *āb-talag* or *āb-tori* or *āb-tori*, till now, hitherto, yet, up to the present time, as yet, still, notwithstanding. *h.*  
*ābtar*, worthless, spoiled, wanton, dissolute; *āb-tarī*, worthlessness. *a.*  
*āb-ten*, from this time, hence. *h.*  
*abū*, m. father: the word is frequently used as the first member of a man's name or epithet, thus, *abū-l-bashar*, the father of the human race, Adam. *abū-ali sinā*, a celebrated sage and physician, commonly known in Christendom as Avicenna. *abū-farwās*, the ass, lit. the father of horsemen. *a.*

*a-buddhimān* or *a-budh* or *a-buddhi*, stupid, ignorant; also s. f. ignorance. *s.*  
*a-būjh*, stupid, without understanding. *s.* *a-būjhā*, not understood, incomprehensible. *h.*  
*abwāb*, pl. doors, gates, chapters, sections; in the revenue language of India the word means almost any kind of cesses, imposts, and charges levied by the officials of government. *a.*  
*āb-yār*, m. a waterer, a sprinkler. *p.*  
*āb-yārā*, f. irrigation; a kind of thin linen cloth; a species of dove. *p.* [verses. *a.*  
*abyāt*, pl. houses, (and more usual) distichs, *achā* (for *achehha*), good, excellent. *h.*  
*a-chain*, uneasy, uncomfortable. *s.*  
*a-chal*, immovable (either from strength or weakness); an aged person; m. a mountain. *ut-*  
*achal*, the blue mountain near Balasore. *s.*  
*a-chalā*, f. the earth, supposed to be immovable as the centre of the universe. *s.*  
*āchaman*, m. act of rinsing the mouth. *s.*  
*achambhā*, also *achambā*, m. a wonderful thing, astonishment. *adj.* rare, wonderful. *h.*  
*a-chānā*, a. to wash the mouth after eating; to drink. *h.* [expectedly. *h.*  
*achānak* or *achānechak*, suddenly, unawares, un-  
*achānechal*, fixed, unmoved, firm, inactive. *s.*  
*a-chānā*, gentle, not passionate. *s.*  
*a-char*, immovable, inanimate. *s.*  
*achār*, also *achār*, m. pickles. *h.*  
*achār* or *achār*, m. manner of life, common practice, rule of conduct, religious observance. *achār-*  
*varjāt*, irregular, out of rule, out of caste. *s.*  
*achārāj* (for *achārga*), m. an instructor in matters of religion; a learned *paṇḍit*. *s.*  
*ācharan* or *āchāran*, m. manner of life, conduct, custom, practice, institute, religious observance. *s.*  
*āchārī*, a strict observer of religious ceremonies. *s.*  
*achārj* or *achārch*, m. wonder, admiration, astonishment. *adj.* astonishing. *h.*  
*āchārya*, m. an instructor (especially in matters of religion), the founder of a religious sect.  
*āchāryā*, f. a spiritual preceptress. *āchāryānī*, f. the wife of an *āchārya* or religious instructor. *s.*  
*a-achalur*, stupid, inactive. *s.* [ &c. *s.*  
*achehādān*, m. cloth garments; a covering, cloak,  
*achehkhā*, good, excellent, righteous, healthy.  
*achehkhā honā*, to recover. *achehkhā-karnā*, to  
 cure. *achehkhā-lagnā*, to become, besem, to be-  
 pleasing. *achehhe se achehkhā*, best of all. *s.*  
*achehkhār* or *akshār*, m. a letter of the alphabet. *s.*  
*achehkhārī*, scientific; lettered. *s.*

*achehhat*, m. whole rice used in religious ceremonies. *s.*  
*achehkhī tarah*, well, right, properly. *h.a.*  
*achehkhodan*, m. the chase, hunting. *s.*  
*a-chet*, out of mind or senses, senseless, thought-  
*achh*, m. a die; the spots on dice. *s.* [less. *s.*  
*achhāi*, imperishable. *achhāi briksā*, an unde-  
 cayable tree. *achhāi-lok*, m. heaven, the im-  
 perishable world. *s.*  
*achhāitū*, f. durability, imperishableness. *s.*  
*achhan*, not strained, impure. *h.*  
*achhat*, remaining, existing. *h.*  
*achhat* or *akshat*, f. infallible, indelible. *s.*  
*achhep*, m. reproof, sarcasm, abuse. *s.*  
*achhīr*, m. the thrush, a complaint to which  
 children are liable. *h.* [the eye. *s.*  
*achhi*, m. the eye. *achhi-tārā*, f. the pupil of  
*achharaṭī*, f. orthography; playing on a stringed  
 instrument so as to express the words of a  
 song. *h.*  
*achhānā-pachhānā*, m. to repent, regret. *s.h.*  
*achhāntā*, intangible (victuals dressed for saints,  
 &c.). inviolable. *h.*  
*a-chikkān*, rough, unpolished. *s.*  
*a-chin*, without note or consequence. *s.*  
*a-chint*, thoughtless, rash. *s.*  
*a-chintā*, f. disregard, absence of thought. *s.*  
*a-chitā*, unwished for; not painted (paper, &c.).  
*achkārī*, f. wantonness, wickedness. *h.* [h.  
*achpal* or *achpala*, m., *achpālī*, f. restless, play-  
 ful, brisk; obstinate, unruly. *achpālī* or *ach-*  
*palāhāt*, f. restlessness, &c. *h.*  
*achraj*, m. wonder, admiration. *s.*  
*achānā* or *achānā-pachhānā* (v. *achhānā*), to  
 regret, to repent. *h.s.*  
*a-chūk*, unerring; a good marksman. *h.*  
*achwānī*, f. caudle (v. *achhwānī*). *h.*  
*a-chuṭ*, firm, fixed, steady; imperishable, eter-  
 nal; m. a name of Vishnu or God. *s.*  
*ad* (same as *ād* or *adh*), half. *s.*  
*ād* or *ādī*, m. beginning; the first, original. *s.*  
*adā*, f. blandishments, coquetry; discharge, pay-  
 ment, performance; voice. *adā-hona*, to be  
 performed, to be discharged (a debt, &c.).  
*adā-k*, to liquidate, to pay. *adā-bandī*, the fix-  
 ing a period for the performance of a contract,  
 or payment by instalments. *adā-fahm*, one  
 who understands by signs. *a.p.*  
*adā*, m. the perch in a birdcage; a police-station  
 in the country; a fixed place for *palkī* bearers  
 and *kulis*. *h.*  
*a'dā*, pl. foes, enemies. *a.*



*ādā*, m. ginger in the undried state. *s.*  
*adab*, m. act of preserving the boundaries of every thing; good-breeding, politeness, respect, urbanity, polite literature. *adab-k*, to respect, to behave politely; to correct, chastise. *a.h.*  
*ādāb*, m. pl. etiquette, ceremonies, politeness, forms of address, salutation, respects. *a.*  
*'adad*, m. number. *'adadī aṣwaṭ*, a prime number. *'adadī ṣaḥīb*, a whole number, a unit. *'adadī zātī* or *adadī muṭlak*, a cardinal number. *'adadī*, numeral, numerical. *a.*  
*adā'e dāin*, m. payment of debt. *a.*  
*ādā'i*, f. performance; payment.  
*adakehū* or *adakehū*, m. a cloth for carrying things in; a covering.  
*'adalat*, f. justice, law, equity, court of justice. *'adilat-panāh*, asylum of justice. *a.*  
*'adālatāin*, (dual) the two courts of justice, *i. e.*, the civil and the criminal. *a.*  
*adam*, Adam; also, a man in the abstract. *ādam-zād* or *ādam-zāda*, descended of Adam; *s.* man, mankind. *ādam-gar*, humane, benevolent. *ādam-garī*, f. humanity, benevolence. *ādam-khūr* or *khūr*, man-devouring, a cannibal. *a.p.*  
*'adam*, m. non existence, privation, discontinuance. *'adamī ḡabīṭ*, the want of proof or confirmation. *a.*  
*adāma-llāh*, may God preserve (him, &c.). *a.*  
*ādāmbār*, m. charge sounded by musical instruments; commencement; pride; arrogance; anger, passion; happiness, pleasure. *s.*  
*ādān*, m. taking, receipt, acceptance. *ādān-pradān*, m. giving and taking. *s.*  
*'adan*, f. Eden, Paradise; name of a town in the south of Arabia, Aden. *a.*  
*a-dand* or *a-dwand*, quiet, free from strife. *s.*  
*adānḡ*, unpunished, m. impunity. *s.*  
*a-dānū*, pl. low, mean, or contemptible people. *a.*  
*a-dānī*, avaricious, stingy. *s.*  
*ad-ant*, adj. from first to last, from beginning to end; m. the beginning and the end. *s.*  
*ādār*, m. respect, regard, treating with deference, politeness. *ādār-mān*, reverence and honour. *s.*  
*adarsā*, m. a kind of very fine muslin; a kind of sweetmeat. *h.* [*s.*]  
*a-darsh*, invisible, unseen; m. unforeseen danger.  
*ādārsh*, m. a mirror; a commentary, original manuscript; a copy, a sign.  
*a-darshan*, m. disappearance; adj. invisible. *s.*  
*aḡar aḡar*, m. a ditch and the mound of earth thrown up from it, forming the boundary of a field. *h.*

*'ādat*, f. habit, custom, usage. *'ādat-k*, a. to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom. *a.*  
*a-dālā*, avaricious, stingy. *s.*  
*'adati*, habitual; customary, usual. *a.*  
*a-datta*, not given. In Hindu law, an illegal donation, consequently void and resumable. *s.*  
*a-dattū*, not given in marriage (a female). *s.*  
*ādau*, at first, in the beginning. *s.*  
*adaurī*, f. a kind of food eaten by Hindūs. *h.*  
*'adāwat*, f. enmity, hatred, strife. *a.*  
*a-dayā*, unfeeling, destitute of pity. *s.*  
*adbhat*, wonderful, admirable; m. surprise. *s.*  
*ādḡā*, m. a stall, booth, shop, &c. *ādḡā-dār*, a pālki bearer or ḡāk runner. *h.*  
*adḡhī*, f. half of a *dāmri* (a small coin); half a piece of cloth. *h.*  
*ādeśh*, m. an order; a salutation of Jogīs. *s.*  
*ade-wade*, m. procrastination. *ade-wade-k*, to put off, to evade, to shuffle. *a.*  
*ad-garhā*, half driven (as a stake). *h.*  
*adh*, in composition denotes half; as *adh-mūḡā*, half dead. *s.* [*title ut*]. *s.*  
*ādha*, down, downwards (the reverse of the par-  
*ādhā*, half (in comp. *adh*, *adh*, *ad*). *s.*  
*a-dhairjā*, m. instability, want of firmness. *s.*  
*adham*, mean, vile, wretched, contemptible. *s.*  
*adhamādham*, extremely mean or base. *s.*  
*adham*, m. water set to boil. *h.*  
*a-dhan*, poor, destitute. *s.*  
*adhān*, m. oils, unguents. *h.*  
*ādhan*, m. pregnancy, conception; a pledge, a deposit, a surety. *s.*  
*adhang*, m. palsy affecting half the body. *'adhangī*, palsied, paralytic. *s.*  
*a-dhanū*, poor, indigent. *s.*  
*adhar*, low, vile, m. the lower lip. *s.*  
*adhar*, m. empty space, the space between heaven and earth; adj. suspended, separate, at a distance; in the middle. *h.*  
*ādhar*, m. a patron, supporter, one on whom dependence is placed for assistance. *s.*  
*ādhar* or *adhār*, food, victuals. *h.* [*lips*]. *s.*  
*adharānrit*, m. the moisture or nectar of the *ādharī* (in compos.), an eater; as, *ādhar-ādharī*, one who lives on milk. *h.*  
*a-dharm*, m. injustice, impiety; crime; adj. unjust, impious. *adharma-chārī*, wicked. *s.*  
*aḡharmatā*, f. unrighteousness. *s.*  
*a-dharmī*, *adharmik* or *adharmik*, unjust, unrighteous, wicked. *s.*  
*adharma-panā*, m. injustice, crime. *h.*  
*adharsā*, m. a half piece of cloth. *h.*

*adhū-sīsī* or *ādhū-sīsī*, f. pain affecting the half of the head, *hemerania*. *s.*  
*adhaurī*, f. half a hide (of a thick strong kind). *h.*  
*adh-bhagra*, half cleaned (as rice from the husks).  
*adh-bhūna*, half-made, half-prepared. *h.* [*d.*  
*adh-baṭaṭi*, f. division of produce in equal shares. *s.*  
*adhelā*, m. half a *paṣā* (a small coin), amounting to  $12\frac{1}{2}$  *dāms*, or 4 *damres*. *h.*  
*adheli*, f. half a *rupi*; also a kind of measure used for corn; also half a gold mohur. *h.*  
*adheligā*, a proprietor of a half-share. *h.*  
*adher*, middle-aged, just past the prime of life (applied most frequently to women). *adher-pronā*, m. the middle period of life, mature age.  
*adh-gadrā*, half-ripe (fruit, &c.). *d.* [*h.*  
*adhī*, a particle denoting superiority; upon, over, above (the reverse of the particle *apa*). *s.*  
*adhik*, more, greater, abundant, excessive, additional, augmented. *adhak*, a half, a part (less in use than *adhā* or *adh*). *s.*  
*adhika*, f. increase, abundance, supremacy. *s.*  
*adhikāna*, n. to augment, to increase. *s.*  
*adhikar*, m. possession, a kingdom; authority, rule, privilege, inheritance. *adhakāran*, m. superiority, title, right. *adhikār*, m. a proprietor, sovereign ruler. *s.*  
*adhikarma*, m. superintendence, supervision, government. *adhikarma-kṛt*, m. a supervisor. *s.*  
*adhikṛt*, m. a superintendant, an inspector of receipts and disbursements, an auditor of public accounts. *s.*  
*ādhikya*, m. excess, an overplus, abundance. *s.*  
*adhimāṣ*, m. cancer of the eye. *s.*  
*adhimas*, m. an intercalary month, which happens once in three years, when two lunations occur within one solar month. *s.* (*Ūḍa* Hind. Gram.)  
*abhimukh*, present, before. *s.*  
*adhīm* or *adhīm*, submissive, obedient, obsequious, humble, docile, dependent. *s.*  
*adhinatā* or *adhinatājī* or *adhīnī*, f. submission, obedience, obsequiousness, servility, dependence, slavery, petition. *s.*  
*adhipa*, m. king, master, or ruler. *s.*  
*adhipatyā*, m. sovereignty, government; lordship. *s.*  
*a-dhīr*, confused, perplexed, hasty, precipitate, irresolute, impatient, unsteady. *s.*  
*adhī-rāj*, supreme ruler. *s.*  
*a-dhīraj*, m. perplexity, distraction, unsteadiness; adj. perplexed, impatient, feeble, irresolute. *s.*  
*ādhirājya*, m. empire, supreme sway. *s.*  
*adhīrat*, f. midnight. *s.*

*a-dhīratā*, f. impatience, haste, precipitation, fickleness, unsteadiness, confusion. *s.*  
*a-dhīrjā* or *a-dhīrjī*, perplexed, distracted. *s.*  
*adhishtavar*, m. an emperor, a king paramount. *s.*  
*adhigār*, m. a man who passes half his time in one village and half in another. *h.*  
*adhigāri*, f. a half-share. *h.*  
*adh-kachchā*, m. *adh-kachchī*, f. half ripe; a kind of soil in Sāharāmpur. *h.*  
*adh-kachrā*, m. *adh-kachrī*, f. half cooked. *h.*  
*adh-kahā*, half spoken, half pronounced. *h.*  
*adh-kapālī* or *adh-kapūrī*, f. a pain affecting half the head; a nut of Areca. *s.*  
*adh-kar*, m. half the tax, or duty of any kind, the other half being remitted. *adh-kārī*, f. an instalment of eight ānas in the rupee. *s.*  
*adh-mara* or *-maran* or *mārā*, half dead. *s.*  
*adh-mukh*, with the head downwards. *s.* ;  
*adholar*, f. a fine kind of cloth. *h.*  
*adh pakkā*, half ripe. *s.*  
*adh-pāo*, half a quarter. *h.*  
*adhpat*, properly *adhpatī*, m. prince, rājā. *s.*  
*ādhunīk*, recent, modern, of the present time.  
*ādhunīka*, f. recentness, the being modern, novelty. *s.*  
*adhārā*, half ready, unfinished, half dressed. *h.*  
*adhwān*, half of anything. *h.*  
*adh-wār*, half (generally applied to pieces of cloth); a half web. *h.*  
*ādhyā*, division of produce between two parties in equal shares, one furnishing the seed and the other the labour. *h.*  
*adhyachh* or *adhyaksh*, m. a master superintendant, &c.; a man of rank. *s.*  
*adhyā*, for *adhyāgan*, m. study, application, especially of the sacred books. *s.*  
*adhyāna* or *adhyānā*, n. to halve, to divide. *h.*  
*adhyāpak* or *adhyapak*, m. a teacher, one who instructs in the sacred books. *s.*  
*adhyāpan*, m. instructing, teaching the sacred  
*adhyāga*, m. section, chapter. *s.* [books. *s.*  
*ādī*, first, prior; in compos. other, &c.  
*ādī*, m. a teacher; adj. courteous. *a.*  
*ādik*, relating to the beginning; (in comp.) and all the rest, et cætera. *s.*  
*ādīkāran*, m. a primary cause. *s.*  
*ādīl*, equal; just, m. a distributor of justice.  
*ādīl*, just, upright, sincere. *a.*  
*ādīm*, goat's leather perfumed. *a.*  
*ādīm*, destitute, deprived, not to be found.  
*ādīmu-t-mīṣal*, incomparable. *a.*  
*a-din*, m. an unlucky day. *s.*

*ādi-purush*, m. one of the names of Vishnu. *s.*  
*a-dishṭ*, m. misfortune, fate. *s.*  
*adit* (for *āditya*), m. a deity in general. *s.*  
*aditi*, f. the name of the mother of the gods. *s.*  
*aditi-nandan*, m. a deity, i.e. a son of *aditi*. *s.*  
*aditwa*, m. priority, precedence. *s.*  
*āditya*, m. the sun; *āditya-bār* or *āditya-wār*, m. Sunday. *s.*  
*ad-khila* or *ad-kholā*, half open (flower, &c.). *h.*  
*'all*, m. justice, equity. *'all-k*, a. to administer justice. *a.*  
*adl-badl* or *adlā-badlā* or *adl-badlī*, exchange, alteration. *adlbadl-k*, to exchange, to swap or barter; to confuse, displace; also *adlā-badlī-k* and *adl kā badl-k*. *h.*  
*ad-marā*, m. *ad-marī*, f. half dead. *h.*  
*ādmi*, a descendant of Adam; a human being (man or woman), individual, people. *a.*  
*ādmiyat*, f. humanity, civility; *ādmiyat-k*, to behave with humanity. *ādmiyat pakayana*, to become civilized. *ādmiyat-sikhṭanā* or *ādmiyat meṇ lānā*, to civilize. *ādmiyat-uth-jānā*, to become savage, ferocious, and frantic. *a.*  
*ad-mūḡa*, m. half dead. *h.*  
*adnā* or *adnā*, inferior, little; low, mean, a person of no consequence. *a.*  
*a-dol*, immovable, unshaken. *h.*  
*adot*, without splendour. *s.*  
*adrak*, m. ginger in an undried state. *s.*  
*adrakī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*  
*a-dris*, for *a-drishya*, m. visible, unseen. *s.*  
*a-droh*, m. mildness, moderation, the absence of *a-drohi*, innoxious, mild. *s.* [tyranny. *s.*  
*'alā*, m. an enemy, a foe. *a.*  
*a-dwail*, peerless, matchless, unique. *s.*  
*adwān* or *adwāyan*, f. braces for tightening the tape of a bedstead. *h.*  
*a-dwand*, quiet, tranquil, free from strife. *s.*  
*adwār*, pl. revolutions, vicissitudes. *a.*  
*a-dwesh* or *a-dweshī*, harmless, not malicious. *s.*  
*a-dwitiya*, peerless, matchless, unequalled. *s.*  
*adwiya*, pl. medicines. *a.* [*a.*  
*adyau*, pl. religions, religious rites or ceremonies.  
*adyant*, first and last, beginning and end; adj. from first to last, from beginning to end. *s.*  
*a-dyot*, without splendour, obscure. *s.*  
*af*, the sun; the musk deer. *p.* ●  
*'afā* (used benedictively), as *'afa-l-lāhu-'an-hu*, may God have had mercy upon him! *a.*  
*afāk*, pl. horizons, quarters of the heaven, the world or universe, regions. *a.*  
*af'āl*, pl. actions, conduct. *a.*

*'afārīt*, pl. horrible demons or giants. *a.*  
*afal*, f. misfortune, wretchedness, calamity. *afal rasda* or *afal zada*, involved in misfortune. *a.*  
*āfāt*, pl. calamities, evils, misfortunes, dangers. *a.*  
*afgan*, overthrowing (used in comp.). *p.*  
*afganda*, overthrown, cast forth. *afgandagī*, f. act of overthrowing. *p.*  
*afgandan*, to throw down, to cast. *p.*  
*afgar*, wounded, m. a sore. *p.*  
*afghān*, lamentation; interj. alas! *p.*  
*afghānī*, of or relating to the *Afghāns*; the *Afghān* language. *a.*  
*af'i* (properly *af'ā*), m. a serpent. *a.*  
*afīm*, opium. *af'iman*, f. *af'imchī*, m. or *af'imī*, m. an eater of opium; (fig.) a sot. *h.*  
*'afiyat*, f. health, safety. *khair o 'afiyat*, safe and sound. *a.*  
*afkār*, pl. thoughts, meditations, opinions, counsels. *a.*  
*afāk*, pl. the heavens, heavenly spheres. *afākī*, celestial, relating to the heavens or heavenly spheres. *a.*  
*afātun*, Plato (so called by the Arabs. *a.*  
*afrahkhtan* (r. *af'rāz*), to raise aloft, to extol. *p.*  
*afrangī*, a Frank, or native of Europe, a crusader. *a.*  
*afraz*, exalting (used in composition). *p.*  
*afrida*, created, a created being. *afrida-gār*, m. the Creator. *afridan* (r. *af'rūn*), to create. *p.*  
*āfrin*, bravo! well done! (in comp.) creating, as *jahān-af'rūn*, creator of the world; m. the Creator. *āfrin-k*, a. to praise, to applaud. *āfrinanda*, creating; the Creator. *āfrinish*, f. the creation. *p.*  
*afrokhta*, set on fire, kindled, illumined. *afrokhtān*, to set on fire, to burn, to kindle. *afroz*, inflaming, enlightening (used in comp.). *p.*  
*'afs*, m. gull (both the tree and the nut). *a.*  
*afsaḥ*, very eloquent, speaking very correctly. *a.*  
*afsāna*, m. a tale, fiction, story, romance. *afsāna-go*, m. a romance-teller. *afsāna-go-ī*, f. the profession of a story-teller. *p.*  
*afsar*, m. f. a crown, diadem. *p.*  
*afshān*, dispersing, scattering (used in comp. as, *gul-afshān*, strewing roses; *zar-afshān kūghaz*, paper sprinkled with gold). *afshāndan*, to scatter, disperse. *afshānī*, f. dispersion, sprinkling; scattered over; as, *afshānī kūghaz*, paper sprinkled over with gold dust. *p.*  
*afshurda*, squeezed, filtered. *p.*  
*afsos*, m. vexation, sorrow; int. ah! alas! *afsos-k*, or *afsos-khānā*, to feel sorrow or regret. *p.*

*afśun*, m. incantation. *afśun-k.*, a. to enchant. |  
*afśun-gar* or *afśun-sūz*, m. an enchanter, one who uses spells, a sorcerer; *afśun-sūzi* or *afśun-gari*, f. enchantment, witchcraft. *p.*  
*afśurda*, dejected, dispirited, melancholy, low-spirited. *afśurda-khāfir* or *afśurda-dil*, depressed, afflicted. *p.* [depression of spirits. *p.*  
*afśurdaqi*, f. dejection, melancholy, lowness or *afśurdan*, to wither, to flag. *p.*  
*afštāb*, m. the sun, sunshine. *afštāb-parast*, a worshipper of the sun. *afštāb-parasti*, f. the worship of the sun. *afštāb-gir*, a parasol.  
*afštāba*, m. an ewer, a water-pot. *afštābi*, f. a parasol of a particular form; a target studded with gold. *afštawā*, m. an ewer. *p.*  
*afśū*, m. forgiveness. *afśū-pesha*, merciful. *a.p.*  
*afśwāh*, pl. m. mouths; f. rumour, fame. *afśwāh*, famed, reported, noised about. *a.*  
*afśwāj*, pl. armies, crowds. *afśwājī-kāhira*, a victorious army. *afśwājī-shaigatin*, a host of devils; met. a multitude of children. *a.*  
*afśūn*, f. opium. The inspissated juice of the *Papaver somniferum*. *afśūni*, an opium-eater. *a.* [in comp.]. *p.*  
*afzā* or *afzā-e* (v. of *afzādan*), increasing (used *afzāyish*, f. act of increasing or adding. *p.*  
*afzād*, m. increase, addition, abundance; adj. more. *afzādagi*, f. increase, addition. *p.*  
*afzūn*, more, manifold, greater, much; s. increasing. *afzūnī*, f. increase, enlargement. *p.*  
*āg*, f. fire; *āg-uthūnā*, a. to raise disturbance, to enrage, to provoke. *āg bay-h.*, to be hotly enraged. *āg-bayhanā*, a. to extinguish; to appease a tumult, to pacify a quarrel, to still resentment. *āg-barosnā*, n. to rain fire (applied to the extreme heat of the sun, or to a hot fire of cannon or musketry in battle). *āg-barnā*, n. to be enraged; to be very angry. *āg-bharkūnā*, a. to inflame. *āg-bhaknā* and *āg-phanknā*, a. to speak idle words, to boast. *āg-bat*, a steamboat. *āg-parnā*, n. to be enraged; as *meri bāton se us-par āg partī hai*, he is enraged at my words. *āg-denā*, a. to apply the fire to burn a Hindū corpse. *āg-sulgānā*, a. to inflame, to excite sedition, to foment a quarrel clandestinely. *āg-k.*, a. to make anything exceedingly warm; to excite envy or anger (used among women). *āg laqūnā*, to set fire to, to inflame; to enrage, to raise disturbance. *āg lagāke pāni le daurnā*, a. to play tricks, to deceive; to pretend to appease a quarrel which one has purposely excited. *āg-lagnā*, n. to take fire, to be enraged, to be very hungry.

*āg lene ko ānā*, n. to come to get fire, is spoken of a friend who goes to visit another, and leaves him quickly. *āg meñ loṭnā*, n. to be afflicted with grief or melancholy. *āg-honā*, n. to be enraged; or, as the vulgar hath it, "to flare up." *s.*  
*āgā*, m. the front, the space in front of a house. *āgā-l.*, to take the lead, or precede. *s.*  
*a-gādh* or *agādh*, bottomless, unfathomable. *agād-hatā*, f. extreme, depth, unfathomability. *s.*  
*āgah* or *āgāh*, informed of, acquainted with, intelligent. *āgahi* or *agahi*, f. intelligence, wariness. *p.* [the zāmindar. *h.*  
*āgaira*, m. the first sheaf of the crop, presented to *agāl-bagal-rakhnā*, to put one side. *agāl-jānā*, to go out of the way. *h.*  
*a-gam*, for *a-gamya*, impassable, deep. *s.*  
*āgam*, m. futurity. *āgam-bāndhnā*, to determine the future, to foretell. *āgam-jāni* or *āgam-gyāni*, having the skill of foreknowing, prognosticator. *āgam-bidyā*, f. the art or science of foretelling. *āgam-bakta*, foreteller, predictor. *āgaman*, m. coming, arriving, proceeding. *āgami*, m. one who foretells the future. *āgāmī*, coming; future. *s.*  
*a-gamya*, deep, impassable, inaccessible. *s.*  
*āgā-pichhā-k.*, n. to hesitate, to waver, boggle. *h.*  
*āgar*, if, though, although, when. *p.*  
*āgar* or *agura*, m. wood of aloes. *s.*  
*āgar*, m. a salt pit. *āgār*, m. a house. *h.s.*  
*āgar-bagar*, m. trifling employment, or talk; promiscuous, composed of odds and ends. *h.*  
*agarchi*, although, though. *p.*  
*agāri*, before, forward, further on; f. the front, the fore-part. *āgāri-mārūnā*, to attack in front, to defeat a hostile army in pitched battle. *āgāri-pichhāri* -*lagānā*, to confine (particularly a horse). *h.*  
*āgari*, m. a manufacturer of salt. *h.*  
*āgārī*, f. money, &c., paid in advance. *s.*  
*agāsī*, m.f. a turban; a terrace in front of an upper room; the cry of a kite. *h.*  
*agat*, m. a butcher's stall. *h.*  
*a-gati*, dishonoured, disgraced; f. disgrace. *s.*  
*agatnā*, a. to collect or assemble. *h.*  
*agā,ū*, adv. before, in front. *āgā,ū-jānā*, to advance in order to meet a person coming on a visit; m. an advance of money. *agauni*, f. the going or sending forward to meet and receive a visitant with honour. *agauni-k.*, to advance to meet the bridegroom at a wedding, or a visitant on the road. *s.*

*āge*, before, beyond, more, ago, already, in future, formerly, forwards, onwards; hence, or henceforth, rather, sooner. *āge dhar-lenā*, to get before, to outstrip, to surpass, to pass (as a horse in a race). *āge-ānū*, to come forward; to return, to revert. *āge-lānū*, to bring forward, to advance. *s.*

*aggrās* (for *agra-grās*), *m.* the first morsel. *s.*

*aggyā* or *āggyā*, *f.* command, order, permission.

*aghā*, a master, lord; an *āgā*. *t.*

*aghānā*, *a.* to surfeit, to satiate; *n.* to surfeit, to be satiated; *adj.* satiated; rich, affluent. *h.*

*agharā*, *m.* name of a plant said to cure the bite of venomous reptiles. *h.*

*āghāz*, *m.* beginning. *āghāz-k.*, to begin. *p.*

*āghil* (also *aghil*), a sheep-cote. *p.*

*aghin-ghās*, *m.* lemon grass. *h.*

*āghishla*, mixed, macerated, polluted. *p.*

*aghlāb*, superior, stronger; *adv.* most likely, for the most part. *aghlāb hai*, it is most likely. *a.*

*agh-nāshak*, *adj.* purifying, freeing from sin. *s.*

*aghorpanthī* or *aghorī*, used substantively, professing *aghorpanth*, an order of religious mendicants, who eat every thing, however filthy, even human carcases; hence, a gross or filthy feeder. *s.*

*āghosh*, *f.* an embrace; the bosom. *p.*

*aghyār*, *pl.* strangers, foreigners, rivals. *a.*

*āghyārī*, *f.* strangeness, rivalry. *a.*

*agin*, *m.* the name of a bird; sort of lark. *h.*

*agin-bā*, or *agni-bā*, *f.* the fiery, in horses. *s.*

*agiyā*, *m.* the name of a bird (*Alauda Aggia*, *Buch*). *s.*

*aglā*, *prior*, preceding, former, the foremost, the first, the chief, the best; ancestor, ancient; other, second, next. *h.*

*āgmanā*, *m.* the advanced guard; *adj.* adventurous, venturesome; forward, early (as fruit). *s.*

*agui* or *agnī*, *m.* fire; the south-east. *agni-bān*, *m.* arrow of fire, a rocket. *agni-parīkshā*, *f.* the fiery ordeal, by a heated iron or boiling oil, or passing through fire. *agni-sanskār*, *m.* funeral ceremonies, as burning a dead body, or any ceremony performed with consecrated fire. *agni-garbha* or *agni-mani*, *m.* the sun-stone, a fabulous gem, supposed to contain solar heat. *s.*

*agnik*, *m.* an insect of a scarlet colour. *s.*

*a-gochar*, imperceptible, unseen, invisible. *s.*

*agolūā*, *a.* to watch (v. *agornā*). *h.*

*agor* or *agoriyā*, *m.* one who watches over the crops, &c. *agor-batāzī*, a division of the crop after reaping. *h.*

*agorī* or *agorī*, in advance, beforehand. *h.*

*agoriyā*, *m.* watchman, or guard. (v. *agor*). *h.*

*agornā*, *a.* to watch, to guard. *h.*

*agra*, *m.* the city of Agra; Akbarābād. *h.*

*agra*, *m.* the fore part of a thing; *adj.* prior, first.

*agra-gāmi*, preceding; *m.* forerunner. *agra-sar*, *m.* a guide; *adj.* preceding. *s.*

*āgrā*, *m.* an ear of corn which has been blighted. [h.]

*āgrah*, *m.* favour; seizing, surpassing, surmounting; power, ability. *s.*

*agram-bagram*, *m.* odds and ends, trash. *h.*

*agrās* or *agrāsan*, *m.* victuals offered in oblations, sacrifices, &c., to the gods. *s.*

*agra-gāmi*, *m.* providence, foresight, forethought.

*agra-sochī*, provident, endowed with foresight. *s.*

*āg-rūzī*, *f.* fire-cotton, i.e. tinder. *d.*

*āgū*, forward, before, heretofore. *h.*

*agun*, unskillful, ineffectual, void of good qualities;

*m.* a defect, a fault. *s.*

*a-gupta*, unhidden, unconcealed. *s.*

*a-gurh*, easy, manifest, evident. *agūrh-bhā*, *o*, open, honest, candid. *s.*

*agwā*, also *aguā*, foremost; *m.* a guide, a forerunner, harbinger; one who adjusts a marriage.

*āgwā*, also *āguā*, *m.* a pommel. *h.*

*agwāhi* or *agwāzī*, *f.* burning, conflagration (of a city, forest, &c.). *h.*

*agwāzī*, *f.* guidance, leadership. *s.*

*agwānī*, *m.* a guide, harbinger (see *agwā*). *h.*

*agwār*, a portion of corn set apart for village servants, like the "sharpen corn" in England. *h.*

*agwārā*, *m.* the front, the fore part; the space in front of a house. *h.*

*agwāsi*, the body of the ploughshare. *h.*

*a-gya*, an idiot; *adj.* stupid, ignorant. *s.*

*āgyā*, *agqā*, or *āgyā*, *f.* command, order.

*āgyā-patr*, *m.* an edict, a written order. *āgyā-bhang*,

*m.* disobedience, insubordination. *āgyā-kār* or

*āgyā-kārī*, obedient, executing orders. *s.*

*a-gyan* or *a-gñān*, ignorant; *m.* ignorance. *a-gyā-natā*, *f.* ignorance, stupidity. *a-gyānī*, ignorant,

unwise. *a-gyan-pan*, state of ignorance. *s.*

*agyanā*, *a.* to burn vessels of metal for the purpose of cleaning them. *h.* [(by Hindus).]

*aggyārī*, *f.* kindling the fire at the time of devotion

*a-gyāt* or *a-gyāta*, unknown, inexperienced, ignorant, simple. *aghyāta-jaubanā* or *-yauwanā*, *f.*

● a full-grown girl, arrived at maturity. *s.*

*āh*, *f.* sigh; interj. alas! *āh-bharnā*, *a.* to sigh.

*āhi jān-kāh*, a heartrending sigh. *āhi jīgarsoz*,

a heartburning sigh. *āhi-sard*, a cold or sorrowful sigh. *āh-khainchnī*, *f.* heaving a sigh. *p.*

*ahā*, alas ! woe's me ! bravo ! well done ! *d.*  
*ahabb*, adj. comp. more beloved, a friend, most lovely, amiable. *a.*  
*ahad*, unity, one, an individual. *ahadut-tarafain* or *ahadu-l-mutakhassmain*, in law, denotes one of the two parties concerned in a suit. *a.*  
*ahadi*, a species of military corps (in India) *a.*  
*ahadis*, pl. f. traditions, particularly traditions or sayings of *Muhammad* ; lit. news. *a.*  
*ahadigat*, f. unity, concord, alliance. *a.*  
*ahāhahā*, interj. used in praise ; also expressive of surprise, pain, or pleasure. *s.*  
*āhak*, m. quicklime, cement, plaster. *p.*  
*ahali*, pl. inhabitants, common people. *ahālī marāṭi*, the people at large, rich and poor. *a.*  
*ahammī kar*, important business. *a.*  
*āhan*, m. straw and earth for building walls. *h.*  
*āhan*, m. iron. *āhan-rubā*, m. a loadstone. *āhan-gar*, an ironsmith or blacksmith. *āhan-garī*, the trade of an ironsmith. *p.*  
*ahān* or *ahān*, interj. do not, no, nay. *h.*  
*āhang*, m. design, purpose ; sound, melody ; one of the Persian tunes or modulations in music. *p.*  
*āhān* or *āhanin*, made of iron. *āhanin-paṇṇa*, iron-handed or iron-fisted, strong, powerful. *p.*  
*āhākar*, m. egotism, arrogance, pride. *āhākar* or *āhākrī*, haughty, arrogant, an egotist. *s.*  
*āhār*, m. starch, glue, paste. *h.*  
*āhar* or *āharī*, a small pond, a salt-pit, a drain, a trough for watering cattle. *s.*  
*āhar* (vulg. *āhār*), m. aliment, food, victuals. *s.*  
*āhar-jāhar*, f. coming and going. *h.*  
*āharā*, n. to paste, to starch. *h.*  
*āhāt*, f. sound, noise, clack. *h.*  
*āhān*, m. a call, imitation, summons. *s.*  
*'ahd*, m. contract, treaty ; time, season ; reign (of a king, prince, &c.) ; an oath, a vow ; a mandate, will ; lifetime. *'ahd-dar*, an officer who engages to collect the revenue of a district for a small per centage. *'ahd-nāma*, m. a letter of agreement ; articles of peace or capitulation ; a diploma. *'ahd-shikan*, a promise breaker. *'ahd-shikanī*, f. a breach of contract, breach of faith. *a.*  
*āher*, f. prey, game, hunting. *āherī* or *āheriyā*, m. a sportsman, a hunter, a fowler. *h.*  
*a-helak*, careless, without motive. *s.*  
*āhir*, m. a particular caste in India, whose business is to attend on cows ; a cowherd. *āhiran* or *āhirnī*, or *āhirī*, f. a cowherd's wife. *h.*  
*āhista* or *āhastā* (vulg. *āsṭā*), gently, slowly ; softly, tenderly. *āhista-rav*, slow paced.

*āhistagī* or *āhastagī*, f. slowness, delay, gentleness, softness. *p.*  
*a hit*, an unfriend, enemy ; enmity, want of affection ; adj. hostile, prejudicial. *ahī-karī*, inimical, acting unkindly. *ahī-manā*, mimical, hating. *s.*  
*ahīā* or *ahīā*, a person appointed to watch the grain when ripe, and see that the dues are paid. *h.* [*ahkām-nāma*, written orders. *a.*  
*ahkām*, orders, decrees or decisions (of a judge). *ahkāmī*, one who is ordered or appointed by the ruling powers ; such is the *ahkāmī zamīndār*. *a.*  
*ahl*, m. people, master ; (in comp.) attached to, possessed of, &c., as *ahl allah*, people of God, *derivess*, *fakirs*. *ahli iṭṭihād*, qualified jurists. *ahli khirād*, people of wisdom. *ahli bait*, family (i.e. wife and children), but generally means the family of the Prophet. *ahli hukuk*, possessed of rights, or of just claims. *ahli-dil*, derivess, liberal, brave, generous. *ahli-zauk*, addicted to pleasure, a voluptuary. *ahli rozgār*, skilful, knowing the world. *ahli zamān*, time-servers. *ahli zamīn*, an inhabitant of the earth. *ahli zahd*, pious, devout. *ahli sunnat*, the followers of the traditional as well as the written law : the Sunnī sect in opposition to that of the Shī'as. *ahli shar'*, a legislator, a lawyer, one who obeys and observes the law of the Prophet. *ahli ṣafā*, possessor of purity ; a *ṣāfi* ; a voluptuary. *ahli shikht*, men of intelligence. *ahli tā'at*, faithful, obedient to God. *ahli tabkāt*, one who does not observe the precepts of *Muhammad*. *ahli tarīk*, an observer of the laws of *Muhammad*. *ahli zaṭf*, noble. *ahī 'iṣṭān*, learned. *ahī 'ahl*, wise. *ahī 'ilm*, scientific. *ahli faṣl*, virtuous. *ahli kār*, a workman, a clerk. *ahli kitāb*, a learned man ; a person of any religion revealed and contained in books (the Muslims allow that the Jews and Christians are *ahli kitāb*, whereas the Hindus are considered as idolaters). *ahli karam*, liberal, generous. *ahli majlis*, an assistant, a member of (genteel) society, a courtier. *ahli maṣārīf*, a proprietor. *ahli-ma'āsh*, the holder of a rent-free tenure. *ahli ma'rifat*, possessed of the knowledge of God. *ahli mansab*, a minister, a person in office. *ahli nasrat*, colleagues, cond-jutors. *ahī nifāk*, infidels, enemies. There is no limit to compounds of this sort : two more I may here add—*ahli saif*, a military man ; *ahli kalām*, a civilian. *a.*  
*āhlā* or *ikhā*, m. deluge, flood, overflow. *h.*  
*āhlād*, m. joy, gladness, mirth, festivity. *s.*

*ahliya*, f. a wife; *sarā'e ahliyā*, the women's apartment, hence "scraglio." *a*.

*ahliyat*, f. worth, excellence; possession. *a*.

*ahmad*, comp. more or most commendable, or praiseworthy; a name of *Muḥammad* and others. *ahmad-maḥmūd*, a term applied in law to two persons who have combined to defraud a third. *ahmadī*, of or belonging to *Ahmad*; name of a gold coin. *a*.

*ahmak*, a blockhead, most foolish, a fool. *ahmakāna*, foolishly, stupidly; figuratively, it is applied to money which an *'amīl* is obliged to pay, to make good the deficiency of the revenue. *ahmakāpan* or *ahmak-pan*, m. folly, stupidity. *ah-makī*, f. folly, stupidity, *a*.

*ahmar*, red, gold, barbarous. *a*.

*ah-māwānā*, to groan, to sigh, to sob. *p.h.*

*aho*, interj. O! holla! wonderful! *h.*

*aho-rātra*, adv. day and night. *s*.

*ahra*, m. a reservoir for collecting rain-water to water the fields; fuel made of cow-dung. *s*.

*ahrar*, pl. the noble, the free-born. *a*.

*ahri*, f. a small pond (v. *āhar*). *h.*

*ahrimān*, m. the spirit or principle of evil (among the fire worshippers). *p*.

*ahsan*, better, more beautiful, more excellent, more agreeable. *ahsan-allāhu*, may God be gracious. *ahsanta*, bravo, well done. *a*.

*ahshā*, pl. the contents of the thorax, or chest. *a*.

*ahshām*, pl. servants, retinue; a kind of armed police. *ahsham daffar*, the muster-roll of militia, &c. *ahshām-daffardār*, the militia accountant. *ahshām-ja'gīr*, an assignment of revenue for the support of irregular troops or local militia. *a*.

*āhū*, m. a deer. *āhūbara*, m. a fawn. *āhū-chashm*, having eyes like those of a deer. *āhū-gīr*, a deer catcher. *āhū-gīrī*, the act of catching deer. *p*.

*āhut* and *āhuti*, m. offering, oblations with fire to the deities; a burnt offering. *s*.

*ahwal*, squinting, one who sees objects double. *a*.

*ahwāl*, m. condition, circumstances, events, occurrences, state, account; a report of the particulars of an affair, or of the condition of a thing or person. *ahwāl-batlānā*, to state one's condition. *ahwāl-purs* or *-pursān*, one who inquires after another's health. *ahwāl-pursī*, inquiry after health or circumstances. *ahwāl-pūchkhnā*, to inquire after health, &c. *a*.

*ahwān*, m. summons, respectful invitation. *s*.

*ahyānān*, sometimes, now and then, from time to time; in the event; in case, should. *a*.

*ai*, interj. O! the vocative particle. *p.h.*

*'aib*, m. fault, defect, a vice, blemish, sin, disgrace, infamy. *'aib-jo*, one who seeks for faults. *'aib-chīn*, one who carefully collects trifling errors. *'aib-chīni*, culling of errors, what is vulgarly called criticism. *'aib-go*, a slanderer, a calumniator. *'aib-gīr*, one who seizes upon another's faults. *'aib-lagānā*, to defame. *'aibi*, vicious, faulty, infamous. *a*.

*'āid*, turning towards, happening, coming back, being restored (as money lent, &c.). *a*.

*aigra*, m. unskillfulness, stupidity. *s*.

*aibik*, of this place; worldly, mundane. *s*.

*ai-ki*, alas that, pity that. *p*. [total. *s*.

*aikga*, m. oneness, sameness; an aggregate, a *aima* (for *aīma*, pl. Imāms, Saints), m. land given as a reward or favour by the king, at a very low rent, a fief (when no rent is paid, it is called *lā-kharaj*); a grant of land, &c., to the people who attend at the tomb of a saint. *ama-dār*, one who holds *aima* land, a scollie. *aima manzil*, a village given as a charitable endowment to learned or religious persons. *a*. *aiman*, more or most happy, fortunate. *amanī* or *emīar*, f. security, protection. *a*.

*'ain*, m. the eye, sight; the very essence or best part of a thing; a fountain; the sun; money, gold, &c.; adj. very, exact, intrinsic, real, just. *'ainu-l-kar*, brimstone. *'ain waqt par*, in the very nick of time, at the precise moment. *a*.

*ā'in*, m. regulation, law, rules (common law; the laws delivered by *Muḥammad* are called *shar'*, those established by princes *ā'in*); custom, manner. *p*.

*ājina*, m. a mirror, looking glass; the kneecap. *ājina-e iskandarī*, a celebrated mirror said to have been made by Aristotle, and placed on the summit of a tower built by Alexander the Great at his newly-built city of Alexandria. *ājina-daa*, m. the case of a mirror. *ājina-dār*, m. the mirror-holder, an officer at eastern courts; met. a mendicant. *ājina-dārī*, f. the office of holding the mirror. *ājina-faroz* or *ājina-afroz* or *ājina-zidda*, m. an instrument for polishing mirrors. *ājina-mahall*, m. an apartment of which the walls are covered with mirrors (in eastern palaces). *ājina-sāz*, m. a mirror-maker. *ājina sāzi*, the trade of mirror-making. *p.a*. [a.

*'ainak*, f. spectacles, glasses to assist the sight.

*ainch* (also *inch* and *aincha*), m. reserve, security, attraction. *ainch-khainch*, quarrelling. *ainchnā* (or *inchnā*), a to draw, to attract, to pull. *h*.

*ājūn-dān*, m. one skilled in the law; but it generally signifies a man who practises on the simplicity of people by his knowledge of law, hence, a pettifogger, a rogue. *p.*  
*aiṇduā*, n. to strut, to stalk about. *h.*  
*aiṇdra-jalik*, m. a juggler, a magician; adj. of or relating to magic, illusory. *h.*  
*aiṇi baini karnā*, to do eye-service. *h.*  
*aiṇiṅa*, relating to the eye. *a.*  
*aiṇā*, m. a snail. *h.*  
*aiṇth*, f. a coil, twist, convolution, tightening; strut. *aiṇthānā*, a. to twist, &c. (in a transitive sense). *aiṇthā*, a. to tighten; n. to writhe, to cramp, to twist; to strut, to stalk, to walk affectedly. *h.*  
*āṇūti, pāṇūti*, low, under, inferior. *h.*  
*aiṇnā*, n. to twist, to writhe, to be racked with spasms; to walk or move stiffly. *h.*  
*aiṇfi*, f. pride, peevishness. *aiṇfi*, proud, peevish; stately. *aiṇfiṇā*, stateliness. *d.*  
*aisā*, like this, after this manner (joined to other words), as *maṛd-aisā*, like a man; *aisā-taisā* or *aisā-waisā*, so so, indifferent, indifferently. *h.*  
*aise* or *aiseñ*, adv. thus; m. this manner. *aise men*, in the mean time. *h.*  
*aiśh*, m. pleasure, delight. *aiśh-gāh* or *-mahall*, place or house of enjoyment. *aiśh-o-jaiśh* or *aiśh o 'aśhrat*, joy and delight, pleasure, profligacy. *a.*  
*aiśhvarya*, m. grandeur, pomp, state, supremacy, sway; the divine faculties of omnipresence, omnipotence, invisibility, &c. *s.*  
*ai-wāṇ* or *ai-wāh*, interj. alas! alas! *p.*  
*aiwān*, m. a hall, a gallery, a portico, applied generally to a royal palace. *p.*  
*aiwārā*, m. a cow-shed (in a jungle). *h.*  
*aiśwarj*, m. glory, splendour. *s.*  
*aiṅm*, pl. days, times; season, weather. *a.*  
*aiṅmā*, durable, for a length of time. *a.*  
*aiṅar*, cunning, sly, shrewd; m. a knave. *aiṅārā*, f. a sly or cunning woman. *aiṅārī*, f. cunningness, artfulness; an artful woman. *aiṅārni*, f. a cunning or artful woman. *aiṅār-panā*, m. *aiṅārāṅi*, f. slyness, knavery. *a.h.p.*  
*aiṅāsh*, luxurious. *aiṅāshī*, f. luxuriousness. *a.*  
*aiṅāz*, name of a favourite slave in the household of *Mahmūd* of *Ghaznī*. *t.*  
*aiṅūb*, m. the patriarch Job. *a.*  
*aiṅay*, even, also; again; moreover. *a.*  
*aj*, m. a goat; (same as *āj*) to-day, now. *s.*  
*āj*, to-day. *āj-kal*, to-day or to-morrow, soon, in a few days. *āj ke din* or *āj ke roz*, to-day, *āj*

*kī rāt*, to-night. *āj kal-k.* or *āj kal-batānā*, to procrastinate. *h.*  
*āj*, ivory. *takhtī 'āj*, an ivory throne. *a.p.*  
*ājā*, m. a paternal grandfather. *h.*  
*ajab* or *ajab-tarah*, wonderful, rare, &c.  
*a-jū* or *ajāya*, unsuccessful, subdued, not victorious; m. defeat. *s.*  
*'ajāib*, wonders, curiosities. *'ajāib o gharāib*, wonders, curiosities, strange things. *'ajāib-u-l-makhlākāt*, the wonders of the creation. *'ajāib-bāt*, wonders, &c. *a.p.*  
*ajal*, f. death; delay, a stated time, respite, period for the payment of a debt. *ajal-rasūdi* or *ajal-girifta*, seized by fate, on the point of death, in a situation that leaves no hopes of life. *a.*  
*ajall*, comp. more glorious. *a.*  
*ajām*, a barbarian, a rustic: the term is strictly employed to one who does not speak pure Arabic but it generally denotes a Persian. *a.*  
*'ajam*, m. barbarians, all people not Arabian; Persians: countries not Arabia; Persia.  
*'ajami*, Persian, barbarian. *a.*  
*a-jān*, ignorant, simple, innocent. *h.*  
*ā-jānā*, n. to come suddenly, to befall. *h.*  
*ajāni*, f. ignorance, simplicity, innocence. *h.*  
*a-jannat*, unborn, and unbegotten. *s.*  
*a-jar*, ever young, not liable to decay. *s.*  
*ajār*, m. canvas, cloth made of hemp. *h.*  
*a-jas*, infamous, disreputable. *s.*  
*a-jāt*, expelled from one's caste. *s.*  
*a-jāti*, m. a man who has lost his caste. *s.*  
*ajauli*, f. perquisite of the lower castes from the threshing-floor. *h.* [labourers. *h.*  
*ajaurī*, f. advances, particularly to agricultural *ajādāt*, pl. ancestors, forefathers.  
*ajgar*, m. a dragon, a kind of large snake, the boa-constrictor; lit. the goat-eater. *s.*  
*ajgut*, surprising, wonderful. *s.*  
*a-jhol*, of steady pace (epithet of an elephant). *h.*  
*ajhā*, to-day, even, presently, yet, immediately. *h.*  
*aj-hān*, yet, hitherto, even yet, this very day. *h.*  
*āj*, an interjection to call, or bespeak attention.  
 In Bengal, it is always addressed to an inferior, or in cases of great intimacy; but in the western provinces often to a superior as a term of respect. *h.*  
*'ajh*, wonderful, surprising, rare, astonishing. *a.*  
*ājibikā*, f. livelihood, subsistence. *s.*  
*'ājil*, one who is hastening, fleeting. *a.*  
*ajilla*, pl. glorious, illustrious. *a.*  
*ajin*, m. the hide of an antelope, lion, tiger, &c. on which the religious students sit or sleep. *s.*



*ajir*, m. an area or court. *s.* [hireling. *a.*  
*ajir*, m. a slave. *ajir-i-mushtarik*, a common  
*a-jirna* or *ajiran*, m. indigestion, surfeit, flatu-  
 lence; adj. undecayed, unimpaired. *s.*  
*a-jil* or *a-jil*, invincible, unsubdued. *s.*  
*ajīan*, m. a corruption of our word "adjutant."  
*a-jil-barna*, m. leprosy (of a bad kind). *s.*  
*ājivikā*, f. subsistence, means of supporting life. *s.*  
*a-jiv*, lifeless, deprived of life. *s.*  
*ājiv*, m. livelihood, profession, subsistence. *s.*  
*ājiz*, impotent, dejected, hopeless. *ājizāna*,  
 weakly, hopelessly. *ājizi*, f. submissiveness,  
 humility; supplication. *ājizi-k*, to implore  
 humbly. *a.*  
*ajlāf*, pl. wretches, tyrants, mean people. *a.*  
*ajlat*, f. haste, speed, velocity. *a.*  
*ajnat* or *ajnabi*, foreign, strange, a foreigner.  
*ajnabiyyat*, f. strangeness, being a foreigner. *a.*  
*ajnas*, goods and chattels, kinds, sorts. *a.*  
*ajogā*, improper, unbecoming.  
*ajon*, hitherto, as yet, to this day. *h.*  
*a-jor*, without joining, matchless, rare. *h.*  
*a-jol*, without splendour, dull. *s.*  
*ajr*, m. retribution, hire, fare. *a.*  
*ajudh* (properly *ajudh*), m. a weapon. *s.*  
*a-jukht* or *a-jugal*, f. violence, oppression, com-  
 pulsion; adj. unfit. *s.*  
*ajura*, m. hire, wages, fare. *ajura-dūr*, m. a  
 labourer for hire (whether paid by the day, or  
 for completing a given work). *a.*  
*a-jūthā*, untouched, untasted (viatuals). *h.*  
*ājūz*, the winter solstice. *a.*  
*ajwāyan*, f. the seed of a plant of the dill kind;  
 a kind of anised. *ajwāy-ani khurāsānī*, hen-  
 bane. *h.*  
*ājz*, m. weakness, impotence, submission, wretch-  
 edness. *a.*  
*ajzā*, pl. parts, portions, sections of the *kurān*,  
 of which there are thirty. *a.*  
*ākā*, m. master; owner; v. *āghā*. *p.*  
*ākab*, behind, after, in the rear, in pursuit; m.  
 the rear, the heel. *ākab-k*, a. to follow. *a.*  
*akabir*, pl. grandees; people of rank. *akābir o*  
*asāghir*, high and low, rich and poor. *a.*  
*ākā'id*, pl. articles of faith, religious tenets. *a.*  
*akayā*, m. one of the sacks or baskets of a pan-  
 nier. *h.*  
*a-kāj*, m. loss, detriment; hurt, injury; preju-  
 dice; uselessness. *s.*  
*a-kāji*, useless, m. a retarder. *s.*  
*a-kāl* or *ākāl*, m. a famine, a general scarcity;  
 unseasonableness, extremity, pinch; adj. un-

seasonable, untimely, premature. *a-kāl-brishṭi*,  
 untimely rain. *akāl-phal*, a fruit produced out  
*akālim*, pl. climes, regions. *a.* [of season. *s.*  
*a-kalgān*, ominous, unpropitious; disconsolate. *s.*  
*a-kām*, unprofitable, fruitless. *s.*  
*akampat*, m. shaking, trembling. *s.*  
*a-kampit*, firm, unshaken. *s.*  
*akampit*, shaken, trembling. *s.* [field. *h.*  
*akan*, grass and weeds collected from a ploughed  
*ākānkshā*, f. wish, desire, expectation; purpose,  
 intention. *ākānkshī*, desirous, full of hope,  
 expecting; asking, inquiring. *ākānkshūt*, de-  
 sirsous; desired, expected. *s.*  
*a-kanṭak*, free from thorns. *s.*  
*a-kar*, duty free, exempt from duty. *s.*  
*akar*, f. crookedness, strut, pride, conceit, airs. *h.*  
*ākar*, f. mine, quarry, source; multitude. *s.*  
*ākar*, f. the den of a lion or tiger. *h.*  
*ākār* (corr. *ākār*), m. appearance, aspect, shape,  
 statue, likeness; hint, sign, token. *s.*  
*a-karan*, m. absence of cause; adv. causelessly. *s.*  
*a-kārath*, fruitless, yielding no return, vain. *h.*  
*akaragā*, f. ground not properly cleaned for re-  
 ceiving the seed. *s.*  
*akar-bāz*, f. the cramp. *akar-bāz*, an affected  
 person, a fop, a swaggerer. *akar-bāzi*, swag-  
 gering, foppishness. *h.p.*  
*ākārīb*, pl. relatives, kindred. *a.*  
*a-karkas*, soft, not hard. *s.*  
*a-karm* or *a-karma*, m. bad action, sin, vice.  
*a-karma*, idle, unoccupied. *a-karmānya*, use-  
 less, unprofitable, good for nothing. *a-karmī*,  
 a wretch, sinner. *s.*  
*akarnā*, n. to writhe, to ache, to cramp, to be  
 cramped, to become stiff or distorted, as one's  
 limbs; to strut affectedly. *h.*  
*a-karni*, inconsistent, indecent, unsuitable, not  
 proper to be done. *s.*  
*akar-pakar* or *akar-takar* or *akram-takram*, m.  
 statchness, affected airs, pride, haughtiness. *h.*  
*ākārsh*, m. attraction, fascination; a magnet, a  
 loadstone; spasm. *ākārshak*, m. a magnet, a  
 loadstone, anything which attracts; adj. attrac-  
 tive, magnetic (also *ākārshak*). *ākārshan*, m.  
 drawing, attraction. *ākārshi*, attractive. *ākār-*  
*shūt* or *ākārshṭa*, attracted, drawn. *s.*  
*ākās* or *akās*, m. the sky, the firmament, the  
 heavens; space; air; the fifth element of the  
 Hindus, more subtle than air, æther. *ākās*  
*bānī*, f. revelation, a voice from heaven. *ākās-*  
*brīṭī*, subsistence not derived from any certain  
 funds, or depending on any particular person;

living from hand to mouth. *ākās-brīṭī*, one whose subsistence is fortuitous. *ākās-dīgā*, m. a lamp which the Hindus hang aloft on a bamboo, a beacon. *ākāśh*, m. the sky (same as *ākās*), the sky, &c. *ākāśi*, aerial, celestial, atmospheric. *ākāśi-harna*, cerulean, azure. *ākās maṇḍal*, m. the atmosphere, the celestial sphere. *s.*

*a-kasnat*, (lit. without a wherefore), immediately, accidentally, extempore, unexpectedly, unawares, abruptly. *s.*

*ākās-wānt*, f. a voice from heaven, revelation. *s.*  
*a-kath* or *a-kathya*, not to be spoken, unfit to be mentioned; unutterable, obscene. *s.*

*akbar*, very great; a man's name. *akbar-al-rā'i* or *akbari-rā'i*, presumptive evidence sufficiently strong to convict. *akbari*, of or relating to the Emperor Akbar; name of a sweetmeat; also of a gold coin worth a guinea and a half of our money. *a.*

*'akl*, m. a knot; the marriage knot, marriage; a compact, agreement; a collar, a necklace; a budge, a string (of pearls, &c.). *'akl-bandī*, the concluding of any contract, more especially the tying of the marriage knot. *a.*

*akṣas*, very holy, or most sacred. *a.*

*akelā*, alone, single, solitary. *h.*

*akh* a brother, an exclamation of joy. *a.*

*ak'ar*, m. a rifle, a sieve; a bag filled with grain, of which two are carried by a bullock; a pair of grain bags used as a pannier. *h.*

*akhaṭ*, everlasting, not liable to decay. *akhaṭ bar* or *akhaṭi-brīḥ*, the undecaying tree. *s.*

*a-khal* or *a-khil*, the whole, all, every. *s.*

*a-khand*, unbroken, entire, the whole. *s.*

*a-khandit*, unbroken, continuous; unrefuted. *s.*

*akhar*, plenty, abundance. *d.*

*akhar*, undisciplined, barbarous, ugly. *h.*

*ākhar*, m. the den of a wild beast. *h.*

*akhayā*, m. a palaestra, or place for wrestling, a scene; any place of assembly; court, circus. *Indr kā akhayā*, Indra's court. *h.*

*akhas*, more especial, more excellent. *a.*

*akhat* or *akhal*, m. (same as *akhat*), whole or unbroken rice, employed in oblations. *s.*

*akhwa*, brotherly, fraternal. *a.*

*akhbār* (pl. of *khabar*), news, a newspaper. *akhbār-nawīs*, a writer of news, an appointed intelligence, such as "our own correspondent." *a.*

*ākhet*, m. the chase, hunting, pursuing; terror, fright. *ākhetik*, m. a hound. *s.*

*akhfash*, one who has weak eyes, one who sees better by night than by day. *a.*

*akhgar*, m. live ashes; a spark of fire. *p.*

*akhir*, last; m. the end, accomplishment, completion. *ākhir*, the last; m. the end, issue; adv. at last, finally. *ākhir-ul-amr* or *ākhirī kār*, at the end, finally, at last. *ākhirī shab*, the end of the night, before dawn. *ākhirī sāl*, the end of the revenue year. *akhira*, at last, in the end. *ākhirash*, at last, finally, after all. *ākhirat*, f. futurity, a future state; the world to come, in opposition to *dunya*, the present world. *ākhirī*, last, late, of or belonging to the end, final or ultimate. *ākhirī hisab khawch*, adjustment of revenue at the end of the year. *ākhirī nikās*, final settlement of an account. *ākhirin*, last or latest comers; posterity. *ākhirin harf*, a decree of fate. *ākhirin dam*, the last breath. *a.*

*akkkha*, an exclamation of surprise. *a.*

*akhlak*, m. pl. of *khulk*, disposition, the good properties of mankind; ethics, morals. *a.*

*akhlāt*, pl. the humours of the body. *akhlāfī arba'a*, the four temperaments. *a.*

*ākhor* or *akbur*, f. refuse, offals; a stable; waste grass of the stable. *p.*

*akhot*, m. the walnut tree. *h.* [writing. *h.a.*

*akhya*, rude, ill-shaped. *akhya-khatt*, ill-formed

*akhrot* or *akhrot*, m. a walnut. *h.*

*akhta*, also *akhta*, a gelding. *akhta-murgh*, a capon. *p.*

*akhtar*, m. a star, constellation; good fortune, horoscope. *akhtar-shumar*, an astrologer. *akhtar-shumarī*, the calculation of one's horoscope. *ākhan* or *akhand*, m. tutor, preceptor. *p.* [*p.* *akha-pāshān*, m. a kind of mineral, a loadstone. *s.*

*akhya*, m. a little brother. *a.*

*ākhyā*, f. name, appellation. *s.*

*akhya'fī*, a brother or sister, by the same mother but different fathers. *a.*

*akhya'*, pl. the good, the excellent. *a.*

*a-khyāt*, unknown, obscure. *s.*

*ākhyāt*, said, spoken; denominated, named. *s.*

*akhz*, f. objection, cavil, hostility; taking, seizing.

*akhz-k*, to seize, assume, accept. *a.*

*'akibat*, f. the end, success; adv. finally, at last.

*'akibat-andesh*, reflecting on the end, prudent.

*'akibat-i-amr*, in fine, finally. *a.*

*'akida* or *'akidat*, m. faith, a fundamental article of religion; fidelity. *'akidat-mund*, faithful. *a.*

*'akif*, assiduous, diligent. *'akifāni ka'ba*, those who attend at the temple of Mecca. *a.* [*a.*

*'akik*, m. a cornelian. *akiku-l-bahr*, Mocha stone.

*'ākīl*, wise, sensible; m. a sage. *'ākīlān*, pl. the wise, the sages. *'ākīlāna*, prudently, wisely. *'ākīlī*, wisdom, intelligence. *a p.*  
*'ākīma*, f. barren, a woman past child-bearing. *a.*  
*a-kīnchan*, poor, needy, destitute. *ākīnchan*, m. *a-kīrtī*, f. infamy, disgrace. *s.* [poverty. *s.*  
*akkā*, m. a father; f. an elder sister. *d.*  
*akkāl*, a glutton, an enormous eater. *a.*  
*akl*, m. food; eating *akl-o-sharb*, meat and drink, eating and drinking. *a.*  
*'akl*, f. wisdom, opinion, sense, understanding. *'akl-thijāa*, to be astonished. *'akl kharachūā*, to act wisely, lit. to expend one's wisdom. *'akl dāwānā*, a. to consider, to think. *'aklī*, reasonable, rational, judicious. *'akl-mand*, wise, sensible, intelligent. *'aklmandī*, f. wisdom, sound *ākīlā*, fleet, swift; peevish. *h.* [sense. *a p.*  
*'aklī*, f. motion, agitation (of a carriage, &c.). *h.*  
*akmal*, perfect, very complete, entire, full. *a.*  
*akmāl*, pl. environs, borders, confines, sides. *a.*  
*aknān*, now, at present. *p.*  
*akor*, f. a bribe; coaxing (a cow, &c.). *akorī*, one who receives a bribe. *h.*  
*akr*, a marriage power or dowry. *a.*  
*akra*, dear, costly; f. a kind of grass, vetch. *h.*  
*akrā*, stiff, affected. *akrāl*, an affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. *h.*  
*ākrah*, most near, more near. *a.*  
*'akrah*, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio. *a.*  
*akram*, very kind, merciful. *a.*  
*akram*, pl. favours, kindnesses, obligations. *a.*  
*ākram*, m. ascending, superiority; surpassing, surmounting; invasion, a seizing. *s.*  
*akraa*, pl. equals (in age, rank, &c.). *a.*  
*akryāū*, a. to distress, to impede. *h.*  
*akribā*, pl. kindred, friends, allies. *a.*  
*ākritā*, f. shape, figure; body; species. *s.*  
*a-kritim*, artificial, not made. *s.*  
*akrot*, m. a walnut, walnut tree. *s.*  
*akrū*, affected, proud, conceited. *h.*  
*akrūr*, not cruel, mild, humane, gentle. *s.*  
*'aks*, m. reflection; inversion; a shadow; the contrary, opposite; spite, opposition. *a.*  
*aksā* or *aksā*, extreme, extremely. *a.*  
*aksān*, pl. various kinds, of every sort. *a.*  
*aksar*, most, many, much; adv. often, for the most part, generally. *aksar-akfāl*, oftentimes. *aksarīga*, for the most part, chiefly. *a.* [a.  
*aksat*, portions, instalments. *a.*  
*aksha*, m. a die; the spots on dice. *s.*  
*akshar*, m. a letter of the alphabet. *aksharī*, lettered, writing a good hand. *s.*

*akshauhīnī*, f. an army (see *achchhavīnī*). *s.*  
*a-kshay*, imperishable. *akshayalā*, f. imperishableness. *akshay brīksh*, m. an undecaying tree. *akshay-lok*, m. the imperishable world. *s.*  
*akshap*, m. reproof, sarcasm, abuse. *s.* [eye. *s.*  
*akshī*, m. the eye. *akshī-tārā*, f. the pupil of the *'akūbat*, f. punishment, torment, chastisement, torture. *'akūbatī dozakh*, damnation in hell. *a.*  
*akul*, confounded, perplexed, confused, distressed, chiefly used in compound words. *s.*  
*akulāna*, n. to be agitated or astonished, to be confused, to be out of order, to tire, to weary. *h.*  
*ākulata*, f. agitation, distress, weariness. *s.*  
*a-kulnā*, of no family, plebeian, of low extraction; ignoble. *f. akulnī* or *a-kulnī*, a woman of a low caste or family; adj. bad, base (woman). *a-kushal*, unlucky, inauspicious. *s.* [h.  
*akwāl*, pl. words, sayings, agreements, promises. *akwām*, pl. tribes, nations. *a.* [a  
*akwar*, f. embrace. *akwar-bhel*, f. meeting and embracing. *h.* [ment. *h.*  
*āl*, prop. *gal*, f. a horse's mane. *m. yellow orpiment*, f. children, offspring, race, dynasty. *a.*  
*a'lā* or *a'lā*, supreme, high, the Most High. *a.*  
*ālā*, m. a small recess in a pillar or wall, for holding a lamp; adj. wet; running (as a sore). *h.*  
*'alā*, m. glory, sublimity, exaltation, superiority; adj. most high or glorious. *a.*  
*'alā*, on, upon, above, about; this word is used only in Arabic phrases, as *'alā-l-asar*, instantly; *'alā-l-tahkik*, according to truth, verily; *'alā-l-khusūs*, in particular; *alā-d-dawam*, perpetually; *'alā-s-sahar* or *'alā-s-sabah*, in the morning. *'alā ha-zā-l-kiyas*, in like manner, in a similar way. *a.*  
*'alaf*, m. grass, hay. *'alaf-zār*, a meadow. *a p.*  
*a-lag*, separate, distinct. *a-lag a-lag* or *alag-falag*, separately. *a-lag-k*, to separate. *alagnā*, n. to be separated or disjoined. *s.*  
*alagnī*, f. a line for hanging clothes on. *h.*  
*alāhida* or *'alāhida*, separate, apart, distinct. *a.*  
*ālāz*, m. a house, an abode. *s.*  
*ālā'ish*, f. pollution, contamination, filth. *p.*  
*'alāihī*, on him,—*'alāihim*, on them, used in Arabic phrases, as *'alāihī-s-salām*, on him be peace. *a.*  
*alāiya-bala'iyā*, f. sacrifice, victim. *h.*  
*'alāk*, m. hanging, suspending, adhering. *a.*  
*'alāka*, m. relation, connection; pretension, right; correspondence, communication. *'alāka-band*, a lace-maker, a tape-maker. *'alāka-dār*, the person who becomes responsible for the pay-

ment of village rates, &c. 'alāka-mand, dependent, responsible. *a.*

'alākagī, connection, attachment. *a.p.*

alakāvali, *f.* a row of side curls. *s.*

a-lakṣ a-lakṣh, invisible, unseen. *s.*

a-lakṣhan, *m.* a bad sign or ill omen. a-lakṣhanī, unfortunate, ill-fated. *s.*

alam, sticks set up for the support of plants. *h.*

alam, *m.* pain, grief, affliction. *a.*

alam, enough, abundance: able, adequate. *s.*

'alam, most knowing or wise. *a.*

'alam, *m.* a spear: standard, banner, ensign; sign, mark; (in gram.) a proper name. *a.*

'alam, *m.* the world, the universe, time, state, condition; people, mankind in general. 'alamī-bālā or 'alwī or 'alwī, the heavens, the people of the heavens. 'alamī sifī, the earth. 'alamī ghāib, the world of absence, a future state; the world of spirits. 'alam-gīr, conquering the universe; the name or title of Aurang-zeb.

'alamī ṣurat, the visible or external world.

'alamī mā'nī, the spiritual or invisible world.

'alam-afroz, world-illuminating; the sun. 'alam-ārā, world-adorning. 'alam-gard or 'alam-naward, world traversing, a great traveller. 'alamī, worldly, mundane, existing in this world. 'alamīyān, *m.* people of this world, men, mankind in general. 'alam-panāth, the asylum of the world, a king, &c. 'alam-tāb, the sun. *a.p.*

'alāma (same as 'alāmat), a mark, &c. *a.*

al-amān, *m.* mercy; calling for quarter. *a.*

'alāmat, a mark, badge, sign, token, emblem, device, a coat of arms. 'alāmātī dast-khaṭṭ, a mark in place of a signature. *a.*

ālamban, *m.* dependence; a support, protector. *s.*

'alam-bardār, a standard-bearer. *a.p.*

'alam-dār, a standard-bearer. *a.p.*

alam-nāk, full of pain or sorrow. *a.p.*

al-ān, now, the present time. al-ān kamā kāna, now as formerly; just as heretofore, as usual. *a.*

ālan, straw, &c., mixed in earth for building. *h.*

ālān, *m.* the post to which an elephant is tied, or the rope that ties him. *s.*

ālān, *m.* the brushwood used for creepers. *h.*

alang, *f.* side, way, corner, intrenchments. *h.*

ālāng, intrenchment, trenches. *p.*

alangnī, *f.* (v. alāgnī), a line, &c. *h.*

'alānīya, openly, publicly. *a.*

alankār, *m.* ornament or jewel; rhetoric. *s.*

alankṛita, adorned, decorated. *s.*

ālāp or allāvā or alāwa, *m.* a bonfire, flame, a blaze; it also denotes a fire-place. *h.*

ālāp (corruptly alāp), *f.* prelude to singing; *m.* intercourse, conversation, association. ālāp-chārī, *f.* the act of tuning the voice previous to singing. alāpnā or ālāpnā, to tune the voice, to run over the different notes previous to singing, to catch the proper key, to sing, to tune. *s.*

alar-balar, *f.* trifling talk or employment. *h.*

alas, alas, *m.* laziness, drowsiness, sloth; *adj.* lazy, slothful, drowsy. alasaṭ or alastā or alastā-gī or alsatī, *f.* apathy, sloth, indolence.

ālasya, *m.* laziness; *adj.* lazy. ālasgi, ālasī, drowsy, slothful. *s.*

ālāt, *f.* a tool, an instrument, apparatus; the running rigging of a ship; a rope (in the lingo of Indian seamen). membrum virile; veretrum animalium. *a.*

ālāt, *n.* pl. tools, instruments, utensils. *a.*

a-laukik, unpopular, not current, supernatural\*. *s.*

'alāwa, besides, in addition. *a.*

'alawī, a descendant or follower of 'Alī. *a.*

ālāya, *m.* an abode; Him-alaya, the abode of snow. *s.*

al-'azamatu-illāhī, great is God, an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c. *a.*

ālbāl, *m.* a circular basin round the root of a tree for the purpose of watering it. *s.*

al-batta, certainly, indeed, verily. *a.*

albelā or albelā, artless, simple, innocent; *m.* a fop, a beau. albelī, a belle, a coquette. albel-pan or alhel-panā, foppishness, frivolity. *h.*

ālep, *m.* liniment, plaster. *s.*

alfū, *m.* a kind of dress worn by fakīrs, like a shirt without sleeves, and open at the sides. *a.*

alfūz, *m.* pl. words, articulate sounds, terms. *a.*

alfī, *f.* see alfū (cloth, &c.) covered with marks, like the letter alfī. *a.*

alfī or alfināl or alfinnī, *f.* a pin (so called in Dakhni): the word is apparently Portuguese.

algā, separate, apart, distinct, free, loose, unconfined; *m.* a sandal. algā'ī, *f.* separation.

algānā, a to separate, to put on one side. *s.*

algānī, *f.* a line for hanging clothes on.

al-ghaib, that which is hidden or mysterious.

al-ghaib 'ind allāhī, God knows what is hidden. *a.*

alghār, *m.* rapine, devastation, as during the inroad of a hostile army; the forced march of an army through a district. *p.*

al-gharaz, in short, in a word, finally. *a.*

alghiyās, *m.* complaint, complaining, demanding justice, interj. alas! help! *a.*

alghūza, *m.* a pipe, or small flageolet. *p.*

al-hafiz, interj. God preserve us! *a.*

*al-hak* or *al-hakk*, true, right; in truth, verily. *a.*  
*al-hāl*, now, at present; just now. *a.*  
*al-hamdu-lillāhi*, God be praised! *a.*  
*alhūnā*, n. to rejoice, to be cheerful. *h.*  
*alhar*, young, untaught (animal), unskilful. *h.*  
*al-hāsil*, in short, in fine. *a.*  
*al-hazar*, (used as an interjection) beware! have a care! *a.*  
*ali*, m. a large black bee, a scorpion, an Indian cuckoo, a crow; spirituous liquor. *s.*  
*ālī* or *ālī*, f. damsel, female friend. *h.*  
*ālī*, a land measure, equivalent to four *bīsīs*.  
*'ālī*, a man's name; the name of *Muḥammad's* son-in-law. *a.*  
*'ālī*, high, sublime, eminent, grand. *'ālī-tabār*, of high or noble lineage. *'ālī-jāh* or *ālī-shān*, of high rank or dignity. *'ālī maqīm*, of high station, of illustrious rank. *'ālī-hazrat*, *'ālī-jāh*, *'ālī-janāb* or *'ālī-kadr*, &c., all denote high in rank, station, &c. *'ālī-khān-dān*, of a high family. *'ālī-fīrat* or *-manish* or *-hinmat*, high-minded, magnanimous. *a.*  
*alif-be* or *alif-bā-tā*, f. the alphabet. *p.*  
*alīk*, m. falsehood, untruth, any thing displeasing, or disagreeable. *adj.* false, unpleasing. *s.*  
*alīm*, painful. *'azābī alīm*, torment. *a.*  
*'alīm*, *'ālim*, wise, learned, knowing. *'ālimī ghaib*, prescient, conversant with what is hidden. *'alī-māna*, wisely, like a sage. *a.p.*  
*ālīngan*, m. the act of embracing. *s.*  
*ālī-rang*, m. a colour extracted from the *āl* tree. *h.*  
*al-jū'*! interj. used in complaining of hunger. *a.*  
*alkāb*, pl. m. titles, honorary names. *a.*  
*alkan*, stuttering, pronouncing badly. *a.*  
*al-khālāk*, f. a coat, vest, garment. *a.*  
*al-kīssa*, in short, in one word. *a.*  
*allāh*, m. God; the Supreme Being. *allāhu akbar*, God is great! an exclamation of surprise, resignation, &c. *allāh, allāh!* Oh wonderful! excellent! *'allāh-billah-tallāh*, I swear most solemnly, *allāh re.* Oh God! my God! &c. *a.*  
*'allām*, omniscient, God. *'allāmu-l-ghuyūb*, He who is acquainted with things invisible; the Almighty. *'allāma*, wise, learned. *'allāma, e*  
*'aqr*, the most learned of the time. *a.*  
*allam-ghallam*, m. trifling talk of business: toying; vanity, idle excuse. *p.*  
*allānā*, n. to bawl, to scream, to squeak. *h.*  
*almārī*, f. a chest of drawers, a bookcase. *h.*  
*almās*, m. a diamond. *almās-tarāsh*, m. diamond-dust; *adj.* cut into angles (as glass). *almāsī*,

cut into facets (like a diamond). *almāsī-rang*, of a diamond colour; m. a bright clear white colour. *p.*  
*al-minnatu lillāhi* (God be praised!), an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c. *a.*  
*āl o aṭṭāl*, f. family, race, offspring. *a.*  
*ālok*, m. sight, looking; light; flattery. *s.*  
*a-lokan*, m. disappearance, invisibility. *s.*  
*alol*, f. gambol; *adj.* steady. *alot-kalol*, f. gambols, wantonness, playsomeness (of young animals). *h.*  
*a-lonā*, fresh, not salt, insipid. *s.*  
*alop*, concealed, defaced, retired, run out, destroyed; apparent. *a lop-hoj*, n. to vanish. *s.*  
*alopnā*, a. to conceal, to hide one's self; n. to be hid, to be concealed. *s.*  
*alp*, little, small, few, short. *alpatā*, f. smallness, minuteness, insignificance. *alpāhār*, moderate, abstemious; m. moderation. *alpāhāri*, moderate. *alpāyu*, short-lived; young. *alp-buddhi*, ignorant, silly. *alp-bal*, feeble, of little strength. *alp-prabhao*, insignificant, of little weight. *alp-pramān*, of little authority. *alp-pramānak*, credulous, resting on little evidence; of little weight. *alp-shakti*, weak, feeble. *alp-mār*, a little only; a short time, a few moments. *s.* [*a.*  
*al-salām*, farewell, peace or safety be upon thee!  
*alsanā*, n. to be drowsy, to doze, to slacken. *s.*  
*alsi*, f. linseed, of the common sort. *h.*  
*alsina*, pl. tongues, languages. *a.*  
*altāf*, m. pl. kindnesses, favours. *a.*  
*altamghā* or *altamghā*, m. a Turkish word, signifying the red patent, the impression of the imperial seal affixed to grants, &c., being in red ink. *t.*  
*altānī*, f. the rope round the neck of an elephant, in which the driver puts his feet. *h.*  
*ālū*, m. an esculent root; a potato. *Rat-ālū*, a yam. *ālū-e Shakarkand*, a sweet potato. *p.*  
*ālūd, ālūda*, soiled, stained, smeared or defiled; overwhelmed, loaded with. *ālūdagi*, f. contamination, stain, foulness, defilement. *p.*  
*ālūcha*, a kind of small plum. *p.*  
*ālūfta*, astonished, frantic, insane. *p.*  
*ālū gāchh*, m. the potato-tree. *h.*  
*ālunj*, a sort of wild plum, a sloe. *p.*  
*alwah*, pl. tablets, planks, &c. *a.*  
*āwal*, m. a basin round the root of a tree. *s.*  
*alwan*, pl. colours, sorts, kinds. *a.*  
*al-widā'*, adieu! fare thee well! *a.*  
*ām*, m. a mango; provisions, victuals (undressed); sickness, disease; *adj.* raw, undressed, unripe. *s.*

*āmaḥ*, f. arrival, income. *āmād-āmad* or *āmad o raft*, f. access and egress. *āmād-shud* or *āmād o shud*, intercourse, thoroughfare. *p.*

*āmala*, ready, alert. *āmādagī*, f. alertness. *p.*

*āmāj*, m. a mark or butt to shoot arrows at. *p.*

*āmākūn*, pl. mansions, habitations, places. *a.*

*amal*, m. intoxication. *amali*, intoxicating. *h.*

*amal*, m. hope, expectation. *a.*

*a-mal*, bright, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

*ā'māl*, pl. actions, conduct, works. *a.*

*'amal*, m. action, operation, work, effect; dominion, territory. *'amal-dār*, m. one who has command; a collector. *'amal-dārī*, a collectorship. *'amal-nama*, an order, a warrant.

*'amal meā lānā*, to carry into effect. *'amal-k.*, to act or operate. *'amala*, pl. agents, officers, subordinates, the native officers in civil courts. *'amalan*, in fact, indeed, truly. *'amal-gazar*, a collection of revenue. *'amali*, artificial, practical. *hikmatī*

*'amali*, natural or practical philosophy; f. payment of revenue in kind. *'amaligat*, practice; pl. *'amaligat*, practices. *'amal-paṭṭa* or *'amal-dastak* or *'amal-savad* or *amal nama*, m. a deed granting authority to collect rents or revenue dues. *a.p.h.*

*amal-paṭṭī*, f. the hem of cloth, stitching. *h.*

*a-mamāṭa*, f. disinterestedness, indifference. *s.*

*amān*, f. grace, mercy, security, safety, protection; as an interj. it denotes "quarter! spare me!" and is generally sounded *amān*. *a.*

*āmān*, m. winter rice-crop. *h.*

*amānā*, n. to be contained, to go into. *s.*

*amānat*, f. deposit, charge, anything given in trust; faith, religion. *amānat-dār*, a trustee, or depositary; adj. faithful, honest. *amānat-dārī*, f. guardianship, agency, trust, charge; faithfulness. *amānat-rakhnā*, n. to consign or deposit. *amānat-daftar*, a registry-office. *amānat-jārī*, assignments of revenue. *amānat-mahāl*, an estate. *amānat-nama*, a deed of trust or deposit. *amānatī*, f. goods, &c., given in charge. *amānū*, f. security; trust, charge, deposit; adj. (applied to land) that which is in charge of a collector on the part of government (in opposition to *ijāra*, that which is farmed). *a.*

*a-mangal*, m. a disaster, a calamity; an evil omen, ill luck; adj. inauspicious, unlucky. *s.*

*a-māni*, incredulous, inattentive; humble. *s.*

*āmānnī*, yea, verily; lit. we believe. *a.*

*āmānna*, m. raw grain; provisions undressed. *s.*

*a-manushya* or *a-manukhya*, unmanly. *amanushyatā*, unmanliness, inhumanity. *s.*

*a-mar*, undying, immortal, long-lived. *s.*

*āmār*, calculation; an account-book. *p.*

*'amāra*, a turban, a tiara. *a.*

*a-marawati*, f. the celestial city of Indra. *s.*

*'amārī*, f. the litter in which people sit on an elephant; when it has no canopy it is then called a *haudā*. *a.*

*a-marjad* or *a-marjadā*, indignity, dishonour. *s.*

*amar-lok*, m. heaven, the region of the gods. *s.*

*amar-pad*, m. the state of an immortal. *s.*

*amarsh*, m. anger; wrath; envy, impatience of another's success; peevishness. *s.*

*a-margadā*, f. disrespect, indignity. *s.*

*āmas*, m. swelling. *amas-k.*, to swell. *p.*

*amalgā*, m. a minister, councillor. *s.*

*amāvas* or *amāvas* or *amāvasyā* or *amāvasī*, f. the conjunction of sun and moon, the day of new moon. *s.*

*amawal*, m. the inspissated juice of the mango. *h.*

*āmaga*, m. sickness, disease. *s.*

*amb*, m. a mango, a mango tree. *s.*

*amba*, m. a mango (see *ām*). *p.*

*amba*, f. a mother (same as *ammā*). *s.*

*amban*, a kind of soft goat-skin leather; a purse, a clothes-bag, wallet. *p.*

*ambār*, m. clothes, apparel; the sky or atmosphere; a perfume (*ambergris*). *s.*

*ambār*, m. magazines, heaps, a stock. *p.*

*ambar*, f. ambergris (same as *'ambar*). *a.*

*'ambar*, m. ambergris, a rich perfume. *a.*

*ambārā*, m. *ambārī*, f. the esculent plant hibiscus, commonly called the Rozelle. *h.*

*'ambar-bār*, odoriferous, fragrant. *a.p.*

*ambarchā*, m. an ornamental drawing. *h.*

*'ambarcha*, an ornament for the neck, full of

*'ambar*; a smelling-bottle. *a.p.*

*ambārī*, f. a canopy; a litter or howdah. *p.*

*'ambārī* or *'ambarī*, of or resembling ambergris (as to smell or colour). *a.p.*

*'ambarina*, a kind of perfume. *a.p.*

*ambal*, sour, acid, to be acidulated. *s.*

*ām-bāt*, m. a swelling, which comes without pain and goes off as easily, even without medicine. *s.*

*ambātānā*, n. to grow sour, to be acidulated. *s.*

*ambāz*, m. a partner, an associate. *p.*

*ambāzī*, partnership, association. *p.*

*ambūk*, m. a still, an alembic. *a.*

*ambiyā*, f. a small unripe mango. *s.*

*ambok*, a crowd, multitude, mob, concourse. *p.*

*ambol* (for *an-bol*), silent, speechless. *h.*

*ambolī*, f. a species of sorrel. *d.*

*amchūr*, m. parings of mango. *s.*

'*amd*, wilful, a legal term analogous to the "maheum" of Roman law; thus, *kall*, "slaughter, bloodshed;" *kallī 'amd*, "wilful murder;" '*amdan*, deliberately, purposely. *a*.  
*āmānā*, f. the season in which any merchandise generally pe  
over and above; ways and means; income, revenue; import. *p*.  
*a-medhga*, m. feces, excrement; adj. impure. *s*.  
*āmekhla*, mixed, mingled. *p*.  
*amethiga*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h*.  
*āmez*, mixture; mixed, mixing, fraught with, as *mīhr-āmez*, fraught with friendship. *p*.  
*amezish*, f. mingling, mixing; worthfulness. *p*.  
*am*, f. the water of life; nectar. *s*.  
*'amuk*, deep, profound. *a*.  
*'āmt*, m. an agent, a superintendent of the finances, collector of the revenues; a ruler. '*amta*, one word that governs another (in gram.). '*amit-nama*, a warrant or power from government, authorizing a person to take possession of anything; a power of attorney. *a.p*.  
*'amim*, full, complete; universal. *a*.  
*amīn*, a commissioner, a trustee, an umpire, an investigator, an arbitrator; a supervisor or officer employed by government to examine and regulate the state of the revenues of a district. *amīn-daftar*, an office for auditing *āmīn*, amen, so be it. *a*. [the *amīras*. *a*.  
*amīnū*, f. the office of *amīn* or commissioner; trust, guardianship, security, secure. *a*.  
*amīr*, m. a nobleman, a grandee; an eastern title, nearly answering to Lord. *amīr ul umarā* or *amīrī kabīr*, Lord of Lords, a title given by eastern princes to their ministers, &c. *amīr-wār* or *amīrāna*, like a noble. *amīr-zāla* or *amīr-zādī*, nobly born; *amīr-i-bahr*, a commander by sea (hence admiral). *amīrat-mūminīn*, commander of the (true) believers, a title assumed by the Caliphs. *a*.  
*āmīr*, one who orders, a commander, ruler. *a*.  
*'āmīra*, royal, imperial; abundant, rich, inhabited. *amīrī*, f. a principality, an earldom. *a*. [a.  
*āmīsh*, m. flesh, food, enjoyment. *s*.  
*a-mīt*, unmeasured, undefined. *s*.  
*a-mīt*, indelible, undefaced. *s*.  
*amjad*, very or most glorious. *a*.  
*amkā-dhamkā* or *amkā-dhankā*, m. trifles, trifling; a person of little estimation. *h*.  
*amlik*, pl. possessions, properties. *a*.  
*'amm*, m. an uncle, father's brother. '*amm-zāda*, paternal uncle's son. *a*.

'*āmm*, common, public, plebeian; the vulgar, the common people. *khāss o 'amm*, high and low peculiar and popular. *a*.  
*amūā* or *amūān*, a mother. *s*.  
*amūā*, but, moreover, nevertheless, however. *a*.  
*amūāra*, domineering, imperious. *a*.  
*āmānā*, one of the ten kinds of wounds compensated by a fine. *a*.  
*'āmmī*, general, common; relating to the common people, ignorant, vulgar. *a*.  
*'amma*, m. a paternal uncle. *a*.  
*amā*, m. security, safety. *amā-āmān*, m. quarter, crying out for quarter. *amā o amān*, in safety and security. *a*.  
*āmūā samūā*, m. opposition, confronting. *h*.  
*amū-sāmūe*, opposite, face to face. *h*.  
*amūgal*, security, repose, a place of safety. *a*.  
*āmūd*, m. fragrance; pleasure. *s*.  
*a-mogh*, productive, fruitful, infallible. *s*.  
*āmokhta*, learnt, taught, trained. *p*.  
*a-mol*, invaluable, above price. *s*.  
*āmōz*, taught; used in comp., as *dast-āmōz*, taught by the hand, tamed (bird). *p*.  
*amr*, m. an order, command; an affair, transaction; (in gram.) the imperative mood. *amr-i-haqd*, lit. "your business is in your own hands," which, uttered by a husband and agreed to by a wife, constitutes an irreversible divorce. *a*. [s.  
*amrā*, m. hog-plum. *āmra*, m. the mango-tree. *amrad*, beardless, handsome (a youth). *a*.  
*amrāz*, f. a tope, or grove of mangoes. *s*. [s.  
*ām-rās*, inspissated juice of the mango (see *amol*).  
*amrāz*, pl. sicknesses, diseases. *a*.  
*a-mrūt*, the water of life, nectar; an antidote; anything sweet; water; wine; a guava. *s*.  
*amrūt-ban*, m. a variety of the *kela*, or plantain. *s*.  
*amrūtī* or *imrūtī*, f. a small vessel; a kind of sweetmeat; a kind of cloth; adj. nectarious. *h*.  
*amr o nahī*, m. commands and prohibitions, orders and counter-orders, commanding and countermanding, hence, sovereignty, authority. *a*.  
*amrūt* or *amrūt*, m. a pear; also a guava. *p.s*.  
*amsāl*, pl. similes, equals, fables. *a*.  
*'amūd*, m. a perpendicular. '*amūdū-s-subh*, the spreading light of the dawn. '*amūdan*, perpendicularly. *a*.  
*amuk*, such a one, a certain person. *s*.  
*a-mukhya*, inferior, ordinary. *s*.  
*a-mūl*, destitute of root or origin. *s*.  
*'amūm*, common. '*amūman*, commonly. *a*.  
*a-mūrūt*, formless, unembodied. *s*.

*āmurz*, act of pardoning or forgiving. *āmurz-gār*, he who pardons: an epithet of God. *āmurzish*, f. pardon, grace, forgiveness of sins. *p.*  
*āmvat*, m. constipation or torpor of the bowels, with flatulence and intumescence, the wind being supposed to be chiefly affected. *s.*  
*amwāj*, pl. of *mauj*, billows, &c. *a.*  
*amwāl*, pl. riches, wealth, personal property. *a.*  
*an*, a negative prefix of the same effect as our *un* or *in*, as *an-dekhā*, unscen. *s.*  
*an*, m. jaundice; mildew. *a.*  
*ān*, f. time, hour, minute. *a.*  
*ān*, f. a graceful attitude, affectation, pride. *p.*  
*ān*, f. dignity, honour; modesty, bashfulness. *h.*  
*ān*, that; he, she, or it. *p.*  
*'an*, from, with, after, on, concerning, above, before. *'an-karibi-z-zamān*, in a little time, soon. *a.*  
*anā*, delay, opportunity; a seasonable hour. *a.*  
*ānā* or *āna*, m. the sixteenth part of a rupi. *h.*  
*ānā*, n. to come, to be, to become. *h.*  
*'anā*, f. distress, labour, trouble. *a.*  
*'anab* or *'inab*, a kind of grape, the egg-plant. *a.*  
*an-abhilāsh*, m. indifference, absence of desire. *an-abhilāshī*, indifferent. *s.*  
*an-āchār*, m. improper conduct, neglect of religious observance; adj. immoral, ill-behaved. *an-āchārī*, immoral, indecorous. *s.*  
*anāchit*, suddenly, unexpectedly. *anāchitī* or *anā-chitī*, f. ignorance, thoughtlessness. *d.*  
*an-ād* for *an-ādī*, without beginning, eternal. *anād-banjar*, land that has been waste from time immemorial. *anād-bhūmī*, land transferred by mortgage. *anādīwa*, m. eternity. *an-ādar*, m. affront, disrespect. *s.* [*s.*]  
*an-āgamya*, unapproachable, inaccessible. *s.*  
*an-agh*, blameless, free from guilt. *s.*  
*an-ahankār*, m. absence of pride, humility. *an-ahankārī*, humble. *s.*  
*an-āhar*, m. abstinence, starvation. *an-āhārī*, adj. fasting, one who fasts. *s.*  
*anāj*, m. corn, grain. *s.*  
*ānak*, m. a kettle-drum, a kind of large drum beaten only at one end. *s.*  
*ānā-kānī*, f. turning a deaf ear, overlooking, winking at, purposely neglecting. *ānā-kānā-d*, to pretend ignorance, to ignore. *h.*  
*anākrantā*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade. *s.*  
*anal*, f. fire, a flame, a sort of plant. *s.*  
*anām*, mortals, the world, demons, genii. *a.*  
*anāmat*, deposit, trust, &c. *a.*  
*anāmil*, pl. fingers, tips of the fingers. *a.*  
*ānan*, m. face, visage, mouth; f. order. *s.*

*ānān*, those. *ānān-ki*, those who. *p.*  
*anānās*, m. (v. *anannās*) the pine-apple. *Port.*  
*ānand* or *anand*, m. pleasure; ease, content; f. God, Supreme Spirit. *ānand-may*, blissful. *ānand-dātā*, f. joy, delight. *ānandī*, delighted, rejoiced. *anandit*, overjoyed, delighted. *ānand-kand*, source of joy; an epithet of Krishna. *s.*  
*ānan fa-ānan*, constantly, every minute. *a.*  
*anānīqal*, f. egotism, boasting, arrogance. *a.*  
*anannās*, m. a pine-apple. *h.*  
*anannāsī*, made like a pine-apple. *h.*  
*an-ānsa*, m. one who has no share. *s.*  
*an-ant*, adj. boundless, endless, eternal, infinite; m. a name of the serpent that supports the earth; a name of the god Vishnu. *anantātā*, f. eternity. *anant-rāshī*, f. infinite quantity. *anant-rūp*, multiform. *anant-rāt*, m. rigidity or paralysis of the muscles of the face and neck. *an-antya*, infinite, endless; m. infinity, eternity. *s.*  
*an-aparādh*, m. innocence; adj. innocent. *s.*  
*an-apatya*, childless, without progeny. *s.*  
*an-apekḥ*, disregarding, unheeding. *s.*  
*an-apekshā*, f. disregard, indifference. *s.*  
*anār*, m. a pomegranate. *anār-dāna*, m. a species of millet. *anāri*, of or resembling the pomegranate. *p.*  
*a-nāri* or *a-nāyī*, unskilful, clumsy, inexpert; s. a novice, a bungler. *anarpan*, m. silliness, clumsiness, inexpertness, ignorance. *h.*  
*an-arth*, unmeaning, fruitless, improper. *s.*  
*anasat*, f. intimacy, use, cheerfulness. *a.*  
*'anāsir*, pl. the four elements. *a.*  
*anat*, elsewhere, somewhere else. *s.*  
*a-nāth*, without a husband, without a protector, without chief or sovereign; helpless, an orphan. *anāthī banjar*, m. unclaimed land. *s.*  
*an-ātur*, healthy, vigorous. *s.*  
*an-avadhān*, careless, inattentive. *an-avadhānatā*, f. carelessness, inadvertence, indifference. *s.*  
*a-navasar*, busy, having no leisure; inopportune; m. want of leisure, unseasonableness. *s.*  
*an-avasthā*, unstable, unsteady; incontinent; f. instability, uncertainty; incontinence. *s.*  
*an-āyās*, m. ease, facility; adj. easy. *s.*  
*āmb* or *āmb*, m. a mango (v. *ām*). *s.*  
*ān-hān*, f. spirit, proper pride. *h.*  
*an-banā'o*, m. discord, misunderstanding. *h.*  
*an-bedhā*, unborn, unperforated. *s.*  
*anbhog*, possession, property. *s.*  
*an-biyāh*, unmarried, a bachelor. *s.*  
*an-bol* or *am-bol*, speechless, dumb, mute. *h.*



*ānch*, f. heat, flame of a fire (not of a candle). *h.*  
*an-chāhat*, not desired, unwished for. *s.*  
*anchal* or *ānchal*, m. breast (of a woman or lactescent animal); the hem of a cloak or veil; a border of a veil or shawl. *s.*  
*ānchar* or *anchrā*, m. the hem of a cloak or veil; a border at the end of a veil, shawl, &c. *s.*  
*an-chhīlā*, unlicked, rude; unpared (as fruit). *h.*  
*ān-chī*, that which, whatsoever. *p.*  
*an-chit*, unaware, sudden; adv. suddenly. *h.*  
*anchlā*, m. the hem of a cloak, &c. *s.*  
*ānchrū*, m. the raspberry. *kālā ānchrū*, bramble. *h.*  
*ān-chunān*, even as, just as. *p.*  
*ānd* or *ānr*, m. a testicle, the scrotum; semen genitale. *and-kos* or *and-kosh*, a hernia or rupture. *s.*  
*andā* or *āndā*, m. an egg. *andā-dēnā*, to lay an egg. *andā-sevā*, to incubate, to hatch eggs. *and-seknā*, to bring forth young; to keep one's own house. *andē meū kī zardī*, applied to one who is raw and inexperienced. *andāj*, oviparous, a bird. *s.*  
*andak*, little, small, few. *andakī*, f. a small portion or number. *p.*  
*andakār*, m. *andakāri*, f. darkness, obscurity; adj. *andākhta*, cast away, thrown. *p.* [dark. *d.*  
*andālīb*, f. a nightingale. *a.*  
*andām*, m. body, stature, figure. *p.*  
*andar*, within, inside, inwardly. *p.*  
*andār*, a narrative, story, tale, fiction. *p.*  
*andaraz*, m. last will; precepts, or admonitions. *p.*  
*an-darsā*, m. a kind of fried sweetmeats. *h.*  
*andarūn*, within, inner apartments, interior. *p.*  
*andarūna*, internal, relating to the inside. *p.*  
*andarūni*, internal, intrinsic. *p.*  
*andāz* or *andāza*, m. valuation, guess; weighing, measurement; time in music; mode, manner; (in comp.) throwing, as *barā-andāz*, a thrower of lightning, a matchlockman. *andāz-paṭṭī*, f. an estimate of the value of a growing crop. *p.*  
*an-dekhā*, not yet seen, undiscovered. *h.*  
*andel*, oviparous; pregnant (bird). *h.*  
*andesht*, thinking, contriving. *andesha*, m. thought, meditation, suspicion, care, concern. *andesha-k*, to reflect, to hesitate, to fear. *andesha-mand*, full of anxiety. *andesha-mandī*, anxiousness, concern. *p.*  
*andesht-nāk* or *andesht-mand*, thoughtful, anxious. *andesht-nākī* or *andesht-mandī*, f. anxiety. *p.*  
*andh*, m. darkness; adj. blind. *andh-tamas*, m. great darkness. *s.*

*andhā*, adj. blind, dark. *andhā-dhūnd*, blind, blindly. *andhā-dhūnd-ronā*, to weep excessively. *andhā-dhūnd-tūṇā*, to squander, spend extravagantly. *andhā kūṇā* or *andhā kūp*, m. a well filled up with rubbish. *andhā kharch*, prodigality. *s.*  
*andhak*, m. a blind man; adj. blind. *s.*  
*andhakār* or *andhakāri*, m. *andhakāri*, f. darkness, obscurity, cloudiness. *s.*  
*an-dhan*, m. wealth, both in grain and coin, properly *anna-dhan*. *s.*  
*andhālā*, f. blindness, darkness. *s.*  
*andher*, m. darkness, misfortune, injustice, tumult. *andher-k*, to tyrannize, oppress. *h.*  
*andherā*, dark; m. darkness. *andherī-koṭhrī*, f. dark room; the belly; the womb. *h.*  
*andherī*, f. darkness, a blind for a horse. *s.*  
*āndhī*, f. storm, hurricane, tempest; a darkening or lowering of the sky. *āndhī-h*, to engage keenly in a bad action. *h.*  
*andhigārā*, blind, dark; m. darkness. *s.*  
*andhkar*, m. darkness, blindness. *s.*  
*andhlā* (see *andhā*), blind, obscure. *s.*  
*andhlāpan*, m. blindness; intellectual blindness; acting as if one were blind. *h.*  
*an-dhōgā*, unwashed, unclean. *s.*  
*andhgyārā*, dark, blind; m. darkness.  
*andhā*, m. an egg; also used for *ākhā*, a pannier, or rather one of the bags forming a pannier. *h.*  
*and-kosh*, m. the scrotum; rupture, hernia. *s.*  
*andoh*, m. grief, anxiety, trouble. *p.*  
*andokhlā*, acquired, gained; m. acquisition. *p.*  
*andoz*, in comp. gaining, acquiring. *p.*  
*āndū*, m. the chain or rope with which the feet of elephants are tied up. *s.*  
*andū* (in comp.), besmeared, encrusted. *p.*  
*an-ek*, much, many. *anek-ākār*, multiform. *anek-rāp*, of various kinds, of variable mind. *anek-kāl*, adv. a long time. *anek-gotrā*, one who is a member of more than one *gotrā* or family. *anek-vidh*, various, of many kinds, in different ways. *s.*  
*anśās*, pl. breathings, spirits. *a.*  
*āng* or *anga*, m. the body, a limb. *āng ko laṅnā*, to be firm or confirmed; to have effect. *s.*  
*āng*, a demand on cattle for pasture. *h.*  
*angā*, f. a nurse, a maid whose business it is to hold, watch, and amuse a child. *h.*  
*angā*, m. a coat or upper-garment, a long tunic worn alike by the Hindus and Musalmans: the former tie it on the left, the latter on the right breast. *s.*

*angaddiya*, m. a man who carries money or jewels concealed in his quilted clothes. *h.*

*ân-gah* or *ân-gâh*, then, at that time. *p.*

*ângan* or *angnâ*, m. (also *ângnâ*) a yard, area, court, inclosed space adjoining to a house. *s.*

*angâr* or *angârâ*, m. embers, sparks; wrath, rage; a spark, a bit of fire. *angâr* or *angârôn par lotnâ*, to be highly enraged, particularly from jealousy. *angâr kâ kîrâ*, m. a salamander. *h.* *an-garh* or *an-garhâ*, unwrought, unformed; uneducated, unlicked, unset (as a ring or jewel). *angârhi bāt*, inconsistent or ill-arranged speech.

*angârî*, f. a small fire-pan. *s.* [*h.* *angarkhâ*, m. a coat, gown, jacket, doublet. *s.*

*angauriya*, m. a ploughman; also, allowing the use of a plough instead of paying wages in money. *h.*

*anget*, f. appearance, person. *h.*

*angethâ* or *angethâ*, f. a chafing-dish. *h.*

*angez*, exciting; (used in comp.) as *fitna-angez*, *strife exciting*. *angezû*, a. to suffer, to experience, to bear, to excite. *p.h.*

*angikâr*, m. agreement, promise, avowal, reception, accepting. *angikâr-k.*, to accept, agree to. *s.*

*angikrit*, agreed, promised. *s.*

*anginâ*, uncounted, numberless. *anginâ mahîna*, the eighth month of a woman's pregnancy. *h.*

*anginat* or *an-ganit*, beyond calculation. *angintî*, uncounted, countless, numberless. *s.*

*angiyâ*, f. m. bodice, stays. *h.*

*ânglet*, f. appearance, person. *h.*

*angli*, f. a finger, a finger's breadth. *s.*

*anglis* or *inglis*, English, the term is generally applied to an invalided soldier. *anglistân*, England.

*âng-mari*, f. yawning, stretching the body. *h.*

*angnâî*, f. a yard, area, &c. (same as *angan*). *s.*

*angochhâ*, m. a cloth which Hindus fasten round their waists when bathing; a towel, a handkerchief. *h.*

*ângorâ*, m. a midge, a gnat. *h.*

*angot*, f. appearance, person (same as *anget*). *h.*

*angrâî* or *angrâî*, f. stretching, yawning. *h.*

*angrânâ*, n. to yawn, to stretch the limbs. *h.*

*angrez* or *ingrez* (vulg. *angrey*, &c.), England.

*angrezi*, English, the English language.

*angrikhâ*, m. a vest, coat, &c. (v. *angarkhâ*). *s.*

*angulî*, f. a finger or toe; a finger's breadth. *s.*

*angûr*, m. a grape; granulations in a healing sore.

*angûr-bannâ* or *-honâ*, to become sound. *p.*

*angurî*, f. a finger, a finger's breadth. *s.*

*angûrî*, of or belonging to the grape. *p.*

*angusht*, f. a finger. *angushti-hairat dântôn men rakhnâ*, to bite the finger, or place it between the teeth to express surprise. *angushtân* or *angushtânâ*, m. a ring (particularly the one worn on the thumb); a thumb. *angushtari*, f. a ring, particularly one worn on the finger, not applied to that on the thumb. *angusht-numâ*, one who is pointed at, famous (in a good or bad sense, but in India most frequently in a bad one), notorious. *angusht-numâî*, act of pointing out with the finger. *p.*

*angûthâ*, m. thumb. *angûthâ dikhânâ*, to brave, defy, &c. *angûthâ channû*, to flatter. *s.*

*angûthî*, f. a ring worn on the finger. *s.*

*angwarâ*, the proprietor of a small portion of a village; mutual aid in tillage. *h.*

*anhân*, m. bathing, washing. *h.*

*anhânû*, a. to bathe, to wash. *h.*

*an-hit*, unfriendly, hostile; hostility. *s.*

*an-honâ*, impossible, not to be. *h.*

*an-honhar*, hopeless, unpromising, improbable. *h.*

*anhvânâ*, a. to wash, to bathe, to cause to be bathed or washed. *s.*

*ani*, *ânî*, m. f. or *ani*, f. the point of a spear, or of

an arrow, the stem or prow of a boat, &c. *s.*

*an-ichekhâ*, f. indifference, absence of desire. *s.*

*anil*, f. wind, breath, air. *s.*

*a-niraddha*, unobstructed, unrestrained. *s.*

*a-nirachaniga* or *a-nirachya*, not fit to be spoken, undefinable. *s.*

*anis* or *anis-jalis*, m. a companion. *a.*

*an-ishiddha*, unprohibited, unforbidden. *s.*

*an-ishit*, undesired, evil, ominous. *s.*

*an-ishthâ*, f. unsteadfastness, unsteadiness. *s.*

*a-nîli*, f. injustice, impropriety; rudeness, impolicy, unmannerliness. *s.*

*a-nitya*, not permanent, fleeting, perishable. *anit-*

*yata*, f. frailness, transient existence. *a-nitya-*

*datta* or *a-nitya-dattaka*, that which is temporarily granted; a son adopted for a certain term.

*a-nîrîrî*, unchecked, unopposed. *s.* [*s.*

*anjabin* (Arabic form of *angabin*), honey. *s.*

*anjâl*, m. two handfuls, &c. *anjâlî*, f. the cavity

formed by putting the two hands together.

*anjâm*, end, termination; accident, vexation. *p.*

*anjamâ*, (land) in which nothing will grow. *h.*

*anjân*, m. a kind of grass, much used (in the upper

provinces) as food for cattle. *h.*

*an-jân*, unwitting, unintentional, unknowing, ignorant; m. a stranger. *anjân-k.*, to assume the

stranger, to pretend ignorance of a person or

thing. *s.*

*ānjan* or *anjan*, m. a collyrium, an ointment applied to the eyelashes with a view to blacken and improve them. *s.*

*an-janū*, unborn; m. an inferior kind of rice. *h.*  
*an-jānu*, unknown, a stranger; ignorant. *an-jāne*, ignorantly, unwittingly. *h.*

*anjanhārī*, f. a sty (or stithe) on the eyelids. *h.*  
*an-jānū*, f. ignorance, negligence. *h.*

*anjanikā*, f. a kind of newt or lizard. *s.*

*an-jas*, m. infamy, evil notoriety. *s.*

*anjir*, m. a fig, the fig-tree. *p.*

*anjilā*, m. two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open; the junction of the two hands to form the shape of a boat; Scottice, a *goupen*. *s.*

*anjilī*, f. (same as *anjilā*); it also denotes a mode of salutation by carrying the two hands joined (as above) to the forehead. *s.*

*ānjū* or *ānjhū*, m. a tear (see *ānsū*). *h.*

*anjuman*, f. an assembly, company, banquet. *p.*

*ank* or *ānk*, m. a letter of the alphabet; a figure; the stamp on coins, plate, &c. *ank-kār*, m. an assayer; a mark (on cloth, pointing out the price); the flank or part above the hip; embrace, the bosom; (for *ang*) a share, portion. *ānk-dār*, a sharer. *s.*

*'ankū*, m. the phoenix, a fabulous bird. *a.*

*'ankabūt*, f. a spider. *a.*

*ānkak*, m. an accountant, arithmetician. *s.*

*ankānā*, a. to cause to value, to prize, to examine (as cloth), to approve of. *s.*

*ankāo*, m. valuation, appraisement. *h.*

*ānkar* (for *ākar*), having come. *s.*

*'an-kaṛib*, near, soon, shortly, nearly. *a.*

*ān-kas*, that person, whosoever, &c. *p.*

*ānkas*, *ānkas*, or *ānkus*, m. the iron with which elephants are driven, a goad. *ānkus māṛna*, to bring to obedience, to reduce to submission. *s.*

*ankattā* or *ankatā*, m. a bank, a prop or support, a dam or embankment in a river; a lock. *d.*

*ānk-bandī*, f. an adjustment of rents. *h.*

*ānkh*, f. the eye. *ānkh-anjani*, f. a sty on the eyelids. *ānkh-ānī*, to have an inflammation of the eyes, to be blear-eyed. *ānkh-bachānū*, to steal away privately and unseen. *ānkh-batalnā*, to withdraw one's favour or affection from any one. *ānkh barābar na kar saknā* (not to be able to look steadfastly in another's face), to be ashamed. *ānkh band kar lenī*, to turn from another, to treat one with neglect; to die. *ānkh bharke dekhnā*, to look till one's curiosity is fully satisfied. *ānkh bhar lānā*, to have eyes full of

tears, to be ready to cry. *ānkh-pathrānī* (from *patthar*, a stone), to become dim (the eyes) from long expectation. *ānkh-pharaknī*, to feel a pulsation in the eye, considered as an omen of some desirable event, as the meeting of friends. *ānkh-phātū*, to be blind. *ānkh phātī, pīr gūzī*, the eye is lost, and the pain is gone (spoken of a contention, which has ceased by the object of it being lost to both parties). *ānkh-phorā*, m. a midge, that flies into the eyes at night. *ānkh-phornī*, to make blind; to expect or watch in vain. *ānkh-phernī*, to shew aversion after friendship. *ānkh-pher lenā*, to turn away the eyes (as from grief, displeasure, &c.). *ānkh thanḍī karṇī*, to have consolation by meeting friends, to be glad. *ānkh jhapaknā* (to have eyelids joined, to move them quickly), to fear. *ānkh churānī* (to steal eyes), not to attend to, to avert eyes through shame, dislike, &c., to avoid the sight of any one. *ānkh charhānī*, to be angry; to be intoxicated. *ānkh charhūnā*, to have eyes marked by debauch. *ānkh-chauknānī*, to make the eyes dance (to roll one's eyes) in anger, or as a blandishment. *ānkh-chhipanī* (to hide one's eyes), to be ashamed of an improper act. *ānkh chir chir dekhnā*, and *ānkh chirke dekhnā*, to look with great attention and deep meditation; with anger. *ānkh-dabnī* (to shut one's eyes), to forbid by signs. *ānkh-dikhānī* or *-dikhānī* (to shew one's eyes), to frighten, to restrain, to brow-beat. *ānkh dekhke kuchh karṇā*, to do anything after consulting the inclination of another. *ānkh-dabdabānī*, to fill the eyes with tears. *ānkh-dhuknī* (obsolete, to have eyes shut); to die; to be ashamed. *ānkh-rakhnī*, to love, to entertain friendship; to have hope; to discern. *ānkh surkh karṇī*, to be angry. *ānkh se girna* (to fall from eyes), to become contemptible. *ānkh-senknī*, to contemplate the beauty of any one. *ānkh kisi se roshan-k.* (to obtain a look from any one), to meet (visit) a friend or person of rank. *ānkh kisi kidekhni* (to look at one's eyes), to receive education in any one's company. *ānkh-kha-ṭhknī*, to have pain in the eyes. *ānkh-ghuvraknā*, to look at with anger. *ānkh-larṇī*, to wink as a hint, to communicate a secret by signs. *ānkh-larṇī*, to encounter the eyes of another. *ānkh-lagānī*, to contract friendship or affection for any one, to fall in love. *ānkh-māṛnī*, to wink; to stop any one by a sign; to make amorous signs with the eyes. *ānkh-michanval*, m. *ānkh-michaulī*, f. blindman's buff. *ānkh-milānī* (to

exchange looks), to contract friendship. *āṅkh-mīnī*, to look steadfastly. *āṅkh minch jānā*, to die, to perish. *āṅkh mīndke ek chiz ka ikhtiyār-k.*, to choose or accept precipitately or inconsistently. *āṅkh na rakkhi* (not to have eyes, not to look), to have no hope or expectation; to be mentally blind. *āṅkhon par baithnā* (to sit on eyes), to be beloved, to sit or cause to sit on a very elevated place; to become dignified. *āṅkhon kā gulabī karnā* (to have the redness of the eyes), is applied to a look of intoxication or wantonness. *āṅkhon mein ānā*, to intoxicate (applied especially to wine). *āṅkhon mein phirnā*, to be always present in one's eyes, to be ever in one's mind. *āṅkhon mein charbī chhānā*, to be wilfully blind, to pretend from pride not to know one's old acquaintance. *āṅkhon mein khāk dālnā* (lit. to throw dust in one's eyes), to commend or puff wares of an inferior quality; to pilfer. *āṅkhon mein kharaknā*, to be seen with envy and dislike. *āṅkhon mein ghar karnā*, to be beloved or esteemed; to persist in one's own erroneous opinions. *āṅkhon mein rāt kātūā or lejanā*, to pass the night awake. *āṅkhon wālā*, m. (lit. "a man with eyes") a spy, an inspector, one of the secret police. *āṅkhēn dekhnā*, to study one's temper or inclination; to behave respectfully towards another. *āṅkhēn ulī pili karnā*, to change the colour of the face from excess of anger. *s.*

*āṅkhānā*, n. to be angry, to be peevish. *h.*  
*āṅkhā, ā*, m. valuation (by the eye without measurement) of a growing crop. *s.*  
*āṅkhiyā, āṅkhī, or āṅkhī*, f. the eye, a glance. *s.*  
*āṅkhiyān*, f. the eyes, amorous glances. *s.*  
*ān-ki*, he or she who, that which. *p.*  
*ānkī*, marked, spotted, paged, counted. *s.*  
*āṅknā*, n. to be valued, prized, examined; a. to mark, page a book. *s.*  
*āṅkrī or āṅkri*, f. (also *āṅkri*) the barb of an arrow; a circle, a hook, tenter, catch; a fishing-hook. *h.*  
*āṅkī or āṅkūzī*, f. a hook, a tenter. *s.*  
*āṅkush or āṅkush*, an elephant's goad. *s.*  
*āṅkūwār*, f. an embrace, the bosom. *s.*  
*āmmānā*, thoughtful, agitated, regretting, sad, troubled in mind, sickly, dissatisfied. *s.*  
*an-mel or annil*, heterogeneous; discordant. *s.*  
*an-mol*, invaluable, beyond price. *s.*  
*ann*, m. food, victuals, boiled rice. *s.*  
*ānnā*, m. a kind of male nurse. *h.*  
*āṅnā* (for *ānā*), n. to come, to become. *s.*

*annī*, f. a nurse or female attendant on a child. *h.*  
*ann-jal or ann-pānī*, m. victuals and drink. *s.*  
*anokhā or anāukhā*, rare, wonderful, uncommon. *h.*  
*anolāsār*, m. a sort of brimstone so called. *s.*  
*an-parhā*, illiterate, uninformed. *s.*  
*ān-paynā*, to happen, to come suddenly.  
*an-ras*, m. want of flavour; disgust; coolness, misunderstanding between friends. *s.*  
*an-rit*, f. unmannerless, ill-behaviour. *s.*  
*āns or ānsh*, m. a part, division, share, right, possession. *ānsapatra*, a deed of property. *ānsa hārā*, m. one who takes a share of an estate. *s.*  
*āns*, f. the fibrous part of anything. *h.*  
*ānsāb*, pl. generations, families. *a.*  
*an-samjhā*, not understood, not knowing. *h.s.*  
*ansamjh-k.*, to pretend not to understand. *h.s.*  
*ānsāns or ānshānska*, m. a share of a share. *s.*  
*ānsārī*, a tribe of Muhammadan Shaikhs, supposed to have come originally from Medina. *a.*  
*ānsi or ānshi or ānsik*, a partner, sharer, co-heir, a proprietor. *s.*  
*an-sikh or ānsikhā*, uninstructed, untaught. *s.*  
*ānsh*, m. a tear. *ānsā bhar-lanā*, to have the eyes filled with tears. *s.*  
*an-sunā*, unheard, disregarded. *ansunī-k.*, a. to pretend not to hear what is spoken; to dis-  
*answānsa*, m. a measure of land. *h.* [regard. *h.*  
*ant*, m. end, completion; perdition, destruction; mind, heart, boundary, limit; adj. final, ultimate; adv. after all, at last (for *antar*); in, within. *ant-ko*, in the end, at the last. *s.*  
*ant*, m. intelligence, news, account. *h.*  
*ānt*, f. entrails, gut, tripe. *ānt āṇnā*, n. to be afflicted with the coming down of the rectum.  
*ānt girnā*, n. to void white glutinous stools. *s.*  
*ānt*, f. a knot; envy. *h.* [room. *h.*  
*antā*, m. a ball, marble. *antā-ghar*, m. a billiard-  
*antā-chit*, unlucky, whose fortune is exhausted (a term of abuse). *antāchit-h.*, to trip up, to fall. *h.*  
*antah-pālī*, included. *antah-sharīr*, m. the internal and spiritual part of man, conscience, soul. *antah-karan*, m. the understanding, heart.  
*antah-pur*, m. the inner apartments. *s.* [*s.*  
*antākori*, f. a cord with which cattle are tied. *h.*  
*antar*, within, between, amongst; without, except; on one side, out of the way; m. interval, intermission; period, term; hole, rent; a corner, side, quarter of the heavens; distance, space; heart; a pause, a stop; difference; opportune time; the midst; the heart, the supreme soul; adj. other, similar. *antar-bhāṇ*, o. internal or inherent nature. *antar-bhūt*, in the midst. *an-*

*tar-jāmī*, pervading the inward parts, acquainted with the heart (the Deity). *antar-jāt*, inborn, innate. *antar-dusht*, internally bad, wicked. *antar-dwār*, a private door within a house. *antar-gatī*, f. emotions of the heart, inward sensations; adj. forgotten. *antar-manas*, sad, perplexed. *antar-cetui*, a pregnant woman. *s. antar*, f. the entrails, bowels, viscera. *s. antarā*, m. any verse of a song, except the first. *s. antarā*, central; near; adv. without. *antarāl*, m. included space. *s. antarang*, m. a relative, a near friend. *s. antarpatt* (for *antarapatya*), pregnant, with child, with young (any animal). *s. [ague. s. antara-tap*, f. an intermittent fever, a tertian *antardhān* or *antardhyan*, m. disappearance, concealment. *antardhyān hana*, to disappear. *s. antariksh* or *antariksh*, m. the sky; the air, the firmament. *antariksh-horj*, to vanish. *antariçh* or *antariksh*, m. the sky: adv. in the air; out of sight. *āntariksh*, heavenly, celestial. *s. antarīp*, m. a promontory. *kumārī antarīp*, Cape Comorin. *s. antarjāmī*, acquainted with the heart, an epithet of Krishna. *s. antar-pat*, m. a curtain, a screen. *s. anthaṣṭi*, f. a tick (the louse that attacks dogs). *s. āthī*, f. stone of fruit; coagulation. *h. antkṛānā*, a. to twist, to writhe; n. to swagger, to strut, to give one's self airs, to walk affectually. *h. antī*, f. a handful; a bundle of grass, &c., a small faggot; a skein of thread, a hank. *h. ant-kāl*, m. dying moments, hour of death. *s. antuā*, n. to be contained, to be filled up (a well or tank, &c.). *h. āntnā*, a. to fill (a well or tank), to come or go into, to reach. *h. antrī* or *antrī*, f. entrail, intestine, bowel, gut. *antrīyān-jānā*, to be very hungry. *antrī kā bul kholnā*, a. to eat a bellyful after starving. *antrīyān kṛl hura-lāh parhūt*, n. to be very hungry (the belly saying there is but one God). *antrīyōn men āg-lagnā*, to be very hungry. *s. āntrik*, visceral, relating to the bowels. *s. antrīyā*, m. intermittent, an intermitting fever. *s. ānt-sānt*, f. partnership; intrigue. *h. antwānā*, a. to make contain, to cram into. *h. anu*, after (in time, place, and rank), according to, in imitation of. *s. anū* or *anu*, m. an atom; adj. atomic, minute. *s. anubandhi*, connected with, attached. *s.*

*anubhav* or *anubhau*, m. comprehension in the mind, judgment, conjecture, experience result, consequence. *s. anubhūt*, experienced, felt, guessed. *s. anuchār*, m. a companion, a follower, an attendant. *anuchari*, f. a female companion. *s. an-uchit*, improper, unbecoming. *s. anudin*, every day, daily. *s. anug* or *anuga*, m. a follower, a servant; adj. following, succeeding. *s. anugāmī*, following, devoted, imitating. *s. anugat*, m. a follower; adj. gone after, dependent on, attached to. *s. anngrah*, m. favour, kindness, indulgence. *s. anukram*, m. order, method, succession, series. *s. an-ukt*, not told; m. a trope. *s. anukāl*, coinciding, favourable, conformable, acting in concert with. *anukalātā*, f. coincidence, concert, concord. *ānukalya*, m. assistance, patronage. *s. anu nān* or *anūmān*, m. inference, logical conclusion, reasoning. *ānumān*, inferable, subject to inference, probable, specious. *s. anumaran*, m. dying with (a husband), or following in death, applied to a Hindu widow. *s. anumatī*, f. order or command, consent. *s. anūp*, incomparable, best, rare. *s. anu-pān*, *anūpān*, a vehicle; (in medicine) anything in which a medicine is mixed, to facilitate the taking of it, or which is swallowed after the medicine. *s. an-upasthit*, not ready, not present. *s. anupātak*, m. a heinous offence. *s. anupāre*, f. order, method, a rank, a row. *s. anurāg*, m. affection, love. *anurāgi*, making friendship, loving, caressing. *anuragnā*, n. to be in love with. *s. anurodh*, m. service, obligingness. *s. anurīp*, like, conformable; m. conformity. *s. anusandhān*, m. inquiry, investigation. *s. anusār*, alike, according to; m. conformity to usage. *anusari*, following, according to. *s. anusarānā*, n. to follow a person, to follow on some previous circumstance. *s. anuswāra*, m. the nasal dot or character in Devanagari. *s. anutap*, m. repentance, regret, remorse. *anutāpi*, penitent. *s. anūthā*, rare, wonderful, uncommon. *h. anuttar*, unable to answer, without reply. *s. anuvād*, m. repetition; answer. *s. anuvādā*, a defendant, opponent. *s.*

*anuvā*, m. the place where men stand when throwing the *boka*, or water-bucket. *h.*  
*anvā* or *anvaya*, m. race, lineage. *s.*  
*anveshan*, m. inquiry, research, investigation. *s.*  
*anvesh*, searching, inquisitive. *s.* [*s.*  
*anvit*, connected with, possessed of, fraught with.  
*ānv*, m. the glutinous whitish matter or mucus voided by people afflicted with a tenebrius. *s.*  
*ānv-gīra*, to void white glutinous stools.  
*anvā*, pl. sorts, kinds, varieties: adj. various, diverse. *anvā* o *akṣam*, all sorts and kinds. *a.*  
*ānvā*, m. the after-birth, secundines. *ānvā-nāl*, the navel-string of a new-born infant. *h.*  
*anvā*, m. the ornamental title page of a book; that whereby anything is known; that which is understood by anything; mode, manner. *a.*  
*anvār*, splendid, shining, resplendent. *a.*  
*anvār*, pl. lights, rays of light, splendour. *a.*  
*ānvāsā*, old, stale; a. a handful of corn. *h.*  
*ānvāsā*, a. to season (a new earthen vessel, by letting water remain in it some time), to rinse. *h.*  
*anvāl*, m. a ring furnished with little balls, worn on the great toe. *h.*  
*anya*, other, different. *anya-janam*, m. another birth. *anya-mānas*, fickle, versatile. *s.*  
*a-nyā* or *a-nyaya*, m. injustice, outrage. *s.*  
*anya-gotra*, of another race or lineage. *s.*  
*angathā*, otherwise, in a different manner; inaccurately; adj. contrary. *s.*  
*a-nyāy*, unjust, unequitable, lawless. *s.*  
*anyonga*, reciprocal, mutual. *s.*  
*āyod*, name of a tribe of *jāts*. *h.*  
*āyokan* or *arakān*, straw and grain heaped up. *h.*  
*āyokhal* or *arakhal*, land reclaimed from waste. *h.*  
*āyoli*, f. a mode of estimating crops, the produce of one *biswā* is measured, thence the rest inferred. *h.*  
*a,orī*, f. a kind of basket (used in a sugar-mill). *h.*  
*ap*, pron. self, yourself, used instead of the personal pronoun of the second person by an inferior when addressing his superior. *h.*  
*apa*, a Sanskrit particle; prefixed to words, it denotes inferiority, privation, separation. It is much used in compound words from the Sanskrit, as *apādān*, m. taking away, the ablative case in grammar; *apāṅg*, m. the outer corner of the eye; *apabhāṣā*, f. the vulgar tongue; also applied to the language of foreigners; *apabhāṣikā*, f. ungrammatical language; *apachay*, m. loss, diminution; *apashabd*, m. vulgarisms, slang; *apakriṣṭ*, worthless, little, vile; *apakarma*, m. a bad action, misconduct; *apam-*

*rityū*, f. sudden death, dying without any disease; *apavād*, m. censure, blame; *aparādī*, censorious; *apahartā*, m. a robber, a thief; *apaharan*, m. seizing forcibly, carrying off; *apanuvā*, m. concealment. *s.*  
*āpā*, f. an elder sister; self. *h.*  
*apabād*, m. complaint, accusation. *s.*  
*apabādī*, m. a complainant, an accuser. *s.*  
*apabax*, also *apabashya*, absolute, independent. *s.*  
*a-pabitr* or *a-pavitr*, impure, unclean. *s.*  
*a-pabitrata*, f. uncleanness, impurity. *s.*  
*apachaya*, m. loss, detriment, waste. *s.*  
*āpad* or *āpada*, f. misfortune, calamity. *āpad-grasta*, involved in calamity. *s.*  
*apahaj*, lazy, cripple; a person who never visits any one. *s.*  
*apaharan*, m. act of plundering, purloining. *s.*  
*apaharta*, m. a robber, a plunderer. *s.*  
*apanuvā*, m. denial, concealment. *s.*  
*apajas*, m. ignominy, dishonour, infamy. *s.*  
*apajasi*, infamous, unfortunate. *s.* [dressed. *s.*  
*a-pak* or *a-pak* or *a-pakk*, raw, unripe, un-  
*apakalana*, m. an indigestible disgrace. *s.*  
*apakār*, m. a hindrance, detriment, injury. *s.*  
*apakaram*, m. a mean or unworthy action. *s.*  
*apakriṣṭa*, bad, inferior, deteriorated. *s.*  
*a-pakṣh*, without wings, without assistance or  
*a-pakṣa*, f. immaturity. *s.* [protection. *s.*  
*apalachehhan*, a bad omen or bad sign. *s.*  
*apalachehhanā* or *apalachehhanī*, of a bad omen, or of suspicious appearance, unlucky. *s.*  
*apalaj* or *apalajjī*, impudent, unmodest, shameless. *s.*  
*apalajjā*, f. impudence, shamelessness. *s.*  
*apamān*, m. contempt, disgrace, affront. *s.*  
*apamānī* or *apamānya* or *apamant*, disgraced, abased. *s.*  
*apamrityū*, f. an unnatural or untimely death. *s.*  
*āpan*, pron. recip. self. *h.*  
*apāṅg*, m. the outer corner of the eye, a sectorial mark on the forehead; adj. maimed, crippled.  
*apāṅg-darshan*, m. a side glance, a leer, a wink. *s.*  
*āpanna*, afflicted, gained or acquired; one who comes to another for shelter. *s.*  
*apanpā* or *apanpā*, m. one's self. Used only in the accusative, as *apanpā bachānā*, to guard or protect one's self. *h.*  
*a-paṭh*, m. a wrong road, or bad road, a devious track; heresy. *s.* [tical, a heretic. *s.*  
*a-paṭhī*, one who has lost his way, devious, here-  
*a-pāp*, guiltless, without crime. *s.*  
*ap-āp*, m. selfishness, egotism. *h.*

*apar*, another, a second; opposite, again. *s.*  
*a-pār*, boundless, excessive. *s.*  
*a-parāchm*, modern, recent. *s.*  
*aparādḥ*, m. crime, fault. *s.* [an offender. *s.*  
*aparādḥm* or *aparādḥi*, m. a criminal, a sinner,  
*aparādna*, m. the third palar; afternoon. *s.*  
*a-parājīt*, unerring, invincible. *s.*  
*a-param-pār*, boundless, infinite. *s.*  
*a-parichehḥa*, f. want of trial or proof. *s.*  
*a-parikshā*, f. want of trial or proof, an insuffi-  
 cient trial of anything. *s.*  
*a-parimit*, unmeasured, unlimited. *s.* [*s.*  
*a-paripālī*, f. deviation from established custom.  
*āpas*, pron. recip. themselves, one another; hence  
 kindred, brotherhood, fellowship. *āpas-menī*,  
 mutually, among ourselves, themselves, &c.  
*āpas menī rahmā*, is applied to signify living in  
 adultery, fornication, &c. *h.*  
*apasarḡa*, m. the right side (or half) of the body;  
 adj. opposite, contrary. *s.*  
*apashakun*, m. any unlucky omen or portent. *s.*  
*apāshraya*, helpless, destitute, without shelter. *s.*  
*apashī*, hidden, secret. *s.* ●  
*āpat* and *āpatti*, f. calamity, misfortune. *āpat-*  
*kāl*, m. time of distress. *s.*  
*a-patak*, one whose hands and feet are become  
 useless, paralytic. *h.*  
*a-path*, m. a wrong path, error. *s.*  
*a-pativalā*, an unchaste woman, a courtesan. *s.*  
*a-patiḡā* or *a-patiḡārā*, faithless, treacherous. *s.*  
*a-patu*, awkward, uncouth. *s.*  
*a-paurush*, unmanly, cowardly. *s.*  
*aparād*, m. complaint, reproach, accusation. *s.*  
*aparādī*, m. a complainer, accuser. *s.*  
*a-pāvan*, defiling, polluting. *s.* [tion. *s.*  
*apavarg*, m. liberation, deliverance, emancipa-  
*apayash*, m. infamy, disgrace. *s.*  
*apayashī*, infamous, unfortunate. *s.*  
*ape*, same as *āp*, self. *ape son āpe*, of one's own  
 accord, spontaneously. *h.*  
*apekh*, invisible, unseen. *s.*  
*apekshā*, f. expectation, hope. *apekshak*, m. an  
 expectant; adj. expecting, waiting for. *apek-*  
*shī*, expecting, hoping; an expectant. *apekshī*,  
 expected, waited for, hoped for. *s.*  
*a-peya*, unfit to drink, forbidden liquor. *s.*  
*a-phal*, *a-phalit*, fruitless, barren. *s.* ●  
*a-phalitā*, f. barrenness, non-productiveness. *s.*  
*apharnā*, n. to swell out (the belly); to gormam-  
 dize, to eat to satiety; to become very rich. *h.*  
*aphendā*, self-conceited, obstinate. *s.*  
*āphū*, spontaneously, of one's accord. *h.*

*aphrāḡi*, f. gluttony, a surfeit. *h.*  
*aphraṇā*, a. to feed one so that his belly swell;  
 met. to give one (money, &c.) to the utmost  
 extent of his desire. Also used in a neuter  
*āphu* or *āphim*, f. opium. *h.* [sense. *h.*  
*apīnas*, m. dryness of the nose, want of smell. *s.*  
*ap-kiḡ* or *āp kājī*, attending to one's own busi-  
 ness, attending to one's own affairs. *s.*  
*āplān* or *aplae*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*  
*āplat*, bathed; m. an initiated householder. *s.*  
*apnā*, m. *apni*, f. pron. of or belonging to self.  
*apnā gāṇā*, to sing one's own praises, to ego-  
 tize. *h.* [vert to one's own use. *h.*  
*apnānā*, a. to make a thing one's own, to con-  
*apnānā*, f. family relations, kindred. *h.*  
*a-prabha*, f. darkness, dulness, want of splen-  
 dour. *s.*  
*a-prachand*, without dignity, not strong. *s.*  
*a-pradhān*, little, mean, powerless, subordinate. *s.*  
*aprahāsh*, m. that which is hidden or obscure. *s.*  
*a-prakat*, unmanifested, not apparent. *s.*  
*a-pramān*, *a-pramānīk*, without proof, untrue.  
*a-pramānya*, want of proof or of authority. *s.*  
*a-praptī*, f. non-attainment, non-acquisition. *s.*  
*a-prasād*, m. disapprobation, disfavour. *s.*  
*a-prasanna*, disagreeable, dissatisfied. *s.*  
*a-prasiddh*, unknown, hidden, not celebrated. *s.*  
*a-prataksh*, secret (properly *a-pratyaksh*, q.v.). *s.*  
*a-pratāp*, m. want of power, or of fortune. *s.*  
*a-pratāpi*, blunt, powerless, unfortunate. *s.*  
*a-pratha*, deviation from custom; secrecy. *s.*  
*a-pratishthā*, f. want of respectability. *s.*  
*a-pratit*, without credit. *s.* [trust. *s.*  
*a-pratiti*, f. want of confidence or of credit, mis-  
*a-pratyaksha*, invisible, not obvious to the eye. *s.*  
*a-pratyag*, m. distrust, unbelief. *s.*  
*a-pratyagī*, doubtful, mistrustful. *s.* [*s.*  
*a-pravin*, unskilful; *apraṇatā*, f. want of skill.  
*a-prem*, m. or *a-prīti*, f. enmity, hatred. *s.*  
*a-priy*, hated, disliked, unfriendly. *s.*  
*apsarā*, f. a female dancer in the court of Indra.  
*ap se* or *āp-se-āp*, spontaneously. [*s.*  
*āpsarathī*, selfish, seeking the interest of self.  
*apūjak*, ungodly, irreligious. *s.*  
*apūjya*, that which is not worshipped, or not a  
 proper object of worship. *s.*  
*apunya*, m. uncharitableness; adj. wicked. *s.*  
*a-pūrb*, new, unheard of, uncommon, remarkable.  
*a-purush*, impotent, effeminate. *s.* [*s.*  
*a-pura*, unprecedented, eminent, unheard of. *s.*  
*a-pushpit*, without flowers (a tree or plant), that  
 does not bear flowers, not in flower. *s.*

*a-pūt*, childless ; undutiful (child). *s.*  
*a-putr*, without offspring, childless. *s.*  
*ar*, if (contrac. for *agar*). *p.*  
*ār*, *f.* a goad, a kind of ladle ; the artificial spur of a game cock. *h.*  
*ar*, *f.* contention, objection, fault, obstinacy.  
*ar-k*, to stop to be obstinate (as a horse). *h.*  
*ār*, *m.* stop, hindrance ; boundary of a field, &c.  
*ār-gīr*, a strip of sward encompassing a field. *h.*  
*ār*, *f.* a screen, shelter ; a kind of ladle used in sugar manufactories ; protection ; a protector ; an horizontal line drawn across the forehead ; prevention, stop, hindrance. *h.* [*a.*]  
*'ār*, *f.* bashfulness, modesty ; reproach, disgrace.  
*ārā* or *āra*, *m.* a saw ; a shoemaker's knife or awl ; the name of a district, Arrah in Shāhābād. *h.*  
*ārā* or *ārā'e*, in composition, denotes adorning ; as *jahān-ārā*, world-adorning. *p.*  
*ārā*, oblique, crooked, across, transverse ; *m.* a prop, a shelter ; a large saw, a shoemaker's knife. *h.*  
*'arab*, *m.* Arabia ; Arabian ; an Arab horse. *a.*  
*a'rāb*, the wandering Arabs of the desert. *a.*  
*arāba* or *'arāba*, *m.* a wheeled carriage, gun-carriage, &c. ; a kind of cart ; magazine for military stores. *p.t.*  
*'arābchī*, the driver of an *'arāba*. *t.*  
*a'rābī*, an Arab of the desert. *a.*  
*'arabī*, *m.* *'arabiya*, *f.* of or belonging to Arabia ; the Arabic language, &c. *a.*  
*'arabistān*, the land of the Arabs, also a province of Persia, so called. *p.*  
*ārāthan*, *m.* worship, adoration, supplication ; accomplishment, gratifying. *s.*  
*ārādhnā*, *a.* to worship, to adore, to serve, to accomplish ; *f.* service, worship, adoration. *s.*  
*ārādhya*, worshipful, venerable. *s.*  
*a'rāf*, *m.* purgatory ; a kind of neutral space between heaven and hell. *a.*  
*'arafa*, a vigil, a wake (of a festival). *a.*  
*arā'i*, *f.* a goad at the end of a whip. *h.*  
*'arā'iz*, *f.* pl. letters, petitions, representations. *a.*  
*ārāj*, *ārj*, respectable, reverential, honourable. *s.*  
*a-rājā*, destitute of a king (a country). *s.*  
*arājhnā*, *n.* to be ravelled or entangled (as thread or hair) ; to be bound (as in fetters) ; *a.* to quarrel without a cause, or unreasonably. *h.*  
*'arak*, *m.* juice, essence, spirit, sap (hence our word "arrack") ; the root of anything ; sweat ;  
*'arak-gīr*, a skulcap ; part of a *hukka*. *a.*  
*a-rakshī*, unprotected, undefended. *s.*

*ārām*, *m.* ease, rest, health, relief, repose. *ārām-k*, to rest, to repose. *ārām-pānā*, to recover. *ārām-talab*, idle, slothful, a lover of ease. *p.*  
*ārām*, *m.* a pleasure-garden, a grove. *s.*  
*ārāmbh*, *m.* beginning, prologue. *s.*  
*ārām-gāh*, also *ārām-gāh*, *f.* a resting-place, a bedchamber. *firdaus-ārām-gāh*, resting in paradise, an epithet applied to *Muhammad Shāh* of Delhi. *p.*  
*ārāmī*, a lover of ease, idle, slothful. *p.*  
*ārāmīda* or *ārāmīda*, quiet, at ease, tranquil. *p.*  
*ārāmīdagān*, pl. those at rest ; the dead. *p.*  
*ārānā*, *a.* to make to stop, to fasten one thing to another ; *m.* the name of a tune. *h.*  
*arand*, *m.* or *arandi*, *f.* the tree from which castor oil is made ; a sort of fire-work. *s.*  
*arāng*, *f.* a manufacturing town ; a warehouse where goods are sold wholesale ; the place or dépôt where goods of any kind are manufactured, whether a town or not. *nīl kī arāng*, an indigo factory.  
*arānī*, *f.* a large fan or parasol. *h.*  
*āranya*, *m.* a forest, a wilderness. *aranya-sabhā*, *f.* a forest court, a court for a community of hermits. *s.*  
*arap-jharap*, need, necessity. *h.*  
*arār* (also *arār*), *m.* outhouses for cattle ; also the steep bank of a pond or river. *h.*  
*arārā*, *m.* marks of nails left after scratching. *h.*  
*arārā*, *m.* high steep banks, of a river or tank. *h.*  
*arārī*, *f.* the measure of a field. *h.*  
*a-ras*, without juice, tasteless, dull. *s.*  
*āras*, *m.* weakness, laziness, inactivity. *s.*  
*arasi*, weak, lazy, indolent, inactive. *s.*  
*ārasta*, prepared, dressed, adorned, embellished. *p.*  
*ārastagi*, *f.* dressing, preparation, ornament. *p.*  
*ārasya*, *m.* insipidity, want of flavour or spirit. *s.*  
*ārat* and *ārta*, grieved, afflicted, disturbed, founded. *ārī*, *f.* pain, distress. *s.*  
*ārāyish*, *f.* embellishment, ornament, equipage, preparation, dressing. *p.*  
*arā'iz*, lands, detached portions of land. *a.*  
*arāzil* or *arāzil*, pl. lowest, meanest, most base. *a.*  
*arb*, one hundred millions. *arb-kharb*, innumerable. *a.*  
*arba'*, four, (also *arba'ā*). *a.* [*rabl*]. *s.*  
*arbab*, pl. possessors, lords, masters. *arbabī jāh*, possessed of dignity. *arbabī-sukhan*, eloquent persons, poets. *arbabī-nishāt*, dancers and musicians. *arbabī-himmat*, men of high spirit. *arbabī-māl*, officers of the treasury. *arbabī shar'*, law officers. *arbabī ma'nā*, spiritual persons. *h.*



*'arbeda*, m. a conflict, dispute, battle, antipathy. *a.*  
*arbal*, a very distant or pretended relative. *a.*  
*arbal*, f. age, duration of life. *s.*  
*arband*, m. a cloth worn by Hindūs, passing between the thighs, and fastened behind. *h.*  
*arbaṅgā*, crooked, uneven. *h.*  
*arbaṛ*, m. words without meaning; adj. uneven, rugged. *arbaṛ-baknā*, a. to speak inconsiderately, or without meaning; to rave, to talk absurdly. *h.*  
*arbarānā*, n. to hurry, to be confused, perplexed. *h.*  
*arbaṛang*, m. foolish actions. *h.* [*h.*]  
*arbaṛang*, inconsiderate, foolish, rash. *h.*  
*arba'in* and *arba'in*, forty. *a.*  
*arbhak*, m. a son, a child, a pupil. *s.*  
*arbud*, one hundred millions. *s.*  
*archā* or *archā*, f. adoration; an image. *s.*  
*archak*, adj. worshipping; m. a worshipper. *s.*  
*archanā*, a. to worship, to adore, to honour, to treat with ceremony; f. worship, homage. *s.*  
*archi*, m. flame, light, splendour. *s.*  
*archil*, worshipped, adored. *s.*  
*ard*, m. flour, meal. *ard*, anger, rage. *p.*  
*ardali* (from orderly), the persons who run before the *palki*, &c. of a rich man.—(Eug.)  
*ardanda*, m. stop; a bolt, a bar (of a door, &c.); a yoke for oxen; adj. athwart, awry. *d.*  
*ardas*, f. representation, offering to a deity. *h.*  
*ardawā*, m. coarsely-ground meal. *h.*  
*ardawā*, mashed grain given to horses. *d.*  
*arddha*, the half of anything. *s.*  
*ardha-bhāg*, m. a half, or half share.  
*ardha-chandra* or *arddha-chandra*, m. a crescent, a half-moon, a semi-circle. *s.*  
*ardhāṅg*, m. half the body, palsy affecting one side, or half the body, upper or lower, *hemiplegia*. *s.*  
*ardhāṅgi*, a person afflicted with the above disease; f. a wife. *s.*  
*ardha-rātra* or *ardha-rātri*, f. midnight. *s.*  
*ardrak*, m. ginger in the undried state. *s.*  
*ardshir*, name of a Persian king; Artaxerxes. *p.*  
*are*, a disrespectful mode of calling or address; Holla! ho! O! hear you! f. *ari*. *s.*  
*are-anā* or *are-anā*, to screen or shelter. *h.*  
*areach* or *arainch*, also *arainsh*, f. enmity. *h.*  
*arfaz*, a heretic, a bigoted *Shi'a*. *a. ●*  
*argā*, separate, apart, on one side. *s.*  
*argajā*, m. the name of a perfume, of a yellowish colour, compounded of several ingredients. *h.*  
*argajī*, dyed with *argajā* (as garments, &c.). *h.*  
*arganā*, a. or n. to separate; be separated. *s.*

*arganī*, m. a rope stretched for drying clothes. *h.*  
*arghanū* (*Opyavō*), m. an organ. *g.*  
*arghanū*, m. a plant whose flowers and fruit are of a beautiful red; a red colour. *p.*  
*arghawan*, of a red colour. *p.*  
*arh*, f. a kind of fish. *h.*  
*arhāi*, two and a half; when used with a noun of number, twice and a half the aggregate number. *h.*  
*arhaiyā*, m. a weight of two and a half sers; also a measure of the same capacity. *h.*  
*arham*, more or very merciful. *arham-ur-rāhimin*, God, the most merciful of the merciful. *a.*  
*arhant*, m. a follower of the doctrines of Buddha.  
*arhar*, f. a species of pulse. *h.* [*s.*]  
*arhat*, m. an engine for raising water. *h.*  
*arhat* or *arhat*, f. agency, commission, sale by commission, brokerage. *h.*  
*arhatiyā*, m. a broker, one who sells on commission.  
*arhat*, m. a day labourer. *h.* [*sion.*]  
*ari*, f. a small saw, a hand-saw, an awl. *h.*  
*ari*, m. a protector, supporter; a small saw or knife; f. a tune, a kind of musical mode. *h.*  
*'ari*, naked, free from, void of. *a.*  
*'arif*, wise, sagacious, ingenious; a holy man. *a.*  
*'arifāna*, wisely, acutely, piously. *p.a.*  
*arinda* or *aranda*, m. a porter, carrier. *p.*  
*arishṭ*, m. garlick, the nimble tree; a crow; good fortune; misfortune, sign of death. *s.*  
*aristatulus*, the Grecian philosopher, Aristotle. *g.*  
*a-rīti*, f. ill-manners, incivility, ill-breeding. *s.*  
*āriyā*, m. a plant of the gourd kind. *h.*  
*ārigat*, f. borrowing anything which is itself, not an equivalent, to be returned. *a.*  
*'ārigati*, that which is borrowed, not intrinsic.  
*ārigati māṣe*, false hair, borrowed locks. *a.*  
*'āriṣ*, m. the check; an accident; a muster-master, also the general of an army. *a.*  
*'ariza*, a petition, memorial. *a.*  
*'āriza*, m. anything necessary to be done, an accident, an event; an obstacle, sickness. *a.*  
*'āriṣ*, accidental, not inherent; casual. *a.* [*a.p.*]  
*'āriṣ-nāma*, particulars of receipts or revenues.  
*arj*, worth, respect, honour. *p.* [*or tall man.* *a.*]  
*arjal*, a horse with one white fore foot; a large  
*arjan*, m. gathering together; acquisition. *s.*  
*arjanā*, to gain, to gather, to acquire. *s.*  
*arj-mūd*, beloved, dear, noble; happy, blessed. *p.*  
*arjun*, m. the name of a hero in the *Mahābhārata*.  
*ark*, m. the sun; swallowwort. *s.* [*s.*]  
*arkān*, pl. pillars. *arkānī dāulat*, nobles, grun-dees; lit. pillars of the state. *a.*

- arkān*, m. jaundice; mildew. *a.*  
*ar-karnā*, n. to stop, to hinder. *h.*  
*ar-kash*, m. following a trade (a Hindū) different from that of one's ancestors. *d.a.*  
*arkat*, f. vigilance, activity, ingenuity. *h.*  
*arkāt*, name of a city in the *Dakkhan*; Arcot. *h.*  
*arkatī*, m. a pilot; adj. belonging to *Arkāt*.  
*arkatī rūpiyā*, an Arcot rupee. *h.*  
*ark-din*, m. a solar day. *s.*  
*ark-maṇḍal*, m. the disc of the sun. *s.*  
*arkopal*, m. the sun-stone; a crystal lens. *s.*  
*ark-varsh*, m. a solar year. *s.* [of money. *p.*  
*armaghān*, m. rarity, curiosity, present; a piece of  
*armān* or *irman*, Armenia. *armān*, also *irmanī*  
 or *armānigā*, an Armenian. *h.*  
*armān*, m. desire, hope, inclination. *p.*  
*armān*, desirous, hopeful. *p.*  
*arua* or *arua-bhātisa*, m. a wild buffalo. *h.*  
*aru* or *arua* or *arūā*, n. to stop, to hesitate, to  
 be restive (a horse). *h.*  
*arūā*, to afford shelter, to prop, to support. *h.*  
*aru*, f. a female wild buffalo. *h.*  
*a-roq* or *a-roq*, healthy, free from sickness. *s.*  
*arogh*, m. belch, eructation. *p.*  
*arogga*, m. health, freedom from sickness; adj.  
 healthy (prop. *a-roqga* or *a-roqita*). *s.*  
*arohan*, m. rising; ascent, staircase, ladder. *s.*  
*arop*, m. a transmutation, a change. *s.*  
*aropit*, deposited, entrusted; transformed, changed  
 into, feigned. *s.*  
*arost-parosī*, a near neighbour. *h.*  
*arost-paros*, m. neighbourhood. *h.*  
*arpan*, m. an offering. *arpan-k*, to present an  
 offering, to deliver, entrust. *arpan-nama*, m.  
 a deed of gift, especially to a temple or idol. *s.*  
*arra*, f. a saw. *arra-kash*, a sawyer. *arra sir*  
*par chalanā*, to oppress any one. *p.*  
*arrānā*, n. to produce a continued sound. *h.*  
*arrāḍā*, m. a loud and prolonged sound. *h.*  
*'arṣa*, m. a plain; an area, a court; a chess-  
 board; space of time (as *do ghayr ke 'arṣe mā'i*,  
 in the space of two *ghayrs*); time, while, inter-  
 val. *is 'arṣe mā'i*, in this interval, in the  
 mean time. *a.*  
*arsath*, m. a monthly account (of revenue). *h.*  
*arsatā*, m. guess, conjecture, valuation, appraise-  
 ment; a mediator, a broker. *arsatā-natīs*, the  
 clerk who keeps the monthly accounts. *h.*  
*'arsh*, m. a roof; a throne; the ninth heaven,  
 where the throne of God is. *'arsh se le farsh*  
*tak*, from the highest of the heavens to the  
 earth. *a.*  
*arshad*, more or most upright. *a.*  
*ārsi*, f. a mirror on the thumb. *h.*  
*ārsile-nānā*, with weak eyes (as if just awake). *h.*  
*arslān*, a lion; a man's surname. *h.*  
*arṣā*, m. a ceremony attending marriage. *h.*  
*arṣāl*, pl. m. a measure of weight. *a.*  
*arṣalā*, m. a patron, protector, a covert. *h.*  
*arṣalis*, forty-eight (for *āṣṭalis*). *h.*  
*arṣh*, m. interpretation, definition, meaning; in-  
 tentation, design; riches; cause, sake. *tapasy-*  
*ārṣh*, for devotion's sake, for devotional pur-  
 poses. *s.*  
*arṣhāntar*, m. another meaning. *s.*  
*arṣha-shastra*, m. the science which teaches how  
 to obtain things, as friends, money, &c. *s.*  
*arṣhat*, *vidhehit*, namely, that is to say. *s.*  
*arṣh*, supplicating, desirous, having an object to  
 accomplish, designing; m. a petitioner. *s.*  
*arṣhi* or *arṣhyā*, m. a broker, agent, or salesman;  
 one who conducts business on commission. *h.*  
*arṣhigā*, m. a protégé, client; agent. *h.*  
*arṣis* (for *arṣhis*), thirty-eight. *h.*  
*arṣā*, obstinate, perverse, mulish. *h.*  
*aruchi*, *arūi*, f. sickness at stomach; nausea;  
 aversion, dislike, want of appetite, disgust.  
*ārūk*, m. a drug of cooling properties. *s.*  
*arun*, m. the sun; a dark red colour. *s.*  
*arunāṭ*, f. the dawn, colour of the dawn. *s.*  
*arunoday*, m. appearance of the dawn. *s.*  
*ārārṣh*, mounted on a horse, or anything else,  
 elevated. *megh-ārārṣh*, seated on a cloud. *s.*  
*arūs*, m. name of a medicinal plant. *s.*  
*'arūs*, f.m. bride, a spouse in general. *a.*  
*'arūs*, nuptial; f. a marriage feast. *a.*  
*aruz* or *aruzz*, also *arṣ*, m. rice. *a.*  
*'arūz*, f. versification; m. Mecca and Medina,  
 with their adjacent territory. *a.*  
*a-ryakta*, adj. indistinct, unapparent, invisible. *s.*  
*arvan*, m. the first cuttings of corn. *h.*  
*ār-avā*, f. a prop; obstacle; shelter. *h.*  
*arwi*, f. a species of *arum*, the root of which is  
 used in food. *h.*  
*ārya*, of a good family, respectable, venerable. *s.*  
*aryal*, obstinate, perverse, mulish. *h.*  
*arṣ*, m. price, value; quantity; esteem, veneration;  
 honour. *arṣ-i-bazar*, price current, market  
 price. *arṣ-i-irsāl*, an invoice. *p.*  
*arṣ*, f. the earth; pl. *arṣis*, lands. *a.*  
*'arṣ*, f. a petition, request; breadth; a military  
 muster. *'arṣ-dāshṭ*, f. a written petition. *'arṣ-*  
*begī*, the person who presents all petitions,  
 either written, or by word of mouth. *'arṣ-*

- dār*, broad. *'araz*, f. an accident, anything that befalls one, disease, sickness; a muster of troops. *a.*
- arzak*, blue, azure, cerulean: having cat's eyes. *arzak-chashm*, blue-eyed, cat-eyed. *a.*
- arzil*, pl. little, mean, the vulgar. *a.*
- ar-ẓāmīn*, a counter security, or a surety for a surety, mutual responsibility. *h.a.*
- arzan*, cheap, abundant. *arzānī*, f. cheapness, abundance of provisions. *arzānī-rakhnā* or (*p.*) *arzānī dāshlan*, to present, give gratuitously. *p.*
- 'arzan*, in breadth. *'arazan*, accidentally. *a.*
- arzhang*, m. the house and gallery of *Alān*. *p.*
- arzi*, terrestrial, earthly, mundane. *a.*
- 'arzi*, f. a petition, memorial, request, representation, letter (from an inferior). *a.*
- ariz*, f. tin, base or light money. *p.*
- arzu*, f. wish, desire; hope, want, distress. *p.*
- arzu-mand*, also *arzu-kash*, desirous, longing. *p.*
- arzu-mandī* or *arzu-kashī*, f. eager, desire. *p.*
- as* or *asa*, f. hope, dependence, confidence, trust, reliance. *ās*, added to words, signifies inclination, and *asa*, possessed of that inclination, as from the root *pī*, drink, *pīgās*, thirst, and *pīgāsī*, thirsty. *s.*
- āsī* (in comp.), like, resembling; soothing. *p.*
- 'asā*, m. a club, stick, staff, mace. *a.*
- a-sā'at*, f. an unlucky moment. *h.a.*
- 'asab*, m. a tendon, a nerve, a ligament. *a.*
- 'asā-bardār*, m. a mace bearer. *a.p.*
- a-sabhyat*, rude, unfit for society, impolite. *s.*
- asad*, m. a lion, the sign, or constellation Leo. *a.*
- a-sād*, more happy, most happy. *a.*
- a-sādū*, evil-minded; thievish; lazy. *s.*
- a-sādha*, unrighteous, immoral, wicked. *s.*
- a-sādhatā*, f. wickedness. *s.* [*s.*
- a-sādhyat*, weak, powerless; impossible, incurable.
- āṣaf*, the name of a man, considered to have been Solomon's *vazīr*. *āṣaf-rā*, prudent as *āṣaf*.
- āṣaf-ud-daula*, the *āṣaf* of the state: a title generally applied to a *vazīr*. *a.*
- āṣāghīr*, pl. little, mean (people). *a.*
- a-sahajj* or *a-sahijj*, insufferable, intolerable. *s.*
- a-sahan*, impatient, not bearing with, unable to endure. *s.*
- a-sahaniya* or *asahiya*, intolerable, unbearable. *s.*
- āsai*, m. meaning, intention, aim; scope, theme, subject; an asylum, abode, or retreat. *s.*
- a-sajjan*, unfit, untrue, improper; not respectable, or of good family. *s.*
- a-sākh*, without credit or reputation. *h.*
- a-sākhāt* or *asākhāt*, in the absence of. *s.*
- a-sākhī*, m. a false witness, one whose evidence, or testimony is inadmissible. *s.* *asakhya*, m. a want of testimony; adj. without credit. *s.*
- āsakta*, addicted, devoted to; intent upon; fascinated, enamoured, diligent, zealously active; trusting to, confiding in; eternal. *s.*
- āsakti*, f. attachment to one object or pursuit, diligence, application. *s.*
- 'asal*, honey (of bees, or juice of dates). *a.*
- asālat*, firmness, integrity, solidity of judgment; genuineness. *a.*
- asālatan*, absolutely, in proper person. *asālatan-hazir-h*, to be present in person.
- āsām*, name of a province, Assam. *h.*
- a-samān*, different, unlike, unequal. *s.*
- a-samanjas*, m. doubt, suspense, suspicion; unconformity, disparity, difference. *s.*
- āsamanātā*, adv. all round, altogether. *s.*
- a-samāpta*, unfinished, incomplete. *s.*
- a-samarth* or *a-sāmarth*, weak, powerless, unable, incompetent. *s.*
- a-samay*, unseasonable, out of time; m. a time of misfortune, distress, an improper time. *s.*
- a-sambaddh*, not joined, unconnected. *s.*
- a-sambal*, uncommon, inconsistent, unlikely. *s.*
- asāmī*, pl. names; a tenant, renter, client; a person, or individual; f. office, place, appointment, substitution of one person to do the duty of another; ex. *ham apnī asāmī par fālāne ko rakh jātē haiñ*, I leave such a one in charge of my duty. *a.*
- asāmī*, m. a defendant in a lawsuit; a culprit. *a.*
- asāmī-vār*, including all the names applied to revenue settlements made with the proprietors. *a.* [*āṣamm*, the square root of a surd. *a.*
- āṣamm*, deal; a surd number in arithmetic. *jaṣṛ-i*
- a-sammān*, m. disrespect, disgrace. *s.*
- a-sammāl*, dissentient, averse, differing from, contrary. *a-sammālī*, f. dissent, dislike. *s.*
- a-sampūrna*, incomplete, imperfect. *s.*
- āsam*, m. the inside or under part of the thigh. *s.*
- āsān*, easy, convenient, commodious. *p.*
- a-sangāt*, absurd, improper, bad. *s.*
- āsaurī*, f. a carpet on which Hindus pray. *s.*
- āsānī* or *āsānīyat*, f. facility, easiness. *p.*
- a-sanjog* or *a-sānjog*, m. want of opportunity. *s.*
- a-saṁkhyā*, countless, innumerable. *s.*
- a-sannān*, m. disrespect. *s.*
- a-saṁshaya*, undoubted. *s.* [*s.*
- a-santokh* or *a-santosh*, m. discontent, displeasure.
- a-santushṭa*, discontented, displeased, dissatisfied. *s.*

*a-saṅgog*, m. want of opportunity. *s.*  
*a-sār*, sapless, pithless ; unprofitable ; hollow ; foolish, weak of understanding. *s.*  
*aṣar*, m. a mark, sign, effect, impression. *aṣar-paṣār*, susceptible of impression, effective. *a.*  
*āṣar*, pl. signs, marks, histories, traditions, a weight of one *sur*, nearly two pounds avoirdupois. *a.*  
*a-saran*, helpless, unprotected. *s.*  
*asārah*, m. the name of a Hindu solar month. *s.*  
*asārhī*, f. the harvest of *asaph*. *s.*  
*asās*, f. foundation ; a pedestal. *a.*  
*asās*, household furniture, wealth, goods. *a.*  
*asas*, pl. the patrol, the night watch. *a.*  
*asās-ul-bail* or *asāga*, household furniture. *a.*  
*a-sat*, unholy, ungodly, untrue. *s.*  
*a-sāth*, addicted to evil company. *s.*  
*a-sāthī*, an upstart, an unknown person. *s.*  
*a-satī*, a bad or unchaste woman. *s.*  
*a-satya* false. *a-satya-badī*, a teller of lies. *s.*  
*a-satya*, untrue, a liar. *s.*  
*a-saucha*, m. social or legal uncleanness, as from the death of a relation, &c. *s.*  
*āsaudha*, m. legal arrest. *s.*  
*āsar*, m. a kind of intoxicating liquor, distilled from sugar or molasses, rum. *s.*  
*a-sāvadhaṇ*, careless, inadvertent. *s.*  
*a-savant*, fearful, unquiet, pitiful. *h.*  
*āsāvant*, expectant, dependent. *s.*  
*asāvarī* or *asāvarī*, f. a kind of cotton cloth. *s.*  
*āsāyish*, f. rest, ease, tranquillity, repose, quiet, indulgence, enjoyment. *p.*  
*ash*, m. a horse (more commonly *asp*). *p.*  
*asbāb*, m. pl. causes ; goods and chattels, furniture, tools, apparatus, baggage. *a.*  
*āshcharj* (for *āshcharya*), m. amazement, astonishment, surprise ; adj. astonishing, wonderful. *āshcharyatā*, f. wonderfulness, astonishment. *s.*  
*aseb* or *āsib*, m. a misfortune (generally means such misfortunes as are the consequence of the shadow of a demon having fallen on one, and so forth), trouble, calamity, damage. *p.*  
*a-sesh*, without remainder, entire. *s.*  
*a-sevā* or *a-sevan*, m. disobedience, inattention. *s.*  
*asfal*, inferior, the lowest. *a.*  
*asfar*, yellow, saffron-coloured. *a.*  
*asfar*, pl. (of *safar*) ciphers, books, volumes ; voyages or travels, adventures. *a.*  
*asgandh*, m. the name of a plant. *s.*  
*aspanū*, f. a line for hanging clothes on. *h.*  
*asghar*, less, least, smallest. *a.*  
*āsh*, f. meat, victuals, viands, soup, broth, gruel, pottage. *āshī-jau*, barley-water or water-gruel.

*āsh-pakānā*, a. to combine in any design ; to conspire or contrive anything against another.  
*āsh-māl*, a porridge-stick, a pestle. *p.*  
*āshā*, f. hope, desire ; dependence, reliance, trust  
*āshā-prāpta*, successful, possessing the desired object. *āshā-bandh*, m. confidence, trust, expectation. *ashu-bhang*, disappointment. *ashawant*, expectant, hopeful. *āshā-hūn*, desponding, despairing. *s.*  
*ashāb*, pl. grandees, lords, masters, companions, apostles, friends. In composition, it signifies, possessed of ; as, *ashābī'ilm*, learned men, &c. *ashābī kibār* and *ashābī guzān*, the select friends and companions of Muhammad. *ashābī kahf*, the (seven) sleepers of the cave, famed in oriental romance. *a.*  
*a-shakta*, powerless. *a-shaktī*, f. impotence. *s.*  
*ashakta*, fond, attached, addicted ; able. *āshaktī*, f. attachment, fondness ; power, might. *s.*  
*a-shakun* or *a-shugun* or *a-shugān*, m. portent, evil omen. *ashakuni* or *a-shuguni*, portentous. *s.*  
*ashall*, having a paralytic hand. *a.*  
*asham*, drink (in comp.), drinking. *p.*  
*ashan*, m. eating food ; also *āshan*. *s.*  
*a-shauka*, fearless, undaunted, secure. *s.*  
*ashauka*, f. fear, danger ; uncertainty. *s.*  
*a-shant*, restless, anxious, unresigned. *a-shāntī*, f. anxiety, restlessness. *s.*  
*ashār*, pl. near relations, a general term for all relations by marriage within the degree in which marriage is prohibited. *a.*  
*ashar* or *ashara*, m. a decade, ten. *a.*  
*a-sharan*, without shelter, helpless. *s.*  
*asharr*, vicious, malignant, atrocious. *a.*  
*a-shāstra*, unlawful, irregular. *a-shāstrīya*, contrary to law, inconsistent with science. *s.*  
*ashirvant*, fearful, unquiet, pitiful. *s.*  
*āshaya*, m. meaning, intention, aim ; an object of desire ; theme, subject ; shelter ; the mind. *s.*  
*a-shesh*, boundless, endless, all. *s.*  
*ashghal*, pl. employments, occupations, cares. *a.*  
*ashhād*, pl. witnesses, eye-witnesses. *a.*  
*ashhadu*, I testify, I declare. *a.*  
*āsh-i-jau*, barley water, water gruel.  
*āshik* or *āshika*, a lover, an innamorato. *a.*  
*āshikāna*, in the manner of a lover. *a.*  
*āshikī*, f. being in love ; love-making. *a.*  
*a-shikeshī*, untaught, ignorant. *s.*  
*āshir* or *āshir*, m. *āshirat*, f. the tenth. *a.*  
*āshir-bād* or *āshir-nachan*, m. blessing. *s.*  
*āshis* or *āshish*, f. blessing, benediction. *s.*

*a-shishṭa*, unpolite, undisciplined, ungoverned; under the dominion of evil habits arising from a neglected education; rude, barbarous. *s.*

*āshiqan* or *āshiyāna*, *m.* a bird's nest. *p.*

*ashk*, *m.* a tear, tears. *ashk-bār*, mourning, shedding tears. *ashk-bārī*, *f.* weeping. *p.*

*ashkāl*, *pl.* appearances, figures, shapes. *p.*

*ashkār* or *āshkāra* or *āshkāra*, apparent, clear. *p.*

*ashkhas*, *pl.* persons, people. *a.*

*ashkiyā*, *pl.* thieves, malefactors. *a.*

*ashnāl*, complete, surpassing. *a.*

*ashmarī*, *f.* the stone or gravel; stranguary. *s.*

*ashnā*, an acquaintance, lover, friend. *ashnā-parast*, friendly. *p.*

*ashnā-i*, *f.* friendship, acquaintance. *ashnā-i-k*, *a.* to unite, to associate. *ashnā-i laqnā*, *n.* to become intimate, to be united in friendship. *p.*

*ashnān*, *m.* bathing, ablution. *s.*

*ashnāyāna*, in a friendly manner. *p.*

*āshob* or *āshub*, *m.* tumult, clamour; inflammation of the eyes; terror; misfortune; storm, tempest; an impostor; (in comp.) exciting. *p.*

*a-shobhā*, *f.* ugliness; adj. shapeless, ugly. *s.*

*a-shooh*, *m.* content, tranquillity, absence of care.

*a-shauch*, *m.* impurity; mourning. *s.*

*a-shok*, at ease, unmolested; *m.* tranquillity. *s.*

*āshra* or *āshray*, *m.* cheating, fraud, circumvention; proximity; a retreat, abode, a house; a means of defence; having recourse to protection or refuge; trust, reliance, hope; a patron, a protector. *s.* [law, such as wines, &c. *a.*

*āshrahāt*, drinks prohibited by the Muhammadan *a-shraddhā*, *f.* aversion, contempt, disgust, loathing, distrust, disbelief. *s.*

*āshraf*, more, noble; *m.* a gentleman, a person of noble or genteel birth, a nobleman. *āshraf-ul makhṭūkāt*, the most excellent of created beings, mankind. *āshraf-ul bilād*, the finest of regions. *āshraf*, *pl.* nobles, grandees, gentlemen, men of high extraction. *a.*

*āshrafī*, *f.* a gold coin so called. The Calcutta *āshrafī* is about 11. 11s. 8d., and the gold of it is better than English standard gold by five shillings in the ounce, or about one-sixteenth. By the Regulations of May, 1793, it should weigh 190 894 grains, troy weight, generally called by Europeans "a gold more" (vide *muhur*). The gold more of Bengal is worth 16 rupees; that of Madras and Bombay 15 rupees. *p.* [āsram]. *s.*

*āshram*, *m.* (same as *āsram*) abode, &c., &c. (v.)

*āshrār*, *pl.* wicked, wretched, criminal, seditious (people). *a.*

*āshrat* (properly *īshrat*), *f.* society, pleasure, delight, enjoyment, mirth. *a.*

*ashf* or *ashfa*, eight. *ashfa-prahar*, incessant, the whole day and night. *s.*

*ashfa-chatur-vinshat*, forty-eight. *s.*

*ashṭadhātu*, *m.* the eight metals, said to be gold, silver, copper, brass, tin, bell-metal, lead, and iron. *ashṭ-dhātī*, *f.* a mixed metal, a compound of eight metals. *s.*

*ashṭamī*, *f.* the eighth day of the moon. *s.*

*ashṭāṅg*, *m.* eight parts of man; adj. of, or with eight members. *ashṭāṅg pranām*, prostration in salutation or adoration, so as to touch the ground with the eight principal parts of man, viz., with the hands, feet, thighs, breast, eyes, head, words, and mind. *s.*

*āshṭavā* or *āshṭāva*, *m.* an ewer, &c. *p.*

*ashṭi*, *f.* peace, concord, reconciliation, agreement, convention, confederacy; amour, intrigue. *p.*

*a-shubb*, unfavourable, unpleasant, inauspicious, evil; *m.* misfortune, distress. *s.*

*a-shuchī*, impure, unclean; *f.* impurity. *s.*

*a-shuddh*, impure, inaccurate, wrong. *a-shuddhātā*, *f.* inaccuracy, impurity. *s.*

*a-shuddhigā*, one who speaks or reads wrong. *s.*

*āshufta*, wretched, miserable, distressed, distracted, uneasy, disturbed. *āshufta-hāl*, distressed in condition. *āshufta-khatir* or *āshufta-dil*, afflicted in mind. *āshufta-mū*, with dishevelled hair. *āshufta-sar*, or *-aimagh*, or *-lab*, distracted in head or brain. *p.*

*āshuftagī*, *f.* misery, distraction, uneasiness. *p.*

*āshura*, *m.* the first ten days of the *Maḥarram*. *a.*

*āshwa*, *m.* obscure, concealed; a dangerous affair; the beginning of darkness at night. *a.*

*āshwa-medh*, *m.* the actual or emblematic sacrifice of a horse, an ancient ceremony among Hindus. *s.* [horsemen; a horseman. *s.*

*āshwa-pati*, *m.* a person of rank, attended by *āshwarārṇh*, mounted on a horse; *m.* a horseman.

*āshwas*, *m.* completion, cessation, comfort. *s.* [*s.*

*āshyā*, *pl.* things, effects, substances. *a.*

*āsī*, disobedient, criminal, rebellious; *m.* and *f.* a rebel, a sinner. *a.*

*a-sichā*, unirrigated (same as *asnichā*). *s.*

*a-siddha*, not effected, invalid, false, unripe. *s.*

*āsikā*, *m.* benediction, admonition, instruction. *s.*

*āsīl*, well-born, noble, genuine; *f.* a maid-servant who is free, in opposition to *laundī*, a slave. *a.*

*āgīm*, *m.* a liar, sinner, criminal. *a.*

'*āsim*, virtuous, chaste, protected, safe. *abū 'āsim* (father of safety), *i.e.* barley broth. *a.*  
*a-smā*, unbounded, unlimited. *s.*  
*āsma*, amazed, astonished. *sar-āsma*, bewildered in the head, astounded. *p.*  
*a-sūchā*, not watered, not irrigated. *s.*  
*asir*, m. a prisoner, a captive. *asir ī āb o gil*, attached to one's native soil. *a.*  
*asir*, m. ether; adj. marked, chosen. *a.*  
*asirbad* or *āsirbād*, m. blessing salutation. *s.*  
*asiri*, f. imprisonment, captivity. *a.*  
*asīs* or *āsīs*, f. blessing; return of compliment. *s.*  
*a-sishṭa*, rude, ill-behaved; profligate. *s.*  
*āsiqā*, f. a mill. *āsiqā sang*, a mill-stone. *p.*  
*āsiqānā*, m. a whetstone. *p.*  
*'askar*, m. an army, force, troop. *a.*  
*'askari*, m. a soldier; adj. military. *a.*  
*askat* or *āskat*, f. drowsiness, laziness. *s.*  
*askatana* or *āskatānā*, m. lazy. *h.*  
*askati* or *āskati*, drowsy, lazy, remiss. *h.*  
*askatānā* or *askatana*, n. to be lazy. *h.*  
*asṭ*, f. lineage; origin, root; a principal sum, stock in trade. *ast-assar*, m. liquorice. *a.*  
*astan* or *astā*, by no means, not at all. *astan-mullaḥan*, absolutely never, by no means. *a.*  
*ast*, pure, of a noble family, noble, essential, radical, original; a registered village. *a.*  
*asmā*, pl. names. *asmā-e ḥasut* or *asmā-e 'aẓmā*, the ninety-nine names or epithets of God. *a.*  
*āsmān*, m. the sky, the firmament, heaven, the celestial orb. *āsmān par kādam rakhuā*, to give one's self airs, to aspire, to be vain. *āsmān par khāinchuā*, to be proud, to affect greatness. *āsmān se giruā*, to fall from the clouds, is applied to signify an acquisition that has been made suddenly, and unexpectedly, without labour or care, and the value of which is inconsiderable. *p.*  
*āsmān-giri*, f. a canopy or awning. *p.*  
*āsmān*, heavenly, celestial; azure, cerulean, sky-coloured. *asmaū tor*, &c., an arrow, &c., shot in the air. *āsmān-farmanā*, provision against injuries arising from calamitous seasons. *p.*  
*asmār*, pl. stories, evening entertainments. *a.*  
*a-smaran*, m. forgetfulness, oblivion. *s.*  
*aṣṇā*, m. the middle, interstice, interval; as *aṣṇā-ī-rāh*, in the middle of the road, *i.e.* during the journey; a fold or plait. *a.*  
*asṇād*, pl. grants, law-papers in general. *a.*  
*aṣṇāf*, pl. sorts, kinds, varieties. *a.*  
*a-sūn*, m. bathing (see *ashūnā*).  
*a-sūch*, harsh, unkind; m. unkindness. *s.*

*a-sobhā*, shapeless, ill-made, ugly. *s.*  
*a-soch*, not contrivable, that which cannot be effected by reflection or study; not to be regretted. *h.*  
*a-sochī*, careless, indifferent, unconcerned. *h.*  
*a soḡi*, at ease, unmolested. *s.*  
*a-sok* (for *ashoku*), m. ease, cheerfulness. *s.*  
*ason*, this year, the year present. *h.*  
*asp*, a horse (same as *asb*). *p.*  
*āspad*, m. place, footing, rank. *s.*  
*aspak*, f. bridge of a musical instrument; a little horse. *p.*  
*ā-sparshawāga* or *a-sprishya*, impure. *s.*  
*asparsi*, palpable, tangible. *s.* [on all sides. *h.*  
*as-pās*, m. vicinity, circumference; adv. all around, *a-spashā*, indistinct. *s.*  
*'asr* or *'asr*, m. time, age. *'asar* or *'asr*, the time of prayer before sunset. *a.*  
*āsra*, m. hope, dependence, defence, reliance, retreat, shelter, abode, house; ambush, concealment, shade, hiding-place. *s.*  
*asra*, m. a corner; hair; blood; a tear. *asri*, f. ten millions. *s.*  
*a-sradhdhā*, f. want of faith, unbelief. *s.*  
*āsrād*, hopeful, trusting, confident.  
*āsrām*, m. abode, residence. *s.*  
*asrār*, pl. secrets, confidential concerns. *a.*  
*asraya*, m. a refuge, asylum. *s.*  
*āsrit* or *āsartā*, one who relies on another. *s.*  
*'assar*, m. an oil-maker or -presser. *a.*  
*asr*, eighty. *h.* [set (the sun). *s.*  
*ast* or *asta*, setting (as the sun, &c.). *ast-h*, to *astāchal*, the name of a mountain in the west, behind which the sun is supposed to set. *s.*  
*astaghfirullāh*, I entreat forgiveness of God! an expression signifying negation. *a.*  
*astambh* or *istambh*, m. the trunk of a tree. *s.*  
*āstān* or *āstāna*, m. a threshold; a *fukīr's* residence. *āstān-bas*, one who pays a visit to a superior. *āstān-bosī*, f. paying a respectful visit.  
*astar*, m. lining. *astar-kūrī*, plastering. *p.* [p.  
*astar*, m. a mule. *istar*, a barrow. *p.*  
*astargast*, dispersed, confused, scattered. *s.*  
*aste*, easy, gently, softly. *p.*  
*astha*, f. prop, stay, effort, pains, care. *s.*  
*a-sṭhairj*, m. instability, unsteadiness. *s.*  
*asthal* (for *sṭhā*), m. place, home, fixed residence, dry or firm ground. *s.*  
*asthān* (for *sṭhān*), m. place, abode, residence. *s.*  
*asthī* or *asthī*, m. a bone. *asthī-bhang*, a fracture; a plant of supposed efficacy in fractures (*cissus quadrangularis*). *asthī-bhed*, fracturing a bone.

*asthi-panjar*, m. a skeleton. *asthi-shokh*, m. dryness and decay of the bones. *asthā-sandhi*, f. uniting of a broken bone. *s.*  
*a-sthir*, restless, unsteady, uncertain. *s.*  
*ast-hout*, m. to set (as the sun, &c.). *s.h.*  
*āstin*, f. a sleeve. *āstin kā sānp*, a domestic enemy who wears the mask of friendship. *p.*  
*astra*, m. a weapon. *astra-vidya* or *astra-ved*, the military science. *astra-śin*, unarmed. *s.*  
*astut* (for *stuti*), f. praise; an anthem, a hymn. *s.*  
*a-sukh*, foul, impure. *a suchi*, f. impurity. *s.*  
*āsāda*, full, saturated; quiet, satisfied, contented. *āsāda-khātir* or *āsāda-dīl* or *āsāda-hal*, contented, in easy circumstances; dead and buried, hence plur. *āsādagān*, the tranquil ones, i.e. the dead. *p.*  
*āsālagi*, f. quiet, peace, content. *p.*  
*a-sudhita*, wrong, impure, inaccurate, mistaken. *s.*  
*asudhātā*, f. impurity, an error, a mistake. *s.*  
*asājā*, f. distraction, malice, slander. *s.*  
*a-sājh*, invisible, incorporeal. *h.*  
*asuk* or *ausakya*, m. anxiety, regret. *s.*  
*a-sukh*, m. sorrow, pain, affliction. *s.*  
*a-sukhā*, restless, uneasy, afflicted, unhappy. *s.*  
*asur* and *āsura*, a demon; the *āsurs* are demons of the first order, and in constant hostility with the gods. *s.*  
*āsuri*, belonging to the *āsurs*, demoniacal. *s.*  
*āsuri-magā*, f. deception of demons. *s.*  
*asāya*, f. detraction, malice, slander. *s.*  
*aswad*, black, or blackest; powerful. *a.*  
*āswad*, m. savour, relish. *s.*  
*aswa-pati*, m. master of horses. *s.*  
*asvār*, m. cavalry, a horseman; mounted, riding on anything, as a horse, a carriage, a ship, &c.  
*asvārī*, f. riding; warfare with axes. *p.* [*p.*  
*asvārāyāh*, mounted on horseback. *s.*  
*āsvās*, m. completion, cessation; comfort. *s.*  
*āsvāt*, pl. voices, sounds, reputations. *a.*  
*asvatth*, m. the sacred fig-tree. *s.*  
*atā*, m. an upper room, or story. *h.*  
*ātā* or *ata*, m. father; a custard apple. *p.h.*  
*ātā*, m. flour, meal, any ground grain. *h.*  
*'atā*, f. a gift, present, favour. *'atā-bakish*, liberal. *'atā-k*, to bestow freely. *a.*  
*atābāh*, m. master, teacher. *p.*  
*atāṭ*, m. one who sings and dances gratis. *h.*  
*atāk*, f. prevention, bar, the river Attock. *h.*  
*atākan*, n. to be stopped, to be restrained, to be prevented, to adhere, cease, rest, remain. *h.*  
*a-tal*, the name of one of the seven patālas or infernal regions; literally, bottomless. *s.*

*a-tal*, immoveable, fixed, of determined resolution. *h.*  
*a-tāl*, f. a stack, a rick (of grass, corn, &c.), a heap (of baggage, &c.), q. d. immoveable. *h.*  
*atālā*, m. a heap, furniture. *h.*  
*atālik*, m. preceptor, a guardian or governor. *atālikī*, instruction, education. *p.t.*  
*atām*, m. a heap, pile, or mass. *h.*  
*atāmātī kona*, to be utterly destroyed. *h.*  
*a-tan*, Kāmadev, the god of love. *s.*  
*atan*, a balcony, an upper room. *h.*  
*atank* or *atang*, m. fear pain; pomp, show. *s.*  
*atant*, very much, exceeding. *s.*  
*atap*, m. sunshine, sunbeams. *s.*  
*atari*, f. a thatched upper room. *h.*  
*atarpāl*, m. land that is left uncultivated. *s.*  
*atash* or *atish*, f. fire, flame; anger. *p.*  
*'atash*, f. thirst. *'atish*, thirsty. *a.*  
*atashak*, f. the venereal disease. *p.*  
*atashbāz*, m. a player or maker of fireworks. *atashbāzi*, exhibitor of fireworks. *p.*  
*atashdan*, m. a chafing-dish, any receptacle for *atashmāz*, fiery-tempered. *p.* [*fire.* *p.*  
*atashparast*, m. a worshipper of fire. *p.*  
*atashparasti*, f. the worship of fire. *p.*  
*atāt*, coarse, strong cloth. *h.*  
*a-tathā*, powerless, without authority. *s.*  
*atbā'*, pl. followers, dependants. *a.*  
*a-tek*, without support, tottering. *h.*  
*ateran*, m. a skein or bundle of thread, a reel; the lounge or circle in the manège. *h.*  
*aterna*, a. to make up thread into skeins, to reel; to lounge a horse. *h.*  
*'atf*, m. favour, a present, bounty; joning. *'harf'* *atf*, a copulative conjunction. *a.*  
*ath*, m. the beginning, commencement, an indelible particle, denoting now, here goes, &c. *s.*  
*āth*, eight; *āth āth ānā ronā*, to shed floods of tears, to weep exceedingly. *āth pahar*, perpetually; lit. during the whole eight watches of day and night. *āth-pahari*, one who is constantly on duty, an eight-watch man. *āth-khamba*, a canopy supported by eight posts. *h.*  
*athā*, *a-thāh*, deep, out of one's depth. *s.*  
*athāṭān*, f. a place where people meet to converse. *s.*  
*athāṭis* (also *athāwis*), twenty-eight. *h.*  
*a-thak*, unwearied, insensible of fatigue. *h.*  
*a-thal*, unstable; land farmed or rented. *s.*  
*athānawar* or *athāwar*, ninety-eight. *h.*  
*atharah*, eighteen. *athārahwān*, also *athārwān*, the eighteenth. *h.* [*eight.* *h.*  
*athānaw* or *athānawe* (for *athānawar*), ninety-

*athe-üssi* (for *athüssi*), eighty-eight. *h.*  
*a-thel*, immovable, not to be pushed. *s.*  
*athattar* or *athhattar*, seventy-eight. *h.*  
*a-thit*, unstable, unsteady. *s.*  
*athkeli*, *f.* playfulness, wantonness. *s.*  
*ath-koni*, eight-cornered, octangular. *s.*  
*athmanā*, *athmanā*, the west, in opposition to  
*agmanā*, the east. *s.*  
*athmas*, *m.* land constantly ploughed. *s.*  
*athon pahar* or *athpahar*, day and night. *h.p.*  
*athotar-san*, one hundred and eight. *h.*  
*athsath*, sixty-eight, more commonly *arsath*. *h.*  
*athomara*, *m.* the eighth day after any other. *h.*  
*athwāt*, *athwāti*, sickness. *athwāti-khatwāti*, *f.*  
 being bed ridden. *h.*  
*ati* or *atī*, a particle denoting excess, used in  
 compounds, as *ati-pāu*, *m.* a drunkard, or one  
 who drinks to excess. *ati-parakram*, very  
 powerful. *s.*  
*abhaktā* or *atibaktā*, a great talker, a babbler. *s.*  
*atibal*, very powerful, invincible. *s.*  
*atibar* or *atibār* or *atibel*, very often. *s.*  
*atibhar*, *m.* a very great or excessive burden. *s.*  
*atibāb*, *m.* great heat, violent inflammation. *s.*  
*atidān*, *m.* munificence, liberality. *s.*  
*atidosh*, *m.* a great fault, a crime. *s.*  
*atidar*, *m.* a great distance, afar off. *s.*  
*atidurgat*, *f.* great difficulty or distress. *s.*  
*atidushkar*, very difficult. *s.*  
*ʾatīfat*, kindness, benevolence, affection. *a.*  
*ʾatījagar*, *m.* the black curlew; restless. *s.*  
*atijirna*, very old, decayed. *s.*  
*atijog*, very worthy, very proper. *s.*  
*atikā*, much, excessively. *h.*  
*atīkal*, *m.* delay, a long time. *s.*  
*ʾatila*, vain, useless; void, or destitute of. *a.*  
*atipān*, *m.* a drunkard; excessive drinking; in-  
 ebriety. *s.* [commits a heinous sin. *s.*  
*atipātak*, *m.* a heinous sin. *atipātākī*, one who  
*atipātī*, *f.* name of a kind of game. *h.*  
*ʾatir*, odoriferous; benevolent, generous, noble. *a.*  
*atīsaichaya*, *m.* a hoard, great accumulation. *s.*  
*atīsar*, *m.* dysentery, diarrhoea. *atīsarakī* and  
*atīsārī*, dysentery, afflicted with dysentery. *s.*  
*ātiśh* or *atāsh*, *f.* fire, flame. *p.*  
*atīsh-afgan*, casting or throwing fire. *s.*  
*atīsh-afrazā*, *m.* a rocket. *p.*  
*atīsh-afroz*, kindling fire, fuel. *p.*  
*atīshak*, *f.* the venereal disease. *p.*  
*atīshakta*, very powerful. *atīshaktī*, *f.* great  
 power. *atīshaktatā*, *f.* heroic valour, prowess.  
*atīsh-andāz*, casting out fire. *p.* [*s.*

*atīsh-angez*, kindling, spreading or stirring fire;  
 an incendiary, a seditious man. *p.*  
*atīshaq*, excessively, very much. *s.*  
*atīsh-bār*, flaming, fiery, raining fire; a firelock,  
 tinder-box. *p.*  
*atīsh-bāz*, *m.* a maker of fireworks. *atīsh-bāzī*,  
*f.* a display of fireworks. *p.*  
*atīsh-dan*, *m.* a hearth, a fireplace, a chafing dish.  
*atīsh-figan*, fire-dispersing. *p.* [*p.*  
*atīsh-fishān*, scattering fire, a volcano. *p.*  
*atīshi* or *atīshin*, fiery, hot, irascible, choleric.  
*atīshi āina*, a burning lens. *atīshin āb*, red  
 wine; hot tears. *atīshin golā*, a bomb-shell. *p.*  
*atīshistān*, *f.* the region of fire, a place where fire  
 abounds; a large fire; a funeral pile. *p.*  
*atīsh-kada*, *m.* a furnace, grate, chimney; the  
 temple of the fire-worshippers. *p.*  
*atīsh-khāna*, *m.* a temple; park of artillery. *p.*  
*atīsh-khwar*, *m.* a fire-eater, a bird so called. *p.*  
*atīsh-mizāj*, fiery-tempered. *p.a.*  
*atīsh-nāk*, fiery, hot, choleric. *p.*  
*atīsh-para*, *m.* a spark, a lighted coal; a beautiful  
 person, an exciter of quarrels, quarrelsome. *p.*  
*atīsh-parast*, *m.* a worshipper of fire, a guebre,  
 one of the magi. *atīsh-parasti*, fire-worship-  
 ping. *p.* [exciter of quarrels. *p.*  
*atīsh-rez*, pouring out fire; an incendiary or  
*atīsh-tab*, of a fierce or fiery disposition. *p.a.*  
*atīsh-zadagi*, *f.* a fire (houses, &c. on fire). *p.*  
*atīsh-zan* or *atīsh-zana*, *m.* tinder, touchwood, a  
 tinder box, with flint and steel. *atīsh-zanī* or  
*atīsh-zanagi*, the act of striking fire. *p.*  
*atīl*, *m.* an ascetic, or devotee among Hindus. *s.*  
*atītha* or *atīthī*, *m.* a stranger, a guest. *s.*  
*atīthya* or *atīthega*, hospitable, attentive. *s.*  
*atītiksha*, sharp, hot, or acrid; very pungent. *s.*  
*atītiās*, *m.* a fast observed on certain occasions. *s.*  
*atīrish*, *m.* an antidote to poison. *s.*  
*atīwishā*, *f.* a tree whose bark is used in dyeing. *s.*  
*atkal*, *f.* guess, conjecture, judgment, opinion;  
 quantity, size. *atkal-bāz*, a good guesser, an  
 appariser. *atkal-pachchāz*, *m.* one who guesses  
 at a venture, or without the slightest grounds;  
 adv. by guess, at random. *h.*  
*atkalnā*, *a.* to guess, to judge, to think. *h.*  
*atkānā*, *a.* to prevent, to hinder, to stop, to re-  
 strain, to detain, to challenge as a sentry. *h.*  
*atkān* or *atkāo* or *atkāwanā*, *m.* prevention. *s.*  
*atkhel*, wanton, playful. *atkheli*, *f.* wantonness,  
 an affected graceful pace or mode of walking. *h.*  
*atkiyā*, *pl.* religious men, devotees. *a.*  
*atlas*, *m.* satm. *aṭlasī*, made of satin. *a.*



*ātma* or *ātmā*, m. self, soul, life, body. *ātma-nānā*, self-evident. *ātma-pālak*, self-cherishing, self-h. *ātma-ghāt*, self-murder. s.  
*ātma-bandhu*, m. o.'s own kinsman. s.  
*ātma-bodh*, m. spiritual instruction. s.  
*ātma-buddhi*, f. self-knowledge. s.  
*ātma-ghāt*, m. self-murder. *ātmaghatāk* and *ātmaghatī*, one who commits suicide. s.  
*ātma-gyan*, m. self-knowledge. s.  
*ātma-hatyā*, f. self-destruction, suicide. s.  
*ātma-hit*, beneficial to one's self. s.  
*ātma-j*, springing from one's self; m. a son. s.  
*ātma-jā*, f. a daughter. s.  
*ātma-nāmi*, self-evident. s.  
*ātma-pālak*, self-cherisher, selfish. s.  
*ātma-sandeh*, m. internal doubt. s.  
*ātma-saṅgām*, m. self-restraint. s.  
*ātma-shakti*, f. inherent power. s.  
*ātma-shlāghā*, f. self-praise. s.  
*ātma-vidyā*, f. spiritual knowledge. s.  
*ātma-vikrayī*, one who sells himself as a slave. s.  
*ātmik*, spiritual, belonging to self, own. s.  
*ātmikata*, f. identity, sameness. s.  
*ātmīya* or *ātmīya*, own, selfish. s.  
*ātū*, n. to be contained, to be filled; as *kūṇā at-gayā*, the well is filled up; also to fill up. h.  
*a-tok*, unrestrained, uninterrupted. h.  
*a-tol*, unweighed, unbalanced. h.  
*a-tol*, unpolished (stones or jewels), and hence when applied to persons it denotes rude, unmannerly. "A rough diamond." h.  
*atpatāṅg*, poor, wicked, disorderly. h.  
*atpatāṅgi*, wickedness, absurdity. h.  
*atpati* or *atpati*, thoughtless, inconsiderate, irregular, unstudied. *atpati bat*, nonsense. h.  
*'atr* or *'atr*, m. perfume, fragrance, essence, otar (of roses, &c.). *'atr-dān*, a perfume box. *'atr-mālī*, f. the act of rubbing, perfume. a.  
*atra*, here, in this place. s.  
*atrāṇ*, pl. sides, districts; all around. a.  
*Atrak*, pl. the Tartars or Turcomans. a.  
*'atrdān*, m. a perfume box, or receptacle for per-  
*'atrigat*, fragrance, odour, perfume a. [fume. a.p.  
*'atsin* or *'atsa*, m. sneezing, a sneeze. a.  
*'atshān*, m., *'atshā*, f. very thirsty, burning. a.  
*atśālikā*, an upper chamber. h.  
*'attār*, m. a perfumer or druggist. a.  
*'atārī*, relating to a druggist; f. the business of perfumer or druggist. a. [incendiary. s.  
*atāyīn* or *atāyī*, m. a felon, thief, murderer, *atī*, f. a hank or bundle of thread. h.  
*āta*, f. a female teacher, a governess. h.

*a-tul*, unweighed; that cannot be weighed.

*ātū* or *ātūjī*, f. a female teacher. h.

*atar*, grieved, sick, perplexed. s.

*a-tul*, not liable to be broken, inexhaustible. s.

*atvāt-khatvāt*, f. the state of a person who in great affliction remains bedridden. *atvātī khatvātī lena*, to be confined to bed by severe sickness. h.

*atwar*, pl. manners, behaviour, devoirs. *khush-atwar*, well bred. a.

*atyan*, very much, excessive, great. s.

*au*, conj. and (more com. *aur*). h.

*aubash*, m. a rake, a dissolute fellow. *aubāsh-h*, to become depraved or dissolute. *aubāsh-hu*, like a rake, dissolute. *aubāsh*, m. rakishness, dissoluteness, attending at games and spectacles.

*aubat*, impassable, steep, inaccessible. s. [p.

*aubhagat*, f. civil reception or salutation. s.

*aubhat*, steep, impassable, unfrequented. s.

*auchat* or *auchak*, suddenly, unexpectedly. h.

*'aud*, m. returning; a man of abilities. a.

*audan*, m. gratis, what is given over and above, or without purchase; to boot. s.

*audārga*, m. munificence, liberality. s.

*audārga*, m. solitude, loneliness. s.

*audes* or *audesa* or *audesā*, m. a strange or foreign country. *audesi*, a stranger, a foreigner. s.

*auhdanya*, improper, out of place. d.

*anghat*, steep, inaccessible. h.

*auga*, f. a whip like a waggoner's. h.

*angul*, m. the thumb, a finger. s.

*angurā*, vicious, of a bad disposition. s.

*anj*, m. height, top; dignity, preferment, promotion. *anjī falak*, the zenith of the sky. a.

*aukal* or *aukali*, untimely, out of season; a child born before its time (properly *ava-kāl*, &c.). s.

*aukal*, pl. times, circumstances. *aukal-ba-sarī*, f. pastime, amusement, employment. *aukal-ba-sar* or *ba-sarī-k*, to spend one's time. a.

*aukhadh*, f. (for *auhadh*), medicine. s.

*aula* (for *aulā*), better, preferable. *auwala*, in the first place, firstly. a.

*aulā*, better, best, most proper. a.

*aulad*, f. pl. children, descendants, progeny. a.

*aulachhān*, of evil omen, unfortunate. s.

*aula-lar*, better, best. a.p.

*auliyā*, pl. friends, companions; the apostles, the saints, the holy. *auliyā-i-allāh*, friends of God. a.

*'aun*, m. aid, assistance; a defender, an aider. a.

*aundhā*, upside down, overturned. *aundhā-bakht*,

m. misfortune, adverse fortune. *aundhī-pesh-*

*ānī*, short-sighted, unfortunate. *aundhā letua*, n. to lie on one's face. *h.*  
*aundhāna*, a. to turn upside down, to reverse. *h.*  
*aundhna*, n. to lower (as the sky). *h.*  
*aur-panue*, partially, more or less. *h.*  
*auri*, f. silence, dumbness. *h.*  
*auritā*, n. (same as *autua*), to boil. *h.*  
*aur*, conj. and, also, but; adj. more, other; *aur ek*, another, separate, distinct, else. *aur nahūto*, and (if), not then, and in that case then. *aur hī*, quite different, extraordinary. *aur koī*, any one else, other. *aur-kyā*, adv. certainly, what else. *h.*  
*aurād*, pl. daily lessons, exercises. *a.*  
*aurāṭ*, pl. leaves of a tree or book. *a.*  
*aurang*, m. a throne; places where goods are manufactured for sale. *aurang-shāh*, m. a kind of silk so called. *aurang-zebi*, m. a kind of cloth so called. *p.*  
*'aural*, f. a woman or a wife. *a.*  
*'auratana*, like a woman. *a-p.*  
*ausāf*, pl. praises, endowments. *ausāf-i hamīda*, noble properties, praiseworthy qualifications. *a.*  
*ausan*, m. courage; presence of mind. *h.*  
*ausar*, m. occasion, opportunity. *s.*  
*ausat*, middle, intervening; m. the middle, medium, interval; mediocrity, moderation. *a.*  
*ausatī*, midmost, middling, moderate. *a.*  
*ausar*, m. anxiety, solicitude. *h.*  
*avashadh*, f. medicine, physic, antidote. *s.*  
*ausigā*, pl. preceptors, guardians, executors. *a.*  
*ausnā*, n. to become musty, to rot, to putrify. *h.*  
*ausuch*, without consideration, heedless. *h.*  
*auṭ* or *āl*, m. one who dies without leaving issue; an unmarried man. *h.*  
*autan*, boiling, evaporation by boiling; m. a knife used for cutting tobacco. *h.*  
*autār*, m. birth, descent, incarnation. *s.*  
*autuā*, n. to boil (as milk), to evaporate over fire; to consume with rage or vexation. *h.*  
*avacā*, first, m. beginning.  
*avacāyat*, f. privacy, pre-eminence, excellent. *a.*  
*'avaz*, m. refuge, asylum, protection. *a.*  
*avzā*, pl. breeding, behaviour, politeness. *a.*  
*avzār*, pl. m. the rigging and implements of a ship or boat; asylums; loads. *a.*  
*ava*, a Sanskrit prefix denoting negation, dis-respect, or dispersion; from, down from, off. *s.*  
*avadhān*, cautious, attentive; m. caution. *s.*  
*avadhī*, m. limit, period; as far as. *s.*  
*avadhāt* or *avdhāt*, large, gigantic; frightful. *s.*  
*a-avadhya*, not fit to be slaughtered. *s.*

*avagāh* or *avagāhan*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*  
*avagad*, understood. *avagati*, f. knowledge. *s.*  
*avagīt*, detested, vile; m. reproach. *s.*  
*avagan* or *avgun*, m. blemish, vice, defect. *s.*  
*avagādā*, f. contempt, despite, disregard. *s.*  
*ava-kāsh*, m. leisure, opportunity, interval. *s.*  
*avalakshan* or *aulakhan*, of inauspicious or evil omen; m. a bad omen. *s.* [down. *s.*  
*avalamb*, m. asylum; adj. depending, hanging  
*avali* or *avali* (vulg. *auli*), f. a row; a line. *s.*  
*avalokan*, m. view, sight, inspection. *s.*  
*avaloknā*, a. to see, to look down. *s.*  
*avarodh*, m. a place, a covering, hindrance. *s.*  
*avasān*, m. the end; conclusion; completion. *s.*  
*avasar*, *avsar*, m. time, leisure, occasion. *s.*  
*a-avash*, subject to another, helpless. *s.*  
*āvashyak* or *a-vashya* or *avashyak*, necessary, *avashyakta* or *avashyaktā*, necessity. *s.*  
*avalar* or *autār*, m. birth, descent, incarnation. *s.*  
*avatarnā* or *autarnā*, n. to descend, especially as an incarnation of the deity. *s.*  
*a-richal*, motionless, unmoved, firm. *s.*  
*a-richār*, m. want of judgment, injustice. *s.*  
*a-richārī*, m. *a-richārīnī*, f. unjust. *s.*  
*a-richarī*, ill-judged, not investigated. *s.*  
*a-vilamb*, m. quickness, diligence. *s.*  
*a-vināsh*, exception from loss, safety. *a-vināsha*, safe, entire, free from loss, everlasting. *s.*  
*a-vinay*, m. pertness, want of submission. *s.*  
*a-vinīt*, misbelavng, acting improperly. *a-vinītā*, f. an unchaste woman. *s.*  
*a-vivodh*, absence of contention, quietness. *avi-rodhī*, m., *avivodhīnī*, f. quiet, tranquil. *s.*  
*a-vish*, anti-venomous, not poisonous. *s.*  
*āvishī*, possessed (by a demon), engrossed. *s.*  
*a-vishvās*, m. distrust, unbelief, suspicion. *a-vishvāsī*, m. *a-vishvāsīn*, f. distrustful. *s.*  
*a-vīrek*, m. want of discrimination. *avivekatā*, f. indiscreetness. *avīrekī*, indiscreet. *s.*  
*a-rvākul*, calm, firm, composed. *s.*  
*a-rvāptī*, f. not diffusing, not pervading. *s.*  
*a-rvāratthī*, not regulated, undisciplined. *s.*  
*āva*, m. a brick kiln; a forge. *p.*  
*awa*, m. a potter's kiln; a furnace. *h.*  
*avā-gaman*, *āvā-garan*, m. coming and going. *h.*  
*āvāhan*, m. calling, respectful invitation. *s.*  
*avāṭ*, f. approach, advance; a saddle-cloth adorned with fringes, &c., a kind of pickaxe. *s.*  
*āvāṭ*, f. coming and going, intercourse. *h.*  
*āvāṭ* or *āvālī*, f. rumour, tidings, report. *h.*  
*'avāṭib*, pl. blemishes, defects; faults, vices. *a.*

*awāṭl*, pl. m. commencements, &c. *a.*  
*awak*, m. insurance or assurance. *h.*  
*awākhir*, pl. extremes, ends. *a.*  
*'awakab*, pl. ends, consequences: posterity. *a.*  
*awāl*, m. an inclosed space. *h.*  
*'awāmm*, pl. the vulgar, the populace. *'awāmm*  
*wa khawāss*, plebeians and nobles, the people at  
 large. *'awāmmu-n-nās*, the common people. *a.*  
*āwan*, m. coming, approach, arrival. *s.*  
*āwan-āwan*, f. tidings of arrival. *s.*  
*āwanchar* or *āwanc-hārā*, the future. *s.*  
*āwār*, f. delay; injustice, tyranny. *s.p.*  
*āwar*, in com. bearing, having; as, *zor-āwar*,  
 powerful, having force. *p.*  
*āwara*, vagabond, wanderer. *āwāra-k.*, n. to  
 wander, to be distressed. *āwāra-k.*, a. to ha-  
 rass, to expel. *āwāragī*, f. vagrancy, proflig-  
 uency. *p.*  
*āwarda*, that which is brought or carried. *āwarda-*  
*nawis*, m. a writer of accounts. *p.*  
*āwardā*, f. the allotted period of one's lifetime. *s.*  
*awārija* or *awārija* or *awarcha* or *awarja*, m. a  
 diary, a note book or account book. *p.*  
*awasi*, unripe corn, chiefly barley. *h.*  
*awasit*, pl. middles, the period of a lunar month,  
 between the tenth and twentieth days.  
*āwalī*, *awālī*, f. approach, advance, the season in  
 which merchandize is expected. *h.*  
*āwāz*, f. sound, voice, report, fame, echo, a whis-  
 per, sentence. *āwaz-uthānā*, to raise the voice,  
 to spread a report. *āwāz par kār rahhu*, to  
 hear, to listen. *āwāz parnā*, to be reported.  
*āwāz baithnā*, to be suppressed (the voice) from  
 hoarseness or otherwise. *āwāz baithā*, hoarse. *p.*  
*āwbhakt* or *āwbhakti* or *āwbhagat* or *āwbhagati*,  
 f. a civil reception or salutation, welcome. *h.*  
*āwekhtā*, suspended, pendulous. *p.*  
*āwer* or *āwer* (for *a-her*), delay, lateness, &c. *s.*  
*āwez* or *āwezān* (in comp.), suspending, adhering.  
*āwez-k.*, a. to hang, to suspend. *p.*  
*āweza*, *āweza-band*, m. an ear-ring, drops or pen-  
 dants worn in the ears. *p.*  
*awkāl*, pl. times, circumstances. *awkāl-ba-sari*,  
 f. pastime, amusement, employment. *awkāl-*  
*ba-sar* or *-ba-sari-k.*, to spend one's time. *a.*  
*awwal*, first, best, principal; (for *awāl*) proper,  
 fit; m. beginning; adv. at first. *a.*  
*awwalīn*, pl. the first, former, ancient. *awwalīn*  
*o ākhīr*, the ancients and the moderns. *a.*  
*awwalīyat*, f. priority, pre-eminence. *a.*  
*āyā*, an interrogative particle; interj. *h.* *p.*  
*aya* (v. *āyat*), a verse of the *Qur'ān*. *h.*

*āyā*, f. female attendant on children. *h.*  
*āyal* (for *gal*), f. a horse's mane. *p.h.*  
*āyān*, pl. eyes; grantees, nobles. *a'yāni haẓrat*,  
 courtiers. *a.* [*a.*]  
*'āyān*, clear, manifest, public, conspicuous, visible.  
*āyanda*, in future, futurity, henceforth. *p.*  
*āyanda-ravanda*, one who is passing. *p.*  
*'āyār* or *'iyār*, m. a mark, proof, test. *a.*  
*āyat*, f. a sign, mark; a sentence. *a.*  
*āyat*, long, large, wide; m. the sunshine. *s.*  
*āyāt*, pl. signs, marks; sentences. *a.*  
*āyatta*, docile, tractable; *āyattatā*, f. docility. *s.*  
*āya*, f. age. *bīn-ā-e narmā*, is a phrase apparently  
 connected with *āya*; it signifies "to die before  
 one's allotted time," or "in spite of fate." *s.*  
*āyudh*, m. a weapon in general. *s.*  
*a-yukt* or *a-yukta*, unfit, improper; m. violence. *s.*  
*āyūbal* or *ayūbal* or *āyurdā* or *āyūrdā*, f. age,  
 life-time, duration of life. *s.*  
*āyul*, a deer, hart, wild goat. *a.*  
*az*, from, by, thau, with, out of. *p.*  
*a'za*, pl. members of the body. *a'za-e tanāsul*,  
 organs of generation. *a'za-e ra'isa*, the vital  
 parts. *a.*  
*'aza*, lamenting. *'azū-dār*, one who is in mourn-  
 ing. *azā-khāna*, the house of mourning. *a.*  
*'azāb*, m. pain, misfortune, martyrdom. *a.*  
*āzāl*, free, solitary; a kind of *fakīr*. *āzūd-karnā*,  
 a. to manumit; set at liberty. *p.*  
*āzāda*, free &c. (v. *āzād*). *p.*  
*āzādāgān*, pl. of *āzāda*, those free especially from  
 worldly cares, religious men. *p.*  
*āzādagī* or *āzādī*, f. independence, release. *p.*  
*azal*, f. eternity, without beginning. *a.*  
*'azala*, m. a tendon, a muscle. *a.*  
*azāl*, eternal, without beginning. *a.*  
*azāliyat*, f. existence from all eternity. *a.*  
*a'zam*, greatest, or very great. *a.*  
*'azamal* or *'azmal*, f. greatness, magnificence, mag-  
 nitude, aggrandizement. *a.*  
*az-ān*, thence, therefore. *az-āni*, belonging to.  
*az-ān-jā kī*, for as much as. *p.*  
*āzān*, f. the summons to prayers. *a.*  
*āzār*, m. sickness, trouble, injury. *āzār-dih*, one  
 who gives trouble or injury. *āzār-dihī*, f. the act  
 of troubling. *āzārī*, a sick person, a patient. *p.*  
*'azāzil*, name of a devil or fallen angel. *a.*  
*az-bāṛ*, by rote, by heart, by memory. *p.*  
*az-barā'e* or *az-bahri*, on account of. *p.*  
*azdar*, worthy, proper, suitable; sometimes im-  
 properly used for *azhdar*, a dragon, q.v. *p.*  
*azdari*, f. worthiness, fitness. *p.*

*azhān*, pl. geniuses, intellects, capacities. *a.*  
*azhar*, very clear, more apparent. *azharu min*  
*ash-shamsi*, clearer than the sun. *a.*  
*az-har-dare*, of all sorts and kinds. *p.*  
*azhdar*, or *azhdarhu* or *azhdaka*, m. a large serpent,  
 a dragon. *p.* [to bell-metal. *p.*  
*azhdāt*, m. bell-metal. *azhdātī*, of or relating  
 'azim, intending, determining. *a.*  
 'azim, great, high in dignity, large. 'azimu-sh-  
 shān, of high station, rank, or dignity. *a.*  
 'azimat, f. design, purpose, &c. *a.*  
 'azir, making excuses; m. an apologist. *a.*  
*aziyat*, f. oppression, distress, vexation. *a.*  
 'aziz, great, excellent, beloved, precious. *a.*  
 'azizi, f. greatness, sanctity, friendship, respect. *a.*  
*azkiya*, pl. people of penetration. *a.*  
 'azl, m. removal from office. *a.*  
 'azli, f. retirement, abdication. *a.*  
 'azm, m. design, intention, purpose, resolution. *a.*  
*āzmā*, trying, trial (used in comp.). *p.*  
*āzmānā*, a. to try, to prove, to examine; to touch  
 gold, &c., on the touchstone. *h.*  
 'azmat, f. design, the decree of God. *a.*  
*āzmiyish* or *āzmiyati*, f. trial, proof. *p.*  
*azmna*, pl. times, seasons. *a.*  
*āzmiānā*, tried, proved, examined. *āzmiānā-kār*,  
 experienced in business. *p.*  
 'azo or 'azv, m. a member, a joint. *a.*  
*azrak*, blue, blue-eyed; pure, limpid; beryl. *a.*  
*az-rāe*, by reason of, in consequence of. *p.*  
*azuka*, or *āzuka*, or *azuka*, or *azūka*, or *azūka*,  
 or *azūka*, or *azūka* or *azūka*, m. food, nourish-  
 ment. *p.*  
*āzurda*, afflicted, sad, dispirited, sorrowful, vexed,  
 displeased, weary. *āzurda-khālir* or *āzurda-dil*,  
 grieved in heart; vexed, offended, disgusted. *p.*  
*āzurdagī*, f. vexation, sorrow, grief. *p.*

## B.

*ba*, prep. by, with, in; generally joined to the  
 word it governs, and then the imperceptible *h*  
 is dropped, as *ba-avajhe*, in such a manner. *p.*  
*bā*, with, by, possessed of (in opposition to *be*,  
 without, deprived of); frequently used as first  
 member in composition, as in *bā-ābrā*, honour-  
 ably, respectfully. *bā-ittifāk*, with unity, har-  
 moniously. *bā-agar*, effectively. *bā-ikhilās*,  
 sincere. *bā-adab*, in accordance with good

manners. *bā-ān-ki*, notwithstanding that. *bā-*  
*imān*, faithful, religious. *bā-tadbīr*, prudent,  
 with deliberation. *bā-tamiz*, discreet, judicious.  
*bā-khabar*, intelligent. *bā-hayā*, modest. *bā-*  
*shu'ar*, wise, intelligent. *bā-kā'ida*, according  
 to rule. *bā-murāwat*, humane. *bā-maza*, taste-  
 ful, delicious. *bā-waṣf* or *bā-wajid*, notwith-  
 standing. *bā-waz'*, respectfully. *bā-waṣf*,  
 sincere, faithful. *p.*  
*bā-āsānī*, with facility, easily. *p.*  
*bā-asar*, with effect, effective, impressive. *p.a.*  
*bā'aun*, through the aid of. *p.a.*  
*bāb*, m. a chapter or any division of a book. *a.*  
*bābā*, m. father, sir; in Bengal it is a very common  
 term for boy, girl, child, or any young person.  
*bābā-jān*, dear father, or dear child. *h.*  
*ba-bad*, lit. to the wind, cast away. *h.p.*  
*babar*, m. a lion, a tiger. *p.*  
*babar*, m. one who crops the manes of horses. *h.*  
*babar*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*  
*bābarchi* (for *bāwarchi*), m. a cook. *bābarchi-*  
*khāna*, a cook's shop or kitchen, vulgarly  
 called *bobberechly-conner* by the non-reading  
 Europeans. *p.*  
*babarī*, leonine or tigerish; canine, savage. *p.*  
*babarji* or *babarchi*, m. (for *bāwarchi*) a cook; so  
*babarji-khāna*, a cook-house or kitchen. *p.*  
*bāhat*, f. account, article, item; business. *a.*  
*babesiya* or *babesiya*, talking nonsense. *h.*  
*babhnī*, f. a sty on the eyelids; a lizard. *h.*  
*babhrū*, large, great; m. an ichneumon. *s.*  
*babrā-kheri*, f. quarrelling, dissension. *h.*  
*babrī*, f. cropped hair, tresses. *h.*  
*babrūtā*, m. a clown, lout, bumpkin. *h.*  
*bābā*, m. a child; a prince; master, a title among  
 Hindus, equivalent to our Mr. or Squire. *h.*  
*bābawā*, m. a child, a boy (a term of fondness) *h.*  
*bachā* or *bachchā*, m. a child; a young animal.  
*bacheche wali murgī*, the hen with her chickens;  
 the constellation of the Pleiades. *p.*  
*bāchā* or *vāchā*, f. speech, affirmation. *s.*  
*bachagān* or *bachchagān*, children, young ones. *p.*  
*bachan*, m. speech, talk, discourse, word; promise,  
 agreement. *bachan band kar lenā* or *bandh-k.*,  
 to bind by promise. *bachan-band* or *-bandu*,  
*honā*, to promise, to be agreed upon. *bachan-*  
*pānā*, to abide by a promise. *bachan-torānā*, a.  
 to break one's word. *bachan-chhorānā*, to break  
 one's promise. *bachan-denā*, a. to promise, to  
 agree. *bachan-dālānā*, a. to question, to ask,  
 to inquire. *bachan-lenā*, to receive a promise.  
*bachan-mārānā*, to conclude an agreement. *ba-*

*chan-mānū*, to obey. *bachan-nibhānā*, to abide by a promise. *bachan-hārna*, to promise, to agree, to give one's word. *s.*

*bachanā*, a. to save, to preserve, to protect, to spare; (for *bajānā*) to sound a musical instrument. *h.* [*h.*

*bachā*, o or *bachāve* or *bachāpā*, m. safety, escape. *bacheka*, m. the young of any animal, an infant. *p.* [*bachchagānā*, f. a child's toy. *p.*

*bachchagānā*, fit for children; in a childish manner. *bachchagāi*, f. infancy, childhood. *p.*

*bāchh*, f. selection; the corner of the lip. *s.*

*bāchhā*, a calf (or young of any animal). *s.*

*bachherā* or *bachherā*, m. a colt. *h.*

*bachheri* or *bachheri*, f. a foal, filly. *h.*

*bachhi*, a female young animal. *p.* [*p.*

*bachhiyā* (diminutive of *bachhi*), f. a female calf. *bachhnā*, a. to choose, to select. *h.*

*bachhōṭā*, m. distribution of an aggregate sum on several individuals. *h.*

*bachhrā* or *bachhryn*, m. a calf or colt. *s.*

*kach-kach* (generally *kach-bach*), children. *h.*

*bachkānā*, small; m. a dancing boy. *h.*

*bachkāni*, f. a girl adopted by an old harlot. *p.*

*bachnā*, n. to be saved or spared, to escape. *bach-rachnā*, to avoid, to take care against. *h.*

*bachnāp*, name of a vegetable poison. *s.*

*bach-pan*, m. childhood, infancy. *h.*

*bachti*, f. remainder; surplus, residue; end. *h.*

*bad*, f. wind. *bād-se bat-k*, to go very quickly, to be very swift. *bādi tūnd*, f. a stormy wind. *bād-paimā* or *bād-raftār*, swift as the wind (generally applied to a horse). *bādi samām*, f. a hot pestilential wind. *bād-sanj*, idle, speculative, vain; one who builds castles in the air. *bādi shurta*, f. a fair wind, a favourable wind. *bādi farang*, St. Anthony's fire (the pox?) *bād-farosh*, a musician or minstrel, literally a seller of wind *bādi mukhlif*, f. a contrary wind. *bādi ṣabā*, f. the morning breeze, a zephyr. *bādi murād*, f. a fair wind; in revenue language it denotes a remission on account of deficient produce. *p.*

*bad*, evil, bad; much used in the formation of compounds; as *bad-akhtar*, of an unlucky star, unfortunate. *bad-akhlak*, of bad habits. *bad-ustūb*, ill-shaped, ill-made; of evil conduct. *bad-aṣṭ* or *bad-uṣūl*, low-born. *bad-aṭwār*, ill-mannered. *bad-af'āl*, of evil deeds. *bad-ētikād*, mistrustful. *bad-andesh*, inimical, evil-minded. *bad-ā'in*, of ill manners, observing no religious precepts. *bad-bāṭin*, internally evil. *bad-bakht*,

unlucky, unfortunate. *bad-bar*, evil-minded or disposed. *bad-bā*, fetid; f. stink. *bad-parhez*, not controlling one's inclinations and passions; intemperate. *bad-chāl*, of bad conduct. *bad-chashm*, malignant, envious, coveting other men's goods, particularly wives. *bad-hāl*, in bad circumstances, ill-conditioned. *bad-hawāss*, senseless, stupidified. *bad-khizāl* or *bad-khaṣṭat*, of a bad disposition. *bad-khatt*, writing ill. *bad-khulk*, of evil nature, ill disposed. *bad-kho*, of bad habits. *bad-khwāh*, wishing evil. *bad-du'ā*, f. curse. *bad-dil*, suspicious. *bad-dimāgh*, dissatisfied, displeased with everything. *bad-daul*, ill-shaped, ungraceful. *bad-zāt*, low-born, of bad breed, wicked, vicious. *bad-zihn*, stupid, slow of apprehension. *bad-rāh*, wicked, sinful. *bad-rikāb*, ill-paced (a horse), also difficult to mount. *bad-rag*, of a bad vein, ill-natured, malevolent. *bad-rang*, bad colour, bad kind. *bad-rav*, ill-paced (a horse). *bad-zabān*, indecent speaker, abuser; f. indecent language, abuse. *bad-zabāni*, f. abuse. *bad-zeb*, ungraceful. *bad-sā'at*, f. an unlucky moment. *bad-say*, ungraceful, ill-looking. *bad-sirish*, of a bad composition, ill-natured. *bad-saranjam*, of a bad end. *bad-sigāl*, malevolent. *bad-sulūk*, unfavourably inclined, maltreating. *bad-sirat*, ill-tempered, of bad disposition. *bad-shakl*, ill-shaped, ill-looking. *bad-shugun*, of evil omen, inauspicious. *bad-ṣarāt*, ugly, ill-conditioned. *bad-tarīk*, m. bad habit (in a religious sense). *bad-tinat*, malevolent, iniquitous. *bad-tināti*, f. malevolence, iniquity. *bad-zann*, suspicious. *bad-'ahd*, faithless, treacherous. *bad-j'el*, m. evil deeds; of bad habits (particularly in a religious sense). *bad-farjām*, of evil end or issue, malignant. *bad-kār* or *bad-kirdār*, sinful; a malefactor. *bad-gumān*, suspicious. *bad-go*, slanderous. *bad-guhar*, of bad origin. *bad-lagām*, hard-mouthed (a horse), not obedient to the reins. *bad-masā*, dead drunk. *bad-maza*, of bad taste, unsavoury. *bad-mazagī*, unsavouriness, tastelessness; coolness between friends. *bad-mizāj*, of evil temper. *bad-mazanna*, suspicious. *bad-mā'ash*, of a bad profession, of an infamous trade. *bad-mu'amala*, of unfair dealing, roguish. *bad-mihri*, f. disobedience, unkindness. *bad-nām*, infamous, calumnious. *bad-nāmī*, f. infamy. *bad-nasal*, of a bad race or breed; a bastard. *bad-naṣīb*, unfortunate. *bad-naṣar*, ill-looking. *bad-n'al*, tripping (a horse). *bad-numā* or *bad-numād*, un-

graceful, inelegant. *bad-nihāl*, ill-disposed, of bad intention. *bad-waḡ*, ill-disposed or ill-beloved. *bad-hazm*, of bad digestion. *bad-kaiyat*, ill-formed, mis-shapen. *bad-gunn*, evil-omened, unpropitious. N.B.—All the preceding adjectives may form abstract substantives by the addition of *i*, as *bad-akhḷākī*, depravity of morals. *bad-ustūbī*, malformation, &c. *p.*

*baḍ*, *f.* a bubo, or swelling of the gland. *h.*

*ba'd*, after, afterwards, subsequent. *a.*

*baḍ or rād*, *m.* accusation; assertion, affirmation; a plea; rheumatism. *baḍ-k.*, *a.* to argue. *s.*

*bād* (for *buwad*, precativ form of *bādan*, to be), may it be, or may it continue or be perpetual. *baḍā*, predestined, fated. *h.* [*p.*

*bāla*, *m.* wine, spirits. *bāla-parast*, addicted to wine. *bāla-kash*, wine-drawer. *bāla-nash* or *bāla-gusār*, a wine-bibber. *p.*

*baḍā-baḍī*, with emulation or rivalry. *h.*

*baḍāhā*, *m.* a song of congratulation. *h.*

*baḍābat*, *f.* an unexpected accident. *a.*

*baḍābū*, after which, then, however. *a.*

*baḍā'ī*, *pl.* wonders, rarities. *a.*

*baḍākhshan*, name of a region near the source of the Oxus, famous for its rubies, &c. *p.*

*baḍaknā*, *n.* to move, be moved. *h.*

*baḍal*, *m.* exchange, substitution; retaliation; prep. for, on account of. *baḍal-tenā*, *a.* to exchange, to take in exchange. *baḍālī māl*, *m.* price, barter. *baḍal-mushāwara*, *m.* stipend given in money or kind to public or private servants. *a.*

*bāḍal*, *m.* a cloud, mass of clouds. *h.*

*bādālā*, silver cloth; cloudiness. *h.*

*bādālā*, *a.* to change, to alter. *a.h.*

*bāḍ-ām* or *bādām*, an almond; spices. *p.*

*bādāma*, the aurelia or silkworm in its nymphen state; a kind of silk. *p.*

*bādāmī*, almond-coloured; almond-shaped; a kind of emich; a kind of dish of which almonds form a main ingredient. *p.*

*baḍām*, *m.* the body. *baḍām phal-jānā*, *n.* to be covered with an eruption of pustules. *a.*

*baḍ-ān* (for *ba-ān*), lit. by that; thereby. *p.*

*baḍām*, of or relating to the body. *a.*

*bādānubāl*, *m.* altercation, dispute, &c. *s.*

*ba-dar* (to the door, or at the door), out. *ba-dar-nawisā*, writing off objectional items\* of an account; auditing or taxing an overcharged

*bādar*, a cloud (*v. bādāl*). *h.* [*bill p.*

*bādar*, a large house, granary raised on piles. *h.*

*ba-daraja*, in, or to a degree. *p.a.*

*ba-darj*, by insertion, per invoice. *p.a.*

*badarka* or *badrakā*, *m.* a fellow-traveller. *p.*

*badar-rau*, *f.* a dram, a sewer. *p.*

*ba-dast*, in hand, or into hand. *p.*

*ba-dastūr*, according to custom; as usual. *p.*

*ba-daulat*, by means of, through. *p.a.*

*badayat*, commencement. *a.*

*bad-bāchā*, *m.* a false division. *h.*

*bād-bākī*, *f.* subtraction (in arithmetic). *p.a.*

*bād-ban*, *m.* a sail; a vessel in which a lamp is placed for protection from the wind. *p.*

*baddal* or *badal*, *m.* cloud. *h.*

*baddha*, bound, tied; checked, suppressed; fixed, withheld. *baddha-sikh*, young, a pupil. *baddha-shikha*, *f.* a pungent root, a kind of garlic. *baddha-kop*, one who governs or suppresses wrath. *baddha-mūl*, fast or firmly rooted. *s.*

*baddhānjālī*, putting the hands joined to the forehead, saluting respectfully. *s.*

*baddhī*, *f.* an ornament worn round the neck. *h.*

*badh*, *m.* killing, slaying. *badh-dand*, *m.* capital punishment. *badh-kāmpā*, *f.* desire to kill.

*badh-kaakshī*, wishing death. *badh-sthān*, *m.* or *badh-sthālī*, *f.* a place of slaughter or execution. *s.*

*bādḥ*, *m.* prohibition; a chord, a string. *s.*

*bādḥ*, division of an estate; a plain, a desert. *h.*

*badhāḡ*, *f.* a song, presents. *h.*

*badhak*, *m.* a slaughterer, a killer. *s.*

*bādḥak*, one who interrupts, &c. *s.*

*badhan*, *m.* pain, act of obstructing. *s.*

*badha-sthān*, *m.* place of execution. *s.*

*badha-raish*, *m.* the slaughter of a whole race. *s.*

*badhāwā*, *m.* a song; presents. *h.*

*bād-hawāḡ*, *f.* fruitlessness, uselessness; waste. *p.*

*badhik*, a huntsman, sportsman; killer. *s.*

*badhīr*, deaf. *badhīrtā*, *f.* deafness. *s.*

*badhil*, impeded, pained, tormented. *s.*

*baḥṭhā*, *f.* a bullock, or any castrated animal. *h.*

*baḥṭhā*, *m.* a kind of pot with a spout to it. *s.*

*badhnā*, *a.* to smite; *n.* to be wounded. *s.*

*badhnā*, *a.* to cut, to shear. *h.*

*badhā*, *f.* a daughter-in-law, son's wife; a woman, wife, lady (same as *bahī*). *s.*

*badhya*, deserving death, condemned to death.

*badhyatā*, *f.* fitness to be killed. *badhya-bhūmī*, *f.* or *badhyā-sthān*, *m.* a place of public execution.

*badhya*, what ought to be stopped. *s.* [*s.*

*badī*, *f.* badness, wickedness. *p.*

*badī*, rare, strange, wonderful, curious. *a.*

*bādī*, flutulent, troubled with wind. *p.*

*bādī*, beginner, an author. *a.*

*bādi* (for *vādi*), an accuser, a plaintiff, an enemy.

*bādi chor*, an inveterate thief. *s.*

*badhāha*, m. an extempore, an impromptu. *a.*

*badhīh*, unpremeditated; apparent. *a.*

*ba-dikkat*, with toil or difficulty. *p.a.*

*ba-dil*, with the heart, heartily, sincerely. *ba dil*  
o *jān*, with heart and soul. *p.*

*badin* (for *ba-in*), to, for, or in this. *p.*

*bādīya*, m. a desert, a wilderness. *a.*

*bādīya*, m. a bowl, cup. *p.*

*bād-kash*, m. a fan; a punkah; bellows. *p.*

*bād-khāga*, m. the rupture. *p.*

*bādā*, m. exchange, lieu, stead, a substitute,  
recompense, revenge, requital. *bādā-lenā*, a.  
to alter, to revenge. *bādle*, in exchange, in  
return for. *a.* [*h.*]

*bādla* or *badla*, m. gold or silver thread, brocade

*bādlanā*, a. to cause to alter; to change, to put  
one thing for another. *a.h.*

*bādli*, f. cloudiness; a small bit of cloud. *a.*

*bādli*, f. exchange; relief (of watches, &c.). *a.*

*bād-mā'ash*, a rakish profligate person. *p.*

*bād-maza*, bad flavoured, out of humour. *p.*

*bād-mizāj*, ill tempered. *p.*

*bād-mu'amala*, unfair in dealing. *p.a.*

*bād-mu'amala*, unfairness in dealing. *p.a.*

*bād-muhra*, m. an antidote for a snake's bite. *a.*

*bād-nā*, a. to wager, to settle, to take (as witness),  
to obey, to agree. *h.*

*bād-nā*, m. (for *badhnā*) a kind of pot. *h.*

*bād-nām*, infamous, ignominious. *p.*

*bād-namī*, infamy, ignominy. *p.*

*bād-nasīb*, unfortunate, ill-fated. *p.*

*bād-nī*, a contract by which the borrower gives a  
bond at high interest. *h.*

*bād-nimā*, m. a weathercock. *p.*

*bād-pā*, having feet like the wind, swift. *p.*

*badr*, m. the full moon. *a.*

*badra*, m. a bag of money; a sort of weight. *p.*

*bādranj* or *bādrang* or *bādrangin*, an orange, a  
kind of citron, a species of large cucumber. *p.*

*bādri-chhadā*, f. *bādri-patrak*, m. a perfume. *s.*

*bādrigā*, m. a ventilator suspended to the roof  
of a house to increase the circulation of  
air. *p.*

*bādshāh* or *bādshah*, m. a king, a sovereign (an  
Arab corruption of the Persian *pādīshāh*). *p.*

*bādshāhāna*, kingly, in the manner of a king. *p.*

*bādshāhat*, f. a kingdom, government. *p.*

*bādshāhī*, f. royalty, sovereignty; adj. royal, be-  
longing to a king. *bādshāhī samad*, a royal  
tenure, or grant of land rent free. *p.*

*bādshāh-zāda*, a king's son, a prince. *bādshāh-*  
*zādī*, a princess. *p.*

*badtar*, worse, inferior, very bad. *p.*

*badū*, a tribe of Arabs so called; infamous. *a.*

*bāṣ* or *bāṣī*, flatulency; rheumatism. *bāṣī pachnī*,  
to be mortified, to be depressed, to die away.

*bāṣī men bhayaknā*, to prate foolishly. *bāṣī*  
*sarnā* (see *bāṣo sarnā*). *s.*

*bāf* (in comp.), weaving or woven. *kināri-bāf*, a  
weaver of lace. *zari-bāf*, a gold-lace weaver. *p.*

*bāfī*, f. a kind of scales formed on the head. *p.*

*bāft*, web, weaving, tissue, texture. *p.*

*bāfta*, woven; m. a kind of cloth; (in comp.) it  
denotes woven, wrought, as *zar-bāfta*, wrought  
in gold, embroidered. *p.*

*bag*, m. name of a bird, a crane. *bag-chāl*, f.  
walking slowly (like a crane); (for *bagh*)  
a tiger, hence *bag chhadā tagnā*, n. to be  
stupidified or petrified with fear, as one feels at  
the sight of a tiger. *s.*

*bāg*, f. a rein, a bridle. *bāg-mornā*, to turn the  
reins. *bag hāth se chhānā*, the power of choice  
to be lost to any one. *h.*

*bāgā*, m. a vestment; honorary dress. *h.*

*bagalūā*, n. to return, to be spoiled. *h.*

*bāgar*, m. a hedge of thorns or twigs. *h.*

*bagār*, m. pasture-ground; it also denotes forced  
labour, for which no reward is given. *h.*

*bagārna*, a. to throw away; to spread over. *h.*

*bag-chhāl*, f. galloping. *bag-chāl-ḍārunā*, to set  
off at full gallop. *h.* [*h.*]

*bagdānā*, a. to cause to return, to put to the rout.

*bagdor*, f. a long rein for leading horses. *h.*

*bagh* or *baghā*, m. a tiger. *bagh-bakrī*, f. tiger  
and goat, a kind of children's play. *s.*

*bagh*, m. a garden, orchard, grove. *baghi sabz*  
*dikhanā* or *dikhlanā*, to excite desire and expecta-  
tion by deceitful promises. *bagh-bagh-honā* or  
*hojānā*, n. to be delighted, to rejoice greatly.  
*bagh-bān*, m. a gardener. *bagh-bānī*, f. garden-  
ing. *baghecha*, m. a little garden, orchard. *baghha*,  
pl. gardens, orchards. *baghicha*, a little garden.  
*baghiyā*, m. a small garden, an orchard, a flower-  
garden. *bagh-kārī*, f. garden cultivation, business  
of a gardener. *p.*

*ba-ghair*, without, except, besides. *p.a.*

*baghal*, f. the arm-pit; embrace. *baghal jānā* or  
*ho-jānā*, to go out of the way. *baghal-men lenā*,  
to take in one's arms, to embrace. *baghal-ba-*  
*jānā*, to be highly pleased, to be in triumph; to  
jeer, to jest. *baghal-ṣūqmā*, to be penitent, to  
regret. *baghal garm-ē*, a. to embrace a woman.

*baghal men dabānā*, a. to get possession of another's goods by fraud. *baghal-gandh*, stinking armpits. *baghal-gir*, an embracer in the Hindustānī mode. *baghal-giri*, f. embracing. *baghal-men mār-nā*, to conceal (under one's arms). *baghal-men mundi dāl-nā*, to be ashamed. *p.* [armpits. *p.*  
*baghal-band*, m. a kind of robe tied under the *baghambār*, m. a tiger's skin. *s.*  
*bāghān* or *bāghni*, f. a tigress. *s.*  
*baghār*, m. the spices which are mixed with food to give it relish; seasoning, condiment. *h.*  
*baghārnā*, a. to season. *h.*  
*bāghāt*, pl. gardens, groves, orchards. *p.*  
*baghawāt*, f. rebellion; violence, plunder. *a.*  
*bāghyati*, fit for garden cultivation; f. fruit raised in a garden; tax levied on gardens. *h.*  
*baghī*, tyranny, oppression; rebellion; infraction of the laws; adj. rebellious, refractory. *a.*  
*bāghī*, a mutineer, traitor, rebel. *a.*  
*bāghira*, m. an indolent tumour; a wen. *p.*  
*baghlānā*, to make way, to get out of the way. *p.*  
*baghnā*, m. the teeth and nails of a tiger. *s.*  
*bagh-wālā* or *bāghwān*, m. a gardener, the owner of a garden. *p.h.*  
*baglā* or *bagulā*, m. the name of a bird. *h.*  
*bag-pāntī*, f. a row or line of cranes. *h.*  
*bag-patī*, f. the side under the armpit. *h.*  
*bagrā*, m. trouble; cheat, deceit. *bagrā-k.*, to evade the payment of one's debts. *h.*  
*bagrigā*, m. a deceitful person. *h.*  
*bagulā*, m. a whirlwind, hurricane. *h.*  
*bahā*, m. price, value. *bahā-e khān*, bloodmoney. *bahā-e khil'at*, a tax raised in order to defray the expense of honorary dresses. *bahā-e kāghaz*, an allowance for office paper, red tape, &c. *p.*  
*bāhā*, a water course, a channel. *h.*  
*ba-hadd* or *ba-haddē ki*, to such a degree that. *p.*  
*bahū-denā*, a. to demolish, to destroy. *s.*  
*bahādur*, brave, bold, valiant, courageous, invincible; m. a hero, knight; a title bestowed on military officers. *bahādur jāng*, invincible in war. *p.*  
*bahādūrī*, f. bravery, gallantry. *p.*  
*bahā'im*, pl. beasts. *bahā'imī*, beastly. *a.*  
*ba-hakk* or *ba-hakki*, on account of. *p.a.*  
*bahaknā*, n. to be balked, to be disappointed, to be deceived, to stray, to be intoxicated. *h.*  
*bahal*, f. a two-wheeled car, carriage. *h.*  
*ba-hāl*, happy, flourishing, prosperous. *p.a.*  
*ba-hālī*, adj. of or relating to a former state; f. restoration to a former state or condition. *p.*

*bahaliyā*, m. a huntsman, a retainer. *h.*  
*bahalnā*, n. to be diverted, to be amused. *h.*  
*baham* or *bāham*, together, one with another, one against another. *baham-ānā*, to be procured, acquired. *baham-pahunchnā*, a. to get, to acquire, to procure. *baham-pahunchnā*, to be procured. *bā-ham-digar*, one with another. *p.*  
*ba-hamūd Illāhī*, by the grace of God. *a.*  
*bahana*, m. pretence, contrivance, excuse. *p.*  
*bahānā*, a. to make flow, to set afloat. *s.*  
*bahanehī*, f. an adopted sister. *s.*  
*bahangi*, f. a bamboo stick with ropes hanging from each end, for slinging baggage to, which is carried on the shoulder. *bahangi-bardār* or *bahangi-wālā*, m. the man who carries the baggage. *s.*  
*bahā'o*, m. flowing, a flood. *s.*  
*bahā-phirnā* or *bahā-bahā phirnā*, n. to wander; to be in a distressed condition; to be intoxicated. *s.*  
*bahār*, f. spring; beauty, elegance, delight. *bahārīstān*, m. a place adorned, blossoms. *p.*  
*bahār* or *bahir*, without, foreign. *s.*  
*ba-har kaif*, by any means, anyhow. *p.a.*  
*bāharā* or *bāharā*, the man who stands at the well to upset the water from the leathern bucket. *h.*  
*bahārān*, the spring season. *p.*  
*ba-har-hal*, by every means, somehow. *a.p.*  
*bahārī*, vernal, relating to spring. *p.*  
*bahārī*, a foreigner, a stranger, outward. *s.*  
*ba-har šarāt*, in every aspect or case. *p.a.*  
*ba-har taur*, by every means, by any means. *p.*  
*ba-hash* or *ba-hashe kī*, according to. *p.a.*  
*bahasnā*, a. to argue, to dispute; to talk. *a.*  
*bahbanā*, flowing; brave, bold; public. *h.*  
*bahthā*, f. pain, hindrance, prevention. *s.*  
*bahetā*, m. a vagabond, vagrant, a wanderer. *s.*  
*bahī*, f. a book not stitched at the sides, but at the ends; a register, book of accounts, a ledger. *bahī-khātā* or *bahī-khasrā*, a day-book. *bahī-patwārī*, the village accountant's register. *bahī-mahājān*, a merchant's or banker's book. *h.*  
*bahitā*, f. barren (generally applied to cattle). *h.*  
*bahin* or *bahan*, f. a sister. *s.*  
*bahir* or *bahir*, f. the baggage accompanying an army; also the lines near a camp. *h.*  
*bāhir*, out, without. *bāhir-ānā*, n. to issue, to come out. *bahir-desh*, remote or foreign country. *bahir-mukh*, neglect of duty; impious. *s.*  
*bāhir*, superior, excellent, open, public. *a.*  
*bahīrānā*, a. to divert, to amuse. *h.*



*bāhīr-kā*, from without, strange. *bāhīr-kā sāhīb āyā khabar dijo*; "a strange gentleman is arrived, give notice;" an exclamation used by the darwāns or gatekeepers in Calcutta on the arrival of a stranger, to give notice to the family within. In my time the above sentence was pronounced (by the non-reading gentry), "Barker sawb āyā, cover the Jew!" *s.*

*bāhīro-hunā*, the baggage of an army. *h.*

*bahiyār*, lands at a distance from the village. *h.*

*bah-jānā* or *bahī-jānā*, n. to flow, to go with the stream; to be ruined, to be destroyed. *h.*

*bahjat*, f. joy, beauty, grace, excellence. *a.*

*bakkānā*, a. to baulk, mislead, deceive. *h.*

*bahla*, m. a privy purse; a falconer's glove. *p.*

*bahlānā*, a. to divert, to amuse. *h.*

*bahli*, f. a two-wheeled car (for riding in, not for baggage), a coach, a carriage. *h.*

*bāhmanēṭā* or *bahmanēṭā*, son of a Brāhman; a young Brāhman. *s.*

*bāhman-hattī*, f. name of a plant. *s.*

*bāhmanī*, wife of a Brāhman; a Brāhmaness. *s.*

*bahnā*, n. to flow, to glide; to float; to blow. *s.*

*bāhna*, a. to plough, to till, to shoot or discharge a weapon; to comb the hair. *h.*

*bahne, n* (same as *bahnā*), a sister's husband. *s.*

*bahorā*, m. a shopkeeper or monied man in a village, who makes advances to cultivators. *h.*

*bahora*, a sloping pathway for bullocks. *h.*

*bahr*, m. a sea, a gulf, a bay; f. a fleet. *a.*

*bakra*, m. property, fortune; profit. *bahra-mand* or *bahra-war* or *bahra-andoz*, fortunate, prosperous. *bahra-mandī*, f. prosperity. *p.*

*bahrā* or *bahrā*, deaf. *h.*

*bahrārā*, m. an upstart, a stranger. *h.*

*bahri*, f. a falcon, female hawk. *bahri-bachā*, the male of the same species. *h.*

*bahri*, maritime, naval; a kind of falcon. *a.*

*bahs*, f. argument, discussion, altercation, controversy. *bahs-k.*, to dispute. *a.*

*bahsā-bahsī*, f. controversy, discussion. *a.*

*bahla*, running (water). *bahle pānī menī hāl dhorā*, to pay attention to one's friends, to make hay while the sun shines. *h.*

*bahu*, much, many, large, great. *s.*

*bahū*, f. daughter-in-law, son's wife; a wife. *s.*

*bahu-bhāgyā*, m. *bahu-bhāgyā*, f. fortunate. *s.*

*bāhu-bhāshā*, f. an armlet, an ornament. *s.*

*bahudhā*, in many ways; usually, often. *s.*

*bahu-dhan*, wealthy, rich. *s.*

*bahu-dosh*, full of faults, very bad. *s.*

*bahu-drishṭā* or *bahu-darshī*, experienced. *s.*

*bahu-gun*, m. *bahu-gunā*, f. many times; having many good qualities. *s.*

*ba-hukm* or *ba-hukmī*, under the command of. *a.*

*bahul*, much, many. *bahulatwa*, m. abundance.

*bāhulgā*, m. or *bahulgata*, f. plenty, abundance. *s.*

*bahu-man*, m. respect, reverence. *bahu-mūlga*, costly, precious. *bahu-mūrti*, multiform. *bahu-patā*, m. tale. *bahu-patrā*, very clever. *bahu-pavāh*, flowing in many streams. *bahu-phal*, fertile, fruitful. *bahu-putra*, having many children. *bahur* or *bahuri*, again. *h.*

[den. *s.*

*bahurānā*, a. to bring back, to cause to return.

*bahu-rangī*, *bahā-rangī*, of many colours; fickle, steady. *s.*

*bahu-rckhā*, m. pl. wrinkles, furrows. *s.*

*bahuriqā*, f. a daughter-in-law. *s.*

*bahurnā*, n. to return, to come back. *h.*

*bahuron*, again, a second time. *h.*

*bahu-rāp*, adj. multiform; m. mimicry. *bahurāpā*, m. a chameleon. *bahu-rāpī* or *bahu-rāpīgī*, m. an actor, a mimic, a person assuming various characters and disguises. *bahu-rāpā*, m. mimicry. *bahu-shakh*, having many branches. *bahu-shatru*, having many enemies. *bahu-su*, f. the mother of many children. *s.*

*bahut*, much, many, more, most; *bahut gār honā*, to become more intimate than formerly. *s.*

*bahutā*, *bahutagat*, f. excess, abundance. *s.*

*bahuterā*, very much, exceedingly. *s.*

*bahutra*, in many ways or places. *s.*

*bahut-sā*, a great deal, very much. *h.*

*bahutwa*, m. plurality, multitude, abundance. *s.*

*bahu-vidh*, multiform, of many kinds. *s.*

*bahu-rīj*, having many or much seed. *s.*

*bāhu-yuddh*, m. close fight, personal struggle. *s.*

*baī*, f. buying and selling, commerce, selling.

*baī-k.*, to sell. *baī bi-l-wafā*, a conditional sale, depending on the final decision of the seller; also a pawn or pledge. *baī bi-l-wafā-dār*, a person having the use of an article conditionally sold to him in acquittance of a debt.

*baī-nāma*, a deed of sale. *baī pattā*, a lease or sub-lease obtained by purchase. *baī sultānī*, a sale by order of government. *baī taljīk*, a temporary sale. *baī-dār*, a purchaser, a possessor by purchase. *a.*

*bāz*, f. mistress, lady; a dancing girl. *bāz-jī*, the mother bawd; "la bonne." *h.*

*bāz*, f. flatulency; rheumatism. *bāz-pachnī*, to be mortified, to die away. *bāz menī bhakana*, to prate foolishly. *s.*

*bāz* or *bāgī*, a seller, a merchant. *a.*

*baī'āna*, m. earnest money. *a.*  
*baib*, afar off, at a distance. *h.*  
*baib*, m. a physician, a medical man. *s.*  
*ba'jd*, far, distant, absent, remote. *ba'id 'akl sc.*  
 foolish, absurd, far from wisdom. *a.*  
*baibāḥ*, f. practice of physic. *s.*  
*baiblak*, the pawn at chess. *a.*  
*baidak*, m. the practice or science of physic. *s.*  
*ba-ifrāt*, in abundance, copiously. *p.a.*  
*ba'janti*, f. a flag or standard; a banner. *s.*  
*bail*, m. a bull, an ox; met. a blockhead (in which last sense the Scotch say, "a stot"). *s.*  
*bailā*, m. a species of bird. *h.*  
*ba'ilat*, by reason, or on account of. *p.a.*  
*ba'inātra*, m. a brother born of a different mother by the same father. *s.*  
*ba'in*, among, between, interval. *a.*  
*bā'in*, along with this, although. *p.*  
*ba'inā*, m. an ornament worn on the forehead; sweetmeats distributed at marriages. *s.*  
*bain-bain*, betwixt and between, so so, passable. *a.*  
*ba'ndi*, act of throwing up water from a pond for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*  
*baipār*, m. traffic, merchandise. *s.*  
*baipāri*, m. a merchant, a trader. *s.*  
*ba'ir*, m. revenge. *ba'ir-l*, a. to revenge. *s.*  
*ba'irān* or *ba'irāgga*, m. penance, devotion. *s.*  
*ba'iragā*, m. a small crooked stick. *s.*  
*ba'irāgan*, f. a female *ba'iragī*; same as *ba'iragā* *s.*  
*ba'irāgā*, austere, reclus; m. the religious ascetic who abandons terrestrial objects. *s.*  
*ba'irak*, m. a banner, ensign, colours. *p.*  
*ba'iran*, f. a female enemy. *s.*  
*ba'iri*, m. an enemy, an adversary. *s.*  
*ba'is*, m. the third of the four Hindū castes, whose especial duties are agriculture and trade. *s.*  
*ba'is*, cause, account, occasion, inducement; author, producer; prep. by means or by reason of. *a.*  
*ba'isak*, a spot in a jungle to which cattle are sent out to graze; a worn-out animal. *h.*  
*ba'isākhā* or *ba'ishākhā*, m. a crutch. *s.*  
*ba'isandar*, m. fire, or its deity. *s.*  
*ba'isandū*, sedentary, idle. *h.*  
*ba'ishana*, relating to Vishnu. m. a kind of mendicant, a follower of Vishnu. *s.*  
*ba'ishnavi* or *bishnavi*, a follower of Vishnu.  
*ba'ishnavottar*, lands granted rent free to the worshippers of Vishnu, especially those of the mendicant order. *s.*  
*ba'isā*, f. the royal army, because composed of the troops of the twenty-two *sūbas* or provinces

then constituting the Mogul empire; a command of 22,000 men. *ba'isā ḥāṇā*, to attack with one's whole force. *h.*  
*ba'isnū*, f. a female of the Bais caste. *s.*  
*bail*, f. a couplet (in poetry); an edifice, house, temple. *bail-bandī*, f. poetry, verse making. *a.*  
*baithak*, f. or *baithka*, m. a seat, a place where people meet to sit and converse, a bench; also, the act or state of sitting, sitting; a kind of exercise. *h.*  
*baithana* or *baithārnā* or *baithālnā* or *baithlānā*, a. to cause to sit down. *h.*  
*baitha*, m. position, allocation, situation. *h.*  
*baithua*, to sit, to be idle; to ride (on a horse); to visit a person in grief for the purpose of condolence; to sit in *dharnā*, q. v., to subside or abate. *h.*  
*ba-ittifaḥ* or *bi-ittifāḥ*, with one consent. *a.*  
*bail-ul-haram*, m. the temple of Mecca. *a.*  
*bail-ul-khalā*, a necessary office, a privy. *a.*  
*bail-ullah*, m. the temple of Mecca. *a.*  
*bail-ul-mal*, m. lit. the treasure house. *a.*  
*bail-ul-mukaddas*, the temple of Jerusalem. *a.*  
*bail-ush-sharaf*, the mansion of eminence. *a.*  
*ba'icaz*, in lieu, or instead of. *p.a.*  
*ba'igaḥ*, f. a weghman's perquisite. *h.*  
*ba'igan*, m. explanation, interpretation. *ba'igin*, clear, evident, manifest. *a.*  
*ba'iz*, m. a mark fixed to public writings by the magistrate or any principal officer. *a.*  
*ba'izā*, m. the sun; whiteness. *yaḍi ba'izā dikhānā*, a. to distinguish one's self in any work. *a.*  
*ba'izana*, m. the perquisite of the magistrate, &c. for marking public papers. *a.*  
*bāj*, m. a tax, duty, toll, import, &c.; tribute, originally, that taken by one king from another. *bāj-dar* or *bāj-gar*, a tax-gatherer, or collector of tribute or revenue. *bāj-guzār*, one who pays taxes. *p.*  
*ba-jā*, in place, proper, true, accurate. *p.*  
*bāja* or *bajā*, m. a musical instrument; music. *bāja-bajantar* or *-bajattar*, a band of music. *s.*  
*ba-jas*, in place of, by way of. *p.*  
*bāja-gājā*, m. the sound or clangour of various musical instruments. *s.*  
*bajahrā*, m. a vessel for warm water. *h.*  
*ba-jā-lānā*, a. to perform, to obey. *p.h.*  
*ba-jān*, to the heart, soul, or life. *p.*  
*bājan*, m. pl. musical instruments. *h.*  
*ba'jānā*, a. to sound, to play upon an instrument of music; to perform, to execute. *h.*  
*lājān-bājā*, m. pl. musical instruments. *h.*

*bajanī* or *bajni*, *f.* quarrel, fight; uproar. *h.*  
*bajantri*, *m.* one who plays upon musical instruments; *f.* a tax on musicians and female dancers. *bajantri-mahall*, *m.* the quarter inhabited by musicians; a brothel. *h.*  
*bajar-batlā*, *m.* name of a fruit; a large kind of seed, of which necklaces are made. *h.*  
*bajar-bhāng*, *m.* tobacco. *h.*  
*baj* *bajanā*, *n.* to effervesce, to putrefy. *h.*  
*bāj-gāj*, *m.* sound of musical instruments. *s.*  
*bāj-gir*, one who receives or collects taxes, &c. *p.*  
*bājhinā*, *n.* (also *bajhawānā* or *bajhōmā*) to entangle, to ensnare (as game), to entrap. *h.*  
*bajhuā*, to be ensnared, to be caught. *h.*  
*bajr-dār*, an agricultural servant who takes corn as a recompense for his labour. *h.*  
*bajidd-honā*, *n.* to be importunate, to insist upon anything, to tempt, to urge (a person). *a.h.*  
*ba-jins*, *m.* kind, in some sort. *p.a.*  
*bajra*, *n.* to be sounded (a bell or gong). *des*  
*baje*, ten have sounded, *i.e.* it is ten o'clock. *h.*  
*bājra*, *n.* to sound; to be published; *a.* to play, or perform on an instrument. *h.*  
*bajr*, (for *vajr*) *m.* a thunderbolt; a diamond; *adj.* hard. *baje parē as par*, &c., may lightning fall on him, &c.; this is used in cursing any body. *s.*  
*bayrā* or *bajrā*, *m.* a boat for travelling in, a pleasure boat (of a larger kind, *q.d.* heavy or hard), commonly called "budge-row." *h.*  
*bajr-aghāt*, (lightning-struck), any sudden calamity, especially if viewed as a judgment. *s.*  
*bājri*, *f.* same as *bāyrā*, only of a small kind. *h.*  
*bājra*, *m.* a kind of ornament for the arm. *h.*  
*ba-juz*, besides, except. *p.*  
*bajwānā*, *a.* to cause to sound, to cause to play on an instrument. *h.*  
*bak*, *f.* prattle, foolish talk. *bak-jhak*, the same.  
*bak-jhak-k*, to prattle, to chatter, to gabble.  
*bak-lagnā*, talkativeness, garrulity. *s.*  
*bak* or *vak*, *m.* language, dialect, speech. *s.*  
*bak*, *m.* fear, apprehension, dread. *p.*  
*bakā*, *f.* crying, a complaint, lamentation. *a.*  
*bakā*, *f.* eternity, duration, remaining. *a.*  
*ba-kādrī*, to the extent of. *p.a.*  
*ba-kim*, agreeable to one's wish. *p.*  
*bakānd*, a portion of the crop, about two-fifths paid as rent by the cultivators to the zamindars. *h.* [of use. *p.*  
*ba-kūr*, of use, serviceable. *ba-kūr -ānā*, to be *bakār*, *m.* a bull. *bakār-ūt*, a festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering. *a.*

*bakārā*, *m.* a forerunner, a harbinger; traveller; intelligence forwarded by word of mouth. *h.*  
*ba-kasrayā*, being on oath. *p.a.*  
*ba-kasāt*, plentifully, in abundance. *p.a.*  
*ba-kāl*, according to the word of. *p.a.*  
*bakawāl*, *m.* a cupbearer, a steward; a head cook; superintendent of the kitchen. *p.*  
*bakāwāl*, *f.* cooking materials. *p.*  
*bakagā*, *pl.* remans, old balances of revenue, arrears, dues. *bakagāe bakī*, arrears on arrears. *a.* { *bak-k*, to prattle, to chatter, to gabble. *s.*  
*bak-bak* or *bak-bak*, *f.* prattle, foolish talk. *bak-bakbākānā*, *n.* to prattle, to chatter. *h.*  
*bakel*, twine made from the root of the *bakelo*, a grass of which rope is made. *h.*  
*bakh*, the world, the universe. *h.*  
*bakha* or *bakhā*, *m.* a tortoise or turtle. *p.*  
*ba-khabar*, careful, intelligent. *p.*  
*ba-khair*, in welfare, well, good. *p.a.*  
*bakha*, *m.* explanation, praise, account. *s.*  
*bakhannā* or *bakhān-k*, *a.* to praise, to commend; to explain, to define, relate. *s.*  
*bakhar*, a kind of plough; also, a house; an inclosure; a cattle shed. *h.*  
*bakhār*, *m.* *bakhāri*, *f.* a storehouse, a granary. *h.*  
*bakhor* or *bakhal*, *m.* name of a drug used as a ferment; a house, an inclosure; several houses contained within one inclosure; an area. *h.*  
*bakhora*, *m.* wrangling, dispute, uproar. *h.*  
*bakheytā*, quarrelsome, a wrangler. *h.*  
*bakheruā*, *a.* to scatter. *h.*  
*bakhi*, *f.* the side under the armpit. *h.*  
*bakhol*, a miser, a niggard. *a.*  
*ba khilāf*, on the contrary, in opposition. *p.a.*  
*bakhil*, *f.* stinginess, niggardliness. *a.*  
*bakhyanā*, *a.* to stitch, to quilt. *a.h.*  
*bakhra* or *bakhrā*, *m.* share, portion, lot. *p.*  
*bakhri*, *f.* a cottage, a house, a round granary of grass, reeds, and mud, raised on piles. *h.*  
*bakhri* or *bakhrāit*, partner, sharer. *p.*  
*bakhriya*, *m.* a householder. *h.*  
*bakhsh*, *m.* gift, donation; pay; pardon or forgiveness; share, portion, lot. *bakhsh-dendā*, to give, to bestow; in comp. it denotes giving, bestowing, forgiving, as *samar-bakhsh*, productive of fruit. *p.*  
*bakhshāish*, *f.* a favour, forgiveness. *p.*  
*bakhshanda*, *m.* he who bestows; God. *p.*  
*bakhshandagi*, *f.* liberality, forgiveness. *p.*  
*bakhshan-harā*, *m.* the giver, the forgiver. *p.h.*  
*bakhshi*, *m.* a paymaster; a general, commander in chief. *bakhshi-ul-mamalik*, a title or rank,

equivalent to commander in chief. *bakshsh-khāna*, m. the pay office; the general's office. *bakshshiyāni a'zam*, the supreme commanders. *p.*  
*bakshsh-gari*, f. office of general, &c. *p.*  
*bakshshish*, f. a gift, gratuity. *bakshshish-nāma*, a deed of gift. *p.*  
*bakshshnā*, a. to give, to bestow, to grant; to spare, to pardon or forgive. *p.*  
*bakshsh-nāma*, m. a deed of gift. *p.*  
*bakht*, m. fortune, prosperity, luck, felicity. *bakht-āwar*, fortunate. *bakht-bālī*, lucky, fortunate. *bakht-bāzi*, f. trying one's fortune. *bakht-jalnā*, to lose one's luck, to become unfortunate. *bakht-bidār*, one whose fortune is wide awake, a prosperous person. *bakht-bargashla*, unfortunate. *bakht-khūfla*, one whose fortune is asleep, unlucky. *p.*  
*bakhtla*, played, lost (by play). *p.*  
*bakhtiyār*, fortunate, prosperous. *bakhtiyārī*, f. prosperity, good fortune. *p.*  
*ba-khūbi*, in perfection, thoroughly. *p.*  
*ba-khūd*, lit. to or in, self. *ba-khūd āna*, to come to one's self, to recover one's senses. *p.*  
*ba khūr*, m. perfume, odour, frankincense. *a.*  
*ba-khusūlī*, with pleasure; joyfully. *p.*  
*bākī*, remnant, remainder, balance, arrears; adj. permanent, durable, eternal. *bākī-dār*, owing a balance; a revenue defaulter. *bākī-rahuā*, n. to remain, to be left, to be saved. *a.*  
*bākīlā* or *bākīlā*, m. a bean, a pea, a potherb. *a.*  
*bākīr*, abounding in wealth and knowledge; one who is deeply learned. *a.*  
*bākīra*, an unblemished virgin. *a.*  
*bākīr-khānī*, f. a kind of bread or cake. *a.*  
*bakiyat*, f. a clasp knife, a penknife. *h.*  
*bakiyat* or *bakiyat*, remainder, balance, residue. *bakiyat-u-s saif*, the remnant left by the sword. *bak-jhak*, f. prattle, foolish talk. *h.* [*a.*]  
*bak-kāl*, a grain merchant, a shopkeeper. *bak-kālīnī*, a shopkeeper's wife. *a.*  
*baklā*, m. a bean, a potherb (v. *bākīlā*). *h.*  
*baknā*, n. to prate, jabber. *s.*  
*bakolā*, m. a covering for the head, as a piece of blanket, &c., used by *fakīrs*. *h.*  
*bakrā*, a he-goat; (in Dakh.) a ram. *s.*  
*bakrī*, f. a she-goat; m. or f. a goat. *s.*  
*bākri*, f. a cow advanced about five months in pregnancy; (also a small buffalo). *h.*  
*baksā*, astringent. *baksāhat*, astringency. *h.*  
*bakshshānā*, a. to cause to give, to procure *pārām*. *baksū-ā*, m. the tongue of a buckle. *h.* [*p.*]  
*baktā*, m. a speaker in general; adj. eloquent. *s.*

*baktar*, m. iron armour, a coat of mail, a cuirass. *baktar-posh*, a man clad in armour. *p.*  
*baktari*, m. one who makes coats of mail. *p.*  
*bakwādī*, m. one who talks foolishly. *s.* [*h.*]  
*bakwāhā*, m. *bakwāhī*, f. chatterer, an idle talker. *bakwās*, f. talkativeness; m. a prattler. *s.*  
*bal*, m. power, strength; a sacrifice, an offering. *bal-be*, interj. bravo! *bal-jānā* or *bal-bal-jānā*, to be sacrificed. *bal-dena* or *bal-karnā*, to sacrifice. *s.*  
*bal*, m. a coil, twist, convolution; side, direction. *bal-dār*, crooked, twisted, coiled, convoluted. *bal-denā*, a. to twist. *bal-khānā*, to be twisted. *h.*  
*bāl*, m. hair; a child. *bāl bikā na ho-e* (let not the hair be bent or disordered), a mode of inculcating extraordinary care. *bāl-bāl*, hair by hair, every hair. *bāl bāndhī kaurī mārū*, to shoot at, not to miss; to act with great care, not to mistake. *s.*  
*bāl*, f. a girl not arrived at the age of maturity; m. a child under five years old; adj. infantine, childish; ignorant, uninstructed. *s.*  
*bāl*, f. an ear of corn; a crack in a cup or glass; m. the thread on which sugar is crystallized. *bāl-dār*, a cracked vessel (of china, glass, &c.) *h.*  
*bāl*, m. a wing. *bāl-dār*, winged. *p.*  
*balā*, f. misfortune, calamity, accident, vengeance, evil, or mischief. *balā-zada*, one who is struck with misfortune. *balā-kash*, one who suffers under affliction, &c. *balā-gardān*, that which averts evil. *balā-naṣīb*, one of evil destiny. *a.*  
*bālā*, f. a girl not arrived at the age of maturity; m. an earring; a male child, a boy. *balā chānd*, the new moon. *s.*  
*bālā*, above, up; m. top. *bālā-batūnā* or *-denā*, a. to balk, to circumvent, to dupe; to put off, to disappoint, to pervert. *bālā-bālā*, deceitfully, fraudulently; secretly. *bālā-dast*, superior, powerful. *p.*  
*ba-lab*, at the lip, or to the lip, applied to one in great distress, when the soul is "come to the lip." *balab-ānā*, when on the point of death. *p.*  
*bālā-band*, m. part of the native dress, a kind of turban; a coat of a particular kind. *p.*  
*bālā-bhola*, adj. innocent, artless, as a child; m. an artless child. *s.h.*  
*balad*, a bullock that carries a burden; a drove of cattle, bullocks, horned beasts. *h.*  
*balad*, a city, town; a country. *a.*  
*baladāna*, m. a tax on laden oxen. *h.*  
*bālā-dast*, superior, high-handed. *p.*  
*balādur*, m. a nut used for marking clothes. *p.*

*balū-dūr*, averting an evil omen. *a.p.*  
*balāṣ*, (same as *balā*), *f.* accident, misfortune.  
*balāṣ*, *boghma*, trash, stuff, filth, matter. *a.*  
*balāṣ*, *en lenā* or *balāṣ*, *lenā*, to draw the hands over the head of another in token of taking all their misfortunes upon one's self; a practice peculiar to females. *h.*  
*balā-gashkī*, an inspector of police. *p.*  
*balāghat*, *f.* eloquence, maturity. *a.*  
*balāhar*, a low-caste servant or messenger. *h.*  
*balāhī*, *m.* a worker in hides and leather. *h.*  
*bālāṣ*, *s.* a horse led for show; any extra tax; *adj.* external, superficial. *p.* [*p.*  
*bālāṣ*, *maze*, *pl. m.* superficial or hollow pleasures.  
*balaiyā lenā*, to take or invoke another's misfortunes on one's self (*v. balāṣ*, *en lenā*). *h.*  
*balak*, *m.* a young child; a boy under twelve years of age. *s.*  
*bālā-khūna*, *m.* an upper room or story. *p.*  
*balaknā*, *a.* to open; to speak indistinctly from excessive joy or intoxication. *s.*  
*bālākan*, or *bālākanā* or *bālakatwa*, *m.* childhood, boyhood; infancy, childishness. *s.* [*s.*  
*bālālāk*, or *balam* or *balnā*, *m.* a lover, a husband.  
*balam*, *m.* a lover, or beloved person; a husband; a kind of cloth. *h.*  
*bilangū*, a species of citron. *p.*  
*bālā-nishin*, seated aloft, superior. *p.*  
*balāṣ*, anything cheaply purchased. *h.*  
*bālā o past*, above and below, *i.e.* the heavens above and the earth beneath. *p.*  
*bālā-pan*, *m.* childhood, infancy. *s.*  
*bālā-posh*, *m.* a coverlet, quilt. *p.*  
*bālātāp*, *m.* the rays of the rising sun. *s.*  
*balat-kīr* or *balātkīr*, *m.* any act of violence, as rape, &c.; oppression, exaction. *s.*  
*bāl-bachche*, *pl.* children, brats. *s.p.*  
*bal-bakrā*, *m.* a person who dies in a battle, &c., without doing anything. *s.*  
*balbalānā*, *n.* to ferment; to be inflamed with lust; to make a noise from lust. *h.*  
*bal-be*, bravo! well done! *h.*  
*bal-bhog*, taking possession by force of another's  
*bal-bīr*, the brave, the heroic. *s.* [*right. h.*  
*balda*, *m.* a city, a town. *a.*  
*bal-dār*, crooked, twisted, coiled; *m.* a species of wheaten cake. *h.p.*  
*bal-dastī*, *f.* unauthorised, exaction. *h.p.*  
*baldāṣ*, or *baldeṣ*, or *baldī* or *baldīyā*, *m.* a bullock-driver; or one who loads bullocks. *s.*  
*baldīhāṣ*, compensation for pasture-ground. *h.*  
*bale*, yes, true, so, well, right. *p.*

*balendū*, *m.* a whirlwind; a ridge-pole. *h.*  
*balganāṣ*, *m.* a sob; sobbing. *s.*  
*balgham*, *m.* phlegm; a running at the nose from cold. *balghamī*, phlegmatic. *a.*  
*bal-hin*, weak. *bal-hināṣ*, *f.* weakness. *s.*  
*balī*, an oblation, a religious offering. *s.*  
*balī*, strong, powerful; *f.* a wrinkle, skin shrivelled by age; the fold of the skin in stout persons upon the upper part of the belly, between the ensiform cartilage and the navel. *s.*  
*balī*, anything offered to an idol. *s.*  
*bālī*, *f.* a female child; ear-ring worn in the ear, passing through the centre of it. *s.*  
*balid*, stupid; a dunce, a simpleton. *a.*  
*balī-dān*, *m.* act of sacrificing or offering a sacrifice to a deity or idol. *s.*  
*baligh*, eloquent, mature; copious. *a.*  
*baligh*, *m.* a youth just arrived at the age of maturity; *adj.* of age; *fem.* *bālīgha*, marriageable. *a.*  
*balī-hār*, *m.* or *balī-hārī*, *f.* sacrifice. *balī-hār-jāna*, same as *bal-jāna*, to be sacrificed. *s.*  
*bal-tāz*, with regard to. *p.a.*  
*bālīn*, *f.* *bālīsh*, *m.* a pillow, a cushion. *p.*  
*bālīsh*, *m.* pain in making water. *s.*  
*bālīshī*, *f.* a span; a pillow. *p.*  
*bal-gat*, misfortune, calamity. *a.*  
*bal-kānā*, *a.* to bring under one's own possession or charge. *s.*  
*bal-kaṭ*, rent taken in advance. *h.*  
*bal-kh*, a famous city in Bactriana. *bal-khī*, belonging to, or made in *Balkh*. *p.*  
*bal-kī*, moreover, on the other hand, but, nay. *p.*  
*bal-kīs*, the name of the queen of Sheba, according to the Musalmāns. *a.*  
*ballā*, *m.* a pole or boat-hook. *h.*  
*ballabh*, dear, beloved; *m.* a master, superintendant; a favourite, a friend. *s.*  
*ballāṣ*, *m.* a kind of village servant, for cutting wood and preserving the village boundaries. *h.*  
*ballam*, *m.* a spear. *ballam-bardār*, a spearman; *adj.* having a very large and broad head. *h.*  
*ballī*, *f.* a prop, a pole, a long wooden stick to move or steer boats. *ballī-mārāṣ*, to steer. *h.*  
*ballūṣ*, *m.* an acorn, an oak, a chestnut tree. *a.*  
*balnā*, *n.* to burn, to be burnt. *h.*  
*balnā*, *a.* to light, to kindle (*v. barnā*). *h.*  
*bal-nigrak*, *m.* weakening, reducing strength. *s.*  
*bal-pan*, *m.* (*v. balapan*) childhood, &c. *s.*  
*bal par*, *m.* adoption of better habits. *bal par nikālāṣ*, to turn over a new leaf; to flourish or prosper; to betray one's evil disposition, to begin wicked pranks, to show the cloven hoof. *p.h.*

*bal-rakh*, m. a person put in charge of property under distraint for arrears of revenue. *s.*

*bal-rānd* or *bāl-rānd*, f. a very young widow, one who lost her husband when young. *s.* [*s.h.*

*bal-tor*, or *bāl-tor* or *bāl-tor*, m. a pimple, a sore. *balā*, f. sand, gravel. *balāṣā* or *balwā*, sandy.

*balā-burd*, land covered with a deposit of sand after an inundation ; also, a remission of revenue on that account. *s.p.*

*balālā*, m. a bubble (of water). *s.*

*balārna*, a. to scratch, to tear (with nails). *h.*

*bal-varddhan*, adj. strengthening, ennobling. *s.*

*balwā*, m. a tumult, riot, alarm. *h.*

*balwālā* or *balwān* or *balwān*, strong. *s.*

*balwātā*, f. strength, power. *s.*

*balya*, strong, vigorous ; m. semen virile. *s.*

*balga*, m. childhood, infancy. *s.*

*bām*, f. a spring (of water) ; a fathom ; a measuring-rod of 3½ cubits. *h.*

*bām*, f. an eel ; m. the left (side) ; an enemy. *s.*

*bām*, m. an upper story, a terrace ; the morning dawn. *p.*

*ba-mā'a* or *ba-mā'i*, along with. *p.a.*

*ba-madad*, by aid of, by means of. *p.a.*

*bamaknā*, n. to swell. *h.*

*bamān*, m. vomit. *baman-k*, to vomit. *s.*

*ba-marṭaba*, in a degree, to some extent. *p.a.*

*bamb*, m. a revenue defaulter, one who owes a balance to the state. *h.* [*bām*]. *h.*

*bāmb*, m. (also *bāmb-andhāṣ*) an eel, snake (see *bāmbhā*, m. a well ; the spout of a fountain. *h.*

*bāmbhānī* or *bāmbhāṣ* or *bāmbhī*, f. a snake's hole. *h.*

*bāmbhī*, m. a bamboo, a species of cane. *d.*

*bāmdad* or *bāmdadan*, f. morning, dawn. *p.*

*bāmbhū*, f. a sty on the eyelids. *h.*

*ba-misl*, like, resembling. *p.a.*

*bāmlā*, a hole from which water springs up. *h.*

*ba-mujarrad*, instantly, immediately. *p.a.*

*ba-mājīb*, on account of, by reason of, in conformity with. *p.a.*

*ba-muktazā'e*, by the exaction of. *ba-muktazā'e*, *lā-chārī*, through sheer helplessness. *p.a.*

*ban*, f. a forest, a wood. *ban-jhārnā-mārnā* or *majjhārnā*, a. to beat the forests. *ban-kandā*

and *ban-gaṭhā*, cow-dung found in the forests.

*ban*, m. cotton ; a crop of cotton. *h.* [*s.*

*bān*, f. temper, quality, manners ; m. a rocket used in battle ; the roar or swell of the tide. *h.*

*bān*, keeper or guardian (used in comp.) ; as *dar-bān*, a door-keeper. *bāgh-bān*, a gardener. *p.*

*bānā*, m. a bridegroom ; (part of *banānā*) made, prepared, &c. ; land ready for the seed. *h.*

*bāna* (for *hānā*), m. dress, uniform, &c. *s.*

*banā*, m. habit, profession ; a kind of weapon. *h.*

*bānā*, a. to open or spread out. *h.*

*banāiyā-kandā*, m. cow-dung dried for fuel. *h.*

*banā-lānā*, n. to make and bring. *h.*

*ba-nāmī*, in the name of. *p.*

*ban-ānā*, n. to succeed, to be fortunate. *h.*

*banānā*, a. to do, to make, to fabricate, to prepare, to build, to compose, to perform, to adjust, to adorn, to pluck (a fowl), to mend, to invent, to rectify, to dress (victuals), to mock, to feign. *h.*

*banā,o*, m. dressing, preparing, decking one's self ; concord, understanding, reconciliation ; making up. *banā,o-k*, to adorn, bedeck : in the Indian English, the word is pronounced and written *bunnow*, and means a "cram," or "tough yarn," a purely made-up story. *h.*

*banā,onā*, to make, to prepare. *h.*

*banāspatlī* or *banāspatthī*, f. forest leaves. *s.*

*banāl*, m. lace ; a ribband studded with spangles. *h.*

*banāt* or *bānāt*, f. woollen cloth, broad-cloth. *h.*

*banatī* or *bānātī*, woollen, made of broad-cloth. *h.*

*banāwārī* or *banā,grī*, f. the act of getting ready, preparation. *h.*

*banāwat*, f. make, invention, affectation. *h.*

*banāwre* or *banāwe*, ninety-two. *h.*

*banāyā jānā*, n. to be making, to be in hand. *h.*

*bañ bañ-k*, to prate idly, to tattle foolishly. *h.*

*ban-bās*, m. one who dwells in the forest. *ban-*

*bāsī*, adj. dwelling in the forest ; f. life of a

*ban-bilā,o*, m. a wild cat. *s.* [*hermit*. *s.*

*ban-char*, m. literally, "wood-goer ;" any wild animal, such as a monkey, &c. ; it also denotes a forester or woodman. *s.*

*bānchhū*, f. wish, desire. *s.*

*bānchhūt*, desired, longed for. *s.*

*bānchhā*, n. to be read or perused. *h.*

*bānchhā*, a. to read, to peruse. *h.*

*band*, m. a fastening, a knot, a bandage ; binding,

literally or figuratively, as a tie, a cord ; fetters, imprisonment ; an agreement, pledge, or promise ; a contract ; a regulation ; a dyke, mound, dam, or embankment ; a verse of a song consisting of two or three couplets ; belt, roll, string, joint, knuckle. *band-khāna*, m. a prison. *band-bādhnā*, to restrain an inundation with dykes.

*band-mej-anā*, to become a captive. *band-rahnā*,

to be engaged in a business. *band-baithnā*,

to succeed in an affair. *band-pakarṇā*, to object

to the arguments of an opponent. *band-menī*

*paynā*, to become a captive. *band-band-pakarṇā*,

to seize (as rheumatism, &c.) all one's joints.

*band-k.* or *band-kar denā*, a. to make fast, to shut or bar (a door). In composition it denotes fastening, enchaining, or fixing, as *na'l-band*, a blacksmith, one who fastens on horses' shoes. *dev-band* (epithet of an ancient hero), the enchainers of demons. *p.*

*bandā*, a slave, servant. *banda-parvar*, cherisher of servants (a respectful expression used in addressing a superior, *i.e.* your honour). *bandā-e dargah*, the slave of (your) threshold. *banda-zāda*, son of (your) slave, *i.e.* thine humble servant. *banda-nawāz*, cherisher of servants or dependants. *p.*

*bandā*, a grain-magazine above ground. *h.*

*bandagān* or *bandaha*, servants, slaves. *p.*

*bandagī*, f. slavery; devotion; service, compliment. *bandagī men khudā-i-k.*, to affect authority while in servitude. *p.*

*bandanwar*, f. a wreath or garland. *s.*

*bandar*, m. a city, an emporium; a port, harbour, a trading town to which numbers of foreign merchants resort, a mart or market. *p.*

*bandar or bāndar* or *bāndrā*, m. a monkey. *s.*

*bān-dar*, a rocket-thrower. *h.p.*

*bandar-khat*, m. a sore that does not heal. *s.*

*bāndarāi* or *bāndrī*, f. a female monkey. *s.*

*band-bardāshī*, an account of the share of an instalment to be paid by each villager. *band-batā'i*, f. account of each share of assessment in grain. *band-behrī*, f. statement of the amount of each money instalment of a village. *p.h.*

*banderī*, f. a ridge pole, the ridge of a house. *h.*

*bandh* or *bāndh*, m. a pledge, a deposit; m. f. binding, bandage, a tie; a bank, a dyke, a mound for confining water; a village boundary; bondage. *bandh men parnā* or *anā*, to become a captive. *s.*

*bandhā'i*, f. bond, binding, fastening. *s.*

*bandhak*, m. a pledge, a pawn; binding. *s.*

*bandhakī*, f. an unchaste woman, a harlot. *s.*

*bandhan*, m. fastening, bandage; obstacle, hindrance. *bandhan-rajjū*, f. any rope used for tying. *bandhan-granthī*, m. the knot of a ligature. *s.*

*bandhān*, m. pension, a fixed allowance. *s.*

*bandhānā*, a. to bind, fasten, shut, &c. *s.*

*bandhānī*, m. one whose business is to carry stone or timber, &c., over his shoulder; a pensioner; a gunner, an artilleryman. *h.*

*bandha-tantra*, m. a complete army. *s.*

*oñīlkan*, m. a relative, a kinsman, a friend. *s.*

*bandhej*, m. parsimony; stability, steadiness. *h.*

*bandhī-māthī*, f. an undisclosed intention. *h.*

*band-hisāb*, an abstract of an account. *p.a.*

*bandhigā*, an embankment (*v. bandhān*). *s.*

*bandhūā*, n. to be tied, to be fastened; to be continuous, to be kept, enclosed, formed, or composed. *bandhī māthī*, an undisclosed intention. *s.*

*bāndhāā*, a. to tie; to shut; to stop water, to embank; to bind, to fasten; to invent, to contrive, to pack, to aim, to build, to put, to settle. *s.*

*bāñthūā*, m. a mode of dyeing, in which the cloth is tied in different places to prevent the parts tied from receiving the dye; slander, plot, plan; a kind of silk cloth; a kind of parrot. *h.*

*bandhu*, or *bandhū* or *bandhava*, m. a kinsman, a friend. *bandhātā*, f. a multitude of relations and friends; relationship, friendship. *bandhutwa*, m. relationship, friendship. *bandhujān*, a relation, a friend. *bandhu-datta*, given by a kinsman; m. the property given to a bride by her relatives. *bandhu-hin*, friendless, relationless; a friend, kinsman, but especially a distant cognate, subsequent in right of inheritance to the Gentile *singotra*: the *bandhu* is of three kinds: the kinsman of the person himself, of his father, and of his mother. *s.*

*bandhū'i*, m. friend. *bandhūwā*, a prisoner. *s.*

*bandhūr*, m. purchase of grain. *h.*

*bandhuranā*, to cause to be bound; to accuse. *s.*

*bandhuras*, land embanked all around so as to retain the water. *h.*

*bandhya*, barren, unfruitful; detained, confined. *s.*

*bandhyā*, f. a childless woman; a barren cow. *s.*

*bandī*, f. a cudgel; a kind of dress; calamity. *h.*

*bāndī*, f. a female slave. *bandī kā betā*, obedient, submissive. *h.*

*bandī*, f. short robe, a short full *jāma*. *h.*

*bandī*, f. the name of an ornament worn on the forehead; a dress shorter than the *jāma*. *s.*

*bandī*, f. a female slave or servant; m. a prisoner, captive. *bandī-khāna*, a prison. *p.*

*band-jan*, m. a kind of ornament; a bard. *h.*

*bandish*, f. lit. tying, binding, or making up; preparing a false story, making up a false account of a transaction, invention, contrivance; elegance (of style). *bandish-bāndhānā*, a. to contrive; to form a plot. *bandhānā*, a captive, a prisoner. *s.* [ *p.* *bāndnā* (for *bāndhānā*), a. to tie, to stop, &c. *s.* *band-nawās*, a clerk, an accountant *p.* *band-o-bast*, m. lit. "binding and fastening;" settlement, regulation, disposition, arrange-

ment; economy, management, government. *band-o-bastī dīwānī*, permanent settlement. *band-o-bastī mi 'ād* or *-sar-sarī*, temporary or summary settlement. *band-o-bastī mukh*, the sum total of the revenue of a kingdom or province. *p.*  
*band-o-bastī*, *f.* arranging, economy; *adj.* of or relating to settlement, &c. *band-o-bastī par-wāna* or *sauad*, patent, warrant, or deed of settlement. *band-o-bastī sar-rishta-dar* a revenue-officer attached to some courts in Bengal.  
*bandohā*, *m.* a whirlwind; *a* devil. *h.* [*p.*  
*bandol*, *m.* the child of a slave. *h.*  
*bandor*, *f.* a female slave. *h.*  
*bandori* or *bandariya*, *f.* a female monkey. *s.*  
*bandīyā*, *m.* a prisoner, a captive. *p.*  
*bandahā*, *m.* a whirlwind. *h.*  
*bandūk*, *f.* a musket, gun, or rifle. *a.*  
*bandūkchī*, *m.* a musketeer. *a.t.*  
*baneta* or *banaila*, *wild*, of the forest. *s.*  
*baneti* or *banaili*, *f.* a torch lighted at both ends and whirled round so as to form a double circle of fire. *h.* [potion made from the leaves of hemp. *p.*  
*bang*, *f.* hemp (*Cannabis sativa*); an intoxicating bang, *f.* calx of tin, given internally as an aphrodisiac; name of Bangala (Bengal). *s.*  
*bāng*, *f.* sound, voice, cry; the voice of the *mu'az-zīn*, calling *Muhammadians* to prayer; the crowing of a cock. *bāng-marā*, *a.* to cry out, to call. *bāng-dena*, *a.* to call *Muhammadians* to prayer. *bāngi subh*, the call to morning prayer. *bāngi namāz*, the call to prayers in general. *p.*  
*bāngā*, *m.* a species of cotton. *p.*  
*bangā*, *m.* a joint of bamboo root; a kind of soil; well-water slightly brackish. *h.*  
*bangālā*, the province of Bengal. *bangālī*, *m.*  
*bangālīn*, *f.* an inhabitant of Bengal. *s.*  
*bāngar*, *m.* high ground or uplands. *h.*  
*ban-ganīthā*, cow-dung found in forests. *h.* [*p.*  
*bangī*, *m.* one who intoxicates himself with bang. *bāngī*, *f.* a pattern, muster. *h.*  
*banglā*, *m.* kind of thatched house, commonly called by Europeans a "bungalow." *h.*  
*bangliyā*, name of a species of rice. *h.*  
*bangrī*, *f.* an ornament worn on the wrist (properly of glass), a bangle or bracelet. *h.*  
*bāñh*, *f.* the arm from the shoulder to the elbow; guarantee, protector, or security (as when a person trusts himself in the power of an enemy, a third person being his *bāñh*, who engages to return him to his house or fort in security). *bāñh-bālī*, strong in the arm. *bāñh-*

*pakarñā* or *-gahñā*, *a.* to protect. *bāñh-denā*, *a.* to assist. *bāñh-lūñā*, to be destitute of friends or protectors. *s.*  
*bāñhāzī*, *f.* a female conjuror, an enchantress. *h.*  
*banī*, *f.* a bride; a small forest; a wood. *s.*  
*banī*, *pl.* sons. *banī-ādām*, sons of Adam; *men*.  
*banī isrā'īl*, children of Israel, Israelites. *h.*  
*banī*, *m.* a builder, author, founder. *a.*  
*bāñ*, *f.* the price paid for a work. *h.*  
*bāñbonī*, *f.* the price of weaving. *h.*  
*banig-bhāo*, *m.* traffic, trade. *s.*  
*banikār*, a labourer who is paid in kind. *h.*  
*banij* or *banaj* or *banij* or *banijya* or *bāñijya*, *m.* trade, traffic, merchandise; commerce. *s.*  
*banij*, *m.* a merchant, trader. *s.*  
*banik* or *banik*, *m.* a merchant, a trader. *banik-path*, *m.* traffic, commerce. *banik-patra*, *m.* the son of a merchant, a young merchant. *banik-putrī*, a young woman of the Banijya tribe. *s.*  
*bāñ-kār*, an architect; an author; an instigator.  
*bāñ-kārī*, *f.* architecture; composition; commencing a business; instigation. *p.*  
*ba-nisbat*, with regard to, concerning. *p.a.*  
*banitā* (for *vanitā*), *f.* a wife, a woman. *s.*  
*banijā* (also *bangā*) or *banijān* or *banijān*, *m.* a shopkeeper, a merchant (usually a corn-chandler), a Hindu money-changer; in Calcutta this term is applied to the Hindu partner or cash-keeper of a European firm. *s.*  
*banijyān* or *banijān*, *f.* wife of a trader. *h.*  
*banjar* or *bāñjar*, *f.* waste land; land which has not been cultivated for five years and upwards. *banjar-jadid*, land brought into cultivation after lying some time fallow. *banjar-kadim*, land left fallow for some years. *banjar-kamī*, abatement of rent for fallow land. *banjar-khārijī jānī*, waste land excluded from the rental. *h.*  
*banjārā*, *m.* a grain merchant. *s.*  
*banjārī*, *f.* a tent used by banjārās. *h.*  
*banjān*, lands close by a village. *h.*  
*bank* or *bāñk*, *m.* a crook, curvature, bending; a turning of a river; offence, wickedness. *s.*  
*bāñk*, *f.* an ornament (half-circle) worn on the arms; a kind of dagger having a curved blade; an exercise with the dagger; a settee. *h.*  
*bāñkā*, *m.* a fop, a beau, a coxcomb; a bully; a bent trumpet or bugle; *adj.* crooked, foppish.  
*bāñkā-chār*, *m.* a fop, coxcomb, &c. *bāñkāzī*, *f.* a bending, a curvature, the reach or bend of a *ban-kaudā*, cow-dung used for fuel. *h.* [river. *s.*  
*bankar*, spontaneous produce of jungle or forest, land, such as gums, honey, &c. *h.*



*bankas*, grass used in making ropes. *h.*  
*ban-kāṭi* or *ban-kāṭī*, *f.* a fee paid for cutting timber; the right obtained by clearing a jungle and bringing it under cultivation. *h.*  
*bankharā*, land on which cotton grows. *h.*  
*bānk pan*, *m.* foppishness; debauchery. *h.*  
*bānk-paṭṭā*, *m.* a kind of fencing with (wooden) dagger and cutlass. *h.*  
*banklā*, the crop on the field spoiled. *h.*  
*ban-mānus*, *m.* a man of the woods, a wild man; an oran-ūtang. *s.*  
*bannā*, *n.* to be made, to be prepared, to be mended or adjusted; to chime, to agree, to fall in with, to do, to answer, to serve, to be, to become, to avail, to counterfeit, to succeed; *m.* a bridegroom. *banā-baṅgā*, ready, finished, complete, entire, perfect. *banā-ṭhanna*, to be fully adorned, decked out. *banā-chuna*, dressed, decked out. *banā-rahmā*, to remain waiting. *h.*  
*bannī*, a portion of grain given to a labourer as a remuneration for his services. *h.*  
*ban-parāṇā*, *n.* to succeed, to answer, to suit, to come to a conclusion. *s.* •  
*banrā*, *m.* a bridegroom. *banrī*, *f.* a bride. *h.*  
*bāis*, *m.* a bamboo; a measure of about ten feet, used to measure tanks, ditches, or excavations in general (a cube of one *bāis* is called a *chaukū*). *bāis par chapnā*, *n.* to be braided with infamy. *s.*  
*bāis* (for *vaisha*), *m.* a descendant, offspring; a bamboo. *s.*  
*bāisā*, *m.* the bridge of the nose. *h.*  
*ban-salāmī*, *f.* a fee exacted by the *zamīndār* from the cultivator for permission to collect the juice of the forest date-trees. *s.a.*  
*banśāralī*, *f.* a genealogy. *s.*  
*banśī*, *f.* (for *vaishī*) a flute, a fishing-hook. *s.*  
*bāisrī*, or *bāisurī*, or *bāisli* or *bāisī*, *f.* a flute, flûte, pipe; a purse; *adj.* made of bamboo. *s.*  
*bāil*, *m.* share, distribution; a weight (*i.e.* the standard by which things are weighed). *s.*  
*bāilānā*, *a.* to share, distribute, to participate. *h.*  
*bāil-chont*, share, distribution. *s.*  
*banṭhānā*, *n.* to be braided or plaited. *d.*  
*bāitnā* or *bāitnānā*, *a.* to share, to distribute, to divide, participate, dispose of. *s.*  
*banṭwaigā* or *banṭail*, one who shares or distributes; a divider, distributor. *h.*  
*banṭwānā*, *a.* to cause to be shared. *h.*  
*bānā*, *f.* a lady, a woman of rank. *p.*  
*bānāṭ*, *m.* the name of a water-bird. *h.*  
*bānūsā*, *m.* or *bānūsī*, *f.* a kind of cloth. *h.*

*ban-vās*, *m.* separated from one's family, living in a wood; met. disinherited (a son). *s.*  
*banwāṣī*, *f.* price paid for making anything. *h.*  
*banwāigā*, *m.* maker, manufacturer. *h.*  
*bānwān*, the left hand or side. *s.*  
*banwānā*, *a.* to cause to be made or formed. *h.*  
*bāo*, *f.* wind. *bāo sarva*, *n.* to be discharged backwards (wind). *bāo bāndhnā*, to prevail over an adversary by flattery or invective without argument. *bāo-khanī*, to live in pleasure and enjoyment; to court one's inspirations; to protract a miserable existence. *s.*  
*bāo-batās*, *f.* calamity, misfortune. *h.*  
*bāo-bhuk* or *bāo-phuk*, a trifling talker. *h.*  
*bāo bhār-khal*, of no intrinsic value. *h.*  
*bāo-gola*, *m.* the cholic; flatulency. *s.*  
*bāolā* or *bawala*, mad, crazy, foolish. *s.*  
*bāolī*, *f.* a large well, into which people descend to get water. *bāolī denā*, *a.* to initiate. *h.*  
*bāonī*, *f.* seed-time, sowing. *h.*  
*bāorā* or *hawāra*, mad, crazy. *s.*  
*bāolā* or *baolā*, *m.* a flag or banner; a sail. *s.*  
*bāp*, *m.* father. *bāp-k.* *a.* to consider as a father. *bāp-re* or *bap-nica* (my father!), interj. an exclamation expressive of surprise, grief, &c. *h.*  
*bāpa-banā*, to be raised, established, pitched. *h.*  
*bāpās*, *m.* or *bapant* or *bapoti*, *f.* patrimony, a father's share. *s.*  
*bāphāra*, *m.* vapour, vapour-bath. *s.*  
*bāpi*, *f.* a large oblong pond or pool; a tank. *s.*  
*bāprau* or *bappa*, helpless, poor, destitute. *h.*  
*baptisma*, *m.* baptism; (this word has been recently introduced into the Indian dialects by the Christian Missionaries). *g.*  
*bar* or *var*, excellent; *m.* bridegroom, a son-in-law; a boon, a blessing, a choice, a good; conj. but, moreover, even. *bar-das*, giver of a choice or blessing. *s.*  
*bar*, *f.* bosom. *bar-mānā* and *bar-hānkuā*, to boast; fruit, produce, result; *prep.* on or upon. *bar-ānā*, to succeed. *bar-lanā*, to accomplish, to bring to a successful issue. *p.* [niyān tree. *s.*  
*bar*, *m.* the large Bengal fig-tree, also called the *ba-bar* (contraction of *bapa*), great, large (used in comp.), as *bar-bolā*, a noisy talkative person. *bar-bhakuā*, a blockhead. *bar-peṭā*, big-bellied; a greedy eater; greedy, avaricious. *h.*  
*bār*, *f.* time, occasion, delay; verge, edge; a girl not exceeding sixteen; *m.* day of the week; door; water; child; hair; prohibition, obstacle. *bar lagānā*, to delay, to hesitate. *s.*

*bār*, f. edge; a fence, a hedge; line (of soldiers); a margin. *bār-pakrānā*, to urge on, to instruct. *bār jhārā* and *bār arānā*, a. to fire a volley. *bār-bāndhnā*, a. to inclose a field with thorns. *bār-rakhnā*, -*chirā* or -*chirvānā*, a. to sharpen. *bār-dēnā* or -*dilvānā*, a. to sharpen, to grind, excite, to instigate. *h.*

*bār*, m. load; time, once; a court, a tribunal, sitting of a sovereign to give audience; repetition; fruit; leave, permission, admission; pregnancy. *bār-dar*, loaded, full of fruit; pregnant. *bār-dēnā*, to load; to give charge; to impose, to give trouble, to encumber; to give admission, to give leave. *kaṣṭe bār karke*, after several times or turns. *p.*

*bārā*, m. cakes made of pulse-meal, and fried in butter or ghee; adj. large, great (for *bārā*). *s.*

*bārā*, large, great, old, senior, principal; it is often used adverbially in the sense of "very, exceedingly." *bārā bhao*, money borrowed at a very high interest. *bārā-migānā*, a form of address to an elderly person—venerable or honoured Sir. *bārā-k.*, a. to enlarge, to exalt or promote; to extinguish, to put out (a lamp, &c.); to use the direct phrase is esteemed unlucky. *bārā rasta pakarānā*, to enter on the long journey, to die. *bārē peṭ wala honā*, to be patient. *s.*

*bārā*, for the sake of, in behalf of, as in the phrase *dar bārāe man*, in my behalf (in comp.); turn, time; as *dū-bārā*, twice, over again. *p.*

*bārā*, m. an inclosure; alms, charity. *h.*

*barabar*, abreast, even, level, like, plain, uniform, smooth, up to, opposite, equal, exact, accurate, alike, straight. *barabar aūt*, to overtake. *bār-bar-k.*, to smooth, to compose. *barabar-honā*, to terminate, to allow, to suit. *barabari*, equality; competition, rivalry. *barabarī-k.*, to vie with, to compete with. *p.*

*bārā-bhāṣa*, a kind of appraisement. *h.*

*barādar*, m. brother. *barādar khvāndagī*, profession of fraternal affection. *barādarānā*, like a brother, becoming a brother. *barādari*, f. relationship, brotherhood; adj. brotherly, fraternal. *barādar-zada*, a nephew. *barādar-zādi*, a niece. *p.*

*baradhūā*, a. to cover or bull a cow. *h.*

*barāe*, for the sake of, on account of. *p.*

*bar-afīokhta*, set on fire, inflamed. *p.*

*ba-raghat*, with avidity, eagerly. *p.a.*

*bārāgi* or *bārgi* (used in comp.) time, or turn. *p.*

*barāh*, 1-nd next to or surrounding a village. *h.*

*bārāh*, twelve. *bārāh-dārī*, f. a summerhouse (q.d. with twelve doors). *bārāh bāt honā*, n. to become a vagabond, to be ruined or harassed. *barāhī*, a small species of sugar-cane. *h.* [*h.* *bārāh-singā*, m. lit. "a twelve-tiner;" a stag, with horns of twelve branches. *h.*

*bārāṣ* or *barāṣ*, m. a seller of betel leaf. *h.*

*barāṣī*, f. greatness; boasting. *barāṣī-k.*, to boast, to magnify. *barāṣī-dēnā*, to honour. *s.*

*barājnā*, a. to forbid, to prohibit. *h.*

*bārāk-allah* (God prosper you), a phrase expressive of admiration. *a.*

*barakāt*, f. a blessing, prosperity; an inherent property which produces success. *barakāt*, pl. f. blessings, auspiciousness. *bā-barakāt*, fortunate, prosperous; fortunate in every undertaking, and communicating good fortune to everything one is concerned in. *a.*

*bar-aks*, on the contrary, in spite of. *p.a.*

*bar-amad*, f. lit. up-coming; issue, expenditure; informing, accusation. *bar-āmad honā*, to ascend, appear, come forth. *p.*

*bar-āmadā*, a verandah, balcony. *p.*

*bar-āmadī*, an accuser, informer. *p.*

*barāmba*, m. fruit of mangoes, revenue derived from mango groves. *h.*

*bārāmbār* (for *bār-bār*), often, repeatedly. *h.*

*bārān*, m. forbidding, prohibiting. *s.*

*bārān*, m. rain, the rainy season. *p.*

*bar-ānā*, n. to succeed, to keep aloof. *p.h.*

*barānā*, a. to speak in a dream or in delirium, to talk incoherently in one's sleep. *h.*

*barānda*, bearing, a beaver. *p.*

*bārānda*, that which rains or showers. *p.*

*barāndaṣī*, f. rain, raining. *p.*

*bar-andāz*, destroying, upsetting. *p.*

*bar-rang*, in kind, in the mode or manner. *p.*

*bārānā*, a great coat, or cloak for keeping off the rain; unirrigated land. *p.*

*barāo* (for *barhāo*), m. increase, &c. *h.*

*barāpā* or *barāpan*, m. grandeur, dignity. *h.*

*barār*, lit. that which brings to pass. *barār-i-kār*, successful accomplishment of an affair. *p.*

*barārā*, f. a thong, rope of a swing. *h.*

*baras*, m. an intoxicating drug made of opium. *h.* *baras*, m. a year; rain, raining. *baras-gāñh*, f. literally, the "year-knot;" the ceremony of tying a knot on the anniversary birthday of a child; hence it comes to denote a birthday, anniversary. *s.*

*bar-āshufta*, excited, distracted. *p.*

*bārāsingā*, m. a stag of twelve tine. *h.*

*barasnā*, n. to rain, to be wet. *s.*  
*barasvān*, anniversary, annual. *s.*  
*barāt*, a leathern girth; the rope attached to the bucket of a well. *h.*  
*barāt*, f. the 14th day of the month *Shā'bān*, which is appropriated to the commemoration of ancestors; this is generally called *shabī-barāt*, q.v. *p.a.*  
*barāt*, f. the company and attendants at a marriage-feast; the marriage procession. *s.*  
*barāth*, land situated in the midst of jungles. *h.*  
*barāthā*, m. a washerman. *s.*  
*barāti*, m. an attendant at a marriage. *s.*  
*baratnā*, a. to consider, to reflect. *h.*  
*barīward*, f. or *barīwarda*, m. calculating, estimating, considering beforehand what may be necessary for a feast, &c. *barīward-k.*, a. to strike out (of a muster-roll); to calculate, to estimate, to carry to account. *p.*  
*bar-bād*, thrown away, given to the wind, destroyed, laid waste, ruined. *bar-bād-k.* or *bar-bād-d.*, to cast away, to misapply, to lavish or squander. *bar-bād-h.*, to be squandered. *p.*  
*barbar*, f. muttering; the light-headed talk of a person in a delirium. *s.*  
*barbar*, burden-bearing (ox or ass). *p.*  
*bar-bār*, repeatedly, often (also *bārambār*). *bār-bārī-k.*, to procrastinate, delay. *p.*  
*barbarānā*, a. to mutter, to chatter nonsense, to talk light-headedly. *barbarāt* or *barbarāhal* or *barbarāi*, f. muttering in one's sleep, or in a fit of delirium. *s.*  
*bār-bardūr*, m. a porter, a burden-bearer. *p.*  
*bar-bardārī*, f. expenses of travelling, coolie hire, means of conveyance. *p.*  
*barbarīyā*, m. a chatterer, a mutterer. *h.*  
*barbas*, m. strength, vigour, prowess, bravery. *s.*  
*barbat*, a species of lute or harp. *g.*  
*bār-batāi*, f. division of the crops by sheaves or shocks, before the corn is trodden out. *h.*  
*barbhasiyā* or *burbhasiyā*, affected, an old person who affects the manners of youth. *h.*  
*barchait*, m. a spearman. *h.*  
*barchakh*, m. (v. *barchhā*, &c.), a spear. *p.*  
*barchhā* or *barchhī*, a spear, a javelin. *barchhā*, *barchke* or *barchhī-bardār*, a spearman. *h.*  
*barda*, m. and f. a slave. *barda-fa'ush*, a slave merchant or dealer. *h.*  
*bardāih*, f. compensation for pasture ground. *h.*  
*bardāil*, a panygyst, a bard. *h.*  
*bardār*, bearer (in comp.); as *sonṭe-bar-dār*, stick-bearer, &c. *ḥukke-bardār* or *ḥukka-*

*bardār*, the servant who takes care of the *hookah*. *p.*  
*bar-dārī*, act of bearing, means of carriage. *p.*  
*bar-dāshṭ*, f. endurance, patience; stores. *bar-dāshṭ khāna*, a temporary storehouse. *bar-dāshṭ*, raised up, elevated. *p.*  
*bardhanā*, a. to cause a cow to be bulled. *h.*  
*bardī*, f. a drove of cattle loaded. *s.*  
*bar-dokhta*, sewed; fixed or nailed upon. *p.*  
*bare* or *bare*, at last; however, once, one time. *p.*  
*bare miyān*, m. O venerable sir; great sir. *h.*  
*barethā*, a washerman. *barethan*, a washerwoman. *h.*  
*barf*, m. f. ice, snow. *barf-parward*, sherbet, &c., cooled in ice. *barfi*, f. a kind of sweetmeat; adj. iced, or cooled by means of ice. *p.*  
*barḡ*, m. an assembly of people of one class, a multitude of similar things. *s.*  
*barḡ*, m. a leaf; knapsack containing provisions or necessities for a journey; a kind of musical instrument; a warlike apparatus. *p.*  
*bārgah* or *barḡah*, f. a court, palace, place of audience. *bār-gāh-i-khass*, private court, privy-council chamber. *bārgāh-i-'amm*, public court, where everybody is admitted. *p.*  
*bar-gushā*, changed, turned away, rebelled. *p.*  
*bar-gushṭagī*, retrocession, apostacy. *p.*  
*barghhalānū*, (for *warḡhalānū*), a. to deceive, to wheedle, &c. *h.*  
*bārgīr*, m. a horseman (soldier) who does not find his own horse; a beast of burthen. *p.*  
*bar-guzīda*, chosen, selected. *p.*  
*bāgh*, f. a flood; promotion, increase. *h.*  
*barhā*, m. a channel for water from a well to a field, or from one field to another. *s.*  
*bār-hā*, often, repeatedly. *p.*  
*barhāi*, f. advancement, increase, &c. (v. *barhāo*).  
*barhāi* or *barhāi*, m. a carpenter. *s.* [*s.*  
*bar-hakk*, for a certainty, rightful. *p.a.*  
*barhā-lānā*, a. to bring forward. *h.*  
*bar-ham*, confused, entangled, spoiled; angry, vexed, sullen. *bar-ham darham*, entangled, confused, topsy-turvy. *barham-zan*, an exciter of quarrels, an embroiler. *bar-ham-zan*, embroiling, putting a stop to, interfering, preventing. *bar-ham-zadan*, to embroil; lit. to strike together. *barhami*, confusion, sullenness. *p.*  
*barhān* f. a carpenter's wife (see *barhāi*). *s.*  
*barhana* or *barahna*, naked. *barhanapī*, barefooted. *p.*  
*barhana*, a. to increase; to lengthen; to make advance; to raise, to promote; to extinguish;

to shut up (a shop); to remove the table-cloth and eatables, &c. *s.*

*barphāṣ*, m. advancement, promotion. *s.*

*barphāwā*, m. population; excitement, flattery. *s.*

*barphāwan*, a round cake of cowdung used as a charm against the effect of the evil eye. *h.*

*barhelā* or *barhelū*, m. a wild hog. *s.*

*barhi*, profits (same as *barhotari*). *h.*

*barhā*, f. usurious profit or interest taken on grain; interest in kind paid upon seed grain. *h.*

*barhiyā*, name of a sugar millstone extracted from the Chunar quarries; a species of pulse; a grain measure of one *sir*: high-priced, costly. *h.*

*barhnuā*, n. to increase, to go on, to proceed, to exaggerate, to grow, to rise, to swell, to be promoted. *s.*

*barhnuā* or *barhnau*, n. to increase, go on, advance, to be promoted, to lengthen. *h.*

*barhni*, f. a broom; advance made for cultivation, or manufacture, or contract. *h.*

*barhotar*, m. or *barhotari*, f. interest, profit. *h.*

*barhta*, m. or *barhtā*, f. increase, overplus, promotion, advancement. *s.*

*barī*, acquitted, free, clear; a defendant released by the plaintiff from the demand against him. *a.*

*barī*, f. quicklime; a dish made of pulse; a wedding garment, or wedding gifts in general, carried in procession; it also denotes the marriage ceremony and wedding day; adj. strong, powerful. *s.*

*barī*, f. a dish made of pulse (see *barī*). *s.*

*barī*, f. a garden, a house; a window. *a.*

*barī*, tour, turn. *barī-dār*, an attendant who waits in turn with others. *barī ki tap*, an intermittent fever. *p.* [God. *a.*

*barī*, m. the Creator. *barī ta'ālā*, the most high *barī*, a kitchen garden; a house with the garden, orchard, &c., attached to it. *s.*

*bar-i-ān*, m. public hall of audience. *p.a.*

*barik*, m. rain (for *vārik* or *vārid*). *h.*

*barik*, fine, slender, minute. *barik-līn*, intelligent. *barik-miṣān*, slender waisted. *p.*

*barī-khāṣṣ*, m. private hall of audience. *p.*

*barī-khāṭir*, load or distress of mind. *p.a.*

*barī-khudā*, Great God. *p.*

*barīki*, f. subtilty; minuteness. *p.*

*barin*, on high, higher, sublime. *p.*

*barish*, f. rain; a shower of rain. *p.*

*bārīyā*, m. a whetter (of swords, knives, &c.). *h.*

*barjā*, in place, true, accurate, right. *p.*

*barjā'e*, a custom of forcing people to buy goods at an exorbitant price. *p.*

*barjasta*, right, proper, opportune, exact. *p.*

*bārjāl*, an oppressive custom, forcing the natives to buy goods above the market price. *p.*

*bar-jog*, marriageable (a girl). *s.*

*bark*, f. lightning. *bark-andāz*, a matchlockman; also a watchman. *a.p.*

*bar-kārār*, firm, fixed, established. *p.a.*

*bār-kash*, lit. "burden-bearing," applied to elephants, carts, porters, &c. *p.*

*barkhūā*, f. (see *barshā*), rainy season, &c. *s.*

*bār-khūna*, m. a warehouse. *p.*

*barkhāsan*, m. yearly pay. *s.*

*barkhāst*, f. recalling or removing from office, going away; a breaking up of a court of justice. *p.*

*barkhā*, a little, few, somewhat. *p.* [tice. *p.*

*bar-khūlāf*, on the contrary. *p.a.*

*bar-khūd* or *barkhūdār*, happy, enjoying long life, prosperity (male children are so called, q.d. enjoying the fruits of life). *p.*

*barkhūnā*, a well without masonry. *h.*

*barṇat*, m. a kind of gimlet or borer. *h.*

*bar-mahāl*, one who is appointed to the charge of a district. *p.a.*

*barṇalā*, public, conspicuous. *h.*

*barṇinā*, a. to bore with a gimlet. *h.*

*barṇa* or *baran*, m. colour; a class or caste; one of the four tribes among Hindūs. *baran-k.*, to hire a priest for the performance of a sacrifice or of any religious ceremony. *s.*

*barṇa*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *h.*

*barṇā*, m. a youth; adj. young. *barṇā wa pīr*, the young and the aged. *p.*

*barṇā*, n. to leave off; a. to prohibit. *s.*

*barṇā*, a. to light, to kindle. *h.*

*barṇan* (for *varṇan*), m. description, recital, explanation; praise. *barṇan-k.*, to extol, to praise; to describe, to explain. *s.*

*barṇanā* or *barannā*, a. to describe, praise. *s.*

*barṇī*, an advance made for cultivation. *s.*

*barobar*, (v. *barābar*), even, breast to breast. *p.*

*baronkhā*, m. a species of sugar-cane. *h.*

*barothā* or *barauthā*, m. a washerman. *h.*

*bar-pā*, on foot, erected, established; *bar-pā-k.*,

Pers. *bar-pā-dāshṭan*, a. to pitch, to raise, to set on foot, excite. *bar-pā honā* or *rahnā*, to be or remain established. *h.*

*barpan* or *b-rpanā*, m. greatness, grandeur, superiority, adult state. *h.* [sea. *a.*

*barr*, m. land. *barran wa bahran*, by land and

*barrāṭat*, f. chattering, prating, ranting, talking incoherently in one's sleep. *h.*

*barrāk*, flashing, shining, brilliant. *a.*

*barrākī*, f. brilliancy, splendour. *a.*  
*barrānā*, a. to talk in one's sleep. *h.*  
*barr-tītar*, m. the Indian grouse. *h.*  
*barsā*, m. the rainy season (see *barshū*). *s.*  
*barsāliyā*, a servant engaged in cultivation who contracts for one year's service. *h.*  
*barsām*, m. the pleurisy; an inflammation of the diaphragm. *p.*  
*barsānū*, a. to shower; to cause to rain. *s.*  
*barsāt*, rain in general; f. the rainy season. *s.*  
*barsātī*, f. the name of a disorder in horses; the farcy; adj. relating to rain. *barsātī fāṣl*, the rain crop, or what is sown during the rains. *h.*  
*barsā, ā*, raining, rainy season. *h.*  
*barsaurī*, f. an annual tax or rent. *s.*  
*barshā- or barkhā-*, m. f. the rainy season. *s.*  
*barshānā*, a. to cause to rain, to shower. *s.*  
*barshashan*, m. yearly pay or subsistence. *s.*  
*barsh-kāl*, m. the rainy season, the rains. *s.*  
*barshwān*, annual, anniversary. *s.*  
*barsī*, m. annual ceremony in commemoration of deceased relations. *s.*  
*barsodiyā*, a servant engaged by the year. The word is also written *barsodiyā* and *barsāliyā*. *h.*  
*bartā*, that which has been used. *h.*  
*bartamān*, present; commenced or set in. *s.*  
*bartan*, m. a dish, plate, &c., utensils. *h.*  
*bartana*, a. to distribute; m. old clothes. *h.*  
*bartar*, higher; excellent, superior. *p.*  
*bar-taraf*, aside, apart; dismissed (as a plaintiff); also as a subst., discharge; dismissal from office. *bar-taraf-k.*, a. to dismiss, to discharge, to turn off. *bar-taraf-honā*, n. to be dismissed, discharged, or turned off. *p.a.*  
*bar-tarfī*, f. dismissal, discharge. *p.a.*  
*bartarī*, f. eminence, superiority. *p.*  
*bartī*, f. (for *barhtī*), increase, advancement.  
*bārū*, f. sand (vide *bālū*); m. a child. *s.*  
*bārū* (for *bārūt*), f. gunpowder, saltpetre. *p.*  
*bar-aylād*, fallen off, dwindled away. *p.*  
*barimand*, fortunate, happy, fertile (soil). *p.*  
*barunkhā*, m. a kind of sugar cane. *h.*  
*barūt*, f. whiskers, moustaches. *p.*  
*bārūt or bārūd*, f. saltpetre; gunpowder. *p.*  
*bar-wakt*, in time, seasonably, opportunely. *p.a.*  
*barwat*, m. a tumour in the belly. *h.*  
*barve*, a kind of cadence in language. *h.*  
*bār-yāb*, admitted at court or into company;  
*bāryābī*, f. admittance at court or into company; having the entrée. *p.*  
*bāryār*, or *baryār*, or *baryārā* or *baryārā*, strong, violent; m. a medicinal herb so called. *s.*

*barz*, m. a sown field, agriculture. *p.*  
*barzakh*, m. interval, bar, partition; interval between death and resurrection, purgatory. *a.*  
*barzan*, m. a mansion: a street, especially a large and spacious one, a quarter of a town. *p.*  
*bas*, m. opportunity, advantage, power, authority.  
*bas-ānū*, to be obtained, to come into one's power. *bas-k.*, a. to overpower, to bring to submission. *s.*  
*bas*, enough; plenty; very, a great many. *bas-k.*, a. to stop, to seize, to put an end to. *azbas kī*, inasmuch as, whereas. *p.*  
*bās or basā*, m. abode, residence, lodging. *s.*  
*bās*, f. smell. *bās-bānyā*, a perfumer. *s.*  
*basā*, much, very. *basā-bazary*, very great, very noble. *basā ankāl*, generally, mostly. *p.*  
*ba-sabab*, by reason of, on account of. *p.a.*  
*bāsālīk*, f. the great ven in the arm. *g.*  
*basan*, m. a dress, a habit, apparel. *s.*  
*ba-sān*, like, resembling. *p.*  
*basan*, m. a basin, goblet; pot, plate, dish, &c. *h.*  
*basānā*, a. to people, to colonise, to settle (a country), to build (a city, &c.). *s.*  
*basar*, m. seeing, understanding, knowledge. *a.*  
*ba-sar*, at, or to, an end. *ba-sar ānā*, to come to an end; to succeed, to get away from. *ba-sar jānū*, to be finished, to pass away. *ba-sar-k.*, to bring to an end, to execute; to pass (one's days). *ba-sar le jānū*, to finish, to execute, to acquit one's self of; to outstrip. *basar-honū*, to be finished, to vie with or rival. *ba-sar-le jānū*, a. to outstrip; to finish, to pass. *ba-sar-o-chasm*, with head and eye, i.e. most carefully, heartily. *p.*  
*basārat*, f. sight, seeing, perceiving. *a.*  
*basāvarī*, f. ground-rent, rent paid by villagers who do not occupy any of the village lands. *h.*  
*bas-bās*, m. a house, a dwelling. *h.*  
*base*, abundantly, much, many. *p.*  
*basend*, an edible root found in ponds, &c. *h.*  
*basendhā*, fetid, stinking. *h.*  
*baserā*, m. a time before evening, when birds return to their nest; a night's lodging; a bird's roost. *baserā-k.*, to roost. *h.*  
*basgīl or basgat*, f. residence, homestead. *h.*  
*bāsh*, stay, stop (in comp.), it denotes being, staying, as *shab-bash*, staying for a night. *p.*  
*bāsha* or *bāshū*, m. a kind of falcon, a hawk. *p.*  
*bāshad*, it may be perhaps. *p.*  
*bāshanda*, an inhabitant, a dweller. *p.*  
*bashar*, m. mankind, mortals. *a.*  
*bashara* (also *bushara*), m. the countenance. *a.*

*baśhāra*, m. a dream, a vision. *a.*  
*baśharat*, f. glad tidings. *a.*  
*baśhar*, human, relating to man. *a.*  
*ba-sharte-kī*, on the agreement that, so that, on condition that. *p.a.*  
*baśhashat*, f. cheerfulness, alacrity. *a.*  
*ba-shiddat*, violently, forcibly. *p.a.*  
*baśhar*, a messenger of glad tidings. *a.*  
*baśhriyat*, f. humanity, human nature. *a.*  
*baśhshash*, in good spirits, cheerful. *a.*  
*bāś*, stale, fusty. *bāśi-k.*, to vomit. *k.*  
*bāśi or rāśi*, an inhabitant; (used in comp.), as  
*ban-bāśi or rana-rāśi*, inhabitant of the woods.  
*ba-śigha*, in the degree or mode. *p.a.* [*s.*]  
*baśira*, sight, the sense of seeing. *baśirat*, f.  
 perception, circumspection, prudence. *a.*  
*baśit*, the head man of a village. *k.*  
*baśit*, simple, uncompounded, elementary. *a.*  
*bāśna*, m. a collyrium, or tincture for dyeing. *p.*  
*bāśnā*, m. staining (particularly men's beards);  
 staining the legs (by the women) so as to have  
 the appearance of having light drawers on,  
 whereas they are in fact naked. *p.*  
*bāśnā*, n. to dwell, to abide, to be peopled, to be  
 built (a city, town, &c.). *s.*  
*bāśna*, m. cloth, a wrapper, packcloth. *s.*  
*bāśna or rāśana*, f. desire, inclination. *s.*  
*bāśnā or rāśanā*, a. to scent, to perfume. *s.*  
*bāś o bāś*, m. home, country, residence. *s.*  
*bāśrī or bāśurī*, f. (v. *bāśra*), a flute, pipe, &c. *s.*  
*baśt or bastu* (for *vastu*), f. thing, matter, sub-  
 stance; chattels, things, baggage. *baśat*, inha-  
 bited, cultivated (land). *s.*  
*baśt or basta*, bound, shut, frozen. *p.*  
*basta or bastā*, m. cloth in which anything is  
 folded up, a parcel, a bundle (see *bastā*). *p.*  
*baśtagi*, f. binding, contraction, constipation. *p.*  
*bastar* (for *vastar*), cloth, garments. *s.*  
*baśtī*, f. an abode, a village, population. *s.*  
*bast-o-band*, an agreement, settlement. *p.*  
*baśtā*, site or foundation of a house. *s.*  
*baśuthā*, f. the world, the earth. *s.*  
*baśulā*, m. a kind of axe, an adze. *s.*  
*baśulī*, f. an instrument for cutting bricks. *p.*  
*ba-sarāt*, in the way or manner. *p.a.*  
*baśwārī*, f. a bamboo garden. *h.*  
*bat*, m. a line drawn to distinguish separate names  
 in a catalogue, or articles in an account. *p.*  
*Bat*, m. the worm which is so destructive to ship-  
 ping; contraction of *bāt*, a word (used in  
 comp.), as *bat-baharī*, external, foreign. *bat-*  
*baṛhā-o*, m. prolixity, talkativeness, chicanery,

wrangle. *bat-banā*, an orator, a sophist. *bat-*  
*kahao*, m. talk, conversation. Contraction of  
*bāt*, wind, used in comp., as *bat-soikhā-k.*, a. to  
 ventilate. *h.*  
*bat*, m. tripe; twist; a wrinkle or fold of the  
 abdomen; (in comp.) contracted for *bāt*, a  
 road, as *bat-pār*, a highwayman. *h.*  
*bat*, m. or *batāi*, f. a partition, division; in  
 revenue language, division of the crop between  
 the cultivator and zamindār. *batāi-dār*, a cul-  
 tivator who shares his crop with the zamindār.  
*bat*, m. name of a tree; a single *cauṛī*. *s.* [*h.*]  
*bat*, m. a goose, a duck. *a.*  
*bāt*, f. speech, language, word; account, subject,  
 question, cause. *bat-bāndhnā*, a. to sophisti-  
 cate, to prevaricate. *bāt-barhānā*, a. to prolong  
 a contest. *bāt-bigārnā*, a. to mar a plot, to  
 spoil. *bāt-banānā*, a. to make up a story, to  
 make excuses. *bāt-pānā*, a. to accomplish one's  
 wishes, to effect one's purpose. *bāt-phernā*  
 a. to equivocate. *bāt-phenkā*, a. to jeer, to  
 mock, to speak at (but not to). *bāt-tālūā*, a. to  
 put off, to excuse one's self. *bāt-chalanā*, a. to  
 converse, to start a subject. *bāt-chit*, f. con-  
 versation, chit-chat. *bāt-bharānā*, a. to persist  
 in making excuses, to put off, to evade. *bāt-*  
*qālūā*, a. to throw away one's words, to ask in  
 vain. *bāt-rakhnā*, a. to assist, to agree, to  
 comply. *bāt-rahnā*, a. to make good one's  
 words, to be fulfilled or accomplished (declara-  
 tions), to succeed, to overcome, to get the better  
 in arguments, to be accepted, to preserve per-  
 fect. *bāt kā batakkar-k.*, to multiply words,  
 talk much on little. *bāt-kātnā*, a. to interrupt.  
*bāt kā jān*, in short. *bāt kān ko lenā*, a. to  
 accept, agree to. *bāt kūrī-nishin-h.*, to be ap-  
 proved of (an affair or proposal). *bāt ko pānā*,  
 a. to have patience. *bāt-k.*, a. to converse, to  
 talk, to speak. *bāt kī bāt*, unmeaning orders,  
 commands not expected to be obeyed. *bāt kī*  
*bāt meī*, in an instant. *bāt-garhnā*, n. to speak  
 to the purpose, to (speak so that one's words)  
 have effect or make impression. *bāt ghat-k.*,  
 to determine, settle. *bāt-laṅgūā*, to calumniate.  
*bāt mārṇā*, to turn off, to evade, to divert (a  
 discourse, &c.). *bāt man meī baśnā*, n. to re-  
 collect, remember. *bāt meī kuchh-k.*, to per-  
 form a business in a word, i.e., in a short time,  
 to lose no time in doing anything. *bāt meī*  
*gīrṇā*, a. to floor (the opponent) in argument.  
*bāten-sunānā*, a. to abuse, to speak harshly. *bā-*  
*teñ-sunṇā*, a. to receive abuse or harsh reproof. *s.*

*bāt*, m. pain in the joints, rheumatism. *s.*  
*bat*, f. a road, highway. *bat-sārū*, a traveller, a wayfarer; m. a weight, or measure of weight, whether of stone or metal. *bāt-CHKĥāp*, the stamp on weights and measures to guarantee their being genuine. *bāt-CHKĥāpī*, fee for stamping weights, &c. *s.*  
*batā*, m. a bamboo lath; a thin slip of bamboo, a stone on which powders are levigated. *h.*  
*batāṛī*, f. hire paid for twisting ropes. *h.*  
*batak*, or *batākḥ* or *batak*, m. or f. (dimin. of *bat*), a duck or duckling; a vessel formed in imitation of a duck. *a.*  
*batakkār*, loquacious, talkative. *h.*  
*batālat*, folly, vanity, falsehood. *a.*  
*batānā*, a. to point, to shew, to explain, to teach; to appear; m. an upper turban; a small bracelet of metal. *h.*  
*ba-lang*, lit. in straitness. *ba-lang-ānā* or *-honā*, to be in great distress. *p.*  
*bataniyā*, m. proprietor of a *bat*, a shareholder. *h.*  
*batar* or *battar*, worse, very bad. *p.*  
*batar*, land in a state fit for the plough. *h.*  
*ba-ṭaraf*, aside, apart. *ba-ṭarīk*, by way of. *ba-ṭarṣ*, in the mode or manner. *p.a.*  
*batās*, f. wind, air. *batāsā* or *batāshū*, m., or *batās-phenī*, a kind of sweetmeats, sugarcakes (of a spongy texture, q. d. filled with air); a bubble filled with water. *h.*  
*batāṣū*, m. a traveller; a highwayman. *s.*  
*ba-ṭaur*, by way of, in manner of. *p.a.*  
*bataurī*, f. a flatulent swelling. *h.*  
*batāwī-nimbū*, m. the shaddock. *h.*  
*bāte-ghāte*, somewhere or other. *h.*  
*batenkh*, m. the proprietor of a share. *h.*  
*bātes*, m. a passage, pathway. *h.*  
*batḥaṛī*, f. the art of making gold thread. *h.*  
*batḥnā*, n. to enter: (in Dakh.) to be twisted, plaited, or woven together, as ropes. *h.*  
*batī*, f. a word, speech. *s.*  
*batī*, slow, dilatory; tedious. *a.*  
*bātī*, f. a habitation, dwelling-house, home. *s.*  
*bātī*, f. a candle, a wick; a tent or bougie. *s.*  
*bātīl*, false, vain; absurd, ignorant. *a.*  
*bātīlī*, f. vanity, folly, absurdity. *a.*  
*batīn*, m. the inward part, the heart. *bātīnī*, internal. *a.*  
*batīgā*, f. a narrow passage, an alley. *h.*  
*batīyānā*, a. to speak, to converse. *h.*  
*bat-kahā*, loquacious, conversable. *h.*  
*bat-kahā*, o, m. or *bat-kahī*, f. loquacity, conversableness, discourse, dialogues. *h.*

*batkharā*, m. a weight to weigh with. *h.*  
*batl*, m. rendering vain, abortive, of no effect. *a.*  
*batlaanā*, a. to shew, to explain, to point out, to teach, to inform. *h.*  
*batloḥī* or *batloḥī*, f. a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food. *h.* [bery. *h.*  
*bat-mūr*, a highwayman. *bat-mūrī*, highway robber. *h.*  
*batn*, m. the belly, womb, inside. *batnāy* *batd batnūy*, generation after generation. *a.*  
*batnā*, a. to twist, to form by convolution (as ropes); to divide, share; to gain, make profit; n. to be divided, to be twisted; m. an instrument with which ropes are twisted. *h.*  
*batohī*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *s.*  
*batōr*, m. a gathering, a crowd, a resort. *h.*  
*batoran*, or *batōran* or *batolan*, gathering or collecting the grain in the time of harvest. *h.*  
*batōrnā*, a. to gather up, to collect. *h.*  
*batpar* or *batpar*, m. highwayman, villain. *bat-parī* or *bat-parī*, f. highway robbing. *h.*  
*batrānā*, a. to converse, talk. *s.*  
*batsal* (for *catsal*), kind, loving. *s.*  
*batṭa*, an extra sum or allowance paid the military when on field duty. Also the agio allowance, or rate of expenditure, between rupees of different species. *h.*  
*batṭā*, m. deficiency; exchange or discount; defect, blemish, injury, offence; a ball (of wood or stone); a box in which gems are kept. *h.*  
*batte-bāz*, a juggler, a trickster. *batte-bāzī*, f. juggling, trickery, subterfuge. *batṭā dhār* and *batṭā dhāl*, level, even. *h.*  
*batṭāl*, very foolish or vain; false. *a.*  
*batṭā-saṭṭā*, m. a kind of armour. *h.*  
*batṭī*, f. a candle; a wick; a match; a tent or bougie; a stick (of sealing wax). *s.*  
*batṭī*, f. a candle; a still for distilling spirits. *h.*  
*battisī*, f. any aggregate, consisting of thirty-two parts, hence, a set of teeth. *battisī*, *dikhānā*, a. to shew the teeth, to laugh; to scoll or make faces at any one. *h.*  
*batāṭā* or *batāṭā*, m. a purse, a small bag, a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food. *h.*  
*batān*, m. interior part; heart, mind. *a.*  
*batān*, a tattler, an idle talker. *h.*  
*bātānī* or *bātānīgā*, conversable, entertaining, talkative, chatty; m. a talkative person. *h.*  
*batuṭnā*, to be collected together. *h.*  
*batwānā*, a. to cause to twist, &c. *h.*  
*batwār* (also *batwāl*), a tax gatherer. *h.*  
*batwārā*, m. a share, the partition or division of lands, division of a crop in shares. *h.*

*bauchhār* or *bauchhār*, f. driving rain. *h.*  
*caul*, m. urine. *baul-dān*, a chamber pot. *a.*  
*haulānā* (v. *baurlānā*), n. to be mad. *h.*  
*baundigūwā*, n. to twine; to run irregularly or in  
 a crooked direction. *h.*  
*baundnā*, n. to entwine (creepers or vines). *h.*  
*baurō*, m. mad, insane. *baurāhā*, m. mad, in-  
 sane. *baurlānā*, n. to be mad, to madden.  
*baurlā-pā* or *baurlā-pan*, m. madness, state of  
 insanity. *baurlā*, mad, insane. *baurlī*, f. mad,  
 an insane woman. *h.*  
*bāwā* (v. *bābā*), father. *bāwā-jān*, dear father. *h.*  
*bā-wafā*, faithful, trusty. *p.a.*  
*bawāz*, f. a kibe or chap on the foot. *s.*  
*ba-wajh* or *ba-wajhe-kī*, in such a way that. *p.a.*  
*ba-wakt*, at the time, in the time. *p.a.*  
*bāwān*, the left hand or side. *s.*  
*bawandar*, m. a whirlwind, a devil. *h.*  
*bawar*, m. belief, truth, credit; adj. credible.  
*bawar-k*, to credit. *bawar h.*, to be credible. *p.*  
*bāwarchī*, m. a cook. *bāwarchī-khāna*, m. a kitchen,  
 cookhouse. *bāwarchīgarī*, f. the culinary art.  
*bawarchin* or *bawarchiān*, f. a cookmaid or fe-  
 male cook. *t.h.*  
*ba-wasālat*, by means of. *p.a.*  
*bā-waṣṭ*, yet, notwithstanding. *p.a.*  
*bawasar*, pl. the piles or hemorrhoids. *a.*  
*ba-wasila*, by reason, because of. *p.a.*  
*bā-wujūd*, notwithstanding. *bā-wu-jūdi anki*,  
 notwithstanding that. *p.*  
*baya*, a person appointed to measure grain. *h.*  
*bāyab*, apart, separate, strange, distinct. *yih bāt*  
*bāyab hai*, this is another thing. *h.*  
*bayābān*, m. a desert, a wilderness. *bayābān-  
 gurd* or *-naward*, one who traverses the desert,  
 a wanderer. *bayābāni kuds*, the wilderness of  
 Jerusalem. *bayābāni*, of or belonging to the  
 wilderness or desert. *p.*  
*bāyad*, it is fit, or necessary. *bāyad-shāyad*, as it  
 should be. *p.*  
*bayālā* or *bayīlā*, flatulent. *s.*  
*bāyān*, m. explanation, relation. *bāyān-k*, a. to  
 explain, to unfold, to relate. *bāyān-wār*, ex-  
 plicitly; adj. clear, evident. *a.*  
*bāyānī*, left (not right): m. the bass part in music,  
 the bass sound (particularly of the *tabla*, *dholak*,  
 and *pakhāwaj*, which are played upon  
 by the left hand). *bāyānī pānū pūjānā*,  
 to acknowledge the cunning of an artful per-  
 son. *s.*  
*bayūz*, f. whiteness; a common-place book. *a.*  
*bāyustā*, what is becoming or requisite. *p.*

*bāz*, adv. again, once more. *bāz-ānā*, n. to decline,  
 to leave off; to refuse, to reject, to desist. *bāz-  
 rakhnā*, a. to hold back, to prevent, to forbid.  
*bāz-rahnā*, n. to decline, to reject, to leave off;  
 to refuse; (in comp.) it denotes a player; as,  
*shatranj-bāz*, a chess-player; *ḥukka-bāz*, a  
 juggler. *p.*  
*bāz*, f. a female falcon. *bāz-dār*, m. a  
 falconer. *bāz-dārī*, f. the charge of hawks. *p.*  
*ba'z*, or *ba'zū* or *ba'ze*, some, certain ones. *a.*  
*baza*, m. a sin, a crime. *baza-kār*, a criminal. *p.*  
*ba-zāhīr*, in appearance, externally. *p.a.*  
*bāzanda*, playing, a player; a kind of pigeon. *p.*  
*bāzār* or *bāzār*, m. a market; according to Glad-  
 win it denotes a constant and established market,  
 in contradistinction to *hāt*, an occasional one. *p.*  
*bāzargān* or *bāzārgān*, m. a merchant. *bāzargānī*,  
 f. merchandise, traffic, commerce. *p.*  
*bāzārī*, belonging to a market; market people,  
 common people. *bāzārī bāt*, low or vulgar  
 language; patois; Billingsgate. *p.*  
*bazbaz*, a kind of spice, mace, nutmeg. *p.*  
*bāz-gasht* or *bāz-gashtā*, returned, retreated. *p.*  
*bāz-gīr*, a falconer; a chronologist or historian;  
 (for *bāj-gīr*) a collector of revenue. *p.*  
*bāz-gūn*, preposterous, upside down. *p.*  
*ba'zī*, some, certain, sundry. *ba'zī bāb*, various  
 items, sundries. *ba'zī kharch*, miscellaneous  
 expenses. *ba'zī jam'*, aggregate of revenue  
 derived from other sources than the Customs  
 and Excise. *ba'zī zamīn*, land exempted from  
 the payment of revenue. *a.*  
*bāzī*, f. play, sport; a game, a stake at play.  
*bāzī-khānā*, to lose, to be cast; to be cheated.  
*bāzī-pānā*, to be victorious, prosperous. *bāzī-  
 lagānā*, to wager. *bāzī-lejānā*, to win, to  
 excel. *p.h.*  
*bāzīcha*, f. fun, sport; a toy, plaything. *p.*  
*bāzī-gāh*, f. a place for exhibiting feats of activity;  
 a theatre. *bāzī-gar*, m. a tumbler, one who  
 exhibits feats of activity. *bāzīgaran* or *bāzī-  
 garānī*, f. a tumbling woman, an actress. *bāzī-  
 garī*, the art of juggling, tumbling, &c. *p.*  
*bāz khwāst*, minute investigation. *p.*  
*bazla* or *bezla*, m. a jest, a bon mot, railery,  
 pleasantry. *a.*  
*bāzm*, assembly, company, at a feast. *p.*  
*bāz-zor*, by main force, or compulsion. *p.*  
*bāz-pāsin*, last, hindmost. *p.*  
*bāz-purs* or *bāz-khwāst*, m. reiterated inquiry;  
 minute investigation. *p.*  
*bāzr*, m. seed. *bāzr-gar*, a sower. *a.p.*



*bāzū*, m. the arm; the fold of a door; the side of a bedstead; a friend, a companion. *bāzū denā*, a. to assist, to help, to support. *p.*  
*bāzū-band*, m. a bracelet or an armlet. *p.*  
*bāz-yāft*, resumption of anything, the act of resuming alienated lands or property. *p.*  
*bazz*, m. fine linen. *bazzāz*, a cloth merchant, mercer. *bazzāzā* (also *bazzāza* and *bāzzāzestān*), the cloth market. *bazzazi*, f. trade of mercer, haberdashery, the business of a draper. *a p.*  
*be*, a privative particle or preposition, denoting in the Persian language "without," "void of." When prefixed to nouns, it forms compound adjectives, corresponding with our words of the same kind, beginning with *in*, *an*, *in*, *ir*, &c., or such as end with *less*. All these compound adjectives may again become abstract nouns by the addition of *i*, as *be-adab*, unmannerly, rude. *be-adab-i*, unmannerliness, rudeness. It is impossible to give a complete list of these, as the employing of them has no limit but the taste or caprice of the writer. The following list will be found useful in the meantime:—*be-āb*, without water (lustre, temper, dignity, &c.). *be-abra*, dishonourable. *be-itifāk*, discordant, without union. *be-asar*, without effect. *be-ayal*, lit. without or in spite of fate, untimely (death). *be-ihtiyāt*, incautious, improvident, imprudent. *be-ikhtiyār*, without choice, in spite of one's self. *be-adab*, rude, presumptuous, impudent. *be-adab-i*, rudeness, presumptuousness. *be-ārām* (vulg. *hārām*), restless, sick. *be-asbāb*, having no effects. *be-ītibār*, not trustworthy. *be-ītibāl*, mereen. *be-ītakād*, incredulous. *be-ittifāq*, regardless. *be-ulfa*, unsocial, averse to attachment or friendship. *be-īmīqāz*, undistinguishing, ill-bred, rude, unmannerly. *be-intihā*, endless, boundless, infinite. *be-andāza*, immoderate. *be-issāf*, unjust. *be-antād*, childless. *be-īmān*, without conscience, without religion. *be-bā'is*, without reason. *be-bākī*, complete, without arrears, paid up in full. *be-bākī*, f. completion. *be-bāk*, fearless. *be-hāl o par*, without power. *be-bad*, without blemish. *be-badāl*, incomparable, inestimable. *be-bar*, fruitless, barren. *be-barg o bar*, fruitless, barren, poor. *be-bas*, without power, without authority or command; helpless. *be-basar*, without sight (generally applied to the mind), senseless, undiscerning. *be-bakā*, frail, perishable, not eternal. *be-bal*, without power, weak; wretched, poor. *be-band o bast*, unarranged, without order, unsettled (as a country).

*be-bunyād*, groundless, unfounded. *be-bahā*, beyond price, invaluable. *be-bahar*, out of season. *be-bahra*, portionless, unfortunate. *be-payān*, boundless. *be-parda*, unveiled, immodest. *be-parwā*, fearless, without reflection, careless. *be-parwāz-i*, f. thoughtlessness, carelessness, independence, tranquillity, indifference. *be-par o bāl*, weak, utterly helpless. *be-parhez*, incontinent. *be-parhez-i*, f. incontinence. *be-phab*, shapeless. *be-pir*, having no spiritual guide, vicious. *be-pir*, cruel, pitiless, unfeeling. *be-tab*, faint, restless. *be-tasir*, of no effect. *be-ta, ammal*, rash. *be-tal*, out of time (in music); ill-timed. *be-tān*, out of time. *be-tahāsha*, inconsiderate. *be-ta, allak*, without connections, independent. *be-taksir*, innocent, blameless, not guilty, acquitted. *be-takallaf*, without ceremony. *be-tamannā*, content. *be-tamiz*, silly, indiscreet. *be-tawajjah*, inattentive, unkind. *be-tosha*, unprovided, destitute (a traveller). *be-tawakkūn*, hopeless, without expectation. *be-tah*, bottomless. *be-thaur-thikāne*, groundless. *be-sabāt*, unstable. *be-samar*, fruitless, of no result. *be-tadbir*, incautious, unwitting, inconsiderate. *be-ja*, ill-placed, ill-timed, inaccurate. *be-jādā*, variegated coral. *be-jān*, lifeless, faint; valiant, brave. *be-jān-kal*, to deprive of life, to slay. *be-jur'at*, cowardly. *be-jurm*, innocent, faultless. *be-jirm*, without blemish, spotless (a jewel). *be-jigar*, cowardly. *be-jamāl-i*, f. ugliness, imperfection. *be-jawāb*, unable to answer. *be-charag-i*, f. necessity, helplessness. *be-chāra*, without choice, without remedy, helpless, poor. *be-chal* and *be-chāl-i*, unprincipled; f. misdeemeanour, ill-behaviour. *be-chirāgh*, lampless, desolated, childless. *be-chashm*, eyeless. *be-chān*, unparalleled, incomparable. *be-chain*, restless, uneasy. *be-hāsil*, fruitless, without result. *be-hāl*, ill-circumstanced. *be-hijāb* or *be-hijābāna*, unveiled, openly, immodest. *be-hadd*, boundless. *be-harmat*, disgraced. *be-harmat-i*, f. disgrace. *be-hiss*, insensible, senseless. *be-hisāb*, countless, immoderate, inconsistent. *be-hikmat*, unskillful. *be-hawāss*, beside one's self, out of one's senses. *be-hiyā*, shameless, immodest, impudent. *be-khār*, without thorns; without anxiety, without fear or solicitude. *be-khān o mām*, without house or hall, destitute. *be-khāya*, m. (lit. without a testicle) a eunuch. *be-khabar*, incautious, impudent; unwitting, unintentional. *be-khabri*, f. imprudence, heedlessness. *be-kharch*, without (money for) expenditure. *be-khīrad*, without

understanding, stupid. *be-khar* o *khāwind*, without a master, without an owner. *be-khāfar* and *be-khatra*, free from danger, safe. *be-khūāb*, sleepless. *be-khūādi*, f. sleeplessness. *be-khūāshish*, without inclination or spirit; without pursuit, object, or hobby-horse. *be-khud*, beside one's self, enraptured. *be-khudī*, f. ecstasy, rapture. *be-khar* o *khūab*, without inclination to eat or sleep, restless. *be-khwesh*, friendless. *be-dākhil*, dismissed, set aside, not admitted (a claim). *be-dād*, unjust, not doing justice, lawless. *be-dād-gar*, m. an oppressor. *be-dādi*, f. injustice, lawlessness. *be-dāsh*, careless, inattentive, negligent. *be-dāsh*(t), f. carelessness, inattention (particularly not taking care of cattle). *be-dāgh*, spotless. *be-dāna*, seedless (fruit). *be-dakhl*, ejected. *be-dakhl-karnā*, a. to exclude. *be-dard*, pitiless, unfeeling. *be-dirang*, without delay. *be-daregh*, undeniable, incontestable, readily acknowledged; unsparing, ungrudging, liberal, not refusing. *be-dast* o *pā* (having neither hands nor feet), helpless, without power or authority. *be-dastār*, ill-bred, unusual. *be-da'wā*, free from claims; (in law) one who relinquishes his claim or suit. *be-da'wā patra*, a deed acknowledging the abandonment of a claim or suit. *be-dil*, heartless, dispirited, melancholy, dejected, sad. *be-dilī*, f. dejection, heartlessness. *be-dam*, breathless. *be-damāgh*, ill-tempered, impatient, irritable, easily provoked. *be-damāghū*, f. bad temper, irritability. *be-dawā*, incurable. *be-dadlat*, destitute, unfortunate. *be-dharak* or *be-dharkā*, without fear or hesitation. *be-dos*, innocent, faultless (little used). *be-dahshat*, fearless. *be-dayā*, unfeeling. *be-diānāl*, irreligious, unjust. *be-din*, without religion. *be-daul*, shapeless; uneducated, ill-bred. *be-dhab*, ill-shaped. *be-dhang*, uneducated, ill-mannered, ill-bred. *be-zarak*, having no relish or desire for. *be-rahi*, unprincipled, dissolute. *be-rabt*, contrary to rule. *be-rahm*, merciless. *be-razā*, without leave. *be-rā*, shameless, inhuman. *be-roz*, unfortunate. *be-rozi*, destitute of daily bread, unfortunate. *be-rok-tok*, without let or hindrance. *be-riyā*, without guile. *be-raib* o *riyā*, without guile or deceit. *be-rish*, beardless (a youth). *be-resha*, without fibre. *be-zaban*, dumb, speechless (applied to the brute creation). *be-zar*, without money or the means of getting it, helpless. *be-zar khurid* (taking or getting), without purchase. *be-zan* o *farzand*,

without wife or children. *be-zawāl*, unchangeable, imperishable. *be-zor*, weak, impotent. *be-zahra*, without bile, patient, forbearing; indefatigable; shameless. *be-zeb* o *zīnat*, ugly and awkward, inelegant in dress and person. *be-zin*, unsaddled. *be-sākhta*, plain, undisguised, artless. *be-sākhtagi*, artlessness. *be-sāz*, unaccounted, without apparatus, tools, &c. *be-sāz* o *sāmān*, without apparatus. *be-sabab*, without reason. *be-satvī*, impudence, barefacedness. *be-saj*, shapeless, ill-made. *be-sukhan*, taciturn. *be-sudh*, senseless, beside one's self, enraptured; entranced; in a faint. *be-sar*, unequalled, peerless. *be-surt*, stupid. *be-sar* o *pā*, without head or foot, utterly helpless. *be-sar* o *sāmān*, without apparatus, helpless. *be-satiqa*, inexpert, without method. *be-sil*, shameless. *be-shahūd*, without evidence. *be-sharaf*, without honour or dignity. *be-sharm*, shameless, impudent, immodest. *be-shu'ūr*, ignorant, a blockhead. *be-shaf'af* harsh, unkind, unmerciful. *be-shakk* o *shūba* or *be-shakk* o *raib*, certain, doubtless, indubitable. *be-shumār*, countless, numberless, much. *be-sabr*, impatient, restless. *be-ṣalah*, ill-advised, headstrong. *be-zabt*, wanton, irregular, unstrained. *be-zabt-rabī*, without order or connection. *be-tākat*, beyond the power of endurance. *be-takālī*, non-endurance, weakness. *be-fālī*, destitute of good fortune, unlucky. *be-tarak*, ill-mannered, uncivil. *be-tatāb*, uncalled for, unsought. *be-tam'*, free from greediness, disinterested. *be-taur*, ill-mannered. *be-'ibrat*, unwarned by example, unawed. *be-'izzat*, without honour or dignity, disgraced. *be-'akl*, stupid, senseless. *be-'adl*, unjust, lawless. *be-'aib*, faultless, without blemish. *be-ghāyā*, boundless. *be-ghil* o *ghash*, without trouble or anxiety. *be-gharaz*, independent, disinterested, indifferent. *be-gham*, without anxiety. *be-ghaur*, without consideration. *be-ghairat*, wanton, impudent, infamous, rude. *be-ghairatī*, f. disgrace, &c. *be-fā'ida*, profitless, useless, vain. *be-fikr*, contented, thoughtless, tranquil. *be-fahmūd*, stupid, slow in comprehending. *be-fai'iz*, unprofitable, possessing but not bestowing (as a learned man who does not communicate his knowledge, or a rich man from whose wealth no person receives advantage). *be-kābū*, without restraint, out of one's power, secure against surprise or attack. *be-kā'ida*, unarranged, irregular, without order or rule. *be-kadr*, of no importance, worthless. *be-karār*, restless, unsettled, variable, inconstant.

*be-kaṛirī*, f. restlessness, fluctuation, variability, instability. *be-kaṣār*, faultless, innocent, without fail, completely, entirely. *be-kalā'i*, untimed (a pot, &c.). *be-kaul*, faithless, perfidious. *be-keḡas*, inconceivable, contrary to the common order of things, incomprehensible, immense. *be-kaid*, unrestrained; irregular. *be-kāj* or *be-kaṛ*, useless, unemployed. *be-kām*, frustrated, disappointed. *be-kaṛān*, immense, infinite, boundless. *be-kaṣ*, friendless. *be-kaṣi*, destitution. *be-kafān*, unshrouded. *be-kal*, restless, out of order. *be-kalt*, uneasiness. *be-kam o kārṣṭ*, without decrease or diminution, all right, accurate. *be-gāh*, untimely, unseasonable. *be-guṇān*, without suspicion, doubtless. *be-guṇāh*, innocent, faultless. *be-ghāl*, inaccessible (a river), without steps or a quay to it. *be-laj*, impudent, shameless. *be-liḡāz*, inattentive, undistinguishing, ill-bred, unmannerly. *be-luḡ*, f. unkind, ungracious. *be-laḡām*, unbridled, licentious. *be-laḡāḡ*, unconnected, inaccessible, candid, categorical, without reserve. *be-mān*, disgraced, dishonourable, dishonoured. *be-mānān*, incomparable, unparalleled. *be-maḡa*, without means of subsistence, poor, indigent. *be-misāl*, incomparable, unequalled. *be-maḡāsabar*, without calculation, at a venture. *be-maḡabā*, without respect; unceremonious. *be-maḡall*, out of place, improper. *be-murawwāl*, unkind, cruel. *be-maza*, tasteless, insipid. *be-mā mī*, foolish, idle, vain, unmeaning, absurd. *be-maḡdār*, without authority; without resource, miserable, poor. *be-man*, spiritless. *be-mīnāt*, independent, unwilling to incur obligation. *be-māḡib*, without cause, without reason. *be-maḡkī*, out of place, unapt, unseasonable, inopportune, inconvenient. *be-mīhr*, unfriendly, unkind. *be-nām*, without character or reputation. *be-nām o nishān*, without name or character. *be-naṣīb*, unfortunate. *be-naḡīr*, incomparable. *be-naḡmak*, insipid; saltless; ugly, ordinary. *be-nanḡ o nāmās*, without name or character. *be-nawā*, indigent; m. a kind of *darweśh* who shaves his eyebrows and beard. *be-nawā*, i. begging, mendicancy. *be-nihāḡat*, endless, without bound or limit. *be-niḡāz*, without want, an epithet of God, the Almighty. *be-wāris*, without heirs. *be-wāris-māl*, property that escheats to the government in default of heirs. *be-wālī*, without protector. *be-wajh*, without cause or reason. *be-waṭān*, without home or native country, an exile. *be-waṣf*, faithless, ungrateful. *be-waṣṭī*, f. infidelity, faithlessness. *be waḡl*, out of season,

untimely, ill-timed. *be-waḡr* or *be-waḡūr*, without fame or character, dishonourable. *be-waḡeḡ*, ignorant, inexperienced, stupid. *be-hamāl*, without compeer, unequalled, unrivalled. *be-himnat*, unambitious, humble, miserly, vile, slothful, lazy, indolent. *be-hunar*, unskilled. *be-hanḡām*, untimely. *be-haṣh*, stupidified, senseless. *be-hechh*, without reason, purpose, or motive. *p.*  
*be*, a vocative particle, used contemptuously, as "you rascal," "you sirrah." *h.*  
*bēh*, f. name of a grass from which a twine is made; it is also used in thatching. *s.*  
*bechā-bachī*, f. buying and selling, traffic. *a.*  
*be-chāra* (pl. *be-charaḡān*), helpless, wretched. *be-chāraḡi*, helplessness. *s.*  
*bechnā*, a. to sell, to dispose of. *h.*  
*be-chaba*, m. (lit. poleless) a kind of tent pitched without a pole. *p.*  
*bed*, a willow; ratan. *bed-bāḡ*, one who works on ratans, a basket-maker. *bed-bāḡi*, weaving with ratans (as the bottoms of chairs and the panels of doors or windows). *bed-muṣhk*, musk-willow, celebrated for its fragrance. *p.*  
*bedan* or *bedna*, f. pain, sickness, ache. *s.*  
*bedār*, awake. *bedār-bakht*, fortunate. *bedār-dil*, alert, watchful, quick of apprehension. *bedār-dīl*, f. alertness, quickness of apprehension. *bed-dārī*, f. wakefulness, state of being awake. *p.*  
*bedh*, m. bore, crack, hole. *s.*  
*be-dharak* or *be-dharkā*, fearless, doubtless. *p.h.*  
*bedhī* or *bedhiḡā*, m. a borer, one who perforates pearls, gems, &c.  
*bedhnā*, a. to pierce, to perforate. *s.*  
*beḡ*, a *Mughal* title corresponding with our words lord, master, &c. *t.*  
*beḡ*, m. haste, rapidity; adv. quickly, soon. *s.*  
*beḡam*, f. a lady, a queen; women of rank are called *beḡams* (pl. *beḡamat*). *t.*  
*beḡana*, strange, not domestic, foreign, unknown; m. a stranger, a foreigner. *p.*  
*beḡānagī*, f. strangeness, shyness. *p.*  
*beḡār*, m. a person forced to work against his will with or without pay. *beḡār-pakaṛnā*, to press one into service. *p.*  
*beḡārī*, f. the act of pressing or forcing to work. *beḡārī-lenā*, a. to take forcibly or press, with or without paying for. *beḡārī-paḡṛetā*, m. a pressed man; one compelled to work. *p.*  
*beḡmā*, f. a young lady of rank. *t.*  
*beḡnī*, f. the wife of a *beḡ*. *t.*  
*bēhaṛ*, uneven, abrupt, waste land. *ḡ.*

*behinnā*, m. a comber, a carder (of cotton). *h.*  
*behlā*, m. a bag of money carried by great men to be distributed in charity when travelling, &c.  
*behlā-bardār*, the carrier of the *behlā* (v. *belā*). *h.*  
*be-hosh*, senseless, insane, stupefied. *p.*  
*be-hoshi*, f. senselessness, insanity. *p.*  
*behrā* or *behra*, m. grass kept for pasturage. *h.*  
*behri*, f. a subscription, instalment. *behri-barār*, collection on shares of the revenue in kind.  
*behri-bandī*, an allowance for repairing roads, &c. *behri-dar*, the holder of a *behri*. *h.*  
*behuda* or *be-hūda*, foolish, stupid, silly, absurd, idle, vain, fruitless. *be-hūda-go*, a babbler. *p.*  
*be-hūdāgi*, f. absurdity, frivolity. *p.*  
*behush* (for *be-hosh*), senseless, stupefied. *p.*  
*bejhā*, m. a butt, or mark for archers. *s.*  
*be-jot*, untilled, a farm that is given up. *p.h.*  
*bekas*, a kind of grass used for fodder; adj. helpless, destitute. *be-kasī*, f. destitution, forlornness. *h.p.*  
*bekh*, f. root; origin, foundation. *bekh-kan*, an extirpator, a judge (as extirpating thieves); also, a thief (as destroying the subjects). *p.*  
*bel*, a spade, hoe, mattock; a creeper, a tendril, a pole for directing a boat; a well. *p.*  
*belā*, m. a bag of money carried in the hand of a person of rank for distribution among the poor.  
*belā-bardār*, one of the retinue of a great man, who scatters money among the populace. *belā-kharch*, expenditure in alms-giving. *p.*  
*belak*, f. a small mattock; point of an arrow. *p.*  
*belan*, m. or *belani*, f. a rolling-pin; a branch; a small rolling-pin. *h.*  
*be-lau*, dispirited, heartless. *p.h.*  
*belchā*, or *belchak* or *belcha*, m. a small spade, a hoe, a small mattock. *p.* [in digging. *p.*  
*bedār*, m. a pioneer; a class of Hindus employed  
*belkī*, m. a cattle-breeder, a grazier. *h.*  
*bednā*, m. a rolling-pin; a. to spread out. *s.*  
*benāt*, f. a stepmother. *benāt-bhāṇṇ*, a brother born of a different mother by the same father.  
*ben, benu* or *bain*, f. a flute, pipe, fife. *s.*  
*be-nāp*, unmeasured, unsurveyed. *be-nāp kā pattā*, a lease guaranteeing that the average rates of land remain as before. *p.h.*  
*bechhūā*, a. to sell. *bechh-dūnā*, to sell off. *h.*  
*bendā*, crooked; met. absurd. *h.*  
*bendhnā* or *bendhnā*, a. to plait, to braid. *\*s.*  
*beñt*, f. the hair twisted behind. *s.*  
*beñt*, m. a handle of an axe, hoe, &c. *h.*  
*be,ohār*, m. profession, calling, negotiation, transaction, money-lending, custom. *be,oharā* or

*be,ohariyā*, a trader, a money-lender. *be,opūrī*, a merchant. *s.*  
*beorā*, m. difference, distinction, account, explanation, history, detail of circumstances, an account of particulars or detailed account. *h.*  
*beore-wār*, explicitly, distinctly. *h.*  
*ber*, m. an inclosure. *ber bandī-k.*, to inclose. *h.*  
*berā*, m. a raft, a float. *berā bāndhnā*, a. to collect a crowd. *berā pār-k.* or *lagānā*, to relieve from distress, to remove difficulties, to help one through a business (lit. to ferry over a raft). *berā kisi kū pār honā*, to be propitious, to succeed. *s.*  
*berār*, a village registrar or accountant. *d.h.*  
*ber-ber*, often, frequently, repeatedly. *s.*  
*berha*, m. piling, railing, inclosure; adj. bent, crooked. *h.*  
*berhnā*, a. to inclose with a fence, to pound (cattle, &c.); to drive away cattle (as in a foray). *h.*  
*berī*, f. a betel leaf made up with spices, &c. *s.*  
*beri*, f. iron fastenings to the legs of criminals or of quadrupeds. *h.* [also a government tax. *h.*  
*beriz*, m. sum total; the entire revenue of a farm; *berān*, out, outside. *berān-jāt*, country, in opposition to town. *berān-jāt*, rustic? *p.*  
*besan*, m. the flour or meal of pulse, used as a substitute for soap. *h.*  
*besant*, made or mixed with *besan*. *h.*  
*besar*, f. the small ring worn in the nose. *h.*  
*besb*, more; good, proper, well, excellent, elegant, delightful. *besb-karār*, trustworthy. *besb-bahā* or *besb-kmat*, of great value, costly, precious. *p.*  
*besha* or *beshā*, m. a forest, a jungle; a desert. *p.*  
*besb-az-besh*, a great deal. *p.*  
*besbi*, f. excess, surplus, increase, increased assessment. *besbi jam*, increase of revenue on that of last year. *besbi zamān*, increase in the lands under cultivation. *p.*  
*besb o kam*, more or less; not much. *p.*  
*beshtar*, better, generally, for the most part. *p.*  
*besnautī*, f. a cake made of pease-meal. *h.*  
*be-surā*, out of tune, inharmonious. *h.*  
*be-sutān*, of no foundation; insignificant. *p.*  
*beswā* or *besgā*, f. a courtesan, a prostitute. *s.*  
*betā*, m. a son, a child, a boy. *betā kar-lenā*, to adopt a son. *h.* [occupy dead bodies. *s.*  
*betāl* or *baṭāl*, name of a demon supposed to be-tan, impersonal. *be-tan mā*, an escheat; property devolving on the state. *p.*  
*beth*, sandy, unproductive soil. *h.*  
*bethan*, m. the envelope in which cloth purchased is folded up, pack-cloth. *s.*

*befī*, f. a daughter, a damsel. *h.*  
*bewa* or *bewā*, f. a widow. *bewa-pā*, or *bewā-pan*  
 or *bewāṭī*, state or situation of widowhood. *p.h.*  
*bewār*, account, explanation. *h.*  
*bezārī*, displeased, angry, out of humour. *p.*  
*bēzārī*, f. anger, bad humour, displeasure. *p.*  
*bhabaknā*, n. to be enraged, to rush on with  
 rage; to catch fire; to run with great rapidity  
 (a horse), to bubble (as boiling water), to roar,  
 to grumble. *h.*  
*bhabhar*, m. solicitude, alarm. *bhabhar bhabhar*  
*parṇā*, n. to be alarmed, to be frightened. *s.*  
*bhabhak*, f. sudden, bursting forth of flame;  
 forcible expulsion of water from a fountain or  
 pipe, smell arising suddenly. *h.*  
*bhabhaknā*, n. to simmer, to bubble; to emit  
 steam, to boil. *h.*  
*bhabharnā*, n. to be solicitous to be alarmed. *h.*  
*bhabhī*, f. a brother's wife. *h.*  
*bhabhrānā*, a. to swell; to doubt. *h.*  
*bhabhukā*, m. blazer, explosion; adj. red. *h.*  
*bhabkanā*, a. to kindle, to light; to provoke, to  
 exasperate, to enrage; to spur a horse. *h.*  
*bhabrāt*, or *bhabat* or *bhabbat*, f. ashes of cow-  
 dung. *s.* [to be amazed or astonished. *s.*  
*bhachak*, alarmed, aghast, starting. *bhachak rahā*,  
*bhachaknā*, n. to be astonished or amazed. *h.*  
*bhachan* (for *bhakshan*), m. food, eating. *s.*  
*bhachchhak* (for *bhakshak*), a gormandizer. *s.*  
*bhachchhī* or *bhakshī*, m. an eater. *s.*  
*bhachhnā*, a. to eat, to take food. *s.*  
*bhachkanā*, a. to strike with awe. *h.*  
*bhad*, f. a slap; a crash. *h.*  
*bhadahar*, grain cut when only half ripe. *h.*  
*bhadak*, m. a crash, the noise made by anything  
 falling; as, *bhad* or *bhadak se gir parā*, it fell  
 with a crash. *h.*  
*bhadakā*, m. a sound or noise. *h.*  
*bhad-bhad*, m. sound made by the fall of a fruit,  
 or walking of a person, &c. *bhad-bhadakut*, f.  
 sound made by the fall of fruits. *h.*  
*bhad-bhadana*, a. to make a sound by striking two  
 bodies together; to strike repeatedly; to shake  
 fruit from a tree. *h.*  
*bhaddā*, stupid, senseless, dull. *h.*  
*bhadesal* or *bhadesalā*, ill-shaped, ugly. *h.*  
*bhadra*, happy, prosperous, lucky; w. prosperity,  
 happiness; a fragrant grass. *s.*  
*bhadra*, m. name of a bird; a lark. *s.*  
*bhadrak*, beautiful, pleasing; respectable, worthy;  
 lucky; m. or f. advantage, nature, genius, reason;  
 beauty, goodness, pleasantness. *s.*

*bhadr-honā*, n. to be clean or purified by shaving  
 one's head and beard after mourning. *s.*  
*bhadri*, m. an astrologer; a palmist. *s.*  
*bhadwār*, land prepared for sugar-cane. *h.*  
*bhāg*, m. fortune, destiny; share, lot; tax, duty;  
 share in kind. *bhāg jūgnā*, to be fortunate.  
*bhag-batā*, appportionment of the shares of a  
 crop. *bhāg-dār*, a sharer. *s.*  
*bhāgā-bhāg*, m. running away, flight. *h.*  
*bhāgal* or *bhāgal*, m. affectation, deception. *bhāgal-*  
*nikalṇā*, a. to play a trick, to pretend poverty.  
*bhāgalī*, false, mock, imitation. *bhāgalīya*, f.  
 imposture, hypocrisy. *h.*  
*bhāganā*, to drive off; to put to flight. *h.*  
*bhāgar*, f. flight, a general emigration. *h.*  
*bhāgawān*, fortunate, prosperous. *bhāgawant*,  
 divine, glorious, illustrious; the Deity. *s.*  
*bhāgel*, f. defeat; m. a deserter. *bhāgel*, a runa-  
 way; desertion, flight. *bhāggā*, m. a deserter,  
 a runaway. *h.*  
*bhāgi*, m. a partner, sharer, participator, a co-heir;  
 also a share or portion. *bhāg-dār*, a sharer, a  
 partner; adj. prosperous. *s.*  
*bhāgineya*, m. a sister's son. *s.*  
*bhāgini*, or *bhāgini* or *bhāgini*, fem. of *bhāgi*,  
 partner, co-heiress; a sister. *s.*  
*bhāg-jānā*, n. to run away. *h.*  
*bhāgi-gaṇnā*, m. false jewels, trinkets. *h.*  
*bhāgīya*, m. trick, cheat, imposture; impostor. *h.*  
*bhāgman*, fortunate, of good fortune. *s.*  
*bhāgmāni*, f. good fortune. *s.*  
*bhāgna*, torn, broken; defeated. *s.*  
*bhāgnā* (also *bhāgina*), m. a brother. *s.*  
*bhāgnā*, n. to flee, to run away. *h.*  
*bhāgorā* or *bhāgorā*, m. a runaway, a coward. *h.*  
*bhāgīya*, m. a dancing boy. *h.*  
*bhāgā*, a deserter, a runaway. *h.*  
*bhāgwān*, adorable, divine; m. the Deity. *s.*  
*bhāgwanā*, a. to cause to flee or run away. *h.*  
*bhāgwār*, held upon a joint tenure (land). *h.*  
*bhāgya*, m. fortune, destiny. *s.*  
*bhāgya-kān*, poor, wretched, unfortunate. *s.*  
*bhāgyawan* or *bhāgyawan*, fortunate, rich. *s.*  
*bhabhrānā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to totter. *h.*  
*bhāṭī*, m. brother, also a friend or comrade. *bhāṭī-*  
*ān*, also *bhāṭī-ānī* and *bhāṭī-hīssa*, the share or  
 portion of a brother. *s.*  
*bhāṭī-bānd*, m. brotherhood, brothers, friends, re-  
 lations; also *bhāṭī-bandī*. *s.*  
*bhāṭī-bānī*, m. fraternal community. *h.*  
*bhaichak*, alarmed, aghast, starting. *s.*  
*bhāṭī-chārā*, m. or *bhāṭī-chūri*, f. brotherhood. *s.*

*bhai-darśhī*, fearful, frightful. *s.*  
*bhaihā*, *f.* sister-in-law, younger brother's wife. *s.*  
*bhaiṇis*, *f.* a female buffalo. *bhaiṇsā*, *m.* a male buffalo. *bhaiṇsā-dād* or *bhaiṇsiyā-dād*, *m.* a kind of ringworm. *bhaiṇisonā*, a tax or cess for the privilege of grazing buffaloes. *s.h.*  
*bhaipaiṇsī* or *bhaihiṇsī*, the shares of a brotherhood, especially in the lands of a village. *h.*  
*bhairav* or *bhairava*, formidable, horrible; *m.* hatred, abhorrence, a name of *Shiva*. *s.*  
*bhaitā*, *m.* a stunted crop. *h.*  
*bhaiwād* (*v. bhaibat*), paying, &c. *h.*  
*bhaiyā*, *m.* brother, comrade. *bhaiyā-bānt*, brotherhood, fraternity. *bhaiyā-charā*, also *bhaiyā-charī*, a community of brethren, or of people from one stock. *bhaiyāpā* or *bhaiyapat*, *m.* brotherhood, friendship (also *bhayapā*, *bhayāpat*. *s.*  
*bhajan*, *m.* adoration, worshipping, a hymn; enjoying carnally. *bhajan-k*, *a.* to sing; to say prayers; to worship. *s.*  
*bhajan*, *m.* a plate, a dish, &c.; (*in arithmetic*) *bhajānā*, *a.* to cause to flee. *h.* [division. *s.*  
*bhajar* or *bhajar*, *f.* flight, running off. *h.*  
*bhaji*, *f.* portion or share of food; greens. *h.*  
*bhaji-jānā*, *n.* to flee, to run away. *s.*  
*bhajnā*, *a.* to worship, to count one's beads. *s.*  
*bhajan* or *bhajna*, *n.* to flee, to run away. *h.*  
*bhajnīk*, *m.* a singer; an adorer. *s.*  
*bhajya*, divisible, to be portioned; *m.* a portion, a share, an inheritance (*in arithmetic*); the dividend. *s.*  
*bhākhā*, *f.* speech, dialect, language. *s.*  
*bhakhnā*, *a.* to eat, to devour. *s.*  
*bhakhnā*, *a.* to speak, to call. *s.*  
*bhakhnā*, *a.* to devour, to stuff, to eat. *h.*  
*bhakhshak*, gluttonous, voracious; a feeder, an eater. *bhakhshan*, *m.* eating. *bhakhshaniyā*, eatable, fit to be eaten. *bhakhshī*, *m.* an eater. *bhakhshī*, eaten, devoured. *bhakhshya*, eatable, fit to be eaten. *s.*  
*bhaksī*, *f.* a dungeon, a dark room in which revenue defaulters are confined; a kiln. *h.*  
*bhakt*, *m.* an adorer, one who has devoted himself to a religious life, a votary, zealot; a Hindu performer, a dancer, a player; adj. attached devoted, pious; desirous. *bhakta-rāj*, lord of the devout, God. *bhakta-tā*, devotedness, attachment to. *bhākta* or *bhāktik*, *m.* a follower, a dependant, a retainer. *bhaktā ī*, *f.* faith, devotedness. *bhakti*, *f.* persuasion, religion, faith, attachment, desire. *bhaktimān*, *m.* or *bhakti-*

*mat*, *m.* or *bhaktimatī*, *f.* or *bhaktiwant*, *m.* faithful, devoted, pious. *s.*  
*bhākṣā*, *a.* foolish, stupid. *h.*  
*bhākṣā*, *anā*, *n.* to be stupified. *h.*  
*bhal*, good, well. *bhal-goryiā*, well mounted; *m.* a cavalier. *s.*  
*bhal*, *m.* side, direction. *sir ke bhal*, head-fore-head, *f.* the forehead; fortune. *s.*  
*bhāl* (*v. bhaluk*, &c.), *m.* a bear. *s.*  
*bhāl*, *f.* the point of an arrow. *h.*  
*bhalā*, good, excellent, benevolent, kind, healthy, virtuous, righteous, sound; strange, wonderful, admirable, comical, droll. *bhalā admī*, *m.* a person of respectability, a gentleman; (*iron.*) a silly fellow. *bhalā-changā*, in good order, perfect, in health. *bhalā mānā*, to take well, to receive kindly. *s.*  
*bhalā*, *m.* a spear (about seven cubits long). *s.*  
*bhalā*, *f.* goodness, welfare. *h.*  
*bhālāt*, *m.* a pikeman, a spearman. *s.*  
*bhālank*, *m.* a sort of fish, a potherb. *s.*  
*bhalakā*, *m.* a gold patch fixed on the nose-ring; a kind of baubot; dawn of day. *h.*  
*bhallak*, or *bhalluk* or *bhallāk*, *m.* a bear. *s.*  
*bhal-mansūt* or *bhal-mansi*, *f.* good nature, benevolence. *bhal-mansu*, courteous, polite, humane. *bhal-pan*, *m.* goodness, excellence. *h.*  
*bhālū*, *a.* to see, to perceive, to look. *h.*  
*bhāluk* or *bhalu*, *m.* a bear. *s.*  
*bhalā-kola*, *m.* a hyena, or, as some say, a hybrid animal between a wolf and a jackal. *d.*  
*bhamberā* or *bhamberi*, *f.* a butterfly. *h.*  
*bhambhā*, *a.* an ascetic or *fakīr*, who is pressed by hunger to rob. *h.*  
*bhambornī* or *bhambhornā*, *a.* to bite (and mumble as a dog), to worry. *h.*  
*bhānī*, *a.* to please, to suit, to fit. *h.*  
*bhanuk* or *bhinak*, *f.* a low sound; a rumour, report; hum of insects. *s.*  
*bhand*, *m.* a mimic, jester, actor; confusion, spoiling. *bhand-honā*, *n.* to be destroyed. *h.*  
*bhānd*, *m.* a mimic, an actor; a small earthen pot; stock, capital. *s.*  
*bhāndū*, *m.* a large earthen pot. *bhāndū-phūtnā*, *n.* to be disclosed (a secret). *s.*  
*bhāndū*, *m.* a large earthen pot; estate, equipage. *bhāndū-phūtnā*, *n.* to lose one's character. *s.*  
*bhāndūitī*, *f.* mimicry, buffoonery; a female mimic, an actress. *s.*  
*bhandār*, or *bhandār bhāndārā*, *m.* also *bhāndār-khāna*, a store, a place where household goods are kept, a storehouse. *s.*

*bhaṇḍārā*, m. a feast of *jogīs*, *saṅgāsīs*, &c. *h.*  
*bhaṇḍārī* or *bhāṇḍārī*, m. a house steward, one in charge of the storehouse, a treasurer, a pur-  
*bhaṇḍauwā*, m. satire, ribaldry. *s.* [vcey. *s.*  
*bhaṇḍelan*, f. an actress. *bhaṇḍerīgā* or *bhaṇḍelā*,  
 m. an actor. *bhāṇḍin*, f. an actress, or female  
 mimic. *s.*  
*bhāṇḍū*, a. to abuse, to calumniate. *s.*  
*bhaṇḍār* or *bhaṇḍ-sāl*, f. the provision which is  
 previously reserved for years. *s.*  
*bhaṅg*, m. breaking, destruction, defeat, sporting ;  
 adj. broken, torn, defeated. *s.*  
*bhaṅg* or *bhāṅg*, f. hemp, of which an intoxicating  
 potion is made. *bhaṅga*, f. hemp, name of a  
 species of bird ; also name of a species of in-  
 sect. *bhaṅgan*, f. a female drinker of bhaṅg.  
*bhaṅgela*, m. coarse hempen cloth ; a sack  
 made from the fibres of the bhaṅg plant.  
*bhaṅgerā* or *bhaṅgerā*, m. one who sells bhaṅg.  
*bhaṅgeran*, f. a woman who sells bhaṅg. *bhaṅgi*,  
 m. a drinker of bhaṅg ; f. fraction, division ;  
 fraud, trick. *bhāṅgrā* or *bhāṅgī*, m. one who is  
 addicted to the use of *bhāṅgī*. *s.*  
*bhāṅjā*, m. a nephew, a sister's son. *s.*  
*bhaṅjak*, adj. who or what breaks, severs. *s.*  
*bhaṅjan*, destroying, breaking, demolishing, sepa-  
 rating, afflicting ; m. breaking, &c. *s.*  
*bhaṅjānā*, a. to change (money). *s.*  
*bhaṅjat*, adj. breaking, destroying. *s.*  
*bhāṅji*, f. interruption, hindrance ; tale bearing.  
*bhāṅji-khor*, m. an interrupter, a tale-bearer.  
*bhāṅji-khāna*, a. to give a malicious piece of  
 intelligence. *bhāṅji-deṇā* or *-mārṇā*, a. to in-  
 terrupt, to put a stop to, to break in upon. *h.*  
*bhāṅjī*, f. a niece, a sister's daughter. *s.*  
*bhāṅjānā*, a. to put into circular motion, to twist,  
 to turn on a lathe, to wave, to brandish. *s.*  
*bhāṅkrā*, m. a fop, a parasite. *h.*  
*bhāṇṇā*, a. to turn (on a lathe), to twist, wave,  
 brandish ; to break, destroy. *h.*  
*bhaṇṇā*, n. to float. *h.* [sort. *h.*  
*bhānt* or *bhāntī*, f. manner, mode, method, kind,  
*bhāntā*, a ploughman's wages in kind. *h.*  
*bhānt-bhānt*, various, of many sorts. *h.*  
*bhaṇṭwās*, m. the name of a grain, the fruit of  
 the *koṭi*, or water-lily. *h.*  
*bhānu* or *bhānu*, m. the sun. *s.*  
*bhāṇumati*, adj. f. beautiful, handsome. *s.*  
*bhaṇwar*, m. a whirlpool, eddy ; a large black  
 bee, a creeper. *s.*  
*bhāṇwar* or *bhāṇwarī*, f. revolution, circulation.  
*bhāṇwarī-phirṇā*, to circle ; to be sacrificed. *s.*

*bhaṇwar-kulī*, f. a kind of halter (for horses). *s.*  
*bhaṇvā*, m. a large bee ; a climbing plant. *s.*  
*bhāṇ*, m. price, value, rate ; friendship. *h.*  
*bhaṇṇī* or *bhāṇṇī*, f. rent paid in kind to a  
*zamindār*, distribution of crop between the  
*zamindār* and cultivator. *bhāṇṇī-khīl*, land  
 recently brought into cultivation. *bhāṇṇī-pā*,  
 land long cultivated. *h.*  
*bhāṇṇā* or *bhāṇṇā*, a. to please. *h.*  
*bhāṇṇā*, amiable, dear, beloved. *h.*  
*bhaṇṇā* or *bhaṇṇā*, m. *bhāṇṇ*, f. steam, vapour.  
*bhaṇṇā*, m. steam, vapour. *s.* [s.  
*bhaṇṇā*, a. to conceive, comprehend. *h.*  
*bhaṇ*, full ; as much as, as far as ; all, every, size,  
 bulk, whole, up to. *bhaṇ-makṭār* or *makṭār*-  
*bhaṇ*, to the best of one's power. *unr-bhaṇ*,  
 all life-time. It is sometimes used in composi-  
 tion, without expressing any meaning, unless it  
 is "a," as *ser-bhaṇ*, a ser ; *baṇs-bhaṇ*, (the  
 height or length of) a bamboo ; *kos-bhaṇ*, a kos,  
 whereas *bhaṇ-kos* would mean a full kos, &c. *s.*  
*bhār*, out, without, external. *d.*  
*bhaṇ*, m. a large boat, a lighter. *h.*  
*bhaṇ*, m. the price of fornication. *bhār-khānā*,  
 a. to live on the wages of prostitution (applied  
 not to the woman but to her dependants). *h.*  
*bhār*, m. a load, weight, fagot, gravity, a weight  
 of gold equal to 2,000 *palas*. *s.*  
*bhār*, m. a furnace, kiln. *s.*  
*bhārā*, full, overflowing. *s.*  
*bhārā*, m. a load, burthen. *s.*  
*bhārā*, m. hire, settled fare, rent ; recompense. *h.*  
*bhārādway* or *bhārādway*, m. a skylark. *s.*  
*bhārāṇ*, f. a kind of cess or tax. *h.*  
*bhārāṇ*, or *bhārāṇ*, or *bhārāṇ* or *bhārāṇ*, m.  
 a tenant, a lessee. *h.*  
*bhārak*, f. splendour, blaze, flash, show ; perturba-  
 tion, agitation, alarm, starting (in animals). *h.*  
*bhārākṇā*, a. to start, to shrink, to be scared, to  
 be alarmed, to be blown up into a flame. *h.*  
*bhāram*, m. credit, character. *bhāram-gaṇvānā*,  
 n. to lose character. *s.*  
*bhāran*, to, up to (same as *tak*). *bhāran*, m.  
 cherishing, rearing, paying in full. *h.*  
*bhārāṇā*, a. to fill, to cover (a mare). *s.*  
*bhārāṇ*, simple, silly, artless, having the quality  
 of telling secrets without reserve. *h.*  
*bhārāṇṇā*, m. a conjuror. *h.*  
*bhārāt-varsh*, m. India (so called from Bharata,  
 son of Dushyanta, its first monarch). *s.*  
*bhārāṇṇā*, m. a load of wood. *h.*  
*bhārāṇṇī*, f. a release in full. *h.*

- bharīwat*, f. act of filling; anything in which they fill any substance. *s.*
- bharbhānd*, m. name of a prickly poppy. *h.*
- bharbharānā*, a. to swell and be glossy (particularly the face, as in fever). *s.*
- bhar-bhayānā*, to flutter. *h.*
- bharbharī*, f. a swelling, a sore. *bhurbbhurī*, a light, sandy soil. *h.*
- bharbhariyā*, simple, candid, without guile. *h.*
- bharbhānjā*, m. a man who parches grain; name of a caste of Hindūs who parch grain. *s.*
- bharbhānjan*, f. a woman who parches grain. *s.*
- bhar-dānd* or *bhar-dānd*, galloping at full speed.
- bhar-dānd phenknā*, to go at full speed. *d.*
- bhar-dentā*, a. to pay; to darn; to fill; to reimburse. *h.*
- bharē*, a grass which grows in the jungles, used for thatching and making tatties. *h.*
- bharī*, f. the weight of one sicca rupi, or one *tola*. *s.*
- bhāri*, heavy; of importance (met.); big, weighty, fat, large; valuable; patient, steady, grave; strong, thick, troublesome; m. a porter, carrier of burthens. *bhāri-bharkam*, grave, sedate. *bhāri patthar chūmkar choynā*, to withdraw from a difficult or impracticable undertaking. *s.*
- bhariyā*, land watered by irrigation. *h.*
- bharjan*, m. frying, boiling. *s.*
- bhar-jānā*, n. to be filled; to be lined; to be broken-winded (a horse). *h.*
- bharakā*, m. slaked lime. *h.*
- bharkānā*, a. to slake (lime). *bhirkānā*, a. to cast, throw, dart. *h.*
- bharkānā*, a. to frighten, to scare; to blow up into flame. *h.*
- bharkel*, wild, untamed, shy, coy. *h.*
- bharkilā*, splendid, glittering. *h.*
- bharmānā*, a. to excite by throwing out temptation; to deceive; to perplex, to alarm. *h.*
- bharmulā*, ambiguous, doubtful, scrupulous. *h.*
- bharuā*, a. to fill, load, satisfy, perform, discharge (a debt); to undergo, to suffer, to daub; n. to abound, to be filled, to heal (a wound). *h.*
- bharuā*, act of filling or competing; to give property in repayment of a debt; it also denotes the vessel that receives the expressed juice of the sugar-cane. *h.*
- bharnā*, f. weft, woof. *s.*
- bharosā*, m. hope, dependence, faith, confidence. *bharosā-k.*, to hope, to rely. *s.*
- bharotā*, m. a load of grass or hay. *h.*
- bhar-pāṭī*, f. a receipt in full. *h.*
- bhar-pānā*, a. to be paid, to receive the full amount; met. is expressed when a person is disappointed; as, *main ne bharrā pāyā*, I am paid; or still more idiomatic, "I am paid with a witness." *h.*
- bhar-peṭī*, pot-bellied. *h.* [brimful. *h.*
- bhar-pār* or *bhar-pūran*, overflowing, chokeful, *bharā*, m. a panic. *fauj me bharrā parā*, the army was seized with a panic. *h.*
- bhart* or *bharat*, m. a mixed metal composed of copper and lead. *h.*
- bhartā* or *bhūrtā*, m. vegetables boiled or fried, and broken or pressed in the hand. *s.*
- bhartā*, m. a cherisher, supporter, a husband. *s.*
- bhartī*, f. completion; filling; loading, cargo; vulgarly used for promotion. *bhartī-k.*, to recruit. *s.* [called *bhart*. *h.*
- bhartiyā*, m. a brazier, a worker in the metal *bhartsna*, m. threat, menace; f. reproach, abuse. *bhar-wāh* (also *bhara-rāhik*), m. a porter. *s.* [*s.*
- bharwanā*, a. to cause to fill or load. *s.*
- bhāryā*, f. lit. a wife or married woman. *s.*
- bhas*, m. ashes, cinders. *s.*
- bhasaknā*, n. to fall, to drop down. *h.*
- bhasanā*, a. to launch, to set afloat. *s.*
- bhasawan*, a tax on boats carrying grain. *h.*
- bhas-bhasā*, weak, soft, flabby (as meat). *h.*
- bhashā*, f. a dialect, &c. (same as *bhakhā*). *s.*
- bhāskar*, resplendent, shining; m. the sun. *s.*
- bhasma* or *bhasam*, f. ashes. *bhasma-snān*, art of smearing the body with ashes. *bhasmak*, m. a disease of the eyes. *bhasmant*, m. ashes. *bhasmī-karan*, m. calcining. *bhasmī-kṛt*, reduced to ashes, calcined. *s.*
- bhāsnā*, n. to be known, to appear. *s.*
- bhas-tikkā*, m. a steak, chop, or collop. *h.*
- bhāsūr*, m. a husband's elder brother. *s.*
- bhat*, f. misfortune, curse; an oven, a furnace, a kiln. *bhat-paynā*, n. to be cursed, to be unfortunate, to be lost (lit. to fall into the kiln). *h.*
- bhāt*, m. boiled rice, food. *s.* [rest. *h.*
- bhāt*, advances to ploughmen without any intention. *h.*
- bhat*, m. a warrior, hero, soldier; a barbarian or outcast of a particular tribe. *s.*
- bhāt*, m. a bard, a minstrel; a genealogist or family bard; name of a tribe. *h.*
- bhātā*, m. an extra allowance to troops on service, commonly called *batta*. *h.*
- bhāṭāṭī*, f. praise from a poet (*bhāt*). *h.*
- bhāṭaknā*, n. to wander about; to go astray, to miss the right path. *h.*
- bhāṭan*, the wife of a bard, a female minstrel. *h.*



*bhāṭhā*, m. a current or stream, the ebb tide. *h.*  
*bhāṭhī*, f. down the river, with the current. *h.*  
*bhāṭhigal* or *bhāṭhigāl*, with the current, *i. e.*  
 down the river, and not with the flood tide. *h.*  
*bhāṭhigānā*, n. to go down the river. *h.*  
*bhāṭhigārā*, m. or (*bhāṭhigārī*, f.), a sutler, an  
 innkeeper; one who prepares food for travellers.  
*bhāṭhigārīn* or *bhāṭhigārī*, f. a female sutler.  
*bhāṭhigār-khāna*, an inn, a caravanserai. *bhāṭ-*  
*higārpan*, m. the business of a *bhāṭhigārā*. *h.*  
*bhāṭijā*, m. nephew, brother's son. *s.*  
*bhāṭijī*, f. niece, brother's daughter. *s.*  
*bhāṭigārā*, m. a sutler, an innkeeper. *h.*  
*bhāṭigārīn* or *bhāṭigārī*, f. a female sutler. *h.*  
*bhāṭigārpan* (see *bhāṭhigārpan*). *h.*  
*bhātka*, astray, wandering. *h.*  
*bhātkanā*, v. to baulk, to mislead, to deceive, to  
 scare, to cause to wander, to lead astray. *h.*  
*bhātī*, m. a learned man, a philosopher. *s.*  
*bhātta*, m. extra allowance for troops on march. *h.*  
*bhātṭā*, a ploughman's wages in kind. *h.*  
*bhātāchārj*, m. (for *bhātāchārya*), the most  
 learned of the learned; a title given to the  
 Kanaujiya Brāhmins: it is also applied to one  
 who teaches any branch of Sanskrit literature. *s.*  
*bhāthā*, m. a furnace, kiln, oven. *h.*  
*bhāthī*, or *bhāthī* or *bhātṭī*, f. a small fireplace, a  
 kind of furnace; a liquor-shop, distillery, *bhāt-*  
*thī-dār*, one who keeps a spirit-shop. *h.*  
*bhāṭulā*, m. a kind of bread made from the flour  
 of the arhar and other sorts of pulse. *h.*  
*bhau*, m. fear, dread, terror. *s.*  
*bhauchak*, (inelegant) agast. *s.*  
*bhaumī*, adj. f. earthly, terrestrial. *s.*  
*bhaunī* or *bhoṇī*, f. the eyebrow. *bhaunī-terhī-karnī*,  
 a. to browbeat, to look angrily, raising the eye-  
 brows, to frown, to scowl. *bhaunī tannī*, to  
 knit the eyebrows. *s.* [fasten elephants. *h.*  
*bhawnās*, m. a large and strong post to which they  
*bhawnī-chāl*, also *bhūnī-chāl*, m. an earthquake. *s.*  
*bhaunīkṇā*, n. to bark (met.); to talk foolishly. *h.*  
*bhawnīr* (v. *bhawnīwar*), m. a whirlpool. *s.*  
*bhawnārā*, m. a large bee, or rather beetle, enam-  
 oured of the lotus; a cavern, vault, cellar. *s.*  
*bhawnārī*, f. a female bee, feathered hair; name of  
 a defect in horses. *s.*  
*bhawnīriyāmā*, a. to whirl, to turn. *s.*  
*bhawnīsnā* or *bhūnīsnā*, n. to bark. *h.*  
*bhawnīwar-kālī*, f. a kind of halter. *h.*  
*bhauṭik*, relating to evil spirits. *s.*  
*bhawnāntī*, a house surrounded by a dead wall. *h.*  
*bhāvīt*, animated, inspired; thoughtful. *s.*

*bhavīṭarya*, what is to be, or become. *s.*  
*bhavīṭaryatā*, f. futurity, destiny. *s.*  
*bhargya*, prosperous, fit, happy. *s.*  
*bhāyga*, what must, will, or ought to be. *s.*  
*bhāv*, m. state or condition of being; meaning,  
 purpose; sentiment; will, idea; choice, liking;  
 blandishment; gesticulation. *bhāv-batana*, to  
 gesticulate. *s.*  
*bhāvā* or *bhāvāṇ*, regarding, concerning. *h.*  
*bhāvaiyā*, m. a dancer, a storyteller. *s.*  
*bhāwāk*, m. the external expression of amatory  
 sentiments; a friend, a lover. *s.*  
*bhāwan*, m. a house, site, a temple. *s.*  
*bhāvī* or *bhāvāṇī*, future, what is about to be. *s.*  
*bhāvīk*, natural, innate, sentimental. *s.*  
*bhāvī* or *bhāvāṇī*, regarding, concerning. *h.*  
*bhaya-karak*, terrifying, frightening. *bhāyāmān*,  
 frightened, alarmed. *bhāyanak* or *bhāyāwanā*,  
 terrific, frightful. *bhāyankar*, terrible, terrific.  
*bhāyārta*, frightened, afraid. *bhaya-sthān*, m.  
 seat or part exposed to peril or hurt. *bhāyātār*,  
 terrified, astounded, distracted with fear. *bhāy-*  
*bhūta*, frightened, terrified. *s.*  
*bhed*, m. secrecy, mystery; difference, kind, sort;  
 disunion, disagreement. *bhed-lenā*, a. to spy, to  
 pry into, to work one's self into confidence, to  
 sound. *s.* [mischief-maker. *s.*  
*bhedak*, a breaker, one who breaks or divides, a  
*bhedakiyā*, m. a scout, a spy. *s.*  
*bhedī* or *bhediyā*, intelligent; m. a scout. *s.*  
*bhed-kar*, separating, causing disunion. *s.*  
*bhedā*, m. one who possesses another's secret, a  
 confidant. *s.* [of secrecy. *s.*  
*bhedya*, whatever ought to be kept secret, worthy  
*bhejā*, m. the brain. *h.* [h.  
*bhejā*, a. to send, to transmit, to utter, ejaculate.  
*bhek*, m. a toad, a frog. *s.*  
*bhekh*, m. (for *bhesh*) disguise, assumed appearance,  
 dress, &c., semblance. *bhekh-dharī*, adj. putting  
 on a disguise, assuming an appearance. *s.*  
*bhelī*, f. a lump of coarse sugar (or *gur*), generally  
 consisting of five or six sirs. *h.*  
*bhel-sel*, m. alloy of metal (in coinage, &c.). *h.*  
*bhenī*, the earth, the ground; the bleating of sheep.  
*bhenī-bhenī-k*, to bleat as sheep. *h.*  
*bhengā*, squint-eyed. *h.* [f. a meeting. *h.*  
*bhent*, f. interview; visit; present. *bhent-mulākāt*,  
*bhentnā*, n. to meet with; to visit. *h.*  
*bher*, f. a kind of pipe, a kettle-drum. *s.*  
*bher*, m. a ram; f. a sheep, ewe. *s.*  
*bherī*, m. a piper. *bhairī*, a species of falcon. *s.*  
*bherī*, f. a sheep, an ewe. *s.*

*bherigā*, m. a wolf. *bherigā-dhasān*, m. a multitude crowded together like sheep in a pen, the act of following the example of another. s.

*bhernā*, a. to shut, to close. h.

*bhes*, m. (for *bhesā*) appearance, assumed likeness, counterfeit dress, semblance. s.

*bhesā*, m. (same as *bhes*) appearance, &c. s.

*bhet*, f. meeting, interview; a present (to a superior). *bhet-bahra*, a present made to a newly-appointed governor by the villagers.

*bhet-patra*, a deed of gift on the above occasion. h.

*bhetan*, to meet, act of meeting. h.

*bhetnā*, n. to meet, to join; to arrive; to make a present (to a superior). h.

*bhetū*, m. *bhetī*, f. a stalk, stem. h.

*bhī*, conj. also, too, even, and. h.

*bhichebhuk*, m. a beggar. s.

*bhichūā*, a. to squeeze, to compress, to crush. h.

*bhigānā*, a. to wet, moisten. h.

*bhigā* or *bhoigā*, n. to be wet. *rāt-bhigā*, to pass the night in mirth. h.

*bhigana*, a. to wet, to steep. h.

*bhijā*, wet, moist. *bhijāna*, a. to cause to be wet, to wet, to moisten; to cause to send. *bhijna*, n. to be wet. *bhijwana*, a. to cause to be sent.

*bhik*, f. begging, charity, alms. s. [h.]

*bhikhrī*, f. an unfilled grain. h.

*bhikshā*, f. begging; alms. *bhikshā-pātra*, m. a beggar's bowl, a wallet for collecting alms. s.

*bhīm*, fearful, terrible; m. horror, terror. s.

*bhinā*, m. sister's husband; brother-in-law. h.

*bhinaknā*, n. to buzz as a fly; to swarm. h.

*bhinbināhā*, f. buzz, hum (of bees). h.

*bhinbhinānā* or *bhambhamāna*, n. to buzz. h.

*bhinde-khana*, m. the room appropriated to the apparatus of the *hukka*. h.

*bhīgnā*, n. (v. *bhignā*) to be wet. h.

*bhīna* or *bhinna*, separate, different, other, apart, (in arithm.) a fraction. *bhīna-bhinna*, various, severally. s.

*bhūnānā*, m. to have a singing in the ears, to be giddy; to sound (as shot, and brass pots, &c.) h. [same mother. s.]

*bhinodar*, m. a half-brother, a brother not by the *bhūt*, f. a wall (v. *bhūt*), a rampart. s.

*bhīr* (also *bhūr*), m. a wasp or bee. h.

*bhīr*, f. multitude, crowd, mob; a press of work, trouble, difficulty. h.

*bhīrāṇī*, f. the closing of two armies in battle. h.

*bhīrānā*, a. to join, to place close to, to close in battle (armies); to cause to fight. h.

*bhīr-banga*, m. the rabble of camp followers, the "impedimenta" of an army on march. d.

*bhīr-bhār*, f. a crowd, multitude. h.

*bhīrnā*, n. to be open or ajar (a door). h.

*bhīrna*, n. to close (as two armies), to come together, to be joined, to shoulder, to join. h.

*bhis*, the edible root of the lotus. h.

*bhisatnā*, m. to be dazzled (the sight). h.

*bhoshan* or *bhishma*, horrible, fearful; m. horror. s.

*bhishtal*, f. a foolish or stupid woman. h.

*bhit*, f. a wall (or breadth of a wall), mound, embankment, the vestige of an old house. *ochhe kī prīt*, join *bān kī bhit*, the friendship of the mean is like a wall of sand (i.e. unstable). s.

*bhit* or *bhīta*, terrified, afraid, alarmed. s.

*bhit* or *bhīta*, m. the mound of a tank or artificial pond; the vestige of an old house. h.

*bhitār*, within, inside. *bhitārī*, inward, inside, internal. *bhitariyā*, m. an inmate, the people who live in a house, not strangers, domestic; men who preside at a temple; those among the guests at a wedding-feast who eat in company with the relatives of the bride; those who partake of the feast without are called *bakarigiā*. *bhitaur*, ground-rent paid for the site of a house by a stranger. s.

*bhūtī*, f. fear, alarm, apprehension. s.

*bhutti*, f. a wall of earth or masonry. s.

*bhog*, m. enjoyment; the food offered to an idol; pleasure, satisfaction; possession; eating, victuals. *bhog-bandhak*, a bond granting the use of a pledged article. *bhog-dār*, one in the possession or enjoyment of any property. *bhog-lābh*, usufruct in lieu of interest. *bhog-k*, to enjoy, to suffer. s.

*bhog*, m. abuse, rudeness. h.

*bhoga*, m. fraud, trick, deceit, illusion, deception, imposition, treachery, roguery, cheat. h.

*bhogadhikār*, m. the possessor of the usufruct of mortgaged or pledged property. s.

*bhog-bandhak*, a mortgage (v. *bhog*). h.

*bhoghiqā*, a small basket in which the sower carries his seed. h.

*bhogī*, jovial, jolly; the person who enjoys or possesses anything; one who pursues pleasure. *man bhogī karm daridrī*, by nature fond of pleasure, but condemned by fate to poverty. s.

*bhognā*, n. to enjoy, to suffer, to live stoically, to take pain and pleasure as they come. s.

*bhogya*, that which may be enjoyed. s.

*bhoṭ* or *bhūṭ*, m. a chair-porter, a *pālki* bearer (pronounced "boy" by European ladies). h.

*bhoj* or *bhojan*, m. eating, food, victuals. *bhojan-k.*, to eat. *bhojad-kharach*, table, expenses. *s.* [*s.* *bhojaniga* or *bhojiga*, to be eaten, edible; m. food. *bhokas*, m. a wizard, a sorcerer, a magician. *h.* *bhokhānā*, a. to bark (see *bhaunknā*). *s.* *bholā* or *bholi*, f. innocent, artless. *bholi-bāteñ*, innocent prattle. *h.* *bhomp*, *bhompā*, m. a wind instrument. *h.* *bhondā*, ill-shaped, useless, bad, ugly. *h.* *bhondnā*, a. to deceive, to impose v. on. *d.* *bhondū*, silly, quiet, mild, artless, simple. *h.* *bhoñ-gharā*, m. a vault, a cavern, a cellar. *s.* *bhoñh*, f. the eyebrow. *s.* *bhoñk*, m. a stab, a thrust. *h.* *bhoñkā-bhoñkī*, f. stabbing and thrusting. *h.* *bhonkas*, m. a wizard who preys upon children (or men or women), till he kills them. *h.* *bhonkna*, a. to thrust, to drive (as a nail). *h.* *bhonkrā*, very fat, corpulent. *h.* *bhonthā* or *bhonthā*, blunt, obtuse. *h.* *bhopā*, m. a kind of *fakir*, a magician. *s.* *bhor*, f. dawn of day. *bhor-honā*, n. to be finished, to be terminated. *h.* *bhorā*, simple, artless, undesigning. *h.* *bhotā*, blunt, obtuse. *h.* *bhoti*, f. labour. *bhotiār*, a labourer. *h.* *bhrām* or *bharam*, m. error, mistake, doubt, suspicion, apprehension, perplexity; blunder, slip. *s.* *bhrāmak*, m. a cheat, a rogue. *s.* *bhraman*, m. whirling; walking, roaming. *s.* *bhramar*, m. a large black bee; vertigo. *bhrāmar*, m. epilepsy. *bhrāmarī*, epileptic. *bhrāmat*, adj. whirling, going round, roving, erring. *bhrāmī*, f. error, blunder, mistake. *bhrāmī* or *bhrāmī*, apprehensive, doubtful, scrupulous, whirling, going round. *s.* *bhrāñsh*, m. falling, declining. *s.* *bhrānta*, whirled, revolved; blundering. *s.* *bhrāntā*, one who is gone astray, a wanderer. *s.* *bhrāntī* or *bhrāntī*, f. error, ignorance; revolving, wandering. *s.* *bhrāntimān*, adj. erring, wandering. *s.* *bhrasht*, fallen, lost, depraved, debased, polluted, abominable, vicious, dissolute. *bhrasht-k.*, a. to pollute, to seduce. *bhrasht-honā*, n. to be polluted; to calcine. *bhrashta-rājya*, deposed, deprived of a kingdom. *s.* *bhrātā* or *bhrātri*, m. brother. *s.* *bhrātrik* or *bhrātriya*, fraternal, brotherly. *s.* *bhrīkūñi*, f. the eyebrow, a frown. *s.* *bhring*, m. a large bee, said to be enamoured of the lotus, the humble bee. *bhrīngī*, f. a kind

of wasp, a large black bee, a humble bee. *bhrīngīphal*, m. the hog plum. *s.* *bhrīt*, m. a servant, a hired labourer. *bhrīti*, f. wages, hire, maintenance. *bhrītga*, m. an attendant, servant, a slave. *bhrītga*, f. hire, wages. *s.* *bhrū-bhang*, m. a frown. *s.* *bhrūn*, m. pregnancy; a fetus, a child. *bhrūn-hatyā*, f. murder of the fetus, causing abortion. *bhū*, f. the earth, the world; land, soil. *s.* [*s.* *bhū-ā*, f. father's sister; a worm, caterpillar. *h.* *bhūbhal*, m. hot ashes. *s.* *bhuch*, barbarous, ignorant. *h.* *bhūda*, a light or sandy soil. *h.* *bhū-dān*, m. a grant of land or of revenue. *bhū-dāna-patra*, a deed of grant of land, &c. *s.* *bhūgal*, m. ashes, embers of a fire. *h.* *bhugatna*, a. to enjoy, to sulk; to receive the reward of virtue or punishment of a crime. *s.* *bhuggā*, simple, foolish. *h.* *bhū-gol*, m. the terrestrial globe, the earth. *s.* *bhugtānā*, a. to distribute, to requite. *s.* *bhūi*, m. a chair-porter (see *bhoi*). *h.* *bhū-in*, f. the earth, ground; a kind of caterpillar covered with hair and destructive to plants, flowers and trees. *bhū-in-champā*, a kind of fireworks, like a flower-pot. *bhū-in-dol*, m. an earthquake. *bhū-in-hārī*, land let at a low rent to military retainers. *h.* *bhuj*, m. the arm above the elbow. *s.* *bhujā*, f. the arm above the elbow. *s.* *bhujang* or *bhujangam*, m. a serpent. *s.* *bhū-jantu*, m. an earth-worm. *s.* *bhū-jet*, m. a species of bird. *s.* *bhujjā* (same as *bhūji*), f. greens. *h.* *bhujyā*, m. parched or scorched grain. *s.* *bhū-kamp*, m. an earthquake. *s.* *bhūkh*, f. hunger, appetite. *bhūkhōi marnā*, to starve. *bhūkhā*, hungry, starving. *s.* *bhūkhan*, m. ornaments, jewels. *s.* [*h.* *bhūl*, f. forgetfulness, an error, mistake, blunder. *bhūlā-bisra* or *bhūlā-bhatkā*, missing the road, generally a person who calls on another in consequence of some accident, &c., not intentionally. *h.* *bhulānā*, a. to cause to forget; to inveigle, to mislead, to deceive, to fascinate, to coax. *h.* *bhūlānā* (for *bhulānā*), to mislead, &c. *h.* *bhulasnā*, n. to be singed, scorched. *h.* *bhulāwā*, m. deception, fraud, a cheat, deceit. *bhulāwā denā*, a. to deceive, to play a trick. *h.* *bhūlnā*, n. to forget, to err, to blunder; to miss to stray, to be forgotten. *h.*

*bhū-lok*, m. the earth, region of mankind. *s.*  
*bhūm*, or *bhūmi* or *bhūmī*, f. land, soil; the earth;  
 place, site; ground. *bhūmī-dar*, a landholder, a  
 headman or chief. *bhūmī-dahā*, being burnt or  
 reduced to earth (a corpse). *s.*  
*bhūmik*, m. a landholder; a chief. *s.*  
*bhūmī-kamp*, m. an earthquake. *s.*  
*bhūmīyā*, a landlord, proprietor of the soil. *h.*  
*bhūmīyāvat*, f. a general plundering. *s.*  
*bhūmīyāvātī*, an insurgent chief. *s.*  
*bhūn-bhāj*, a man invested by a proprietor with  
 land, which he must not dispose of. *h.*  
*bhūndārī* or *bhūndārī*, f. a small patch of cultiva-  
 tion allotted rent-free to village servants. *h.*  
*bhūndīyā*, m. one who cultivates with a borrowed  
 plough or hand instrument. *h.*  
*bhūndī*, f. a kind of worm, the palmer-worm. *h.*  
*bhūnd-pairā*, unlucky, ill-omened. *h.*  
*bhūsharā*, m. a subterraneous dwelling. *h.*  
*bhūnīyā*, f. the earth (see *bhūnī*). *h.*  
*bhūnīyā*, m. the headman of a village. *h.*  
*bhūnījā*, m. parched grain. *h.* [*h.*]  
*bhūnnā*, n. to be fried, dried, parched; broiled.  
*bhūnnā*, n. to parch, to grill, to broil, to toast,  
 to roast, to inflame, to fry. *h.*  
*bhūnnānā*, a. to fry, parch, &c. *h.*  
*bhūnsā*, m. chaff, bran. *bhūnsā-jins*, all kinds of  
 grain in husk. *h.*  
*bhūp*, or *bhū-pāl* or *bhū-patī*, m. a king, a sove-  
 reign, a landlord. *s.*  
*bhūr*, f. a hole through which water runs out. *h.*  
*bhūr*, f. charity, alms. *bhūr-bānūnā*, a. to give  
 alms; a spring, fountain. *h.*  
*bhūr* or *bhūri*, f. sandy ground, soil in which  
 much sand is mixed. *h.*  
*bhūrā*, fair, auburn, or brownish (as hair). *h.*  
*bhūrāl* or *bhūrāl*, m. tale, mica. *h.*  
*bhūrānā*, a. to wheedle. *h.*  
*bhurbhūrā*, dry and in a state of powder. *h.*  
*bhurbhūrānā*, a. to throw or sprinkle sugar or salt  
 upon meat. *h.*  
*bhūri-lābh*, very profitable, m. great gain. *s.*  
*bhus*, or *bhūs* or *bhūśā*, m. bran, husk, chaff. *bhus*  
*par barāt* (lit. an assignment on chaff), i.e. an  
 assignment from which nothing can be ob-  
 tained. *s.*  
*bhusaundā*, or *bhūsaulā*, m. or *bhusaurī*, f. a hole,  
 a cavity; the place in a dwelling-house for  
 keeping straw, &c. *s.*  
*bhusāvacan*, a tax on boats carrying grain. *h.*  
*bhuserā*, or *bhuselā* or *bhusehrā*, m. a place where  
 corn or chaff is kept. *s.*

*bhūshan*, m. ornament, embellishment, jewel. *s.*  
*bhūsrā* or *bhūsrā*, m. an inferior kind of wheat. *h.*  
*bhū-swāmī*, m. a landlord, a landholder. *s.*  
*bhūt*, been, become; existing; past; m. a de-  
 mon, a goblin; a malignant spirit. *s.*  
*bhūt*, land irretentive of water. *h.*  
*bhūtād*, much, many; excess, abundance. *d.*  
*bhūtāhā* or *bhūtāhā*, devilish, peevish, fierce. *s.*  
*bhūt-tal*, m. the earth, the terrestrial globe. *s.*  
*bhūtātma*, m. body, vital principle. *s.*  
*bhūtāvesh*, m. possession by a devil. *bhūtārishta*,  
 possessed by a devil. *s.*  
*bhūt-gan*, m. a class of sprites or goblins. *s.*  
*bhūtīgānā*, n. to be like a devil. *s.*  
*bhūtānā*, m. a small devil, an imp, a demon. *s.*  
*bhūtānī* or *bhūtānī*, f. wife of an imp; a female de-  
 mon, an ogress. *s.*  
*bhūt-sanchār*, m. possession by evil spirits. *s.*  
*bhūttā*, or *bhūttā* or *bhūttā*, m. Indian corn, any  
 large bunch, ear of corn ripened. *h.*  
*bhūrā*, m. heaven, ether, sky, atmosphere. *s.*  
*bhūwan*, m. a world; water; heaven; man, man-  
*bhūwang*, m. a snake, a serpent. *s.* [*kind. s.*]  
*bhāgan* or *bhāgi*, m. a chief, holding by military  
 service; headman of a village. *h.*  
*bhāghobhāga*, again and again, repeatedly. *s.*  
*bī*, a vocative particle used in speaking to women;  
 contraction of *bī-bī*, a lady, mistress. *h.*  
*bī-ānīhī*, in person, exactly, clearly. *a.*  
*bīhād* (for *vīhād*), m. quarrel, contest. *h.*  
*bīhādī* (for *vīhādī*), a disputant, plaintiff. *s.*  
*bīhāh* (for *vīhāh*), m. matrimony, marriage. *s.*  
*bīharan*, m. interpretation, explanation. *s.*  
*bīharā* (for *vīharā*), faded in colour. *s.*  
*bībek*, m. *bībekatā*, f. discrimination, sense. *s.*  
*bībhar*, m. substance, wealth. *s.*  
*bībī*, f. a lady (vulgarly a wife). *h.*  
*bīch* or *bīch*, in, into, among, in the midst, be-  
 tween, during; m. middle, centre; difference;  
 quarrel, hostility. *bīch-parnā*, n. to differ, to  
 raise a quarrel between. *bīch kī angūlī*, f. the  
 middle finger. *bīchān bīch*, the very middle. *h.*  
*bīch-ā-bīch*, the middle, in the middle. *d.*  
*bīchak*, disappointment; fright, alarm. *h.*  
*bīchaknā*, n. to be disappointed, balked; to  
 sprain; to run away, to retreat; to withdraw a  
 consent which has been given. *h.*  
*bīchatnā*, n. to break one's promise, to slip, to  
 infringe, to turn, to bend. *s.*  
*bīchamnā*, a. to tease one with questions. *h.*  
*bīchār* (for *vīchār*), m. contrivance, consideration,  
 judgment, opinion, thought, will. *s.*

# BIC—BID

*bichāra* or *bichārā*, without resource. *p.*  
*bichārak*, an inspector, investigator, judge. *s.*  
*bichārāl*, part. reflecting, thinking. *s.*  
*bichārit*, judged, considered, matured. *s.*  
*bichārūā*, to detail. *bichar bichar kar bolūā*, to speak in full detail. *h.*  
*bichārūā*, a. to consider, to reflect, to investigate, to comprehend, to think, to apprehend. *s.*  
*bichharnā* or *bichharnā*, to be separated. *s.*  
*bichharya*, fit for consideration. *s.*  
*bich-bichāo*, m. mediation, interposition, arbitration. *bich-bichāo-k.*, to mediate, to interpose *h.*  
*bichhāā*, or *bichhāā*, or *bichhāā* or *bichhāā*, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio. *s.*  
*bichhā-denā*, a. to spread; to knock down. *h.*  
*bichhālā*, n. to be separated; to slip, to slide; to slip out of place, to sprain; to turn away. *h.*  
*bichhānā*, a. to spread; m. a bed, carpet. *h.*  
*bichhārā*, m. *bichhārāl*, f. parting asunder. *s.*  
*bichhārānā*, a. to cause to be separated; to part or divide (actively). *s.*  
*bichharnā* or *bichhānā*, m. bed, carpeting. *h.*  
*bichhānā*, n. to be spread. *h.*  
*bichhoh* or *bichhohā*, m. separation, absence. *h.*  
*bichhornā*, a. to separate. *h.*  
*bichhuraht*, fem. separation, turning away. *s.*  
*bichhūā*, m. a sort of dagger; a small stiletto, with a curved or serpentine blade. *h.*  
*bichhuraht*, f. separation, separating. *s.*  
*bichhurnā*, a. to cause to be separated. *s.*  
*bichhurnā*, or *bichhurnā*, or *bichhurnā* or *bichhurnā*, n. to be separated, or set apart, to slide, to slip, to turn away the face. *s.*  
*bichhwanā*, a. to cause to spread. *h.*  
*bichitr* (for *vichitra*), various; wonderful. *s.*  
*bichkānā*, a. to baulk, to disappoint, to break one's promise. *h.*  
*bichwāz*, or *bichwān* or *bichwānigā*, m. one who interposes, a mediator, an umpire, an arbitrator; an agent or ambassador. *s.*  
*bid*, f. a little pit into which children in play endeavour to throw balls or marbles. *h.*  
*bidā*, f. beginning, commencement. *a.*  
*bidā*, f. dismissal; taking leave, farewell, adieu. *h.*  
*bidā-k.*, to bid farewell, to dismiss. *s.*  
*bidā*, m. a mound, a cluster of mounds. *h.*  
*bidāhnā*, a. to turn the plough over a field, after the seed is come up; to harrow. *h.*  
*bidār*, a sort of harrow worked by oxen. *h.*  
*bidāran* (for *vidāran*), m. act of tearing, breaking, severing, rending, or dividing. *s.*

# BID—BIH

*bilārūā*, a. to tear, to rend. *s.*  
*bidārūā*, a. to drive away, to turn away. *s.*  
*bid'al*, f. oppression; schism, blasphemy. *s.*  
*bid'atī*, a tyrant, oppressor. *a.*  
*bides* (for *videsh*), abroad, a foreign country. *s.*  
*bidesi*, of another country; a traveller, a foreigner. *s.*  
*bidh* (for *vidhī*), f. a sacred precept, rule, common practice, precept, discretion. *s.*  
*bādhā*, settlement, arrangement. *h.*  
*bidhan*, m. common practice, precept. *s.*  
*bidhātā* (for *vidhātā*), m. he who has predestined, i.e. the deity, providence. *s.*  
*bīdhavā* or *bīdhavā*, f. a widow. *s.*  
*bīdhawat*, f. perforation. *h.*  
*bīdhūā*, n. to be pierced. *s.*  
*bīdhwanā*, m. death, annihilation. *s.*  
*bidit*, known, famed, renowned. *s.*  
*bīdorā*, *bīdorā*, a. to screw; to mock, to laugh at, to ridicule. *h.*  
*bidān*, without, deprived of. *a.*  
*bidgā*, f. science, knowledge, intellect. *s.*  
*bīdgārthī*, m. a seeker after knowledge. *s.*  
*bīdgavān* (for *vidgavān*), scientific, learned. *s.*  
*bīgāftī*, rent per *bigha*, fixed on lands. *h.*  
*bī-gana* or *bī-ganā*, strange, unknown. *p.*  
*bī-gānagi*, strangeness, &c. *p.*  
*bīgandh*, f. stink, factor. *s.*  
*bīgār*, m. injury, violation, difference. *bīgār-k.*, a. to quarrel, to forfeit friendship. *bīgār par ānā*, n. to be ready to quarrel. *bīgarna*, n. to be spoiled, damaged, or marred, to fail, to miscarry; to quarrel, to disagree, to be enraged. *bīgārnā*, a. to spoil, to mar, to damage; to cause misunderstanding between friends. *bīgāra*, m. a spoiler, violator. *h.*  
*bīgasā*, n. to be blown, to expand, &c. *s.*  
*bīgati*, f. badness, misdemeanor. *s.*  
*bīgha* or *bīghā*, m. a measure of land consisting in Bengal of 20 *kattās* or 120 feet square, or 1600 square yards, which is nearly  $\frac{1}{3}$  of an English acre; in the Upper Provinces it is nearly  $\frac{1}{2}$  of an acre. *bīgha-dām*, settlement of revenue at so much per *bīgha*; a certain rate levied per *bīgha*. *bīgha-daftārī*, a record of the measurement of lands in a district. *s.*  
*bīghan*, m. hindrance, stop, prevention. *s.*  
*bīgrah* (for *vīgraha*), m. quarrel, strife. *s.*  
*bīgri*, f. damage, war, misunderstanding. *h.*  
*bīh*, good, better. *bīh* or *bīhī*, a quince. *p.*  
*bīhānā*, n. to spend or pass (the time). *a.*  
*bīhand*, land cut up by a torrent. *h.*

*bihāne*, early in the morning; soon. *h.*  
*bihār*, m. diversion, sport, amusement. *bihāra-*  
*sthāl*, place of amusement. *s.*  
*bihar*, uneven, abrupt, rugged, waste land, land  
 full of ravines. *h.*  
*biharnā*, n. to rejoice, to take pleasure. *s.*  
*bibhal*, agitated, alarmed, overcome with fear or  
 agitation, unable to restrain one's self. *s.*  
*bih-bād*, m. or *bih-bādi*, f. health, vigour; good-  
 ness, welfare. *p.*  
*bihī*, a quince. *bihī-dāna*, m. quince-seed; (from  
 the adj. *bih*, good), goodness, welfare. *p.*  
*bihī* (for *bi-hī*, "let alone"), pardon. *h.*  
*bihīm* or *bihīm*, best, most excellent. *p.*  
*bihisht*, f. Paradise. *bihishtī*, of or belonging to  
 Paradise; m. a water-carrier. *p.*  
*bihir*, f. a subscription to raise a certain sum, an  
 assessment, quota, share. *h.*  
*bihitar*, good, excellent, well, better. *p.*  
*bihitarī*, f. superior excellence, welfare. *p.*  
*bihitarā*, best, superior. *p.*  
*bijai* (for *vi-jaya*), m. triumph. *s.*  
*bijā*, or *biyā*, f. a portion of seed corn which  
 the poor are allowed to take from the field. *h.*  
*bijak*, m. a ticket, a list, an invoice. *s.*  
*bijālā*, seedy, abounding in seed. *s.*  
*bijār*, soil in which the cerealia are grown. *h.*  
*bijār*, m. a bull, a stallion. *h.*  
*bijār*, seedy, abounding in seed. *s.*  
*bijayi* (for *vi-jayi*), vanquisher, conqueror. *s.*  
*bijhakanā*, n. to be alarmed, to be startled. *h.*  
*bijhagāh*, a scarecrow. *h.*  
*bijhkanā*, a. to frighten, to scare, to alarm. *h.*  
*bijhā*, a. to tear up the earth with the hoofs (a  
 bull); to push, to shove, to shoulder. *h.*  
*bijī*, f. a weasel, a mongoose. *h.*  
*bijigā* or *bijayā*, m. hemp, blang. *s.*  
*bij-khad*, advance of seed and food to agricul-  
 turists. *h.*  
*bijli*, f. lightning; thunderbolt. *h.*  
*bijū* or *bijū*, m. a punkah, a kind of fan. *s.*  
*bijog* (for *vi-jog*), m. separation, absence (espe-  
 cially lovers); adj. parted, separate. *s.*  
*bijoyī*, wretched, one who is separated. *s.*  
*bijri* f. (v. *bijli*), lightning. *s.*  
*bijwār*, perquisites of the lower classes, consist-  
 ing of a portion of seed-corn from the field. *h.*  
*bikā*, crooked; injured, damaged. (v. *bāt*). *h.*  
*bikal*, restless, uneasy, troubled. *s.*  
*bikāl*, m. the afternoon. *s.* [be sold. *h.*  
*bikānā* (same as *bikawān*), to sell, or to cause to  
*bikā* o. m. sale. *bikā*, u. saleable, for sale. *h.*

*bikās*, shining, blooming; expansion, display;  
 pleased, happy, delighted. *s.*  
*bikasil*, expanded, blown (as a flower). *s.*  
*bikasnā*, n. to blow or expand as a flower, to be  
 delighted, to smile. *s.*  
*bikh* (for *rikh*), m. poison, venom. *bikh-dhar*, a  
 snake (lit. poison-holder). *bikhhā*, venomous. *s.*  
*bikharṇā*, n. to be scattered, dispersed, or dis-  
 hevelled; to become angry, to be amazed. *h.*  
*bikh-khoprā*, m. a kind of lizard, about a yard  
 long, and said to be venomous. *s.*  
*bikhaman*, the name of a medicine or poison. *s.*  
*bikki*, m. a partner (at play, &c.). *h.*  
*biknā*, n. to be sold, to sell (in an intransitive  
 sense, like the French "se vendre"). *bik-jānā*,  
 met. to be dependent on, to be obliged. *s.*  
*bikram*, m. great power or strength, prowess,  
 heroism, act of overpowering. *s.*  
*bikrar* or *bikral*, terrific, ugly, hideous. *s.*  
*bikri*, f. a sale, a demand. *s.*  
*bikwār*, to cause to be sold. *s.*  
*bil* or *bilā*, m. a hole or burrow. *s.*  
*bila*, without; *bila taraddud*, without hesitation.  
*bila lawakkuf*, hastily, speedily. *bilā-nāgha*, un-  
 hesitatingly, without delay. *a.*  
*bilachar*, to extract, to select, as passages from  
 books; to pick, to cull. *h.*  
*bilān*, pl. cities, countries, territories. *a.*  
*bilag*, separate; m. separation, difference. *bilag*  
*mānā*, n. to be displeased, angry, offended. *s.*  
*bilayū*, n. to separate, to be separated, to curdle,  
 to turn (as milk). *h.*  
*bilah-band*, m. settlement, regulation. *h.*  
*bilah-bandh*, an account of the settlement of a  
 district, specifying the name of each *mahall*,  
 the farmer of it, and the amount at which it is  
 let. *h.* [ket for holding betel leaf. *h.*  
*bilahrī*, f. a ladle for taking out oil; a small bas-  
*bilā*, f. a she-cat; a grater for scraping pom-  
 pions, &c. *bilā-gand*, m. name of a medicine.  
*s.* [n. to be displeased. *s.*  
*bilakhnā*, a. to see, to look at, perceive, behold;  
*bilaknā*, n. to sob, to cry violently, as a child; to  
 long for, to desire eagerly. *h.*  
*bi-paks*, the reverse. *us ke bi-paks*, the contrary  
 to that. *a.*  
*bilālā* or *bilatlā*, foolish, simple, silly. *h.*  
*bilalanā*, n. to lament. *h.*  
*bilam* or *bilamb*, m. delay, long stay. *bilambh*  
 (for *vilambh*), m. delay, long stay. *bilambhnā*,  
*bilambnā* or *bilamnā*, to delay, tarry; to stop,  
 remain. *s.*

*bilānā*, a. to cause to vanish, to dissipate; to dis-  
pose of; n. to retire, to be lost. *h.*  
*bilāgnā*, a. to climb, to ascend. *h.*  
*bilāṇa*, m. a tom-cat. *s.*  
*bilāp*, m. lamentation, complaint. *s.*  
*bilāpna*, n. to lament, to bewail. *s.*  
*bilār* or *billār*, m. a male cat. *s.*  
*bilās*, m. pleasure, satisfaction, delight. *s.*  
*bilās*, voluptuous, addicted to pleasure. *s.*  
*bilāsnā*, n. to be pleased, to be delighted. *s.*  
*bilāṭnā*, n. to become bad. *h.*  
*bilāwagī*, f. a species of grass. *h.*  
*bilāwar* (v. *bilāṇa*), a he-cat. *s.*  
*bilbilānā*, n. to be restless, to be tormented, to  
complain; to weep, to whine. *h.*  
*bi-l-furz*, granted that, on the supposition or  
condition that. *a.*  
*bi-l-f'l*, in fact, actually; now, for the present  
moment; in short; in the mean time. *a.*  
*bilgānā*, a. to separate, to part. *s.*  
*bilgāṇa*, m. separation, parting. *s.*  
*bilharā*, m. a kind of basket (long and narrow),  
generally used for holding *pāns* or betel leaf. *h.*  
*bi-l-ijmāl*, in the whole, in the lump. *h.*  
*bilish* or *bilishl*, f. a span, the extent from the tip  
of the thumb to that of the little finger when  
stretched. *p.*  
*bi-l-ittifāq*, lit. by agreement, by chance. *a.*  
*bi-l-jumla*, in short, to conclude, finally. *a.*  
*bi-l-kasd*, on purpose, designedly. *a.*  
*bi-l-khāir*, in a good manner, well, happily. *a.*  
*bi-l-kull* (or *bi-l-kulligā*), totally, altogether. *a.*  
*bi-l-kūwat*, by the strength, or power of. *a.*  
*billā*, m. a male cat. *billā*, f. a she-cat. *s.*  
*bi-l-lāh* (or *bi-l-lāhī*), by God. *a.*  
*billānā*, n. to weep, whine. *h.*  
*billaur*, m. a kind of stone, crystal; cut glass. *a.*  
*billaurī*, made of crystal or glass; the forms  
*billorī*, *billaurin*, and *billorin* are also in use. *a.*  
*billā-loṭan*, m. valerian; so named from its effect  
on cats. *h.*  
*bilmānā*, a. to allure, to tantalise. *h.*  
*bilnī*, f. a sty or stifle in the eyelids. *h.*  
*biloknā*, a. to see, to look at. *s.*  
*bilonā* or *bilowanā*, a. to churn. *h.*  
*bilrā*, m. a he-cat; a kind of cloth. *s.*  
*bi-l-wafā*, in truth, in reality. *a.*  
*bi-l-yakīn*, assuredly, certainly. *a.*  
*bīm*, m. fear, terror, dread, danger. *p.*  
*šimā* or *bīmān*, m. insurance; also the rate of  
insurance, or the per-centage paid for that pur-  
pose. *h.*

*bimal* (for *rimāl*), free of filth, clean. *s.*  
*bimar*, sick, indisposed. *bimār-khāna*, m. an hos-  
pital. *bimār-dār*, an attendant on a sick per-  
son, a nurse. *bimār-dār*, attendance on the  
sick. *bimārī*, f. sickness, illness. *p.*  
*bimbuk*, red, fiery, flame-coloured. *s.*  
*bimukh*, having the face averted. *s.*  
*bin*, f. a kind of stringed instrument. *s.*  
*bin*, "see thou?" in comp. seeing, as *ālam-bin*,  
world-seeing, an epithet applied to the sun. *p.*  
*bin* or *binā*, without, unless. *bin jāw*, without  
knowing, unwittingly. *bin mare* or *bin tegh*  
*shahid hona*, to be slain without a wound  
(applied to lovers). *bin mare tauba-k*, to fear  
without cause. *s.*  
*binā*, f. foundation, basis. *a.*  
*binā*, clear-sighted, discerning. *p.*  
*binā-bar*, on account of, owing to. *p.*  
*binā-bar-in*, therefore, with this intent. *p.*  
*binā-goch*, the cavity at the lower part of the ear.  
*bināhar*, m. a gatherer of cotton. *h.* [*p.*  
*binās*, m. death, annihilation. *s.*  
*bināsnā*, n. to perish, to become spoiled. *s.*  
*bināṭī*, f. hail (of a smaller kind). *h.*  
*bināwānā*, a. to adore, to venerate, to laud. *s.*  
*bināwariqā*, m. an herb used as fodder. *h.*  
*bināwal* or *binawāl*, f. act of weaving. *h.*  
*binay* (for *vinay*), m. humility, humble entreaty,  
courtesy, good-nature. *s.*  
*bind*, f. a spot, dot, mark. *s.*  
*bindā*, m. a fagot, a bundle of wood, sticks. *s.*  
*bindā*, m. a roll of paper; a kind of rope made  
of grass, or the fibres of the *achar* plant. *h.*  
*bindhnā*, to sting, to bite; to be pierced. *s.*  
*bindhnā*, a. to bore. *s.*  
*bindī*, f. a spot, dot, mark. *s.*  
*bindi*, f. the hair plaited behind. *s.*  
*bin*, f. the nose. *bin-burda*, one whose nose is  
cut off (a mode of punishment). *p.*  
*binish*, f. seeing, discernment. *p.*  
*binjan*, m. sauce, condiments; vegetables dressed  
with butter, &c., and added to flesh or fish. *s.*  
*binmā*, a. to knit; to weave; n. to be picked. *h.*  
*binṭ* or *binat*, a daughter. *binṭu-l-'inab*, wine,  
daughter of the grape. *a.*  
*binṭi*, f. an apology, submission, solicitation. *s.*  
*binwāṇi*, f. price paid for weaving. *h.*  
*bipal*, m. a measure of time, a second. *s.*  
*bi-parā*, contrary, opposite; f. mischief, ruin. *s.*  
*biparānā*, a. to attack, to assault. *h.*  
*bipat*, or *bipattī* or *bipṭa*, f. calamity, misfortune,  
danger, mischief. *s.*

## BIP—BIR

## ( 76 )

## BIR—BIS

*bipharnā*, n. to be perverse, refractory, cross, irritated, obstinate, pert. *s.*

*bīr*, f. a sister; a tusk; pasturage. *h.*

*bīr*, m. a hero; a brother; adj. brave. *s.*

*bīrā*, m. (same as *biraw*), a brother. *h.*

*bīrā* or *bīrā*, m. a betel leaf made up with a preparation of the areca nut, spices, and chamsin.

*bīrā ūthānā*, a. to undertake a business. *bīrā*

*dālānā*, a. to propose a premium for the performance of a task. *h.*

*bīrā*, m. a thong tied to the hilt of a sword, a sword-knot. *h.*

*bīrad*, m. fame, reputation, panegyric. *h.*

*bīrah*, m. separation, absence. *s.*

*bīrahni*, f. sickness from separation. *s.*

*bīrajnā*, n. to be conspicuous or splendid, to enjoy one's self, to live in health, ease, &c. *s.*

*bīrām*, uneasy, unquiet, agitated. *s.*

*bīramma*, n. to stop, to remain. *s.*

*bīran*, m. a brother, a comrade. *h.*

*bīrana*, a. to mock, to jeer or jibe, to taunt. *h.*

*bīrāna*, strange, foreign; belonging to another, or of relating to another. *h.*

*bīrānave* or *bīrānave*, n. ninety-two. *s.*

*bīranj* (or *bīrinj*), m. rice; brass. *p.*

*bīrāṇā*, a. to vex, to mock. *h.*

*bīrār*, f. bullocks laden with grain. *h.*

*bīrasuā*, n. to stay, to remain. *h.*

*bīr-bahattī* or *bīr-bahattī*, f. a small insect with a back of a bright red colour; the scarlet or lady fly, commonly called the "Rain insect," as it makes its appearance when the first rains have fallen. *h.*

*bīr-bānī*, f. a man's own wife. *h.*

*bīrchana*, m. a kind of flour made from the fruit of the *ber* tree. *h.*

*bīrchhik*, m. (for *vīrchhik*), a scorpion; the sign of the zodiac so called. *s.*

*bīrez-bārez*, overcome by, and yielding to misfortune, or to an enemy. *p.*

*bīrchā*, m. separation, parting, absence. *s. h.*

*bīrchī* (for *vīrchī*), m. suffering the pangs of love, separate from one's love. *s.* [of love. *s.*

*bīrchīyā*, amorous, sensual; suffering the pangs

*bīrī*, f. a betel-leaf made up with spices, &c.; the colour which adheres to the lips from chewing

betel; a composition, which being rubbed on the teeth, stains their interstices of a reddish

colour; a small parcel of betel-nut (v. *bīrā*). *h.*

*bīrinjārī*, a grain merchant, a camp follower (with grain, &c.), a suttler. *p.*

*birinjī*, made of brass, brazen. *p.*

*birinj-phāl* or *birinj-phāl*, m. a species of rice. *h.*

*birigān*, f. time, space of time. *h.*

*birj*, m. power, strength, seed. *s.*

*birka*, m. a pond, a small well, the basin of a fountain. *a.*

*birkat*, m. a kind of ascetics who have relinquished the world; adj. disgusted with the world. *s.*

*birkh*, little, few, some, somewhat. *p.*

*birkī*, f. (v. *bīrār*), a drove of bullocks, &c. *h.*

*birlā*, scarce, uncommon, rare, wonderful; delicate, fine, thin. *s.*

*birmavā*, a. to stop; to tame, to allure. *s.*

*birmān*, taming, tamed, allured. *s.*

*birmā*, f. a wasp; a small grain. *h.*

*bīrodh* (for *vīrodh*), m. quarrel, enmity. *s.*

*bīrodhī*, quarrelsome. *s.*

*bīroṅ* (for *vīroṅ*), m. separation, absence. *s.*

*bīroṅan*, m. sickness from the absence of a beloved object; adj. f. separated. *s.*

*bīroṅī*, m. a separated or distressed lover. *s.*

*bīrā-barar*, m. collection in kind. *h.*

*bīrl*, a right, custom, privilege. *h.*

*bīrla*, f. heroism, valour, prowess. *s.*

*bīrtā*, m. *bīrtī*, f. purpose, power, ability. *h.*

*bīrtiyā*, a tenant who holds his lands on a fixed unalterable annual assessment. *h.*

*bīraddha*, opposed to; contrary. *s.*

*bīrān* (for *berān*), without, outside, external. *p.*

*bīrāp*, ugly. *bīrāp-h.*, to be disgraced. *s.*

*bīrwālī*, f. an orchard. *bīrwālī-h.*, a. to make an orchard; to inclose with a hedge. *h.*

*bīrga* (for *vīrga*), m. valour, &c. *s.*

*bīrgān*, fried, roasted, broiled, grilled. *p.*

*bīrgānī*, f. a dish made of flesh and rice. *p.*

*bīs* or *bīlt* (for *vīlt*), m. wealth, substance, ability, power, means. *s.*

*bīs*, m. venom, poison of reptiles. *s.*

*bīsā*, m. a score; a dog with twenty nails. *s.*

*bīsād*, white, pure, clean. *s.*

*bīsāh*, f. purchase, buying. *h.*

*bīsahan* or *bīsahind*, f. stink, fetidness. *h.*

*bīsahindī*, fetid, stinking. *h.*

*bīsāhā*, a. to buy, to purchase. *h.*

*bīsāhī*, f. a hoi on the hand, a purchaser. *h.*

*bīsāhrū* or *bīsāhrūā*, a buyer, a purchaser. *h.*

*bīsān*, m. evil, fault; desire, lust. *s.* [*h.*

*bīsān*, f. an offensive smell (as of fish, onions, &c.).

*bīsānā* (for *bīsāhānā*), a. to purchase; (for *bīsānā*)

to cause to forget, to mislead. *h.*

*bīsāndh*, f. evil odour, a stink. *h.*

*bīsār*, m. or *bīsārā*, f. forgetfulness, oblivion. *s.*



*bisār*, lean of seed upon the stipulation of ample repayment after harvest. *h.* [to gather. *h.*  
*bisār*, gleanings left in the field for the lower orders  
*bisarnā*, n., *bisarnā*, a. to forget, to be forgotten. *s.*  
*bisāl*, f. means, capital stock, estate. *a.*  
*bisāl*, f. bedding, carpeting. *bisālī shatranj*, a chess-board. *bisāl-bāzī*, a play-board in general; means, capital, stock, &c. *a.*  
*bisālī* (for *bisālī*), one who sells every kind of thing, a pedlar, a haberdasher. *a.*  
*bisāgandh* or *bisāgandh*, f. a stink. *h.*  
*bis-bis*, the call made to a cat. *h.*  
*bishisānā*, n. to yield a sound, as in the fermentation of putrefying vegetable, or of various liquors. *h.*  
*bishekh* (for *vishesh*), m. a particular circumstance; adj. peculiar, special, particular; abundant; adv. particularly, specially. *s.*  
*bishelā*, venomous, poisonous. *s.*  
*bish* (for *visha*), m. venom, poison. *s.*  
*bishā*, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*  
*bishat* or *bishagī*, sensual, worldly. *s.*  
*bisham*, unequalled (in a bad sense), difficult, bad, excessive, difficult of cure. *s.*  
*bishaga*, m. any object of sense; anything perceptible by the senses, as colour, smell, flavour, and contrast; an affair, matter. *s.*  
*bishelā*, venomous. *s.* [(v. *bishekh*). *s.*  
*bishesh* or *bishekh*, a particular circumstance, &c.  
*bisheshata*, f. abundance. *s.*  
*bishā* or *bishigār*, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*  
*bishar*, m. a rake, a lecher; adj. delicate, nice, showy in dress. *s.*  
*bishrām*, m. rest, ease, pause. *bishrām-l.*, to pass the night (used by wandering fakirs). *s.*  
*bishrānt*, rested, reposed. *bishrāntī*, f. rest. *s.*  
*bishthā*, f. ordure, dung of any animal. *s.*  
*bishfī*, f. rain, the rainy season. *s.*  
*bisi*, f. twenty; a score, a measure of grain; also a land measure equal to 20 *maṣ*. *s.*  
*bisiyār*, venomous, poisonous. *s.*  
*bisnāi*, m. amazement, surprise. *s.*  
*bismār*, m. the name of a bush. *h.*  
*bismil*, sacrificed (any animal). *bismil-k.*, to sacrifice an animal. *a.*  
*bismillāh*, in the name of God; this phrase is used by good Musalmāns in the beginning of all actions, written works, &c.; hence *bismillāh-k.*, to begin, to commence. *bismillāh-hiṣṣā*, said of a child who has just commenced learning to read. *a.h.* [delicate, nice, showy in dress. *h.*  
*bisnī*, m. a rake, a debauchee, a lecher; adj.

*bishrām* (for *vishrām*), m. pause, a stop, a point in writing; rest. *bishrām-leas*, to rest. *s.*  
*bishrānā*, a. to forget, to mislead. *s.*  
*bishrānt* (for *vishrānt*), rested, reposed. *bishrāntī* f. rest, repose, cessation from toil. *s.*  
*bist* or *bist*, twenty, a score. *p.*  
*bistar*, m. bedding, carpeting; a bed, &c. *p.*  
*bistār*, m. abundance, prolixity, diffusion. *s.*  
*bistārī*, ample, diffuse, prolix. *s.*  
*bistārūnā*, a. to spread out, to extend. *s.*  
*bistāṣ* or *bistūṣṣī*, f. a lizard. *h.*  
*bisarnā*, n. *bisārūnā*, a. to sob, to cry slowly. *h.*  
*biswā* or *biswā*, m. the twentieth part, particularly of a *bighā* of ground. *biswā-barār*, assessment by the *biswā*. *biswā-dar*, the holder of a share or shares in a coparcenary village. *h.*  
*biswānsa*, m. or *biswānsi*, f. a fraction of a *biswā*. *h.*  
*biswas* (for *vishwas*), m. confidence, faith, sincerity dependence. *s.*  
*biswī*, f. alienation of land, on the payment of fine in advance. *h.* [abundance, superfluity. *p.*  
*bisgar*, many, much, very, abundant. *bisgarī* bit, f. dung of any animal; a facitious sal containing sulphur; a kind of agistment, an allowance per head of cattle, paid to the cow herd. *h.*  
*bitānā*, a. to pass (time), to spend. *s.*  
*bitanā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*  
*bitarān*, m. charity, alms, a donation. *s.*  
*bitarūnā*, a. to bestow, to grant. *s.*  
*bitarū* or *bitaurā*, m. a heap of the cakes of dried cow-dung. *h.*  
*bitaurī*, f. a tax on shop-keepers, &c. *h.*  
*bith*, the dung of birds. *h.*  
*bitha*, f. pain; affliction. *s.*  
*bithar*, m. an annular cushion put on the head for carrying a pot of water. *h.*  
*bithanā*, a. to cause to sit down, to set, settle. *h.*  
*bitharī*, f. cleansing the warp. *h.*  
*bitharūnā* or *bitharūnā*, n. to be scattered, to be sprinkled. *h.*  
*bitharūnā*, a. to cause to scatter, sprinkle. *h.*  
*bithanā*, to cause to be seated, to make one sit  
*bithnā*, n. (for *baithnā*) to sit. *h.* [down. *h.*  
*bithrānā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*  
*bith*, passed, gone, elapsed. *s.*  
*bitiṣṣā*, f. a daughter, a little daughter. *s.*  
*bit-khet*, land cultivated by forced labour. *h.*  
*bitnā* or *bitnā*, n. to pass, elapse (as time); to occur, come to pass. *s.*  
*bitnā*, a. to spill, to scatter. *h.*  
*bitonā*, a. to scatter, sprinkle; m. a son. *h.*

*bitrā-bandī*, a kind of settlement. *h.*  
*bitta*, m. a span, a hand's breadth. *h.*  
*bi-ti-lasrīh*, distinctly, explicitly. *a.*  
*bittkh*, a melon, a musk melon. *a.*  
*bittigā*, m. a dwarf, i.e. a span high. *h.*  
*bitwa*, m. a son. *h.*  
*biwāh*, m. marriage. *s.*  
*bigā*, m. seed (see *bi* or *bija*). *s.*  
*bigā biga*, come, come; a mode of calling pigeon-,  
 falcons, &c. *p.*  
*bigabān*, m. a desert, a wilderness. *p.*  
*bigahā*, m. or *biyāhā*, f. married.  
*bigāhan*, m. marrying, marriage. *s.*  
*bigāma*, n. to be delivered of young (animal); *a.*  
 to marry (i.e. to give or take in marriage). *s.*  
*bigāri* or *bi,ari*, f. supper. *h.*  
*bigg*, m. separation (generally of lovers). *s.*  
*bigān*, m. a lover suffering the pain of absence. *s.*  
*biẓ'ad*, f. stock (in trade), capital; agency, com-  
 mission. *a.*  
*bi-ẓā-hi*, of itself, independently. *a.*  
*biẓā*, m. a garment for daily use. *a.*  
*bi-ẓ-zarāṭ* (also *bi-ẓ-zarāṭ*), necessarily. *a.*  
*bi ẓ-zal* or *bi-ẓ-zālī*, naturally, originally. *a.*  
*bi*, f. smell, odour (same as *bi*, q.v.). *p.*  
*bi* or *bana*, sowing, cultivation. *h.*  
*bi,āna*, a. to cause to sow; n. to stink. *h.p.*  
*bi,arā*, m. seed-time, sowing. *h.*  
*biabā*, m. goods and chattels, property. *h.*  
*boch*, m. an alligator. *h.*  
*bochā*, m. a kind of sedan, a chair-palki. *h.*  
*bochānā*, small; m. a dancing-boy. *h.*  
*bochrā*, clipped or notched on the edge. *h.*  
*bodā*, weak, faint-hearted, low-spirited. *h.*  
*bo-dar*, fragrant, scented; m. a kind of leather. *p.*  
*bodhā*, ingenious, intelligent, sensible. *s.*  
*bodh*, m. understanding; a security. *sā.*  
*bodhak*, m. a teacher, a preceptor. *s.*  
*bodhan*, m. *bodhanā*, f. knowledge, teaching. *s.*  
*bogh*, a wrapper, a pouch. *bogh-band*, m. the cloth  
 in which anything is wrapped up. *p.*  
*boghma*, m. trumpery, trifles, scraps, rags, &c., the  
 stores of a wallet; ugly and fat (woman). *p.*  
*boghṛā*, m. a dish made of boiled meat, flour, &c.  
*boghṛā nikālānā*, to be well beaten; somewhat  
 akin to our phrase "having his gruel." *p.*  
*bohnā*, f. the money received for the first sale in  
 the morning by shopkeepers and hucksters; no  
 credit is allowed, nothing but ready money being  
 received on such occasions. *h.*  
*bohrā*, m. a class of bankers so called. *h.* [*h.*  
*bo,ī-ḍā,hk*, *assessmēt* to be realized on cultivation.

*bo,iyā*, m. a small basket. *h.*  
*bojh* or *bojhā*, m. a load, weight, ballast of a boat  
 or ship. *bojh-pakaryā*, to affect a new delicacy  
 or consequence, to give one's self airs (it is gene-  
 rally spoken in raillery). *bojh sir par hona*,  
 applied to a task, the performance of which is  
 become indispensable. *h.*  
*bojhaṭ*, f. lading (a cargo). *h.*  
*bojhaṭ* or *bojhel*, loaded, laden, heavy. *h.*  
*bojhuā*, a. to load; to scald or parch rice. *h.*  
*bok*, m. a he goat, a ram, a tup. *s.*  
*boka* or *bokā*, m. a pail for raising water. *h.*  
*bokla* or *bakla*, m. potherb. *a.*  
*bokrā*, m. a he-goat. *bokri*, f. a she-goat. *s.*  
*bol*, m. speech, talk, conversation. *bolā*, m. *a*  
 verbal agreement between two parties. *bolā-*  
*chāl*, f. conversation. *bol-bālā*, m. a kind of  
 benediction. *bol bālā honā*, to prosper. *bol-*  
*chāl*, f. conversation. *bolī*, f. speech, dialect,  
 language; conversation, talk. *bolī k.*, to jeer,  
 to jest. *bol-tholī*, f. jeering, speaking at but  
 not to a person. *bolī tholī sanānā* or *mānā*,  
 to reproach, to blame. *boluā* n. to speak; to  
 sound, to emit sound; to tell, to say. *bol-*  
*uthna*, to speak out, to exclaim. *bol-chalūnā*, to  
 converse, speak together. *bolē se boluā*, to speak  
 repeatedly. *bolṭā*, m. the faculty of speech;  
*bana*, a. to sow, to plant. *s.* [soul, life. *h.*  
*bonda*, m. a capsule, or pod of cotton, &c. *d.*  
*bondī*, f. the germ of a plant after the flower is  
 shed. *h.*  
*boṅgā*, a stack of straw, a heap of chaff. *h.*  
*bon*, f. the season of sowing. *s.*  
*bor*, deep; m. studs of gold or silver. *h.*  
*bora*, m. redeemable mortgage; a sack. *h.*  
*borā* or *borā*, m. a canvas bag, a sack. *h.*  
*boriyā*, m. a kind of mat made of reeds. *p.*  
*boṛuā*, a. to cause to dive. *h.*  
*borā*, a tube; pipe; a reed or kalam. *p.*  
*bos* (in comp.), kissing, saluting. *bos o kinār*, m.  
 kissing and toying; dalliance. *bosa*, m. a kiss,  
*bosa-bazī*, f. kissing and toying. *bosa-deṇā* or  
*lenā*, to kiss. *bosī*, kissing, used in comp. as  
*ḡadamhosa*, kissing the feet, i.e. obeisance. *p.*  
*boṣidā*, stale, rotten. *boṣidagī*, f. rottenness. *p.*  
*boṣṭān*, m. a pleasure garden; name of a celebrated  
 work by the Persian poet *Sā'dī*. *p.*  
*bol*, the finger, finger's breadth. *h.*  
*bolī*, f. a morsel (or lump) of meat. *h.*  
*boyar*, land that is never allowed to lie fallow. *h.*  
*boz*, m. cream-coloured (a horse). *p.*  
*boza*, m. a kind of beer (v. *būzā*). *p.*

*bozna* or *boznina*, m. a monkey, an ape. *p.*

*brahm* or *Brahma*, m. God; the all-pervading, the divine cause and essence of the world, from which all things are supposed to proceed, and to which they return; spirit, soul. *s.*

*brahmā*, m. (see *vidhata*) the Deity in the character of Creator, or matter personified. *s.*

*brahma-chāri*, a religious student. *s.*

*brahma-hatya*, m. the murder of a Brāhman. *s.*

*brahma-lok*, m. the world of Brahma. *s.*

*brahman* or *brāhman*, m. a Hindu priest, a Brāhman, or one of the sacerdotal caste. *a.*

*brahmāṇḍ*, m. the top of the head; the mundane egg (of the Hindus); the globe, the world. *s.*

*brahmanefā* or *brāhmanefā*, m. son of a Brāhman, a young Brāhman. *s.*

*brahmanī* or *brāhmanī*, wife of a Brāhman, a female of the Brāhman caste; adj. of or relating to a Brāhman. *s.*

*brahmāṇya*, m. the Brāhman sect, Brāhmanism; the state or quality of a Brāhman. *s.*

*brāhmāvarṇa*, m. the country to the north-west of Delhi, lying between the rivers Saraswatī and Drishadvatī. *s.*

*brāhmya*, m. the worship or veneration of Brāhman; astonishment. *s.*

*braj*, m. the name of a district containing the several villages of Mathura, Gokul, Brindāvan, &c. *s.*

*brat*, or *brat* or *bart*, m. a fast, a vow, a meritorious act, rite, or penance; use; part. flaming, blazing. *brat*, m. one who fasts; adj. engaged in the performance of a vow or penance. *s.*

*brichekh* (for *eriksha*), m. a tree in general. *s.*

*briddh* or *briddha*, old, aged. *s.*

*briddhi*, f. vegetation, increase. *s.*

*brishpati-bār*, m. Thursday; *Dies Jovis*. *s.*

*brik*, m. a wolf (properly *erika*). *s.*

*brikh* or *briksh*, m. a tree. *s.*

*brind* (for *erinda*), m. a heap, a multitude, a quantity, an aggregation. *s.*

*brishabh* (for *erishabha*), a bull. *s.*

*brita* or *brītā*, m. a grant (generally of land) to a religious person. *h.*

*brītānt* or *brītānt*, m. account, narration, story; intelligence or news; circumstance, mode. *brītānt-pattā*, the record of a decision given by a *pañchāyet*. *s.*

*brithā* or *brathā* (for *erithā*), abortive, vain. *s.*

*brītī* (corruptly *bart*), f. a stipend, a pension, income, estate, means of livelihood. *s.*

*brōj* or *brōj*, n. a cable, a large track rope. *h.*

*bū*, f. smell, odour. *bū-kash*, one who inhales the scent or odour of any substance. *p.*

*bū*, m. a father; adj. possessed of; generally used in composition with another word, as *bū-lājāb*, father of wonder, marvellous. *a.*

*būā* or *baba*, f. sister; also an aunt by the father's side; (in the west of India) a lady (for *bibi*); a favourite concubine, or one of superior rank. *h.*

*būchā*, m. *buchi*, f. ear-cropt, without ears. *h.*

*būchuā*, n. to sit in a confined posture. *h.*

*būd*, f. existence, being; a dwelling. *būd o bāsh*, residence, dwelling. *p.*

*būd*, f. distance, remoteness. *a.* [called. *p.*

*būd-dār*, fragrant, scented; m. a kind of leather so

*būd-bāsh*, f. existence; residence, abode. *p.*

*būd-budānā* a. to mutter, to grumble. *h.*

*būdtha*, m. a wise or learned man, a sage. *s.*

*būdtha*, aged, old; an old man. *būdtha khāṇsa*, an old sinner (a term of ridicule or reproach).

*būdthā-khān*, an old fellow. *s.p.*

*būdthāpā* or *būdthāpan*, m. old age, senility. *s.*

*būdthi*, f. sense, knowledge, understanding. *būd-*

*dhī-kā*, senseless. *būdthi-bhūd*, wise, intelli-

gent. *būdthiman*, m. or *būdthivan*, m. or *būd-*

*dhimat*, f. wise, sensible, learned, famed, known.

*būdthivan*, or *būdthivati* or *būdthivanta*, wise,

knowing, intelligent. *s.*

*būth*, m. name of a Hindu deity corresponding to the Odin or Woden of the Saxons. *s.*

*būdthā*, m. an old man; adj. aged. *h.*

*būdth-bar* or *būdth-wār*, m. Wednesday. *s.*

*būdthi*, known, understood. *s.*

*būdthiā* or *būdthi*, f. an old woman. *s.*

*būth jay*, m. a wise man. *s.*

*būdth*, an invocation, supposed to possess great power over the invisible world. *a.*

*būghar*, or *būghar* or *būghara*, m. a breach in a wall; a gash, a deep wound. *p.*

*būgharā*, m. a cleaver; a knife. *p.*

*būghdī*, m. a kind of camel (of high cost). *p.*

*būghra*, m. macaroni (also called *sewa ān*). *p.*

*būghz*, m. malice, spite, revenge, hatred. *h.*

*būghar*, m. a musketoon or blunderbuss. *h.*

*būhāran*, f. sweepings. *būhara*, f. a broom, a besom. *būhāra*, a. to sweep, to gather, to gather.

*būharā*, f. a broom, a besom. *būhara*, m. a sweeper. *h.*

*būhān*, f. handsel, first sale, earnest-money. *h.*

*būhānā*, m. the crisis of any disease. *a.*

*būhārī*, f. fried or parched barley. *h.*

*būhtān*, m. calumny, aspersion, false accusation.

*būhtān būhtāna*, to calumniate. *a.*

*būṛī*, a word used to frighten children, a goblin, or still more nearly, "bogey." *h.*  
*bū-jahl* (v. *abū-jahl*), adj. foolish. *a.*  
*bujahrā*, m. a vessel for warm water. *h.*  
*bujānā* (for *bujhānā*, q.v.), to extinguish, &c. *h.*  
*bujh*, f. understanding, comprehension. *būjhke*, wittingly. *bujha bujhī*, f. a game among children; one of them is blindfolded, and must guess which of the others touches him. *s.*  
*būjhār*, f. teaching, instruction. *s.*  
*būjhāl*, laden; beast, &c., of burthen. *h.*  
*būjhānā*, a. to extinguish, to put out; to damp or depress one's courage, to quench one's thirst.  
*bujhānā*, a. (caus. of *bujhānā*), to explain, to infuse into the mind, to demonstrate, to push as with argument, to persuade. *h.*  
*bujharat*, adjustment of accounts. *h.*  
*bujhbujhawawal*, m. a riddle, guess again. *h.*  
*bujhūā*, n. to be extinguished, to be put out (as fire, a lamp), to be quenched (thirst), to be dejected (the spirits). *h.*  
*būjhār*, a. to understand, to make out or comprehend; to think. *bujh-tenā* (at cards), to settle the account of gain and loss. *s.*  
*bāk*, land recovered from a river. *h.*  
*bāk*, m. a trumpet, clarion. *a.*  
*bākā*, m. powder; small pearls. *h.*  
*bākā*, m. a house, a place. *a.*  
*ba-kālmā*, m. a chameleon (hence), anything of various hues; adj. various, wonderful. *a.*  
*bākāra*, land (previously recovered as *bāk*, q.v.), but rendered useless by a deposit of sand. *h.*  
*bakecha*, or *bakechā* or *būkecha*, m. a small bundle of cloth, a wrapper. *t.*  
*bukhār*, m. mist, steam, fog; glowing heat from the ground, or such as is felt in a fever; vapour, exhalation. *bukhār-nikālā*, n. to break out (as an eruption on the skin). *bukhar dil meṁ raknā*, a. to entertain enmity or malice in the heart. *a.*  
*bukhārā*, name of a town and country. *p.*  
*bukhārī*, of or relating to Bukhara. *p.*  
*bukhl*, m. parsimony, stinginess, avarice. *a.*  
*bukhl*, m. or *bukhlī*, f. a quick-paced camel (generally used to ride on, and not for burthens). *a.*  
*bukki*, f. a cloth brought over the shoulders under the armpits and tied behind; a handful.  
*bukki mārṇā*, to pass a cloth under the armpits and tie it behind. *h.*  
*būṭānā*, n. to talk incoherently to one's self, to act or talk foolishly. *s.*  
*būṭnā*, a. to powder, to grind. *h.*

*buknā*, f. a kind of digestive powder. *h.*  
*bukofnā*, n. to lacerate with nails, to claw. *h.*  
*bulā-bhejnā*, a. to send for, to invite. *h.*  
*bulāhat*, f. calling, call, summons. *h.*  
*bulā-lānā*, a. to summon, to send for. *h.*  
*bulānā*, a. to call, invite, bid. *h.*  
*buland*, high, elevated, exalted, sublime, tall. *buland-pāga*, of high rank. *buland-haṣila*, ambitious, aspiring. *buland-naṣar*, of exalted views, aspiring. *buland-himmat*, ambitious, of lofty intention. *bulandī*, f. height, elevation, exaltation. *p.*  
*bulawa*, m. act of calling. *h.*  
*bulbā*, f. a nightingale; in India, a shrike. *p.*  
*bulbulā*, m. a bubble. *s.*  
*bulghar*, Bulgaria; Russia leather. *p.*  
*bu-t-hawis*, desirous; m. a blockhead, a wavering, fickle person. *bu-t-hawasi*, f. whim, caprice. *a.*  
*bulagh*, m. or *bulāghat* or *bulāghiyat*, f. puberty, adolescence, the marriageable age. *a.*  
*bulak*, a large prominent eye. *p.*  
*bulānā*, a. to cause to be called or sent for. *h.*  
*bun*, m. an owl; land, ground, soil. *p.*  
*bun*, m. coffee before it is ground (for then it takes a new name, *kabera*), a. an allowance of grain given to a day labourer. *h.*  
*bun*, *buna* or *bunna*, m. basis, root, domestics, household furniture. *p.*  
*bānd*, f. drop. *bānd kī bānd*, very strong wine; doubly-distilled spirits, &c. *s.*  
*bāndā*, m. a drop, point, a dot. *s.*  
*bāndā*, m. an ornament worn on the ears. *h.*  
*bāndā*, m. a large drop. *bāndā-bāndī*, small and interrupted dropping of rain.  
*bāndī* or *bāndiyā*, f. drops of rain; name of a place; a kind of sweetmeat in the form of drops. *s.*  
*bāṅgā*, a stack of straw, a heap of chaff. *h.*  
*bāṅgh*, f. baggage, luggage; the tents, stores, furniture, &c., of an army. *p.*  
*bunnā*, a. to weave, intertwine. *h.*  
*bunt*, m. a kind of pulse when green. *h.*  
*bunt-pulāw*, m. a *pulāw* made of *bunt*, q.v. *h.*  
*bungad*, *bungān*, f. foundation, origin. *bungād dīnā*, to lay the foundation, to found. *p.*  
*būr*, barren (land); f. chaff, husk. *būr-kā-laddā*, a sort of sweetmeat made with the husk of grain. The confectioners avow the imposition, and cry out to passengers, "You'll repent if you eat it, or regret your tasting it." Hence great men are sometimes called *būr-kā laddā*,

when they make a practice of encouraging their dependants to hope, but do nothing for them at last. The term also means any person or thing which is fair without and foul within, or that promises well but turns out bad ; a well-looking but stupid fellow. *h.*

*burā*, bad, worse. *burā-mānnā*, a. to take amiss.

*burā laḡnā*, n. to be unpleasant. *h.*

*būrā*, m. a coarse kind of sugar. *h.*

*burāda*, m. filings, saw-dust. *p.*

*burāḡ*, f. mischief, badness, evil. *burāḡ par-utḡnā*, or *kamar-bāndhnā*, to resolve on mis-  
*burānā*, a. to cause to sink. *h.* [chief. *h.*

*būrānī*, f. a kind of food, consisting of the fruit of the egg-plant fried in sour milk. *p.*

*bur-bolā*, scurrilous, abusive. *h.*

*burchod*, m. a scoundrel, rascal. *h.*

*burd*, m. lit. carrying off, a term used at chess when only the king (of the adversary) remains on the board, in which case he loses the game ; this species of victory is not so creditable as checkmate. *p.*

*burda*, (in comp.), denotes bearing or possessing, as *nām-burda*, named, or having a name, the gentleman aforesaid. *a.*

*burdlār*, forbearing, mild, patient. *p.*

*burdbārī*, patience, forbearance. *p.*

*burdmānd*, productive, fruitful. *p.*

*būrḡā*, m. an old man ; adj. old, aged. *būrḡā-ārḡā*, aged, of mature years. *h.*

*burḡān*, m. demonstration, proof. *a.*

*burḡāpā*, or *būrḡapā* or *būrḡā-pan*, m. old age. *h.*

*burḡ-bḡas*, one who affects in old age the man-  
ners of youth. *h.*

*burḡī* or *burḡiyā*, f. an old woman. *h.*

*burḡaeḡ*, old, advanced in years. *s.*

*būrī*, f. a point of a spear ; a spike. *būrī-ckurī*,  
f. the screech-owl. *h.*

*burda*, cut, clipped ; a field cut by stealth by a  
cultivator. *p.*

*būrīyā*, m. a kind of mat made of reeds. *p.*

*būrīyā-baf*, a mat-maker. *p.*

*burj*, m. a bastion, a tower ; a sign of the zodiac,  
a constellation. *a.*

*burjarī*, f. a term of abuse applied to a woman,  
such as brimstone, strumpet, &c. *h.*

*burjī*, f. a small tower or turret. *h.*

*burka*, m. a dress, or kind of veil covering the  
whole body from head to foot, with eye-holes to  
it. *burka-posh*, one who wears a *burka*. *a.*

*bur-lā*, m. a wasp. *h.* [*h.*

*bur-marnā*, n. to be drowned, to die by drowning.

*būrḡā*, n. to dive ; to drown, to dip. *h.*

*burḡān*, sharp, cutting, cleaving. *p.*

*burri* or *burpī*, f. sowing, by dropping seed from  
the hand into the furrow. *h.*

*burriḡ*, f. cutting, cleaving ; sharpness. *p.*

*būrā*, a tube, pipe ; a *kalām* for writing. *p.*

*burādat*, f. coldness, chilliness. *a.*

*burāj*, pl. bastions, towers, celestial signs, more  
particularly those of the zodiac. *a.*

*burān*, without, outside, external. *p.*

*bussad* or *busadd*, coral and its root. *p.*

*bustān* or *bustān*, m. pleasant garden. *bustānjī*,  
m. a gardener. *p.*

*bustānī*, relating to a flower garden. *p.*

*but*, m. an idol (hence, figuratively, a beloved  
woman ; a darling). *but-parast*, an idolater.

*but-parastī*, idolatry. *but-torash*, a maker of  
idols. *but-kada* or *but-khāna*, an idol temple, a  
pagoda. *p.*

*but*, m. a hazard table ; a blow with the fist. *h.*

*butā*, m. a flower, particularly worked on cloth,  
or painted on paper, &c. ; a bush, a shrub.

*butā-dār*, a flowered (cloth). *butā-kadd*, applied  
to describe the small stature and exquisite pro-  
portion of a beloved person. *h.*

*butā*, m. a crucible ; a bush, a shrub. *p.*

*butā*, m. strength, power, ability. *h.*

*butānā* or *butānā*, a. to extinguish. *h.*

*būlāt* (for *buylāt*), m. account of household ex-  
pense. *būlātī*, relating to household expense. *a.*

*būlī*, f. drugs ; flowers or sprigs (on muslin),  
sprigs of a plant. *h.*

*butīmār*, a heron. *p.*

*butḡān*, abortive ; m. falseness, vanity. *a.*

*butḡā*, m. overreaching, fraud, trick, take in.

*butḡā-denā*, to overreach. *h.*

*buz*, m. a he-goat. *buz-dul*, a coward. *p.*

*būzā* (vulgarly *bozā*), m. beer. *būz-khāna*, a  
beer-shop, a "boozing-ken ;" the latter term is  
probably a corruption of *būz-khāna*, introduced  
into Europe by the gipsies. *p.*

*būzāgar*, m. a brewer, a maker of or dealer in  
the stuff called *būzā*. *p.*

*būzāgarī*, f. brewing (of *būzā*). *p.*

*būzghālā*, m. a kid, a young goat. *p.*

*būzina* or *būzna*, m. a monkey, an ape. *p.*

*būzurg*, a grandee, a great man ; a saint ; an  
elder, an ancestor ; adj. great, venerable. *bu-*

*zurgān*, pl. grandees ; saints, sages. *būzurgāna*,  
like a grandee, &c., nobly. *būzurgī*, f. gran-  
deur, exaltation, greatness ; reverence, respect-

ability. *būzurg-manīsh*, noble-minded. *būzurg*

*sāl*, aged, stricken in years. *buzurgwār*, ancestor, saint, sage. *buzurgwārī*, f. grandeur, reverence, highness, nobility. *buzurg-zāda*, of a noble race. *p.*  
*buzurjmīr*, the famous minister of Naushīrwān, king of Persia, who lived in the sixth century of our era. *p.*  
*byādh*, m. a hunter, fowler. *s.*  
*byādhā*, m. a fowler, hunter. *s.*  
*byādhi* or *byādhi*, m. sickness, ailment, pain, anguish; a fowler, hunter; ill, sick. *s.*  
*byādhit*, sick, grieved, pained. *s.*  
*byāh*, m. marriage. *byāh-rachānā*, to celebrate a marriage. *byāh-k.*, to marry. *byāh-lānā*, a. to take in marriage, to bring home a wife, to marry. *s.*  
*byāhtā*, m. *byāhtā*, f. married. *byāh-jānā*, n. to be married (a man). *byāh-jānī*, to be married (a woman). *s.*  
*byāhan*, m. marrying, marriage. *s.*  
*byāhan-jog*, fit for marriage, marriageable. *s.*  
*byāh-jog*, marriageable. *s.*  
*byāhnā*, n. to be delivered of young (animal); a. to marry (*i.e.* to give or take in marriage). *s.*  
*byai*, m. expense, expenditure. *s.*  
*byaj*, m. interest; delay. *byāj-khor*, one who takes interest, a usurer. *h.*  
*byāj*, m. pretence, pretext. *s.*  
*byājā*, m. the principal, or capital sum put out to interest. *h.*  
*byākul*, restless, agitated (in mind), perplexed. *s.*  
*byān*, m. birth, act of parturition. *chār-byān-gāe*, a cow that has calved four times. *ek-byān-jāmāk*, having produced two calves at a birth. *s.*  
*byōnā*, to be delivered of young (applied only to brute animals). *s.*  
*byāpār*, business, affair. *s.*  
*byāpārī*, a man of business in general, a dealer, a trader. *s.*  
*byāpnā*, n. to provide, occupy, to effect, to operate, to work, to act, to affect or influence. *s.*  
*byārth*, vain, of no effect. *s.*  
*byās*, the name of a *muni* or sage, who is said to have compiled the *Vedas*, &c. *s.*  
*byātīl* (for *ngātīl*), passed, elapsed. *s.*  
*byāgām*, m. labour, exercising, practising. *s.*  
*byāghār*, m. expense, expenditure. *s.*  
*byohār* or *byohār*, m. profession, negotiation, transaction, a loan, money-lending, custom. *s.*  
*byoharā* or *byohariyā*, a trader, a money-lender. *s.*  
*byongā*, m. the instrument with which leather is scraped and cleaned. *byongā phirā nahīn*, his

hide has not been curried yet (said of a spoilt child, &c.). *s.*

*byōit*, m. shape, the act of cutting out clothes. *h.*  
*byōitnā*, a. to cut or shape clothes. *h.*  
*byopār*, m. trade, traffic, business. *s.*  
*byopārī* (same as *baipārī*), a merchant. *s.*  
*byorā*, also *byaurā*, m. difference, distinction; account, explanation, history, detail of circumstances, an account of particulars, or detailed account (in book-keeping). *byora-wār*, explicitly, in full detail. *h.*

## C.

*cha*, a termination annexed to Persian nouns (chiefly names of lifeless things) to form diminutives, as *kā-cha*, a small street, from *kā*. *p.*  
*cha*, f. tea. *chā-dan*, m. a tea-pot. *p.*  
*chabāt*, f. mastication, chewing. *s.*  
*chabā-otā*, childish, puerile. *h.*  
*chabānā*, a. to chew, to gnaw, to masticate. *chabā-chabā-ke hat'karni*, a. to speak with study or preparation; also without reserve, or laughingly and scornfully. *s.*  
*chabeni*, m. or *chabeni*, f. parched grain, to exercise the teeth with, when more substantial food is not at hand. *s.*  
*chābhāt pārnā*, a. to craunch, to crush. *h.*  
*chābi*, f. a key. The word is inelegant, and chiefly used in Bengal; it is apparently of Portuguese origin. *h.*  
*chāblōnā*, a. to chew slowly. *s.*  
*chābna*, a. to chew, to masticate. *chāb chāb bāreni karni*, a. to mince one's words, to speak little and haughtily. *s.*  
*chābnī-haddī*, f. cartilage, gristle. *h.*  
*chābhuk*, m. active, alert; a horsewhip. *chābhuk-bāz*, f. whipping, lash. *chābhuk-dast*, nimble, active, alert, quick, beautiful. *chābhuk-phāṭ-kārnā*, a. to crack a whip. *chābhuk-savār*, m. a horse-breaker, a jockey; a good rider; a horsebroker. *chābhuk-savārī*, f. jockeyship, &c. *chābhuk nārānā*, a. to whip, to lash. *p.*  
*chābhukī*, f. activity, despatch, celerity. *p.*  
*chābātrā* or *chābātārā*, m. a terrace or mound to sit and converse on; a custom-house, a tribunal or court of justice, a police station, a guard-house; a market place; a boundary mark. *h.*  
*chābrānā*, a. to cause to chew, &c. *s.*  
*chachā*, or *chāchā* or *chachchā*, m. a father's brother, paternal uncle (Lat. *patruus*). *h.*

*chachahiyā*, m. a whistler. *h.*  
*chāchar*, m. the pole round which they play at the festival of the *holī*; a fair or assemblage of people collected after the *holī*. *h.*  
*chachchal*, m. large breasts. *h.* [*h.*  
*chachchī* or *chachi*, f. father's brother's wife, aunt  
*chacherā*, descended from or related through a paternal uncle, as *chacherā bhāī*, m. a cousin, son of a paternal uncle; *chacherī bāhin*, daughter of a paternal uncle. *h.*  
*chāchī*, f. father's sister, or father's brother's wife, aunt. *h.*  
*chachornā* or *chachornā*, a. to suck (a dry substance from which nothing can be obtained). *h.*  
*chadar*, f. a sheet, table cloth, mantle, veil; a cascade. *chadar bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth.  
*chaddar*, f. a sheet, a table cloth, a cloth of more than one breadth. *chaddar-andāzi*, a marriage ceremony among the Sikhs; when a man marries a widow a sheet is thrown over the parties. *chaddar bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth. *p.h.* [*h.*  
*chāc*, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste. *chāc choz*, *chayalnā*, a. to eat without appetite. *h.*  
*chager*, f. a flower pot (also *chānger*, q.v.). *h.*  
*chaghar*, m. a wall-eyed horse. *p.*  
*chah*, a platform, a pier head. *h.* •  
*chāh*, f. desire, wish, love, liking, affection, choice, want, appetite. *chāh-chīt* or *chah o choz*, love, affection, dalliance. *h.*  
*chāh*, m. a pit, a well. *chāhī zanakh*, f. the dimple of the chin. *chāh-kān*, m. a well-digger. *p.*  
*chahā*, m. love, affection, will. *h.*  
*chahā-chahā*, f. the love of one's country. *h.*  
*chāhak*, affectionate, friendly. *h.*  
*chahaknā*, n. to whistle (birds). *h.*  
*chahalnā*, n. to be fatigued, to grow tired. *h.*  
*chahal-pahal*, f. jollity, merriment, cheer. *h.*  
*chahār*, four. *chahār-pāgā*, a quadruped. *chahār-chand*, fourfold. *chahār-batish*, m. throne (Indian) with four cushions. *chahār-sā*, square, market-place. *chahār-shamba*, Wednesday. The contracted form *chār*, q.v. is more usual in compound words. *chahār-dah*, fourteen. *chahār-dahm*, the fourteenth. *chahār-tak* or *tag*, m. a gallop. *chahārm*, the fourth. *p.*  
*chāhat*, f. desire, will, love. *h.* •  
*chah-bacha*, m. a vat, a cistern. *p.*  
*chah-chahā*, deeply coloured. *h.*  
*chahchahā*, n. the song of a bird, especially the melody of the nightingale. *chahchahē mārñā*, a. to sing (birds). *p.*

*chahchahānā*, a. to sing (as a nightingale), to whistle, to warble (as birds). *p.h.*  
*chahchahāt* or *chahchahāt*, f. the singing or talking (of birds). *p.h.*  
*chahchahiyā*, m. a whistler. *h.*  
*chahī* or *chāhī*, f. warbling, a snipe. *h.*  
*chāhī*, of or relating to a well. *chāhī*, f. or *chāhī-zamīn*, land irrigated from wells. *p.*  
*chahata*, agreeable, desirable; a sweetheart. *h.*  
*chahitī*, f. a mistress, a sweetheart. *h.*  
*chahige*, becoming, necessary, expedient. *h.*  
*chāhige* (impers. v.), it is proper, it behoves. *h.*  
*chakkā*, m. a kind of fireworks; the smarting of a wound by the application of medicine.  
*chakkā lagānā*, a. to burn the skin slightly by fomenting. *h.*  
*chakkait* or *chakkait*, brawny, stout. *h.*  
*chakkār*, f. singing or chirping of birds. *h.*  
*chakkārñā*, to whistle or sing as birds. *h.*  
*chahā*, m. mud, ooze, slime. *h.*  
*chahī*, the wheel on which the rope revolves at the top of a well. *h.*  
*chāhū*, a. to love, to like, to desire, to wish for, to demand, to choose, to need, to require, to pray, to approve, to ask, to attempt, to try, to look, see, watch, observe. *chāh-raknānā*, to keep on the alert, to continue watching. *h.*  
*chāho*, either, choose, or, whether. *h.*  
*chaharā*, a fine sort of rice. *h.*  
*chahornā*, a. to transplant. *h.*  
*chahūn* or *chahūn*, four; *chahūn-or* or *chahūn-or*, on all sides. *chahūn-chak* or *-dis*, circumjacent, all around. *chahūn-chak* or *chahūn-dish*, circumjacent, all around. *s.*  
*chailā*, m. a billet of wood for burning. *h.*  
*chāin*, m. ease, relief, repose, tranquillity; a calm at sea; denying a bet in gaming. *h.*  
*chāina*, an inferior kind of millet. *h.*  
*chāitā*, m. a black ant. *h.*  
*chaitanya*, m. soul, spirit; reason, understanding, perception, the possession of the proper use of the faculties; adj. in possession of the senses, awake, sensitive, cautious, attentive, aware, perceiving. *s.*  
*chak*, m. landed property, an estate, a farm; also a portion of land divided off. *chak-bandī*, f. defining or marking the boundaries of an estate. *chak-barār*, collecting the rent of a *chak*. *chak-nāma*, a register of a *chak*, also a grant for holding the same. *chak-tukya*, a plot or parcel of a landed estate. *s.*  
*chāk*, m. a narrow opening intentionally left in

clothes; a rent, a slit, a fissure; a potter's wheel; a wheel of any kind; rings of earth for forming a well; a millstone, mill. *chāk-k.*, a. to rend, to slit, to tear, to split. *chāk-giribān*, with collar torn, afflicted. *s.*  
*chāk*, active, alert; well, in good health; erect, a horse ready to cover; in sprits. *chāk chaurband*, healthy and vigorous. *t.*  
*chakachāk*, *f.* the sound of the stroke of a dagger, clashing of swords. *p.*  
*chākchaurandh*, *f.* being dazzled; radiance. *h.*  
*chakāz*, *f.* the name of a plaything, a whirligig; a duck, the female of *chakra*, *q.v.* *s.*  
*chakan*, dropping, distilling. *p.*  
*chakar*, *m.* a servant, an attendant. *chākarān*, pl. servants, &c. *chakarān-zamān*, lands exempted from revenue dues, and appropriated to the maintenance of public officers and servants. *chakarā*, *f.* service, attendance; a grant in a village for personal services, service land. *chakarihā*, *m.* a good servant, a person fit for (in want of) service; one habituated to service. *chakar-makar*, *m.* evasion, subterfuge. *p.* [*p.* *chakōwar*, *m.* the name of a disease in horses. *h.* *chakchakā*, shining, resplendent. *h.* *chakchakā*, *f.* a kind of dagger worn on the waist; also a small knife, one or two of which are often worn in the same sheath with a dagger, similar to the appendages to a Highland-man's dask; adj. resplendent. *h.* *chakethā*, with large eyes, goggled-eyed. *s.* *chakh* (for *chakshu*), *m.* the eye. *s.* *chakhā-chakhi*, *f.* wrangling. *p.* [men of. *s.* *chakhānā*, a. to cause to taste, to give a specimen, begone, away, avaunt. *p.* *chakhmakh* (v. *chakmak*), *f.* flint and steel. *p.* *chakhnā*, a. to enjoy, to relish, to taste. *s.* *chākī*, *f.* (v. *chakki*), a mill-stone. *h.* *chakida*, dropped, distilled. *p.* *chakidagī*, *f.* a drop, distillation. *p.* *chakīl*, timid, fearful, astonished. *s.* *chakkā*, *m.* coagulated milk; a carriage wheel, a circle, a circular lump of earth, round sod of turf; adj. thick (as *dahī*, &c.). *s.* *chakkar* or *chakra*, *m.* a wheel; a circle, or anything revolving in a circle; a whirlwind or whirlpool; a weapon used principally by the Sikhs, an iron ring which they throw with great dexterity; a circular course, the lounge (in *mañège*); (met.) a misfortune, scrape, perplexity. *chakkar bardeshi*, compound interest. *gīste ko chakkar denā*, to lounge a horse.

*chakoi chakkar men*, on the four sides, on all sides. *chakkar mārna*, to wheel or whirl round. *chakra dāri*, *m.* a peacock; *Vishnu*. *chakra-nān*, circular, rug-shaped. *chakra-vaṭ*, in rotation, revolving like a wheel. *chakra-vartī*, *m.* an emperor, a sovereign of the world. *chakkas*, *m.* a perch for birds, roost. *h.* [*s.* *chakkī*, *f.* a millstone, grinder; a handmill; the timber of a gunlock; the kneecap; a thunderbolt. *s.* *chakkū*, *m.* a claspknife, a penknife. *p.* *chakla*, *m.* a brothel; a kind of cloth. *h.* *chaklā*, adj. wide, broad, round; *m.* a division of a country containing several parganas; a round plate on which bread is rolled. *chakle-dār*, *m.* the governor of a province or county. *chakle-dāri*, *f.* the government of a province or county. *chakla-khureh*, expenses of a *chaklā*. *chaklanavis*, the accountant of the revenues and charges of a *chakla*. *chaklā*, *f.* breadth, width. *chaklānā*, a. to extend in breadth, to widen. *h.* *chakma* or *chakmā*, *za.* a game at cards; a boot, a stocking. *h.* *chakmak* or *chakmāk*, or *chakmāk* or *chakmak*, *f.* the steel for striking fire with, a flint; the lock of a gun. *chakmakī*, *f.* a firelock. *t.* *chaknā-chur*, *m.* scraps, small pieces, atoms, filings. *chaknā-chur-h.*, to be dashed to pieces. *chaknā-chur-k.*, to shatter to pieces. *h.* [a citron. *h.* *chakotrā* or *chakotara*, *m.* a fruit of the luea kind, *chakra*, *m.* a kind of dish made of pulse. *h.* *chakrarartī*, *m.* a prince, a ruler; in Bengal, the word is corrupted into "chuckerbatty," or, still worse, "chokerbotty." *s.* *chakethā*, having large eyes. *h.* *chakri*, *f.* a round plate on which bread is rolled; a whirligig or plaything. *s.* *chakrit*, astonished, amazed, timid, fearful. *s.* *chaktā*, *m.* a scraping of the skin, a scrape, a scar; a slice, &c. *chaktā lenā*, to scar. *h.* *chakti*, *f.* the hide of a rhinoceros. *h.* *chakn* or *chakā*, *m.* a clasp-knife, a pen-knife. *p.* *chal*, *f.* going, dispersion; variation, departure from truth, failure in the performance of a promise, or accomplishment of a prediction. *chal-denā*, a. to march as an army; to beguile. *s.* *chāl*, *f.* habit, custom; gait, pace. *chāl pakarnā* n. to prevail. *chāl-chalān*, n. to behave. *chāl-dhāl*, *f.* manners, behaviour, breeding, politeness. *chāl-milnā*, n. to smell a rat. *s.*



*chālā* or *chālāk*, laborious, active, hard-working, alert, fleet, nimble, ingenious, clever. *chālāk-dast*, expert of hand. *chālāk-dastī*, expertness. *chālā*, m. motion, departure. *s.* [*p.* *chalāchal* or *chalāchālī*, f. the bustle of setting out on a journey, &c., settling about anything; adj. tremulous, unsteady; moveable and stationary. *s.* {boldness. *p.* *chalākī*, f. activity, alertness, nimbleness, celerity; *chalan*, m. habit, custom, process, course, conduct, behaviour; ceremony; currency; adj. current. *chalan-chalnā*, n. to behave. *s.* *chalan*, f. clearance, remittance; an invoice, an announcement of despatch, a pass or passport. *chalan-dār*, one who has charge of an invoice or despatch. *s.* *chalanā*, a. to impel, to set a going, to drive, to fire a musket, to shoot at, to do, to hasten, to forward, to send, to accustom, to act, to advance, to throw, to thrust, to use, to walk. *s.* *chalanā*, passing, moveable; vendible. *s.* *chalāo*, m. habit, custom. *s.* *chalat*, current, saleable, vendible. *s.* *chalaṣa*, gonging; frail, inconstant, fickle; on the point of death. *s.* *chalan* or *chalāwa*, m. motion, custom. *s.* *chaban-āndānī*, invoice or statement of revenue. *chal-buchal*, m. error, mistake. *s.* [*scnt.* *h.p.* *chalechalan*, m. preparation for journey. *s.* *chal-chitt*, fickle, inconstant; m. fickleness. *s.* *chal-chittata*, f. fickleness, inconstancy. *s.* *chal-dal*, m. the holy fig-tree. *s.* *chalghoza*, m. a kind of nut, like the pistachio. *p.* *chalī*, rogues, wicked, mischievous. *h.* *chalīs*, forty. *chalīs-satān*, a pavilion, palace, &c., having forty (i.e. a great many) pillars. *s.* *chalīsā*, m. a dimness of sight which is supposed to come on at forty years of age, and often to be removed on approaching the forty-eighth or fiftieth year; the fortieth year of any era, or of the century; an aggregate of forty, a period of forty days; a quarantine. *s.* *chalīsh*, f. exertion; manner, conduct. *p.* *chalīsī*, f. quarantine; a period of forty days' abstinence kept after the death of a relation. *s.* *chalīsānā*, the fortieth; hence a festival or ceremony held on the fortieth day after child-birth, death of a relation, &c. *s.* *chalit*, current, usual; shaking; departed; m. moveable or personal property. *s.* *chalitr*, m. (v. *charitr*) conduct, nature, &c. *s.* *chalitri*, gay, sportive, changeable, affected. *s.*

*chalnā*, n. to go, to proceed, to walk; to go off, to pass (as com), to blow, to flow, to behave, to sail, to work, to answer, to succeed, to last, to serve, to stand. *chal-nakdnā*, n. to turn out various, to exceed bounds. *chal-jānā* or *chale-chalā*, n. to go along. *s.* *chalnā*, a. to sit; n. to be mischievous. *s.* *chalni* or *chalni*, f. a sieve; adj. current. *s.* *chalo*, interj. away, begone; come away. *s.* *chaltr-chiz*, f. a saleable commodity. *h.* *chala*, m. water taken up in the palm of the hand for rinsing the mouth. *s.* *chaluk*, m. the hand hollowed, as for holding a little water; a small pot. *s.* *cham*, m. an easy air (in walking). *p.* *cham*, m. hide, skin, leather. *chām ke dām chalanā*, a. to stretch to the utmost, a temporary authority (lit. to give currency to coins of leather). *chām chorī*, adulterous connection. *s.* [*mach-boza*, name of a bird, the spoonbill. *p.* *chamach* or *chamcha*, m. a spoon, a ladle. *chachamaṣ*, copper-coloured. *h.* *chamak*, f. glitter, splendour, glare. *chamak-tamak*, f. splendour, refulgence. *chamakna*, n. to glitter, to shine, to flash, to glare, to startle; to prosper; to be angry. *chamakta*, bright, brilliant. *h.* *chaman*, m. a bed in a garden, a parterre. *chaman-band*, m. a gardener. *chaman-bandī*, art of gardening. *chaman-bandī-k.*, a. to lay out a garden. *chaman-dahr*, terrestrial abode. *chaman-zār*, a meadow. *chamānī*, of or belonging to a flower-bed. *chamanistān*, m. a flower-bed. *p.* *chaman*, walking haughtily or gracefully. *p.* *chamar* or *chamar*, m. the tail of the Bosgrunniens, used to whisk off flies, &c. *s.* *chamar*, m. a worker in leather, a shoemaker, a tanner, a currier. *chamar-kar*, a man of low caste, who works in hides and leather. *chamārni* or *chamari*, f. the wife of a *chamar*. *s.* *chamatkār*, m. amazement, splendour. *s.* *chamatkari*, astonishing, surprising; acute. *s.* *chamatkrit*, surprised, astonished. *s.* *chamānī* or *chamaṣ*, f. slippers or shoes. *h.* *chambā*, m. a tribe of beggars who cut or scarify their skin. *h.* *chambāl* or *chambālā*, a beggar's cup. *h.* *chambar*, a cover for the *chālm* of a *hukka*. *chambari-gardan*, stocks, pillory, necklace, handkerchief, dog's collar. *p.* *chambā*, m. a narrow-necked vessel for holding water, commonly called a goglet. *h.*

*chamecha*, m. a spoon. *chamecha-bhar*, a spoonful.  
*chamecha-har-degi*, one who intermeddles in every one's affairs; Scottish, "one who puts his spoon in everybody's kail." p.h.  
*chamechamāhat*, f. brightness. *chamechamānū*, n. to tingle, to sleep, to sparkle, to glitter. h.  
*chamgādar*, m. or *chamgudrī*, f. or *chamgīdar*, m. a large bat, the flying fox. h.  
*chamkāna*, a. to cause to glitter; to provoke, make to start; to wave, to brandish, to brighten; to display. *chamkaw*, m. or *chamkāhat*, f. glitter, splendour, much light, flourish. *chamkī*, f. glitter; a spangle. h.  
*chammal*, m. or *chamlī*, m. or *chamlī*, f. a mendicant's cup, a begging-dish. h.  
*chamotā*, m. *chamotī*, f. a razor-strap. s.  
*chāmp*, f. the lock of a gun; the stocks, the rack. *chāmp-charhānā*, a. to cock a gun. h.  
*chāmpā*, m. or *chāmpak*, the name of a tree bearing a fragrant yellow flower, also its blossom *chāmpā-kālī*, f. a necklace, each piece of which resembles the unblown flowers of the *chāmpā*. *chāmpā-kelā*, m. a small kind of plantain or banana. *chāmpak-harānī* or *chāmpāzī*, of the colour of the *chāmpā* flower, i.e. gold coloured. *chāmpat*, running off, absconded. h. [s.  
*chāmpat-honā* or *hujānā*, n. to vanish, to disappear, to scamper off, to run away. h.  
*chāmpnā*, a. to join; to stuff, to cram. h.  
*chāmpū*, m. (v. *chāppū*) a paddle, an oar. h.  
*chāmra*, m. leather, skin. *chāmra-udhērānā*, -*chhurānā*, -*khainchānā*, or *nīkātnā*, a. to flay. s.  
*chāmri*, f. the yak or *bos-grunivus*, of whose tail-hairs the *chāmri* is usually made. s.  
*chāmū*, f. an army; a squadron; a division. h.  
*chānākanā*, m. a tick or louse infesting cattle. h.  
*chānā*, or *chanak* or *chānākā*, m. gram, a kind of pulse, chick pea, vetches; on this pulse horses are chiefly fed in India. s. [the husk]. h.  
*chānākna*, n. to burst and fall out (as a seed from *chānchal*, unsteady; fickle; reckless, wanton; perishable; m. a lecher, a libertine. *chānchal-hridāy*, capricious, false-hearted. s.  
*chānchalā*, f. lightning; adj. unsteady. s.  
*chānchalāhat*, f. unsteadiness, wantonness. *chānchalāzī*, f. *chānchal-pānā*, m. gaiety, wantonness. *chānchalānā*, n. to be playful, or restless. s. [s.  
*chānchalātā*, f. perishableness; fickleness. s.  
*chānchānāhat*, f. a throb, a shooting pain. *chānchāvānā*, n. to throb or shoot (as a boil, &c.); to make the noise that butter does in a frying-pan. *chānchārī*, a kind of inferior grain. h. [h.

*chanchu*, f. the beak of a bird. s.  
*chand*, some, few (interrogatively), how much? how often? when? *chand dar chand*, several, various. *chand roza*, of few days, transitory. *har-chand* or *har chand-ki*, although, nevertheless, notwithstanding, however, with all that, so much the more. p.  
*chand*, fierce, passionate, hot, acrid. s.  
*chānd* (also *chādā*), m. the moon; the crown of the head; a white spot in the forehead of cattle and many other things which are moon-like; name of an ornament; a month; a target (to shoot at). *chānd-chhīpānā*, a. to change as the moon. *chānd-mukh*, -*mukhī* or -*balānī*, moon-faced, i.e. beautiful as the moon. *chānd-rāt*, night of the new moon; end of the month. *chānd-tarā*, a robe made of flowering muslin, &c. *chānd-mārānā*, a. to fire at a mark. *chānd ne khet kiya*, the moon has risen. s.  
*chānd*, f. a prop, support. h.  
*chāndā*, m. assessment, subscription. *chāndā ūthānā*, to subscribe or contribute. h.  
*chānda* or *chāndā*, m. a common station of the revenue survey; a subscription to raise a certain sum; an assessment, quota, share. h.  
*chāndal*, or *chāndal* or *chāndāl*, m. an inferior caste of Hindus; (met.) a miser, a merciless wretch, an outcast. *chāndālī* or *chāndalīn*, f. a woman of the same tribe. s.  
*chāndan*, m. sandal wood or tree. s.  
*chāndnā*, many, numbers, more, as many as, how many soever, so much, so greatly. p.  
*chāndanā*, sundry, or miscellaneous; a variety of petty taxes formerly levied by the Mogul government, such as those on musicians, showmen, &c. p. [how much soever. p.  
*chāndānki*, as many, as much, whatever, so greatly; *chāndar* or *chandra*, m. the moon. *chandra-rekhā* or *chandra-lekhā*, f. a digit of the moon. *chandra-gol* or *chandra-mandal*, m. the orb or sphere of the moon. *chandra-mani*, m. the moon-gem. s.  
*chāndatā*, f. warmth, pungency, fierceness. s.  
*chādarā*, m. the shaft of a ploughshare. h.  
*chāndāwal*, m. the rear guard. h.  
*chānde*, a few, some; sometime. p.  
*chāndelt*, f. a fine species of cotton fabric. h.  
*chāndī* or *chāndīyā*, f. silver, plate; the crown of *chāndīnī*, so much, so many. p. [the head. s.  
*chāndīnā*, a variety of petty taxes (v. *chāndānā*). p.  
*chāndlā*, bald (v. *chāndrā*); m. baldness. h.  
*chāndnā* or *chāndnā*, m. light. *chāndnā-pakh*, m. the light fortnight of the moon. s.

*chāndnī*, f. the moonbeams; name of a flower; a white cloth spread over a carpet; anything white and shining. *chāndū chāuk*, m. a wide and public street or market, that of Delhi being celebrated in its way. *chāndū-rāt*, f. a moonlight night. *chāndū kā marā-janā*, n. to be afflicted with a disease supposed to proceed from a stroke of the moon (a horse).

*chāndol*, m. (for *chāndāval*) the rear-guard; a sort of sedan; the name of a bird, a species of the lark; a plaything consisting of four little earthen pots joined together. *h.*

*chāndrā*, bald; wise, intelligent. *h.*

*chāndra* or *chandra*, lunar; m. the moon-gem; a lunar month; the light fortnight. *chandra-grahan*, m. a lunar eclipse. *chandra-hār*, m. a sort of necklace composed of circular pieces of gold, silver, &c. *chandra-jot*, f. moonshine; a blue light. *chandra-kalā*, f. a digit or one-sixteenth part of the moon's orb or diameter; a lunar crescent. *chandra-kānta* or *chandra-kāntā*, m. a species of gem, supposed to be formed on the congelation of the rays of the moon. *s.* [beautiful as the moon. *s.*

*chandra-mukhī*, moonfaced, i.e. having a face *chāndrānā* or *chāndrānā*, n. to be withered or dried up (a tree); to cease to grow. *h.*

*chāndra renu*, m. a plagiarist, poetical thief. *s.*

*chāndrikā*, f. moonlight, moonbeams. *s.*

*chāndrodag*, m. an awning, a cloth or sheet spread over the open courts of Hindu houses, &c. *s.*

*chāndāl*, passionate, violent, warm. *s.*

*chāng*, f. a claw; the hand expanded; a kind of guitar, a harp; fame, report; a paper kite which they fly at night. *p.*

*chāngā*, healthy, cured, sound. *chāngā-banānā*, a. to correct, to punish, to put to right. *bhala-chāngā*, in health and vigour; perfect, good. *h.*

*chāngar*, m. a tray, a trough. *h.*

*chāngar*, f. a flower-pot, a tray. *h.*

*chāngarā*, m. a large basket; a a trough. *h.*

*chāngarī*, f. a small basket. *h.*

*chāngī*, m. one who plays on the *chāng*. *p.*

*chānglū*, m. a colour in horses. *h.*

*chāngul*, m. a claw, a talon. *p.*

*chānā*, a small species of *chānā* or gram. *h.*

*chānā*, f. a prop, support. *h.*

*chānā*, cesses levied or "squeezed" from artisans and others. *h.*

*chāntnā*, a. to press, to squeeze. *h.*

*chānāval*, m. rice (v. *chānāval*). *h.*

*chānāwar*, m. a flapper to drive away flies. *s.*

*chāsa*, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste; a measure equal to four fingers; a kind of bamboo. *chāsa-chochla* or *chāsa-choz*, fondness, endearment, tenderness, love. *h.* [*p.*

*chāp*, left, the left hand. *chāp o rāst*, left, right. *chāpaktā*, n. to collapse. *h.*

*chāpal*, trembling, tremulous, wavering, unsteady; swift, expeditious; wanton, restless, volatile; adv. swiftly. *chāpal*, m. unsteadiness. *chāpalā*, f. the goddess of fortune; lightning; a whore.

*chāpalatā*, f. fickleness, inconstancy. *chāp-lātmak*, of a fickle or inconstant nature. *s.*

*chāpānā*, a. to abash, to place one thing on another, to pile. *h.*

*chāpār-chāpār*, f. the noise that a person's mouth makes when eating. *h.*

*chāparā*, m. to flee; to desist, to deny. *h.*

*chāpālā*, m. or *chāpālā*, f. a thin cake of unleavened bread. *h.*

*chāpālū*, n. to be flattened, also to stick. *h.*

*chāpēt*, m. the palm of the hand with the fingers extended; f. risk; a slap, a blow. *s.*

*chāpētā*, illegitimate; m. a slap; a bastard, or as we say in the vernacular, "a bye blow." *h.*

*chāpētāsh*, f. crowding; want of room. *f.*

*chāpkan*, f. a kind of vest, a sort of coat. *chāp-kandār*, m. a vest like a *chāpkan*. *h.*

*chāpkānā*, a. to make adhere, to stick on; to compress; threaten. *h.*

*chāplās*, m. a flatterer, a wheedler. *p.*

*chāplāsī*, m. flattery, wheedling. *p.*

*chāpnā*, n. to be abashed, to blush, to stoop, to be crushed or squeezed. *h.*

*chāpnā*, to join; to cram, &c. *h.*

*chāpnā*, f. a lid, a cover, top (small); the knee-pan). *chāpnā bhār pānī meū* (or *leke dāb mārna*, (lit. to drown one's self in a saucerful of water) to be greatly abashed. *chāpnā-chāpnā*, (to lick the pot-lid) to be contented with a little. *h.*

*chāpnā*, f. an old worn out turban. *h.*

*chāpnā*, m. a hand-breadth, a span. *h.*

*chāpnā*, f. a slipper. *chāpnā mārā*, to beat with a slipper. *h.*

*chāpnā*, m. a lid or cover of a pot (large). *h.*

*chāpnā*, f. kneading the limbs. *h.* [to row. *h.*

*chāpnā*, m. a paddle, an oar. *chāpnā-mārā*, a. *h.*

*chāpnā*, m. a kind of lac; clear land. *h.*

*chāpnā*, a. to falsify, to brazen. *h.* [*h.*

*chāpnā*, f. a buckle, a breast-plate, clasp, badge.

*chāpnā*, m. a messenger, or other servant, so called from his wearing a *chāpnā*. *h.*

*chāpnā*, m. brazenfaced; m. slippers. *h.*

*chāpre*, cakes made of cow-dung, which, when dry, are used as fuel. *h.*

*chaprī*, a puddle, also a kind of small pulse. *h.*

*chaprī*, *f.* small cakes of cow-dung. *h.*

*chapṛā*, flattened, compressed, shallow; level or even (as ground, &c.). *s.*

*chapṛānā*, *a.* to flatten; to glue, to fasten, to cause to adhere. *h.*

*char*, *m.* forage, pasture; food; *adj.* going, removable; used in comp. as *jāl-char*, that which moves in the water, aquatic. *p.s.*

*char*, *m.* a ford, shoal; an island in the current of a river, a sand-bank; sound made by tearing cloth, &c.; a wagtail. *h.*

*char*, *m.* sound made by breaking a branch. *h.*

*chār*, four. *chār abṛā*, *m.* a kind of dervise who shaves his eyebrows and whiskers. *chār-ānkh*

or *chār-ānkhēn* (*v.* *chār-chasm*). *chūr-āngal*, *m.*

palm (four inches). *chār-ānglī*, *f.* hand's breadth.

*chār-āina*, *m.* iron armour. *chār-batish*, *m.* a

throne, couch, or sofa. *chār-bāng*, sensible,

quick, intelligent, alert. *chār-bisī*, *m.* four-score.

*char-para*, divided into, four-pieced. *chār-tāk*,

broken (into four pieces). *char-tak*, ambling,

pace of a horse. *char-tak chālā*, to amble.

*char-jāma*, *m.* a kind of saddle (without a tree).

*chār-chashm*, *f.* meeting, interview, the eyes of

two people meeting. *chār-khāna*, chequered;

*m.* a kind of cloth. *chār-dīwārī* or *-dīwālī*, *f.* a

court-yard, inclosure, area. *chār-zanū*, a mode

of sitting, as tailors sit at work. *chār-zanū*

*baithnā*, *n.* to squat, to sit oriental fashion, with

the legs crossed in front. *chār-sāl*, a horse of

four years old. *chār-sā*, a cross road, two roads

crossing each other. *chār-shāma*, tough, hardy.

*chār-zarb*, sensible, intelligent, generally applied

to slaves. *chār-khānā*, quadrangular. *char-*

*maghiz*, *m.* a walnut; an earthen ball with which

children play. *chār-nazarēn-k.*, an interview to

take place (*v.* *chār-chashm*). *chārōn taraf* and

*chārōn* or, the four sides or quarters, *i.e.* all

around, on all sides. *p.*

*chār*, pepper soup, commonly called by Europeans

"*muligatawny*," which is a corruption of its

name in the Tamul language. *d.*

*chār* (*v.* *chāra*), remedy, help, &c. *chār-nā-chār*,

grazing; *m.* a grazier. *charāk*, *m.* an animal

that grazes. *p.*

*chara* or *chārā*, *m.* forage, fodder, food for cattle;

truss, sheaf, grass; a young plant; a bait for

fish. *chāra dālā*, *a.* to bait. *h.*

*chāra* or *chārā*, *m.* remedy, cure, help, aid; ex-

pedient. *chārā-sāz* or *-gar*, one who remedies.

*chārā sāzi* or *-gari*, remedying, curing, &c. *p.*

*charachar*, moveable, locomotive; shaking, un-

steady; sky, atmosphere, heaven. *s.*

*charan*, last, ultimate; west, western. *char-*

*amāchal*, *m.* the western mountain, behind

which the sun is supposed to set. *s.*

*charan*, *m.* the foot; the feet of a verse; shoes;

feeding, grazing. *charan-patī*, prostrate, fallen

at the feet. *charan-patan*, *m.* prostration. *char-*

*ran-sevā*, *f.* service, devotion. *s.*

*chāran*, *m.* a dancer, a kind of bard. *s.*

*chārānā*, *a.* to graze, to pasture. *s.*

*charand* or *charanda*, *m.* a beast, quadruped.

*charand o parand*, *m.* beasts and birds. *p.*

*charannī*, *f.* a quarter of a rūpi (*chār āne*). *h.*

*chārār* or *chārār*, *īm.* an imitative sound. *h.*

*chārāv* or *chārāv*, *m.* pasture-ground. *s.*

*charb*, fat, thick, gross, viscous, oily; also *charab*,

an overmatch. *charb-dast*, active, ingenious;

(*met.*) a thief. *charb-zabān*, agreeable, con-

versible, entertaining. *charb-ghizā*, dainties,

viands. *p.*

*charbānā*, *a.* to brace a drum. *h.*

*charbar-bolnā* or *-k.*, *a.* to chatter, to prattle. *h.*

*charbarīgā*, *m.* chatterer. *h.*

*charbī*, *f.* fat, suet, grease. *charbī-dār*, fat, not

lean. *charbī-kā jhillī*, *f.* caul of fat, covering

the bowels. *h.*

*charchā*, *m.* talking over past events, recapitu-

lating former occurrences; inquiry, investiga-

tion; argument, report, discourse, consideration,

careful perusal, attention to business, discussing,

mentioning, prevalence; practising or cultivating

(science, &c.); adoration; perfuming by smearing

the body with sandal-wood, &c. *s.*

*charchait*, *m.* a reasoner, a mentioner. *s.*

*charchak*, *m.* an arguer. *s.*

*charchar* or *charchar*, *m.* prating, chattering, an

imitative sound. *charcharā*, talkative, chatter-

ing. *charcharānā* or *charcharānā*, *n.* to crack,

to crackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to

chew with a crackling noise, to chide. *h.*

*charchnā*, *a.* to consider, to reflect, to apprehend,

to conceive. *s.* [wheel, &c.; idle prattle. *h.*

*char-chūn*, an imitative sound, as of a carriage-

*chār-dah*, fourteen. *chār-dahum*, the fourteenth, the full moon. *p.* [to four villages. *p.*  
*chār-dhāt*, an estate formed of the land belonging  
*chār-gunā*, fourfold, quadruple. *p.s.* [*h.*  
*chārph*, lit. rise; increase or augmentation of rent.  
*chārphāz*, *f.* (from *chārphāna*) ascent, acclivity,  
 attack, assault, rank, dignity, price paid for  
 ascending, riding, embarking, &c. *h.*  
*chārphait*, *m.* (*v.* *chārphaiyā*) one who ascends, &c.;  
 also the same as *chārphaitā*. *h.*  
*chārphaita*, *m.* a trooper who does not ride his own  
 horse, a rider. *h.*  
*chārphānā*, *a.* to make ascend, &c.; to offer up  
 (oblations); to string a bow, or to brace a  
 drum; to raise, lift, advance, apply, put,  
 spread, bend, dye (with colour), pull, to draw  
 on, cock, fix (a bayonet), run. *h.*  
*chārphan-dār*, *m.* a passenger, a supercargo. *h.*  
*chārphauwā*, *m.* a shoe rising up over the heel of  
 the wearer. *h.*  
*chārphāw*, *m.* ascent, rise, acclivity, attack, rank,  
 dignity; flood-tide; offerings made to idols;  
 raising in price or rent. *h.*  
*chārphauwā*, *a.* to find an opportunity. *h.*  
*chārphī*, *f.* preparations for battle. *h.*  
*chārphī*, *avowedly*, designedly, excellently. *h.*  
*chārphnā*, *v.* to ascend, to mount, to advance, to  
 attack, to embark, to board, to rise, to climb,  
 soar, spread, swell, ride; to elapse, or pass over  
 (as time); to be strung (a bow); to be braced (a  
 drum); to be offered up (a sacrifice). *chārphnā*  
*ufarna*, *n.* to hire, and dismiss; *congressus*. *h.*  
*chārphnī*, *f.* preparations for battle. *h.*  
*chārphīce*, increase of price, making of additional  
 profit, settlement of revenue at a progressively  
 increasing price. *chārphā patā*, a lease for a  
 term of years, the rent progressively increasing.  
*chārphā honā*, to be excelling, rising, &c. *h.*  
*chārphī*, *f.* advantage, gain, rise. *h.*  
*chārphānā*, to cause to be raised. *h.*  
*charit* or *charitr*, *m.* instituted or peculiar ob-  
 servance or conduct; story, adventures; nature,  
 temper, behaviour, disposition, conduct, carriage,  
 quality, humour, use, custom, talent. *s.*  
*charkā*, *m.* white-spotted (as from a leprosy); a  
 small wound, a scratch. *p.*  
*chār-kab*, an article of dress so called; a kind of  
 vest; also a kind of mirror. *p.*  
*charkafā*, *m.* the person who cuts forage for cattle,  
 elephant-keeper's mate. *s.*  
*charkh*, *m.* a wheel (particularly a potter's); the  
 sky, the heavens; the celestial globe, the sphere,

fortune, chance, circular motion; a cross-bow,  
 a bow in a very tense state; a hyena. *charkh*  
*charhna*, *n.* to dress or adorn one's self; to turn,  
 as in a lathe. *charkh paja*, a penitential cere-  
 mony observed by the lower orders of Hindūs  
 on the day when the sun enters Aries, for the  
 expiation of their own sins, or of those of other  
 people who can afford to pay well for it. They  
 are suspended, by an iron hook passed through  
 the skin of the back, to one end of a lever, which  
 is raised on the top of a high pole, and whirled  
 round by means of a rope fixed to the other end.  
 This penance is, of course, of great virtue, but  
 rather disagreeable to the flesh; hence rich  
 people prefer having it done by deputy. *charkh-  
 andaz*, an expert archer. *charkhī dawār*, *m.*  
 the sky, the heavens, the firmament. *charkh-  
 zom*, *m.* spinner. *charkh-zam*, *f.* a spinning-  
 wheel, spinning. *charkh-marua*, *n.* to circulate  
 (as the blood). *p.*

*charkha* or *charkhā*, *m.* a spinning-wheel. *p.*  
*charkhi* or *charkh*, *f.* a spinning wheel; a pulley;  
 the instrument with which the seed is separated  
 from cotton; a globe; a kind of fireworks,  
 catherine-wheels; a dumb waiter; the pulley  
 by which water is raised from a well; a round  
 piece of wood fixed over the top of a tent pole,  
 upon which the fly of the tent rests. *charkhi*  
*fānas*, a kind of magic lantern, a revolving  
 lantern, made of some transparent substance  
 with pictures all round. *p.*  
*charm* or *charman*, *m.* leather, a skin, a hide; a  
 shield. *charm-tarang*, *m.* a wrinkle, a fold of  
 the skin. *charm-kar* or *charmā*, *m.* a shoe-  
 maker, a currier, or worker in leather. *charm-  
 may*, made of leather. *s.p.*  
*charmā* or *charminā*, made of leather. *charminā-  
 doz*, *m.* a shoemaker. *charminā-farosh*, *m.* one  
 who sells shoes. *p.* [put on half trousers. *h.*  
*charnā*, *m.* half-trousers. *charnā chārhanā*, *a.* to  
*charnā*, *n.* to graze, to feed (as ewes, &c.). *s.*  
*chār-nā-chār* or *chār-o-nā-chār*, certainly, inevit-  
 ably, by force, right or wrong, no less volens. *p.*  
*charnī*, *f.* a feeding trough. *h.*  
*chār-pāṭi*, *f.* a bedstead, a bed; a litter for carrying  
 the sick. *chār-pāṭi par parnā*, *n.* to get sick. *p.*  
*charparā*, acrid, hot, smart (in conversation). *h.*  
*chārparāhat*, *f.* smarting, pungency. *h.*  
*chārparānā* or *charparānā*, to smart, to pulpitate,  
 to flutter, to throb. *h.*  
*chārpariyā*, active, ingenious. *h.* [*s.*  
*chār-path*, *m.* a meeting of four roads, quadrivium.

*châr-pāya*, m. a quadruped. *p.*  
*charphar*, m. activity, cleverness, quickness. *h.*  
*charpharā*, active, clever, quick. *h.*  
*charrānā*, n. to burst; to ache, to smart. *h.*  
*charsā*, m. a hide, a skin. *h.*  
*châr-tā* (for *châr-tār*), a lute with four strings. *p.*  
*chârū*, beautiful, pleasing, elegant. *s.*  
*chârūā*, m. a large pot. *h.*  
*chârām*, or *chârūm* or *chârūnā*, the fourth. *p.*  
*chârṇāk*, the head of a tribe of atheists; a sophist, a sceptic, an atheist. *s.*  
*charṇan*, m. chewing, masticating. *s.*  
*chârī*, f. a beautiful woman; understanding, intellect; moonlight; light, splendour. *s.*  
*chârā*, m. a pony, quadruped. *chârṇā-dar*, m. a groom, one who lets horses. *p.*  
*charwāhā*, m. a grazier, a shepherd. *s.*  
*charwāhī*, f. wages of a shepherd paid in grain. *s.*  
*charwā*, f. price paid for pasturage. *s.*  
*charwāiyā*, m. a grazier, a shepherd, a herdsman in general. *d.*  
*chârṇāiyā*, m. one who ascends, mounts, &c., a *châr-yak*, one out of four, a fourth. *p.*  
*chās*, f. ploughing. *chās-k*, a. to plough. *h.*  
*chāsā*, m. a ploughman, a husbandman. *h.*  
*chasak*, f. pain, aching, a stitch. *h.*  
*chasaknā*, n. to throb, to ache. *h.*  
*chash*, (in comp.) tasting, having the flavour of, as *namak-chash*, having the flavour of salt. *p.*  
*chashak*, m. a vessel for drinking spirits, a wine-glass, &c.; spirituous liquor. *s.*  
*chashīdar*, having tasted, encountered. *p.*  
*chashm*, m. f. the eye; hope, expectation. *āhū chashm*, fawn-eyed, soft-eyed (an epithet expressive of beauty). *chashmī bad dar*, avant malicious glances. *chashm ba rah kōnā*, n. to wait for, to expect. *chashmī-bimār*, m. an eye that looks half-closed (from modesty, an epithet applied to beauty). *chashm poshī*, f. turning away the eyes, affecting not to see or hear a petitioner, &c., connivance. *chashmī tar*, m. a moist eye, *i.e.* a weeper. *chashm-tārī*, f. moist eyes, full eyes, weeping. *chashm-khāna*, the socket of the eye. *chashmī khān-ālvā*, fiery eyes, eyes filled with blood, murderous looks. *chashm-dāsh*, f. hope, confidence. *chashm-zakhm*, m. viewing with an evil eye; a misfortune. *chashm-numāzī*, f. reproach. *chashm o chīrāgh*, dearly beloved. *p.*  
*chashma*, m. spectacles; a fountain. *chashma-e hāwān*, the fountain of life or immortality. *enashma-e hār*, the fountain of light, the sun. *p.*

*chāshnī*, f. flavour, relish, a mixture of sweet and sour; a specimen; syrup. *p.*  
*chāshnīgīr*, a. faster; a servant whose duty it is to watch over the kitchen of princes, and to taste every dish brought to table as a security against poison.  
*chāsh* or *chāsh-t-gāh*, f. the middle hour between sunrise and the meridian; also what is eaten at that time, breakfast, a collation. *chāsh-t-numāz*, morning prayer. *p.*  
*chāsi*, m. a ploughman; f. tillage. *p.*  
*chaskā*, m. love, desire, a relish, habit. *h.*  
*chasnā*, n. to burst or split (as tight clothes). *h.*  
*chāsnū*, a. to plough, to till. *h.* [is boiled. *h.*  
*chāsnū*, a pan in which the juice of the sugar-cane  
*chassi*, f. a species of itch peculiar to the palms of the hand and soles of the feet, said to be occasioned by insects. *h.*  
*chaslū*, m. tripe, the straight gut, the rectum. *p.*  
*chat*, quickly, instantly; f. an excretion, a sore, scab, clamore; the noise of breaking, snap. *chat bhasm*, eating up the whole, licking the platter clean. *chat-ke tāpā*, n. to snap short, to break. *chat-k*, a. to eat, to dissipate, to devour. *chat-h*, to be dissipated or consumed. *h.*  
*chāt*, f. longing, wish, relish, taste; habit, custom; "bonne bouche." *chāt lenā*, a. to lick up. *h.*  
*chātā*, the vessel that receives the juice of the sugar cane as it drops from the mill. *h.*  
*chatāzī*, f. a mat. *chatāzī bichhānā*, a. to mat, to spread a mat. *h.*  
*chatak*, m. a sparrow; f. a hen-sparrow; a crash, an explosion, a crack, a smack; intelligence, gaudiness; glitter, splendour, prime of life; adj. intelligent quick. *chatak se*, deceiving. *chatak se jānā*, to pay with the fore top-sail. *chatak-wāzī*, f. quickness. *h.*  
*chatakā*, or *chatakā* or *chatakā*, m. a crash, an explosion, a smack (as in kissing). *h.*  
*chatakānā*, or *chatakānā* or *chatakānā*, n. to crackle (as charcoal or wood on fire); to crack, as a whip; to split. *h.*  
*chatān* or *chatān*, f. rocky ground. *h.*  
*chatānā*, a. to make lick, or lap up; m. the ceremony of feeding a child for the first time. *h.*  
*chātār*, m. a large net, a seine. *h.*  
*chatīyā*, m. a pupil, a scholar. *s.* [to wish. *h.*  
*chatka*, m. scarcity. *chatka-lagānā*, a. to thirst, *chatkanā*, m. a slap, a box, a blow. *h.*  
*chatkanā*, a. to crack (as a whip); to snap the fingers (in rejoicing), to split; to fire off a musket; to irritate. *h.*

*chatkārṇā*, a. to urge cattle by the clacking noise made by drawing the tongue from the palate. *h.*  
*chatkīlā*, splendid, glittering. *h.*  
*chatnā* or *chātṇā*, m. voracious (man); a. to lick, to lap. *h.*  
*chatnū*, f. a kind of acid sauce (or marmalade). *h.*  
*chaṭor* or *chaṭorā*, m. an epicure. *h.*  
*chat-pat*, hastily, in a hurry, instantly. *h.*  
*chat-patā*, active, hasty; stout; meat dressed with little sauce or gravy. *h.*  
*chat-patahat*, f. agitation, palpitation. *h.*  
*chat-patānā*, n. to be agitated, to flutter, to palpitate, to wince. *h.*  
*chat-patī*, f. haste, agility, restlessness. *h.*  
*chat-patīgā*, active, quick, alert; hot with spice; restless, fidgety. *h.*  
*chatr* or *chatra*, m. an umbrella. *p.*  
*chatrā* or *chaturā*, wise, intelligent, cunning. *s.*  
*chatrī*, f. a canopy, veil; a tent, pavilion. *p.*  
*chat-sārī* or *chat-sāl*, f. a school, academy. *s.*  
*chattā*, m. a schoolboy. *chattā-battā*, m. the name of a plaything, a kind of rattle or clapper. *h.* [Anglo-Indian or Eurasian. *d.*  
*chatlekār*, m. a Portuguese or half-caste; an *chatthā*, m. a tit-bit, dainties. *h.*  
*chatur* or *chatur*, cunning, sly, shrewd, wise, knowing, expert; clever, able. *chaturagī*, f. cunningness, &c. (v. *chaturta*). *chatur asra*, four-cornered, quadrangular. *chatur-bhadra*, m. the four objects of human pursuit (v. *chatur-varga*). *chatur-bhuj*, having four arms; an epithet of *Tishnu*. *chatur-bhujj*, having four arms; an epithet of *Devi*. *chaturdashī*, the fourteenth day of the moon's age. *chaturdik*, the four sides, all around. *chaturī*, f. or *chaturga*, m. cleverness. *chatur-mukh*, having four faces; an epithet of *Brāhma*. *chaturta*, f. cunning, slyness, wisdom, knowledge, dexterity. *chaturth*, the fourth. *chaturthī*, f. the fourth lunar day. *chatur-varga*, m. the four objects of human pursuit, viz. *dharma*, *artha*, *kāma* and *moksha* (virtue, wealth, lust, and final beatitude), q.v. *chaturvarṇa*, m. the four classes or castes of Hindūs. *chatur-redī*, a Brāhmaṇ who has read (or professes to have read) the four Vedas. *chatur-guḡ*, m. the aggregate of the four *guḡs* or *ages* of the world. *s.*  
*chatash-path*, m. a place where four roads meet. *s.*  
*chātval*, m. a hollow made in the ground to receive a burnt offering; any hole in the ground.  
*chaṭwānā*, a. to cause to lick up. *h.* [*s.*

*chat-zīra*, m. the name of a tree (v. *chat-jirā*). *h.*  
*chau*, same as *chār*, four, but used only in comp.  
as *chau-baghlā*, m. a kind of jacket, not open under the arms. *chau-bandī*, f. giving a horse new shoes (v. *khol-bandī*); the fastenings of baggage. *chau-bhīr*, on all sides, all round. *chau-pāra*, made of four pieces. *chau-pas*, all around, on all sides. *chau-pās*, all round, around. *chau-pahal*, four sides or four-sided, a square bottle. *chau-pahlā* or *chau-pahra*, during four pahars, i.e. half the natural day or twelve hours. *chau-pahra-denā*, to break in a horse, by giving a twelve hours' spell of it. *chau-tah* or *chau-tahā*, of four folds. *chau-dhīr*, *-dhīr*, *-ras*, *-kudhan*, *-kudan*, or *-khat*, on all four sides, all around. *chau-jūgī*, belonging to the four *juḡs* or ages of the world; the term is used to denote "of vast antiquity." *chau-goshi*, f. an animal whose ears are slit. (particularly a horse. these are generally taught to amble). *chau-mahalla*, of four stories (a house). *chau-mukhī*, four-faced. *chau-mukhī*, tying the elbows behind. *h.*  
*chau*, m. a back tooth; ploughshare. *h.*  
*chaṭālis* or *chawalīs*, forty-four. *s.*  
*chau,annī*, f. a (silver) four āna piece, a quarter rupee. *h.*  
*chaubachcha*, m. (corr. of *chah-bachcha*, q.v.) a vat, a cistern, a reservoir attached to a tank or well. *p.*  
*chau-bāchha*, a kind of tax or levy of revenue on four specified things (v. Wilson) *h.*  
*chaubar*, stout, robust, bold. *h.*  
*chau-bar* or *chau-bārā*, m. a summer-house; an assembly, court; town-hall; a shed, a police-station. *h.*  
*chaube*, (corr. of *chatur-redī*, q.v.), m. a Brāhmaṇ acquainted with the four *Vedas*. *s.*  
*chaubīs*, twenty-four. *chaubisa* or *chaubisā*, a tract of land containing twenty-four villages. *chaulā* or *chaudah*, fourteen. *h.* [*s.*  
*chaudakān* or *chaudakwan*, the fourteenth. *h.*  
*chaudānī*, f. or *chaundaniyā*, m. an ornament (formed of four pearls) worn in the ears. *h.*  
*chau-dant*, crossing their teeth in fight (elephants); sturdy, robust, stout. *s.*  
*chaudentī*, f. boldness. *s.*  
*chaudaṣ*, f. the fourteenth day of the moon. *s.*  
*chaudhar*, robust, active, vigorous, corpulent. *h.*  
*chaudharā*, f. the business, office, or dignity of a *chaudhari*, q.v. *h.*  
*chaudharigat*, a *chaudhari's* fees of office. *h.*

*chaudhārī*, m. the head-man of a trade; a village chief or head-man; in Bengal, a tribe of land-holders superior to a *ta'alluk-dar*, q.v. *h.*

*chaudol*, m. a kind of sedan with two poles. *h.*

*chaugūn*, m. a game resembling what in Scotland they call "shinty," and in some parts of England, "shinney," or "hockey," or "bandy," but played on horseback; also the crooked stick or club used in playing the game. *chaugūn-gāh*, shinty-ground. *chaugūn-bāz*, a shinty player. *chaugūn-bāzi*, the playing of shinty. This game has been improperly described as "cricket," "golf," &c., to which it bears no resemblance whatever. It is simply the good old game of "shinty," played by mounted horsemen, each armed with a long stick like a shepherd's crook. The players are divided into two parties, the object of each being either to carry off the ball from the adverse party, or to force it over a certain boundary-line. *p.*

*chaugūn*, m. a plain, a desert. *h.*

*chaugāna*, fourfold, quadruple. *s.*

*chaugūnī*, f. a straight (*huṅka* pipe or) tube for smoking through. *h.*

*chaugūnī*, m. a rabbit, a hare. *h.*

*chau-gharā*, m. a small box with four partitions for holding betel leaf, nut, chunam, and spices, which are chewed together, or for perfumes, &c.; also a wooden frame for holding four chatties or pots. *s.*

*chaugird*, on all four sides, all around; m. environs, vicinity. *h.p.*

*chau-gosha*, a kind of oblong tray. *h.p.*

*chau-goshigā*, m. a horse with slit ears. *h.*

*chau-gunā*, fourfold, four times. *s.*

*chaukhattā*, m. a market where four roads meet. *s.*

*chauk*, m. a square, an open place in a city where the market is held, and where also the chief of the police-office is stationed. *chauk-bharna* or *-pūnā*, a. to form a square piece of coloured meal, in which at marriages the bride and bridegroom are seated on chairs, &c. *chauk-pattā*, a seat on which the people sit and eat in the ceremony above mentioned. *chauk-nikāṣ*, a tax on all goods sold in the *chauk*. *chauk-mārā*, smuggling; evading the market tax. *h.*

*chaukā*, m. the space in which Hindūs dress their victuals; a square slate of marble, &c.; the four front teeth. *h.*

*chaukānā*, cautious, alert, sly, wary. *h.*

*chaukar*, good, well, fine, excellent. *h.*

*chaukarī*, a measure of grain. *h.*

*chaukarī*, f. a bound, a spring; a ring of pearls worn by men in the ears. *chaukarī bharna*, a. to leap, to bound. *chaukarī bhūnā*, n. to forget one's bound, i.e. to be fascinated, to have one's senses benumbed. *chaukarī mār baithnā*, n. to squat. *h.*

*chaukas*, cautious, watchful, alert, diligent, active, clever, intelligent; full weight. *h.*

*chankasā*, f. attention, circumspection, watchfulness, caution. *h.*

*chankasī*, f. diligence; four people employed together, or eating out of the same dish or plate; m. an assayer, an examiner. *h.*

*chaukat*, f. (v. *chaukhat*), frame of a door, &c. *s.*

*chaukha*, a station where four boundaries meet. *h.*

*chankhat*, m.f. frame of a door; the upper and lower piece of the frame of a door. *s.*

*chaukī*, f. a chair, a stool; guard, or watch; the post where a guard is stationed; a custom-house; a police-station; an ornament worn on the breast. *chaukī-dar*, m. a watchman. *chaukī-dār*, the business of a watchman; the pay or hire of a watchman. *chaukī-d.*, to watch, to mount guard. *chaukī mānā*, a. to smuggle. *h.*

*chaukta*, an assemblage of the smaller divisions of a province, the jurisdiction of a *fiwī-dar*, q.v. *h.*

*chaukor* or *chau-konā*, four-cornered, square. *s.*

*chaularā*, m. *chaularī*, f. a necklace of four strings. *p.*

*chau mas*, lands tilled during the *chau-māsā*. *s.*

*chau-māsā*, m. or *chau-māsi*, m. the space of four months, applied particularly to the rainy season (from June to September). *s.*

*chau-masya* or *chau-masyā*, a ploughman hired for a term or season of four months. *s.*

*chauṃp*, f. wish, desire, fondness, alacrity, avidity; a gold ornament worn on the front teeth. *h.*

*chau-mukh*, m. a lamp-stand. *chau-mukhā*, adj. having four burners (a lamp); m. a lamp-stand with four partitions. *s.*

*chaundhiḡānā*, n. to be confused, to be frightened out of one's senses, to be dazzled. *h.*

*chauṃdol* (v. *chaudol*), a sedan. *s.*

*chaungā*, m. *chaungī*, f. wheeling. *changū-k.*, a. to wheedle one out of money. *chaungī-bāz*, m. a wheeler. *chaungī-bāzi*, f. sharpening, &c.

*chaunk*, f. the act of starting. *h.*

*chaunkānā*, a. to waken, to rouse up. *h.*

*chaunkel*, an untamed animal, a boggler, a horse that starts. *h.*

*chaunknā*, n. to start, to boggle, to start up from



sleep. *chaunk-uḥnā*, n. to start up, to wince. *chaunk-parṇā* or *-ānā*, n. to bounce up. *h.*  
*chaurī*, f. an instrument for driving away flies, a fly-flapper; a police station, where the kotwāl or petty magistrate resides. *s.*  
*chaurāṣar*, m. the name of a game (the same as *chausar*); a garland of flowers. *s.*  
*chauratārā*, a terrace or mound to sit and converse on; a custom-house; a police office. *h.*  
*chaupā*, m. four-footed, a quadruped. *s.*  
*chau-pahlā*, m. a kind of sedan (v. *chau-pālā*). *h.*  
*chaupāṭi*, f. a sort of metre, a verse. *s.*  
*chaupāl*, m. four-footed, a quadruped. *s.*  
*chaupālā*, m. a litter, sedan. *s.*  
*chaupān*, m. a cowherd, or shepherd. *p.*  
*chaupar* or *chaupār* (also *chaupār* and *chaupāl*), m. the name of a game played with long dice, also the cloth on which it is played; a kind of summer-house or pavilion (generally built jointly by several people, as a resting-place common to them all); a quadruped, an animal, a beast. *s.*  
*chaupaṭ*, ruined, destroyed, levelled, plain. *chaupaṭ-k.* to level, to destroy. *h.*  
*chaupatri* or *chaupatti*, f. a small tract, an essay, a pamphlet, a pocket-book. *s.*  
*chaupaya*, m. an animal, a beast, quadruped. *p.*  
*chaurā*, m. a terrace or mound to sit and converse on. *h.*  
*chaurā*, wide, broad. *chaurā-chaktā*, extensive. *h.*  
*chau-rāha* or *chaurāha*, m. a cross-road; the junction of four roads. *h.p.*  
*chaurāṭi*, f. breadth; boasting. *chaurāṭi-mārnā* or *-karnā*, n. to boast, to give one's self airs. *h.*  
*chaurānā*, n. to increase in breadth, to expand, to widen. *h.*  
*chaurānave* or *chaurānve*, ninety-four. *s.*  
*chaurang*, m. a practice of the sword exercise; cutting the four legs of an animal off at one blow. *chaurang kāṭnā*, a. to cut off the four legs of an animal at one blow. *chaurang-mārnā*, a. to lose the use of the limbs by illness; to hamstring a quadruped. *s.*  
*chaurasāḍi*, f. equality of surface, evenness. *h.*  
*chaurasānā*, n. to level. *h.*  
*chaurasi*, eighty-four; a subdivision of a *par-gana*, amounting to eighty-four villages. *s.*  
*chau-rastā* (v. *chau-rāhā*), a cross-road. *h.p.*  
*chaur-chāupaṭ*, abandoned, vicious, damaged. *h.*  
*chaus*, m. flour, powder. *h.*  
*chausar*, m. a kind of game played with oblong dice; also the cloth, &c. on which it is played. *s.*

*chausinghā*, a. raised mound indicating where the boundaries of four villages meet. *h.*  
*chantara* or *chantarā*, m. a terrace or mound to sit and converse on, a tribunal. *h.*  
*chantārā*, m. a four-stringed musical instrument, a guitar. *h.*  
*chauth*, f. the fourth lunar day; the fourth part; a species of tribute, consisting of one-fourth. *s.*  
*chauthāṭi*, f. the fourth part, a quarter. *s.*  
*chauthē*, in the fourth place, fourthly. *s.*  
*chauthi*, f. the fourth day; a ceremony performed on the fourth day after marriage. *s.*  
*chauthiyā*, m. one who receives the *chauth*. *s.*  
*chaurāṭi*, m. a quadruped, a handbreath. *h.*  
*chaurāṭi*, f. a tempest, commotion. *s.*  
*chāw*, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste; a measure equal to four fingers; a kind of bamboo. *h.*  
*chaurāṭi*, m. reporter, backbiter. *s.*  
*chaurāṭi*, m. rice cleared of the husk. *h.*  
*chaurāṭi*, m. a chair, sedan (cor. of *chaupālā*). *h.*  
*chāweri*, f. a caravansary, a building for the accommodation of wayfarers, commonly called a "choultry." *h.*  
*chay*, m. an assemblage, a multitude; a heap, a mound of earth. *s.*  
*chāga*, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste. *h.*  
*chelā*, m. a slave brought up in the house, a pupil, a disciple, a servant. *cheli*, a female slave. *s.*  
*cheṇi-cheṇi karnā*, n. to chatter, to chirp, to murmur, to grumble, to squeak. *h.*  
*cheṇi-cheṇi*, m. brats, young ones. *h.*  
*cheṇi*, m. the acrid resin of fruits and trees. *h.*  
*cheṇā*, n. to stick together. *h.*  
*chērā* or *cheṇā*, m. a slave. *chērāṭi*, f. slavery, servitude. *cheri* or *cheṇi*, f. a slave-girl, a girl-servant. *s.*  
*cheshlā*, f. application, motion, exercise, search, appearance; bodily act or function. *s.*  
*chet*, m. memory, remembrance, thought. *s.*  
*chelā*, m. an adviser, a monitor. *s.*  
*chetak*, f. a miracle; a deception. *h.*  
*chetan*, m. reason, caution; soul, self; intelligence, wisdom; adj. living, feeling. *s.*  
*cheṇā*, n. to remember, to think of, to advise, to be aware, to recover the senses, to be roused. *s.*  
*chewālī*, f. a kind of silk (cloth). *h.*  
*chha*, six. *chha-dām*, a very small denomination of money, hence anything of little value. *chha-sāt*, trick, cheat, juggle. *s.*  
*chhab*, f. beauty, brilliancy; shape. *chhab-takht*, handsome. *chhab-takhtī*, f. handsomeness. *chhab-bi-chhūn*, deficient in splendour, small, slender. *s.*

*chhabilā*, handsome, comely; m. a fop. *s.*  
*chhabrā*, m. a kind of basket. *h.*  
*chhabh*, f. butter-milk; a winnowing basket. *h.*  
*chhadan*, m. the act of covering; a covering. *s.*  
*chhadna* or *chhadman*, m. disguise, masquerade;  
 trick, deceit, fraud. *chhadma-tapas*, m. a reli-  
 gious hypocrite, a false brother. *s.*  
*chhagat*, f. a leathern bottle with a spout to it, a  
 goat-skin; m. a goat. *s.*  
*chhagi*, or *chhagikā* or *chhagrī*, f. a she-goat. *s.*  
*chhagunī*, f. a child's *s.* al. *h.*  
*chhāṭī*, f. a thatched roof on a boat; a stuffed  
 pad to prevent bullocks being hurt when  
 loaded. *s.*  
*chhai* or *chhāṭī*, f. mortality, frailty, destruction.  
*chhai-roḡ* (vul.) *chhā-roḡ*, consumption. *s.*  
*chhail* or *chhaila*, m. fop, beau. *chhail-pan* or  
*chhailā-pan*, m. spruceness, loppishness. *h.*  
*chhail-chikniḡa*, m. a coxcomb, fop. *h.*  
*chhaj*, bushy, a thicket. *h.*  
*chhaj*, m. a basket or fan (for winnowing corn). *h.*  
*chhajjā*, m. gallery; the branches of a tree. *h.*  
*chhajjā*, n. to thatch; to belit, to become. *s.*  
*chhak*, m. ready prepared food carried out by  
 labourers and husbandmen when they proceed  
 to their daily work, a luncheon. *h.*  
*chhakas*, f. satiety, satisfaction. *h.*  
*chhakana* (or *chhikana*), a. to pamper, to cloy, to  
 satiate; to chastise. *h.*  
*chhakka*, m. the sixth (at cards, &c.); a cage with  
 a net attached to it. *chhakka-pakka-ronā* or  
*chhakka-panja-ronā*, a. to deceive, to play tricks. *s.*  
*chhakkar*, f. a slap, blow, cuff. *h.*  
*chhaknū*, n. to be content, satiated; to be ha-  
 rasssed; to be astonished. *chhak-j*, to be satis-  
 fied or satiated. *h.*  
*chhakna*, a. to clear the water of a well, &c. *s.*  
*chhakrā*, m. a cart or car. *h.*  
*chhakraṇā*, a. to slap, cuff. *h.*  
*chhal*, m. fraud, trick, deception, knavery, arti-  
 fice, evasion, excuse, subterfuge, pretence; (in  
 law) a misdemeanor; a legal quibble or deceit.  
*chhal-bat*, *chhal-chhidri* or *chhal-chhidram*, m.  
 plot, stratagem. *chhal-chhidri*, deceitful, fraud-  
 ulent. *s.*  
*chhal*, f. peel, skin, rind, bark. *chhal-atārū*, to  
 peel, to decorticate. *h.*  
*chhalā*, m. a blister, a pustule, pimple. *h.*  
*chhalak*, f. running over, overflow. *s.*  
*chhalaknā*, n. to be spilt, to overflow. *s.*  
*chhalang* or *chhalāng*, f. skipping, jumping; a

spring, skip, leap. *chhalāngē mārū*, a. to  
 spring, to jump. *h.*  
*chhalanquā*, n. to skip, to bound. *h.*  
*chhalāwā*, m. *ignis fatuus*, *chhalāwā-d*, to mislead,  
 to lead one a wild-goose chase. *chhalāwā-ho-  
 jāna*, to elude one's search or pursuit. *h.*  
*chhalchhalābat*, f. murmuring. *h.*  
*chhalchhalānā*, a. to murmur. *h.*  
*chhal-chhidra*, m. plot, stratagem. *chhal-chhidri*,  
 deceitful, fraudulent. *s.*  
*chhalī* or *chhaligā*, deceitful, artful, treacherous,  
 false, perfidious; m. a cheat, a deceiver. *s.*  
*chhalnā*, f. a kind of betel nut. *h.*  
*chhalkāna*, a. to spill. *s.*  
*chhalbā*, m. a ring of gold or silver worn for orna-  
 ment on the finger and toes. *h.*  
*chhalli*, f. skin, bark, rind, &c. *s.*  
*chhalnā*, a. to deceive, to cheat, to evade, to make  
 excuses; m. tricking, deceiving. *h.*  
*chhalbā*, battered; f. a sieve. *chhalnū-k*, a. to  
 batter. *h.*  
*chhalor*, f. a whitlow, blister, felon. *h.*  
*chhalnā*, f. pardon, quarter, absolution. *s.*  
*chhalanad*, m. an orphan, a fatherless son. *s.*  
*chhalchhalānā*, n. to glitter; to sound. *h.*  
*chhalnā*, a. to pardon, to forgive. *s.*  
*chhan*, m. a sound made by the falling of a drop  
 of water upon a warm plate. *h.*  
*chhān*, f. a roof, a frame for thatching. *h.*  
*chhan*, a moment or instant. *s.*  
*chhān*, f. shade, shadow; reflection, image. *chhān-  
 bān*, f. auspices. *s.*  
*chhana*, a. to thatch, to shade, to roof, to spread.  
*chhā-jānā*, n. to spread, to lie, to overshadow.  
*chhā-lonā*, a. to cloud, to overspread. *s.*  
*chhanak*, m. the sound of a drop of water falling  
 on a hot plate, hissing; the sound of the break-  
 ing of earthenware. *h.*  
*chhān-buchhān* or *chhān-binān*, m. secret investi-  
 gation. *h.*  
*chhanchenānā*, m. to simmer; to sound; to  
 smart, to pain. *s.*  
*chhānā*, f. a tether, a trammel, a net. *h.*  
*chhanā* or *chhānā*, n. share, part. *h.*  
*chhanā-band*, m. trick, cheating, deceiving. *s.*  
*chhanā*, deceitful, deceptive. *s.*  
*chhanānā*, n. to be tied. *h.*  
*chhanānā*, a. to tether, to fasten, to tie; to vomit;  
 to emit; to leave, to release, to abandon, to  
 lose. *h.*  
*chhanā-pānā*, m. a hypocrite, a false ascetic. *s.*  
*chhanānā*, f. shadiness. *s.*

*chhān-hūrā*, umbrageous. *h.*

*chhānk*, perishable, temporary, momentary, inconstant, uncertain. *s.*

*chhānkāhat*, *f.* causing to strain. *h.*

*chhānkānā*, *a.* to concentrate, to cause to strain. *h.*

*chhānā*, *n.* to be strained; *m.* a sieve, a cloth through which anything is sifted; the cells formed by bees in their hives. *chhānna*, *a.* to strain, to sift; to search, to investigate. *chhān-lenā*, *a.* to cull, to select. *chhān-mānā*, *a.* to search, to rummage, to explore. *h.*

*chhānt*, *f.* refuse, parings, &c.; selection, fashion of clothes. *chhānt-k.*, *n.* to vomit, to disgorge.

*chhānt-lenā*, *a.* to select, to choose. *chhānt-chhātān*, *m.* retrenchment. *h.*

*chhāntā*, *f.* cleaning or separating (grain, &c.). *h.* *chhāntāu*, *f.* a cutting, a slip, a chip. *h.*

*chhāntāw*, *m.* detachment on forage; beating rice to clear it from the husk. *h.*

*chhāntnā*, *n.* to grow thin; to diminish; to be extracted or separated. *h.*

*chhāntnā*, *a.* to separate the husk from grain by pounding it in a mortar; to pare, to clip, to prune, to lop, to trim, to dress, to select; to vomit. *h.*

*chhāntwānā*, to cause to clean rice; to cause to select, prune, lop, clip. *h.* [auspices. *s.*

*chhānw* or *chhānwā*, *f.* shadow. *chhānh-bānh*, *f.* *chhānwānā*, *a.* to cause to sift or strain. *h.*

*chhap*, *m.* squash, splash, the sound of an object falling in water. *chhap-chhap*, the sound occasioned by water when struck with the hand. *h.*

*chhāp*, *f.* stamp, print, copy, a seal; impression of a stamp or seal; the government stamp on coins, papers, &c.; an official stamp in general.

*chhāpā*, *m.* edition, print, seal. &c. *chhāpā-vidyā*, *f.* the art of printing. *chhāp-wala*, a printer. *chhāpē-khānā*, a printing-office. *chhāpā*, *f.* edition; the price of printing, the act of printing. *h.*

*chhapakā*, *m.* a splash, a squash; the sound produced by striking water. *h.*

*chhapānā*, *a.* to cause to print; to conceal. *h.*

*chhapar-khāt* or *chhapar-khat*, *m.* a bedstead with a tester and curtains. *h.s.*

*chhapkānā*, *a.* to dash or throw water. *h.*

*chhapnā*, *n.* to be printed or stamped; to be concealed, hidden, or absent. *h.*

*chhāpnā*, *a.* to print, to stamp. *h.*

*chhappar*, *m.* thatched roof. *chhappar-band*, *m.* a thatcher. *chhappar-bandī*, *f.* thatching or the price of thatching. *h.*

*chhapwānā*, *a.* to have printed, to cause to be printed. *h.*

*chhar*, *f.* spikenard; staff, flagstaff, flag. *h.*

*chhar*, *f.* ashes; a large clod of earth. *h.*

*chhar*, *f.* the pole of a spear; spikenard; straw, stubble, pedule, stalk; a bank of a river; alluvium, land gained from a river. *chhār-chhūthi*, *f.* permit, pass. *h.*

*chhārā*, apart, alone, solitary. *s.*

*chhard* or *chhardī*, *f.* vomiting, sickness. *s.*

*chharī*, *f.* a switch, cane, rod. *chharī-dār*, *a.* a mace-bearer, usher of the rod. *h.p.*

*chharindā*, alone, free, not burdened. *h.*

*chharnā*, *a.* to beat rice, so as to separate the husk from it. *h.*

*chharā*, *m.* a small shot. *h.*

*chhat*, *f.* a roof, a cloth stretched across the roof of a room; a platform. *chhat-bānānā*, *-pānā*, or *lagānā*, *a.* to ceil, to cover. *s.*

*chhāt*, *f.* roof; adj. thin, emaciated. *s.*

*chhatā*, *f.* splendour, glory; assemblage, number; a straight or continuous line. *s.*

*chhatā*, *m.* a large umbrella. *s.*

*chhatābha*, *f.* lightning. *s.*

*chhatak* or *chhatānk*, *f.* the sixteenth part of a *ser*, about two ounces avoirdupois. *s.*

*chhatāw*, act of clearing rice from the husk. *h.*

*chhatar*, waspish, peevish; the sixth. *h.*

*chhātī*, *f.* breast; dug. *chhātī-bhar*, breast-high.

*chhātī bhar-ānā*, *n.* to weep. *chhātī bhar jānā*, *n.* to be chest-foundered. *chhātī par patthar*

*rakhnā*, *a.* to have patience. *chhātī par māng dānā* (lit. to grind pulse on the breast), to do anything in presence of another person by which he is vexed. *chhātī phatnā*, one's heart

to be broken with grief or sorrow; to sympathise. *chhātī-pitnā*, *a.* to regret, to repent, to lament. *chhātī thoknā*, *a.* to encourage; to assure. *chhātī thandī honā*, to be pleased, overjoyed. *chhātī jānā*, to have the heart-

burn; to lament. *chhātī kā patthar*, nuisance, pest. *chhātī kā jam* (lit. the destroyer of the heart), applied to a person or thing the presence of which is unpleasant, a pest, a nuisance.

*chhātī kholke milnā*, to meet frankly. *chhātī gadrānī*, the swelling of the breast in young women. *chhātī lagānā*, *a.* to lament, to grieve.

*chhātī* (se) *lagānā*, *a.* to fondle. *chhātī nikatke chālānā*, *n.* to stalk, to strut. *h.*

*chhātī*, *m.f.* a small umbrella, a parasol. *s.*

*chhātūnā*, *n.* to be cut to a point and obliquely (a *kalām*); to be cut aslant; to be reduced. *d.*

*chhatnā*, m. a kind of sieve; n. to decay, to separate, to be pruned, to be picked out. *h.*  
*chhatnār*, bunchy, flat. *h.*  
*chhatpatānā*, n. to toss, to tumble about, to flounder. *h.*  
*chhatr*, m. an umbrella. *chhatr-bhang*, m. widowhood; subversion of dominion, loss of empire, deposition, &c. *chhatr-patī* or *-dhārī*, one entitled to carry an umbrella, i.e. a rāja, prince, &c.; a house set apart for the charitable entertainment of strangers or guests; a shed, an open building; a choultry or resting-place for travellers, &c. *h.*  
*chhatra*, a scholar, disciple, a pupil. *s.*  
*chhatrī*, f. a tester, or covering of a bed, a small umbrella. *s.*  
*chhattā* or *chhattar*, m. a honeycomb. *h.*  
*chhattī*, the sixth; f. a religious ceremony performed on the sixth day after childbirth. *s.*  
*chhattur* or *chhattār*, an article placed upon a heap of grain, such as a cake of cow-dung, &c., to protect it from the evil eye. *h.*  
*chhaukan*, m. a scrambler. *h.*  
*chhauknā*, a. to scramble. *h.*  
*chhawnā*, m. young of any animal. *h.*  
*chhawnī*, f. barracks, cantonments. *h.*  
*chhawnik*, f. seasoning, relish. *h.*  
*chhawnikan*, m. spices, seasoning for food. *h.*  
*chhawniknā*, a. to season. *h.*  
*chhaur*, m. shaving, the office of barber. *s.*  
*chhari*, f. beauty, splendour. *h.*  
*chhatwār*, m. a house, a dwelling; a bower, an *chhawaigā*, m. a thatcher. *h.* [harbour. *s.*  
*chhawnā*, a. (v. *chhawnā*), to thatch, &c. *h.*  
*chhawnī*, f. cantonments, barracks or huts for soldiers; thatching, the act of thatching. *s.*  
*chhayā*, m. victim; shade, shadow; a boy. *s.*  
*chhāyā*, f. shade, reflected image; darkness, obscurity; m. apparition, spectre, shade; (met.) somewhat resembling; a mode in music. *chhāyā-path*, m. ether, the firmament. *chhāyā-pād*, fixing the time by observing the shadow of an object. *chhāyā-mitra*, m. a parasol. *s.*  
*chhed*, m. a hole, a mouth, an opening; the denominator of a fraction, the divisor. *s.*  
*chhedī*, m. a little insect destructive to corn; the disease occasioned by it. *s.*  
*chhedak*, m. that which penetrates, anything to bore a hole with. *s.*  
*chhedan*, m. piercing, boring, a hole, &c. *s.*  
*chhednā*, a. to pierce, to bore. *s.*  
*chhek*, domesticated, tame (as a bird or beast). *h.*

*chheknā*, a. to stop, detain, prevent, restrain. *h.*  
*chhekokti*, f. indirect speech, insinuation. *s.*  
*chhem*, f. welfare. *chhem-kushal*, f. welfare, happiness. *s.*  
*chhekmānd*, m. a fatherless son. *s.*  
*chhenā*, m. curd; a small kind of cymbal. *h.*  
*chhenchūnā*, a. to mince, to hack, to pound. *h.*  
*chheni*, f. (v. *chhewnī*) a chisel, punch, piercer. *h.*  
*chhenik*, f. sequestration of goods. *chhenik-lenā*, a. to confiscate. *h.*  
*chhenkān*, m. sequestration of goods. *h.*  
*chheknā*, a. to detain, to prevent, to stop, to bar, to restrain, arrest. *h.*  
*chheknawāgā*, m. a confiscator. *h.*  
*chher*, f. the act of irritating, vexing, &c. *chher-chhār* or *chher-khānī*, f. stricture, animadversion; the act of vexing, &c. *h.*  
*chherā*, m. touch, provocation, excitement. *h.*  
*chhernā*, a. to vex, to fret, to trouble, to abuse, to aggress, to stir up, to interrupt. *h.*  
*chhew*, m. a mark, a piece of wood cut off. *chhew-mārnā*, a. to line out, to mark. *h.*  
*chhewā*, m. spaces, comma, &c. *h.*  
*chhewāi*, f. a chisel, punch, piercer. *p.*  
*chhecur*, m. cuticle, skin. *h.*  
*chhī*, interj. tush! tut! fie! *h.*  
*chhichhlaṭ*, f. shallowness. *h.*  
*chhichhora* or *chhichhorā*, trifling, puerile. *h.*  
*chhichra* or *chhichhrā*, m. the prepulse, sink, slough (of a wound), skin, thin skin or pellicle. *h.*  
*chhichrail*, lean, skinny. *h.* [*h.*  
*chhūdā*, thin, not close (said of a person or animal whose legs are much separated), also applied to trees, crops of corn, &c., which are scattered or straggling. *h.*  
*chhidnā*, a. to cause to pierce, to perforate. *s.*  
*chhidna*, n. to be pierced, bored. *s.*  
*chhidra*, m. a hole, a vacuity, a perforation; fault, defect, flaw. *s.*  
*chhidril*, perforated, pierced, having holes or openings. *s.*  
*chhīnā*, n. to decrease, to pine away. *dekhdēkhi kije jog chhīje kāyā bāpke rog*, they who merely imitate others in austerity, waste away, and their diseases increase. *h.*  
*chhikā*, m. a sling for carrying baskets, &c. (v. *chhīnkā*). *s.*  
*chhikāṭ*, f. a deed of release. *h.*  
*chhikānā* (v. *chhikānā*), to pamper, &c. *h.*  
*chhikkān*, m. sneezing. *h.*  
*chhikunī*, f. a wand, a stick. *h.*  
*chhīlaurī*, f. a whitlow, blister, felon. *h.*

*chhalka* or *chhilkā*, m. crust, husk, rind, skin.  
*chhalkā utarnā*, n. to blanch, to peel. *h.*  
*chhilnā*, n. to be excoriated, to be worn or rubbed away. *h.*  
*chhilnā*, a. to peel, to skin, to excoriate, to pare, to erase, to scrape. *chhilnā chhālā* or *chhil-chhāl-k.*, a. to pare, to peel, &c. *h.*  
*chhilorī*, f. whitlow, blister, felon. *h.*  
*chhilvānā*, a. to cause to be skinned. *h.*  
*chhima*, f. pardon, quarter, forgiveness, absolution. *chhimā-k.*, to pardon, to excuse. *s.*  
*chhimā-jag*, venial, pardonable. *s.*  
*chhimi*, f. a pod, legume, husk. *h.*  
*chhin*, m. a moment or instant. *chhin bhar men*, in a moment. *chhin-bathāis*, m. fading, frail, passing away quickly. *s.*  
*chhin*, wasted, decayed; slight, slender. *s.*  
*chhinaknā*, a. to winnow, to sift; n. to go away offended; to blow the nose. *h.*  
*chhinālā*, m. a fornicator, a whoremonger. *h.*  
*chhinālā*, m. fornication. *chhinālā-k.*, a. to whore.  
*chhinaw* or *chhināo*, m. seizure. *h.* [*h.*]  
*chhinchnā*, a. to throw out water. *s.*  
*chhin-ek*, a little while, in a moment. *s.*  
*chhingali*, f. the little finger. *h.*  
*chhūk*, f. sneezing, sneeze. *chhūk-lānewālā*, a. sternutatory (medicine). *h.*  
*chhinakanā*, a. to cause to stop, to cause to seize, to cancel, to strike out. *h.*  
*chhināknā*, n. to sneeze. *s.*  
*chhināknā*, to cause to be stopped. *h.*  
*chhinā*, a. to pull, to tear, to pluck, to rob, to snatch. *chhinā-chhina-k.*, a. to scramble. *chhin-lenā*, a. to snatch up, to take possession of. *h.*  
*chhinna-bhinna*, cut up, destroyed, scattered. *s.*  
*chhinī*, f. clintz, spotted cotton cloth. *h.*  
*chhinūā*, m. shot, spot, splash. *chhinūā mārūā*, a. *chhinūā*, a. to sprinkle, irrigate. *h.* [to sprinkle. *h.*  
*chhinūānā*, a. to cause to snatch. *h.*  
*chhip*, f. a spot on the skin; a fishing-rod. *h.*  
*chhipā*, close, hidden, concealed. *chhipā-raknā*, n. to abscond. *chhipā-chhipī*, secretly. *h.*  
*chhipānā*, a. to conceal, to hide. *h.*  
*chhipāw* or *chhipāō*, m. concealment. *h.*  
*chhipkali* or *chhipkī*, f. a lizard. *h.*  
*chhipnā*, to be hidden, to be absent, to lurk.  
*chhip-jānā*, to retire, to withdraw. *h.*  
*chhirākānā*, a. to sprinkle. *chhirāk-kar-bechnā*, to sprinkle water on faded vegetables, &c., to make them appear fresh; to puff off goods. *h.*  
*chhirākānā* or *chhirkānā*, a. to cause to sprinkle.  
*chhirkāw* or *chhirkāō*, m. sprinkling. *h.*

*chhirnā*, n. to be vexed, touched, excited, plagued, to fret, to take offence. *h.*  
*chhitaknā*, n. to be scattered or spread. *chhitaknā chhōndu kā*, the diffusion of moonlight. *h.*  
*chhar*, m. a brogue, a shoe. *h.*  
*chhitarnā*, n. to be scattered or spread. *h.*  
*chhitkānā*, a. to dissipate, to disperse, to squirt, to scatter, to desert. *h.*  
*chhitkan*, f. a bolt. *h.*  
*chhitkī*, f. a small spot, speck. *chhitkī-dālā*, a. to splash. *chhitkī-dēnā*, a. to flecker, to spot, to mark with strokes or touches. *chhitkī-k.*, or *-lagānā*, a. to spot, to speck, &c. *h.*  
*chhitnā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*  
*chhitnā*, f. a basket without a cover, a tray. *h.*  
*chhitranā*, a. to scatter, to spread. *h.*  
*chhitri*, f. a kind of small basket without lid or handle, an old worn-out basket. *h.*  
*chhitā*, the rind or husk of a hard seed. *h.*  
*chhiyāsath* or *chayāsath*, sixty-six. *s.*  
*chhochho*, f. a nurse; bosom. *h.*  
*chhoh*, m. affection, anger. *s.*  
*chhohī*, affectionate; angry. *s.*  
*chhohra* or *chhokra*, m. a boy; child. *h.*  
*chhola* or *chholā*, m. gram; also one who cuts the standing sugar-cane. *h.*  
*chholnā*, a. to peel, skin; to pare, scrape. *h.*  
*chhunchhī*, f. a bodkin, a case for needles; a small cup for children. *h.*  
*chhunchlā-k.*, a. to fondle. *h.*  
*chhoñk*, f. seasoning, relish. *chhoñkan*, m. spices with which food is seasoned. *h.*  
*chhop*, m. a coat of paint, &c. *chhop-chhūp-k.*, a. to shuddle up; to plaster or repair a wall. *h.*  
*chhopnā*, a. to fill up, to shut, paint, dye. *h.*  
*chhor*, m. border; edge; end; a towboat. *h.*  
*chhor*, or *chhara*, or *chhōwāw* or *chhorāwā*, m. release, deliverance, setting free, omission, leaving, sparing. *s.* [dren. *h.*  
*chhorā*, a boy. *chhorā-chhorī*, boy and girl, child.  
*chhoran*, m. abandoning, leaving. *h.*  
*chhorāōwā*, a. to set free, to dismiss. *chhorāwā*, f. ransom. *chhor-chhithī*, f. a deed of release, a pass, a permit; a deed of divorce or abandonment of a betrothed girl. *chhornā*, a. to let go, to emit fire, forgive, forsake, desert, loose, omit, pardon, release, shoot, fire (a gun), spare, abandon, sustain, breathe; resign, discharge, lay aside. *h.*  
*chhot*, f. dilettante; contamination, touch. *h.*  
*chhotā*, little, small, less, younger, &c. *chhotā-barā*, varied, great and small, high and low.

*chhoṭāṭī*, f. smallness, littleness. *h.*  
*chhūṭāṇā* (v. *chhūṭāṇā*), to cause to touch. *h.*  
*chhūchhū*, empty, hollow; m. conpiration. *h.*  
*chhūchhū*, contemptible, mean; f. a tube. *h.*  
*chhūchhūkāṇā*, a. to drive away contemptuously;  
 to set on or encourage a dog. *h.*  
*chhūchhūlā*, m. foolish, silly, empty. *h.*  
*chhūchhūṇār*, or *chhūchhūṇār* or *chhūchhūṇārī*,  
 f. mole, musk-rat. *chhūchhūṇār*-*chhūṇār*, a. to  
 backbite, to calumniate, to excite resentment, to  
 exorcise. *s.h.*  
*chhūchhūṇār*, a. to conjure, to exorcise. *h.*  
*chhūchhūṇār*, a. to drive away contemptuously;  
 to set on or encourage a dog. *h.*  
*chhūdra*, mean, low, little, trifling. *s.*  
*chhūḥāṇā*, a. to whitewash. *h.*  
*chhūḥārā*, m. date, date fruit. *h.*  
*chhūlaknā*, a. to make water slowly. *h.*  
*chhūlāṇā*, a. to cause to touch. *h.* [ŭncal. *h.*  
*chhūlū* or *chhūlūlā* or *chhūlūlā*, boyish, puerile,  
*chhūṇā*, a. to touch, to meddle with, to feel. *h.*  
*chhūṇṇāṇā*, f. the little finger. *h.*  
*chhūṇṇāṇā*, a. to conceal, to hide. *h.*  
*chhūṇṇā*, n. to be concealed, to be hidden, to be  
 absent, to disappear, to lurk. *h.*  
*chhūrā*, m. a large knife, an amputating knife; a  
 razor. *chhūrā*-*chhūrī*, f. snickasnee, fighting  
 with knives; at daggers drawn. *s.*  
*chhūrāṇā*, f. dismissal, discharge. *h.*  
*chhūrāṇā*, a. to set free, to extricate, to get rid of,  
 to discharge, to remove, to dismiss, to cause to  
 be freed; to separate, to except. *h.*  
*chhūṇṇāṇā*, f. ransom, liberation. *h.*  
*chhūṇṇāṇā*, m. a liberator, deliverer. *h.*  
*chhūrī*, f. a knife, a scalpel. *chhūrī* *tale* *dam* *lenā*,  
 a. to be patient in difficulties. *chhūrī*-*chhūrī*, f.  
 snickasnee, a fight with knives, quarrel. *s.*  
*chhūrāṇā*, a. to cause to be set free. *h.*  
*chhūt*, but, except, save; (cont. of *chota*, little,  
 small; used in comp. as) *chhūt* *bhāṇā*, m.  
 middling class of people. *chhūt*-*panā*, m.  
 childhood. *h.*  
*chhūt*, f. defilement; contamination, touch. *chhūt*-  
*lagnā* or *-pṛṇā*, to be infectious (a disease); to  
 infect a person by touch. *h.*  
*chhūt*, f. remission, leaving; radiance or splendour  
 of jewels; reflection of a mirror, &c. *h.*  
*chhūṭārā*, defiled by touching, foul, corrupt, pol-  
 luted (applied to vessels, dishes, &c.). *h.*  
*chhūṭāṇā*, f. rescue, escape. *h.*  
*chhūṭāṇā* or *chhūṭāṇā*, f. leisure time. *h.*  
*chhūṭāṇā*, m. littleness, smallness. *h.*

*chhūṭāṇā* or *chhūṭāṇā*, f. (v. *chhūṭ*) remission of  
 rent or revenue on the part of government. *h.*  
*chhūṭāṇā*, little, younger, least. *s.*  
*chhūṭāṇā*, a. to release, to set at liberty. *h.*  
*chhūṭār*, or *chhūṭārā* or *chhūṭārā*, m. exemp-  
 tion, liberty, liberation, disengagement. *h.*  
*chhūṭāṇā*, dissolute. *s.*  
*chhūṭāṇā*, dissoluteness. *h.*  
*chhūṭāṇā* or *chhūṭāṇā*, n. to be adrift, discharged, got  
 rid of, to be let go; to be let off or go off (a  
 gun, &c.); to be left off or abandoned; to ship  
 (from), to escape, to be liberated, to be loose,  
 disveiled (the hair); to cease, to get loose, to  
 leave, to remain, to slip away, to be dismissed.  
*chhūṭ*-*panā* or *chhūṭ*-*panā*, m. childhood. *s.* [*h.*  
*chhūṭī*, f. discharge, leave of absence, time, leisure,  
 dismission, permission, freedom. *h.*  
*chhūṭāṇā*, m. resemblance, likeness. [how? *p.*  
*chī*, pron. inter. what? *chī*-*gāṇā*, m. what manner,  
*chīḥāṇā*, *chīḥāṇā*, childish, puerile. *s.*  
*chīḥāṇā* or *chīḥāṇā*, unpolite, boyish. *chīḥāṇā*-*panā*,  
*chīḥāṇā*, f. the chin. *h.* [boyishness. *h.*  
*chīḥāṇā*, n. to sneak, to shriek, to bleat. *h.*  
*chīḥāṇā*-*chīḥāṇā*, n. to scrawl, to score. *h.*  
*chīḥāṇā*, f. a tick or louse (of dogs and sheep). *h.*  
*chīḥāṇā*, m. a musk-rat. *h.*  
*chīḥāṇā*, how? of what kind? *p.*  
*chīḥāṇā*, f. circumstance, manner. *p.*  
*chīḥāṇā* or *chīḥāṇā*, forty. *chīḥāṇā*-*tab*, f. coat of mail.  
*chīḥāṇā*-*manār* or *-sūtāṇā* (the forty towers or pul-  
 lars), a name given to the ruined city of Perse-  
 polis: the term *chīḥāṇā*-*sūtāṇā* is now applied to  
 any pavilion or palace supported by forty, i.e. a  
 great number of pillars. *chīḥāṇā*-*kaḍamī*, f. walk,  
 ramble. *p.*  
*chīḥāṇā*, a. to embellish, to decorate. *h.*  
*chīḥāṇā* or *chīḥāṇā*, f. a place for the burning of the  
 dead. *h.*  
*chīḥāṇā*, a. warbling of the nightingale, &c., the  
 sound of fireworks. *h.*  
*chīḥāṇā*, m. mud, ooze, slime; a splinter of wood.  
*chīḥāṇā*-*nikāṇā*, n. to fatigue, to be tried. *chīḥāṇā*-  
*lāḥ*, to split to pieces. *h.*  
*chīḥāṇā*, splashy, muddy, slimy. *h.*  
*chīḥāṇā*, the fortieth, generally applied to the  
 fortieth day after the decease of a parent, &c.,  
 which concludes the period of mourning among  
 Musalmāns. *p.*  
*chīḥāṇā*, m. mark, spot, sign (v. *chīḥāṇā*). *s.*  
*chīḥāṇā*, m. face, visage, countenance, air, descrip-  
 tion-roll. *chīḥāṇā* *likhāṇā*, a. to write a descrip-  
 tion-roll (soldier's). *chīḥāṇā*-*likhāṇā*, a. to enlist;

to take service and horses. *chikra-patti*, a descriptive roll. *p.*  
*chik* or *chik*, *f.* a kind of screen used to keep out the glare; large blinds in front of a house. *t.*  
*chik*, *f.* mud, slime (v. *chikar*). *h.*  
*chikalnā*, *a.* to masticate, to chew (slowly). *h.*  
*chikan*, *m.* a particular mode of working flowers on muslin or other cloth. *chikan-daz* or *-gar*, *m.* one who performs *chikan* work. *chikan-kārī*, the making of *chikan*. *p.*  
*chikar* or *chikar*, mud, slime, land that has been recently irrigated. *h.* [*“cu bouo?”*] *p.*  
*chikāra*, useless, worthless; *lit.* of what use? *h.*  
*chikārī*, *f.* an insect like a musquito. *h.*  
*chikārī*, useless, worthless, contemptible. *p.*  
*chikat*, *f.* a mixture of oil and dust; *adj.* greasy or dusty (as cloth); a sort of clayey soil. *h.*  
*chikawat*, black clayey soil. *h.*  
*chikh* or *chikh*, *f.* a scream, screech, &c. *chikh mīrnā*, *a.* to scream, to screech, to cry. *p.* [*s.* *chikhnā* or *chikhnā*, *a.* to taste; to roar, to scream. *h.*  
*chikhar*, *m.* or *chikhārī*, *f.* a squirrel. *h.*  
*chikitsa*, *f.* attendance of a physician; application of remedies, healing, curing. *s.*  
*chikkān*, clean, polished; beautiful (persons); bland, soft, mild; unctuous, greasy; incontinent, lewd, wanton. *chikkān-bāsan* or *-ghotra banna*, *n.* to be incontinent, incorrigible, deaf to admonition. *chikkān-chanda*, beautiful. *chikui jorū*, *f.* a slippery wife. *chikui saparī*, *f.* a kind of betel-nut, prepared by boiling. *chikui sarat*, prosperous, affluent, flourishing. *chikui mīlti*, *f.* clay, potters' earth. *s.*  
*chikkaṭ*, filthy, covered with grease and dirt. *h.*  
*chikkī*, *f.* a rotten betel nut; *adj.* flat-nosed. *s.*  
*chikkīnā* (v. *chikkān*), clean. *s.*  
*chiknā*, *m.* oil, grease; *adj.* clean. *s.*  
*chiknāhat*, *f.* cleanness, smoothness, polish; cleanliness; beauty. *s.* [ness, polish. *s.*  
*chiknāḍ*, *f.* fat of meat; wantonness; gloss, smoothness. *h.*  
*chiknāḍ*, oiliness, fatness. *h.*  
*chikniyā*, *m.* a bean, a spark. *h.*  
*chikorā*, restless, inconstant. *h.*  
*chikorū*, *a.* to peck as a bird. *h.*  
*chikṭā*, *m.* a kind of tassar cloth. *h.*  
*chikṭhā*, filthy, greasy; *m.* an oil-merchant. *h.*  
*chikṭi* or *chikṭi*, a sticky or clayey soil. *h.*  
*chikur*, *m.* hair; lock of hair. *s.*  
*chikurā*, rash, criminal, inconsiderately guilty, injuring others without consideration. *s.*  
*chil* (contracted for *chihil*), forty. *p.*

*chil*, *f.* a kite. *chil-jhapatta māra*, to snatch. *s.*  
*chilākhā*, splashy, muddy, slimy. *h.*  
*chilaknā*, *a.* to glitter, to shine. *h.*  
*chilām*, *m.* *f.* the part of a *hukka* which contains the tobacco and the charcoal ball. *h.*  
*chilāmbh*, *f.* a wash-hand basin; part of a *hukka* fixed under the *chilām*. *h.*  
*chilchilānā*, *n.* to shriek, to screech. *h.*  
*chilthor* or *chilthor*, *f.* a large louse. *h.*  
*chīṭik*, *f.* twitch, stitch. *h.*  
*chilla* or *chilla*, *m.* the forty days of Lent, during which the religious fraternities in the east shut themselves up in their cells, or remain at home; also the holy place where *fishes* abide; quarantine; the period of forty days after child-bed, during which a woman remains unclean. *chilla-khāinchua*, to keep quarantine. *p.*  
*chilla*, *m.* the string of a bow; gold threads put in the border of a turban. *chilla-khāinchua*, to bend a bow; to prepare for battle. *chilla-chap-haṇā*, *a.* to bend a bow. *h.*  
*chillānā*, *n.* to scream, to shriek. *h.*  
*chilla*, *f.* a kind of dish made of eggs; *m.* a block-head, one who plays mischievous pranks. *h.*  
*chilman*, *f.* (v. *chilman*) a screen, &c. *h.*  
*chilpasar*, *m.* a lizard. *h.*  
*chilla*, *m.* the lining of iron armour. *p.*  
*chilwan*, *f.* a screen for keeping out the glare, a Venetian blind, lattice. *h.*  
*chilwan*, *m.* a shutter. *h.*  
*chimānā* or *chimānā*, *n.* to adhere. *h.*  
*chimāt-rahua*, *n.* to cleave to. *h.*  
*chimbuk*, *m.* the chum. *h.*  
*chimra*, tough, ductile, flexible. *h.*  
*chimāhat*, *f.* toughness, flexibility. *h.*  
*chimrā*, *f.* power, rigour, flexibility. *h.*  
*chimrānā*, *n.* to toughen, to grow tough. *h.*  
*chimrī*, infrangible (a quill for instance), hard. *h.*  
*chimsa*, glutinous (as oil by long keeping). *h.*  
*chintā* (also *chintā*), *m.* tongue, forecept. *h.*  
*chintānā*, *a.* to make adhere, or cling to. *h.*  
*chintā*, elastic, tough. *h.*  
*chintā-kāṭnā*, *a.* to pinch. *h.*  
*chin*, *f.* fold, plait, wrinkle. *chin-abrā-h* or *chin ba jābin-homa*, *n.* to frown. *chin par chin honā*, *n.* to become wrinkled from fat. *chin-dānā*, *a.* to crease. *chin-lea*, *n.* to crumple. *chin-manna*, *a.* to acquiesce or submit to blame or loss; root of *chidan*, used in comp. denoting to collect, gather; as *gul-chin*, one who culls flowers. *sukhan-chin*, one who gathers tales, an caves-dropper. *p.*

*chiagnā*, n. to throb, to shoot (as a boil, &c.); to cry, to screech. *h.*

*chināna*, a. to seize, snatch, pluck. *h.*

*chinar*, m. a poplar-tree, a plane-tree. *p.*

*chinchināna*, n. to scream, to squall. *h.*

*chindi*, f. a small piece, a fragment; rags, a scrap of cloth, a tatter. *chindi-chindi-k.*, to break or reduce into small pieces. *d.*

*chingā*, m. *chingu*, f. a chicken. *h.*

*chingari*, f. a spark (of fire). *h.*

*chingal*, m. a shrimp or prawn. *s.*

*chinghar* or *chinghara*, f. scream, clamour. *chinghar-mānā* or *chingharen-māna*, n. to scream. *h.*

*chingharna*, n. to scream, to screech (applied

*chingi*, f. a spark of fire; a wicked dwarf. *chingi-gharna*, *-chhatu*, or *-nakata*, to sparkle. *h.*

*chingra*, m. or *chingra*, f. a prawn, shrimp. *s.*

*chich* or *chich*, m. a scar, a mark, a token by which anything is known; symbol, feature, signature; *chich-chichāna*, to stigmatize. *s.*

*chicha* or *chichar*, m. or *chichari*, f. an acquaintance; acquaintanceship. *s.*

*chihit*, marked, known. *s.*

*chidana*, a. to know, to recognise. *s.*

*chidhāna*, to cause to be recognised. *h.*

*china*, f. sugar of a coarse kind (perhaps from *chin*, China), in opposition to *misr*, sugar-candy (from *misr*, Egypt). *h.* {f. the face of a watch. *p.*

*china*, belonging to or produced in China, Chin

*chintā*, m. a network of strings to hang anything in (as a buthen at either end of a pole), the cords of a *bachmā*, an ox muzzle. *s.*

*chin-kapur*, m. camphor. *s.*

*chin-pashā*, m. minera or red-lead. *h.*

*chint* or *chanta*, f. reflection, consideration, thought, care, doubt, anxiety, peril, risk. *chintā-par*, thoughtful, anxious. *chintā-mata*, f. m. a fabu-

ing, thoughtful. *chintā-veshmata*, m. counter-house or room. *s.*

*chintakul*, adj. disturbed in thought. *s.*

*chintana*, m. study, reflection. *chintā*, n. to study, to think. *chintana*, a. to cause to

*chīnthā*, n. to be bruised by being trod upon. *h.*

*choti*, f. a small ant. *h.*

*chintil*, thoughtful, anxious, reflective. *s.*

*chintilā*, f. reflection, consideration, thinking. *s.*

*paknā*, n. to stick, to adhere to spin id. (as ink on damp paper); to be compressed; to

collapse. *chipak-jānā*, n. to be sold on account of its sweetness; to fall in love at first sight. *h.*

*chipar*, f. rheum of the eyes. *h.*

*chipatā*, n. to stick, to adhere. *h.*

*chipchipā*, clammy, viscid, glutinous. *chipchipā-hat*, f. viscosity, glutinousness, stickiness. *h.*

*chipchipāna*, n. to adhere, to cohere. *h.*

*chipi*, m. cotton printer or stamper; a flapper, or whisk to drive away flies. *h.*

*chipuā*, n. to be concealed. *h.* [sucker. *h.*

*chippak*, shallow; m. f. name of a bird, the goat-chippak or *chippakh*, m. a sparrowhawk. *p.*

*chippi*, f. a patch on paper. *h.*

*chipra*, m. gum (of the eyes). *h.*

*chiprāha*, bleared (as the eyes). *h.*

*chipri*, f. cakes of cow dung. *h.*

*chipta*, clammy, viscous, glutinous. *h.*

*chiptana*, to flatten; to glue, to fasten; a. to turf, to apply patches, to stick. *h.*

*chir*, adj. long (time), a long time. *s.*

*chir*, f. vexation, irritation; aversion, antipathy.

*chir-nikāna*, a. to banter. *h.*

*chir*, m. rent, slit, strip; attire; the act of tearing, rending, &c. *chir-nikānā*, n. to break through troops. *s.*

*chira*, why? how? *chirā-ki*, because that. *p.*

*chira*, powerful; rude, uncivil. *p.*

*chirā*, m. incision, cut, wound, slit; maidenhead; turban. *chirā-utāna*, to deflower. *chirā-band* or *chirā-wālī*, a virgin. *s.*

*chiragh*, m. a lamp, light. *chiragh-barhānā*, or *-thandā-k.*, a. to put out, to extinguish (a lamp).

*chiragh-dan*, m. a stand for a lamp. *chiragh mā batti parnā*, an expression to denote that evening sets in, that it grows dark, and that it is time to light the lamp. *p.*

*chiraghān*, pl. lamps, a display of lamps, a general illumination. *p.*

*chiragh-pa*, rearing as (a horse). *p.*

*chiraknā*, n. to have a scanty stool. *h.*

*chirāna*, a. to cause to tear, to split. *h.*

*chirāna*, a. to vex, mock, offend, jeer. *h.*

*chirand*, f. the smell of burning, hair, &c. *h.*

*chiranjī* or *chiranjīe*, long-lived, a kind of benediction, "May you live a long time!" *s.*

*chirān-jirā*, m. a crow; adj. long-lived. *s.*

*chirāntan*, old, ancient, long-lasting. *s.*

*chira-sbhāg*, long-enduring, long-lasting. *s.*

*chirāna*, ancient, long-lasting. *s.*

*chirānī*, f. beseeching, begging, requesting. *h.*

lo deity, a divinity.

*chirchirāhat* or *chirchirāhat*, f. peevishness. *h.*



*chirchirānā*, n. to crackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to chew with a crackling noise, to clude. *h.*  
 [provocation (v. *chir*). *h.*  
*chirsh*, f. abhorrence, abomination, dislike, vexation, *chirshad*, n. to be vexed, fret, take offence. *h.*  
*chiri*, a bird, a hen sparrow. *s.*  
*chiri*, f. the ends or hem of a garment.  
*chiri-mār*, m. a birdcatcher, a Fowler. *h.*  
*chirigā*, f. a bird; a hen-sparrow; a kind of sewing. *chirigā-khāna*, m. aviary. *h.*  
*chir-pri*, long-lived. *s.*  
*chir-javānā*, n. to be of a great age. *s.*  
*chirk*, m. filth. *chirk-alad*, filthy. *p.*  
*chir-kal*, m. a long period; always, eternally.  
*chir-kal-se*, long ago. *s.*  
*chirkau* (v. *chirk*), filth, &c. *p.*  
*chir-kārī*, dilatory, tedious, slow. *s.*  
*chirkal*, drt, filth, ordure. *p.*  
*chirkau*, filthy, dirty, slovenly; m. dung. *p.*  
*chir-krigā*, dilatory, tedious, slow. *s.*  
*chirkul*, m. a bit, piece, a rag. *s.*  
*chirkuligā*, a tatterdemalion, ragged. *s.*  
*chirua*, n. to be torn, to split. *chirua*, a. to rend, to tear, to split, to cleave, to harrow. *h.*  
*chirua*, n. to be vexed, provoked, to fret. *h.*  
*chirpā*, fiery, hot (as pepper), acrid. *h.*  
*chirvānā*, a. to cause to tear or to be torn. *p.*  
*chist* (for *chi-ast*), what is it? *chistaa* or *chist-āu*,

the heart desires. *chit-chor*, heart-stealing  
 -alluring. *chit-dena*, to pay attention. *chit*  
*karna*, to make up one's mind. *chit laaa*, to be  
 attentive, to apply to. *chit-bagan*, amusing,  
 pleasant. *s.*

*chit*, f. look, glance, sense; adj. supine, lying flat  
 on the back. *chit-k.*, overcome in battle. *h.*  
*chit*, f. rag, scrap. *chit-akharnā*, n. to splinter. *h.*  
*chitā*, a funeral pile, a heap of dried wood on which  
 dead bodies are burned. *s.*  
*chita* or *chitā*, m. a leopard or panther. *s.*  
*chitā*, m. wish, thought; wisdom. *s.*  
*chitainavā*, a. to see, to look at, to behold. *h.*  
*chital*, m. a certain animal of the forest, some think  
 the spotted deer (perhaps a leopard or panther  
 or some other spotted animal); *adj.* spotted,  
 speckled. *s.*  
*chilānā*, a. to caution, to warn, to apprise. *s.*  
*chila-netrā*, f. a small bird, the *mainā*. *s.*  
*chilāng*, supine (applied to minuted beings). *h.*  
*chilā-onā* or *chitāwānā*, to caution, &c. *s.*

*chitā-oni*, f. a token; admonition, warning. *s.*  
*chitay*, m. hips, buttocks. *chitay tekud*, to sit  
*chitanna* or *chitannavā*, a. to see, to look at. *h.*  
*chit-avā*, f. a token; admonition, warning. *s.*  
*chitara*, m. a person who paints flowers. *s.*  
*chithariga*, tattered, ragged, clothed in rags. *h.*  
*chitharvā*, a. to tear to pieces; to abuse, revile,  
 treat with indignity. *h.*  
*chithal*, f. reluctance, repugnance. *h.*  
*chitha*, f. a note, letter, billet. *h.*  
*chithuā*, to rend to tear. *h.*

*chit-kabra* or *chitta*, piebald, spotted. *s.*  
*chit-kar*, m. a cry, a scream. *s.*  
*chithara*, m. a speck, a scar. *chithara-lagavā*, n.  
 to brand. *h.*  
*chitua*, n. to be painted; to look, appear. *h.*  
*chitua*, a. to paint, to wish, to think. *h.*  
*chitra*, m. a picture; painting, delineation, writing,  
 &c.; a circular ornament, a sectarian mark on the  
 forehead; the minge or fallacious appearance of  
 water on a sandy plain when heated by the sun.  
*chitra-sala* or *-sala*, a gallery of pictures. *s.*  
*chitra-gar* or *chitra-kar*, m. a portrait-painter. *s.*  
*chitra-kari*, f. portrait painting. *s.*  
*chitral*, m. variegated or spotted (the colour). *s.*

olo

*chitta*, m. application of a blister; adj. lying down,  
 reclining. *chitta-bhag*, m. consciousness of pain  
 or pleasure, attention of the mind to its own  
 sensations. *s.*  
*chital* or *chital*, m. the spotted deer. *h.*  
*chitta-vibhram*, m. madness, derangement. *s.*  
*chittawan*, kind-hearted, amiable. *s.*  
*chitha*, f. a note, a letter; an order or demand.  
*chitha-talab* or *talab-chitha*, f. a summons.  
*chithi-pali* or *-pattar*, f. epistolary correspon-  
 dence. *h.*  
*chithi*, f. a scar, a spot, freckle, &c.; a kind of ser-  
 pent; *h.* *kauri* worn smooth with rubbing. *chithi-*  
*dār*, speckled. *chithi-lana*, a. to scar. *h.* *p.*  
*chitwan*, f. a sight, a look. *h.*  
*chī-ūta*, m. large black ant. *h.*  
*chī-ūti*, f. a small black ant. *h.*  
*chi-ūrā*, m. rice parched and eaten dry. *s.*

*chiz*, f. thing, commodity. *chiz bast*, f. chattels, baggage. *chize*, something, a little. *p.*  
*chizaa*, f. dripping, dripping. *h.*  
*chizaa*, a. to cause to drip, to distil. *h.*  
*chizai* or *chizag*, m. a mountain robber, an outlaw, an outanicer, a brigand. *h.*  
*chob*, f. wood; a post; a drumstick, a stick, a club. *chob-kari* or *kari-chob*, f. beating with a stick; a kind of embroidery. *p.*  
*chobaz*, m. a stake, post. *p.*  
*chobak*, f. a drumstick, any small stick. *p.*  
*chob-dar*, m. a servant whose business is to announce the arrival of company, a mace-bearer.  
*chob-dast*, f. a staff, stick. *p.* [*p.*  
*chobla*, m. a nail; a kind of victuals given upon great occasions; prey; puncture. *h.*  
*chob* or *choban*, wooden; made of wood. *p.*  
*chochla*, m. playfulness, blandishments, endearing arts and expressions, coquetry. *h.*  
*chobaa*, a. to copulate. *h.* [catication. *h.*  
*chobwaa*, who is, bludious, addicted to fornication. *h.*  
*chobu*, m. a small well. *h.*  
*chobor-nichla*, m. the lower jaw. *h.*  
*chobla*, m. a large pig or pun. *h.*  
*chocl*, land lying low and always moist.  
*chot*, m. beauty. *chot*, subtle, fine. *h.*  
*chokha*, pure, genuine, good, fine, sharp, keen; clever; pleasing, beautiful. *h.*  
*chokha*, f. purity, sharpness. *h.*  
*chomp*, f. wish, desire, fondness, avarice, avidity; a gold ornament worn on the front teeth. *u.*  
*chowch*, f. beak, bill; a point. *s.*  
*chow hita*, m. playfulness (v. *chowhit*). *h.*  
*chowda*, m. the head; hair braided on the top of the head; a kind of well. *h.*  
*chowda*, f. dimness, dulness of sight. *h.*  
*chowda*, dm. purblind, dim-sighted. *h.*  
*chowda*, m. a funnel; a sort of bread. *h.*  
*chowda*, m. a joint of bamboos, used to send letters in. *h.*  
*chowchala*, n. to be purblind, to see dauly. *h.*  
*chowkar*, a. to prick, to goad. *h.*  
*chowtha*, a. to scratch, to claw. *h.*  
*choila*, the hair braided behind; a tuft of hair left at the top of the head when all the rest is shaved off; queue, top, apex, summit, pumache, an ornament worn on the head by women. *choiti asana par ghisna*, n. to be very vain or aspiring. *choit-kati*, a slave. *choit-katwaa*, to be a slave, to be obedient. *choiti kisi ki hath mein aaia*, a. to have a power over one, to subdue. *h.*

*chonla*, m. the ribbon with which hair is tied or braided at the end. *h.*  
*chop*, f. desire, wish, hope. *h.*  
*chopaa*, a. to throw water from a *dauri*, q.v. *h.*  
*chor*, m. a thief, robber; adj. sly, hidden, false, treacherous. *chor-bala*, f. a quicksand. *chor-pahra* or *-pahra*, the scouts of an army. *chor-jahaz*, a pirate ship, a privateer. *chor-chakar*, m. a thief. *chor-khana*, m. bye-room, concealed drawer. *chor-darwaza*, m. trapdoor. *chor-dhor*, m. plaintiff and defendant; all the parties of a law-suit; a thief and what he has stolen. *chor-rah* or *-rasla*, a secret path. *chor-zamin*, a quagmire, bog. *chor-sighi*, f. back-stairs. *chor-khirkh*, f. a back-door, a bye-door. *chor-gali*, f. a by-road, back-lane. *chor-lagna*, n. to be injured, to damage. *chor lagna shant ka*, n. to waste a candle by a thief being attached to it. *chor-mahall*, m. the apartments of the concubines of great men. *chor-mandira*, m. a game played by children. *chor-mahichai*, f. hide and seek. *chor-namak*, contraband salt (chiefly used in Cuttack). *s.*  
*chorana*, a. to steal, to pilfer. *s.*  
*chor*, f. a theft, robbery, stealth. *chori-chori*, by stealth, clandestinely. *s.*  
*chohna*, suckable, anything (especially fruit) capable of being sucked, as a mango, &c. *s.*  
*chot*, f. a hurt, a blow, damage; fall; spite, effort, attempt, assiduity, desire, wish, aim; tip of the toe, folding a blanket, &c., as a covering for the head and shoulders. *chot per chot*, one misfortune follows another, misfortunes come not single. *chot-bandhna*, a. to defend; to bind up the edge of a sword, &c.; to restrain by magic. *chot-khana*, to receive a blow, to be hurt; to suffer loss. *h.* [interest; treacle. *h.*  
*chota*, m. discount or premium independent of *choti*, f. a lock of hair left on the top of the head, the plait or tie of hair behind, a queue; top, summit; a petticoat. *choti ka hona*, to excel, be pre-eminent, or unrivalled. *h.*  
*chotwana*, a. to seize by the hair, also to wound, *chotta*, m. a thief. *h.* [to hurt. *h.*  
*chu*, such as, like; when? how? *p.*  
*chala*, also *chala* and *chalga*, m. a fire-place. *d.*  
*chuan* or *chuan*, f. a cistern. *chuan khua*, f. a deep ditch with water springing at the bottom. *chubaa* (v. *chupaa*), a shepherd. *p.* [*s.*  
*chabhi*, m. pricking, puncture. *h.*  
*chubhina*, a. to stick into, to thrust into, to pierce, to goad, to stab, to prick. *h.*

*chukhī*, a dip, a dive, a plunge in water. *h.*  
*chubhūā*, n. to prick, to be stuck or thrust into, to pierce, to be pierced, stabbed. *s.*  
*chābhūā*, n. to be stuck, or thrust into; to pierce, to be goaded or stabbed, to penetrate. *h.*  
*chubhūā*, a. to stick into, to stab, sting. *h.*  
*chuchanā*, n. to drop, to be drenched with water, to be dripping wet with sweat, water, &c. *h.*  
*chūchī*, f. (v. *chūchī*) the breast, pap, &c. *h.*  
*chuchkārī*, f. blandishment. *h.*  
*chuchkārā*, a. to fondle, to chirp to, to cheer by making the noise occasioned by drawing in the breath with lips protruded. *h.*  
*chuchhūā*, to sing, to whistle. *p.*  
*chingan*, f. a plait or fold in a garment. *h.*  
*chinganā*, a. to cause to peek. *h.*  
*chughal* or *chughal-khor*, m. a tell-tale, a talebearer, backbiter, informer. *chughal-khorī*, f. the act of backbiting. *p.*  
*chughlī*, f. talebearing. *chughlī-khānā*, a. to backbite, to tell tales, to inform. *p.*  
*chugūā*, n. to peek, to pick up food with the beak. *h.*  
*chug lenā*, a. to select, to choose. *h.*  
*chāhā*, m. a rat, a mouse. *chūhe-dān*, m. a mouse-trap. *chūhe-mar* or *chūhe-mar*, m. a sparrowhawk, cormorant, a mouser. *h.*  
*chahal*, f. merriment; cheer, jollity, mirth, festivity. *chahal-pahal*, merriment, festivity, good cheer. *chahal-k.*, a. to carol, &c. *h.*  
*chāhar*, m. the act of hunting by deceiving game with a stalking horse. *h.*  
*chuchchūhī*, deeply coloured. *h.*  
*chuchchūhūā*, n. to glow as a colour, to dye a deep colour. *h.*  
*chūhī*, f. a mouse, a she mouse or rat; (in Dakh.) *chūwī*, the same. *h.*  
*chubigā*, m. a little mouse. *h.*  
*chubhā*, m. a large wooden peg, a tent-pin. *h.*  
*chubhī*, comic, mirthful. *h.*  
*chāhūā*, a. to suck. *s.*  
*chak*, f. an error, blunder, mistake. *h.*  
*chāk*, adj. sour, acid; in a medicine made of boiled lemon-juice and pomegranates. *s.*  
*chākā*, m. a kind of earthen pot. *h.*  
*chukāṛī*, f. (same as *chukat*) a task, agreement, adjustment, decision. *chukāṛī denā*, to escape one's notice, to give one the slip. *h.*  
*chukānā*, a. to finish, complete, to settle. *h.*  
*chukat* or *chukautā*, m. a contract, a task, an agreement, an adjustment, a settlement in full. *h.*  
*chukkar*, m. outlet of a fountain. *t.*

*chukkar*, m. a small tank or pit. *h.*  
*chukkar*, m. the roaring of a lion.  
*chukki*, f. deceit, fraud. *chukki-denā*, a. to deceive, to play tricks. *h.*  
*chuknā*, n. to have finished or completed, to be fixed; to be agreed upon, adjusted. *h.*  
*chūkūā*, n. to blunder, to mistake, depart from, err, miss, fail. *h.*  
*chukr*, m. sorrel; sourness; acid seasoning. *s.*  
*chukhtī*, f. settlement, decree or sentence. *h.*  
*chul*, f. itch, scratching. *h.*  
*chul*, f. a tenon, the part of joiners' work which fits into another (as a dove tail); a pivot upon which a door turns as on a hinge; an axletree arm. *chutei-akharnā* or *-chūhī honā*, n. to be tired, worn out with labour. *h.*  
*chulowā*, a. to distil, to cause to drip. *h.*  
*chulaw*, m. a kind of dish consisting of plain boiled rice. *p.*  
*chulbūā*, restless, fidgetting; airy, gay. *chulbūāpan*, m. gaiety. *chulbūlchad*, gaiety, airiness. *chulbūlawn*, n. to be restless, to fidget (little used). *chulbūlga*, restless, fidgetting; airy, gay. *h.*  
*chulchal*, m. wantonness, inconstancy. *s.*  
*chulchalawn*, n. to itch, to titillate. *s.*  
*chulla*, f. the support placed below a stack of straw, &c.; a fire-place, a chimney, staddles. *h.*  
*chulla*, m. a handful, the palm of the hand contracted so as to hold water. *chullā bhar pānī mē dūb marānā*, to perish from drowning in a handful of water, to be greatly abashed (v. *chapnā bhar pānī mē dūb marānā*). *chullā chullā sadhūā*, n. to get a habit of drinking by gradual increase. *chullā mē utā honā*, to be intoxicated with a mouthful. *s.*  
*chūma* or *chūma*, m. a kiss; (also *chūma*) *chāmā-chūmī*, f. dalliance, kissing and toying. *s.*  
*chūmagh* or *chūmagh*, a mace, a club; a baton with an iron knob at the end. *p.*  
*chūmagh-patthar*, m. a magnet (v. *chūmbak*). *s.*  
*chūman*, m. act of kissing. *s.*  
*chūmānā*, a. to cause to kiss. *s.*  
*chūmbak*, m. a kisser, a lecher; a rogue, a cheat; a loadstone, a magnet; a quotation, an extract (from a book, &c.); a general scholar, one who knows parts in a variety of books; the upper part or middle of a balance. *s.*  
*chūmkār*, m. (also *chūmkārī*) f. a sound with the lips by which dogs and horses are called. *h.*  
*chūmkārānā*, a. to coax, to speak kindly to. *h.*  
*chān*, m. flour, pulse coarsely ground; lime. *s.*

*chūn*, such as, like; interrog. how? when? conj. because, inasmuch as. *chūn-ke*, whereas, since. *chūn-chue*, wrangling, altercation (lit. when or how, and therefore). *p.*

*chūna* or *chūna*, *m.* lime. *chūnā-puznī*, *f.* a dancing girl. *chūna ligana*, *a.* to detame. *s.* *chūna*, *n.* to leak, to drop, to ooze, to be distilled; to drop from the tree when ripe (fruit). *s.*

*chūnan* or *chūnān*, like that, just as it. *p.* *chūnana*, *a.* to cause to pick, to choose; to array or dress one's self, &c. *chūnā-lea*, *a.* to plant (cloth); to kill by building a person into a wall. *h.*

[that, accordingly]. *p.* *chūnānchī* or *chūnān hī*, so that, in such manner *chūnān chūnā*, in this and that manner; (met.) evasion, subterfuge. *p.*

*chūnān* or *chūnān*, in a lime-burner. *s.* *chūnān*, *f.* plating (cloths), plait. *h.* *chūnān*, *f.* a box for holding the lime used to chew along with betel, a small spoon used to take out the lime; encouraging troops in the time of battle, for which purpose there is an officer in Indian armies; selecting from an army the fittest men for a desperate enterprise. *h.*

*chūnān*, *f.* a plant, act of plating. *h.* *chūnānchāt*, *f.* singing of birds. *h.* *chūnān*, *f.* breast, bubbly, dug, nipple. *s.* *chūnān* or *chūnān*, *chūnān* or *chūnān*, dim-sighted, blinkard; bad and crabbed (as a handwriting). *h.*

*chūnān*, *n.* to be perblind, to see dimly. *h.* *chūnān*, *a.* handful of anything dry, as *chūnān* denotes a handful of liquid. *h.*

*chūnān* or *chūnān*, *f.* toll, tax, duty. *h.* *chūnān*, *f.* pulse split or ground very coarsely; a spark, or small ruby, or other gem. *h.*

*chūnān* *be chūnān*, without likeness, incomparable, an epithet of the Deity. *p.* *chūnān*, like this, such as this. *p.*

*chūnān*, when that, whereas, since. *p.* *chūnān-mīl* or *-mīl*, potters' earth. *h.* *chūnān*, *a.* to gather, to pick, to choose; to pick up food (as birds); to place in order, to arrange; to plant; *m.* *asārān*, *darwaza chūnān*, *a.* to close a door with bricks. *h.*

*chūnān*, *f.* a mode of dyeing cloths. *h.* *chūnān*, *m.* or *chūnān*, *f.* a large ant. *h.* *chūnān* or *chūnān*, *a.* to gather, to pinch. *h.*

*chūnān*, the head man of a district. *h.* *chūnān*, *a.* to cause to pick, choose. *h.* *chūnān*, silent; gratis, for nothing; interj. silence! (the word *rah* or *raho* being understood). *chūn-*

*chūn*, quite still; silently, stealthily. *chūn-lagān* or *chūn-lagān*, *n.* to be struck dumb. *h.* *chūnān*, *m.* grease. *h.*

*chūnān*, *a.* to varnish, to anoint, to cover, to smooth, to palliate. *h.*

*chūnān-chūn*, silent; furtively. *h.* *chūnān*, *m.* a cowherd, or shepherd. *p.*

*chūnān*, *f.* the office of shepherd. *p.* *chūn-chūn*, silent, perfectly still, furtively. *h.*

*chūn-chūnān*, *n.* to keep silence, to move quietly and secretly. *h.*

*chūn-chūnān*, silently, secretly. *h.* *chūnān*, quiet, silent, mute. *chūnān*, quietly, silently, with little noise. *chūnān-kahānā*, to speak in a whisper, or in a very low voice. *h.*

*chūnān*, plausible, though false. *h.* *chūnān* or *chūnān*, *f.* oiled, greasy; smooth, plausible. *chūnān-chūn*, flattery, soft words. *chūnān*

*roti*, cakes rich with clarified butter. *chūnān* *ala*, the yam. *h.*

*chūn*, *m.* powder, filings, atoms; bruised. *chūn-chūn*, broken to atoms. *chūn-chūnān*, *n.* to sot.

*chūn-ke*, *a.* to break into small pieces. *chūn-hān*, *n.* to be broken into small pieces; to be enamoured of, to be in love, to be tired. *nashe men chūn hān*, *n.* to be helplessly intoxicated. *s.*

*chūn* (also *chūn* and *chūn*), a crest, a top-knot, a ring, an amulet, a bracelet. *s.*

*chūn*, *m.* filings, saw-dust; grain reduced to coarse particles, to be chucked into the mouth. *s.*

*chūnān*, *n.* to prate, to prattle. *h.* *chūnān* (v. *chūnān*), *n.* to gabble. *h.*

*chūnān*, *f.* the ghost of a woman who died while pregnant; a hag, fury; a dirty woman. *h.*

*chūnān*, *m.* powder, dust. *chūnān-kānān*, *m.* a lock of hair, a curl. *chūnān-kānān*, *m.* pebble, gravel. *s.*

*chūnān*, *a.* to steal, to filch. *s.* *chūnān*, crisp, acid. *h.*

*chūnān*, *f.* dregs, sediment. *h.* *chūnān*, *f.* bangles or rings made of glass. *h.*

*chūnān*, drawers, or sleeves, made too long. *chūnān*, *f.* a species of bread rich with *glā*. *h.*

*chūnān*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat. *h.* *chūnān*, an imitative sound. *h.*

*chūnān*, to reduce to small pieces. *s.* *chūnān* (v. *chūnān*), powder. *s.*

*chūnān*, *f.* dregs, refuse. *h.* *chūnān*, *f.* nap, drowsiness, nodding. *h.*

*chūnān*, *m.* a dish prepared from parched rice. *s.* *chūnān*, *n.* to gabble, to prattle, to chirp. *h.*

*chūnān*, the chirping of little birds. *d.*

*chusakkar*, m. one who sucks, a tippler. *s.*  
*chusakna*, n. to throb, to ache. *h.*  
*chusanā*, to give or cause to suck. *h.*  
*chushī*, f. a mouthful of drunk. *s.*  
*chusan* or *chāsan*, f. a child's coral. *s.*  
*chussi*, f. the juice of fruits. *h.*  
*chest*, active, fleet, ingenious; narrow, straight, tight. *chust chūlak*, active, alert, fleet. *p.*  
*chustā*, tight, fitting well (as clothes). *p.*  
*chusti*, f. activity, alertness, fleetness. *p.*  
*chōt*, m. a crack, a noise, a peculiar mode of folding a blanket or sheet. *h.*  
*chūtālā* or *chūtānā*, a. to wound. *h.*  
*chūtar*, m. the backside, buttock, hip. *chūtar bajāna*, n. to be overjoyed. *chūtar-sakornā*, n. to loiter, to hang back. *chūtar se kan gūthua*, to speak in parables. *h.*  
*chūtālā*, wounded, bruised. *h.*  
*chūtīgā*, m. a spy to thieves, the head of a gang of thieves. *h.*  
*chūtīgā*, m. a blockhead. *chūtīgā-shahād*, m. a cully, a dupe. *s.*  
*chūtīgānā*, a. to wound. *h.* •  
*chutkī*, f. a pinch, snapping of the fingers; the hammer of a gun; a mode of printing cloth, or *gulhadan*; name of an ornament worn on the toes. *chutkī-bharna*, or *-lena*, a. to imp. to pinch; to throw out provoking insinuations. *chutkigōn men urānā*, to put one off with a joke. *h.*  
*chutkī*, m. a pin; (see *lotkā*) conundrum. *h.*  
*chutkutā*, m. plesantry, facetiousness, wit, humor. *h.*  
*chutlā*, f. a lock of hair, a queue, &c. (v. *chutī*). *s.*  
*chūvānā*, to drop, to leak, to ooze, to exude. *s.*  
*chuvānā*, a. to cause to drip, to distil, to filter, to draw off. *h.*  
*chūza*, m. a chicken, a young bird. *chūza-lāz*, an old woman who keeps a young gallant. *p.*  
*chūzā*, a kite, (also v. *chūza*). *p.*  
*chuyūtā* (v. *chī, ūtā*), large black ant. *h.*  
*chuyūtī* (v. *chī, ūtī*), f. a small ant. *h.*  
*chuyut*, dropped; fallen off, strayed. *s.*

## D.

*ḍab*, m. strength, power, authority; a kind of pocket; the leather with which oil-pots are made. *ḍab-gar*, m. a carrier. *h.*  
*ḍab*, m. custom, manner, institution; situation, condition; vehemence, or forcible propulsion. *ḍābī ṣūḥbat*, m. good manners, civilization. *a.*  
*ḍāb*, m. a sword-belt; an unripe cocoa-nut. *h.*

*dabā*, m. ambush. *dabā-mārṇā*, to lie in wait. *h.*  
*dabā, e-dabā*, a. to be concealed, to hide. *h.*  
*dabak*, m. fresh water drawn from a well. *h.*  
*dabaknā*, n. to crouch, to be awed, to lie in ambush, to skulk, to lurk, to set (a dog), to twinkle. *dabak ānā, jānā*, or *rahna*, n. to sneak, to skulk. *dabak-baithnā*, n. to crouch. *h.*  
*dabakna*, n. to glitter. *h.*  
*dab-ana*, n. to advance. *h.*  
*dabanā*, a. to press down; to snub, to chide, to keep under, to check, curb, restrain, awe, depress, suppress. *daba-lena*, a. to encroach upon. *dabā mārṇā*, n. to overcome, to get the better of; to crush to death. *h.*  
*dabang* or *dabanga*, ill-bred, brutish, foolish, barbarous; m. a dolt, lout, clown. *h.*  
*dabar*, m. a vessel for washing hands in. *h.*  
*dabas*, m. provisions, sea-stock, stores. *h.*  
*dabar*, m. strength, power, authority; pressure, crush, resignation, submissiveness. *dabaw mānā*, a. to stand in awe. *h.*  
*dabba* or *ḍabba*, m. a leathern vessel. *h.*  
*dabbagh*, m. a currier, a tanner. *a.*  
*dabbā*, m. an iron spoon. *h.*  
*dabdabar*, m. dignity, state, pomp. *a.*  
*ḍabḍabāna*, m. to be filled with water or tears (an eye). *āisa ḍabḍabāna*, to be on the point of shedding tears. *h.*  
*dabel*, m. subject, person under dominion. *h.*  
*dabi*, f. a measure of about ten handfuls. *h.*  
*dabing* or *dabinga* (v. *dabcong*), ill-bred. *h.*  
*daber*, m. a writer, a secretary, a notary. *p.*  
*dabistān*, m. a school. *dabistāni maḡāzih*, "School of religious sects"—(Binning). *a.*  
*dabistāni*, m. a student or scholar; adj. of or belonging to a school. *p.*  
*dabka*, m. fresh water drawn from a well. *h.*  
*dabkāna*, a. to snub, to check, to chide, to threaten, to awe, to daunt; to conceal; to dabkar, f. a trap, a snare. *h.* [Lude. *h.*  
*dabket*, m. skulking, a skulker. *h.*  
*dabki*, f. ambush, crouching. *dabkī mārṇā*, to lie in ambush (a tiger, &c.). *h.*  
*dabna*, n. to be snubbed, to crouch, to shrink, to be pressed down, mowed down, to give way, to be awed; to be concealed. *dab jānā*, n. to retire, to withdraw, to be mortified. *dab-chālā* or *-nakālā*, n. to be awed, to be overpowered. *dab-mārṇā*, n. to be crushed to death. *dabe pān*, with silent steps, softly, gently. *h.*  
*dābna*, a. to press down, to suppress, to snub, to squeeze. *dab-rakhnā*, a. to conceal, to steal

and conceal; to press, particularly with the thighs, to retain by pressure, to grip (as money).  
*dab-tenā*, a. to outgrow. *h.*  
*dabachana*, a. to conceal, to hide (generally furtively), to strangle. *h.*  
*dabasa* (same as *dabāsa*), to sink, &c. *h.*  
*dabara*, a marsh, a puddle; a small field. *h.*  
*dabara* or *dabara*, m. marshy land, a puddle, a small pond. *dabara-dithā*, m. a puddle. *h.*  
*dabar*, f. zephyr, the west wind. *a.*  
*dabās*, m. a club, a mace. *a p.*  
*dabāsā*, m. the cabin of a ship, stern. *a.*  
*dachehhi*, dexterous, able, qualified. *s.*  
*dachehhi*, f. (for *dāchēnt*), m. the south. *s.*  
*dachehhiina*, f. (for *dāchēnta*), reward to a Brāhman for performing religious ceremonies; fee. *s.*  
*dachehhiyanagan*, m. the sun's progress from north to south, winter solstice. *s.*  
*dachh*, learned, scientific, able. *s.*  
*dad*, a rapacious animal, beast of prey. *p.*  
*dad*, f. a gift, giving; law, equity, justice; revenge; (m comp.) it denotes given, bestowed, as *khanda-dad*, given by God. *dad babād k.*, a. to demand justice. *dā-d-kharch*, m. a plaintiff, a petitioner of justice. *dad-kharch*, f. demanding justice, instituting a suit. *dad-dākhish*, f. liberality; a present. *dad-dēnā*, a. to praise one's actions properly. *dad-dar*, a redresser of grievances. *dad-darā*, redress of grievances, justice. *dad ko pāchanchā*, n. to arrive at justice; to obtain justice. *dad-gar*, m. administrator of justice. *dad-gustar*, diffusion or administration of justice. *dad-lēnā*, a. to take vengeance. *dad-milā*, n. to obtain redress. *dad ā-bēl*, crying out for justice. *dad o silād*, lit. giving and taking, traffic. *p.*  
*dadā*, f. a maid-servant, a nurse. *p.t.*  
*dadā*, given, or having given; (used m comp.) as *bāb-dadā*, influenced. *p.*  
*dadā*, m. a paternal grandfather; elder brother. *h.*  
*dad-ar* or *dad-āw*, m. the distributor of justice, an epithet of the Deity. *p.*  
*dadhi*, m. sour, thick milk. *s.*  
*dādī*, f. paternal grandmother. *h.*  
*dādā*, a plaintiff, a complainant. *dādī-fargātī*, a complainant, one suing for justice. *p.*  
*dadigal*, m. descent, pedigree, ancestry, paternal grandfather's family. *h.*  
*dadhaa*, a. to chide, to snub. *h.*  
*dādā*, f. advances; money advanced for the provision of goods or merchandise. *p.*  
*dad o dam*, a fierce rapacious animal (as a lion,

tiger, &c.) a wild beast in general; also a harmless animal, as a goat, sheep, &c. *p.*  
*dadara*, m. a bump; (from the bite of an insect).  
*dādā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*  
*dādri*, unripe corn, chiefly barley. *h.*  
*dādūr* or *dādūrā*, m. a frog. *s.*  
*dagjā* (v. *dagjā*), m. a dowry. *s.*  
*dagū-basū*, on the right and left. *h.*  
*daf* or *daf* or *daff*, m. a small tambourine. *p.*  
*daf*, m. repulsion, averting, preventing. *daf-dar*, m. an officer so called, whose rank corresponds with that of our sergeant. *a.*  
*daf*, a. time, a moment, one time. *daf'a ba daf'a*, from time to time, repeatedly. *a.*  
*dafān*, pl. things buried or hidden, more particularly hidden or buried treasures. *a.*  
*dafar kadiga*, tasteless victuals, a dish in which much broth, vegetables, &c., are mixed, to make it go the further: slops, wash. *a.*  
*daf'alan*, often, all at once. *a.*  
*dafān*, m. buried or hidden treasure, hoard. *a.*  
*daf'iga*, a means of averting evil, &c. *a.*  
*daffi*, m. a smaller tambourine. *p.*  
*dafu*, m. burial, hiding, concealing. *dafu-k.*, a. to bury, to hide, to conceal. *a.*  
*dafuana*, a. to bury, to inter. *a.h.*  
*dafar*, m. a book, journal, record. *daftar-khāna*, m. an office, a counting-house. *daftar-kharch*, office charges. *daftar-dar* or *daftar-nawis*, a registrar, a recorder. *daftar-dar*, &c., office of registrar. *daftar-band* or *daftar*, m. a man employed in preparing articles of stationery, and in ruling and binding office books. *p.*  
*dafī* or *daffi*, f. the boards of a book. *p.*  
*dag*, m. spot, scar, &c. (v. *dagh*). *h.*  
*dag*, f. a pace, one step (measure). *h.*  
*dagdāna*, a. to burn; to tease; to vex; to chide, to threaten, to upbraid, to revile, to pester. *s.*  
*dagar*, a kettle-drum. *h.*  
*dagar*, f. a road, a path, a highway. *h.*  
*dagaravā*, n. to disbelieve a true testimony. *h.*  
*dagaravā*, n. to travel, to walk, to roll. *h.*  
*dagdagā*, shining, bright. *h.*  
*dagdagahat* (cont *dag-dagāt*), f. splendour, sparkling, twinkling (as of a star). *h.*  
*dagdagana* or *dagdagana*, n. to glow, to gleam, to twinkle, to shake; to burn brightly, to burn clear (charcoal). *dagdagakar pānī pīnā*, to drink greedily, or a large quantity at a draught. *h.* [m. a raven, or perhaps the carrion crow.]  
*dagdha*, burnt, scorched, consumed. *dagdha-kāk*, *daggā*, m. a lean horse, a rosinante. *h.*

*dāgh*, m. spot, stain, mark, scar, a freckle, a mark made by burning with a hot iron brand, stigma, cautery; (adjectively) wounded, cauterized, having many scars. *dāgh bar bālā-e dāgh*, one misfortune following another. *dāgh-chapānā* or *lagānā*, a. to vilify, to defame. *dāgh-dār*, spotted, marked. *dāgh-dēnā*, a. to mark by burning with a hot iron, cauterize; to blemish. *dāgh-lānā*, a. to vilify. *dāgh lagnā*, n. to be damaged. *dāgh-honā*, to be cauterized or seared. *p.*

*daghā*, f. deceit, imposture, treachery. *daghā-bāz*, a cheat, impostor, traitor. *daghā-bāzi*, imposture. *p.*

*daghāz*, f. price paid for marking. *p.*

*daghāl*, m. vice, corruption, treachery, depravity; luxuriant and entangled herbage; a villain, a pickpocket; adj. false, deceitful; base (as com). *daghāl-fasāl*, treachery, deceit, depravity. *a.*

*daghānā*, a. to cause to fire a gun; to cause anything to be marked. *p.*

*daghdagha* or *daghdaghā*, m. alarm, tumult. *a.* *dāgh* or *daghā*, spotted, stained; deceitful. *daghī-k*, a. to stain, to blemish. *p.*

*daghli*, treacherous, deceitful; f. treachery, villainy, fraud. *p.*

*daghna* or *dāghnā*, a. to cauterize, to mark by burning with a hot iron; to fire (a gun, &c.). *p. h.*

*daghl*, m. a kind of quilted vest worn as armour or under armour. *h.* [shivering, tottering. *h.*

*dagmag*, adj. unsteady, tottering; f. the act of *dagmagānā*, m. or *dagmagānā*, n. to tremble, to shiver, to totter, to stagger. *h.*

*dagranā* or *dagrana*, a. to propel, to roll. *h.*

*dah*, ten. *dah-chand*, tenfold, ten times. *dah-chandagi*, f. tenfold. (It is a word with which they return a salutation). *dah dar dunya, sat-tar-dar ākhīrāt*, a benediction of *fukers*, meaning, charity will be returned sevenfold in the next world (it is probably a corrupt Persian phrase, *dah dar dunya sitān dar ākhīrāt*, "give in this world and receive in the next")—so says Hunter, and so copy his copyists; but in the latter case it must be written *dih*, not *dah*. It is much more likely that the proverbial expression in question is from the Persian "*dah dar dunyā, sad dar ākhīrāt*," "ten in this world (is, or yields) a hundred in the next."

*dah*, ten. *dah-chand*, tenfold, ten times. *dah-chandagi*, f. tenfold. (It is a word with which they return a salutation). *dah dar dunya, sat-tar-dar ākhīrāt*, a benediction of *fukers*, meaning, charity will be returned sevenfold in the next world (it is probably a corrupt Persian phrase, *dah dar dunya sitān dar ākhīrāt*, "give in this world and receive in the next")—so says Hunter, and so copy his copyists; but in the latter case it must be written *dih*, not *dah*. It is much more likely that the proverbial expression in question is from the Persian "*dah dar dunyā, sad dar ākhīrāt*," "ten in this world (is, or yields) a hundred in the next."

*dah*, ten. *dah-chand*, tenfold, ten times. *dah-chandagi*, f. tenfold. (It is a word with which they return a salutation). *dah dar dunya, sat-tar-dar ākhīrāt*, a benediction of *fukers*, meaning, charity will be returned sevenfold in the next world (it is probably a corrupt Persian phrase, *dah dar dunya sitān dar ākhīrāt*, "give in this world and receive in the next")—so says Hunter, and so copy his copyists; but in the latter case it must be written *dih*, not *dah*. It is much more likely that the proverbial expression in question is from the Persian "*dah dar dunyā, sad dar ākhīrāt*," "ten in this world (is, or yields) a hundred in the next."

*dah*, ten. *dah-chand*, tenfold, ten times. *dah-chandagi*, f. tenfold. (It is a word with which they return a salutation). *dah dar dunya, sat-tar-dar ākhīrāt*, a benediction of *fukers*, meaning, charity will be returned sevenfold in the next world (it is probably a corrupt Persian phrase, *dah dar dunya sitān dar ākhīrāt*, "give in this world and receive in the next")—so says Hunter, and so copy his copyists; but in the latter case it must be written *dih*, not *dah*. It is much more likely that the proverbial expression in question is from the Persian "*dah dar dunyā, sad dar ākhīrāt*," "ten in this world (is, or yields) a hundred in the next."

*dah*, ten. *dah-chand*, tenfold, ten times. *dah-chandagi*, f. tenfold. (It is a word with which they return a salutation). *dah dar dunya, sat-tar-dar ākhīrāt*, a benediction of *fukers*, meaning, charity will be returned sevenfold in the next world (it is probably a corrupt Persian phrase, *dah dar dunya sitān dar ākhīrāt*, "give in this world and receive in the next")—so says Hunter, and so copy his copyists; but in the latter case it must be written *dih*, not *dah*. It is much more likely that the proverbial expression in question is from the Persian "*dah dar dunyā, sad dar ākhīrāt*," "ten in this world (is, or yields) a hundred in the next."

*dah*, ten. *dah-chand*, tenfold, ten times. *dah-chandagi*, f. tenfold. (It is a word with which they return a salutation). *dah dar dunya, sat-tar-dar ākhīrāt*, a benediction of *fukers*, meaning, charity will be returned sevenfold in the next world (it is probably a corrupt Persian phrase, *dah dar dunya sitān dar ākhīrāt*, "give in this world and receive in the next")—so says Hunter, and so copy his copyists; but in the latter case it must be written *dih*, not *dah*. It is much more likely that the proverbial expression in question is from the Persian "*dah dar dunyā, sad dar ākhīrāt*," "ten in this world (is, or yields) a hundred in the next."

*dah*, m. very deep water; whirlpool, a pool or eddy in a river; abyss. *kānāl-dah*, a place abounding with the lotus or water-lily. *s.*

*dāh*, m. f. burning, ardour; combustion, conflagration; morbid heat; cautery. *dah-jwar*, m. inflammatory fever. *dah-dēnā*, to light the funeral pile. *dah-rakha*, to grudge. *dah-sar*, m. a place where dead bodies are burnt. *dah-karan*, m. the root of a fragrant grass (*Audropogon muricatum*), woven into screens and kept wet for excluding the heat. *dah-karna* or *-karanā*, or *-kryā*, the act or ceremony of burning a dead body. *s.*

*dāh*, f. malice, spite, rancour, envy, jealousy. *s.* *dahāz*, f. the figure ten; the tenth part; the decimal place of figures in arithmetic. *p.*

*dahānāh*, f. a vessel in which milk is kept. *s.*

*dahak*, f. ardour, conflagration. *h.*

*dahak*, m. the place of tens in arithmetic. *p.*

*dahak*, burning, inflammatory; caustic. *s.*

*dahak*, m. f. a cavern, abyss, a pitfall. *h.*

*dahaknā*, n. to burn, to be burnt, to be ruined, lost, destroyed; to regret. *h.*

*dahal*, a quicksand, a quagmire. *h.*

*dahalan*, n. to shake, tremble, to fear. *h.*

*dahan* or *dahān*, f. sultriness, conflagration; m.

burning, combustion; fire, Agni. *s.*

*dahan*, m. the mouth, an orifice. *p.*

*dahan*, m. burning, cauterizing. *s.*

*dahana*, m. the bit of a bridle; the mouth of a water-bag; anything which covers the mouth.

*dahana*, n. to burn, to set on fire. *s.* [*p.*

*dahand*, one who is able and willing to give or pay; "a good man on charge." *p.*

*dahar*, a road; lands flooded with water. *h.*

*dahar-dahar-jalā*, n. to burn furiously. *dahar-*

*dahar-rahānā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate. *h.*

*daharānā*, n. to roar (as a tiger). *h.*

*dahash*, stupified with amazement, striking with astonishment or consternation. *a.*

*dah-bashi*, m. a commander of ten men; a person having a place of trust; a valet. *p. f.*

*dahdāh*, flourishing, fresh, pleasing. *h.*

*dahdahanā*, n. to flourish, to blossom. *h.*

*dahēnāh*, f. a vessel in which sour milk is kept. *s.*

*dah* (vulgarly *dhar*), m. thick sour milk, coagulated milk. *dahi-wālā*, m. a seller of sour milk. *s.*

*dāhī*, shrewd, ingenious, penetrating. *s.*

*dāhī*, malicious, spiteful, envious. *s.*

*dāhīnā*, right, the opposite of left. *s.*

*dahkānā*, a. to burn, to kindle; to ruin, destroy, lose; to cause to regret; to heat (iron, &c.). *h.*

*dahkānā*, a. to deceive, to disappoint, to bulk, to tantalize; to spoil, to throw away uselessly. *h.*

*dahliz*, f. a portico, a threshold. *dahliz-khund-lana*, "treading the threshold." *p.*  
*dah-mardā*, a kind of cart capable of carrying ten men. *p.*  
*dahna* or *dāhna*, n. to burn, to be burnt, to scorch. *s.*  
*dahna* (v. *dahna*), right, the opposite of left. *s.*  
*dahna*, n. to be malicious, to burn with spite; to be fazed (as metal); to heat (as metal). *s.*  
*dah-mara*, five per cent. (lit. half of ten). *p.*  
*dahniya*, fit to be burnt, combustible. *s.*  
*dahr*, m. time, an age, habit, mode, solicitude; the world; atheism; fortune, adversity. *a.*  
*dahra*, m. a pond, a pool. *h.*  
*dahri*, temporal, relating to time or fortune. *a.*  
*dahriyā*, m. an atheist. *a.*  
*dah-saut*, belonging to ten years; a book of accounts, registers, &c., for the space of ten years.  
*dahsera*, m. a weight of ten *sera*. *s.* [*p.*  
*dahshat*, f. fear, dread. *dahshat-angerz*, horrible, hideous. *dahshat-zada*, panic-struck. *dahshat-nak*, alarming, dreadful. *a.*  
*dahum*, tenth, the tenth (day). *p.*  
*dah-gak*, an allowance of ten per cent. of revenue (for the farmer). *p.*  
*da-zi*, part. fem. given; gift; m.f. the Dety, destiny. *da-zi bagua*, to be unfortunate. *da-zi-mara*, struck by the Dety, accursed. *s.*  
*dai*, f. a milk-nurse; a midwife. *dai-pala*, f. a wet-nurse. *dai-jana*, f. a midwife. *dai-ko sompa*, a. to put out to nurse. *dai-khala*, a dry nurse. *dai-jari*, f. midwifery. *p.h.*  
*dāi*, m. a giver, generally used in composition, as *dakh-dai*, giving or occasioning pain. *s.*  
*dai*, m. a well-wisher, one who prays for the welfare of another; a plaintiff; one who instigates another to anything, instigator, author, cause. *a.*  
*daihi*, by chance, accidentally. *s.*  
*dāim*, always, perpetual, permanent. *dāim-l-habs*, perpetually imprisoned. *dāim-l-khosa*, a sot, drunkard. *dāim-l-mara*, always sick. *a.*  
*dā-iman*, perpetually, everlastingly. *a.*  
*dāim*, or *dāimāyad*, f. perpetuity, eternity. *dāim*, adj. perpetual, everlasting. *a.*  
*daim*, m. debt. *daim-dar*, m. a debtor. *daim-majjal*, a debt payable on demand. *daim-ma-majjal*, a debt of which payment is deferred. *a.*  
*dain*, durnal, daily; m. poverty, wretchedness. *s.*  
*daiwa*, m. a branch, a bough. *h.*  
*dāima*, m. poverty, covetousness. *s.*  
*dair*, m. a temple; a convent, a monastery. *p.a.*

*dāir*, encircling. *dāir o sār*, going the circuit (judges, &c.); absolute, invested with authority. *a.*  
*dāira*, m. a circle, a ring, circumference, orbit; a tambourine; a monastery. *dāira-dār*, the head of a monastery, the lord abbot, prior, &c.  
*dairya*, m. a demon (v. *daigat*). *s.* [*a.*  
*dair*, dymic, celestial; m. destiny, fate. *dair-chintā*, f. fatalism, reliance on fate. *dair-chintak*, m. a fatalist. *daira-gga*, prophetic, acquainted with fate; m. an astrologer. *daira-gga*, a female fortune-teller. *dair-tekhak*, an astrologer. *dair-nāri*, f. a voice from heaven. *dair-gag*, m. an age of the gods. *s.*  
*daira*, dymic, relating to a divinity. *s.*  
*dairagal* (v. *dairagal*), accident. *s.*  
*dairak*, by chance, fatally; at length. *s.*  
*dairagga*, an astrologer, an almanac maker. *s.*  
*dairi* or *dairya*, m. fate; adv. accidentally, fate, fortune. *s.*  
*dāra*, f. a mother; the stand that children run to in playing hide and seek. *h.*  
*dāiga*, m. petition, plant, desire, wish; cause, source. *a.*  
*daigat*, m. a demon, an evil spirit, a Titan, or giant, in Hindu mythology. *s.*  
*daigars*, m. a contented cuckold. *a.*  
*daij*, m. darkness, a dark night. *a.*  
*dajjal*, m. a liar, an impostor; anti-christ. *a.*  
*dajla* or *dajld*, m. a lake; the river Tigris. *a.*  
*dak*, a kind of cloth; a darvesh's dress. *p.*  
*dak*, m. a donor, one who makes presents, especially to Brahmans. *s.*  
*dāk*, f. a post for the conveyance of letters, also relay of horses or of pack-bearers. *dak-chanki*, a stage where a relay of horses is posted. *dāk-ghar*, a post-office. *dak-vela*, a postman. *h.*  
*dāk*, m. husband of a *dakini*, q.v. *s.*  
*dak*, perpetual vomiting. *dak-lagui*, to be seized with constant vomiting. *h.*  
*dakā*, m. an attack by a gang of armed robbers. *daka-payra*, -*dend* or -*dahna*, a. to rob. *h.*  
*dakaik*, pl. subtleties; difficulties; flour meal; minutes, moments; minute. *a.*  
*dakait* or *dakait*, m. a robber, a pirate. *h.*  
*dakaiti* or *dakaiti*, f. robbery (vulg. *dacoity*) *h.*  
*dakār*, f. a belch. *dakār-lena*, to belch. *h.*  
*dākara*, m. name of a good kind of soil. *h.*  
*dākarnā*, m. to belch; to bellow, to low. *dakār-bāhāni* or -*jānā*, n. to embezzle. *h.*  
*dak-dikānā*, m. to shake, burn, &c. *h.* [*to.*  
*dakh*, a throng or company; good for, adapted



*dakhan*, m. the south, the Deccan. *s.*  
*dakhanā*, southern. *s.*  
*dakhil*, intimate, familiar; admitted. *a.*  
*dakhil*, entering, penetrating, arriving: taking possession; entry in a book (adjectively); entered, produced. *dakhil khari-k.*, a. to transfer property (by taking out the name of the former proprietor from the deed or register, and inserting that of the new). *dakhil-k.*, a. to cause to enter or arrive, to place or fix in; to produce, to include, to insert. *dakhil honā*, n. to enter, to arrive, to penetrate, to belong, to appertain, to be inserted. *dakhil-dafṭar*, entered upon the record. *dakhil-dar*, an occupant. *dakhil-nāma*, a warrant or deed of possession; a conveyance. *dakhil kharij*, erasure of an entry. *dākhila* or *dākhilā*, m. a receipt for money; a list or entry; a muster-roll, a concern or business; a connexion. *dakhils*, contained, belonging to, inherent, included m. *dakhil-nama*, m. a warrant of possession. *a.*  
*dakhl*, m. entrance; access; possibility or practicability; produce, income, receipt; intrusion, interference, disturbance, molestation. *dakhil-pāna*, a. to have access. *dakhil-k.*, a. to meddle, to interrupt, to take possession. *a.*  
*dakhl-dar*, a partner, an accomplice. *a.p.*  
*dakhuī*, southern; of or belonging to the Deccan or southern India; (generally things or persons from the south). *dakhuī padma*, horse nut. *s.* [dead. *p.*  
*dakhma*, a coffin, a tomb, a receptacle for the *daki*, gluttonous, voracious. *h.*  
*dakṣk*, difficult; minute; m. flour, meal. *a.*  
*dakṣin*, m. a minute, a moment of time; anything small, a subtle question, a trifling business. *a.* [causes children to pine and die. *s.*  
*dākhinā*, f. a female imp, a witch, whose evil eye *dakīyā*, m. a robber; a postman. *h.*  
*dakk*, thin. *tapi-dakk*, f. a hectic fever. *a.*  
*dakhinā* or *dakhnā*, southern; southerly. *s.*  
*dakk o lakk*, m. an uncultivated plam. *a.*  
*daknā*, a. to vomit. *h.*  
*dakrānā*, n. to cry bitterly. *h.*  
*dakshī*, capable, able, well-qualified. *s.*  
*dakshin*, right (not left); south, southern. *dakshin-pāra*, f. the south-east quarter. *s.*  
*dakshinā*, f. a present to Brāhmins at a sacrifice, a fee; donation to Brāhmins. *s.*  
*dakshināyan*, southern, &c. (v. *dakhināyan*). *s.*  
*dakshinā*, southward, southerly. *s.*  
*dakshiyā* or *dakshiniyā*, deserving a reward. *s.*

*dākshyā*, m. cleverness, dexterity, ability. *s.*  
*dakā*, m. a robber, pirate. *h.*  
*dal*, m. a large arm; the leaf of a tree; a heap, a quantity. *dal-dar*, commander of an army; thickness. *dal dar*, fleshy, thick.  
*dal or dal*, f. pulse, vetches, a kind of split pea, much used for food. *s.*  
*dāl*, f. a branch, a bough; a basket for raising water. *ek dal*, of one piece, without joining. *h.*  
*dala*, m. a large lump, a clod, a large basket. *h.*  
*dālā*, m. a litter, a large branch. *h.*  
*dala il*, pl. proofs, arguments. *a.*  
*dalak*, f. glitter, splendour. *h.*  
*dalak*, m. a sling, a basket, a *dālī*, carried on men's shoulders by means of a stick and ropes. *dakana*, n. to glitter, to shine. *h.* [large tent. *s.*  
*dalak-pati*, m. a folded petal or leaf. *s.*  
*dalaḍal*, f. direction, indication, sign, token, argument, demonstration; brokerage. *a.*  
*dalaḍa*, m. the act of dividing into two parts; breaking, cleaving. *s.*  
*dalaḍa*, m. a hall. *dar-dalaḍa*, m. an outer hall. *p.*  
*dalaḍa*, a. to grind coarsely, to cause to be ground. *s.* [large tent. *s.*  
*dal-badal*, m. a mass of clouds; a large army; a *dal-chai* (for *dar-chai*), f. cinnamon. *h.*  
*daldal*, f. a quagmire, a slough, a bog. *daldalā*, quaggy, boggy. *daldalahat*, f. tremor. *daldalaḍa*, n. to shake, to undulate. *daldalā*, swampy, quaggy. *h.*  
*daldā-peshgīr*, a bed-screen. *p.*  
*dalgapana*, a kind of rice. *h.*  
*dal-hara*, m. one who sells grain. *s.*  
*dal-haran* or *dal-hari*, f. a woman who deals in grain. *s.*  
*dali*, f. a clod of clay or mould. *s.*  
*dali*, f. a lump (of sugar, meat, &c.). *h.*  
*dali*, f. a tray, or rather a couple of trays fastened by slings, for carrying presents; hence a present of fruit, &c.; a basket of fruit, &c.; a branch, a bough. *h.*  
*dālīdr* or *dālīdr*, m. poverty, want. *s.*  
*dālīdrī*, poor, indigent, wretched. *s.*  
*dālīdratā*, f. poverty, destitution. *s.*  
*dālīdrī*, m. poor, destitute. *s.*  
*dālīhan*, f. any sort of pulse. *s.*  
*dālī*, f. argument, proof; a director. *a.*  
*dālī*, argumentative; a good arguer. *a.*  
*dālīm* or *dālīm*, m. a pomegranate (v. *dārim*). *s.*  
*dālīyā*, half-ground or coarsely-pounded grain; split pulse, ground more finely than *dāl*, &c. *v.* *s.*  
*dālīyā*, m. a basket, a lump of meat. &c. *h.*

*dal* (properly *dilk*), m. a mendicant's habit, made of patches and shreds. *dal-kash*, a mendicant, or one who wears the *dal*; adj. ragged. *a.*

*dallak*, a barber, a waiter at a bath. *a.*

*dallahi*, of or relating to a barber, &c. *teghi*

*dallahi*, a razor, lit. the barber's sword. *a.p.*

*dallali*, m. a broker, a salesman. *a.*

*dallala*, f. a procuress; an old go-between. *a.*

*dallali*, f. brokerage; the business of a broker. *a.*

*dal masal karaa*, a. to thrash, to crumple. *h.*

*dallaa*, a. to grind coarsely, to split pulse. *s.*

*dallaa*, a. to throw down, to fling, to cast, to pour, to lay, to push, to set, to shake, to submit, to throw, to thrust, to destroy, to throw away, to cause, to occasion, to produce, to execute. *dal-daa*, a. to throw away, to cast, to occasion. *h.*

*dal-sasa*, f. the fibre or vein of a leaf. *s.*

*daly*, m. a bucket, an urn; the sign Aquarius; the hopper of a mill. *a.*

*dalwa*, m. a large basket (without a lid). *h.*

*dalwaga*, m. one who grinds. *s.*

*dalwana*, a. to cause to be coarsely ground. *s.*

*dalwana*, a. (from *dalla*), to cause to throw, &c. *h.*

*dam*, m. breath, life, boasting; spring, ambition; cheerfulness; a moment; the stewing over a slow fire. *dam-ataata*, n. to breathe one's last; to relinquish one's usual habits. *dam-ā-dam*, incessantly, continually. *dam-baz*, m. a wheedler, deceiver. *dam-bazi*, f. wheedling, deceiving. *dam i ba-pasa*, the last breath, the last moment. *dam-band-hua*, n. to be attentive. *dam-ba-khud*, silent, keeping one's breath within himself. *dam ba dam*, perpetually. *dam-band*, an alembic. *dam-bharua*, n. to boast. *dam-pukht*, m. a stew, a kind of *pulaw*. *dam phatua*, to breathe short. *dam-phakka*, to breathe, inspire. *dam-tātūā*, n. to die. *dam-jagūā*, n. to speak, to talk. *dam-churāna*, a. to feign death. *dam-chayhūā*, n. to pant, to respire. *dam chūra*, m. the name of a kind of firework which burns at intervals. *dam-chhopna*, a. to breathe, to expire. *dam-kham*, edge or temper of a scimitar, &c. *dam-dār*, elastic. *dam-dilasa* or *dam o dilāsa*, m. encouragement, comfort, soothing, coaxing. *dam-dena*, a. to wheedle, to coax, to inveigle, to deceive; to leave to simmer (a stew, &c.). *dam-raftan*, to expire. *dam-rokūā*, a. to suffocate, breathe short. *dam rakkua*, n. to be content with a little. *dam-zadan*, to breathe,

to live or exist; to keep silence; to hesitate.

*dam-zarū*, hesitation, maintaining silence. *dam-sadhā*, a. to stop one's breath, when feigning death, or as some ascetics do, as religious exercise, for hours together (v. *habis i dam*). *dam saā*, concordant, harmonious. *dam se jāna*, a. to turn off with a joke. *damī shamsher*, m. the edge of a sword. *dam-k*, a. to blow (as a fire); to blow as a conjurer when juggling or exercising. *dam-kash*, silent. *dam kashi*, silence. *dam-khu-jānā* or *-rahna*, n. to be crestfallen. *dam-khāna*, n. to be deceived; to be silent; to be dressed over a slow fire (a stew, &c.). *dam-khāinchua*, n. to be silent. *dam-lagna*, n. to be desirous. *dam-lena*, a. to take breath, to rest. *dam mara*, a. to speak; to boast. *dam nāk meū aas*, to be fatigued to death; to gasp for life; to be much distressed. *damī nakā*, ready (as dinner, &c.). *dam-nakalā*, n. to die. *dam-hona*, n. to be stewed, to be left on the fire after cooling, as a *pulaw*, &c. *p.*

*dām*, m. taming, subduing; self-command, endurance of austerities; subduing the senses or passions. *s.*

*dam*, m. price; the name of a copper coin. *h.*

*dām*, m. a net, a snare; a quadruped. *p.*

*dām*, f. m. a rope, any kind of string. *s.*

*dama*, m. pair of bellows; an asthma. *p.*

*dama*, may (it) be perpetual. *dāma mulku-hu*, may his kingdom be everlasting. *a.*

*dāmā*, m. a rope, a string, a cord. *s.*

*dāmād*, m. a son-in-law. *p.*

*dāmādī*, f. relationship of son-in-law. *p.*

*dāmāgh* (v. *dāmāgh*), m. the brain. *dāmāgh-charhna*, to be proud with excess of wealth. *dāmāgh-k*, to be vain, proud, haughty, or rather to act proudly, &c. *dāmāgh honā*, n. to be vain, haughty, proud. *dāmāghī*, vain, frivolous, proud. *a.p.*

*damak*, f. ardour, glitter; m. a tamer. *s.*

*damakūā*, n. to shine, to glitter. *h.*

*dāmāna* or *dāmāmā*, m. a kettledrum. *p.*

*dāman*, taming, subduing; m. a hero. *s.*

*dāmān*, powerful, terrible, fierce. *p.*

*dāman*, or *dāman* or *dāmāna*, m. a skirt of a garment; sheet (of a sail on ship-board); the foot or declivity of a mountain. *dāmān pakarnā*, a. to prevent, to oppose; to take protection, to take refuge. *dāmān phatānā*, a. to beg, to petition, to desire. *dāmān tale chhipānā*, to protect; to commit crimes secretly. *dāmān jāp-kar uhnā*, to rise quickly in displeasure. *dāmān*

*jhayak lenā*, a. to refuse, to decline clownishly.  
*daman chharaṇa*, a. to escape, to get rid of, to come off.  
*dāman dar*, wide (as cloth).  
*dāman dabā baithnā*, to intrude upon.  
*dāman se lagana*, to depend upon, to claim protection.  
*dāman-gir*, attached to, depending on; demanding justice, an accuser.  
*dāman-giri*, f. attachment, friendship, applying for justice, arraignment. *p.*

*damānā*, n. to bend (with elasticity). *h.*

*damānak*, m. a blunderbuss, a carbine. *p.*

*damar*, rumi, destruction. *a.*

*damar*, m. pitch, resin; a torch. *h.*

*damasāhi*, f. proportioning, equal assessment, dividend; composition of a debt. *h.*

*dambh*, m. pride, boast, hypocrisy. *s.*

*dambhi* or *dambhik*, proud, ostentatious; m. a hypocrite, an impostor. *s.*

*dāmcha*, m. the platform on which a person is posted to protect crops. *h.*

*dandama*, m. a cavalier, a mound. *h.*

*damdamaṇā*, a. to shake (as a tree). *h.*

*dandāri*, a branch of revenue arising from bird-catchers, players, and musicians. *p.*

*dani*, f. a kind of *hukka*, or instrument for smoking; adj. inflated. *p.*

*dāni*, f. an assessment. *dani baganā*, a. to assess.

*dānā waṣṭal*, gross assets of a village. *h.*

*dani*, m. a sportsman, a fowler. *p.*

*dandā*, blown, expanded, vegetated. *p.*

*dandāqū*, f. blowing (as wind); blowing as a flower, sprouting. *p.*

*dāmini* or *dāmīn*, f. lightning. *s.*

*dāniyat*, a contusion or wound sufficient to make the blood appear but not to flow. *a.*

*dankā*, a hillock, an eminence. *h.*

*dankalā*, m. a squirt, a fire-engine; a jack or crane (for raising weights). *h.*

*dāmū*, n. to glitter, to flash; to bend with elasticity, to spring. *h.*

*dām-o-dad* (v. *dad-o-dām*), wild beasts, &c. *p.*

*dāmṛ*, m. gold, silver, riches. *s.*

*dāmṛī*, f. the eighth part of a *paīsā*, or very nearly three *daṁs*. *s.* [held in one hand. *s.*

*dāmṛ*, m. a small drum shaped like an hour-glass, *damṛ*, plethoric, full of blood. *a.*

*dāmyā*, tamed; m. a steer, a young bullock. *s.*

*dān*, m. charity, alms, act of giving or bestowing, gift. *dān-pati*, m. a liberal or munificent man.

*dān-pattar* or *dān-patra*, m. a deed of conveyance, a deed of gift by which land is conveyed to Brāhmins. *dān-pattar-dar*, a Brah-

man to whom lands have been assigned. *dān-patā*, m. charity, alms. *dān-dharma*, m. almsgiving, charity; the rules for making donations. *dān-shit*, liberal, munificent. *dān-gogga*, fit for, or meriting a donation. *s.*

*dān*, in comp. denotes knowing, understanding, as *kadar-dān*, knowing the value or quality (of persons). *nukta-dān*, subtle, penetrating; it also denotes an alliment; a place, a stand; generally used in comp. as *kalam-dān*, a pen-case. *shamī-dān*, a candle-stick. *cha-dān*, a tea-pot. *p.*

*dāna* or *dānā*, m. a grain, seed, speck, pimple, corn. *dāna-badalna*, a. to caress as birds do by joining bills. *dāna badlawad*, billing, caressing as birds do by joining bills. *dāna-bandī*, a cursory survey or partial measurement or weighing to ascertain the produce of each field. *dāna panī*, m. food, victuals. *dāna-dar*, granulated; having the appearance of being granulated; containing grain. *dāna dān k.*, to mingle, confound, or destroy. *dāna-kesh*, m. a kind of embroidered neckcloth, worn in cold weather over the cloak. *p.*

*dānī*, wise, learned. *dānāy dahr*, extremely wise, the learned of the age. *dānās*, f. wisdom, knowledge. *p.*

*dānak*, f. a small denomination of money, the sixth part of a *danar*, a weight, the fourth part of a drachm; the sixth part of a city; it is used conventionally as a sixth part in general. *a.p.*

*dānanda*, he that knows; skilled. *p.*

*dand*, m. a rib, a tooth; a weaver's toothed instrument; adj. poor, destitute, stupid. *p.*

*dand*, m. a stick, a staff; punishment, chastigation by amercement, or putting to death; fine, penalty; a measure of time, or twenty-four minutes. *danda-dandī*, f. single-stick, cudgeling. *dand-tamī*, f. a perforated copper vessel of given capacity placed in a vessel full of water; after filling by degrees it sinks, marking a certain portion of time. *dand-dhakkā*, f. a sort

*dand*, m. oppression, injury; fine. *s.* [of drum. *s.*

*dand*, m. the arm above the elbow, a kind of exercise, placing the hands on the ground, and then bending down so as almost to touch the earth with the breast. *dand-pel*, one who exercises himself at the *dand*. *s.*

*dandī*, m. retaliation, penalty, revenge, fine, forfeit; an oar; the back-bone; a stick; a line. *dānd*

*bharnā*, a. to pay a fine, or undergo a penalty. *dānd lenā*, to fine, to amerce. *s.*

*dandā*, m. a staff; the beam of a pair of scales. *s.*  
*dandī*, a collector of market dues. *h.*  
*danda*, m. landmarks; road. *s.*  
*dandān*, m. a tooth. *dandan gir*, biting (horse).  
*dandān misr*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *p.*  
*dandāna*, m. the tooth of a saw, &c. *p.*  
*dandaana*, n. to enjoy one's self, to be contented  
 and independent, to live at one's ease. *h.*  
*dandarā*, m. a blister, a pimple. *h.*  
*dandant* or *dandawat* (v. *dandwat*), salutation. *s.*  
*dandi*, m. or *dandi*, f. a handle; the beam of a  
 pair of scales; m. any one who bears a staff, a  
 weighman; a mendicant who carries a staff in  
 his hand. *paṇ-dandi*, f. a footpath. *h.*  
*dandi*, f. a balance; m. a rower, a water. *s.*  
*dandir*, f. a line, stripe, score, lineament. *h.*  
*dandiga* or *dandiga*, m. a kind of garment for  
 women, a collector of market duties. *h.d.*  
*dandua*, a. to inflict a penalty; to investigate. *s.*  
*dandua*, a. to retaliate, to fine, to punish. *s.*  
*danduga*, punishable, deserving punishment. *s.*  
*dandwān*, a south wind. *h.*  
*dandwat* or *dandwat*, f. a Hindu mode of saluta-  
 tion, something like our military salute. *s.*  
*dang*, astonished; careless, foolish. *p.*  
*dang*, a hill or precipice; the summit of a moun-  
 tain; also the same as *danak*, q.v. *h.p.*  
*dāng*, f. a stick, a club; the greatest height or  
 summit of a mountain. *h.*  
*dangā*, m. wrangling, confusion, mutiny, sedition,  
 rebellion. *dange-baz*, mutinous, turbulent. *h.*  
*dangal*, m. a crowd, an assembly. *p.t.*  
*dangal*, m. a kind of chair. *h.*  
*dangar*, thin, lean; m. a lean beast, a starveling,  
 superannuated horned cattle. *h.*  
*dangarā*, turbulent, mutinous, quarrelsome. *h.*  
*dān*, mean, paltry, base. *a.*  
*dān*, charitable, liberal, bountiful. *s.*  
*dani*, f. place, pot; used in comp. as *tel-dān*, f.  
 an oil-pot (abstract form from *dān*, knowing) in  
 comp. as *ghaib-dān*, knowledge of the mys-  
 terious. *p.*  
*dānish*, f. knowledge. *dānish-mand* or *danish-war*,  
 wise, learned; *dānish-mandī* or *-warī*, learning,  
 wisdom, science. *p.*  
*dānist*, knowledge, opinion. *dānistā*, having  
 known, knowingly. *dānistagī*, f. knowledge,  
 science, learning. *p.*  
*dāniyā*, worthy of having anything given, worthy  
 or fit to be given. *s.*  
*dāniyāt*, f. vice, meanness, defect. *a.*  
*dank* (v. *dānuk*), name of a coin, &c. *a.*

*dank*, m. the sting of a reptile or insect, particu-  
 larly a scorpion. *dank-māna*, to sting. *h.*  
*dānk*, m. foil (under precious stones); the sting of  
 a scorpion. *s.* [sound of the kettle-drum. *h.*  
*dankā*, m. a double drum, a kettle-drum; the  
*dankitā*, armed with a sting. *h.*  
*dankigānā*, a. to sting (as a reptile). *h.*  
*dāns*, m. the sting of a reptile; a large mosquito  
*dānsh*, m. a gadfly; a tooth; the sting of a snake.  
*dānshon*, m. the act of biting or stinging. *s.* [*s.*  
*dānsher*, noxious, mischievous. *s.*  
*dānshī*, f. a small gadfly. *s.*  
*dant*, m. a tooth; an elephant's tusk. *dant-pīr*  
 or *dant-shal*, the toothache. *dant-shān*, m. a  
 dentifrice. *dant-māns*, m. the gums. *dant-mal*,  
 m. the tartar of the teeth. *s.*  
*dānt*, m. a tooth. *dānt angī katnā*, a. to bite the  
 finger, is a term expressive of being surprised,  
 amazed, or perplexed. *dant-bāpnā*, chattering of  
 the teeth, squabbling, sparring, wrangling. *dānt-*  
*palthar* *po ghasnā* (Dakh., explained by *haras-k*),  
 to amaze, to desire. *dant par chapānā*, to detract  
 from the virtues or praise of another. *dant-pīsnā*,  
 a. to gnash the teeth, to grin. *dant talc angli-*  
*dabānā* or *-katnā*, to stand in amaze, to be  
 amazed, to wonder. *dant-rakhnā* or *-honā kīśī*  
*pār*, to desire anything exceedingly; to hate.  
*dant salsalanā* (Dakh.) to ache (the teeth). *dant*  
*kā dard*, tooth-ache. *dant kūtī rotī khānā*, to  
 be united in intimate friendship. *dant-kachānā*,  
 a. to gnash the teeth. *dant-kachhachānā*, to grin,  
 to shew the teeth. *dant-khatte-k.*, to dishearten,  
 to displease. *dant-kholnā*, to disclose the teeth,  
 to grin. *dant-lanā* or *-nikālānā*, to teeth, to  
 grow (as teeth). *dant-laganā*, m. trismus or  
 locked-jaw. *dant-nikālānā*, to laugh, to grin; to  
 express or confess inability and helplessness.  
*danton zamin pakarānī* (lit. to bite the ground),  
 to be reduced to extremities, to suffer great pain.  
*danton-marnā*, a. to gnash the teeth (with anger).  
*dantail*, tusked (as a wild boar, &c.). *s.* [*s.*  
*dantāvali*, a harrow or rake. *h.*  
*dant daptā*, f. gallop, swiftness. *h.*  
*dantela*, m. an elephant with large tusks, or a boar  
 or any animal with prominent tusks. *s.*  
*dānth*, the refuse of harvest floors. *h.*  
*dānthāl*, m. pedicle, petiole, footstalk. *h.*  
*dānthī*, f. a straw, stubble, pedicle, stalk. *h.*  
*dānthigā*, a field on which rice has been cut. *h.*  
*danti*, toothed, tusked; m. an elephant. *danti-*  
*riṇ*, m. a strong purgative nut, the fruit of the  
 croton. *s.*

*dāntī*, f. the tooth of a saw or other instrument, cog of a wheel; a rake; a harrow; a kind of sickle. *dāntī-parṇā*, n. to be notched or indented (as the edge of a sword). *dāntī-denā*, a. to insist upon. *dāntī laṇṇā*, to have a locked jaw. *s. dāntur*, having large tusks, tusked. *s. dāw*, m. a stake, a wager; a throw, or cast of the dice (properly, *dā*, or *dāw*). *p.*  
*dāw*, m. ambuscade, ambush, snare; power, opportunity; time, turn, vicissitude; twisting of one another in wrestling. *dāw-baithūā*, n. to lie in ambush. *dāw-pakarnā*, a. to wrestle. *dāw-chalānū*, a. to take advantage of. *dāw-chalno*, n. to have the advantage. *h.*  
*dāwadol*, m. wandering without house or home, rumed, destitute. *dāwadolī*, f. state of destitution, wandering without a home. *h.*  
*dāwār*, f. a rope which fastens bullocks together when threshing (v. *dauri*). *h.*  
*dāwra*, m. a tiger's cub or whelp. *h.*  
*dapaṭ*, f. a course, a gallop. *h.*  
*dapaṭa* or *dapaṭnā*, n. to gallop, to rush; to call out, to shout; a. to rebuke, to reprimand. *dapdapahat*, f. shining, splendour. *h.*  
*dapdapana* or *dap-dap karān*, a. or n. to shine. *h.*  
*daph*, m. a kind of small drum. *h.*  
*dapharnū*, n. to cry bitterly; to roar. *h.*  
*dapṭana*, a. to put to the gallop. *h.*  
*dar*, from *daridan*, (in comp.) tearing, rending, as *marḍun-dar*, man-destroying. *p.*  
*dar*, m. a door, a gate. *dar-ba-dar*, from door to door. *dar o diwār-dekhnū*, expresses solitude and anxious expectation; prep. in, at, on, into. *dar ānū*, n. to come in, to arrive, to penetrate. *dar pai e jān honā*, n. to be desirous of the death of another, to persecute to the uttermost. *dar-pai honā*, n. to follow, to prosecute, to persecute. *dar-gūrah*, in case, provided that, suppose that. *dar*, m. price, rate, a number or quantity fixed as a standard. *h.*  
*dār*, m. a dwelling, a mansion, seat, country habitation; according to Gladwin, a single-roofed house, surrounded with walls, with a door or entry, is termed a *hail* or room: a *manzil* or tenement, on the contrary, is a place composed of different rooms, such as a man may reside in with his family: a *dār*, or mansion, on the other hand, is a place consisting of various rooms or tenements, with an open court. *dāru-l-amān*, m. the house of safety, a country with which there is peace. *dāru-l-baḡā*, the house of

eternity, i.e. the next world. *dāru-l-bawāz*, m. the dwelling of perdition, hell. *dāru-l-khilyāt* or *dāru-s-saltanat*, *dāru-l-imārat* or *dāru-l-hakumat*, f. the royal residence, the seat of empire; (met.) capital; metropolis. *dāru-l-harb*, (lit. the mansion of war) a country where the Musalmān religion does not prevail. *dāru-s-salam*, house of salvation, heaven. *dāru-sh-shar*, a court of law or religion. *dāru-sh-shifā* or *dāru-l-marz*, m. an hospital. *dāru-z-zarb*, f. the mint. *dāru-l-adalat*, a court of justice. *dāru-l-ibn*, a school or college. *dāru-l-iwaz*, house of retribution. *dāru-l-fann*, the frail house, (met.) the world. *dāru-l-karār*, house of rest, the grave. *dāru-l-mukīfāt*, house of retaliation. *dār o dasla*, house and family. *a.*  
*dar*, m. a gallow, a gibbet, an impaling stake. *dar par khatchnū*, a. to impale. *dar-kash*, the hangman; (in comp.) it means possessing, a possessor, a lord, a master; as, *hissa-dar*, a partaker. *ab-dār*, adj. watery, resplendent; m. a person intrusted with the charge of water for drinking. *ʿamad-dār*, a tax-gatherer. *dār-gīr*, m. seizing (particularly thief-taking); tumult, conflict. *dār-madar*, m. agreement, stipulation, adjustment of a dispute. *p.*  
*dār*, m. f. fear, dread. *dār-poknū*, a coward. *h.*  
*dār*, f. a branch, a bough; a rank, row. *dār kī dār*, a succession of ranks; a band, troop. *h.*  
*dārā*, m. a valley or glen between hills. *p.*  
*dārā*, m. the highway; f. a cave. *p.*  
*dārāfshā*, shining, splendid. *p.*  
*dārāṭ*, f. contradiction. *harza darāṭ*, f. chattering, idle talk. *p.*  
*dārāṭ*, f. red silk cloth; sovereignty. *p.*  
*dārāin*, the two worlds, the present and future. *a.*  
*darakāt*, pl. steps for descending, descents. *a.*  
*darakhshān*, shining, brilliant. *p.*  
*darakhshanda*, bright, shining; a shiner. *p.*  
*darakhshānī* or *darakhshandagi*, f. brilliancy. *p.*  
*darakht*, m. a tree. *p.*  
*darakkū*, m. terror, fright. *h.*  
*daraknā* or *daraknā*, n. to split, to rend, to be *darālā*, timid, fearing. *s.* [torn, to crack. *h.*  
*dār-āmad*, entrance (in law); the return of a process. *dār-āmad bār-āmad*, entrance and egress, receipt and disbursement. *p.*  
*dārānā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *s.*  
*darand* or *daranda* (v. *darind*), tearing, &c. *p.*  
*darāntī*, f. a sickle. *h.*  
*dārap*, adj. afraid, frightened. *h.*  
*dārapnā*, n. to be afraid. *h.*

*darāwanā*, frightful, terrifying, tremendous. *h.s.*

*darawna*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *s.*

*darāz*, long, tall, extended. *darāz-dast*, long-handed (*longi-manus*), (met.) oppressive. *darāz-gosh*, long-eared, an ass or a hare. *darāz-dast*, f. oppression, tyranny. *darāzi*, f. extension, length. *darāzi-e 'amr*, length of life. *p.*

*darb*, m. prosperity, wealth; metal. *s.*

*dar-ba-dar*, from door to door, a wandering mendicant, a vagrant. *p.* [*h.*

*darbahrā*, an intoxicating spirit, drawn from rice.

*dar-ban*, m. a doorkeeper, porter. *p.*

*dar-band*, a bar, bolt (of a door). *p.*

*dar-band*, f. a statement of the different rates of a village; also assessing the prices of produce. *p.*

*darbāni*, f. the office of doorkeeper. *p.*

*darbar*, m. house, dwelling, court, hall of audience.

*darbar bandna*, to fix or secure the court; to give a bribe. *p.*

*darbār*, of or belonging to the court; a courtier; the elegant and polished language of the court, in contradistinction to *bazari*, *q.v.* *p.*

*dar-bast* (for *dar o bast*), all, entire. *p.*

*dar-basta*, bound, tied, fastened. *p.*

*dar-chau*, f. emanation. *s.p.*

*dard*, m. pain, affliction; pity, sympathy. *dard-ānād*, overwhelmed in grief. *dard-amēz*, piteous, feelingly. *dard-ana*, to be affected with pity, &c.

*dard-anēz*, pitiable, exciting compassion. *dard-ras*, grieved, afflicted. *dardi zih*, m. the pangs of labour, throes. *dardi-sar*, m. or *dard-sari*, f. the head-ache; trouble, vexation. *dard-sharik*, sympathetic. *dardi shikam*, m. cohe. *dardi farzandi*, m. paternal affection. *dard-khānā*, to feel pity; to suffer the pangs of childbirth. *dard-mand* or *dard-nak*, afflicted; compassionate, sympathizing. *dard-mandi*, f. affliction. *p.*

*dardā*, interj. alas! woe's me! *p.*

*dard-daman*, a skirt, ornament of a robe. *p.*

*dard-dara*, half pounded, coarsely ground. *h.*

*dardhya*, m. hardness, firmness, stability. *s.*

*dardrā*, m. cutaneous eruption, herpes. *dardrā-ragi*, afflicted with herpes. *s.*

*daregh*, m. a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, disinclination; interj. alas! *daregh-k*, a. to withhold.

*daregh khurdan*, to grieve, to be afflicted. *p.*

*daregha*, interj. alas! *p.*

*darepā*, m. hard, impetuous rain. *h.*

*dar-gah* or *dar-gāh*, f. a place, court; threshold, door; a mosque. *p.*

*dar-girift-karua*, a. to catch, to captivate. *p.*

*dar-guzar*, passing over, excusing. *dar-guzar-k*,

to excuse, overlook, to pass by. *p.*

*dar-guzarna*, m. to decline, to leave off, to refrain from, to pass by, to excuse. *p.*

*dārḥ*, f. a jaw-tooth, a grinder. *dārḥ mārūnā*, to gnash or grind the teeth in wrath, anguish, &c. *h.*

*dārḥ*, f. a jaw-tooth or grinder. *dārḥ-* (or *dārḥēn*) *-mārūnā*, to grind or gnash the teeth from rage, despair, &c. *h.*

*dārḥā*, m. a large tooth, a tusk. *h.*

*dar-halat-kī* or *dar hāle-kī*, in case that; on the supposition that. *p.a.*

*dar-ham*, angry; higgledy-piggledy, confounded.

*dar-ham bar-ham*, confused. *p.*

*darham*, m. money; a silver coin. *a.*

*dar-hamī*, f. confusion, disorder. *p.*

*dar-hawāla*, a sublease or tenure. *p.a.*

*dārḥi* or *dārḥikā*, f. the beard; tendril. *dārḥi-banānā* or *mānḥnā*, a. to shave. *s.*

*dārḥiyal* or *dārḥiyal*, having a long beard. *h.*

*dārḥ-munda* or *dārḥmunda*, having the beard cropped, shaved, deprived of beard, beardless. *s.h.*

*dār*, f. a cave, a grotto; a valley (*v. darā*). *h.*

*dārī*, f. a female slave taken in war. *s.*

*daribā*, m. a stall where betel is sold. *h.*

*daricha*, m. a window. *p.*

*darida*, torn. *darida-dahan*, plain-spoken, saying whatever comes uppermost. *p.*

*daridr* or *daridr*, poor, wretched; m. poverty, wretchedness. *s.*

*daridrata*, f. poverty, want, wretchedness. *s.*

*daridrī* or *daridrī*, wretched, poor, destitute, needy; unfortunate, indigent. *s.*

*daridr* or *darinda*, tearing, rapacious. *p.*

*dar in wilā*, at this time; in this case. *p.a.*

*darj*, m. comprising, holding; a closet, a place for writing, or anything written on, a volume.

*darj-k*, a. to write, to copy, to enter, to fold. *a.*

*darja* (properly *darajā*), m. step, stair, gradation, degree, rank, station; act (of a play); a degree of a circle. *darja ba darja*, step by step, gradually. *a.*

*darjāt*, pl. steps, degrees, &c. *a.*

*darjī* (for *darzī*), a tailor. *p.h.*

*dārḥ*, m. understanding, knowledge, comprehending, (in law) a contingency, a possible event. *a.*

*darkā*, m. crack, crevice, cranny. *h.*

*darkānā*, a. to cause to crack, split. *h.*

*dar-kār*, necessary, wanting. *p.*

*dar-khwāst*, f. application, request, entreaty, proposal, desire, wish, demand, petition, appeal, petition of appeal. *p.* [of the question. *p.*  
*dar-kinār*, on one side, apart, out of the way, out  
*dar-lānā*, a. to comprise. *p.h.*  
*darmā*, m. a kind of mat. *h.*  
*dar-madar*, settlement of a quarrel. *p.*  
*dar-mahā*, m. or *dar-mah*, f. monthly wages, salary. *dar-māha-dār*, one who receives monthly wages. *p.*  
*darmān* or *darmān*, m. drug; remedy; cure. *p.*  
*dar-mānda*, helpless, destitute. *p.*  
*dar-māndagī*, f. misery, distress, penury. *p.*  
*darmigān*, m. interval, middle; postpos. during, in the course of, before, in view. *dar-mugān-denā*, a. to employ as a mediator. *p.*  
*darmugānī*, midmost; m. a mediator. *p.*  
*darna*, to fear, to be frightened. *h.*  
*darabast*, all, entire; the whole of an estate, as opposed to a *kislat*, or share of it. *p.*  
*darogh*, m. a lie, falsehood; false. *darogh-halfī*, perjury, false-swearing. *darogh-go*, m. a liar. *darogh-gu,ī*, f. the telling of lies. *p.*  
*darogha*, m. the head man of an office, the prefect of a town or village; a superintendent of the police, &c.; an overseer. *p.*  
*dāroghagī*, f. superintendence; the rank or office of *darogha*, q.v. *p.*  
*daroghī*, false, lying; a liar. *p.*  
*dār o madār*, reconciliation, settlement. *p.*  
*darosh*, m. an awl; a lancet. *s.*  
*darp*, m. pride, arrogance, boasting. *s.*  
*dar-pai*, following, in pursuit of, intent upon. *p.*  
*darpan*, m. a mirror, a looking-glass. *s.*  
*dar-pesh*, lit. in front. *dar-pesh-konā*, to await (one), to come to pass. *p.*  
*darra* (v. *dara*), m. a valley; a glen. *p.*  
*darrāji*, a hedgehog; a malignant whisperer. *a.*  
*darrānā*, n. to go straight and quickly, to go on boldly; adj. straight forward. *h.*  
*dars*, m. reading, learning to read; a lecture, lesson. *dars denā*, a. to teach to read. *dars lenā*, a. to read a lesson. *a.*  
*dars*, m. seeing; the day of new moon. *s.*  
*darsak*, one who shews or displays. *s.*  
*darshan*, m. sight, seeing, looking; aspect, interview, appearance. *darsan-pratibhā*, m. a surety for appearance. *darsan-dhārī*, beautiful. *dar-sanī*, f. a bill of exchange payable at sight; offering, present; adj. handsome, sightly. *darsanī jawān*, a beautiful youth. *darsanī-handī*, f. a bill of exchange, or money order, payable at

sight. *darsanīya*, beautiful, handsome; visible, to be seen. *darsanīya-mānī*, vain, conceited, thinking one's self handsome. *s.*  
*darshan*, m. sight, interview. *s.*  
*darshani*, at sight (v. *darsatū*). *s.*  
*darsit*, visible, shewn, seen. *s.*  
*dar-saral*, in case that; suppose that. *p.*  
*dārā*, f. spirituous liquors; gunpowder. *dārā-sisā*, (lit.) powder and lead, ammunition. *h.*  
*daru*, f. medicine. *dārā-darman*, application of medicine. *dārā-lagū*, to take effect. *p.*  
*dard*, f. salutation, blessing. *p.*  
*dard-gar* or *dard-kar*, m. a carpenter. *p.*  
*dard-garī* or *dard-karī*, f. carpentry, the trade or art of a carpenter. *p.*  
*dary* or *daramay*, made of wood, wooden. *s.*  
*daryān*, m. within; m. the interior. *p.*  
*daryān*, austere, unfeeling, horrible. *s.*  
*daryānā*, m. the heart, the interior. *p.*  
*daryānī*, internal; intrinsic. *p.*  
*dārārā*, m. or *dārārī*, f. wine, alcohol. *h.*  
*dare*, m. wealth, substance, metal. *s.*  
*darai*, f. a ladle or spoon. *s.*  
*darewīgā*, fearful; (met.) a coward. *h.*  
*dardān*, m. a doorkeeper. *p.*  
*dardwāza*, m. door. *dardwāza-thoknā*, a. to knock at a door. *dardwāza mā'nār-k*, a. to close a door. *p.*  
*dardwazi*, m. a warden, a keeper of the city. *p.*  
*dardeshī*, m. a dervise; beggar. *p.*  
*dardeshānā*, like a *dardesh*, q.v. *p.*  
*dardeshī*, f. life or state of a *dardesh*. *p.*  
*dardwaza*, m. beggary, mendicancy. *p.*  
*dargā*, m. the sea; any large river; the waters. *dargā-barār* and *dargā-baramād*, lands reclaimed from a river. *dargā-bard* and *dargā-shakast*, lands cut away by the encroachments of a river. *dargā-kā-kaj*, foam of the sea; "meer-schaum." *dargāye maghrīb*, the western ocean. *p.*  
*dargacha*, m. a lake, a ditch, a pool. *p.*  
*dargāft*, f. conceiving, understanding. *dargāft-k*, to understand, to perceive. *p.*  
*dargā,ī*, of or belonging to the sea or river, marine. *dargā,ī ādu*, a mer-man. *dargā,ī lotā* (lit. the sea parrot), the flamingo. *p.*  
*dargāzā*, beggary, begging. *p.*  
*darz*, m. sewing; a rag, a slip of cloth, a long strip of cloth, a narrow shred; a rent, split, or fissure in a garment, &c. *p.a.*  
*darzan*, f. a needle. *dar-zan*, a doorknocker. *p.*  
*darzī*, m. a tailor. *darzīn* or *darzīnī*, a tailor's wife. *p.*

*uas*, m. the string by which scales are suspended (or held in the hand), the threads of the warp at the end of a piece of cloth. *s.*

*das*, m. a male slave; a servant; a Śūdra, or man of the fourth caste. *dasā*, f. or *dasatwa*, m. slavery. *das-dasā*, the female slave of a slave; male and female slaves. *s.*

*dāsa*, f. condition, circumstances. *s.*

*dasa* or *dasa*, m. a piece of wood sticking out from a wall to support the thatch (or *chhappar*, q.v.); a reaping-hook. *h.*

*dasami*, f. the tenth day of a lunar month. *s.*

*dasavīs*, m. the tenth part. *s.*

*dasanūdhā* or *dasanūdhā*, m. a bard. *h.*

*dashā*, f. state, condition, circumstance; period or time of life, age. *dasha phal*, m. result of circumstances or of condition of life. *dashā-vishesh*, m. peculiar circumstances or condition. *s.*

*dashamī*, f. the tenth day of a lunar fortnight; the tenth and last stage of human life; the last ten years of a century; adj. very old. *s.*

*dashānśh*, m. the tenth part. *s.*

*dashatra*, ten per cent.; a tenth. *s.*

*dash-grām*, m. a district of ten villages. *s.*

*dash-gun*, ten times, tenfold. *s.*

*dash-lakshan*, m. an aggregate of ten marks. *s.*

*dash-mal*, m. a collection of ten garlands. *s.*

*dashit*, m. a desert, forest; a plain. *p.*

*dāshṭ*, f. bringing up, breeding, taking care of, patronage, service. *p.*

*dāshṭī*, wild, savage; uncouth. *p.*

*dasi*, f. thread; the unwoven threads at the end of a piece of cloth. *s.* [of a slave-girl. *h.*

*dāsi*, f. a maid-servant. *dāsi-putra*, m. the son *dasila*, in good circumstances. *s.*

*daskhatt*, m. (for *dast-khatt*) a signature *daskhatti khass*, the royal signature. *p.a.*

*daskhatti*, of or relating to a signature. *p.a.*

*dāsnā*, n. to bite or sting (as a serpent). *s.*

*dasokhā*, m. moulting (of birds). *dasokhā jhāpnā*, to moult. *h.*

*dasotara* or *dasotarā*, ten per cent. *h.*

*dassāla*, decennial; a decennial settlement. *h.*

*dast*, m. hand, cubit; stool, purge, evacuation.

*dast-afshān*, one who dances, or moves the hands in dancing, &c. *dast āmaz*, tame, familiarized, tractable; skilful, dexterous. *dast-andāz*, he

who commences a business; an oppressor. *dast-āwar*, purgative, effective (as medicine). *dast-āwez*, f. signature, a note of hand, bond, title-deed, &c. *dast ba dast*, from hand to hand, quick, expeditious; ready-money purchase. *dast-bard*, m. superiority, advantage, victory. *dast-hardār honā*, n. to leave business, to desert, to decline. *dast-bardār*, f. cessation, relinquishment. *dast bar sar honā*, n. to be unable to execute one's intention, to be distressed, weak, poor, or wretched. *dast-basta*, with close hands (a token of respect). *dast ba sar honā*, n. to salute in the eastern manner by putting the hand to the head. *dast ba kabṛa*, sword in hand, ready for battle. *dast bukhā*, m. cloth in which a small bundle is wrapped up. *dast-band*, a string of pearls or precious stones used as ornaments by women. *dast-box honā*, *dast-bos-k*, to kiss hands, to salute. *dast-baī honā*, n. to become a disciple. *dast panah*, m. tongs. *dast-chālāk*, nimble-fingered, a thief. *dast-chālākī*, f. a civil war, duel; stealth. *dast-khatt*, m. signature; a manuscript, chirography. *dast-daraz*, m. an oppressor. *dast-davāzī*, f. oppression. *dast-ras*, able, affording protection or aid. *dast-ras honā*, n. to be able, to afford. *dast-rasī*, i. ability, assistance. *dast shifā*, successful in curing diseases (a physician). *dast-talab*, a beggar. *dast-furosh*, m. a pedlar. *dast-furoshī*, f. peddling. *dast-kudrat*, power, ability, strength. *dast-kār*, m. a handicraftsman; dexterity. *dast-kash*, a led horse; a guide (of the blind); a captive, a beggar. *dast-girifta*, one who is taken by the hand; a protégé. *dast-gīr*, a patron, protector, a saint. *dast-girī*, f. aid, help, assistance, support, protection. *dast-laf*, the first money received in the morning by dealers. *dast-mal*, m. a handkerchief. *dast-nigar* or *-nigāran*, needy, one in want. *dast-o baghal*, caressing, embracing. *dast o giribān honā*, to be engaged in combat; "to be at it tooth and nail." *dast-yāb*, attainable, procurable. *p.*

*dasta*, m. a handle; a pestle; a piece of paper; a bundle consisting of twenty-four arrows; a handful; a skein of thread; a division of an army, a brigade. *dasta-dār*, m. commander of a *dasta*. *p.*

*dastak*, f. clapping of the hands, rapping at a door; a pass, passport, summons; commission. *p.*

*dastakāna*, a fee for serving a writ or summons, or for a passport, &c. *p.*

*dastakī*, f. a pocket-book, a tweezer case. *p.*



*dastān* or *dāstān*, f. a story, fable, tale or romance; (pl. of *dast*) the hands. *p.*

*dastāna*, m. a glove, a gauntlet. *p.*

*dastār* or *dastār*, m. a turban. *dastār-band*, m. a servant whose business it is to make up the turban. *dastār-khwan*, a tablecloth. *p.*

*dastār-khwan*, m. (properly *dastār-khīrān*) a tablecloth; strictly speaking, it is a round piece of cloth or leather, &c., spread on the ground, on which the food is laid out, and around which the guests squat and fall to. There is no table in the case. *p.*

*dast-gah* or *dastgāh*, f. power, strength. *p.*

*dastī*, f. a torch or link that is carried in the hands; a kind of present or handful given to native officials; adj. of or relating to the hand. *dastī muhar*, the sign manual. *p.*

*dast-kārī*, f. handiwork, manufacture. *p.*

*dastār*, m. custom, fashion, mode, manner; a minister, senator; model, regulation. *a.p.*

*dastārī*, f. perquisites paid to servants by one who sells to their master, a gratuity varying in amount in different places from one to three per cent.; leave, licence, congé. *p.*

*dastūr-e-ʿamal*, m. a rule, regulation, model; a body of instructions and tables for the use of revenue officers under the native governments. *a.p.*

*dastgār*, an assistant, coadjutor, minister. *p.*

*dāsga*, m. slavery, servitude. *s.*

*dāsgu*, m. an enemy, a thief, an oppressor, a violator, &c. *dāsgu-crilli*, f. theft, dishonest mode of subsistence. *s.*

*dāt*, m. liberality, bountifulness; the tooth. *s.*

*dāt*, f. threatening, snubbing, checking. *h.*

*dātā*, liberal, generous; m. a giver. *s.*

*dātān*, f. a toothbrush, or rather a piece of wood for cleansing the teeth. *s.*

*dātār* (v. *dātā*), liberal, generous, &c. *s.*

*dātara* or *datarā*, m. a large rake used for gathering high grass together into a cocklet; *kīlārā*, q.v., is a small implement of the same kind. *h.*

*dātarya*, to be given, what may be given. *s.*

*dātānā*, n. to stop, to stand still. *h.*

*dātānā*, a. to snub, to check, to threaten, to brow-beat (also *dātānā*, q.v.). *h.*

*dātār* or *dātāra*, m. a sickle, large knife. *h.*

*dātā*, given, presented; m. the name of a king; a title or surname of a man of the Vais or third caste. *s.*

*dātā* or *dātā*, m. a plug, spigot, a cork. *h.d.*

*dattak-putra*, m. a son given away by his natural to adoptive parents; one of the twelve heirs acknowledged by the old Hindū law. *s.*

*dattā-pradānik*, m. resumption of a gift. *s.*

*dattāman*, m. a youth or orphan who gives himself to adoptive parents. *s.*

*dattān*, m. a tooth-brush (made of a twig). *s.*

*dau*, running; *nek-dau*, running well. *p.*

*dā, ā*, m. an appellation of a father or of an elder brother. *h.*

*dā, ād*, the name of the prophet David. *a.*

*dāhāt*, a grove, orchard, nursery. *a.*

*dāhitr*, m. daughter's son. *s.*

*dāhitrī*, f. daughter's daughter. *s.*

*daul*, state; statement of revenue items. *a.*

*daul*, m. manner, method, mode; shape, fashion, form; estimate of assets for the purpose of assessments. *daul-patta*, the rent-roll of a

*daulā*, a limit, boundary. *h.* [farm. *h.*

*daulat*, f. happiness, felicity, riches, wealth; fortune, prosperity, state, empire or kingdom; cause, occasion, effect, means. *daulat-khāna*, m. (house of fortune) a palace, a house (your house). *dāhāt-khāna*, *h. khāna*, a royal residence, the king's palace. *daulat-sarā*, f. house, palace (your house, being a respectful mode of address).

*dāulat-mand*, wealthy, rich, fortunate. *a.*

*danna* or *donā*, m. a leaf folded up in the shape of a cup for holding betel, flowers, or boiled rice, &c.; a basket or bucket made of large leaves. *h.*

*dāngra* or *dāngra*, a heavy shower. *h.*

*dāngra* or *dāngra*, m. a scaffold. *h.*

*daur*, the slings attached to a basket. *h.*

*daur*, m. revolution (of time or of any body), circular motion; the windlass or capstan of a ship; a species of argument, reasoning in a circle; age, vicissitude, circuit. *daur-daur*, m. prosperity. *a.*

*daur*, f. run, incursion, attack, assault, endeavour, race, struggle, effort, career, military expedition.

*daur-dhūp*, labour and fatigue. *daur-dhup-k*, to use great labour and exertion for the accomplishment of any object; to bustle, to toil. *h.*

*daurā*, m. going round, circulation. *a.*

*daurā* or *daurā*, m. a large basket (without lid); a highwayman (who robs on horseback). *s.*

*daurā-baurā*, f. running, race, hurry. *h.*

*daurahā* or *daurāhā*, m. a guide, messenger. *h.*

*daurāk*, m. a racer, a runner. *h.*

*daurān*, m. time, age; fortune, vicissitude; a revolution, period, a circle, cycle. *daurānī sar*, m. a swimming in the head. *a.*

*daurānā*, n. to cause to run, to drive, to impel, to actuate, to expedite. *h.*  
*daurāpa*, a village runner or messenger. *h.*  
*daurātmā*, m. wickedness, depravity. *s.*  
*daurbhāgya*, m. ill luck, misfortune. *s.*  
*daurgandhi*, f. factor, bad smell. *s.*  
*daurhi*, f. a threshold; adj. one and a half, or half as much as (any quantity). *h.*  
*dauri*, f. a basket (without lid). *h.*  
*dauri*, f. a drawn game at *chaupar*. *h.*  
*daurjanya*, m. wickedness, depravity. *s.*  
*daurā*, n. to run, to gallop, course, drive; to assault, rush, invade; to toil. *daurna dhāna*, to run violently; to use great exertion, to toil. *h.* [gratation of a forest. *s.*  
*dāvāgni*, or *dāvāgni* or *dāvāni*, m. the conflagration, m. a bill, or kind of hatchet with a hooked point; vicissitude, turn, opportunity; stake-wager, a stroke at a game; a throw of the dice, &c. *dāv-bandhnā* or *-banda*, n. to bet, wager. *p.h.*  
*dāva*, m. a large wooden spoon. *h.*  
*dāva*, f. medicine, a remedy. *dāva puz*, susceptible of cure. *a.*  
*dā'va* or *dā'vi*, f. a law-suit; claim, pretension, plaint. *dā'vi-dā* or *dā'vi-dā*, a plaintiff, a claimant. *dā'va-dā*, a selfish motive, prejudice. *dā'vi ghalat*, a plea of error. *a.*  
*dāva*, m. a male nurse; the husband of a *dā'i*, q.v. *h.* [trouble. *p.*  
*dāv-a-dan* or *dāv-ā-dan*, f. labour, fatigue, toil, *dāvām*, m. perpetuity, persevering; always, eternally. *ālā-d-dāvām*, continually, assiduously, incessantly. *dāvām bad o bast*, perpetual settlement. *a.*  
*dāvām*, running, walking fast. *p.*  
*dāvar*, m. a sovereign, a judge, God. *p.*  
*dāvār*, f. fire that breaks out in woods. *s.*  
*dāvār*, f. sovereignty, royalty. *p.*  
*dā'vat*, f. invitation; a feast, pressing people to become Musalmans; pretensions, exorcism, invocation of the powers of darkness. *a.*  
*dāvat*, f. an inkstand, ink. *a.*  
*dā'vāt*, (pl.) prayers, convocations, invitations. *a.*  
*dā'vat*, one who is invited, a guest. *a.*  
*dāvā*, to thresh, to tread; m. the act of treading out the grain (v. *dā'en*). *h.*  
*dāy* or *daya*, m. paternal property, inheritance. *dāya-bhāy* or *daya-vibhāy*, m. division of property amongst different heirs. *s.*  
*dāyā*, a female attendant, a nurse. *p.*  
*dayā*, f. a gift; affection, tenderness, sympathy,

kindness, favour. *dayā-sīl* or *dayā-shīl*, affectionate. *daya-kar*, *dayā-krit*, *daya-pakt*, *dayā-gut*, kind, compassionate, benevolent. *daya-mat*, charitable. *s.*  
*dāyā*, m. demand, claim, plaint. *h.*  
*dāyā*, m. a male nurse, the husband of a *dā'i*, q.v.  
*dayad*, m. son; kinsman; an heir. *s.* [*p.h.*  
*dayāl*, f. a daughter, an heiress. *s.*  
*dayā*, m. a dowry, portion, nuptial present. *s.*  
*dayak*, m. a giver (v. *dā'i*). *s.*  
*dayal* or *dayala*, generous, liberal, gracious, kind, tender, compassionate. *s.*  
*dayan*, m. a car or litter carried on men's shoulders; a palanquin, a dooly; flying, flight. *s.*  
*dayan* (also *dā'en* or *dayān*). f. a witch. *s.*  
*daya-wai* or *daya-gut* (also *daya-wat*, *daya-want*), kind, generous, humane, tender. *s.*  
*dayil*, condemned, sentenced; awarded. *s.*  
*dayila*, f. the beloved one, a wife. *dayilādhin*, subject to a wife, hen-pecked. *s.*  
*de ara*, m. a white ant-hill. *h.*  
*deba*, m. brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*  
*deba*, m. preface, introduction. *p.*  
*debak* (v. *deba*), brocade, &c. *p.*  
*deghe*, m. or *deghe*, f. a pot, a small caldron. *p.*  
*degambar* (v. *degambar*), naked, &c. *s.*  
*degdan*, m. a fireplace, a trivet. *p.*  
*deg*, f. a pot, a caldron, generally written *deg*. *p.*  
*deghe*, (dum, of *deg*), a small kettle, &c. *p.*  
*deh*, f. the body. *deh-davana*, to conceal or cover one's nakedness. *deh-sambhālā*, to keep up one's spirits, to be firm, to recover one's self. *deh-tyāg*, m. voluntary death, death in general. *deh-tyag*, detached from the body (as excrements or the spirit). *deh-kshay*, m. disease, sickness. *deh-wal* or *deh-wā*, corporeal, embodied. *deh-gatra*, f. death. *s.*  
*deh* or *dehin*, corporeal, embodied, living. *s.*  
*deh*, f. the threshold of a door, the lower part of the wooden frame of a door, or a raised terrace in front of it. *h.*  
*dehrā*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped by jains; a Hindu temple. *s.* [once. *h.*  
*dehar*, f. a volley, several muskets discharged at *dehari*, f. threshold, &c. (v. *dehari*). *h.*  
*deja* or *deja*, m. a dowry, a portion. *h.*  
*dekhā*, seen, m. a sight. *dekhā-dekhā*, f. emulation, competition. *s.*  
*dekhā*, f. appearance, shewing. *s.*  
*dekhā* or *dekhānā*, n. to shew, exhibit. *s.*  
*dekhā*, n. to see, to look, to observe, to experience. *dekhā-bhālā*, to see, to look at. *s.*

*dekhwaigā*, m. a spectator, looker-on. *s.*  
*del* or *delā*, m. a lump of earth. *h.*  
*de-mārū*, a. to dash on the ground. *h.*  
*den*, m. (verb. noun) to give, giving. *den-len*, m. traffic, debts and credit. *s.*  
*denā* (also *linā*), a. to give, to grant, to yield; to allow, to permit; to emit, let, resign; to cause, to produce, to lay (eggs); m. giving. *dena-pānā*, profit and loss; settling of one's affairs. *denā-lenā* (v. *den-len*), traffic, &c. *s.*  
*den-len*, m. pecuniary transactions upon interest, debts and credits, gambling. *s.*  
*deorhā*, half as much again. *h.*  
*deorhanā*, a. to take once and a half more; to receive back the sum lent with fifty per cent. interest. *h.*  
*de.orhā*, f. a threshold, a door, antechamber. *deorhā-dūr*, a doorkeeper. *h.*  
*der*, f. delay, tardiness, slowness. *der-pā*, durable. *der-pāṭ*, f. durability. *der-gah*, always. *p.*  
*der*, f. (v. *dār*), a tooth. *deren-marwā*, to gnash or grind the teeth from grief, rage, &c. *h.*  
*derā*, or *dera* or *deyā*, v. a dwelling, a tent; adj. squint-eyed. *h.*  
*derh*, one and a half. *derh-paṭ*, three-eighths. *derh-paṭwā*, a weight, three-eighths of a *ser*.  
*derh tūt ki masjid judi banāni*, (lit. to make a separate temple of a brick and a half) to withdraw, from pride, from the society of others.  
*derh bakāyan miyān bāgh mai* (lit. the gentleman is in his garden, consisting of a tree and a half); (the bakāyan, *Melia sempervirens*, is a tree of no use or estimation); applied to a person who assumes consequence without cause. *h.*  
*deri*, f. lateness, delay, slowness. *deri-lagna*, to be late, slow, &c. *p.*  
*derin* or *derina*, old, ancient; wise, cunning. *p.*  
*des*, m. country, territory, region. *des tyāg*, abandoning one's country (v. *des*). *s.*  
*desāwar*, m. a foreign country. *s.*  
*desāwarī*, m. a betel leaf; a dove. *s.*  
*des-bhāṭ*, m. a fellow-countryman. *h.*  
*desh*, m. country, region, territory. *desh āchār*, m. the custom of the country. *desh-bhāsha*, f. the language of the country, the vernacular dialect. *desh-tyāg*, m. abandoning one's country, emigration. *desh-dharm*, m. the law or usage of the country. *desh-nikālā*, m. banishment, exile. *desh-eyavahār* or *desh-beohār*, m. local usage.  
*deshādhipati*, m. ruler of a country, king. *s.*  
*deshāntar*, m. a foreign country. *s.*

*deshāntar*, m. wandering through the country.  
*deshi*, belonging to a country, local (v. *desi*). *s.*  
*deshya* or *desi*, of the same country, belonging to a country, indigenous, local; f. appearance. *s.*  
*deva-datta*, given by a deity: this is frequently a man's name among Hindus, and it is curious to observe how names of the same or similar import are found in various languages, such as *Allāh-bakhsh*, *Khuda-dād*, Theodore, Diodati, Gottsched, &c. *s.*  
*deva-griha*, a house or temple dedicated to a deity; a celestial or planetary sphere. *s.*  
*devak*, divine, godlike. *daivak*, an astrologer, an almanac maker. *s.*  
*devakṛpā*, divine, belonging to a divinity. *s.*  
*deva-nagari*, f. the character used by the Hindūs in their sacred writings. *s.*  
*deva-sthān*, temple, place of idols. *s.*  
*deva-swa*, m. the property applicable to religious purposes, endowments. *s.*  
*devatra*, m. divinity, divine nature. *s.*  
*der-grandum*, (lit. devil's wheat), rye. *p.*  
*der-kundur*, m. water-cresses. *h.*  
*der-lok*, m. heaven, paradise. *s.*  
*der-mūdā*, f. contempt of the gods, atheism. *s.*  
*der-mūdak*, a reviler of the gods, an unbeliever. *s.*  
*der-nirmit*, created (by God), natural. *s.*  
*derotthan*, f. a place of idols, a temple. *s.*  
*der-path*, m. the celestial path, heaven. *s.*  
*der-puja*, f. the worship of the gods, idolatry. *s.*  
*der-pujak*, a worshipper of the Deity. *s.*  
*der-rup*, godlike, of divine form. *s.*  
*den-sabhdā*, f. an assembly of the gods. *s.*  
*der-trith*, m. the tips of the fingers, sacred to the gods. *s.*  
*dev-vān*, f. the language of the gods, Sanskrit. *s.*  
*dev-var*, m. a divine boon or blessing. *s.*  
*dev-vrat*, m. vow to the deity. *s.*  
*dew*, m. a god; a husband's brother. *s.*  
*des*, m. a demon, a sprite, a devil. *p.*  
*dev*, m. a god, a deity; a giver. *s.*  
*devanāt*, f. sudden misfortune, accident. *s.*  
*deval*, m. a temple, a pagoda. *s.*  
*devala*, m. bankruptcy. *h.*  
*devalā* or *devala*, also *deolā*, &c., mounds, high ground. *h.*  
*devā-lāṭ* or *devā-leṭ*, f. barter, traffic. *s.*  
*devātai* or *devālaya*, m. a temple of idols; the residence of the gods, heaven. *s.*  
*devāliṅgā*, a bankrupt; q.d.; one who has been fleeced or cleaned out in gambling. *s.*  
*dewar*, m. husband's younger brother. *s.*

*devhrā*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped. *h.*  
*devrānī*, f. husband's younger brother's wife. *s.*  
*dev-stān*, f. the habitation of demons. *p.*  
*devotā*, f. a Hindū god, a deity, divinity; a respectful address used towards Brāhmins, such as "your holiness," "your godship." *s.*  
*deya*, fit or proper to be given. *s.*  
*dhāb*, m. shape, form, manners, breeding, behaviour, mode, method, knack, knowledge, fashion, style, way, address, dexterity, art, position. *h.*  
*dhābā*, an upper story of a house; a roof. *h.*  
*dhābā*, m. a net; the caves of a house, extending three or four cubits beyond the wall, so that people may sit under them. *h.*  
*dhābūt*, m. a stain on cloth. *h.*  
*dhā-bhāz*, m. foster-brother. *s.*  
*dhābala*, well-made, graceful. *h.*  
*dhābūtā*, m. a copper coin equal to a *paisā*. *h.*  
*dhāchaknā*, n. to give way, to sink (as a bog, slough, &c.). *h.*  
*dhādā*, water falling from above, a waterfall. *s.*  
*dhādahnā*, n. to blaze. *h.*  
*dhācē*, f. a nurse that gives milk, a wet nurse. *s.*  
*dhāc-mārnā*, n. to cry, to groan. *dhāc mar rōnā*, n. to cry, to groan, to weep bitterly. *h.*  
*dhācē dhācē*, f. the report of a cannon heard at a distance; a sound made by burning anything. *h.*  
*dhāgā*, m. a thread. *dhāgā dāyā*, a. to quilt. *h.*  
*dhaggar*, m. a paramour. *dhaggar-baz*, f. an adulteress. *kazi*- or *bakhshi-ka dhaggar*, independent of judge or general, a fig for the parson and squire (an expression of pride and independence). *h.*  
*dhagolnā*, n. to roll, to wallow. *h.*  
*dhagrā* (v. *dhaggar*), m. a paramour. *h.*  
*dhāh*, f. cry, noise. *dhāh mārnā*, n. to cry. *h.*  
*dhāhā*, m. the high bank of a river. *h.*  
*dhāhe-parnā* or *dhāhnā*, n. to fall, to be demolished, to tumble down (a house), to be razed. *h.*  
*dhāj*, f. a wet-nurse. *s.*  
*dhāj*, two and a-half. *h.*  
*dhāj denā*, a. to force an invitation, by fixing one's self in a house till dinner comes on table. *dhairj* (v. *dhiraj*), steadiness. *s.*  
*dhairj-khalit*, steady, calm, composed. *s.*  
*dhāiyā*, m. a measure of two and a-half *seers*. *dhāiyā tēkār*, desolated. *h.*  
*dhaj*, f. shape, form; attitude, posture, figure, appearance, person. *dhaj-palañnā*, to change one's attitude in fencing. *s.*  
*dhajā*, f. a slip of cloth, a standard, a flag. *s.*

*dhaj-bhang*, m. impotency. *s.*  
*dhājilā*, well-looking, personable. *s.*  
*dhajir* or *dhājir*, f. a slip of cloth or paper, a shred. *dhājyūn urāmā*, a. to disgrace, to expose one to infamy. *dhājyūn-k*, a. to tear to pieces. *h.*  
*dhāk*, f. pomp, glory; fame; fear. *h.*  
*dhakkhak*, m. palpitation, perturbation, apprehension. *h.*  
*dhakkhaknā*, n. to palpitate. *h.* [hension. *h.*  
*dhakel* or *dhakel*, m. a push, shove, thrust. *h.*  
*dhakel-denā*, to push, to precipitate. *dhakelū* or *dhakelū*, a. to shove, to push, to thrust, to jostle. *dhakelū* or *dhakelū*, m. one who pushes, &c. *h.*  
*dhakkā*, m. a shove, jolt, push. *dhakkā-denā*, a. to shove, to push. *h.*  
*dhakkā*, m.f. a large or a double drum. *s.*  
*dhakkam-dhakkā*, m. shoving and jostling. *h.*  
*dhaknā*, a. to cover, to conceal; m. a lid, a cover. *h.*  
*dhaknī*, f. a lid, cover (of a pot). *h.* [h.  
*dhak-rak-jana* or *dhak-hojānā*, to be confounded at a sudden disaster. *h.*  
*dhāl*, m. declivity, slope; f. shield, target. *h.*  
*dhala* or *dhala*, a stream, a current; a kind of cess about one *ānā* in the *rupi*. *h.*  
*dhālāt* or *dhālāt*, m. a person in the equipage of great men armed with sword and buckler; a constable, a targeteer; a peon who waits on the person of a European in authority; he wears a silver badge, but his target has been laid aside. *dhālāt*, of or relating to a *dhālāt*; f. situation of *dhālāt*. *h.*  
*dhālak*, f. rolling, tilting. *h.*  
*dhālakuā*, n. to roll, to be tilted, to be spilt; to become loose (a girdle). *h.* [pour. *h.*  
*dhālānā*, a. to cause to cast (metal), to cause to *dhāl-bhāl*, complete transfer by sale. *h.*  
*dhālā*, m. a warrior armed with a shield, a shield-bearer; f. a bough or branch. *h.*  
*dhālākā*, m. bleared-eyed; spilling. *h.*  
*dhālkanū*, a. to tilt, to overturn, to spill, to pour, to roll. *h.* [h.  
*dhālmālānā*, n. to move from side to side, to totter. *h.*  
*dhālānā*, n. to be cast (a metal); to be poured out, to spill; to roll; to be inclined. *din dhālānā*, to decline (the day towards evening). *dhālī pīrī chhānā*, (lit. rolling and turning shade) is applied to the changeable state of worldly concerns; (met.) to a person of a capricious or unsteady temper. *h.*  
*dhālānā*, a. to cast (metal in fusion); to pour out, to tilt, to spill; (met.) to do mischief, to nag. *h.*

*dhālū*, slant, sloping; spoiling, doing mischief, casting, &c. *dhālū bhār-k.*, a. to shift goods, &c., occasionally over shallows, &c. *h.*  
*dhālwan*, sloping, declivitous; cast (metal). *h.*  
*dhām*, m. a dwelling, a place, a house. *s.*  
*dhāmā*, m. a large cane basket. *h.*  
*dhāmā-chaukrī*, f. noise, tumult, bustle. *h.*  
*dhāmōdham*, the sound of stamping. *h.*  
*dhamak*, f. noise of footsteps overhead, thumping; an echo; threat; m. a blacksmith. *h.*  
*dhamakā*, m. a kind of cannon carried on an elephant. *h.*  
*dhamaknā*, n. to throb, to shoot (as the pain of a headache); to palpitate; to thump; to flash, to glimmer. *h.*  
*dhamas*, a kind of mallet. *dhamas-k.*, to lay down turf, and pound the same with a mallet. *h.*  
*dhamdhamānā*, a. to make a noise with the feet, by running about over head. *h.*  
*dhāmdhāsar*, corpulent. *h.*  
*dhāmkū*, m. great heat; threatening, chiding, thump, noise produced by the fall of a heavy body. *h.*  
*dhāmkūhat*, f. threatening, chiding. *h.*  
*dhāmkānā*, to threaten, to chide, to snub. *h.*  
*dhāmkī*, f. threatening, snubbing. *h.*  
*dhāmkilā*, m. a bright colour. *h.*  
*dhāmlānā*, n. to roll. *h.*  
*dhānuā*, n. to be grieved, to be amazed. *h.*  
*dhānu* or *dhānuī*, a vein, an artery, any tubular vessel of the body. *h.*  
*dhānokā*, m. a kind of tambourine. *h.*  
*dhān*, m. fortune, prosperity, an expression of praise, thanks, riches, wealth, opulence; adj. fortunate; interj. well done! how fortunate!  
*dhān-pati*, m. the god of riches, Kuvera. *dhān-patr*, m. an inventory of property. *dhān-prīta*, fond of wealth. *dhān-trishnā*, f. covetousness. *dhān-dāyī*, liberal, munificent; m. a benefactor. *dhān-darp*, m. pride of wealth. *dhān-daud*, m. fine, amercement. *dhān-sampatti*, f. accumulation of wealth. *dhān-garbit*, purse-proud. *dhān-lobh*, m. desire of wealth, greediness. *dhān-mānā*, to thank. *dhān-mad*, proud of wealth, inflated. *dhān-ryag*, m. expenditure, extravagance. *dhān-hin*, poor. *dhān-vān*, affluent, wealthy. *s.*  
*dhān*, m. rice before it is separated from the husk. *dhān-kāṭi*, the season for cutting rice. *s.*  
*dhān*, m. hedge, inclosure. *h.*  
*dhāna*, n. to run, to make haste, to toil and labour, to drudge; to worship. *s.*

*dhānā*, n. to be demolished, razed, destroyed (v. *dhānā*). *h.*  
*dhānā*, a. to break, to knock down or raze a building, &c. *h.*  
*dhānādhikārī*, m. an heir. *dhānādhikārīnī*, an *dhānādhiga*, wealthy, affluent. *s.* [heir. *s.*  
*dhānādhigaksh*, m. a man of wealth, *s.*  
*dhānāk*, f. embroidery, lace, &c. *h.* [proud. *s.*  
*dhānāndh*, blinded by wealth or riches, purse-dhānarjan, m. acquisition of wealth. *s.*  
*dhānārthī*, seeking for wealth, covetous. *s.*  
*dhānāshā*, f. the desire of wealth. *s.*  
*dhānattar*, opulent, powerful. *s.*  
*dhānchā*, m. a frame, a plan. *h.*  
*dhānda* or *dhāndha*, m. business, employment, work, avocation, occupation. *h.s.*  
*dhāndhat*, f. wrangling, subterfuge, trick, juggle, chicanery. *s.*  
*dhāndhālā*, f. a procuress, a bawd. *h.*  
*dhāndhat-parā*, m. trickery, rogues, chicanery. *h.*  
*dhāndhār*, m. solitary, lonely. *h.* [h.  
*dhāndhārī*, f. solitude, loneliness. *h.*  
*dhāndhākā*, m. a kind of drum, a tambourine. *h.*  
*dhāndhkkī*, m. a small drum. *h.*  
*dhāndhālā*, m. deception, trick. *h.*  
*dhāndhānā*, a. to trick. *h.*  
*dhāndhlti*, m. a wrangler; adj. quarrelsome. *h.*  
*dhāndhūā*, a. to gormandize. *h.*  
*dhāndhorā*, m. publication by beat of drum. *dhāndhorā-pitāna*, to proclaim by beat of drum. *h.*  
*dhāndhoriya*, m. a proclamer, a public crier. *h.* [h.  
*dhāneshwar*, m. the god of riches, Kuvera. *s.*  
*dhāng*, m. behaviour, manners, breeding, gracefulness, mode, method. *h.*  
*dhāng*, t. a precipice, cliff. *h.*  
*dhāngar*, m. a cowherd, shepherd. *h.*  
*dhānhā*, m. a cultivator of rice; adj. (of a country) in which rice is cultivated. *s.*  
*dhān-hari*, m. a thief, a pilferer; f. a sort of perfume, commonly called *chor*. *s.*  
*dhānī*, rich, wealthy, fortunate; an epithet of the Deity; m. owner, proprietor. *dhānya-bhāg*, happy destinies. *s.*  
*dhānī*, f. a kind of rice in the husk; a light green colour; a good soil, fit for grain. *s.*  
*dhānik*, pious; m. a creditor. *s.*  
*dhān-kāṭi*, f. the season for cutting rice. *s.h.*  
*dhān-kāṭi*, f. a kind of cloth. *h.*  
*dhānkānā*, a. to cover, to shut. *h.*  
*dhān-mad*, intoxicated with wealth. *s.*  
*dhānmān*, thankful; interj. well-done! *s.*  
*dhānnā-seth*, successful; true-speaking. *h.*

*dhan-notā*, m. beams that sustain thatch. *h.*  
*dhaipnā*, a. to cover, to conceal. *h.*  
*dhan-prigā*, f. name of a vegetable. *s.*  
*dhāisa*, m. calumny, defamation. *h.*  
*dhāisi*, f. a cough (of a horse). *h.*  
*dhaivā*, n. to be pierced or penetrated, to be stuck into, thrust into; to sink, to enter. *s.*  
*dhāisā*, a. to cough a (horse). *h.*  
*dhāisnā*, a. to blame, to accuse. *h.*  
*dhanu*, m. a bow, the sign Sagittarius. *dhanuk*, f. a bow. *dhanuk-dhārī*, m. an archer. *dhanuk-bāḥ*, f. tetanus. *dhanuk-dhār*, m. armed with a bow, an epithet of *Krishna*. *dhanuk-dhara*, m. a ceremony in honour of *Shiva*. *dhanuk*, m. a Bowman; a watchman armed with a bow: name of a caste of hill people using bows and arrows, employed as archers, fowlers, house guards, and several menial occupations, both of the house and field, wherever they reside; the females are especially in request as midwives. *dhanuki*, f. the bow with which cotton is cleaned; adj. arched. *s.*  
*dhanur-dhār* or *dhanur-dhārī*, m. an archer, one armed with a bow: a name of *Arjuna*. *s.*  
*dhanur-tatā*, f. the moon-plant. *s.*  
*dhanur-māla*, f. a plant, from the fibres of which bowstrings are made. *s.*  
*dhāushk*, m. an archer, a Bowman. *s.*  
*dhanva*, m. an arid country, a desert. *s.*  
*dhanvayā*, m. a thresher or seller of rice. *h.*  
*dhanvā* or *dhanvant*, wealthy. *s.*  
*dhanvī*, m. an archer; a name of *Arjuna*. *s.*  
*dhanya*, fortunate; interj. well done. *s.*  
*dhaṇya*, m. corn, especially rice; coriander; a measure equal to four sesamum seeds. *dhaṇyārā*, m. barley. *dhaṇya-wat*, abounding in corn.  
*dha-onikā*, f. a prickly night-shade. *s.* [*s.*]  
*dhap*, m. noise, voice, sound, crack.  
*dhap*, f. a measure of length; as far as a man can run without taking breath. *s.*  
*dhapār*, m. running, a race. *h.*  
*dhap-dhapānā*, a. to thump, a drum. *h.*  
*dhapigā*, a fourth part of a *kos*: supposed to be so named from *dhar*, running, being such a distance as a man may run in a single race without stopping to take breath. *h.*  
*dhapnā*, n. to be covered, concealed, hidden; m. m. a cover, covering. *h.* [blow, deception. *h.*  
*dhapā*, m. a stam on cloth; a slap, box, thump, *dhar*, side, direction; a rope or line. *h.*  
*dhar*, m. the body, carcase, trunk; adj. firm, strong. *dhar-jiv ko laraṇā*, to consider, reflect. *h.*

*dhār*, m. debt; slight sprinkling of rain. *s.*  
*dhār*, f. a line, lineament; stream, current; edge of a sword, &c.; sharpness. *dhār par mārnā* or *dhār-mārnā*, to contemn, to despise. *h.*  
*dhār*, a hollow tree inserted in the mouth of wells to prevent their falling in. *h.*  
*dhār*, f. *dhārā*, a crowd, a multitude; falling of water from above; a robbery. *h.*  
*dhār*, m. a declivity, shield, target. *h.*  
*dhārā*, f. (lit. holding), the earth. *s.*  
*dhārā*, m. a party; a weight. *dhārā-bāndhnā*, a. to make up a standard to weigh by, with bricks, or anything else, as by having one weight (of a pound suppose), it is doubled, quadrupled, and so on, till the weight requisite is obtained. *h.*  
*dhārā*, f. stream, a current. *dhārāsār*, m. a heavy shower, a large drop of rain. *s.*  
*dharak*, f. palpitation; fear. *h.*  
*dharākā*, m. a crash, report of a gun. *h.*  
*dharakū*, m. the sound of hammering, &c.; frightening, alarming; a scarecrow; a crowd. *h.*  
*dharaknā*, n. to palpitate; to blaze. *h.*  
*dharallā*, m. the sound of hammering, &c.; alarming; bravado; a scarecrow; a crowd. *h.*  
*dhāran*, m. act of upholding, bearing. *s.*  
*dhāranā*, a. to owe. *s.*  
*dhārāṅg*, naked, bare. *h.*  
*dhāras* or *dhāras*, f. and m. firmness of mind, confidence, animation, encouragement, comfort, *dhāras bandhanā*, a. to encourage, to comfort, to keep in spirits. *dhāras denā*, a. to animate. *h.*  
*dharankī*, ascertainment by guess. *h.*  
*dharāvanā*, f. a woman married a second time. *h.*  
*dharāvat*, land ascertained and apportioned by estimate, not measured. *h.*  
*dhār-bachh*, an even or general distribution of charges, rates, &c. *s.*  
*dhar-dhamaknā*, n. to proceed with tumultuous rapidity; to move with violence; to rush. *h.*  
*dhar-dhayanā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate. *h.*  
*dhar-dhar-jalnā*, n. to burn furiously. *dhār-dhar-rahnā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate. *h.*  
*dhār-dhārā*, the boundary formed by a stream. *h.*  
*dhārī*, f. a line, particularly the black lines made on the lips with *missī*; a weight of five *seers*, the quantity weighed at once. *h.*  
*dhārī*, f. a line, lineament; a small buttress. *dhārī-dār*, lined, striped, (in comp.) bearing. *s.*  
*dhārīt*, upheld, sustained. *s.*  
*dharitrī*, f. the land, the earth. *s.*

*dhariyāna* (v. *dhuriyāna*), to throw dust, &c. *s.*  
*dhaykṛ*, m. fear, doubt; palpitation; thunder. *h.*  
*dhaykṛānā*, n. to frighten, to alarm. *h.*  
*dhay-karavā*, m. a raven. *s.*  
*dharkṛā* or *dharlā*, m. a scarecrow. *h.*  
*dharam*, or *dharm* or *dharmā*, m. justice, virtue, righteousness, or those attributes personified; business, profession; usage, practice, manner, mode, observance of sects, castes, &c.; duty, especially that enjoined by the *Vedas*. *dharmabhāginī*, f. a virtuous and amiable wife. *dharmapatra*, m. glomerous, fig-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *dharmaputra*, a name of *Yudhishtira*. *dharmapatni*, f. a man's first wife, and of the same caste. *dharmapradhan*, eminent in piety. *dharmatva*, m. morality, piety; inherent nature or property. *dharmachara*, virtuous, moral. *dharmachariṇī*, f. a virtuous wife. *dharmachintā*, f. or *dharmachintan*, m. virtuous reflection. *dharmadrohi*, wicked, immoral. *dharmadwajī*, m. a hypocrite, a religious impostor, one who makes a livelihood by assumed devotion. *dharmarāj*, m. a name of *Yama* or *Pluto*, of *Yudhishtira*, also of *Arjuna*; a king in general; a kingdom where justice is administered. *dharmaraja-k*, to govern justly. *dharam*, or *dharm-sala* or *dharmashālā*, a place where alms are distributed. *dharmarodhi*, illegal, immoral. *dharmasabha*, f. a tribunal, a court of justice. *dharmasamhitā*, f. a code of laws, as that of *Manu*, &c. *dharmashastra*, a code of laws, any work on the subject. *dharmashil*, devout, virtuous. *dharmakarya*, m. an indispensable act of religion. *dharmakriyā*, f. righteous and legal conduct, religious act. *dharmakshetra*, m. a plain near *Delhi*, the scene of the great battle between the *Kurus* and *Pandus*. *dharmagrahan*, m. observance of the law or religious institutes. *dharmagya*, knowing one's duty, conversant with virtue. *dharmagyan*, knowledge of duty or virtue. *dharmamūl*, m. the foundation of law (the *Vedas*). *dharmamay*, moral, righteous. *dharmamānandhi*, m. piety, practice of virtue. *dharmamānandhi*, pious, holy, practising virtue. *dharmamānandhi*, f. duty, religious observance, discharge of duty. *dharmawān* or *dharmawāt* (fem *dharmawati*), virtuous, pious, just. *dharmavivah*, m. legal marriage of five sorts, viz. *Brahma*, *Dāva*, *ārsha*, *gandharba*, *prājāpatya*. *dharmavechan*, m. judicial investigation. *s.*

*dharmā-dharma-parikṣā*, f. ordeal by drawing lots or slips of white and black paper. *s.*  
*dharmadhikāri* or *dharmadhiksh*, m. a judge, a magistrate. *s.*  
*dharmānusaar*, m. conformity to law or virtue. *s.*  
*dharmāsan*, m. the seat of justice, the bench. *s.*  
*dharmat*, virtuous, just, holy, pious. *s.*  
*dharmatmā*, (v. *dharmat*) virtuous, &c. *s.*  
*dharmatār*, m. an incarnation of *Dharma*, the god of justice, used as a term of respect to high personages. *s.*  
*dharmi* or *dharmik*, virtuous, pious, just. *s.*  
*dharmishtha*, very virtuous. *s.*  
*dharmopadesh*, m. moral or religious instruction. *dharmopadeshak*, m. a guru, or spiritual preceptor. *s.*  
*dharna* or *dharnet*, a. to place, to put down; to give in charge; to hold, to seize, to catch, to lay hold of. *dharna-dena* or *-baitṭhā*, a mode of extorting payment of a debt or compliance with any demand. See *Asiat. Res.* vol. iv. art. 22; also *Wilson's Glossary*. *s.*  
*dharna*, a. to uphold, to bear, support, keep, place, sustain; to pour (water); to owe; f. continuance in rectitude, keeping in the right way; fortitude, firmness; memory. *s.*  
*dharmi*, f. the earth; pressing into service, compelling to work. *s.*  
*dharni*, m. a dun (v. *dharnā*). *h.*  
*dharni*, f. any tubular vessel of the body. *s.*  
*dharnohar*, f. a trust, a charge, anything given in charge, a deposit. *h.*  
*dharta* or *dharta*, discount and commission. *h.*  
*dharti*, f. the land, earth. *dharti ka phul*, m. a mushroom, a fungus, or toadstool. *s.*  
*dhārūā*, m. the name of a bird, a kind of mamea or jay. *h.*  
*dharaṭ*, a trust, deposit, substitute. *d.*  
*dharaṭ*, the *patwari* who weighs grain, so named from *dhari*, a measure of five *seers*, which is generally considered his perquisite at the *har-dharavān*, a. to cause to be placed. *s.* [vest. *h.*  
*dhās*, a kind of soil, sloping ground. *h.*  
*dhāsakṛā*, n. to give way, to sink (as a quagmire or slough). *h.*  
*dhāsam*, *dhāsan* or *dhāsim*, f. a quagmire; the state of being thrust into; m. a slough, bog, quagmire, a swamp. *h.*  
*dhāsānā*, a. to cause to be thrust into. *h.*  
*dhāsāw*, (v. *dhāsan*) m. a slough. *h.*  
*dhāsnā*, n. to be pierced, stuck into, to be penetrated, to be thrust into, to sink, to enter. *h.*

*dhal*, f. a word used to encourage elephants. *h.*  
*dhal*, m. metal; a mineral; a principle or humour of the body; an organ of sense; an elementary substance or property; f. *semen virile*. *s.*  
*dhāṭa*, m. a handkerchief tied over the head and over the ears. *h.*  
*dhāṭhi*, f. rack, torment, torture; a noose or gin fastened on a horse's nose. *h.*  
*dhāṭhiyā*, or *dhāṭiyā* or *dhāṭṭi*, f. a cord used instead of a bridle. *h.*  
*dhāt*, f. advancing towards an enemy. *s.*  
*dhātīngar* or *dhātīngar*, ignoble, spurious. *h.*  
*dhātkārnā*, a. to reprove. *h.*  
*dhātrī*, f. a nurse (v. *dhāṭ*); a mother, *s.*  
*dhātṭhā*, m. a plug, a cork. *h.*  
*dhātu* (v. *dhal*), m. metal, f. *dhātu-bhrīt*, promoting the annual secretions. *dhātu-vadī*, m. an assayer, a mineralogist. *s.*  
*dhātu-kāshish*, m. red sulphate of iron. *s.*  
*dhātu-mākshek*, m. a sulphuret of iron. *s.*  
*dhātup*, m. the alimentary juice or chyle. *s.*  
*dhāturiyā*, a cheat, an impostor. *s.*  
*dhātu-shukhar*, m. green vitriol. *s.*  
*dhātu-rāiri*, m. sulphur. *s.*  
*dhātu-rallabh*, m. borax. *s.*  
*dhan*, deep water, an eddy; a deep pool. *h.*  
*dhanl*, f. a thump, a rap, a slap; a kind of sugar-cane. *dhanl-jarna*, or *-lagana* or *marā*, a. to thump. *dhanl-agna*, n. to suffer loss. *h.*  
*dhaula*, white. *dhaulāj*, f. whiteness. *s.*  
*dhaulana*, a. to thump, to box, to slap. *h.*  
*dhaul-dhappa*, m. thumping and slapping. *h.*  
*dhanliyāna*, a. to thump, to box, to slap. *h.*  
*dhanu*, m. a weight of twenty *sars*. *h.*  
*dhanūchā*, four and a half. *h.*  
*dha*, f. *h.*  
*dhanūk*, f. breathing, panting; the asthma. *h.*  
*dhanūkna*, a. to blow with a bellows. *h.*  
*dhanūs*, m. assault, attack, threatening. *h.*  
*dhanūsā*, m. a large kettledrum. *h.*  
*dhanūs-dharallā*, m. blustering, bullying, tumult, the impetuous assault of a crowd or body of men. *h.* [*comitatus*. *h.*  
*dhanūsiyā*, the leader of a hue and cry, or posse *dhanūtal*, rich, wealthy; strong, stout; bold; vicious, mischievous. *s.*  
*dhanūtalī*, f. riches; strength, courage; viciousness, mischievousness. *s.*  
*dhanūrī*, a bull's hide cut into two pieces (said to be a corruption of *adhaurī*, q.v.). *h.*  
*dhaurtik*, knavish, dishonest. *s.*

*dhanul*, washed, cleaned, purified. *s.*  
*dharal*, white; handsome, beautiful. *dharal-paksh*, the fortnight of the moon's increase. *dharal-mritika*, f. chalk. *dharali-kṛit*, *dharal-bhal* or *dharalit*, made white. *s.*  
*dharav*, m. a caste of palik-bearers. *h.*  
*dhāvā*, m. running; overrunning an enemy's country, attack, assaulting; a stock, a store; crowding together; name of a tree. *dhāvā-mārā*, n. to go expeditiously from a distant place. *s.*  
*dharavak*, running, swift; what cleanses. *s.*  
*dharavanān*, running, going fast. *s.*  
*dharan*, m. act of running, motion; cleansing, purifying. *s.* [demolished. *h.*  
*dharavānā*, a. to cause to be cast down, razed, or *dharav*, running, going fast. *dharvit*, gone, run away; run to, advanced; purified, cleansed. *s.*  
*dharavā*, n. to range, to roam, to rove; to run, to run at, to attack; to trudge; to worship. *s.*  
*dhehā*, m. a rising ground; mounds. *h.*  
*dhehā* (for *adhelā*), m. half a *paisa*. *h.*  
*dhehā*, m. a lump of earth, a clod; a pellet made of clay for shooting at birds. *h.*  
*dhen*, f. a milch cow (for *dhenū*). *h.*  
*dhenās*, m. a kind of gourd. *h.*  
*dhenādhā*, m. pregnancy, a large belly. *h.*  
*dhenaga-mushit*, f. fisticuffs. *h.s.*  
*dhenakā*, m. *dhenkī*, f. a machine for pounding. *h.*  
*dhenakti*, f. a mode of joining breadths of cloth or of cutting out cloth; a machine for drawing water, being a lever supported on a long post, having a bucket suspended to one end and a weight of earth or stone to the other. *h.*  
*dheūr*, f. the capsule of the poppy (or of the cotton tree), a poppy head; an ornament worn in the ear. *h.* [calved not long since. *s.*  
*dhenū* or *dhenā*, f. a cow, a milch cow, one which *dhepā*, a large lump or clod of earth; arable land; adj. bulky, corpulent. *d.* [enough. *h.*  
*dher*, m. a heap; a parcel; adj. much, abundant, *dherā* or *dherā*, adj. squinting, squint-eyed. *h.*  
*dherhī*, f. an ornament worn in the ear. *h.*  
*dherī* or *dheri*, f. (v. *dher*) a heap. *h.*  
*dhi*, f. a daughter; sense, intelligence. *s.*  
*dhi*, a high bank of a river. *h.*  
*dhibbā*, p. protuberance. *h.* [ram, &c.). *d.*  
*dhibhchā*, m. a blow of the head (from a fighting *dhibhā*, m. a rising ground; mounds. *h.*  
*dhiik*, interj. expressing contempt and aversion, reproach or menace; fie! shame! *s.* [s. *dhikkār*, m. curse, anathema, reproach; disrespect.



*dhikkarī*, f. a curse; adj. damned. s.  
*dhikkārā*, a. to reproach, to curse. s.  
*dhil*, f. remissness; laziness, delay; caution. *dhil*  
*l-nā*, to give way, to yield. h.  
*dhila*, loose - remiss; lazy, dilatory. h.  
*dhila*, f. remissness, looseness. h.  
*dhillār*, lazy, indolent. h.  
*dhim*, m. slowness, gentleness. h.  
*dhimā*, lazy; gentle, mild, abated, soothed. h.  
*dhimāi*, f. slowness, gentleness. h.  
*dhimān*, wise, intelligent. s.  
*dhimar*, m. a fisherman. s.  
*dhimat* (fem. *dhimati*), sensible, wise. s.  
*dhimchā*, m. a kind of tamarind. h.  
*dhimdhimi*, f. a tambourine, a small drum. h.  
*dhime-dhime*, gently, softly. h.  
*dhin*, m. slowness, gentleness, mildness. h.  
*dhingā-dhāngī*, f. teasing. h.  
*dhingānā*, m. clamour, oppression. h.  
*dhinkhār*, a kind of harrow, consisting of a bundle  
of thorns tied together, and drawn by bullocks.  
h. [wife; a harpoon for catching fish. s.  
*dhinwar*, a fisherman. *dhinwarī*, f. a fisherman's  
*dhur*, gentle, patient, firm; m. patience, slowness,  
forbearance; resolution, firmness. s.  
*dhira*, gentle, patient, deliberate, sedate. s.  
*dhara*, m. steadiness, firmness, patience. •  
*dhirā*, m. a potentate, a monarch. s.  
*dhirānā*, a. to threaten. h.  
*dhiratā* or *dhiratvā*, f. patience, firmness. s.  
*dhiri*, f. the pupil of the eye. s.  
*dhiriya*, f. a daughter. h.  
*dhith* or *dhithā*, forward, impudent, familiar, pre-  
sumptuous, confident, tame, pert; seen. s.  
*dhithhā*, f. forwardness, impudence, audacity, pre-  
sumption, pertness. s.  
*dhivān*, intelligent, wise. s.  
*dhivar* (v. *dhivcar*), a fisherman. s.  
*dhiyā*, f. a daughter. s.  
*dho,ā* or *dho,ā*, m. fruit and flowers presented by  
inferiors on festival days. h.  
*dhob*, m. washing. *dhobi*, m. a washerman. *dhobin*,  
f. a washerwoman. h. [cleansed.  
*dhodhā-kar*, having thoroughly washed and  
*dhosendī-* or *dho,enthi-dakār*, f. a sour belch. h.  
*dhoh* (also *dhuk*), elevated grounds in the midst  
of ravines. h. •  
*dho,ī*, f. pulse which has been soaked previous to  
boiling; a mash. h.  
*dhok* or *dhok*, f. salutation, bowing down to idols,  
obscance. h.  
*dhokar*, robust, athletic. h.

*dhokhā*, m. deceit, deception; disappointment,  
doubt, hesitation; a scarecrow; anything unguar-  
anteed, not real, a vapour resembling water at a  
distance (Fr. *mirage*). *dhokha-denā*, a. to de-  
ceive. *dhokhā-khānā*, to be deceived. h.  
*dhokna*, a. to drink, to tope. h.  
*dhok*, m. a kettle-drum. h.  
*dhokak*, f. a small drum. h.  
*dholan*, m. a friend, a sweet-heart. h.  
*dhoti* (also *dhali*), a drummer. h.  
*dhotigā*, m. a drummer. h.  
*dhokhi*, f. a small drum. h. [h.  
*dhokhiyā*, m. a person that plays on the *dhokak*.  
*dhotala*, m. an amulet in the shape of a drum. h.  
*dhona*, a. to wash, to cleanse.  
*dhona*, a. to take up, take away, to carry. h.  
*dhond*, m. a capsule or seed-vessel. h.  
*dhontha*, m. a small mound of earth; (met.) a  
potbelly, a large belly. h.  
*dhondi*, f. a kind of grass which grows in rice-  
fields, and sometimes chokes the plant. h.  
*dhonēda*, a passage for smoke, a chimney. s.  
*dhop*, f. a kind of sword; race, running. h.  
*dhor*, m. a sort of water-snake. s.  
*dhora*, m. the name of a medicine; adj. white. h.  
*dhori*, f. eagerness, ardour. h.  
*dhosā*, m. a coarse kind of shawl. h.  
*dhota*, false, treacherous, perfidious. s.  
*dhota*, m. a child. h.  
*dhobi*, f. a cloth worn round the waist, passing  
between the legs and fastened behind. s.  
*dhowā*, washed, cleansed. s.  
*dhriti*, f. steadiness, firmness; a stanza of four  
lines, of eighteen syllables each. *dhriti-man* or  
*dhriti-mat*, firm, steady.  
*dhra*, m. the pole, the polar star. s.  
*dhrah*, m. the pole; adj. true, right. s.  
*dhruv*, fixed; right; m. the north pole. *dhruv-*  
*tārā*, m. the polar star. s.  
*dhā,ā*, m. a bank, a mound. h.  
*dhū,ā* or *dhuvā*, m. smoke (v. *dhūvā*). s.  
*dhablā*, m. a petticoat or any loose garment for  
covering the legs. h.  
*dhah*, or *dhaha* or *dhāhā* (also *dhū,ā*), m. a scare-  
crow, a mound of earth. h.  
*dhākā*, m. tapping or showing, by way of calling  
the attention; of one spoken to. *dhākā denā*, a.  
to peep; to tap. h.  
*dhukar-pukar*, f. palpitation, agitation. h.  
*dhukādhuki*, f. consideration, reflection; perturba-  
tion, anxiety, apprehension. h.  
*dhukke-lagānā*, a. to take aim. h.

*dhukli*, f. a machine for raising water. *h.*  
*dhuknā* or *dhākna*, n. to shut, to close; to steal on, to draw nigh, to approach; to enter, to penetrate; to take aim. *h.*  
*dhulāṣi*, f. washing; price of washing. *h.*  
*dhulāṣi*, f. act of carrying; price paid for carrying, or for transporting. *h.*  
*dhātāk*, m. poison. *s.*  
*dhulānā*, a. to cause to wash. *h.*  
*dhulānā*, a. to cause to be carried. *h.*  
*dhulendī*, f. the second day of the *holī*, on which it is the practice to scatter a kind of fine red powder. *s.* [m. a drummer. *h.*  
*dhūli*, f. a bundle of one hundred betel leaves; *dhūli-dhoya*, a washer of refuse or dust. *s.*  
*dhūli-quchehkhak*, m. the red vegetable powder thrown about at the *Holī* festival. *s.*  
*dhulār*, n. to be poured out, to roll. *h.*  
*dhulwānā*, a. to cause to be washed. *h.*  
*dhulwānā*, a. to cause to be carried. *h.*  
*dhūn*, m. smoke, vapour. *dhūmprabhā*, f. a division of hell, the hell of smoke. *dhūn-keta*, m. a comet, a falling star. *s.*  
*dhām*, f. tumult, bustle; fame, report, pomp. *dhām-dhām*, pomp and noise, &c. *h.*  
*dhumā*, m. the name of a colour (like that of smoke) compounded of black and red. *s.*  
*dhumālā*, blind, dim-sighted. *s.*  
*dhumālā*, f. gloominess. *h.*  
*dhūmālā* or *dhaurā*, m. tumult, bustle, uproar, confusion; adj. smoke-coloured, purple-coloured. *s.*  
*dhup*, f. inclination, application, diligence, ardour, ambition; pains in the bones. *s.*  
*dhūnak*, m. resin. *s.*  
*dhūnaknā*, a. to card or comb (cotton). *s.* [*h.*  
*dhund*, an attempt, design; a thought, an idea. *h.*  
*dhundh*, m. dim-sightedness; haziness. *h.*  
*dhūndh*, m. f. or *dhundham*, m. seeking, a search. *dhundhar*, f. foginess, dulness. *s.* [*s.*  
*dhūndhar* or *dhūndh-dhūndh*, m. strict search, inquiry, quest, investigation. *s.*  
*dhūndharā*, foggy, dull, gloomy. *h.*  
*dhūndh-kar*, m. darkness, mistiness. *h.*  
*dhūndhlā*, foggy, misty, dull. *h.*  
*dhūndhlā*, dimness, cloudiness. *h.*  
*dhūndhā* or *dhūndhā*, a. to seek, search for. *dhūndhā-dhūndhā* or *dhūndhū dhūndhū*, to search for. *h.s.*  
*dhūndhrānā*, n. to be dull, misty. *s.*  
*dhūn-dhūn-kāl* or *dhūn-dhūn-kār*, m. heavy rain, obscuring the whole heaven; gloomy weather, gloominess, desolateness; name of a game. *s.*

*dhūndhānā*, n. to cause, to seek. *h.*  
*dhūndhī*, the pod of gram. *h.*  
*dhūnchā*, m. a carder of cotton, a comb. *r. s.*  
*dhūnchār*, m. the seasoning with which anything is *dhūnchārānā*, a. to season with spices. *h.* [fried. *h.*  
*dhūnkā* (v. *dhūnkā*), m. a chimney, &c. *h.*  
*dhūnī*, f. persevering; smoke; fumigation by way of exorcising one possessed, or as a medical application; a fire lighted by a Hindū ascetic, over which he sits, imbibing the smoke, by way of penance. It is often practised by them, in the manner of *dhūnā*, to extort compliance with their demands; hence *dhūnī denā*, a. to dun, to importune; to smoke. *dhūnī-lagānā*, *dhūnī lenā*, a. to insist obstinately or persevere in a demand; to inhale smoke or undergo fumigation as a penance. *s.*  
*dhūnīlāg* or *dhūnchāw*, m. pain in the bones. *h.*  
*dhūnīgā*, a carder or comb (of cotton). *s.*  
*dhūnnā*, a. to comb, to card; to beat. *sir dhūnnā*, to beat one's head with vexation, &c. *s.*  
*dhūnārā*, the chimney of a sugar-cane mill. *h.*  
*dhūnār-dhūnār*, m. search. *s.*  
*dhūnārā*, a. (v. *dhūnārā*) to search. *s.*  
*dhūnārā*, m. smoke, vapour. *s.*  
*dhūnārā*, m. smoke. *dhūnārādhār*, much smoke; smoky; beautiful, adorned. *s.*  
*dhūnārā*, of a blue or dark grey colour. *h.* [*s.*  
*dhūnārā*, m. a chimney; a hole to let out smoke. *dhūnārānā*, a. to smoke. *s.*  
*dhūnārī*, f. the bow with which cotton is carded. *s.*  
*dhūp*, f. sunshine, sunlight. *h.*  
*dhup*, f. a perfume burnt by Hindūs at the time of worshipping. *dhūp-dānā*, f. a pot for keeping *dhūpānā*, m. turpentine. *s.* [*dhūp. s.*  
*dhūpeliyānā*, f. the prickly heat. *h.*  
*dhūp-kālā*, m. the hot weather. *s.*  
*dhūpnā*, a. to smear with pitch, to perfume. *s.*  
*dhur*, m. beginning; limit, end; extremity. *dhur se dhur tak*, from beginning to end. *h.*  
*dhūra-denā*, a. to deceive, to wheedle. *h.*  
*dhūrdhūnā*, m. a stout fellow; f. a firelock. *h.*  
*dhūrī* or *dhūrī*, f. an axle, a pole, a strand of a rope; f. an axletree. *h.s.*  
*dhurīgānā*, a. to throw dust; to winnow, sift, to separate the good from the bad grain. *s.*  
*dhūrkat*, an advance of rent paid by villagers to the zamindār. *h.*  
*dhur-pad*, m. burden of a song. *s.*  
*dhur-sānjh*, f. or *dhūr-sānjhā*, m. dusk, twilight. *s.*  
*dhūrt*, cunning, artful, crafty, knavish, mischievous; m. a knave, a cheat, a gamester. *s.*

*dhūrtatā*, f. knavery, trickery, theft. *s.*  
*dhūsā-chāsī*, f. cramming and stuffing. *h.*  
*dhūsar*, grey; m. grey (the colour). *s.*  
*dhūsar*, m. a caste of Hindus. *h.*  
*dhūsā*, s. to ram, to stuff; to butt. *h.*  
*dhussā*, m. flannel, a kind of coarse stuff made of shawl wool. *h.* [deceive. *s.*  
*dhutā*, m. trick, deception. *dhutā denā*, a. to *dhutkū*, f. the first stanza of a song. *s.*  
*dhuvāndhār*, a mass of smoke; adj. smoky. *s.*  
*dhuvājā*, f. a flag. *dhuvājī*, a standard-bearer. *m.*  
*dhwan* or *dhvani*, m. sound, the sound of a drum.  
*dhwan-modī*, m. the humble-bee. *dhvani-nalā*,  
*f.* the *vinā*, or lute; a pipe, a fife, a trumpet. *s.*  
*dhwan or dhuvāsan*, m. loss, destruction. *s.*  
*dhwanāsi*, f. a mote; adj. destructive. *s.*  
*dhyan*, m. consideration, reflection, thought, ad-  
 vertency, meditation, especially mental contem-  
 plation of the divinity. *dhyan-gog*, the practice  
 of religious abstraction. *s.*  
*dhyanā*, to think on, adore, know. *s.*  
*dhyanī*, considerate, contemplative, religious. *s.*  
*dhyanīya*, adj. to be meditated on. *s.*  
*dhyanā*, to think, to adore, know. *s.*  
*dī*, yester; as *dī-roz*, yesterday; *dī-shab*, yester-  
*dībā*, m. (for *divā*) day, daylight. *s.* [night. *p.*  
*dībācha* (v. *debāja*), m. preface. *s.*  
*dībākar* (for *divākar*), m. the sun. *s.*  
*qibba*, or *qibbā* or *qibbī*, f. a cartouche-box, a small  
 box of any kind. *h.*  
*qibiyā*, f. a small box (for medicines, &c.). *h.*  
*dīd*, m. and f. sight, seeing, show, spectacle. *dīd-*  
*bāzī*, f. looking about one, taking air; recon-  
 noitring. *dīd wā dīd*, m. interview. *p.*  
*dīdā*, m. the eye; a sight, a thing seen; a wanton  
 or impudent eye; (met.) impudence; *dhoyā dīdā*,  
 an eye void of shame, wanton, impudent. *dīdā*  
*rezi*, f. fatiguing to the eyes (as minute objects,  
 &c.). *dīdā kholnā*, a. to consider maturely. *dīdā-*  
*wān* or *-bān*, the sight (of a gun, &c.). *dīdā o*  
*dānistā*, knowingly, wittingly, purposely. *dīdā*  
*o dī se*, with heart and soul. *dīdē nīle pīle-k.*,  
 (Dakh.) to be enraged; it is sometimes used in  
 comp., denoting seen or experienced; *jāhān-*  
*dīdā*, one who has seen the world. *p.*  
*dīdanī*, fit to be looked at. *p.*  
*dīdar*, m. sight, look; interview, seeing (a person);  
 an overseer or inspector. *dīdar kharch*, charges  
 for the support of an overseer. *p.*  
*dīdārā*, well-looking, presentable. *p.*  
*dīd-bān*, a guard, vidette. *p.*  
*dīd-bānī*, f. watching, guarding. *p.*

*dīdbāzī*, f. looking about, recreation; ogling. *p.*  
*dīdhū*, f. a sunbeam, a ray of light. *s.*  
*dīg*, m. quarter, side, way, wards (as *uttar dīg*,  
 northwards); the natives reckon ten *digs* or *diks*  
 (v. *dik-pāl*); point (of the compass). *s.*  
*dīganā*, a. to cause to shake, move. *h.*  
*dīg-antar*, m. the aerial space, the atmosphere. *s.*  
*dīgar* or *dīgar*, other, another; again, once more;  
 pl. *dīgarān*, others. *p.*  
*dīgar-jānā*, u. to go away. *h.*  
*dīgdīganā*, n. to chatter (as teeth). *s.*  
*dīgg* or *dīghī*, f. a large tank or reservoir, in form  
 of an oblong quadrangle; corrupted by Euro-  
 peans into *digg*. *s.*  
*dīgnā*, n. to shrink, to go back, to relapse, to slide  
 from the right path; to shake, to vibrate,  
 to tremble, to quaver, to move, to slip, to  
 stumble. *h.*  
*dīg sāl*, m. an unlucky day for travelling in a par-  
 ticular direction. *s.*  
*dīg-vibhāg*, m. a point of the compass. *s.*  
*dīg-vijay*, m. subjugation of an extensive country,  
 either in arms or controversy. *dīg-vijay-kram*,  
 m. invasion, going forth to conquer the world.  
*dīg-vijayī*, a conqueror of the world, a subjugator  
 of vast territories. *s.*  
*dīg-ryāpī*, spreading through space. *s.*  
*dīgnan* or *dīgnar*, m. a watchman, guard. *s.*  
*dih* or *dih*, m. a village. *dih-khadā*, the headman  
 in a village: (in comp.) it signifies giving, occa-  
 sioning; as *ārām-dih*, giving ease or comfort.  
*taqdī-dih*, troublesome. *p.*  
*dih* or *dīha*, m. a haunt, a place, a dwelling, vil-  
 lage; also the site of a deserted village. *p.*  
*dīhā*, m. a small bank or mound. *h.*  
*dīhān*, m. the mouth, an orifice. *p.*  
*dīhand*, one who is able and willing to give or pay;  
 “a good man on change.” *p.*  
*dīhanda*, a giver; adj. generous, liberal. *p.*  
*dīhāt* or *dīhāt*, m. (Arab. pl. of *dīh*) villages; the  
 country, as opposed to towns or cities. *p.*  
*dīhātī*, of or relating to a village or villages. *dī-*  
*hāt-jamī*, the amount of revenue receivable at  
 the *dih*, from the several villages composing such  
 division, after deducting the charges of collection  
 in each. *p.*  
*dīh-dār*, a person appointed to attach the harvest  
 of villagers, that the revenue may be secured.  
*dīh-dār kharch*, expenses of a *dih-dār*. *p.*  
*dīh-dārī*, office of a village keeper; adj. of or re-  
 lating to a village keeper. *dīhārī salānī*, a tax  
 of one *rūpi* annually, collected from every *dih* or

village of a district, to defray the expenses of a *dil-dār*. *p.*

*dilhez*, *m.* a dowry, a portion, everything a wife carries with her to her husband. *p.*

*dila*, belonging to the village, a peasant. *p.*

*dilsh*, charity, bounty, liberality. *p.*

*dikhān*, *m.* a villager, headman of a village. *dikhānī*, *m.* a husbandman; *f.* agriculture, the profession of a husbandman. *dikhāngā* or *dikhānīyāt*, rusticity, boorishness, husbandry, agriculture. *a.p.*

*dilhī*, *m.* the metropolis of Hindūstān (v. *dilti*), generally called by Musalmāns *Shah-jahan-abād*, and by Europeans Delhi. *p.*

*dilhī* or *dihorī* (for *deorhī*), *f.* a threshold. *s.*

*dihār* or *dihārā*, *m.* an idol-temple. *s.* [*h.*

*dihārī*, *f.* threshold, door. *dihār-dār*, doorkeeper.

*dijla*, *m.* a lake; the river Tigris. *a.*

*dik*, *m.* quarter, region, point (of the compass). *s.* *dikāḥ*, minute, intelligent; *m.* a shred; a chip.

*ḍakḥak*, a corn grinder. *a.*

*dikhāi*, *f.* exhibition, showing. *dikhāzī denā*, to appear, to present itself. *h.*

*dikhānā*, *a.* to show, to display. *h.*

*dikhā* or *dikhān*, *m.* exhibition, show. *h.*

*dikhān*, comely, fit to be shown. *h.*

*dikhāzī*, *f.* show, appearance. *dikhāzī denā*, to appear, to be apparent. *h.* [direct. *h.*

*dikhānā*, *a.* to show, to exhibit, to denote, to *dikhāwā*, *m.* show, pugantry. *h.*

*dikhānā*, *m.* to appear, to be seen. *s.*

*dikhān*, *n.* to look, to appear, seem. *s.*

*dikhwaigā*, *m.* a spectator. *h.*

*dikk*, *m.* teasing, trouble, &c.; adj. vexed, angry, fretful, peevish (v. *dikkat*). *dikk-k*, *a.* to perplex, to plague. *dikk-dar*, troublesome, teasing. *dikk-darī*, *f.* trouble, vexation. *a.*

*dikkāl*, *f.* abstrusity, difficulty, trouble, uneasiness, diligence, close application; industry, accuracy; a subtle or minute thing. *a.*

*dikkī*, an attack, an onslaught, butting with the horns (an animal). *d.*

*dikshīrī*, *m.* spiritual father, initiator. *s.*

*dik-shal*, *m.* an evil planetary conjunction. *s.*

*dil*, a small eminence; the site of an old village. *h.*

*dil*, *m.* heart, mind, soul. *dilā*, O heart! *dil-ara*, beloved, an epithet of a sweetheart. *dil-arān*, *m.* (lit. heart-easing) a sweetheart. *dil-āzār*, *m.* (lit. heart-tormenting) a sweetheart. *dil-āzardā*, afflicted in heart or mind. *dil-āsā*, *m.* comfort, soothing, encouragement, consolation. *dil-afgār*, broken-hearted. *dil-āgāh*, wise, wary, wide-awake.

*dil-āwar* or *dil-āwarān*, bold, resolute, valiant.

*dil-āwez*, transporting. *dil-bākhā*, deluded in heart or mind. *dil-bātorānā*, to dishearten, to deject.

*dil ba dil*, mutual love, interchange of hearts. *dil-bar*, *m.* a sweetheart. *dil-bārī*, *f.* comfort, pacification. *dil barhānā*, *a.* to lighten, to encourage.

*dil-bastagī*, *f.* friendship, love, anguish, attachment. *dil-bastā*, afflicted; attached, enamoured.

*dil-band*, attractive, heart-stealing; (met.) a son. *dil bahānā*, *a.* to amuse, to divert. *dil bahālānā*, *n.* to be amused, diverted.

*dil-pāwā*, to find out what is pleasing to any one.

*dil-pīzōr*, grateful to the soul, amiable. *dil par kisi ke chahā*, *n.* to be obedient. *dil-pasand*, agreeable to the heart, desirable.

*dil phērā*, to disunite. *dil achhe parnā*, to forget one's sorrow. *dil-taflagī*, burning of the heart, love, or any strong emotion of the mind. *dil-taftā*, heart-burnt, distracted by love, &c.

*dil-tang*, distressed, mournful, sad. *dil-tangī*, distress, grief, sadness. *dil tornā*, to disappoint, to mortify.

*dil-jalnā*, to be moved or affected. *dil jān*, collected in mind, at ease. *dil-jo* or *-jū*, one who is desirous to please. *dil-jūz*, a desire of pleasing.

*dil churānā*, *a.* to steal the heart of any one: to abstain from anything, to be deterred and desist from an enterprise. *dil-charp*, beloved, pleasant.

*dil-chaḥ* or *-chalā*, brave, resolute, generous; persevering. *dil-chalānā*, to desire. *dil-chaḥ*, *f.* bravery, resolution. *dil-chor*, inattentive; timid.

*dil-kharāsh*, heart-scratching, vexatious. *dil-kharāṭā*, broken-hearted, sorely grieved. *dil-khānā*, *m.* desire, affection; beloved. *dil-khānsh*, glad, contented.

*dil-dāda*, one who has given away his heart. *dil-dār*, *m.* a lover, a mistress, a sweetheart. *dil-doz*, heart-piercing. *dil-dilhī*, cheerfulness, alacrity. *dil dekhnā*, to study one's temper. *dil denā*, *n.* to lose one's heart, to be in love. *dil-rabā*, *m.* (lit. heart-ravishing) a sweetheart. *dil rakhnā*, to possess one's heart, to gratify. *dil-resh*, afflicted; a sweetheart. *dil-zada*, struck in the heart. *dil-sāz*, heart-pleasing, delightful. *dil-sard*, cold-hearted, indifferent, averse. *dil-sitān*, heart-al-luring, beautiful. *dil-sokhtā*, afflicted. *dil soz*, affecting, moving. *dil soz* & *khānā-tarāsh*, an enemy under the semblance of a friend. *dil-shād*, rejoiced at heart, cheerful, gay. *dil-shudā*, one whose heart is gone, enamoured. *dil-shi-kasta*, broken-hearted, sorely afflicted. *dil-faroz*, (heart-enlightening) delightful, recreating, plea-

sant, refreshing. *dil-fareh*, heart-alluring, beautiful, enchanting, lovely. *dil-figār*, melancholy, mournful, pensive; an epithet of a sweetheart. *dil kâ phapholâ phornâ*, a. to rip up old sores, to renew a half-forgotten grief. *dil-kash*, (lit. heart-attracting) chosen, approved of, beloved; pleasant. *dil-kushâ*, heart-expanding, exhilarating. *dil-gudâz*, heart-melting. *dil-gurda*, courage. *dil-garmî*, f. friendship, warm-heartedness. *dil-lagînâ*, to apply the mind, to act with earnestness. *dil-gîr*, melancholy, sad, low-spirited, afflicted, grieved. *dil-lagnâ*, n. to apply to, to be attentive. *dil-männâ*, to follow the inclination of the heart (v. *man-mâlat*). *dil-murgh*, m. a kind of arrow. *dil men qâlûnâ*, n. to put in one's mind (spoken of God), to inspire. *dil men khub jânâ*, n. to obtain a place in one's heart; to possess one's heart. *dil men ghar-k*, to contract intimate friendship. *dil-nishîn*, impressed on the heart or mind. *dil-nawâz*, soothing the mind, conciliating; beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart. *dil-nawâzi*, f. blandishment. *dil-nihâl*, any object on which the heart is fixed, a beloved one. *dil o jân*, heart and soul; tooth and nail. *dil o jân se*, heartily, with heart and soul. *dil o damâgh*, m. ambition, pride, statehness. *dil hat-jânâ*, n. to be averse. *dilî dil*, a secret, keep secret. *p.*

*dîl*, m. f. stature, body, size, bulk. *h.*  
*dîlâlat*, f. (v. *dalâlat*) direction. *a.*  
*dîlânâ*, a. to cause to give, to occasion, to administer, to consign, to assign, to cause to yield, to cause to give up. *h.*  
*dîlâsâ*, m. comfort, consolation. *p.*  
*dîlâwar*, brave, intrepid. *p.*  
*dîlâwârî*, f. intrepidity, bravery. *p.*  
*dîl-bâzi*, f. palpitation of the heart. *p.*  
*dîler*, intrepid, bold, brave; insolent. *s.*  
*dîlerânâ*, bravely, heroically. *p.*  
*dîlerî*, f. bravery, impudence, daring. *p.*  
*dîlfin* or *dîlfîn*, a. dolphin. *g.*  
*dîlî*, appertaining or belonging to the heart; hearty, sincere. *p.*  
*dillî*, f. the city of Delhi, the metropolis of Hindûstân, called also *Shah-jahân-âbâd*. *h.*  
*dîlwâyî*, m. one who causes to give. *h.*  
*dîlwâlî*, m. an inhabitant of *Dillî* or *Dihlî*, *dillî ke dîlwâlî munî chiknâ peî khâlî*, the inhabitants of *Dihlî* appear to be opulent, when in fact they are starving (a proverb used to express the vanity and indigence prevalent in that city). *h.*  
*dîlwânâ*, a. to cause to pay or give. *h.*

*dîm*, m. a dramatic entertainment, dramatic exhibition of battle or tumult. *s.*  
*dimâgh*, m. the brain; pride, haughtiness; the organ of smell; *dimâgh tîza-k*, a. to be pleased.  
*dimak*, f. the white ant. *h.* [*a.*  
*dimashk* or *damishk*, Damascus in Syria. *a.*  
*dîmb*, m. an egg; a chrysalis; the bladder; the spleen; the uterus; any young animal. *s.*  
*dîmbh*, m. pride, vanity; any young animal; a fool, an idiot, a blockhead. *s.*  
*dimmas-karnâ*, to lay down turf, to place the sods and pound them with a rammer. *d.*  
*dîmgot*, Damietta; *dîmgotî*, f. a kind of fine cloth made at Damietta, dimity. *a.*  
*dîn*, m. day. *dîn ba-dîn*, day by day. *dîn bharne*, expresses time spent in pain and trouble. *dîa parnâ*, n. to be unfortunate. *dîn phîrnâ*, n. to begin to prosper (after adversity). *dîn-jyotîs*, m. sunshine, daylight. *dîn-chaphânâ*, a. to commence any business late in the day; to eat the bread of idleness, or earn one's wages without labour. *dîn-chaphnâ*, the day being far advanced; the period of a woman's menstruation being protracted. *dîn-dhanb* or *dîn dîwâlê*, in daylight. *dîn-dîga*, daylight. *dîn dhabnâ*, n. to grow late, to decline (the sun). *dîn kâtâs*, to pass time with difficulty. *dîn ko dîn, rat ko rat, na jâna*, n. (lit. not to perceive that day is day, and that night is night) to be totally absorbed in thought or business. *dîn khulnâ*, n. to begin to prosper after adversity. *dîn gâiwânâ*, a. to spend time carelessly. *dîn mundnâ*, n. to grow late, to close  
*dîn*, m. faith, religion. *a.* [the day. *s.*  
*dîn*, poor, needy, distressed; humble. *dîn dagal*, merciful to the poor. *dîn-bandhâ*, the friend of the poor, and *dîna-nâth*, master of the poor, are epithets of the Deity.  
*dînânt*, m. evening, close of day. *s.*  
*dînâr*, m. the name of a coin, a ducat. *dînâr î surkh*, gold coin; according to Gladwin, the *dînâr* is a silver coin, estimated at ten *dams*, or sixpence sterling of our money, reckoning the *dîm* at one-fortieth of a rûpi. *p.*  
*dînatâ* or *dînatâz*, f. poverty, indigence. *s.*  
*dînatî*, time of a plough's working in the course of a single day; daily work of labourers. *s.*  
*dînavandhâ*, m. dysopia, or day-blindness. *s.*  
*dîn-chetan*, distressed, dejected. *dîn-mukh*, downcast, of melancholy aspect. *s.*  
*dîn-dâr*, virtuous, religious. *a.*  
*qîndîr*, m. cuttle-fish bone, considered to be coagulated foam of the sea. *s.*

*ding*, m. boasting, gasconading. *ding-mārna*, a to make a boast. *s.*  
*dingar*, m. a fat man; a servant, a slave, a rogue, a cheat, a low or depraved man. *s.*  
*ding*, f. a boat, a ferry-boat. *dingi-wālā*, a boatman, a ferryman. *h.*  
*dini*, aged (generally applied to animals). *s.*  
*dinkar*, m. (lit. the day-maker) the sun. *s.*  
*din-mān*, m. the length of day. *s.*  
*dip*, m. a lump; an island; the world, as supposed to consist of several islands. *s.*  
*dipak*, m. a light, a candle, a lamp. *s.*  
*dipau*, adj. inflaming, light or heat-exciting, tonic, stimulant. *s.*  
*dip briksha*, m. the stand or stem of a lamp; candlestick. *dip-dhauj*, m. lamp-black. *dip-khorā*, the wick of a lamp. *dip-kitt*, m. lamp-black, soot. *dip-kūpi*, f. the wick of a lamp. *dip-mālā* or *dip-malikā*, f. a row of lamps, an illumination. *dip-shikhā*, f. the flame of a lamp. *dipṭa*, luminous, radiant. *s.* [*s.*  
*dipṭi*, f. light, lustre. *s.*  
*dīra* (properly *durra*), m. a scourge. *a.*  
*dīra*, a bell. *p.*  
*dīrakht*, m. a tree. *p.* [(v. *dirham*). *p.*  
*dīram*, money, specie; a small coin so named  
*dīrang*, m. delay, hesitation, late. *h.*  
*dīrangī*, f. lateness, tardiness. *p.*  
*dīraṇ*, m. reaping, cutting corn at harvest.  
*dīraṇ-k*, a. to reap. *p.* [quality. *a.*  
*dīrāgāt*, knowledge, sense, science; manner, mode,  
*dīrgh* or *dirgha*, long. *dirghāya*, m. long life.  
*dirghayus*, long-lived; m. the silk-cotton tree.  
*dirgha-bāṇs*, of ancient family. *dirgha-pād*,  
 long-footed, a heron. *dirgha-patrā*, long-leaved;  
 m. garhie. *dirgha-patrā*, f. a sort of Eugenia.  
*dirgha-parua*, long-leaved, long-flowered. *dirgha-*  
*paksha*, m. the fork-tailed shrike. *dirgha-pallar*,  
 having long shoots. *dirgha-tann*, long-bodied,  
 tall. *dirgha-jaṇṇal*, m. a kind of fish. *dirgha-*  
*janṇhā*, long-thighed; m. a crane; a camel.  
*dirgha-pharā* or *dirgha-jibhā*, long-tongued; m.  
 a snake. *dirgha-jiv*, m. long life. *dirgha-jrē*,  
 long-lived. *dirgha-dṛishṭi* or *dirgha-darshī*, far-  
 seeing, provident; a wise man, a prophet. *dir-*  
*gha-rātra*, m. a long night, a long period.  
*dirgha-roṅi*, being long ill. *dirgha-sūtra* or  
*dirgha-sūtrī*, dilatory, slow, tedious. *dirgha-*  
*sūtratā*, f. dilatoriness, tediousness. *dirgha-*  
*swar*, m. a long vowel, a long note. *dirgha-*  
*shakṣi*, the Sāl tree (*Shorea robusta*). *dirgha-*  
*kal*, m. a long time. *dirgha-kantak* or *dirgha-*

*kandhar*, m. a sort of crane. *dirgha-kesh*, long-  
 haired. *dirgha-māl*, having a long root. *dirgha-*  
*mālā*, f. a creeper. *dirgha-nidrā*, f. (long sleep)  
 death. *dirgha-nishwās*, m. a long or deep sigh.  
*dirgha-varṇa*, m. a long vowel. *s.*  
*dīrḥ* (for *drīrḥ*, q.v.) firm, immovable. *s.*  
*dirham*, m. (v. *darham*) money. *a.*  
*dirhānā*, a. to prove (the strength of a thing), to  
 strengthen. *s.*  
*dirhata*, f. firmness, strength. *s.*  
*dis* (for *dish*), f. side, quarter, point. *s.*  
*disā* (for *dishā*), (v. *dis*) *disā-k*, a. to travel.  
*disā-jānā*, or *-phīrnā*, to go into the fields (for  
 a privy). *s.*  
*disā-sāl*, m. (v. *dishā-shāl*) an unlucky day. *s.*  
*disawar*, m. a foreign country, a climate. *s.*  
*disāwarī*, f. a kind of betel leaf; a kind of dove,  
 foreign (goods). *s.*  
*dish* or *disha*, f. region, quarter, point. *s.*  
*dishṭ*, f. (for *dṛishṭ*, q.v.) sight, view. *s.*  
*dishbandhak*, the pledge of real property, such as  
 land, houses, &c. *s.* [to see. *s.*  
*dīna* or *dīna*, a. to be seen, to appear; to look;  
*dīth*, or *dīthi* or *dīthī*, f. sight, view. *s.*  
*dīth*, f. sight, a look, a glance, vision. *dīth-band*,  
 enchanting the sight, preventing one's seeing by  
 conjuration; a juggler. *h.* [of blind. *s.*  
*dīthigāra*, seeing, possessed of vision, the opposite  
*dīthā*, a. to see, &c. (v. *dīṭhā*). *s.*  
*dīṭhā*, a. to see; to take aim, to look at. *s.*  
*dīṭhā*, m. a Titan, a demon (v. *dīṭi*). *s.*  
*dīra*, m. a day. *dirā-kar*, m. the sun. *s.*  
*dirāndh*, blind by day; m. an owl. *s.*  
*dirā-nish*, m. day and night. *s.*  
*dirā-rātrā*, m. or *dirā-rātri*, f. day and night. *s.*  
*dirga*, divine, celestial; beautiful, charming; an  
 ordeal; an oath. *dirga-panchāmṛit*, m. a mix-  
 ture of five ingredients, ghī, curds, milk, butter  
 and sugar. *dirga-dharm*, virtuous, agreeable.  
*dirga-ratnā*, m. the famous gem *chintāmani*.  
*dirga-ras*, m. quicksilver. *dirga-vastra*, clothed  
 in celestial raiment. *s.*  
*dirgopapaduk*, of heavenly birth, divine. *s.*  
*dīwak*, a weevil, a moth, the white ant. *p.*  
*dīwāl* or *dīwāl* (v. *dīwār*), a wall. *d.p.*  
*dīwālā*, m. bankruptcy, insolvency. *h.*  
*dīwāl*, f. a leather strap, a belt. *h.*  
*dīwān*, m. a tribunal; a steward; the collector-  
 general of a province on the part of his majesty  
 (next in rank to the *māzīm*), whose business it is  
 to superintend the lands and collections, and the  
 remittances of them to court, to grant *sanads*

under his seal (with the approbation of the *naẓīm*), to *zamindārs*, *jāgirdārs*, &c. The steward of any man of rank, as the title is now adopted by the principal servants of the *zamindār*, and those of English gentlemen are also called *diwān*. *diwānī a'lā*, m. a prime minister, *wazīr*. *diwānī khāṣṣ*, m. privy-council chamber. *diwān-khāna*, a tribunal, an office; a court, hall, hall of audience. *dawānī 'am*, public hall of audience. *p.*

*diwāna*, mad, insane, inspired. *p.*

*diwānagi*, f. insanity, madness. *p.*

*diwāna-pan*, madness, insanity. *p.h.*

*diwānī*, the office of the king's *diwan*, and superintendence of the administration of civil justice.

*diwār*, a wall; the bridge of the nose. *p.* [ *p.*

*diwār-giri*, f. tapestry or hangings on a wall. *p.*

*diyā*, m. lamp; (past part. of *denā*) a gift. *diyā-sālā-i*, f. a match for kindling a lamp. *h.*

*diyānat*, f. conscience, honesty, justice, piety, virtue. *diyānat-dār*, honest, just, conscientious.

*diyānat-dari*, honesty. *a.*

*diyār*, m. pl. a country, region. *a.*

*diyāra*, an island in the bed of a river. *h.*

*diyāt*, f. the law of retaliation, when a fine is paid for murder, wounding, or maiming. *a.*

*dizham*, melancholy, grieved; black, dark. *p. a.*

*do*, two. *do-ātasha*, double-distilled. *sharabi*

*do-ālasha*, double-distilled liquor, *i.e.* very strong. *do-* or *du-bāra*, twice. *do-barābar*,

double, equal to two. *do-bhāshiyā*, m. an interpreter. *do-pāra*, halved. *do-pāya*, two-legged,

a biped, *i.e.* a man. *do-* or *du-pattā*, m. (two-breadth) a kind of veil in which there are two breadths. *do-pattā tānke sou*, to draw the sheet

over one's head (either from security and carelessness, or after death. *do-pattā hilāna* or

*phirānā*, n. to hold out a flag of truce, to offer to surrender (a fort). *do-partā*, double, of two

folds. *do-palkā*, m. having two eyelids; a kind of pigeon; a kind of stone for a ring. *do-pahar*,

f. mid-day, noon. *do-pahri*, of noon, meridian. *do-pahriyā* or *du-pahriyā*, of noon, meridian;

m. a kind of flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*). *do-piyāza*, m. a kind of stew (v. p. 392). *do-paikar*,

the sign Gemini. *do-tārā* or *du-tārā*, m. (double-threaded); a kind of shawl; a guitar with two

strings. *do-tahī*, f. (two-ply) double; cloths that are lined. *do-tūk*, two-piece; clear, plain,

clean. *do-tūk honā*, n. to be adjusted, to be completed. *do-jiyā*, pregnant. *do-jī se honā*,

n. to be pregnant. *do-jivā* (v. *do-jigā*). *do-*

*chār*, f. interview. *do-* or *du-chittā*, wavering,

doubtful, in suspense, absent (in mind). *do-* or

*du-chittā-i*, f. suspense, absence of mind. *do-* or

*du-challā*, m. a roof sloping two ways. *do-* or

*du-chand*, twice, double. *do-* or *du-choba*, two-

poled (tent). *do-khammā*, m. a kind of *hukka-*

snake with two bends, such as that of the *gur-*

*gari*, or hubble-bubble. *do-dāmī*, f. flowered

muslin, the flowers worked with a needle. *do-*

or *du-dilā*, wavering, doubtful, in suspense, ab-

sent in mind. *do-* or *du-dhārā*, adj. two-edged

(sword). *do-* or *du-rāhā*, m. a road dividing

into two, leading different ways. *do-* or *du-*

*rukū*, that which is the same on both sides, not

having a wrong side. *do-* or *du-raggā*, capricious,

whimsical; m. a mongrel, a person of double

breed, having good qualities on one side, and bad

on the other, so as not to be depended on. *do-*

*rang*, piebald, of two colours; hypocrite. *do-*

or *du-rangā*, capricious; double-dealer. *do-*

*rangi*, f. the property of having two colours,

capriciousness, duplicity, hypocrisy, double-

dealing, deceit; of two colours, capricious,

double-faced. *do-* or *du-rogā*, double, two-

facied. *do-zānā baithnā*, to sit in the Persian

fashion, namely, kneeling down and sitting back

on the heels (v. *chūr-zānā baithnā* and *sarī pā*

*baithnā*). *do-sirka*, tête-à-tête. *do-siltā*, m. a

kind of cloth, the threads of which are double.

*do-* or *du-serā*, a weight of two *sirs*. *dezarbī* or

*do-nabī*, double barrelled (a gun). *da-tarfī*,

mutual, on both sides. *do-kāl*, m. both worlds.

*do-kasī*, two-personed, fit for two persons. *do-*

*kalā*, m. iron on the feet of criminals; a double

padlock. *do-kohā*, m. a camel, not the drome-

dary of this country, but the two-bunched

animal. *do-gandī chillī*, a fomentor of quarrels;

a go-between, one who flatters both parties in a

dispute (allusion to a game among children, who

rub a tamarind seed on one side till a mark is

made, then throw it like a die: the caster wins

if the mark turn up; the seed thus prepared is

called *chittī*, and if it be fraudulently marked on

both sides, so as always to win, it is called *do-*

*gandī*). *do-ghariyā*, m. the space of two hours.

*do-larā*, m. a double-stringed necklace. *do-* or

*du-loh*, and *do-* or *du-lohī*, f. a scimitar made of

two plates of steel joined together. *p.s.*

*do-āl*, f. a leather strap, a belt. *do-ālpā*, web-

footed; a fabulous race with legs like thongs,

who are said to deceive and devour unwary

travellers. *p.*

*do,ār*, m. vertigo, giddiness. *a.*  
*do-ashigānā*, m. a kind of tent. *p.*  
*do-aspa*, quick, expeditious; lit. having two horses,  
*i.e.* having one horse to relieve another, or having  
 a relay of horses. *p.*  
*dob*, m. a dip, a dive, a plunge: a dip (in dye or  
 colouring). *dob denā*, u. to dip in dye. *h.*  
*doba*, m. a reservoir; fainting. *h.*  
*do-bāra* or *do-bārā*, a second time, again. *p.*  
*do-bīsā* (for *du-bhāshigā*), an interpreter. *h.*  
*dobe*, m. the knowing two Vedās. *s.*  
*do-bhāshigā* (vulg. *dobash*), a man skilled in two  
 tongues, an interpreter. *s.*  
*dobhagān* (with two hands), two-listed, ambi-  
 dexterous, strong. *s.* [for ten per cent. *h.*  
*do-bīsw*, an allowance of two *bīswas* out of twenty,  
*docha*, the second reservoir to which water is  
 raised for the purpose of irrigation. *h.* [*p.*  
*do-faṣṭi*, land that produces two crops in a year.  
*dogāna* or *dogāna*, double, twofold; m. two genu-  
 flexions in prayer. *h.p.*  
*dogarā*, double; a musket carrying two balls. *t.*  
*dogh*, m. butter-milk. *p.*  
*dohad*, m. wish, desire, the longing of a pregnant  
 woman. *dohad-tak-han*, fetus, embryo. *do-*  
*hadawita* or *dohad-wati*, a pregnant woman  
 longing for anything. *s.*  
*dohat*, f. crying out for justice, exclamation; an  
 oath, plaint (q.d. twice, alas). *h.*  
*dohan*, m. milking; a milk-pail. *s.*  
*dohān*, m. a young bullock, a steer. *s.*  
*dohar*, m. a double sheet; a sheath; the old bed  
 of a river; land yielding two crops in a year. *h.*  
*do-hatter*, m. a blow with both hands. *h.*  
*dohnū*, f. a vessel for holding milk. *s.*  
*dohrā*, double, twofold; m. a distich. *s.*  
*dohrānā*, a. to double, to repeat. *h.*  
*dohraw*, m. act of doubling, repetition. *h.*  
*dohṭā*, m. a grandson, son-in-law. *s.*  
*dohṭi*, f. a grand-daughter. *s.* [*h.*  
*doṣ*, f. a wooden spoon, ladle; an oar, a paddle.  
*dojhā*, married to a second wife. *s.*  
*dojira* or *dojirā*, a kind of rice (v. *dhān*). *h.*  
*dok*, m. a two-year old foal. *h.*  
*dokh*, m. a crime, a fault, blame, vice. *s.*  
*dokhak*, m. an objector. *s.*  
*dokhi*, an offender, a criminal. *s.*  
*dokhnā*, a. to accuse, to calumniate, to blame. *s.*  
*dokht*, f. sewing, a stitch. *p.*  
*dokhtā*, stitched, fixed (the eye or sight). *p.*  
*dokrā*, old, ancient; an old man. *h.*  
*dol*, m. the mast of a ship. *h.*

*dol*, m. a leathern bucket for drawing water; a  
 rich black soil. *h.*  
*dolā*, m. a swing; a kind of sedan; a bier on  
 which a corpse is carried; f. a wife from an  
 inferior family, married by a person of rank who  
 gives a present to her parents, she ranks below  
 wives of equal family, but above concubines.  
*dola denā*, a. to give a daughter to a superior  
 by way of tribute; manner, coition. *s.*  
*dolar* or *dolayā*, double, of two rows, &c. *h.*  
*do-lawa*, a well having two well-buckets and  
 ropes. *h.*  
*dolāgaman*, being swung; perplexed. *s.*  
*dolcha*, m. or *dolchi*, f. a small bucket. *h.*  
*dol dol*, m. roving, perambulating. *h.*  
*doli*, f. a kind of sedan, an inferior sort of palan-  
 quin commonly called "a dooly." *s.*  
*dolkā*, f. a swing. *s.* [to hesitate. *s.*  
*dolnat-karūnā*, u. to wave, to swing, to undulate,  
*dolna*, to move, to shake, or be shaken; to roam,  
 ramble, rove; to swing. *s.*  
*do-aal*, m. a mixture of clay and sand. *h.*  
*donan*, f. a female musician. *h.*  
*don*, a fractional division of an estate. *h.*  
*do-nali* or *do-nālī*, two-barrelled (a gun). *s.*  
*dondi*, f. publication by beat of drum. *h.*  
*d'ogā*, m. a spoon; a canoe, a small boat; a  
*dōjār*, a mountain, a hill. *h.* [trough. *h.*  
*dongr*, f. a spoon, a small boat. *h.*  
*dou*, f. a boat or ship, a canoe, a coasting vessel.  
 The word is commonly applied to all vessel-  
 manned and commanded by natives, as *jahāz*  
 is to all commanded by Europeans. *h.*  
*dono* or *donoi*, the two, both. *donoi waqt milne*,  
 expresses the evening twilight. *h.*  
*doir*, m. name of a species of snake. *h.*  
*doir* or *doirā*, f. a kind of snake. *h.*  
*do-pigāza*, a kind of rich stew made with butter,  
 onions, and sundry other good things. *s.*  
*dor*, land ploughed twice; when ploughed thrice  
 it is called *te,ār*; when four times, *chawar*. *h.*  
*dor*, f. string, cord, thread, rope; m. a fillet of  
 thread or cord tied round the arm or wrist. *h.*  
*ḍorā*, m. thread, line; edge of a sword, &c.; a  
 ladle; a capsule (of poppy, &c.). *ānkh kā ḍora*,  
 a blood-shot eye. *ḍore-dālūā*, a. to stitch a  
 quilt. *h.*  
*dorak*, m. a string, a fillet of thread.  
*doṛi* or *doṛī*, f. a chain with which lands are  
 measured; a string, cord, thread. *doṛi-hār*,  
 m. a pedlar who goes about selling laces, thread,  
 &c. *doṛi-walā*, m. a ropemaker, cordwainer. *h.*



*ḍoriya* or *ḍoriyā*, m. striped muslin ; lace ; a dog-keeper. *h.* [on both ends. *p.*  
*do-ru*, r. two-faced, a kind of small drum played  
*do-rukhī*, f. a kind of bow. *p.*  
*dos*, m. crime, fault, blame. *dos-honā*, n. to be sick from neglect of regimen. *s.*  
*dosahi*, lands yielding two crops a year. *h.*  
*do-sarī*, the ploughing of land twice ; also land twice ploughed ; when ploughed three times it is called *te-sarī* ; when four times, *chau-sarī*. *h.*  
*dosh*, the shoulder ; adv. last night. *p.*  
*dosh*, m. sin, crime, fault, blame, blemish, defect, sin, offence ; disorder of the humours or functions of the body. *dosh-kulpau*, m. reprehending, condemning. *dosh-gāhī*, censorious, malicious. *dosh-honā*, to be sick after childbirth from neglect of regimen. *s.*  
*do-shāla*, a kind of plaid made of two shawls sewn together ; a single breadth of a shawl is never worn by Indians. *h.*  
*doshan*, m. objection, blame. *s.*  
*doshi*, or *doshik* or *doshia*, faulty, defective ; bad, wicked, criminal. *s.*  
*ḍoshina*, of, or relating to last night. *p.*  
*doshmal*, m. a towel used by butchers, &c. *p.*  
*doshna*, a. to accuse, to blame. *s.*  
*dosh-wān* or *dosh-wat*, faulty, defective, bad. *s.*  
*dosī*, m. thick, sour milk ; faulty, criminal. *s.*  
*dosā*, a. to accuse, to blame. *s.*  
*dost*, m. a friend, a sweetheart. *dost-dār*, m. (vulg. *dostār*) a friend, a sweetheart. *dost-dāri*, f. (vulg. *dostāri*) friendship, love. *p.*  
*dostāna*, friendly, like a friend. *p.*  
*dostī*, f. friendship, love, affection. *p.*  
*dofā*, or *dofah* or *dofaw*, double, doubled, bent, bending the body ; a kind of cloth. *p.*  
*do-ā* (v. *donān*), both, the two. *h.*  
*doz*, (in comp.) sewing, piercing ; as *zar-doz*, an embroiderer ; *dil-doz*, heart-piercing. *p.*  
*doza*, a kind of prickly plant ; gum lac, a kind of wax for fixing handles on knives, &c. *p.*  
*dozakh*, m. hell ; (met.) the belly. *p.*  
*dozakhī*, m. hellish ; the people of hell, i.e. the damned ; (met.) a glutton. *p.*  
*drāvīr*, m. the name of the country which terminates the peninsula of India. *s.*  
*dravya*, m. wealth, substance ; an object in general ; elementary things, as earth, water, fire, air, ether, time, space, soul and intellect ; a drug, a medicine. *dravya-sanchaya*, m. accumulation of wealth. *dravya-wat* or *dravya-wan*, rich, wealth. *s.*

*dravyārjan*, m. gain, acquisition of wealth. *s.*  
*drig*, m. the eye, the vision. *s.*  
*drūk*, m. the eye. *drūk-karn*, m. a snake (lit. whose eyes are his ears ; the snake having no external ear). *s.*  
*drīph*, firm, strong, immovable ; bulky, massive. *drīph-bhakti*, faithful, devoted. *drīph-sauhrīd*, firm in friendship, constant. *drīph-kārī*, persevering, determined. *drīph-mashī*, close-listed, miserly. *drīph-nishchay*, certain, confirmed, undoubted. *s.*  
*drīsha-bhakti*, f. a faithful mistress or wife. *s.*  
*drīshāna*, a. to strengthen, to prove. *s.*  
*drīshāng*, firm-bodied, hard ; m. a diamond. *s.*  
*drīshata*, f. strength, firmness. *s.*  
*drīshānūdh*, m. a hero, one firm in battle. *s.*  
*drīsh-loma*, having coarse or stiff hair. *s.*  
*drīsh-phal*, m. the cocoa-nut. *s.*  
*drīsha* or *drīshī*, f. the eye. *s.*  
*drīshī* (v. *drīshī*), f. sight, vision ; eye. *drīshī-kat*, m. an enigma, a riddle. *s.*  
*drīshīta*, seen, visible. *drīshīta-wān* or *drīshīta-wat*, seeing, having seen. *s.*  
*drīshīlāt*, m. an example, illustration ; a parable, a simile. *s.*  
*drīshī*, f. sight, vision ; eye. *drīshī-pāt* or *drīshī-nīpīt*, m. a look, a glance. *s.*  
*drīshya*, to be seen, beautiful. *s.*  
*dīḥ*, m. spite, malice, hatred ; injury, wrong, mischief ; rebellion. *dīḥ-chintan*, m. injurious design, malice preposse. *s.*  
*dīḥ* or *dīḥya*, spiteful, malicious, inimical ; mischievous, rebellious. *s.*  
*dron*, m. a measure of capacity. *s.*  
*drum* or *druma*, m. a tree ; a tree of Swarga or paradise. *drum-nakh*, m. a thorn. *s.*  
*drumshwar*, m. the palm tree. *s.*  
*drut*, quick, swift ; flown, escaped, run away. *drut-pād*, m. a quick pace ; adv. quickly. *s.*  
*du'a*, f. benediction, salutation, congratulation, prayer, wish, imprecation. *du'ā-e khaīr*, a prayer for one's welfare. *du'ā-e daulat*, praying for one's prosperity, benediction. *du'ā-kī*, -*māngū*, a. to wish for, to pray for. *du'ā-go*, one who is uttering a benediction, a well-wisher. *du'ā-go-ī*, f. the act of blessing. *a.*  
*dū'ā*, m. the two at cards, dice, &c. *p.s.*  
*dū'ā-īya*, benediction, prayer, &c. *a.*  
*dū'ālī*, f. (properly *do'ālī*) a leather strap, a belt. *du'ālī band*, a *sipāhī* (having a leather belt). *p.*  
*dū am* or *dū amun*, second ; inferior. *p.*  
*dub*, m. a dip, a dive, immersion. *h.*

*ḍabāchar*, m. an island left in the channel of a river; low ground liable to be flooded. *h.*  
*ḍabāḥi*, an unconditional bribe. *h.*  
*ḍabānā* or *ḍabānā*, a to sink, to immerse. *h.*  
*dābar*, weak, lean, difficult. *s.*  
*dubara* or *dubārā*, a second time, over again. *p.*  
*dubāshiqā*, m. (lit. the “bitingual”) an interpreter; also an agent in general, like the continental “commis-saire” *s.*  
*ḍubāw*, out of man’s depth, deep (enough to drown in); m. drowning. *h.*  
*dubb*, m. state, constitution, condition, custom, manner, property, quality; a bear. *dubbi aghar*, the lesser bear. *dubbi akbar*, the greater bear; (met.) a fool. *a.*  
*dubthā*, f. doubt, suspense; a dilemma. *s.*  
*dubbuk*, m. or *dabbuk*, f. a famine, a scarcity. *s.*  
*dubūq*, f. a kind of green, grass-green. *s.*  
*dubli*, f. a dip, a dive. *h.*  
*dabla*, thin, lean, poor, barren, weak. *dablā-pā*, m. leanness, emaciation. *s.*  
*dublā*, f. thinness, leanness. *s.*  
*dublāpā* or *dablāpāw*, m. thinness, leanness. *s.*  
*ḍubna* or *dubna*, n. to dive; to be drowned; to be immersed; to set; to sink; to be absorbed in business or study; to be destroyed, ruined. *dil ḍubna*, a. to faint. *h.*  
*ḍuba-denā*, a. to exhaust, to run, to demolish; drown, to immerse. *h.*  
*dubonā*, a. to sink (v. *dābānā*).  
*anbura-ghasra*, unknown, insignificant, helpless, to hiding through weakness. *h.*  
*dubst*, land liable to be flooded. *h.*  
*dubor*, f. the backside; end, conclusion. *a.*  
*dubranā*, a. to cause to be sunk. *h.*  
*du-challa*, m. a roof sloping two ways. *h.*  
*du-chand*, twice, double. *p.*  
*du-chār*, a meeting, an interview. *p.*  
*duchil* or *duchittā*, of two minds, wavering, doubtful, one whose mind is bent on two different courses, absent in mind. *s.*  
*duchittāḥi*, f. suspense, absence of mind, unsteadiness. *s.*  
*du-choba*, two poled (tent). *p.*  
*dūd*, m. smoke, vapour. *dūdi dil* or *dūdi dam*, a sigh. *dād-ālāda*, smoky. *dād-āud*, smoked, perfumed. *p.*  
*dūd*, m. milk; the juice (or milk) of certain bushes. *dūdḥ-ādḥārī*, living on milk. *dūdḥ-barḥnā*, n. to be weaned. *dūdḥ-bhātī*, f. same as *dūdḥ-bhātī*, q.v. *dūdḥ-bhāḥi*, m. foster-brother. *dūdḥ pitāw*, to suckle. *dūdḥ-pitāḥi*, f. a

wet-nurse. *dūdḥ-lanḍi*, f. a vessel for holding milk. *s.*  
*dūdḥā*, a kind of rice (v. *dhān*). *h.*  
*dudhā*, m. lamp-black. *p.*  
*dudhail*, giving milk; f. a milch cow. *s.*  
*dudhal*, or *dudhār* or *dudhār*, milch. *s.*  
*du-dhāra*, two edged (sword). *h.*  
*dūdhi* or *dūdhiqā*, milky; starch. *h.*  
*du-dīla*, wavering, doubtful. *p.*  
*dugan*, or *duganā* or *duganā*, twofold. *s.*  
*dugdha*, m. milk. *dugdha-phen*, m. the froth or skim of milk, syllabub, cream. *dugdha-pheni*, f. a small medicinal shrub. *dugdha-tā*, f. milkiness, the nature of milk. *dugdha-tāḥi*, m. milk and mangoes, a dish called mango fool. *s.*  
*dugdhi* or *dugdhiā*, milky, having milk. *s.*  
*dugdugānā*, m. to sound, to twinkle. *h.*  
*dugdha-bazī*, f. horse exercise with the javelin, and which the Arabs call “*al’bu-t-jardī*.” *p.*  
*dūḡla* or *dūḡlā*, a slung-basket of large size, round and deep, for irrigation. *h.*  
*du-gua*, double, two-fold. *s.*  
*dubhāḥi*, f. (v. *dḥāḥi*) crying out for justice; exclamation, oath, plaint. *dubāḥi tihā-k*, to make reiterated complaints. *h.*  
*dubhāw*, a. to cause to milk. *s.*  
*lūhār*, m. a milker. *s.*  
*dubharnā*, m. to be folded or doubled up. *h.*  
*dubhā*, difficult, arduous. *h.*  
*dahitā* or *dahitri*, f. a daughter. *dāhitā-patī*, m. a son-in-law, a daughter’s husband. *s.*  
*dūhiqā*, m. a kind of fireplace. *h.*  
*dubhā*, n. to be milked; to milk (Gile.). *s.*  
*dubhiqat*, f. oil, ointment, fatness. *a.*  
*duhrā*, double, twofold. *h.*  
*dubhranā*, a. to fold, to double, to repeat. *h.*  
*dubhā*, f. to be milked, milkable. *s.*  
*dūḥi*, f. duality, separation or dispersion, in opposition to unity. *s.*  
*duja* or *dūḡḡ*, second, other. *s.*  
*duj-bar*, m. a man who marries a second wife, a bigamist. *s.*  
*duk*, m. a blow with the fist. *h.*  
*dukān* or *dūkān*, f. a shop, a workshop. *dūkān-dār*, a shopkeeper. *dūkān-dārī*, f. the keeping of a shop. *p.*  
*dūkānī*, f. shopkeeping; m. a shopkeeper. *p.*  
*dukh*, m. ache, pain; labour, fatigue; annoyance, distress. *dukh-bhāḡin* or *dukh-bhāḡi*, suffering, having pain as his portion. *dukh-bharnā*, a. to labour, to toil. *dukh-bahul*, distressful, abounding with pain. *dukh-pānā*, n. to be

afflicted. *dukhh-jīvā*, living in pain. *dukhh-chinna*, afflicted, distressed. *dukhh-dāṭṭī*, *dukhh-dāṇī* or *dukhh-dāgāk*, troublesome, vexatious. *dukhh-dagḍha*, consumed with pain, distressed. *dukhh-sagor*, m. ocean of troubles, the world; deep distress. *dukhh-kar*, causing pain. *dukhh-lahya*, to be obtained with trouble. *dukhh-kā-māra*, afflicted. *dukhh-hartā* or *dukhh-hartā*, dispeller of grief. *dukhh-karay*, anodyne. *dukhh-han*, removing pain. *s.*  
*dukhnā*, a. to inflict pain. *s.*  
*dukhnā*, abounding in smoke. *a.*  
*dukhhāri*, or *dukkhī*, or *dukhn*, or *dukhit*, or *dukhhā*, or *dukhiyārā*, afflicted, pained, sick, indignant. *n.* to ache, to pain, to smart. *s.* [gent. *s.*  
*dukhhā*, m. misfortunes, calamities. *s.*  
*dukhit* or *dukhtar*, f. a daughter, a girl, a virgin.  
*dukhtar-ak*, a little girl or daughter. *p.*  
*dukhal*, entrance, access; income, revenue. *a.*  
*dukṣā*, m. the fourth part of a *paśa*. *h.*  
*dukṣī*, f. a snaffle. *h.*  
*duḍḍa*, m. a wheel for drawing water with. *p.*  
*duḍḍāṭṭī*, f. a kind of veil or covering, made of two breadths and used by females. *h.*  
*duḷāna* or *duḷānā*, a. to agitate, to move, to toss, to shake, to swing. *s.*  
*duḷar*, m. love, affliction. *h.*  
*duḷarā*, double-stringed, twofold, of two rows; m. a double-stringed necklace (also *duḷri*, f.). *h.*  
*du-lattī*, f. a kick or fling with the two hind legs of a quadruped. *du-lattī mānā*, to wince, to kick with the two hind legs. *h.*  
*duḍḍal*, m. a hedgehog; the name of the horse of 'Alī, the prophet's son-in-law; (met.) fat. *a.*  
*duḷfin* or *duḷfin*, a dolphin. *p.*  
*duḷhā* or *duḷhā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*  
*duḷhaigā*, or *duḷhan* or *duḷhin*, f. a bride. *h.*  
*duḷi*, f. a small turtle, a female turtle. *s.*  
*duḷkī*, f. a trot; the movement of a dog. *duḷkī-jānā* or *-chalvā*, n. to trot (as a dog). *h.*  
*duḷvā*, n. to walk with a peculiar twisting of the body; (a gait much affected by women). *h.*  
*du-loh* or *du-lohi*, a scimitar made of two plates of steel joined together. *h.*  
*dum*, f. tail, end, extremity. *dum-dār*, tailed, having a tail. *dum-dabānā*, a. to run away, to put the tail between the legs. *dum-dhā-jānā* or *dum 'alam-k.*, n. to run away. *dum-kā-lāvā*, a comet. *dum-lāba-k.*, to wag the tail (as a dog or cat when pleased). *dum men ghusnā*, to take protection. *p.*  
*dumbā*, m. a sheep with a thick tail. *p.*

*dumbāl*, m. a boil, an imposthume. *p.*  
*dumbāl* or *dumbala*, m. a tail; the stern of a vessel; the rudder; after, behind. *dumbāladar*, tailed. *sitaraj*, *dumbāladar*, a comet. *p.*  
*dumchī*, f. a crupper. *p.*  
*dummā*, tears, from old age or sickness, sap dripping from the vine in spring. *a.*  
*dammal*, m. a boil, a swelling, a felon, an imposthume, an abscess. *a.*  
*dummalī*, f. a small boil or swelling. *a.*  
*dun*, base, mean, ignoble, poor, vile. *dun-himmat*, mean-spirited, of a base disposition. *a.p.*  
*dunā*, double, twofold. *h.*  
*dundā*, a kind of kettle-drum. *s.*  
*duṇḍā*, m. a bullock with only one horn. *h.*  
*duṇḍubhi* or *duṇḍubhi*, m. a kettle-drum. *s.*  
*duṇḍu* or *duṇḍu*, a heavy shower. *h.*  
*duṇḍurī*, f. a coarse kind of cloth. *h.*  
*duṇḍā*, m. a crumb, a scrap. *h.*  
*duṇḍa*, f. the world, (either as being near and present, or worthless; (met.) people. *duṇḍa p'atāc pāṇā*, to be proud or haughty (Dakh.). *duṇḍu-dar*, worldly, worldly-minded. *duṇḍu-dārī*, f. economy. *duṇḍu-lalā*, one who is eager in seeking the good things of this world. *duṇḍu wa ma fā-ha*, the world and whatever therein is. *a.*  
*duṇḍu* or *duṇḍu*, worldly, of the world. *a.*  
*du-ḥatī* or *du-ḥatī*, m. a kind of veil. *h.*  
*dur*, as the first member of a compound (like the Greek *δύς*) denotes bad, evil, ill, unfortunate, difficult; as *dur-bāchya* or *dur-bāchan*, m. scurrility, abuse. *dur-bād*, weak, nerveless, faint. *dur-balata*, f. faintness, weakness. *dur-jan*, m. a bad man, an enemy. *dur-din*, day of adversity. *dur-nam*, m. infamy. *dur*, (in Dakh.) an ornament worn in the ear. *s.*  
*dur* (contr. of *dar*), away! away! begone. *p.s.*  
*dur*, f. distance; adj. far, distant, remote. *dūr-andesh*, provident, foreseeing, penetrating, sagacious, wise, prudent. *dur-bād*, God forbid. *dur-bhāgā*, n. to abstain from, to abominate, to shun. *dūr-bin*, m. a spy-glass, a telescope; having the quality of shewing a distant object; far-seeing; (met.) prudent, provident, ingenious. *'aklī dūr-bin*, far-seeing, reason, solid judgment. *dūr-pār*, God forbid (a female phrase). *dūr-darāz*, f. far-distant. *dūr-drish* or *dūr-darshī*, long-sighted, far-seeing; in a learned man, a teacher; a culture. *dūr-drishī* or *dūr-darshan*, long-sightedness, foresight. *dūra-stha*, remote, far off. *dūr-k.*, to remove,

to reject. *dūr gamā*, going far. *dūr-cāsī* (f. *dūr-casūī*), residing in a distant country; outlandish. *dūr-h*, to be removed or dispelled. *dūr ho*, begone, avaunt, be off. *s.p.*  
*dūr-āchār* or *dūr-āchārī*, wicked, immoral, irreligious, profligate, one of infamous conduct. *s.*  
*dūr-a-dūr*, very far, to a great distance. *p.*  
*dur-paggā*, capricious, whimsical (v. *do*). *p.*  
*dur-rahā*, a road branching into two. *p.*  
*dūr-atābh*, difficult of attainment. *s.*  
*dūr-ālāp*, m. scurrilous language, abuse. *s.*  
*durānā*, a. to conceal, to hide. *h.*  
*dūr-andesh*, far-seeing, of deep reflection. *p.*  
*dūr-andeshī*, f. prudence, forethought. *p.*  
*dur-rangā*, of two colours, capricious, fickle. *p.*  
*dūr-aud*, ending ill, having a bad end. *s.*  
*dūr-aroh*, of difficult ascent. *s.*  
*dūr-arohā*, f. the silk cotton-tree. *s.*  
*dur-rasā*, a double row or avenue (of trees, &c.), one on each side of the way. *p.*  
*dūrata*, f. remoteness, distance. *s.*  
*dūr-ālma*, vile, bad; m. a rascal. *s.*  
*dūr-bat*, weak; thin; poor. *s.*  
*dūr-bhatā*, f. infirmity, poverty. *s.*  
*dūr-bhagā*, f. a wife disliked by her husband; an ill-tempered woman. *s.*  
*dūr-bhagga*, unfortunate, unlucky. *s.*  
*dūr-bhaksha*, hard to eat. *s.*  
*dūr-bhā*, m. bad disposition, ill-temper; bad behaviour, ill manners. *s.*  
*dūr-bhīch* or *dūr-bhiksha*, m. scarcity, famine. *s.*  
*dūr-buddhi*, silly, ignorant. *s.*  
*durd*, f. sediment, dregs, lees. *p.*  
*dūr dair*, m. bad luck, misfortune. *s.*  
*dūr-dam*, difficult to be subdued. *s.*  
*dūr-darsh*, difficult to be seen or met with. *s.*  
*dūr-dashā*, f. calamity, misfortune. *s.*  
*dūr-din*, m. a cloudy day, rainy weather. *s.*  
*dūr-drishtā*, ill-seen, ill-examined; looked at with an evil eye; m. bad luck, misfortune. *s.*  
*durga*, impenetrable, impassable, inaccessible, unattainable; m. a strong fort, a difficult pass or defile. *durga-karma*, m. difficult enterprise. *s.*  
*durgā*, f. the goddess Durgā. *s.*  
*durgādīkāri* or *durgadhyaksha*, m. the governor of a fort. *s.*  
*durgam*, difficult of access, unattainable; deep, profound. *s.*  
*durgamatā*, f. depth, profundity. *s.*  
*dūr-gandh*, fetid; f. stink, stench. *dūr-gandh ānā*, to stink. *dūr-gandhī*, ill-smelling. *s.*  
*durgāshrayan*, m. taking refuge in a fortress. *s.*

*dur-gat*, poor, indigent, afflicted. *s.*  
*dur-gatī*, f. hell; poverty, abjectness. *s.*  
*durgat*, difficult of accomplishment, arduous. *s.*  
*dur-hridaya*, bad-hearted, evil-minded. *s.*  
*duri*, f. the two on dice, the deuce; distance, separation. *duri-bhat*, remote, far off. *duri-krit*, removed, dispelled. *p.s.*  
*darishtha*, very bad, most wicked; m. great crime, extreme wickedness. *s.*  
*dur-it*, sinful, wicked; m. sin. *s.*  
*durigā-leuā* or *durgānā*, a. to lead about (as a horse), to lead in hand. *h.* [gems. *a.*  
*dari*, m. a little casket in which they deposit an enemy. *s.* [lignity, villany. *s.*  
*dur-jadāt*, f. or *dur-janātā*, m. enmity, malice, inauspiciously born; improper; m. misfortune, calamity; disparity, impropriety. *s.*  
*dur-jati*, vile, wicked, low, outcast. *s.*  
*dur-jag*, difficult to be overcome, invincible. *s.*  
*aurkhi*, an insect whose ravages are very destructive to indigo, when the plant is young. *h.*  
*dur-labha*, difficult to be procured, scarce, rare; excellent, eminent; dear, beloved. *s.*  
*dur-labā*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade. *s.*  
*dūr-lakshā*, m. an unlucky mark, a mark or sign of evil omen. *s.*  
*dur-mana*, sad, distressed, sorrowful. *s.*  
*dur-mati*, silly, ignorant, simple, a blockhead; also *dur-matī*, f. folly, foolishness. *s.*  
*dur-medha*, dull, stupid, ignorant. *s.*  
*dur-mukh*, foul-mouthed, scurrilous; ugly, hideous. *s.*  
*dur-mūlga*, dear, of an exorbitant price. *s.*  
*durmus*, m. a pounder, an instrument for pounding pavements with, a rammer. *h.*  
*durnā*, n. to be hidden, concealed or absent; to lurk, disappear. *h.*  
*dur-nam*, m. infamy, bad name, obloquy, slander. *s.*  
*dur-nāmā*, m. piles or hemorrhoids. *s.* [s. *s.*  
*dur-nāmā*, infamous, of evil repute. *s.*  
*dur-nīl*, m. or *dur-nīlī*, f. ill behaved, ill-governed, impolitic; misconduct, impolicy. *s.*  
*dur-nivār*, difficult to be stopped, irresistible. *s.*  
*durr*, m. a pearl. *durr-afshan* (scattering pearls), eloquent. *durr-rez*, eloquent. *durri galin*, a priceless pearl. *a.*  
*durrāj*, m. the black partridge. *a.*  
*durrān*, m. the name of a tribe of *Afghāns*, inhabiting the country about *Kandhār*. *p.*  
*du-rukhā* or *du-rukhā*, that which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side. *p.h.*

*durusht*, rough, hard, stiff, rigid; stern, morose, oppressive, fierce. *p.*  
*durushṭī*, f. severity, fierceness. *p.*  
*durast*, right, fit; proper, just, true, well, safe, sound, entire, straight, accurate. *durnst-rakhnā*, a. to admit, to allow. *durast-k.*, a. to arrange, to adjust, to rectify. *p.*  
*durnst-go*, one who speaks the truth. *p.*  
*durnstī*, f. reformation, amendment; truth, rectitude, soundness. *p.*  
*dur-uttar*, unanswerable. *s.*  
*du-rūpa*, double, two-faced. *p.*  
*dur-rachan* or *dur-rāchya*, m. abuse. *s.*  
*dur-vrīt*, vile, wicked, leading a low or infamous life; a cheat, rogue, juggler. *s.*  
*du-sādhya*, difficult, arduous. *s.*  
*du-sah*, intolerable, difficult to be borne. *s.*  
*du-sam*, improper, unreasonable. *s.*  
*du-samag*, m. time of affliction, distress. *s.*  
*durar*, m. the second. *s.*  
*du-sera*, a weight of two *seras*. *p.*  
*dūshak*, ill, low, contemptible. *s.*  
*du-shālā*, m. a pair of shawls. *h.*  
*dūshan*, blame, fault, defect, offence. *s.*  
*du-shāsan*, ungovernable, intractable. *s.*  
*dush-charā*, acting ill, behaving wickedly. *s.*  
*dush-charit*, mis-behaving, doing or designing ill—m. evil purpose or action, misconduct. *s.*  
*dāshī* or *dūshikā*, f. the secretion of the eye. *s.*  
*du-shil*, ill-behaved, reprobate. *s.*  
*dāshit*, calumniated, falsely accused (of adultery); corrupted, violated; censured. *s.*  
*dūshilā*, f. a girl who has been violated. *s.*  
*dush-kar*, difficult to be done. *s.*  
*dushkarm*, (v. *dush-krit*). *sin. s.*  
*dushkarmī*, (v. *dush-kritī*), a criminal. *s.*  
*dushkrit*, m. sin, crime, evil-doing. *s.*  
*dush-kritī*, m. a criminal, an evil-doer. *s.*  
*dush-kul* or *dush-kulīn*, of a low family. *s.*  
*dushman*, m. an enemy. *dushmani janī*, a deadly foe. *dushman kām*, a calamity (q.d. the wish of an enemy); adj. wretched, ruined. *p.*  
*dushmanī*, f. hatred, detestation, enmity. *p.*  
*dushmām*, m. abuse, scurrility. *p.*  
*dushparsh*, not to be touched, unpleasant to the touch. *s.*  
*dush-prakriti*, of a bad nature or disposition.  
*dush-prāp* (also *dush-parāpya*), difficult of attainment, remote, unattainable. *s.*  
*dusht*, bad, wicked, depraved, low, vile; enemy.  
*dusht-bhāṇa*, innately bad. *dusht-bhāṇota*, f. innate depravity. *dushta-lā*, f. wickedness, bad-

ness. *dusht-chārī* (f. *dusht-chārīn*). wicked.  
*dusht-chetā*, malevolent; stupid. *dusht-mati*, wicked, depraved. *s.*  
*dushtā*, f. a depraved woman, a harlot. *s.*  
*dushtatā*, f. wickedness, depravity. *s.*  
*dushcār*, difficult, arduous. *p.*  
*dushcārī*, f. difficulty. *p.*  
*dushya*, reprehensible, vile, bad. *s.*  
*du-sparsh*, difficult to be touched. *s.*  
*durra* or *dāsra*, the second, other; an equal, a match. *durra*, secondly. *s.*  
*dussar*, m. double stakes at dice, &c., playing double or quits. *h.*  
*du-s-tyaj*, difficult to be relinquished or parted  
*dat*, f. light, beauty; spite, malice. *s.* [with. *s.*  
*dat*, interj. away, begone, away! *dat-dabak*, reproof, reprimand. *s.*  
*dāt*, m. an ambassador, messenger, an angel who passes between God and mortals. *s.*  
*datāna*, a. to press down; to snub, to chide. *h.*  
*dātī* or *dātikā*, f. a female messenger, a confidant, a go-between, (for *dātī*) refuge. *s.*  
*dātiga*, second, the second. *s.*  
*dathar* or *datharī*, f. a reproof, reprimand. *s.*  
*datharmā*, a. to reprove. *s.*  
*datta-dēnā*, a. to drive away scornfully; to de-  
*ceive*, to balk, to cheat. *h.*  
*duwāb* or *duwaba*, m. the country (we call the Duab) between the Ganges and Jamunā: the term may be applied to any flat region lying between two rivers. *p.*  
*duwāzdah*, twelve. *duwāzdah-jausak*, or *-mil*, the twelve signs of the zodiac. *p.*  
*duwāzdahum*, the twelfth. *p.*  
*dūyam* or *dūyama*, the second. *p.*  
*dazd*, m. a thief, robber. *dazdī*, f. theft, robbery; stealth. *dazdida*, stolen, pilfered. *p.*  
*dwaī*, two (same as *do*). *s.*  
*dwaibh*, m. doubt, division into two parts; adj. twofold, of two sorts. *s.*  
*dwaiddhikaran*, m. separating. *s.*  
*dwaīd*, m. doubt, separation; duplication, dual-  
*ity*, or assertion of two principles. *s.*  
*dwand* or *dwandwa*, m. a pair, a couple (espe-  
*cially male and female*). *s.*  
*dwapar*, m. the third *yuga* or age of the Hindus,  
*corresponding to the brazen age of the Romans*,  
*and comprising 864,000 years*; doubt. *s.*  
*dwār*, m. or f. a door, a gate, gateway, passage;  
*a means, an expedient, the medium or way by*  
*which a thing is effected*. *dwār-pāl*, m. a door-  
*keeper*. *dwār-pālī*, the office of a doorkeeper. *s.*

*dwārā*, m. a door; (prep.) by means of. *s.*  
*dwārī* or *dwārīn*, m. a porter, a warder. *s.*  
*dwesh*, m. enmity, aversion. *s.*  
*dweshī*, hostile, adverse; m. an enemy. *s.*  
*dweshya*, hateful, detestable. *dweshyatā*, f. aversion, detestableness. *s.*  
*dwi*, (prefixed in comp.), two. *s.*  
*dwidhā*, of two kinds, in two ways. *s.*  
*dwi-dhātū*, having two natures. *s.*  
*dwi-guṇ*, twice, twofold, doubled. *dwi-guṇī-bhūt* or *dwi-guṇī-krit*, doubled, increased. *s.*  
*dwi-mukh*, having two mouths. *s.*  
*dwīp*, m. an island, a large portion of the earth, a clime, a region. *s.*  
*dwi-pād*, two-footed; m. a biped, including gods, demons, men and birds. *s.*  
*dwi-path*, m. a place where two roads meet. *s.*  
*dwīpī*, m. an islander; a tiger. *s.*  
*dwir-ukt*, said twice, repeated. *dwir-ukta*, f. red-dwī-rūp, of two forms. *s.* [petition. *s.*  
*dwi-shapā*, m. a cloven-footed animal. *s.*  
*dwitīyā*, f. (a second self) a wife legally wedded according to the Vedic rites. *s.*  
*dwi-rūth*, of two kinds, in two ways. *s.*  
*dyagarth*, of two meanings, a double entendre. *s.*  
*dyorāu*, f. a husband's younger brother's wife. *s.*  
*dyūt*, m. gaming, playing with dice. &c. *dyūt-ādīkārī*, the keeper of a gaming-house. *dyūt-sabha*, f. a gaming-house or assembly. *dyūt-kār*, m. a gaming-house keeper, a gambler. *s.*

## E.

*e*, interj. O! a respectful particle of address. *s.*  
*ed*, f. (v. *er*), striking with the heel.  
*ek*, one; frequently used like the article *a* or *an*, with us, as *ek mard*, a man, &c.; it is also used in forming compound adjectives in imitation of the Persian, as *ek-dil* or *ek-chit*, of one mind, determined, resolute. *ek-zabān*, of one speech, or of the same mind or sentiments. *ek-se din na rahne*, is applied to a change of condition, most commonly from good to evil, but sometimes the reverse. *ek kī das sunāni*, to reply ten (words) for one (spoken of one who replies in many words, especially in giving abuse). *ek mutḥ*, (Dakh.) agreeing, unanimous. *ek* is frequently united with the following word in writing, as *ekdin* or *ekroz*, one day. *ekdam*, in one instant. *ek-ād* or *ekādḥ*, one half, some few. *ek-bār*, once upon a time. *ek-bārgī*, *ekū-ek*, or

*ekū-ekī*, all at once, suddenly. *ek-dast* or *ek-kalam* or *ek-lakḥ*, altogether, entirely, utterly. *ek na ek*, either, one or other. *ek digar*, one another. *s.*  
*ekadā*, once, once upon a time. *s.*  
*ekādhipati*, m. sole and absolute monarch. *s.*  
*ekū-ekī*, all at once. *s.*  
*ekāgrā*, intent, fixed on one object, undisturbed. *s.*  
*ekagrata*, f. close attention. *s.*  
*ekahrā*, single, solitary, alone. *s.*  
*ekāṇ*, f. unanimity, unity; solitude, loneliness. *s.*  
*ekāṇ*, singly, one by one. *ekak*, alone, solitary. *s.*  
*ekākār*, alike, uniform. *ekākī*, solitary, alone. *s.*  
*ekākṣh*, one-eyed, blind of one eye; m. a crow. *s.*  
*ekal*, alone, solitary. *s.*  
*ekānt*, aside, apart, alone, uninhabited. *s.*  
*ekathā*, together, collected; m. a small boat, rowed by one oar. *ekthā-k*, a. to gather, to collect. *s.*  
*ekatr* or *ekatra*, together, in one place. *ekatrā*, m. a sum total; interest of one per cent. per month; adv. together, in one place. *s.*  
*ekattha* (v. *ekāṭha*), together. *s.*  
*ek-bārchhī*, distribution of any tax or cess levied upon all lands at an equal rate. *h.*  
*ek-bhakt*, worshippng one deity. *ek-bhakti*, of v. one faith, believing in one deity. *s.*  
*ek-chitt*, intent on, absorbed in one thing; of one mind, agreeing. *s.*  
*ek-dukh-sukh*, sharing joy and sorrow. *s.*  
*ek-farḥ* or *ek-faṣḥ*, land producing only one crop annually. *p.*  
*ek gāchhī*, f. a canoe hollowed out of one single trunk of a tree. *s.*  
*ek-grāmīn*, of the same town or village. *s.*  
*ek-guru*, a pupil of the same preceptor. *s.*  
*ek-kāl*, m. one or the same time. *ek-kālin*, co-eval, simultaneous, contemporary. *s.*  
*ek-lauḥ*, only-begotten (son). *s.*  
*ekotrā*, a sum total. *h.*  
*ek-paksha*, m. an associate, a firm ally. *s.*  
*ek-patnī*, f. a wife devoted to her husband. *s.*  
*ek-rāshī*, f. a heap, a crowd. *s.*  
*ek-rūp*, like, similar. *s.*  
*eksā*, or *eksān* or *eksār*, similar, identical. *h.*  
*ek-sharan*, one only refuge, applied to a deity. *s.*  
*ek-sharīr*, of one body or blood. *s.*  
*eklā*, f. unity, union, equality. *s.*  
*ek-ṭak*, m. a fixed look, stare. *s.*  
*ek-tāl*, m. harmony, unison. *s.*  
*ek-tān*, attentive, intent on one object. *s.*  
*ekthā* or *ekthā* (v. *ekathā*), together. *s.*

*ek-varna*, of one caste, of one colour. *s.*  
*ek-varnā*, *f.* beating time by clapping the hands, an instrument which beats time, a castanet. *s.*  
*elchi*, *m.* an ambassador, agent, attorney, envoy.  
*elchi-panā*, *m.* or *elchi-garī*, *f.* office or dignity of ambassador, agency. *elchi-garī-k.*, *a.* to act the ambassador, &c.; to act for another. *f.*  
*emin* (for *amin*), secure, safe, void of care. *p.*  
*er*, *f.* spurring, a sort of spur, &c., for urging on a horse. *er-māna*, to spur. *h.*  
*erāpher*, *m.* (*erāpher*), *f.* exchange, interchange; dancing attendance. *h.*  
*erī*, interj. O! a vocative particle for females. *h.*  
*erī*, *f.* the heel. *erī-dekho*, look at home, a phrase used to obviate the effect of an evil eye.  
*erī pherī*, *f.* exchange, barter, &c. *h.*  
*erka*, a large he-goat trained for fighting; a kind of fireworks. *h.*  
*etā*, so much, this much; now. *s.*  
*etad-arth*, therefore, on that account. *s.*  
*etā, alā*, on this account, for this reason. *s.*  
*etāvan-matra*, thus much, only thus. *s.*  
*etk*, thus much or many. *h.*  
*etnā*, so much. *h.*  
*etwār* (*v. itwār*), *m.* Sunday. *s.*  
*etwārī*, *m.* a man confined for debt, who avails himself of the Christian sabbath for appearing abroad. *s.*  
*eva*, even so, verily, indeed. *s.*  
*evam*, thus, so, even so. *s.*  
*ewar*, *m.* a flock of goats. *h.*

## F.

*fa-bihā*, interj. excellent! bravo! *a.*  
*fā-zahr*, the bezoar stone. *p.*  
*faghār*, *m.* the emperor of China. *p.*  
*fahhāsh*, obscene, talking indecently. *a.*  
*fahhāshī*, *f.* obscenity, ribaldry. *a.*  
*fahīm*, learned, intelligent. *a.*  
*fahish*, obscene, impudent, shameful. *a.*  
*fāhishā*, *f.* a harlot; anything abominable. *a.*  
*fahm*, *m.* understanding, intellect, comprehension.  
*fahm-dār*, acute, intelligent; (in comp.) perceiving, discerning, &c. *tez-fahm*, of a quick capacity. *sukhan-fahm*, understanding a speech or discourse. *a.p.*  
*fahmāyish*, *f.* causing to understand, instruction, explanation. *p.*  
*fahmūd*, *f.* understanding. *p.*  
*fahmūdā*, understood. *p.*

*fahmidagī*, *f.* comprehension. *p.*  
*fahwa*, *m.* style, contents, signification, sense, meaning. *fahwā-e kalām*, signification, sense, scope, meaning, spirit (of composition). *a.*  
*fā'idat*, *m.* profit, gain, advantage, utility. *fā'idamānd*, profitable, gratified, edified. *a.*  
*fā'ik*, superior, paramount. *a.*  
*fā'il*, making, doing, acting; an agent; the participle active; the nominative. *fā'il hākikī*, the true agent, God. *fā'ilī mukhtār*, master of one's actions; a free agent. *a.*  
*fā'ili*, *m.* or *fā'diga*, *f.* effective, efficient. *a.*  
*fā'digat*, *f.* agency; the quality or nature of agent, or noun of agency. *a.*  
*fā'ilisaf*, *f.* (Gr. φιλοσοφία) a philosopher; intelligent, knowing; (met.) in Hind. cunning, artful. *g.*  
*faisal*, *m.* decision, decree, separation. *faisal-k.*, *a.* to settle, to decide, to adjust. *a.*  
*faisala*, *m.* a decree, settlement. *a.*  
*faisal nama*, a decree; an instrument denoting that a cause has been finally settled. *a.p.*  
*faiyāz*, liberal, generous, profuse, copious, munificent, benevolent. *a.*  
*faiyāzī*, *f.* liberality, benevolence. *a.*  
*faiẓ*, *m.* plenty, abundance; grace, favour, bounty. *faiẓ-e amm*, *m.* general abundance; adj. liberal, profuse. *faiẓ-bakhsh* or *faiẓ-rasān*, one who bestows favours; liberal, munificent. *a.*  
*fā'iz*, overtaking, reaching, obtaining. *a.*  
*fā'izā*, verily then, in that case. *a.*  
*fajār*, *f.* morning, dawn of day, early. *barī fajār*, very early, "multo mane." *a.*  
*fāka*, *m.* poverty, necessity, want; (in Pers. and in Hind.) a fast, fasting (from want, not as a religious duty). *fāka-kash*, one who fasts, a faster; famished. *fāka-khāuchnā* or *fākon-mānā*, to starve. *fāka-must*, one who is starving, but conceals his distress. *a.*  
*fakat*, (properly *fa-katt* or *fa-kal*), merely, simply, only, solely, no more. *a.*  
*fākhīr*, excellent, precious, honourable; *m.* a boaster, an egotist. *a.*  
*fākhira* or *fākhirat*, excellent. *khl'ati fākhira*, a splendid robe of honour. *a.*  
*fākh*, *m.* glory, nobility, ornament, grace; boasting, egotism, pride, ostentation. *fākhru-t-tuj-jār*, the chief of the merchants; a title given to an eminent merchant or banker. *a.*  
*fākhri*, *f.* a kind of grape so called. *a.*  
*fākhriyā*, *m.* boasting, vain glory. *a.*  
*fākhla*, *f.* a dove; name of a colour. *fākhla-ar-*

*jānā*, n. to be confounded, to faint. *wuh dīn gajje jo khalīl khān fākhla nṛāle the*, the days of *khalīl khān's* prosperity (or splendour) are gone.  
*fakhta*, f. dove-colour. *p.* [*p.*]  
*fakīh*, a man conversant with religion and law; a theologian, a lawyer. *a.*  
*fakīha* (also *fakihat*), fruit. *a.*  
*fakīr*, m. a beggar, a dervise; a man who leads what is called a holy life; there is a great variety of them. They are in general a worthless set of villains, who, to obtain money from the credulous natives, put on the appearance of extreme sanctity, under the cloak of which they commit the greatest excesses; adj. poor, indigent. *a.*  
*fakīrī*, f. devoteism, poverty, humility. *a.*  
*fakīra* or *fakīra*, f. a poor woman. *a.h.*  
*fakīrān*, land bestowed on *fakīrs*. *a.p.*  
*fakīrāna*, in the manner of a *fakīr*. *a.p.*  
*fakīr*, m. poverty; a life of poverty with resignation and content. *a.*  
*fāl*, f. an omen, augury, presage. *a.*  
*falāh*, f. prosperity, happiness, safety, refuge. *a.*  
*falak*, m. the heavens, the sky, the firmament; fate, fortune. *falak ko khabar na houi kisi ko* (lit. a thing being unknown to one's stars), implies great inattention and ignorance. *falak-ul-ʿaflak*, the primum mobile, empyrean heaven.  
*falak-zada*, oppressed by fate or fortune, planet-struck. *falak-sair*, extremely swift. *a.*  
*falākat*, f. an evil, a disgrace; a misfortune, adversity. *falākatī-falak*, the frowns of fortune; the evils of destiny. *a.*  
*fājīr*, m. *fājīra*, f. a fornicator, an adulterer, a sinner; adj. sinful, unchaste. *a.*  
*fāk*, f. the notch of an arrow, arrow. *a.*  
*fālakātī*, unfortunate. *a.*  
*falākhan* or *falākhān* (also *falākhān*), f. a sling for throwing stones. *p.*  
*falākī*, heavenly, relating to fate or fortune. *a.*  
*falīla*, m. (per met. for *fatīla*) match, torch, wick; a wick composed of paper inscribed with mystic words, by inhaling the smoke of which demons are expelled from those possessed; a cord of twisted thread sewn between the two folds of the hem of a garment to strengthen it. *falīla-dār*, a matchlock; anything that has a match or wick; cloth hemmed with a cord or *fatlā*, spare, surplus, remainder. *h.* [*fatīla*. *a.*]  
*falāda*, smooth, clear; a kind of sweetmeat. *p.*  
*fām*, joined to nouns of colour, implies a tendency to such colour; as *siyah-fām*, blackish. *p.*

*fanā*, f. mortality, frailty, death. *a.*  
*fanā*, fraud, deceit, trifles, vain words. *p.*  
*fandī*, fraudulent, deceitful. *p.*  
*fān*, frail, transitory, inconstant, perishable. *a.*  
*fāhānī fānī*, this transitory world. *a.*  
*fān* (also *fan*), m. science; skill, sagacity, stratagem, art. *fān-fāreb*, m. art and cunning.  
*fān-fārebī*, artful, cunning. *a.*  
*fānūs*, f. a shade (to keep the wind from a candle), a lantern. *fānūsī khīyāl* or *fānūsī khīyālī*, or *charkhī fānūs*, a lantern which revolves by the smoke of the candle within, and has on the side of it figures of various animals; a magic lantern. *a.* [lustre, beauty, grace. *p.*]  
*fār*, m. state, pomp, dignity, splendour, glory, *fārā*, back, behind, again, above, on, over, towards. *p.* [happiness, competency. *a.*]  
*fārāghat*, f. leisure, repose; abundance, ease, *fārāh*, joyful, pleased, satisfied, cheerful. *a.*  
*fārāham*, m. collection; contraction; adj. collected, gathered. *p.*  
*fārāham*, gladly, cheerfully. *a.*  
*fārāz*, pl. the knowledge of dividing inheritances agreeably to law. *a.*  
*fārāj*, f. cheerfulness, pleasure, joy. *a.*  
*fārākhi*, ample, large, cheap, wide. *p.a.*  
*fārākhi*, f. abundance, &c.; a girth. *p.*  
*fārākhi-rā*, cheerful, merry.  
*fārākhar*, fit, corresponding, quadrating. *p.h.*  
*fārāmāz*, the keeper of a citadel. *p.*  
*fārāmān*, pl. orders, commands, mandates. *p.*  
*fārāmōsh* or *fārāmōsh*, forgotten. *fārāmōsh-kār* or *-gār*, unmindful, forgetful. *fārāmōshī*, f. forgetfulness. *p.*  
*fārāng*, Europe, the country of the Franks. *p.*  
*fārāngī*, m. (from Fr. *franc*) a Frank, a European in general; adj. European. *p.*  
*fārāngistān*, m. Europe. *p.*  
*fārāz*, m. ascent, acclivity; adj. high, aloft, exalted; (in comp.) exalting, elevating. *fārāz-k*, to open (a door). *p.*  
*fārāzī*, f. highness, exaltation. *p.*  
*fārībī*, fat, stout, corpulent. *p.*  
*fārībī*, f. fatness, strength. *p.*  
*fārī*, f. a sheet (of paper), a statement, list, roll, verse, piece; an individual; one; single; odd. *a.*  
*fārīdā*, to-morrow; (met.) the day of resurrection.  
*fārīdā-e kiyāmat*, f. the day of judgment. *p.*  
*fārī*, f. a roll, catalogue. *fārī-kāsh*, a statement of the peasant's cultivation. *fārī-tashkīsh*, a settlement record. *a.*  
*fārī-hakikat*, a manifesto or memorial. *a.*



*faridiyāt*, pl. catalogues, statements, details. *a.*  
*farid-sawāl*, a petition or application. *a.*  
*fareb*, *f.* deceit, trick, deception, fraud. *fareb-  
 āmez* or *fareb-kār*, fraudulent, deceitful. *fareb-  
 khūrda*, deceived, imposed upon; (in comp.)  
 cheating, deceiving, alluring; as, *maridam-fareb*,  
 betraying men. *fareb-khāna*, to be imposed upon.  
*fareb-d.*, to impose upon another. *p.*  
*farebā* or *farebanda*, a deceiver; deceitful. *p.*  
*farebandagī*, *f.* fraud, deceitfulness. *p.*  
*farebī*, *m.* a cheat, an impostor. *p.*  
*faresta*, deceived; enamoured. *p.*  
*farfarānā*, to snort (as a horse). *h.*  
*farghāl*, *f.* a wrapper, a great coat, cloak. *p.*  
*farhād*, name of a celebrated Persian statuary,  
 who, to please his mistress *Sharin*, dug through  
 an immense mountain. *p.*  
*farhang*, *f.* wisdom, understanding; a dictionary,  
 a vocabulary, a glossary. *p.*  
*farhat*, *f.* delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, joy,  
 amusement. *farhat-āsā*, pleasant, happy  
*farhat-ā-l-likā*, pleasant to look at; the name  
 of a kite, the Pondicherry eagle (*Falco ponti-  
 cerianus*). *a.* [for his virtues. *p.*  
*faridān*, name of an ancient king of Persia, famed  
*fāriḡh*, free, at leisure, ceasing from labour, ab-  
 solved, discharged; contented. *fāriḡh-t-hāl* or  
*farigh-t-hāl*, independent, contented. *fāriḡh-  
 honā*, to have done with anything, to be at  
 leisure. *fāriḡh-khattāna*, *m.* a fee given for  
 writing a *fāriḡh-khattī*. *fāriḡh-khattī*, *f.* a  
 written deed of release, or full acquittance. *a.*  
*farik*, *m.* a troop, squadron, corps. *farikāin*, *du.*  
 both parties. *farikī awcāl*, the first party.  
*farikī gānī*, the defendant party in a law suit. *a.*  
*fāris*, *m.* a horseman, a rider, a cavalier. *a.*  
*farīza*, a divine positive command. *a.*  
*farjām*, *m.* end, conclusion, issue; happiness,  
 prosperity; utility. *p.*  
*farḡ*, *m.* difference, distance, distinction, dis-  
 persión; the head, the top of anything, sum-  
 mit; adj. distant, distinct; interj. away! aside!  
*fār-khattī* (for *fāriḡh-khattī*, q.v.). *a.h.* [a.  
*farikhanda*, happy, fortunate. *far-khunda-fālī*,  
 fortunate; of happy destiny. *p.*  
*farmā* (also *farmā'e*), (in comp.) commanding,  
 performing. *p.*  
*farmā'ish*, *f.* an order (particularly for goods, &c.),  
 commission, anything commissioned, pleasure,  
 will, commands. *p.*  
*farmā'ishī*, particularly ordered or bespoken (any-  
 thing); excellent. *p.*

*farmān*, *m.* a mandate, command, order; a royal  
 patent; according to Gladwin it denotes a grant,  
 decree, patent, or command of the emperor; a  
 royal commission or mandate. In Bengal the  
 term is used for a patent to trade duty free. By  
 way of eminence it means the charter which the  
 Company obtained from the emperor *Farrukh*  
*siyār*, granting them a liberty of trading, and  
 other privileges. *farmān bardār*, subject to  
 orders, obedient. *farmān-bardārī*, *f.* obedience,  
 subjection. *farmān-dih*, one who issues orders;  
 a king, a ruler. *farmān-dihī*, *f.* authority, sove-  
 reign power. *farmān-ravā*, a king, a sovereign.  
*farmān-ravā'ī*, *f.* kingly power, sovereignty. *h.*  
*farmānā*, *a.* to order, to command; when put in  
 the mouth of kings and superiors, it may signify  
 to say, to do, to accomplish. *p.*  
*faro*, down, below, under. *faro-tan*, humble,  
 depressed. *faro-tanī*, *f.* humility, submissiveness.  
*p.*  
*farod*, *m.* descending, alighting, stopping; adv.  
 down, beneath. *farod-gāh*, *f.* a halting-place. *p.*  
*farogh*, *m.* illumination, light, splendour. *p.*  
*faro-guzāsh-tan*, to pretermitt, to neglect. *p.*  
*farokht*, *f.* sale. *farokht-k.*, *a.* to sell. *khari'd-  
 farokht*, buying and selling, traffic. *p.*  
*farokhta*, sold; kindled, illuminated. *p.*  
*farokhtān* (v. *farosh*), to sell; (v. *faroz*) to inflame,  
 to kindle, to illumine. *p.*  
*faromānda*, dejected, tired, depressed, fatigued,  
 weak, helpless. *p.*  
*faro-mānda* (also *faro-mānā*), *f.* helplessness,  
 weakness, dejection. *p.*  
*faro-māndan*, to lag, to be exhausted. *p.*  
*faro-maḡt*, worthless, low, ignoble. *p.*  
*farosh*, (in comp.) selling, as *hālca-farosh*, a seller  
 of sweetmeats, &c. *p.*  
*farushanda*, selling, one who sells. *p.*  
*faroshi*, *f.* (v. *farosh*) selling. *p.*  
*faroz*, (in comp.) kindling, inflaming. *p.*  
*firozān*, luminous, resplendent. *p.*  
*farr* (v. *far*), *m.* state, pomp, &c. *p.*  
*farrānā*, *n.* to snort or sneeze (a horse). *h.*  
*farrāsh*, *m.* a servant whose business it is to spread  
 the carpets, &c., a sweeper. *farrash-khāna*, *m.*  
 the room where carpets, &c., are kept. *a.*  
*farrāshī*, *f.* the spreading of carpets, &c., the busi-  
 ness of a *farrāsh*. *a.*  
*farrukh*, happy, fortunate. *farrukh-siyār*, name  
 of one of the emperors of Delhi, A.D. 1713, &c.  
*p.* [ancient Parthia, Persia in general. *p.*  
*fārs*, one of the southern provinces of Persia,

*farsakh* or *farsang*, *m.* parasang (or measure of about 18,000 feet). *a.*

*farsh*, *m.* spreading, carpeting, bedding; a cushion, mat, carpet, &c. *farsh-furush*, the carpets. *fir-âsh-khâna*, the room where carpets, &c., are kept.

*farshi*, *f.* a kind of large hukka. *a.* [*a.*

*farsî*, or *farsîga* or *farsîyat*, *f.* the Persian language; *adj.* Persian. *p.*

*farsûda*, worn out, obliterated. *p.*

*farî*, superfluity, abundance; a hill top. *a.*

*farlût*, old and decrepid. *p.*

*farûk*, (or *tirgaki farûk*), the best sort of treacle or thermac. *a.*

*fargad*, *f.* complaint, exclamation, lamentation, cry for help. *fargad-ras*, one who attends to a complaint, a defender. *fargad-ras*, *f.* redress of grievances. *p.* [sues for justice. *p.*

*fargad*, *m.* a complainant, a plaintiff, one who

*farz*, *m.* a divine command, a duty, the omission of which is considered as a mortal sin; an obligation. *farz k.*, *a.* to consider as a positive indispensable duty, to grant, to admit, to suppose for argument's sake. *farz-h.*, to be incumbent or essential. *a.*

*farzânagi*, *f.* wisdom, science, excellence. *p.*

*farzî*, hypothetically assumed. *a.*

*farzîyat*, hypothesis, assumption. *a.*

*farzâl*, *m.* the hammer of a flint lock. *h.*

*farsâd*, *m.* depravity, iniquity, wickedness, violence, war, horror, mutiny, sedition, rebellion. *a.* [incendiary; a rebel. *a.p.*

*farsâdi*, quarrelsome, vicious, mutinous; *m.* an

*farsâhat*, *f.* eloquence, elegance of style. *a.*

*farsâna*, tale, fiction, narrative. *p.*

*farsd*, *f.* opening a vein, bleeding, phlebotomy.

*farsd kholwâ*, *a.* to bleed. *a.*

*farsî*, apparent, manifest, known. *a.*

*farsîharâ*, a species of ivy; *m.* bryony. *a.*

*farsîd*, *m.* *farsîda*, *f.* vicious, perverse, depraved, corrupt. *a.* [writings-. *a.*

*farsîh*, eloquent, sweet or pure (in language or

*farsîhi*, *f.* eloquence, purity of style. *a.*

*farsîk*, *m.* a fornicator, an adulterer or adulteress; a sinner, a worthless fellow. *farsîka*, an unchaste woman, one unworthy of credit as a witness in a court of law. *p.*

*farsîl*, *f.* breastworks, ramparts. *a.*

*farsîla*, *m.* separation; intermediate space. *a.*

*farsîkh*, *m.* violation (as of an agreement), dissolving (a marriage); dislocation. *a.*

*farsî*, *f.* a section, article, chapter; time, season, crop, harvest. *a.*

*faslî*, name of an æra instituted some three hundred years ago by the emperor Akbar. It then agreed with the Hijra; but as the Fasli years are solar, it falls behind the latter æra at the rate of three years per century. *a.*

*faslî kharîf*, the autumnal harvest. *a.*

*faslî rabî'*, (lit.) the season of spring; it also denotes the first or early harvest of the year. *a.*

*faslî sâl*, the revenue year: of this there are different epochs in various parts of India. *a.p.*

*fasâd*, *m.* a surgeon, phlebotomist. *a.*

*fasâdi*, *f.* surgery, phlebotomy. *a.*

*fasurda*, congealed. *fasurda-dil*, cold-hearted.

*fasurda-bayan*, one whose words are destitute of meaning. *fasurdayî*, *f.* congelation. *p.*

*fath*, *f.* an aperture, opening; victory, triumph, conquest. *fath-pech*, a mode of tying the turban. *fath-mand*, victorious. *fath-nama*, *m.*

despatches announcing victory; a bulletin. *fath-nishan*, a victorious standard (opened only in battle). *fath-nasîb*, victorious, of victorious

fortune. *fath-qâb*, victorious. *a.*

*fathâ*, *m.* the vowel point *zabar*, or short *a* (so called by the Arabs); the beard. *a.*

*fâtih*, one who opens, a conqueror. *a.*

*fâtîha*, *f.* commencement, exordium; the first chapter of the *kur'an*, which being repeated when praying for the souls of the dead, the word comes to mean prayers offered up in the name of saints, &c., and, vulgarly, oblations made to saints, &c. *khair ki fâtîha*, a prayer offered up for the welfare of any one. *a.*

*fâtîla*, *m.* a match, a wick. *fâtîla-soz*, *m.* a candlestick. *a.*

*fâtîna*, *f.* the daughter of the prophet *Muhammad*, and the wife of the caliph 'Alî. *a.*

*fâtîmayat*, *f.* the *Fâtîmite* dynasty, which reigned in Egypt from A.D. 908 to 1171. *a.*

*fâtir* (also *fîtr*), *m.* a breaking (a fast); commencing, broaching; the festival held on breaking Lent, which is called *'ida-l-fîtr*. *a.*

*fâtîhî*, *f.* a kind of jacket without sleeves. *a.*

*fâtîrîyâ*, dispersed, ruined, undone. *a.*

*fâtîrât*, *f.* liberality, generosity. *a.*

*fâtîwâ*, *m.* a judicial decree, judgment, sentence delivered by a *kâzî*. *a.*

*fauj*, *f.* an army, a multitude. *fauj-dâr*, an officer of the police so called, a magistrate. *fauj-dârî*, the office of *fauj-dâr*. *fauj-dârî 'adâlat*, chief criminal court. *a.p.*

*fawk*, *m.* superiority, excellence, altitude, loftiness; prep. over, above. *faukânî*, superior;

- dotted above, as some letters are, such as te,*  
 &c. *faukiyat*, f. preference, pre-eminence. superiority, excellence. *a.*
- faur*, m. celerity, haste. *fi-l-faur*, instantly. *a.*
- fauran*, quickly, instantly, directly. *a.*
- faut*, f. death. *faut-h*, n. to die, to be interred. *a.*
- fauti*, adj. dead; property of one who dies intestate and without legal heirs (which escheats to the sovereign). *fauti firari*, adj. killed and missing; property of persons dying intestate or absconding. *fauti-nama*, a list of the killed; annual bills of mortality. *a.*
- fauz*, victory, advantage, fruition. *a.*
- fawā'id*, pl. gains, advantages, profits, benefits. *a.*
- fawwara*, m. a fountain, a jet, dam, a spring. *a.*
- fayqān*, overflowing, redundancy. *a.*
- fazā*, (in comp.) increasing, augmenting, as *jān-fazā*, increasing one's life or spirit. *p.*
- fazā*, an open space, an extensive open field, arena, area. *pur-fazā*, spacious. *a.*
- fāzahr* (v. *fād-zahr*), bezoar. *p.*
- fazā'il*, pl. virtues, excellences, learning, merits.
- fazih*, ignominious, infamous. *a.* [*a.*]
- fazihat*, f. disgrace, ignominy, infamy. *fazihāt-k*, to disgrace, defame. *a.*
- fazihati*, disgraceful, infamous. *a.*
- fāzil*, excellent, learned, virtuous; abundant.
- fāzillar*, more excellent. *a.*
- fāzilat*, f. excellence, perfection; virtue, knowledge, learning. *a.*
- fazl*, m. excellence, virtue; increase, gain; gift, reward, favour. *a.*
- fazūd* (for *afzūd*), increase, &c. *p.*
- fazūl*, exuberant, excessive, redundant; a busybody, a mischief-maker. *fazāl-kharch*, extravagant, profuse. *fazāl-go*, a prolix speaker, one who talks much; a boaster, an egotist. *a.*
- fazūli*, f. exuberance, redundancy, mischief-making; m. an intermeddler, one who acts as agent without any authority. *fazūli bai'*, the sale of another's property without consent. *a.*
- fazūn* (v. *afzūn*), increasing, &c. *p.*
- fi*, in, into, among, of, to, with, for, by, concerning; each (or for each), per; as *fi man*, per man, &c. *fi-l-badha*, readily, quickly, extempore. *fi-l-jumla*, upon the whole. *fi-l-hal*, now, immediately, on the spot or instant, directly. *fi-l-hakikat*, really, truly, in effect, in fact. *fi-l-faur*, now, in short, immediately, directly. *fi-l-masāl*, allegorically. *fi-n-nāri wa-s-sakari*, in hell flames. *fi-l-wāqī*, in reality, in fact. *a.*
- fi'āl*, pl. works, actions, doings. *a.*
- fidā*, f. sacrifice, consecration, redemption, devoting one's self to save another, ransom, exchange, cartel. *a.*
- fidāi*, courageous, valiant; a volunteer in any desperate undertaking. *a.*
- fidw*, devoted, a devoted servant, subject or vassal.
- fidwgal*, devotedness, allegiance. *a.* [*sal. a.*]
- figār*, lame, crippled, wounded; afflicted, confused, distracted. *dil-figār*, heart-afflicting. *p.*
- fighān*, m. lamentation, clamour, complaint; m. *fi-hā*, in her, it, or that. *a.* [*terj. alas! p.*]
- fi-hi*, m. him, it, or that. *a.*
- fi-him*, m. or among them. *a.*
- fihrist*, f. an inventory, list, index, table of contents, schedule, &c. *p.*
- fikh*, f. knowledge of religion and law, theology, jurisprudence. *a.*
- fikr*, f. and m. thought, reflection, consideration, counsel, advice; solicitude. *a.*
- fikra*, m. a line, a sentence. *figra-bandī*, f. arrangement, eloquence. *a.*
- fikrat*, thought; the subject of thought or care. *a.*
- fikri* or *fikr-mand*, thoughtful, sorrowful, pensive, anxious. *a.p.*
- fil*, m. an elephant. *fil-ban*, m. an elephant-driver (or -leader). *fil-khāna*, a place for elephants, an elephant stable. *fil-dandā*, m. ivory. *fil-murgh*, m. a turkey. *fil-nashin*, one who rides on an elephant. In chess *fil* originally denoted the rook; at present it is applied to the piece which we absurdly call the bishop. *a.p.*
- fi'l*, m. action, work, operation; a verb. *fi'li 'abas*, lost labour, an absurd undertaking. *fi'li lazim*, a verb neuter. *fi'li mutā'addi*, a verb active or causal. *bi-l-fi'l*, in fact, in reality, actually, presently. *a.*
- fi'la*, a single deed or action. *a.*
- fi'lan*, in fact, in deed. *fi'lan wa kaulan*, in deed and word. *a.*
- fi'li*, belonging to an elephant. *fi'l-khāna*, m. elephant stables. *fi'l-pā*, having a swelling in one's leg, having elephantiasis. *fi'l-pāi*, f. elephantiasis. *fi'l-pāga*, m. a pillar, a prop; the upright post over the mouth of a well. *p.*
- fiis*, a small coin, an obolus. *a.*
- fi-mā*, in that which, as to what *fi-mā-ba'd*, as to the future, henceforth. *fi-mā-bain*, as to what there is between (us, &c.). *a.*
- finjān*, m. a porcelain dish; a coffee-cup, such as the Arabs, Persians and Turks use. *p.*

*firāgh*, cessation from labour, repose. *a.*

*firāk*, *m.* distance, separation, distinction, absence. *firāk-zada*, absent, separated, one doomed to absence. *a.*

*firākī*, separated, absent. *a.*

*firār*, flight, running away. *a.*

*firārī*, a person who has absconded. *a.*

*firāsāt*, *f.* physiognomy; penetration, sagacity, understanding, acuteness. *a.*

*fir'aun*, Pharaoh, a title common to the kings of Egypt about the time of Moses, as that of Ptolemy was in the time of the Romans; (met.) any cruel tyrant. *a.*

*fir'aunī*, *f.* haughtiness, tyranny. *a.*

*firāvan*, much, copious, opulent. *p.*

*firāvān*, *f.* abundance, opulence. *p.*

*firdaus*, *m.* a garden, paradise. *a.*

*firdausī*, *n.* name of a celebrated poet of Tūs, in Persia, about A.D. 1000. *p.*

*firishda*, *m.* an angel, an apostle, prophet, missionary. *p.*

*firishlagān*, angels, &c. *p.*

*firkā*, *m.* a religious or philosophic sect; a tribe, troop, company, society. *a.*

*firni*, *f.* a dish resembling hasty pudding made of ground rice and milk. *p.*

*firoz*, victorious, happy, fortunate. *firoz-asar*, *firoz-bakht*, also *firoz-mand*, victorious, conquering, prosperous. *firoz-mand*, *f.* victory, prosperity. *p.*

*firoza*, *m.* a turquoise stone, used as a talisman for bringing the wearer good luck. *p.*

*firozī*, *f.* victory, good fortune. *p.*

*fishan*, (in comp.) strewing, scattering, shedding; as *atash-fishan*, scattering fire. *p.*

*fishānda*, strewed, scattered. *p.*

*fishānī*, *f.* (in comp.) strewing, &c. *p.*

*fishār*, compressing, piercing. *p.*

*fisk*, *m.* adultery, obscenity, impudence, iniquity, sin, falsehood. *a.*

*fiskarda* or *fisurda*, squeezed, compressed, congealed. *p.*

*fitna*, *m.* calamity; sedition; perfidy; sin; temptation, seduction. *fitna-angez*, a fomentor of disturbances, &c. *fitna-angezī*, *f.* causing disturbances, &c. *fitna-jō*, quarrelsome, seditious. *guli fitna*, a species of mimosa or acacia, bearing flowers and having a powerful scent. *a.*

*fitnat*, understanding, sagacity. *a.*

*fitnī*, a kind of dish of rice and milk. *d.*

*fitr*, *m.* (v. *fitr*), breaking (a fast). *a.*

*fitra*, *m.* *fitrat*, *f.* wisdom, sagacity; nature, crea-

tion, form; deceit, trick; alms given on the 'nd-i-fitr. *fitrat-larānā*, *a.* (vulg.) to practise tricks or stratagems. *a.*

*fitrek*, *m.* cords fastened to a saddle behind, meant for hanging game to; saddle straps. *p.*

*fitratī*, sagacious, cunning. *a.*

*fitārī*, a rebel, a mutineer. *a.h.*

*fitāl*, *m.* the hammer of a flint lock. *d.*

*fota*, a cloth which they wrap round the middle when going to bathe. *fota* is sometimes used improperly for *fota*. *p.*

*fota*, *m.* a bag; the testicle; tax, revenue, a purse. *fota-dār* (vulg. *gota-dār*), a banker; a person who inspects the different coins, and determines their rate of exchange. *fota-dārī*, *f.* bankership, banking, the office of *fota-dār*. *fote-bahānuri ke*, the testicles. *p.*

*futar*, wickedness, lust, adultery. *a.*

*fobsh*, *m.* (v. *fahhāsh*), obscenity. *a.*

*fujul*, *m.* a radish; the heel; adj. thick. *a.*

*fukarā*, pl. the poor; religious mendicants, dars-fukr, *m.* (v. *fakr*), poverty. *a.* [wishes. *a.*

*fūlad*, *f.* (same as *pālād*), steel. *p.*

*fūladī*, made of steel; *f.* a pickstaff. *p.*

*fulan*, *m.* such a one or thing. *a.*

*fūlānā*, *m.* such a one, &c. *a.*

*fūlas*, *m.* pl. small coins, a *paīsā*: money in a general sense. *a.*

*fūndak*, *f.* a filbert-nut; a ball or bullet; a finger tip. *fūndak-band*, staining the tips of the fingers so as to resemble the filbert-nut. *a.*

*fūnān*, pl. arts, sciences. *a.*

*fūr*, name of a *raja* of *kānāj*, slain by Alexander the Great, Porus. *p.*

*fūrāda* or *fūrādā*, pl. alone, single, solitary, one. *furat*, the river Euphrates. *a.* [by one. *a.*

*fūrhan*, joyful, glad, happy. *a.*

*fūrkan*, *m.* the *karām* (as distinguishing or separating truth from falsehood). *a.*

*fūrkat*, *f.* distance, separation, distinction, bereavement, absence. *a.*

*fursat*, *f.* leisure, freedom, ease, convenience, opportunity, relief, rest. *a.*

*fūrā*, pl. heads, tops; branches; chiefs of tribes or families. *a.*

*fūrūsh*, pl. carpets. *a.* [space. *a.*

*fūrshat*, liberty, satisfaction; (lit.) width, room, *fūshān*, incantation; fraud, deceit. *p.*

*fūshānā*, an enchanter, a deceiver. *p.*

*fūla*, a cloth which they wrap round the middle when going to bathe. *p.*

*fūlāda*, fallen, prostrate. *p.*

*futūdagi*, f. a fall, act of falling. *p.*  
*futūdan* (for *ustādan*), to fall, &c. *p.*  
*futūh*, f. pl. victories; (acc.) abundance, easy  
 circumstances, income received gratuitously. *h.*  
*futūhāt*, (barbarous pl.) victories. *a.*  
*fi-tār* (commonly *fi-lār*), m. weakness, infirmity ;  
 quarrelling, mutiny, rebellion. *a.*  
*fi-zālō*, pl. learned and good men. *a.*  
*fuzāta* or *fuzla* m. remains, remainder, redun-  
 dancy; leavings, refuse. *a.*

G.

*gābhū*, m. a new leaf springing from the centre of  
 a plantain tree. *s.*  
*gābhastī*, f. a ray of light, a sun or moonbeam. *s.*  
*gābhīn*, pregnant, with young. *s.*  
*gābhīr*, deep, dense, profound, grave. *s.*  
*gābhūd*, a. to snub, to chide. *h.*  
*gābhūrā*, m. (v. *gabrā*) a clown, &c. *h.*  
*gabr*, m. a fire-worshipper, a follower of Zoro-  
 aster, an infidel, one who does not believe in the  
*Muhammadan* faith. *p.*  
*gabrā*, a clown, a young man, an unformed youth,  
 a johnie raw; a bridegroom. *h.*  
*gach*, m. mortar, cement, old mortar knocked off  
 walls, &c.; the floor. *h.*  
*gach*, thick, close, dense (as trees). *h.*  
*gach-ginā*, short and fat (person). *h.*  
*gāchh*, m. a tree. *gāchh-mīrch*, Cayenne pepper  
 (*Capsicum*). [burden. *h.*  
*gāchhī*, a pad put over the back of a beast of  
*gach-kārī*, building with *gach* or cement. *h. p.*  
*gach-pach*, crowded, stuffed together, close, thick.  
*gad*, a boundary-mark, a landmark. *h.* [h.  
*gād*, f. sediment (of dirty water). *h.*  
*gadā*, f. a club, a mace. *gadā-dhar* (mace-bear-  
 ing), a name of *Vishnu*. *s.*  
*gadā*, m. a beggar, a mendicant; adj. poor, indi-  
 gent. *p.* [city, want. *p.*  
*gadāyī*, f. *gadāya*, m. poverty, beggary, mendic-  
*gadar* or *gādar* (also *gaddar*), half ripe fruit or  
 corn; m. (Beng.) a heap, stock, rick. *h.*  
*gādar*, f. a sheep, an ewe. *h.*  
*gādariyā*, m. a shepherd. *s.*  
*gaddah*, higgledy-piggledy. *h.*  
*gadhadā*, corpulent, fat. *h.*  
*gaddī*, f. a cushion, pad, pack-saddle, bedding, or  
 anything stuffed; a seat; a sovereign's throne.  
*gaddī-nishīn*, one who sits on the *gaddī*, a  
 prince, principal or president. *h.*

*gaddī*, f. a bundle of paper containing ten quires.  
*gadāl*, m. a child. *h.* [h.  
*gadela*, m. a thick bedding. *h.* [s.  
*gadga*, m. a foil for fencing with; a mace, club.  
*gadgad*, rejoicing, joyful. *s.*  
*gad-gol*, m. thick and muddy water. *h.*  
*gadhi*, m. a fortress, a castle, a citadel. *s.*  
*gadha*, m. an ass, a donkey. *gadhe par char-*  
*hana*, (lit. to mount one upon a jackass) applies  
 to a mode of punishment common in the East.  
 The culprit has his face blackened, he is then  
 seated on a donkey with his face towards its  
 tail, having old shoes, rags, &c., fastened round  
 his neck, and thus he is paraded through the  
 city. *gadha-pārna*, m. *Baccharia diffusa*. *gadhe*  
*kā hal*, a donkey's plough. Formerly it was  
 not uncommon in the East to yoke donkeys in  
 a plough, and drive them over the ruins of a  
 captured town or fort, as a mode of insulting a  
 vanquished enemy. *s.*  
*gadhi* (v. *gadha*), a she ass. *s.* [s.  
*gadhi*, f. a small fortress, &c. (v. *garh* and *garhi*).  
*gadi*, f. (v. *gaddī*) a cushion, a throne, &c. *h.*  
*gadichat*, a kind of grass resembling *dāb*, but  
 about thrice as large; it is much used as fod-  
 der. *h.* [s.  
*gadkū*, m. a foil for fencing with; a mace, club.  
*gadlā*, turbid, muddy, dull, dirty. *h.*  
*gadlāy*, f. turbidness, muddiness, dulness. *h.*  
*gadua*, u. to run down. *h.*  
*gadra*, (v. *gadar*), half ripe fruit. *h.*  
*gadrū*, m. a charm against venom. *h.*  
*gāse*, f. a cow. *gāse roñ*, a calculus or hard sub-  
 stance found in the gall-bladder of oxen, and  
 which is used in medicine. *s.*  
*gagan*, m. sky, firmament, *gagan-kī bachche-*  
*valī-murghī*, the group of stars called the  
 Pleiades. *s.*  
*gagar* or *gāgar*, f. a waterpot, a gullet. *s.*  
*gagri* or *gāgri*, f. (v. *gagar*), a waterpot. *s.*  
*gah* or *gāh*, f. time; place. *shikār-gah*, a place  
 proper for hunting. *ibadat-gah*, a place of  
 worship; mosque, church. *nā-gāh*, suddenly.  
*gāh-be-gāh* or *gāh o be-gāh*, occasionally, fre-  
 quently, at all seasons, in season and out of  
 season. *gāh-gāh*, repeatedly, again and again.  
*gāh*, m. an alligator, a shark. *s.*  
*gahak*, f. the emotion of intoxication. *h.*  
*gāhak*, m. a chapman, purchaser. *gān-gāhak*, an  
 appreciator of another's merits. *gān-kā gāhak*,  
 the pursuer of one's life. *s.*  
*gahaknā*, u. to be agitated by intoxication. *h.*

*gahal*, f. (v. *ghaud*) a bunch of grapes, &c. *h.*  
*gahan*, m. an eclipse; wood, forest. *s.*  
*gāhan*, m. a kind of harrow (with teeth) for  
 eradicating grass from ploughed land. *h.*  
*gabe* or *gāhe*, at once, sometime. *p.*  
*gahgahanā*, n. to quiver, to shake or undulate. *h.*  
*gāh-gāhe*, some time or other, at times. *p.*  
*gahi*, f. five (an aggregate of five). *h.*  
*gāhi gāhi*, adv. with much inquiry or research. *h.*  
*gahinā*, a heavy plank or flat piece of wood on  
 which a man stands while it is dragged by oxen  
 over a ploughed field to level the ground. *h.*  
*gahkī*, f. purchase; m. a purchaser. *s.*  
*gahmāgaham*, thick crowded, dense (as the popu-  
 lation of a city, trees of a forest, &c.) *h.*  
*gabaṭā*, m. jewels, ornaments; anything in pledge,  
 a pawned article, a mortgage. *h.*  
*gahnā*, a. to lay hold of, to handle, to seize, to  
 catch; to blush. *s.*  
*gāhna*, a. to caulk, to thrash, to tread out corn;  
 to inquire, to search, to investigate. *h.*  
*gahar*, f. oakum; act of caulking; pledged.  
*gahar dharṇa*, a. to pawn, to pledge. *h.*  
*gahra*, deep. *gahra-rang*, deep colour. *s.*  
*gahraṭī*, f. or *gahrapa* or *gahrapana*, or *gahraṭo*,  
 m. depth, profundity, a pit or cavity. *s.*  
*gaherī*, low swampy ground fit for rice. *h.*  
*gahwara*, m. a swing, a cradle. *p.*  
*gāḥ* (also *gāḥā*), f. a cow. *s.*  
*gāḥda*, a woman who has lost her virginity. *p.*  
*gāihan*, m. the world, time, fortune. *p.*  
*gāihri*, f. demurrage. *h.*  
*gāi*, f. a road, a path. *h.*  
*gāinā*, m. a bush; a small species of bullock. *h.*  
*gāindā* (also *goadā*), m. a rhinoceros. *s.*  
*gāin*, f. a kind of small chariot drawn by *gāina*  
 bullocks (in Guzerat). *h.*  
*gāinūt* or *gāinūti*, f. a pickaxe. *h.*  
*gaira*, m. a sheaf of corn, such as will yield a  
 ser and a quarter of grain, given to village ser-  
 vants in harvest. *h.* [a red colour. *s.*  
*gairik*, m. a kind of red earth or ochre, soil of  
*gāj*, m. an elephant; a yard (for *gaj*). *s.*  
*gāj*, f. scum, froth; a thunderbolt. *gāj-mārā*,  
 thunderstruck; afflicted, unfortunate. *h.*  
*gājṛ*, m. part of a cart; a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*  
*gājā*, a term signifying the first or early rice-  
 sowing in the districts at the foot of the hills.  
*gājā-bājā*, m. the sound or clanging of various  
 musical instruments. *s.*  
*gājan*, m. sounding, roaring. *s.*  
*gajanā*, n. to work, to ferment. *h.*

*gajar*, the chimes rung at the expiration of a  
 watch or *pahar* of the day or night. *h.*  
*gājar*, f. a carrot. *h.*  
*gajar-bhatt*, m. a dish of boiled carrots. *h.*  
*gaj-dant*, m. (elephant tooth), ivory. *s.*  
*gaj-gāh*, m. a string composed of several tassels  
 made of the hair of a species of ox, and sus-  
 pended as an ornament from an elephant's  
 neck, or fastened to a horse's ears, extending on  
 both sides to the saddle. *s.*  
*gaj-gaman* or *gaj-gamut*, walking (stately) like an  
 elephant; an epithet made use of to express a  
 graceful gait in a female. *s.*  
*gājha*, m. winning, gaining. *h.*  
*gājhin*, thick, dense (as trees). *h.*  
*gaj-mant* or *gaj-moti*, m. an elephant gem, or an  
 elephant pearl; it is a popular idea among the  
 Hindus that the finest gems and pearls are to be  
 found in the heads of elephants and serpents. *s.*  
*gāpāṭ*, n. to thunder; to roar as a lion or other  
 wild beast; to be pleased, happy, cheerful,  
 delighted. *s.*  
*gaj-pāl*, m. a large gun or cannon. *s.*  
*gajpāt*, f. bole, earth. *h.*  
*gaj-pāl*, m. an elephant-keeper. *s.*  
*gaj-palāt*, m. (v. *kajjal*) lampblack, with which  
 the cycloids are painted. *s.* [*s.*  
*gaj-pālī*, the title of a *rāja*, master of elephants.  
*gajra*, m. the leaf of the carrot; a kind of jewels,  
 ornament for the wrist, bracelet; the waving  
 lines on *mashru'* (a kind of silk cloth). *h.*  
*gajrahār*, m. a wreath or necklace of flowers; a  
 good ornament of the same form. *h.*  
*gaj-raḥ*, m. a large elephant. *s.*  
*gal*, m. the neck, the throat. *gal-bahigūn dāinā*,  
 a. to throw one's arms round another's neck.  
*gal-dena*, to throttle, to choke, to hang a cri-  
 minal. *s.*  
*gal*, m. a noose, a snare, a fish-hook. *d.*  
*gal*, m. a cheek; a species of tobacco. *s. h.*  
*gala* or *galla*, m. a flock, a herd. *galla-bān*,  
 pastor, shepherd. *p.*  
*galā*, m. the throat, neck; voice; a funnel, a  
 syphon or tube; adj. rotten, dissolved, melted,  
 wasted. *galā-nthānā*, (lit. to lift up the throat)  
 to apply acrid substances; such as pepper, &c.  
 to the *ucula* of a child, when it becomes hoarse  
 or loses its voice from the relaxation of that  
 part. *galā bandhānā*, to ensnare one's self,  
 especially in the bonds of love. *galā-bāithā*,  
 hoarse. *galā-bāithnā* or *-parnā*, to be hoarse.  
*galā-phānā*, a. to hang, to choke. *galā-*

*dabānā*, r. to strangle. *galā-denā*, to waste. *galā kāṭhā*, to cut the throat. *galā-ghoṭhā*, a. to throttle, to choke. *gate-parā*, to seek the friendship of one who is averse from it. *gate parī bajāse sikh*, we should make a virtue of necessity. *gate kā hor honā*, to seek and persist in a quarrel or dispute, to tease, to importune; to seek with ardour the friendship or affection of any one; to persecute with kindness or attention. *gate-lagūā*, to embrace. *gate-mandhūā*, to importune. *s.*

*galānā* or *galā denā*, a. to melt, to dissolve; to soften; to waste or squander away. *galāc-avalā*, m. a menstruum; a solvent. *s.*

*galandā* or *galandā*, stentorophonic, abusive, scurrilous, having a tremendously loud voice. *h.*

*galāṅ*, m. solution. *galāṅ*, soluble, sceptical, weakening; a dissolver. *galawāṭ*, f. solution, act of melting or dissolving. *s.*

*gal-bāh*, or *gal-bāhī* or *gal-bāhī*, f. embrace, embracing, caressing by throwing the arms over the neck. *s.* [by hanging. *h.*]

*gal-denā*, a. to throttle, to choke, to put to death. *galgal*, m. a citron; name of a bird. *h.*

*galgandā*, m. inflammation or enlargement of the glands of the neck. *h.*

*galhaṭiyā*, m. fore-castle-man, boatswain. *h.*

*galhar* or *galhar*, m. the goitre, swelling in the *galhār*, soluble, corruptible. *h.* [neck. *s.*]

*galhendā*, abusive, scurrilous. *h.*

*galhī*, f. the fore-castle (of a boat, &c.), prow. *h.*

*gali* (also *gallī*), f. a lane, a narrow pass between mountains. *gali ha gali* or *gali-gali*, from lane to lane. *gali-kūcha*, m. a narrow lane. *h.*

*gālī* or *gālī*, f. abuse. *gālī-galājī*, f. reciprocal abuse; quarrelling. *gale-d.*, a. to abuse, to revile. *s.* [nuptial songs. *s.*]

*gālīyān*, pl. abusive words; a species of indecent *gālīgandā*, a. to abuse; to cram (a horse, &c.), to force food or medicine down the throat. *h.*

*gālīgārā*, m. or *gālīgārī*, m. or *gālīgārī*, f. a lane, street, passage, abode. *h.*

*gal-jānā*, n. (v. *galnā*), to melt. *s.*

*gal-jandā*, m. a handkerchief used as a sling for the arm, also called *galgandā*. *h.*

*gal-kā*, f. a boil, swelling, tumour. *h.*

*gal-khan*, m. a slave, a furnace. *p.*

*gal-khor*, m. a horse's halter, a bridle. *d.p.*

*gal-ā*, n. to melt, to be dissolved, to be wasted away. *s.*

*galwā*, f. wasting, consumption. *h.*

*galpharā*, m. the jaws; the angle of the mouth. *h.*

*gal-phatāki*, f. scolding, bragging, boasting. *gal-phatāki-k.*, a. to scold; to utter falsehoods, to *gal-phatā*, chubby. *h.* [brag. *h.*]

*gal-phāt*, f. vaunt, vaunting. *h.*

*galsarī*, f. an ornament worn round the neck by married women. *d.* [the neck]. *h.p.*

*gal-takiya*, m. a kind of pillow or bolster (for *gallani*, f. part of the head-stall of a bridle. *h.*

*gallāis*, dying, without issue. *h.*

*galga*, m. a bullock that lies down in the midst of *gam*, m. a pace, step. *p.* [its work. *h.*

*gam*, m. (for *gram*, usually *gām*) a village. *s.*

*gamak*, f. the sound of a kettle-drum; a beat or march; a shake or clash in music. *h.*

*gamaw* or *gamawa*, m. act of going. *s.*

*gamawā*, a. to pass one's time. *h.*

*gamawagamaw*, m. going and coming, passing and repassing, intercourse. *s.*

*gamat*, m. a road, path. *ek-gamat*, together, on one road, in one body. *s.* [grave. *s.*

*gambhir* or *gambhira*, deep; serious, thoughtful, *gambir*, (in comp.) going, moving. *s.*

*gamkilā*, spicy, fragrant, odoriferous. *h.*

*gamuk*, going, moving. *s.*

*gamya*, attainable, accessible. *s.*

*gamyatā*, f. accessibility, perceptibility. *s.*

*gan*, m. a troop, a multitude. *s.*

*gan*, m. a song, singing. *s.*

*gana*, (as an affix in Pers.) time or fold, as *panj-gana*, fivefold. *p.*

*gana*, a. to sing, to celebrate. *s.*

*ganak*, m. an arithmetician, astrologer. *s.*

*ganaw*, m. *ganawā*, f. counting, reckoning. *s.*

*ganaw-ga*, numerable, comitable. *s.*

*gand*, f. stink, filth, odour, smell. *s.*

*gand*, m. a cheek; a boil, a pimple; a spot. *h.*

*ganda* or *ganda*, fetid, stinking, filthy, foul, nasty. *ganda-bahār*, f. rain which falls in the cold season. *ganda-dahan*, stinking breath. *p.*

*gandā* or *gandā*, m. four cowries, a ring, a circle; a kind of horse-collar. *s.h.*

*gandagi*, f. filth, stink. *p.*

*gandailā*, name of a destructive grub. *h.*

*gandak* (v. *gandhak*), f. brimstone, sulphur, gunpowder. *gandak kā 'atr*, sulphuric acid. *p.s.*

*gandak*, m. a rhinoceros. *h.*

*gandat*, a kind of grass used for thatching: its root yields the *khas* or *khas-khas*, of which *ṭatīs* are made. *h.*

*gandāsā* or *gandāsī*, m. a sort of axe, a pole-axe; f. an instrument for cutting sugar-cane, *sashak*. *h.*

*ganderī* or *ganderī*, f. a joint or portion of the sugar-cane, a segment. *h.*

*gandh*, f. smell, perfume, odour, scent. *s.*

*gandhak*, f. brimstone, sulphur. *gandhak kā tel*, oil of vitriol, vitriolic acid. *gandhak kā 'atr*, sulphuric acid. *s.*

*gandharb*, or *gāndharb* or *gandharr*, m. an aerial minstrel, a kind of celestial musician. *s.*

*gandh-biroza*, frankincense. *h.* [grass. *s.*

*gandhel*, m. name of a species of sweet-smelling

*gandhi*, m. a person who sells rose-water, essences, and scents; a perfumer; a green bug. *s.*

*gāndhik*, m. a perfumer; a kind of worm having a strong fetid smell. *s.*

*gandhita*, having a smell (good or bad); stinking, fetid; odorous, scented. *s.*

*gandh kāsith* or *gandh-sār*, m. a fragrant wood, sandal. *gandh-ras*, m. myrrh, frankincense. *s.*

*gandh-rāh*, m. wind, zephyr; adj. fragment. *s.*

*gandh*, the goitre or bronchocle. *h.*

*gand-mala*, f. inflammation of the glands of the

*gan-daraga*, m. public property. *s.* [neck. *h.*

*gandrapa*, a Hindu dancing girl. *h.*

*gandua*, m. wheat. *gandua i kumam*, vermicelli. *gandua-gan*, wheat-colour, i.e. brown, swarthy. *p.*

*ganes* or *ganes*, the name of a Hindu divinity; the Janus of the Hindus; the god of wisdom. *s.*

*gang*, m. a river in general, a stream; the Ganges.

*gang-barar* or *gang-baramad*, alluvial land recovered from a river, especially from the Ganges.

*do-gang*, in two streams (a river) *gang-shiksh*, encroachment of the Ganges (or any river) by deluvion. *s. p.*

*gangā*, f. the river (Ganges) in particular; a river in general. *s.*

*gangā-dwar*, m. the place where the Ganges enters the plains; Haridwar. *s.*

*gangā-kshetr*, m. the land extending for about two *cos* on either side of the Ganges. *s.*

*gangā-jal*, m. the water of the Ganges. *s.*

*gangā-jatrā*, f. pilgrimage to the Ganges. *s.*

*gangala*, lands subject to inundation. *s.*

*gangā-par*, m. the further bank of the Ganges. *s.*

*gangā-tir*, m. the bank of the Ganges. *s.*

*gangholā*, a. to rinse; to mix any liquid by stirring it about. *h.*

*gangodak*, water of the Ganges, or any holy *ganī*, a kind of coarse bag. *h.* [river. *s.*

*garukā*, f. a courtesan, a harlot. *s.*

*ganit*, m. calculation, arithmetic; adj. counted, reckoned. *ganit-kār*, m. an astrologer. *s.*

*ganj*, m. a granary, heap, treasury; a village or town where grain is kept; market, mart; a case. *ganji ilāhi*, the Divine treasury, i.e. the word of God. *ganj-bakhsh*, generous, liberal, profuse, extravagant. *ganji-kārān*, the wealth of *kārān*, applied to vast riches in general. *p.*

*ganj* or *ganjā*, m. a scald head, bald. *h.*

*gājā*, m. (v. *gājāhā*) the hemp plant, &c. *s.*

*ganj-dār*, m. a treasurer, a possessor of a treasure. *p.*

*gājāhā*, m. the hemp plant; the fructification, when nearly ripe, is bruised and smoked for intoxication. The leaves dried are ground in water and drunk for the same purpose. In this state it is called *blang* and *sabzi*. *gājāhā wālā*, a seller of *blang*. *s.*

*ganjhail*, addicted to the use of *gājāhā*. *h.*

*ganjīfā*, m. a pack of cards; a game of cards: the pack consists of ninety-six cards divided into eight suits. *p.*

*ganjona*, a magazine, a treasury. *p.*

*ganjīyā*, f. a wallet, a bag. *s.*

*gāgūa*, a. to store, to hoard; to stir, to agitate; to churn. *p. h.*

*ganjūr*, m. a treasure. *ganjivar*, m. a treasurer. *p.*

*gākar*, an inferior kind of bread. *h.*

*gannā*, m. the sugar-cane; a. to count, to reckon up. *ganne ka thal*, plantation of sugar-cane. *h.*

*gannul* (v. *ganel*), long grass. *h.*

*gāonā*, m. a village, a town, a district. *s.*

*gan-pati*, m. lord of hosts. *s.*

*gāisr*, f. the iron point of an arrow. *h.*

*gāisua*, a. to pierce, to spit (a fowl). *h.*

*ganth*, f. or *gānth*, m. f. or *gānthā*, m. or *gānthā*, f. a knot, a knob, a joint; a bundle. *gānth-akhayānā*, dislocation. *gānth-parānā*, is applied to the fixing of emity towards any one in the breast. *gānth-jorā*, joining, splicing. *gānth-dar*, knotted. *gānth ka pūrā*, wealthy, rich. *gānth kā khonā*, to act to one's own prejudice. *gānth kholā*, the untying of a knot; prodigality, expense; removal of prejudice. *gānth-gathilā*, knotty (as a stick), compact (as a man). *gānthi-dar*, an occupant of lands by heritable tenure. *gānth-jorā*, m. uniting, splicing. *gānth-jorā bāndhā*, to tie together the skirts of the mantles of bride and bridegroom; a ceremony attending marriage performed by the *purōhit* or officiating family priest. *gānth-katā* or *-katā*, m. a robber, a cutpurse. *s. h.*

*gānthnā*, a. to lay bricks in mortar; to string, to thread, to arrange. *s.*



*gāñhna*, a. to tie, to join, to make adhere, to stitch; to reduce to obedience or subjection. *s.*  
*gāñe*, m. a village, a town, a district. *s.*  
*gañicānā*, a. to lose, to throw away, to spend in vain, to waste, to squander, to pass, to trifle. *h.*  
*gañicār*, m. a countryman, a villager, a clown; adj. stupid, boorish. *s.*  
*gañicāñ*, one who squanders, a prodigal. *h.*  
*gañicē*, f. of or relating to a village, &c. *s.*  
*gañic-gaiv*, rustic hamlets or villages. *s.*  
*ganyā*, that which may be numbered. *s.*  
*gāo-ghap*, fraud, deceit, artifice. *h.*  
*gāo-ghapā*, deceitful, alluring. *h.*  
*gāon*, m. a village. *gāon-bat*, a subdivision of a district into several villages. *gāon-kharca*, m. expenses or charges incurred in the municipal administration of a village. *gāonī*, of or belonging to a village. *s.p.* [to tattle. *h.*  
*gap*, f. prattle, tattling. *gap-mānā*, a. to prattle, *gapaknā*, a. to swallow, to gulp. *h.*  
*gappi*, m. a tattler, a prattler. *h.*  
*gapsā*, hard soil of a whitish appearance. *h.*  
*gap-shap*, f. prattle, tattling, Chat-chat, small talk. *h.*  
*gar* or *gār*, a doer or agent, as *khidmat-gar*, an attendant, from *khidmat*, (in comp.) a maker or workman, as *zar-gar*, a worker in gold, a goldsmith. *p.*  
*gar*, excoriation or scratching of a horse. *d.*  
*gar*, m. sickness, disease; poison, antidote. *s.*  
*gar*, m. hail, frost. *d.*  
*gār*, f. (v. *gālī*), abuse, insulting language. *s.*  
*garā* (for *galā*), m. the throat, the neck. *h.*  
*garā*, m. name given to a large sheaf. *h.*  
*gārā*, m. mud kneaded or prepared for making pottery; name of a *rāgini* or musical mode. *h.*  
*gārā*, m. a cart, a carriage. *s.*  
*gārā*, m. a ditch, pit, cavern; an ambuscade. *garē-baithhnā*, n. to be concealed, to lie in ambush. *s.* [without threshing. *h.*  
*garā-batāñ*, division of property in the sheaf. *garabā*, f. pride; a proud woman. *s.*  
*garajñā*, n. to thunder, to roar, to bellow. *s.*  
*garāmī*, dear, reverend, great. *p.*  
*garan*, f. a swamp, a morass. *h.*  
*garāñā*, a. to thrust in; to cause to enter. *s.*  
*garanth*, m. name of a game, tip-cat. *h.*  
*garāo*, an instrument for cutting *jawār*. *h.*  
*garārī*, f. an instrument for twisting thread or string; the block over which a well-rope traverses. *h.*  
*garariyā*, m. a shepherd or goatherd. *h.*

*garāsī* or *garāsī*, an implement for cutting *jawār* stalks, thorn-bushes, &c. *h.*  
*garāwa*, a light, poor soil. *h.*  
*garb* or *garab*, m. vanity, pride, conceit. *s.*  
*garbar*, m. higgledy-piggledy, confused. *h.*  
*garbarā* or *garbarabāt*, m. bustle, confusion. *h.*  
*garbarāñ*, n. to be confounded, to fear. *h.*  
*garbarī*, f. confusion, fright, alarm. *d.*  
*garbatā*, f. pride; a proud woman. *s.*  
*garbh* or *garbha*, m. pregnancy; fetus. *s.*  
*garbh-dās*, m. son of a slave-girl. *s.*  
*garbhīn*, f. pregnant with child, teeming. *s.*  
*garbh-rup* or *garbh-rūp*, m. an infant. *s.*  
*garbh-shrāv*, m. abortion, miscarriage. *s.*  
*garbhvanti* or *garbhvati*, f. pregnant with child, *garb-vanti*, a proud woman. *s.* [teeming. *s.*  
*garchi* (for *agarchi*), although. *p.*  
*gard*, f. dust; the globe, fortune. *gard-ālāda*, loaded or defiled with dust; (in comp.) traversing, encircling, or travelling over, as *jahān-gard*, one who has travelled around or over the world. *p.*  
*garda*, a kind of powder. *p.*  
*gardan*, f. the neck. *gardan-band*, m. a collar, a necklace. *gardan katān*, a. to behold. *gardan kō dora* (*dora*), *gardan-kash*, proud, haughty, vain, insolent, refractory, stubborn. *gardan-kāshi*, insolence, rebellion. *gardan-kashī-k*, a. to rebel. *gardan marān*, a. to behold, to kill, to put to death by decapitation. *p.*  
*gardan*, f. revolving, turning, winding; (in gram.) inflection, declension, conjugation. *p.*  
*gardanā*, m. the neck (v. *gardan*). *p.*  
*gardanāk*, f. the pointers in the Great Bear. *p.*  
*gardanī*, f. a blow on the neck; a horse-cloth. *gardanī dentā*, a. to drive a man by the neck. *p.*  
*gardāñnā*, a. to conjugate, to inflect, to turn. *h.*  
*gard-bād*, f. a whirlwind, or devil. *p.*  
*gardi*, f. (in comp.) separation; misfortune, affliction. *padshāh-gardi*, the dethroning of a king. *ashraf-gardi*, a calamity on all the nobility. *pathan-gardi*, the invasion of the *Pathāns* under *Ahmad shah Durrāñi*. *p.*  
*gardita*, converted, turned, estranged. *p.*  
*gardish*, f. turning round, revolution, vicissitude, reversion, circulation. *gardishi āsmān*, the revolution of the spheres. *p.*  
*gardān*, m. a wheel; an engine for pulling up trees by the roots; the firmament, the heavens; fortune, chance; a chariot, a child's go-cart. *p.*  
*gareran*, the receptacle for the sugar-cane before it is cut up. *h.*

*garer*, f. a joint or piece of the sugar-cane, the portion between two knots. *h.*  
*gareriga*, m. a shepherd. *h.*  
*garraj*, m. a scaffold; a tower; a bastion. *h.*  
*gargar*, one of the names of God. *p.*  
*gargarānā* or *gargarāna*, n. to thunder, to roll, to roar (as a tiger), to rumble, to gurgle. *h.*  
*gargari*, f. a water vessel, a gullet. *s.*  
*gargawā*, a kind of grass which grows in low grounds during the rains. *s.*  
*garh*, m. a castle, a hill, fort. *h.*  
*garh*, f. a difficulty. *s.*  
*garhā*, f. abuse, censure, reproach. *s.*  
*garha*, m. a cavity, a hole, a pit, abyss. *s.*  
*garha*, thick, close, dense: sly, shrewd, knowing, wise; strong or potent (as an infusion of tea-leaves, &c.); turbid, muddy. *s.*  
*garhaṭ*, f. a small pond or tank; price of malleating or marking jewellery; act of burying. *h.*  
*garhaṇa*, f. a small tank or pond; m. a burner. *h.*  
*garhaṇ*, m. censuring, blame, reproach. *s.*  
*garhaṇa* (v. *garhaṇ*), to malleate, or cause to form by hammering, to bury, &c. *h.*  
*garhat* or *garhaṭ*, f. form, shape, fashion, make. *h.*  
*garhaḥ*, m. a cavity, a pit, an abyss. *h.*  
*garhi*, f. a small fort, a castle, a village fortification of mud, flanked with towers. *h.*  
*garhiya*, f. a small pond or tank; a pike, javelin, spear. *h.*  
*garhaṇ* or *garhaṇ*, a. to malleate, to form by hammering; to make, to form; n. to be made, fashioned. *h.*  
*garhaṇ*, a. to drive m, as a stake. *s.*  
*gar*, f. (in comp.) denotes action, business, &c. as *zar-gar*, the business of a goldsmith. *p.*  
*gar*, f. the kernel of a cocoa-nut. *h.*  
*gar*, f. abstract form of *gar*, as *khidmat-gār*, f. attendance, service. *p.*  
*gār*, f. a cart, a carriage. *gār-wān* or *gār-bān*, m. a carter, a coachman. *s.*  
*garima*, f. importance, vanity, boast. *s.*  
*garigār*, a bullock that lies down in the midst of his work. *h.*  
*garigar*, stout-hearted, stubborn. *h.*  
*gar*, f. or *garjan* or *garjāt*, bellowing, roaring; thunder, rumbling of clouds; passion, wrath. *h.*  
*garj*, m. distant thunder. *s.* [*s.h.*]  
*gar-lavan*, m. rock or fossil salt, especially that found in the district of Sāmbhar. *s.*  
*garm*, hot, warm; ardent, active, zealous, fiery, choleric, virulent; throng (as a market). *garm-ikhilāt*, of warm affection. *garm-ikhilāt*, f.

warmth of affection. *garm-bāzār* or *-bāzārī*, (lit.) a warm or crowded market; (met.) great demand, high value. *garm-bolūā*, to speak readily and to the purpose. *garm-joshī*, warmth of affection. *garm-rav* or *-rah*, going at a quick pace. *garm-sukhan*, speaking forcibly. *garm-shitab*, hastening. *garm-k.*, to warm. *garm-aazāra*, looking keenly or eagerly. *garm-honā*, to be angry. *p.*  
*garmā*, m. summer, the hot season. *p.*  
*garmābā*, m. a warm or hot bath. *p.*  
*garmagarm*, hot and hot. *p.*  
*garmanā*, n. to be angry; to enliven. *p.*  
*garau*, f. warmth, heat; the venereal disease. *garm-k.*, to affect fondness. *p.*  
*garm-dār*, feverish, diseased. *p.*  
*garua*, n. to penetrate, to be sunk or buried (in the earth), to be driven into the earth. *h.*  
*garua*, a. to strain; to squeeze; to milk. *s.*  
*garua*, a. to bury, to drive m, to sink. *s.*  
*garuā*, a. to pierce, to perforate, to bore. *h.*  
*garva*, brayish (colour in a horse or pigeon). *h.*  
*garl*, m. a hole, a cavity. *s.*  
*gar-thap*, f. burying, burial. *s.*  
*garur*, m. a large kind of heron, known to Anglo-Indians as "the adjutant." *s.*  
*garvā* (v. *garva*), a kind of waterpot. *h.*  
*garv*, m. pride, arrogance. *s.*  
*garvar* or *garvid*, proud, haughty, arrogant. *s.*  
*garva*, m. a kind of waterpot. *h.*  
*garvā*, heavy; important; respectable, demure. *harvapan*, m. respectability. *s.*  
*garvāna*, a. to cause to enter, to perforate, to stick into, to cause to be driven into the earth. *h.*  
*garshl*, f. surrounding, going round, walking, perambulation, strolling. *p.*  
*garshl*, returned, become, formed. *p.*  
*garshl*, watch, sentinel, patrol; f. a present made to a revenue officer on making his tour through his district. *p.*  
*garshl-bān*, a watchman, a sentinel, a patrol. *d.*  
*garshligā*, m. a watchman, a patrol; a collector of market dues. *p.*  
*garshl-mahall*, a toll or transit duty levied on boats for passing through a *zamindārī*. *p.*  
*garshā*, f. a foolish, dissolute woman. *h.*  
*garshāgar*, m. a clown; adj. ignorant. *h.*  
*gat*, f. going, march, procedure; state, condition, course of events, fate; an air or tune; funeral rites; custom, habit, gait, way; appearance; pace, gait, salvation. *s.*  
*gat*, gone, reached, attained; the past. *s.*

*gātā* or *gāta*, the yoking of bullocks together for the purpose of treading out grain; it also denotes a plot or piece of land, a division of a *gātā*, m. pasteboard. *h.* [village. *h.*  
*gātā-bandī*, f. the division of a village by *gātās*. *h.*  
*gaṭarṃal* (also *gaṭarṃal*), m. a nickname for a monkey. *h.*  
*gaṭarṃh*, according to the past; by inferring from the past, inferred, understood. *s.*  
*gate*, gently, softly, by degrees. *s.*  
*gāthā*, f. a stanza, song, metre, rhythm. *s.*  
*gāthāp*, m. junction, contrivance. *gāthā-o-gāthānī*, a. to contrive well, to manage one's cards. *s.*  
*gāthana*, a. to attach, connect, join. *s.*  
*gāthar*, m. a large bundle, a bale. *s.*  
*gāthand*, a deposit or trust bound up in a bag. *s.*  
*gāth-bandhan*, m. conjunction, binding together; a Hindu marriage ceremony. *s.*  
*gāthī*, f. a ball; pack, a pad put on the back of a beast of burden. *h.*  
*gāthilā*, knotty; robust. *h.*  
*gāthiya*, f. a bump; pains in the joints; a bag, sack; bundle, pannier. *s.*  
*gāthiya-baw*, f. rheumatism. *gāthiyā-bāṭī*, arthritis, gout in the joints. *s.*  
*gāth-katā*, m. a cut-purse. *s.* [ing, theft. *s.*  
*gāth-katāṭī* or *gāth-katī*, f. purse-cutting, pilfer, *gāthnā* (also *gāthnā*), n. to be joined, to be tied together, to unite, collude. *h.*  
*gāthri*, f. a bundle, packet, parcel; total, amount, a sum of money sealed up in a bag; crew, pack.  
*gāthri bāndhnā*, a. to pack up, to gather (money, &c.). *gāthri-k.*, a. to add (figures). *s.*  
*gāthāṇā*, m. knots in cloth, also a marriage ceremony (v. *gāth-bandan*). *h.*  
*gāthvānā*, a. to cause to join or to adhere. *h.*  
*gātī*, f. (v. *gātī*), state, condition, &c. *s.*  
*gāṭī*, f. a plaid, a mantle. *s.*  
*gāṭiyā*, f. a small bundle. *h.*  
*gat-kal*, unclaimed inheritance, lands, &c., of which the legal owners are extinct. *s.*  
*gat-pat*, f. higgledy-piggledy. *h.*  
*gātra*, m. the body, a limb, a member. *s.*  
*gāṭṭā*, m. the part of a *hukka* pipe which fixes into the top of the metal part or bottle; the ankle; a row of gems, &c. *h.*  
*gāṭṭhā*, m. a bundle, pack; root of onion, turmeric, &c., a clove of garlic. *s.*  
*gāṭṭhā*, m. the twentieth part of a *jarib* (v. *jarib*, a land measure.) *h.*  
*gau* or *gav*, f. a cow; any animal of the cow kind. *s.*

*gauchanā*, m. field of wheat and *chanā* sown to *gauchanā*, f. a sprout, a shoot. *h.* [gether. *s.*  
*gauchhi* or *gauchhi*, f. a hole or pit.  
*gauh*, f. perseverance; diligence. *h.*  
*gauhān*, a village made over to any person on a permanent assessment. *h.*  
*gauhānī*, f. lands situated close round a village; the village itself; fields on which cattle graze. *h.*  
*gauhār*, m. a pearl, a gem, a jewel; lustre of a gem, or sword; essence, disposition, substance, form; offspring; intellect, wisdom. *gauhār-afshan*, -bar, or *nisar*, showering or scattering gems; (met.) an eloquent discourse or composition. *gauhār-sanj*, one who weighs or examines gems; a critic. *p.*  
*gavkh*, m. a threshold, a portico. *h.*  
*gavā*, f. opportunity, advantage. *gavā gīr*, controller, uncontrolled, ruler, invested with authority. *gavā ghat*, f. power, opportunity. *h.*  
*gavānā*, a. to count, to reckon, to number. *s.*  
*gavā-ghat*, f. power, opportunity. *h.*  
*gavhar*, m. the company who attend the bride when being brought home. *s.*  
*gavutigā*, f. a small handlet. *h.*  
*gaur*, a pagan, an infidel, a fire-worshipper; the term is generally applied by Musalmans to those who believe not in *Mohammad*. *p.*  
*gaur*, m. name of a division of the central part of Bengal; an ancient city. *s.*  
*gaurar*, m. reputation, respectability. *s.*  
*gaurarī*, venerable, respectable. *s.*  
*gaurī*, f. rum or spirit distilled from *gur*. *h.*  
*gaurigā*, m. an inhabitant of *Gaur*. *s.*  
*gav-shālā* or *gav-shulā*, shed for cattle. *h.*  
*gautika*, the head manager of a village. *h.*  
*gavz*, m. an elk, a deer, a roe; a walnut. *p.*  
*gav*, f. a cow; (in Pers.) a bull, an ox. *gāv-palang*, a camelopard. *gāv-dosh*, a milking-pail, a churn. *gāv-dāda*, a kind of bread. *gāv-zabān*, name of a kind of bread; bugloss. *gāv-zorī*, f. violence, brute force. *gāvī 'ambar*, the sea cow, from which the Persians suppose ambergris to come. *gāv-nash*, a buffalo. *s.p.*  
*gāvchh*, m. a skylight, a bull's eye; a hole to admit light, a lattice window. *s.*  
*gāvā-ghī*, m. cow's clarified butter. *s.*  
*gāvāh*, m. a witness, evidence. *p.*  
*gāvāhī*, f. evidence, testimony. *p.*  
*gāvāyā*, m. a singer, a minstrel. *s.*  
*gāvākh*, m. (for *gāvākh*) a bull's eye; the light that is admitted by a window; a skylight, an air-hole, loop-hole. *s.*

*gāra* (v. *gama*'), unclaimed land. *h.*  
*gāra*, m. going, moving. *s.*  
*gāraṭā*, a. to cause to sing. *h.*  
*gārā*, agreeable, pleasant; digesting, digestible, digestion; bearing, enduring, submitting to.  
*gāraṭā-kā*, to digest; to endure or submit to a necessity. *p.*  
*gāwāra*, m. a cradle (v. *gahwāra*). *p.*  
*gawāri*, f. a dwelling-house, a family, a cow-house.  
*gawāzu*, m. (v. *gawz*), an elk. *p.* [*h.*  
*gaw-charāṭ*, f. grazing (of cattle); a tax levied on pasture lands. *p.h.*  
*gāwāḍ*, a simpleton, blockhead. *h.*  
*gāw-dum* or *gāw-dumbāl*, thick at one end and thin at the other; acclivity; f. a trumpet. *p.*  
*gaw khāna*, a house or stall for cattle. *p.*  
*gawāḥ*, m. a cowherd. *h.*  
*gaw-shumār*, an enumeration or census of cattle; a tax upon cattle. *p.*  
*gāw-takya*, m. a kind of pillar or bolster; a large bolster which supports the back when seated. *p.* [*excavation. d.*  
*gawāḥ*, a den (of a wild beast); a pit, a hole, an *gaya*, f. a cow. *gaya* (past. part. of *gaw*) gone, been. *gaya-gazāṭiga*, useless, past and gone. *s.*  
*gāyāḥ*, m. a singer, a celebrator. *s.*  
*gayān*, a singer (male or female). *s.*  
*gāz*, m. an instrument for measuring with; a yard; a raurod. *ihār-gāz*, the standard measure of distance established by Akbar: it is very nearly thirty-three inches English. *p.*  
*gaza*, biting, hurtful; harm, loss. *p.*  
*gāzak* or *gāzak*, f. a relish (eaten with wine, &c.); *gāzan*, stinging, biting, injuring. *p.* [a devil. *p.*  
*gāzand*, f. calamity, loss, injury. *p.*  
*gāzanda*, stinging, biting, venomous or noxious (animals or vermin). *p.*  
*gāzi*, f. a coarse kind of cloth (of cotton). *p.*  
*gāzulan*, to bite, to sting, to injure. *p.*  
*gāzūna*, m. a thick (or close) and rather coarse kind of cotton cloth. *p.*  
*gāzūr*, m. a washerman, a fuller, a bleacher (commonly *gāzūr*, *gāzūr*). *gāzūr-mahāl*, a tax formerly levied on washermen in Bengal. *p.*  
*gāzāt*, a kind of nettle. *p.*  
*gāzār* or *gāzār*, m. a washerman, a bleacher. *p.*  
*gēbā*, m. a young bird; (met.) an infant. *h.*  
*gēdā*, simple, ignorant, silly. *h.*  
*gēglī*, f. a trollop, a slattern. *h.*  
*gēh*, m. a house, mansion, dwelling. *s.*  
*gēhān*, m. wheat. *gēhān*, m. the colour of wheat; adj. of the colour of wheat. *s.*

*gend*, f. or *gendī*, *gendu* or *gendū*, a ball to play with. *gend-tārī khōlna*, n. to play at striking a *gura-māṭī*, loam of fine clay. *h.* [ball. *s.*  
*geri* or *ger*, f. name of a game, knocking a stick over a line by throwing another stick at it. *h.*  
*gerū*, m. a kind of red earth or ochre. *s.*  
*gerāḍ*, red, of the colour of ochre. *s.*  
*gesā*, m. a curl, sidelock, ringlet. *p.*  
*ghabāwāl*, f. inadvertency, stupidity. *a.*  
*ghabghab*, m. a dewlap, a double chin. *chāhī*  
*ghabghab*, a pit in the chin. *p.*  
*ghabi*, weak in mind, forgetful, negligent. *a.*  
*ghābīr*, left, lasting, remaining. *a.*  
*ghaba*, m. fraud, deceit; loss (of money, &c.).  
*ghabnī fīshī*, a gross fraud, applied especially to the forced sale of a property far below its value. *ghaban*, m. weakness in mind, mistake, forgetfulness; adj. weak in mind, liable to de-  
*ghabn*, confused, confounded. *h.* [ception. *a.*  
*ghabrāhāt*, f. confusion, perplexity, agitation, perturbation, alarm. *h.*  
*ghabrānās*, n. to be confused, confounded, alarmed, perplexed, agitated, embarrassed, terrified. *h.*  
*ghach*, or *ghacha*, or *ghachaghach*, or *ghachākū*, m. slapping, clapping; the sound of walking in mire; the sound of striking with a spear or *ghachaghach*, thick. *h.* [sword. *h.*  
*ghachi*, f. or *ghachu*, m. a hole made in the ground by boys for playing at tip-cat. *ghachū-pura*, m. name of a game, tip-cat. *h.*  
*ghad-a-ghad*, thumping; a succession of blows. *d.*  
*ghaddār*, fraudulent, sly; a cheat. *a.*  
*ghadīr*, fraudulent, perfidious. *a.*  
*ghadīr*, m. a cheat; adj. deceitful. *a.*  
*ghadr*, m. perfidy, fraud, villainy, ingratitude. *a.*  
*ghafal*, m. carelessness, negligence. *a.*  
*ghafar*, m. pardon, forgiveness. *a.*  
*ghāfir*, forgiving (the Deity). *a.*  
*ghāfil*, senseless, stupid, apathetic, negligent, indolent, imprudent, careless, thoughtless, not on one's guard. *ghāfil-gīr*, attacking unawares. *a.*  
*ghāfilnā*, imprudently, carelessly. *a.*  
*ghāfilī*, f. inattention, negligence. *a.*  
*ghāfir*, all, many, numerous. *a.*  
*ghāfir*, one who pardons. *a.*  
*ghāflat*, f. carelessness. *ghāflat-zada*, struck with carelessness. *khawābī ghāflat* or *ghāflat kī khawāb*, sheer apathy or indifference. *a.*  
*ghāfs*, thick, close (as cloth), substantial. *a.*  
*ghāfir*, clement, forgiving, merciful. *a.*  
*ghāgar*, the rope tied to the foot of an elephant. *d.*  
*ghāgas*, m. a large kind of fowl. *h.*

*ghāgh*, old, aged, experienced; sly, shrewd. *h.*  
*ghāghrā* or *ghāghrā*, m. or *ghāghrī*, f. a petticoat. *s.*  
*ghāghrā* or *ghāghrā*, n. to thunder, to roar, to  
*gha*, f. cudgelling; fraud, a decoy. *h.* [bawl. *h.*  
*ghāb*, latent, concealed, absent, invisible, myste-  
 rious. *ghāb* *ghāib*, the other world. *ghāib-  
 dān*, skilled in discovering mysteries, a prophet,  
 diviner, omniscient. *a.*

*ghāib*, absent, invisible, the third person (in  
 gram.). *ghāib-bāz*, m. a conjuror. *a.*  
*ghāibāna* or *ghāibāna*, invisibly, in one's ab-  
 sence. *a.p.*

*ghāibānī*, f. a strumpet, an impudent woman. *a.p.*  
*ghāibat*, f. being invisible, absence. *ghābat*, slander,  
 detraction, anything secretly whispered of an  
 absent person. *a.*

*ghāibī*, absent, invisible, &c., divine. *a.*

*ghāil*, wounded. *h.*

*ghāir*, other, different; foreign; (sub.) a stranger;  
 adv. except, unless; in comp. it denotes negation  
 or the absence of a thing, as *ghāir-hāzīr*, absent;  
*ghāir-hāzīrī*, f. absence; *ghāir-zālik*, besides;  
*ghāir-mu'ayyan*, unstable; *ghāir-abad*, devoid  
 of cultivation; *ghāir-band o bast*, unsettled;  
*ghāir-dasta*, exempt from imposts; *ghāir-  
 jam'*, rent-free; *ghāir-kāhal*, not agreeing to;  
*ghāir-kharāch*, extra or miscellaneous expenses;  
*ghāir-khīrāj*, rent-free lands; *ghāir-wakī'*,  
 a false statement. *ghāir-mashrūt*, uncondi-  
 tional. *a.*

*ghāirat*, f. modesty, bashfulness, honour, courage;  
 jealousy, enmity, emulation, a nice sense of  
 honour. *ghāirat-mand*, emulous, jealous. *a.*

*ghāir-az*, except, besides, other than. *p.*

*ghāiriyat*, jealousy, strangeness. *a.*

*ghāir-hā*, or *ghāir-hu* or *ghāir-ham*, more, be-  
 sides that, or those; in addition to that, &c;  
*wa-ghāir-hu* (generally pronounced *wa-ghāir*),  
 et cetera, and so forth. *a.*

*ghāh*, f. mischief, distraction, ruin. *h.*

*ghalaba*, m. superiority, conquest, assault, strength;  
 prevalence, predominance. *a.*

*ghalāk*, m. a ruler, destroyer, desolator. *h.*

*ghalat*, m. or *ghalatī*, f. an error, a mistake; adj.  
 wrong, erroneous. *ghalat-e-l'āzīm*, m. a popular  
 mistake, a vulgar error. *ghalat-kār*, delusive.  
*ghalat-kārī*, f. deception. *ghalat-go*, a false re-  
 later. *ghalat goz*, f. relating falsehoods. *gha-  
 lat-navis*, an erroneous writer. *a.*

*ghalayān*, boiling over, fermenting. *a.*

*ghatcha*, a vagabond, a rustic. *a.*

*ghālī*, dear, precious; f. a carpet. *a.p.*

*ghālīb*, overcoming, excelling. *ghālīb-honā*, n. to  
 overcome. *a.*

*ghālībān*, chiefly, principally, apparently, probably,  
 most likely, upon the whole. *a.*

*ghālichea*, m. a small carpet. *p.*

*ghalla*, m. the produce of the earth; grain, corn.

*ghalla-dān*, m. a granary. *ghalla-farosh*, a grain  
 merchant, a monopolist of grain. *ghalla-faroshī*,  
 monopoly of grain. *a.*

*ghalwa*, a. to desolate, to ruin; to thrust in. *h.*

*ghalta*, m. a leath. rn sheath, a scabbard. *a.*

*ghaltan* or *ghaltan*, rolling, wallowing. *ghaltān-  
 prechān*, wallowing, rolling, floundering. *p.*

*ghaltānī*, f. act of rolling, weltering, wallowing,  
 floundering. *p.*

*ghalā'a* or *ghalwa* (also *ghalwā*), to boot, over and  
 above; m. a small quantity given over and above  
 the purchase. *h.*

*ghalala*, a small ball, a pellet. *p.*

*ghām*, m. grief. *ghām-alada*, grieved. *ghām-  
 khār*, devouring sorrow. *i.e.* afflicted, sad;

condoling, pitying; an intimate friend. *ghām-  
 khārāgī* or *ghām-khārī*, f. affliction; real

friendship; commiseration, sympathy. *ghām-  
 khārak*, a lion. *ghām-dāda*, one who has felt

sorrow. *ghām-rasāda*, one to whom sorrow has  
 come. *ghām-zada*, grieved. *ghām-zadagī*, f.

grief. *ghām-kash*, one who endureth sorrow.

*ghām-karnā*, to bemoan, to sorrow. *ghām-khānā*,  
 to suffer grief; also to devour one's grief, *i.e.* to

have patience. *ghām-nak*, and *ghām-jūn*, dis-  
 console, sorrowful. *a.*

*ghāmighān*, thick, crowded, dense (as the popu-  
 lation of a city, trees of a forest, &c.). *h.*

*ghāmāna*, to sun, to bask in the sun. *s.*

*ghāmānd*, m. pride, haughtiness, arrogance. *ghā-  
 mānd*, gathering of the clouds. *h.*

*ghāmāndī*, haughty, a proud man. *h.*

*ghāmār*, simple, artless; a blockhead. *h.*

*ghāmāsān* (v. *ghāmāsā*), battle, &c. *h.*

*ghāmūr*, affable, patient, enduring. *h.*

*ghāmī* or *ghāmīn*, sad, sorrowful. *p.*

*ghāmīz*, abstruse, difficult, obscure. *a.*

*ghāmūz*, m. an informer, a talebearer. *a.*

*ghāmūzī*, f. talebearing. *a.*

*ghāmōrī*, f. the prickly heat. *s.* [ment. *h.*

*ghāmraul*, f. crowd, confusion in a general engage-  
*ghāmraul*, m. battle, engagement. *s.*

*ghānza*, m. a wink, an amorous glance, coquetry,  
 ogling. *p.a.*

*ghān*, m. an assemblage, a number, quantity;  
 gathering of the clouds; clouds; an anvil, a

sledge hammer; (in arithmetic) cube of a number; (in geometry) a solid; adj. material, solid, gross, compact, hard, firm, impenetrable; very, much. *s.* [a mill, or a mortar, &c. *h.*  
*ghān*, *f.* as much as is thrown in at one time into *ghān*, thick, close, confused, much, many; *m.* a sporting preserve. *h.*  
*ghānā*, *f.* riches, wealth. *a.*  
*ghānā*, *m.* a sugar-cane press. *h.*  
*ghānājm*, *pl.* spoils, prey, plunder. *a.*  
*ghānam*, sheep, cattle, a flock; this term corresponds to the old Gaelic word *creach*, which denotes either the act of carrying off cattle, or the cattle carried off. The Americans seem to use the word "plunder" in the sense of stock or property. *a.*  
*ghān-garāy*, the roar of the cloud, thunder, any loud noise; adj. loud-sounding. *s.*  
*ghān-ghān*, *f.* an imitative sound. *h.*  
*ghān-ghānā*, *n.* to jingle, to ring, to tinkle, to sound like a wheel in revolution. *h.*  
*ghān-ghān*, *m.* cloudiness, gathering of the clouds; roar of the clouds, *i.e.* thunder; adj. cloudy, overcast. *s.* [ring it about. *s.*  
*ghān-ghānā*, *a.* to rinse; to mix any liquid, by stirring, independent; rich, wealthy. *a.*  
*ghān*, *f.* an oil mill (or press), a sugar-mill. *h.*  
*ghānām*, *m.* an enemy, a plunderer. *a.*  
*ghānamat*, *f.* plunder; abundance, good fortune, *ghānjwālā*, *f.* lightning. *s.* [affluence. *a.*  
*ghānam*, carrying off (as plunder). *s.*  
*ghānsār*, *m.* camphor; mercury. *s.*  
*ghānā*, *f.* firmness, compactness. *s.*  
*ghāntā*, *m.* a bell, clock, hour. *s.*  
*ghāntālī*, *f.* a small bell. *s.*  
*ghānt*, *f.* Adam's apple, the larynx.  
*ghāntikā*, *f.* the uvula or soft palate. *s.*  
*ghāntn*, *m.* a string of bells tied on an elephant's chest by way of ornament. *s.*  
*ghāntā*, *m.* a wound, a sore. *h.*  
*ghānt-ghānt*, living from hand to mouth, imprudent; *m.* a spendthrift. *h.* [ing. *a.*  
*ghānt*, the sound made by a blow; bragging, boasting.  
*ghār*, *m.* house, dwelling, apartment, drawer, compartment, groove. *ghār-bānā*, one who is at home or keeps to the house; indolent, inactive. *ghār-bā-ghār*, to or in every house, from house to house. *ghār-bāithnā* or *ghār-bāith-jonā* (lit.) to rest at home, to go home; (idiomatically) to be ruined. *ghār-chānā*, *a.* to provide for one's household expenses. *ghār-dwārī*, *f.* a kind of tax, poll-tax, hearth-money. *ghār-dhānā*, to

ruin one's self and family. *ghār-dhānā*, to be ruined. *ghār-kā dhelānā rānā*, to be desolated or destroyed. *ghār-karā*, *a.* to fix, to settle, to establish a family. *ghār-khokar tamāshā dekhā*, to ruin one's self and spend the time in idle pleasures. *ghār-ghānā*, to ruin or utterly destroy. *ghār-honā* expresses affection and unanimity between husband and wife. *h.*  
*ghār*, a kind of clay soil. *ghār-hojānā* is applied to land worn away by running water. *h.*  
*ghār*, *m.* a cavern, a pit; a deep gash or wound. *ghār-ghār*, a companion in a cave or prison, *i.e.* an intimate friend. *ghār*, *m.* a deceiver. *a.*  
*ghārā*, *m.* an earthen water-pot; a jar, a pitcher. *s.*  
*ghārājib* or *ghārājibāt*, *pl.* rare or wonderful events, strange things. *a.*  
*ghārānā*, *m.* family, household. *s.*  
*ghārānā*, roaring, fierce, rapacious. *p.*  
*ghārāp-honā*, to sink, to be drowned. *d.*  
*ghārāp-karā*, to cause to sink, to immerse. *d.*  
*ghārān*, the dry moth-plant cut and given as fodder to cattle. *h.*  
*ghārā*, *f.* make, form. *ghārā*, a cattle pen. *h.*  
*ghārā*, shaped or manufactured by being beaten or hammered, in contradistinction to being cast or run (metal articles). *h.*  
*ghārā*, rapine, plunder, devastation. *ghārāt-k.*, to plunder, devastate, lay waste. *ghārāt-ghol*, *m.* sudden loss or destruction; suddenly or unexpectedly lost. *ghārāt-gar*, a plunderer, an oppressor. *a.*  
*ghārānā*, domestic, household. *s.*  
*ghārāz*, *f.* design, view, wish, intention, end, business, meaning, need, occasion, use, want, interestedness, selfishness, hatred, spite; adv. in short, in a word, in fine. *ghārāz-āshā*, interested. *ghārāz-ālād* or *ānez*, selfish, interested, designing. *ghārāz-bānā*, a slave to one's passions. *ghārāz-mand*, self-interested, desirous, wishing for. *ghārāz-mand*, *f.* desire, selfishness. *ghārāzānā*, selfishly, malevolently. *a.p.* [*a.*  
*ghārāzī*, selfish, interested, designing. *a.h.*  
*ghārāz*, *m.* the setting of the sun, the west. *a.*  
*ghār-bānā*, a slave born in the house. *h.p.*  
*ghār-bār*, *m.* family, household concerns or household goods. *ghār-bār-bānā*, to consummate a marriage. *ghār-bār-honā*, to undergo the consummation of a marriage. *s.*  
*ghār-bārān*, *m.* household furniture, &c. *s.*  
*ghār-bārī*, *f.* housewifery; *m.* a householder. *s.*  
*ghār-bhārā*, *m.* house-rent. *h.*  
*ghār-bī*, western, occidental. *a.*

*ghar-dwārī*, f. a house-tax; also a kind of illegal cess from shopkeepers and householders. *s.*  
*ghareḷā*, domestic; tame. *s.*  
*gharac*, m. noise, tumult; a mob; a gurgling noise in the throat, growling. *p.*  
*ghargharaṇā*, n. to growl, to thunder. *h.*  
*gharī* or *gharī*, f. a portion of time, the space of twenty-four minutes, but applied generally to the European hour of sixty minutes; an instrument for measuring time, a clock, watch, &c.  
*gharī meṁ tsā ghārī meṁ māsha*, at one time an ounce, at another a gram (expressing a person of a changeable disposition): as a revenue term the word *gharī* denotes the subdivision of a village: a fold, a plat; folded up, gathered or tucked up. *p.s.h.*  
*gharī* (dim. of *gharā*), a small pot. *s.*  
*gharī*, f. a valley or ravine; cattle sheds. *h.*  
*gharīb*, m. *gharībā*, f. a foreigner, a stranger; adj. poor; mild, humble; rare, wonderful, strange.  
*gharīb-parcar*, cherisher of the poor. *gharīb-mār*, f. oppression of the poor. *gharīb-nawaz*, courteous to strangers, kind to the poor, hospitable.  
*gharībāna*, fit for the poor, humbly. *a.* [able. *a.*  
*gharībā*, f. humility, wretchedness, poverty. *a.*  
*gharīk*, m. a drowning person; adj. immersed, drowned. *gharīk-ab*, deep, out of man's depth. *gharīkī rahmat*, overwhelmed with mercy, drowned in the grace of God. *a.*  
*gharīm*, a debtor so helpless as to be the subject of *zakat*, or alms. *a.* [hous. *p.*  
*gharm*, a wood, forest, or thicket, frequented by *gharīgā*, f. a crucible; a honey-comb. *h.*  
*gharīgā*, m. a plate of brass or bell-metal for sounding the *garī*, of each *puhar* or watch of the day and night; a gong; a crocodile; (m. Dakh.) a watch, a clock. *gharīgā-gal ka shisha*, an hour-glass. *s.*  
*gharīgālā* or *gharīgālī*, m. the person who attends the *gharī*, and strikes the hours. *s.*  
*ghariz*, nature; meekness, gentleness. *a.p.*  
*gharizī*, innate, natural. *a.* [unseal, sunk. *a.*  
*ghark*, m. drowning, sinking; adj. drowned, immersed.  
*ghark-ab*, deep water, a whirlpool. *a.p.*  
*gharkī*, f. flooded lands, inundation. *a.*  
*gharm*, m. heat, the hot season; sunshine; sweat, perspiration. *s.* [hammer. *h.*  
*gharna*, a. to fashion or shape (as metal with a *gharna*, a. to fashion, form, shape; to forge, to work (metals); to knock, to hammer. *h.*  
*gharnaḥ*, f. a raft made with pots, a float (of *gharnī*, f. a wife. *s.* [pots. *s.*

*gharolā*, m. a pot, a pitcher, a jug, a mug. *s.*  
*gharouchā*, m. *gharouchī*, f. a stand for waterpots, &c. *s.* [ing the government revenue. *s.h.*  
*ghar-phānt*, an arrangement entered into for paying *gharā*, m. a rattling noise in the throat, which dying people are afflicted with, pain, agony, pang. *h.* [m. pride. *a.*  
*gharra*, haughty, proud; misled, deceived; cross; *gharra*, white, bright, illustrious, noble. *a.*  
*gharra*, rapacious, fierce. *p.*  
*gharṇā*, m. snoring, snorting. *s.*  
*gharīzī*, f. haughtiness, bravery. *a.*  
*gharshan*, m. grinding, pounding. *s.*  
*ghar*, m. pride, haughtiness, brave. *a.*  
*ghar-wala*, m. husband, householder. *s.*  
*ghar-wālī*, f. a wife, mistress of a house. *s.*  
*ghās*, f. grass, fodder, straw, meadow, pasture. *ghās-pat*, sweepings, rubbish. *s.*  
*ghāsa*, m. violence, injustice, force, oppression, ravishing, plunder. *a.*  
*ghasala*, m. dirty water with which anything has been washed; bathing. *a.*  
*ghasan*, f. the act of rubbing. *s.*  
*ghash*, m. stupor. *ghash-ana*, to faint. *a.*  
*ghashamsham*, intrepid, headstrong. *a.*  
*ghashī*, fainting, stupefied. *a.* [a.p.  
*ghashiga*, a saddle-cloth or cover; a porter's burden.  
*ghashigā*, a swoon, a fainting-fit. *a.*  
*ghasila*, grassy, abounding in grass. *s.*  
*ghasiṇā*, n. to be dragged, to be trailed along.  
*ghasatā*, a. to drag, to pull, to trail. *s.*  
*ghasiṇārā* or *ghasiṇārā*, m. a grass cutter. *ghasi-ṇārā*, f. the wife of a *ghasiṇārā*. *ghas-katā* or *ghas-katā*, m. a man whose office is to cut and procure fresh grass daily for the horses of his employer. *s.h.*  
*ghasna*, n. to be rubbed, to be abraded, to fret, to wear; a. to rub, to whet; to beat; adj. apt to be worn by rubbing. *s.*  
*ghasra*, mischievous, hurtful. *s.*  
*ghat*, f. mind, heart, thought, soul. *h.*  
*ghat*, f. aim, snare. *ghāt-k.*, to waylay. *ghāt-takā*, to watch an opportunity. *h.*  
*ghāt*, f. killing, slaughter; a bruise, a blow; product of a multiplication. *s.*  
*ghat*, fast, tight, strong, thick, hard. *d.*  
*ghat*, m. a water-pot; body. *s.*  
*ghat*, m.f. a landing-place, a quay, wharf, ford, pass; bathing-place on a river-side; an entrance into a country over mountains, or through any difficult pass; also a public ferry over any difficult pass; also a public ferry over any river, or

a landing-place where customs are usually collected. *ghāt-mar*, m. a smuggler. *ghāt-mārā*, a. to smuggle. *ghāt-kapṭa*, a harbour-master, master attendant at a seaport. *ghāt-maṅḍa*, a ferryman. *s.*  
*ghāt*, m. mode, manner, shape; offence, deficiency; want, abatement; adj. abated, less. *h.*  
*ghāṭā*, f. cloudiness, clouds; crowds. *s.*  
*ghāṭa*, m. activity, ascent; deficiency. *h.*  
*ghāṭak*, m. a mediator, go-between, an ambassador, attorney, messenger. *s.*  
*ghāṭak*, m. an enemy, a murderer. *s.*  
*ghāṭka*, m. killing, slaughter, murder. *s.*  
*ghāṭa*, m. occurring, happening. *s.*  
*ghāṭiā*, a. to lessen, to diminish. *h.*  
*ghāṭa*, f. a toll levied on crossing rivers. *h.*  
*ghāṭap*, m. a covering of a *palṭa*, &c. *h.*  
*ghāṭam*, m. deficiency, reduction, falling (as a river, or price of anything), depreciation. *h.*  
*ghāṭawā*, a. to reduce, to cause to subside. *h.*  
*ghāt bār*, f. a toll levied on crossing rivers. *h.*  
*ghāṭha*, m. an offender, transgressor. *h.*  
*ghāṭi*, f. deficiency, loss, abatement. *s.*  
*ghāṭa*, murderous; insidious, wily. *s.h.*  
*ghāṭi*, f. a strait, a pass (in a mountain, &c.). *h.*  
*ghāṭi*, f. the *ghaṭī* or Indian clock, a plate of metal on which the hours are struck. *s.*  
*ghāṭikā*, f. the ankle; a portion of the day or night (*s. māhātī*); a *dand*, or period of 24 minutes. *s.*  
*ghāṭiya*, m. a murderer. *s.*  
*ghāṭiyā*, low-priced, cheap. *h.*  
*ghāṭ-mara*, m. a smuggler; smuggling. *h.*  
*ghāṭa*, n. to abate, to decrease, to subside. *h.*  
*ghāṭaya*, liable to abatement, or decrease. *s.*  
*ghāt-paṭ*, hand to hand, congression, shock, conflict, encountering, *congress*. *h.* [water's edge. *s.*  
*ghāṭi*, a landing-place, a quay, steps leading to the *ghāṭa* or *ghāṭī*, a cork on the foot; a cork or stopper of a bottle, a plug. *d.h.*  
*ghāṭi*, a small or inferior landing-place. *s.*  
*ghāṭi*, f. deficiency, diminution, decrease. *h.*  
*ghāṭak*, mischievous, murderous, cruel. *s.*  
*ghāṭwal*, or *ghāt-wāl*, or *ghāt-wālā* or *ghāṭwāl*, m. a wharfinger, a ferryman, a person in charge of a landing-place or of a mountain pass. *h.*  
*ghāṭ*, f. a bunch of grapes, dates, &c. *h.*  
*gh-aghā*, m. noise, uproar, clamour. *p.*  
*gh-aghā*, noisy; m. a disturber. *p.*  
*ghā-a-ghāp*, living from hand to mouth, improvident; m. a spendthrift. *h.*  
*ghā-nachī*, f. a hole in a path (such as those made by the feet of animals). *h.*

*ghaur* or *ghaur*, a bunch or cluster of grapes, date or plantains. *h.*  
*ghaur*, m. reflection, meditation. *a.*  
*ghaur-pardakht*, f. attendance on. *a.*  
*ghaus*, m. a title of *Muḥammadan* saints. *a.*  
*ghausiyat*, saintship, devoteism. *a.*  
*ghāw*, m. a wound, a sore. *h.*  
*ghāwmiṭ*, pl. intricate questions. *a.*  
*ghāwās*, m. a diver (for pearls, &c.). *a.*  
*gh-awāsi*, f. diving for pearls. *a.*  
*ghayal*, adv. very, extremely, chiefly; f. the end, extremity, excess; a standard, a flag; ordure. *ʿilmi ghayal*, mathematics. *a.*  
*ghayār*, jealous in point of honour or of love; an epithet of the Deity. *ghayārī*, f. jealousy. *a.*  
*ghāza*, m. making war (against infidels). *a.*  
*ghāzab*, m. violence, injustice, compulsion, passion, vengeance, anger; adj. angry. *a.*  
*ghāzāyā* or *ghāzāyān*, angry, enraged. *a.*  
*ghāzab*, f. violence, anger; adj. angry. *a.*  
*ghāzab-āludā*, oppressive; full of rage. *a.*  
*ghāzal*, f. an ode, a short poem or amatory sonnet. *ghāzal-khān*, a repeater of odes. *a.*  
*ghāzal*, m. a young deer, a fawn, a gazelle; the sun; a delicate young person. *a.*  
*ghāzā-safā*, war, plunder, devastation. *a.*  
*ghāzā*, m. a conqueror, a hero, particularly so if he has fought against and slain one or more infidels. *ghāzā-mard*, a hero; (met.) a horse. *a.*  
*ghāzīgāna*, bravely, heroically. *a.*  
*ghējā* or *ghējā*, the bronchocle, the goitre. *h.*  
*ghējārā* or *ghējārā*, m. the unripe pod of *gram*; also the unripe bole of cotton. *h.*  
*ghēlāwā*, a gratuity allowed a purchaser in addition to the article purchased, such as our baker's dozen, i.e. thirteen instead of twelve. *h.*  
*ghēchūā* (*s. khāchūā*), to pull. *h.*  
*ghēgā*, a wen, a tumour. *h.*  
*ghēṭa*, m. *ghāṭī*, f. a pig; the unripe pod of *gram* and other pulses. *h.*  
*ghēpa*, a. to mix, to mingle, to unite into a paste, as flour and water. *h.*  
*ghēr*, round, surrounding, inclosing; loose (as a robe), full; winding, meandering; m. circumference; calumny, reproach, complaint. *ghēr-dār*, full, loose (a robe), circular, extensive. *ghēr-ghār-karā*, to surround, to stop or hinder. *h.*  
*ghērā*, round, surrounded; m. a circle; a siege or blockade, a fence; vertigo. *ghērā dānā*, to surround, to lay a siege. *ghēr men pāna*, to be surrounded. *h.*



*ghernā*, a. to surround, to encircle, hem in, blockade. *gherna-gharna, gher-dena* or *gher-lenā*, to surround, to besiege. *h.*  
*gheru*, f. a handle for turning a spinning-wheel, a winch. *s.*  
*ghewar*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*  
*ghu*, m. clarified butter. *s.*  
*ghibat*, f. (v. *gharibat*) slander, &c. *a.*  
*ghibb*, f. a tertian ague, visiting every alternate day.  
*ghibban*, seldom, rarely; every second day. *a.*  
*ghich-pich*, thick, confused, muddy. *ghich-pich-baknā* or *-bolnā*, to speak thick. *h.*  
*ghichpich bolnā*, n. to speak thick. *h.*  
*ghighi*, f. faltering in speech. *ghighi baudi-jānā*, to falter, to be unable to speak. *h.*  
*ghighigānā*, n. to falter, to be unable to speak (from fear, joy, &c.); to coax, to wheedle, to fawn, to beseech. *h.*  
*ghilaf*, m. a case, a cover, a sheath. *a.* •  
*ghilala*, m. an under waistcoat. *a.*  
*ghilazat*, f. thickness, coarseness, hoarseness, roughness of manners; filth. *a.*  
*ghil o ghish*, f. apprehension, objection. *be ghil o ghishā*, without hesitation, boldly, frankly. *a.*  
*ghill*, m. hatred, malice, fraud, trick, envy. *a.*  
*ghilzat*, f. filthiness, grossness, rudeness. *a.*  
*ghin*, f. disgust; shame, bashfulness. *ghin denā* •  
 a. to reproach, to abash. *ghin khana*, to be disgusted, sick. *s.*  
*ghinānā*, n. to be disgusted; adj. disgusting. *s.*  
*ghinānā*, disgusting, abominable, loathsome. *s.*  
*ghinānā*, n. to be hoarse. *h.*  
*ghinghānā*, disgusting, loathsome, odious. *s.*  
*ghiniyānā*, n. to be disgusted. *s.*  
*ghiranā*, a. to cause to surround or inclose. *h.*  
*ghirand*, f. stink (particularly that of urine). *s.*  
*ghirbāl*, f. a sieve; a riddle. *a.*  
*ghirnā*, n. to be surrounded, inclosed; to be collected around; to gather (as the clouds). *h.*  
*ghirn*, f. a pulley; an instrument for twisting ropes. *ghirni-khānā*, to go round. *s.*  
*ghirne*, m. noise, tumult; a mob; a gurgling noise in the throat, growling. *p.*  
*ghirwān*, one who laments or exclaims. *p.*  
*ghisānā*, a. to cause to rub. *s.*  
*ghisān*, m. *ghisāwat*, f. attrition, rubbing. *s.*  
*ghisiyānā*, a. to trail, to drag. *s.*  
*ghisnā* (v. *ghasnā*), n. to be rubbed. *s.*  
*ghisnā*, by rubbing; as *gar* *ghisni-karnā* or *ghisni-chalnā*, to move along, rubbing on the ground, as a child on his buttocks before he is able to walk. *s.*

*ghiyār*, providing for one's dependants, any piece of dress which distinguishes a class, as a soldier's uniform, &c. *a.*  
*ghiyās*, diving, studying deeply. *a.*  
*ghiyas*, listening to complaints, redressing wrongs, assistance, redress, succours. *ghiyas-i-lis'lam*, the succourer of the faith. *a.*  
*ghizā*, f. aliment, diet, provision, food. *a.*  
*ghizal* or *ghizālā*, m. a young deer, a fawn, a gazelle; the sun, a delicate young person. *a.*  
*ghizāyat*, f. aliment, provision. *a.*  
*ghoghri*, f. a pocket; a turtledove. *h.*  
*ghokhnā*, to speak, to reiterate, to speak aloud; f. speaking aloud, crying, proclaiming. *s.*  
*ghol*, m. buttermilk. *s.* [a dense crowd. *h.p.*  
*ghol*, m. a crowd, a troop, a gang. *ghol kā ghol*, *ghola*, m. an intoxicating potion made of *bhang*, or opium, a solution; name of a fish.  
*ghole men dabā*, a. to involve in difficulty. *h.*  
*ghol-ghumare*, m. evasion, subterfuge. *h.*  
*gholidang*, turbulent, vicious; stout, round. *p.*  
*ghol mel*, m. mixture, mixing. *h.*  
*gholnā*, m. to mix with a liquid, to dissolve. *h.*  
*ghongā*, m. a cockle or cockleshell. *h.*  
*ghonksa*, m. a (bird's) nest. *h.*  
*ghoūt*, f. a gulp, or draught, pull. *h.*  
*ghoūtā*, a. to polish by rubbing; (met.) to investigate; m. a stone, &c., with which anything is polished; the knee. *h.*  
*ghopa*, m. a sort of hooded cloak or loose mantle for rainy or cold weather. *h.*  
*ghor*, m. trepidation, horror, dread. *ghor ghāntnā*, to be inwardly displeased, to conceal one's dislike or indignation; the sound of a drum; adj. frightful, awful; deep (colour of a horse). *ghor-akriti*, *ghor-darshan*, *ghor-rup* or *ghor-rupi*, of frightful aspect, terrific, hideous. *ghor-nidra*, deep sleep. *s.*  
*ghora*, m. a horse; a cock (of a gun); the knight at chess. *ghora-charhama*, to cock a gun. *ghor-chaphā*, a rider. *ghori*, a mare. *s.h.*  
*ghori*, f. a kind of porcelain which breaks the moment poison is put into it. *h.*  
*ghoshnā*, a. to repeat, to reiterate, to speak aloud; f. speaking aloud, making a great noise. *s.*  
*ghosi*, m. a Musabman milkman or cowherd, said to be converted from the Hindū *ahār* caste. *s.*  
*ghot*, m. immersion, dive; consideration. *ghot-mārnā*, to disappear. *ghot men ānā*, to faint. *a.*  
*ghota*, m. a wooden rubber. *h.*  
*ghota*, m. dipping, diving; a dip, a dive. *ghota-bāz*, a diver. *ghota-khor*, a diver, anything that

dips, or is dipped; a sort of firework so called. *ghota-khorī*, f. dipping, being dipped. *ghota-deua*, n. to dip, to plunge under water. *ghota-khama*, to be dipped; to dive; to be deceived; to travel in a mazy road; to stray, to wander, to lose one's way. *a.*

*ghotak*, m. a horse. *h.*

*ghotaur-ghāta*, m. a game in which swimmers dip one another under the water. *a.p.*

*ghot-ghat*, puzzled, confounded. *h.*

*ghotāā*, a. to plod; to shave, to polish. *h.*

*ghotai*, f. a rubber. *h.*

*ghota*, polished, smooth (words). *h.*

*ghoza* (also *ghozhar*), a. pod of cotton. *p.*

*ghana*, m. the nose, smell; smelling. *s.*

*ghana-adriga*, f. the nose, the sense of smelling. *s.*

*ghana-tarpana*, m. fragrance, odour. *s.*

*ghrat* or *ghrata*, smelt, milled. *s.*

*ghraat*, f. abhorrence, disgust, blame, censure, pity, shame, baseness. *s.*

*ghrit*, m. *ghi* or clarified butter. *s.*

*ghraat*, m. the carpenter beetle. *h.*

*ghubar*, f. dust; vapour; clouds of dust, impurity, foulness; (met.) vexation, affliction, perplexity. *ghubar-ālāta* or *-ālād*, covered with dust. *a.*

*ghubara*, m. a bomb, a shell, or mortar for throwing shells. *p.*

*ghubari khātīr*, affliction, disturbance in mind. *a.*

*ghuch*, a horned ram used to fight. *p.*

*ghudud*, m. a hard lump formed in the flesh, a glandular swelling. *a.*

*ghāgha*, m. the ring-necked dove, an owl. *h.*

*ghaghua*, an owl, a blockhead. *h.*

*ghuat*, f. name of an herb which grows during the rains on high grounds. *h.*

*ghak*, m. a frog, a toad; a butt for archers. *p.*

*ghal*, m. noise, tumult. *ghal-ghapāra*, m. clamour. *ghal-ghadr*, noise and tumult. *p.*

*ghal* (vulg. *ghol*), m. an imaginary species of sylvan demons, of different shapes and colours, supposed to devour men and animals. *a.*

*ghulam*, m. a male slave; (in Arab.) a boy or youth; a young man at maturity. *a.*

*ghulamī*, f. slavery, servitude. *a.*

*ghulāā*, a. to melt, to dissolve. *h.*

*ghulāwat*, f. act of melting or dissolving. *h.*

*ghulet*, f. a pellet-bow. *ghulet-bāz*, m. a peller (with a bow). *ghulet-bāzī*, f. pelling. *p.*

*ghulela* or *ghulela*, m. a pellet. *p.*

*ghulelchī*, m. a peller. *p.*

*ghulghula*, m. noise, tumult; a kind of dish. *p.*

*ghul-mil*, mixed; melted in kindness. *h.s.*

*ghuluā*, n. to melt, to be dissolved, to be mellowed, to rot (as fruit); to become lean, to waste. *h.*

*ghulā*, transgressing, excess, rebellion. *a.*

*ghulāwāā*, a. to cause to mix with a liquid, to dis-  
*ghām*, back, round, about. *s.* [solve. *h.*

*ghumāā*, a. to revolve, to circulate, to whirl, to roll, to brandish, to encircle; to beguile, to de-  
*lude*. *ghumāā phirāā*, a. to prevaricate. *h.*

*ghumāā* or *ghamaā*, m. as much land as can be ploughed in a day by a pair of bullocks. *h.*

*ghumghumā*, m. going round; subterfuge, evasion; doubt, hesitation. *h.*

*ghum-ghumālā* or *-ghāmālā*, loose. *s.*

*ghumghumāā*, a. to revolve; to prevaricate. *h.*

*ghām-ghumelā* or *-ghāmelā*, revolving. *s.*

*ghumāā* or *ghumār*, n. to resound, re-echo, reverberate; to go round, to turn, to roll, to wheel.  
*ser ghumāā*, n. to be giddy. *s.*

*ghumāā*, n. (v. *ghamma*) to roll, &c. *h.*

*ghumgī*, f. the vertigo, swimming of the head. *h.*

*ghun*, m. name of an insect destructive to wood and meal, grain and flour; a weevil. *h.*

*ghun*, m. rancour, malice, spite. *h.*

*ghunā* or *ghunā*, secret, spiteful, revengeful, rancorous, cautious, designing. *h.*

*ghunchar*, m. a bud. *ghuncha-dahan*, with a mouth like a rosebud, a mistress. *p.*

*ghunda*, m. a lop, a ridiculous fellow. *p.*

*ghundī* or *ghundī*, f. a button. *h.*

*ghungar*, m. a curl. *ghungar-māle hāl* or *ghun-gargile-bāl*, curled hair. *h.*

*ghungāna*, m. a plaything, a child's rattle. *h.*

*ghungar* (v. *ghungar*), a. a curl, &c. *h.*

*ghūnghat*, f. a veil; concealing the face with a veil, &c. *ghūnghat-karhā*, to draw a veil over the face. *ghūnghat-karāā*, a. to veil; to draw back his neck (a horse). *ghūnghat-khānā*, n. to be broken or defeated (an army). *h.*

*ghunghī*, f. cloths folded up and put on the head as a defence against the rain. *h.*

*ghunghrā* or *ghunghrā*, m. morris bells, worn on the ankles by dancing-girls; a small bell in general. *h.*

*ghunghunāā*, n. to mutter, to grumble. *a.*

*ghūngai*, f. a sort of strabout, or grain of any kind (pulse or wheat, &c.) boiled whole. *h.*

*ghūngar*, m. name of an ornament worn round the ankles, with bells fastened to it; a bell. *h.*

*ghūngā*, spiteful, rancorous, malicious. *h.*

*ghunj*, a wink, an amorous glance. *p.*

*ghunna*, m. a sound through the nose, the buzzing of flies; nasal (the letter *nūn*). *a.*

*ghāūs*, m. a rat, a clenched fist. *h.*  
*ghāūsā*, m. (v. *ghāsa*) a thump, &c. *h.*  
*ghāus*, malicious; a receiver of bribes. *h.*  
*ghāul*, rent-free lands assigned as endowments of religious establishments. *h.*  
*ghāūt*, m. a gulp, a draught, pull. *h.*  
*ghāūt*, f. a medicine consisting of aloes, spices and borax, given to new-born infants to clear out the meconium (in Urdu *ghāṭṭi*). *h.*  
*ghāṭṭā*, a, to gulp, to drink, to swallow.  
*ghap*, dark, hidden, obscure. *h.*  
*ghay*, m. a horse. *ghar charh*, horse-riding. *ghar-charhā*, a horseman, a rider, a trooper. *ghar-chaphi*, f. riding; a female rider. *ghar-dār*, a race-course. *ghar-sar* or *-sāl*, m. a stable. *ghar-muḥā*, horse-faced. *s.* [sandy soil. *h.*  
*ghar*, m. staring; a dunghill; name of a kind of *gharā* (for *gharra*), white, bright; the sun. *p.*  
*gharā*, m. sweepings; a dunghill. *h.* •  
*gharāb*, a crow, raven, rook, or jackdaw; a kind of Arab ship vulgarly called a *grab*. *a.*  
*gharabā*, pl. the poor, or the stragglers. *a.*  
*gharakna* or *gharaknā*, a, to browbeat, to reprimand, to frown at, to rebuke, to growl, to snarl.  
*gharandā*, roaring, fierce, rapacious. *p.* [ *h.*  
*gharasā*, n. to curl, to become curled. *h.*  
*gharal* or *gharat*, f. a pen for cattle. *h.* •  
*ghar-barār*, a species of dues or tax. *h.p.*  
*ghar-bahal*, f. a four-wheeled carriage for riding in, drawn by horses. *s.*  
*gharbat*, f. travelling, being far from one's country and friends, exile; wretchedness. *a.*  
*gharfā*, an upper apartment, a window. *p.*  
*gharfish*, f. reproof, threatening, bullying (particularly that of a coward who affects bravery). *p.*  
*gharghar*, noise, uproar, tumult; (a man) muttering with rage. *p.* [frowning at. *h.*  
*ghurki* or *ghurkī*, f. rebuff, browbeating, rebuke.  
*ghurnā*, a, to stare at, to fix the eyes on; to look  
*ghurnanā*, n. to snore. *h.* [at angrily. *h.*  
*ghurnā*, f. a vertigo, swimming of the head. *s.*  
*ghurra*, m. the first day of the moon. *a.*  
*ghurāb*, m. setting (of the sun, &c.): the west.  
*ghurāb honā*, n. to be set (the sun or moon, &c.). *a.*  
*ghurāz*, frowning, haughty, brave. *a.* •  
*ghurnar*, m. or *ghurārī*, f. pride, van-glory. *a.h.*  
*ghurzaug*, m. a bound, jump. *p.*  
*ghus*, m. f. entering, penetrating; creeping. *h.*  
*ghūsā*, m. a thump, a blow of the fist, buffet; a large kind of rat, bandicote. *h.*  
*ghūsan-ghūsā*, m. thumping and pulling. *h.*

*ghusnā* or *ghusena*, a, to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to cause to penetrate, to force in. *h.*  
*ghusnā*, n. to be thrust in. *h.* [bagnio. *h.*  
*ghast*, m. bathing, ablution. *ghast-khānā*, m. a bath,  
*ghasat*, n. to enter, to be thrust in. *h.*  
*ghās-pāth*, f. access, entrance. *h.*  
*ghassa*, m. strangulation, suffocation; (met.) anxiety, grief; (in Hind.) anger, passion.  
*ghasse*, in anger, angry. *ghasse se bhāt ho-jana*, to rage like a fiend. *ghassa-nāk* or *ghassa-war*, passionate. *a.*  
*ghatnā*, a, to shave clean, to polish. *h.*  
*ghat*, f. the ankle-joint. *s.*  
*ghatna*, n. to be rubbed, to be suffocated or stifled; to spread (as smoke); m. the knee. *h.*  
*ghatnā*, a, to gulp, to drink, to guzzle. *h.*  
*ghatnā-chaṭnā* or *ghatnā-chaṭnā*, to crawl about on the knees as a child. *h.*  
*ghawa*, m. a coarse kind of cotton. *h.*  
*ghib-pichāḡā*, m. the Picades. *h.*  
*gidar*, m. a jackal. *gidar-bhābki*, f. bullying. *h.*  
*gidh* or *gidh*, m. a vulture. *s.*  
*gid*, adj. stupid; m. a blockhead. *p.*  
*gid*, f. earth, clay. *gid armanā*, f. Armenian hole.  
*gid andaz*, f. an embankment of earth, with a ditch, for confining water on the lands, and to serve as a reservoir. *gid bhānat*, f. lute, cement.  
*gid dar gid k.*, (lit. to throw earth on earth) said in burying the dead. *p.*  
*gid*, f. a road, a path. *h.*  
*gidā*, m. complaint, reproach, blame. *p.*  
*gidat*, m. a protuberance, a hard swelling, gland, a knot, a tumour. *h.*  
*gid-wā*, f. betel-leaf prepared and folded up. *h.*  
*gid*, earthen, made of clay. *p.*  
*gidm*, a blanket; a garment of goat's hair. *p.*  
*gidwā*, lazy, indolent. *h.*  
*gillawa*, m. prepared clay, dirt, mud. *p.*  
*gilli*, f. a span. *gilli dandā khelnā*, to play at tip cat. *h.*  
*gin*, (in comp.) denotes abounding with, full of (generally in an unfavourable sense); as *gham-gin*, sorrowful; *andoh-gin*, affected by grief. *p.*  
*ginduri*, a circular twist of straw or grass for supporting a vessel with a round bottom. *h.*  
*ginpā*, n. to crumple. *h.*  
*gina*, a, to count, to reckon, to number. *s.*  
*giṇā*, f. number, reckoning, account; the first day of the month; a muster or specimen. *s.*  
*ginwānā*, a, to cause to count. *s.*  
*gipā*, m. a sheep or goat's ventricle stuffed with minced meat and rice, a pudding. *p.*

*gīpāṭī*, m. a seller of puddings. *p.*  
*gir*, m. a hill, mountain; adj. venerable. *s.*  
*gir*, (in comp.) taking, seizing, holding; as *ālām-gir* or *jahān-gir*, seizing the world. *p.*  
*gīrā* or *gīrāc*, (in comp.) one who holds or takes; detention, captivity. *nīrās-gīrā*, one who takes an inheritance, the heir-at-law to an estate. *p.*  
*gīrām*, dear, elegant, revered, great. *p.*  
*gīrān*, heavy, important; precious, dear. *gīrān-bār*, heavily burdened, prolific; (metr.) wealthy. *gīrān-pāc*, slow in motion, heavy-paced. *gīrān-puṣht*, strong, sturdily; a porter. *gīrān-jān* or *khatīr*, oppressed in mind, tremulous from old age. *gīrān-māya*, precious, of noble birth, of great worth. *p.*  
*gīrānā*, a. to fell, to overturn, to abase, to throw down; to spill, to drop; to strike. *gīrā-denā*, to throw, to beat, to cast down. *h.*  
*gīrān*, f. scarcity, dearth, dearthness of provisions, &c.; grief, vexation or heaviness of spirit; weight, importance; m. a heavy, dull person. *p.*  
*gīrās*, m. a mouthful; fodder for cattle. *h.*  
*gīrām*, m. a wager, bet, pledge, &c. *p.*  
*gīrd*, m. round, a circle, environs, parts adjacent; postpos. near, about. *p.* [eake but not thin. *p.*  
*gīrdā*, a shield; a round pillow; a kind of round *gīrdā*, m. a circle, a ring, a hoop; a round carpet spread under a *hukka*; adj. round, circular. *p.*  
*gīrdāb*, m. a whirlpool, an abyss, a gulf. *p.*  
*gīrdāgīrd*, m. all round, on every side. *p.*  
*gīr-dar*, also *gir o dar*, (lit. take and hold) the confused clamour of combatants; battle or contest; absolute authority or dominion. *p.*  
*gīrdārā*, m. a patrol, a watch. *gīrdārāc*, adv. all around, round; m. a patrol. *gīrdārācī*, f. patrolling, inspecting, going the rounds; collecting, brmging together, amassing. *gīrdād*, f. a whirlwind, a devil. *gīrd-ha-gīrd*, m. all around, all about. *gīrd-balish*, m. a small round pillow, laid under the cheek; a large cylindrical pillow.  
*gīrdqān*, m. a walnut; a pellet. *p.*  
*gīrdigar*, m. God, the Creator. *p.*  
*gīrd-nawāh*, f. environs, vicinity. *p.*  
*gīrd-pesh*, m. all around, all about. *p.*  
*gīrdwār*, a patrol, a watch, a guard; a superintendent or inspector of police or customs. *p.*  
*gīrdwārī*, the office or duty of a *gīrdwār*. *p.*  
*gīrebān*, m. a collar, cap; pocket; (fig.) the neck. *gīrebān-gīr*, an accuser, a plaintiff, complainant. *gīrebān men mīnā dātūā*, to confess and be ashamed of one's fault. *p.*

*gīrewā* or *gīrewā*, steep pass, a low hill, an acclivity, ravine. *p.s.* [humbly. *h.*  
*gīrgīdānā*, a. to beseech, to implore earnestly and *gīrgīt* or *gīrgūt*, m. a lizard; a chameleon. *h.*  
*gīrhast* or *gīrhīst*, a householder. *s.*  
*gīrī*, m. a hill, mountain; adj. venerable. *s.*  
*gīrī-dhāvan*, m. the upholding of a mountain. *gīrdharan-k*, to uphold or support a mountain. *s.*  
*gīrīft*, f. taking, capture, seizure; a handle, catch, clutch; an objection, criticism. *gīrīftā*, seized, caught, taken; used in comp. both as first and last member, as *ajāl-gīrīftā*, seized by fate; at the point of death. *gīrīftā-khatīr* or *-dīl*, afflicted at heart. *gīrīftāgī*, f. capture, detention, catching. *gīrīftāgī āwaz*, f. hoarseness. *gīrīftār*, m. a captive, a prisoner; adj. involved or overwhelmed (in trouble, &c.). *gīrīftārī*, f. bondage, captivity, imprisonment; embarrassment. *p.*  
*gīrīh*, f. a knot; knuckle, joint, articulation; a division of a *qaz*, three finger-breadths; prejudice, misunderstanding. *gīrīh-bur*, a cut-purse. *gīrīh-paruā*, dissension arising between two people. *gīrīh-khulnā*, n. denotes restoration of friendship. *p.*  
*gīrīheh*, a small knot or joint. *p.*  
*gīrīwar*, m. a mountain, a hill. *s.*  
*gīrjā*, m. a church (Portug. *igreja*). *p.*  
*gīrnā*, n. to fall, to drop, to sink, to be spit. *a.*  
*gīr-paruā*, n. to fall down. *h.*  
*gīrle-parle*, (lit. repeatedly failing) with much toil or with great difficulty.  
*gīrw*, m. a wager, bet, pledge, &c. *p.*  
*gīrwānā*, a. (c. of *gīrnā*) to cause to be felled or thrown down. *h.*  
*gīrwī*, anything pledged or pawned; f. an insect mischievous to standing corn. *p.h.*  
*gīrwāda*, attracted, attached to, admiring, captivated, a believer. *p.*  
*gīrwīdāgī*, f. admiring, following; adoring, adherence, attachment. *p.*  
*gīrwī-dār*, the holder of a pledge or mortgage. *p.*  
*gīrwī-nāma*, m. a deed of mortgage. *p.*  
*gīryā*, m. crying, lamentation, plaint. *gīryā o zārī*, f. bemoaning, weeping and lamentation. *gīryā-k*, a. to weep, to cry, to lament. *p.*  
*gīryān* or *gīryānī*, weeping, one who weeps. *p.*  
*gīt*, m. a song. *gīt-gānā*, to sing. *s.*  
*gītam*, m. a coarse kind of carpet.  
*gītī*, f. the world, the universe. *gītī-afroz* or *gītī-Jaroz*, world-illuminating, an epithet of the sun

- gīti-ārāḥ*, world-adorning. *gīti-silān*, emperor, conqueror of the world. *gīti-naward*, one who has traversed the world, an epithet of Alexander the Great. *p.*
- gīgah*, or *gīgāh* or *gīyah*, *f.* grass, fresh grass, straw, green herbage. *p.*
- gizāf*, vanity, idle or foolish words and deeds; *adj.* foolish, vain, idle. *p.*
- go*, *f.* a cow, or animal of the cow-kind. *s.*
- gobar*, cow dung dried and used as fuel. *gobar-khāna*, a. to do penance (by eating cow-dung). *h.*
- gobar-ganes*, fat, sleek; *m.* a fool. *s.*
- gochar*, *m.* perception, information; known. *s.*
- gochari*, visible, seen, perceived. *s.*
- gochār*, a. to catch, to seize. *s.*
- god*, *f.* the lap, bosom. *god-pasārūnā*, to beg. *god-k*, to embrace. *god-l*, to adopt. *h.*
- godant*, *m.* yellow ornament; a cow's tooth. *s.*
- godari*, a circular twist of grass or twine for supporting the bottom of a round vessel. *h.*
- godhā*, *f.* a leathern fence worn by archers on the left arm to protect it from the bow-string. *h.*
- godhar* or *godhar*, the weeds, &c., collected from a ploughed field by a harrow. *h.*
- godhaurā* or *godhāt*, *m.* evening, twilight. *s.*
- godhūm* or *godhūm*, *m.* wheat. *s.*
- godī*, *f.* lap, embrace, bosom (*v.* *god*). *h.*
- godnā*, to prick, to puncture, to tattoo, to brand as a criminal; *m.* marks of tattooing. *h.*
- goḥ*, *m.* a ball; (in comp.) speaking, as *'aib-goḥ*, satirical or censorious. *p.*
- goḥid*, *m.* a suburb, vicinage, fields near a village homestead. *h.*
- goh*, *m.* a lizard; a Gangetic alligator. *s.*
- gohāḥ*, *f.* the treading out of grain. *s.*
- gohar*, *m.* (*v.* *gaurhar*), a pearl. *p.*
- gohar*, *m.* a broad pathway for cattle. *h.*
- gohār*, *m.* tumult, uproar. *h.*
- goharā* or *goharhā*, *m.* cakes of dried cow-dung; an ally, a succourer, an assistant. *s.*
- gohārī*, *f.* rich and highly-cultivated land. *h.*
- go-hatyā*, *f.* the killing of a cow, among Hindūs a most heinous crime. *s.*
- gohūan*, or *gohūna* or *gohūnā*, *m.* name of a kind of snake; the boa. *s.*
- goḥ*, *f.* speech, eloquence. *p.*
- gojāgarik*, happy, fortunate, auspicious. *s.*
- gojarā* or *gojari*, *m.* barley and *chanā* sown together; wheat and barley sown together in the same field. *h.*
- gojhā*, *m.* a species of thorny grass which springs up during the rains. *h.*
- go-karn*, *m.* a span; a kind of deer. *s.*
- gokhrā*, *m.* name of an ornament (bells tied round the ankles); a joint. *s.*
- go-ki* (lit. say that), although, even if. *p.*
- gokul*, *m.* the country round Brmdāvan where *Krishna* was born and passed his boyhood; a herd of cattle; a cowhouse or station. *s.*
- gol*, a party from another village sojourning with their cattle, for pasture. *h.*
- gol*, *m.* a circle, a ball, anything round, a jar; *adj.* round, circular. *gol-phal*, *m.* the testicle. *gol-sa*, roundish. *gol-gol*, round. *s.*
- gol*, *m.* a blockhead, an idiot. *p.*
- gola* or *golā*, *m.* a cannon ball; a large beam of wood; a kind of pigeon; the kernel of a coconut; *f.* a globe, a sphere; a large water-jar. *golā danda*, *m.* name of a game, tipcat. *golā laṭhi-k*, to tie up the hands and feet. *s.p.*
- gola*, *m.* a granary, store-room; a jackal. *golā-dar*, a wholesale grain merchant. *h.*
- golāḥ*, *f.* roundness, sphericity. *s.*
- golak*, *m.* a bastard child by illegitimate connection with a widow. *golak*, *f.* the *kotwal's* treasure-pot, a till, a drawer. *s.p.*
- gol-andaz*, *m.* a cannoner, gunner. *p.*
- gol-andazi*, *f.* gunnery, ball practice. *p.*
- golār*, *m.* roundness; *f.* a globe, a sphere; *rotun-golārā*, round, globular. *s.* [dity. *s.*
- gōlatā*, roundness, sphericity. *s.*
- golī*, *m.* a bullet, a musket-ball; a pill; a jar. *golī mānā*, to shoot at with a bullet. *s.*
- gol-mirch*, *f.* black pepper.
- go-mukh*, *m.* a breach in a wall. *h.*
- go-mukhi*, *f.* a cloth bag containing a rosary. *s.*
- gom*, *f.* a sack, bag (of coarse cloth) fastened on the side of a beast of burden to carry grain in.
- gonas*, *m.* a large serpent, a boa constrictor. [*s.*
- gond*, *f.* gum. *gond-dānī*, a vessel in which gum is kept to seal letters with. *gond-kash*, an instrument for spreading gum. *s.*
- gondnī*, *f.* a reed of which mats are made. *h.*
- gonrā*, *m.* a kind of reservoir (for water). *h.*
- gonth*, *m.* a wide stitch or sewing. *h.*
- gonthā*, *m.* dried cowdung for fuel. *s.*
- gonthiā*, *m.* the chief manager of a village. *h.*
- gopal* or *gopālak*, *m.* a cowherd; a king. *s.*
- gopan*, *m.* concealment. *gopan-k*, to hide. *s.*
- gophan* or *gophiyā*, *m.* *gophnā* or *gophnī*, *f.* a sling (for throwing with); a sling used by persons stationed on the platform for watching the crops. *h.*
- gopī-chandan*, *m.* a species of white clay. *s.*

*gop-mahall*, pasture grounds. *h.a.*  
*gop-ras*, m. gum, myrrh. *h.*  
*gor*, f. tomb, grave; the wild ass. *gor par gor*  
*karni*, to seek an employment, office, or place  
 which is already occupied. *gori ghardan*, a  
 burial-ground for strangers. *gor-kau*, a grave-  
 digger. *p.*  
*gorā*, white, fair, or fair-complexioned, a Euro-  
 pean in general. *s.*  
*gorait* or *gorail*, a village watchman. *s.h.*  
*goras*, m. milk, buttermilk, curdled milk. *s.*  
*gorasā*, f. a vessel for holding milk, &c. *s.*  
*gorat*, a watchman, a village messenger. *h.*  
*gorā or gorhiga*, fields near a village. *h.*  
*gori*, f. taking away. *gor-k*, to take away, to  
 steal, to walk off with. *h.*  
*gor-istān*, m. a burying-ground. *p.*  
*gor khar*, m. the onager or wild ass. *p.*  
*gorā*, a. to dig, to scrape; m. a hoe for digging  
 up sugar-cane, &c.  
*gora or gorua*, m. an ox; f. a cow. *gorua*  
*dunkān*, m. twilight (the time of bringing home  
 the cows). *goruāri-bara*, f. evening. *s.*  
*gor-rachān*, f. a bright yellow paint. *s.*  
*goruāri-bara*, twilight, time of bringing home  
 the cows. *h.*  
*gosānā*, m. the Deity; a holy person. *s.*  
*gosānā or gosānā*, m. the Deity. *s.*  
*gosālā*, m. a calf; (met.) a doll, a blockhead. *p.*  
*gosānā*, f. a sheep, a goat. *p.*  
*gosh*, m. the ear. *gosh-pech* or *gosh-pich*, an or-  
 nament worn in the turban. *gosh-dar*, a guar-  
 dian, keeper. *gosh zad*, which strikes the ear;  
 hearsay. *gosh-guzar*, heard, reported, a hearer.  
*gosh-mal*, pulling (or rubbing or boxing)  
 the ears, rebuking. *gosh-māl*, f. rebuke, punish-  
 ment. *gosh-war* or *-wāra*, an ear-ring. *p.*  
*gosha*, m. a corner, the horn or pointed extremity  
 of a bow; a closet, retirement, privacy; side.  
*goshe-dar*, angular. *gosha-guzin* or *gosha-gor*,  
 retired; (sub.) a hermit. *gosha-giri*, f. with-  
 drawal from worldly affairs; retirement, seclu-  
 sion. *gosha-nishin*, retired (sitting in a corner),  
 a hermit, solitary. *kamān ke goshe meū pa-*  
*karṇā*, to seize with facility (lit. to catch with  
 the bow without shooting). *p.*  
*go-shal*, m. a cowhouse, a shed for cattle. *s.*  
*gosheli*, a listener, a spy, an emissary, a sentinel,  
 an informer. *p.*  
*gosh-pail*, m. a kind of measure, as much as a  
 cow's footstep will hold. *p.*  
*goshpech*, m. a shawl worn round the head. *p.*

*gosh*, m. meat, flesh. *gosh-i-nākhān honā*, ex-  
 presses intimate friendship. *p.*  
*gosh*, f. plot, cabal, conspiracy. *s.*  
*goshābā*, *goshāwā*, m. pounded or minced meat,  
 also soup or gravy thereof. *p.*  
*gosh*, m. a cowpen, a fold for cattle. *s.*  
*goshthi*, f. an assembly, a meeting; conversation,  
 discourse; family connections. *s.*  
*goshṭa*, fleshy (an epithet chiefly applied to the  
 tongue, as in this phrase) *zabān gosh tū ast*  
*tighi āhānā*, the tongue, though of flesh, is yet  
 a sword of steel. *p.*  
*goshwāra*, m. an ear-ring; the abstract of an 'ac-  
 count; a summary, an index. *p.*  
*gospad*, f. a sheep, a goat. *p.*  
*gosṭān*, m. a cluster of blossoms, a nosegay. *h.*  
*gosṭhān*, m. a cowpen, a place for cattle. *s.*  
*got*, m. parentage, pedigree, stock of a family;  
 genus, species; a caste collectively. *s.*  
*got*, f. the hem of a garment. *h.*  
*got*, a counter, piece, or man at chess. *s.*  
*gota*, the mustard-seed; parentage. *h.*  
*gota*, m. (gold or silver) lace. *h.*  
*gotānā*, the rich lands immediately adjacent to a  
 village. *h.*  
*gotān*, m. place for assembling cattle. *s.*  
*goti*, m. a kinsman, relative, connection; adj. of  
 or belonging to the same race, lineage, &c. *s.*  
*goti*, f. the small pox, a pock. *h.*  
*gotraj*, m. a relation, born in the family. *s.*  
*goveān*, a. to hide, to conceal. *s.*  
*govāri*, a family, cowhouse, cowherd. *h.*  
*gogā*, adj. speaking or endowed with speech;  
 adv. thus, as if one would say. *p.*  
*gogā*, f. conversation, talk. *p.*  
*gogak* or *gogān*, talkative, conversing. *p.*  
*gogānda*, m. an orator, a speaker. *p.*  
*gogāndagi*, f. a dialect, speech. *p.*  
*grah* (for *grāha*), m. a house, dwelling. *s.*  
*grah*, m. taking, seizure; an alligator. *s.*  
*grahadin*, subject to planetary influence. *s.*  
*grāhak*, one who takes or accepts. *s.*  
*grāhāmāy*, m. an epilepsy, convulsions. *s.*  
*grahan*, m. seizure; assent; an eclipse. *s.*  
*grahani*, f. diarrhœa, dysentery. *s.*  
*grahitā*, taking, disposed to take. *s.*  
*grāhya*, 'worthy of acceptance. *s.*  
*grāishan*, adj. belonging to the hot season. *s.*  
*grām*, a village. *grām-rasi*, m. a villager. *grām-*  
*yātrik* or *grām-purohit*, m. the village priest.  
*grāmādhipatī* or *grāmādhipati*, the headman of a  
 village. *s.*

*grāmanī*, m. a barber; f. a harlot; a female villager. *s.*  
*grāma*, m. a villager; adj. rustic. *s.*  
*grāmya*, m. rustic speech, the *Prākṛit*; adj. village-born, rustic. *s.*  
*grāmāsava*, m. (village horse) an ass. *s.*  
*granthi*, a knot, a joint, a tie. *s.*  
*granthi-kar*, m. an author, bookmaker, writer, the founder of a system or sect. *s.*  
*gras*, m. a mouthful; fodder for cattle. *h.*  
*grast*, inaccurately pronounced, slurred. *s.*  
*grathit*, strung, tied together or in order. *s.*  
*grih* or *grih*, m. a house, dwelling. *grih-pati*, m. a householder. *grih-bhūmī*, f. the site of a house. *grih-tatī*, f. a terrace in front of a house. *grih-kapatak*, m. the domestic pigeon. *grih-nāshan*, m. a pigeon. *grih-vatākā*, f. a garden or grove near a house. *s.*  
*grihrā* or *grihrā*, covetous, greedy. *s.*  
*grihasth-ashram* or *grihast-ashram*, the profession or condition of a householder. *s.*  
*grihasth*, f. husbandry, housewifery, household; adj. of or relating to a householder. *s.*  
*grihga*, a partisan, belonging to a party; to be taken or seized; domestic; a ritual book. *s.*  
*grihā*, f. the neck, the back part of the neck. *s.*  
*gubhān* or *gubhān*, a. to thrust, stick into. *h.*  
*gubhila*, m. hard lumps in the intestines, produced by costiveness; *seghala*. *h.*  
*guchchha* or *guchchha*, m. a bunch, a cluster (of fruit); ear of corn; a tuft. *h.*  
*guchchha*, dapper, neat, compact. *s.*  
*guchhe-dār*, f. a kind of turban. *h.*  
*gud*, same as *gur* (q.v.), treacle, &c. *s.*  
*gudā*, m. brain, kernel, pith, crumb. *s.*  
*gudakhta*, melted, dissolved. *p.*  
*gudān*, (vulg. *godown*) a warehouse.  
*gudar*, fat, plump. *h.*  
*gudar*, m. a quilt; a bundle of old clothes; any old tattered clothes; a kind of silk stuff. *gudar-khoil* (applied only to females), foolish, unmannerly, rude. *gudar-sinā*, to stitch together. *gudar kā lāl* or *gudar meṇḍ gandarā-nikāna*, good proceeding from evil. *h.*  
*gudariyā*, clothed in patched garments or in rags; one who lets quilts for hire. *h.*  
*gudāz*, melting, mild, gentle, affable; (in comp.) melting or melter; (met.) exterminating, as *zulm-gudāz*, the exterminator of oppression. *p.*  
*guddā*, m. a baby, doll; a bough, a branch. *h.*  
*guddi*, f. the nape of the neck. *h.*  
*guddi*, f. a child's kite; a pinion. *h.*

*gud-grah*, m. constipation, flatulence, &c. *s.*  
*gudgudā*, soft, plump. *h.*  
*gudgudakat* or *gudgudāṭi*, f. titillation. *h.*  
*gudgudānā*, a. to tickle, to titillate. *s.*  
*gud-gudi*, f. titillation, prurience, tickling. *h.*  
*gūdhna* (also *gūdhna*), a. to knead (flour). *h.*  
*gūdhri*, f. (v. *gūdhri*) a quilt, a bundle. *h.*  
*gudigā*, desirous, wishing. *h.*  
*gudā*, a. to prick, to puncture, to tattoo, to brand as a criminal; m. marks of tattooing. *h.*  
*gudri* or *gūdhri*, f. a pallet, a beggar's bedding, quilts, &c.; the garment of a darwesh; a bundle; a daily market. *h.* [bundle. *h.*  
*gūdhri*, f. a quilt (particularly that of a *fakir*); a *gust*, a word, saying, speech, discourse. *p.*  
*gustā*, spoken, told; an order or command. *p.*  
*gustān*, fit to be told or spoken. *p.*  
*gustā*, speech, mode of speaking. *p.*  
*gust go* or *gust-gā*, or *gust o go*, or *gust o shavād* or *gust o shavād*, f. conversation, discourse, chit-chat; contention, debate, controversy. *p.*  
*gūrd*, sulphur, brimstone. *gūrd āmar*, red sulphur; the philosopher's stone. *p.*  
*guhā*, f. a cave, cavern. *s.*  
*guhāl* (v. *gan-sala*), a cowhouse. *h.*  
*guhāvan*, f. a stifle (in the eye). *h.*  
*guhār*, m. a gem; essence; race, family; nature. *bad-guhār*, of a bad disposition. *p.*  
*guhār*, f. m. aid, hawing, tumult, alarm. *h.*  
*guhārigā*, m. a dung-hill, a place where excrement is thrown. *s.*  
*guhāl*, covered, concealed, plaiting the hair. *s.*  
*guhā* or *guhā*, defiled with excrement. *s.h.*  
*guhānā*, n. to call out; a. to assist. *h.*  
*guhga*, concealable, requiring concealment. *s.*  
*gūgūnā*, m. a partner (at any game). *h.*  
*gūjarāt*, the province of Guzerat. *p.*  
*gūjarātī*, of or belonging to Guzerat. *p.*  
*guhān*, thickly, closely, densely. *h.*  
*gūjī*, f. a stick, a club. *s.*  
*gūjigā*, f. an earring, a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*  
*gūjri* (for *gūjri*), f. the square or market-place of a city (v. *chank*). *h.*  
*gul*, the fire-ball of a *hukka*; a bullet. *h.*  
*gul*, m. a rose, a flower; the snuff of a candle; the albugo; a seton, an issue, a mark made by burning; balls of charcoal, used for burning the tobacco in a *hukka*; the *caput mortuum* of tobacco left on the tile of a *hukka* after smoking. *gul-afshān* (v. *gul-fishān*). *gul anās kī jaw*, m. salep. *gul-andām*, slender, delicate. *gul i aurang*, m. name of a flower. *gul-bāndhnā*,

to char the end of the match of a gun. *gul-barg*, m. a rose-leaf; (met.) a mistress. *gul-barga*, name of a city, Calburgah. *gulī bakā-wālī*, name of a charming little romance in the Hindustani language by *Nihāl Chaud Lahori*. *gulī jāwānī*, the venereal disease. *gul-jhagnā*, to drop the charred part (a match). *gulī chāndni*, f. the name of a flower. *gul-chashm*, labouring under albugo. *gul-chihra*, rose-faced. *gul charre ngana*, to be addicted to pleasure, to live expensively. *gul-chin*, m. a gardener. *gul-khal*, m. spotted. *gulī-khofmī*, the common hollyhock. *gul-dār*, spotted. *gul-dān*, m. a flower-pot. *gul-dasta*, m. a nosegay. *gul-dena*, to scar, to make an issue. *gul-rakh* or *gul-rakhsār*, rosy-checked. *gul-rakhsān*, pl. the rosy-checked ones, the fair ones. *gulī-rānā*, m. a beautiful delicate scented rose. *gul-rang*, rose-coloured, red. *gul-rā*, rosy, ruddy; (used sub.) a mistress, a sweetheart. *gul-rez*, a kind of silken stuff; ad. shedding flowers. *gul-zār*, m. a garden (or bed) of roses. *gul-shakar* or *gul-shakari*, f. conserve of roses. *gul-izār* or *-azār*, rosy-checked. *gul-fām*, like the rose, a mistress. *gul-fishan*, scattering roses, agreeable, pleasant. *gul-kand*, m. conserve of roses. *gul-kānī*, a. to snuff a candle. *gul-kārī*, f. flowering; panting flowers. *gul-katarua*, to snuff a candle; to cauterize. *gul-k.*, to extinguish (a candle or lamp); to flash in the pan, and miss fire (a gun). *gul-khānā*, to be cauterized or to cauterize one's self. *gul-khāndā*, m. a bell. *gul-gasht*, m. walking in the garden; a pleasant place for walking and recreation, especially if blooming with roses and other flowers. *gulgashtī musallā*, the bower of *Mu-gallā*, the name of an enchanting spot near Shirāz in Persia, the favourite haunt of the poet *Hāfiz* when he lived, and where his ashes still repose. *gul-lahana*, m. cauldflower. *gul-laḡānā*, a. to brand, to mark. *gul lenā*, to snuff a candle. *gulī mukarrar*, m. syrup of roses. *gul-makh*, f. a stud, a tack, a nail. *gulī mekhakī*, the pink. *gulī nishāt*, (lit.) flower of joy, grape-wine. *gul-honā*, to be extinguished or go out (a candle). p.

*gūl*, a channel cut for conveying water to a field; a road, a path. h.

*gulāb*, (in Per.) rose-water; (in Hind.) the rose. *gulāb-pāsh*, m. a bottle from which rose-water is sprinkled. *gulāb-pāshī*, f. the sprinkling of rose-water. *gulāb-pānī*, rose-water. *gulāb-*

*chashm*, meek, soft, or gentle-eyed. *gulāb-kā phāl*, the rose. p.

*gulābī*, rosy; rose-colour, damask; f. a vial, bottle, flagon; a kind of sweetmeat, a pear. p. h.

*gulābī jāyā*, m. the season of spring. p.

*gulāzī*, f. roundness, globularity. s.

*gulāil*, f. a pellet-bow. h.

*gulāl-bōrī*, f. a royal pavilion, a tent. h.

*gul-budan*, m. a kind of silk cloth; adj. with a body or person beautiful as the rose. p.

*gul-bāng*, f. warbling; fame, rumour; sound; the war-cry; the cry of *Allāh*, *Allāh*, when rushing to battle; glad tidings. p.

*gul-ban*, m. a rose-tree, a rose-bush. p.

*gul-chalā*, m. a musketeer, a rifleman. s.

*guldam*, a nightingale. p. h.

*gulcl*, f. a pellet-bow. h.

*gul-gir*, m. a pair of snufflers. p.

*gulgula*, m. sweet cakes; adj. soft. h.

*gulqulāhāt*, f. act of softening; softness. s.

*gulqulānā*, a. to soften, to mollify. s.

*gulqulī*, f. a kind of dish; swollen rice mixed with molasses, formed into balls. d.

*gul-qun*, rose-coloured; name of a horse. p.

*gulquthnā*, plump, handsome, chubby. h.

*gulhattī*, f. rice-gruel, or rice and water boiled together and seasoned with salt. h.

*gulī*, f. a pill, a bolus; a disease. h.

*gulistan*, m. a rose-garden; the name of a well-known book written by *Masliḥ-d-din shaikh*

*Sa'dī* of *Shirāz*. p.

*gul-jhārī*, f. conglomeration. *gul-jhārī dīl kī*, grief, displeasure, mental uneasiness. h.

*gul-khan*, m. a stove, a furnace. p.

*gullā*, m. a pellet shot from a pellet-bow. h.

*gullī*, f. a species of red coral. d.

*gullī*, f. a whetstone, a polishing stone. h.

*gullī*, m. a kind of pigeon. h.

*gulm*, m. a division of an army; the spleen, a disease of the spleen. s.

*gul-nārī rang*, m. carnation colour. p.

*gul-shan*, m. a rose-garden; a delightful spot, place of enjoyment; adj. cheerful. p.

*gul-tarāsh*, m. a pair of snufflers. p.

*gulā*, m. the gullet, the throat, the windpipe. p.

*gulā-band*, m. neckcloth. p.

*gulāḡā*, m. a monkey's pouch. a.

*gulū-gir*, that which fastens on the throat, as acrid food, &c.; met. an accuser. p.

*gul-zār*, a garden of roses. p.

*gum*, lost, wanting, missing; distracted. *gum-shuda* or *gum-gashtā*, lost. *gum-k.*, a. to lose;



n. to be proud. *gum-nām*, ignoble, nameless, unknown to fame, consigned to oblivion. *gum-ho*, get off! away! make yourself scarce. *p.*  
*gūma*, m. a name of a plant used as a tonic, and cure for the ear-ache, ague, &c. (*Pharnaceum mollugo*). *p.*  
*gumān*, m. doubt, suspicion, opinion, fancy, supposition, imagination. *guman-lana* or *karnā*, to suppose, to imagine, to suspect. *p.*  
*gumānā*, a. to lose, to let a thing be lost. *p.h.*  
*gumānī*, jealous: doubtful; a suspicious character. *p.d.* [powers. *p.*  
*gumāshkta*, an agent, a factor; an envoy with full *gumāshlagī*, f. office of *gumāshkta*; commission, charge, agency. *p.*  
*gumbad* or *gumbaz*, m. a vault, an arch, cupola, dome, tower; a vaulted building. *p.*  
*gumbāzī*, dome-shaped, vaulted. *p.*  
*gumchi*, f. a species of wild liquorice.  
*gum-hosh*, without sensation; stupefied. *p.*  
*gumkū*, corn without the husks. *h.*  
*gummat*, m. a tower, bastion (perhaps from *gumbad*, q.v.). *h.* [rance. *h.*  
*gumrā* or *gūmrā*, m. a hump, swelling, protuberance  
*gumrah* or *gūmrāh*, erring, wandering, on the wrong road; abandoned, depraved. *s.*  
*gumrahi* or *gūmrāhi*, f. error, deviation, depravity; heresy, apostasy. *p.*  
*gumrī*, f. vertigo, giddiness. *h.*  
*gumsā*, musty, mouldy. *h.*  
*gun* (for *guna*), m. skill, cleverness, sense, understanding: quality, mode, method, manner: virtue, merit: a string; a rope, a favour, a kindness; a quality, an attribute or property in general (but especially of excellence); a principle or property incident to humanity, one of which three are enumerated (v. *raj-gun*). *guh-bhraish*, m. loss of all good qualities. *gun-chchānduā*, to pass over a person's good qualities.  
*gun-sagar*, (ocean of excellence), endowed with all virtues. *gun-stuti*, f. panegyric, encomium. *gun kā patā denā*, to pay a benefit. *gun-k.*, to benefit. *gun-gāhuk*, a patron of merit. *gun-mānnā*, to acknowledge a favour. *gun-may*, *gun-wān*, possessed of merit, accomplished. *gun-hīn*, void of merit. *s.*  
*gūn*, (in comp.) implies similitude of colour, as *gul-gūn*, rosy-colour, red. *p.*  
*guna*, fold, time; as *do guna*, twofold. *s.*  
*gūna*, m. colour, form, species, figure, mode, manner, kind. *p.*  
*gūnāgūn*, of different colours or kinds. *p.*

*gunah* or *gunāh*, m. a crime, a sin, a fault, an error. *gunah-kār* or *-gār*, a criminal, a sinner. *gunah-kārī* or *-gārī*, f. criminality, sinfulness; a fine for crimes and misdemeanors; revenue derived from judicial fines. *h.p.*  
*gunāh-gār*, m. a sinner, a criminal. *p.*  
*gunah-gārī*, f. sinfulness, criminality. *p.*  
*gunda*, coarse, thick, strong. *p.*  
*gundagi*, f. coarseness, thickness. *p.*  
*gundāwal*, f. plaiting, braiding. *h.*  
*gundela*, producing gum (a tree). *s.*  
*gūndhan*, m. dough; plaiting, braid. *h.*  
*gūndhā*, n. to be kneaded, or to be plaited. *h.*  
*gūndhā*, a. to knead; to plait, to braid, to weave. *h.*  
*gūndhā*, round, circular; m. a ring, a circle. *h.*  
*gūndhī*, coiling (of a snake). *h.*  
*gūndut*, a. (v. *gūndhū*) to knead, &c. *h.*  
*gūndut*, f. a tree yielding a gummy fruit. *h.*  
*gunq*, or *gunq* or *gunqa*, dumb, speechless. *h.*  
*gun-gāhuk*, m. a discernor of merit, a patron of *gun-gāi*, f. dumbness. *h.* [learning. *s.*  
*gun-gūn*, m. panegyric, praise. *h.*  
*gun-gun-karnā*, a. to sing, to celebrate, to prattle (or crow) as infants. *h.*  
*gun-guna* or *gun-guna*, warm; m. tepidity. *h.*  
*gun-gūnānā*, n. to be milk-warm; to snuffle; to sing slowly; to mutter, to grumble. *h.*  
*gunī*, skilful, virtuous, possessed of any quality or art; a snake-catcher, one who charms the snakes; a sorcerer. *s.*  
*gunin*, endowed with good qualities, skilful. *s.*  
*gunigun*, meritorious, virtuous. *s.*  
*gunj*, f. echo, buzzing, sound, roar. *s.*  
*gunjār* or *gunjārish*, capacity, containing, holding, room; profit, gain; capability (of a village respecting revenue). *p.*  
*gunjāishī*, roomy, profitable. *p.*  
*gunjān*, thick, close together, dense. *h.*  
*gunjānī*, f. thickness, closeness (of trees). *h.*  
*gunjārā*, n. to roar, to growl. *h.*  
*gunjat*, adj. buzzing, humming.  
*gunjhit*, grave, venerable. *h.*  
*gunjhitā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*  
*gunjishik*, a sparrow, or any small bird. *p.*  
*gunjānā*, n. to resound, to hum, to buzz, to roar, to growl. *s.*  
*gun-khān*, (mine of merit) very worthy. *s.*  
*gunmān* (v. *gun-wān*), skilful, &c. *s.*  
*gūnrā*, m. a beam (of a ship), the cross timbers (of a boat). *h.*  
*gūnthā* or *gūnthā*, a. to thread, to string; to stitch; to spit, or put on a spit. *s.*

*gunthwānā* or *gānthwānā*, a. to cause to string. *s.*  
*gun-wān* or *gun-wān*, talented, virtuous, accomplished, skilful, meritorious. *s.*  
*gupaī*, m. (v. *gopat*) a cowherd; a man's name frequently used among Hindus. *s.*  
*gūpal*, an iron mace, an iron throne. *p.*  
*gupa*, f. a cave, a vault, a den. *s.*  
*gupt* or *gupta*, preserved, protected, hidden; invisible; adv. privately, secretly. *s.*  
*gupta-gatī*, m. a spy, a secret emissary. *s.*  
*gupti*, f. concealment, protection. *s.*  
*gupti*, f. a hidden sword, a sword-stick. *s.*  
*gur*, m. molasses, treacle. *gur ambā*, mangoes boiled with meal and sugar. *s.*  
*guraī*, f. fairness, whiteness; yellowness; pale redness, rudeness. *h.*  
*guraīna*, to snarl, to growl. *s.*  
*gurāmba*, mangoes boiled with meal and sugar, resembling mango fool. *s.*  
*guraṇā*, a. to dig; to cause to be dug. *h.*  
*gurari* (v. *jarā*), a kind of rope. *h.*  
*gurāz*, a hog, a boar; a harrow. *p.*  
*gucha*, m. a cat. *guchāe miska*, (met.) a wicked rogue (lit. poor puss). *s.*  
*gur-bhāṣī*, m. a fellow-disciple. *s.*  
*gurbaḥ*, artful, fawning, flattery, seductive. *p.*  
*gurd*, strong, valiant, a hero. *p.*  
*gurdā*, m. a kidney; (met.) courage. *p.*  
*gurez*, f. flight, deviation, abhorrence, aversion, abstinence, fasting, regression, fugitive. *p.*  
*gurezān*, running away, slumming. *p.* [cub. *p.*  
*gurg*, m. a wolf. *gurg-zāda*, a young wolf, a wolf's  
*gurg*, m. a servant-boy, a brat; a vagabond; the  
 knee joint. *a.* [ponder, meditate, reflect. *h.*  
*gūrgā*, the knee. *gurge po mūdā jhok ānā*, to  
*gurgābā*, f. a kind of shoe or slipper. *h.*  
*gurgi* or *gurgi*, f. a wench; a slave-girl. *h.*  
*gurgādar*, m. old and tattered garments. *h.*  
*gurgurānā*, n. to rumble (the bowels). *h.*  
*gurjari*, f. ague, the cold fit of a fever. *h.*  
*gurgori*, f. a small *hukka*, vulgarly called the  
 bubble-bubble, generally made of a cocoanut-  
 shell and having a straight inflexible tube. *h.*  
*gūrhej*, a son whose father is not ascertained. *s.*  
*gūrh*, abstruse, difficult, abstracted; secret, mys-  
 terious. *gūrh-ārth*, of obscure or hidden mean-  
 ing. *gūrh baktā*, m. a pedagogue, a pedant.  
*gūrh-māry*, m. a subterranean passage, a defile,  
 a bye-road or secret way. *gūrh-pāl*, m. a snake.  
*gūrh-purush*, m. a spy, a secret emissary, a dis-  
 guised agent, a scout. *gūrh-lā*, f. abstruseness,  
 secrecy. *s.*

*guriyā*, f. a bead (of a rosary, &c.). *s.*  
*guriyā* or *guriyā*, m. one whose business is to sell  
*gur*, q.v.; f. a doll, a child's puppet. *h.*  
*gūrkhāṣī*, a kind of mortgage. *h.*  
*guroh*, m. a band, troop, company. *p.*  
*gurpuz*, artful, fawning, flattering, seductive. *p.*  
*gurri*, f. parched barley. *h.*  
*gursani*, hunger. *gursanagi*, f. hunger. *p.*  
*guru* (or contr. *gar*), m. a spiritual parent or  
 director, a religious teacher; a father, or any  
 venerable male relative. *guru-pāk*, difficult of  
 digestion. *guru-tar*, more important or weighty.  
*guru-jan*, an elder, a venerable person. *guru-  
 ratu*, m. a topaz. *guru-kārya*, m. a momentous  
 affair; the office of spiritual teacher. *guru-  
 lakṣh*, m. knowledge which can be acquired from  
 a living instructor only. *guru-mukh honā*, to  
 receive from a guru the initiatory prayer, to  
 become a scholar. *s.*  
*gurmāṇī*, f. the wife of a guru. *s.*  
*gurri* or *gurriar*, f. a pregnant woman. *s.*  
*gurz*, m. a mace, a club, a battle-axe. *p.*  
*gurz-bardar*, a macebearer. *p.*  
*gusiānū* (v. *gosiānū*, &c.), the deity. *s.*  
*gusar*, (in comp.) removing, dissipating, assuaging;  
 as *gham-gusar*, the dissipator of sorrow, i.e. a  
 sincere friend. *p.* [ing, opened, &c. *p.*  
*gushad* or *gushada* (v. *kushād* and *kushāda*), open-  
*gush*, m. cabal; an assembly. *s.*  
*gusil*, (in comp.) breaking, destroying; as *jān-  
 gusil*, soul-breaking or life-destroying. *p.*  
*gusiānū* (v. *gosiānū*, &c.), the deity. *s.*  
*gustāk*, arrogant, presumptuous, uncivil, cruel,  
*gustākāna*, impudently, rudely. *p.* [rude. *p.*  
*gustāk-dast*, dexterous, clever-handed. *p.*  
*gustākhi*, f. arrogance, presumption, rudeness,  
 cruelty. *gustākhi mū'af*, pardon my rude-  
 ness. *p.*  
*gustar*, (in comp.) spreading, strewing, scattering,  
 diffusing; as *'adālat-gustar*, one who diffuses or  
 dispenses justice. *p.*  
*gustarda*, spread (a bed); a foundation. *p.*  
*gustari*, f. (abst. of *gustar* in comp.) spreading, &c.;  
 as *'adālat-gustari*, the promoting of justice. *p.*  
*gutaknā*, n. to coo as a dove; to swallow. *h.*  
*guth*, m. a round ball of cotton, &c. *h.*  
*guthlā*, being set on edge (the teeth). *h.*  
*guthlī*, f. a kernel, stone, seed. *h.*  
*guthnā*, n. to be strung or threaded, as ears; to  
 be arrayed. *s.*  
*gūthnā*, a. to thread, to string; to plait, to braid,  
 to stitch; to spit, or put on a spit. *s.*

*guthwāi*, that which has been strung, &c. *s.*  
*gowaig*, *f.* a gossip; a woman's female friend;  
 sly, eloquent, conversable. *p.h.*  
*gucār*, a thing easy of digestion. *khush-gucār*,  
 sweet, agreeable, easy of digestion. *p.*  
*gucāra* or *gucāran* (*v. gawārā*), pleasant. *p.*  
*gezāf* or *guzāf*, *f.* boasting, a falsehood, a lie;  
 vanity, idle or foolish words and deeds; *adj.*  
 foolish, vain, idle. *p.*  
*guzāu*, choosing, selecting. *p.*  
*guzār* or *guzār*, *f.* a pass, a passage, a ferry, a ford,  
 transit; passing, clapsing. *guzār-jāna*, *n.* to  
 pass by, to clapse. *guzār-k.*, to cross over. *p.*  
*guzār*, or *guzāra* or *guzāra*, *m.* a ferry, a passage,  
 passing; performing, executing, paying; (*m.*  
*comp.*) forwarding, paying, executing, as *māl-*  
*guzār*, a tenant, *i.e.* one who forwards or pays  
 rent. *p.*  
*guzārāna*, *a.* to present, to forward. *p.h.*  
*guzār-bān*, *f.* a ferryman, an officer who collects  
 the customs at ferries; a guardian at any pass;  
 a road-watch. *p.*  
*guzār-gāh*, *f.* ferry, ford, passage. *p.*  
*guzārat*, through the medium of, by the hands of  
 (an individual making payments). *p.*  
*guzārish*, *f.* payment; a petition, request; repre-  
 sentation, explanation. *p.* [of dreams. *p.*  
*guzārish*, *f.* utterance, explanation; interpretation  
*guzārā*, *a.* to cause to pass, to forward. *p.h.*  
*guzārā*, *n.* to pass, to go, to pass by or over, to  
 omit, to abstain from, to decline; to terminate;  
*guzāshlā*, *m.* past, elapsed. *p.* [to die. *p.h.*  
*guzāda*, chosen, selected, excellent; *guzāda*, injured,  
 bitten, alarmed. *p.*  
*guzādanā*, worthy of being chosen. *p.*  
*guzān*, (*m. comp.*) choosing, preferring, electing.  
*khālcat-guzān*, fond of retirement, a hermit. *p.*  
*guzār*, aid, remedy; the superintendent of col-  
 lectors of the revenue, a manager or head  
 agent; a commander; the night watch. *p.*  
*guzāvan*, *f.* life, passing; employment, livelihood.  
*guzāvan-k.*, to pass one's life, to enjoy one's  
 self. *p.*  
*guzān* or *guzānde*, *adv.* near. *guzānda*, *m.* a  
 suburb, vicinage, fields near a village; home-  
 stead. *h.*  
*guzāl* or *guzālā*, *m.* a cowherd; name of a Hindū  
 caste whose occupation is the tending of cattle. *s.*  
*guzālīn*, *f.* a female cowherd, a woman of the *guzālā*  
 caste. *s.*  
*guzānd*, *m.* suburb, vicinage, fields near a village,  
 homestead. *h.*

*gyān*, *m.* knowledge, understanding, intelligence,  
 intellect, knowing; knowledge of a specific and  
 religious kind which tends to exempt the soul  
 from further transmigration. *gyān-daurānā*, to  
 meditate deeply. *s.*  
*gyānī*, intelligent, knowing, sagacious, judicious,  
 one possessing religious wisdom. *s.*  
*gyānīn*, *m.* an astrologer; a sage.  
*gyānīn*, wise, intelligent (a woman). *s.*  
*gyānwān* (*v. gyānī*), intelligent. *s.*  
*gyāpak*, *m.* an instructor. *s.* [informer. *s.*  
*gyāpak*, *adj.* making known, proclaiming; *m.* an  
*gyāpan*, *m.* causing to know, instruction. *s.*  
*gyāpī*, taught, made known; revealed. *s.*  
*gyāpī*, *f.* understanding, comprehension. *s.*  
*gyārāh* (*com. iyārāh*), eleven. *h.*  
*gyārāhvān*, *m.* *gyārāhvān*, *f.* the eleventh. *h.*  
*gyāl* or *gyāta*, known, understood. *s.*  
*gyālā*, *m.* one acquainted with anything. *s.*  
*gyāta-parush*, a learned man. *s.*  
*gyālega*, *m.* relationship, affinity. *s.*  
*gyāti*, *m.* father; a distant kinsman. *s.*  
*gyāt-siddhant*, *m.* a man versed in science. *s.*

## II.

*hā*, an interjection of weariness, sorrow; pleasure,  
 reproach, &c. *s.*  
*habānāk*, *m.* a dwarf; a weak, silly person. *a.*  
*habash*, an Abyssinian, Ethiopian. *a.*  
*habasha* or *habashat*, Ethiopian, people of Ethiopia;  
 also people of Southern Arabia. *a.*  
*habb*, *f.* a pill; a grain; a berry. *a.*  
*habbar*, *m.* one berry, one grain, one seed; a par-  
 ticle, part; a measure equal to two barleycorns;  
 a pill. *a.*  
*habba-dabbā*, the whooping-cough. *h.*  
*habīb*, a lover, sweetheart, a friend, a mistress. *a.*  
*hābil* or *habīl*, Abel, the son of Adam, and brother  
 brother of Cam. *a.* [compact. *a.*  
*habl*, *m.* rope, cord, tendon; a league, alliance,  
*hablu-l-warid*, the jugular vein. *a.*  
*habrā*, ill-shaped, clumsy. *h.*  
*habs*, *m.* retention, imprisonment; prison; a  
 prisoner; a bank, mound, dam; a tank, pond,  
 reservoir. *habsu-l-bawl*, *a.* a retention of urine;  
 a strangury. *habsu-n-nafas*, suffocation. *habsi*  
*dam*, *m.* retaining the breath; an asthma. *a.*  
*habshī*, Abyssinian or Ethiopian, a Caffre, a negro,  
 a slave; a negress, a slave. *a.*  
*habshīn* or *habshīnī*, an Abyssinian woman.

*haft*, decrease (of price, &c.), falling. *a.*  
*hachar-machar*, m. dispute, civil, excuse. *h.*  
*hachkā* or *hachkolā*, m. a jolt, shock. *h.*  
*hadaf*, m. a mark, a butt. *hadaf marnā*, to strike  
the mark, to hit the nail on the head. *a.*  
*hadāya*, pl. presents, &c. *a.*  
*hadd*, f. a boundary, limit; an impediment. *hadd-  
bandhū*, a. to bound, to terminate. *hadd-bast*  
or *hadd-bandī*, the settlement and demarcation  
of boundaries. *hadd-bhar-k.*, a. to do one's best.  
*haddi shar'*, the extremity of the law, legal  
punishment. *hadd-se-afzān* or *-zīgād*, or *-zi-  
yāda*, beyond bounds, excessively. *hadd-k.*, a.  
to push anything to extremity; to go beyond  
bounds. *hadd-mānā*, a. to punish. *a.*  
*hadd*, acrid, sour, fiery, caustic. *a.*  
*hadid*, m. a wasp; a bone; spavin. *hadde mothre  
nikālā*, (lit.) to break out in spavins and oede-  
matous swellings; (met.) to adopt an evil con-  
duct. *s.h.*  
*haddād*, m. a blacksmith; a jailer. *a.*  
*hadī*, f. a bone; the hard part in the centre of a  
carrot or other similar root. *s.*  
*hadīlā*, bony, full of bones. *s.*  
*hādī*, m. a director, leader, guide. *a.*  
*haddik*, ingenious, industrious, skilful, penetrating,  
intelligent, excelling. *a.*  
*hadika*, an inclosed garden, a plantation. *a.*  
*hadis*, m. a history, a tradition; the traditional  
sayings of *Muhammad*, which now bear the  
force of laws. *hadis-k.*, u. to forswear, to  
abjure, to renounce. *a.*  
*hādīs*, new, just appearing. *hādīs-honā*, n. to  
appear, to emerge, to happen. *a.*  
*hādiga*, m. a novelty, an event, an occurrence; a  
misfortune, calamity. *a.*  
*hadiya*, m. a present (particularly to superiors);  
the price of a *kur'ān*. *a.*  
*hadiyāhā*, sheepish, shame-faced, timid. *h.*  
*hadiyāhāt*, f. scrupulousness, shyness. *h.*  
*hadiyānā*, n. to hesitate; to be alarmed, or appre-  
hensive, to shrink. *h.*  
*hadm*, m. ruin. *hadīm*, a destroyer. *a.*  
*hadqārā*, a ring on the thumb. *h.*  
*hā'e* or *hā'e-hā'e*, interj. alas! alas! f. a sigh. *hā'e  
mānna*, to sigh. *s.*  
*hā'fī*, m. a guardian, governor, preserver; adj.  
having a good memory; one who has the whole  
*kur'ān* by heart. *a.*  
*hā'fiza*, m. a retentive memory. *a.*  
*hā'fizi-daftar*, keeper of the records. *a.*  
*haft*, m. an assembly, council, congregation. *a.*

*haft*, seven. *haft-iklīm*, the seven climes, i.e. the  
whole habitable world. *haft-andām*, the name  
of the great vein that runs through the arm.  
*haft khvān*, the seven feasts given by *Rustam* on  
his way to *Mazandarān* (v. *shāhnamā*). *haft-  
rangī*, of seven colours; capricious, artful, cun-  
ning. *haft-kālam*, seven sorts of Persian hand-  
writing. *haft-kalam*, one who writes the seven  
hand-writings aforesaid. *haft-kishwar*, the seven  
regions, the world. *haft-hazār*, m. a commander  
of seven thousand; f. the command of seven  
thousand. *haft-hasht*, abuse, idle talk, &c. *p.*  
*hafta*, m. a week. *p.*  
*haftād*, seventy. *haftādum*, seventieth. *p.*  
*hafta-dost*, slight acquaintance, an inconstant  
friend. *p.*  
*haft-dahm* or *-dahmān*, the seventeenth. *s.*  
*hafte-ka dīn*, Saturday. *p.* [by sevens. *p.*  
*haft-gaun*, seven times or sevenfold; adv. in or  
*haftum* or *haftunā*, the seventh. *p.*  
*hagar*, f. inclination to go to stool, tenesmus. *h.*  
*hagasi battakh*, a restless fidgeting person. *h.*  
*hahā*, m. laughing, ha! ha! importunity, earnest  
request, supplication. *hāhā-kahī*, f. laughing.  
*hahā-hahī-k.*, to laugh. *hahā jigī jigī*, an ex-  
pression of approbation, also of earnest re-  
quest. *hāhā khānā*, to flatter, to wheedle, to  
entreat. *h.*  
*hāhā-kār*, m. consternation; lamentation. *s.*  
*hai*, interj. alas! strange! wonderful! *hai hai*,  
alas! &c. *p.*  
*hai,af* (v. *hai*), f. astronomy, the aspect of the  
heavens; face, visage, countenance, aspect. *a.*  
*haibat*, f. fright, perturbation, awe. *haibat dikh-  
lānā*, to appal, to terrify. *haibat-zada*, aghast,  
appalled. *haibat-nāk*, frightful, terrific. *a.*  
*haidar*, a lion, a man's name. *a.*  
*haif*, m. iniquity, violence, oppression; interj. ah!  
alas! *haif bāshad kī*, 'twere a pity that. *a.*  
*haif*, f. grief, sorrow, regret. *a.*  
*haiyā*, is, may be (an expression of consent); pro-  
bably, suppose so, doubtless. *h.*  
*haihāt*, interj. alas! begone; subst. bewailing,  
*haik*, m. a horse. *h.* [lamentation. *a.*  
*haikal*, f. a figure, face, form, stature or shape of  
body, appearance, person; any great building,  
a palace, a temple; an ornament worn round  
the neck (of man or of beast). *a.*  
*hai,il*, terrible, horrible, awful. *a.*  
*hū,il*, restraining, intervening; m. (used substan-  
tively) a shelter, defence, protection. *a.*  
*kū,ilāl*, pl. things terrible, &c. *a.*

*haiṣān*, perplexed, astonished, confounded, disturbed, fatigued. *a.*  
*haiṣān*, *f.* astonishment, perturbation, confusion or distraction of mind. *a.*  
*haiṣat*, *f.* stupor, perturbation, astonishment.  
*haiṣat-afzā*, increasing one's amazement; astonishing. *haiṣat-zada*, struck with astonishment. *a.*  
*haiṣatī*, astonished, bewildered. *a.*  
*haiṣais*, *f.* perplexity, hesitation, suspense, a perplexed business, a dilemma. *a.*  
*haiṣiyat*, *f.* ubiquity, universality: capacity, ability, merit; conditional proposition. *a.*  
*haiṣon*, *m.* a brute or irrational animal, in contradistinction to *insān*, a human being. *a.*  
*haiwānāt*, *pl.* animals, living creatures. *a.*  
*haiwān*, brutal, beastly. *a.*  
*haiwāngat*, brutality; in contradistinction to *insāngat*, humanity. *a.*  
*haiy*, alive; a family, a tribe. *haiy haiyam* or *haiy tā-gamāt*, eternal, imperishable. *a.*  
*haiyā*, *n.* a place, a tract of ground. *a.*  
*haiyalaan*, maternal, relating to mother. *a.*  
*haiṣa*, *m.* the cholera morbus, a flux and vomit, *haiṣ*, a wicked brat. *a.* [the cholic. *a.*  
*haijab*, *m.* interposing, secluding, excluding, fencing round. *a.*  
*hajamat*, *f.* cupping, scarifying, shaving. *hajā mat-k*, to shave, "faire la barbe." *a.*  
*hajar*, *m.* a stone; hindrance, prohibition; in law, annuement. *hajara-l-aswad*, *m.* the black stone in the temple of Mecca. *a.*  
*hajāt*, *f.* necessity; poverty; hope, wish, need, want. *hajāt-harār* or *-harā*, producing or supplying what is needed. *hajāt rat' karān*, *n.* to relieve one's necessities; to do the necessary.  
*hajāt-mand*, necessities, indigent; hoping, depending. *hajāt-mandī*, *f.* indigence, destitution.  
*hajāt*, *pl.* wants, necessities. *a.*  
*hajdah*, eighteen. *hajdahum*, the eighteenth. *p.*  
*hajī*, *m.* a Musalman who has made the pilgrimage to Mecca. *hajī al ḥaramain*, a pilgrim to both the sacred places, i.e. Mecca and Medina. *a.*  
*hajī-abnaḥ*, two mock pilgrims who perform a conspicuous part in the Muharram festival. *a.*  
*hajīb*, *m.* a door-keeper; a chamberlain, a privy-councillor; a curtain; the eyebrow. *a.*  
*hajim*, *m.* driving in; repulsing; attacking suddenly; extirpation. *a.*  
*hajiz*, that which hinders or intervenes. *a.*  
*hajj*, *m.* act of moving round, or going to a place; pilgrimage to Mecca. *a.*

*hājāj*, a tyrant, oppressor. *a.*  
*hajjām*, *m.* a cupper, scarifier; barber. *a.*  
*hajjām*, *f.* the profession of a cupper; shaving. *a.*  
*hajjāmatī*, a barber's wife. *a.*  
*hajjā*, thickness, bigness; cupping, scarifying. *a.*  
*hajjā*, *f.* satire, a lampoon, a pasquinade. *hajjā malh*, *f.* apparent praise but real satire, irony. *a.*  
*hajr*, *m.* separation, disjunction, desertion, of country or friends. *a.*  
*hakam*, *m.* an umpire, a mediator, an arbitrator. *a.*  
*hakamaa*, *a.* to drive oxen or other cattle in a circle, as when treading out grain. *b.*  
*hakkakataa*, *n.* to be confused, to be aghast. *b.*  
*hakkād*, *f.* account, narration, relation, explanation; truth, sincerity. *hakkāl-nāma*, a written statement of particulars. *a.*  
*hakkī*, real, true, accurate, just, own. *s.*  
*hakkī bhāṣ*, a full brother. *a.*  
*hakim*, a sage, philosopher; a physician, a doctor, in the general sense of the term. *a.*  
*hakim*, *m.* a ruler, a governor, a commander, a master; *pl.* *hakkimān*. *a.*  
*hakimāna*, like a sage, wisely. *a.* [*a.*  
*hakkimāna*, judicially, magisterially, with authority.  
*hakkim*, *f.* the practice of medicine; adj. of or relating to men of wisdom. *a.*  
*hakkim*, of or belonging to a ruler; *f.* office of ruler, a magistracy. *a.*  
*hakir*, contemptible; thin, lean; vile. *hakir-jānā*, *n.* to contemn, to despise. *a.*  
*hakir*, contemptibleness; leanness. *a.*  
*hakk*, *m.* erasure, scratching out. *hakk-k*, *a.* to erase. *hakk-k*, to be erased. *a.*  
*hakk*, just, right, true; *m.* the Deity; justice, rectitude; lot, portion; equity. *hakk adā-k*, *a.* to render every one his due. *hakkā-s-sa't*, *m.* the wages of labour, recompense for trouble.  
*hakkullah*, the rights of God, punishment inflicted for religious offences. *hakkā-n-nas*, the rights of man, punishment of crimes against society. *hakkā-n-nāzira*, something left after a banquet for the servants or spectators. *hakk tā'ala*, God is great, the Almighty. *hakk jall o jalāl*, the Deity in all his splendour. *hakkī hawaladar*, the allowance of grain given to *shahnas* (i.e.), generally at the rate of a seer (*ser*) and a-half to every maund (*man*). *hakk-dar*, proprietor. *hakk hakk-k*, *n.* to be very hungry. *hakkī-zamindār*, a zamindār's proprietary right. *hakk-shinas*, knowing and performing one's duty; rendering to every one his due; grateful. *hakk-shināsi*, gratitude. *hakkhi-*

*hamānchārī*, *-saganchārī* or *-thokdārī*, dues and fees to *hamans* or village servants, generally amounting to 3 per cent. *hakk mā*, with respect to. *hakk-nā-hakk*, right or wrong. *hakk-nā-shiās*, ungrateful, undutiful. *hakk hōnā*, n. *hakkā* (interjection), by God! *a.* [to die. *a.* *hakkā-hakkā*, confused; agnostic. *h.* *hakkānā*, true, perfect, divine. *a.* *hakk-bhāt*, presents made to native officers. *a.h.* *hakkigāt*, f. right, share, claim, property. *a.* *hakla*, stuttering, stammering. *h.* *haklahā*, m. a stammerer. *h.* *haklānā*, n. to stammer, to stutter, to falter. *h.* *hal*, m. a plough. *hal-jōtā*, a ploughman. *s.* *hāl*, m. a plough; adj. quick. *s.h.* *hāl*, m. state, condition; business, affair; present time, present tense (in gram.); in revenue language, the actual state of the collections; ecstasy (pl. *ahāl*). *hal-ahāl*, land under present cultivation (having formerly been waste). *hal-akār*, present revenue. *hal-bākī*, current balance. *hal-chānā*, present currency. *hal-ōnā*, n. to be inspired, to be thrown into ecstasies. *hal-an-kī*, whereas, though, yet, however, even, although, notwithstanding. *hāl hal-chānā*, n. to go, or walk quickly. *hāl-sal*, this present year. *a.* *hala*, m. a halo or circle round the moon. *p.* *hala*, f. wine, vinous or spirituous liquor. *h.* *halā*, an instalment of revenue; adv. now. *a.* *halab*, the city of Aleppo in Syria. *a.* *halabi*, of or belonging to Aleppo, made in Aleppo (a mirror). *a.* *hālā-dala*, m. shaking; an earthquake. *s.* *hālā-elā*, the first ploughing of the season, generally preceded by the taking of omens and other superstitious ceremonies. *s.* *halāhal*, m. a sort of strong poison. *s.p.* *halāhal-dhar*, m. a small venomous snake. *s.p.* *halahāl*, f. wine, spirituous liquor. *s.* *halāk*, m. perdition, ruin, slaughter, death; adj. lost, fatigued, killed, dead. *halāk-karnā*, to destroy; to overwhelm; to drive to destruction, to distress, to fatigue, to kill. *halāk-hōnā*, to be killed, to be fatigued, to be tired. *a.* *halākat*, f. death, destruction; homicide. *s.* *halakā*, f. destruction, ruination. *a.* *halākū*, deadly; m. a destroyer. *a.h.* *hālāl*, legal, legitimate, lawful, right. *hālāl-khor*, m. a person of the lowest caste, generally a sweeper, or employed in the meanest and dirtiest occupations, so called because everything is lawful food to him. *hālāl-khorī*, f. the business or

state of a sweeper, &c.; a female sweeper, &c. *halāl-kī*, a. to slay according to the forms prescribed by the *Mahamadan* religion; to murder, to marry. *a.* *hālān*, now, at present. *a.* [in a fever. *h.* *halapnā*, n. to toss, to tumble about, to shudder *hālāt*, f. *hālāt*, pl. condition, circumstance, posture of one's affairs; case. *a.* *halāwā*, agitation, &c. *h.* *halawāt*, f. sweetness; deliciousness. *a.* *halbat* or *halbalāhat*, f. hurry, confusion. *h.* *halbalanā*, n. to hurry, to be confused. *h.* *halbandi* or *hal-barār*, assessment according to the number of ploughs. *s.p.* *hal-chāl*, f. fright, tumult. *h.* *hal-dār*, the possessor of a plough. *s.p.* *hāl-dar*, a village officer next to the *paṭwārī*. *hāl-darī*, a tax formerly levied on marriages. *a.p.* *halīb*, f. turmeric; a marriage ceremony, anointing the parties with turmeric. *s.* *halīgā*, m. a kind of poison; the jaundice; a class of merchants; adj. yellow. *s.* *hālī*, an oath, a vow. *hālī-nāma*, an affidavit, a declaration upon oath. *hālī duraght*, perjury, false-swearing. *a.* *halhal* or *halhalā*, m. a mortal poison. *p.s.* *halhalanā*, n. to shake (from the effect of an ague, &c.), to tremble; a. to shake, to cause to tremble. *h.* *halhalāt*, m. trembling through fever or fear. *h.* *halhāl*, f. sickness, disease; an ague. *h.* *hāl-hasil*, the actual produce or revenue of a tract of land. *hāl-hasilā*, actually producing. *a.* *halhil*, m. a mortal poison. *p.s.* *hālī*, f. a helm, a rudder; m. an agricultural labourer, a man employed for the duties of ploughing. *s.* *hālī*, modern, new; present, now, soon; current (coin); government assessment. *a.* *hālīf*, one who makes oath or affidavit. *a.* *halik*, in a dying state; destructive, deadly. *a.* *halīm* or *hālīm*, m. cress, cresses. *h.a.* *halim*, mild, affable, unassuming, tractable; a kind of food dressed in the *Muharram*. *a.* *halīgā*, m. a herd (of oxen), drove, flock. *h.* *halīgāq* or *halīgāk*, wages of ploughmen. *s.* *halīgānā*, n. to nauseate. *h.* *hal-jōtā*, m. a tiller, a ploughman. *s.* *hālī*, m. the wind-pipe, the throat. *hālī par chhārī achhānā*, to be menaced. *a.* *halkā*, light (in weight or character), debased, mean; silly, easy, soft, cheap. *halkāpan*, m.

lightness, levity (of conduct); vanity, despicableness. *halkā-jānū*, to disdain, to disesteem. *halkā-karūā*, to lighten, to assuage; to abase, to affront. *h.*

*halka*, m. a ring, a circle; a loop, a button-hole; a kind of fireworks; a knocker (of a door); a village circuit or boundary-line. *halka-ba-gosh*, a slave, a servant, i.e. one who wears a ring in his ear as a badge of servitude. *halka-ba-goshi*, f. servitude, slavery. *halka-zan*, one who knocks.

*halkā-ī*, f. lightness, levity. *h.* [*a.* *halkān*, confounded, confused, tired, wearied. *a.* *halkānā*, a. to abet, to lighten. *h.*

*halkornū*, a. to gather; to billow, to wave. *s.* *hall*, m. solution, loosening, untying. *hall-k.*, a. to loosen, to solve, to dissolve, discuss, to dilute. *hall-honā*, to be solved, overcome (as difficulties). *a.* [an attack, an uproar. *h. p.*

*hallā*, or *hallā* or *halla* (for *hōlā*), an assault, *halla-kallā*, m. loquacity, foolish talking. *h.*

*haluā*, n. to shake, to be agitated. *h.*

*halorā*, m. a wave, billow. *s.*

*halornū*, a. to collect, to gather. *h.*

*hal-phal*, f. affability; hurry, perturbation. *h.*

*halrā*, m. a wave or billow. *h.*

*halraivnā*, a. to amuse, to dandle. *h.*

*haltādī*, f. a drill plough. *h.*

*halwa* or *halwā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of flour, ghi, and sugar. *halwā-soban*, m. name of a sweetmeat. *halwā-machhi*, the pomfret fish. *halwā-nikālūā*, a. to beat severely. *a.*

*halwāhā*, m. a ploughman. *s.*

*halwāhī*, f. tillage, agriculture. *s.*

*halwā-ī*, m. a confectioner; a maker or vendor of *halwā*, q.v.; name of a caste. *a.*

*halwān*, m. a kid, a lamb. *a.*

*halwāyan*, f. a confectioner's wife; the appellation of a caste or tribe in the lower Duāb. *a.*

*halwīgāt*, pl. sweetmeats. *a.*

*ham*, also, even, likewise, in the same manner, equally; (in comp.) together with, the same as, mutual, as *ham-āshgān*, of the same nest, intimate, birds of a feather. *ham-āghosh*, embracing, locked in each other's arms. *ham-āghoshi*, f. embrace. *ham-āwāz*, concordant, harmonious. *ham-āwez*, an equal, a rival. *ham-āwong*, harmonious, concordant. *ham-bazm*, of the same society, associating together. *ham-bistar*, sleeping together, lying on the same bed. *ham-pā*, a companion, an attendant. *ham-palla* or *-pahlū*, a partisan, peer, partner. *ham-pigāla*, pot companion. *ham-pesha*, of the same trade.

*ham-tayāzā*, of equal weight, fairly matched. *h.* *ham-tā'im*, a fellow student. *ham-jālis*, an inmate companion. *ham-jūs*, congener of the same species. *ham-jomb*, sitting together, a friend. *ham-jāt*, of the same caste or tribe. *ham-jawār*, a townsman, a neighbour. *ham-jāt*, equal, peer, coeval. *ham-chashm*, equal. *ham-chashmī*, f. equality, rivalry. *ham-chashmī-k.*, to contend. *ham-khauā*, a fellow lodger, a companion, a spouse. *ham-kharābā*, a bedfellow, a spouse. *ham-dāstān*, being in the same story. *ham-dabistān*, a schoolfellow. *ham-dard*, a partner in adversity, sympathetic. *ham-digar*, together. *ham-dīl*, loving, of the same inclination, a friend. *ham-dam*, a friend, a companion. *ham-rāz*, acquainted with one another's secrets. *ham-rā*, of one purpose; an accomplice or confederate. *ham-zad*, of the same age, a playfellow; a *jūn*, which is said to be produced at the moment of the birth of every child, and to accompany him through life. *ham-zamā*, sitting together, a companion. *ham-zulf*, a wife's sister's husband (v. *zaghū*). *ham-sāya*, a neighbour, neighbouring. *ham-sabāq*, a classfellow. *ham-sarī*, equality, evenness. *ham-safā*, a fellow-traveller. *ham-sang*, of the same weight, fairly matched. *ham-sinā*, of equal age, a playfellow. *ham-shakl*, of the same appearance, alike, resembling. *ham-shahr* or *ham-sharī*, a townsman. *ham-shara*, a sister. *ham-tabāq*, a messmate. *ham-inān*, a companion, associate, peer, equal. *ham-ahd*, coeval, contemporary. *ham-kodd*, of equal stature. *ham-kādam*, a companion, attendant, footman. *ham-kām*, of the same tribe. *ham-kāsa*, a cup companion. *ham-kāfar*, of the same family. *ham-kīnār*, embracing. *ham-gap*, a gossip. *ham-mazhab*, of the same religion. *ham-mazlahat*, confederated. *ham-maktab*, a schoolfellow. *ham-nām*, a namesake. *ham-nādā*, singing together, singing in concord. *ham-nasl*, of the same breed. *ham-nishān*, a companion. *ham-namak* or *ham-nivāla*, a messmate. *ham-nawāz*, a fellow songster. *ham-wāzn*, of equal weight. *ham-wafān*, a compatriot. *p.*

*ham*, pron. first pers. plur. we. *s.*

*hām*, the second son of Noah, from whom (according to the Musalmāns) the Indians are descended. *a.*

*hama*, all, the whole, every one. *hama-dān*, knowing everything, experienced, wise. *p.*

*hamagī*, f. totality; the whole, all. *p.*

*hamā, id*, pl. praiseworthy qualities; laudable deeds or conduct. *a.*  
*hamā, id*, f. a sword-belt hung from the shoulders; a necklace of flowers; a small *kar, an* is suspended to the neck as an amulet. *hamā, id-k*, to sling across the shoulders (a gun or sword). *a.*  
*hamā, id*, alike, equal, resembling, a peer, a companion; a friend, a confidant. *p.*  
*hamā, id*, bearing, becoming pregnant. *a.*  
*hamā, id*, stone parsley, Jamaica pepper. *a.*  
*hamā, id*, even thus, or that. *p.*  
*hamā, id*, name of Abraham's brother; name of Pharaoh's *avazir*. *a.*  
*hamā, id*, m. the opinion, imagination; adj. like, resembling; immediately, suddenly; ditto, the same thing repeated, as before, again. *p.*  
*hamā, id-dan* or *hamā, id-gah*, that instant, at that very moment. *p.*  
*hamā, id*, pron. (gen. pl. of *marā*) ours, our. *h.*  
*hamā, id-shama*, we two, we both. *h. p.*  
*hamā, id-tan* or *hamā, id-tan*, equality, rivalry. *d.*  
*hamā, id-tan*, even as, like, such as. *p.*  
*hamā, id-tan-an*, in that manner. *p.*  
*hamā, id-tan-in*, in this manner. *p.*  
*hamā, id*, f. praise (of God). *a.*  
*hamā, id-dast*, m. hand. *hamā, id-dast-k*, to procure, to get, to obtain. *hamā, id-dast-h*, to be found. *p. h.*  
*hamā, id* (dat. and acc. case), us, to us. *h.*  
*hamā, id*, m. vanity, egotism, arrogance, pride. *s.*  
*hamā, id-sha*, always, ever, continually, perpetually. *p.*  
*hamā, id-sha*, f. perpetuity, eternity. *p.*  
*hamā, id*, m. a protector, a guardian. *a.*  
*hamā, id-bharā*, a, to consent, to coalesce. *a.*  
*hamā, id*, m. one who praises (clat). *a.*  
*hamā, id* or *hamā, id*, praised, laudable, glorious. *akhlāki hamā, id*, praiseworthy disposition. *an-sufi-hamā, id*, laudable qualifications. *a.*  
*hamā, id-dan*, now; always; in this manner. *p.*  
*hamā, id*, m. a son of a whore, a bastard. *a.*  
*hamā, id*, m. a carrier, porter, bearer; f. pregnant (a woman). *hamā, id-dan*, a commentary relating, or annexed to the text. *hamā, id-zaman*, the bearer of the earth; the personage among the Greeks and Romans who held a similar office was Atlas; among the Hindus it is *Shesha, id*, a great serpent. *a.*  
*hamā, id*, f. pregnant, fruitful (a tree). *a.*  
*hamā, id* or *hamā, id*, we ourselves, even we; (in Persian) this very, even this, even so. *p. h.*  
*hamā, id*, a protectress; a protective body. *a.*  
*hamā, id*, f. ardour, impetuosity, zeal. *a.*  
*hamā, id-kā*, a companion, colleague. *p.*

*hamā, id*, m. a burden, a load. *hamā, id-k*, a, to load, to impute, to accuse, to ascribe; the fruit (of the womb), pregnancy; fruit (of any kind). *a.*  
*hamā, id*, m. an attack, onset, storming. *a.*  
*hamā, id*, m. grief, care, solicitude; turning a thing anxiously in the mind. *a.*  
*hamā, id*, m. *hamā, id*, f. a porter, a carrier of burdens, a pack-bearer. *a.*  
*hamā, id*, m. a warm-bath, a bagnio. *a.*  
*hamā, id*, a bath or bagnio-keeper. *a.*  
*hamā, id*, or *hamā, id* or *hamā, id*, n. to be out of breath, to pant. *h.*  
*hamā, id* or *hamā, id*, red, of a red colour; m. bitumen, naphtha. *a.* [with. *p.*  
*hamā, id*, m. a fellow-traveller; prep. with, along  
*hamā, id*, f. companionship in travelling. *p.*  
*hamā, id*, equal, alike; m. match or equal. *p.*  
*hamā, id*, f. likeness, equality. *p.*  
*hamā, id* or *hamā, id*, m. a desert, a plain, a level ground. *hamā, id-nawār*, a traveller or wanderer of the desert. *p.*  
*hamā, id*, plain, equal, level; proper, suitable, fit; gentle, easy, docile. *p.*  
*hamā, id*, always, continually. *p.*  
*hamā, id*, f. (abst. of *hamā, id*, in comp.) *p.*  
*hamā, id*, f. a purse. *p.*  
*hamā, id* or *hamā, id*, the symbol *kanza*. *h.*  
*hamā, id*, f. loss, deficiency, injury, slaughter. *s.*  
*hamā, id*, yes, verily, truly; interj. make haste! know! have a care! let it not be! far from it. *p. h.*  
*hamā, id*, m. the understanding, wisdom. *p.*  
*hamā, id*, m. killing, injuring; multiplication. *s.*  
*hamā, id*, m. a cauldron. *hamā, id-phorā*, (lit. to break the pot), to disclose a secret. *s.*  
*hamā, id*, m. a cooking-pot, of clay or metal. *h.*  
*hamā, id*, a, to banish, to expel, to drive out of a city, to disgrace (by public punishment). *h.*  
*hamā, id*, m. the science of geometry. *a.*  
*hamā, id* or *hamā, id*, f. an earthen pot or boiler. *s.*  
*hamā, id*, f. a pot, a small cauldron. *h.*  
*hamā, id*, n. to wander, to ramble. *h.*  
*hamā, id*, m. (v. *hindolā*), a swing. *s.*  
*hamā, id*, m. season, time, period. *p.*  
*hamā, id*, m. an assembly, a crowd; tumult, uproar, riot; assault. *hamā, id-karnā* or *ma-chānā*, to raise a disturbance. *hamā, id-gir*, tumultuous. *p.*  
*hamā, id*, extra, temporary; a deputy, a person employed to act temporarily for another. *p.*  
*hamā, id*, m. a shark. *h.*  
*hamā, id*, thick, dense; of a firm texture. *p.*  
*hamā, id* or *hamā, id*, yes, yea, indeed, verily. *h.*





vowel. *harakat-k*, n. lit. to move; generally it means to commit an improper action. *a*.  
*harakh*, m. blowing, blooming; joy, delight, happiness, pleasure. *s*.  
*harakhnā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted. *s*. [*h*.  
*haraknā*, n. to stop; (for *haraknā*) to be scorched.  
*harā*, m. (v. *harigal*) a kind of pigeon. *s*.  
*harām*, sacred, forbidden; m. the sacred inclosure of the temple of Mecca; f. a concubine, a wife, a daughter, the women's apartments. *a*.  
*harām*, unlawful, forbidden, sacred, wrong. *harām-rakhsa*, n. to prohibit, to deem a thing sacred or forbidden. *harām-khor*, m. one who lives on the wages of iniquity. *harām-zada*, unlawfully begotten, a bastard; generally used as a term of abuse, such as rogue, scoundrel, &c. *harām-zab*, f. a wicked woman, a strumpet. *harām-zalag*, f. rascality, roguery. *harām-zadag-k*, n. to abuse, to ill treat. *harām-magz*, spinal marrow. *harām-kar*, m. a fornicator. *harām-kari*, f. forbidden acts (but particularly adultery and fornication). *harām ka mal*, good for nothing. *harām khana*, n. to receive the wages of iniquity. *a*.  
*harāmā*, (dual) Mecca and Medina. *a*.  
*harānī*, m. a robber, an assassin, a rogue. *a*.  
*harān*, n. a deer (properly an antelope). *s*.  
*harān*, m. abstraction, subtraction, plunder, sack; seizing, carrying off, the haul. *harān-dukh*, taking away or dissipating grief, anguish, or trouble. *s*.  
*harānā*, n. to win, to overcome, to beat (at cards), to weary, to tire. *h*.  
*har ān-kī*, who or whatsoever. *p*.  
*hararāl*, f. heat, a burning fever, warmth, zeal.  
*harārālī dāi*, f. religious fervour, fanaticism.  
*harārālī gharezi*, f. natural heat. *a*.  
*haras*, the tail of a plough. *s*.  
*harat*, a Persian wheel for drawing water. *h*.  
*haratī*, belonging to a plough. *h*.  
*haraurī*, f. the occupation of ploughing. *haraurī par jāo*, go and put your hand to the plough. *h*.  
*harautā*, the beginning of the ploughing season.  
*harautī*, f. a cane, staff. *h*.  
*harawal*, m. the advanced guard of an army. *t*.  
*har-ayna*, necessarily, undoubtedly. *p*.  
*harb*, f. war. *harb-gah*, f. field of battle. *a*.  
*harba*, m. arms, warlike apparatus. *a*.  
*harbānā*, n. to be confused, to hurry. *h*.  
*harbarī*, f. hurry, alarm, uproar, riot? *h*.  
*harbariyā*, easily agitated, irritable. *h*.

*har-bhog*, or *har-bhong* or *har-bhūm*, m. the name of a very foolish *rājā*, or king noodle. *s*.  
*harbī*, relating to war, bellicose; (in law) an infidel, as being considered by the "true believers" a fair subject of hostility. *a*.  
*harband*, howsoever, as often as, although. *p*.  
*harbandkī*, notwithstanding that, although. *p*.  
*harbī bādā bād*, let what will happen. *p*.  
*hardā*, m. mildew, smut (in corn). *h*.  
*hārdā*, m. affection, kindness. *s*.  
*har-dena*, a. to squander, to gamble away. *s*.  
*har-do*, each of the two, both. *p*.  
*harerā*, m. a vegetable; verdure, verdant. *s*.  
*harf*, m. a letter of the alphabet; a particle.  
*harām harfay*, letter by letter.  
*har-gah* or *har-gāh*, whenever, wherever. *p*.  
*har-ghasāl*, all the cultivated land of a village. *h*.  
*har-gā* or *har-gīla*, m. name of a bird, the gigantic crane, commonly called the adjutant bird by Europeans in Bengal. *s*.  
*hargiz*, ever, at any time, on any account. *p*.  
*har-guā* or *har-guāi*, skillful, clever. *p.s*.  
*harhā*, stray (on ox) unbroken and vicious cattle; plough-bullocks. *h*.  
*har-hast*, adorned, dressed; m. a narcissus. *p*.  
*har-homesh*, perpetuity, for ever and ever. *p.h*.  
*harhachad*, f. a crack, sound. *h*.  
*harharana*, n. to shudder, to shiver. *h*.  
*harharā*, f. the twang of a bow. *h*.  
*har-hasālī*, land bearing crops. *s.a*.  
*harī* or *harī*, m. a name of *Vishnu*. *s*.  
*harī-chandan*, m. a yellow sandal-wood. *s*.  
*haridaur*, a kind of oblong mound. *h*.  
*haridwar*, m. a celebrated place of pilgrimage in the north of India, where the Ganges issues from the mountains (vulg. Hurdwar). *s*.  
*harif*, clever, cunning; pleasant, facetious; m. a rival, an enemy; an associate, a partner or opponent at play, a friend. *a*.  
*harifī*, cleverness; rivalry, enmity. *a*.  
*harila*, old, a coward, a runaway. *s*.  
*harim*, old, decrepit; m. mind, intellect. *a*.  
*harim*, m. a sacred place, a sanctuary. *a*.  
*harin*, m. a deer (properly an antelope). *s*.  
*harini*, f. a doe, a hind. *s*.  
*harir*, m. silk, silken cloth. *a*.  
*harica*, sm. a kind of pap, candle. *a*.  
*harirī*, f. a very thin kind of paper. *a*.  
*haris*, the tail of a plough; the beam of a plough.  
*haris*, covetous, greedy, gluttonous. *a*. [*s*.  
*harisa*, m. a kind of thick pottage, made of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency; to which

they add meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatic herbs. *p.*

*hārīṣa*, a slight wound or scratch. *a.*

*hārīṣṭ*, pleased, happy. *hārīṣṭ-puṣṭ*, well-conditioned, well-fed, and happy. *s.*

*hārīṣ*, green, fresh; of a green colour. *s.*

*hārīṣa* or *hārīṣa*, the first commencement of ploughing in the rainy season. *h.*

*hārīṣāṭ*, f. orpiment, yellow arsenic. *s.*

*hārīṣā*, m. a kind of parrot. *h.*

*hārīgā*, m. a ploughman; a worshipper. *h.*

*hārīgāṭā*, verdant, green, grassy; a small green bird commonly called the "flycatcher." *s.*

*hārīgāṭ*, f. verdure, greenness.

*hārīgāṇā*, n. to wax green; a. to stop. *s.*

*hārīgāṇāw*, a kind of division of the crop. *h.*

*hārīgār*, close of the sowing season. *h.*

*hārīgāṇāt*, f. verdure, freshness. *s.*

*hārī*, m. tumult, sedition, confusion, loss, injury, harm; interruption. *hārj-marj*, tumult, agitation.

*hār-jīl*, m. gambling, hazard. *s.* [tion, sedition. *a.*

*hārka*, m. crying, whining. *h.*

*hārkaṇā*, a. to stop, forbear, prevent. *h.a.*

*hār-kāra*, m. a running footman; a spy; messenger; a factotum. *p.*

*hārkhīt* or *hārkhīt*, pleased, delighted. *s.*

*hārkhāṇā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be dejected; snappish, peevish. *h.* [lighted. *s.*

*hār-kudām*, whosoever, whichever. *p.*

*hār kuyā*, everywhere; wherever. *p.*

*hār-leṇā*, to examine the correctness of a pair of scales, or of weights and measures. *h.*

*hārmuṣṭā*, stout, robust, active. *h.*

*hārmuṣṭī*, f. robustness; thick-headedness. *h.*

*hārna*, m. a stag, a buck, a male antelope; a pommel (of a saddle); a. to seize on, to take forcibly; to steal, to spoil, to plunder. *s.h.*

*hārnā*, n. to be overcome, to lose (in play). *s.*

*hārkaṇṭā*, m. *hārkaṇṭ*, f. a fawn. *s.*

*hārṇī*, f. a doe, a hind. *s.*

*hārphāreṇī* or *hārphāreṇī*, f. name of a sour fruit, the "Indian gooseberry." *s.*

*hār-phāṭan*, m. pams in the bones. *s.*

*hār-pūjī*, f. the worship of the plough, a ceremony held on the day when ploughing closes. *s.*

*hār* or *hār*, hot, ardent; difficult. *a.*

*hārā*, a sound, a voice, a shout. *h.* •

*hārāṭ*, ingenious, clever; pleasant, facetious, talkative, chatty. *a.*

*hārāj*, an auction, a sale. *a.*

*hārāj*, one who prepares ashes of alkali; a lime-burner, a maker of plaster or cement. *a.*

*hār*, m. ploughing, sowing; a ploughshare. *a.*  
*hār-sajja*, m. a sharer in a plough; reciprocal aid in ploughing a field. *h.*

*hārsh*, m. joy, mirth, pleasure. *s.*

*hārshīt*, pleased, delighted, happy. *s.*

*hārshāṇā*, n. to blow to be delighted. *s.*

*hārṣāl*, the first furrow ploughed; the first ploughing of the season. *h.*

*hārta*, m. a thief, a depredator, a spoiler. *s.*

*hārtaṭ*, f. orpiment, yellow arsenic. *s.*

*hārta*, m. a loser (in play). *s.*

*hārtaṇ*, Aaron, the brother of Moses.

*hārtaṇ*, m. wicked, refractory, roguish. *a.*

*hārtaṇ*, the name of an angel. *a.*

*hārtaṇa*, m. a ploughman, a bondsman. *h.*

*hārtaṇ*, advances made to ploughmen. *h.*

*hārtaṇ*, m. a place where bones are laid. *s.*

*hārta*, absurd, nonsensical; frivolous; m. trifles, bagatelles. *hārta-kār* or *hārta-gard*, a foolish gossiping person, one who busies himself in trifles. *hārta-go*, one who talks nonsense, an idle talker. *hārta-gard* or *-go*, f. gossip, nonsensical chat. *p.*

*hārtaṇ*, f. nonsense, absurdity. *p.*

*hās* or *has*, f. laughing, laughter. *hās kar*, causing laughter, ridiculous; a swan. *s.*

*hārah* or *hārah-hārah*, m. pedigree, nobility; computation; measure, proportion; value;

• way, mode or manner; religion. *a.*

*hāsād*, f. envy, malice, emulation, ambition. *a.*

*hāsād-peshā*, envious, ambitious. *a.*

*hāsāṭ*, f. (prop. *hāsaṭ*) ridiculing, laughing. *s.*

*hāsaṭ*, good, beautiful, elegant. *a.*

*hāsaṭ*, a. to make (one) laugh. *s.*

*hāsaṭ*, f. firmness, stability, durability, steadiness; chastity, continence. *a.*

*hāsaṭ*, adj. laughing, smiling. *s.*

*hāsh*, agreeably, conformably, according to, in conformity with; m. computing, reflecting upon, considering; quantity, measure, proportion; value; sufficiency; number. *hāshā-l-ankān*, as far as possible. *hāshā-l-hukm*, agreeably to orders. *hāshā-l-mā'mul*, agreeably to custom. *hāshī ḥāl* or *hāshī wak'ā*, agreeably to circumstances, as exigency may require. *hāshī dī-khānā*, agreeably to one's desire. *a.*

*hāshā*, besides, except. *hāshā-tillāḥ*, interj. God forbid, by no means. *hāshā-ka* and *hāshā-la-ka*, far be it from thee. *hāshā-ka-llāḥ*, God preserve thee from it. *a.*

*hāsham*, m. ponp, equipage, suite. *a.*

*hāshar*, m. a meeting, congregation, concourse;

the general resurrection of the dead. *yaumu-l-hashar*, day of resurrection. *a.*  
*hashara* or *hasharat*, a reptile, an insect; the buzzing noise of a crowd; pl. *hasharat*, reptiles, insects, animalcules. *hasharatul-arz*, reptiles. *a.*  
*hashaya*, m. a margin, hem, border; a marginal note; people of inferior rank, attendants, retinue, troops; facings of a military uniform. *a.*  
*hashaya-gawah*, a witness to the execution of a deed (the writing his name on the *hashaya*). *a.*  
*hashmat*, f. dignity; equipage, retinue. *a.*  
*hasho* (v. *hashaa*), m. stuffing a pillow. *a.*  
*hashr*, m. a meeting, congregation, concourse; the general resurrection of the dead. *a.*  
*hashsh*, violent and impetuous (a stallion). *a.*  
*hashshash*, a forger, a grass-cutter. *a.*  
*hashshash hashshash*, merry, hilarious. *p.*  
*hashit*, eight; *hashit-bagh*, the eight gardens, *i.e.* the eight heavens. *p.*  
*hashitai-aki*, a person eighty years old. *p.*  
*hashit-qashat*, adj. of eight sides or angles. *p.*  
*hashit-manzar*, the eight heavens, the zodiac along with the planetary orbits. *p.*  
*hashit-pakha*, m. an octagon; adj. of eight sides  
*hashitum*, the eighth. *p.* [for angles.]  
*hashitum* or *hashtamin*, the eighth (day or night). *p.*  
*hasha*, m. stuffing a pillow, cushion, bed, &c.; also whatever they are stuffed with; people of the meanest condition; small camels. *hashar masha* or *hasha masha*, subtraction, deduction; the quantity deducted; (in revenue language) rent-free. *a.*  
*hasa* or *hasa*, sport, fun; laughing. *s.*  
*hasad*, envious; m. an enemy. *a.*  
*hasil*, m. produce; acquiring; profit; corn; a tax, duty, custom, revenue. *hasil-bazar*, m. collections or duties of a market. *hasil-rann*, land under cultivation and paying revenue. *hasil-zarb*, the product of multiplication.  
*hasil-k*, a. to acquire, to get; to gain; to produce; to collect; to learn. *hasil-kalam*, in short, briefly. *hasil-hona*, to be got or attained.  
*haslat*, cultivated or cropped land. *a.* [a.]  
*hasra*, beautiful, elegant. *a.*  
*hasra*, m. a mat for sitting on. *a.*  
*hasiga*, m. a reaping-hook, a sickle. *h.*  
*hasli*, m. the collar-bone, clavicle. *h.*  
*hasna*, to laugh, to smile. *s.*  
*hasa*, m. a siege, blockade; reckoning, counting, number. *a.*

*hasrat*, f. regret, grief, desire. *hasrat-zada*, struck with regret, woe-begone, afflicted. *a.*  
*hasran*, very good or very beautiful. *a.*  
*hasra*, possessed of the five senses. *a.*  
*hasl*, f. being, existence; n. is, exists. *p.*  
*hasl*, m. the hand; a cubit. *s.*  
*hasli* or *hasli*, m. an elephant. *s.*  
*hasli*, m. existence, entity; the world. *p.*  
*hasli-dant*, m. elephant's tooth, ivory. *s.*  
*hasli-mad*, m. the juice that exudes from an elephant's temple when in rut. *s.*  
*haslun*, f. a female elephant.  
*haslunapur* (also *haslunapur*) ancient Delhi. *s.*  
*haslupal*, an elephant-keeper or driver. *s.*  
*hasl a biad*, the present state of revenues, &c., compared with that of former years. *hasl o biad*, land which has been assessed on a comparative valuation. *p.*  
*hasad*, envious, spiteful, malignant. *a.*  
*hasqa*, laughable; m. laughter. *s.*  
*hal*, interj. begone; fie! m. multiplication. *h.*  
*hal*, f. insisting upon, obstinacy, perverseness.  
*hal-k*, to insist upon. *s.*  
*hal* (for *hath*, q.v.), m. the hand. *hul suu-jast*, to be without choice, or helpless. *hal-katua*, to express regret, to grieve. *hal mon lapat mo dhar chatua*, to squander, to lavish. *hal mon ka*, means, capital, stock. *s.*  
*hal*, m. f. a market, a shop; a fair, or moveable market. *s.*  
*hata*, premises, an inclosure; a court-yard (in Anglo-Indian phraseology) a compound. *a.*  
*hata-kata*, stout and active. *h.*  
*hatakan*, n. to be repulsed, to be driven back, to move, to stop. *h.*  
*hatain*, m. act of slaying. *s.*  
*hataun*, a. to repel, to drive backwards. *h.*  
*hataun*, retreating, falling back. *d.*  
*hath*, m. (conf. of *hath*, q.v.) hand, &c. *hathā-banān*, f. a set-to at fist-cuff. *hath-bali*, f. strength of hand, force; dishonesty. *hath-phul*, m. a kind of firework. *hath-pher*, m. sleight of hand, especially a trick played by fraudulent dealers, who by sleight of hand substitute bad money for good when they receive it, and insist upon returning it to the payer. *hath-pher-lewa*, to borrow. *hath-jholu*, m. a hand-barrow. *hatab-chapān*, m. snack, share. *hath-chhat*, a beater. *hath-kati*, f. name of a cut with a sword which is intended to take off or disable the adversary's hand. *hath-kari*, f. a handcuff, fetter, manacle. *hath-lewa*, m. a ceremony in

marriage among the Hindus (the hands of the bride and bridegroom are joined palm to palm with some flour put between them, and tied with a red thread). *hath-aal*, f. a small cannon carried on elephants, &c. *s.*

*hath*, m. violence, oppression, rapine; f. teasing; allegation; obnoxious; perverseness. *hath-dhar-m*, perverseness, obstinacy. *hath-k*, or *hath ki lek par h*, to resist or disobey obstinately, to be perverse or peevish. *s.*

*hath*, m. f. a market, a shop; a fair. *s.*

*hath*, m. the hand; a cubit; possession, power. *hath-aan*, to come into one's possession or power, to be obtained. *hath-akhana*, to leave off, to refrain from, to desist; to salute by raising the hand to the head; both these meanings are alluded to in the following example: *hath atha jaur aur jafai se te; gub gaba seitan hou te*, restrain thy hands from violence and injustice; this is thy salutation; to beat; to give alms. *hath of leau*, a. to receive with both hands open and stretched out together. *hath-bandhna*, a. to join hands in a supplicating posture. *hath-baghana*, to endeavour to get anything; to gain possession of the property of others. *hath-band-hana*, to be much engaged in business, to have no leisure; to be poor or indigent. *hath-bharua*, to have the hands wearied or fatigued. *hath-b-athna*, to acquire perfection in any art by practice. *hath-paue phal-pae*, to be distressed or confounded. *harah gal se wakh surat dakh mahabul; ki mere hath pauea sab gaye phal*, from the sight of that countenance, more beautiful than any rose, all my senses were confounded (lit. my hands and feet were swelled).

*hath paue phailaan*, to extend one's business or schemes. *hath paue or-pair magna*, to strive, to endeavour, to strain, toil, to struggle; to be agitated; to sprawl. *hath-patthar tile ditha*, to be helpless. *hath par dhara rahna ek chiz ka*, to be in readiness (spoken of things). *hath-paryaa*, to come into one's possession. *hath pasaraa*, to ask, to beg. *hath pakre lejara*, to hand a person. *hath-phat*, m. name of a plant (*Polthos*). *hath pheraa*, to stroke, to caress, to coax. *hath phenkaa*, to fence. *hath jaraa*, to supplicate, to entreat earnestly. *hath-jharna*, to give, to bestow. *hath jhuta hana*, to have the hands defiled; to lose the power of the hands. *hath chatua*, to relish any food exceedingly, to lick one's lips. *hath-chalakii*, f. expertness. *hath-dhoga*, to be disappointed, to be

hopeless. *hath-dena*, to concern one's self in or about; to make a bargain by taking hold of the hands of the other party under a cloth (a practice chiefly used in settling the price of horses and jewels). *hath-ditaa*, to interfere in; to encroach. *hath-rokna*, to prevent. *hath-sametaa*, to refrain from giving, &c. *hath saf karna*, to learn, practice, or exercise any art; to slay; to discharge from office. *hath kinaa par rakhaa*, to be astonished; to deny vehemently. *hath-karna*, to subdue, to have possession. *hath kamar par rakhaa*, to be very feeble. *hath-khinchana*, to refrain, to desist, to abstain. *hath-logana*, to reprove, to punish, to torment; to be employed in any business. *hath-lagna*, to be got, obtained, acquired. *hath-marua*, to promise; to acquire, to plunder; to wound with a sword. *hath-mitana*, to claim equality; to prepare to wrestle. *hath-malar*, to regret, to repent, to lament. *hath-mu rakhaa*, to possess, to hold in subjection. *hathoi-hath*, out of hand, over hand, quick, expeditious. *hathoi-hath-lejana*, to carry away quickly. *hathoi hath kar-na*, to act in concord, to pull together. *s.*

*hatha*, m. the hand, possession, power.

*hath-hath*, f. mutual beating, fist-cuffs. *s.*

*hathel*, a handle of brass, &c. *h.*

*hathar-phachi*, f. name of a game. *s.*

*hathar-pa or hathar-pas*, f. mutual beating, fist-cuffs. *hathar-pak*, to box or beat mutually. *s.*

*hathari*, f. a handle, a winch. *s.*

*hatharna*, n. to hurry, to be impatient. *h.*

*hathat*, f. chance; immediately. *s.*

*hathama*, m. a sledge-hammer. *s.*

*hathauri*, f. a small hammer. *h.*

*hathauti*, f. dexterity, art, skill. *s.*

*hath-chithi*, a letter or note written by the sender's own hand. *h.*

*hathela*, m. a thief, robber. *s.*

[of it. *s.*

*hatheli*, f. the palm of the hand, or an impression *hathi*, f. a brush for rubbing down horses with, or rather a hair glove; a rubber. *h.*

*hatho*, peevish, obstinate, perverse. *s.*

*hathi*, m. an elephant. *hath-khana*, an elephant stable. *hathi-hangam*, remission (of rent, &c.) for losses arising from depredations by wild elephants. *hathi-daal*, m. ivory. *hathi-wan*, an elephant-driver; the thirteenth mansion of the moon. *hathi-paar*, elephantiasis. *hathi-sand ka paani*, a water-spout at sea. *s.*

*hathi-chak*, a kind of grass, artichoke. *s.*

*hathila*, teasing, perverse, peevish. *s.*

*hathiti*, the handle of a plough. *s.*  
*hathigānā*, a. to seize, to lay hands on. *s.*  
*hathiga ki rah*, the milky way. *s.*  
*hathigar*, m. f. a tool, arms, implements. *hathigār-band*, armed. *hathigār bandhna*, to arm. *s.*  
*hath-kaya*, m. manacle, handcuff. *h.*  
*hath-khandā*, m. habit, custom, knack. *s.*  
*hathna*, n. to be peevish, perverse, or pettish. *s.*  
*hathna*, f. a she-elephant. *s.*  
*hathoga*, m. a sledge-hammer. *s.*  
*hathras*, m. amorous dalliance, toying. *s.*  
*hathgāi*, f. murder, slaughter. *s.*  
*hatib*, very lean, thin, lank (like a stick). *a.*  
*hatif*, crying, exclaiming; m. an angel; an encomiast; a voice from heaven. *a.*  
*hātīm*, a judge; a black crow (probably from decisions being formed by augury from that bird); the name of an Arab chief of the tribe of *Taj*, famed for his boundless liberality, whence (met.) liberal, generous, bountiful; for example, a man of great liberality is styled "the *hātīm* of the age." *a.*  
*hath*, m. levity, affront, disrespect. *hath denā*, to insult or affront a person by joking with him in an irritating manner, such as in England is vulgarly termed "chaffing." *a.*  
*hathka-hathka*, f. driving back; struggling. *h.*  
*hathana*, a. to stop. *h.*  
*hathnā*, n. to kill, to slaughter. *s.*  
*hathā*, n. to go back, to be driven back, to retire, to move, to shrink, to be defeated. *h.*  
*hathā*, until, so that, in such a manner, and thus.  
*hath-l-mahdar*, or *-imkān* or *was'*, to the best of one's ability. *a.*  
*hathā*, a large wooden shovel or ladle for watering the fields from aqueducts. *h.*  
*hath-kattā*, stout and active. *h.*  
*hathal*, f. shutting up all the shops in a market (on account of oppression, &c.). *s.*  
*hathā*, m. a handle; a shovel, a sleeve. *s.*  
*hathar*, m. hurry, impatience. *h.*  
*hātā* or *hatwā*, m. a market-man; a person employed in a market to measure rice, grain, &c. *s.*  
*hatwā*, f. the office of a *hatwā*. *s.*  
*hatyār* or *hatyāi*, f. murder, slaughter. *s.*  
*hatyārā*, m. or *hatyārī*, f. a murderer, a villain; adj. inhuman, blood-thirsty. *s.*  
*hauā* or *hauāj*, m. a litter (used on an elephant or camel, in which Arabian ladies travel). *a.*  
*hawkā* or *hawkā*, m. ambition, cupidity. *h.*  
*haut*, changing, returning; passing by or over; detaining; power, strength; deceit; a year. *a.*

*haul*, m. terror. *haul-dil*, terrified; melancholy.  
*haul-nāk*, frightful, terrible. *a.*  
*hauē*, gently, slowly, easily. *h.*  
*haulī*, f. a liquor-shop. *h.*  
*hawās*, f. wish. *hawās-k.*, to desire. *h.*  
*hawāla* or *hawāla*, m. the stomach, maw, crop; (met.) resolution, desire, ambition, capacity, spirit. *hawāla-mand*, ambitious, aspiring. *a.*  
*hawwā*, m. a bugbear, an ogre. *h.* [a tank, vat. *a.*  
*hawz*, m. a reservoir, a pond, the basin of a fountain.  
*hawza*, m. a track, side, part, middle. *a.*  
*hawshya*, m. rice mixed with *ghī*. *s.*  
*hargā*, m. an offering to the gods. *s.*  
*haw*, m. coquetry, dalliance, airs. *s.*  
*hawa*, f. wind, air, atmosphere; lust, desire; love, affection. *hawa bandh-kar jānā*, to bent to windward. *hawa-batana*, to reject one's petition, to disappoint. *hawa bandhna*, to appear. *hawa-bandh karānā*, to build castles in the air; to calumniate. *hawa-parast*, vain, fickle, giddy, volatile; a sensualist. *hawa-pharā*, to change condition. *hawa-chhorānā*, to break wind. *hawa-khorāh*, a friend. *hawa-hīrs*, covetousness, envy, greediness. *hawa-dār*, airy. *hawa-denā*, to blow the coal, to foment a quarrel. *hawa-zad-gi*, a disease so called, cold, catarrh. *hawa se bat karānā*, to rival the wind in speed. *hawa se larva*, implies a readiness to quarrel. *hawa-karna*, to fan; to broach, to divulge, to disclose, to publish. *hawa khāna*, to take the air; to walk about idly. *hawa ke bahāl*, phornia or *hawa meū pulā*, a pakāna, to build castles in the air. *hawa-gar*, a rocket-maker. *hawa o hawas*, lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury, vanity, ambition. *hawa ho jānā*, to scamper off, to vanish, to disappear. *a.*  
*hawādis* or *hawādisāt*, pl. accidents, occurrences; misfortunes, calamities. *a.*  
*hawāi*, f. a sky-rocket; adj. of or relating to the air, aerial, windy; vain, ideal. *a.p.*  
*hawāla*, clear, manifest, evident, open. *p.*  
*hawāl*, squinting, blind of an eye. *a.*  
*hawāla*, m. charge, custody, care. *a.*  
*hawāla-dār*, one employed to protect the grain before it is stored; a steward or agent employed for the management of a village. *a.*  
*hawālat* or *hawālat*, f. pl. things given in charge, trusts, deposits. *a.*  
*hawāldār* or *hawāldār* (for *hawāla-dār*), m. a military officer of inferior rank, vulg. *hawāldār*. *a.p.*  
*hawāle*, in the charge or care of any one, &c. *a.*

*hawālī*, f. environs, outskirts, suburbs. *hawālī-e shahr*, environs of a city. *a.*  
*hawān*, contempt, misery, distress. *a.*  
*hawan* or *hāwan*, m. a mortar. *hāwan-kob*, m. one who pounds in a mortar. *p.*  
*hawān*, m. having a white skin; a washerman, fuller; a friend, a companion. *a.*  
*hawās*, m. desire, lust, concupiscence; ambition, curiosity; inordinate desire. *hawās-bāz*, indulging inclination. *hawās-pakawā*, to form an inordinate desire. *hawās-dar* or *-kash*, desirous. *a.* [*ders.*]  
*hawāshī*, pl. followers, attendants; margins, borders. *hawāsī*, desirous, wilful, curious. *p.a.*  
*hawāsīl*, m. pl. stonachs, &c.; an animal of whose skin they make garments; a pelican. *a.*  
*hawās-nāk*, desirous, wilful, curious, ambitious. *p.a.*  
*hawāss*, pl. the senses. *hawāss-bakhta*, out of one's senses. *hawāssī khamsa*, the five senses. *a.*  
*kāw-bhāw*, m. charm, attraction, welcome, hospitality. *s.*  
*hawel*, house, dwelling, habitation; lands in the vicinity of towns, the revenues of which were devoted to the support of the military garrisons, containing, collecting; collector. *a.* [*son.* *a.*]  
*hawwā*, Eve, the mother of mankind. *a.*  
*hay*, m. a horse; the yak. *s.*  
*hayā*, f. modesty, shame. *hayā-dār*, modest, possessed of modesty. *s.*  
*hayagan*, vehemence, disturbance. *a.*  
*hāgan*, m. year; a sort of rice. *s.*  
*hayāsā*, a girth, a surcingle. *p.*  
*hayāshina*, f. the gum olibenum tree. *s.*  
*hayāt*, f. life. *hayālī tāza*, new life, regeneration (used to express recovery from severe illness), the pleasure derived from meeting with a friend  
*hayālī*, existence, life. *a.* [*a.*]  
*hayālā*, m. matter, first principle; appearance; the first sketch of a picture. *a.*  
*hazār*, a thousand. *hazar-chashma*, m. a cancer (disease). *hazār-dāstan*, a kind of nightingale, so called from the immense variety of its notes.  
*hazār-gāda* or *-mekh*, a common strumpet. *p.*  
*hazār*, m. nonsense, frivolous talk. *a.*  
*hazār*, m. caution, prudence; fear. *a.*  
*hazar*, m. residence, resting, remaining in a place, presence; rest or repose (in opposition to *safar*, journeying, moving about). *a.*  
*hazāra* or *hazārā*, a double flower; the balsam flower; a divided stream or jet-d'eau (like that of a watering-pan). *p.*  
*hazārān* or *hazarhā*, thousands; a nightingale. *p.*

*hazārī*, m. the commander of a thousand; adj. relating to a thousand (used in comp.) as *yak-hazārī*, one who receives 1000 rups per month; a commander of one thousand. *p.*  
*hazār-e-bazārī*, people at large, military and civil. *p.*  
*hazaragan*, pl. regiments of a thousand men each, employed in the Northern Circars. *p.*  
*hazar-pā*, a millipede or scolopendra. *p.*  
*hazf*, m. taking away, ejecting, cutting off a letter or syllable of a word, apocope. *hazf-k*, a. to omit, contract, reject. *a.*  
*hazhdah* (for *hasht-dah*), eighteen. *hazhdah hazār ālam*, the eighteen thousand living species believed by the *Mahummadans* to be the whole number of existing varieties of animals. *p.*  
*hazm*, loose; soft, gentle, digestive. *a.*  
*hazma*, digestive, the digestive powers. *a.*  
*hazmat*, f. flight, rout, defeat. *hazmat khānā*, to be defeated. *a.*  
*hazm*, sad, afflicted, grieved, doleful. *a.*  
*hazm*, f. grief, sadness, affliction. *a.*  
*hazir*, present, ready, willing, content. *hazir-bāsh*, (be ready) a constant attendant. *hazir-bāshī*, f. constant attendance. *hazir-jawāb*, pert, answering wittily. *hazir-jawābī*, f. repartee; readiness of reply. *hazir-rabnā*, n. to attend, to wait on. *hazir-zamīn*, m. bail, security for the appearance of another, a bondsman. *hazir-zamīn*, f. the act of giving bail for another; a bail-bond. *hazir o nazir*, present and seeing (an epithet of God). *hazir-honā*, n. to be at hand, to be ready, to consent. *h.*  
*hazirān*, pl. people present, or those who are or were present. *a.*  
*hazrat* or *hazratī*, f. commanding or imprisoning demons, &c.; raising the devil; m. a conjuror, a necromancer. *a.*  
*hazir*, f. breakfast, dessert; levee, presence, audience, muster-roll; an offering made to a saint. *hazirī-khāna*, a. to breakfast. *a.*  
*hazl*, m. a jest, a joke; (m law), a sham contract, in which the parties give a mutual pledge that it shall be of no effect. *a.*  
*hazl-go*, an idle talker. *a.*  
*hazliqāt*, pl. jests; nonsensical talk. *a.*  
*hazm*, flying, rout or flight (of an army). *a.*  
*hazm*, m. digestion. *hazm-āwar*, digestive. *hazm-k*, (met.) to embezzle. *a.*  
*hazm*, vigilance, steadiness, caution. *a.*  
*hazr*, m. prohibition, seclusion, forbidding, harshness, rudeness. *a.*

*hazrat*, *f.* presence; dignity; majesty, highness, &c. (a title addressed to the great, such as our words Excellence, Eminence, Holiness, &c.)  
*hazrat zill-i subhani*, *m.* his majesty, the shadow of God, the king. *hazrat 'isa*, Jesus Christ. *a.*  
*haz-gan*, *m.* raving, vain useless words. *a.*  
*hazz*, *m.* pleasure, delight; flavour, taste; good fortune, felicity. *a.*  
*hazzal* *m.* a droll, a jester. *a.*  
*hazzi nafsan*, sensual pleasures. *a.*  
*he*, a vocative particle, same as *ai*. *s.*  
*hech*, any, anything; nothing; worthless. *p.*  
*hech-madad*, ignorant, simple. *p.*  
*hech-pach*, trifles, things of no account. *p.*  
*hela*, *f.* wanton dalliance, lascivious endearment; disrespect, contempt. *s.*  
*hela-marua*, *n.* to shove, to launch, to dash through water. *h.*  
*homachal*, *m.* name of a mountain. *s.*  
*hau-kara*, *m.* the thorn-apple. *s.*  
*hawa*, *a.* to look after; to search for, to hunt, to chase, to pursue, to catch, stop. *h.*  
*hal* or *hala*, *n.* meaning, object, intention, theme, cause, reason, account. *s.*  
*helha* (also *hela*), indolent, pusillanimous, cowardly. *helha-pan*, *m.* cowardice. *h.*  
*hewal* or *hawal*, *f.* (also *hawal*) name of the fifth or cold season. *s.*  
*hazdah*, eighteen. *hazdah hazar 'alam*, the 18,000 created beings (v. *hazdsh*). *p.*  
*hezun*, *f.* firewood. *hezun-farish*, a wood-merchant. *hezun-kash*, a woodman or cutter. *p.*  
*hi*, an emphatic affix of frequent occurrence, very, even, indeed, only; in heart, mind. *s.* [a].  
*hiat*, the outward form of the heavens; astronomy.  
*hiba*, *m.* a gift. *hiba-dar*, the receiver of a gift.  
*hib-nama*, a deed of gift. *a.*  
*hichkana*, *n.* to draw back from, to decline, to shrink, to waver. *h.*  
*hichkana*, *a.* to jolt. *h.*  
*hichkara* (*hech kara*), useless, bad. *p.*  
*hichka*, *f.* the hicough; sobbing. *h.*  
*hichkhanā*, *n.* to doubt, to hesitate, to be unsus-  
*hichkiche*, *f.* hesitation. *h.* [pense, to falter. *h.*  
*hichkishi bawthana*, to gnash the teeth. *h.*  
*hichkara baw*, to sob bitterly. *h.*  
*hikayat*, *f.* direction towards salvation. *a.*  
*hildat*, *f.* the edge of a sword; passion, vehemence, impetuosity, poignancy, virulence. *a.*  
*hifzat*, *f.* memory; custody, guardianship, protection. *hifzat-k.* *a.* to preserve, to defend; to repent from memory; to keep in memory. *a.*

*hifz*, *m.* memory; custody, guardianship, protection. *a.* [the rank, &c., of persons addressed. *a.*  
*hifzi awladib*, observing etiquette, attention to  
*hi-hi*, an interjection of surprise, of laughter. *h.*  
*hiza*, battle, combat, conflict. *a.*  
*hijab*, *m.* modesty, bashfulness, shame; a veil, curtain; night. *hijab-ul-hudā*, *n.* to be lost (the sense of shame); to be removed (a screen).  
*hijab-chashm*, sheep's-eyed. *hijab-k.*, *a.* to cover, hide, conceal; to shame. *hijab-khanā*, *n.* to blush. *a.*  
*hijabi*, modest, veiled; *f.* secrecy. *a.*  
*hijaz*, *m.* lit. prohibiting or separating; Mecca, and the adjacent country, Arabia Petrea. *a.*  
*hira*, *m.* (v. *hadrat*), separation. *a.*  
*hira* or *hira*, *m.* a hermaphrodite, a eunuch. *h.*  
*hiran*, *m.* (v. *hizr*), separation. *a.*  
*hizat*, *f.* separation, departure from one's country and friends; flight; the flight of *Muhammad* from Mecca to Medina (whence the *Muhammad era* commences), which happened on the 16th of July, A.D. 622. *a.*  
*hipa*, of or belonging to the *hizat*, q.v. *a.*  
*hik*, sickness at the stomach, qualm, disgust. *h.*  
*hikmat*, knowledge, science, wisdom, &c. *a.*  
*hikarat*, *f.* contempt, scorn, affront, disgrace, violence, baseness. *a.*  
*hikayat*, *f.* (pl. *hikayat*), a history, romance, story, tale, narration. *hikayat-k.*, to relate. *a.*  
*hikka*, *f.* hicough. *h.*  
*hikmat*, *f.* wisdom, knowledge; skill, cleverness; philosophy, mystery; principle. *a.*  
*hikmat*, clever, philosophic. *a.*  
*hil*, or *hala* or *hala*, mud, slime, ooze; a quagmire; moist ground trodden soft by cattle; adj. domesticated, tame. *hila-mila*, amicable, attached. *h.*  
*hila*, *m.* stratagem, deceit, pretence, trick. *hila-baz*, artful, a cheat. *hila-bazi*, knavery, artfulness. *hila-saz* or *hila-gar*, a knave, "an artful dodger." *hila-sazi*, *hila-gari*, knavery. *a.*  
*hilaqat*, *n.* to be hung on, to be entangled, to adhere, to stick to; to be constant. *h.*  
*hilakawa*, *n.* to writhe or suffer contortions (from affliction or pain, chiefly applied to children). *h.*  
*hilak rahnu*, to cling to. *h.*  
*hilal*, *m.* the new moon, the first and last two or three days of the moon. *a.*  
*hilal-dawar*, a kind of bow. *a.*  
*hilab*, *f.* a kind of arrow; a segment of a circle; *m.* name of a Persian poet; adj. of or relating to the new moon. *s.*



*hilaṇ*, m. motion, agitation. *h.*  
*hilāṇa*, a. to move, to agitate; to familiarize, to tame; to cause to swim. *h.*  
*hīlgāṇa*, v. to hang, to suspend. *h.*  
*hīlkor*, f. agitation; a wave, billow. *s.*  
*hīlkora* or *hīlkorā*, m. a wave, billow. *s.*

wave. *hīlkornā*, n. to agitate, to shake, to disturb, to perplex; to fluctuate, to waver. *s.*

*hīlū*, m. coolness, temperateness; mildness, affability, gravity. *be-hīlū*, merciless, severe. *a.*

*hīl-nīl jāṇā*, n. to be mixed; n. to be intimate; to be jumbled together. *h.*

*hīl-mīlā*, to meet together. *h.*

*hīlūā*, n. to shake, to be moved; to be familiarized, to be tamed. *h.*

*hīlora*, m. *hīlora*, f. a wave, a billow. *hīlora-marāā*, a. to heave, to rise (as the sea). *h.*

*hīlora*, n. to billow, to wave. *s.*

*hīm* or *hīm*, m. frost, snow, cold. *hīm-kar* or *hīm-wat*, frigorific, cold, chill, frosty. *s.*

*hīma*, m. wood, firewood. *p.*

*hīmakā*, f. folly, stupidity. *a.*

*hīmalay* or *hīmalaya*, m. (lit. the abode of snow) the name of the snowy range of mountains which bounds India to the north-east. *s.*

*hīmā*, assume, stupid; f. stupidity. *a.*

*hīmāgal*, f. protection, defence, guardianship, patronage, countenance. *hīmāgal-k.*, a. to defend, to patronise. *a.*

*hīmāgala*, deliverer, protector. *a.*

*hīmaṭ*, f. spirit, inclination, resolution, bravery, liberality, courage, design; auspices, favour. *a.*

*hīmaṭā*, bold, daring, courageous. *a.*

*hīm*, deficient, little, abated; left, quitted; wasted, worn; void of, free from. *s.*

*hī*, an emphatical particle; verily, &c. *h.*

*hīm*, m. time, interval or period of time. *hī* *hī* *hī*, life-time. *a.*

*hīnā*, m. supplication, humility. *s.*

*hīnā*, m. India, an Indian. *a.p.*

*hīnānā*, f. an Indian female. *h.p.*

*hīnān*, m. wandering, roaming; copulation. *s.*

*hīnāsa*, numeration by the letters of the alphabet, arithmetic. *a.*

*hīndī*, Indian, relating to India; the dialect of the northern Hindus so called. *p.*

*hīndī*, m. cuttle fish bone; a tonic. *s.*

*hīndī*, f. an Indian female. *h.p.*

*hīndol* or *hīndol*, m. a swing; name of a *rāg* or musical mode, sung in the morning of spring. *s.*

*hīndolā*, m. a swing, a cradle; a song describing the swing, and sung during that exercise. *s.*

*hīndāsa* (for *hīndastān*), India. *p.*

*hīndū*, m. a negro; a black Arabian, Indian or Ethiopian; a Hindu; an infidel; (met.) a mole or lock (of a mistress). *a.p.*

*hīndustān* or *hīndustān*, m. India (particularly applied to the Upper Provinces). *p.*

*hīndustān*, of or relating to India; the language of that country; a native of India. *p.*

*hīndūwā* or *hīndūwā*, m. a water-melon, a kind of pumpkin. *p.*

*hīndūwā*, of or relating to the blacks, Indian, Hindu; an old Indian dialect. *h.p.*

*hīndūwā*, m. a water-melon, a pumpkin. *p.*

*hīnā*, m. *asafetida*. *hīnā-hīnā*, to void by stool involuntarily; (met.) to puke. *s.*

*hīnāp*, m. name of a place of pilgrimage. *s.*

*hīnān bharā*, to concede. *h.*

*hīnānā*, a. to neigh as a horse. *h.*

*hīnānā* or *hīnānā*, neighing. *h.*

*hīnāpā*, oddest, vile, degraded. *s.*

*hīnāpā*, a. to low, as cattle. *h.*

*hīnāpā*, of the colour of *hīnāpā*. *a.*

*hīnāpā*, f. injury, mischief, laughter. *s.*

*hīnāpā* or *hīnāpā*, malicious, ferocious, hurtful;

m. a beast of prey; an enemy. *s.*

*hīnāpā*, n. to neigh, to scream or make a noise, as a horse when kicking. *h.*

*hīnāpā* or *hīnāpā*, hurtful, murderous, savage. *s.*

*hīnāpā*, m. a beast of prey. *s.*

*hīnāpā*, an abatement, alleviation. *s.*

*hīnāpā*, of a low caste, degraded. *s.*

*hīnā*, the sound made when calling cattle. *h.*

*hīnā*, m. heart, mind, soul. *s.* [pure. *s.*

*hīnā*, m. essence; path, energy, vigour; essential,

*hīnā*, m. a diamond; adamant. *s.*

*hīnāpā* (for *hīnāpā*), f. ploughing; the portion of land included within one circuit of a plough. *h.*

*hīnāpā*, pl. troops of camels, thickets, brakes. *a.*

*hīnāpā*, m. a diamond, adamant. *s.*

*hīnāpā*, m. a kind of parrot. *h.*

*hīnāpā*, m. a deer (properly an antelope). *s.*

*hīnāpā*, m. (for *hīnāpā*) gold. *s.*

*hīnāpā*, a. to lose; to mislay. *h.*

*hīnāpā*, the manuring of a field by penning cattle *hīnāpā*, raw, fresh, rare. *h.* [or sheep on it. *p.*

*hīnāpā*, m. fear, terror, dread. *p.*

*hīnāpā*, frightened, frightening. *p.*

*hīnāpā*, f. care, watching, guarding. *hīnāpā-k.*,

a. to take care of, to govern. *a.*

*hīnāpā*, m. the advanced guard of any army. *t.*

*hīrāval* or *hīrāvalī*, *m.* a kind of chequered blanket worn by *jākirs*. *s.*  
*hīrāvalī*, a string of diamonds. *s.*  
*hīrd* or *hīrdā*, *m.* (*v. hīrd*) a heart. *s.*  
*hīrdāval*, *m.* name of a defect (in horses). It is a feather or curling lock of hair on the breast, which is reckoned unlucky for the rider). *s.*  
*hīrfā*, *m.* *hīrfat*, *f.* trade, art, profession; skill, ingenuity, cleverness, cunning. *ahlī hīrfā*, men of skill, artists. *a.*  
*hīrki*, *f.* slint, contrivance. *h.*  
*hīrmān*, *m.* repulse, disappointment. *a.*  
*hīrmāntā*, *m.* a fawn. *s.*  
*hīrs*, *f.* greediness, avidity; ambition. *a.*  
*hīrsāh* or *hīrsi*, avaricious, ambitious. *a.*  
*hīrz*, *m.* an amulet, a charm, a fortification, an asylum, a place of refuge, custody, safe keeping of goods or valuables. *a.*  
*hīsāb*, *m.* computation, calculation, arithmetic, accounts. *hīsāb pak-k.*, to clear accounts. *hīsāb dān*, *m.* an arithmetician. *hīsāb rakhsā*, *a.* to keep account of, to register. *hīsāb hūf-k.*, *a.* to settle accounts. *hīsāb kātib*, *m.* accounts. *hīsāb-k.*, *a.* to calculate. *hīsāb lenā*, *a.* to take accounts. *hīsāb navis*, *m.* an accountant. *a.*  
*hīsābi*, proper, accountable, accurate, just; *f.* calculation; *m.* an accountant. *a.*  
*hīsar*, *m.* an enclosure, a fence; a fortified place, a castle; besieging. *a.*  
*hīsari*, those who are besieged. *a.*  
*hīsas*, *pl.* shares, lots, portions. *a.*  
*hīshī*, *m.* a hiss, &c., interj. push! away! *h.*  
*hīskā*, *m.* imitation, copying; contention, rivalry, emulation. *h.*  
*hīskā-hīski*, *f.* mutual emulation. *h.*  
*hīsa*, a castle, fortification. *hīsar hīsan*, an impregnable fortress; the title of a book. *a.*  
*hīss*, *m.* sense, feeling, imagination; sympathy. *hīssi bātini*, internal sense. *hīssi zahīri*, external sense. *hīssi mushārīk*, common sense. *a.*  
*hīssa*, *m.* share, lot, portion, division. *hīssa i hakīm*, the share of produce to which the king or ruler is entitled. *hīssa-dar*, a sharer. *hīssa-dārī*, *f.* sharing, being entitled to a share; co-partnership. *hīssa-rasād*, an equal share, a proportional part. *hīssa-kāshi*, distribution of shares. *hīssa i hālī*, a ploughman's share or *hīssāil*, a shareholder. *a.k.* [wages in kind. *a.*  
*hīt*, *m.* love, friendship, affection, benevolence, benefit; *adj.* suitable, proper, fit; friendly, benevolent. *s.*  
*hīṭā*, *m.* a court, a place, an enclosure. *a.*

*hītaishī*, seeking another's welfare. *s.*  
*hīṭhā*, *m.* a person appointed to take care of the standing crops. *s.*  
*hīt-kār*, or *hīt-kār* or *hīt-kārī*, *m.* a friend; *adj.* kind, benevolent; benefactor. *s.*  
*hītopadesh*, *m.* friendly or salutary advice. *s.*  
*hīta*, *m.* a friend, a benefactor. *s.*  
*hītcān*, friendly, beneficent. *s.*  
*hīrā*, or *hīrāw*, *m.* energy, manhood, courage. *s.*  
*hīgā*, *m.* heart, breast, mind, soul, life. *s.*  
*hīgān*, grief or regret at one's absence. *d.*  
*hīgā*, or *hīgāw*, *m.* courage, spirit, valour. *s.*  
*hīgāw*, *m.* heart, mind, soul. *s.*  
*hīgāzād*, *lit.* accumulation; (in law) joint acquisition of an article (having no owner) by two or more persons. *a.*  
*hīgo*, the sound made when calling cattle. *h.*  
*hiz*, pusillanimous, impotent, effeminate. *p.*  
*hizānat*, the bringing up of children in the Musalman faith. [of the whole volume. *a.*  
*hizb*, a portion of the *Qur'ān*, being a sixtieth part  
*hizbar*, *m.* a hem; *adj.* strong, hard. *hizbar-jang*, the lion in fight, a man's name or title. *p.*  
*ho-anā*, to have gone to and returned. *h.*  
*ho-chākūā*, *n.* to be finished, to be expired, to have elapsed. *h.*  
*ho-jānā*, *n.* to have happened, to become. *h.*  
*hoke*, through, by, proceeding from. *h.*  
*hola*, *m.* name of a kind of boat; the chick pea having been parched in the pod. *s.*  
*ho-leat*, *n.* to be completed. *h.*  
*holi* or *holikā*, *f.* the great festival held at the approach of the vernal equinox; the song which is sung during the festival. *s.*  
*hom*, *m.* a kind of fire-worship; oblation. *s.*  
*homī*, the officer of an oblation. *s.*  
*homā* or *hom-k.*, *a.* to offer up the *hom* sacrifice. *s.*  
*hoñ*, they or we may be. *h.*  
*hoñi*, *n.* to be, to exist, to become, to belong, to have, to serve, to answer, to come, to do, to stand. *s.* [ticable, possible. *s.*  
*houchārā* or *honevālā*, being, about to be; practicable, possible; what is to happen. *h.*  
*hounkār*, *n.* to plant, to pull. *h.*  
*hōit* or *hōñh*, the lip. *hōit-chābna*, to chew the lip; 'to be afraid; to be mortified or penitent. *h.*  
*hōitā*, three and a half. *h.* [tent. *s.d.*  
*hor*, *f.* a wager, an agreement, a bargain. *hor bāndhūā*, *a.* to bargain, &c. *hor-badūā*, *a.* to wager, to bet, &c. *hor-laṅgūā*, *a.* to wager; to make an agreement; *n.* to be positive, obstinate, or perverse. *hor-hārūā*, *a.* to lose a wager, &c. *h.*

*ho-rahñā*, n. to be, become. *h.*  
*hori* (v. *holi*), name of a festival, &c. *s.*  
*ho-sakñā*, n. to be possible. *h.*  
*hosh*, m. understanding, judgment, sense; mind, soul. *hosh pakarna*, to recollect. *hosh mai ānā*, to come into one's senses. *p.*  
*hoshi*, sensible, intelligent. *p.*  
*hoshkharā*, a. to disappoint, to balk. *h.*  
*hosh-mand*, intelligent, wary. *p.*  
*hoshmandi*, f. understanding, prudence. *p.*  
*hoshgār*, attentive, clever, sensible. *p.*  
*hoshgārī*, f. sobriety, carefulness. *p.*  
*hol*, m. f. *holā*, m. wealth, means, ability; adj. being, becoming. *h.* [(v. *hom*). *s.*  
*hola*, the priest who officiates at the *hom* sacrifice  
*holab*, m. predestination, fate. *s.*  
*holā-jāta*, coming and going. *h.*  
*holā-rakgā*, an expression used in reply to terms of abuse, implying that "what you said of me is applicable to yourself;" "tu quoque." *h.*  
*holar*, m. or *holargata*, f. predestination, destiny; that which is preordained to happen. *s.*  
*hole*, during, while, in the presence of; *hole hole*, gradually. *makān se hole*, near the house, or just out of it. *h.* [friend! hallo there! *d.*  
*hoth*, interj. ho! hallo! *bhā-j hoth*, hark ye,  
*hrad*, m. a pond, a tank, a lake. *s.*  
*hraswa*, short, low in stature; m. a dwarf. *s.*  
*hrīd* or *hrīda*, m. heart, mind, soul, life; the seat of thought and feeling, knowledge. *s.*  
*hū*, pron. (lit. He, He is) God. *hū kā'alam*, a desert plain (q.d. "where no being but God exists"). *a.*  
*hū-jī*, been, become; ago, elapsed. *h.*  
*hubab*, m. a bubble. *hubab athnā*, n. to bubble.  
*hubāb*, of or resembling a bubble; full of bubbles. *a.*  
*hū-ba hū*, quite, perfectly, exactly. *a.*  
*hubb*, f. love, affection; friendship. *a.*  
*hubab-twatan*, love of one's country. *a.*  
*hubbat*, pl. vegetables, pot herbs; articles formerly furnished gratis to men in authority, consisting of sheep, milk, eggs, blankets, hides, &c. *a.*  
*hichnā*, a. to miss, to err, to mistake. *h.*  
*hudā*, m. pointing out the right way. *a.*  
*hūda*, truth, wisdom; adj. true, just; *oḡl.* *p.*  
*huddā-buddi karnā*, a. to threaten mutually. *h.*  
*hudhud*, m. name of a bird (*hoopoe*). *a.*  
*hudud*, pl. limits, confines, boundaries. *hudū'ī shār'iya*, penal laws. *hudū'ī arba'*, boundaries of the four sides of an estate. *a.*  
*hudus*, m. novelty, invention. *a.*

*hūglā*, m. a kind of reed commonly called "elephant grass." *h.*  
*hūha*, m. report, rumour, popular fame; a storm; pageantry, ostentation. *h.*  
*hujjāb*, pl. porters, doorkeepers, chamberlains. *a.*  
*hujjās*, pl. pilgrims to Mecca. *a.*  
*hujjāt*, an argument, proof, reason; altercation, disputation, controversy. *a.*  
*hujjāt*, a sound reasoner; a disputatious person, a sophist, a wrangler, a caviller. *a.*  
*hujra*, m. a cell, closet, chamber. *hujra, khāss*, a private closet. *a.*  
*hujra*, m. a crowd, an assault, attack, impetuosity.  
*hujra k.*, to rush upon. *a.*  
*huk*, f. pain; stitch, ache, shooting pain, twitch. *h.*  
*hukama*, pl. philosophers, sages; physicians; wise men in general. *a.* [repeatedly into tears. *h.*  
*huk-kuk-kar rona* or *huk-kuk-kar rona*, to burst  
*hukka*, m. the pipe, &c., in which tobacco is smoked; a grenade or bomb; a box for holding jewels or drugs. *hukka-bardār*, the servant who prepares the *hukka*. *hukka baz*, a juggler; a grenadier. *a.*  
*hukkām*, pl. rulers, commanders, magistrates. *a.*  
*hukkām*, a term applied to grants of land made by the officers of government. *a.*  
*hukm*, m. order, command, decree, permission.  
*hukm-athanā* or *nikalanā*, a. to draw at cards.  
*hukm-andāz*, obedient to directions; an archer, one who hits the mark (with an arrow, bullet, &c.). *hukm-naama*, m. a written order. *a.*  
*hukm*, obedient to directions (generally applied to medicine). *a.*  
*hukna*, m. a syringe, a squirt, a clyster-pipe. *a.*  
*hukuk*, pl. rights, duties. *a.*  
*hukumat*, f. dominion, sovereignty, government, jurisdiction, authority. *hukumati 'adl*, a just award, a decision by just arbitrament. *a.*  
*hūl*, f. a thrust, an attack. *hul-d.*, to goad, thrust, drive, urge. *h.*  
*hulakuā*, to rush on, to attack, to charge. *h.*  
*hulār*, m. tumult, uproar, alarm, disturbance. *h.*  
*hulās*, m. alacrity, joy, gladness; f. snuff. *s.h.*  
*hulasnā*, n. to be rejoiced, pleased, delighted. *s.*  
*hulkerānā*, a. to set on (as a dog on a bull), to instigate, to halloo on. *h.*  
*hulkām*, m. (v. *halk*) the windpipe. *a.*  
*hulla*, m. a robe, a garment. *a.*  
*hullar*, m. alarm, tumult, uproar, commotion, bustle, disturbance. *h.*  
*hūlnā*, a. to goad, to thrust, to push. *h.*  
*hulsanā*, a. to cheer, to rejoice. *s.*

*hulāl*, m. descent; stopping or sojourning; entering or penetrating; transmigration. *a*  
*hamā*, m. an eagle, a phoenix, a bird of paradise; a fabulous bird of happy omen peculiar to the East. It is supposed that every head it overshadows will wear a crown (v. *'aukā*). *p*  
*hamaka*, pl. fools, stupid fellows. *a*  
*hamakūā*, n. to assault, to stretch forward. *h*  
*hamagāa*, fortunate, august, sacred, royal, imperial.  
*hamagau-fal*, of auspicious omen. *hamagau-gah*, the royal residence. *p*  
*hauk*, foolishness, stupidity, madvertency. *a*  
*hamnā*, m. the sudden influx of the tide at new and full moon in the river Hoogly, called by Europeans "the bore" (why, I know not). *h*  
*hau*, f. *hau*, m. a coin, called also a *pagoda*, valued at from 3½ to 3; rupees. *h*  
*hau*, I am. *h* [mystical monosyllable. *s*  
*hau*, too, also, yes, well, exactly; m. a magical or harmful. *hauar-band*, -*dar*, -*mand*, or *war*, f. clever, skilful. *hauar-mand*, &c., skilfulness, dexterity, accomplishments. *p*  
*hauar*, clever, skilful. *p*  
*hauar-mandara*, skilfully, cleverly. *p*  
*handā-bharā*, m. contract for transportation of goods, including the payment of duties. *h*  
*hander* or *handar*, m. a wolf. *h*  
*handara*, m. price paid for a bill of exchange. *s*  
*handawā*, f. a bill of exchange, a money-order. *s*  
*handh*, mutual assistance in tillage. *h*  
*handr*, f. a bill of exchange, a money order. *s*  
*hand-darsan*, a bill payable at sight. *s*  
*handi-madā*, a bill payable after a stipulated interval. *s*  
*handigān*, m. exchange, or price paid for a bill of exchange, a bill of exchange. *p.h.* [exchange. *s*  
*haukār*, m. uproar, tumult. *s* [bellowing. *s*  
*haukār*, m. uttering a menacing sound, roaring, *hau-karān*, to make the sound *hau*, in anger, from fear, or as an imprecation, &c. *s*  
*hannē*, pl. the Hindus. *a*  
*hap-hap*, secretly, silently. *h*  
*har*, f. wrangling; adj. ignorant, foolish. *h*  
*har*, f. a virgin of paradise; a celestial bride promised by Mu-ammad to all good Musalmans in the next world; a black-eyed nymph. *a*  
*hūpā-hārī*, f. striving, wrangling. *h*  
*har-danga*, turbulent. *h*  
*har-dangī*, f. turbulence. *h*  
*harharī*, f. the twang of a bow. *h*  
*hārī*, f. a virgin of paradise. *a*

*harkā*, m. pining (particularly applied to children separated from parents); the bar of a door. *h*  
*harle*, running away in terror. *h*  
*harmat*, f. dignity, character; chastity, honour; reverence. *harmat-lognā*, a. to disgrace. *harmat denā*, a. to bestow honour, to exalt; to lose one's character, to incur disgrace. *harmat-k*, a. to treat honourably and respectfully. *harmat-lenā*, a. to violate, to ravish; to dishonour, a. to beat down (as paviers). *s* [grace. *a*  
*hurr*, free, well-born, genteelly born. *a*  
*horra*, m. dispersion (of an army, an assembly, &c.), general jail delivery. *h*  
*hurāf*, pl. letters, &c. *hurāfī hijā* or *hurāfī tahajj*, the letters of the alphabet, an alphabet. *a*  
*haruk*, m. a kind of drum in form like a sund-glass (generally played on by bearers). *s*  
*harukar*, f. a dancing-girl, a courtesan. *h*  
*husan*, good, beautiful; a man's name, the second of the two sons of 'Alī, who both suffered martyrdom. *a*  
*husan*, of or relating to *husan*; a species of grape. *husan-bulbul* (v. *bulbul*), a species of bird of melody. *husan kabūb*, a kind of *husan*, f. a sharp sword. *a* [stew. *a.p.*  
*husk*, m. (for *hosh*, q v) understanding, &c. *h*  
*hushsh* or *hushsha*, m. the remains of life, last breathings of a dying man. *a*  
*hush-dar*, have a care, look out. *p*  
*hush-mush* (also *hush o mush*), f. wrestling and boxing. *p* [sober. *p*  
*hushqar*, intelligent, prudent, cautious, abstinent, *hushqārī*, f. prudence, alertness. *p*  
*husn*, m. beauty, elegance, goodness. *husnī 'ahd*, good faith, trustworthiness. *husnī ikhtiyār*, free-will. *husnī khatāb*, elegance of address. *husnī khalk*, a good disposition. *husnī ra'e*, prudent counsel, sound judgment. *husnī tadbīr*, excellent management, sound policy. *husnī zann*, m. a good opinion, a favourable judgment. *a*  
*hussan*, very good or very beautiful. *a*  
*hussād*, envy, malice, spite. *a*  
*husal*, m. acquisition; profit, advantage, produce, getting or attaining. *a*  
*hushan*, anything brittle or dry, minute. *a*  
*hushadā*, clear, manifest, evident, open. *p*  
*hushiqat*, divinity, the divine essence. *a*  
*huzu*, m. grief, sadness, affliction. *a*  
*huzār*, m. presence, appearance, attendance; court, government; the town or station at which the chief authority is resident (the other towns and places subject to the same authority

are termed *ghaihat* : used also in the sense of "your honour," "your highness." *huzāri par-nār*, "his illustrious majesty." *huzār-talab*, being called to the presence, summoning attendance. *huzār aarēs*, a private secretary. *a*  
*huzārī*, m. an attendant : f. presence : adj. of or belonging to the court, royal. *a*  
*huzār*, pl. those present, spectators, auditors, assistants. *a*. [be or become. *b*.  
*hwaī*, having been ; through, by. *hwaī-hat*, will

I.

*ġālat* (also *ġāla*), f. repetition, revising ; visiting the sick. *a*.  
*ġawāl*, f. help, aid, succour, favour, assistance. *a*.  
*ġā*, f. making a sign with the finger for any one to approach (*ma* denotes a similar sign to signify departure) ; m. denial. *ibā-hā*, to deny *a*.  
*ġabad*, pl. servants, slaves. *ġabadat-lah*, servants of God.  
*ġāwāt*, f. divine worship, adoration. *a*.  
*ġādat-gah*, a place of worship. *a*.  
*ġādatī*, a worshipper, an adorer. *a*.  
*ġādat*, f. permitting, giving liberty. *a*.  
*ġārat*, f. style (in writing), speech, a word, dialect, idiom ; a trope, or figure ; a phrase.  
*ġāratī rangin*, the flowery style of writing peculiar to the later Persian and Indian chroniclers. *a*.  
*ġādā*, m. the production of something new. *a*.  
*ġālat*, m. change, exchange, substituting one thing for another. *a*.  
*ġhām*, m. the thumb ; suspicion, ambiguity, covered, concealed, unknown. *a*.  
*ġhā*, m. confirmation, establishment, preservation, rendering permanent. *a*.  
*ġlāgh*, m. conveying, sending, causing to arrive. *a*.  
*ġllās*, the devil, Satan. *a*.  
*ġhū*, m. a son, a child. *a*. [venu. *a*.  
*ġhāt-ghaib*, one of whom little is known, a par-  
*ġhāt-gharāz*, a selfish person. *a*.  
*ġhāt-sabāl*, a son of the road, a traveller. *a*.  
*ġhāt-aakl*, a time-server. *a*.  
*ġbrahim*, the patriarch Abraham. *a*.  
*ġbrānī* or *ġbrāniga*, Hebraic, the Hebrew lan-  
*ġbrār*, victory, superiority. *a*. [Lange. *a*.  
*ġbrat*, f. an example, warning ; (met.) fear. *a*.  
*ġbrat-baksh* or *ġbrat-namā*, exemplary. *a.p.*  
*ġbrī*, Hebrew, Hebraic. *a*.  
*ġbrīk*, m. an ewer, a water-pot. *a*.  
*ġhlāl*, m. abolition, destroying, refuting. *a*.

*ġhlāl*, f. beginning, exordium. *a*.  
*ġhlāl-ang*, ' in the beginning, in the first place. *a*.  
*ġhlālaj*, m. gladness, alacrity, cheerfulness. *a*.  
*ġhlāl*, m. suffering, misfortune. *a*.  
*ġhlālām*, m. cheerfulness, a smile. *a*.  
*ġhlāl*, m. vileness, meanness, servitude ; care-  
lessness in preserving anything. *a*.  
*ġchakā*, to grin, to shew the teeth, as a dog. *h*.  
*ġchekā*, f. will, wish, desire. *s*.  
*ġchekha-bhajan*, food agreeable and abundant to  
the utmost of one's desire. *s*.  
*ġchekhak*, wishing, desirous. *s*.  
*ġchekham*, m. seeing, sight. *s*.  
*ġchekak*, wishing, desirous. *s*.  
*ġchek hand*, m. a species of sugar-cane. *s*.  
*ġchek-matī*, f. the name of a river.  
*ġchek-ras*, m. the juice of the sugar-cane. *s*.  
*ġchek-sar*, m. molasses, raw sugar. *s*.  
*ġd*, f. solemnity, festival, holy day ; Easter. *ġdi-  
aḡā* or *ġdi kurbān*, a festival held in commemo-  
ration of Abraham's offering up his son Isaac (or  
Ishmael according to the *Mohammadans*). *a*.  
*ġdhar*, f. misfortune, ill luck, adversity, ruin. *a*.  
*ġddat*, the time of probation which a divorced  
woman must wait before she can be re-mar-  
ried. *a*. [just claims. *a*.  
*ġddā*, m. the act of demanding one's right or  
*ġdghām*, m. duplication of a letter by tashdīd ;  
coalescence of letters (in Arabic construction). *a*.  
*ġdhar* or *adhar*, here, hither. *adhar-adhar*, about,  
around, up and down, here and there. *h*.  
*ġdī*, a present, which it is usual to make on the  
day of 'al, an Easter gift. *a*.  
*ġdrāj*, m. inserting one thing in another. *a*.  
*ġdrāk*, m. understanding, comprehension. *a*.  
*ġdrar*, m. involuntary discharge of urine ; hard  
rain, liberality. *a*.  
*ġdrār*, pension, allowance. *a*.  
*ġdris*, the Arabian name for the prophet Enoch. *a*.  
*ġdrish*, thus, such, like this. *s*.  
*ġdrar*, act of revolving. *a*.  
*ġfā*, m. performing a promise, paying, satisfying.  
*ġfā-k*, to make good. *a*. [swoon, &c. *a*.  
*ġfākā*, m. *ġfākāt*, convalescence, recovery from *a*.  
*ġffat*, f. purity, chastity, continence, virtue, ab-  
stinence, modesty. *a*.  
*ġffās*, m. bankruptcy, penury, poverty, want ;  
sometimes written *ġffās*. *a*.  
*ġffād*, m. withdrawing from society. *a*.  
*ġffāt*, m. excess, superfluity. *a*.  
*ġffīl*, m. anything frightful or horrible ; a giant,  
demon, spectre, ogre. *a*.

*ifshā*, m. divulging, publishing. *a.*  
*iftār*, m. breaking a fast. *iftar-k*, a. to break one's fast in the evening after fasting all day, as the Musalmans do in the month of *Ramāzān*. *a.*  
*iftārī*, that which is proper for fast-breaking. *a.*  
*iftikhar*, m. glory, honour, elegance. *a.*  
*iftirā*, f. calumny, slander, false imputation. *a.*  
*ifzāl*, benefitting, making to excel. *a.*  
*ighlak*, m. difficult, abstruse; an obstacle. *a.*  
*ighlām*, m. inflaming with desire. *a.*  
*ighnāz*, m. dissimulation, superciliousness; ogling, coquetry. *a.*  
*ighnāzī*, one who is supercilious, proud, &c. *a.*  
*ighrak*, submersion: in rhetoric it signifies excessive praise or censure. *a.*  
*ighwāz*, m. seduction, temptation. *ighrak-k*, a. to seduce, to lead astray. *a.*  
*ih or ihā*, or *ih or ihā*, thus, he, she, it. *h.*  
*ihlak*, m. this present world. *s.*  
*ihāū* (for *gahāū*), here, in this place. *h.*  
*ihāwat*, f. contempt, enmity, affront. *a.*  
*ihāta*, f. surrounding, besieging. *a.*  
*ihlas*, m. act of making or producing anything new; a novelty, a rare invention. *a.*  
*ih* (for *gih*), this very; here. *h.*  
*ihkāk*, m. act of proving or establishing the truth of a doctrine, restoring to rights. *a.*  
*ih-kal*, m. this life, the life present. *h.*  
*ihlak*, m. destroying, ruining. *a.*  
*ih-lok*, the present world. *h.*  
*ihmal*, m. *ihmāl*, f. negligence, indolence, inattention, delay, carelessness. *a.*  
*ihrak*, m. act of burning, or setting on fire. *a.*  
*ihram*, m. act of forbidding or interdicting; determination or resolution. *ihram-baqdhua*, to make one's vows as a pilgrim. *a.*  
*ihāsā*, numbering, reckoning. *a.*  
*ihśān*, m. benevolence, benevolent actions, beneficence, benefits, favour, courtesy, kindness. *ihśān-k*, to oblige. *ihśān-māl*, obliged, grateful. *ihśānamālī*, gratitude. *a.*  
*ihśān*, restraining, circumscribing. *a.*  
*ihlādī*, being directed in the right way. *a.*  
*ihltikar*, in its literal sense signifies the laying up of anything; and in the language of the law, the purchasing of grain, or other necessities of life, and keeping them up, with a view of enhancing the price. *a.*  
*ihltimāl*, m. act of bearing or supporting; doubt, uncertainty; probability. *ihltimāl-h*, to be probable. *ihltimāl-k*, to doubt, to impute. *a.*  
*ihltimālān*, probable, very likely. *a.*

*ihltimālī*, probable, conjectural. *a.*  
*ihltimān*, f. diligence, care; inspection, superintendence; a subdivision of a province. *a.*  
*ihltimān-dār*, m. a superintendent of the revenues, &c. of an *ihltimān* or district. *a.p.*  
*ihltimānī*, m. a curator or manager. *a.*  
*ihltiāk*, m. strong desire, burning. *a.*  
*ihltiām*, m. act of honouring, paying attention, treating with respect. *a.*  
*ihltiāz*, m. abstinence, regimen; abstaining from improper actions of any kind; forbearance, controlling the passions. *a.*  
*ihltisab*, m. making up accounts; superintendence of police, censorship; superintendence of weights and measures in a city or market. *a.*  
*ihltisabī*, m. the superintendent or clerk of the market. *a.* [retinue, magnificence. *a.*  
*ihltishām*, m. having many followers, &c.; pop. *a.*  
*ihltiyāq*, m. necessity, want, occasion, need; plur. *ihltiyāqal*, requisite things, wants. *a.*  
*ihltiyāq*, caution, foresight. *ihltiyāq se* or *ihltiyāq*, carefully, cautiously. *a.*  
*ihlīyā*, m. act of giving life, saving, preserving. *ihlīyā-mānāl*, reviving of the dead, applied to the process of bringing waste land into cultivation. *a.* [a summons. *a.*  
*ihzor*, m. act of making to appear, or of calling. *a.*  
*ijāb*, m. (in law) the first proposal made in a contract, &c. by one of the contracting parties. *a.*  
*ijāb*, m. rendering necessary. *a.*  
*ijābat*, f. consent, approbation. *a.*  
*ijād*, m. invention. *ijād-k*, a. to invent. *a.*  
*ijālat*, haste, speed; anticipation. *a.*  
*ijārā*, (also *ijār*), m. a farm; a privilege, or income of variable amount sold or let for a fixed sum. *ijārā-dār*, m. a farmer of land or of revenue, one that has purchased the labour of another, the holder of a monopoly. *ijārā-dārī*, farming or contracting for rent or revenue. *ijārā-dārī-patta*, *ijār-patta* and *ijār-nāma*, a lease, any document under which a lease or farm is held. *a.*  
*ijāz*, abridging, epitomizing (a book, &c.). *a.*  
*ijāz*, m. disappointment; a miracle; wonder, surprise. *ijāzī masihāzī*, miraculous cure, equalling the wonderful cures of the Messiah. *a.*  
*ijāzat*, f. commands, orders, permission, leave, dispensation, sanction. *ijāzat-khwāh*, a petitioner, one who asks leave or permission. *ijāzat-nāma*, m. any written order or permission. *a.*  
*ijlāl*, m. the bestowing of greatness. *a.*  
*ijlās*, f. act of sitting, especially of a court of justice. *ijlāsī kāmīl*, a full court.

*ijmā'*, m. act of assembling, an assembly, senate, council, court of justice, a crowd, a collection, amount, the whole. *ijmā'-i ummat*, m. general assembly of the people, unanimous consent. *ijmā'i sahabat*, the unanimous authority of the companions of the prophet on a point of law. *a.*  
*ijmal*, m. an abstract, abridgment, compendious account, synopsis, summary; also applied to joint occupancy or possession.  
*ijmālī*, abridged, compendious; in law it denotes what is held in common (as an estate) undivided, unpartitioned. *ijmal mahall*, an undivided estate. *a.*  
*ijra*, m. performance, execution. *ijra-k*, to perform, to put in practice. *a.*  
*ijtihād*, m. care, effort, diligence; carrying on war against infidels. *a.*  
*ijtimā'*, m. act of assembling or gathering together; conjunction (in astronomy). *a.*  
*ijtmāh*, m. abstinence, continence. *a.*  
*ik*, one (chiefly used in compound expressions as) *ik-lauā*, single. *s.*  
*ikāl*, the cancelling of a sale, on condition of furnishing an equivalent for the original price of the article; breaking a contract. *a.*  
*ikāmal*, f. resting, abode, residence. *a.*  
*ikāthā*, together, in one place, united. *s.*  
*ikbāl*, m. prosperity, good fortune, felicity, acceptance of a bond or bill. *a.*  
*ikbal-dāwā*, confession of judgment. *a.*  
*ikbal-mand*, prosperous, of good fortune. *ikbal-mandī*, f. prosperity, good fortune. *a.-p.*  
*ik-ehat raj-k*, to rule everywhere. *s.*  
*ik-chit*, of one mind, without wavering. *s.*  
*ikdām*, m. intrepidity, firmness, spirit; endeavour, diligence, attention. *a.*  
*ikk*, f. sugar cane (same as *ākh*). According to the author of the *Arāishi Mahfil*, the word is pronounced *ikk* in the province of Dihli, and *ākh* in that of Oude, Lakhnau, &c. *s.*  
*ikhatfā*, together, in one place. *h.*  
*ikhbār*, m. act of giving intelligence. *a.*  
*ikh fā*, concealment. *ilmi ikh fā*, the art of rendering one's self invisible, like Jack the giant-killer, or Æneas at Carthage. *a.*  
*ikhlas*, m. affection, friendship, love. *ikhlas-k* or *rakhnā*, to esteem, &c. *ikhlas-mand*, affectionate, friendly, a friend. *ikhlasmandī*, friendliness, affection, sincerity. *a.*  
*ikhrāj*, m. expulsion, turning out of possession, eviction; expense or disbursement; pl. *ikhrājāt* (corrupted *akharjāt*), expenses, disburse-

ments; allowance for expenses. *ikhrājāt-i ar-rang*, expenses incurred in the manufacture, storing, and transporting of salt and other goods. *a.*  
*ikhfā*, m. act of hiding, covering. *a.*  
*ikhilāf*, m. difference of opinion, opposition, discord, disagreement, misunderstanding between friends, coolness; pl. *ikhilāfāt*. *a.*  
*ikhtilāl*, m. interruption, obstacle. *a.*  
*ikhtilāl*, m. friendship, intercourse, conversation; act of mixing; mixture, confusion. *a.*  
*ikhtrā'*, m. invention, discovering, fancying. *a.*  
*ikhtisar*, m. abridgment, reducing. *a.*  
*ikhtisās*, m. peculiarity, appropriation. *a.*  
*ikhtitām*, m. completion, fulfilment, finishing. *a.*  
*ikhliqar*, m. authority, power, will, choice, option, election. *ikhliqar mā'i hand*, to be in the power of, or dependant on. *ikhliqar-k*, to approve of, to adopt, to choose. *ikhliqār-nāma*, m. a power of attorney. *a.*  
*ikhliqar*, f. approbation, choice, authority, power; adj. in one's power; subject to election, at one's disposal. *ikhliqar salih*, m. law, an optional compromise. *ikhliqar-zabih*, the killing of an animal for food by cutting its throat, as is done by Jews and Moslems. *a.*  
*ikhwan* or *ikhwā*, brothers, companions. *a.*  
*ikhwanī zaman*, contemporaries. *a.*  
*ikla*, single, incomparable, superexcellent; m. an ear-ring of a single pearl; an ornament worn on the wrist, often hollow, containing perfume; a champion, who serves alone, without being attached to any corps. *s.*  
*iklāk*, f. loneliness; an article of dress. *h.*  
*iklanūla* or *iklanā*, single, solitary, alone. *s.*  
*iklim*, m. climate, country; according to Moslem geographers, there are seven *akālīm* "climates or countries" which occupy a fourth part of the world, called the *rub'i mashmū* "inhabited fourth part." The other three quarters of the globe are supposed to be utterly uninhabitable.  
*ikmal*, m. perfection, accomplishing. *a.*  
*ikpecha*, horror-ornament. *h.-p.* [tion. *a.*  
*ikrāh*, f. horror, aversion, abhorrence, detestation.  
*ikrām*, m. honouring, complimenting, treating with attention and ceremony. *a.*  
*ikrār*, m. promise, agreement, assurance, attestation; confession, confirmation; in the language of the law it means the notification or avowal of the right of another upon one's self. *ikrār-k*, *a.* to promise. *ikrār-nāma*, m. written agreement, indenture, bond, contract, a deed of assent

or acknowledgment in general. *ikrārī 'āmm*, a public acknowledgment, declaration, or confession; a will or testament. *ikrār-dānapatra*, a conditional deed of gift. *a.* [lesses. *a.*

*ikrārī*, one who assents, acknowledges or confesses. *ikrār-āsanī*, m. a prisoner who pleads guilty. *a.*

*ikār*, single, in a body, all at once. *p.*

*ikār* (v. *yak-sār*), similar; of the same sort. *h.*

*ikshu*, m. sight, seeing; the eye. *s.*

*ikshu*, f. sugar-cane. *ikshu-ras*, m. the juice of the sugar-cane. *ikshu-sar*, m. molasses, raw sugar. *ikshu-kānd*, m. a species of sugar-cane (*saccharum munapa*). *s.*

*ikshamati*, f. name of a river in Bengal, the Issamutty. *s.*

*ikṣir*, alchemy, chemistry; the philosopher's stone (or rather a calx of quicksilver used in transmuting metals to gold), an elixir, dust, filings. *a.*

*iklā*, cutting, dividing, an assignment of land. *a.*

*iklāk*, staring with a fixed look. *s.*

*iklābas*, m. borrowing (fire from mother); acquiring, procuring, asking, quotation. *a.*

*ikthān* or *ikthāra* (v. *ikthār*), together. *s.*

*iklida*, imitating, *iklida-k*, to imitate. *a.*

*iklifa*, m. power, authority, dignity. *a.*

*iklifa*, f. sufficiency, contentment. *iklifa-k*, to content one's self; to stop short. *a.*

*iklābā*, m. gain, acquisition. *a.*

*iklisan*, m. division, partition. *a.*

*iklisar*, m. abbreviation, restriction; determining or fixing the bounds of anything. *a.*

*ikliza*, claim, requisition, demand. *a.* [*a.*

*ila*, up to, until. *ila al-an*, up to the present time.

*ilāchā*, m. a kind of silk and thread cloth. *d.*

*ilāchī*, f. cardamums. *ilāchī-bāntāi*, to distribute cardamums, a wedding ceremony. *h.*

*ilāchī-pānda*, a kind of wild fruit. *h.*

*ilāchī-bāntī* or *-dora*, capsule of cardamums. *h.*

*ilāchī-dānā*, a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

*ilāchī*, f. large cardamums. *s.*

*ilāh*, God, the Supreme Being. *a.*

*ilāhī*, divine, the Divine Being; used as an interj.

O God! Name of an era instituted by Akbar.

*ilāhī-gaz*, the standard yard measure of forty-one fingers, instituted by Akbar. *a.*

*ilāhīyat*, f. divinity, the godhead. *a.*

*ilāq*, m. a remedy, cure, medicine. *a.*

*ilāghāt*, n. to be entangled, to be involved in a quarrel or difficulties; to quarrel, to debate. *h.*

*ilāka-bānd*, a lace-maker, a tape-maker. *ilāka-*

*bāndī*, the business of lace-making, lace-work. *a.*

*ilāl*, pl. infirmities, pretences, &c. *a.*

*ilām*, m. proclaiming, indicating, announcing; a warrant, notification. *a.*

*ilān*, m. publishing, divulging. *a.*

*ilānā*, m. race, family, kindred. *h.*

*ilāgachā*, m. (v. *ilāchā*), a kind of cloth woven of *ilāgachīnā*, f. large cardamums. *s.* [silk and thread. *s.*

*ilghar* or *ilghār*, m. rapine, devastation, as during the mroad of a hostile army; the forced march of an army through a district. *p.l.*

*ilhāl*, impiety, heresy, idolatry; atheism, unbelief (as to the Musalman faith). *a.*

*ilhāl*, importunity, urgent solicitation. *a.*

*ilhāl*, m. addition, junction, coupling. *a.*

*ilhāl*, m. inspiration, revelation. *a.*

*ilhāl*, m. note, sound, tune. *a.*

*ilhāl*, m. throwing down, flinging. *ilhāl-e hajar*, throwing a stone, an offence prohibited by the Muhammadan law, whereby the person throwing a stone at any article was compelled to purchase it. *a.*

*illa*, m. a wart; conj. besides, except, otherwise, unless, if not; sometimes a superfluous negative *nā* is added to this particle. *a.h.*

*illāl*, f. cause, pretence; filth, dirt; disease, weakness. *harfī illāl*, the interchangeable letters, *alif*, *vāw*, and *gā*; all material substances are said to have four causes; *'illālī gārī*, formal cause, *i.e.* that form in which its essence consists. *'illālī ghāzī*, formal cause, or purpose for which it was made. *'illālī jā'ilī*, efficient (as the maker, if the work of a man). *'illālī maddī*, material cause, or the matter of which the thing is made. *a.*

*ilm*, m. science, knowledge. *'ilmī asmā*, the knowledge of the names, *i.e.* of the attributes of God. *'ilmī ilāhī*, theology. *'ilmī-l-yakīn*, certain knowledge, demonstration. *'ilmī laṣawwaf*, the mystic or contemplative science; the doctrines of the *sūfīs*. *'ilmī tashrīḥ*, anatomy. *'ilmī tarwīkh*, history, chronology. *'ilmī hikmat*, philosophy, physics. *'ilmī raḳām*, or *-ghubar*, or *-hisāb*, arithmetic. *'ilmī riḳāzī*, the mathematical sciences. *'ilmī siḥar*, magic. *'ilmī shīr*, poetry, versification, scansion. *'ilmī tabīrī*, natural philosophy. *'ilmī arāz*, poetry, versification. *'ilmī fikḥ*, jurisprudence. *'ilmī kalām*, scholastic theology. *'ilmī-bayān*, or *-shalaghāt*, or *-ma'ānī*, the explanatory science, *i.e.* rhetoric, oratory, eloquence. *'ilmī kinīyā*, alchemy. *'ilmī mūsīqī*, music. *'ilmī nujūm*, astronomy, astrology. *'ilmī handasa*, geometry. *'ilm o faḍl*, knowledge and virtue. *a.*



*'ilm-dān*, learned, wise. *a.p.*  
*'ilmī*, scientific, doctrinal. *a.*  
*'ilm-khūrān*, a student, studious. *a.p.*  
*illihās*, being obscure, ambiguity, perplexity, "double entendre." *a.*  
*illifāl*, f. friendship, kindness, obligation, courtesy, respect; (in rhetoric) an apostrophe. *a.*  
*illihāb*, m. burning, heat. *a.*  
*illijā*, f. a request; flying to in cases of necessity; a petition, refuge, protection. *illijā-bardān*, to seek refuge. *a.*  
*illimās*, m. f. beseeching, petitioning, supplicating, prayer, request. *a.*  
*illiqā*, hanging back, procrastinating, deferring. *a.*  
*illigām*, allaying, soothing, curing. *a.*  
*illizām*, m. being necessary, expedient, being assiduous, taking on one's self. *a.*  
*ilyā*, Elhas or Elh; Jerusalem. *a.*  
*ilzām*, m. blame, reproach; conviction. *a.*  
*imā* or *imā*, m. sign, nod, wink (indicating departure); emblem, symptom. *a.*  
*'imād*, a prop, a pillar, support. *'imād-d-daula*, the support of the state; a man's name. *a.*  
*'imālī*, applying, making use of. *a.*  
*imām*, m. a priest, a leader in religious matters, patriarch, prelate, chief. *a.*  
*'imama*, a turban, a tura. *a.*  
*imamat*, f. the office of an *imām*. *a.*  
*imāmbārā*, m. or *imāmbārī*, f. a kind of temple. *h.*  
*imānī* or *imānigā*, of or relating to an *imām*, an epithet assumed by the followers of 'Alī. *a.*  
*imām-zamīn* (or *-zāmīn*), m. the protecting *imām*, one's guardian saint. *imām-zāmīn ka vapīrā*, a piece of coin dedicated to *Imām Zāmīn*. *a.*  
*īmān*, m. faith, belief, conscience, religion. *imān-dār*, faithful, true. *imān-dārī*, f. fidelity, truth. *imān-lanā*, to believe. *imān h.*, to be on oath. *a.*  
*īmānī*, faithful, of the (Muslimān) faith. *a.*  
*imārat*, f. dominion, authority; a district under the government of an *amīr*. *a.*  
*'imarat*, a public edifice, a building; a habitation; a fortification. *'imarat*, pl. *a.*  
*imbasāt*, f. gladness, joy, delight, cheerfulness, recreation, mirth. *a.*  
*imādī*, f. act of assisting, aiding, or abetting; succour, help; extending. *a.*  
*imkan*, m. possibility; contingent existence (in opposition to *tenjīb*, necessity). *a.*  
*imkānī*, potential, possible. *a.*  
*imlī*, m. orthography; writing correctly; completing, filling up. *imlā-dān*, one who writes correctly. *imlā-navīs*, the same. *a.*

*imlāk*, m. possession, property; land held rent free. *a.*  
*imroz* (for *im-roz*), to-day. *imroz-fardā*, to-day or to-morrow, *i.e.* soon. *imroz-fardā-k.*, a. to put off, to procrastinate. *p.*  
*imsak*, m. parsimony; abstinence; want. *a.*  
*imsal* (for *im-sāl*), this year. *p.*  
*imshab* (for *im-shab*), to-night. *p.*  
*imtidād*, m. protraction, prolongation, prorogation, extension; adj. protracted. *a.*  
*imtdhan*, m. examination, proof, trial, experiment; temptation. *a.*  
*imtiqaz*, m. discrimination, separation, distinction; pre-eminence; good breeding. *imtiqaz-k.*, a. to discriminate; to treat with distinction. *a.* [worthy of distinction. *a.*  
*imtiqazī*, having the quality of discriminating, *an* (Pers.), thus, these. *im* (Dakh.), shewing or exhibiting the teeth. *p.d.*  
*'inab*, the grape. *binab-t-'inab*, daughter of the grape, wine. *a.*  
*'inad*, m. obstinacy, perverseness. *a.*  
*inak*, lo! behold! there for you! *p.*  
*in'am*, m. or *in'amāt*, a present, a gift. *in'am-i-ikrām*, an honourable gift. *in'am-ka-paisā*, prize money. *in'am al-taughā*, a grant under the royal seal. *in'am kaunāgo*, an assignment of rent-free land to a village accountant. *a.*  
*'ināyat*, f. favour, gift, present. *'ināyat*, pl. *a.*  
*'ind* or *'inda*, near, before, about, m. according to, &c. *'indat-ha'z*, according to some. *'indat-tahkik*, in truth, certainly. *'indat-lah*, with or before God. *'indat-l-wisal*, on the arrival, when it happens, in such an event. *'indat-l-waqt*, in time, in the critical juncture. *a.*  
*indārā*, m. a well built of solid masonry. *h.*  
*indhār*, m. a roll or round fold on which a burden is carried on the head. *h.*  
*indināt*, m. recovering, getting well. *a.*  
*indiraj*, m. becoming extinct (a family). *a.*  
*'indiya*, m. one's peculiar opinion. *'indiya*, pl. opinions, tenets; absurdities, fables. *a.*  
*indra*, m. the king of the Devatās. *s.*  
*indra-jāt*, m. deception, cheating, juggling; trick or stratagem in war. *indrajāt*, m. a conjuror, juggler; adj. deceptive, unreal. *s.*  
*indrani*, f. the wife of Indra. *s.*  
*indra-prastha*, the name of ancient Dili. *s.*  
*indrāsan*, m. the throne of Indra. *s.*  
*indrāyan*, f. colocynth, wild gourd.  
*indri* or *indriya*, f. the senses (internal and external), organs of action and perception. *s.*

*indū, ā*, m. a head cushion for carrying a burden on. *indūśī*, f. a head or crown ornament; also a cushion. *h.*  
*indūr* or *indār*, m. a rat, mouse. *ś.h.*  
*indumār*, m. the day of the moon, Monday. *s.*  
*infi'āl*, m. shame, confusion, modesty. *a.*  
*infiqāl*, m. decision, termination (of a cause); division, separation, settling. *infiqāl-k.*, to settle, to decide (corruptly *infiqālī*). *a.*  
*inglistān*, England. *inglistān*, English. *p.*  
*inh.*, oblique plural form of the pron. *gh.* *h.*  
*inhidām*, perdition, act of abolishing, extermination, demolition. *a.*  
*inhirāf*, deflection, inversion, change. *a.*  
*inhisar*, m. surrounding, encircling. *a.*  
*inhīkās*, m. being turned upside down. *a.*  
*inpl.*, m. the New Testament, Gospel. *a.*  
*injamād*, m. state of congealing or congelation. *a.*  
*inhār*, denial, refusal, disavowal. *a.*  
*inkilāb*, m. revolution, vicissitude. *a.*  
*inhisāf*, m. being eclipsed (the sun). *a.*  
*inkisām*, m. division, dividing. *a.*  
*inkisar* (corruptly *inkisārī*), m. being routed, humility, want of courage, despondency. *a.*  
*inhiqād*, m. fidelity, submission, obedience. *a.*  
*inua-mā*, for, surely not, only. *a.*  
*inīs*, men, mankind, the human race. *a.*  
*inṣāf*, m. decision (of a cause); equity. *a.*  
*inṣāf-talab*, one who seeks for justice. *a.*  
*inṣān*, m. man, mankind. *a.*  
*inṣānī*, of or belonging to humanity, peculiar to man, human. *a.*  
*inṣānīyat*, f. humanity; affability. *a.*  
*inshā*, writing, composition, elegance of style, the belles lettres. *inshā-pardāz*, f. writing, letter-writing. *a.* {willeth; *Deo volente.* *a.*  
*in-shā allāhu tā'ālā* if God the most High  
*inṣirām*, m. completion, end. *a.*  
*inṣ o jin*, m. men and spirits. *a.*  
*int.* f. a brick. *int-garī*, brickwork. *s.*  
*intī'āsh*, recovering one's self after stumbling. *a.*  
*intihā*, being impressed or stamped, printed. *a.*  
*intihā*, f. end, termination, summit; adj. finished, completed, prohibited. *a.*  
*intikāl*, m. transporting, travelling; transferring, circulation (of currency); decease. *a.*  
*intikhab*, m. selection, picking; making extracts from books; election, choice. *a.*  
*intikām*, m. revenge, retaliation. *intikām-l.* to retaliate. *a.*  
*intishār*, m. confusion, want of regularity; dispersion, explanation. *a.*

*intizām*, m. disposition, regularity, order, arrangement; the dispensation of Providence. *a.*  
*intizār*, m. *intizārī*, f. looking out (for any person), expectation. *intizār-k.*, a. to expect. *a.*  
*inwān*, m. the ornamented title-page of a book; that whereby anything is known; that which is understood by anything; mode, manner. *a.*  
*irāb*, m. a vowel, the vowel points. *a.*  
*irād*, f. citing, adducing, bringing (a charge).  
*irād-k.*, to impute blame. *a.*  
*irada* or *iradat*, m. desire, inclination, wish, purpose, design, plan, intention. *a.*  
*iram*, m. name of a fabulous garden, paradise. *a.*  
*iran*, Persia, *iran wa turān*, Persia and Tartary, or Persia and Transoxiana. *a.*  
*iranī*, of or relating to Persia; a Persian; a man of the Shī'a sect. *p.*  
*irāz*, flying from, aversion. *irāz-k.*, to turn away from anything with abhorrence. *a.*  
*irkam*, m. act of writing. *a.*  
*irkhā'wān*, m. loosening the reins; unruliness. *a.*  
*irs* (v. *irsi*), an ash-tree. *d.*  
*irsal*, m. mission; act of sending, especially a writing, letter, &c. *a.*  
*irshad*, m. command, order. It is frequently used by an inferior as a respectful interrogation, in the sense of "What is your will or pleasure?" *a.*  
*irtīās* or *irtī'āsh*, m. tremor, trembling. *a.*  
*irtihāt*, m. friendship, connection. *a.*  
*irtidād*, m. apostasy; refusing. *a.*  
*irtifa'*, m. elevation, grandeur, prosperity. *a.*  
*irtihāl*, m. death; marching or travelling. *a.*  
*irtihān*, m. receiving an article as a pledge. *a.*  
*irtikāb*, m. perpetration or commission (of a crime); commencement of an enterprise. *a.*  
*irtisām*, m. plan, painting, writing; a mark. *a.*  
*irtishā*, bribery, corruption. *a.*  
*is*, an inflection of *gh* and *wah*, q.v. *h.*  
*is*, God, a lord, master, supreme. *s.*  
*'isā*, Jesus, our Lord. *a.*  
*isal*, m. a winged white ant. *h.*  
*igalat*, firmness, integrity, genuineness. *a.*  
*'isawī* (also *'isā'ī*), Christian. *a.* [knowledge. *a.*  
*ishāt*, m.f. confirmation, affirmation, proof, certain  
*isfahān*, m. Isfahān, till recently the capital of  
*isfahān*, m. spinach. *p.* [Persia. *p.*  
*isfān*, m. a sponge; a yeast dumpling. *g.*  
*ishā*, f. the beam or pole of a plough. *s.*  
*'ishā*, f. the first watch of the night; the prayers said when going to rest. *'ishā-namāz* or *-ḡalāt*, evening prayers.

*ishhād*, m. taking to witness, bringing proof. *a.*  
*ishāk*, m. (a man's name) Isaac. *a.*  
*ishāra* or *isharat*, f. a sign, command, signal, hint.  
*ism-i ishāra*, a demonstrative pronoun. *a.*  
*'ishk*, m. love. *'ishk-baz*, a man of gallantry. *a.*  
*ishkāl*, m. difficulty, ambiguity, painfulness. *a.*  
*'ishkāli*, one who excites doubts or difficulties. *a.*  
*'ishk-bāzi*, f. amorous, toying, love-making. *a.*  
*ishki*, relating to love, a lover. *a.*  
*'ishk hai*, an exclamation of praise; excellent! well done! bravo! *a.*  
*ishmān*, m. diffusing odour, perfume. *a.*  
*ishrāk*, m. participating, partnership. *a.*  
*ishrāk*, m. splendour, beauty, lustre. *a.*  
*ishrāki*, eastern, oriental. *a.*  
*ishrāki-namāz*, morning prayer. *a.*  
*'ishrat*, f. society, pleasant and familiar conversation; pleasure, delight, enjoyment. *'ishrat-fazā*, one who increases mirth or enjoyment.  
*'ishrat-gāh*, f. *'ishrat-khāna*, m. a house of pleasure or entertainment. *a.p.*  
*ishṭa*, desired, wished, approved. *s.*  
*ishṭata*, f. desirableness, reverence. *s.*  
*ishṭi'āl* or *ishṭi'alak*, m. burning, inflaming, lighting a fire or candle; fomenting, instigating a quarrel. *ishṭi'alak denā*, to foment (quarrels), to encourage to bad actions, to abet. *a.*  
*ishṭidād*, m. confirming, strengthening. *a.*  
*ishṭighāl*, m. occupation, employment, study. *a.*  
*ishṭiḥa*, f. hunger, appetite. *a.*  
*ishṭihār*, m. publication, rumour, renown. *ishṭi-hār-nāma*, a proclamation or public notice. *a.*  
*ishṭikāk*, m. derivation of one name from another.  
*ishṭimāl*, m. comprehension, containing. *a.* [*a.*  
*ishṭirā*, m. buying, selling, commerce. *a.*  
*ishṭirāk*, m. partnership, association. *a.*  
*ishṭiyāk*, m. wish, desire, strong inclination. *a.*  
*'ishwa*, m. concealed or dangerous affair; the beginning of darkness at night. *a.*  
*'ishwa-gar*, a coquette. *'ishwa-gari*, coquetry. *a.*  
*ishwar*, m. ruler, lord; God. *ishwarathnāta*, subjection to God. *ishwar-ārādhnā*, f. worship of God. *s.* [godhead. *s.*  
*ishwaratā* or *ishwar-bhāṣa*, f. divine nature; the *is-kadar*, this much, to this extent. *h.a.*  
*iskandar*, Alexander. *iskander i rāmī*, Alexander of Greece, or Alexander the Great. *a.*  
*iskandari*, of or relating to Alexander. *a.*  
*iskandariya*, Alexandria in Egypt. *a.*  
*iskandh* (for *skandh*, q.v.) a section or portion of a poem, a division of a book. *s.*  
*islāh*, f. amendment, cure, correction. *a.*

*islām*, m. the religion of Muhammad, orthodoxy (according to Muhammadans). *a.* [noble. *t.*  
*islām-bol* (for *islām-bol*), the city of Constantinople or *islāniya*, faithful, orthodox, a follower of the Muhammadan religion. *a.*  
*ism*, m. name; a noun or substantive in grammar. *ismi istifhām*, an interrogative pronoun. *ismi ishara*, a demonstrative pronoun. *ismi tankir*, an indefinite pronoun. *ismi a'haliga*, present participle. *ismi 'adad*, a numeral adjective. *ismi fi'il*, a noun of agency, the nominative case. *ismi maf'ul*, the past or passive participle. *ismi sijal*, a noun of quality, an adjective. *a.* [mael, son of Abraham. *a.*  
*isma'il* or *ism'īl*, the name of a prophet; Ishmael (properly 'asmāt), f. defence, protection (especially from sin), hence chastity, honour. *a.*  
*ismi a'zam*, the Almighty name, one of the ninety-nine attributes of the Divinity, the utterance of which is an irresistible spell over demons. *a.*  
*ismi jalālī*, the glorious name of God. *a.*  
*ism-war*, entry in statements according to the order of persons' names. *a.p.*  
*ism-i-ushar*, the twelve Imams. *a.*  
*ispahan*, the old capital of Persia. *p.*  
*ispanid*, m. a seed of the henna plant. *p.*  
*is par*, upon this, hereupon. *h.*  
*ispeh*, m. steel of a tough kind. *h.*  
*israf* or *israf*, m. prodigality, abuse of wealth; run. *israf-k*, a. to squander, &c. *a.*  
*isrā'īl*, Israel. *banu isrā'īl*, the Israelites. *a.*  
*istabal* or *istabil*, m. a stable. *a.*  
*istabrak*, m. green colour; silk, cloth, or satin, whose colour seems to change agreeably to the light it is seen in (particularly green silk). *a.*  
*istadar* or *istadr*, standing, set up, erected; hence, a pole, ensign-staff, &c., particularly a prop for supporting the door of a tent, not the tent-pole. *istadr-k*, to raise up. *p.*  
*istadaq* or *istādāq*, f. firmness; erection. *p.*  
*istakhar*, the ancient name of Persopolis. *p.*  
*istanbol*, also *istānbol* and *istāmbol*, the city of Constantinople. *p.*  
*is-tarah* or *is-tarah-se*, in this manner, thus. *h.a.*  
*isthal*, m. a place or stand of a fakir. *s.*  
*isthiratā*, f. rest, tranquillity, steadiness. *s.*  
*isti'āb*, m. asking in a present. *a.*  
*isti'ānāt*, f. asking assistance. *a.*  
*istē'āra*, m. borrowing; using a word metaphorically; a metaphor. *istē'āra-k*, a. to beseech, to beg earnestly. *a.*  
*iṣṭibāgh*, m. dipping, baptism. *a.*

*istilāghī*, one who baptizes. *a.*  
*istilādāt*, *m.* absolute dominion, despotism. *a.*  
*istilār*, *m.* cleansing; washing one's hands. *a.*  
*istilāf*, *f.* request, invitation, petition. *a.*  
*istilādāt*, *f.* ability, merit, readiness. *a.*  
*istilādāt*, desiring to borrow: in its common  
 acceptance it signifies contracting debt in be-  
 half either of one's self or of another. *a.*  
*istillāl*, *m.* asking proofs, arguments. *a.*  
*istilāk*, *m.* comprehending, understanding; reach-  
 ing, overtaking, obtaining. *a.*  
*istilā*, *m.* satisfying completely; paying or receiv-  
 ing the whole of what is due. *a.*  
*istilāf*, *m.* asking forgiveness; deprecating. *a.*  
*istilāfāt*, *m.* seeking for gain; profit. *a.*  
*istilām*, *m.* inquiring, inquisitiveness. *a.*  
*istilām* or *istilāmāgā*, interrogative. *a.*  
*istilāgh*, *m.* vomiting, belching. *a.*  
*istilā*, *m.* asking an explanation; searching for  
 information, inquiry, interrogation. *istilāsār-k*,  
*a.* to inquire, to interrogate. *a.*  
*istilār*, *f.* the statement of a prosecutor. *a.*  
*istilār*, *m.* consulting (a lawyer). *a.*  
*istilāst*, *m.* asking for help. *a.*  
*istilāfār*, *m.* begging mercy, craving grace. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, independent (in point of fortune), con-  
 tented; *m.* content, independence. *a.*  
*istilāh*, *m.* great admiration, wonder. *a.*  
*istilāh*, being drowned, immersed in thought,  
 drowned in sleep, engrossed, wholly employed,  
 &c. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, undergoing a change. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, *m.* contracting friendship, an action, the  
 performance of which is meritorious. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, *m.* demanding justice, merit, ability;  
 in law it denotes a claim of right. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, *m.* confirmation, firmness, strength. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, *m.* despising, vilifying, scorning. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, causing to swear, exacting an oath. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, *m.* running, destroying, consuming; wish-  
 ing death or ruin to any one. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, *m.* approving, praising, taking or con-  
 sidering as a favour. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, *m.* derision, a joke, jest, scorn. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, *m.* calling, citing to appear. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, *f.* accepting, consenting. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, *m.* hastening, accelerating. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, *f.* asking leave, begging permission. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, *m.* requiring one to cancel an agree-  
 ment. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, *f.* rectitude, integrity; residence; firm-  
 ness, constancy. *a.*

*istilāhāt*, *m.* futurity; the ceremony of receiving a  
 visitor in the open air by advancing to meet  
 him; encountering, meeting. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, *m.* pride, presumption. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, *m.* judging from omens; augury. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, *m.* employing, making use of the labour  
 of another; asking employment. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, *m.* despising, holding in contempt. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, desiring to liberate; liberty. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, *m.* expulsion; drawing forth. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, *m.* intrepidity, resolution, perseverance,  
 vigour; absolute power, perpetuity. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, *f.* confirming in possession. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, completion, perfection. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, *m.* reasoning from induction. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, *f.* aversion, reluctance. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, confirming, ratifying. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, curiosity, strict investigation. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, wishing anything to be laid open. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, *m.* preformance, conquest. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, *f.* a phrase, idiom, acceptance. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, pl. idioms, forms of speech. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, technical, conventional. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, *m.* necessity, rendering necessary. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, *m.* hearing, listening; tidings, report,  
 rumour, that which is heard. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, *m.* custom. *istilāhāt-k*, to use. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, *f.* encouragement, comfort. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, fit for practical use, used. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, *m.* deducting, inference. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, *f.* begging assistance. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, perseverance, continuation. *a.*  
*istilāhāt-dār*, the holder of a perpetual lease. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, perpetual permanent. *istilāhāt-jām*,  
 fixed or perpetual assessment of rent. *istilāhāt-jām*,  
 a fixed or permanent tenure. *istilāhāt-māl-guzār*,  
 permanent or perpetual revenue. *istilāhāt-pattā*,  
 a perpetual lease of a farm. *istilāhāt-pattā-dār*,  
 the holder of a lease of lands at a  
 permanent rent. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, *m.* enjoying, reaping fruits. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, asking an opinion; searching out one's  
 purpose or intentions. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, leaning or resting upon. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, *m.* familiarity, intimacy, sympathy. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, *f.* ease, rest, sleep; repose. *a.*  
*istilāhāt*, *m.* demanding restitution of anything,  
 whether given or deposited in trust. *a.*  
*istilāhāt-nām*, reversal of a public sale.  
*istilāhāt* (for *istilāhāt*), *f.* a woman. *s.*  
*istilāhāt*, *m.* returning (to God); having recourse  
 to God during affliction. *a.*

*istirzā*, f. desire to please, willingness. *a.*  
*istisād*, m. desiring happiness; fortunate. *a.*  
*istisāl*, m. destroying, eradicating. *a.*  
*istishād*, m. taking evidence; summoning witnesses; bringing testimony or proof. *a.*  
*istiskā*, m. the dropsy; *istiskā-i-zikkī*, the ana-sarca; *istiskā-i-fabli*, tympany. *a.*  
*istiskāl*, m. heaviness, trouble, importunity. *a.*  
*istiskād'*, m. forced labour, pressing into service. *a.*  
*istisād*, m. exception, distinction. *a.*  
*istiswāb*, m. approving; consultation. *a.*  
*istilā'at*, f. power; dependence. *a.*  
*istilār*, m. act of concealing. *a.*  
*istiwā*, parallel, equal. *a.*  
*istizhār*, m. imploring assistance. *a.*  
*istrī* (for *stīr*), f. a woman; m. smoothing iron.  
*istrī-karnā*, a. to smooth with an iron. *istri-wālā*, one who irons linen. *h.*  
*is-wakt*, now, at present. *h.*  
*is-wāste*, on this account.  
*'isyan*, m. sin, rebellion, opposition. *a.*  
*it*, f. (same as *it*) a brick. *s.*  
*it'at*, f. subjection, obsequiousness, reverence, worshipping, obedience, submission. *a.*  
*'itāb*, m. reproach, anger, displeasure. *a.*  
*itak*, so much, thus much. *h.*  
*itāk* or *'itāk*, the manumission of a slave. *a.*  
*itar*, affected, giving one's self airs; playful, wanton, gay; other, low, vile. *s.*  
*itar*, affectation; adj. acting affectedly. *h.*  
*itar-lok*, people of low caste. *h.*  
*itā'*, following, obeying, obedience. *a.*  
*itek*, so much, thus much. *h.*  
*itfā*, extinction, putting out (a fire). *a.*  
*ihār*, purifying, purification. *a.*  
*ihlānā*, a. to walk affectedly or coquettishly, to express tenderness or kindness by gestures. *h.*  
*iti*, a word usually written at the end of a letter, book, &c., signifying that it is finished; as the Latin *Finis*, &c. *s.*  
*itibār*, m. belief, faith, confidence; respect, esteem, veneration, reliance. *itibār-rakhuā* or *itibār-k*, to give credit to, to believe. *a.*  
*itibār*, trusty, confidential. *a.*  
*itilāl*, m. evenness, equilibrium; temperateness; rectitude, temperature, moderation. *a.*  
*itī-dānā*, the ball and crooked stick in the game of chaugān. *d.*  
*itihās* or *itihās*, m. a story; history. *s.*  
*itikād*, m. confidence, faith, trust, belief. *a.*  
*itikādī*, one who has faith, &c., or in whom faith is placed. *a.*

*itlikāf*, m. restraining, curbing one's passion from religious motives, as in Lent. *a.*  
*itilāf*, m. familiarity, friendship, society, connection, company, correspondence. *a.*  
*itīmād*, m. faith, confidence; hope. *a.*  
*itīmādī*, one in whom confidence is placed, a trustworthy person. *a.*  
*itīnā*, taking pains, anxiety, care. *a.*  
*itirāf*, m. confession, avowal. *a.*  
*itirāz*, f. refusing assent, objecting, discussion; criticism, displeasure. *a.*  
*itirāzī*, f. displeasure, anger; m. one who objects. *a.*  
*itīṣān*, preserving one's self from sin. *a.*  
*itīzāl*, secession, dissent; abdication or withdrawing from office. *a.* [a letter of apology. *a.*  
*itīzār*, m. an excuse, apology. *itīzār-nāma*, m. *itīzārī*, one who apologizes. *a.*  
*itīzaz*, excelling, overcoming. *a.*  
*itphērā*, m. the state of being entangled. *h.*  
*itlok*, m. setting at liberty; divorcing; freedom, disengagedness. *a.*  
*itlak-navis*, m. the officer who keeps the register of summonses and of the fees thereupon. *a.p.*  
*itnā*, strong desire, longing for. *a.*  
*itnām*, perfection, completion. *a.*  
*itmanā*, m. tranquillity, content, security. *a.*  
*itmanāni khālir*, peace of mind. *a.* [much. *h.*  
*itna* or *itnā*, as much as this, this much, so *itnāmūn*, in the meantime. *h.*  
*itrawā*, a. to give one's self airs, to act with affectation; to act in an unusual manner. *h.*  
*itragā*, affected, playful, wanton. *h.*  
*'itriqāl*, fragrance, odour, perfume. *a.*  
*'itriqāl*, pl. perfumes, scents. *a.*  
*itla*, this much or many. *h.*  
*itlibā*, following, obeying, obedience. *a.*  
*ittifāk*, m. equality; friendship, union, concord, similarity of disposition; chance, fortune, accident, lot, success, incident, opportunity; probability. *ittifāk-k*, to unite. *ittifāk-h*, to happen, to be agreed. *ittifāk-se*, accidentally, jointly, conjunctly. *a.*  
*ittifākān*, accidentally, by chance. *a.*  
*ittifākāt*, pl. accidents; occurrences, events. *a.*  
*ittifākī*, accidental, concurring. *a.*  
*ittifākī ḥasana*, m. unexpected good fortune; agreeable accidents. *a.*  
*ittihād*, m. union, concord, intimate friendship. *a.*  
*ittihām*, m. suspicion, censure. *a.*  
*ittikā*, m. avoiding, shunning, abstinence. *a.*  
*ittikāf*, restraining one's senses; praying and fasting, as in the month of Ramazān. *a.*

*ittilā'*, f. manifesting, informing, declaring, investigating, knowledge, information. *ittilā'-k.*, to acquaint, inform. *ittilā'-nama*, a written declaration or notice in writing; a summons or citation. *ittilā'-mand*, informed, acquainted. *a.*

*ittisāf*, m. description, excellence, praise. *a.*

*ittisāl*, m. conjunction, adhesion, union. *a.*

*itwār*, m. Sunday. *s.*

*itqadī*, et cetera, and so forth. *s.*

*iwāz*, m. reward, retribution, return, anything substituted for another, exchange, ready money, hard cash, recompense; adv. instead, for. *a.*

*iyādat*, f. visiting (of the sick). *a.*

*iyāl*, m. family, children, domestics.

*iyālāt*, f. dominion, government. *a.*

*iyāl-dār*, a man who has a large family.

*'iyāzan-bi-l-lah*, interj. may God avert. *a.*

*iyyal*, a deer, hart, wild goat. *a.*

*iz* or *izā*, when, lo, behold. *a.*

*izā*, f. pain, trouble, vexation, distress, affliction.

*izā-dūh* or *izā-rasān*, one who gives annoyance, &c.; a regular bore. *a.*

*izāfa*, m. addition, junction, attribute. *a.*

*izāfat*, f. addition, an adjunct, an epithet; it is in grammar applied to the short vowel *kasra*, between two Persian nouns in the formation of the genitive case, or on the addition of an adjective. *hālātī izāfat*, the genitive case. *a.*

*iz'an*, m. obedience; confidence, belief. *a.*

*izār*, f. drawers, trousers. *p.*

*'izār*, the face, the cheeks. *a.* [tied. *p.*

*izār-band*, m. the string with which drawers are

*'izāz*, m. respect, attention. *a.*

*izdihām*, m. a crowd, a concourse. *a.*

*izdiqād*, m. increase, addition. *a.*

*izhār*, m. demonstration; revealing, publication, evincing. *a.*

*izid*, God. *izidī*, divine, anything bestowed for the love of God. *p.*

*izkar*, remembering, praising (God). *a.*

*'izm*, greatness, magnificence; pomp, pride. *a.*

*izn*, m. permission; dissuasion. *a.*

*'izrā'il* or *'izrā'il*, the name of the angel of death. *a.*

*iztirāb*, m. agitation, perturbation, restlessness, anguish, trouble, chagrin. *a.*

*iztirāb*, f. haste, impatience. *a.* [tion. *a.*

*iztirār*, m. *iztirār*, f. violence, constraint, agita-

*'izw*, m. a member of the body, a joint. *a.*

*'izz*, m. glory, dignity, grandeur; adj. rare, excellent, glorious. *a.*

*'izzat*, f. grandeur power, honour, respect, glory. *a.*

## J.

*jā*, the old inflected form of the rel. pron. *jō* or *jaun*, whom, which. *h.*

*jā*, f. a place. *jā-ba-jā* or *hama-jā*, everywhere.

*jā-nishīm*, m. a locum tenens, a deputy. *p.*

*jāb*, when, at the time when. *jāb-tab*, now and

then. *jāb-tak*, or *-talak*, or *-torī*, till when, as

long as. *jāb-jāb*, whenever. *jāb se*, since. *jāb-*

*kī*, at the time when, when. *jāb-kū tab*, at the

time when, at the proper moment. *jāb-kabhi*,

or *jāb-kabhū*, whenever. *jāb-lag*, till, when.

*jāb-na-tab*, now and then, perpetually. *jāb-hi*,

at the very time when. *s.*

*jābaddā*, rigid, stiff, awkward. *h.*

*jābaddiyā*, ill-shaped. *h.*

*jābadnā*, n. to be filled, to be folded. *h.*

*jābal*, m. a mountain, a hill. *a.*

*jābarī*, f. oppression, injury. *a.*

*jābhar*, omnipotent; m. a conqueror. *a.*

*jābha* or *jābhā*, m. the forehead; the jaw. *a.h.*

*jābha-sā'i*, beseeching, begging earnestly (lit. rubbing one's forehead on the ground). *a.p.*

*jābhigā*, ugly, uncouth. *h.*

*jābhya*, m. the jaw. *h.*

*jābin*, f. the forehead. *jābin-sā'e* or *farsā'e*, rubbing the forehead on the ground. *p.*

*jābr*, m. oppression, violence, strength, force, power; the reduction of fractions to integrals.

*jābr se*, by violence, violently. *jābrī nuksān*, making good a deficiency (as if two horses are

to be given to two persons, one to each; if they are not equally good, saddle and bridle are

given with the worst). *al-jābr wa-l-makābala*, algebra. *a.* [archangel Gabriel. *a.*

*jābrā'il*, or *jābrā'il*, or *jābril* or *jābrin*, m. the

*jābran*, oppressively, by violence. *a.*

*jābrāt*, omnipotence, dominion, heaven, the unity of God. *'alāmī jābrāt*, the highest or empyreal

heaven. *a.*

*jāb-sāl* and *jāb-sālī* (for *jawāb-sawāl*, &c.), conversation, reply, rejoinder. *a.*

*jāchak*, m. a solicitor; a beggar; a person who goes about singing for charity. *s.*

*jāchawāt*, f. test, trial, examination, proof. *h.*

*jāchnā*, n. to be examined tried, proved. *h.*

*jāchnā*, a. to want, to need, to require, to implore, to solicit; f. asking, begging. *s.*

*jad*, as, while, whilst, when, so soon, at the time when. *jad-tak*, *-talak*, or *-lag*, till, until yet, whilst, as long as, while. *jad na tad*, constantly *s.*

*jad'd*, *f.* a ringlet, a lock of hair. *a.*

*jada*, *m.* a pathway, manner, practice. *a.*

*ja-dād*, *f.* a place, station, service, employment, consignment. *p.*

*jādāj*, *m.* a pathway, road (same as *jada*, q.v.). *p.*

*jadal*, *m.* fighting, battle, encounter, altercation. *a.*

*jadapi* (for *jadyapi* or *gadgapi*), though, although, notwithstanding. *s.*

*jadāwil*, *pl.* lines; columns in a book. *a.*

*jadhā tadbā*, *m.* unmeaning expression; so so. *s.*

*jadd*, *m.* a grandfather; an ancestor. *a.*

*jaddi*, ancestral, belonging to ancestors.

*jadhan* (v. *jarhan*), a species of rice. *h.*

*jadid*, new, modern, fresh. *a.*

*jadū*, *m.* enchantment, conjuring, juggling. *p.*

*jada-chalānā*, *a.* to practice incantations. *p.*

*jadū-gar*, *m.* an enchanter, conjuror. *p.*

*jādū-garī*, *f.* magic, necromancy. *p.*

*jādū-garī*, *f.* a soresress. *p.*

*jadval*, *f.* lines drawn in a book, as ruling, or to separate the margin; a rivulet; a table, an astronomical table. *jadval-patti* or *jadval-kash*, a rule, consisting of a card of pasteboard and threads on which the paper is pressed, and thus becomes ruled. *a.*

*jadvali*, lined, ruled. *a.*

*jādyā*, *m.* coldness, apathy; stupidity. *s.*

*jadyapi* (for *gadgapi*), though, although. *s.*

*jāse*, *f.* a place (see *jā*). *jāse bash*, place of residence. *jāse ītirāz*, the time or place of opposition. *jāse zarār*, *f.* the necessary, the privy;

*jāse ghām*, the place or time of grief. *jāse nishān*, a successor, "locum tenens." *jāse namāz*, a carpet for praying on. *p.*

*jāse-dād*, *f.* an assignment on land for the maintenance of any establishment. *p.*

*jāse gāl*, place, situation. *p.*

*jāse-gir*, *lit.* holding a place, permanent; pension.

*jāse-gir-dār*, a possessor of *jāse-gir* land. *jāse-giri*, employed by holding a pension or consignment. *p.*

*jāfi*, *f.* oppression, violence, injury, injustice. *jāfi-kār* or *-peshā*, or *-jū*, or *-shūār*, an oppressor.

*jāfi-kārī*, *āc.*, the act or habit of oppressing. *p.*

*jāfir*, a man's name; a river (large or small). *a.*

*jāfarī*, *f.* a kind of cupola; a sort of screen; lattice-work; the purest kind of gold. *a.*

*jaff*, a troop or body of men. *a.*

*jag*, *m.* the world, the universe. *jag-bandhu*, *m.* friend of the world. *jag-jugat*, *m.* the universe; a feast, entertainment. *jag adhar*, support of the universe, God. *s.*

*jāg*, *m.* a religious sacrifice, vigils. *s.*

*jāga-bandī*, *f.* drowsiness, sleepiness. *s.*

*jagad-adhar*, *m.* air, wind; support of the universe.

*jagat-ambā*, *f.* mother of the world. *jagat-ish*,

*m.* lord of the universe, Vishnu or Shiva. *jagat-*

*enāsh*, *m.* destruction of the world, the expiration of a Kalpa. *s.*

*jagah* or *jagah*, *f.* place, room, vacancy, stead.

*jagah-chhorna*, *a.* to leave a blank. *h.*

*jagajot* (for *jagajyoti*), *f.* splendour. *s.*

*jagāna*, *a.* to awaken, to arouse from sleep. *s.*

*jagan nath*, *m.* lord of the universe. *s.*

*jagar*, *m.* armour, coat of mail. *s.*

*jagaran*, *m.* vigil, sitting up at night (in a religious ceremony or prayer); vespers. *s.*

*jagarti* or *jagal*, *f.* waking, vigilance. *s.*

*jagal*, *m.* the world; a buttress. *jagat-dukhī*, a

tyrant. *jagat-karta*, *m.* the creator of the world.

*jagat-kshay*, *m.* destruction of the world. *jagat-*

*pran*, *m.* air, wind. *jagati*, *f.* the earth, the

world; mankind; a sort of metre; adj. move-

able, transitory. *jagati-tal*, *m.* the world, the

earth, subliminary things. *jagat-ujagar*, en-

lightening the world. *s.*

*jāghavar* (also *jagashavar* or *jaggisar*), *m.* god of the universe, a name, *Vishnu* and *Shiva*. *s.*

*jāghanya*, last; hindmost, low; vile, base. *s.*

*jāghanya*, *m.* a man of the fourth caste. *s.*

*jāghar*, *m.* wakefulness, coughing at night, vigils, vespers. *s.*

*jāgir*, *f.* land given by government as a reward for services, or as a fee; a pension (in land). *p.*

*jāgir-dār*, *m.* the holder of a fee or *jagir*. *p.*

*jāgira*, proper for or suitable to a sacrifice. *s.*

*jāgira-des*, *f.* the country of the Hindus. *s.*

*jājigā*, *m.* brass tinsel, very thin plates of brass used in decoration. *h.*

*jājigābāt*, *f.* splendour, much light, glitter. *h.*

*jājigāgā*, glittering, brilliant. *h.*

*jājigāghāt*, *f.* glitter, splendour, much light. *h.*

*jājigāgāna*, *n.* to glitter. *h.*

*jāgnā* or *jāgnā*, *n.* to be awake, to awake. *s.*

*jāgnya*, *m.* a sacrifice or religious ceremony in which oblations are presented. *s.*

*jag-pati*, *m.* a king; q.d. lord of the world. *s.*

*jāgrī*, *f.* coarse sugar, molasses, refuse of sugar; sugar of the palmyra tree. *h.*

*jagatā*, not sleeping, awake. *s.*

*jāgu* or *jāgū*, m. one who watches. *s.*  
*jah*, f. dignity, rank, grandeur. *jāh o jalāl*, dignity, grandeur, splendour, magnificence. *p.*  
*jahabat*, f. brutality, barbarism, ignorance. *a.*  
*jahan*, m. the world. *jāhān-jahān*, much, many.  
*jahān-āfirin*, the creator of the world. *jāhān-bān*, a sovereign. *jāhān-ben*, world-seeing, the Almighty; a traveller. *jāhān-panāh*, asylum of the world, (addressed to kings) your majesty, sire. *jāhān-tāb*, warming the world (the sun). *jāhān-soz*, world-inflaming. *jāhān-gir*, world-grasping; name of a Great Mogul, the contemporary of James the First. *jāhān-dar*, ruler of the world, world-possessor, a king. *jāhān-dārī*, f. sovereign power. *jāhān-dela*, one who has seen the world, experienced. *jāhān-gard*, m. a traveller. *jāhān-nama*, world-exhibiting (a lofty tower, &c.). *p.*  
*jahān*, where, where-soever, in the place which. *jahān-tahān*, wherever, where, there, here and there. *jahān-tahān phirān*, n. to straggle, to wander. *jahān-jahān*, wherever. *jahān ka tahān*, everywhere, in the same place as before. *jahān kahān*, wherever. *jahān tak*, as far as. *jahān se*, whence. *h.*  
*jahān-gor*, (lit.) the seizer of the world; (met.) a sovereign; also the name of one of the Great Moguls, the son and successor of Akbar. *p.*  
*jahānī*, worldly, a human being. *p.*  
*jahāniyān*, pl. mortals, worldly people. *p.*  
*jahannam*, m. hell; *gehenna*, according to the Muslims *jahannam*, is divided into seven portions, appropriated severally to wicked Moslems, Christians, Jews, Sabaeans, Gebes, idolators, and hypocrites. *a.*  
*jahannami*, hellish; infernal. *a.*  
*jahāz*, m. a ship; the tree of a camel's saddle. *a.* portion in the disposal of the wife. *a.*  
*jahāzi*, m. a sailor; f. a kind of scimitar; adj. naval, nautical. *a.*  
*jahāz-par*, aboard, on board ship. *a.*  
*jahāz-shikānī*, f. shipwreck. *a.*  
*jahēz*, m. a portion, whatever a wife carries with her to her husband's house, paraphernalia. *a.*  
*jāhil*, ignorant, barbarous, brutal. *a.*  
*jāhili* or *jāhiliyyat*, f. ignorance; paganism; Muhammadans use the term *ayyām jāhiliyyat* (days of ignorance) to denote the times previous to the manifestation of *Islām*, or what they consider the true faith. *a.*  
*jahīm* (also *jāhīm*), hell, or rather that subdivision of it which is allotted to idolators. *a.*

*jahim*, a large hot fire, hell; the damned. *a.*  
*jāhīn*, in whatever place, wherever. *h.*  
*jāhl*, m. ignorance, irreligion, stupidity. *a.*  
*jahād* (for *jahād*), a Jew. *a.p.*  
*jahāl*, extremely ignorant. *a.*  
*jai*, m. f. triumph, promotion, advancement, ferment, victory, bravo! huzza! all hail. *jai-jai-kār*, m. rejoicings, cheers, triumph, exaltation. *jai-jai-kar-k.*, to huzza, to shout. *jai-mal*, f. garland of victory. *s.*  
*jāi*, f. a daughter; part. f. born. *s.*  
*jāib*, f. the breast, the heart; a pocket. *p.*  
*jai-ber*, as many times, as often as. *s.*  
*jāibi khāss*, a privy purse. *p.*  
*jai-dhwani*, m. shout of victory. *s.*  
*jāid*, land twice ploughed. *h.*  
*jai-mal*, f. necklace or garland of victory. *s.*  
*jai-mangal*, m. the royal elephant. *s.*  
*jain*, m. a Jaina, a follower of the heterodox sect so called from worshipping a number of *Jins*, or divine teachers, as incarnations of the Deity. *s.*  
*jaini*, of or relating to the sect of Jains (q.v.). *s.*  
*jai-patra*, m. record of victory. *s.*  
*jaisā*, as, such as, like; *jaisā-chāhigē*, as occasion may require, as it ought, sufficiently. *jaisā-taisā*, as well as. *jaisā kā taisā*, precisely the same. *jaisā-ki*, as though, as when. *s.*  
*jaiśh*, an army, troops; enjoyment, pleasure. *a.*  
*jai shabda*, m. a shout or song of victory. *s.*  
*jaitra* or *jaitra-rath*, m. a hero, a conqueror. *s.*  
*jaitra*, or *jai-wan* or *jai-want*, victorious. *s.*  
*jaiwar*, the head inhabitants of a village. *h.*  
*jāizid*, excellent, elegant, arable. *a.*  
*jāiz*, lawful, permitted, right, proper, warrantable, authorized; m. a joist, a beam. *a.*  
*jāiza*, m. examination, confronting. *a.*  
*jajak*, m. a player on cymbals or on the tabor. *h.*  
*jak*, m. when treasure, &c., is buried, an animal (sometimes a man) is killed and buried with it as a guard. This animal is called *jak*, and receives orders to allow no one else to take up the treasure, &c.; (met.) a miser, called also *jak kū gunūshā*. *s.*  
*jākar*, a pledge. *jākar-band*, tight. *h.*  
*jākarnā*, a. to tighten, to draw tight, as a knot; to bind, to fasten, to tie, to pinion. *h.*  
*jakjal*, nonsensical talk, twaddle. *p.*  
*jal*, m. water; frigidity (physical or moral); also name of a jungle shrub; adj. cold, stupid, apathetic. *jal-pachchī*, f. water-fowl. *jal-jal*, full of water, wet. *jal-thal*, ground half covered with water, marshy ground. *jal-kirā*, sporting



or playing in the water. *jal-char*, any creature that moves in water, an aquatic animal. *s.*  
*jal*, forged, counterfeited; *m.* a net, a sash; a window, a lattice, an eyecot or loophole; magic, conjuring, supernatural deception. *jal-dār*, reticulated. *jal-silahī*, *f.* a coat of mail. *jal-lukrī*, *f.* waterian. *s.*  
*ja'al* or *ja'li*, base, forged or counterfeited (a coin, *sc.*). *ja'l-sāz*, a forger, a cheat. *ja'l-sa'iz*, forgery. *ja'l-kāghaz*, a forged document. *a.*  
*jalā*, *m.* a lake, tank or reservoir. *s.*  
*jālā*, *m.* cobweb; a net, a pellicle; a jar. *s.*  
*jala balā* or *jalā-bhūnā*, heated, scorched, burnt up; fretful, passionate, hot-tempered. *h.*  
*jaladat*, *f.* activity, agility, strength. *a.*  
*jalādat-āsār* or *-shī'ār*, brave, valorous. *a.*  
*jalādihār*, *m.* a pond, a lake, a reservoir. *s.*  
*jalah*, *m.* a miser; mean, base, despicable; *pl.* *ajlā*, mean wretches. *a.*  
*jalah*, *m.* a small piece of water, a lake or pond; a summer-house. *s.*  
*jalaj*, *m.* a fish; a lotus; a shell. *s.*  
*jalākār*, *m.* appearance of water. *s.*  
*jalākhu*, *m.* an otter or water-cat. *s.*  
*jalāl*, *m.* *jalālat*, *f.* dignity, state, majesty, grandeur, splendour, power. *a.*  
*jalālī*, glorious, illustrious; it also denotes an era reckoned from the time of *Jalāl-ul-dīn*, Malik Shālī, son of Alp Arslān, of the Saljuk dynasty of Persia, commencing at the vernal equinox A.D. 1079. *a.*  
*jalālīyā*, a fine species of wheat. *a.*  
*jalālūkā* or *jalālūkā*, *f.* a leech. *s.*  
*jalan*, *m.* burning, heat; passion, vexation. *s.*  
*jalānā*, *a.* to burn, to kindle, to inflame, to light; to make one jealous. *s.*  
*jalānchal*, *m.* a natural water-course. *s.*  
*jalandar* or *jalandhar*, *m.* the dropsy, ascites; *lit.* that which has water; hence it is applied to flat alluvial land, as the *Jalandar dūab*. *s.*  
*jalāndrā*, *wet*, charged with moisture. *s.*  
*jalārnāv*, *m.* a deluge, a great flood; the rainy season; the sea of fresh water. *s.*  
*jalānā* or *jalāshay*, *m.* a pool, a tank. *s.*  
*jalānā*, *act.* of burning, a burner. *s.*  
*jalanūkā* or *jalanukas*, *f.* a leech. *s.*  
*jal bahī*, *f.* swimming, striking with the arms and legs in the water. *s.*  
*jal-bal*, burnt up, consumed with fire. *s.*  
*jal-bandhak*, *m.* a dam, a dike. *s.*  
*jal budbud*, *m.* a bubble of water. *s.*  
*jal-bujmā*, *n.* to brand, to burn to ashes. *s.*

*jal-char*, aquatic, moving in water. *h.*  
*jald*, expeditious, quick, brisk, fast, hasty, fierce.  
*jald-bāz*, expeditious, fleet, hasty. *jald-bāzī*, *f.* haste. *jald-rāw*, swift of motion. *jald-ḥadam*, fleet. *jald-mizāj*, passionate. *p.*  
*jal-dhārā*, *m.* a stream or current of water. *s.*  
*jaldī*, *f.* quickness, rashness. *p.*  
*jaleb*, *m.* attendants, equipage, suite. *a.*  
*jalebi*, *f.* a kind of sweetmeats. *h.*  
*jale par non laganā*, to triumph over, to insult (*lit.* to throw salt on one who is burned). *h.*  
*jalew*, *m.* attendants, equipage, suite. *a.*  
*jali*, illusory, deceptive; *f.* network; the integument in which a fatus is enveloped; a coil, eal; lattice, grate; an ox-muzzle. *s.*  
*jalik*, *m.* a spider; a fisherman. *s.*  
*jalki*, *m.* a cheat, a rogue, a conjuror or juggler; one who employs nets for a livelihood. *s.*  
*jalis*, great, glorious, illustrious. *jalisul-ḥadhr*, august, illustrious. *a.*  
*jalinus*, Galen, the celebrated physician. *a.*  
*jalis* or *jālis*, *m.* a companion. *a.*  
*jaliya*, *m.* a fisherman. *s.*  
*jaliya*, *m.* a cheat, a rogue, a conjuror. *s.*  
*ja'lyal*, forging, counterfeiting. *a.*  
*jaljala*, indignant, outrageous. *h.*  
*jal-jalchat*, *f.* indignation, rage, passion. *h.*  
*jal-jalanā*, *n.* to be indignant. *h.*  
*jal-jantu*, *m.* an aquatic animal. *s.*  
*jal-jantukā*, *f.* a leech. *s.*  
*jal-kak*, *m.* the diver or water-crow. *s.*  
*jal-kirāt*, *m.* a shark; a large alligator. *s.*  
*jal-kvira*, *f.* sporting in the water, bathing. *s.*  
*jal-kakhar*, *m.* a waterfowl; a diver. *s.*  
*jal-kupi*, *f.* a whirlpool; a pond, a spring, a well. *s.*  
*jal-karma*, *m.* the Gangetic porpoise. *s.*  
*jall*, great, glorious, eminent. *jalla* (3rd pers. sing.), is eminent. *jalla jalāla-hu*, eminent is His glory; *jalla shāna-hu*, eminent is His majesty—phrases applied only to God. *a.*  
*jallā*, *m.* a lake, a mass of water, a tank. *s.*  
*jallād*, *m.* an executioner; (and hence, as an adj.) cruel, hard-hearted (*q.d.* one who excoriates; from *jild*, the skin). *a.*  
*jallādi*, *f.* the office of executioner; cruelty. *a.*  
*jal-latā*, *f.* a wave, a billow. *s.*  
*jālm*, *m.* a low man, one of a degraded tribe; adj. cruel, harsh; rash, inconsiderate. *s.*  
*jalmāi*, watery; *m.* flood, inundation. *s.*  
*jal-makshikā*, *f.* a water insect. *s.*  
*jalmandal*, *m.* a kind of tarantula or large spider, the bite of which is said to be fatal. *s.*

*jal-mānus*, m. a waterman, a mermaid, the water-kelpie, a small species of monkey. *s.*  
*jal-warg*, m. a drain or issue from a pond. *s.*  
*jalaū* or *jālūz*, n. to burn, to be kindled, set on fire; met. to be enraged. *jale par non lagānū* (to throw salt on a burn), to triumph over, to insult. *s.d.*  
*jal-nirgam* or *jalochehorās*, m. a drain. *s.*  
*jalp*, m. dissension, wrangling; prate. *s.*  
*jalpāk*, m. a chatterer, talking much. *s.*  
*jal-paknū*, to be in a passion, a rage. *s.*  
*jalpan*, m. drinking (of water), eating, taking light food between meals, a luncheon. *s.*  
*jal-ranj* or *jal-raak*, m. a kind of crane, feeding on small fish and haunting swamps. *s.*  
*jalva*, m. posture, situation, state. *a.*  
*jal thal*, m. ground half covered with water. *s.*  
*jal ulhānū*, m. to break out (as fire). *s.*  
*jal vraschik*, m. a prawn or shrimp. *s.*  
*jal-vgadh*, m. a kind of fish, a sort of pike. *s.*  
*jaltva*, m. splendour, lustre; the bridal bed. *a.*  
*jaltva-gar*, splendid, conspicuous. *a.*  
*jaltva-gari*, f. conspicuity, splendour. *a.*  
*jaltvaya*, m. a burner. *s.*  
*jaltvānū*, a (causal of *jaltva*) to cause to be burnt or set on fire. *s.*  
*jaltvat*, f. splendour, lustre. *a.*  
*jan* (for *jana*), adj. twin, fellow, one of a pair; m. the Pluto of the Hindus. *s.*  
*jam*, name of an ancient king of Persia, famed for his pomp and magnificence. *p.*  
*jam'* or *jamā'*, f. a congregation, conjunction, collection, crowd, assembly, amount, sum total, whole revenue generally, amount assessed, plural number. *jam'ānā* or *āmādan*, to assemble.  
*jam'-bandū*, f. accounts of the revenues, settlement of the revenues. *jam'-ghat*, a periodical account. *jam'-kharch*, debit and credit, cash account. *jam'-k*, to collect. *jam'-houā* or *-shudān*, to be collected or assembled. *jam' o-kharch*, m. account of receipt and disbursement, account current. *jam' o kharch-k*, a to make up or balance an account. *jam' wasil-bok*, an account stating payments periodically due, with the amount received and the arrears. *a.*  
*jām*, m. a goblet, cup, glass, any vessel for drinking out of, a bowl; a mirror. *jāmi-jam* or *jāmi-jamshud*, the mirror of *Jamshud*, in which he saw whatever he wished. *jāmi-jahān-numa*, a pharos. *jāmi lab-rez*, a bumper. *p.*  
*jāma* or *jāmā*, m. a garment, robe, vest, a flowered sheet or siawl, a kind of chīntz. *p.*

*jamā'at*, f. a crowd, a party, an assembly, a troop meeting, society, senate, congregation. *a.*  
*jāma dānī*, f. a portmanteau. *p.*  
*jāma-dār*, the keeper of a wardrobe. *jāmadār-khana*, the house where wardrobes are kept. *p.*  
*jāma-dārī*, f. office of keeping the wardrobes; the guards or keepers (collectively). *p.*  
*jāmāhūr*, pl. nations, kingdoms; states, publics. *a.*  
*jāmāhūā*, to gape, to yawn. *s.*  
*jāmā'ī*, m. a son-in-law. *s.*  
*jām'āyat* or *jām'iyat*, f. collection; wealth; *jām'āyat-i-khatir*, peace of mind. *a.*  
*jamak*, twm, fellow, one of a pair. *s.*  
*jama-khana*, m. a wardrobe, the robe room. *p.*  
*jamaknū*, n. to succeed, to go on well, to fit. *dākan jamkī*, buyers and sellers are collected in the shop. *lāqat jamkī*, the fight was joined. *majlis jamkī*, the assembly is full. *mukaddama jamka*, the cause is begun to be debated. *h.*  
*jamāl*, a camel; a kind of fish. *a.*  
*jamāl*, m. beauty, elegance. *a.*  
*jāman*, m. sour milk, remet. *h.*  
*jamānā*, a. to collect; to sun up; to coagulate, to freeze or make ice; to congeal. *h.*  
*jamā'o* or *jamā'orā*, m. an assembly, a crowd, a collection; place of assembling. *h.*  
*jam'at*, pl. additions, collections. *a.*  
*jāmata* or *jāmatri*, m. a daughter's husband, a son-in-law; a husband, a lord or master. *s.*  
*jāma-war*, fit to make clothes of. *p.*  
*jāmāwat*, f. coagulation, agglutination. *s.*  
*jāma-zab*, becoming one's clothes. *p.*  
*jāmb*, a side, a part, a tract of country. *a.*  
*jāmbhīrī* or *jāmbor*, m. the lime or citron. *s.*  
*jāmbiga* or *jāmbiga*, a kind of side weapon, a large dagger worn at the side. *a.p.*  
*jāmbek*, m. a jackal; a low man. *s.*  
*jāmal*, m. congelation, connection. *a.*  
*jāmbent*, f. a kind of cloth in which the flowers are wove in, and not worked. *p.*  
*jam'-dār*, m. a native officer of the army so called; the head of any body, as guides, &c. *a.p.*  
*jam'-dārī*, the business or rank of a *jam' dār*. *a.*  
*jāmdhar* or *jāmdhar*, m. a dagger (lit. death-bearer); a large dagger resembling a *katār*, but having a kind of basket hilt protecting the *jam'-dū*, m. death's messenger. *s.* [hand. *s.*  
*jamghat*, m. crowd, multitude. *s.*  
*jāngī*, f. a salary; a match of a gun. *p.*  
*jāmhānā*, n. to gape, to yawn. *s.*  
*jāmī*, the whole, all; universal. *jāmī'an*, altogether, universally. *a.*

*jāmī*, completing, comprehending, collecting.  
*jāmī ul kamālāt*, most learned. *a.*  
*jāmī*, *f.* a virtuous woman; a sister. *s.*  
*jāmī*, name of a celebrated Persian poet. *p.*  
*jāmī at*, *f.* a concourse, an assembly. *a.*  
*jāmīl*, *m.* *jāmīla*, *f.* beautiful, elegant. *a.*  
*jāminī*, *f.* (for *yāminī*), night. *s.*  
*jam-jam*, always, constantly, perpetually. *h.*  
*jamhāz*, *f.* gaping, yawning. *jamhāz-e-lana*, *a.* to gape, to yawn. *s.* [assemble, to crowd together. *h.*  
*jamkānā*, *a.* to adjust, to go on well, to settle; to *jamā*, *n.* to germinate, to grow; to be coagulated or frozen; to be collected, to adhere, to stick; to pace in the manège. *h.*  
*jāmmautā* or *jāmmautiya*, *m.* a certain consideration given to one who becomes security for another, generally five per cent. on the amount. *h.*  
*jamo,ā*, indigo planted before the rains. *h.*  
*jamog*, a conditional mortgage. *h.*  
*jamog-dār*, a person who lends a landed proprietor a sum of money, and recovers that money from the cultivators. *h.*  
*jāmsīd* (*v.* *jam*), name of a celebrated Persian king, the founder of Persepolis. *a.*  
*jāmunā*, *f.* (for *yāmunā*) name of a well-known river, the Jumna. *s.*  
*jān*, *m.* a person, individual, mankind: in comp. it denotes plurality, as *str-jan*, women. *s.*  
*jān*, *f.* *m.* life, soul, spirit, mind; a sweetheart.  
*jān-āfarīn*, animator, creator of life (an epithet of God). *jān-bāz*, risking life, venturesome, daring. *jān-bāzi*, *f.* the risking of life in battle, or working at anything as if life depended on success. *jān-bāzi-k*, *a.* to risk life in a business. *jān-bakhsh*, *f.* animator, bestower of life, forgiver of a capital crime. *jān-bakhshī*, *f.* animation, vivification, pardon of a capital crime.  
*jān bar hakk* (or *ba-hakk*) *taslim-k*, to expire, to give up the ghost. *jān-bar honā*, *n.* to survive, to outlive. *jān ba tab honā*, *n.* to be at the point of death. *jān-par āna* or *parnā*, *n.* to be exposed to imminent danger. *jān-par khetnā*, *a.* to run the hazard. *jān-par naubat ānī*, *n.* to be in imminent danger of life. *jān-parnā*, *n.* to be refreshed. *jān-tarash*, weakening. *jān taslim-k*, *a.* to resign one's life. *jān-chhurānā*, *n.* to escape, to get rid of. *jān-dār*, life possessing; an animal (generally implies strength), powerful, active. *jān-supār*, resigning one's life into the hands of another (an epithet of a lover). *jān-sitān*, life-destroying, (as poison or a snake, &c.). *jān-soz*, heart-

inflaming, beloved. *jān se mār-nā*, *a.* to kill. *jān-fishān*, ready to sacrifice one's life for another, zealous, fervent. *jān-fishānī*, *f.* zeal, devotedness, extreme diligence. *jān-fishānī-k*, *a.* to strain every nerve. *jān-kah*, life-reducing, pathetic, affecting. *jān kisi par denā*, *n.* to love excessively; to die, to fall a sacrifice. *jān-kandan*, gasping in the agonies of death. *jān-kandanī*, anguish of soul. *jān-gudāz*, life-consuming, debilitating. *jān-mār-nā* or *-khaanā*, to overcome, to exhaust, to deject, to oppress, to vex, to perplex, to plague. *jān meū jān āna*, *n.* to be satisfied, to be comforted. *jān-nisār*, devoted, sacrificing one's life. *p.*  
*jān*, *m.* a conjuror, an astrologer; adj. wise. *s.*  
*jānā*, a person, individual; born, a son. *s.*  
*jānā*, *n.* to go, to be, to pass, to reach. *s.*  
*jānab*, *f.* side, brink, margin; majesty, highness, excellency; vestibule, threshold. *jānabādī*, your majesty, your or his excellency. *a.*  
*jānā-jat*, man by man, one by one (person). *h.*  
*jānam*, *m.* birth; metempsychosis of the Hindus; life, existence. *jānam-bhām* or *jānum-bhām*, also *jānam-bhām*, *f.* birth-place. *jānum-* or *jānam-patrī*, *f.* horoscope, nativity. *jānum-patrī ki bidhī milnā*, to meet one's fate, to receive one's destined award. *jānum-jatā*, burned or spoiled from its birth, originally bad. *jānumad* or *jānum-dātā*, a father. *jānum-dīn*, *m.* birthday. *jānum-rogi*, valetudinarian. *jānum-sthān*, birth-place, native land. *jānum-lagan*, *f.* the moment of birth, horoscope. *s.*  
*jānumnā*, *n.* to be born. *s.*  
*jānan*, *m.* birth, production; family, race. *s.*  
*jānan* or *jānāna*, handsome; a sweetheart. *p.*  
*jānānā*, *a.* to deliver, to bring to bed; to inform, to remind, to tell, to warn. *s.*  
*jānam*, *f.* a mother, the actual mother of a child, in contradistinction to a stepmother. *s.*  
*jānamlik*, *m.* secret communication. *s.*  
*jānat*, adj. knowing, understanding. *h.*  
*jānatā*, *f.* mankind, a number of men. *s.*  
*jānruī*, to go, move, &c.; it is also used in the sense of *jāno*; that is, suppose, &c. *h.*  
*jānāza*, *m.* a bier, a hearse, a funeral. *a.*  
*jānāza-rawān*, (met.) a horse. *a.*  
*jān-bājī-ke*, knowingly, purposely. *s.*  
*jāneh*, *m.* trial, test, assay, proof. *h.*  
*jānehnā*, *a.* to examine, to try, to assay. *h.*  
*jāne-anjāne*, wittingly or unwittingly. *h.*  
*jāne-denā*, *a.* to liberate, to let go; to excuse, to pass over (as a fault). *h.*

*jane-do*, never mind, let alone, don't. *h.*

*janera*, a tall species of millet. *h.*

*jang*, m. battle, war, combat, fight. *jang-āzmāda*, a veteran; warlike, brave. *jang āwar*, a champion, a hero. *jang-āwardan*, to fight, to stand the brunt of battle. *jang-jo*, contentious, litigious. *jang o jadāl*, m. battle, conflict, brawl, squabble, altercation. *jangi zargari*, a goldsmith's quarrel: the term is applied to a collusive dispute between two parties in order to defraud a third. *p.*

*jangāh*, f. the field of battle (q.d. *jang-gāh*). *p.*

*jangal*, adj. desert; m. a forest, a jungle. *s.*

*jangal-bari*, f. act of clearing woodlands. *s.*

*jangal-phirna* or *-jana*, n. (lit. to walk in, or go to, the wood); to ease one's self. *s.*

*jangān*, moveable, in motion; a mendicant. *s.*

*jangāyā*, m. a kind of breeches. *s.*

*jangi*, m. a combatant, a warrior; adj. of or relating to war, military, quarrelsome. *p.*

*jangla* or *jangla*, wild, untamed; a coppice, a thicket; woody country, forest. *s.*

*jangli*, wild, savage; a barbarian, boor, clown. *s.*

*janguli* or *jangulik*, m. a snake-catcher, a dealer in antidotes, a man who pretends chiefly by charms to cure the bite of snakes, &c. *s.*

*jan-ha*, or *janhār*, man by man, every one. *s.*

*janhār*, adj. going, passing away. *h.*

*jan*, f. a maid servant; daughter-in-law; a woman in general; a mother. *s.*

*janu*, m. an astrologer, a lover, a friend, adj. of or relating to the life or soul. *p.*

*janib*, f. part, side. *janiba*, m. support, seconding; countenance, assistance, partiality. *janibain*, du. mutual, on both sides. *janibain se*, reciprocally, alternately. *janib-dar*, a supporter, a second. *janib-dar*, supporting, seconding. *a.*

*janikā*, m. a pun, "double entendre." *h.*

*janitā*, m. a father. *janitr*, f. a mother. *s.*

*janjāl*, m. trouble, difficulty, plague, misfortune, a swivel, a large musket. *h.*

*janjālī*, m. one who molests; a gun mounted on a camel or elephant. *s.*

*jan-janwar*, m. man and beast. *s.p.*

*janjār*, m. money (or other pledge) left for a thing purchased, while it is carried away to be finally approved. *h.*

*janma* or *janman*, m. (v. *janam*), birth. *s.*

*janmānt*, a. to beget; to make vegetate. *s.*

*janmāndha*, born blind. *s.*

*jan-nāntar*, m. regeneration, another birth, another state of existence. *s.*

*janmāntariga*, acquired in a former birth. *s.*

*janmin*, an animal, a living being. *s.*

*janm*, m. a demon or devil. *a.*

*janmā*, n. to produce young, to be delivered of: child; to be born. *s.*

*janmā*, a. to know; to understand, to comprehend; to suppose, to trust, to believe. *h.*

*janmat*, f. paradise, heaven. *janmata-l-bilāl*, the paradise of regions, an epithet applied (very questionably) to Bengal. *janmat E'dan*, f. the garden of Eden. *janmati māwā*, the paradise of rest. *janmati n'ān* or *n'ām*, the garden of pleasure. *janmat-makān* or *-nasib* or *-ārāmgah*, one whose abode or portion is paradise. *a.*

*janmati*, relating to paradise, heavenly. *a.*

*janm*, that is to say; *riddiceel*, namely. *h.*

*jan-pakchān*, m. an acquaintance, a friend. *s.*

*jan-rar*, m. noise, clamour, sound of voices. *s.*

*jan-sherūi* or *janshrūi*, f. news, tidings, report. *s.*

*janl*, f. a wooden trough for raising water. *s.*

*janla*, m. an instrument for drawing wire, a stone mill for grinding corn, a handmill of two stones one over the other; a bellows. *janlā-kāl*, f. a wooden trough. *s.*

*janlāwā*, n. to be squeezed, pressed. *h.*

*janlar*, m. an amulet, a charm. *s.*

*janlī*, m. an instrument, an engine; a musical instrument; an amulet; juggling. *jantr-matūr*, n. juggling, conjuring. *s.*

*jantrawā*, m. pain, anguish, affliction. *s.*

*jantrī*, m. an instrument for drawing wire; a conjurer, a juggler, a wizard; f. an almanack. *s.*

*jantr*, m. an animal, a beast. *s.*

*janu*, m. the knee. *janu-phalak*, m. the kneecap or patella. *janu-sandhi*, f. the knee-joint. *s.*

*janub*, m. the south. *janubī*, southern. *a.*

*januk*, to wit, though, although. *h.*

*janvā*, m. madness, a demoniac. *a.*

*janvānī*, mad, insane; passionate. *a.*

*janvād*, m. news, rumour, people's report. *a.*

*janwar*, m. an animal, any living creature. *p.*

*januā*, m. or *januā*, f. the friend of a father or mother; a bridesmaid. *s.*

*jāpak* or *jāpi*, m. one who counts his beads. *s.*

*jāpan*, m. spending or passing away time. *s.*

*jāp-tāpi*, m. an adorer. *s.*

*jāptāsi*, f. flattery (more commonly *chāptāsi*). *p.*

*jāpū*, a. to count one's beads, to repeat the name of God internally. *s.*

*jār*, f. a root; m. a fever. *s.*

*jār*, m. neighbour; a gallant; a paramour; violence, violence. *jārī mulāsik*, a near neighbour. *a.*

*jār*, m. the gums (of the teeth). *h.*  
*jar*, f. a root, origin, foundation; m. an inanimate body, a blockhead. *jar kū bled*, the nature, quality, or essence (of a thing); adj. cold, chilly, stolid. *s.*  
*jarā*, f. decrepitude, old age. *s.*  
*jarā* or *jarā*, m. cold, frost, winter; stupidity, dullness, sluggishness; f. cowach. *s.*  
*jarāhat*, f. a wound, a sore. *a.*  
*jarāz*, f. price of setting jewels; the act of setting jewels. *s.*  
*jarā'im*, f. pl. sins, crimes, offences. *jarā'im khufsta*, light or petty offences. *jarā'im sangui*, heinous offences. *a.*  
*jaraj*, m. f. an adulterine, the child of a married woman by her paramour. *s.*  
*jarāmāna* (prop. *jarimāna*), m. a fine, a penalty. *a.*  
*jaran*, m. firewood, fuel. *s.*  
*jaran*, f. the act of setting jewels. *s.*  
*jarānā*, a. to kindle; to make jealous. *s.*  
*jarānā*, n. to be or feel cold. *s.*  
*jarānā*, a. to cause to stud, to cause to set jewels.  
*jarānis*, m. paroxysm of a fever. *s.* [*s.*  
*jarat*, old, ancient; infirm, decayed. *s.*  
*jaratā*, f. coldness, chilliness; apathy, stolidity; immovableness, stiffness, rigidity, torpor. *s.*  
*jarati*, f. an old woman. *s.*  
*jarātūr*, infirm from old age. *s.*  
*jarān*, set or studded with jewels. *s.*  
*jarāw*, m. the act of setting jewels. *s.*  
*jarāwal* or *jarāwar*, f. warm clothes. *s.*  
*jarāwat*, f. the act of setting jewels. *s.*  
*jarāyu*, m. the womb, the uterus. *s.*  
*jarāyuj*, viviparous, born from the womb. *s.*  
*jarh*, a wound; (in law) an offence. *a.*  
*jārī*, running, flowing, proceeding, current, customary, in force (a law). *jārī-k.*, a. to begin, to set on foot. *jārī honā*, n. to pass current, to be in force, to proceed; (as business) to flow.  
*jārī rupaiya*, a current rupi, current coin in *jārī* f. a row of teeth. *h.* [general. *a.*  
*jarīb*, f. a measuring chain or rope; a land measure of 60 *gaz* square, or 3,600 square *gaz*: a corn measure (of 384 *maddas*, or about 768 lbs.); a wooden dart with an iron point. *jarīb-anon* or *jarīb-kash*, m. a land-surveyor. *jarīb-chalanā*, to throw the *jarīb*. *jarīb-kashū*, f. mensuration (of land), the office of a land-surveyor. *s.*  
*jarida*, a register, an account book; adj. alone, separate, solitary, unattended (when travelling), unencumbered. *a.*

*jarīma*, m. a crime, a fault; also a fine. *a.*  
*jarimāna*, n. penalty, forfeit, fine. *a.*  
*jarit*, set or studded with jewels. *s.*  
*jarita* or *jaritā*, m. brush-wood, brambles. *h.*  
*jariga*, f. a maid-servant. *a.*  
*jariga*, m. a jeweller, one who sets jewels. *s.*  
*jarjavikā*, rugged, full of holes, old, decayed. *s.*  
*jar kriga*, dilatory, working slowly. *s.*  
*jarikul*, the whole extent, &c. *h.*  
*jarua*, old, decayed; n. to burn, to be on fire. *s.*  
*jarua*, a. to strike, to shake off; to join, to make adhere; to stud, to set jewels, to fix. *h.*  
*jarua*, a. to kindle, to inflame, to light. *s.*  
*jar-per*, f. root and branch. *h.*  
*jar-per se-ukhārū*, a. to extirpate. *h.*  
*jar*, m. drawing, dragging; the base, foundation, foot of a mountain.  
*jarra*, m. a jar, an earthen vessel, an ewer. *p.*  
*jarrah*, m. a surgeon, an anatomist. *a.*  
*jarrahī*, f. surgery; adj. chirurgial. *a.*  
*jarrah*, warlike, valiant; numerous. *a.*  
*jarthā*, hard, solid; cruel; old; n. decrepitude.  
*jarā*, burning, inflaming. *s.* [*s.*  
*jarab*, m. a broom, or the sweeper who uses it.  
*jarāb-kash*, m. sweeper. *jarāb-kashī*, f. the act or office of sweeping. *p.*  
*jaral*, m. a freckle, a mark. *s.*  
*jaralū*, m. skininess, flesh flaccid with old age. *s.*  
*jarwānā*, n. to cause to be set or studded with  
*jarwat*, f. the trunk of a tree. *h.* [jewels. *s.*  
*jarqa*, coldness, apathy, indifference. *s.*  
*jas*, m. name, character, celebrity, reputation, fame, splendour, praise, luck. *s.*  
*jasad*, the body; pl. *ajsad*. *a.*  
*jasamat*, f. corpulency, bulkiness. *a.*  
*jas-apajas*, m. good or bad, fame or infamy. *s.*  
*jasarat*, f. boldness, presumption, daring. *a.*  
*jasas-kām*, desirous of glory, ambitious. *s.*  
*jasas-kar*, conferring glory. *s.*  
*jasas-wān* or *jasaswī*, famed, renowned. *s.*  
*jashn*, m. a feast, a festival (chiefly applied to royal), voluptuous, luxurious. *p.* [alty). *p.*  
*jasi*, famous, illustrious, renowned. *s.*  
*jasm*, corpulent, large-bodied. *a.*  
*jaspat* or *jaspatī*, reputable, renowned. *s.*  
*jast*, m. a leap, jump; leaping, spring. *jast-k.*  
 or *mārā*, a. to jump, &c. *p.*  
*jast* or *jastū*, m. powder, prince's metal; (part) having leaped. *p.h.*  
*jasti*, made of tin or pewter. *h.*  
*jāsūs*, m. a spy, emissary. *jāsūsī*, f. spying, espionage. *jāsūsī-k.*, a. to play the spy. *a.*

*jaswant* or *jaswī*, famous, illustrious. *s.*  
*jat*, *f.* manner, fashion, kind. *s.*  
*jat*, born, produced; a child, offspring. *jāt*, *f.* kind, sort, caste, sect, tribe, class, birth, production, lineage, race. *s.* [*s.*  
*jālak*, *m.* a mendicant; calculation of a nativity.  
*jātāl*, *adj.* wearing clotted hair. *s.*  
*jātan*, *m.* striving, exertion, perseverance, energy, carefulness, remedy, care. *s.*  
*jatānā*, *a.* to caution, to remind, to warn, to admonish, to inform of, to proclaim. *s.*  
*jatārā* or *jatārā*, *m.* lineage, a dynasty. *h.*  
*jatā-rahua*, to be lost, to be missing, to disappear, to go away entirely, to vanish. *h.*  
*jāt-bhāṣ*, a brother by caste. *s.*  
*jath*, *m.* the axis of an oil or sugar mill which presses the grain or the canes.  
*jathā* (for *gathā*), *as*, so, like, according to; *m.* a company, band, party, class. *patla-bandhna*, *a.* to form a party. *jathā-jog* or *jathā-jagg*, *m.* a proper manner. *s.*  
*jatharā*, hard, firm; bound, tied. *s.*  
*jatharawal*, *m.* the pangs of hunger. *s.*  
*jatharth*, in fact, exactly, truly. *s.*  
*jāti*, faithful to the marriage bed (a man); a sage with subdued passions. *s.*  
*jatīl*, clotted, matted; set or studded with jewels; *f.* set work of jewels. *s.*  
*jatnā*, *a.* to pilfer, steal, snatch. *s.*  
*jatnī*, careful, persevering, energetic. *s.*  
*jāt-pant* or *jāt-pantī*, *f.* pedigree. *s.*  
*jātri* or *jātrik*, or *jatra* or *jatrā*, *m.* a pilgrim, a *jatū* or *jatuk*, *m.* lac, cochineal. *s.* [*traveller. s.*  
*jatul*, *m.* a freckle, a mark. *s.*  
*jata-pulrak*, *m.* a man or piece, at chess. *s.*  
*jātya*, well-born, of good family. *s.*  
*jav*, *m.* barley; the measure of a barley-corn, equal to six mustard-seeds; the mark between the joints of the fingers. *jav-jan hisab-tena*, *a.* to take a strict account. *jav-jarosh* or *goudum-namā*, one who sells only barley, while he exhibits wheat; a cheat, a hypocrite. *s. p.*  
*javān*, *m.* (v. *javan*), youth. *s.*  
*javāl*, *f.* ingenuity, intelligence, benignity. *a.*  
*javf*, *m.* the interior cavity (of anything; hence a drum called *mujarraf*). *a.*  
*jauhar*, *m.* a gem, jewel, pearl; bright, glittering; skill, knowledge; matter, substance, essence (distinguished from accident); virtue, worth, merit, blackish marks in the steel of well-tempered scimitars. *jauhar-dār*, a scimitar marked with *jauhar*. *a.*

*jauharāt*, *pl.* gems, jewels, &c. *a.*  
*jauhari*, *m.* a jeweller; *adj.* essential. *s.*  
*jauk*, *m.* a troop. *jauk jauk*, in troops. *a.*  
*jav-kob*, half-pounded, coarsely ground. *p.*  
*jav-lag* (for *jab-lag*), until, as long as. *h.*  
*jaulān*, moving, springing, wandering. *jaulān-gah*, *f.* a place for (military) exercise, a play-ground. *jaulān-gari*, *f.* galloping fast, fleetness.  
*jawa*, (rel. pro.) he who, that which. *h.* [*p.*  
*jawāl*, land in constant cultivation. *h.*  
*javar*, *f.* a feast; land ready for seed. *s.*  
*javākhā*, *a.* to rail, to scold. *h.*  
*javāra*, payment of village servants in kind. *h.*  
*javārā-bhāwācā*, *m.* retirement, privacy. *h.*  
*javr*, *m.* violence, oppression. *javr-pesha*, an oppressor, a tyrant. *a.*  
*javsak*, a palace; a lofty edifice. *a.*  
*javshan*, *m.* a cuirass, armour, coat of mail. *p.*  
*javran*, *m.* youth, manhood. *javran-darp*, *m.* pride of youth, rashness, conceit. *javan-dasā*, *f.* the period of youth. *javran-wān*, *m.* *javran-rat*, *f.* youthful. *s.*  
*jawm*, made of barley (bread, &c.). *p.*  
*jauz*, *m.* a nut; nutmeg. *a.*  
*jāv-javan*, for life, as long as life. *s.*  
*jāvan* (for *javān*), *m.* a Greek, or Musalmān; the country Ionia or Greece. *s.*  
*jāvau bhāsha*, the language of the *Javans*. *s.*  
*jawā*, *m.* a clove of garlic; a stitch. *h.*  
*jawāb*, *m.* an answer, anything answering to another. *jawābī bū sawāb*, *m.* a proper answer; an answer full of sound sense. *jawāb-būlā*, a kind of benediction (*i. e.* may your advice prevail). *jawāb-dar* or *jawāb-dih*, a respondent or surty; *adj.* responsible, accountable, amenable. *jawāb-dena*, *a.* to be accountable for, to be amenable or responsible, to reply; to discharge, to dismiss one from his office (in Bengal the English language has been enriched with an additional verb from this source; hence, when a lady rejects a gentleman's matrimonial overtures, the inconsolable swain is said to have been *jawāb-dē*). *jawāb-sawāl*, (corruptly *jāb-sāl*), *m.* altercation, conversation. *jawāb-sawāl*, *m.* reply, rejoinder. *raddī jawāb* or *jawāb-u-l-jawāb*, *m.* reply, rejoinder. *a.*  
*jawābī*, *m.* a respondent; a kind of bill of exchange. *jawābī-sawālī*, *m.* a mediator, an ambassador, an agent, an attorney. *a.*  
*jawābir*, *m.* a jewel, essence, gem: it is, strictly speaking, the plural of *jauhar*, but in the Hindūstani it is used as a singular: hence the extra

- pl. form *jawāhirāt*, jewels, gems, &c. *jawāhirī*, a jeweller, dealer in jewels. *jawāhir-khāna*, the jewel office, a storehouse for jewels. *jawāhir-nigār*, ornamented with jewels. *a.*
- jāwalān*, walking round; motion, agitation. *a.*
- jawān*, young, youthful; *m.* a youth, lad, man, adult. *jawān-bakht*, of blooming prospects. *jawān-pān* or *-pānā*, *m.* youth. *jawānī sālih*, *m.* a fine youth.—N.B. The term *jawān*, agrees more nearly with the Latin “juvens” than with our word “youth.” *p.*
- jawānā-marg*, *f.* death in the bloom of youth. *jawānā marg marān*, *v.* to die prematurely. *p.*
- jawānan*, youths, young men, heroes. *p.*
- jawānānā*, bravely, gallantly, heroically. *p.*
- jawānī*, *f.* youth, adolescence, season of youth: the term is nearly equivalent to what we call “coming of age.” *p.s.*
- jawān-mard*, brave, generous, manly; *m.* a fine young fellow, a brave fellow, a hero. *p.*
- jawān-mardī*, *f.* generosity, manliness, heroism. *p.*
- jawār*, *m.* neighbourhood, proximity. *a.*
- jāwāl*, as much as, as many as until. *s.*
- jawāz*, a wooden mortar; a sugar mill. *p.*
- jawāz*, *m.* permission, lawfulness, propriety. *a.*
- jawāziyat*, legality, allowability. *a.*
- jawīd* or *jāwīd*, eternal, everlasting. *jawīdān*, or *jāwīdān* or *jāwīdāna*, eternal, everlasting. *p.*
- jāwīdānī* or *jāwīdānī*, eternity, the next world. *p.*
- jaya*, *m.* *f.* (v. *jai*), triumph. *s.*
- jūyā*, part. *m.* born; *m.* a son; *f.* a wife, one wedded according to the perfect ritual. *s.*
- jūyā-māl*, *f.* necklace or garland of victory. *s.*
- jūyā-patī*, *m.* du. husband and wife. *s.*
- jāyī* or *jāyīnī*, victorious, triumphant. *s.*
- jāzā*, *f.* retaliation, requital, reward. *a.*
- jazā'il*, *m.* a large musket, a wall-piece, swivel. *jazā'il-andāz* or *jazā'ilchī* (vulg. *jazā'il-chī*), one *jazā'ir*, *m.* pl. islands. *a.* [who fires a wall-piece. *a.*
- jazāk-allāh*, may God reward thee! *a.*
- jāzb*, *m.* allurement, attraction, absorption, drawing (as a plaster). *jāzb-honā*, *n.* to be absorbed. *jāzb-k.*, to attract or absorb. *a.*
- jāzbā*, *m.* passion, fury; violent desire. *a.*
- jāzīb*, alluring; drawing (as a plaster). *a.*
- jāzībā* or *jāzībāt*, attracting; charm, grace. *a.*
- jāzīb kāghaz*, blotting-paper. *a.*
- jazīra*, *m.* an island, a peninsula. *a.*
- jazm*, deciding, determining, resolving; amputation; the orthographical character *jazm*, which is placed over a letter to shew that it is inert or has no vowel following it. *a.*
- jazr*, *m.* the ebb-tide, the reflux of the sea. *see. jazr o madd*, the ebb and flow of the sea. *a.*
- jazu*, *a.*, a part or portion. *a.*
- jāzya*, *m.* (v. *jīzya*) a tribute. *a.*
- je*, *pi* *m.* who, which, what. *h.*
- jeb*, *f.* a pocket. *jebī*, of the pocket. *jeb-katra*, *m.* a pick-pocket. *p.h.*
- jegha* (v. *jigha*), an ornament. *p.*
- jel*, *m.* a string or line of captives chained together; a string of buckets passed over the Persian wheel; a jail or prison; also *jel-khāna*, the same. *h.*
- jel*, a kind of pitchfork or rake for collecting and adjusting the ears of corn. *h.*
- jesh* or *jeshth*, eldest, chief, &c. (same as *jeth*). *s.*
- je'*, *f.* heap, accumulation. *h.* [although. *s.*
- jeta*, as much as, so much. *jeta kī*, though, *jeth* or *jethā*, adj. best, eldest (brother where there are several); *m.* husband's elder brother. *s.*
- jethān*, *f.* the wife of a husband's elder brother. *s.*
- jethān*, *m.* the son of a husband's elder brother. *s.*
- jethrā*, elder; husband's elder brother. *s.*
- jeth-ra'iyat*, *m.* the head villager who conducts the ordinary business thereof. (v. *jethā*). *h.a.*
- jethwādā*, the share or right of the eldest son. *h.*
- jethik*, as many, as much. *s.*
- jewnar*, *f.* a treat, feast, entertainment. *s.*
- jewri* or *jewrī*, *f.* a string, a measure of land; a worm. *h.*
- jegā*, conquerable, fit to be conquered. *s.*
- jhabū*, *m.* a leathern pot for measuring oil, *ghī*, *jhabkūnā*, *a.* to astonish. *h.* [&c. *h.*
- jhabbiyā*, *m.* the name of an ornament. *h.*
- jhabrā*, or *jhabūā* or *jhabbūā*, long-haired; curved, bending as the bough of a tree. *h.*
- jhāg*, *m.* foam, froth (of the ocean), scum. *h.*
- jhagā*, *m.* cloth; an upper garment. *h.*
- jhagarnā*, *a.* to wrangle, to squabble. *h.*
- jhagrā*, *m.* wrangling, quarrelling. *h.*
- jhagrālin*, *f.* or *jhagrālā*, *m.* quarrelsome, contentious. *jhagrānā*, *a.* to set a-wrangling. *h.* [tious. *h.*
- jhagrā-pakarnā*, *a.* to engage in another's quarrel. *h.*
- jhagrā-ragrā*, *m.* squabbling and wrangling. *h.*
- jhām*, *f.* shadow; a freckle or black mark on the face (not a mole). *h.*
- jhajh*, *m.* a long beard. *h.*
- jhajhā*, a violent wind with rain. *h.*
- jhājihā*, *m.* an intoxicating mixture, made with *bhang* or hemp. *h.*
- jhajhalkā* or *jhajharkā*, *m.* early dawn before it is easy to distinguish objects. *s.*
- jhajhkurnā*, *a.* to browbeat, to speak snappishly. *h.*

*jhajhāṛī*, a window, a lattice. *h.*  
*jhajhāṛ*, m. a goglet, a long-necked bottle. *h.*  
*jhak*, f. passion, emotion. *jhak-mānā*, a. to act fruitlessly, or absurdly, to talk nonsense. *jhak-marg*, f. the acting fruitlessly or absurdly, talking nonsense, prattling. *h.*  
*jhakā-jhak*, shining, glittering. *h.*  
*jhak-ai* or *jhakāyī*, f. a kind of milkpail. *h.*  
*jhakhuā*, n. to rave, to chatter, to weep. *h.*  
*jhakī*, passionate, wrathful. *h.*  
*jhak-jhārī*, f. scrambling and wrangling. *h.*  
*jhakkar*, m. a squall, a storm, a tempest. *s.*  
*jhakki*, m. one who talks to himself. *h.*  
*jhakū*, a. to rave, to chatter, to reflect. *h.*  
*jhakul*, f. the act of shaking in the water. *h.*  
*jhakar*, f. loss, misfortune. *is-be-ai-ai sa bahat*  
*jhakar pās*, this illness has reduced him much. *h.*  
*jhakorā*, m. running, a squall, a gust. *h.*  
*jhakornā*, a. to drive, as wind and rain in a squall, to shake. *h.*  
*jhakrī*, f. a milk-pail (or vessel). *h.*  
*jhāl*, f. passion, jealousy; heat from fire. *h.*  
*jhāl*, m. sharpness, heat, fieryness (as of pepper); acrimony; a large basket; joining or soldering of metals. *h.* [f. splendour. *s.*  
*jhālabar*, splendid, shining, glittering with jewels;  
*jhālabar*, luminous, resplendent; f. splendour. *s.*  
*jhālak*, f. brightness, glitter, refulgence. *h.*  
*jhālakū*, n. to shine, to glare. *h.*  
*jhālūā*, a. to repair, to solder. *h.*  
*jhālar*, m. a thicket, a copse, underwood. *h.*  
*jhālar*, f. a fringe. *jhālar-dār*, having a fringe, mounted with a fringe. *h.*  
*jhālagā*, suspicious, jealous. *h.*  
*jhāl-jhāl*, m. or *jhāl-jhāl-dāt*, glare, glitter. *h.*  
*jhāl-jhālānā*, n. to glitter; to be in a passion; to throb, to ache, to smart. *h.*  
*jhāl-kā* or *jhālkat*, m. a blister. *h.*  
*jhāl-kūā*, a. to cause to shine, to burnish. *h.*  
*jhāl-kār*, m. brightness, light, splendour. *h.*  
*jhālūā*, a. to fan, to move to and fro (as a fan); to be soldered or repaired. *h.*  
*jhālūā*, a. to season (pickles); to polish, to clean (plate); to solder. *h.*  
*jhāl-rā*, m. a spring (of water). *h.*  
*jhāl-wānā*, a. causal of *jhālūā*, q.v.  
*jhām*, a large instrument in the shape of a hoe used for excavating earth in well-sinking. *h.*  
*jhāmā-jhām*, raining heavily, and during the whole  
*jhāmāk*, f. glitter, splendour. *h.* [day, *h.*  
*jhāmākā*, m. a heavy shower; haste. *h.*  
*jhāmākūā*, n. to glitter; to dance. *h.*

*jhāmāk-rā*, m. splendour, beauty. *h.*  
*jhāmār-jhāmār*, drop by drop (small rain). *h.*  
*jhām-jhām*, heavy continued rain. *h.*  
*jhām-jhāmānā*, n. to shine, to glitter, to sparkle. *h.*  
*jhām-kū*, m. splendour, refulgence; the clash or clatter of metallic substances. *h.*  
*jhām-kūā*, a. to cause to shine, to make glitter, to cause to dance. *h.*  
*jhām-kī*, f. glare, lustre, brilliancy. *h.*  
*jhāmpūā*, a. to cover, to shut. *h.*  
*jhām*, m. the sound of platters, or any vessel of metal, striking against one another, clash of arms, as swords, &c. *h.*  
*jhāmk*, f. ringing, tinkling, clinking. *s.*  
*jhāmkārā*, a. to tinkle, to clink, to ring. *s.*  
*jhāmdā*, m. or *jhāmdā*, a banner, a flag, a streamer, a flagstaff. *h.*  
*jhāmdālā*, with thick, handsome foliage (a tree); with a fine head of hair (a child). *h.*  
*jhāngā*, m. an upper garment or vest. *h.*  
*jhāng*, f. anger, pet, rage; stillness, dreariness; impatience (in a horse expecting his corn). *h.*  
*jhāng-jhā*, f. wind, wind and rain, a gale; raining in large drops; a sharp clanging sound, jangling. *s.* [cabbage-worm. *h.*  
*jhāng-jhā*, m. the name of an insect, caterpillar,  
*jhāng-jhā*, m. an indistinct noise like the jangling of metal ornaments, a ringing, a rattling. *s.*  
*jhāng-jhānā*, peevish, fretful. *h.*  
*jhāng-jhānāt*, f. peevishness; clinking. *h.*  
*jhāng-jhānānā*, n. to tinkle, to clink. *s.*  
*jhāng-jhānūl*, m. wind with rain, a high wind in the rainy season, a typhoon or tempest frequent in the south-west monsoon. *s.*  
*jhāng-jhāt* or *jhāng-jhāt*, wrangling, squabbling,  
*jhāng-jhāt*, perplexing. *h.* [quarrelling. *s.*  
*jhāng-jhōwāt*, m. wind with rain. *s.*  
*jhāng-jhīgā*, passionate, furious. *h.*  
*jhāng-jhākār*, f. clinking, tinkling, ringing. *s.*  
*jhānk*, f. a peep; a. m. a herd of deer, flock of birds,  
*jhānkū-jhōnkī*, f. peeping. *h.* [ &c. *h.*  
*jhānkār*, f. (v. *jhānk*) ringing. *s.*  
*jhānkār*, m. bushes, brambles, underwood. *h.*  
*jhānkār-nā*, a. to ring, to make sound. *h.*  
*jhānkā*, m. a kind of deer. *h.*  
*jhānk-hārā* or *jhānk-hārā*, m. an elk. *h.*  
*jhānk-nā* or *jhānk-nānā*, n. to be horror-struck, to have the hair stand on end, to shudder, to rave, to chatter, to lament. *h.*  
*jhānk-nā*, a. to peep, to spy. *h.*  
*jhānsā* or *jhānsā*, m. an assessment formed by general estimate without regular data. *h.*



*jhañisā*, m. love, lust, desire; eagerness. *h.*  
*jhañisā*, a. to seduce, to wheedle; to be inclined, to be intent or set on, to covet. *s.*  
*jhañisā*, m. a flatterer, a seducer. *h.*  
*jhañicā* or *jhañicān*, m. pumice-stone; bricks burnt to cinders. *s.*  
*jhanwān*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*  
*jhanwān*, n. to tan (in the sun); a. to wash the feet by rubbing *jhañicān*, q.v. *h.*  
*jhañweli*, f. a wink, coquetry; hot wind. *jhañweli-biz*, a coquette. *jhañweli-lenā*, a. to ogle. *h.*  
*jhañwērā*, black, dusky. *h.*  
*jhap*, quick. *jhap-se*, quickly. *jhap-khañā*, n. to be overset (a paper kite in flying). *h.*  
*jhapā*, m. a narrow-mouthed basket. *h.*  
*jhapā-jhapī*, f. haste, hurry. *h.*  
*jhapak*, f. act of fanning, winking, &c. *h.*  
*jhapaknā*, n. to fan, to move to and fro (a fan); to spring (as a tiger); to snatch, to wink. *h.*  
*jhapānā*, n. to take a nap. *h.*  
*jhapasiyā*, deceitful, fraudulent. *h.*  
*jhapat*, f. a snatch, a spring (as of a tiger). *jhapat-lenā*, a. to snatch, to seize. *h.*  
*jhapatnā*, n. to snatch, to spring, to attack suddenly, to pounce upon, to fly at. *h.*  
*jhapatā*, m. assault; the spring of a tiger. *jhapatā-mānā*, a. to snatch. *h.*  
*jhapkū*, m. or *jhapki*, f. a snatch, spring; a puff or gust of wind; drowsiness, wink, twinkle. *h.*  
*jhapkūnā*, a. to wink, to twinkle. *h.*  
*jhaplān*, a. to wash, to rinse. *h.*  
*jhapnā* (for *jhaipnā*), to cover, &c. *h.*  
*jhar* or *jhār*, f. heavy rain, the heat from a fire; m. a kind of lock. *jhar-barnā*, to burn furiously, to be all in flames. *h.*  
*jhar*, m. bushes, brambles, bush, shrub, underwood; a kind of fireworks; a lustre or chandelier, the same as *pan-shakha*, q.v.; a purge; continued rain. *jhar bāndhā*, to rain without ceasing. *jhar-pāyā*, digression. *jhar-phuk*, f. juggling, conjuring, hocus pocus (particularly to cure the bite of a snake or a disease). *jhar-jhatā*, f. sweeping. *jhār-jhankhār*, m. brambles, a purge. *jhār-jhār*, f. sweepings; perquisites; a thicket. *jhār-kā-namak*, potass, impure carbonate of potass. *jhār-khañ*, full of brambles, &c., bushy; the forest of *Baijāth*. *h.*  
*jhārā*, m. a stool, purge. *jhāra-jhapte-jānā*, n. to go to the necessary. *jhāra-jhapte-lenā*, a. to search. *dhāra-jhārā*, m. sweeping of a (druggist's) shop, compound medicine. *jhārā-pairnā* or *jhārā-jhutkū-phirnā*, a. to walk among the

bushes, which means to go to the necessary.  
*jhārā-denā*, n. to submit to search. *h.*  
*jhār-jhār*, hastily, in a hurry. *s.*  
*jharak* or *jharākā*, m. speed, haste, hurry. *jharāk-jharāk*, in great haste. *h.*  
*jharākhar*, m. a skylight. *h.*  
*jharakna*, a. to browbeat, to speak snappishly, to threaten, to jerk. *h.*  
*jharan*, f. sweepings; a coarse cloth for wiping furniture, a dishcloth. *h.*  
*jharan*, f. the act of falling off (as fruit). *h.*  
*jharānā*, a. to get swept; to cause to be exorcised. *h.*  
*jharant*, entirely. *h.* [contention. *h.*  
*jharap*, f. heat, fieryness (as of pepper), acrimony, *jharaphnā* or *jharapnā*, n. to spar, to fight (as cocks, &c.), to contend. *h.*  
*jharatā*, m. the close of the fruit season. *h.*  
*jharbarānā*, n. to burn, to be all in flames. *h.*  
*jhar-denā* or *jhar-dānā*, a. to sweep out or away, to brush, to clear away. *h.*  
*jharī*, f. continued rain, wet weather; perquisites; procession in honour of a saint, &c. *h.*  
*jharī*, m. a pitcher with a long neck and a spout to it, an ewer; (for *jharī*) forest, &c. *h.*  
*jhārī*, f. forest, wood, underwood, brushwood, bush, brake, shrub. *h.*  
*jharjānā*, a. to flap, to shake, to jerk. *h.*  
*jharjā-jharjī*, f. mutual wrangling. *h.*  
*jharjī*, f. rebuff, snappishness, frowning. *h.*  
*jharnā* or *jhornā*, n. to fall off (as fruit from the tree); to emit, to drop, to fall, to pour, to shake, to strain, to be sounded (the *naubat*), to be discharged (a volley). *h.*  
*jharānā*, a. to sweep, to brush, to shift, to clean; to strain, knock off, dash, flap; to strike fire (as with a flint), to beat (bushes, &c.). *jhār-pach-kor-kar dekhna*, to test, try, examine. *jhārā-phāñkhna*, to exorcise, to repeat spells. *jhar denā*, a. to brush, to clear away. *jhar dānā*, to sweep out or away. *h.*  
*jharokha*, m. a lattice, a window. *h.*  
*jharotā*, m. the end of the season (of fruit, &c.); adj. going out of season. *h.*  
*jharpā-jharpī*, f. fighting, sparring. *h.*  
*jharpanā*, a. to fight, to contend. *h.*  
*jhārā*, m. f. a broom, a sweeper by caste and occupation; a comet. *jhārā-kash* or *-bardār*, m. a sweeper; the caste of *halāl khor*, q.v. *h.*  
*jharwānā*, to cause to be swept. *h.*  
*jhat*, quick, quickness. *jhat-se*, quickly. *s.*  
*jhāt*, m. an arbour, a bower, a place overgrown with creepers, a thicket. *s.*

*jhatāk*, f. a twitch, toss, jerk, shake. *h.*  
*jhatākūā*, a. to touse, to shake, pull, jerk; n. to shake, to become lean. *h.*  
*jhatas*, m. flap, clap, a shower of rain. *h.*  
*jhatatī*, quickly, instantly. *s.*  
*jhatka*, that which is belched or torn to pieces; torn by a sudden jerk; (in Dakh.) a shake, a sudden jerk or knock. *jhatkā-karūā*, a. to steal, to pilfer; to make haste. *h.*  
*jhatkāna*, a. to shake. *h.* [to dispute. *s.*  
*jhatna*, n. to become thin, to diminish; to argue, *jhaṇsa*, greatly burnt or scorched. *h.*  
*jhaṇṇ*, f. squabbling; sounding all the strings of a musical instrument at once. *h.*  
*jhelna*, a. to laugh off; to walt away; to fan; to swing gently. *jhel-ṇa*, to grasp. *d.*  
*jhiḥkna*, n. to start, to feel the sensation of the limbs being asleep, or as if pins and needles were striking into them. *h.*  
*jhiḥkāna*, a. to cause to start. *h.*  
*jhiḥka*, or *jhiḥkna* or *jhiḥkāna*, to grieve, to be vexed, to lament, to think of anything with sorrow, to recommend anything seriously. *s.*  
*jhil* or *jhit*, f. a shallow lake or morass. *h.*  
*jhilaw*, f. armour, a coat of mail; the vizor of a helmet. *jhilam kā top*, an iron helmet. *h.*  
*jhilanga*, m. a kind of soldier. *h.*  
*jhilga*, m. the netted bottom of a bed or couch when worn out and separated; adj. a couch or bed is said to be *jhilga* when the bottom is worn out or broken. *h.*  
*jhillh*, f. a thin skin, a pellicle; a cricket. *h.*  
*jhitmil*, m. a kind of gauze; a shutter, a Venetian blind. *h.*  
*jhitmilā*, thin, sparkling. *h.* [blind. *h.*  
*jhitmilana*, a. to undulate, as the flame of a candle or as water, to twinkle, to scintillate. *h.*  
*jhin* or *jhinā*, fine, subtle, thin. *h.*  
*jhingā*, f. shrimp, a prawn. *h.*  
*jhingot*, m. a steersman. *h.*  
*jhingir* or *jhingur*, m. the name of an insect, a cricket, a cockroach. *d.h.*  
*jhin-haddā*, raw-boned. *s.*  
*jhinjhinā*, f. the tingling sensation felt when a limb is asleep. *h.*  
*jhinjhornā* or *jhinjornā*, a. to gnaw, to pull asunder with the teeth, as a dog, &c., does flesh. *d.*  
*jhinūā*, same as *jhiḥkna*, q.v., to grieve. *s.*  
*jhirak*, threat, augury, jerk. *h.*  
*jhirakna*, (also *jhir kāna*) a. to browbeat, to speak snappishly, to threaten, to jerk. *h.*  
*jhirī*, f. a cricket; withered wheat, blight. *h.*  
*jhir-jhir*, running in a slender stream. *s.*

*jhirjhirānā*, n. to trickle, to rill, to flow in a small stream. *s.*  
*jhirjhirānā*, n. to be enraged, to rail. *h.*  
*jhirjhirāt*, chiding, scolding. *h.*  
*jhirka jhirki*, f. mutual wrangling. *h.*  
*jhirki*, f. rebuff, snappishness; jerk. *h.*  
*jhojh* or *jhojhā*, m. a nest; the stomach. *h.*  
*jhook*, f. a jolt, push, shove, a puff, a gust of wind; a bunch, a cluster of grapes, &c. *h.*  
*jhoka*, m. a blow, collision; a gust, a breeze. *jhokā-baokā*, a current of wind. *h.*  
*jhokna*, a. to cast, to throw. *d.*  
*jhol*, m. puckering or wrinkling (as ill-made clothes); a litter, brood, farrow, hatch, a birth. *h.*  
*jhola* or *jholā*, m. a stroke of the sun; the palsy; a knapsack, a wallet; a bleak cold wind which affects the wheat crop. *h.*  
*jholi*, f. a wallet, a sack. *h.*  
*upā*, m. a bunch of fruit; a cloth with eyelets which covers the whole body; a spike. *h.*  
*uprā*, m. *jhomprī*, f. a small hovel, a hut, chiefly made up of bamboo; a roof. *s.*  
*jhonk*, f. a shove or push in swinging; the impulse of a squall or sudden blast of wind. *jhonk-dena*, a. to set fire to (particularly straw, &c.); to throw dust, &c.; to throw away (the lives of men uselessly). *jhonk-khānā*, n. to roll. *h.*  
*jhonkiya*, the man who keeps up the fire when sugar is boiling. *h.*  
*jhonkna*, a. to cast, to push, to throw, to toss, to cast fuel (into an oven). *h.*  
*jhonrā*, m. a bunch, a cluster (of fruit). *h.*  
*jhontā*, m. also *jhontī*, f. the hair on the back part of the head; the motion of a swing. *jhontā-dena*, a. to shake one's head with violence. *h.*  
*jhonti*, f. (v. *jhontā*) the hair, &c.  
*jhukāna*, a. to cause to stoop, to tilt, to bend downwards; to nod, or make nod. *h.*  
*jhukāo* or *jhukāw*, m. bent downwards. *h.*  
*jhukiswat*, f. the act of stooping, nodding. *h.*  
*jhuknā*, n. to nod, to bow, to stoop, to be bent downwards as the bough of a tree, to be tilted; to be angry, to be perplexed. *h.*  
*jhuknī*, f. affliction, suffering. *h.*  
*jhūl*, f. body-clothes of cattle, housings; a bag, a wallet, a knapsack; a swing. *h.*  
*jhūlā*, m. a swing, the rope on which people swing; (in Dakh.) a cradle. *h.*  
*jhulānā*, a. to swing, to shove a swing in which others are, to rock (a cradle); to dangle, to hang; to make another dance after one. *h.*  
*jhulas-dena*, a. to scar, to singe. *h.*

*jhulas-jānā* or *jhulasnā*, n. to be singed. *h.*  
*jhālī*, f. a cloth or sheet made into a fan for winnowing grain when there is no wind; a ham-mock or swinging cot. *h.*  
*jhukhānā*, a. to scorch, to singe (as the small feathers of a plucked fowl). *h.*  
*jhulla*, m. a shirt, or vest that covers the body from the shoulder downwards. *h.*  
*jhullī*, a fold or wrinkle, plait in cloth. *d.*  
*jhulmat*, m. a multitude, crowd, &c. *h.*  
*jhulna* or *jhulna*, n. to swing (for exercise); to swing, to dangle, to hang, to oscillate. *h.*  
*jhulsana*, a. to cause to singe. *h.*  
*jhulak*, drowsiness, slumber. *h.*  
*jhulcānā*, m. a wreath or garland of flowers. *h.*  
*jhūm*, m. abundance of foliage, waving, undulating. *jhūm-jhūm*, m. gathering of the clouds. *jhūmā-jhūm*, repeated attack. *h.*  
*jhūmak*, f. an assembly, a ball; a battle. *h.*  
*jhūmjhāl*, anger, fury, storming. *h.*  
*jhūma*, n. to wave, to move the head up and down, to slumber, to move loose, to gather. *h.*  
*jhūn*, f. a slight resemblance. *h.*  
*jhūnā*, m. a ripe cocoa nut; a kind of muslin. *h.*  
*jhūnd* or *jhūnd*, m. crowd, swarm, flock; a clump of trees. *jhūnd ke jhūnd*, dense crowds. *h.*  
*jhūndī* or *jhūndī*, f. a bush, a thicket, a jungle, a clump of grass, the amount due from each sharer in a *bhāgīā-chārā* estate. *h.*  
*jhūndī*, a lot or parcel of land in a coparcenary village. *h.*  
*jhūngā*, m. bramble, brushwood. *h.*  
*jhūngā*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*  
*jhūngāh*, f. petulance, peevishness, rage. *h.*  
*jhūngāhāt*, f. peevishness, rage, fury. *h.*  
*jhūngāhātā*, n. to be peevish or fretful, to be petulant or irritable; to rage, to storm. *h.*  
*jhūngāhūn*, m. a child's rattle. *h.*  
*jhūngāhūnā*, n. to tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring, to rattle. *s.*  
*jhūngāhūnī*, f. little bells worn on the feet. *h.*  
*jhūnūnā* (v. *jhūnūnā*), to wave, &c. *h.*  
*jhūt*, m. a shrub, a bush. *s.*  
*jhūthān-jhūthān*, f. leavings. *h.*  
*jhūpā*, m. a pile of mangoes or other fruit. *h.*  
*jhūr* or *jhūr*, m. a bush, a bramble. *jhūr jhūr*, a *jhūrā*, withered. *h.* [thicket. *h.*  
*jhūrī*, f. a wrinkle (of the body). *h.*  
*jhūrigānā*, n. to weed; to wipe clean, and plaster a house, &c. *h.*  
*jhūrmāt*, m. a crowd, assembly; a battle, conflict; a shawl twisted round the head. *h.*

*jhūrnā*, n. to wither, to fade, to pine. *h.*  
*jhūrcā*, a. to pound, to grind; to shake fruit from the tree; n. to pounce. *h.*  
*jhūrup*, brushwood, bushes, underwood. *d.*  
*jhūt*, false, untrue; m. a lie. *jhūt-sach*, misrepresentation. *jhūt-sach* *layānā*, to misrepresent, to calumniate. *jhūt-māt*, untrue, falsely. *s.*  
*jhūta*, m. (v. *jhūthā*), liar; adj. false, untrue. *s.*  
*jhūtalna* or *jhūtalna*, a. to assert falsely, to pretend; to prove to be false, to prove one in the wrong; to pollute victuals by touching them, &c. *manh jhūtalna*, a. to eat something *manh-manh jhū-tal-nā*, a. to give a man the lie before his face. *h.d.*  
*jhūth*, false. *jhūth-muth*, false, falsely. *s.*  
*jhūthā*, m. liar, false; leavings of food, offal, refuse; (among Hindus) that which has touched food, and is thereby defiled. *jhūthā-chālānā*, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched. *jhūthī na pūchhna*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*  
*jhūthālā* (v. *jhūthalā*), to falsify. *h.d.*  
*jhūthlana*, or *jhūthlana* or *jhūthlana*, to falsify. *h.*  
*ji*, m. life, soul, spirit. *ji-utlana*, a. to withdraw one's friendship or desire. *ji a-jānā*, to have the mind suddenly fixed on anything. *ji buca-kā*, a. to vomit, to have a nausea; to be displeased. *ji-bhāhānā*, n. to be moderately desirous. *ji-bhāhānā*, n. to faint. *ji-bhār-jānā*, n. to be at ease and contented. *ji-bhār-ānā*, n. to be touched with compassion or seized with grief. *ji-bāhānā*, a. to amuse one's self; to dissipate reflection. *ji-pānā*, a. to understand one's temper; n. to be highly pleased, to escape from misfortune. *ji pān-kā*, a. to harass, to tease, to plague, to perplex. *ji par kisi ke chālānā*, a. to obey one. *ji par khelānā*, to run the hazard (see *jau par khelānā*). *ji-pasijānā*, *-piḡhānā*, or *-piḡhāt-jānā*, n. to be compassionate, to feel affliction. *ji-pakrā-jānā*, n. to be sorry. *ji-phāt-jānā*, n. to be broken-hearted. *ji-phīr-jānā*, n. to be contented; to be satiated or disgusted. *ji-jalānā*, a. to befriend; to plague, to perplex. *ji-jalānā*, to be vexed or troubled in mind. *ji-chālānā*, a. to desire. *ji-chhipānā* or *-churānā*, a. to do a work carelessly or lazily, to neglect. *ji-chālānā*, a. to act bravely. *ji-chālānā*, to desire. *ji-dān-kā*, a. to grant life, to pardon a capital crime. *ji-dhār-aknā*, n. to have a palpitation of the heart. *ji-dub jānā*, n. to faint. *ji raknā*, n. to be easily pleased; to please. *ji se utar jānā*, n. to sink in the opinion of another; to be broken-

hearted. *ji-se marnā*, to kill. *ji-karnā* and *-hona*, a. to desire, to wish for. *ji kholke kuchh-k.*, a. to do with pleasure, cheerfully. *ji ke amān māngū*, a. to preface a discourse with excuses. *ji ke badal* *ji denā*, a. to take up the cause of another. *ji-ghat-jana*, n. to detest. *ji-laganā*, a. to excite desire or love; to fix or apply the mind. *ji laqnā*, a. to contract affection for any person or thing, to hanker after. *ji-lenā*, a. to penetrate one's thoughts; to excite one's desire; to kill. *ji-marnā*, a. to mortify one's desire; to displease. *ji-mallana*, to be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea. *ji-milna*, a. to contract friendship. *ji mō aai*, n. to come into the mind, to occur to the recollection. *ji mōi jal jana*, n. to be tormented with envy or jealousy. *ji mōi ji-aai*, n. to be comforted. *ji mōi ghar k.*, n. to be pleasant, agreeable or acceptable. *ji-nikāna*, n. to die; to desire or love excessively, to fear exceedingly. *ji harna*, n. to be discouraged, depressed; to be deterred by cowardice, to lose heart. *ji-hat-jana*, n. to detest. *s.*

*ji*, yes; sir, master, you sir. *h.*

*jibh*, f. the tongue. *jibh barhānā*, n. to be loquacious and abusive; to pursue pleasures beyond one's reach. *jibh-pakarna*, n. to silence, to interrupt one's discourse; to entice minutely. *jibh-jhakana*, to pretend to wealth falsely. *jibh-chātnā*, a. to long after or covet unattainable enjoyment. *jibh-chalana*, n. to boast beyond one's ability. *jibh dabke bat kahnā*, a. to speak with reserve. *jibh-katnā*, a. to forbid by signs; (from the Persian) to grant the request of a petitioner; to be struck with terror or astonishment. *jibh-ukalna*, to put out the tongue (met.) to be extremely fatigued, thirsty. *s.*

*jibhārā* or *jibhārā*, loquacious, abusive. *s.*

*jibhi*, f. an instrument for cleaning the tongue; a bit of a bridle. *jibhi machhi*, a sole fish. *s.*

*jibi*, of or relating to the tongue, lingual. *h.p.*

*jibhā*, f. pension, livelihood. *s.*

*jibhāt*, f. essence, quality, disposition, temperament, constitution, creation, form. *a.*

*jibilli*, natural, innate, essential, in general.

*jidāl*, m. altercation, contest. *jany o jidāl*, m. fighting and quarrelling. *a.*

*jidd*, m. trial, endeavour, effort, study. *jidd o jahd-k.*, a. to endeavour, to strive. *jidd o kadd*, m. expostulation, endeavour, exertion. *a.*

*jidhar* or *jidhar*, where, wherever, whither, there. *jidhar-tidhar*, whither, thither, whithersoever,

everywhere. *jidhar niwan udhar pāmī dhaltā hai*, where is a declivity, thither flows the water, applied in the sense of "evil unites with evil," or "misfortunes never come single." *s.h.*

*jifā*, m. a dead and putrefying carcass; a corpse; adj. unclean. *a.*

*jigar*, m. the life, vitals, heart, mind. *jigar-band*, the bowels or entrails; met. a son. *jigar-saz*, tormenting. *jigar-jigar*, *digar-digar*, mine is mine, and yours is yours, or every one knows where his own shoe pinches. *jigar-afgar* or *-chāk* or *-figar*, heart-broken. *jigar-taftā*, heart-burnt (as in love or fever). *jigar-kharash*, heart-rending. *jigar-khar* or *jigar-khwar*, a mischievous enchanter, supposed to be able to steal the liver of any person by incantations. *ngar-daz*, heart-piercing. *jigar-sokhta*, heart in the heart (from love or sorrow). *jigar-kānī*, anxiety or uneasiness and trouble of mind. *jigar-gosha*, (lit.) lobe of the liver; met. a child or beloved object. *p.*

*jigari*, belonging to the liver or heart; liver-coloured. *'akki jigari*, camelon. *jigari dagh*, m. indelible stain or mark; natural spot; inconsolable grief. *p.* [the turban. *p.*

*ji sha*, an ornament of gold and jewels worn in

*jig-jig*, f. an exclamation expressive of surprise and pleasure. *h.*

*jigisha*, f. emulation, wish to overcome. *s.*

*jig-jigi*, f. an exclamation expressive of surprise and pleasure. *jig jig-k.*, a. to fawn or wheedle. *jig-jigiyā*, fawning, wheedling. *h.* [*h.*

*jignasa*, f. a wish to be informed, an inquiry. *s.*

*jignasya*, fit to be known or inquired into. *s.*

*jihad*, m. war (especially that which is waged by Muslims against infidels or idolators). *a.*

*ji-harna*, to be discouraged, depressed. *s.*

*jihat*, f. account, cause, reason; side, surface, form, manner, mode. *a.*

*jihd*, m. struggle, endeavour, exertion, effort, diligence, care, application, assiduity. *a.*

*jihvā*, f. the tongue. *jihvā-svād*, m. licking, lapping. *jihvā-mal*, m. the fur of the tongue. *s.*

*jijī*, a foster-mother; a wet-nurse. *h.*

*jijigā*, f. a sister; a dug, a breast. *h.*

*jikhā* (for *jikhā*), f. pension, livelihood.

*jilā*, f. splendour, lustre, brightness; enamel; scouring, polishing; emigration. *jilā-kār*, a polisher, scourer. *jilā wafan-k.*, a. to abandon one's country, to exile one's self. *jilā wafānī*, banishment, expulsion. *jilā wafan honā*, to become an exile. *a.*

*jīlānā*, a. to give life to, to recover anything almost dead; to foster, to patronise. *jīlā-dena*, to revive or bring to life (the dead). *s.*  
*jīlau*, f. a rein (of a horse's bridle); retinue, court, equipage. *jīlau-dar*, attendant. *jīlau-khāna*, an arena, vestibule, porch, antechamber. *a.*  
*jīlā*, f. the skin, leather; the binding of a book; a volume, book. *jīld k.*, to bind a book. *jīld-gar*, m. a bookbinder. *a.*  
*jīlwā*, m. splendour, lustre; the bridal bed. *a.*  
*jīlwā*, m. the meeting of the bride and bridegroom (in presence of the relations). *a.*  
*jīlwāt*, f. splendour, lustre. *a.*  
*jīm*, like, as, in such manner *as. h.*  
*jīmāna*, a. to feed, to entertain. *s.*  
*jīmār*, capital, deserving death (as a crime); mortifying one's desires. *s.*  
*jīnnā*, a. to eat, to feed one's self. *s.*  
*jīn*, (infl. pl. of rel. pron.) whom, what; (a neg. part.) no, not; (a prohib. part.) don't. *h.*  
*jīm*, m. (v. *jīrna*) an old man. *s.*  
*jīnā*, n. to live; m. living, life. *s.*  
*jīnān*, pl. gardens, paradise. *a.*  
*jīnāyat*, f. any crime committed upon the person or property, such as murder, maiming, &c. *a.*  
*jīngurānā*, a. to corrugate, to wrinkle. *h.*  
*jīnm*, m. a genius, spirit, demon. *a.*  
*jīnnāl*, pl. genii, demons. *a.*  
*jīnnī* or *jīnniy*, a jinn, a demon or spirit. *a.*  
*jīnniya*, a female jinn, q.v. *a.*  
*jins*, f. genus, kind, species, sort, family, race; goods, merchandise, moveables, grain, commodities, produce. *jīnsī bashar*, mankind. *genes humanum*. *jīnsī kāmīl*, first-rate crops. *jīnsī-adnā*, an inferior article. *jīnsī alīq* or 'alī, any article of the best quality. *a.*  
*jīnsī*, in kind, in goods (paid, &c.). *a.*  
*jīnsiyat*, homogeneity, sameness, or similarity of kind. *a.*  
*jīnsiwār*, a distinct statement relative to crops. *jīnsiwār-jam'bandī*, a detailed statement of the rents levied upon each kind of crop. *p.*  
*jīnsiwārī*, separately, distinctly. *p.*  
*jīran*, old; digested; withered, decayed; m. an old man. *jīrnī*, f. old age, decay; digestion. *jīrnālā*, f. old age, infirmity, decay. *jīrnā-vastra*, m. old, worn or tattered raiment. *s.*  
*jirm*, m. the body of anything inanimate; a globe; a flaw or crack. *jīrmī kamar*, the body of the moon; pl *ajrām*. *a.*  
*jiryān*, m. flowing, running; flux (of blood, urine, &c.). *jiryānī āb* or *jiryānī mazī*, *fluor*

*albus*. *jiryānī shikm*, dysentery. *jiryānī manī*, gonorrhoea simplex, gleet. *a.*  
*jīs*, infl. pron. (of *jō*), that, what, who, whom. *jīs-tis*, that which, whatever, some or other. *jīs-jīs*, whichever, each of which. *jīs-jāqah*, where, wherever. *jīs-tarah*, in what manner, according to, as. *jīs-taraf*, wherever. *jīs-dam*, when, while, whilst. *jīs-kadr*, to what degree, as, as much as, whatever, whatsoever. *jīs-ka*, whose, of whom. *jīs-ka khāṣ*, aske *darām mōi denā*, (Dakh.) explained by *namak harāmī-k*, to evince ingratitude. *jīs-kisī kā*, of whom-ever. *jīs-kisī-ko* or *jīs-ko*, whom, to whom. *s.*  
*jīsm*, m. body of any animated being. *jīsmī jamādī*, mineral body. *jīsmī jadhārī*, constitutional parts. *jīsmī hāṭanī*, animal body. *jīsmī nabatī*, vegetable body. *a.*  
*jīsmānī*, belonging to a body, corporeal. *a.*  
*jīsmānīyat* or *jīsmīyat*, f. materiality. *a.*  
*jīs-taraf*, m. which direction, whithersoever. *h.a.*  
*jīs-tarah*, in which way, in whatever manner. *jīs-wakt*, at the time when. *h.* [*h.a.*]  
*jīl*, f. winning, victory, success. *jīl-patra*, a favourable decree. *s.* [as many as. *h.*  
*jītā*, whatever much, as much as, or (in the pl.) *jītab*, m. life, existence. *s.*  
*jītana*, a. to cause to win or conquer. *h.*  
*jīt-patr*, m. a favourable decision. *h.*  
*jītānā*, self-subdued, void of passion. *s.*  
*jīte-jī*, when alive, in one's life-time. *s.*  
*jītek*, as much as, as many as. *h.*  
*jīthānī*, f. the wife of a *jethā* q.v., i.e. the wife of a husband's elder brother. *s.*  
*jīt krodh*, one who has subdued anger. *s.*  
*jītānā*, m. *jītū*, f. how much soever, so much or many. *jīnē mēn*, in as much (time) as. *h.*  
*jītūnā*, a. to win, to conquer, to overcome, for *jītūnā*, as much as, or, as many as. *s.*  
*jītta*, whatever much, as much as, or (in the pl.) as many as. *jītā-kī*, for all that. *h.*  
*jītā* or *jītānīgā*, or *jītvan*, m. a conqueror. *s.*  
*jītwarī*, victorious, triumphant. *s.*  
*jītyā*, conquerable, vincible. *s.*  
*jīn*, a sweetheart, a lover; interj. bravo! *s.*  
*jīrādhār*, m. (the receptacle of life) the earth. *s.*  
*jīva-kothā*, a house or hospital for vermin, &c., such as may be seen at Surat. *s.*  
*jīvanopāyā*, means of subsistence. *s.*  
*jīvāntak*, m. a fowler, a bird-catcher. *s.*  
*jīvāsthān*, m. a joint, an articulation. *s.*  
*jīvātma*, m. the vital principle or spirit. *s.*  
*jīv-dhan*, m. live stock; wealth in flocks. *s.*

*jivī*, living, alive; a living being. *s.*  
*jivika*, *f.* pension, livelihood. *s.*  
*jiv-mandir* (temple of life), the body. *s.*  
*jiv-mār*, capital (same as *jīmār*, q.v.).  
*jīva*, m. life, soul; sweetheart; beloved; annual wages to washermen, &c. *h.*  
*jiv-sa*, *f.* the mother of living children. *s.*  
*jivāl* (pl. of *jāl*), walls or parapets (of wells). *a.*  
*jivan*, m. life, existence, livelihood; water; a son. *javan-birt*, a stipend allowed to the family of an old deceased servant. *s.*  
*jivāna*, *a.* (v. *jīvanat*) to cause to live, to vivify, to feed, to foster. *s.*  
*jīwant*, living, alive. *s.*  
*jīwantik*, *m.* a fowler, a bird-catcher. *s.*  
*jivat*, living, alive; spirited, bold; victorious.  
*jivat-pati*, *f.* a wife whose husband is alive.  
*jivat-lokā*, *f.* a woman whose children are living.  
*jīval*, lively, spirited, bold. *s.* [ing. *s.*  
*jiv gar*, resolute, bold. *s.*  
*jivit*, m. life, existence. *jivit kal*, m. duration of life. *s.*  
*jivitesh*, *m.* (lord of life) a name of Yama; a husband, a lord; a drug to revive the dead. *s.*  
*jīvātā*, *n.* to live, to be alive. *s.*  
*jīvarā*, m. life, soul; sweetheart, beloved; annual wages to washermen and others. *s.*  
*jīvanat*, *a.* to vivify, to foster. *s.*  
*jīgarā*, m. life, soul; (met.) beloved. *s.*  
*jīvanth*, brave, courageous. *s.*  
*jizya*, *m.* a tribute, capitation tax levied by the *Musalman*s on their subjects of another faith. *a.*  
*jo*, (conj.) if, that, as, when; (rel. pron.) who, which, what. *jo jo*, whoever. *jo-chiz*, what, whatever, or soever. *jo-kuchh*, whatever or whatsoever. *jo ka*, whoever. *jo ke*, though, although, whichever. *h.*  
*jo*, a river, a brook, a rivulet; in comp. seeking, as *jang-jo*, one who seeks battle or strife. *p.*  
*joār*, *f.* the name of a grain, Indian corn; flood-tide; also *jawār*. *joār batā*, the flood-tide and ebb-tide. *h.*  
*johan*, m. youth, puberty; (met. breast, bubby.  
*johan-watī* or *-matī*, adj. *f.* at the age of puberty, fit to be married. *s.*  
*joddhā*, *m.* a warrior, a hero, a brave fellow. *s.*  
*jodhapan*, m. heroism, bravery. *s.*  
*jo-e*, *f.* a rivulet, a brook (more com. *jā-e*). *p.*  
*jog*, m. junction, union, meeting; fitting; a fortunate moment, opportunity; penance. *s.*  
*jog*, the name of the person upon whom a draft or bill of exchange is drawn. *h.*

*jogā* (for *yogya*), fit, proper, able, capable, adequate, advisable, apposite. *s.*  
*jogābhāṣas*, m. life and practice of a devotee, penance, austerity. *s.*  
*jogāsan*, m. the position in which the devotee sits to perform the *jog* or religious meditation. *s.*  
*jogesar* or *jogesh*, m. a devotee, an adorer. *s.*  
*jogi*, m. a Hindū ascetic; a magician. *s.*  
*jogin*, *f.* a female (of *jogi*, q.v.) devotee. *s.*  
*jogini*, *f.* (v. *joginī*), a class of female deities, &c. *s.*  
*jogiyā*, m. name of a colour; *f.* the name of a *rāgini* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon. *h.*  
*jog-māyā*, *f.* a deceptive power which *jogis* are supposed to possess. *s.*  
*joginī*, *f.* a class of female deities attendant on the goddess *Devi*, a female fiend or sprite; in astrology, spirits governing periods of good and ill luck. *s.*  
*jog-ādrā*, *f.* light sleep, wakefulness. *s.*  
*jog-serā*, *f.* practising religious abstraction. *s.*  
*jogla* (for *yogyala*), *f.* suitability. *s.*  
*jagya*, accomplished, fit, capable. *s.*  
*joquala*, *f.* fitness, ability. *s.*  
*johar*, name given to an act of desperation peculiar to the Hindus. When in a siege the men find themselves unable to resist their assailants, as a last resource they destroy all their wives and children within the place; then, sword in hand, they desperately meet the foe, and fight to the last. *johar-k.*, *a.* to kill one's self, to commit suicide. *p.*  
*johar* or *johar*, a large pond or lake. *h.*  
*johā*, *a.* to expect, to look out for. *h.*  
*jojan* (for *yojan*), m. a measure of four *kos*; joining, union; the Supreme Being. *s.*  
*jokh*, *f.* weight, weighing. *h.*  
*jokharj*, *f.* a weighman's perquisite. *h.*  
*jokhim*, *f.* a risk, peril, enterprise. *jokhim*  
*uthānā*, *n.* to run the hazard, to venture. *h.*  
*jokhimā*, m. one who risks. *h.*  
*jokhnā*, *a.* to weigh. *h.*  
*jokhon*, *f.* a risk; danger, harm. *h.*  
*joka-denā*, *a.* to deceive. *h.*  
*jalanā*, *f.* strength of mind (or body), quickness of apprehension; fleetness. *p.*  
*joli*, m. a companion, a playfellow. *h.*  
*jolida*, scattered, confused. *p.*  
*joñ*, as, when. *joñ-ton*, as before, "in statu quo;" in some way. *joñ-ton karke*, in any way, by any means, as it could be done. *joñ kū ton*, unaltered, "in statu quo." *h.*  
*joñkū*, as soon as, the moment when. *h.*

*jonk*, f. a leech. *jonk lagānū*, a. to apply leeches. *s.*  
*jonkar* or *jon-tonkar*, in any way, or means. *h.*  
*jor*, m. junction, connexion: joints, joining, a patch, a seam, society. *jor-denā*, a. to cast up, to add the sum. *jor-tor*, m. contrivance, mechanism, joining. *jor-jār*, m. savings, collecting by small quantities, scraping together. *h.*  
*jorā*, m. joining, connexion: a pair, a couple; a pair of shoes; a suit (of clothes). *h.*  
*jorāṭ*, f. the act or profession of joining. *h.*  
*joran*, m. soldier; remnet. *joran-hāra*, a joiner. *h.*  
*jori*, f. a pair, a couple; a small pond. *s.*  
*jorjā*, a. to join, to mend, to patch; to add together; to reckon, to add up; to get, or rather to save, a fortune, &c., to fabricate, to cement, to unite, to tie, to invent, to contrive. *h.*  
*jortī*, f. calculation, reckoning. *h.*  
*jorū*, f. a wife, a woman. *h.*  
*josh*, m. heat; ebullition; passion; lust. *josh-kharosh*, m. anger, passion, rage. *joshi khua*, m. ebullition of the blood (the name of a disease).  
*joshān*, boiling, foaming (as waves). *p.* [*p.*  
*joshish*, f. heat, ebullition; fever. *p.*  
*josi*, m. an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.*  
*jot*, f. brilliancy, lustre; the sunbeams; the flame of a candle or lamp; vision. *jot-mān*, luminous, bright. *joti-sarap*, lummous. *s.*  
*jot*, f. cultivation, cultivated land; tenure of a cultivator, also rent paid by the cultivator.  
*jot-dar*, a husbandman, one who has a tenure. *h.*  
*jot*, m. a fellow, peer, one of a pair; a match; equal, even, not odd. *jot bāndhū*, a. to pair. *h.*  
*jota*, m. a ploughman, a husbandman, a cultivator of land, tilling his own ground. *s.*  
*jotan*, m. ploughing; a ploughman. *s.*  
*joti*, f. the string which suspends the scale of a balance; the string which goes round the neck of a bullock to fasten the yoke. *h.*  
*jotik* or *jotikh*, m. astrology, astronomy. *jotik-bidyā*, the astronomical science. *s.*  
*jotikhī* or *jotikī*, m. an astrologer, an astronomer.  
*jotish*, m. astrology, astronomy. *s.* [*s.*  
*jotishi*, relating to astrology; an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.* [of the Duty. *s.*  
*joti-swarūp*, luminous, self-resplendent, an epithet  
*jotiṭā* (v. *jotā*), a ploughman. *h.*  
*jotnān*, splendid, bright. *s.*  
*jotnā*, a. to yoke; to plough, to till. *s.*  
*joyā*, or *joyān* or *joyanda*, an inquirer; a seeker.  
*joyanda yabanda*, lit. the seeker (is a) finder, *i.e.* search and you shall find. *p.*  
*jū*, (v. *jo*), a river, a brook. *p.*

*jū*, (v. *jī*), lord! master! sir! *h.*  
*jū*, f. hunger, appetite. *jū-u-l-bakar* or *jū-u-l-kalb*, voracious, gluttonous. *a.*  
*jūā*, m. a yoke of a carriage or plough: a die, dice; a game, gambling. *jūā khelnā*, a. to play dice, to gamble. *s.*  
*jūārī* or *jūārī*, m. a gambler. *h.*  
*juba* (for *yava*), young; a youth. *s.*  
*jubati* (for *qavatī*), f. a young woman, a damsel. *s.*  
*jubba*, m. a kind of long vest, resembling a shirt; a coat of mail. *a.*  
*jūd*, m. a present, liberality, munificence. *a.*  
*jūā* (in Pers. *jidā*), separate, away, absent, different. *jūā judā*, various, one by one, severally. *jūā judā kahnā*, a. to particularize. *p.*  
*jūdā*, f. separation, absence. *p.*  
*jūddh*, m. battle, war, contest. *s.*  
*jūddhān*, adj. fighting, warring. *s.*  
*jū'e*, f. a rivulet, a brook. *p.*  
*jū-e-bāz*, (v. *jūā*), a dice player, a gambler.  
*jū-e-khāna*, a gambling-house. *s.p.*  
*jūft*, a body of men; an old man. *a.*  
*jūft*, m. evenness, parity, a pair, a couple, a match. *jūft giriftā*, to marry. *p.*  
*jūftā*, bent, wrinkled; running together. *p.*  
*jūfti khāna*, a. to copulate, to pair. *p.h.*  
*jūṭ*, (for *guga*), m. a period, one of the four great Hindu periods or ages, the Sat or Krit, Tretā, Dvāpar, and Kali; a term used in the game of chausar (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square); a pair.  
*jūg phaynā* or *phaynā*, a. to cause a difference between two friends, to fall out. *jūg-jūg*, contrivance or *jūgāl*, two, a pair, brace. *s.* [stantly. *s.*  
*jūgālū*, a. to chew the cud. *h.*  
*jūgam*, two, a pair, brace. *s.*  
*jūgānā*, a. to be careful of, to keep with care; to lend labour, *i.e.* to assist another in his work, in expectation of similar assistance hereafter. *h.*  
*jūgānt*, m. the end of an age, destruction of the world. *jūgānt-bandhū*, m. a real friend. *s.*  
*jūgānjūg*, ages of ages, from age to age; during successive ages. *s.*  
*jūgat*, f. address, dexterity, contrivance, wit, a pun, art. *jūgat-bolnā*, a. to pun. *jūgat-bāz*, a punster. *jūgat-bāzī*, f. quibble, witticism. *s.p.*  
*jūgālī* or *jūgālī*, artful, clever, cunning; economical, facetious, punning. *s.h.*  
*jūghrifiyā*, m. geography (γεωγραφία). *g.*  
*jūgnūn*, a jewel worn about the neck. *h.*  
*jūg-pat*, at one time, at once; together. *s.*  
*jūgupsā*, f. *jūgupsan*, m. ecusure, abuse. *s.*

*jugupsit*, censured, abused. *s.*  
*jahala*, pl. ignorant people. *a.*  
*jāhar* (v. *johar*), desperation, &c. *p.*  
*jahār*, f. Hindū salutation, obeisance. *h.*  
*jāhar*, m. pits filled with water at the bottom of mountains; a large pond or lake. *h.*  
*jahhal*, pl. ignorant (people), simpletons. *a.*  
*jāḥ*, an insect destructive to certain crops. *h.*  
*jājh*, m. an engagement, a battle. *s.*  
*jhojhaknā*, n. (v. *jhojhakna*), to start. *h.*  
*jūjhā-u-bājnā*, n. to sound or strike up (as warlike instruments in battle). *s.*  
*jūjhūā*, n. to fight; to be killed in battle. *jūjh-marmā*, to the fighting. *s.*  
*jul* or *jāl*, m. deceit, cheating, a trick. *jāl-bāz*, a knave, a cheat. *jāl-bāzi*, f. knavery. *h.p.*  
*julab*, or *julab* or *julabā*, m. a weaver; met. a fool, a blockhead. *julab-dārha*, f. a short round beard, such as *julabs* usually wear. *h.*  
*julasa*, pl. companions. *a.*  
*jull*, f. a housing for an elephant, &c. *a.*  
*jullāb*, m. a purge; q.d. drawing (from *julaba*, he drew), and in this sense it is generally used in India. Freytag, on the authority of Gohus, gives it, in his Arabic Lexicon, as unconnected with *julaba*, and describes it as a mixture of water and syrup (perfumed with rose-water), as if derived from the Pers. *gul*, a rose, and *āl*, water. *jullab-kā tel*, castor-oil. *a.*  
*julnā*, to meet, to be united. *h.*  
*julās*, m. accession (to a throne); the reign or era of a monarch. *a.*  
*julāsī*, of or during the reign (of a king, &c.).  
*julāsī tantā*, m. a light cartridge. *a.*  
*jum'a*, m. Friday (on which day Musalmāns assemble to pray at the great mosque). *a.*  
*jum'a-rāt*, Friday eve, i.e. Thursday. *a.h.*  
*jumbān*, trembling, stirring, moving; in comp. causing to move or stir, shaking. *p.*  
*jumbish*, f. agitation, motion, gesture. *p.*  
*jum-rāt*, f. Thursday. *a.h.*  
*jum'gī*, f. the weekly allowance to schoolboys, paid on a Friday; also presents given on a Friday by schoolboys to their preceptor. *a.*  
*jumhūr*, universal, all; m. high heaps of sand; republic, populace, community. *a.*  
*jumla*, m. the whole sum, aggregate, total; a sentence. *fi-l-jumla*, upon the whole. *min-jumla* or *az ān jumla*, from or out of the whole. *a.*  
*jumlagī*, f. the totality, the whole. *p.*  
*jūnā*, m. a rope of grass; a ring of twisted grass laid under a round-bottomed jar. *h.*

*junāgh*, a stirrup-leather, saddle-cloth. *p.*  
*jung*, f. emotion, impulse; a volume containing several books; m. f. a potherb. *h.*  
*jungil*, outcast, deserted, injured. *s.*  
*jun-hā*, or *junhārga*, f. the moonlight. *h.*  
*junhār*, m. a kind of gram (comprising many species, of which Indian corn is one). *h.*  
*jūr*, cold; m. coldness, the cold. *h.*  
*jūr'a*, m. a drop, one draught. *a.*  
*jura*, m. cold; the hair done up in a knot behind; the hinder part of a turban. *h.*  
*jura denā*, a. to procure. *h.*  
*jurāt*, f. the price of joining, mending, &c. *h.*  
*jurānā*, n. to be comforted, pacified; a. to procure. *h.*  
*jurana*, a. to cause to join, to get mended; to tear the hair m token of grief or vexation; to cause to couple. *h.*  
*jur'al*, f. courage, bravery, tenacity. *a.*  
*jurāt*, annexation, joining. *h.*  
*jurhā*, m. twins, a pair. *h.*  
*jurī*, f. an ague; a small bundle of sugar-cane. *h.*  
*jūrmārī*, f. land in actual possession. *h.*  
*jurm*, m. a crime, fault, sin. *a.*  
*jurmāna*, m. a fine, a penalty. *a.*  
*jurua* or *jurua*, n. to be procured, or obtained, to come to hand; to unite, to be joined. *s.*  
*jurra* or *jurra*, m. a hawk, a falcon. *p.a.*  
*jurrah*, m. a sock, stocking. *a.*  
*jurā'a* or *jurawā*, f. a woman, a female. *h.*  
*jux*, m. broth, pease soup, pease-porridge; the water in which pulse has been boiled. *s.*  
*jusam* or *jusāmī*, f. large-bodied, corpulency, bulkiness. *a.*  
*jushkat*, m. the water of boiled pulse. *s.*  
*jushka*, m. the remnants of a meal. *s.*  
*jushā*, served, obliged, worshipped. *s.*  
*jussa*, m. the body, the figure of the human body.  
*just*, m. seeking, searching. *p.* [*a.*  
*justa*, sought for, searched. *p.*  
*justā*, m. power, strength (from *jussa*). *a.*  
*just ju* or *just o jā*, f. searching, seeking. *p.*  
*jut*, joined; (in comp.) with, possessed of; as *dharm-jut*, virtuous. *s.*  
*jūtā*, m. a shoe, a slipper; collectively, it means the "pair of shoes" or slippers. *h.*  
*jūtāḥ*, arable; f. tillage. *s.*  
*jūtānā* or *jūtānā*, to conglutinate; n. to be joined, to yoke; to be tilled. *s.*  
*jutan-khōra* (v. *jūt-khōra*), degraded. *h.*  
*jūth*, m. a flock, herd; a company. *s.*  
*jūthwār*, joint, possessed in common. *h.*



*jūti*, f. a shoe, a slipper. *jūti-khor*, beaten with slippers; mean, abject. *jūti-paizār*, f. a scuffle. *jūti-kārī* or *jūti-mār*, act of beating with slippers. *h.*  
*jūtīyān*, land bearing two crops in one year. *h.*  
*jūtīyānā*, a. to beat one with a shoe or slipper (denoted an act of great degradation). *h.*  
*jut-khorā* or *jut-khorā*, one who has been beaten with slippers; adj. infamous, degraded. *h.*  
*jutnā*, n. to close with, to engage in close fight, to unite, to close, to stay, to want. *s.*  
*jutvānā*, a. to cause to be joined or yoked. *s.*  
*javā* (for *yava*), young, a young man, or one of the virile age. *s.*  
*java-rajā*, m. a king's son, the heir apparent, appointed to the empire. *s.*  
*java-rājya*, m. the dignity of heir apparent and associate in the throne. *s.*  
*javatī*, f. a young woman, one from sixteen to thirty; a damsel. *s.*  
*jvā* or *jvā*, m. a yoke of a carriage. *s.*  
*jvāl*, a bag, sack; deceit, fraud. *p.*  
*jvārī* (v. *jvār*), a gambler. *h.*  
*juz*, m. a part, portion; foot of a verse; a section of the *kurān*. A division of a book consisting of eight leaves; ingredient. *juz-bandī*, f. binding of a book. *juz-ras*, penitent, sagacious; frugal, economical. *juz-rasī*, f. frugality, economy, &c. *juz o kall*, totally, entirely, great and small. *juz-dān*, m. a cloth in which books are wrapped up, a portfolio. *juz-gir*, m. an instrument used for keeping a book open when reading or writing; a portfolio. *juzī la-gala-jazzā*, an indivisible atom, anything too small *juz*, besides, except. *p.* [to be divided. *a.*  
*juzim*, m. leprosy, more especially the black or eating leprosy, the worst form of the disease (v. *korh*). *juzam-khāna*, m. a lazaretto. *a.*  
*juziyāt* or *juziyāt*, pl. trifles, minutiae. *a.*  
*juzmī*, a little, in part, a few; pl. *juzwiqāt*, parts, portions, particulars. *a.*  
*jwal*, m. or *jwālā*, f. flame, blaze, light. *s.*  
*jwālā-mukh* or *jwālā-mukhī*, f. a volcano, a place where inflammable gases break forth from the soil; especially one near Balkh, to which pilgrimages are made from Hindustān. *s.*  
*jwalan*, burning, blazing; Agni or fire. *s.*  
*jwalit*, burnt, consumed by fire. *s.*  
*jwar*, m. a fever. *jwar-nāshak*, febrifuge. *s.*  
*jwarāgni*, m. feverish heat, paroxysm of fever. *s.*  
*jwarī*, febrile, feverish. *s.*  
*jyā*, f. a mother; the earth; a bowstring. *s.*

*jyeshthā*, best, pre-eminent, oldest, older. *jyeshthānsa*, the eldest son's share, the right of primogeniture; m. the second Hindū month (May, June). *jyeshthatā*, f. seniority, pre-eminence. *jyeshtha-tāt*, m. a father's elder brother. *jyeshtha-varanā*, m. a Brahman. *s.*  
*jyo*, life, soul (same as *yau*). *jyo par ānā*, to come into extreme difficulty. *jyo chhī kahānā*, to shew aversion, to abhor. *jyo sen āthnā*, to pass away from life. *d.*  
*jyon* (v. *jyān*), such as, even as. *h.* [star. *s.*  
*jyoti*, f. light, splendour. *jyoti-rath*, m. the pole. *jyotish*, m. astronomy, astrology. *jyotish-mān*, luminous, radiant. *jyotishī*, f. a star, a planet; m. an astronomer, an astrologer. *jyotishik*, m. an astrologer. *jyotishik*, m. a heavenly body, a planet, a star. *s.*  
*jyotsna*, f. moonlight. *jyotsna-priga*, m. the *chakor* or Greek partridge. *jyotsna-vriksha*, m. the tripod or tree of a lamp-stand, a candle-stick. *jyotsnī*, f. a moonlight night, a night of full moon. *s.*  
*jyū*, how much, the more so, when, as, as if. *jyūn ka tyān*, precisely the same. *h.*

## K.

*kā*, or *ku* or *kā*, prefixed to Sanskrit words denotes bad, vile, little, or contemptible; as *ku-putr*, a bad son; *ku-path*, (lit. a bad road), aberration, heresy; *ka-parush*, a vile man, a coward. *s.*  
*kā*, postpos. sign of the genitive case; of, belonging to; an adjective termination, as *kāth-kā*, *ghorā*, a wooden horse, from *kāth*, wood. *h.*  
*kā*, the cawing of a rook or crow. *kā-kā k*, the caw like a crow. *a.*  
*kā*, a plain, a desert; level ground. *kā-i basī*, the vast desert. *a.*  
*kā-ān*, a title among the Tartars, equivalent to Emperor or supreme ruler. *p.*  
*kab*, when? *kab-tak*, -*talak*, -*lag* or -*ta-in*, till when? how long? *kab-se*, since what time? *kab-kab*, when? *kab-kā-ke* or *kī*, of what time? *h.*  
*kab* or *kabi*, m. a poet. *s.*  
*ka'b*, m. the heel, the ankle; a cube. *a.*  
*ka'b*, m. a cavern, a pit, a furrow, a cup; a hidden meaning of a speech. *a.*  
*kāb*, f. a large dish used for kneading dough and other purposes; m. a measure of length, viz. the distance from the middle to the extremities of a bow. *kab i kausain*, two cubits' length. *a.*

*kaḥā*, f. a garment (quilted), a jacket; a kind of long gown. *kaḥa*, name of a villagenear *Madīna*, in Arabia; the earth, ground, soil. *kaḥā*, *poston*, a fur cloak. *p.a.*

*kaḥa*, m. a square building, the temple of Mecca. *a.* *kaḥab*, m. a roast, meat cut into slices and then roasted or fried on skewers. *kaḥab-k.*, n. to burn, to roast. *kaḥab-honā*, to burn; to be enraged; (met.) to be desperately in love. *kaḥaba*, m. eubebs (*Piper eubeba*). *kaḥab-chini*, f. eubebs (*Piper eubeba*); jungle cloves. *kaḥabi*, fit to be roasted; roasting; m. one who roasts; a vendor of *kaḥabs*. *p.a.* [with. *p.*

*kaḥanda*, m. a bow, not very strong, for practising *kaḥaddi*, f. a kind of game among boys. *h.*

*kaḥabhal*, f. villainy, deformity, dishonesty, baseness, evil, ill, wrong, inconvenience. *a.*

*kaḥū'il*, pl. family (wife and children, &c.); tribes. *a.*

*kaḥala*, m. a deed, writing; a bond, written agreement, contract, a bill of sale. *a.*

*kaḥandh*, m. a headless trunk (still retaining a little life, so as to have the power of moving). *s.*

*kaḥūr*, m. a door, a gate. *s.*

*kābar*, a mixed soil of clay and sand, suitable to any crop except rice. *h.*

*kābar*, f. a grave, a tomb. *kaḥar-kaṭa*, a grave-digger. *kaḥar-gāh* or *kaḥaristan*, f. a burying-ground, a cemetery. *a.p.*

*kaḥat*, a kind of delicate dish. *d.*

*kaḥat*, f. a cube, a die or play-bone; any kind of square building, hence the temple of Mecca. *a.*

*kaḥatāin*, du. the two sacred temples, Mecca and Jerusalem; any game with two dice. *a.*

*kaḥh*, m. the sound of a falling sword. *a.*

*kaḥli*, or *kaḥha* or *kaḥhāi*, ever, some time or other. *kaḥhi kaḥhi*, sometimes, now and then, at times. *kaḥhi ke*, of some time, some time ago. *kaḥhi na kaḥhi*, some time or other. *h.*

*kaḥi*, m. (for *kaḥi*) a poet. *s.*

*kaḥid*, m. the liver, the heart. *a.* [ful. *a.*

*kaḥih*, vile, detestable, deformed, bad, ugly, shameful. *a.*

*kaḥil*, m. a species, kind, family. *a.*

*kaḥil*, able, capable, skilful, sufficient. *a.*

*kaḥil*, Cain, the eldest born of Eve (properly *kā'in*, q.v.). *a.*

*kaḥil wa kaḥil*, Cain and Abel. *a.*

*kaḥila* (also *kaḥilā*), m. a family, a tribe; a wife. *a.*

*kaḥila*, f. a skilful woman, a midwife.

*kaḥili* or *kaḥiliyat*, f. skill, sufficiency, capability. *a.*

*kāḥin*, a marriage portion or settlement which a husband must pay his wife if he divorces her on insufficient grounds. *p.*

*kābir* or *kābir*, large, immense, great, full-grown,

senior; name of a famous *ḥakīr* and saint, who flourished about the close of the fifteenth century. *kaḥir-panthi*, m. the followers of *Kaḥir*. *kaḥir kā ullā*, transposition. *a.*

*kaḥis*, also *kābish*, f. the earth with which earthenware is varnished. *s.*

*kaḥisa*, m. intercalary. *sālī kaḥisa*, leap-year. *a.*

*kaḥisar*, or *kaḥishar*, or *kaḥishwar* or *kibishwar* (for *kaḥishwar*), a first rate poet, lit. prince of poets. *s.*

*kaḥit*, m. or *kaḥitā*, f. a sort of verse used by the Hindus, poetry, a poem (applied to compositions in the Hindi or Braj dialects). *kaḥitā'i*, f. poetry, &c. *s.*

*kaḥiz*, seizing, taking; m. an astringent; a receiver, possessor; occupant. *kaḥizu-l-arwah*, the seizer of souls, the angel of death. *a.*

*kaḥk*, m. name of a bird of the partridge kind.

*kaḥki dari*, m. a beautiful species of partridge.

*kaḥk-raḥtār*, moving gracefully. *p.*

*kaḥl*, m. the anterior part, the front; adj. first, anterior; adv. before. *kaḥl az an-ki*, before that, *antequam*, *kaḥl az in*, before now, heretofore. *a.*

*kaḥra*, grey, dirty white, variegated. *s.*

*kaḥs*, m. striking or asking fire; learning, teaching; a firebrand, a match, anything for kindling fire with; adj. quick, expeditious. *a.*

*kaḥū*, m. power, command, authority, opportunity, possession, will. *kaḥū-pānā*, to get the opportunity. *kaḥū-parast*, tyrannical. *kaḥū-parastī*, f. tyranny. *kaḥū-chalānā*, a. to exercise one's power. *kaḥū-chi*, despotic, tyrannical. *t.*

*kaḥād*, m. azure, blue; a kind of willow; a sort of blue sheepskin; a heron. *kaḥādī*, blue, azure, cerulean. *kaḥādī-rang*, azure-coloured.

*kaḥak* or *kaḥak*, f. a pigeon-house. *p.* [p.

*kaḥal*, m. consent, favourable reception, concession, approbation, assent; adj. approved, consented. *kaḥal-surat*, of a pleasant figure, handsome, well-favoured. *kaḥal-k.*, a. to assent, allow, confess, consent, to own, to promise. *kaḥal-honā*, to be acceptable; to be agreed on. *a.* *kaḥāl*, f. a kind of food, rice and pulse boiled together. *a.*

*kaḥāliyat*, f. a written agreement. *a.*

*kaḥalānā*, a. to agree, to consent, to assent, to *kaḥās*, m. the nightmare. *a.* [accept, to choose. *a.h.*

*kaḥatar*, m. a pigeon. *kaḥatar-bāz* or *kaḥatar-bāz*, a pigeon-lancier; one who rears pigeons and bets upon their flight, &c. *kaḥatar-bacha*, m. a young pigeon; an unripe poppy-head wrapped up in pease-meal and fried in butter or

oil. *kabūtar-jhar*, name of a plant (*Justicia nasuta*). *kabutar-khana*, m. a pigeon-house. *p. kabz*, f. contraction; costiveness; a receipt; tax. *kabzu-l-uşūl*, f. a receipt. *a.*

*kabza*, m. a grasp; a handle.

*kabziyat*, f. seizure, costiveness. *a.*

*kach*, m. rawness, simplicity; water in which rice has been washed. *kach-am-ai*, gross import, the payment made by a *zamindar* of his rent to government. *h.p.*

*kāch*, m. glass, alkaline ashes, any salt. *s.*

*kūchā*, unripe, raw; simple, uneducated. *h.*

*kachahri* (vul. *cutcherry*), f. a hall of justice, town-house, court, a public office for the receipt of the revenue, &c. *h.*

*kachak*, f. pain (of a wound); limp. *h.*

*kachaknā*, n. to strain, to sprain, to twist; to limp; to pain, to ache. *h.*

*kachār* (v. *kachār*) moist land, &c. *h.*

*kachari* or *kachariyā*, m. name of a fruit (*Cucumis madrasputanus*). *h.* [pulse. *h.*

*kachauri*, f. a dish made of wheaten flour and *kach-bach*, m. pl. breed, offspring, family, brats, children. *h.*

*kachchā*, unripe, crude; raw, unbaked; silly, unknowing, green, inexperienced, false; clay-built, slight. *kachā-pan*, m. rawness, crudity.

*kachchāṣ*, f. rawness; indigestion, surfeit. *kachchā-khāṣ*, to become angry. *h.*

*kachchhap*, m. a tortoise, a turtle. *s.*

*kachchhi*, m. a horse (with a hollow back) from the province of *Kachh*, on the banks of the Sind or Indus river. *h.* [tumid itch. *h.*

*kachchi*, raw, &c. *kachchi-khurāj*, the raw or *kachchā* (also *kachū*) m. name of a plant (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

*kachh* (also *kachlu*), m. a tortoise. *s.*

*kāchh*, m. a cloth worn round the hips, passing between the legs and tucked in behind; the upper part of the thigh. *s.*

*kāchhan*, f. a female gardener. *s.*

*kāchhār*, moist and low land by a river. *h.*

*kachhari*, f. (v. *kachhari*), a hall of justice. *h.*

*kachhārnā*, a. to wash, to rinse. *s.*

*kachhantī*, f. a cloth worn between the legs to conceal the privities. *s.*

*kāchhi*, m. a gardener who sells potherbs. *s.*

*kāchh-lampat*, m. a libertine; adj. lewd. *h.*

*kachhnā*, n. to be washed or rinsed. *kachhnū*, m. a kind of breeches, which cover very little of the thigh. *s.* [the *kāchh*. *h.*

*kāchhnā*, a. to skim, to gather; to bind or tie up

*kachhni*, f. a cloth, a kind of breeches. *s.*

*kachhū* (v. *kachh*), any, some, &c. *h.*

*kachhū, ā*, m. a tortoise, a turtle. *kachhū, ā-dābar*, uneven-bottomed (a river). *s.*

*kachhwāhā*, m. a tribe of *rāj-pāts*. *h.*

*kachhwara*, ground cultivated by gardeners or

*kāchī*, f. milk pottage. *p.* [*kachhis*, q.v. *h.*

*kachhāhat*, f. abhorrence. *h.* [shrink. *h.*

*kachhgyanā*, n. to be frightened, to draw back, to

*kachh-kach*, m. debate, altercation. *kachh-kachāhat*, f. the act of debating, &c. *h.*

*kachhānā*, a. to strain, to sprain, to twist. *h.*

*kachhkarā*, m. tortoise-shell. *s.*

*kachhkelā*, m. a kind of plantain which is eaten boiled, as a vegetable. *s.*

*kachhkol*, f. a cup or bowl; a wallet; a miscellaneous, a common-place book. *p.*

*kach-lohī* or *kach-lohaya*, f. untampered iron. *s.*

*kach-lohā*, m. bloody ichor discharged along with purulent matter. *h.*

*kachlon*, a salt, said to promote digestion. *h.*

*kach-mach*, gibberish, babble, nonsense. *h.*

*kach-pach*, f. crowd; infants, brats. *h.*

*kach-pachiyā*, m. the Pleiades. *h.*

*kach-pan*, m. rawness; simplicity. *h.*

*kachra*, m. the raw *kharbaza* or musk-melon. *h.*

*kachumar* or *kachumar*, m. a kind of pickle.

• *kachumar kar dahnā*, to cut to pieces. *h.*

*ir-chamanā*, to be grieved or vexed, to be tired or disgusted with (a person). *d.*

*kachchāsi*, a minute division of surface. *h.*

*kachwāt*, vexation, abhorrence, dislike. *d.*

*kad*, when? at what time? *s.*

*kad* or *kada*, m. a house, a retreat, a den, &c.

*atash-kada*, a fire-temple. *mai-kada*, a tavern.

*kadā*, when? at what time? *s.* [*p.*

*kadā*, m. slime, mud, mire, alluvial deposit. *s.*

*kad-achār*, wicked, profligate. *s.*

*kadāchit*, at some time or other; peradventure. *s.*

*kadaghan*, care, injunction, prohibition. *p.*

*kadab*, m. a goblet, glass, bowl. *a.*

*kad-ākār*, ill-shaped, ugly. *s.*

*kadam*, m. a pace, a step, a footstep; the sole of

the foot. *kadam hāz*, fleet. *kadam ba-kadam*,

step by step, gently. *kadam-bos*, one who

kisses the feet of a superior; one who pays respect. *kadam-bosī*, f. kissing the feet, obeisance.

*kadam chumna*, a. to kiss the feet; to leave the company of another, to bid adieu.

*kadam-chhāne*, to touch or embrace one's feet.

*kadan-ranja-farmanā* or *-karnā*, to take the trouble of visiting (another), to condescend to

visit or wait upon (spoken of a superior towards an inferior). *kadam-lagna*, to take protection; to walk well (a horse). *kadam-lene*, to acknowledge the superiority of another (either in good or evil qualities: most frequently in the latter).

*kadamat*, f. priority, excellence, precedence. *a.* [*a.* *kadan*, m. a killer; destroyer; killing. *s.* *kadipi*, at some time; peradventure. *s.* *kadar*, being turbid or muddy (water); (met.) being distressed or perplexed in mind. *a.* *kadar*, timid, timorous, irresolute. *s.* *kadarāi* or *kadari*, f. timidity, timorousness. *s.* *kadarya*, avaricious, miserly. *s.* *kadaw*, m. slime, mud, mire. *s.* *kad-bānā*, f. the mistress of a family. *p.* *kadd*, f. examination, search, inquiry, trouble, labour, endeavour. *kadd o karish*, f. search, inquiry, examination, application. *a.* *kadd*, m. stature. *kadd-anar kadd-dār*, or *kadd-kash*, tall, of commanding stature. *kadd-kham-k.*, a. to bow down. *a.* *kaddasa*, may he (the Almighty) sanctify. *a.* *kaddu*, m. a pumpkin. *kaddū-kash*, m. a kind of instrument for cutting and cleaving pumpkins, *kadevar*, m. a gardener. *p.* [*&c.* *p.* *kadhi* or *kadhā*, ever, some time or other: the forms *kadhū* and *kadhā* also occur. *s.* *kadim*, ancient, old. *kadimū-l-ayān*, ancient of days; times of old; adv. from time immemorial. *kadima*, m. an iron crow; a pumpkin. *b.* [*a.* *kadimi*, old, aged, former. *kadimi ra'iyat*, an occupant of land by hereditary descent. *a.* *kādir*, potent, skilful; Omnipotent. *a.* *kad-khudā*, m. the father of a family, a married man. *kad-khudāi*, f. establishing a family; marriage. *kad-khudāi k.*, to marry. *p.* *kaddak*, m. *kaddi*, f. the plantain tree. *s.* *kadr*, f. worth, value, price; quantity; destiny, fate. *kadr-bakhsh*, source of dignity. *kadr-dār*, a just appreciator, knowing the worth of (a person). *kadr-dār*, f. appreciator of another's merit; patronage. *kadr-shunās*, knowing the worth of (a person). *a.* *kala*, m. a pumpkin or pumpkin. *p.* *kadū dāna*, m. the name of a disease, in which the body is covered with pustules like the seeds of the *kadā* plant; intestinal worms. *p.* *kadūrat*, f. impurity; (met.) perturbation, depression of spirits, affliction, resentment. *a.* *kaf*, f. foam, froth, spittle, scum. *p.* *kaf*, f. the mountain *kāf*, supposed to surround the world, and bound the extreme horizon. *a.*

*kāfa*, m. the whole; a tribe, a multitude. *kāfa, e anām*, all mankind. *a.* *kāfa*, f. the back of the head, nape of the neck; adv. secretly, behind one's back. *a.* *kāfa, al*, resemblance; similarity of condition in persons about to be married. *a.* *kāfir*, m. pittance. daily bread; adj. equal, adequate. *a.* [*palm of the hand*]. *p.* *kāfak*, froth, scum, spittle; stained part (of the *kāfal*, the buttocks, the haunches, the crupper, a kind of cloth used instead of a saddle. *p.* *kāfālat*, f. pledge, pawn, security, responsibility. *kāfālat-nāma*, a bail-bond. *a.* *kāfan*, m. a shroud (collin). *kāfan phūrke-bolnā* expresses the impossibility of remaining silent on the sight of something wonderful. *kāfan-dāfan*, burial, funeral. *a.* *kāfan-chor* (lit. a shroud-stealer), a catiff, ruffian, villain, miscreant. *p.h.* *kāfara*, m. *kāfarat*, f. penitence, penance, atonement, expiation for sin. *a.* *kāfas* or *kāfēs*, m. a cage, a lattice, net-work. *a.* *kāfīcha*, m. a spoon; the hood of a snake. *p.* *kāff*, f. the hand, the palm. *kāffī pā*, the sole of the foot. *kāffī dast*, the palm of the hand; met. a level and desert plain. *a.* *kāffā*, smuggling (especially of opium). *a.* *kāffa*, m. the whole; a tribe, a multitude. *a.* *kāf-gir*, m. a skimmer, a spoon, a ladle (generally perforated like a colander). *p.* *kāfi*, sufficient, sufficing, enough. *a.* *kāfil* or *kāfil*, m. a security, ransom, surety, hostage, bail (meaning the person). *a.* *kāfila*, m. a body of travellers, a caravan. *kāfila-bāshī* or *kāfila-sālār*, m. the leader or chief of a caravan. *a.* *kāfir*, m. an infidel, one who denies the existence of a God; (met.) a mistress, sweetheart. *kāfir-āna*, like an infidel. *kāfiri*, of or relating to an infidel; a negro; an African Caffre or Colfery; f. infidelity; unbelief. *kāfir mirch*, a kind of pepper. *kāfirī wālā*, a term applied to negroes in general. *a.* *kāfiya*, m. rhyme, cadence, metre. *kāfiya tang honā*, to be very poor or distressed. *a.* *kāfk*, froth, scum, spittle; stained part (of the palm of the hand). *p.* [*for the grave*. *a.h.* *kāfmanā*, a. to shroud, to dress, or lay out a corpse *kāfni*, f. a dress worn by *fakers*. *a.* *kāfsh*, f. a shoe, a slipper (high-heeled and shod with iron). *kāfsh-doz* or *kāfsh-gar*, a shoemaker. *p.*

*kaft*, a rupture, a split. *p.*  
*kaftān*, m. a robe of honour. *t.*  
*kāfur*, m. an infidel. *kāfur*, camphor. *kāfur*  
*honā*, to run away, to disappear, to scamper off,  
to vanish. *a.*  
*kāfurī*, camphorated, pure, white. *sham'i kāfurī*,  
a candle made of camphorated wax. *a.*  
*kag* or *kāgū*, m. a crow. *s.*  
*kāgad*, m. (corrup. for *kāghaz*) paper. *p.*  
*kagar* or *kaggar*, m. the edge, border, corner,  
architrave. *h.*  
*kāghaz*, m. paper; letter; charter. *kāghaz-bahā*,  
office allowance for stationery. *kāghazī*, f. a  
kind of lime; a paper case; m. a stationer or  
vendor of paper; a paper manufacturer; a  
writer; adj. delicate, soft, thin. *kāghazan*, made  
of paper. *p.*  
*kāh*, f. grass, straw. *kāh-gil*, straw and mud  
mixed to plaster walls with. *p.*  
*kahā*, m. order, leave, saying, confession, affirma-  
tion, advice. *kahā-kahī* or *kahā-sunī*, discus-  
sion, altercation, conversation. *s.*  
*kahaj*, m. the strawberry. *h.*  
*kahal* or *kahālat*, sloth, languor, indolence, in-  
kahā, a collyrium. *a.* {activity. *a.*  
*kahālū*, to be parched, to wither. *h.*  
*kahan*, m. a saying, a bye-word. *s.*  
*kahān*, where? whither? *kahān lak*, how far?  
how long? to what degree? *kahān se*, whence?  
*kahān kū kahān*, to what degree? extremely,  
immensely. *h.*  
*kahānā*, a. to cause to speak; it also signifies, in  
a neuter sense, "to be called or named." *h.*  
*kahānī*, f. a tale, story, fable. *s.*  
*kahānū*, n. (for *karāhū*) to groan. *h.*  
*kahawat*, f. a proverb, a saying, an adage. *s.*  
*kahta*, m. a cough; f. an old woman (subject to  
coughing); a prostitute (accustomed to notify  
her profession by coughing, Gol.). *a.*  
*kahbagī*, f. whoredom, fornication. *a.*  
*kāhe*, why, what. *kāhe ko*, wherefore. *h.*  
*kahf*, a cave, a large cavern, a grotto. *ashābi*  
*kahf*, the companions of the cave, otherwise  
known as the seven sleepers of Ephesus. *a.*  
*kah-gil*, prepared mud or plaster for building;  
grass and mud mixed together to plaster walls  
*kahhāl* or *kahhāl*, m. an oculist. *a.* [with. *p.*  
*kahhār*, very powerful, a conqueror, a subduer,  
an avenger; adj. imperious, avenging. *a.*  
*kahī*, f. a foraging party; also forage, supplies. *h.*  
*kāhī*, f. greenness, name of a dish; adj. of or  
relating to straw or grass. *p.*

*kāhīda*, diminished, wasted. *p.*  
*kāhīl*, slow. *kāhīl-mizāj*, indolent. *kāhīlā*, ail-  
ing, sick, indisposed. *kāhīlagī* (v. *kāhīlī*), indo-  
lence, &c. *kāhīlānā*, slowly, lazily. *kāhīlī*, f.  
or *kāhīlpānā*, m. indolence, languor, sloth, sick-  
ness, tardiness. *a.p.*  
*kāhīn*, m. prophet, priest; an astrologer. *a.*  
*kāhīn*, somewhere, anywhere, wheresoever, whi-  
thersoever. *aur kahīn*, anywhere else. *jahān-*  
*kāhīn*, in whatever place or quarter. *kāhīn-kā*  
*kāhīn*, here and there. *kāhīn na kahīn*, some-  
where or other. *kāhīn kū*, queer, strange.  
*kāhīn nahīn*, nowhere. *har kahīn*, everywhere. *h.*  
*kāhīr*, oppressive; subduing, triumphing. *a.*  
*kāhīra*, f. a conqueress, victrix. *al kāhīra*, grand  
Cairo, q.d. Augusta or Victoria. *a.*  
*kāhīsh*, f. diminution, emaciation, anxiety. *p.*  
*kāhkāba* or *kāhkahā*, laughing loudly and inde-  
cently. *kāhkābā marnā*, to laugh heartily. *a.*  
*kāhkārī*, or *kāhkarā* or *kāhkārā*, retiring, re-  
treating back, retrograde motion. *a.*  
*kāhlānā*, a. to cause to say, to call; n. to be  
called or named; to parch, to wither; to be-  
come weak, to be lazy. *kāhlā-bhejnā*, a. to send  
a message, to cause to be a. nounced verbally. *s.a.*  
*kāhnā*, a. to tell, to speak, to say, to bid, to order,  
to call; to affirm, to acquaint, to advise; to  
compose, to repeat, to read or quote; m. say-  
ing, advice, order. *kāh denā*, to tell, to bid, to  
order. *kāhnāvat*, f. a proverb, a saying; style. *s.*  
*kahr*, m. severity, chastisement, rage, indignation,  
vengeance, judgment. *kāhri kīgāmat*, is applied  
both in panegyric and satire to denote great  
disturbance. *a.*  
*kāhrant*, to groan (as a sick person). *h.*  
*kāh-rubā* or *kāh-rubā*, m. amber. *kāh-rubāī*, f.  
the quality of amber; adj. of or relating to  
amber. *p.*  
*kāhl*, m. famine, dearth. *kāhl zādā*, afflicted or  
visited with famine. *kāhl-sāl* or *-salī*, a season  
of dearth or famine. *a.*  
*kāhū*, any one, some one or something. *h.*  
*kāhūn* (v. *kāhūn*), anywhere, somewhere, &c. *h.*  
*kāhwa*, m. coffee. *kāhwa-dān*, a coffee-pot. *a.*  
*kāhwānā*, a. to cause to speak.  
*kai*, when? how many? several, sundry. *kai eē*,  
some few; conj. or, either. *p.h.*  
*kai*, f. vomiting, a frequent vomiting. *kai jū*,  
the cholera morbus. *kai lane-wālā*, (in me-  
dicine) an emetic. *a.* [several, sundry. *h.*  
*kai*, some, a few; several, sundry. *kai ek*, some,  
*kāud*, m. deceit, fraud, treachery; adapting, ad-

justing; vomiting, casting forth; menstruous (a woman); war; the croaking of a raven. *a.*  
*kaid*, *f.* a fetter, imprisonment; an obligation, compact; an obstacle. *kaid-khāna*, *m.* a prison.  
*kaid-k.*, to imprison. *kaid-h.* or *-rahā*, to be imprisoned. *kaidi*, *m.* a prisoner, a captive. *a.*  
*ka'id*, *m.* a leader, a general; the star in the tail of the lesser Bear. *a.*  
*kā'ida*, *m.* basis, groundwork; rule, custom, institution; the rules of grammar. *a.*  
*ka'if*, how, in what manner; (met.) intoxication; an intoxicating drug. *ka'if*, intoxicated, a drunkard, a sot. *ka'ifiyat*, *f.* story, statement, account, relation, state, circumstances, quality, mode. *a.*  
*kaik*, a flea. *kaik shalwār men honā*, to be fidgety or uneasy. *p.*  
*kā'il*, acquiescing, agreeing, giving up a point; adj. subdued, confuted. *ka'il-k.*, to confute, to convince, to convict. *kā'il honā*, *n.* to acquiesce, to acknowledge, to yield. *a.*  
*kailulā*, *m.* sleeping at mid-day. *a.*  
*kā'im*, erect, perpendicular; firm, fixed, durable; attentive, persevering. *kā'im-n-nār*, fixed quicksilver (*i.e.* fixed by fire). *kā'im-mizāj*, of a settled temper. *kā'im-makām*, a viceroys, lieutenant, vicegerent. *kā'ima*, erect, perpendicular; *m.* a perpendicular line; a right angle. *kā'im*, firmness, durability. *a.*  
*kāin*, *f.* a bamboo twig. *h.*  
*kāin* (for *kāhin*, *q.v.*) somewhere, anywhere. *a.*  
*kā'in*, *Cam*, the first-born of Eve: the Arabs have changed the word into *kabil*, probably because it rhymes with *kabil*, Abel; or the change may have resulted from the ignorance of a copyist; for if the dialectical points, as often happens, be omitted, the two forms *kā'in* and *kabil* become nearly the same. *a.*  
*kā'inā*, *pl.* all things existing; *f.* the world, universe, beings, creatures. *a.*  
*kainchi*, *f.* scissors; an oblique or St. Andrew's cross; the cross beams of the roof of a cottage. *kainchi-k.*, to prune trees, or cut the hair. *kainchi bāndhnā*, to bind or fasten an unskilful rider on his horse. *u.*  
*kainchli* or *kainchul*, *f.* the slough of a snake. *s.*  
*kairātak*, *m.* a species of poison. *s.*  
*kairi*, *f.* a small unripe mango. *kairi ānk*, a wall eye, an eye the pupil of which is grey. *h.*  
*kaisā*, *pron.* what like? what sort or kind? how? *adv.* in what manner? *kaisā-hi*, howsoever, how much soever. *h.*

*kāisar*, *m.* Cæsar, an emperor; the general name for the Greek or Turkish emperor. *l.*  
*kaise* (*v. kaisā*), how? what like? *kaisa*, or *kaisau* or *kaisavā* (Braj for *kaisā*), how, in what manner? what like? what sort of? *h.*  
*kait*, *m.* name of a tree. *kait-hā*, *m.* (*v. kait*), an intoxicating drink made from the fruit of the *kait*; name of a tree. *kaithi*, *f.* or *kaithi-nāgari*, a character used chiefly by Kāyaths about Patna. *s.*  
*kaivalya*, *m.* eternal emancipation; release of the soul from further transmigration. *s.*  
*kaigim*, true; standing, erect; *m.* nature. *a.*  
*kaigam*, permanent, stable, lasting; eternal, an epithet of the Deity. *a.*  
*kaigumyat*, permanency, stability. *a.*  
*ka'za-karā*, *a.* to tie up a horse's head by passing the bridle to his tail, to prevent his biting, &c., while being rubbed down. *a.p.*  
*kā'izī*, *f.* a bridle used whilst cleaning a horse, a bit. *a.*  
*kaj*, crooked, wry; (met.) perverse, cross. *kaj*, *ughand*, *-āghanda*, *-āgand* or *-āganda*, a cuirass quilted with silk. *kaj-bāz*, one who plays false, fraudulent. *kaj-bahs*, one who reasons absurdly. *kaj-bahsi*, *f.* absurd reasoning. *kaj-chaslm*, squint-eyed. *kaj-khulk*, ill-tempered. *kaj-dar marez*, evasion, subterfuge, putting off. *kaj-rav*, one who walks obliquely; unprincipled. *kaj-ravī*, walking obliquely; unprincipled conduct, depravity. *kaj-tab*, cross-tempered. *kaj-fahm*, stupid, misunderstanding, perverting a meaning. *kaj-kulah*, a beau (lit. wearing the cap awry). *kaj-mizāj*, cross, ill-tempered; stupid. *kaj-nazar*, envious, malignant looks. *kaj-nihād*, of a crooked disposition, perverse. *kaj-nazar*, scowling ("lumine torvo"); met. envious, malignant. *p.*  
*kāj* or *kajā*, *m.* business, occupation, a work, an action, affair. *s.*  
*kajāchit*, perhaps, sometime or other. *s.*  
*kajak*, *f.* the iron instrument used in driving elephants. *p.*  
*kājal*, *m.* lamp-black (with which the eyelids are painted). *kājal kī kothri*, a place from going into which, or an affair the being engaged in which, brings disgrace or suspicion on one's character. *s.*  
*kājan*, *m.* (*v. kāran*) account, cause. *s.*  
*kajjal* or *kajlā*, *m.* lamp-black, soot, collyrium prepared from soot. *s.*  
*kajarwā*, *m.* (*v. kajrā*), lamp-black, &c. *s.*

*kajāwa*, m. a camel's saddle; a kind of camel's litter in which females travel. *p.*  
*kāj*, by reason of, for the sake of. *h.*  
*kaji*, f. crookedness, crossness. *p.*  
*kaji*, busy, employed. *h.*  
*kajlauli*, f. a pot for keeping *kajjal*. *s.*  
*kajrā*, m. lampblack used for painting the eyes. *s.*  
*kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.*  
*kāju*, m. the cashew nut. *a.*  
*kāk*, m. a crow. *kāk-pachh* or *kāk-paksh*, m. feather of a crow; tresses. *s.*  
*kāk*, m. biscuit; bran; the pupil of the eye; adj. small, minute. *p.* {tall. *a.*  
*kāk*, dry, lean, thin, feeble; disproportionately *kākā*, m. (in Pers.) elder brother; a slave (in Hind.) a paternal uncle. *p.h.*  
*kā-kā*, the note of a crow. *a.*  
*kākan*, m. a leprosy with black and red spots, considered incurable. *s.*  
*kakātūā* or *kākātūā*, the cockatoo, a species of large parrot well known in India. *h.*  
*kākḥ*, f. the armpit. *kākḥ-alāṭi*, or *kakhauti* or *kakhauri*, f. a painful suppurating tumour in the armpit. *s.*  
*kākḥ*, m. an upper story, a gallery, balcony, tower, battlements, a palace, a villa. *p.*  
*kakhiālī*, f. a bundle of sheaves of corn given as perquisites to reapers and village servants. *h.*  
*kakhrī*, f. the armpit; soreness of the armpit. *s.*  
*kakhī*, f. maternal aunt. *p.h.*  
*kākini*, five gandas, or twenty cowries. *h.*  
*kāk-madgu*, m. a water-hen, a gallinule. *s.*  
*kāk-mard*, m. the colocynt or bitter apple. *s.*  
*kaknā*, m. *kaknā*, f. a ring, a brooch. *s.*  
*kākōl*, m. a poisonous substance of a black colour, possibly the berry of the cocculus indicus; a division of hell. *kākōlī*, f. a sweet and strong drug used for allaying fever, reducing fire, &c.: it is said to be a root brought from Nepal or Morang. *s.*  
*kakorā*, a. to scrape (the earth as fowls do), to hollow, to excavate. *h.*  
*kāk-pilu*, m. a kind of ebony. *s.*  
*kākra*, m. a kind of leather. *h.*  
*kākreẓ*, m. the name of a colour, approaching to purple. *kākrezi*, purple-coloured. *p.*  
*kakrī*, f. (v. *kakhrī*), the armpit. *s.*  
*kakrī*, f. a kind of cucumber. *s.*  
*kākronḍā*, m. name of a plant and fruit. *s.*  
*kaksh*, m. the armpit, the side or flank. *s.*  
*kakshā*, f. the end of the lower garment, which, after the cloth is carried round the body, is

brought up behind and tucked into the waist-band; a woman's girdle. *s.*  
*kākul*, f. a curl, lock, ringlet; a tuft of hair left on the top of the head. *p.*  
*kākulā*, m. cardamoms. *a.*  
*kākum*, m. a fine kind of ermine. *a.*  
*kāl*, f. ease, tranquillity, peace, relief, quiet, rest; a trap, a machine, a lock; the trigger of a gun; for (*kālī*), a bud, an unblown flower blossom. *kāl kī ādmī*, an automaton, a puppet; (met.) a very weak person, an upstart. *kāl kī ghora*, a very well-trained and obedient horse. *kāl-makāl*, trouble, uneasiness; adj. scald-headed, bald. *p.*  
*kāl* or *kāl*, m. to-morrow, yesterday. *kāl-kī bāt*, news of yesterday, something flat happened very lately. *s.*  
*kāl* or *kālā*, m. time; a name of *Yama* or *Jam*, the regent of the dead; death, angel of death; season, age; dearth, famine, calamity; (met.) a snake. *kāl-bitānā*, -*kālānā*, or -*gañwānā*, a. to waste one's time, to spend time. *kāl-bas honā*, to be in the hands of death; to be seized by fate. *kāl-parṇā*, the coming on of a famine. *kāl-dharm*, m. death, dying. *kāl-prabhat*, m. sultry season, autumn. *kāl-kshep* or *kālā-kshep*, m. the spending of time, the enduring of suffering. *s.*  
*kāl*, m. a word, a saying; loquaciousness; boasting, egotism. *kāl-mārnā*, to be very loquacious; to rebuke, to reproach. *kāl makāl*, m. altercation, wrangling. *kālā-llakū tā'ālā*, "God the Most High hath said," a phrase generally prefixed to quotations from the *Qur'ān*. *a.*  
*kālā*, f. the sixteenth part of the moon, a digit; a minute, the sixtieth part of a degree; part, portion, art, trick, craft. *kālā-bāzī*, f. turning over head and heels, tumbling, juggling. *kālā na badnā*, a. to disobey, to decline, not to succeed. *kālā na laṅgā*, not to have an advantage, not to avail. *s.*  
*kālā*, black, dark; name of a snake; m. time. *kālā bāl*, m. the lower part of the belly, the pubes. *kālā bāl apnā samajhnā*, to despise one exceedingly. *kālā chor*, an unknown person. *kālā-baran*, of the colour of a snake. *kālā-bāl*, m. the pubes. *kālā-kos*, a great distance. *s.*  
*kālā*, m. silk cloths, any kind of household furniture. *kālā-e bad ba-rishī-kūāwint*, let bad things be returned to their proprietor. *p.*  
*kālāba*, m. a clow, a hank, skein, a reel, a wheel (for winding thread on). *p.*

*kalābattun* or *kalābattān*, m. gold thread. *h.*

*kalabi*, cordial, hearty, sincere. *a.*

*kalaf*, m. a padlock; attention; a pimple or spot on the face. *a.*

*kalagh*, a crow, rook, raven. *kalāghcha*, m. a little rook, a magpie. *kalagh-pesha*, m. a jackdaw. *p.* [agalochum. *s.*

*kāla-gurru*, m. a black kind of aloe wood or *kalah*, m. quarrel, strife. *kalah-kar* or *-kari*, quarrelsome (a man). *kālah-kārini* or *kalah-kār*, a quarrelsome woman, a scold or termagant.

*kālāhak*, m. a musical instrument. *s.* [gaut. *s.*

*kalahārā*, quarrelsome, violent. *s.*

*kalahī*, f. a scold, a termagant. *s.*

*kalā'i*, f. tin. *kalā'i kushā*, calx of tin, putty.

*kalā'i khubra*, n. the removal of one's disguise, so that his real qualities appear. *kalā'i-gar*, a tinner of pots. *kalā'i-gar*, f. the business of tinning pots. *a.* [wrist. *s.h.*

*kalā'i*, f. pulse, leguminous seeds in general; the *kalak* or *kālak*, f. blackness; one of the expressions of quantity in algebra: freckle, mark, spot. *s.*

*kalak*, m. disquietude, commotion, anxiety. *a.*

*kalām*, m. a word, speech, discourse, talk. *kalām-mu-l-lāh*, the word of God, which among the Muslims means of course the *Qur'an*. *a.*

*kalām*, m. (by Hindus f.) a reed; a pen; a mode of writing characters, handwriting; f. a section or paragraph of a chapter in a book; cuttings of trees, &c. for planting; a kind of fireworks. *kalām-band-k.*, a. to take down, to write. *kalām-band*, f. signature, signing an agreement. *kalām-tarāsh*, m. a penknife. *kalām jāri honā*, levying of forces. *kalām dān*, m. an inkstand.

*kalām-rau*, m. empire, sovereignty, jurisdiction.

*kalām-kār*, an engraver. *kalām-kār*, f. workmanship; a species of flowered calico or chintz.

*kalām-k.*, to cut. *kalām-kash*, f. writing.

*kalām-lagāmā*, to plant slips or cuttings. *ek-kalām* or *yak kalām*, utterly, entirely, altogether.

*kalāmū*, written, committed to writing; tapering (like a *kalām*). *kalāmī-k.*, to write (a letter); crystallized (saltpetre, &c.). *a.*

*kalāmūn* (v. *bū-kalāmūn*), a chameleón. *g.*

*kālān*, large, great, big, elder. *p.*

*kalandar*, m. a kind of monk who deserts the world, wife, friends, &c., and travels about with shaven head and beard; the fly of a tent. *kalandārā*, m. a kind of silk cloth; the fly of a tent. *kalandāri*, f. a kind of tent (having a fly to it), life or profession of a *kalandar*. *a.*

*kalānī*, f. greatness, seniority. *p.*

*kalānk*, m. calumny, accusation, reflection, suspicion, scandal, spot, obloquy. *kalānkī*, stained, blemished, disgraced; liable to reproach. *kalānkī*, calumniated, defamed. *s.*

*kalān-tar*, the elder, the greater. *p.*

*kalāntar*, m. interval, process of time. *s.*

*kalānwat*, m. a minstrel, a kind of singer or musician. *h.* [starch called *māndī*, q.v. *h.*

*kalap*, m. a kind of dye for the hair; a kind of *kalapatti*, f. the act of caulking a ship or boat. *h.*

*kalapnā*, n. to be grieved or vexed. *h.*

*kalar*, a kind of fullers' earth. *h.*

*kalār*, m. a distiller; a seller of spirituous liquors; a tavern-keeper; a toddy-drawer; a man who extracts the juice of the palmyra and date trees. *kalārī*, m. a tavern-keeper. *kalārīn* or *kalārānī*, f. female of a *kalār*. *h.*

*kalas*, also *kalash*, m. a dome, cupola, spire, or the ornament on the top of a dome, a pinnacle.

*kalāsa*, a well where travellers drunk (especially pilgrims to Mecca). *p.*

*kalāwa*, m. a ball of thread; the stirrups on the neck of an elephant; the elephant's neck. *p.*

*kalāwant*, m. a minstrel, a musician. *h.*

*kalaya*, a kind of long bean, very nutritious, used as food for horses. *h.*

*kalb*, m. a dog, a hound. *a.*

*kalb*, m. the heart, mind, soul, understanding; kernel, marrow; adj. inverted; adulterated.

*kalb-k.*, a. to turn over, to invert, to turn. *a.*

*kalba*, m. a plough. *kalba-rānī*, f. ploughing. *a.*

*kalbud*, m. the human body; the heart; a model, figure, form. *p.*

*kal-chakra*, m. a cycle, a period. *s.*

*kaleja*, m. the liver; (met.) courage, spirit, magnanimity. *kaleja ulatnā*, to be fatigued with excessive vomiting. *kaleja phatnā*, to be disturbed with grief or jealousy. *kaleja thandhā-k.*, to obtain one's wish, to get ease. *kaleja thandhā honā*, to be quite at ease. *kaleja jālnā-kisī-kā*, to suffer sorrow, to mourn. *kaleja kāmpnā*, to be afraid, to suffer cold. *kaleje par sāmp phirnā*, to suffer jealousy or envy.

*kaleje se lagā-rakhnā* or *-lenā*, to caress, embrace, love exceedingly. *kaleje men dāl-rakhnā*, to love or esteem exceedingly. *h.*

*kāles* (for *klesha*), m. sickness, pain, trouble; (Hind.) quarrel, contention. *s.*

*kalejū* or *kalewā*, m. a light morning meal; cold meat, stale victuals, luncheon. *s.*

*kāl-gandh*, m. a kind of cobra di capello. *s.*



*kalghī*, f. an ornament on the turban. *t.*

*kālḥ* (v. *kal*), to-morrow, yesterday. *s.*

*kālī*, f. a bud, an unblown flower, blossom; quicklime; the *kal-yug* or *kal-jug*, q.v., the fourth age of the Hindus. *s.*

*kālī*, m. the name of the fourth period of the Hindus (v. *kālījug*); f. a bud; quicklime. *s.*

*kālī*, f. black; the Hecate of the Hindus; the Nile; ink. *kālī zirī* or *kālī mīṭṭī*, f. black lead.

*kālī mirich*, f. black pepper. *s.*

*kālī*, m. the name of a serpent with a hundred and ten hoods, which was vanquished and killed by *Kṛishna*; adj. black (complexion). *s.*

*kālīb*, m. mould, form; bust, body. *a.*

*kālī-bhūmī*, f. black soil, vegetable mould. *s.*

*kālībī*, cast in a mould, moulded. *a.*

*kalīcha*, m. a small carpet. *p.*

*kalid*, f. a key. *p.* [māditya's court. *s.*

*kālidas*, one of the nine poets or gems of Vikramādi-*jug* (for *kālī-yuga*), m. the name of one of

the four Hindu periods or ages (v. *yuga*); the fourth, or present period, which is worst of all, like the iron age of the classical writers. The celebrated French astronomer, Mr. Bailly, supposes the *kālī-jug* to have commenced 3102 years before Christ, the number of its years is 432,000: at the expiration of which the world is to be destroyed. *s.*

*kālīk*, m. blackness, lampblack, the soot which collects under pots, &c., a fault or flaw in gold; ink, blacking; a line of hair extending to the navel; a small bird commonly called *ḥyām*, the curlew. *kāluk*, dark. *s.d.*

*kālīkā*, f. the goddess *Kālī*, q.v. adj. periodical. *kālīkā vriddhī*, periodical interest. *s.*

*kālī*, little, small, moderate, a few, rare. *kalī o kaṣīr*, small and great. *a.*

*kalīm*, one who speaks to another, a familiar. *māsā kalīmū-l-lāḥ*, Moses the speaker with God. *a.*

*kalīma* (vulg. *kalma*), m. *kalimat*, f. a word, speech, saying; part of speech; the *Muhammadan* confession of faith. *kalīme kī uṅḡr*, f. the fore-finger. *kalīma-parḥuā*, to repent the *Muhammadan* confession of faith. *kalīma, e hakk*, the speaking of the truth (in evidence, &c.). *a.*

*kālīn*, timely, seasonable. *s.*

*kālīn*, f. a carpet, tapestry. *p.*

*kalīsa*, m. (Gr. *ἐκκλησία*) a Christian church. *g.*

*kālīyā*, m. (v. *kālī*) a serpent. *s.*

*kālīya*, m. the name of a dish of broiled flesh, &c.; also a kind of soup ashes. *a.*

*kalīgān*, m. (Dakh. *kalīgān*) a small and simple kind of *ḥukka* or tobacco-pipe for smoking through water; the Persians pronounce it *kalīgān*. *p.*

*kalīgānā*, n. to blossom, to bloom. *s.*

*kaljabhrāṇ*, tawny, sallow complexioned. *h.*

*kal-jubbā*, malignant, ill-omened. *s.*

*kalk*, m. sediment, dregs; dirt, filth, ear-wax; sin, fraud; adj. sinful, wicked. *s.*

*kalkal*, a confused sound, a tumult. *h.*

*kalkaṭ*, m. the poison of a snake. *s.*

*kalla*, m. the head; the jaws or cheeks. *kalla-pur-bad*, an empty head (lit. full of wind). *kal-la-zan*, a boaster. *kalla-zanī*, f. boasting. *p.*

*kallā*, m. a cabbage; the head. *kallā pāṇchā*, m. name of a dish, the head and feet. *kallā-khushk*, lantern-jawed; (met.) treacherous, cunning, malicious; noise, tumult. *kalla-kūr*, noise, tumultuous. *kalla-thalla*, pomp and splendour. *p.*

*kallach*, shrewd, malicious; wretched, friendless; cunning; addicted to drinking, a drunkard. *t.*

*kallānū*, n. to burn, to be inflamed (as the skin by rubbing pepper, &c., on it). *h.*

*kalla-parwar*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

*kallar*, barren, sterile (lan.); salt (as food). *h.*

*kallol*, m. joy, happiness, pleasure. *s.*

*kalmā*, m. suspicion, calumny. *h.*

*kalmaḥ*, a Calmuc Tartar. *p.*

*kālī-makal*, f. trouble, uneasiness. *h.*

*kalīmānū*, a female Calmuc; sometimes these are armed, and serve as a body-guard to princesses. *p.*

*kalmalānū*, n. to fidget, to writhe. *h.*

*kalmān*, the upper part of the beard or moustaches trimmed so as to resemble pencils. *a.d.*

*kalol*, f. wantonness, friskiness, play, gambol. *s.*

*kālor*, m. and f. a heifer. *h.*

*kalpa*, m. a *śāstra* or sacred work, one of the six *vedāṅgas*; a day and night of Brahmā, amounting to a period of 4,320,000,000 solar years of mortals; propriety, fitness; alternative, doubt; resolution, purpose. *kalpa-kṣaya* or *kalpānta*, m. the end of the world. *kalpa-bricch*, or *kalpataru* or *kalpa-vriksha*, m. one of the fabulous trees of Indra's heaven, or *svarga*, said to yield whatever may be desired. *s.*

*kalpit*, made, arranged, artificial. *s.*

*kalpnā*, m. a scheme, a contrivance; a forgery, an imitation. *s.*

*kalpnik*, feigned, forged, factitious; m. a hypocrite. *kalpniktā*, f. hypocrisy. *s.*

*kāl-sarp*, m. the black and most deadly variety of the cobra. *s.*

*kalshirā*, black-headed; m. man. *s.*  
*kalśi*, f. a water-pot made of baked clay. *s.*  
*kalsirā*, depraved, vicious; m. an enemy. *s.* •  
*kalṭabān*, m. a pimp, a wittol, a mean scoundrel;  
 a contented or conniving cuckold. *a.*  
*kalṭabān*, the state or conduct of a pimp. *a.p.*  
*kalūṭā*, of black complexion; tawny. *s.*  
*kalwā*, f. misfortune, calamity. *s.*  
*kalwar*, m. a distiller, a vendor of liquors. *s.*  
*kalya*, m. the dawn or break of day; adv. yesterday,  
 to-morrow; adj. healthy, recovered from  
 sickness; deaf and dumb. *s.*  
*kalyan*, m. welfare, prosperity; adj. happy, for-  
 tunate. *kalyan-rachan*, in good wishes. *s.*  
*kalyan*, happy, prosperous, auspicious. *s.*  
*kam*, deficient, less, little; (this word is much  
 used as first member of a compound, generally  
 denoting negation or inferiority). *kam-ikhtilaf*,  
 unseem. *kam-azar*, of little injury. *kam-ashab*  
 or *kam-biz'al*, of few words or means, poor.  
*kam-asl*, low bred, vile. *kam-bakht*, unfortu-  
 nate (reproachfully), a rascal, villain, wretch.  
*kam-bakht*, f. unfortunateness, adversity, mis-  
 fortune. *kam-bar*, a division of the suits at  
 cards (v. *ṭay*). *kam-baba*, of little value. *kam-  
 bash*, more or less. *kam-jar*, of short duration.  
*kam paga*, m. a mean condition, of low degree.  
*kam-purzat*, cowardly. *kam-chaṭ*, slow paced (a  
 horse). *kam-chor* (for *kam-chor*), a skulker.  
*kam-harakat*, indolent, lazy. *kam-hausila*,  
 uninspiring, unambitious, poor-spirited. *kam-  
 kharch*, parsimonious, stingy. *kam-kharch*  
*bāla-nishan*, applied to things of good quality  
 purchased cheaply. *kam-kharch*, parsimony.  
*kam-kharch* *ma'ala guld*, expresses an expense  
 being unavoidably incurred by a person who is  
 already in poverty (if too much water be mixed  
 inadvertently with flour of which bread is to be  
 made, the paste becomes so thin as to render it  
 necessary to add more flour. The phrase sup-  
 poses this accident to happen to a person who  
 has not the means of procuring more). *kam-  
 kharad*, unwise, ignorant. *kam-khor* or *kam-  
 khur*, abstemious, eating little (particularly ap-  
 plied to a horse). *kam-khorak* or *kam-khurak*,  
 abstemious, eating little. *kam-zāt*, low bred,  
 of low caste. *kam zīn*, forgetful; without abilities.  
*kam-rāh*, slow, without bottom (a horse). *kam-  
 rang*, of a pale or faint colour. *kam-ran*, slow  
 paced (a horse). *kam-zadan-k*, to affect extra-  
 ordinary humility. *kam-zor*, weak, powerless  
*kam-zigād*, more or less. *kam-sal*, young, of

tender years. *kam-sufra*, one whose table is  
 scantily furnished. *kam se kam*, very little.  
*kam-shān*, humble, mild, affable, unassuming.  
*kam-sharr*, well disposed, of good dispositions.  
*kam-sharh*, low wages. *kam-shauk*, indifferent.  
*kam-zarf*, ignoble, vile, stupid, silly, witless.  
*kam-akl*, stupid, ignorant. *kam-igār*, below  
 standard, a base coin. *kam-fahm*, stupid. *kam-  
 kadur*, worthless. *kam-kadam*, slow-paced. *kam-  
 karwat*, feeble, powerless. *kam-kīmat*, low-  
 priced. *kam-kar*, unexperienced in business.  
*kam-kāsh*, decrease in a ryot's cultivation com-  
 pared with the preceding season. *kam-k*, a. to  
 diminish; to depreciate. *kam-kam*, a little.  
*kam-qustar* or *kam-go*, taciturn, of few words.  
*kam-māyagi*, smallness of capital. *kam-māya*,  
 ill-provided. *kam-naẓar*, dim-sighted, weak-  
 sighted. *kam o besh*, less or more. *kam-o*  
*besh*, less or moreness. *kam o kāst*, loss, de-  
 ficiency. *kam-himmat*, spiritless. *kam-yāb*,  
 scarce, rare, unprocureable. *kam-yāb*, f. rarity. *p.*  
*am*, how much? how many? *a.*  
*am*, m. the palate; desire. *p.*  
*am*, m. desire, wish, intention; (for *karm*) busi-  
 ness, action, deed, work, employment; packet,  
 mail, post-bag. *kam aūd*, n. to come into use,  
 to be wanted, to be of service; to be smitten,  
 to be slain in the field. *kām tamām-k*, a. to  
 accomplish, to finish; to kill, to make away  
 with. *kām tamām-h*, to be finished, killed,  
 made away with. *kām-chaṭānā*, a. to carry on  
 business. *kām-rakhuā*, to make use of. *kām-  
 kaj*, business, occupation. *kām-kaj*, laborious,  
 active, alert; a manager or superintendent.  
*kām-keṭ*, f. amorous dalliance, coition. *kām*  
*men laud*, to employ, to use. *kām-āikānā*, a.  
 to carry into effect, to accomplish one's desire. *s.*  
*ama*, like, such as, that which. *kamu ji-kawāl*,  
 as (it was) originally. *kamā hakku-hu*, as it  
 ought; in a proper manner. *kamā-yambaghi*,  
*am-a-besh*, less or more. *p.* [as it suits. *a.*  
*amā-hi* or *kamā-hiya*, as things are, as the affair  
 stands; f. nature or real state (of a thing). *a.*  
*amāṭ*, f. earning, gain; work, performance. *ka-  
 māṭ-pūt* or *kamāṭ kā beṭā*, a grown up son. *h.*  
*amāṭish*, f. business in general. *p.d.*  
*amāl*, m. perfection, excellence; completion, con-  
 clusion; punctuality. *a.*  
*amālā*, f. jaundice, obstruction of bile. *s.*  
*amālāt*, pl. perfections, excellencies. *a.*  
*amāl-bāe*, m. name of a disorder; jaundice. *s.*  
*āman*, libidinous; beautiful, desirable. *s.*

*kamān*, f. a bow; a spring. *kamān-abrū*, with arched eyebrows (epithet of a mistress). *kamān-āpahnā*, to be strung or drawn tight (a bow); (Dakh.) to be victorious. *kamān-dār*, an archer, one armed with a bow. *kamān-dan*, a bow case. *kamān-sāz*, a bow maker, an archer. *kamān-kash*, an archer; adj. dealing destruction, as *abrū*, *kamān-kash*, eyebrows (shooting the arrows of love). *kamāni kaiyāni*, the Kaianian bow, i.e. a strong bow, such as the Persians used under the Kaianian dynasty. *kamān-gar*, one who makes holes. *p.* [instrument. *p.*  
*kamāna*, the plectrum, or bow, of any musical *kamānā*, a. to lessen, to abate; to earn; to work, to perform, to perpetrate, to commit; to clean (leather or a privy). *h.*  
*kamānchā*, m. a little bow; a steel spring. *p.*  
*kamand*, f. a kind of scaling ladder, made of cord, and chiefly used by thieves; a halter; a noose, a snare, a lasso. *p.*  
*kāmāndh*, blind by lust, lustful. *s.*  
*kamāni*, bowed, bent, curved; a steel spring. *barī kamāni*, the mainspring of a gun-lock. *chhoṭe kamāni*, the feather spring. *p.*  
*kamāniyā*, pleasing, desirable. *s.*  
*kamar*, f. the loins; a girdle, a belt, zone; an arch; the flank (of an army). *kamar-bāndhnā*, to get ready, to resolve. *kamar-basta*, ready prepared; an attendant. *kamar-band*, m. a girdle, a zone; a long piece of cloth girt round the loins; adj. alert, ready for battle, prepared, armed. *kamar-bandī*, f. arming, preparation for battle, &c. *kamar-bāihnā*, to be helpless. *kamar-pattā*, a kind of ring or zone encircling the waists of women (this kind of girdle is composed of many flat pieces of silver or gold, embossed and ornamented, linked together). *kamar-pak-trke uhnā*, to be weak. *kamar-pakarnā*, to urge a claim against one. *kamar-tūnā*, to be hopeless; to be deserted by one's friends; (lit.) to become weak in the loins (an incurable disease, to which horses in many parts of India are liable). *kamar torṇā*, to take away one's hopes; to draw over one's friends or adherents to the side of his enemies. *kamar dār*, a servant, a serving-man. *kamar-dawāl*, a leathern belt. *kamar-rah-jānā*, to have a pain in the loins (from long standing). *kamar sidhī karnī*, to lie down. *kamar kas bāndhnā*, to be determined on an undertaking. *kamar kash*, a hero, a brave man. *kamar-kushāzī*, f. ungirding the loins, a species of oriental exaction made by officials placed as

guards over any one in restraint, for permission to pull off his clothes, and perform the necessary functions of life. *kamar-koṭā*, a parapet. *kamar-koṭhā*, a part of a beam passing through the wall and appearing outside. *kamar-kholnā*, to quit service. *kamar-khol-bāihnā*, to sit at ease. *kamar marnā*, to strike sideways; to attack an army in flank. *kamar maz-bul-k.*, to undertake a work of expense. *kamar hīlānā*, to entice. *kamar*, m. the moon. *a.* [deavour; to copulate. *p.*  
*kamarā*, m. a chamber, cabin of a ship. *e.*  
*kamari* (v. *kamrī*), weak in the loins. *p.*  
*kāmari* or *kamrī*, f. a blanket. *s.*  
*kamari*, lunar, relating to the moon. *a.*  
*kamart*, lustful, lovesick, lascivious. *s.*  
*kamāsh*, m. breeding, manners; trifles, household furniture. *a.* [man. *h.*  
*kamāsut*, m. a journeyman, a servant, a workman. *p.*  
*kamal*, f. stature, shape, body. *ḥadd o kamāl*, f. stature and size, general appearance. *a.*  
*kāmatur*, libidinous, distracted with lust. *s.*  
*kamānā*, laborious, industrious. *h.*  
*kamagitrī*, libidinous, lustful, desirous. *s.*  
*kambhar*, m. an alligator. *s.*  
*kamchi*, f. a horse whip, a bamboo twig. *t.*  
*kam-dar*, a man of business, an agent. *h.p.*  
*kam-dari*, f. stewardship, agency. *h.p.*  
*Kandew*, the Hindu Cupid. *s.*  
*Kan-dhennā*, a cow that gives much milk. *s.*  
*kamera*, m. a workman, an assistant. *h.*  
*kamz*, f. deficiency, loss, abatement. *p.*  
*kamī*, f. a lump of gold, a nugget. *h.*  
*kamz*, libidinous, lustful, fond; busy. *s.*  
*kamīl*, m. *kamila*, f. perfect, complete; learned, accomplished, entire. *kamīl'-aiyār*, of perfect standard or assay (a coin). *a.*  
*kāmīli* or *kāmīlyat*, f. perfection. *a.*  
*kamen*, f. an ambush. *kamīn-gah*, f. an ambuscade or place of ambush. *a.p.*  
*kamīn*, defective, mean; m. a village serf. *p.*  
*kāmīn*, an amorous man, an uxorious husband; a woman; a beautiful woman. *s.*  
*kāmīnā*, mean, base, abject, defective. *p.*  
*kāmīnī*, a lovely woman; adj. libidinous. *s.*  
*kamīṣ*, m. a shirt; hence, Fr. *chemise*, It. *camicia*, Port. *camisa*, Hind. and Beng. *kamīz*. *a.*  
*kamīyā*, an agricultural labourer. *h.*  
*kamīyat* or *kamīyat*, f. quantity. *a.*  
*kām-kāj*, work, business in general. *s.*  
*kām-kār*, one who accomplishes whatever he wishes; powerful, an absolute monarch; a hunting-bird which infallibly secures its prey. *p.*

*kam-khwaib* (vulg. "kincob"), silk worked with gold and silver flowers; brocade. *p.*  
*kamlī*, *f.* a small blanket. *kamlī kirā*, a palmer worm, or hairy caterpillar. *s.*  
*kammāl*, *m.* a blanket; a kind of earring. *d.*  
*kāmnā*, *f.* desire, wish, inclination. *s.*  
*kamnail*, *m.* an archer, a Bowman. *p.*  
*kamnaili*, *f.* archery, use of the bow. *p.*  
*kāmodak*, *m.* oblation of water to deceased friends, &c., exclusive of those for whom it is directed  
*kāmori*, *f.* a small earthen pot. *h.* [by law. *s.*  
*kāmp*, *m.* shivering, tremor. *s.*  
*kāmpahā*, tremendous, trembling, fearful. *s.*  
*kāmpān*, *m.* trembling, quivering. *s.*  
*kāmpānā*, *n.* to cause to tremble, to agitate. *s.*  
*kāmpil* (v. *kāmpahā*), tremendous. *s.*  
*kāmpmān*, *adj.* trembling. *s.*  
*kāmpān* or *kāmpnā*, *n.* to shiver, to tremble, to shake, to quake. *s.*  
*kām rai*, fortunate, successful. *p.*  
*kām-rai*, *f.* fortune, prosperity, felicity, success. *p.*  
*kāmri* or *kāmari*, *of* or relating to the waist or loins; weak in the loins (a horse). *kāmari-an-garkha*, *m.* a short jacket or waistcoat, a *kāmār*, less, least, smaller. *p.* [spencer. *p.*  
*kāmārān*, least, very small. *p.*  
*kānthā*, *a* bow (made of bamboo). *h.*  
*kāmti*, *f.* deficiency. *p.*  
*kāmuk*, cupidinous, desirous, lustful. *s.*  
*kāmuki*, a libidinous woman. *s.*  
*kāmuvān*, *a.* to cause to work, to earn. *s.*  
*kāmya*, agreeable, desirable, amiable. *kāmya-dān*, an acceptable or desirable gift. *kāmya-karm*, *m.* a supererogatory work. *s.*  
*kām-yāb*, prosperous, happy, successful, one who attains what he wishes. *p.*  
*kām-yābī*, *f.* prosperity, happiness. *p.*  
*kān*, appreciating, valuing (a field), a weevil. *kān-k.*, *a.* to value. *kān-kul*, appraisement of a crop on the field, valuation. *h.*  
*kān*, *m.* grain, corn; a grain, a minute particle, an eye of corn, a spark or facet of a gem. *s.*  
*kān* (in comp.), digging, as *bhar-kān*, a digger of thorns. *p.*  
*kān*, *f.* modesty, shame, respect. *kān-k.*, *a.* to shame; to be ashamed. *kān-chhōrān*, *a.* to act impudently. *kān na mānū* or *nā-k.*, to treat with disrespect; *m.* a husband. *h.*  
*kān*, *f.* a mine or quarry; (for *ki-ān*) since that, for that. *kān-kān*, a mine-digger. *p.*  
*kān*, *m.* the ear; one blind of an eye. *kān amētnū*, to pull the ears, to chastise. *kān bhar-nū* or *kān*

*bhar-denū*, to excite dissension by talebearing. *kān bhar ko sunna* (Dakh.), to hear attentively. *kān par jān na chalnū*, to be very negligent. *kān par rakhnū*, *a.* to remember; *n.* to abstain. *kān par hāth dharnū*, to refuse, to deny. *kān-pakarnū*, to confess inferiority. *kān-phāt(nū)*, *n.* to be deaf. *kān-phornū*, to make a noise. *kān-phāknū*, *a.* to tell tales, to excite quarrels; to tutor. *kān-jhukānū*, *a.* to desire to hear. *kān-dharnū*, *a.* to hear, to attend; *n.* to be attentive. *kān dabākar chale jānū*, to run away. *kān-dabānū* or *buchigānū*, to turn back the ears, as a horse does when preparing to bite. *kān de sunna*, *a.* to hear attentively. *kān denū*, give ear, to hear, to be attentive. *kān-salā*, *f.* name of an insect. *kān ku pardā*, the tympanum. *kān-kātū*, to get the better of, to surpass, to overcome, to outwit. *kān-khīrolū* (Dakh.), to scratch the ear. *kān khore honū*, to be alarmed. *kān khālū* or *kān khāl denū*, (lit. to open one's ears) to inform; to make acquainted with, to warn, to caution. *kān-lagnū*, to get into one's confidence. *kān-matū*, to admonish, to punish, to chastise. *kān-metū* (for *kān-amētnū*), to pull the ears, &c. *kān-mail*, *m.* ear-wax. *kān-mail-wālā*, a person whose employment is to pick or clean the ears. *kān meū angli de-rakhnū*, to stop one's ears, to turn a deaf ear to what is said. *kān meū bāt mārnū*, to pretend not to hear. *kān meū parānū*, *n.* to be heard (a speech). *kān kām meū tel dālū*, to pretend not to hear. *kān meū tel dālke so rahnū*, to be inattentive or negligent. *kān meū dālū* or *kahnū*, to whisper, to tell. *kān na hīlānū*, to be silent. *kānōn-kān kahnū*, *a.* to whisper. *kān-hīlānū*, *n.* to acquiesce in. *kān-hone*, to understand, comprehend, to be warned, or take example. *s.*  
*kān*, the sound or cry made by a crow or duck. *kān-kān-k.*, to make a noise like the crows or duck. *h.*  
*kānū*, blind of one eye, one-eyed; (fruit, nuts, &c.) whose kernel is rotten, or which has no kernel; foolish, stupid. *kānā-bāti-k.*, to consult, to advise, to whisper. *kānā-phāsi*, *f.* whispering. *kānā firi*, *f.* the name of a grass. *kānā-kānī-k.*, to whisper. *kānī kānā*, a cowry with a hole in *kānādī*; pl. candles, lamps. *a.* [it. *s.*  
*kanak*, *m.* gold; the thorn-apple. *s.*  
*kān'an*, the country of Canaan. *a.*  
*kānan*, *m.* a forest, desert, wood. *s.*  
*kananda*, an instrument for digging. *p.*  
*kan'ānī*, relating to Canaan, a Canaanite. *a.*

*kan-āṅkhī*, f. a side-glance, a sly wink (on the part of a female). *s.*  
*kanāl*, f. the walls of a tent, with which a sort of court-yard is formed in camp, a screen. *a.*  
*kanauj* or *kanauj* (v. *kanaj*), a city of India. *s.*  
*kanaujīya* or *kanaujīya*, a native of the city or kingdom of Kanauj. *s.*  
*kanaund*, m. diffidence, bashfulness. *h.*  
*kanaundā*, diffident, bashful, standing in awe of, or afraid to meet another. *h.*  
*kanaurā* (v. *kanaurā*), *kanaurā-k.*, n. to gain ascendancy over another, or make him stand in awe. *h.*  
*kanauthā* or *kanothā*, m. any situation in an apartment close to an angle of the wall. *s.*  
*kāñch*, raw; m. a disorder in which the intestine rectum is prolapsed; a prolapsus ani. *h.*  
*kanchan* or *kāñchan*, m. gold. *kanchan-khachit*, inlaid with gold; adj. (also *kanchan-may*) golden, made of gold. *s.*  
*kāñchhā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. *s.*  
*kāñchu* or *kañchukī*, a bodice or jacket. *s.*  
*kāñd*, m. a section, part, division; sport. *s.*  
*kand*, m. sugar, sugar-candy. *a.*  
*kandā*, m. a reed, a bush; dry cow-dung, picked up in the fields, &c., used for fuel. *h.*  
*kandāl*, m. a kind of hautboy. *h.*  
*kandālā*, m. a precipice; a cave. *h.*  
*kandar*, m. f. *kandarā*, m. an artificial or natural cave; a chasm in a mountain. *s.*  
*kandarī*, m. a helmsman, a steersman. *s.*  
*kandāsā*, m. a priapus, obelisk, the lingam. *h.*  
*kanderā*, m. a cleaner of cotton. *h.*  
*kandh*, or *kandhā* or *kāñdhā*, m. the shoulder. *kandhā denā*, to carry a dead body. *kāñdhā-hilā*, to shrug up the shoulders. *s.*  
*kandhelī*, f. a kind of pack-saddle. *h.*  
*kandhiyānā*, a. to shoulder, to place on the shoulder. *kāñdhā*, a. to assist, to protect. *s.* [der. *s.*  
*kandī*, f. cakes of dried cow-dung, used as fuel. *s.*  
*kāñdī*, f. a rafter; yoke of a plough or vehicle. *s.*  
*kandil*, f. a candle; lamp, chandelier. *a.*  
*kāndo*, m. mud, slime. *s.*  
*kandrānā*, n. to bristle; to dislike or abhor. *h.*  
*kandsār*, m. a stag, buck, deer. *s.*  
*kāñdī*, m. a sugar-boiler; a tribe whose business it is to fry corn, prepare sweetmeats, &c. *s.*  
*kandūrī*, f. a linen (or leather) table cloth. *p.*  
*kane*, near, close by, with, &c. *h.*  
*kanēṭī*, f. pulling the ears. *h.*  
*kanqāl*, poor, friendless, miserly. *kangāl-bāñkū*, poor and proud. *s.*

*kangūlatū* or *kangūltū*, f. poverty, destitution. *s.*  
*kangulīn*, f. a witch, a sorceress. *s.*  
*kanghā*, m. *kanghī*, f. a comb. *kanghī-saivārnā*, to adjust the hair which has been disordered in sleep. *kanghī-k.*, to comb the hair. *s.*  
*kangui* or *kāngui*, f. a cornice. *s.*  
*kangoi* (v. *kanghā*), a comb. *s.*  
*kāngri*, f. a chafing-dish. *h.*  
*kāngorī*, m. the ridge of the back, the spine. *h.*  
*kāngura* or *kāngūra*, m. a niched battlement of a castle, &c.; a port-hole, a vidette; a pinnacle, a turret; a parapet-wall; plumes upon helmets, or ornaments upon crowns. *kāngura-dār*, spired, having a turret, parapet, &c. *p.*  
*kāngūr*, f. the lobe of the ear. *h.*  
*kāñhā*, m. an officer employed by government to value the crops on the field. *h.*  
*kāñhāṭī*, f. valuation of crops of grain.  
*kāñhar*, a rudder, a helm. *h.*  
*kāñharā*, m. attention, listening. *h.*  
*kāñharāla*, m. a steersman. *h.*  
*kāñhrelā*, abounding in gravel. *s.*  
*kāñī*, mineral, relating to mines. *p.*  
*kāñī*, f. resentment, spite. *h.*  
*kāñī*, f. a woman blind of one eye. *s.*  
*kāñī*, contented, satisfied. *a.*  
*kāñīā*, revengeful, malevolent. *h.*  
*kāñīkā*, f. fine sand (particularly grittiness or sand in bread); an atom, a particle, a grain. *s.*  
*kāñisht*, m. (v. *kanist*) a Christian church. *p.*  
*kāñishth*, adj. little, least, smallest; m. a younger brother. *s.*  
*kāñishthā* or *kāñishthikā*, f. the little finger. *s.*  
*kanist*, m. Christian church, a Jewish synagogue, a temple of idolaters. *p.*  
*kāñit*, obedient to God, devout; silent. *a.*  
*kāñigahat*, f. shyness, coyness, timidity. *h.*  
*kāñigānā*, a. to go to one side, to avoid one, to dodge, to shun. *h.* [a slave girl. *p.*  
*kāñiz* or *kāñizak*, f. a female servant, a handmaid, *kāñizi* or *kāñizakī*, servitude. *p.*  
*kāñjar*, m. name of a low caste of people, generally employed in selling strings, &c.; they also catch and eat snakes. *h.*  
*kāñjī*, f. a kind of pickle made by steeping rice in water and letting the liquor ferment. *s.*  
*kāñjīyā*, f. a small stithe, a sty. *h.*  
*kāñjās*, m. a miser, a niggard. *h.*  
*kāñjāsi*, f. stinginess, meanness, penuriousness. *h.*  
*kāñkalāt*, a sort of stiff sandy loam. *h.*  
*kāñkālīn*, f. a kind of witch or sorceress. *s.*  
*kāñkan*, m. a bracelet, or ornament for the wrist. *s.*

*kankar* or *kaikar*, m. a nodule of limestone; stone, gravel. *s.*  
*kankara*, m. *kankarī*, f. a stone ball with which boys play, a marble, pebble. *s.*  
*kankatā*, ear-cropt, earless. *s.*  
*kankatā*, f. a disorder in the ears. *s.*  
*kañkh*, f. the armpit. *s.*  
*kañkha*, m. straining (when at stool, &c.). *h.*  
*kañkhajura*, m. a centipede.  
*kankhī* or *kankhiya*, f. a side glance, a squint, a sly look, ogle. *kankhiya-dekhna*, to ogle, to look with side glance, to leer. *s.*  
*kañkhna*, a. to grunt. *h.*  
*kan-ki* (for *kī-aa-ki*), for he who. *p.*  
*kañksha*, f. desire, wi-h, inclination.  
*kan-keṭ*, estimated valuation of the crop while standing in the field. *h.*  
*kannab*, hemp, cannabis. *a.*  
*kannā-dor*, m. a kind of shoe or slipper. *h p.*  
*kanāra*, a slaughter-house, shambles; a row of iron hooks on which a butcher suspends his joints of meat. *a* [tempered person. *a.*  
*kannas*, m. a sweeper; (met.) an avaricious ill-knave, f. a spark of a diamond or of any other gem; brain. *kanne katad*, to undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. *s.*  
*kanva*, an ancient city and kingdom of India, where Porus is supposed to have reigned. *s.* *c.*  
*kanthā*, m. situation in an apartment. *s.*  
*kanpātī*, f. the upper part of the side of the face, between the temples and the ears. *s.*  
*kan-phatā*, m. a Jogi with slit ears. *s.*  
*kāṛna*, a. to tread, to trample. *h.*  
*kāsa*, m. a cup, bowl, glass, goblet; bell-metal. *kāsar-gar*, one who makes cups, bowls, &c. *kāsar-garī*, f. the business of cup-making. *s.*  
*kāsa*, m. bell-metal, white copper or brass, queen's metal, any amalgam of zinc and copper. *s.*  
*kan-salā* or *-shalā*, f. a kind of scolopendra, which is said to get into the brain through the ears, and by its bite occasion excessive pain, and even death. *s.*  
*kañsya*, m. bell-metal. *kāñsya-kar*, m. a brazier, a pewterer, a worker in white or bell-metal. *s.*  
*kanf*, m. a husband, a sweetheart. *s.*  
*kant*, pleasing, agreeable, beautiful; m. a husband. *kanti*, f. splendour, decoration. *s.*  
*kantā*, f. wife, a lovely woman; beauty, light. *s.*  
*kañṭā*, m. a thorn, spine; a fork; the pricker of a musket; small (goldsmith's) scales; a spur; a type; a fishing-hook; a fish-bone; the tongue

of a balance; a kind of firework (v. *hāthī-kañṭā*). *kañṭā sā nikal jānā*, to be freed from distress or injury. *kāñṭon par ghasṭnā* (lit. to drag upon thorns), to extol or exalt one above his merits (used by a person who from humility disclaims the praises bestowed on him). *kāñṭe-bone*, to prepare distress or misfortune for one's self. *kañṭā-maharrir*, a clerk employed to note and register weighments. *..*  
*kañṭak*, m. a thorn; a bad man; a mean enemy. *s.*  
*kañṭakti*, thorny, vexatious.  
*kañṭar*, miserly, niggardly; prickly, thorny. *s.*  
*kañṭh*, m. wind-pipe, or the lump on the windpipe, the larynx, Adam's apple; the bosom, voice; adj. by heart, committed to memory. *kañṭhā-candhan*, strangulation. *kañṭh-bhāṣhā*, f. a collar or short necklace. *kañṭh phāñṭā*, n. to be broken (the voice of a boy), becoming hoarse as he approaches to puberty. *kañṭh-mālā*, f. a kind of necklace of gold and jewels; the bronchovle or goutre; scrofula. *kañṭh-k*, a. to get by heart. *kañṭh-manṭ*, m. a jewel worn on the throat. *s.* *v.*  
*kañṭha*, m. an apparatus or band round the neck of a Jogi to carry things on; a wallet. *s.*  
*kañṭhā*, near, proximate. *s.*  
*thābharan*, the ornaments of the neck. *s.*  
*thagra* or *kañṭhastha*, by rote, by memory. *s.*  
*thi*, f. a short necklace. *s.*  
*kañṭhlā*, m. a necklace composed of pieces of gold and silver, put on children to avert evil. *s.*  
*kāṇa*, m. rule, regulation, statute, canon; a dulcimer or harp. *kāṇa go*, m. an officer in each district, acquainted with its customs, the nature of the tenures of the land, &c. *kāṇa-go*, f. the office of a *kāṇa-go*. *g.*  
*kanra*, a measure of capacity, 1-20th of a ser. *h.*  
*kañwal*, m. the lotus; a shade for a candle, made of coloured silk or paper, ornamented. *kañwal-bād*, the jaundice. *kañwal-dah*, very deep water abounding with lotuses. *kañwal-nain*, having eyes like the flowers of the lotus. *s.*  
*kañyā* or *kañyākā*, f. an unmarried girl, a daughter. *kañyā-putra* or *-suta*, the son of an unmarried girl. *kañyā-dān*, giving a girl in marriage; a gift to a girl upon her marriage; a dowry. *s.*  
*kanz*, m. a treasure store. *a.*  
*kapāl*, m. the head, forehead; a skull or cranium; fate, destiny. *kapāl phatnā*, to be unfortunate. *kapāl khalnā*, to have a favourable turn of fortune. *s.*  
*kapar* or *kapar*, m. cloth. *kapar-chhān-k*, a. to

strain. *kapar-ehhan*, impalpable, deep (consultation); thoroughly sifted (intelligence, &c.).  
*kapar-dhāl* or *kapar-dhāl*, m. a kind of gauze. *h.*  
*kapar-kotha*, m. a tent. *kapar-kāl*, pounded up with rags (clay for making crucibles, &c.). *kapar-phāl*, a silk cloth worked with gold and silver flowers, worn as a head-dress by females. *s.d.*  
*kapār*, m. the skull; fate destiny. *s.*  
*kapās*, f. cotton; the cotton plant. *s.*  
*kapāsi*, made of cotton (a garment). *s.*  
*kapat*, designing, insincere; f. spite, adulteration, trick, deceit, subterfuge. *kapattā*, f. deceitfulness. *kapat-rāpdhārī*, a hypocrite. *kapat-lekhyā*, m. a forged document. *kapat-resh*, m. disguise. *kapat-reshī*, disguised; m. a hypocrite. *s.*  
*kapāt*, m. a shutter, the panel of a door. *s.*  
*kā-path*, m. a wrong road, bad course. *s.*  
*kā-pathya*, m. vice, fraud, dishonesty. *s.*  
*kapat*, insincere, false, hypocritical, adulterated. *s.*  
*kapāt-lagām*, a snaffle bridle. *h.p.*  
*kāpēt*, m. a kind of jacket. *h.*  
*kaph*, m. phlegm; watery froth or foam. *kaph-nāshan*, anti-phlegmatic. *kaphī*, phlegmatic. *s.*  
*kapil*, m. name of a Hindū sage. *s.*  
*kaplā*, f. a brown-coloured cow. *s.*  
*kap-kapī*, f. shivering; perturbation. *s.*  
*kāpnā* or *kāpnā* (v. *kāpnā*), n. to shiver, to tremble, to quake; adj. trembling. *s.*  
*kapot*, m. the cheek. *kapot-gendū*, a small circular pillow to rest the cheek upon. *s.*  
*kapot*, m. a pigeon or dove, especially the spotted-necked pigeon. *s.*  
*kaprā*, m. cloth; clothes, dress. *kaprā-ōrhnā* or *-pahannā*, to put on clothes. *kaprā se hona*, n. to have the menses. *kapre*, pl. dress, apparel. *kapre-rungnā*, to become a fakir. *kapre ko jhol dena*, to give an alarm. *kapre-wapre*, clothes. *s.*  
*kapur* or *kāpūr*, m. (v. *kāfir*) camphor. *s.*  
*kaparī*, m. a kind of betel-leaf so called. *s.*  
*kapār-kacharī*, f. name of a medicine. *h.*  
*kā-purush*, m. a coward, a mean wretch. *s.*  
*kapāt*, m. a degenerate or villainous son. *s.*  
*kapātī*, f. degeneracy (in a son). *s.*  
*kaputr*, m. a bad, undutiful, and wicked son. *s.*  
*kar*, m. the hand; m. f. tribute, fee, tax. *• s.*  
*kar*, deaf; m. purpose; power, strength; felicity. *kur o far* or *karrofar*, pomp and pride. *p.*  
*kār*, m. business, an action, affair, work, profession, labour, &c. *kār-āzmadā*, experienced in affairs, practised. *kūr-āmad*, *kūr-āmadā* or *kār-āmadānī*, useful, profitable, what may be turned to

account. *kār-bār*, m. business, avocation. *kār-bārī*, a trader; a transactor of business, a manager or officer. *kār-bar-dārī*, undertaking a business. *kār-pardāz*, a manager, one who carries on the business. *kār-pardāzī*, f. completing a business. *kār-chob*, m. embroidery; an embroiderer. *kār-chobī*, embroidered. *kār-khāna*, m. a workshop, manufactory; an arsenal, dockyard, or any place where public works are carried on; (met.) a great work; *valva*. *kār-khāna dar*, a steward, butler. *kār-dār*, an agent, especially of government. *kār-dān*, versed, skilled, expert. *kār-dānī*, experience, skill. *kār-dāda*, one who has seen service, expert. *kār-rawā*, useful, fit for use. *kār-ravāz*, f. usefulness; carrying on of a business, occupation, management, conduct. *kār-zar*, f. battle, war, conflict. *kār-sāz*, m. the Deity. *kār-farmā*, an emperor, minister, commander, superintendent. *kār-kān*, a director, manager, an officer whose business is to keep records. *kār-gah* or *-gah*, a workshop, manufactory. *kār-nāma*, a record of affairs, history. *kār-gar*, effectual, active (as medicine). *p.*  
*karah*, vexation, affliction. *a.*  
*kār*, m. a gulf, an abyss, the bottom (of a well, &c.). *kārī darga*, the depth of a river; the sea. *a.*  
*karā*, hard, adulterated, bad (as coin). *s.*  
*karā*, hard, stiff; arch, sly, knowing, penetrating, harsh, sharp, cruel, obdurate; m. a ring worn on the wrists, ankles, &c., a ringlet, bracelet; the handle of a door, or anything in form of a ring. *s.*  
*karā*, m. a black snake; adj. black. *s.*  
*karābādān*, f. an antidote, a panacea, an effectual remedy (a term used in medicine). *a.*  
*karābat*, f. kin, vicinity, affinity. *a.*  
*karābatī*, related, relative. *a.*  
*karābāzīn* (v. *karābādān*), an antidote. *a.*  
*karāba*, f. a carbine; a weapon something between a pistol and a blunderbuss, having a short, wide, bell-mouthed barrel. It is used with one hand, like a pistol, and is a favourite firearm among the Turkish and Arab horsemen and irregular cavalry. The Turks originally borrowed the weapon, as well as its name, from the Genoese. *karāh*, m. a shallow iron boiler. *s.*  
*karāhat*, f. dislike, disgust, aversion. *a.*  
*karāhatan*, unwillingly, with aversion. *a.*  
*karāhī*, f. a flat vessel of iron, brass, or earth, in which food is boiled or fried. *karāhī chātūnā*,

to lick the pot (from indigence or extreme avarice), hence *usne karahi chāṭī*, applied as a reproach to a bridegroom if it run on his wedding procession. *karahi-lenā*, a species of ordeal, in which oil is made boiling hot, in the vessel above described; a small piece of gold, as a ring, is put in it, and the suspected person is to take it out: if he do this without injury to his hand, he is pronounced innocent. *s.*

*karahi*, *f.* a small boiler, a frying pan. *s.*

*karāhiyat*, *f.* disagreeableness, disgust, abhorrence, aversion, hatred, abomination. *a.*

*karahū*, to sigh, to utter ah! (from pain). *h.*

*karāṇ*, *pl.* connections, circumstances. *a.*

*karāṭ* or *karaitā*, *m.* a snake (of a very venomous kind). *h.*

*karāj*, *m.* (v. *karj*), an action. *s.* [*kind*]. *h.*

*karāk*, *f.* a crash; thunder; agility. *karak darrā*, to gallop, to go at full speed. *h.*

*karāk*, an agent; acting, doing; *m.* action (especially in grammar); ease (*m. gram*). *s.*

*karākā* or *karakā*, *m.* the crash made by breaking anything; a rigid fast (in which nothing of food or drink must enter the mouth). *h.*

*karākar*, grumbling of the guts. *horhorγγmī*. *a.*

*karākar*, *m.* successive crashes. *h.* [*p.*

*karakht*, austere, rigid, insensible, of no feeling. *karakhtay* or *karakhtī*, *f.* dryness, austerity. *p.*

*karākā*, *n.* to crack, to crackle, to thunder. *h.*

*karak-nālā*, a kind of fowl, the bones of which are said to be black. *h.* [*or curlew*]. *s.*

*karākul*, *m.* the name of a bird; a kind of heron

*karāl*, *m.* resin, pitch; *adj.* great, lofty. *s.*

*karam*, *m.* (v. *karm*) business. *s.* [*p.*

*karam* or *karam k bhay*, (v. *karm*), a cabbage.

*karam*, *m.* liberality, kindness, graciousness, benignity, excellence. *a.*

*karāmāt*, *f.* generosity, magnificence, nobleness, excellence; a miracle performed by pious individuals not prophetically inspired; a miracle wrought by a prophet is termed *mū'jizā*, *q.v.* *a.*

*karāmāt* (*pl.*) miracles. *a.*

*karamb*, *m.* a cabbage, cauliflower. *p.*

*karamb*, a dish prepared of cabbage. *p.*

*karam-kallā*, *m.* a cabbage, a cauliflower. *p.*

*karan*, *m.* making, doing; cause. *s.*

*karān* (*per metath.* for *karār*), *m.* a shore, coast, margin, bank, side, boundary. *p.*

*kāran*, *m.* cause, motive, principle, account, reason, occasion, action, agency, means. *s.*

*karāna*, *m.* (for *karāra*, v. *karār*), a shore. *p.*

*karānā*, *a.* to cause to be done or made, to actuate, to effect. *s.*

*kāranda*, *adj.* laborious; working; *m.* a manager, an agent or officer. *p.*

*karān-dhār*, *m.* a supercargo; helmsman. *s.*

*karānhār*, doer, maker. *s.*

*karār*, *m.* rest, tranquillity, quietness; firmness, stability; ratification, agreement, engagement; waiting, patience. *karār-dād*, an engagement, contract, agreement. *karār-ukhīrī*, accurately,

*karārī*, hard, stiff, rigid. *s.* [*positively*]. *a.*

*karārā*, *m.* the perpendicular bank of a river, &c., a precipice, declivity. *h.*

*karārī*, firm, stable; ratified, agreed to. *a.*

*karāul*, *m.* (for *karāval*, *q.v.*), a sentinel. *t.*

*karāulī*, *f.* a picquet, grand guard; hunting. *t.*

*karāval*, *m.* the advanced guard of an army; a sentinel, a picquet; a gamekeeper. *t.*

*karāvalī*, *f.* skirmishing (of outposts), a running fight. *t.*

*karāvan*, *m.* a caravan, a body of merchants or pilgrims travelling together for the sake of mutual security. *p.*

*kārāvan-bāshī*, *m.* the chief of a caravan. *p.t.*

*karāvanī*, of or belonging to a caravan; one of those forming a caravan. *p.*

*karāyal*, *m.* resin or resin. *h.*

*karb*, vexation, affliction. *a.*

*karbalā*, name of a place in 'Irāk, where *Husain* the son of 'Alī suffered martyrdom, and where his tomb is still visited by pilgrims. *a.*

*karbalā'ī*, of or relating to Karbalā. *a.*

*karchhā*, *m.* a large spoon, a ladle. *h.*

*karchhāl*, *f.* a bound, spring, jump. *h.*

*karchhānī*, *f.* an iron skimmer. *h.*

*karchhī*, *f.* a spoon; a skein (a ringlet). *h.*

*karchhul*, *f.* an iron spoon; a sword. *h.*

*kārd*, *f.* a knife. *kārd dar ustakhwān rasid*, the knife has reached the bone, *i.e.* he is reduced to the last extremity. *p.*

*kārda*, done, accomplished; *m.* a deed, action, fact; in comp. it means one who has done, as *kār-kārda*, one who has done business; experienced. *p.*

*kārdā*, *m.* exchange, balance made to make up a deficiency in coin, or the difference between the price of new things and old given in exchange.

*kārdam*, *m.* mud, mire, clay. *s.* [*h.*

*kārdan*, *m.* grumbling of the bowels. *s.*

*kārdār*, *m.* (v. *kirdār*), action. *p.*

*kārdānī*, fit to be done, practicable, feasible. *p.*

*kārdhamrī* or *kārdhānī*, *f.* a girdle, zone, cordon.

*kar-dukhtānā*, *a.* to realize. *h.* [*s.*

*karekar*, abreast, even with. *h.*



*kaverā*, hard, stiff, vehement. *s.*  
*kargah*, m. a weaver's shop; the hole in the ground in which his feet play. *p.*  
*kargas*, m. a vulture, a kind of arrow. *p.*  
*kark*, f. aversion, abomination, detestation, abhorrence; trouble, molestation. *a.*  
*kāṛiā*, m. (v. *kāri*), a devotion. *h.*  
*kārhan*, with difficulty, unwillingly. *a.*  
*kāḥuā*, n. to be extracted, drawn or pulled out; to escape, to spring; to be painted. *h.*  
*kārhuā*, n. to draw forth (as a sword), to draw, draw off, to skim, to take out; to draw lines or figures, to delineate, to work flowers on cloth. *h.*  
*kāḥūā*, m. a loan, a debt; a premium on a loan; a deduction from the sum lent. *h.*  
*kari*, f. a rafter, a beam, a fetter, a ring. *h.*  
*kari*, (in comp.) agency, as *athu-kari*, a ruler. *s.*  
*kāri*, f. the dish called curry. *h.*  
*kāri*, effectual. *kāri zakhm* or *zakhmi kari*, a deep wound, a mortal wound. *p.*  
*kāri*, m. a reader, especially of the *karjān*. *a.*  
*kārib*, near, neighbouring, nigh; almost, about, akin; a relative or near relation. *kāribā*, f. a near female relative. *kāribā* or *kāriban*, near, close upon. *kāribat*, f. a near female relative. *a.*  
*kāri-gar*, m. a workman; a good workman. *p.*  
*kāri-garī*, f. masterly work, workmanship. *p.*  
*kārih*, detestable, abominable, filthy, dirty. *kārih-manzar*, ugly, of detestable aspect. *kārih-saut*, possessed of an execrable voice. *a.*  
*kārih*, hating, detesting, loathing. *a.*  
*kārim*, bountiful, magnificent, benevolent, gracious, liberal. *kārima-nuafs*, generous of disposition. *a.* [adv. kindly, graciously. *a.p.*  
*kārimā* (voc. poetic), O gracious (God). *kāriman*, *kārim*, f. grace, bounty, &c. *a.p.*  
*kārin*, conjoined, contiguous, connected; (in comp.) joined by, or possessed of, as *'iz-zat-kārin*, honourable, possessed of honour. *a.*  
*kārima*, m. similarity, likeness; symmetry; cause, context, connection, tenor. *a.*  
*kāri-nūn*, black salt; muriate of soda. *s.*  
*kārj*, m. an action, an affair, work, business, profession, cause, origin, motive, object. *kārj-chintā*, f. caution, prudence, consideration. *kārj-siddhī*, f. accomplishment, success, attainment of an object. *s.*  
*karkū* or *karkā*, m. a psalm, a war-song. *h.*  
*karkach*, m. a kind of salt, sea salt. *h.*  
*karkānā*, a. to strain, to sprain, to break. *h.*  
*karkara*, m. laughing immoderately. *a.*  
*karḥarā*, hard, stiff, strong. *s.*

*karḥarānā*, to give such a sound as oil or butter, when boiling. *h.*  
*karkas*, piercing, harsh, violent, sharp. *s.*  
*karkasā*, f. a termagant, a scold, a shrew. *s.*  
*karkash*, violent, unfeeling, miserly. *s.*  
*karḥla*, m. commemoration, mention; encouraging the soldiers in time of battle by pointing out the good effects of steadiness and valour, extolling the actions of former heroes, &c.; war-song. *h.*  
*karḥbat*, m. a kind of bard, an officer in Indian armies whose business it is to encourage the soldiers by the exhortations called *karḥā*; a species of Indian Tyrtæus. *h.*  
*kar-khamḡat*, pl. workshops, &c. *p.*  
*kar-lana*, a. to effect, to settle; to shriek. *h.*  
*karm* or *karma*, m. business, action, proceeding; fortune, fate, destiny. *karm-bhog*, m. fulfilling of destiny; suffering the consequences of actions, whether good or bad; accusative case; Hindu worship, devotion; name of a bird. *karm-chhut*, dismissed from office. *karm-dushl*, immoral, disreputable. *karm-siddhī*, f. success, accomplishment. *karm-shuddh*, m. approved occupation. *karm-shor* or *karm-shil*, assiduous, laborious, persevering. *karm-kār*, a worker; a blacksmith. *karm-karak*, a worker; the accusative case. *karm-kānd*, m. the body of religious ceremonies commanded by Hindu law or custom. *karm-rīpak*, m. the consequences of actions. *karm-guḡ*, m. the *kālī* or present age of the world. *s.* [idental. *s.*  
*karmā-dharmī*, devout, virtuous; fortunate; *ac-karmī*, relating to work; fortunate. *s.*  
*karmik*, worked, embroidered. *s.*  
*karmisitha*, active, diligent. *s.*  
*karn* or *karna*, m. the ear; helm of a ship or boat. *karn-pāk*, m. inflammation of the outer ear. *karn-patī*, f. a garland or string of jewels pendent from the ear. *karn-pratīnah*, m. a disease of the ear, suppression of the excretion of wax. *karn-phul* or *karn-phul*, m. a kind of earring. *karn-jalukā* or *karn-kīlā*, f. a small centipede (*Julus cornifex*). *karn-darpan*, m. an earring. *karn-srāc*, m. discharge of ichorous matter through the ear. *karn-shūl*, m. earache. *karn-gūth*, m. ear-wax. *karn-latikā*, f. the lobe of the ear. *karn-madgur*, m. a sort of sheat-fish (*Silurus asotus*). *karn-mukul*, m. an earring. *karn-mal*, m. ear-wax. *karn-māl*, a parotis, or swelling near the ear. *s.*  
*karnū*, a. to perforate, to pierce. *h.*

*karuā*, a. to do, to make, to perform, to effect, to act, to avail, to set, thrust, use, coire. *s.*  
*karuā*, a kind of trumpet. *p.*  
*karuā*, f. a trumpet (of horn). *a.*  
*karnāl* or *karuālak*, the country called the Carnatic, in the south of India. *s.*  
*karu-dhar*, m. pilot, or helmsman. *s.*  
*karne-wālā*, m. maker, doer. *s.*  
*karni*, f. action, business; a trowel; (in arith.) a surd or irrational quantity. *s.*  
*kar o bār*, business, occupation, profession. *p.*  
*karoh*, m. a *kos*, a measure of distance nearly equal to two miles. *s.*  
*kar o kard*, business, occupation, profession. *p.*  
*karor*, or *karor* or *karor*, name of an aggregate number amounting to one hundred *laks*, or ten millions, vulgarly called *crore*. *karor-pati*, possessor of a *karor* (of *rupes*). *karor-khukh*, m. a bar. *s.*  
*kavara*, or *karorā* or *karorī*, m. a tax gatherer, an inspector, an overseer. *h.*  
*karpar*, m. camphor. *karpar tail*, m. camphor liniment. *karpar-matāi*, m. a white mineral used medicinally. *s.*  
*karpa*, a time or turn, as *yak-karpa*, once; *do-karpa*, twice, &c. *p.a.* [(as comp).  
*karra* or *kurra*, stiff, hard, harsh; adulterated, bad *karrani*, n. to be hard or stiff. *s.*  
*karrat*, f. one time, one assault. *do karrat*, twice; *si karrat*, thrice. *a.*  
*karrat*, pl. times, &c. *karrat marrat*, repeatedly, many times and oft. *a.*  
*karubigān*, a rank of angels, the cherubim. *a.*  
*karshan*, m. ploughing, tilling; drawing. *s.*  
*kar-shoth*, m. swelling of the hands. *s.*  
*karsā*, f. small lumps of cow-dung dried. *s.*  
*kartā*, m. an author, doer, creator; nominative (in gram.); a proprietor, master, a husband. *s.*  
*kartab*, m. action, business; skill. *s.*  
*kar tal*, m. the palm of the hand. *s.*  
*kartāl* or *kartālī*, f. the name of a musical instrument, a kind of small cymbal. *s.*  
*kartar*, m. (v. *kartā*), an author. *s.*  
*kartari*, f. a pair of scissors or shears. *s.*  
*karṭaga*, proper to be done, necessary, practicable. *karṭagatā*, f. practicability, propriety. *s.*  
*kart*, f. the skin of a calf stuffed and placed near the mother, to make her give milk. *h.*  
*kārtas*, m. (corrupt of cartouch) a cartridge. *c.*  
*kārā* or *kārūkar*, m. an artisan, a mechanic. *s.*  
*karuā*, f. tenderness, compassion, mercy. *karu-nā-nidhān*, the asylum or abode of mercy (an

epithet of God). *karuālmak* or *karuā-may*, compassionate, tender. *s.*  
*karuik*, compassionate, tender, kind. *s.*  
*kāra*, m. a flask, glass; a urinal (sent to physicians for inspection). *a.*  
*karwa*, bitter; strong, virulent; hard-hearted; brave. *karwa tel*, oil made from sesamum-seed, bitter oil. *karwā-k*, to give or expend unwillingly. *karwā-honā*, to be enraged. *karwe kasle den*, hard and cruel times. *s.*  
*karwāhot*, f. pungency, bitterness. *s.*  
*karwāl*, m. a paddle, a rudder. *h.*  
*karwan*, m. a caravan, a large body of travellers, merchants, or pilgrims, united for mutual protection on the journey. *karwān-sarā* or *sarā*, a caravanserai, a public building for the reception of caravans. *p.*  
*karwān*, to cause to make, &c. *s.*  
*karwāra*, m. a bucket for raising water. *h.*  
*karwara*, m. a paddle, a rudder. *h.*  
*karwat*, f. sideways. *karwat lenā*, to turn (in bed). *karwatē*, to turn over. *s.*  
*karwi*, f. stubble; straw; refuse. *h.*  
*karṛa*, m. (v. *kārij*.) cause, business. *s.*  
*karz* or *karṛa*, m. a loan, debt, money borrowed at interest. *karṛi hasana*, money lent without interest, and repaid at the pleasure of the borrower. *karz-khwal*, a dun, a creditor. *karz-dār*, a debtor. *karz-dāri*, f. being in debt. *karz-denā*, a. to lend. *karz-rakhnā*, a. to owe. *karz-lenā*, a. to borrow. *a.*  
*karṛi*, m. a debtor, a borrower; adj. borrowed, got as a loan. *a.*  
*kas*, m. a man, a person, one, any one. *kas o kab*, family, dependants. *kas o nakas*, everybody, noble and plebeian, gentle and simple. *p.*  
*kas*, m. a very small copper coin (called by Europeans "cash"), current, until within late years, in Southern India. Eight *kās* (or "cash"), made one *fanam*, and twelve *fanams* a *rupee*. *d.*  
*kāsa*, m. a cup, a goblet, a plate, bowl. *kāsa-e chinī*, porcelain, chinaware. *kāsa rabāb kā*, the chest or body of a fiddle, &c. *kāsa-e sar*, the skull. *kāsa-les*, m. a sycophant, a lickspittle. *kāsa-lesī*, sycophancy. *a.*  
*kasab*, m. trade, profession, employment; gain, acquisition (by labour). *a.*  
*kasab*, a town, a large village; a *qalam* or reed; a fine species of linen cloth made in Egypt. *a.*  
*kasād*, not current, not in demand or use, flat sale or bad market, penury, indigence. *a.*  
*kasāfat*, f. sediment; obscurity, an eclipse. *a.*

*kasāṭ* or *kaṣāṭ*, m. a butcher; adj. cruel, hard-hearted. *a.p.* [than the *ghazal*. *a.*  
*kaṣāḍ* or *kaṣāḍūt*, pl. odes of greater length  
*kaṣāḍūt*, a butcher's wife. *a.h.*  
*kaṣak*, f. pain, stitch, affliction. *h.*  
*kaṣakūṭ*, n. to suffer pain, to be painful. *h.*  
*kaṣat* or *kaṣāta*, m. laxness, slowness, indolence; sickness, grief, distress. *a.*  
*kaṣālā* (for *kaṣālū*), sick, indisposed. *a.*  
*kaṣat-maud* or *kaṣat-nak* (v. *kaṣān*), lazy. *a.p.*  
*kāṣala*, m. an esculent root, a sort of yam. *s.*  
*kaṣam*, f. an oath. *kaṣam-dilāna* or *-khilāna*, a. to administer an oath. *kaṣam-khaṇā*, a. to take an oath, to swear. *a.*  
*kaṣamī* or *kaṣamīyā*, sworn. *kaṣamī-khaṇā*, n. to be sworn, to be upon oath. *a.*  
*kaṣam*, m. rack, torment, torture. *h.*  
*kaṣāna*, a. to cause to try, prove, or assay; to cause to tighten; n. to be spoiled (curds, &c.) by standing in a metal vessel. *s.*  
*kaṣar*, m. loss, affliction, breach; the short vowel *i*; rout, putting to flight. *kaṣarī shān*, loss of honour. *a.* [venge. *a.*  
*kaṣar*, m. violence, compulsion, retaliation, revenge. *a.*  
*kaṣar*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*  
*kaṣāṣ*, m. the law of retaliation, as an eye for an eye, &c.: this word is used in contradistinction to *dīyat*, q.v. *a.*  
*kaṣantī*, f. a touchstone, assay, proof. *s.*  
*kaṣawāt*, f. proving; asstringency. *h.*  
*kaṣāwat*, f. hardness of heart, grief, anguish.  
*kaṣāgā*, ready, tied up. *h.* [pain, chagrin. *a.*  
*kaṣh*, m. trade, profession, employment; gain, acquisition (by labour). *a.*  
*kaṣha*, m. a small town (particularly when inhabited by decent people or families of some rank); a township, including both the town and lands attached to it. *kaṣhāl*, pl. small towns. *a.*  
*kaṣa-bharā*, m. a worker in bell-metal. *h.*  
*kaṣhī*, m. an artisan, a craftsman; f. a prostitute, an artiste. *a.*  
*kaṣd*, m. desire, wish, inclination, machination, conspiracy, project, purpose. *kaṣḍī muṣam-mam*, fixed resolution firm intention. *a.*  
*kaṣāḍ* or *kaṣān*, voluntarily, intentionally, purposely, expressly. *a.* [who, whosoever. *p.*  
*kaṣe*, some one, any one. *kaṣe-kī*, that person  
*kaṣerā*, m. a brazier or pewterer. *s.*  
*kaṣf*, m. dashing to pieces (a ship); blowing with a loud noise (wind), thundering. *kaṣif*, adj. weak, broken, split. *a.*

*kaṣgar*, m. a plasterer; potter. *a.p.*  
*kaṣh* (in comp.), drawing, pulling, carrying, bearing, enduring, as *mutual-kaṣh*, one who endureth affliction. *p.*  
*kaṣh*, m. the touchstone; assay. *s.*  
*kaṣh* or *kaṣh-kī*, interj. would to God that! *p.*  
*kaṣhā-kaṣh* (also *kaṣhā-kashī*), f. attraction, allurements; contention, difficulty, distraction, crowding, mutual pulling, penury, distress. *p.*  
*kaṣhān*, m. touch, or test of gold. *s.*  
*kaṣhān*, drawing, bearing, enduring. *p.*  
*kaṣhāna*, m. a house, dwelling. *p.*  
*kaṣhānī*, of or relating to the city of *Kāshān*; a fine kind of velvet. *p.*  
*kaṣhantī*, f. a touchstone. *s.*  
*kaṣhf*, m. an opening, a manifestation, revelation, declaration, solution, explanation. *a.*  
*kaṣhfī*, revealed, expounded. *a.*  
*kaṣhī*, f. Benares, the sacred city of the *Hindūs*.  
*kaṣhāda*, m. a kind of needlework; adj. reserved, sullen, supercilious. *kaṣhāda-abrā*, having long eyebrows. *kaṣhāda-khāt*, displeased, distressed, or distracted in mind. *kaṣhāda-rā*, having a long or wrinkled face. *kaṣhāda-bala*, *kaṣhāda-kadd* or *kaṣhāda-kaṇat*, of a tall stature, tall. *p.*  
*kaṣh lagī*, f. displeasure. *p.*  
*kaṣhif*, m. a detector, a discoverer. *a.*  
*kaṣhīn*, large, copious, much, numerous. *p.*  
*kaṣhish*, f. attraction, allurements; difficulty, contention, dispute; a sweep or dash in writing, a stroke of the pen. *p.*  
*kaṣhkh*, barley broth; a kind of dish made of wheat, butter, and meat, all stewed together. *a.d.*  
*kaṣhke* or *kaṣhī*, may it happen! God send! would that! *p.* [wallet. *p.*  
*kaṣhkol* or *kaṣhkāl*, a beggar, a beggar's cup or *kaṣhnaṁkaṣh*, f. want, penury, distress. *p.*  
*kaṣhmīr*, the country or valley of Cashmere, to the north of India. *p.*  
*kaṣhmīrī*, of or belonging to Cashmere, a Cashmerian; the language of Cashmere. *p.*  
*kaṣhmīrīn* or *kaṣhmīrī*, f. a Cashmerian woman, a dancing girl. *p.h.*  
*kaṣhu*, large, copious, much, numerous. *p.*  
*kaṣh*, m. peel, skin, bark, husk, shell, crust. *a.*  
*kaṣhshāf*, m. a discoverer, solver, explainer; adj. very clear or explicit. *a.*  
*kaṣht*, m. want, penury, affliction, violence, agony.  
*kaṣhtī*, f. test, trial; pain, trouble. *kaṣht-kar*, giving pain or trouble. *s.*  
*kaṣhttha*, m. wood, timber. *kaṣhttha-kuṭṭ*, m. the

woodpecker. *kāshṭha-kū*, m. an insect or worm found in decayed wood. *s.*  
*kashṭha*, of wood, wooden. *s.*  
*kashāu*, a body of troops, a brigade, an army. *t.*  
*kasi* (for *kashu*), the city of Benares. *s.*  
*kasib*, m. an artist, a tradesman. *a.*  
*kasid*, worthless, deficient in quantity or quality, not selling or passing current. *a.*  
*kāsid*, m. a courier, an express, a postman (Anglo-Indian *cossid*); adj. resolved on. *a.*  
*kasida*, m. a poem, a long ode, exceeding a hundred couplets, or rather more. *a.*  
*kāsidi*, f. situation of courier, &c.; adj. of or relating to a courier. *a.*  
*kasif*, impure; thick, dreary. *kasifu-l-ankāl*, miserable, having dreary times of it. *a.*  
*kāsim*, dividing; m. a distributor. *kāsimu-l-arzak*, distributor of daily bread, i.e. God. *a.*  
*kasir*, many, much, abundant, fruitful, copious, numerous, excessive. *kasira-l-ʿiqad*, having a numerous family. *a.*  
*kāsir*, insufficient, defective, failing. *kāsiru-l-haqān*, defective in meaning, inexplicable. *a.*  
*kāses*, m. green vitriol, sulphate of iron. *s.*  
*kasir*, a presbyter, a priest. *a.*  
*kaskasa*, gutty, sandy (bread). *h.*  
*kaskasae*, tied up, ready. *h.*  
*kasla*, lazy, languid, sick, relaxed, cowardly, slothful, impotent. *a.p.*  
*kasā*, f. (v. *kāsm*) kind, species. *a.*  
*kasmāsana*, to move, to shake. *h.*  
*kasna*, a. to tighten, to tie; to assay, to prove, examine; to fry in melted butter. *h.*  
*kaṣr*, m. diminution, defect; evening twilight (q.d. defect of light); an edifice, a palace, a building, an elegant villa. *a.*  
*kasra* (v. *kasar*), affliction, flight or rout (of an enemy); the short vowel *i*. *a.*  
*kasrā*, the title of the king of Persia (hence the Greek forms Cyrus, Chosroes); an emperor. *kisrā* or *kisrī* seems to have the same signification, but generally applied to *Naushirwan* the Just, who lived in the time of Justinian. *p.*  
*kasrat*, f. abundance; practice. *ba-kasrat* or *kasrat-se*, in plenty, numerous. *kaṣrat-k*, to practise, to exercise one's self. *a.*  
*kaṣratī*, usual, practised, familiar. *a.d.*  
*kaṣṣab*, m. a butcher. *a.*  
*kaṣṣabī*, f. the trade of a butcher. *a.*  
*kasis* or *kisis*, m. a presbyter, a priest. *a.*  
*kāst*, f. diminution, loss, damage. *be kam o kāst*, without loss or damage. *p.*

*kāstanī*, f. diminution, loss, damage. *p.*  
*kāstārā*, f. an oyster. *h.*  
*kastār*, f. musk (the animal substance so called); also a kind of plant. *s.*  
*kastuwān*, a kind of horse-cloth. *p.*  
*kasvānā*, a. to cause to tighten. *s.*  
*kaṭ*, m. black colour to mark chintz with. *kitt*, m. a kind of sour dish; excrement, dirt. *h.*  
*kaṭ* (v. *kati*), the reins, the loins. *s.*  
*kaṭ*, f. a cut; spur of a cock; scum; virulence. *kaṭ-k*, a. to wound, to cut. *kāḥkāt*, f. clippings, chips, scraps. *kaṭ-kaṭ-k*, a. to clip, to cut out; to deduct. *kaṭ-khānā*, a. to bite. *s.*  
*kaṭ*, f. shape, form, cut (of a coat, &c.); segment, portion, section, division. *kaṭ'i rah*, getting over a journey. *kaṭ'i rihm*, breaking off all connexion with one's relatives. *kaṭi farik*, highway robbery. *kaṭi nazār*, independent of, disregarding, besides, laying out of the question. *kaṭ-larānā*, to pass or traverse (a road, &c.). *kaṭ-honā*, to be passed or performed (a journey, &c.). *a.*  
*kaṭ*, m. cutting f. amversely, making a pen; adj. sufficient. *fu-katt* or *fu-kat*, only, merely, alone, &c. *kaṭ-zan*, m. a stamp; a pin or peg on which pens are cut. *kaṭ-lagānā*, a. to mend a pen. *a.*  
*kaṭā*, a plot of ground; a stanza in poetry. *a.*  
*kaṭa*, f. slaughter. *kaṭa-k*, to slaughter. *s.*  
*kaṭāh*, m. a shallow boiler for oil or butter. *s.*  
*kaṭahā*, snapping, inclined to bite. *s.*  
*kaṭāṭ*, m. spinning; the price paid for it. *s.*  
*kaṭāksh*, m. ogling, a glance, a side look. *s.*  
*kaṭan*, act of cutting or clipping, &c. *h.*  
*kaṭan*, never, not at all. *a.*  
*kaṭānā*, a. to get spun, to cause to spin. *s.*  
*kaṭānā*, to cause to cut, or bite. *s.*  
*kaṭar*, cruel, relentless; (sub.) a cut-throat. *s.*  
*kaṭār*, m. a dagger having a broad straight blade; the hilt comes up on either side of the wrist, whilst it is grasped by a cross bar in the centre. *h.*  
*kātar*, timid, gentle, cowardly; irresolute, confused, distressed, perplexed. *s.*  
*kaṭār*, f. a line, string (of animals, as of camels, &c.), rank, order, series, row. *a.*  
*kaṭar-beʿoul*, m. cutting out; (met.) meditation, consultation, anxiety. *s.*  
*kaṭārī*, f. (v. *kaṭār*), a small dagger. *h.*  
*kaṭāriyā*, m. a kind of silk cloth, with stripes in the form of daggers. *h.*  
*kaṭarnā*, a. to clip, to cut, to pare. *s.*

*kañw*, m. a kind of flowering on cloths; cutting, reaping, harvest. *h.*

*kat-bandhan*, m. a wooden clog or ring with which an elephant is fastened. *s.*

*kateo*, f. a bad habit. *h.*

*katf*, m. the shoulder-blades. *a.*

*katgar* or *kat-ghara*, m. a wooden cage or railing, a balustrade. *s.*

*kath*, m. (contrac. of *kāth*, wood). *kath-bandhan* or *-bandan*, m. a wooden ring with which the feet of elephants are fastened. *kath-biraki*, f. a toad. *kath-bel*, the wood-apple. *kath-phoyā*, a woodpecker. *kath-gulab*, m. a kind of rose. *kath-mastā*, very stout and lusty. *kath-hānsi*, affected or forced smiles (with internal displeasure). *s.*

*kāth*, m. wood, timber, stock; a scabbard. *kāth-pullī*, f. a puppet, a toy. *kāth-chabānā*, a. (lit. to chew wood) to fare hardly. *kāth ka allā*, m. a sad blockhead; adj. impenetrable, stupid. *kāth-kabār*, wooden articles. *kāth kī bhāmbo*, f. a sad blockhead (woman). *kāth-kīya*, a bug. *kāth mēn pāw denā*, to be imprisoned, to be in the stocks. *kāth-menak*, a toad. *kāth-homa*, a. to pine away; to be petrified with astonishment. *s.*

*kaṭhā*, f. a story, tale, fable, narrative. *s.*

*kathak*, (also *kathik*), m. a story-teller; a kind of singer; one who reads the Puranas in public. *s.*

*kaṭhal*, m. name of a fruit and tree; the jack-tree and fruit. *s.*

*kathan*, m. the act of saying or telling. *s.*

*kaṭhandar*, m. drowsy, tynpany. *s.*

*kaṭhar* or *kaṭharā*, m. (v. *kaṭhal*), a wooden cage in which wild beasts are kept; adj. hard. *s.*

*kaṭhautī*, f. a tub, a plate, trencher, platter. *s.*

*kaṭgharā*, m. a wooden cage; a railing, a palisade. *s.*

*kaṭhī*, f. body; scabbard; shape; wood, timber; appearance, person; a saddle. *s.*

*kaṭhin*, difficulty, obscure, painful, troublesome; acute; hard, solid; unkind, severe. *kaṭhinā*, f. hardness, severity, difficulty. *kaṭhin-hriday* or *kaṭhināntahkaran*, hard-hearted. *s.*

*kaṭhinā*, f. chalk (for writing with). *s.*

*kaṭhinyā*, m. difficulty, hardness, cruelty. *s.*

*kaṭhā*, told, related. *s.* [trepan. *s.*

*kaṭhiyā*, m. a trencher, a platter; a snare, a trap. *kaṭhlā*, m. a wooden ornament, or a charm put on a child's neck. *s.*

*kaṭhnā*, a. to tell, to say, to relate. *s.*

*kathopakathan*, m. conversation, dialogue. *s.*

*kaṭhor*, cruel, severe; hard, solid. *s.*

*kaṭhoratā*, f. hardness, firmness; cruelty. *s.*

*kaṭhrā* or *kaṭhā*, m. a tub, a tray, a plate, a trough; a young male buffalo. *s.*

*kāṭhrā*, m. a wooden pot. *s.*

*kaṭhrī*, f. a small tub, a trough. *s.*

*kaṭī* or *kaṭi*, f. the reins, the loins, the waist.

*kaṭī-keharī* or *kaṭ-keharī*, having a waist elegant as the lion's (epithet of a handsome woman). *s.*

*kaṭī*, verily, truly; f. a tailor's measure. *a.*

*kaṭī*, cutting, rescinding; adj. peremptory, decisive, explicit. *kaṭī'a-tarīk*, a robber, a highwayman. *a.*

*kaṭib*, m. an amanuensis, a copier, a clerk. *a.*

*kaṭiba* or *kaṭibat*, all, every one. *a.*

*kaṭibatān*, generally, universally. *a.*

*kaṭibi*, f. a kind of short-sleeved garment. *kā-tibi samār*, an honorary furred robe. *a.*

*\*kaṭī*, m. the shoulder blades. *a.*

*kaṭil*, m. *kaṭila*, f. killed, murdered. *a.*

*kaṭil*, killing, mortal, deadly; m. homicide. *a.*

*kaṭire*, thorny; active, brave (a soldier). *s.*

*kaṭhanā*, m. a picture (on wood); plan, scheme, sketch; adj. shrewd, cunning. *h.*

*kaṭhar* or *kaṭhara*, m. railings, balustrade, palings, enclosure (for *kaṭh-ghara*, q.v.). *h.*

*kaṭ-i-at*, an imitative sound, a click. *h.*

*\*kaṭ-kaṭau*, to gnash or grind the teeth. *d.*

*kaṭkhanā*, inclined to bite. *h.*

*kaṭkhanā*, a. to bite. *h.*

*kaṭ-khudā*, m. (for *kad-khudā*) master of a family, a married man; a viceroys or locum tenens. *p.*

*kaṭ-khudā-ī*, f. marriage; office of a viceroys. *khudā-i-kī*, to marry. *p.*

*kaṭkhar*, a sub-lease, or under farm. *kaṭkharādār*, an under-farmer of revenue, a sub-tenant. *h.*

*kāt-kāt*, f. chippings, chips (v. *kāt*). *s.*

*kaṭl*, m. slaughter, homicide, murder. *kaṭli-'amm*, m. a general massacre. *kaṭli-'and*, wilful murder. *kaṭli-khaṭa*, killing by mistake. *kaṭl-kī*, a. to kill, to execute: to murder. *kaṭl-gāh*, place of execution or of slaughter. *a.*

*kaṭlā*, m. a slice; adj. rancid, musty. *s.h.*

*kaṭla* or *kaṭlā*, m. a slice, fragment. *h.*

*kaṭmaram*, m. a raft, a float, commonly called a "catamaram." The word is originally Tamil, and signifies in that language "tied logs." *d.*

*kaṭnā*, n. to be cut; to pass or be spent (as time); to be bashful, abashed, to be interrupted; to die of wounds. *s.*

*kāṭnā*, a. to spin, to wrap round. *s.*

*kāṭnā*, a. to cut, to clip; to bite; to reap; to

saw; to stop, to stay; to waste, to spend, to pass away (the time); to pass (a road); to interrupt, to intercept; to shame, to make ashamed. *kāt-dalnā*, to cut off, to amputate. *s.*

*katui*, *f.* the season for cutting the grain. *s.*

*kaṭora* or *kaṭorā*, *m.* brass bowl, a cup. *h.*

*kaṭorī*, *f.* a small bowl or cup of metal. *h.*

*katr*, dropping, falling. *m.* *a.*

*katra*, *m.* parings, clippings. *s.*

*katra* or *katrā*, *m.* a market, suburbs, the market town belonging to a fort. *h.*

*kaṭra*, *m.* a drop. *kaṭra-zan* or *kaṭra-zanan*, trotting about; running to and fro hastily. *a.*

*kaṭ-rahna*, *n.* to be cut, to be cut off, intercepted, divided, separated, or stopped up (as a road by being infested with thieves, &c.). *h.*

*katrāḥ*, *f.* price paid for cutting out. *s.*

*katran*, *f.* parings, clippings. *s.*

*katrān*, *m.* (*v.* *kitrān*) tar. *a.g.*

*katrān*, *a.* to cause to clip, to cut out; to leave the high road, stealing away by bye-paths, to go round about, to shrink, to go sideways. *katrākar chalnā*, to desert one's companions. *s.*

*katrāt*, *pl.* drops. *katrātī shubnam*, dew-drops. *a.*

*katt*, *m.* (*v.* *kaṭ*) cutting transversely, &c. *a.*

*kattal*, *f.* a lump of stone, brick, or earth. *h.*

*kattāl*, a slayer, a murderer. *a.*

*kattan*, *m.* a kind of cloth, linen (it is said to be rent by exposure to the moonlight). *a.*

*kattar*, inclined or addicted to bite (a horse). *h.*

*kattā*, *m.* a land measure (the twentieth part of a *bighā*); a corn-measure, containing five *seers*. *h.*

*katthak*, *m.* (*v.* *kathak*) a story teller. *s.*

*kaṭu*, *m.* pungency, pungent taste; adj. pungent, fierce, hot, impetuous. *s.*

*kaṭh*, *m.* cutter; adj. corrosive. *s.*

*kaṭatā*, *f.* pungency, sharpness; testiness. *s.*

*kaṭicānā* (*v.* *kaṭānā*), to cause to be cut. *s.*

*kaudan*, *m.* a horse of little value, used to carry burthens; adj. weak in mind, dull. *a.*

*kaukaba*, *m.* stars made of gold, silver, tinsel, &c., as ornaments or insignia of rank. *a.*

*kaul*, *m.* a mouthful; a kind of fish. *s.*

*kaul*, *m.* a word, saying; agreement, promise, consent, contract; a kind of song. *kaul-birā*, the betel contract, a ceremony gone through as a ratification of an agreement. *kaul-nāma*, *m.* a written agreement. *kaul o fi'l*, *m.* word and deed. *kaul-kaṛār* or *kaul o kaṛār*, *m.* an agreement. *a.*

*kaulā*, *m.* (*v.* *kauliyā*) (corner of a room, &c.) an armful; embrace; a sheaf or armful of corn. *h.*

*kaulā*, *m.* a kind of orange. *h.*

*kaulī*, of or relating to an agreement; land held under a *kaul* or stipulated tenure. *a.*

*kaulī*, *f.* embrace, grasp of the arms. *h.*

*kauliyā*, *m.* a lane, a narrow street; a bundle of sheaves of corn given as perquisites. *h.*

*kauliyā*, *f.* a small mouthful. *s.*

*kauliyānā*, *a.* to take in the lap, to embrace. *h.*

*kaum*, *f.* tribe, caste, a people, nation, family.

*kaum o khvesh*, *pl. m.* friends and relatives. *a.*

*kaumar*, *m.* youth, childhood. *s.*

*kaumārī*, *adj.* maiden, virgin. *s.*

*kaumiyat*, *f.* connection, relationship. *a.*

*kaun*, that which exists; the universe. *kaun wa makān*, the whole creation. *a.*

*kaun*, *pron.* who? which? what? *h.*

*kaunā*, *postpos.* for *ko*, *dat.* and *acc.* *h.*

*kaumain*, the two worlds, or the world of mortals and that of immortals. *a.*

*kaundā*, *f.* splendour, brightness, flash. *h.*

*kaundā* or *kaundhā*, *m.* lightning. *h.*

*kaundhā* or *kaundhā*, *n.* to lighten, to flash. *h.*

*kaunī*, worldly, material. *a.*

*kaunilā*, *m.* a species of orange; a corner; adj. raw, unripe; young, of few years.

*kaun-makān* or *kaun o makān*, the world, the universe, all created beings. *a.*

*kaun-sū*, what like? of what kind or sort? *h.*

*kauryā*, *m.* a shell of a large kind. *h.*

*kauryi*, *f.* a small shell used as coin; money, fare, hire; a gland; the point of the sternum, or ensiform cartilage. *phatī kauryi* or *kānī kauryi*, a bit of money of the lowest value. *kauryi-būk*, venal. *h.*

*kauryigāla* or *kauryigālā*, *m.* a kind of snake; a rich person; name of a bird, the king-fisher. *h.*

*kaus*, *f.* a bow; *m.* the sign *Sagittarius*. *a.*

*kausar*, *m.* the name of a well in paradise, from which flows a river of nectar; (*met.*) a beneficent prince or chief. *a.*

*kaushal*, *m.* happiness, welfare. *s.*

*kaushali*, *f.* greeting, respectful present. *kaushalya*, *m.* good fortune, well-being. *s.*

*kausi kuzah*, *f.* the rainbow. *a.*

*kautuk*, *m.* joy, pleasure, diversion, show. *s.*

*kautuki*, *m.* a tumbler, a dancer, one who diverts by exhibitions, &c.; adj. sportive. *s.*

*kavach*, *m.* armour, a coat of mail; a drum used in battle, a kettle-drum. *s.*

*kaval*, *m.* a mouthful; an astringent wash, a gargle; adj. well-born, of a good family. *s.*

*karitā* or *karitāṣ*, f. or *kārya*, m. poetry, a poem, a poetical composition. *kavya-chaṭra*, m. a plagiarist. *s.*

*kāva*, digging, excavating, investigating. *p.*

*kavā-dena*, a. to ring or lounge (a horse); to trick, *kavāfir*, pl. infidels. *a.* [to sham. *h.*

*kavāṭid*, pl. rules, military exercise. *kavāṭ id-gāh*, parade, place for drill, &c. *a.* [useless. *p.*

*kāwak*, long, awkward; hollow, empty; cracked, *kāviki*, f. length; hollowness. *p.*

*kavakib*, pl. stars, constellations. *a.*

*kawal* or *kawāl*, surrounding, patrolling; fees paid for protection of property. *d.*

*kawal-gār* or *kawāl-gār*, a patrol, a sentinel. *d.*

*kawānā*, pl. rules, regulations, statutes. *a.*

*kawī*, strong, solid, powerful, vigorous. *kawī-bizā* or *kawī-bāl*, strong armed. *kawī-pai*, sinewy. *kawī-juska* or *kawī-haikal*, robust, strong-bodied. *a.* [*kawadan*]. *p.*

*kāwī*, f. digging, excavating, investigation (from *kawish*, f. digging, research; meditating, reflecting, musing. *p.* [scrutiny, puns, toil. *p.*

*kāw-kān*, diligent investigation, strict research, *kawwā*, m. a crow. *h.*

*kawāl*, m. a kind of musician, a singer; a story-teller; adj. speaking, conversing. *a.*

*kawālānā*, a female singer, &c. *a. h.*

*kawwe kā nishāsta*, a kind of arrowroot. *h.*

*kāya* or *kāya*, f. the body, appearance, person. *s.* *kayak*, bodily, personal. *s.*

*kāgā-pātī*, f. the cajuput, from whence is prepared the well-known oil. *h.*

*kāyar*, timid, timorous, a coward. *s.*

*kāyath*, m. name of a tribe of Hindus, proceeding from a Kshatriya father and a Sudra mother, and generally employed as clerks or copyists. *s.*

*kayyāl*, m. a weigher, a measurer of grain. *a.*

*kayyālī*, f. a weighman's fee or perquisites for weighing or measuring grain. *a.*

*kaz* (for *kī-az*), since from, as from. *p.*

*kāz*, m. a duck or goose. *t.*

*kāzā*, f. fate, destiny; death, fatality; praying at the appointed time; administration of justice, jurisdiction, mandate, judgment, decree; saying a prayer after the time appointed for it is passed. *kāzā* or *kāzār*, f. fate, predestination. *kāzā*, *e* *hājat*, attending to the calls of nature. *kāzā*, *e* *'amrī*, repeating the prayers to make up for having omitted prayers in the former part of one's life. *kāzārā* or *kāzā-kār*, accidentally, by chance, providentially. *kāza-kī*, to make up for a former omission of a religious duty; as, for

example, to fast after the *Ramāzān* on account of not having fasted then. *a.*

*kazāk* (for *kazzāk*, q.v.), a robber, &c. *d.*

*kāza-kār*, by chance, accidentally. *a. p.*

*kazāk*, f. highway robbery. *d.*

*kazāl-bāshī*, m. a kind of *Mughal* soldier: the *kazāl-bāshīs* are considered to be the descendants of the captives given to *Shaikh Haidar* by *Tamerlane*: they wore the red caps assumed by those captives as a mark of distinction, and are considered as the best troops of the Persian armies. *t.*

*kā-zāth*, like that, in that manner. *a.*

*kazara*, accidentally, by chance. *a. p.*

*kāzawal*, the office of judge. *a. d.*

*kāzayā*, pl. disputes, quarrels. *a.*

*kazhak*, kind of hook or crook, an iron hook with which they regulate the motions of an elephant. *p.* [crooked tail]. *p.*

*kazh-dum*, m. a scorpion, a dragon; (lit. of a *kazī*, m. a Muhammadan judge, civil, criminal, and ecclesiastic. *kāzīya-l-kazāl*, the supreme judge. *a.*

*kāzib*, m. a rod, a long slender branch. *a.*

*kāzif*, a false accuser, a slanderer. *a.*

*kāzim*, m. one who restrains. *kāzimu-l-ghaiz*, one who restrains his anger. *a.*

*kāzīya* or *kāzīya*, m. declaration, proposition, determination; history, narrative; death; a quarrel, wrangle. *kāzīya dallāl*, one who excites quarrel. *kāzīya mol-luā*, to take on one's self the quarrel of another, to interfere without cause in the disputes of others. *a.*

*kazzāb*, m. an enormous liar. *a.* [Cossack. *t.*

*kazzāk* or *kazzāk*, m. a robber, a ruffian, a brigand, *kazzākī*, robbery, brigandage. *t.*

*ke*, post. mas. (inflect. of *kā*, m.) of, to. *ke-pās*, near, close by, with. *ke-se*, from. *h.*

*kehar* or *kehari*, m. a lion. *s.*

*kekā*, f. the cry of a peacock. *s.*

*kelā*, m. a plaintain, a banana. *s.*

*kelan*, f. a daughter-in-law. *h.*

*keli* or *keli*, f. play, sport, dalliance. *s.*

*keñchavā*, m. an earthworm. *s.*

*keṛā*, m. a sapling, a slender twig. *h.*

*kes*, f. the hair of the head; a cock's comb. *s.*

*kesa*, m. a purse. *p.*

*kesar*, f. saffron, yellow colour. *s.*

*kesariyā*, of a saffron colour, yellow. *kesariyā-bānā*, m. dressed in yellow, saffron coloured. *s.*

*kesh*, f. faith, religion, manner, quality. *kāfir-kesh*, prone to infidelity; (met.) a mistress. *p.*

*kesh*, m. the hair of the head; a cock's comb.

*keshakeshi*, f. pulling the hair mutually. *s.*

*keshari* or *kesharin*, m. a lion. *s.*

*keshu*, f. a lock of hair on the crown of the head. *s.*

*kesh-tesh*, m. a tress or fillet of hair. *s.*

*ketū*, how much? how many? *h.*

*ke-tai-nū* (also *ke-tā-nū*, or *ke-tai-ni* or *ke-ten*) (v. *ta-nū*), a termination or post-position of nearly the same import as *ko*. *h.*

*ketik*, somewhat, a little, a few. *h.*

*keval* (v. *kewal*), only, alone; all, entire. *s.*

*kevat* or *kevat*, m. a fisherman (also *kaivart*). *s.*

*kevti*, f. horoscope, nativity. *s.*

*kewal*, only, alone; all, entire; completely, peculiarly, only, merely, simply; m. a species of knowledge, probably that of the unity of God. *s.*

*kewar*, m. the shutter of a door, a door. *s.*

*keqar*, m. a bracelet worn on the upper arm. *h.*

*kha*, in comp. chewing or gnawing; as, *tālī, e-shakar-kha*, the sugar-chewing parrot. *p.*

*khab*, a wrinkle, a fold, a notch, a groove. *d.*

*khabar*, uneven (used in conj. with *anbar*). *h.*

*khabar*, f. news, advices, rumours, report, fame, account. *khabar basant ke puchhān*, to ask after the *basant*, q.v. expresses extreme ignorance or negligence. *khabari khizari*, report, sudden news, guessing what is to happen [*khizar* (or *khawja khizar*), was a prophet skilled in divination, and hence, when from certain symptoms the public guess at the intentions of government, &c., intelligence of such intentions, &c., is called *khabari khizari*]. *khabar-dar*, careful, cautious;

informed; m. an informer, a spy, a scout; interj. have a care! *khabar-dari*, f. caution, care; informing. *khabar-rakhaū*, to be informed, acquainted. *khabar-afar*, intelligence, news. *khabar-k*, or *-denā*, a. to apprise, to inform. *khabar-gir*, a spy, an informer; a protector, a patron. *khabar-giri*, f. spying, informing; aiding, protecting. *khabar-tena*, a. to accommodate, to allow, to give, to take care of, to look after, to inquire into. *khabar-honā*, n. to be informed. *a.*

*khabasat*, f. wickedness, depravity. *khabūsatī jibillī*, innate depravity. *a.*

*khabbāz*, m. a baker. *khabbāzi*, f. baking. *a.*

*khabir*, knowing, wise, skilful, learned. *a.*

*khabis*, wicked, malignant, impure; m. an evil *khabisāt*, pl. things impure. *a.* [spirit. *a.*

*khabisī*, f. a malignant woman. *a.*

*khabisā*, m. slime, mud. *h.*

*khabt*, m. making a mistake; madness. *a.*

*khabti*, erring; mad, insane. *a.*

*khachā*, set (as a jewel), studded, inlaid. *s.*

*khachākuch*, the sound of a spear or battleaxe, or of treading in clay or mire. *h.*

*khachar-khachar* or *khachar-khachar*, m. an imitative sound. *h.* [driver, a muleteer. *h.*

*khachchar*, m. a mule. *khachchar-bān*, a mule

*khachit*, set (as a jewel), studded, inlaid. *s.*

*khachnā*, n. to be set (as a jewel). *s.*

*khād*, a kite; a falcon; an eagle. *p.*

*khād*, m. (v. *khāt*) a pit, &c. *s.*

*khād*, f. (v. *khāt*) dung, manure. *s.h.*

*khādak*, lit. an eater; a borrower, a user. *s.*

*khādam*, pl. servants, retinue. *p.*

*khādar*, low or alluvial lands fit for rice. *h.*

*khādabulānā*, n. to simmer, to make a boiling

*khād*, the cheek, the face. *a.* [noise. *h.*

*khader*, f. pursuit, chase. *h.*

*khadernā*, a. to pursue, to hunt, to chase. *h.*

*khader*, a king, a mighty monarch. *p.*

*khādim*, m. a servant. *khādim-i-tulabā*, a public teacher, a professor (of a college). *khādimi dargah*, a servant who takes care of a tomb. *a.*

*khādimi*, a female servant. *a.*

*khādimen*, pl. servants in charge of tombs. *a.*

*khādimi*, f. service, serving. *a.*

*khādir*, a king, a mighty monarch or ruler, a great prince, a sovereign. *Khādir i Hind*, the sovereign of India. *p.*

*khād-khādānā*, n. to simmer, to make a boiling

*khādshā*, m. fear, alarm, danger, doubt, question, apprehension, solicitude. *a.*

*khādga*, edible; m. victuals. *s.*

*khāfa* or *khāfā*, angry, vexed, enraged. *p.*

*khāfā*, f. a secret, a concealment. *a.*

*khāfagā*, f. displeasure, anger. *p.*

*khāfi*, a fine hand writing; adj. concealed. *a.*

*khāfif*, light, of no weight or consequence, of light character, immoral, undignified. *khāfif-h*, to feel affronted. *h.*

*khāfifa*, trivial, petty. *khāfifa jarām*, petty offences. *khāfifa dazdī*, petty larceny or theft.

*Khāfifa mukaddama*, a trivial suit or case. *a.*

*khāflān*, a vest worn under a coat of mail. *p.*

*khāg*, m. the horn of a rhinoceros. *s.*

*khages* or *khagesh*, m. a species of gigantic crane, well known in India as "the adjutant." *s.*

*khāgīna*, m. fried eggs, a kind of dish made of eggs, an omelet, pancake, &c. *p.*

*khagol*, m. the vault or circle of the heavens, the planisphere. *khagol-vidyā*, f. astronomy. *s.*



*khāṣ*, f. a ditch, trench, a moat, especially as a boundary between two estates. *s.*  
*khāṣ*, m. sport, play, amusement. *s.*  
*khāṣ*, timid, pusillanimous, afraid. *a.*  
*khāṣ*, m. horsemen, cavalry; a body of men, a troop of horse, an army. *a.*  
*khāṣ*, m. a young bullock, a steer. *h.*  
*khāṣ*, many, much, very. *p.*  
*khāṣ-tāsh*, a fellow soldier, a comrade. *p.*  
*khāima*, m. a tent, pavilion. *khāima-zau*, a pitcher  
*khāin*, a deceiver, a traitor. *a.* [of tents. *a.*  
*khāin*, f. pulling; scarcity. *khāin*-*khāin*  
or *khāin*-*khāin*, f. pulling and hauling.  
*khāin*-*khāin*, struggle, contention. *h.*  
*khāin*, a. to pull, to tighten; to draw or  
delmeate; to endure, to suffer, to feel. *h.*  
*khāir*, good, best, well; f. goodness, health, happi-  
ness. *khāir*-*l-bashar*, the best of men, the  
prophet Muhammad. *khāir*-*n-nisa*, the best  
of women, Fatima. *khāir*-*andesh*, a well-wisher,  
a friend. *khāir*-*bād*, may he prosper. *khāir*-  
*khāir*, news, intelligence. *khāir*-*khāir*, a  
friend, a well-wisher. *khāir*-*khāir*, goodwill,  
friendship. *khāir* *o'āfiyat*, f. health, welfare. *a.*  
*khāirāt*, alms, deeds of charity; land given in  
charity, principally to Muslims: it is by  
custom hereditary and alienable. *khāirāt*-  
*zamin*, land given for charitable endow-  
ments. *a.p.*  
*khāirāt*, intended for charitable purposes, given  
(or to be given) or received in charity. *a.*  
*khāiriyat*, f. welfare, happiness. *s.*  
*khāishum*, m. the nose, the cartilaginous part of  
it; nasal letters; a ridge or summit. *a.*  
*khājā*, m. name of a sweetmeat, like pie-crust. *s.*  
*khāja*, modest, bashful, ashamed. *a.*  
*khā-janā*, to eat up, to devour. *s.*  
*khājārā*, m. the ridge of a thatched roof. *h.*  
*khāk*, f. dust, earth. *khāk*-*bāzi*, f. playing with  
dust. *khāk*-*phānkā*, a. to wander, to stray.  
*khāk*-*toda*, m. a butt or mark of earth, for  
shooting arrows at. *khāk*-*chhānā*, (lit. to sift  
the dust) expresses excessive labour and exertion  
in fruitless search. *khāk*-*dālā*, is used to ex-  
press the concealing of those things from the  
disclosure of which disgrace may be expected.  
*khāk*-*rob*, m. a sweeper, a menial servant of the  
lowest caste. *khāk*-*roba*, m. sweepings. *khāk*-  
*zād*, earth-born, made of dust. *khāk*-*sir*, base,  
mean, low-born, a humble suppliant. *khāk*-*sārī*,  
f. meanness, humility. *khāk* *sir* *par* *arānā*, a. to  
lament. *khāk*-*siyāh-k*, a. to plunder and lay

waste a country, to depredate. *khāk*-*sho*, m. a  
person in the mint who washes the ashes to  
recover any particle of bullion which may have  
fallen; the man who prepares earth for brick-  
making or pottery. *khāk*-*k*, a. to waste, to  
rum, to demolish. *khāk* *men* *milānā*, a. to  
destroy, to spoil, to demolish. *khāk* *men*  
*milānā*, n. to die, to perish; to be ruined, de-  
molished. *khāk* *ho* *jānā*, n. to moulder or pine  
away. *a.*

*khākā*, m. a plan, sketch, draft, outline. *p.*  
*khākān*, m. a king, emperor (the term is generally  
applied to the sovereign of China). *a.*  
*khākān*, royal, imperial; name of a poet. *a.*  
*khāk-dara*, m. a place where rubbish is placed;  
also a sack, &c., in which it is carried. *p.*  
*khākernā* or *khākernā*, a. to hurry. *h.*  
*khākhorā*, a. to scrape, to scoop. *h.*  
*khāk*, dusty, terrestrial, earthen; the name of a  
kind of arrow. *khāk* *andā*, m. an added egg;  
wind egg; a term of reproach. *p.*  
*khākistār*, f. ashes; calx of metals. *khākistār*-  
*hona*, n. to be calcined or reduced to ashes. *p.*  
*khākshī*, f. a small weight used by goldsmiths. *p.*  
*khāk-tūtar*, a mark or butt for shooting at. *p.*  
*khāl*, low, vile, base, wicked; m. a worthless per-  
son, a malicious person; an oil-cake; a pit. *s.*  
*khāl*, stripping, removing (from office). *a.*  
*khāl*, an inlet of the sea or of a large river, a  
creek. *h.*  
*khāl*, m. a mole on the face (black and orna-  
mental); an artificial spot made for ornament;  
a maternal uncle, mother's brother. *khāl*-*khāl*,  
thick, close, thickly spread; little, scarce; adv.  
occasionally, now and then. *a.*  
*khāl* or *khālā*, f. skin, hide; bellows; a rivulet,  
river, canal. *khāl* *khāin*, to flay. *s.*  
*khālā*, a rudder, helm; trifles, idle talk; pricker,  
goad; a decree or written document signed by  
a judge. *p.* [feigned friendship. *a.*  
*khālā*, m. vacancy, vacuity. *khālā*-*malā*, un-  
*khālā* or *khālā*, f. maternal aunt, mother's sister.  
*khālā* *kā* *ghar* or *khālā* *māmā* *kā* *ghar*, (lit. the  
house of one's aunt) signifies a place of rest  
and security. *a.*  
*khālāf*, m. a successor, an heir, a favourite son,  
posterity, depraved, corrupted. *a.*  
*khālāfān*, successively, uninterruptedly. *a.*  
*khālāz*, m. the husband of a mother's sister. *a.*  
*khālāz*, pl. men, people, the creation. *a.*  
*khālāl*, m. interruption, disturbance, confu-  
sion, prejudice, damage, injury, ruin. *khālāl* *da-*

*māgh*, m. madness, melancholy. *khalal-damāgh*, mad, hare-brained, hot-headed, confused. *a.*  
*khalalat*, f. sincere friendship; bits of meat sticking between the teeth. *a.*  
*khalab*, a disturber, mischief-maker. *a.*  
*khalas*, m. a sincere friend. *a.*  
*khalās*, m. freedom, release; adj. free, liberated, redeemed, done, out. *khalās-patra*, a deed of release. *khalās-k.*, n. to release. *khalās-konā*, n. to be freed, to emit; to be brought to bed. *a.*  
*khalāsi*, f. freedom, liberation, discharge; m. a native sailor or artilleryman, a tent-pitcher; vulgarly called by Europeans *Clashee*. *a.*  
*khalatā*, f. malice, worthlessness. *s.*  
*khalatī*, descended from or related to the maternal aunt. *khalatī bhāj*, a cousin, son of maternal aunt. *a.*  
*khalātī*, descended from a maternal aunt. *a.*  
*khalaur*, playful; addicted to gaming. *s.*  
*khalbal*, f. hurry, bustle, alarm. *h.*  
*khalbalānā*, n. to boil; to be agitated. *h.*  
*khalēl*, m. scented oil; a hole made by children for playing at trap-ball or marbles. *p.*  
*khalerā*, descended from or related to a maternal aunt; as *khalerā bhāj*, m. the son of a maternal aunt. *khalerī bahin*, f. the daughter of the same. *a.*  
*khalī*, empty, vacant; mere, only, unmixed; unoccupied, unemployed. *khalī-kath*, empty-handed, unarmed. *p.*  
*khalida*, punctured, pricked, stung. *p.*  
*khalifā*, m. a sovereign, (vulg.) the caliph; a successor, particularly applied to the successors of *Muhammad*. (in Hind.) cooks, tailors, &c., are called *khalifā*; a fencing-master; a mounter (as the elder boys at school become). *a.*  
*khalihan* or *khalihān*, m. a threshing-floor. *s.*  
*khalik*, the Creator, the Deity. *a.*  
*khalik*, kind, of good disposition. *a.*  
*khalil*, a sincere and intimate friend. *khalil-lāh*, the friend of God, the patriarch Abraham, also styled *al-khalil*, the friend. *a.*  
*khalis*, pure, sincere; m. a friend. *a.*  
*khalisa*, pure, sincere; m. the exchequer, or royal office for the collection and receipt of the revenues, and for the determination of causes relating thereto; land held immediately from government. *khalisa kachahri*, the exchequer office. *khalisa sharifa*, the royal exchequer. *a.*  
*khalish*, m. and f. putting a stop to, interruption, solicitude, suspicion. *khalish-uthānā*, a. to reconcile; to excite enmity. *p.*

*khalīṭa*, m. (cor. of *kharīṭa*, q.v.) *khalīṭa, e fūṣān*, an exciter of disturbance, calumniator, a mischief-making wicked person. *a.* [*s.*  
*khaligān*, m. a granary, a barn, a threshing-floor. *khaligān*, a. to skin, to flay. *s.*  
*khalī*, f. creation, people, mankind. *khalīkullāh*, God's creatures. *a.*  
*khalikhāl*, m. a ring of gold or silver worn round the ankle with bells attached to it. *a.*  
*khalikhālānā*, n. to rumble, to grumble. *h.*  
*khalikī*, natural, innate; relating to the world or to mankind. *khalīqat*, f. the creation, the universe, the human race. *a.*  
*khalī*, m. a mill or vessel for grinding. *s.*  
*khalīṭa*, m. a granary, a heap of grain. *d.*  
*khalīṭa*, m. a shoe, a threshing-floor, place where grain is trodden out by oxen. *h.*  
*khalīṭad*, may (God) extend or prolong. *a.*  
*khalīṭak*, the Creator, the Almighty. *a.*  
*khalīṭā*, m. *khalīṭī*, f. the skin, the hide. *s.*  
*khalwat*, f. retirement, solitude, privacy; a closet, private apartment, private conference. *khalwat-khāna*, m. a retirement, private apartment. *khalwat-gāh*, f. a retirement. *khalwat-guzin* or *khalwat-nishin*, retired; (met.) a hermit. *khalwat-o-jalwat meī*, in private and in public. *a.*  
*khalwatī*, a hermit; a familiar friend, intimate. *khalwatī rāg*, m. soft plaintive music. *a.*  
*kham*, m. a pillar, stake, post. *kham thonkūnā*, to strike the hands against the arms preparatory to wrestling, &c.; to challenge. *s.*  
*kham*, twisted, crooked, coiled; m. a coil, fold, ply, curl, ringlet; that part of a noose which encircles the neck. *kham andar kham*, twist within twist, curling locks. *kham-thonkūnā*, -*bajanā* or -*mārānā*, a. to strike the arms previous to wrestling, &c. *kham-dār*, twisted, curled, bent, crooked. *p.*  
*kham*, raw, unripe, immature. *kham-āmdamī*, gross receipts of revenue in rupees of sort. *kham-pāra*, a term of abuse, applied to a woman who has been cohabited with before the age of maturity. *kham-shurwā*, m. half-boiled soup. *kham-shob*, half-washed, rinsed. *kham-tab*, foolish, dull. *kham-tab*, stupidity, perversity. *kham-tamā*, entertaining vain desires. *kham-tamā*, a. depraved or vain desire. *kham-aḥḥī*, m. folly, weak understanding. *kham-kārī*, awkwardness, unskillfulness. *p.*  
*khamāra*, m. a pen, a writing-reed. *khamāra-dā*, m. a pen-case. *p.*  
*khamānā*, a. to twist, to curl, to coil. *p.*

*khamas*, sultry, the hot weather. *h.*  
*khambā*, or *khambā* or *khambā*, m. a pillar. *h.*  
*khamu*, f. rawness, unripeness; loss. *p.*  
*khamūda*, awry, crooked, bent. *khamūda-kudd*,  
 bent in form or stature. *p.*  
*khamīdagi*, f. crookedness. *p.*  
*khamīdanī*, fit to be bent. *p.*  
*khamīlan*, m. lassitude, weariness, sleepiness. *s.*  
*khamiyāza*, m. yawning, stretching. *khamiyāza-*  
*kash*, one who yawns. *khamiyāza-khanchūq*, a.  
 to receive the punishment of one's crimes. *p.*  
*kham o cham*, o chaquetry, the blaudishments of  
 a mistress; elegant, graceful. *p.*  
*khamosh*, silent, dumb; pl. *khamoshān*, the mute  
 ones, the dead. *p.*  
*khamosh*, silent; m. a disease in horses. *p.*  
*khamoshū* or *khamoshī*, f. silence, muteness. *p.*  
*khamur*, m. wine in particular, and strong liquors  
 in general; hiding; fermenting, leavening. *a.*  
*khamr-mahall*, a branch of revenue arising from  
 the sale of arrack and other spirituous liquors.  
*khamsa*, five; an aggregate of five. *a.* [*p.*  
*khamṣai*, f. sultriness, heat. *h.*  
*khamush*, silent. *khamushī*, f. silence, same as  
*khamosh*, *khamoshū*. *p.*  
*kham*, m. a division of a house, a storey, a flight  
 of rooms; a mine; a certain day of the fort-  
 night, as the full, change, &c. of the moon.  
*khañ*, the sky, the air; the hold of a ship. *s.*  
*khān*, m. lord, prince, a title principally used by  
*paṭhāns*: in Persia this title is applied to a  
 prince or governor of a province, but in Hin-  
 dustan it signifies the lowest order of *Mughal*  
 nobility. *p.* [dance, receptacle. *p.s.*  
*khān*, f. a mine; (met.) a nest, a heap, abun-  
*khāna*, m. house, place, dwelling; a drawer, a  
 partition, compartment; department. *khāna-*  
*ābād*, a benediction, meaning, may your house  
 flourish. *khāna-ba-dosh*, (used substantively)  
 a traveller, a pilgrim, a gipsy, rover, sojourner.  
*khāna-bar-andāz*, a prodigal, a spendthrift.  
*khāna-par-dāzī*, domestic management, eco-  
 nomy. *khāna-jang*, quarrelsome, a brawler.  
*khāna-jangī*, f. domestic strife, civil war, skim-  
 mish, duel, bickering. *khāna-khāna*, cellular.  
*khāna-kharāb*, ruined. *khāna-kharābī*, f. ruin-  
 ation. *khāna-khudā*, master of a house. *khāna-*  
*dār*, m. family man. *khāna-dārī*, f. the state  
 of the master of a family. *khāna-dāmūd*, a son-  
 in-law, who lives in the house of his father-in-  
 law. *khāna-dost*, fond of staying at home (a  
 term of abuse). *khāna-zād*, the child of a

slave. As the last member of a compound  
*khāna* denotes place or residence, as *kutub-*  
*khāna*, a book-house, library. *p.*  
*khañā*, m. food, dinner, eating. *khañā-pīnā*, food  
 and drink, livelihood; a. to cut, to suffer, sus-  
 tain, or experience; to embezzle; (met.) to  
 hold, to contain; to get. *kusam-khāna*, to  
 make oath, to swear. *khā-jāna*, to eat up.  
*khā-ghar ke bhāñse gīnā* or *khā-ghar ke men-*  
*ched bhāñā* (Dakh.), to act treacherously, to  
 prove ungrateful. *s.*  
*khāna-bāri*, a family house. *p.*  
*khanagāh*, f. (v. *Khānagāh*), a monastery. *p.*  
*khanagāt*, pl. houses, dwellings, mansions. *p.*  
*khanakāh*, f.v. (*Khānākāh*), f. a monastery. *p.*  
*khanakhūā* or *khanakūā*, n. to jingle, to ring; to  
 clink (as metal bowls). *h.*  
*khānam*, a lady of rank, a princess. *p.*  
*khānawada*, a family household; the mistress of  
 a family; adj. noble, of an ancient family. *p.*  
*khāñcha*, m. a tray, a basket, a pannier; a cage;  
 a marsh, a quagmire. *h.*  
*khañd*, m. side, portion, piece, part of the world,  
 division of a house, part, apartment; chapter,  
 section; a flaw in a jewel; sugar. *s.*  
*khañd*, m. sugar (coarse). *s.*  
*khañda*, m. laughter; a laughing-stock. *khān-*  
*da-rā*, of a smiling countenance. *khānda-rā-ī*,  
 mirth, cheerfulness. *khānda-zan* or *-zanān*,  
 one who sets up a laugh. *p.*  
*khāñdā*, m. a sword, cutlass; a cleaver. *khāñde*  
*ke dhār par chātūā*, to arbitrate, to decide. *s.*  
*khāñdā* (for *kāñdhā*), m. the shoulder.  
*khañdaḡ*, m. a ditch, fosse, moat. *a.*  
*khañdan*, m. act of reducing anything to pieces,  
 breaking, dividing, rescinding, thwarting; re-  
 futing, &c. *khañdan karūā*, to cut up, to re-  
*khañdān*, smiling, laughing. *p.* [fute. *s.*  
*khañdān*, m. family, household. *khāñdān-kī* 'alā-  
*mat*, f. armorial bearings. *p.*  
*khañdāñā*, m. a pit from which earth has been  
 dug to make bricks or pottery. *h.*  
*khañdar*, desolated, spoiled, destroyed; m. a  
 broken-down building, ruins of a village, &c. *h.*  
*khān-dār* or *khān-dārī*, properly *khāna-dār*, q.v.  
 under *khāna*. *p.*  
*khañdītā*, f. a woman who, provoked at the in-  
 delicacies of her husband or lover, is rather abu-  
 sive, speaks her mind freely, but retains no  
 malice. *s.*  
*khañdīt-karñā*, a. to prevent, to interrupt. *a.*  
*khañdlā*, m. a flake, a slice (of fish). *s.*

*khaundā*, a. to refute, to interrupt, prevent; to cut, to divide; to abolish. *s.*  
*khaundā*, a. to excavate, to pound. *h.*  
*khangail* or *khangal*, tusked. *h.*  
*khangal-dalā*, a. to murder privately. *h.*  
*khangalā*, a. to wash, to rinse. *h.*  
*khangar* or *khangar*, m. semi-vitrified bricks. *h.*  
*khanghārā*, a. to hawk, to hem. *h.*  
*khangī*, domestic; f. a prostitute. *p.*  
*khaūhārā*, m. enter, devourer. *s.*  
*khāni*, f. a mine; (met.) a nest, a heap, abundance, receptacle. *sp.*  
*khāij*, lame, crippled, lumping. *s.*  
*khājar*, m. a dagger, a poniard. *h.*  
*khājarī*, f. a small tambourine, a timbrel. *h.*  
*khājarī*, f. a mode of printing or staining silk (*galbadan*, q.v.); a small tambourine. *a.*  
*khānkah*, f. a monastery, religious establishment for holy men. *p.*  
*khān-khānān*, lord of lords, a prime minister. *s.*  
*khānkhār*, dry and crackling. *h.*  
*khānkhār*, m. a pit, a shaft (of a mine); anything very dry. *h.* [coughing].  
*khānkhārā*, a. to cough, to make a noise of *khānkhār*, m. household furniture, domestic, everything belonging to the house. *khānkhār-kharāb*, ruined, desolated. *p.*  
*khānnās*, m. the devil; a wicked person. *a.*  
*khānnāsī*, devilish; f. devilishness. *a.*  
*khān-o-mā*, m. (v. *khānnā*), household furniture. *p.* [ately called the *consumer*]. *p.*  
*khānsāmān*, m. a house-steward (very appropriate). *h.*  
*khānsāmān*, f. the household department, including all expenditures on that score. *p.*  
*khānisi*, f. a cough. *s.*  
*khānsū*, n. to cough; m. act of coughing. *s.*  
*khāpach*, f. a piece torn off from a bamboo, a splinter; a very lean person. *h.*  
*khāpānā*, a. to dry up, to destroy, to waste, to make away with (a thing). *h.*  
*khāparīgā*, a heavier sort of plough. *h.*  
*khāpāl*, expended; f. vent, sale. *h.*  
*khāpāl*, n. to be dried up; to sell, to go off; to remain, to join, to mix with, to enter, to penetrate; m. a company (of travellers, &c.). *h.*  
*khāppar*, m. the skull, the cranium; a chafing-dish; an earthen cup used by *jogīs*. *s.*  
*khāprā*, m. an arrow with a broad point. *h.*  
*khāprā*, m. a tile for roofing. *s.*  
*khāpāl*, f. a tiled house. *s.*  
*khāpāl*, a tile. *khāpāl kī jāli*, a window built of semicircular tiles. *h.*

*khāprī*, f. a small tile; the skull. *s.*  
*khāplā*, m. a broken tile; a slice of mango. *s.*  
*khāplī*, f. vent, sale, expense; request. *h.*  
*khār*, m. (in Persian *khār*), an ass. *h.*  
*khār* or *khār*, f. grass straw, grass and trees. *h.*  
*khār*, m. alkali, potash of soda. *s.*  
*khār*, m. an ass. *khār bā tashūd*, very stupid. *h.*  
*khārī dashlī*, m. a wild ass, ouager. *khārī dajjal*, the ass of Dajjal (the latter was a notorious liar). *p.*  
*khār*, m. a thorn, spine, thistle, bramble; a spur, a cock's spur. *khār ākhon kā*, an eye-sore, disagreeable. *khār-banān*, roots of thorns or brambles. *khār-bast* or *khār-bandī*, a fence or hedge; a stockade. *khār-pushl*, m. a porcupine. *khār-khar*, disquietude. *khār-dar*, troublesome, arduous, barbed, thorny. *khār-kush*, a woodcutter. *khār-kan*, one who digs or plucks up thorns. *khār o khās*, m. sweepings, anything vile. *p.* [caudid, sincere. *s.*  
*khārā*, pure, prime, best sort, genuine, honest, *khārā*, erect, upright, standing up, steep, high, aground, ready, ripe, perpendicular; (fig.) honest, all right, payable on demand. *khārā karā*, a. to raise, to station, to place, to stick up, to place erect, to procure a fictitious person for some purpose. *khārā-konā*, n. to stand up, to be erect, to rise. *h.*  
*khārā*, a stone of extreme hardness; a species of waved silk; adj. flinty or hard, as a stone. *khārā-sang*, a kind of marble. *p.*  
*khārāb*, bad, depraved; ruined, deserted, lost, miserable; spoiled, worthless (as land unfit for cultivation). *khārāb-hāl* or *khārāb-ahwāl*, ruined as to circumstances. *khārāb-khāstā*, ruined, desolated. *khārāb-karke kothā*, a. to miscall. *a.*  
*khārābā*, m. devastation, ruin; adj. depraved, bad, ruined, desolated. *a.*  
*khārābāt*, f. a tavern, a brothel. *a.*  
*khārābatī*, m. a haunter of taverns and brothels; a rake, a debauchee. *a.*  
*khārābī*, f. badness, depravity; ruin, desolation, mischief; misery, affliction. *a.*  
*khārāchnā*, a. to expend; to sell. *p.h.*  
*khārād*, f. a lathe. *khārād-chāpānā*, n. to be polished (as a clown by the society of a city). *a.*  
*khārādī*, m. a turner, a carpenter. *a.*  
*khārādū*, a. to turn in a lathe. *a.h.*  
*khārāq*, m.f. a sword, a scimitar. *h.*  
*khārāj*, f. purity, probity, honesty. *h.*  
*khārāj*, m. tax, duty, rent, revenue, tribute. *h.*  
*khārājī*, (lands), paying rent, taxable. *a.*

*kharajnā*, to expend; to sell. *a.h.*  
*kharak* or *kharak*, *f.* a cow-house or shed. *h.*  
*kharak*, *f.* an imitative sound. *kharak-jānā*, to take warning, to be appraised. *h.*  
*kharākū* or *kharākū*, *m.* a crash, the noise made in breaking. *h.*  
*kharaknā*, *n.* to crash, to tinkle, to clang. *h.*  
*kharak*, *m.* a stone for grinding a mortar. *s.*  
*kharankh* or *kharankh*, dry, dried up. *h.*  
*kharānw*, *m.* pattens. *kharānw-dār*, a kind of shoes fastened to pattens. *h.*  
*kharāsh*, *m.* excoriation, scraping, scratching; (used in comp. as) *dil-kharāsh*, wounding or irritating the heart. *p.*  
*kharāsha*, *m.* scales of iron, small debt. *p.*  
*kharāwān*, *kharāwān*, (Dakh.) *m.* pattens. *h.*  
*kharbar*, *f.* sound of a horse's feet in galloping; hurry, bustle, commotion, tumult. *h.*  
*kharbarāha* or *kharbarā*, *f.* hurry, bustle, tumult, uproar; noise of horse's feet. *h.*  
*kharbūza* or *kharbūza*, *m.* a musk-melon. *p.*  
*kharch*, *m.* expenditure, expense, price. *kharch-ikhrājāt*, expenditure. *kharch-husab*, a village account. *kharchi khairat*, a charge for charitable endowments. *kharchi muḥṣṣil*, provincial charges. *kharchi nānkār*, subsistence money for the zamindār of a village, &c. *kharch-hona*, a. to be expended. *p.*  
*kharcha*, *m.* costs of law-suits. *a.*  
*kharchū*, prodigal, expensive. *a.*  
*khardal*, mustard; mustard-seed. *a.*  
*khare-band*, a day-book, a journal; an account drawn out on a loose bit of paper. *h.*  
*khare-khare*, soon, immediately, quickly. *h.*  
*kharg*, *m.f.* a sword, a scimitar. *h.*  
*khargāh*, *f.* a tent, pavilion, tabernacle; the royal tent, court, or palace. *p.*  
*khargosh*, *m.* a hare, a rabbit. *p.*  
*kharkh* or *kharkh*, *f.* straw. *h.*  
*kharkhā*, *m.* a hare, a rabbit. *h.*  
*kharkharā*, *m.* a currycomb. *h.*  
*kharkhānā*, a. to sweep. *h.*  
*kharkh*, *f.* a stack, a rick; a kind of grass. *h.*  
*khārī* or *khārī miṭṭī*, *f.* chalk. *rām-kharī* or *kaf-kharī*, *f.* a species of scatites, with which children learn to write. *s.*  
*khārī*, salt, brackish; *f.* a creek, an inlet of back-water. *khārī shor*, very brackish and saline. *s.*  
*khārī*, *f.* (for *khwārī*), meanness, ignominy. *p.*  
*khārid*, *f.* purchase. *khārid-jarokht* or *khārid o jarokht*, buying and selling. *khārid kā mol*, *m.* prime cost. *p.*

*khārīdā*, purchased, bought. *p.*  
*khārūdār*, *m.* a purchaser, a buyer. *p.*  
*khārūdārī*, *f.* buying, traffic, demand. *p.*  
*khārūdī*, purchasing, relating to buying. *p.*  
*khāridnā*, a. to purchase, to buy. *p.h.*  
*khārīf*, *f.* autumn, the harvest, the first crop in the year, consisting chiefly of rice. *a.*  
*khārīf*, *f.* grown in harvest, autumnal. *a.*  
*khārīf*, external, without, beyond, outcast. *khārīf-k.*, a. to exclude. *khārīf-honā*, to be excluded, exempted. *khārīf jam*, land separated from the revenue, and sold by the zamindārs; it is hereditary, and consequently alienable by the holder of it, whether by deed, gift, or otherwise. *a.*  
*khārīja*, *m.* the word at the bottom of a page, which is repeated at the beginning of the next, an asterisk, a catch word. *a.*  
*khārījī*, *m.* a seducer, a schismatic, a rebel; a sect of *Muhammadans* who do not reckon 'Alī among the legal successors of the prophet. *a.*  
*khārish* or *khārish*, *f.* the itch, mange. *p.*  
*khārishlī*, mangy, itchy, scabby. *p.*  
*khārīdā*, *m.* a purse, packet, bag, mail; (letters are sent in India enclosed in small oblong bags); (met.) a letter. *a.*  
*khārīgā*, *f.* chalk, a mark. *s.*  
*khār uat*, asininity, stupidity. *p.*  
*kha* (v. *kharch*), expenditure, &c. *a.*  
*khārjūr*, *m.* date, date tree. *khārjūr-ras*, *m.* the juice of the wild date, tārī, used to leaven the bread, and as an intoxicating drink. *s.*  
*khaykū*, *m.* (prop. *khathā*) doubt, apprehension; a tooth-pick. *h.*  
*kharkhānā*, a. to thump, to shake; to frighten away, to put to flight; to sell. *h.*  
*kharkat*, chalk for writing. *h.*  
*khaykharāha*, *f.* creaking, jarring (as a door), rattling, snoring. *h.*  
*kharkharānā*, a. to creak, to clatter, to rattle, to jar; to grind the teeth; to snore. *h.*  
*kharkharānā*, to snore loudly. *h.*  
*kharkhariyā*, *f.* a chair, a litter. *p.*  
*kharkhasha*, *m.* a tumult, crowd; plea. *p.*  
*khark-khāwind*, *m.* master, or owner, of an ass; (spoken contemptuously, like our vulgate, "a man as keeps a donkey of his own.") *p.*  
*kharkī*, *f.* a window, a gate, back door, sallyport (more commonly called *khirkī*, q.v.). *h.*  
*kharkī'ādāt*, *f.* contrary to nature; of unusual occurrence, a miracle; pl. *kharkī'ādāt*. *a.*  
*khark-mast*, athletic; stupid. *p.*

*khār-muhra*, m. the small shells called *kaurī*. *p.*  
*khār-mūsh*, a large species of rat. *p.*  
*khārochūd*, a. to scrape, to scratch. *h.*  
*khāroūt*, f. a scratch with the nail. *khāroūtūā*,  
 to scratch. *h.* [shout, clamour. *p.*  
*khārosh*, m. a crash, a loud noise, a tumult, a  
*khāroūtūā*, a. to scratch. *h.*  
*khārpa*, m. a sandal; the seam of a garment  
 which extends down the side. *h.*  
*khārpāza*, m. a musk-melon, a cucumber. *p.*  
*khārva*, m. the rough draft of a letter or any  
 writing; an iron instrument to rub horses  
 with, a currycomb; an ulcer with hardness of  
 the skin on the back of the foot. *h.*  
*khārvat*, a turner. *khārvat*, turning. *a.*  
*khārvatā* or *khāraṭa*, m. snoring. *khārvatā-*  
*mārua*, to snore, to snort. *h.*  
*khārsan*, m. a whetstone, a grindstone. *h.*  
*khārsang*, m. a rival; a large stone. *a.*  
*khārtam*, m. the proboscis of an elephant. *a.*  
*khārcūā*, m. a coarse kind of red cloth. *h.*  
*khārcūā*, m. a sailor (a term much used on the  
 western coasts of India). *h.*  
*khārcūā*, m. an ass-load, a measure varying from  
 700 to 850 lbs. weight. *p.*  
*khā*, f. the name of a grass, of the roots of which  
*fatṭis* are made; a thistle, a weed in general; a  
 lettuce. *khā*-push, covered with thorns. *khā*  
 o *khā* or *khā* o *khāshak*, m. litter of things,  
 rubbish, stuffs. *p.*  
*khāsa*, pl. habits, talents, virtues. *a.*  
*khāsamāna*, like a husband; taking care of, hus-  
 banding, housewifery. *a.*  
*khāsana*, a. to run; a. to fall in, to sink. *h.*  
*khāsar*, m. damages, loss, injury, fraud. *a.*  
*khāshak*, m. sweepings, chips, rubbish. *p.*  
*khāsham*, m. anger, passion, rage, fury. *khāsh-*  
*ālūd*, deformed with rage. *khāsham-uak* or  
*khāsham-gū*, passionate, angry. *p.*  
*khāsi*, m. a castrated animal, a eunuch. *a.*  
*khāsanā*, a. to remove, to shove out of the way,  
 to slide away. *h.*  
*khāskant*, f. separation, running away. *h.*  
*khāshāsānā*, to grind the teeth. *h.*  
*khāstat*, f. habit, custom; quality, property, mode,  
 talent, virtue, disposition, nature. *a.*  
*khāsm*, m. an enemy, antagonist. *khāsmī jānī*, a  
 mortal foe. *khāsm*, a husband. *khāsm-mūī*,  
 a widow, a woman whose husband is dead.  
*khāsm-wālī*, f. a woman whose husband is  
 alive, or as the law hath it, a woman under  
 coverture. *a.*

*khāsmī*, f. enmity, hatred. *khāsmī-e jānī*, enmity  
 unto death, mortal enmity. *a.*  
*khāsoṭā*, a. to pull, to pluck, to scratch, to tear,  
 to cause the hair to stand on end. *h.*  
*khāsr*, m. damages, loss, injury, fraud. *a.*  
*khāsrā* (also *khāsrā-bahī*, f.), m. a day-book,  
 field-book, waste-book, rough drawings. *h.*  
*khāss*, lettuce. *khāssa-l-himār*, wild lettuce. *a.*  
*khāss*, excellent, noble, pure, unmixed; par-  
 ticular, private, what is kept for the king's (or  
 master's) private use, own, proper, peculiar,  
 single, gentle; in revenue language the term is  
 applied to lands the rents of which are not  
 leased out, but collected immediately by the  
 officers of government, appointed for that sole  
 purpose. *khāss-ajār*, private or domestic ser-  
 vants or slaves. *khāss-le-o*, land under the  
 management of the sovereign. *khāss-chela*, the  
 head disciple in a monastery. *khāss-hāl*, a  
 rent-free tenure. *khāss-mahal*, districts under  
 the management of government. *khāss-nawā*,  
 a private secretary; a government clerk or  
 accountant. *khāss-navīsī*, of or relating to  
 government clerks or accountants. *khāss-zamīn*,  
 land of which the revenue is collected directly  
 by government. *khāss-bardār*, m. a servant  
 who in a great man's retinue carries a firelock.  
*khāss-tā'allak*, lands exclusively belonging to  
 government, from the original proprietors hav-  
 ing died without heirs. *khāss-khawāss*, attend-  
 ants, domestics, ministers, properties, qualities.  
*khāss-mahal*, m. private apartment, the apart-  
 ments of married women (in opposition to  
*Phayd mahal*, or apartments of the concubines);  
 (met.) first-married wife. *khāss o'ān*, noble  
 and plebeian. *a.*  
*khāssa*, excellent, charming, fine, virtuous; m.  
 dinner, more particularly a king's meal; a kind  
 of fine cotton cloth. *a.*  
*khāssagī*, f. excellence, nobility; peculiarity. *p.*  
*khāssān*, pl. the noble; persons of rank. *a.*  
*khāssatār*, especially, in particular. *a.*  
*khāss dān*, m. a wallet, a portmanteau. *p.*  
*khāssigat*, f. quality, peculiarity, innate property,  
 natural disposition. *a.*  
*khāst* or *khāsta*, wounded; sick, infirm. *khāsta-*  
*hāl*, or *jān*, or *jigar*, or *-dīl*, grieved, afflicted.  
*khāsta-hāl*, &c., grief, affliction. *p.*  
*Khāsta* (in comp.), risen, sprung up. *p.*  
*khāstagi*, f. a wound; sickness; fatigue. *p.*  
*khāṭ* or *khāṭ*, f. (also *khāwāt*), a bedstead, a bier,  
 a cot on which dead bodies are conveyed. *s.*

*khat* (for *shat*), six. *khat-pad*, m. (six-legged) a species of large black bee. *s.*

*khatā*, f. a mistake, error, fault, crime. *khat-bakhsh*, m. a forgiver of errors, &c. *khatā k.*, a. to err, to miss. *khatā-h.*, to fail, to be deficient. *a.*

*khatā*, the country of Scythia beyond the Imaus, Northern China, thence called Cathay by Marco Polo and other early travellers. *p.*

*khatā*, m. daily account, day-book. *h.*

*khatāb*, m. marrying, betrothing, contracting a marriage; a thing, cause, work. *a.*

*khatā-bandī*, f. an abstract of accounts. *h.*

*khatāzī*, f. acidity, sourness; an acid. *h.*

*khatāk*, m. apprehension, scruple, suspicion, doubt, suspense; sound of footsteps. *h.*

*khatāka*, m. a crash. *h.*

*khatākūā*, n. to wrangle, to offend, to rangle; to pierce; (sub.) doubt, disgust. *h.*

*khatan*, m. circumcision; feast; the nearest relations to a woman; a son-in-law. *a.*

*khatāpan* or *khatāpanā*, m. acidity, moroseness. *khatāpadī*, f. wrangling, quarrel<sup>l</sup> ug. *h.* [*h.*]

*khatar*, m. recollection, coming into the mind, thought, remembrance; danger, risk, fortune *khatar-nāk*, frightful, dangerous. *a.*

*khatb*, m. marrying, betrothing, contracting a marriage; a thing, cause, work. *a.*

*khat-chhappar*, m. a bedstead. *s.h.*

*khatib* or *khatīb*, m. a preacher. *a.*

*khatībā*, f. the office of preacher. *a.*

*khatif*, seizing, snatching, removing. *a.*

*khatik*, m. a hunter or fowler; one who lives by killing and selling game. *s.*

*khatim*, a ring worn on the finger; a seal. *a.*

*khatīma*, m. conclusion, epilogue, end. *a.*

*khatir*, f. the heart, soul, inclination, memory, propensity, account, sake, will, choice. *khatir-āzurda*, melancholy, dejected, sad. *khatir-āshfāq*, distressed, dispirited, agitated. *khatir-jawā*, collected, comforted, contented, tranquil, at ease; f. satisfaction, assurance, encouragement. *khatir-jamīz*, f. comfort, confidence. *khatir-khwāh*, agreeable to one's wishes. *khatir-dār*, encouragement, comfort, gratification, satisfaction. *khatir-dasht*, f. complaisance, regard. *khatir rakhnā*, a. to conciliate, to encourage, to comfort, to quiet. *khatir-k.*, a. to fondle; to be desirous of pleasing; to encourage, to comfort. *khatir men rakhnā*, a. to remember. *khatir men lānā*, a. to regard, to attend to. *khatir-nishān*, imprinted on the memory,

by heart. *khatir-nishān*, fixed in the memory, by heart; chosen, beloved. *a.*

*khatir*, great, honourable, dignified. *a.*

*khatiran*, willingly; by heart or memory. *a.*

*khatīgā*, f. a bedstead; a bier. *khatā kare ashā khatīgā nikkē*, God grant his bier may be carried out, or may he die (a common form of cursing). *s.*

*khatkand*, m. rapping, thumping, rattling. *h.*

*khatm*, m. conclusion, done, finished. *khatm-ā-ambag* or *-mur-safin*, the last of the prophets or apostles. Muhammad. *khatm-k.*, to conclude. *khatm-h.*, to be finished. *a.*

*khatmal*, m. a bug; the bed polluter. *s.*

*khat-mithā*, m. a mixed taste of sour and sweet, *khatāl*, m. a small bedstead. *s.* [agreeable. *h.s.*]

*khat-pat*, f. conflict, wrangling, contention, strife, clashing of weapons. *h.d.*

*khatra* or *khatrā*, m. danger, fear, risk, venture. *khatra-raf* -*k.*, a. to ease nature. *khatra nā-k.*, a. to make no bones of. *khatre mū dālnā*, a. to endanger, to risk, to venture. *a.*

*khat-rag*, m. wrangling, singing badly. *s.*

*khatt*, m. a letter, epistle; a line, stripe, lineament, writing, handwriting, chirography; moustaches, beard; name of a place in Arabia where spears are manufactured. *khatti istiwa*, the equator. *khatt ānā* or *nikhānā*, n. to appear (to be beard). *khatt barānā* or *barānā*, a. to shave the beard. *khatti jadī*, the tropic of Capricorn. *khatt-khatūt*, correspondence by letter. *khatti sahā*, the first appearance of a beard. *khatti-sharif*, a royal order of firman, vulgarly called the "Haty-sherif." *khatti sar-tār*, the tropic of Cancer. *khatti 'amād*, a perpendicular line. *khatt kitābāt*, correspondence. *khatti mutawāz*, a parallel line. *khatti mustadār*, a circular line. *khatti mustakīm*, a right line. *khatti munham*, a curved line. *a.*

*khatla*, m. a cavity in which grain is kept. *h.*

*khatla*, acid, sour. *khatlā-sā*, sourish. *h.*

*khatlat*, a good writer or penman. *a.*

*khatti*, lineal, literal; a spear made at the place called *khatt* in Arabia. *a.* [selling game. *s.*]

*khattik*, a hunter, one who lives by killing and *khatt-khatūt*, letters, epistolary, correspondence. *a.* *khatun*, f. a lady, a matron. *khatūnī jāmat*, the queen of heaven (the title given to Fatima, the daughter of Muhammad). *s.*

*khatwā*, f. a bedstead. *p.*

*khatwāt* or *khatwāti*, confinement to bed. *h.*

*khatwārā* or *khatwārā*, m. a dunghill.



*khauṣ*, m. fear. *khauṣ-rajā*, m. (fear and hope) suspense. *khauṣ-nāk*, frightful, terrifying. *a.*  
*khaulua*, n. to boil, to be agitated by heat. *h.*  
*khaurā*, the roaring or bellowing of a bull. *h.*  
*khauz*, confederating; purposing, resolving, intending, considering, consulting. *a.*  
*khavēd* (also *khavīd* and *khavand*), m. a green field, a sown field; green grass sown for cattle.  
*khāwand*, m. lord, master, husband. *p.* [*p.*  
*khavar*, m. the west, but often used by poets for the east, also for the sun. *p.*  
*khāvarī*, solar, western; also eastern. *p.*  
*khāvarīj*, pl. heretics, schismatics. *a.*  
*khavarīk*, pl. things contrary to nature, unusual things, miracles. *a.*  
*khawāsi*, m. the place where one sits behind a great man upon an elephant. *a.*  
*Khawass*, pl. domestics; grantees, ministers of state; properties, qualities; a page; a favourite. *khawass o'awām*, m. nobles and plebeians.  
*khawass-parā*, the apartments allotted to domestics, &c. *a.*  
*khāwīnd*, m. lord, master, husband. *khāwīnd-k.*, to marry (applied to a woman only). *p.*  
*khāwīndana*, in the manner of a lord, &c. *p.*  
*khāwīndī*, f. dominion, mastership. *p.*  
*khāya*, m. a testicle; an egg. *khāya-bardār*, a cringing fellow. *khāya-bardārī-k.*, a. to cringe.  
*khāya-chumānā*, a. to disregard, to be disobedient, to be stubborn, not to submit to obedience. *khāya-sahlāna*, a. to curry favour. *khāya-kashīda*, m. an eunuch. *p.*  
*khazān*, f. autumn, the falling of the leaves. *p.*  
*khazāna*, m. a treasury, magazine, granary, repository; treasure; the chamber of a gun. *khazāna-dār*, a musket with a chamber. *khazāna-e 'āmira*, m. the royal treasury. *a.*  
*khazānchī*, m. a treasurer, a cash-keeper. *a.*  
*khāzīn*, a treasurer, custodian. *a.*  
*khazīna*, m. (v. *khāzāna*) a treasury. *a.*  
*khed*, m. sorrow, grief, pain. *s.*  
*khedā*, m. the trap or enclosure in which elephants are caught. *h.*  
*khedāj*, of or relating to a trap, &c. *khedāj afgal*, expenses incurred in catching wild elephants; a cess levied for that purpose. *h.*  
*khedī*, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*  
*khednā*, a. to run after, to persecute. *h.*  
*kheksā*, m. a mark, a spot, a sign. *h.*  
*khel*, m. play, game, sport, fun, pastime. *s.*  
*khelā*, a playful, foolish (girl). *khelā pā'enchā*, unsteady, foolish, inconsistent, unchaste. *h.*

*khelat*, part. pres. playing, sporting. *s.*  
*khel-khilārī*, 'playsome, wanton; an unchaste (woman), an adulteress, strumpet. *s.*  
*khelnā*, a. to play, to frisk, to sport; to romp about (as children). *s.*  
*khem-kusal*, f. health, welfare. *s.*  
*kheñchnā*, (v. *khāñchnā*), to pull, to draw. *h.*  
*khe-onā*, a. to row, to punt, to paddle; to suffer or endure (pain, calamity, &c.). *s.*  
*khep*, f. a trip, voyage; a piece of base metal inserted in coin, or cracked coin. *khep hārū*, n. to sustain a loss. *s.*  
*khepiyā*, m. a voyager. *s.*  
*khepnā*, a. to pass the time. *s.*  
*kherā*, f. a village, a hamlet, the land immediately adjacent to a village. *h.*  
*klesh*, m. a kind of cloth, diaper, damask; a sheet of such cloth.  
*khet*, m. a field, a field of battle; ground; a holy place. *khet-ānā*, to become helpless. *khet chhorū*, a. to fly from the battle. *khet-rahna*, n. to remain on the field, to be killed. *khet-bānt*, allotment of land to villagers. *khet-chuthā*, a rough field-book. *khet-dār*, the occupant of a field. *khet-khatt*, mortgage of a field. *s.*  
*khetak*, sport, chase, hunting; f. a weapon. *s.*  
*kheti*, f. husbandry; crop, produce; adj. arable. *kheti-bārī*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *kheti-patārī*, agricultural labour. *kheti-har*, m. a peasant, a husbandman. *s.*  
*khetki*, m. a sportsman, a hunter. *s.*  
*khetwār*, field by field. *khetwār jam'-bandī*, amount of revenue assessed upon each field. *h.*  
*kheva*, m. fare, ferry-money, price of passage in a boat, passage-money; crossing over a river. *s.*  
*khewak*, or *khewat* or *khewatiyā*, m. a rower, a boatman, a ferryman. *s.*  
*khez*, (in comp.) rising, leaping, bounding, galloping, capering; springing up (vegetation). *p.*  
*khezān* or *khezi*, rising, springing up. *p.*  
*khibrat*, f. wisdom, learning; experience, experiment, trial, proof. *a.*  
*khičh*, m. reluctance, repugnance. *h.*  
*khičhā*, tense, tight; fine, slender. *h.*  
*khičhaw*, m. drag, pull; tenseness. *h.*  
*khičhān*, n. to be pulled, to be drawn; to be extracted, to be tightened, to be endured. *h.*  
*khičhnā* (v. *khāñchnā*), to draw, to pull. *h.*  
*khičhrī*, f. a dish made of pulse and rice. *s.*  
*khičhwānā*, a. to cause to draw. *h.*  
*khiđang*, m. an arrow, the white poplar tree. *p.*



*khidmat*, f. service, employment, office, appointment, duty, use; the royal presence. *khidmat-k.*, a. to serve, to attend, to wait on; (met.) to satirize, to beat. *khidmat-gār*, m. a male domestic who waits at table, a servant. *khidmat-gārū*, a female domestic. *khidmat-gār*, f. attendance, ministry. a.  
*khidmat*, pl. services, appointments. p.  
*khidmat-guzār*, an attendant; adj. forward, obliging, ready to serve. *khidmat-guzār*, f. service, devotedness, readiness to serve. p.  
*khidmatī*, of or belonging to service; m. one who is employed; an official. p.  
*khiff*, light (of weight or morals), undignified. a.  
*khifāt*, f. lightness of weight, levity of conduct, want of dignity, affront, disgrace. *khifāt i rāz*, weakness of intellect. a.  
*khijālat*, f. bashfulness, shame. a.  
*khijānā*, a. to vex, to tease, to irritate, to trouble, to disturb. h.  
*khijh*, f. fretfulness, vexation, teasing. s.  
*khijānā*, a.n. to fret, to be vexed. s. [tated.  
*khijhlānā* or *khijhnā*, n. to be vexed, teased, irritated, ready to vex, tease, irritate, disturb; n. to get angry. h.  
*khijlat*, f. shame (v. *khijālat*). *khijlat nām* or *-khānā*, n. to blush. *khijlat-zādā*, struck with shame, utterly abashed. a.  
*khijnā*, n. to be angry, to be vexed. s.  
*khilāf*, m. opposition, contradiction; falsehood. *khilāfī rāe*, against one's opinion or will. *khilāfī shar'*, against law and justice. *khilājī 'akl*, contrary to reason. a.  
*khilāfat*, f. the office of caliph, deputyship, lieutenancy, &c. a.  
*khilāt*, m. a toothpick; ruin, damage. a.  
*khilānā*, a. to feed; to cause to swear; to administer an oath; to cause to suffer, as *markhlānā*, to cause to be beaten; to amuse, to play with, to dandle; to make to blossom. s.  
*khilār*, or *khilār* or *khilārī*, playesome; mischievous; a gambler, one addicted to gaming. s.  
*khilāt*, m. f. dress; a robe of honour, with which princes confer dignity on subjects. It is given to a person invested with a new office, or as a token of confirmation in that he holds. a.  
*khilāū*, m. giving to eat, feeder. s.  
*khilānā*, m. a toy, any kind of plaything. s.  
*khil-jānā*, n. to blossom; to laugh. h.  
*khilkat*, f. the creation, people, the world. a.  
*khilkhil*, the sound of laughter, giggling. h.  
*khilkhilānā*, n. to laugh loudly. h.

*khillī*, f. jest, joke, humour. *khillī-bāz*, humorous, funny. *khillī-bāzī*, f. humour, fun. s.  
*khillo* or *khillū*, humorous, funny. s.  
*khilnā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted; to laugh. h.  
*khilla*, m. conversation, company. a.  
*khilwāt*, a. to cause to play, to amuse, or entertain (in play). s.  
*khilwār*, humorous, funny, entertaining. s.  
*khilwat*, f. (v. *khilwat*) retirement; *khilwat i sahit*, complete and lawful retirement, as that of married folks, where there is no legal impediment to the carnal act of marriage. a.  
*khima*, m. a tent, pavilion. *khima-doz*, a tent-maker. a.  
*khima-gāh*, f. a camp, an encampment. a.p.  
*khinchānā*, n. to pull, to draw, to tighten, to delinate; to cause to draw or to endure. s.  
*khinchāwat*, f. drawing, tightening. s.  
*khinchnā* or *khinchna*, n. to be drawn, tightened, delimated; to be borne or suffered. s.  
*khinchānā*, a. to cause to be pulled, drawn, tightened, or delimated. s.  
*khindānā*, a. to scatter. *khindnā*, n. to be scattered. h.  
*khindqā*, f. a pallet, a beggar's bedding. h.  
*khinga*, m. an athletic clown; able-bodied. p.  
*khogzār*, a wild boar, a hog, a swine. a.  
*khogzār*, hoggyish; f. a hog-sty. a.  
*khir*, f. rice-milk, a dish of rice and milk. s.  
*khira*, dark; wicked, malignant, vain. *khira-raz*, of dark or wicked intentions. p.  
*khira*, m. a cucumber. h.  
*khirad*, f. intellect, sense, wisdom. *khirad-mand* or *-war*, wise, sagacious. *khirad-mand*, or *-war*, wisdom, sagacity. p.  
*khirag*, f. darkness, malignity. p.  
*khirāj*, m. tax, duty, rent, revenue, tribute. *khirāj-guzār*, a tributary. *khirāj-lagānā*, a. to impose a tax, to assess. a.  
*khirājī*, (lands) paying rent, taxable. a.  
*khirām*, f. pace, gait, stately gait. *khirām-k.*, n. to march, to pace. *khush-khiram*, walking elegantly. p. [gracefully p.  
*khirānān*, walking in a stately manner, moving *khir-jānā*, n. to be dashed out (the brains). h.  
*khirkā*, m. a religious mendicant's habit, made up of patches. *khirkā-posh*, a mendicant. a.p.  
*khirkā* or *khirkīn*, f. a window, back-door. h.  
*khirman*, m. harvest; a barn. p.  
*khirs*, m. a bear. *khirs-bāzī*, f. rudeness, romping, bear's play. *khirs-bachcha*, a young bear. a.

*khirsā*, m. a dish made with biestings, or the milk of a cow just calved. *s.* {man's bull. *p.*

*khirsak*, a kind of child's game, leapfrog, blind-kiss or *khis*, m. grinning, shewing the teeth; a tooth; a kind of cloth, diaper, dama-ski. *h.*

*khisa*, m. (for *kisa* or *kisa*, q.v.) a pocket. *p.*

*khisa*, m. a rubber, a hair glove. *h.*

*khisā-e rahaa*, n. to flinch, to draw back. *h.*

*khisak-jana*, n. to slip away, to steal away. *h.*

*khisakua*, n. to stir, to slip, to slip away. *h.*

*khisal*, pl. habits, talents, virtues. *a.*

*khisabaa*, n. to slip, adj. slippery. *h.*

*khisana*, n. to flinch, to draw back. *h.*

*khisarai*, f. loss, perfidy, plunder. *a.*

*khish*, f. a brick or tile. *khish-paz* or *-zan*, a brickmaker. *khishi-pazaa* or *-faza*, turquoise-coloured bricks. *p.*

*khishik*, a small brick, an arm-hole piece. *p.*

*khishanaa*, n. to grin; adj. frothful, peevish, bashful, abashed. *h.* {vexation, fretfulness. *h.*

*khishagah*, f. or *khishagapa*, m. or *khishagapat*, f.

*khishanaa*, a. to remove, to slide away. *h.*

*khishata*, slippery. *khishabat*, f. slipperiness. *h.*

*khishana*, a. to cease to slip. *h.*

*khishaw*, m. causing to slip, slipping. *h.*

*khisaa*, n. to fall, to sink (as a terrace); to drop oil, to become old, decline in years. *h.*

*khisaa*, n. to grin, to show the teeth. *h.*

*khissat*, f. stinginess; vileness. *a.*

*khatab*, m. a title; conversation, speech, address.

*khatab-k.*, to address, accost. *a.*

*khatabat*, f. preaching; eloquence, rhetoric. *a.*

*khatta*, m. a boundary line; country. *a.*

tion; phantom, delusion, vision; a kind of song. *khigali batil*, foolish imagination. *khigal-banahaa*, to rear a structure in the imagination; castle-building in the air. *Khigal-banahat*, castle-building. *khigal-parast*, a visionary, a castle-builder. *khigal-paraa*, to pursue an object. *khigal-pulaw paxana*, a. to indulge in vain speculations or absurd fancies, to build castles in the air. *khigal chhawa*, a. to be out of concert with. *khigali khatafat*, ambulation. *khigali khām*, a vain, ridiculous idea. *khigal k.*, to imagine, to fancy, to look forward.

*khigala*, a phantom, an illusion. *a.*

*khigalat*, pl. imaginations. *khigalati lā tā'il*, ill-grounded expectations. *a.*

*khigali*, fanciful, capricious, fantastical. *a.*

*khigana*, n. to be worn, to be abraded. *s.*

*khigānat*, f. perfidy, embezzlement. *a.*

*khigār*, m. choice, election; a cucumber. *a.*

*khigārain*, m. du. cucumbers (of two kinds), the cucumber and musk melon. *a.*

*khizaa*, f. autumn, the falling of the leaves. *p.*

*khizāni*, autumnal; fading. *p.*

*khizar* or *khizr*, name of a prophet, commonly called *khawaja khizr* (see the word *khawaja*). *a.*

*kho*, f. habit, custom, disposition, nature. *kho-bo*,

f. habits, manners. *kho-gar*, *-pizir* or *-girifla*,

accustomed. *kho dātā*, a. to habituate, to

adopt as a habit, to introduce a custom. *p.*

*kho a*, m. plaster; coarse brickdust; milk mispissated by boiling. *h.*

*khoana*, a. to cease to lose. *h.*

*khod*, m. a push, a thrust, a pass. *h.*

*khad*, m. a helmet, a steel headpiece. *p.*

*khod baad*, m. search, inquiry. *h.*

*khodi*, f. digging, culture of land. *h.*

*khodaa*, a. to dig, to delve, to search. *s.*

*khodai*, f. searching; a spade. *khodni-k.*, a. to investigate, to search, to find out. *h.*

*khogr*, m. the stalling of a saddle, a pad, a pack-saddle. *khogr-doz*, m. a saddle-maker. *p.*

*khoh*, m. a cavern, an abyss, a pit. *h.*

*khøj*, m. search, inquiry, trace, mark. *khøj-men rahaa*, to try to find fault with one, to endeavour to pick a hole in another's coat. *h.*

*khoya*, m. an emulch. *p.*

*khoyāna*, n. to be lost. *h.*

*khoyh*, f. search, inquiring after. *h.*

*khoyya*, a searcher, inquirer, investigator. *h.*

*khoy-khoy*, f. vexation; investigation. *h.*

*khayna*, a. to search for, to inquire after. *h.*

*khokhā*, m. a boy; a bill of exchange, the amount of which has been paid. *h.*

*khokhela*, hollow, excavated. *s.*

*khod*, f. m. or *khof*, m. a case, sheath. *s.*

*khod-badai*, f. the changing of a horse's shoe. *h.*

*khadua*, a. to open, to loosen, to slune, to expand, to unravel; to set sail or unmoor (a ship). *s.*

*khofra*, m. a hollow (as of a tree, &c.). *s.*

*khona*, a. to lose; to part with, to get rid of, to do away with; m. a leaf which contains a parcel of betel or flowers, &c. *h.*

*khonch*, f. a cut or rent in cloth, &c. *h.*

*khonchi*, m. a thrust, stuffing. *khonchi-khānchi*,

f. thrusting, stuffing; mutual wrangling or quarrelling. *khonchi*, f. anything stuffed into another, as grass into thatch; trifling purchases; part of grain which is to be parched, taken as pay by the person who parches it;

something paid by those who draw water at a well to the *bhikshiti*, who attends there with his bucket, for the use of it. *khoñchnā*, u. to thrust, to stuff. *h.*

*khoidar*, gleanings or leavings on the threshing-floor after the grain has been removed. *h.*

*khoñkhi*, f. a cough. *khoñkhuī*, n. to cough. *s.*

*khoivna*, a. to stuff, to thrust in, to cram. *h.*

*khoñf*, m. blemish, defect, flaw, deception. *h.*

*khoñfā*, deficient, adulterated, bad (as coin), false, deceitful; m. a tent-pin, a pin, a peg, nail; protection. *khoñfe ke bal kulua*, to become insolent, relying on protection. *h.*

*khop*, f. a cave, a corner; a rent. *h.*

*khopā*, m. the hair of the head braided and tied up on the top of the head. *h.*

*khoprā*, m. the kernel of a cocoa nut. *h.*

*khopri*, f. the skull, a shell, pate. *khopri khā-jauā*, a. to spend or lavish another's property. *s.*

*khōr*, f. an alley; a covering. *h.*

*khosā*, having little or no beard (a man). *p.*

*khosa*, m. rind, peel, skin, shell (Beng). *h.*

*khosha*, m. an ear of corn; a bunch (of grapes, &c.); an ear-ring, a spike. *khosha-chen*, a gleamer. *p.*

*khosna*, a. to take or snatch away. *h.*

*khot*, f. a blunder, vice, blemish, defect. *h.*

*khotā*, m. perfidious, impious, false; faulty, defective, base (as coin); forged (a bank note), spiteful, malicious. *h.*

*khotāgī* or *khotāī*, f. perfidy, impiety; faultiness, spitefulness, malice; forgery. *h.d.*

*khūb*, good, excellent, well, beautiful, pleasing, amiable. *khūb-ra* or *-sarat*, beautiful, well-favoured; pl. *khūbān*, the fair ones, the fair sex. *p.*

*khūbī*, beauty, goodness, excellence, virtue. *p.*

*khūbnā* or *khūbnā*, a. to effect, to penetrate. *h.*

*khūb-rāī*, f. beauty, comeliness of face. *p.*

*khūbs*, m. malice, perfidy, impurity. *a.*

*khūb-sarati*, f. beauty, comeliness of face or form. *p.* [lent or most beautiful. *p.*

*khūbtar*, more beautiful. *khūbtarin*, most excellent. *khūd-ārā*, adorning one's self, proud. *khūd ba-khūd*, of one's own accord.

*khūd badaulat*, you, your worship, sir. *khūd-bīn*, self-conceited, proud, arrogant, presumptuous. *khūd-bīnī*, f. pride. *khūd-parast*, self-conceited, *-parastī*, self-conceit. *khūd-pasand*, self-complacent, self-conceited. *khūd-garā*, an egotist.

*khūd-dār*, self-restraining, content. *khūd-rāī*, headstrong, opinionative. *khūd-rukhsati*, leav-

ing a service of one's own accord, in which case it is customary to deduct something from wages.

*khūd-ro*, or *-rusta*, wild, anything growing of itself without being sown. *khūd-zigān-kār*, injuring one's self. *khūd-sitaī*, laudation of one's self.

*khūd-sar*, headstrong, obstinate. *khūd-ghiraī*, selfish. *khūd-farosh*, an egotist, a braggart. *khūd-kāshī*, cultivating one's own field. *khūd-kām*, one who follows his own pleasure, a libertine. *khūd-kardā*, made by one's self. *khūd kushī*, suicide. *khūd-mundā*, a dervise, the disciple of no saint or *pir*. *khūd-munā*, self-displaying; proud, vain. *p.*

*khuda*, m. God. *khudā-parast*, worshipping God. *khudā-tars*, fearing God, virtuous. *khudā-dād*, (Dadatus) given or bestowed by God; an epithet applied to part of the Mysore territory under Tipposultan. *khuda-khuda karke*, with difficulty, by hook or by crook. *khudā-hāfiz*, adieu, farewell. *khudā-kare*, would to God. *khudā kyā karē*, what will fate produce? or what is the will of God? (an expression used in doubtful circumstances). *khuda ke māre honā*, to be unfortunate, to suffer by the decrees of fate. *khuda na karitā* or *-na kharastā*, God forbid. *p.*

*khudā-e ta'ālā*, God the supreme. *p.a.*

*khudāī*, f. the Godhead, divinity; the world. *Apdārī rat*, singing hymns and watching all night, a religious feast kept by women. *khudāī rahai*, a kind of food given to the poor in completion of a vow. *khudāī khar meñ ana*, used to express pride from the accession of fortune. *p.*

*khudānā*, a. to cause to dig or to engrave. *s.*

*khudā-wand*, m. possessor, master, husband. *khudawandī ufnat*, (lit. beneficent master) a form of address to superiors, a patron; rich, opulent. *khudāwandi*, f. lordship, divinity. *p.* [lent. *p.*

*khudawandigar*, God, the creator. *p.*

*khudayā*, O God! O Lord! *p.*

*khudāyagān*, a great king; a lord paramount. *p.*

*khudām*, pl. domestics, servants, ministers. *a.*

*khudhā*, selves, themselves. *p.*

*khudī*, f. selfishness, pride, vanity. *p.*

*khūd-kāshī*, cultivating one's own field. *khūd-kāshī zamīn*, land cultivated by ryots on the spot. *p.*

*khudnā*, n. to be dug, hollowed, delved. *s.*

*khudnī*, f. searching; a spade. *s.*

*khudnāī*, f. act of digging, &c. *s.*

*khudnānā*, a. to cause to be dug, &c. *s.*

*khudī*, sleep, the act of sleeping. *p.*

*khufṭa*, asleep, sleeping; pl. *khufṭagān*, those asleep; (met.) the dead. *p.*  
*khufya* or *khufyat*, disguised, concealed. *khufiyatan*, secretly. *khufya-naṣis*, m. one whose business is to write intelligence secretly. *khufya-naṣisi*, the office of secret intelligence. *a.*  
*khug*, m. a hog, a wild boar. *p.*  
*khujalnā* (v. *khujhlānā*), n. to itch, &c. *s.*  
*khujānā*, a. to scratch, to rub gently with the nails, to titillate or tickle. *s.* [ &c. *h.*  
*khājā*, m. sediment, dregs, mouldiness of vinegar, *khajista*, happy, fortunate, auspicious, blest. *p.*  
*khajiyā*, a searcher, inquirer, investigator. *h.*  
*khujlā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*  
*khujlāhat*, f. titillating, itching. *s.*  
*khujlānā*, n. to itch, to scratch, to tickle. *s.*  
*khujlapan*, m. itching, titillation. *s.*  
*khujli*, f. the itch, scab, herpes. *s.*  
*khūk*, m. a hog, a wild boar. *p.*  
*kha karda*, habitual or habituated. *p.*  
*khukh*, poor, miserable. *h.*  
*khulā*, open, wide, naked, loose, unconfined; clear, fair (as the sky). *s.*  
*khulafa*, pl. successors, princes, caliphs. *a.*  
*khulana*, a. to cause to be opened. *s.*  
*khulāng* (for *kulāng*, q v.), a crane or heron. *p.*  
*khulāsa*, also *khulāsāt*, m. essence, the best part of anything; abstract, abridgment, conclusion; inference, moral; spacious, room: in Dakh. it is vulgarly used for *khulās*, freedom, free, &c. *a.*  
*khulāt*, m. eternity, paradise. *a.*  
*khula-bawdān*, unceremonious, unrestrained. *h.s.*  
*khul jānā*, to be opened, to be revealed or unravelled; to be let loose; to clear up (as the weather) from foul to fair; to smile, to shunc. *s.*  
*khulāḡ*, m. nature, quality, good disposition; custom, manner. *a.*  
*khul khelnā*, a. to indulge openly in vices which were formerly practised in secret. *h.*  
*khulnā*, n. to be opened; to be dispersed, to be unravelled; to be laid aside (restraint); to clear up (the sky), to smile, shunc, expand. *h.*  
*khulānā*, n. to be angry or displeased. *h.*  
*khultā*, partnership, association. *a.*  
*khula*, m. vacuity, empty space. *a.*  
*khulās*, m. purity, sincerity, candour, integrity, friendship, affection. *a.*  
*khulwānā*, to cause to be opened. *s.*  
*khun*, m. a jar, an alembic, a still. *khun charhānā*, a. to boil cloths preparatory to washing. *p.*  
*khumār*, m. sickness, headache, &c., the effects of drink; intoxicating; languishing appearance of

the eyes, the effect of love, or of drowsiness, or drinking, &c. *khumār-ālūd* or *-ālūda*, intoxicating (eyes). *khumār-khāna*, m. a tavern. *khumār shikanā*, f. anything to alleviate sickness arising from intoxication, such as tea, soda-water, &c. *a.*  
*khumārī*, one who is drunk. *a.*  
*khumasi*, consisting of or relating to the number five; a word of five letters. *a.*  
*khun-khāna*, a wine-vault, a tavern. *p.*  
*khūmūā*, n. to wax old. *h.*  
*khumra*, m. a small mat of palm leaves for kneeling on at prayers; a small drum carried by beggars; a small earthen pot. *a.*  
*khūn*, blood; murder. *khūn-āb* or *āba*, tears of blood. *khūn āshām*, ferocious, cruel. *khūn-af-shānī*, bloodshed, murder. *khūn-ālūdāt*, stained with blood. *khūn-bār* (raining blood), weeping blood (generally spoken of the eyes of a lover). *khūn-baba*, m. the price of blood, fine or mulct of retaliation for murder. *khūnī jigar-pawa* or *-khāna*, a. to work one's self to death. *khūn-chātūā*, to be stained with blood (a weapon). *khūn chakan*, dropping blood. *khūn khurāba*, m. bloody work, deeds of death, murder on either side. *khūn-khūār*, an animal that feeds on blood, a murderer. *khūn-khūārāḡi* or *khūn-khūārī*, ferocity, bloodshed, cruelty. *khūn-khūāh*, thirsting or wishing for blood. *khūn-dār*, bloody, sanguine. *khūn-rez*, a murderer (lit. shedding blood). *khūn sir charynā*, n. to be distracted by assassinating a person. *khūn-sufaid-k.*, to be unkind, to be displeased. *khūnī sigarashān*, dragons' blood, a kind of gum extracted from the Calamus draco. *khūn-fishān*, one who sheds blood, a murderer. *khūn-k.*, a. to assassinate, to kill. *khūn-giriftā*, doomed to be slain. *khūn-nāb* or *nābat*, (same as *khūn-āb*) tears of blood. *p.*  
*khūnāk*, m. the quince; strangulation. *a.*  
*khūnchar*, m. a small tray. *p.*  
*khūndllā*, m. the hollow of a tree. *h.*  
*khūndūā*, a. to paw or dig up the earth (as a bull). *h.*  
*khūn*, m. a murderer. *p.* [when angry]. *h.*  
*khūnīn*, bloody, blood-coloured. *p.*  
*khūns*, m. animosity, spite; malice, anger. *h.*  
*khūns* or *khūnsā*, m. a hermaphrodite. *a.*  
*khūnsānāḡ*, n. to be angry. *h.*  
*khūnsī*, angry, wrathful. *h.*  
*khūnāt*, m. a corner, an angle; ear-wax; station, portion, pivot, or central point. *h.*  
*khūntā*, m. a wooden stake. *s.*  
*khūntī*, f. a small stake, a peg. *s.*

*khunuk*, cold, temperate, cool; fortunate. *p.*  
*khunukī*, f. coldness; prosperity. *p.*  
*khunṡā*, m. melody, singing. *khunṡāgar*, m.  
 minstrel. *khunṡā-garī*, f. minstrelsy. *p.*  
*khur*, m. a (cloven) hoof, a horse's hoof. *s.*  
*khūr*, adj. worthy, fit, proper; m. food; the sun;  
 (in comp.) devouring, as *mardam-khūr*, man-  
 devouring. *khūr o posh*, food and raiment. *p.*  
*khūrā*, worthy, suitable; eating voraciously; m.  
 the leprosy; that which eats or devours; that  
 which suffers or endures. *p.*  
*khurāb*, dirty water, a floodgate. *p.*  
*khurachnā*, a. to scrape. *h.*  
*khurachnī*, f. a scraper, a scoop or shovel. *h.*  
*khurāfat* (plural *khurafāt*), a fable, tale, romance,  
 ludicrous sayings, snut. *a.*  
*khurāk*, f. food, victuals, provisions, daily food,  
 eatables; one meal, one dose (of medicine). *p.*  
*khurākī*, f. daily allowance of food, or money to  
 purchase it, subsistence money. *p.*  
*khuranda*, an eater; a gourmandizer; (met.) chil-  
 dren. *khurandā-e bisyar*, a numerous family. *p.*  
*khuranī*, very old. *h.* [of cattle. *h.*  
*khuranī*, old soil, soil trodden down by the hoofs  
*khurd* or *khurd*, minute, small, little. *khurd-sal*,  
 young, of tender age. *khurd-mahall*, m. the  
 apartments of the concubines of great men. *p.*  
*khurda*, a scrap, particle; small coins, small  
 change; pedlars' small wares. *p.*  
*khurda*, eaten; afflicted; experienced. *p.*  
*khurda* (from *khurd*), small, minute; m. crumb,  
 scrap; a blemish; small change of money, small  
 coins or wares. *khurda-bechnā*, to sell by retail,  
 or in small quantities. *khurda-e camban*, crumbs  
 in a wallet. *khurda-bin*, m. a caviller, a criti-  
 ciser. *khurda pakarnā*, a. to criticise; to buzz  
 and cavil at minute errors. *khurda-farosh*, m.  
 a retailer, a huckster. *khurda-k.*, a. to change  
 coin. *khurda-gir*, a criticiser. *p.*  
*khurda-gatā*, m. *khurdagī*, f. change of money. *p. h.*  
*khurdanā*, f. provisions, eatables. *p.*  
*khurdī* or *khurdī*, f. childhood, infancy. *p.*  
*khurdiyā*, m. a money-changer. *p.*  
*khurid-khām*, bruised, broken, ground, small. *p.*  
*khurernā*, a. to run after, to catch. *h.*  
*khurī*, f. a (cloven) hoof; a horse's hoof. *h.*  
*khurish*, f. eating and drinking. *p.*  
*khurjī*, or *khurjin*, or *khurjin* or *khurchin*, m. a  
 wallet, saddle-bag, portmanteau. *p.*  
*khurpā*, adj. rough; m. a hen-house. *h.*  
*khurma*, m. a date (the fruit of the). *p.*  
*khurpā*, m. *khurpi*, f. a scraper. *h.*

*khurram* or *khurram*, pleasant, pleased. *khurram*-  
*dil*, of a cheerful disposition. *p.*  
*khurramī* or *khurramī*, joy, pleasure. *p.*  
*khursand* or *khursand*, happy, contented; adv.  
 with alacrity, swiftly, quickly. *khursandī*, con-  
 tentment, &c. *p.* [m. the sun. *p.*  
*khursaid*, or *khurshaid*, or *khurshed* or *khurslud*,  
*khurāj*, m. sally, egress; exodus. *a.*  
*khurās*, m. a dinghly cock. *p.*  
*khusar-phasar*, m. whispering. *h.*  
*khush*, pleased, delighted, excellent, delicious,  
 cheerful, amiable, healthy, elegant, good, will-  
 ing, glad, happy, content, merry, pleasant, sweet.  
*khush-ab*, abounding in good water, moist, fresh.  
*khush-akhtar*, of lucky stars, fortunate. *khush*-  
*ustab*, well-proportioned, neat, elegant in form.  
*khush-atwar*, well-bred. *khush-ikrar*, abounding  
 in promises. *khush-ithān* or *khush-āwaz*, tuneful,  
 melodious. *khush-ithān* or *khush-āwāzi*, tune-  
 fulness, melody. *khush-amad*, f. flattery. *khush*-  
*amadi*, a flatterer. *khush-abang*, with a sweet  
 voice. *khush-ayand* or *-ayanda*, flattering  
 (caresses); grateful, wholesome, amiable, agree-  
 able, pleasing, charming. *khush-bash*, free to  
 stay or depart. *khush-bo* or *khush-bo-dar*, fra-  
 grant, odoriferous. *khush-bayan*, eloquent.  
*khush-prākār*, well-proportioned, well-shaped.  
*khush-pushak*, well dressed. *khush-tarāsh*, well-  
 made. *khush-tarkīb*, elegant in form. *khush*-  
*takrār*, eloquent. *khush-jawhār*, of fine water  
 (steel, jewels). *khush-chashm*, sweet eyed. *khush*-  
*chhab*, graceful, well-shaped or proportioned.  
*khush-hāl*, happy, fortunate, in pleasant circum-  
 stances. *khush-khāl* (lit. having a good mole),  
 a mistress, a sweetheart. *khush-khāna*, m. an  
 aviary. *khush-khabar*, f. glad tidings. *khush*-  
*khiram*, of a graceful gait. *khush-kharid*, f. pay-  
 ing ready money, purchasing in private sale.  
*khush-khatt*, elegant writing. *khush-khisāl*, *-khas*-  
*lat*, *-khalk*, or *-khā*, affable, of good disposition,  
 well-bred. *khush-khwar*, a good liver, one who  
 lives well. *khush-khoran*, one who reads or sings  
 sweetly. *khush-khurak*, one who lives well.  
*khush-dāman*, f. mother-in-law, wife's or hus-  
 band's mother. *khush-dil*, happy, pleased.  
*khush-dimagh*, cheerful, gay. *khush-dahan* or  
*-dahan*, having a beautiful or pleasing mouth.  
*khush-zāyika*, high-flavoured, grateful to the  
 taste. *khush-rang*, pleasant in colour. *khush*-  
*raftār*, graceful (in walking). *khush-rau* or  
*-rav*, pleasant-paced. *khush-rū*, beautiful. *khush*-  
*zabān*, eloquent, plausible. *khush-zamzama*,

sweet or melodious in singing. *khush-sakha*, a pleasant, humorous fellow. *khush-salika*, of a pleasant manner or method. *khush-salikap*, pleasantness of method. *khush-sawad*, of pleasant environs (a city). *khush-tali*, of good destiny, fortunate. *khush-tab*, jocular, merry. *khush-tabī*, jocularly, pleasantness. *khush-zahir*, handsome. *khush-inan*, tractable (a horse). *khush-jil*, of proper conduct. *khush-kadd*, well-shaped, of elegant stature (a mistress). *khush-kat*, well-shaped, nicely cut out. *khush-kamash*, of good texture or quality. *khush-kā*, to make glad, to please, to gratify. *khush-gap*, conversable, pleasant, chatty. *khush-giristan*, to weep copiously. *khush-ga*, eloquent. *khush-guzan*, one who enjoys life. *khush-gawar*, sweet to the taste, easy of digestion. *khush-maza*, delicious. *khush-mā'ash*, well-fed. *khush-nishan*, pleasantly seated. *khush-nasib*, fortunate. *khush-naghwa*, of sweet melody. *khush-nagah*, of pleasant aspect. *khush-nana*, having a sweet voice. *khush-nima*, beautiful, neat, pretty. *khush-naris*, writing an elegant hand. *khush-ayal*, well-disposed, amiable. *khush-wafl*, happy, pleased, delighted. *khush-akhorram*, cheerful, gay. *khush-hazm*, of easy digestion. *khush-hawā*, to be pleased, to be satisfied, to rejoice. *p.*

*khusha*, interj. hail! joy! how good! *p.*

*khushi*, *f.* delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, good-ey. *khushi khushi* or *khushi se*, happily, with pleasure, cheerfully. *p.*

*khush ilhām*, *f.* melody, sweetness of voice. *p.*

*khushk*, dry, withered. *khushk-damagh*, grieved. *khushk damagh*, *f.* grief. *khushk-saf*, a general dearth, a dry year, a drought. *khushk-saf*, *f.* drought, sterility. *khushk-maghz*, dry-brained, a fool or simpleton. *p.*

*khushka*, *m.* boiled rice. *p.*

*khush-kharid*, an off-hand purchase, without advance or dispute (a very rare thing in India). *p.*

*khushka*, *f.* dryness, dearth occasioned by drought; dry land; high lands not flooded with water, and upon which millet and other grains not requiring much moisture are cultivated; adv. by land (in opposition to *tari*, by water). *p.*

*khushāud* or *khushāud*, pleased, contented, satisfied, delighted. *p.* [delight, content. *p.*

*khushādi* or *khushnadi*, *f.* satisfaction, pleasure, *khush-roz*, a day of festivity or diversion. *p.*

*khushtar*, more pleasant, &c. *p.*

*khushtarān*, most pleasant, &c. *p.*

*khushāwat*, *f.* asperity, disdain. *a.*

*khusrāu*, *m.* name of a celebrated king, Cyrus or Chosroes; a king in general. *p.*

*khusravāna*, kingly, princely. *p.*

*khusrāwī*, belonging to a king, royal. *p.*

*khusrāf*, *m.* an eclipse of the moon. *a.*

*khusrānāl*, *f.* enmity, strife, litigation. *a.*

*khūṣas*, *m.* an affair, particular; doing anything particular; adv. particularly. *a.*

*khūṣagan*, particularly, especially. *a.*

*khūṣāḡiyat*, *m.* peculiarity, singularity. *a.*

*khūṣaknā*, *a.* to nibble, to doubt. *h.*

*khutan*, a district of Tartary famed for musk; also Tartary in general. *p.*

*khutba*, *m.* a sermon or oration delivered after Divine service every Friday, in which the preacher blesses *Muhammad*, his successors, and the reigning sovereign. *a.*

*khūtān*, *a.* to pluck, to pick leaves, &c. *h.*

*khūt-pachrā*, *m.* a spiteful malicious person. *h.*

*khūtāk*, *m.* a club, a stick. *p.*

*khūtā*, *f.* a treasure, hoard, store, a gnat. *h.*

*khūtā*, *f.* a purse, a small bag. *h.*

*khūtār*, *m.* coming, passing, entering; occurring, recollection, remembrance, dignity. *a.*

*khutat*, *pl.* epistles, letters. *a.*

*khutat*, *linear* (measurement). *a.*

*khuzāda* or *khuzada*, *m.* *khuzādi* or *khuzādi*, *f.* naturally beautiful, unadorned; or, as the poet hath it, "when unadorned adorned the most." *p.*

*khwāb*, *m.* sleep; a dream. *khwāb-ālāda* or *khwāb-nāk*, sleepy. *khwāb-āwar*, sleep-producing, soporific (in medicine). *khwāb khigal*, *m.* spectre, phantom, delusion. *khwāb-dekhnā*, *a.* to dream. *khwāb-gah*, sleeping-apartments, bed-room. *p.*

*khwābāda*, sleeping, asleep, drowsy. *p.*

*khwāch* or *khwāchan*, conj. either, or, whether; (in comp.) wishing, desiring, as *tarakkī-khwāch*, wishing increase. *daulat-khwāch*, wishing prosperity. *khātir-khwāch*, the desire of one's heart. *khwāch na khwāch* or *khwāch na khwāch*, willing or not, *molens volens*; certainly, positively, at all *khāṣābanda*, a petitioner, asker. *p.* [events. *p.*

*khwāch* or *khwāchir*, *f.* a sister. *p.*

*khwāchārāna*, sisterly, like a sister. *p.*

*khwāchish*, desire, wish, inclination; request. *khwāchish-rakhnā*, or *-karnā*, *a.* to wish, to desire. *khwāch-mand*, desirous, solicitous. *p.*

*khwāja*, *m.* master; a man of distinction, a rich merchant, a gentleman, a governor. *khwāja-tāsh*, a fellow-servant, companion. *khwāja-khizār*, the name of a prophet skilled in divination, and who is said to have discovered the water of

life; hence he is considered as the saint of waters. *khwāja-zāda*, m. young master. *khwāja-sarā*, m. an eunuch. *p.*

*khwān*, m. a tray. *khwān posh*, m. a cloth for covering a tray, a tray lid; reading. *p.*

*khwānānda*, a reader, repeater. *p.*

*khwāncha*, m. a small tray *p.*

*khwānī*, (in comp.) reading, reciting. *Khawāt-kār*, a schoolmaster, one who teaches reading. *p.*

*khwānda*, read; (adjectively) having the knowledge of reading and writing. *nā-khwānda*, ignoramus, one *p.*

*khwānī*, f. (in comp.) reading, recitation. *p.*

*khwān-sālār* or *Khwān-saman*, m. a house-steward (v. *khān-sāmān*). *p.*

*khwār*, poor, distressed; deserted, abandoned, friendless; wretched, contemptible, ruined. *khwār-dāshlān*, to hold in contempt; (in comp.) devouring, &c., as *khān-khwār*, blood-thirsty, a tyrant. *p.*

*khwārī*, f. baseness, distress. *p.*

*khwāst*, f. desire, wish, request. *Khawst-gār*, m. candidate, competitor, bidder. *Khawst-gār*, request, petition. *p.* [God forbid *p.*

*khwāsta*, desired, wished. *Khuda na khwāsta*, *khwāstār*, a petitioner, a wisher *p.*

*khwesh*, pron. own; self; m. a kinsman; a son-in-law. *khwesh karabat*, relations. *p.*

*khweshāwand*, a kinsman, a relative. *p.*

*khweshāwandi*, f. consanguinity, relationship. *p.*

*khweshī*, f. relationship, affinity. *p.*

*khweshlān*, self, own, a relation. *p.*

*khayāt* or *khayāta*, celebrated, renowned. *s.*

*khayālī*, f. fame, celebrity, title. *s.*

*khayālghāpanān*, famous, possessed of renown. *s.*

*kī*; this word is used in various ways; 1st, as a rel. pron. who, which, that; 2nd, as a conj. that, since, for; 3rd, it is frequently employed in the sense of the Greek *ἐτι*, denoting thus, as follows, saying, &c. *p.*

*kī* (f. of *kā*), of or belonging to. *h.*

*kibāl*, power; plenty; presence; on the part of, m respect of: (pl. of *kabīl*) tribes. *a.*

*kibār*, pl. grandees, nobles, men distinguished for wealth, knowledge, or sanctity. *a.*

*kibār*, m. a door, a gate. *s.*

*kibla*, m. anything opposite; that part to which *Musalman*s turn their face when at prayer; hence the word means Mecca, an altar, temple; worship; father. *kibla*, *e kawnain*, the *kibla* of both worlds (applied to *Muhammad*). *kibla-gāh*, the place turned to when at prayer; gene-

rally means a father; a patron or protector. *kibla*, *e ālam* (*kibla* of the world), a title applied to oriental monarchs. *kibla-namā*, lit. that which shews where the *kibla* is situated; a complex mathematical instrument, wrongly supposed to be the mariner's compass; but in reality it is an astrolabe which was used for finding the bearing of Mecca before the compass was known to the Arabs; of course the term is now applied to the European compass. *a.*

*kibr*, m. grandeur, pride, dignity. *a.*

*kibrī*, m. sulphur; fine gold or silver. *kibrī* *ahmar*, the philosopher's stone. *a.*

*kibrī*, of or relating to sulphur. *a.*

*kibriga*, m. grandeur, magnificence; pride; a name of God. *a.*

*kich* or *kichar*, f. dirt, mud, slime. *h.*

*kichar-pichar* *hont*, to be very wet. *h.*

*kichkichānā*, a. to grind (or gnash) the teeth. *h.*

*kich-pich*, f. mud, mire, &c.; adj. close, thick, stuffed together. *h.* [eyes, to be bleary-eyed. *s.*

*kichānā*, n. to have a gummy running at the *kānān*, m. a man excelling in virtue; eternity (Gol.). *a.*

*kidhar*, where? whether? in what direction?

*kidhar-se*, whence? from what quarter? *h.*

*kidhar*, whither? which way? *h.*

*kifāya* or *kifayat*, f. sufficiency, enough, abundance, plenty, surplus; economy, thrift. *kifāya-shīr*, economical, thrifty. *kifayat-karnā*, a. to save, to answer, to serve, to do, to content one's self. *a.*

*kifayati*, f. abundance, plenty, sufficiency; adj. thrifty; cheap, purchased for less than its

*kīh*, small, little, slender, mean. *p.* [value. *a.*

*kīhāl*, pl. men of full age, from thirty to fifty; men beginning to turn grey. *a.*

*kīhānāt*, office of priest; divination. *a.*

*kīhān* or *kīhānā*, young, small, the youngest. *p.*

*kīh-tār*, less, very small, junior, mean, low. *p.*

*kīhtārī*, f. littleness, smallness, &c. *p.*

*kīhtārī*, very small, the least. *p.*

*kīkīgānā*, n. to shriek, to scream. *h.*

*kīl*, f. a small nail, peg, tack, pin, bolt, wedge; the core of a bod. *kīl-kāntū*, tools, apparatus. *s.*

*kīl*, m. a word, speech, saying. *kīl o kāl*, m. conversation, controversy, altercation. *a.*

*kīlā*, f. a small nail, a tack, peg. *s.*

*kīl'a* (properly *kāl'a*), m. a fort, a palace or royal residence. *kīl'a-dār*, commandant of a garrison.

*kīl'a-dārī*, f. the command of a garrison; the office, emoluments, &c., of a *kīl'a-dār*. *a.*

*ki'l'acha*, m. a small fort : a redoubt. *a.p.*  
*ki'l'ajat*, (barbarous, pl.) forts, &c. *a.p.*  
*kil'ak*, f. splendour, lustre (of a gem). *h.*  
*kil'anā*, a. to winnow ; to strike with the fist. *s.h.*  
*kil'karī*, f. chattering, snarling, grinning ; a shout of joy. *kil'karī mārānā*, n. to express pleasure by any sound or cry. *s.* [elephant. *h.*  
*kil'karī*, f. shrieking, roaring ; the voice of an *kilkā*, m. the kingfisher ; peevishness, fretfulness, anger ; f. a sound expressing joy. *h.*  
*kil'kilānā*, n. to be fretful, to snap, to snarl, to be peevish, to squabble. *s.*  
*ki'l-ki'nichil*, m. wanton or amorous pastime. *s.*  
*killat*, f. littleness, scarcity, want. *a.*  
*killa*, f. a key, a bolt. *h.*  
*kil'wā*, n. to charm a snake. *s.*  
*kina* or *kima-palaw*, m. minced meat. *a.*  
*kin'ād*, hot cloth or any fomentation applied to an afflicted part. *a.*  
*kinār*, m. dice, game of hazard. *kinār-bāz* or *kinārā*, a gambler. *kinār-bāzī*, f. gambling. *a.*  
*kinat*, f. price, value, worth. *a.*  
*kinatī*, valuable, high-priced, costly. *a.*  
*kinigā*, m. alchemy. *kinigā-k.*, a. to do anything very well, to work miracles. *kinigā-gar*, m. a chemist, alchemist. *kinigā-garī*, f. alchemy. *g.*  
*kin'khawab*, m. silk, &c. *p.*  
*kin'akht*, m. the leather of a horse or ass. *p.*  
*kin'akhtī*, made of *kin'akht*. *p.*  
*kin*, m. (infl. pl. of *kaan*) whom ? what ? *h.*  
*kīn*, m. (v. *kna*) hatred, malice. *p.*  
*kīnā*, m. malice, spite, rancour, hatred. *kin-i-war*, *kinā-kash*, *kinā-jo* or *kaan-khawāh*, malicious, spiteful, rancorous, inimical, vindictive, malevolent. *p.*  
*kīnū*, a. to make (v. *karūā*) ; also past tense, done, made : the verb *karna* borrows its past participle, and the tenses thence formed, from *kaūā*. *s.*  
*kin'at*, f. contentment ; abstinence. *a.*  
*kinār*, m. bosom, embrace ; side, edge, margin.  
*kinār-khāinchūā*, a. to give up, to quit, to leave.  
*kinār o bos*, kissing, embracing. *p.*  
*kinārā* or *kinārā*, m. side, margin, part, limit, boundary, edge. *kinārā-k.*, a. to abstain, to refrain. *kinārā-hojānā*, to retire, to withdraw.  
*kinare*, aside, ashore. *p.*  
*kinārī*, f. lace. *kinārī-bāf*, a lace-maker. *h.*  
*kināya*, m. *kināyat*, f. a wink, nod, sign, hint, allusion, metaphor ; an ironical expression. *a.*  
*kin'chli*, f. the slough (of a snake). *s.*  
*kingrī*, f. a musical instrument something like the *bīn* or *vīna*, having only two steel strings. *h.*  
*kin'kāj* or *kin'kash*, advice, consideration. *p.*

*kin'kinī*, f. a kind of girdle with small bells or any tinkling ornament (for women and children). *s.*  
*kinnā* or *kinnā*, a. to purchase, to buy. *s.*  
*kin'nab*, hemp, cannabis. *a.*  
*kin'lu*, conj. but, again. *s.*  
*kin'waiga* or *kin'waigā*, m. a purchaser. *s.*  
*kin'war*, rancorous, malevolent. *p.*  
*kingat*, f. a metaphor, a name taken from the father, mother, &c., of the person signified, such as Arabian names beginning with *Ibn* or *Bīn*, son, or the Celtic appellations beginning with *Mac*. *a.*  
*kīr*, m. a worm. *kīr-khāyā*, worm-eaten ; marked with small-pox, pitted, spotted. *h.*  
*kīr*, m. a pitch, a kind of bitumen flowing from some mountains. *kīr-dār*, besmeared with pitch.  
*kīr-gan*, of the colour of pitch. *a.*  
*kīr* or *kīpā*, mildew ; m. a worm, an insect, a reptile, a maggot, a snake, a leech. *s.*  
*kī'wak*, m. a parrot, paroquet. *s.*  
*kī'ran*, f. the sunbeams, the rays of the sun. *ki-ran-may*, radiant, bright. *s.*  
*kī'ran*, m. conjunction of the planets. *a.*  
*kī'ranā*, m. grocery ; a. to adjust ; to sift, to separate by turning round. *s.*  
*kī'rat*, m. a savage, a tribe of mountaineers or highlanders living by the chase ; the Cirrhadae of the ancients. *s.*  
*kī'rat*, f. renown. *kī'rat-wān*, m. renowned. *s.*  
*kī'rat*, m. a carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce, a weight of four grains ; four barley-corns. *a.*  
*kī'rau*, m. a hollow tooth ; adj. broken. *h.*  
*kī'raga*, m. hire, fare, rent. *kī'raga-cha'lānā*, to let anything, the use of which is in moving, as a horse, cart, &c. *kī'raga-dār*, a tenant. *kī'raga-k.*, to let. *kī'raga-lenā*, to hire, to rent. *a.*  
*kī'rch* or *kī'rich*, f. a sword ; a splinter.  
*kī'rdār*, m. action, art, business, conduct. *p.*  
*kī'rdār* or *kī'rdigār*, m. God the creator. *p.*  
*kī'rā*, or *kī'rā* or *kī'rā*, m. wormy, or worm-eaten, weevil-eaten. *s.*  
*kī'rishmā*, m. ogling, an amorous look or gesture, blandishment, a wink, a glance. *p.*  
*kī'rkirānā*, n. to be gritty, to grate. *h.*  
*kī'rkirānā*, to gnash the teeth from rage.  
*kī'rkīfī*, f. a mote, or particle of dust. *h.*  
*kī'rmak*, m. the firefly ; a small fly. *p.*  
*kī'rmiz*, m. crimson ; kermes. *kī'rmizī farangī*, cochineal (hence Chermes or Kermes). *a.*  
*kī'rmizī*, of a scarlet or crimson colour. *a.*  
*kī'rpā*, f. favour, kindness, pity, compassion. *s.*



*kīrpāl*, compassionate, merciful. *a.*  
*kīrpan*, miserly, avaricious. *s.*  
*kīrti*, *f.* praise. *kīrti-man*, renowned. *s.*  
*kīrtigā*, *m.* a dancer, a singing-boy. *s.*  
*kis*, inter. pron. inflect. whom? which? what?  
*kis-tarah*, what manner? how? *kis-kadar*, how  
much? to what degree or extent? *kis-kis*,  
which (used interrogatively, and expressive of  
much, many, various). *kis-tiye*, why? where-  
fore? *s.*  
*kīsa*, *m.* a purse. *kīsa-bur*, a cut-purse. *kīsa,i*  
*kamar*, a girdle buckled round the waist, to  
which are attached all the apparatus of a  
hunter or musketeer, viz., a large powder-  
horn for loading, a small ditto for priming,  
pouches for bullets, flint, steel, and tinder, &c. *p.*  
*kīsamat*, *f.* the administration of an oath. *a.*  
*kīsān*, *m.* ploughman, peasant, farmer. *s.p.*  
*kīsas*, *m.* the law of retaliation. *a.*  
*kīshat*, *f.* the case or bag in which barbers, surgeons,  
&c., keep their tools. *a.p.*  
*kīse*, whom? to whom? (dat. or acc. of *kawn*). *s.*  
*kīshan*, the Hindū god *Krishna*. *s.*  
*kīshmish* or *ķishmish*, *f.* raisins, a small kind of  
stoneless raisin, commonly called by Europeans  
the Sultan raisin. *p.*  
*kīshar*, *m.* a child, a son; a youth. *s.*  
*kīshr*, *m.* peel, skin, bark, husk, shell, crust.  
*kīshl*, *f.* check (a well-known term at chess); *m.* a  
sown field, growing crop. *p.*  
*kīshlī*, *f.* a ship, vessel, bark, boat; a tray; a  
beggar's plate or pot. *p.*  
*kīshlī-bān*, *m.* the master of a vessel, familiarly  
called the skipper; a pilot. *p.*  
*kīshl-kār*, a peasant, husbandman *p* [ture. *p.*  
*kīshl-o-kār* or *kīshl-kārī*, *f.* husbandry, agricul-  
*kīshl-zār*, a sown field. *kīshl-zār i dir*, the devil's  
cornfield, i.e., this present wicked world. *p.*  
*kīshwar*, *m.* a climate, country, region. *kīshwar*-  
*kushā*, a subduer of regions *p.*  
*kīsī* (inflec. of *ko,ī*), any, some. *s.*  
*kīm*, *f.* kind, species, sort; part, division. *a.*  
*kīsmat*, *f.* fate, fortune, lot; share, distribution,  
portion; a division of inheritance. *a.*  
*kīssa* or *kīssā*, *m.* a tale, a story, narration; (met.  
in Hind.) a quarrel, a dispute. *kīssa khvān*, a  
story-teller. *kīssa kotāh*, or *kīssa mahkūm-ī* or  
*al-kīssa*, in short, in one word; to cut short  
a long story. *kīssa kotāh-karnā*, to settle a  
dispute. *a.*  
*kīst*, *f.* portion, instalment; tax. *kīst-bandī*, *f.*  
an agreement for a stated payment of a sum of

money, to be discharged at several times; settle-  
ment of the revenues or taxes by instalment. *a.*  
*kis-tarah*, whither? in what direction? *h.a.*  
*kis-tarah*, how? in what manner? *h.a.*  
*kīstī* (for *kī astī*), who art thou? *p.*  
*kīsā* (inflec. of *ko,ī* or *kuehī*), any, some. *h.*  
*kis-wāste*, on what account? why? for what  
cause or reason? *h.a.*  
*kīswat*, *f.* dress, appearance; manner. *a.*  
*kīl*, where? whither? why? how? *s.*  
*kīl*, *m.* an insect, a worm, a reptile; the dregs  
of oil in a lamp, or that collected in a *hukka*  
snake. *s.*  
*kīl'a*, *m.* a section, division; a strophe. *a.*  
*kītab*, *f.* a book, writing, despatches, scripture, a  
letter. *kītabī ilahī* or *kītabī majīd*, the holy  
book, the *kur'an* *kītab-firosh*, a bookseller.  
As the book, το βιβλίον, it is applied to the Old  
Testament of the Jews, the New Testament of  
the Christians, and the *kur'an* of the *Muham-*  
*madans*; hence Jews and Christians, as well as  
*Muhammadans*, are styled "*ahlī kītab*," "the  
people of the book," the rest of mankind being  
classed as pagans.  
*kītabar*, *m.* *kītabat*, *f.* writing, inscription, a motto;  
title-page; an epitaph.  
*kītabi*, of or belonging to a book; hence a Jew or  
a Christian (v. *kītab*), for *Muhammadans* admit  
that these are possessed of scriptural authority,  
though inferior to the *kur'an*; of the shape of  
a book, i.e., rectangular or oblong. *kītabī chaprā*,  
a long or oval face. *a.*  
*kītabgā*, *f.* a small book. *a.*  
*kīwān*, concealment, concealing. *a.*  
*kītua*, how many? how much? what number?  
*kītue-ek*, a few, some. *kītūā-hī*, how many (or  
much) soever. *s.*  
*kītran*, *m.* tar, liquid pitch. *a.g.*  
*kitta*, how many? how much? *a.*  
*kīwām*, that on which anything rests. *a.*  
*kīwāmī*, ropy, syrupy, thick. *a.*  
*kīwar* or *kīwārā*, *m.* a door, entrance. *h.*  
*kīyā* or *kīyā*, done, made (past of *karnā*); doings,  
of deed. *h.*  
*kīyāfa*, *m.* appearance, likeness, air, manner, mode,  
representation. *kīyāfa-shīnas*, a physiognomist.  
*kīyāfa-shīnāsī*, the science of physiognomy. *a.*  
*kīyām*, *m.* standing erect, resurrection; stability;  
attention; residence, settlement. *a.*  
*kīyāmat*, *f.* the general resurrection, the last day;  
(met.) calamity; excessively great. *kīyāmat-k*,  
a. to oppress; to do anything wonderful. *a.*

*kiyāmū*, f. stability, steadiness. *a.*  
*kyas*, m. measuring, comparing; judgment, opinion;  
 supposition, thought, guess, theory, a syllogism.  
*Kiyas-k.*, to guess, to estimate. *a.*  
*kiyasu*, by guess, hypothetically. *a.*  
*kyasul*, f. ingenuity, quickness, cunning. *ṣāḥib-*  
*kiyasul*, ingenious, sagacious. *a.*  
*Kiyas*, analogical, regular; imaginary. *a.*  
*kizul-bāshī*, m. Mughal soldier. *f.*  
*klāirga*, m. impotence, unmanliness. *s.*  
*klānt*, wearied, exhausted, depressed. *klānt-manā*,  
 low-spirited, languid. *s.*  
*Flesh*, m. pain, affliction, anguish; care, trouble. *s.*  
*kleshit*, pained, distressed. *s.*  
*klishit* or *klishit*, afflicted, distressed, wearied. *s.*  
*kliv*, m. the neuter gender; an eunuch; adj.  
 weak, impotent, idle, slothful. *s.*  
*ko*, post. (sign of the dative, and sometimes of the  
 accusative) to, for. *ko* for *ko-i*, any one; also  
 for *kana* who? *ko* for *ko-o* (rel. pr.), who, which;  
 (lit. that he, &c.). *h.*  
*koḥ*, (m. comp.) beating, pounding, bruising. *p.*  
*koḥa*, m. a wooden instrument for beating terraces,  
 &c., with. *p.*  
*Koḥ-kar*, f. thumping, beating. *p.*  
*kobi*, f. a cabbage, cauliflower. *h.*  
*Kodak*, m. a youth, a youngster, a boy. *p.*  
*Kodgar*, m. a digger, an excavator. *p.*  
*Kocca*, m. charcoal. *s.*  
*Kocca*, m. a planter, a husbandman. *h.*  
*Koḥ*, f. vexation, grief, anguish, m. laying of gold  
 on steel or any other metal. *koḥ-kob*, beating.  
*koḥ-ḡar*, m. a gilder. *p.*  
*Koḥṭa*, pounded, beaten; a kind of dish. *p.*  
*koḥ*, m. mountain, a hill, hill-peak. *koḥ akhṣar*,  
 the green or emerald mountain, i.e., the mountain  
*kaḥ*. *koḥ-pakhar*, like a mountain, huge, gigantic,  
 "mountainous." *koḥi rawca* or *koḥi rawcauda*,  
 the moving mountain, i.e., the elephant. *p.*  
*kohar*, m. a fog; name of a fruit. *h.*  
*kohar*, the frame of the mouth of a well. *h.*  
*koḥcha*, a small mountain, a hill. *p.*  
*koḥi*, of or relating to the mountains; m. a moun-  
 taineer, a highlander. *p.*  
*kohistan*, m. a forest, a hilly country. *p.*  
*koh khar*, the onager or wild ass. *p.*  
*ko-i*, any, anybody, one, a or an, somebody. *ko-i*  
*dam nuḥ*, in a few moments, speedily. *ko-i-sa*,  
 certain, somebody, something. *Po-i na ko-i*,  
 some one or other. *ko-i nahūn*, nobody. *ko-i*  
*hai?* is there any one (in attendance)? a phrase  
 used in India for calling servants, hence the

well-known nickname "*qui hy*," applied to old  
 Indians. *s.*  
*koj*, also *koḥ*, a horned fighting ram. *p.*  
*kokā*, m. a foster-brother, nurse's son; a small  
 nail, a tack; a kind of lotus. *h.*  
*kokh* or *kokha*, m. f. the womb, the abdomen.  
*kyo condrium*. *kokh-bandh*, barren. *s.*  
*kol*, m. a creek, a bay; any long narrow passage,  
 a lane. *h.*  
*Kolā*, m. a jackal. *kolān ko daghā denā*, to cheat  
 the jackals, i.e., to escape death. *h.*  
*Kolāhal*, m. noise, tumult; quarrelling. *s.*  
*Koldā* (v. *korā*), a whip, &c. *h.*  
*Kolhū*, m. a sugar-mill; an oil-man's press. *kolhū*  
*men parwā denā*, to macerate in a press; to de-  
 stroy utterly, to crush to atoms. *h.*  
*Kolin*, the chole, a pain in the bowels. *a.g.*  
*Kolyanā*, a to take in the lap, to embrace. *h.*  
*Kolu*, m. an oilman, name of a caste whose busi-  
 ness it is to sell oil. *h.*  
*Komel*, soft, placid, tender. *s.* [placidity]. *s.*  
*Komalatā*, or *Komallā*, or *Komallāz*, f. softness,  
*Komhal* (v. *komhal*), burglary, &c. *h.*  
*Kon* or *konā*, m. corner, side, an angle. *konā dār*,  
 having corners or angles. *s.h.*  
*Konā-kathra*, m. house, room, hole and corner,  
 every corner, &c. *s.*  
*Koḥchua*, a. to thrust, to stab, to gore. *h.*  
*Kop*, m. rage, anger. *kop-jwalit* or *kop-dipt*, in-  
 censed, enraged. *kop-wan*, passionate, angry.  
*kop-rej*, m. violence, impetuosity. *s.*  
*Kopukul*, furious, enraged. *kopawit*, full of  
 resentment. *kopu*, m. passionate, rageful,  
 wroth. *kopinī*, f. passionate, rageful, wrath-  
 ful. *s.* [passionate woman. *s.*  
*kopaa*, m. to be angry; to be enraged; f. a  
*kor*, f. edge, border, margin, side; point. *h.*  
*Kor*, blind. *kor-bakht*, unfortunate. *kor-bakhtī*,  
 f. misfortune, calamity. *p.*  
*kor*, f. a new rope of fine cotton; a chain of ele-  
 phants; edging, twist, tape. *a.*  
*Kor*, m. the leprosy. *s.*  
*Korā*, new, unhandled, unused, fresh. *Korā-rahnā*,  
 to be disappointed. *korā kūghaz*, white paper,  
 i.e. paper not written upon. *h.*  
*Korā*, m. a whip. *Korā-k.*, a. to whip; to reduce  
 to obedience; to put a horse to his speed by  
 whipping. *Korā-māru*, a. to flog. *h.*  
*Korak*, m. a bud, an unblown flower. *h.*  
*Korangi*, a small cardamum. *s.*  
*Korāpan*, newness, freshness; virginity. *h.*  
*Korchī*, m. a keeper of a wardrobe. *a.*

*korh*, m. the leprosy; the white leprosy. *s.*  
*korh*, a leper, one afflicted by leprosy. *h.*  
*korhat*, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve. *h.*  
*kori*, f. a virgin, a damsel; a score, twenty. *h.*  
*korana* or *korwa*, m. a kind of savoury stew.  
*korā*, a. to dig out, to scoop, excavate. *h.*  
*korash*, f. a kind of salutation, which consists in raising the hand to the forehead and bending the head and shoulders forwards; adoration. *p.*  
*koro*, m. a rafter, a transverse beam. *h.*  
*kos*, m. a measure of about two mides, but varying in different parts of India. *s.*  
*kosh* or *kosha*, m. a sheath, a scabbard; a judicial trial by oath or ordeal; a dictionary. *s.*  
*koshish*, endeavour, effort, attempt, application, study. *koshish behada*, a vain attempt. *koshish-k*, to attempt, to endeavour. *p.*  
*koshth*, m. a granary; an apartment; any of the viscera, as heart, lungs, &c. *s.* [juice. *s.*  
*koshthagā*, m. the digestive faculty, the gastric  
*koshi*, m. new leaves just sprouting. *h.*  
*kof*, m. a fort, redoubt, castle, much, many.  
*kot-banth-baitānā*, to sit with the legs crossed like the Asiatics. *s.*  
*kotah* (v. *kotah*), short, little, mean. *kotah-andesh*, short-sighted, improvident, indiscreet.  
*kotah-kaddi*, of short stature. *kotah-pādan*, short-necked; (met.) wicked, deceitful. *s.*  
*kotah*, small, little, short; mean. *kotah-andesh*, improvident. *kotah-ban*, one who sees a short way; dim-sighted. *kotah-pāc* or *kotah-pāchi*, short-footed; name of a kind of quadruped with a spotted back and horns like a deer.  
*kotah-nazar*, short-sighted. *p.*  
*kotahi* or *kotāhi*, f. smallness, shortness; meanness, littleness; deficiency. *p.*  
*kotal*, m. a led horse. *h.*  
*kotal-kash*, m. a surenle, particularly for fastening body cloths. *h.*  
*koth*, m. inflammation and ulceration of the angles of the eyelids; gangrene. *s.*  
*koth*, m. a species of leprosy; ringworm. *s.*  
*kothā*, m. a house built of burnt bricks or stone; a storey, a floor; a barn or storehouse. *h.*  
*kothaur*, out of place, improper. *h.*  
*kothi*, f. a small (*pakka*) house, a warehouse; granary, dwelling, mansion, barrack, chamber, bank, chest, factory; a banking house; the chamber of a gun; the womb; the ferrule or mounting at the end of a scabbard. *kothi-wāl*, a wholesale merchant, a warehouse-keeper. *h.*  
*kothi*, f. a room, a chamber. *h.*

*koti*, a crore, or ten millions. *s.*  
*koti*, an earthen reservoir for grain. *h.*  
*kotwal*, m. the chief officer of the police for a city or town; a superintendent of the market. *p.*  
*kotwālī*, f. the office of a *kotwal*. *kotwālī chabū-tār*, a place or hall for the office of a *kotwāl*. *p.*  
*kogalā*, m. charcoal. *s.*  
*kram*, m. order, method, progress. *s.*  
*kriandan*, m. weeping, lamenting. *s.*  
*kram*, m. a clerk, a writer, the term is generally applied to native clerks, or those of mixed breed, in the service of Europeans. *h.*  
*krai*, m. buying, purchase. *krai bukrai*, m. buying and selling, traffic. *s.*  
*krama* or *kram*, m. a worm, an insect; lac, the red dye. *kram-dantak*, m. tooth-ache from decay. *krami-glana* or *kramihar*, vermifuge. *s.*  
*kripa*, f. favour, kindness, pity, compassion. *kripa-stāha*, ocean of grace or mercy. *kripā-may*, compassionate. *kripa-midhā*, the abode of mercy or kindness. *kripa-hin*, unfeeling. *s.*  
*kripala*, compassionate, obliging, kind. *s.*  
*kripam*, miserly. *kripatula*, f. stinginess. *s.*  
*kriya*, f. play, game, sport, pastime. *kriya-rātn*, m. copulation. *kriya-wāl*, sportive. *s.*  
*krisatā*, f. (for *krishatā*), smallness, thinness, leanness. *s.*  
*krish*, small, thin, minute. *s.*  
*krīpān*, m. a husbandman, a ploughman. *s.*  
*krishāngi*, f. a woman with a slender shape. *s.*  
*krishatā*, f. slenderness, thinness. *s.*  
*krishi*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *s.*  
*krīhn* or *krishna*, black, dark blue; m. name of a Hindu incarnation. *s.*  
*krishnarātar*, m. the incarnation of the god Vishnu in the form of *krishna*. *s.*  
*krit* or *krita*, made, composed, perfect.  
*kritaghna* or *kritaghna*, ungrateful, neglectful of favours, an ingrate. *s.*  
*kritaghātā*, f. ingratitude. *s.*  
*kritagga*, grateful, mindful of favours. *s.*  
*kritagata*, f. gratitude. *s.*  
*kritak*, an adopted son. *s.*  
*kritān*, m. the granting of a supplication, the fulfilment of one's wishes; adj. successful, having obtained one's purpose, or accomplished one's designs. *kritārthata*, f. success. *s.*  
*kritrim*, made, artificial. *kritrim putr*, m. an adopted son. *kritrim-mitr*, an acquired friend.  
*krit-gay*, m. the first or golden age. *s.*  
*kriya*, f. deed, an act, a religious act. *s.*  
*kriya-karm*, m. performance of obsequies. *s.*

*krodh*, m. anger, passion, resentment. *krodh-meg*, angry, passionate. *krodh-varjil*, free from anger, mild. *krodh-ras*, passionate, violent. *s.*

*krodhan*, or *krodhī* or *krodh-wān*, angry, passionate, wrathful; also *krodhna*. *krodhanā*, f. a passionate woman, a vixen. *s.*

*krosh*, m. a measure of distance, a *kos*, q.v.

*kruddha*, angry, enraged, wroth. *s.*

*kruddha*, f. anger, passion. *s.*

*krūr*, cruel, pitiless, hard-hearted, savage, terrible. *kravata*, f. cruelty. *krav-drish*, evil-eyed, mischievous. *krūr-karma*, fierce, cruel. *krūr-koshth*, torpid or costive bowels. *s.*

*kshamā*, f. patience, forbearance. *kshamā-wān* or *-jukt*, patient, enduring. *s.*

*kshama*, a. to pardon, to forgive. *s.*

*kshan*, m. an instant, a measure of time equal to four minutes. *kshamantara*, a moment afterwards. *kshāṇ-matr*, momentary, but for a moment. *s.*

*kshani* or *kshanik*, momentary, transient. *s.*

*kshant*, patient. *kshanti*, f. patience. *s.*

*kshār*, m. salt, black salt; ashes; borax, borate of soda, alkali; a caustery. *kshar-ras*, m. a salt or alkaline flavour. *kshar-karm*, m. applying caustic alkali to proud flesh, &c. *kshār-nritikā*, f. saline soil, impure sulphate of soda. *kshār-vriksh*, m. any tree yielding *ṛt*-ash, as the plantain, &c. *s.*

*kshatri* (for *kshatriya*), a man of the second or military caste. *s.*

*kshay*, m. loss, waste, destruction; consumption, decay; (in alg.) negative quantity. *kshay-rag*, m. consumption. *kshay-ragi*, (fem. *kshay-raginī*), consumptive. *kshay-sampad*, f. total loss, ruin. *kshay-kās*, m. a consumptive cough. *kshay-kāl*, m. the end of the world. *kshay-nāshūt*, f. a plant (*Celtis orientalis*). *kshay-rāgu*, m. a wind that is to blow at the end of the world. *s.*

*kshayi*, wasting, decaying, consumptive. *s.*

*kshed*, m. sorrowing, moaning. *s.*

*kshem*, happy, well, prosperous; m. welfare, eternal happiness; term of civil address to a Vaisya. *kshem-ar*, propitious, conferring happiness. *kshem-wān*, happy, prosperous. *s.*

*kshetr*, m. a field; a sacred spot. *s.*

*kshetrag* or *kshetragnar*, clever, skilful. *s.*

*kshin*, thin, feeble, wasted, poor. *kshintā*, f. slenderness, thinness, decay. *kshin-shakti*, feeble, impotent. *kshin-wan*, wasted, decayed. *s.*

*kshīr*, m. water; milk. *kshīr-sphaṭik*, m. a milky crystal, opal. *s.*

*kshori*, milky, yielding milk. *s.*

*kshiti*, f. the earth; loss, destruction; the end of the world. *kshiti-pāl*, m. a king. *s.*

*kshudhā*, f. hunger. *kshudhāt* or *kshudhit*, hungry. *s.*

*kshudr*, small, little, mean, low, poor, avaricious. *kshudratā*, f. smallness, meanness. *kshudr-buddhi*, simple, silly. *kshudr-rog*, m. a minor disease. *s.*

*kshur*, m. a razor; a horse's hoof. *s.*

*kshuri*, f. a knife (commonly *chhurī*). *s.*

*kā*, a broad street, market-place; residence. *kā* *ba kī*, from street to street. *p.*

*ka*, or *kaṇ*, m. a well; slice, division. *s.*

*ka-ara*, m. an unmarried person, a bachelor. *s.*

*ka-ari*, f. an unmarried girl, a maid, a damsel. *s.*

*ka-arpanā*, m. the unmarried state. *s.*

*kab*, m. a hump (on the back). *s.*

*kabar* or *kabar*, m. a hump (on the back). *s.*

*kabara*, pl. the great, grandees, &c. *a.*

*kabha*, m. a vault, an arch, a dome. *a.*

*kabba*, hump-backed, crooked. *s.*

*kabbar*, very great, very mighty. *a.*

*ka-bhāra* (for *ka-bhāra*), f. a bad wife. *s.*

*ka-bhar*, m. ill-treatment, ill-temper. *s.*

*kabja*, hump-backed, crooked. *s.*

*kabr*, m. grandeur, pride, dignity. *a.*

*kabrā*, m. the major of a syllogism. *a.*

*kabrā* or *kabya*, hump-backed, crooked. *s.*

*kabal*, m. (v. *kabūl*), consent. *a.*

*kabūr*, holsters for pistols. *a.*

*kach*, m. and f. bosom, breasts, bobbies. *s.*

*kach*, m. marching, decamping. *kūch-k*, n. to march, to depart. *p.*

*kacha*, m. a lane, a street, a narrow passage, a row. *kacha-gadā*, a street beggar. *kūcha-gard*, one who perambulates the streets, a vagrant.

*kūcha-gardī*, f. perambulation of the streets. *p.*

*kachak*, small, little, diminutive. *p.* [*p.*]

*kachak*, f. smallness; name of a colour, purple.

*ka-chal*, f. misbehaviour, misconduct. *s.*

*kuchal-dikā* or *kuchal-denā*, a. to bruise, &c.; *ka-chāl*, of ill-behaviour. *s.* [to overlay. *h.*]

*kuchatū*, a. to bruise, to crush. *h.*

*kuchar*, censorious, detracting. *s.*

*kuchelā*, ill-clad; old or tattered (clothes). *s.*

*kuchh*, any, some, something, little, whatever.

*kuchh aur*, something else. *kuchh aur gānā*, to give a false explanation. *kuchh ek*, some few or little. *kuchh tum ne parā pāyā*, have you

found a treasure ? (lit. have you found anything that has been dropped ?) an expression addressed to one who seems inordinately pleased without apparent cause. *kuchh tum ne khwab dekha*, what ! have you dreamt this, or seen a vision ? (an expression used to a person who relates improbabilities ; also to depict the astonishment of the speaker at any unexpected act of another). *kuchh se kuchh*, from one state to another, from this to that. *kuchh se kuchh hona*, to be entirely changed. *kuchh is se, kuchh us se*, what with this, what with that. *kuchh kã kuchh*, something besides, in a different manner, on the contrary ; progression, advancement. *kuchh na kuchh*, some at least, something or other. *kuchh nahin*, it is nothing. *kuchh ho*, whatever may happen, come what may. *bahut kuchh*, a great deal. *h.*

*kũchi* (also *kũchi*), *f.* a brush. *s.*

*kũchĩkã*, *f.* a small brush, a hair pencil. *s.*

*kũchĩ*, *f.* the canine teeth. *h.*

*kũd*, *f.* *kudã*, *m.* a spring, jump, leap, bound.

*kũdã bighã*, a bigha measured by so many leaps. *s.* [one foot. *h.*

*kudaknã*, *n.* to frisk, to leap, to bound, to hop on

*kudãl*, *m.* a hoe, a pickaxe, a spade. *s.*

*kudãl*, *f.* a small mattock ; a pickaxe. *s.*

*kudam*, which (of the two) ? who ? what ? of what kind or sort ? *p.*

*kudana*, *a.* to dandle ; to cause to leap. *s.*

*kudãr*, *m.* a pickaxe, mattock, spade, hoe. *s.*

*kudãrĩ*, *f.* (v. *kudãrĩ*), a small hoe. *s.*

*kuddãl*, *m.* a hoe, a pickaxe, a spade. *s.*

*kuddãs*, pure, holy, blessed. *a.*

*ku-dhab*, ill-shaped, ill-mannered. *h.*

*ku-dhang*, unmannerly, ill-bred. *h.*

*kudhangĩ*, *f.* rudeness. *h.*

*kudnã*, *n.* to leap, to bound, to jump ; (met) to rejoice ; to boast. *kudna-phãndna*, *n.* to jump, to leap (about, as for joy). *v.*

*kudrã*, *m.* a pickaxe. *s.*

*kudranã*, *n.* to frisk, to leap, to caper. *h.*

*kudrat*, *f.* power, authority ; omnipotence. *a.*

*kudratĩ*, adj. divine, not made or produced by man ; *f.* a mushroom ; a toadstool. *kudratĩ rang*, white ; natural colour (not stained or

*ku-drishĩĩ*, *f.* weak sight, evil eye. *s.* [dyed]. *a.*

*kudĩs*, *m.* holiness, sanctity ; Jerusalem ; the angel

Gabriel ; adj. holy, pure. *kudĩsĩ*, *m.* the angel

Gabriel. *kudĩsiya*, celestial, holy. *a.*

*kudũm*, *m.* arrival, coming near. *a.*

*kudwãnã*, *a.* to cause to dandle. *s.*

*kũ.e*, *m.* a street, a lane. *p.*

*kũl* (vulg. *kũlaf*), *m.* a lock, a bolt. *a.*

*kũfr*, *m.* paganism, infidelity, ingratitude. *kũfr-go*, a blasphemer. *kũfr-goĩ*, blasphemy. *a.*

*kũfrãn*, ingratitude, being ungrateful to one's benefactor. *kũfrãni nãnat*, unthankfulness for past favours or benefits. *a.*

*kũfrĩ*, a pagan, a Caffre, generally applied to a barbarous race inhabiting the south-east coast of Africa. *a.p.*

*kũfristan*, the country of infidels, a mountainous region to the north-east of Kabul. *a.p.*

*kũst*, a sprain, a bruise. *p.*

*kũsta*, sprained, bruised. *p.*

*kũta*, *f.* fog, mist, vapour. *h.*

*kũtan*, old, ancient. *kũtan-sãl*, aged, advanced in years. *kũtan-sãlĩ*, *f.* old age. *p.*

*kũtasa*, *m.* a fog, a mist, a vapour. *s.*

*kũtata*, old, ancient, faded (as a garment). *p.*

*kũtataĩ*, *f.* old age, oldness. *p.*

*kũtãrã* or *kũbrã*, *m.* fog, vapour, mist. *s.*

*kũtãm*, *m.* weeping, lamentation. *h.*

*kũt-sar*, *m.* a mountainous country. *p.*

*kũja*, where ? whither ? how ? *az-kũjã*, whence ? *har-kũja*, everywhere. *p.*

*kũjal* or *kũ-jãl*, base of mean extraction or bad caste ; one who has lost his caste. *s.*

*kũk*, *f.* sobbing, crying. *kũk-mãrnã*, to cry. *s.*

*kũkar* or *kũkar*, *m.* a dog. *kũkar-chãl*, *f.* a trot. *kũkar-muta*, *m.* a mushroom, a toadstool. *s.*

*kũkarigana*, *n.* to cover, to overlay. *h.*

*kũ-karn* or *kũ-karma*, *m.* sin, depravity. *kũ-karm-kãrĩ*, wicked, depraved. *s.*

*kũ-karmi*, wicked, a malefactor. *s.*

*kũ-khãtĩ*, *f.* evil report, infamy. *s.*

*kũkkar*, *m.* dog ; a kshatriya. *s.*

*kũkkat*, *m.* a cock, any male bird. *s.*

*kũkna*, *n.* to sob, to cry, to scream ; to sound (as the *kũkĩl*) ; to wind up a watch. *h.*

*kũkrã*, *m.* a cock, a male bird. *s.*

*kũkrĩ*, *f.* a hen, a female bird. *s.*

*kũ-kriyã*, *f.* a crime, a sin. *s.*

*kũkshã*, *m.* the belly, the abdomen. *s.*

*kũkũ*, *m.* the cooing of a dove ; an omelette (also the dish called *kũkũ pulãv*). *h.*

*kũkũnak*, *m.* weakness of the eyes in infants. *s.*

*kũkur*, *m.* a dog ; a kshatriya. *s.*

*kũkur-mutã*, *m.* a mushroom, a toadstool. *s.*

*kũl*, *m.* (v. *kũla*) family. *s.*

*kũl*, bank of a river ; a mound ; a pool. *s.*

*kũla*, *m.* family, pedigree, race, relations, household. *kũla-devĩ*, *f.* the family goddess. *s.*

*kulā*, m. the hip, the buttock. *h.*  
*kalaba*, m. a staple, hinge, link, hook. *a.*  
*ku-lachchhara*, bad temper; an ugly visage. *s.*  
*kalachchhana*, ill-tempered, ill-favoured, ill-omened. *s.* [proach on his family. *s.*  
*kula-droha*, m. one who brings disgrace or reproach, also *kulāh*, a cap, tiara, hat, crown, turban.  
*kulab-darī*, an absolute sovereign. *kalab-darī*, f. sovereignty. *p.*  
*kalahal* (v. *kōlāhal*), noise, uproar. *s.*  
*ku-lakshana*, m. (v. *ku-lachchhara*) bad temper. *s.*  
*kalanch*, f. a bound, spring, leap, jump, bounce.  
*kulanch mara*, to bound, to skip. *h.*  
*kalang*, m. a fowl of a large breed, a crane. *p.*  
*kulay*, cutting behind in walking (a horse) *h.*  
*kulathā*, f. a blue stone used as collyrium and astingent. *s.*  
*kulawant*, or *kulāwant* or *kalawantā*, pure, of noble descent, of a good family, well born. *s.*  
*kulawanti*, f. chaste, of pure descent. *s.*  
*kulha*, m. a house, hut, closet, cottage. *kulhase*, *ihzan*, an afflicted or distressed family. *p.*  
*kul badhā*, f. a woman of a noble family. *s.*  
*kul-bor*, one who disgraces his family. *s.*  
*kul-borā*, a, to disgrace one's family. *s.*  
*kalbalānā*, n. to itch; to fidget, to writhe (as a worm or snake under torture). *h.*  
*kulchā*, m. (v. *kalcha*) a kind of bread. *p.*  
*kulcha* or *kulcha*, m. capital, principal. *h.*  
*kul-darī*, f. the family goddess. *s.*  
*kul-dharm*, m. observance peculiar to a family. *s.*  
*kulidā*, f. trouble, vexation, distress. *a.*  
*kulī*, f. a small *hukka* snake; a cup with a cover (see in which ice is moulded). *a.*  
*kulhaya*, m. a kind of cup or earthen vessel larger than *kulhiga*, q.v. *h.*  
*kulhaya*, m. *kulhaya*, f. an axe, a hatchet. *s.*  
*kulhigā*, f. a cup, a small round vessel. *kulhigā māi gur phora*, lit. to break sugar in a small cup, to do a work with few hands which requires many. *kulhiga lagava*, cupping. *s.*  
*kuli* or *kuli*, a labourer, porter, a coolie. *h.*  
*kulicha*, a kind of bread, biscuit. *p.*  
*kulin*, noble, of respectable descent. *s.*  
*kulinā*, m. a kind of pickles. *h.*  
*kulinā*, f. nobility, respectability of descent, gentility. *s.* [gripping pain in the bowels. *a.g.*  
*kulinj* or *kulinj* (properly *kolinj*), the cholera, a *kulinā*, f. noble, respectability of descent, gentility. *s.*  
*kuḥkul*, f. the noise made by water in the neck of a bottle, when pouring out, gurgling. *a.*

*kulkulā*, m. gargling. *h.*  
*kuḥkula*, m. a kind of *hukka*. *a.*  
*kuḥkuli*, f. itch; (in Dakh.) violent laughter. *h.*  
*kulkullān*, m. one entrusted with the whole ceremony of a house; a factotum or major domo. *a.*  
*kull*, all, universal; m. sum, amount, totality.  
*kull-jamī* or *kāwīl*, sum total, the full amount.  
*kull-rakha*, the whole contents or area of a village and its lands. *a.*  
*kulla*, the summit of a mountain. *a.*  
*kulla*, m. gargling, rinsing the mouth. *h.*  
*kullab*, m. the hood put on a hawk. *a.*  
*kullataun*, a public warm-bath; hence, adj. common to all, hackneyed. *a.*  
*kulthar*, m. a kind of fireworks. *h.*  
*kulthi*, f. gargling or rinsing the mouth. *h.*  
*kulthi*, f. total sum, the whole; universal. *a.*  
*kulthya* (v. *kulliyat*), totality; adj. general, universal. *a.*  
*kulliyat*, pl. everything; the whole (poetic) works of an author; as, *kulliyatī Saudā*, the whole of the poems, &c., of *Saudā*. *a.*  
*kulliyat*, all; universality, totality, the whole. *a.*  
*kulla-hum*, all of them, the whole. *a.*  
*kul-marsh*, m. a reprobate, an outcast. *s.*  
*kuḥ palak*, nourishing a family. *s.*  
*kuḥ-pati*, f. a chaste woman. *s.*  
*kuḥ-pati*, m. head of a family. *s.*  
*kuḥ-priest*, m. a family priest.  
*kullā*, f. an unchaste woman, a prostitute. *s.*  
*kullarān*, m. a youth who is a credit to his family.  
*kulthi*, f. name of a grain, horse-grain. *s.* [*s.*  
*kalab*, pl. hearts, kernels. *a.*  
*kulākh*, m. a clod of earth. *kulākh-andāz*, a slinger. *kulākh-kab*, a mallet for breaking clods. *p.*  
*kulān*, nobly born, of a good family. *s.*  
*kulzām*, m. a sea; the Red Sea.  
*kumach*, a kind of unleavened bread. *kumāch sū māh*, a broad face; a jolly countenance. *h.*  
*kumārī*, m. bay (colour of a horse). *a.*  
*kumārī*, auxiliary, an ally. *p.*  
*kumāchkh*, m. f. a kind of bread. *h.*  
*ku-mandranā*, m. bad counsel, intrigue. *s.*  
*kumār*, m. a boy, a son, a prince. *s.*  
*ku mārg*, m. (v. *ku-path*) wrong road, &c. *s.*  
*kumārī* or *kumārīka*, f. a daughter, damsel. *s.*  
*ku-mat* or *ku-mati*, f. stupidity, folly; adj. foolish, indiscreet; wicked, vicious. *s.*  
*kumbā*, m. tribe, family, caste. *s.*  
*kumbhikā*, f. a disease of the eyes, a sty. *s.*  
*kumbhi-pāk*, m. a hell in which the wicked are supposed to be baked like potters' vessels. *s.*

*kumbhni*, the sixth-year fair. *s.*  
*kumbi*, *m.* a peasant, a cultivator. *h.*  
*kumbi*, a peasant, a husbandman, a cultivator.  
*kumbi-log*, the peasantry. *s.* [head. *a.*  
*kumbar* or *kumbarā*, a lark; a crest on a bird's  
*kumādga*, or *kumādhyā* or *kumādga*, *m.* a small  
 species of the elephant. *s.*  
*kūchal*, burglary. *kūchal-dendā*, to break into  
 (a house) through the wall. *h.* [vessels. *s.*  
*kumbar*, *m.* a potter, a manufacturer of earthen  
*kumbarai*, *f.* a potter's wife. *s.*  
*kumbar* (for *kumbhar*), an alligator. *s.*  
*kumblāna*, *n.* to wither, to droop. *s.*  
*kumkama*, *m.* a jug, a pitcher; a scent-bottle; a  
 vessel in which the red mixture is contained  
 with which they play at the *holi* festival, a  
 round shade or lantern. *a.*  
*kumlaia*, *n.* to wither, to fade. *h.*  
*kua*, be (thou). *kua fa kua* or *kua fa yakua*, be,  
 and it was, or be, and it is, these phrases are  
 used as epithets of Omnipotence. *a.*  
*kua*, (*m* comp.) making or acting, as *ham-kua*, a  
 companion, one who acts along with another. *p.*  
*kunkh*, *m.* a disease of the nails. *kauakh*, hav-  
 ing diseased nails. *s.*  
*kunada*, a maker, a factor, an agent. *p.*  
*kunba*, *m.* tribe, caste, family, brotherhood. *s.*  
*kūchi*, *f.* (also *kāchi*) a brush. *h.*  
*kūchnā*, *a.* to thrust, to stab, to gore. *h.*  
*kund*, blunt; slow, obtuse. *p.*  
*kund*, *m.* an abyss, pool, spring, a pit. *s.*  
*kūda*, *m.* a block; the stock of a gum. *kunda-*  
*charhānā* or *-lagānā*, to stock a gum.  
*kunda* or *kundā*, *m.* the shoulder. *kunda gharua*,  
 to prepare to fly (a bird). *s.*  
*kūda*, *m.* a vessel for kneading bread in, a plat-  
 ter; the chaff or coarse part of rice. *kunda-*  
*kichnā*, to prosper. *h.*  
*kundal*, *m.* a larges ring worn in the ears; a circle;  
 a halo round the sun or moon. *kundal-māra*,  
 to form a coil. *s.*  
*kundan*, *m.* very fine gold. *s.*  
*kundā* (*v.* *kund*), a tank, a pool, &c. *h.*  
*kundi*, *f.* the act of calendering (cloth). *kundi-k*,  
 to calender (cloth); to beat, to cudgel. *kundi-*  
*gar*, *m.* a calenderer. *h.*  
*kundi*, *f.* obtuseness, stupidity. *p.*  
*kundī*, *f.* a cham or iron catch to fasten a door,  
 a hasp or staple. *h.*  
*kūndī*, *f.* an instrument or vessel in which snuff  
 and *bhāng*, &c., are ground. *h.*  
*kundā* or *kūndlā*, *m.* a kind of tent. *h.*

*kundlī*, *f.* a coil, ring, curl; a serpent. *s.*  
*kundrā* or *kundrā*, *m.* a stack, a rick. *h.*  
*kūgrā*, able-bodied, robust, athletic. *h.*  
*kūgrāḥ*, *f.* strength, robustness. *h.*  
*kūṭī*, *f.* bad behaviour, ill manners. *s.*  
*kunj*, *m.* an arbour, a bower. *s.*  
*kunj*, *m.* a corner, a confined place, a grove. *p.*  
*kūpal*, *m.* an elephant; the large species of ele-  
 phant, the smaller species being called *kumāṣṣā*.  
*kūpa*, *f.* a key. *s.*  
*kūḡshk*, *f.* a sparrow. *p.*  
*kūa khavā*, (*vulg.* "kūav") brocade. *p.*  
*kūa*, *m.* conjecture, guess, at random.  
*kūal*, the hair of the head. *s.*  
*kūathol*, ashamed, abashed, shy.  
*kūwā* (for *kūa*, *q.v.*) a well. *h.*  
*kūwar*, or *kūwar* or *kūwarā*, (*v.* *kūmar*, &c.) a  
 son, a boy, an unmarried youth; a prince, an  
 heir apparent. *s.* [princess. *s.*  
*kūarā*, *f.* a daughter, an unmarried girl; a  
*kūp*, *m.* a well, a hole. *s.*  
*kūpara*, unlucky, misapicious. *h.*  
*kū-paramarsh*, *m.* bad advice. *s.*  
*kū-path*, (*lit.* bad road, or the wrong way) devia-  
 tion, aberration, heresy. *kūpath-gāmī*, wicked,  
 going in a bad or wrong road. *s.*  
*kū-potr*, unfit, incapable. *s.*  
*kūp*, *f.* a small well. *s.*  
*kūp*, incensed, angry. *s.*  
*kūppa*, *m.* a large leathern vessel for holding oil,  
*ghā*, &c. *kūppa-lūhua*, the decease of a king,  
 &c. *kūppa-honā*, to become very fat. *s.*  
*kūppi*, *f.* a vial, a skin, a leather bottle. *s.*  
*kū-parush*, *m.* a vile man, a poltroon. *s.*  
*kūptr*, *m.* a bad, undutiful and wicked son. *s.*  
*kū*, *m.* a violator, *adj.* cruel, savage. *h.*  
*kū*, (*v.* *kūh*), foolish, stupid, &c. *s.*  
*kūra*, *m.* a globe, anything spherical. *kūraḥ*  
*atash*, the region of fire. *kūraḥ ab*, region of  
 water. *kūraḥ arz*, the terrestrial globe. *kūraḥ*  
*bād*, region of wind. *kūraḥ khak*, the globe of  
 earth. *a.p.*  
*kūra*, sweepings, dirt, rubbish. *h.*  
*kū'a*, *m.* a lot (which among the Arabs was  
 drawn by shooting arrows); a wager, wagering,  
 drawing lots, seeking one's fortune by opening  
 a book, &c. *kū'a-andāz*, a caster or drawer of  
 a lot. *a.* [globular. *h.a.*  
*kūrah* or *kūraḥ*, a circular inclosure; spherical,  
*kūrakua*, same as *khurkūrānā*, *q.v.* *h.*  
*kūrām*, great, high in rank or authority, vene-  
 rable; magnitude, dignity, authority. *a.*

*kur-ān*, m. the book containing the precepts, &c. of *Muhammad*. *kur-ān uṭṭhān* (lit. to raise up the *kur-ān*), to swear. *kur-ān par hath dharmā*, to lay the hand on the *kur-ān*, to swear. *kur-ān kṛ jāma pahannā*, to swear excessively. *a*.  
*kur-āni*, of or relating to the *kur-ān*. *āgāṭi kur-āni*, verses quoted from the *kur-ān*. *kur-āni-mullā*, a *Muhammadan* officer who administers oaths taken on the *kur-ān*. *a*.  
*ku-ras*, bad-juiced, of bad essence; m. bad taste; spirituous or vinous liquors. *s*.  
*kurb*, m. propinquity, kindred. *a*.  
*kurbā*, f. nearness; relationship. *a*.  
*kurbān*, m. a sacrifice, victim; a quiver. *a*.  
*kurbāni*, devoted, sacrificed. *a*.  
*kurbat*, f. affliction, distress, grief. *a*.  
*kurbat*, f. nearness; relationship. *a*.  
*kurb-jawar*, near neighbourhood. *a*.  
*kurchhal*, f. a bound, a spring, a jump. *h*.  
*kurela*, a. to poke, to thrust. *h*.  
*kurh*, a circular enclosure. *h*.  
*kurh*, foolish, stupid, a sloven, a simpleton. *s*.  
*kurhak* or *kurhan*, f. grief, sorrow, lamentation. *s*.  
*kurhan* (v. *kurhan*), with difficulty. *a*.  
*kurhanā*, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve, to trouble, to anger. *s*.  
*kurhapa*, (also *kurhāpan*), vexation, grief. *d*.  
*kurhā*, n. to grieve, to mourn, to lament. *s*.  
*ku-rū* or *ku-rūṭi*, m. bad manners. *s*.  
*kuriz*, the moulting of birds. *p*.  
*kurk*, m. an embargo; confiscation. *h*.  
*kurki*, confiscated. *kurki parwana*, a warrant issued to sequester a property. *h*.  
*kurkarānā*, to cluck (a laying hen); to speak angrily, to murmur. *h*.  
*kurkuri*, f. belly fretting, gripes in a horse. *h*.  
*kurkut*, f. sweepings, rubbish. *h*.  
*kurmā*, m. a tribe, caste, family, race. *s*.  
*kurra*, m. a colt, a young camel. *p.a*.  
*kurram-sak*, a term of abuse, pimp, &c. *u*.  
*kurs*, m. an orb, a pellet, a ball of paste, a disc (of the sun or moon), a round loaf of bread. *a*.  
*kursat*, m. a kind of coarse sugar. *h*.  
*kursi*, f. a chair, a stool, a seat; a throne; the eighth heaven, the throne of God. *kursi-nama*, a genealogical tree. *kursi-nishin*, established in office, enthroned. *a*.  
*kurf*, m. cutting; amputation; a piece, a little, a mouthful; an ear-ring. *a*.  
*kurtā* or *kurṭa*, m. a kind of tunic, a coat, waistcoat, or jacket. *p.d*.  
*kurtā*, m. a large tunic, upper garment. *p*.

*kurti*, f. a waistcoat for women, &c. *p*.  
*kurak*, f. clucking (a hen). *h*.  
*kurul*, m. a curl or lock of hair. *s*.  
*ku-rap*, deformed, misshapen; m. (or *kurūptā*, f.) ugliness. *ku-rāpi*, ill-shaped, ugly. *s*.  
*kuryal*, f. ease, security, hope, confidence of success. *kuryāl men ghulelā lagnā*, to be disappointed, or fall into misfortune, in the moment of security, or when sure of success. *h*.  
*kūs*, m. a kettledrum, drum. *p*.  
*kusal* (for *kushal*), f. health and prosperity, safety; well, happy. *s*.  
*kusalāt* or *kusaltā*, health, &c. *s*.  
*ku-sang*, m. bad company. *s*.  
*kusarat*, f. health, welfare. *s*.  
*kush*, (in comp.) destroying, subduing, killing, as *dev-kush*, the giant-killer. *p*.  
*kūsh*, a word used in checking or intimidating dogs; a bird, more especially a hawk or falcon. *kush-bāz*, a sportsman, a fowler. *kūsh khana*, an aviary. *kush-begī*, the chief falconer. *t*.  
*kusha*, (in comp.) opening, displaying, expanding, solving, loosening, conquering, as *dal-kusha*, expanding the heart. *kushwar-kushā*, conquering kingdoms or dominions. *p*.  
*kushād*, opening, untying, expansion. *p*.  
*kushāda*, opened, uncovered, expanded, loosened; wide, ample, extensive, displayed, revealed, free; cheerful, frank. *kushāda-peshanī*, of an open countenance, gay, cheerful. *kushāda-dil*, open-hearted, generous. *kushāda-rū-e*, of an open countenance, gay, cheerful. *kushāda-rav*, epithet of a horse that walks wide or straddles behind. *p*.  
*kushādagi*, f. an aperture, expansion, opening of heart, joy, latitude. *p*.  
*kushal*, m. or *kushalā*, or *kushalāt* or *kushal-chhem*, f. *kushalta*, f. health, happiness, welfare, prosperity, safety. *s*.  
*kushāl*, auspicious, happy. *s*.  
*kushanda*, a slayer, a murderer. *p*.  
*kusharāl*, f. (v. *kushal*) health, happiness. *s*.  
*kushāgush*, f. opening, clearness, serenity.  
*kushī*, (in comp.), killing, slaying (v. *kush*). *p*.  
*kushi*, f. (*kush*), a kind of sacred grass. *s*.  
*ku-shil*, ill-behaved, wicked. *kushiltā*, f. misconduct, bad disposition. *s*.  
*kushish*, killing, manslaughter, sacrifice. *p*.  
*kushk* or *kūshk*, m. a palace, mansion, a villa. *p*.  
*kusht*, killing, slaughter. *p*.  
*kusht* (for *kushth*), m. leprosy. *s*.  
*kushṭa*, killed; a preparation of mercury. *p*.



*kushtagān*, the killed or slain, applied poetically to those desperately in love. *p.*  
*kushāni*, worthy of death. *p.*  
*kushth*, *m.* leprosy; a kind of plant. *kushth-nāshan*, *m.* white mustard. *s.*  
*kushth*, leprous, a leper. *s.*  
*kushli*, *f.* wrestling. *kushli-bāz*, or *-gar* or *-gīr*, a wrestler. *p.*  
*kushūd*, opening, openness. *p.*  
*ku-sid*, *m.* usury, loan with interest. *s.*  
*kusidā* (also *kusidik*), *m.* a money-lender. *s.*  
*kusista*, broken, abrupt. *kusistagi*, breach, interruption. *p.*  
*kusuf*, *m.* an eclipse of the sun. *a.*  
*kusumbhi*, cloths dyed with safflower. *s.*  
*kusūr*, *m.* *kusūri*, *f.* error, sin, fault, defect, omission, want, failure; the allowance or premium on the exchange of *rupis*, in contradistinction to *baṭṭā*, or discount. *a.*  
*ku-swapna*, *m.* a bad dream, nightmare. *s.*  
*kūl*, *m.* survey, guess, appraisement. *h.*  
*kāl*, *f.* mimicry, buffoonery; fraud, trick. *s.*  
*kul*, paper used to make pasteboard. *h.*  
*kūt*, *f.* food, aliment, livelihood. *a.*  
*kūlak*, *m.* a club, a short stick with which *bhaug* is ground, a pestle. *kūlak-maraṇā*, to cudgel. *kūlak-khānā*, to receive a cudgelling or beating. *p.*  
*kutār*, *m.* an impatient little horse. *s.h.*  
*kutaruā*, *a.* to cut with the teeth. *s.*  
*kūārtha-bhāshitā*, *f.* a tale, a fiction. *s.*  
*kuṭb*, *m.* the iron spindle or axis on which a millstone turns; the polar star, the north star *kuṭhi janūbi*, the antarctic or south pole. *kuṭhi shimālī*, the arctic or north pole; a prince, chief; a title or degree of rank among religious mendicants. *kuṭh-numā*, a mariner's compass. *kuṭhi samā*, the axis of heaven. *a.*  
*kuthālī* or *kuthārī*, *f.* an earthen vase prepared for melting gold, silver, &c.; a crucible. *h.*  
*ku-thaur* or *kuthaur*, out of place, improper. *h.*  
*kūṭi*, *f.* a small box, a snuff-box, a pill-box. *h.*  
*kuṭil*, crooked, bent, perverse, cruel. *kuṭil-lā*, *f.* crookedness; guile. *s.*  
*kutir* or *kuṭir*, *m.* a small house. *s.*  
*kutiṃyā*, *f.* a little bitch. *h.*  
*kūtnā*, *a.* to value, to appraise. *h.*  
*kūtnā*, to pound, to beat, to cudgel. *h.*  
*kuṭnānā*, *a.* to entice, to seduce, to inveigle. *s.*  
*kuṭr*, *m.* a diameter of a circle. *a.*  
*kuṭran*, that which is gnawed or bitten off by the *kuṭrāpi*, somewhere or other. *s.* [teeth. *s.*  
*kuṭrā*, *m.* one who cuts or bites. *s.*

*kutsā*, *f.* reproach, contempt, censure. *s.*  
*kutsā*, despicable, contemptible. *s.*  
*kuṭ-tā*, *f.* falsehood, fraud. *s.*  
*kuttā*, *m.* a dog; the sear of a gun-lock; a hand-vice. *kuttā mātṃyā*, a toadstool. *tāzi kuttā*, a greyhound. *h.*  
*kuttoma*, *f.* a strumpet, an adulteress. *a.*  
*kuttan*, *m.* a pimp, a mischief-maker. *s.*  
*kuttanī*, *f.* a bawd, a procuress, a go-between. *s.*  
*kuṭab*, *pl.* books. *kuṭab-khānā*, a library. *a.*  
*kuṭāhal*, *m.* *f.* eagerness, desire, curiosity; show, sport, pastime, tune, festivity. *kuṭāhālī*, sportive, fond of sport. *s.*  
*katam* or *kaṭumb*, *m.* kin, family, tribe. *s.*  
*kaṭumb*, or *kaṭumbin* or *kaṭumi*, *m.* householder, paterfamilias. *kaṭumbini*, *f.* the wife of a householder, a matron. *a.*  
*kaṭwāl*, *m.* (*v.* *katwāl*) a kind of police officer; a minor sort of magistrate. *p.*  
*katwālī*, *f.* the office of *katwāl*. *p.*  
*ku-rach*, abusive, detracting. *s.*  
*kuera*, a humpbacked man. *s.*  
*kuwar*, *m.* (*v.* *kuwār* or *kumār*) a son, a prince. *h.*  
*kuwāl*, *f.* power, virtue, authority, faculty, strength, vigour. *kuwālī akhṛa*, strength of mind. *kuwālī baṣira*, sight. *kuwālī bah*, lust. *kuwālī jaghāra*, power of attraction, allurement. *kuwālī hafiza*, memory. *kuwālī daffā*, power of expulsion. *kuwālī dil*, strength of mind. *kuwālī zaliya*, natural virtue or power. *kuwālī samā*, hearing. *kuwālī shamma*, smelling. *kuwālī masika*, power of retention. *kuwālī mēḍa*, strength of stomach. *kuwālī manāigiza*, distributive power, discrimination. *kuwālī hāzima*, digestion. *a.*  
*kuyūd*, *pl.* fetters, &c. *kaid-kuyūd-k*, to imprison, to confine in fetters. *a.*  
*kūz*, *m.* a hump. *kūz-pushl*, hump-backed. *kūz-pushlī*, hump-backedness. *p.*  
*kūza*, *m.* a gugglet or goglet, a long-necked, earthen pot for water; a jug or mug. *p.*  
*kūzāl*, *pl.* judges, justices of the peace. *a.*  
*kyā*, pron. what? how? why? whether. *kyā kabe to*, for example, thus. *h.*  
*kyāri*, *f.* a bed (of a garden); a frame. *s.*  
*kyauk*, same as *kyūn* (also same compounds). *b.*  
*kyōn* or *kyūn*, why? wherefore? how? well? what then? *kyūn-kī*, because, since. *kyūn-kar*, how? *kyūn na ho*, why not? what for no? *h.*

## L.

*lā*, a negative or privative particle denoting in Arabic phrases no, not, not at all, by no means, without, as *lā-ubālī*, fearing nothing, insolent, licentious, petulant; *lā-budd* or *lā-budda*, necessarily, infallibly, assuredly, doubtless; adj. unavoidable; *lā-tūadd*, innumerable; *lā-sūnī*, (lit.) without a second, "*enī nullas est secundus*," incomparable; *lā-jaram*, necessarily, undoubtedly, indispensably; *lā-jawāb*, incapable of answering, silenced, speechless, disconcerted; *lā-char* or *-charā*, (pl. *lā-chararānā*), without remedy, helpless; destitute, forlorn, poor. *lā-charīge* or *lā-charī*, f. forlornness, helplessness. *lā-hasil*, unproductive, profitless. *lā-hall*, difficult, not to be solved, abstruse, indissoluble. *lā-haul wa lā-kawāta illā bi-l-lāh*, (lit. no power nor virtue but in God, i.e. there is no striving against fate or the decrees of Providence. This phrase is repeated by good Muslims in the way of condolence on the occurrence of any astounding calamity. It is said also with a view to drive away evil spirits. *lā-kharīj* or *khawājī*, rent-free, exempt from assessment. *lā-dāwā* or *da-dāwā*, (lit. no claim) a deed of release, an acquittance in full. *lā-dawā*, incurable, irremediable. *lā-rab*, doubtless, unquestionable. *lā-zā'ar*, (in prayer) may it never fail. *lā-zabān*, silent, speechless, abuse. *lā-zawal*, unperishable, eternal. *lā-sukh-tā*, silent, taciturn; m. abuse, improper talk. *lā-sharīk*, without any partner or associate. *lā-shakk*, doubtless. *lā-ūāj*, beyond cure, without remedy. *lā-kalām*, taciturn, undisputed. *lā-kalām hākī*, an undisputed balance or remainder. *lā-makān*, without place, invisible, God. *lā-mamt*, immortal, imperishable. *lā-nibagāt*, endless, interminable. *lā-wārīs*, without heirs. *lā-wārīs māl*, property to which there is no heir; hence it escheats to the state. *lā-wārīsā*, the condition of being without an heir. *lā-malad*, without offspring, childless. *lā-yajūz*, not allowed, illegal. *lā-yazāl* or *lā-yazāl*, the Eternal. *lā-yā'm*, absurd, obscene, abusive. *lā-yufham*, not to be understood, unintelligible. *lā-yamūl*, immortal, deathless. a.

*lab*, m. lip; brim, edge; shore, coast, bank, margin (of a lake, &c.). *lab-basta*, having closed lips, silent. *lab-bastagī*, f. silence. *lab-khā*, fastidious, fretful; (sub.) a prig. *lāwī dārgā*, the sea-shore, river-side. *lab o lab-jit*, m. conversation. *lab-rez*, brimful, overflowing. *lab-rezī*, f. brimfulness, abundance. p. *la'b*, m. playing, a play, a game, sport. *la'b o laghar*, play and trifling. a. *laba*, m. a supplication, request; ridicule, irony, a jest, anything facetious; flattery. p. *lab-a-lab*, brimful, running over. p. *labar*, m. a liar, a talker, a babbler. h. *labar-ghatta* or *labar-ghattā*, fretful, touchy. h. *labar-sabar* or *labar-sabar*, m. tittle-tattle. h. *la'bat*, f. a puppet, a doll, a plaything. *la'bat-baz*, a player of puppets. *la'bat-bazī*, puppet-playing; any theatrical entertainment. a. *labba'ī*, a felt manufacturer. a. *labbaik*, what do you want with me? here I am; what would you have? a. *labbaikī qabāt bolaa*, to depart this life. a.h. *lablār*, mud, flooding a stiff soil. h. *labdh*, gained, acquired, attained, got. s. *labdhar-putr*, an adopted son. s. *labdh-cha'ta*, recovered, restored to one's senses; come to a right mind. s. *labē* (for *labbaik*, q.v.), yes, sir; hey! p. *labeta*, m. a club, a cudgel. h. *labh*, m. profit, produce, acquisition. *lāb-k*, to attain, to gain, to acquire. s. *labhalabbh*, m. profit and loss. s. *labhla-das*, a slave received as a gift. s. *labhga*, attainable, procurable. s. *labi*, f. the juice of the sugar-cane. h. *lab-khā*, m. a fop, a prig, a beau. *lab-khā-pakhnā*, a thorough fop, a regular exquisite. p. *lablab*, m. grit, sand, gravel. h. *lablaba* or *lablabā*, m. the pincere. h. *lablaba*, clammy, glutinous. h. *lab-tos*, naked, shapeless; f. flattery. h. *labut*, f. the pot in which *lārī* is collected from the tree. h. [handed. h. *labra* or *labrā*, m. a liar, a tattler; adj. left. *labra*, f. false and talkative (a woman). h. *lachak*, f. spring, elasticity. h. *lachakanā*, n. to spring, to bend. h. *lachaktā*, elastic, springy. h. *lachanā*, a. to bend, to bow, to crook. h. *lachar*, m. a simpleton, a ninny. h. *lachchhā*, m. a bundle (of thread), a ball or skein of thread, &c.; a necklace. h.

*lachehkan*, m. sign, mark, feature. *s.*  
*lachehmu*, f. prosperity, wealth; splendour, beauty,  
the goddess of abundance. *s.*  
*lachehā*, m. jolt; a barge, a kind of boat. *h.*  
*lachehānā*, n. to jolt, to strain. *h.*  
*lachehachana*, n. to be clammy or glutinous. *h.*  
*lachehā*, n. to bend, to be bent. *h.*  
*lad*, f. load; bowel. *ladanā*, a. to load. *ladāv*,  
m. a load; an arched roof or terrace. *h.*  
*laddā*, or *laddū* or *laddak*, m. a kind of sweet-  
meat, a ball of flour fried with oil or ghi, and  
mixed with sugar and spices. *h.*  
*ladī*, f. a small load (particularly a washerman's).  
*ladīya*, m. a loader. *h.*  
*ladnā*, n. to be loaded, to be laden. *lad-lenā*, to  
load one's self, to mount (a horse, &c.). *h.*  
*ladnā*, a. to load, to lade. *h.*  
*lad-phānd*, f. or *lad phanda*, m. packing and load-  
ing. *h.* [horse or cart for the first time. *h.*  
*lādā*, fit to carry a load. *lādā-k*, to mount a  
*ladwana*, to cause to load. *h.*  
*lāc*, black mud, sediment; a fold or ply. *p.*  
*laf*, f. boasting, self-praise. *laf-zan*, a boaster.  
*laf-zanī*, f. boasting. *laf-quzāf*, boasting, gas-  
conading. *laf-mānā*, to boast, to brag. *p.*  
*lafāz*, extremely eloquent. *a.*  
*lafāz*, f. eloquence, oratory. *a.*  
*lafif*, a promiscuous multitude, a friend or ac-  
quaintance; adj. collected indiscriminately. *a.*  
*lafiz*, m. a word, a saying, a phrase. *a.*  
*lafzan*, literally, explicitly, distinctly. *a.*  
*lafzi*, of or relating to a word, verbal. *a.*  
*lag*, to, as far as, near, till, until, whilst. *s.*  
*lāg*, f. striking, hitting, fixing, a stroke; enmity,  
spite; affection, love; expenditure; a secret;  
approach. *lag-lagūā*, to fall in love. *s.*  
*lagalag*, close together; incessantly. *h.*  
*lagām*, f. (v. *lagām*) a bridle, a bit. *p.*  
*lagan*, m. f. a monument: the rising of a sign of  
the zodiac or the sun's entrance into it.  
*lagān*, m. stopping or making fast (a boat). *s.*  
*lagānā*, a. to apply, to close, to attach, to place,  
to join, to add, to shut, to spread, to fasten, to  
fix, to plant, to plaster, to put to work, to use,  
to impute, to lay, to reserve, to report anything  
in the way of scandal. *lagānā bujhānā*, to ex-  
cite quarrels. *lagā-lenā*, to attach to one's self,  
to conciliate, to win. *lagā-mānā*, a. to calum-  
niate. *s.*  
*lagātār*, successive, incessant, repeatedly. *h.*  
*lagāw*, m. series, relation, application, contact,  
access. *be-lagāw*, inaccessible. *s.*

*lagāwat*, f. union, attachment, application. *s.*  
*lag bhag*, close, near, thereabout. *h.*  
*lag chānā*, to follow closely; to court one's  
friendship. *h.*  
*laggā*, m. affection, attachment; interest or in-  
fluence with a person; applying or comparing  
one thing with another; a pole with which a  
boat is impelled. *laggā na kharā*, to hear no  
comparison with; to be inconsistent with. *s.*  
*laggā*, f. a pole, a staff, gubstaff. *h.* [*a.*  
*laghā*, blundering, committing mistakes in speech.  
*lagham*, f. (v. *lagham*), a bridle, &c. *p.*  
*laghar*, lean, thin. *laghart*, f. leanness. *p.*  
*laghaw*, m. health, lightness, delicacy, meanness,  
insignificance, triviality. *s.* [sense. *a.*  
*laghi*, anything rashly spoken, an absurdity, non-  
*laghūat*, pl. vain words, foolish speeches. *h.*  
*lagho*, preposterous, absurd, false. *a.*  
*laghu*, light, not heavy, small, mean, low, short  
(as a vowel). *laghu-bete*, adv. shortly. *laghatā*,  
f. lightness, meanness. *laghu-chala*, low-minded,  
trifling. *laghu-dith*, short-sighted. *laghu-*  
*dandabhi*, m. a small kettledrum. *laghu-mitr*,  
m. a friend of little value. *s.*  
*laghū*, short. *laghū-bete*, shortly. *laghū-dīth*,  
short-sighted. *laghū-karan*, m. reducing in  
weight or consequence. thinking little of. *s.*  
*laghu*, preposterous, absurd, false. *a.*  
*laghucāhar*, temperate in eating. *h.*  
*laghū*, pl. inconsiderate words. *a.*  
*laghi*, a slip, a stumble, a fall. *p.*  
*laghuzan*, slipping, stumbling. *p.*  
*laghuzish*, f. a slip, a stumble, an error. *p.*  
*laqr*, f. a mark, butt; affection, love. *s.*  
*laql*, connected with, attached to. *s.*  
*laglag* (same as *laklak*), a stork. *h.*  
*lagna*, m. f. (v. *lagan*), a moment. *s.*  
*lagna*, n. to be applied, fixed, attached, to be close  
to, to touch, to come in contact with, to attain,  
to reach, to join; to be, to belong, to become,  
to suit; to begin (when accompanied with the  
inflected infinitive of another verb); to happen,  
to befall, to seem, to taste; to be connected  
with, to regard. *lag-raknā*, to continue with-  
out interruption, to continue fixed. *lagā-raknā*,  
to be occupied or busy in. *s.*  
*lagnā*, n. (v. *lagna*) to apply, to begin, &c. *s.*  
*lagnā*, m. a bard, a punegyrist. *s.*  
*lagtā*, m. assessment of land. *h.*  
*lagtātār*, continual, without intermission. *h.p.*  
*lagtī*, f. (v. *lagtā*), assessment of land. *h.*  
*lagū*, desirous, adhering to. *s.*

*laḡūhān*, thickly set, continuous; pleasing, beautiful, delightful, alluring. *s.*

*laḡər* or *laḡər*, *m.* a staff, stick; an iron club. *laḡur-hast*, armed with a stick. *h.*

*laḡṣṣanā*, *n.* to cause to be attached, &c.; to cause to be laid out or planted (an orchard). *s.*

*lāh*, *m.* a kind of cloth resembling gauze. *h.*

*lahak*, *f.* glitter, flash, glare. *h.*

*lahakna*, *n.* to warble, to quaver; to wave; to be kindled; to glitter, to shine. *h.*

*lahanj*, a stone on which washermen beat their linen; a whetstone; concord, harmony. *p.*

*lahar*, *f.* a wave; whim, fancy, vision; the effect of the poison of a snake, intoxication; a waving pattern in embroidery; emotion. *s.*

*laharnā*, *n.* to undulate; to play as waves. *h.*

*lahaur*, the city and kingdom of Lahore. *p.h.*

*lahauri*, of or relating to Lahore. *h.p.*

*lahik*, touching, adhering, joining; adjoining; an appendage; a dependant. *a.*

*lahja*, *m.* the tongue, voice, sound, accent. *a.*

*lahkāna*, *a.* to warble, to quaver; to cause to shine or glitter; to blow up a fire. *h.*

*lahkānā*, *a.* to fondle, to pat. *h.*

*lahkawat*, *f.* glittering, flashing. *h.*

*lahkela* or *lahkela*, glittering, flashing. *h.*

*lahlahā*, blooming, flourishing. *h.*

*lahlahanā*, *n.* to bloom, to flourish. *h.*

*lahlahi* or *lahlahi*, mud, thick or stiff mud. *h.*

*lahlof*, borrowing and never paying. *h.*

*lahm*, *m.* flesh, meat; soldier. *a.*

*lahn*, *f.* a sound, a note; modulation. *a.*

*lahna*, *n.* to answer, to avail, to boot, to signify; *a.* to find, to get, to experience; *m.* outstanding debt; fate, destiny. *h.*

*lahor*, the city and kingdom of Lahore. *p.h.*

*lahori*, of or relating to Lahore; *lahori namak*, rock-salt from Lahore. *h.p.* [agreement. *h.*

*lahrā-laganā*, to evade, to avoid performing an *lahrānā*, *n.* to tantalize; to undulate; to play loosely, to put off. *s.*

*lahri*, inconstant, capricious; unsteady. *s.*

*lahriqā*, waver, a mode of dying. *s.*

*lahsan*, *m.* garlic; a freckle. *s.*

*lahū lahān*, covered or besmeared with blood. *s.*

*lahūt*, the Divinity, the Divine Being. *a.*

*lahv* or *lahw*, *m.* playing, amusing one's self, unbending the mind; play, anything ludicrous or jocular. *lahv o la'b*, *m.* play, sport. *a.*

*lahwār*, a blacksmith. *lahwār-khāne men siyān-bechnā*, *a.* to make an absurd or improper boast. *h.*

*lahz*, looking through half-shut eyes. *lahza*, *m.* a moment, the twinkling of an eye; a glance. *a.*

*lai*, *f.* voice, sound, tone, melody, modulation, symphony, singing in tune; ardent affection or desire, immersion, absorption. *s.*

*lāih*, evident, clear, manifest. *a.*

*la,ihā* or *la,ihat*, *f.* anything clear or manifest; proof, clearness, demonstration. *a.*

*lāik* or *lāika*, worthy, adapted, proper, suitable, fit, able, capable, qualified. *a.*

*lāiki*, *f.* fitness, capability. *a.*

*lail*, *f.* night. *lail o nahar*, night and day. *a.*

*laila*, *m.* or *lailat*, *f.* night, one night. *lailatu-l-kabr*, the night of power (v. *kabr*). *lailatu-l-mirāj*, the night of Muhammad's ascent to heaven on the winged beast *burāk*, q.v. *lailatu-l-wahshat* (night of desolation) or *lailatu-l-wahdat* (night of solitude), the first night after burial, when the soul is supposed still to remain with the body. *a.*

*lailā* (also *lail*), name of the celebrated mistress of *Majnun*; a mistress or beloved woman in general; *lail* may also denote nocturnal; one who works in the night. *c.*

*la,im*, reprehensible; miserly, sordid. *a.*

*la'im*, a slanderer, a recuser. *a.*

*la'im*, accursed, execrable, detested. *shaitānī la'im*, the execrable Satan; the arch-fiend. *a.*

*lais*, ready, brought; v. kind of vinegar. *h.*

*la'it o la'all*, evasion, subterfuge. *a.*

*lāj*, *f.* bashfulness, modesty, shame. *s.*

*lājapd*, *f.* importunity, adulation. *a.*

*lajam*, *m.* (v. *laḡām*) a bridle. *a.p.*

*lajana*, *n.* to be ashamed, to blush. *s.*

*lajhā*, *m.* viscosity, glutinousness, tenacity. *p.*

*lajjā*, bashful, modest. *s.*

*lajjānā*, *n.* to blush, to be ashamed. *s.*

*lajja*, *f.* (v. *laḡ*) modesty, bashfulness. *lajjā-bān*, ashamed, abashed. *lajjā-rabī*, shameless, void of shame. *lajjā-shīl*, bashful, of a modest disposition. *lajjā-hen*, shameless, impudent. *s.*

*lajja kar*, or *lajjā-kār* or *lajjā-kārī*, shameful, causing or occasioning shame. *s.*

*lajjamān*, or *lajjā-man*, or *lajjānawit*, or *lajjāwān* or *lajjāwātī*, ashamed, abashed, modest, bashful. *lajjal* or *lajjī*, abashed, ashamed. *s.*

*laj-laj*, name of the inventor of chess (according to the Arabs); an instructor in gambling. *s.*

*lajlajā*, clammy, viscous, glutinous. *h.*

*lajlajānā*, *n.* to be softened; *a.* to soften. *h.*

*lajwānā*, *a.* to make one ashamed, to cause one to blush, to shame or put to shame. *s.*

*lāj-want*, modest, bashful, chaste, decent. *s.*  
*lājwantī*, *f.* (v. *lājālā*) bashful, &c. *s.*  
*lājā*, *f.* modesty, bashfulness. *s.*  
*lak*, a hundred thousand. *p.s.*  
*lak*, *m.* a kneading-trough; a tortoise. *p.*  
*lakab*, *m.* a title, surname or epithet (either honourable or opprobrious). *a.*  
*lakad*, *f.* a kick, a cuff, a blow. *p.*  
*lakar*, *m.* wood, a cudgel, beam, bar. *lakar-bāz*,  
 a cudgel-player. *lakar-bāzī*, *f.* cudgel-playing,  
 fencing. *lakar-hārā*, a wood-cutter. *lakar-*  
*kot*, *m.* a stockade. *lakar-phor*, *m.* a wood-  
 pecker. *h.*  
*lakh* or *lākh*, *m.* gum lac, a kind of wax formed  
 by the *Coccus lacca*; sealing-wax. *lākh-kī battī*,  
 a stick of sealing-wax. *lākh lajanā*, to shut up  
 or conceal. *s.*  
*lakh* or *lākh*, one hundred thousand. *s.*  
*lākṣan*, *m.* (for *lakṣaṇa*) a mark; destiny. *s.*  
*lakhāṇ*, *m.* act of seeing or perceiving. *s.*  
*lakhāṇ*, significant, perceptible. *s.*  
*lakhautā*, besmeared with lac. *lakhautā-k*, to  
 smear with lac, to glaze. *s.*  
*lakhāw*, *m.* act of seeing or perceiving. *s.*  
*lakherā*, *m.* a varnisher. *h.*  
*lākhī*, *f.* a red colour procured from lac. *s.*  
*lakhiyā*, *m.* one who sees, a spectator. *s.*  
*lakhlak*, weak, lean, feeble. *s.*  
*lakhlakha* or *lakhlakhā*, odour, perfume. *p.*  
*lakhlakhānā*, *n.* to gasp or pant with heat. *h.*  
*lakh-lū*, extravagant, a spendthrift. *s.*  
*lakhnā*, *a.* to see, to look; to understand. *s.*  
*lakhnautī*, name of an ancient city in the north  
 of Bengal, now in ruins. *h.*  
*lakh-pati* or *lakh-patī*, *m.* rich, prosperous, master  
 of a *lakh*, or, "worth a plum." *s.*  
*lakht*, *m.* a piece, bit, part, portion, some, a little,  
 somewhat. *lakhtī jigar*, a piece of one's liver  
 (generally applied as an expression of endearment  
 to a child). *p.*  
*lakhawānī*, the hundredth thousand. *s.h.*  
*lākin*, but (more commonly *lekin*, *v.v.*) *a.*  
*lakir*, *f.* a line, lineament, streak. *h.*  
*lakkā*, a piece, a lump. *h.*  
*lakkhā-beswā*, name of a cunning courtesan men-  
 tioned in the Gul. Bakāwālī. *h.*  
*lakk o dakk*, waste, dreary; a desert. *a.*  
*lakkak*, *m.* a stork (also *laglag*). *a.*  
*laktūrā*, *m.* a hyena; a large beam, wood. *laktūrā*  
*lagnā*, affliction to happen. *h.*  
*lakrī*, *f.* wood, a staff; (met.) adj. stiff. *h.*  
*laks*, *m.* a *lak*, one hundred thousand. *s.*

*lākshā*, *f.* lac, a red dye, or the insect from which  
 it is prepared. *s.*  
*lakshnī*, *f.* (v. *lakhmī*) fortune, &c. *lakshmi-*  
*wān*, prosperous, beautiful. *s.*  
*lakshya*, to be seen; *m.* a mark, a sign. *s.*  
*lakut*, *m.* a staff, stick, club. *h.*  
*lakwa*, *m.* a spasmodic distortion of the face. *a.*  
*lāl*, *m.* a ruby; any bright gem. *p.*  
*lāl*, red; dumb; inflamed; *m.* a ruby. *p.*  
*lāl*, dear, beloved; *m.* an infant son. *s.*  
*lala*, *m.* a tulip. *lala-rukh*, *-rukhsār*, or *-izār*,  
 having cheeks of the hue of the tulip, vermilion  
 checked. *lala-zar*, a bed or garden of tulips.  
*lala-rang*, *-jīm*, or *-gūn*, of a tulip colour. *lala-*  
*wash*, tulip-like. *p.*  
*lālā*, *m.* sir, master; a schoolmaster; a writer,  
 clerk or copyist; it may also denote a slave. *h.*  
*lalach*, *m.* longing, covetousness, greediness, sel-  
 fishness, avarice; occasion, view want. *s.*  
*lālā-jī*, sir, master; a mode of address used to-  
 wards a respectable man not of high rank. *h.*  
*lalak*, *f.* a sudden gush of water, &c.; (met.) whim,  
 fancy, caprice. *h.*  
*lalaknā*, *n.* to attack, to fall upon. *h.*  
*lalau*, *m.* pleasure, sport, pastime. *s.*  
*lalan*, adj. wheedling, coaxing; *f.* a mistress, a  
 sweetheart. *s.* [woman. *s.*  
*lālana*, *f.* a woman addicted to pleasure, a wanton  
*lālār* or *lālāt*, *m.* the forehead; fate, destiny, for-  
*lālāsā*, *f.* (v. *lālas*) ardent desire. *s.* [tune. *s.*  
*lālātīk*, relating to fate or destiny. *s.*  
*lālātīkū*, *f.* an ornament worn on the forehead, a  
 mark made with sandal on the forehead. *s.*  
*lālāt-rekhā*, *f.* a line on the forehead, supposed  
 to indicate long life, mark on the forehead. *s.*  
*lālchana*, *n.* to be tantalized, to long for, to covet;  
 a. to excite desire, to tantalize. *h.*  
*lālchī*, covetous, greedy, avaricious, selfish. *s.*  
*lāl-paynā*, *m.* to be extremely desirous and un-  
 able fully to express one's wishes. *s.h.*  
*lālī*, *f.* a girl; adj. impotent. *h.*  
*lālī*, of a ruby colour, set with rubies. *p.*  
*lālī*, *f.* redness, blood-colour. *p.*  
*lālī* or *lālin*, *m.* a seducer, deceiver. *s.*  
*lālīn* (v. *lālī*), of a ruby colour. *p.*  
*lālīt*, loved, desired, cherished, coaxed. *s.*  
*lālītā*, *f.* a woman in general; a wanton. *s.*  
*lālitya*, *m.* beauty, gracefulness, gaiety. *s.*  
*lālīyānā*, *a.* to coax, to wheedle, to beg earnestly;  
 to redden. *h.*  
*lāl-kaddū*, a kind of pumpkin. *h.p.* [fight. *h.*  
*lālkhānā*, *a.* to excite quarrelling, to set on to

*lak-kār*, bawling, calling. *h.*

*lak-kār*, *a.* to call, to bawl after, to halloo after, to cheer up, to set up the war-whoop, to bawl out, to shout. *h.*

*lak-kār*, *m.* who lings, cooing. *h.*

*lak-kār*, *f.* a kind of raby. *h.*

*lak-kār*, *f.* ardent desire, regret, sorrow, longing, asking; the longing of a pregnant woman. *s.*

*lān*, *m.* a ringlet; *adj.* (from the figure of the letter so called) crooked, curled. *lān-kaf kabūn*, to abuse, to give abuse. *a p.*

*lān'a*, *m.* splendour, brilliancy; shining, glaring; the glare of the sun. *a.*

*lān'āl*, *pl.* rays of the sun. *a.* [to beat, to drub. *s.*

*lambā*, long, tall. *lambā-k*, to lengthen, to extend;

*lambā'j*, *f.* length. *lambā'j chauras*, *f.* size, length and breadth; (met.) pomp. *s.*

*lambān*, length, tallness. *s.*

*lambānā*, *a.* to lengthen. *s.*

*lambha*, *m.* hare, a rabbit; *f.* a sort of chain enclosure or fence. *h.s.*

*lambit*, suspended, hanging. *s.*

*lambagan-k*, *a.* to prance. *s.*

*lambot*, *m.* a longboat, ship's boat. *e.*

*lamba* (*v.* *lambā*), long, tall, &c. *s.*

*lamb-chhār*, *f.* a long kind of musket. *h.*

*lamb-charā*, tall, long. *h.*

*lamba*, *m.* a moment, glance, twinkling of an eye.

*lamba-lamba*, every moment. *h.*

*lamba*, *m.* a hare, a rabbit. *s.*

*lamb'*, splendid, shining, bright. *a.*

*lambisa*, *m.* feeling, touching, the sense of feeling. *a.*

*lambisa* (*v.* *lamb*), a species of poem. *a.*

*lambkana*, *m.* a hare, a rabbit. *s.*

*lambkānā*, *n.* to stretch out the hands, to take anything; a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

*lānp*, *f.* bound, leap, spring. *h.*

*lānpat*, false, lying, dissolute, *m.* a lecher. *kachh*

*lānpat*, incontinent, lewd. *s.*

*lānpattā*, *f.* libertinism, dissoluteness. *s.*

*lāns*, *m.* the touch, feeling, handling; the sense of feeling. *s.*

*lān-tanga*, long-legged, spindle-shanks. *h.*

*lā'n*, *f.* cursing, imprecation. *lā'n lā'n*, *f.* cursing and taunting. *a.*

*lā'n* (*for le-ān*), *a.* to bring; to breed, to produce, to make; to induce, to persuade. *lān-bandī*, assessment of land according to the number of ploughs employed on it. *h.*

*lā'nat*, *f.* an imprecation, curse. *lā'nat ba-hech*, (lit. nothing to swear at) so o, better than bad.

*lā'nat karnā*, to curse.

*lā'nat*, cursed, one under a ban. *a.*

*lān-dār*, tailless; without friends. *h.*

*lān*, lame; *m.* limping, lameness. *p.*

*lān-tr*, *m.* an anchor; a stay or rope for supporting a tent; an almshouse; the plants of a robe; *adj.* worthless, mean. *lān-gar āthānā*, to weigh anchor; to feed the poor, or raise an almshouse to give a feast to the poor. *lān-gar parhānā*, to be at anchor. *lān-gar-khānā*, an almshouse.

*lān-gar-kharch*, provisions for the support of the poor. *lān-gar-dānā* or *-karnā*, to cast anchor.

*lān-garī*, *m.* provisions distributed to the poor. *p.*

*lān-gan*, *m.* fast, fasting, abstinence; act of jumping over or springing over; going by leaps and jumps; exceeding, transgressing, disregarding properly. *lān-gan pānā*, to catch (as a disorder). *s.*

*lān-gānā* or *lān-gnā*, *a.* to jump over; *n.* to be jumped over, to pass over, to pass. *s.*

*lāngol*, *m.* (*v.* *lāngolā*.) *lāngol-band*, a bandage to which the *lāngol* is fastened. *p.h.*

*lāngolā*, *m.* *lāngol*, *f.* a narrow slip of cloth passed between the thighs, and tucked into a waistbelt before and behind. *p.h.*

*lāngol-gā*, *f.* *lāngol-gā gār*, an old friend (from childhood), a very intimate friend. *p.h.*

*lāngar*, lame, one who limps. *p.h.*

*lāngarā* or *lāngarāh*, *f.* state of limping. *p.h.*

*lāngarā*, *n.* to limp, to walk lame. *p.h.*

*lāngar*, *f.* a large shallow pan, made of metal, and generally used to knead bread in, or for serving

*lāngarā*, *m.* a sausage. *h.* [rice. *h.*

*lānk*, *f.* the reins, the loins; *m.* a heap, abundance. *h.* [chaff. *h.*

*lānk*, *f.* quantity, measure; the loins, bird-lime; *lānkā*, *f.* the capital of Ravana, in Ceylon; the name is also applied to that island. *s.*

*lān-tara-nā*, (*for lā-an tarā-nā*, lit. egad! if you saw me!) boasting, gasconading. *lān-tara-nā-wālā*, *m.* a braggart, a boaster. *a.h.*

*lā-o-lā-o*, *m.* avarice (lit. "bring, bring"). *h.*

*lāp*, *f.* a handful, the space in the palm of the hand closed so as to hold water. *h.*

*lāpak*, *f.* a flash (of lightning, &c.); the spring (of a tiger, &c.); a bounce, a snatch. *h.*

*lāpakānā*, *n.* to flash (as lightning); to rush, pounce, or spring on a prey (as the tiger, &c.); *a.* to snatch or seize suddenly. *h.*

*lāpānak*, slender, thin. *h.*

*lāpat*, *f.* odour; warmth, glow. *h.*

*lāpātī*, *f.* lying, tattling. *h.*

*lāpātīgā*, *m.* a tattler, a liar. *h.*

*lapet* or *lapetā*, m. f. a fold, a ply, envelope, twist, bandage, fillet. *lapet-jhapet* or *sapet*, f. evasion, subterfuge. *h.d.* [to roll, to spread. *h.*  
*lapetna*, a. to wrap up, to fold, to enclose, to pack, *lapetnān*, twisted, ornamented with gold or silver thread wound round it. *h.*  
*lap-jhap*, nimble, quick, fast. *h.*  
*lapkā*, m. a snatch; nimbleness. *h.*  
*lapkānā*, a. to snatch, to seize. *h.*  
*lap-lap*, quick. *lap-lap-khanna*, to eat quickly. *h.*  
*lappā*, m. brocade, gold or silver cloth. *h.*  
*laps*, f. a glutinous kind of food, pottage, pap, spoonmeat. *s.*  
*lar*, f. a string (of pearls, &c.), a thread, a row; a strand of a rope or cord; a party. *lar men rānā*, to be in one's party. *h.*  
*lār*, m. saliva, spittle. *s.*  
*lār*, m. lovingness, coaxing, the playfulness of a child. *lar-lapana*, to fondle a child. *s.*  
*lapā*, (in comp. with a numeral) string or thread, as *ek-lapā*, of one string; *do-lapā*, of two, &c. *h.*  
*lapār*, f. battle, quarrel, war, fight. *lapā-ek*, to war, to fight. *s.* [naïous; a good fighter. *s.*  
*layāk* or *layākā*, quarrelsome, contentious, pug-  
*layak-buddhī*, f. childishness. *s.*  
*layak-paṇ*, m. childhood. *s.*  
*layā-layā*, mutual quarrelling. *s.h.*  
*layānā*, a. to make fight, to fight, to bait, to play. *s.*  
*layānākā*, quarrelsome, contentious. *s.*  
*layānā*, contentious, quarrelling; f. fighting. *s.*  
*laraznā*, n. to shake, to quiver, to tremble. *p.h.*  
*larhar*, stammering; reeling. *h.* [stagger. *h.*  
*larharānā*, n. to stutter, to stammer; to reel, to *larhawlā*, mad, foolish. *h.* [a sled or sledge. *h.*  
*larhā*, m. a cart. *larhī* or *larhiyā*, f. a small cart, *larī*, f. a string (of pearls, &c.). *h.*  
*larilā*, darling, dear. *s.*  
*lariyānā*, a. to thread, to string. *h.*  
*laykā*, m. a boy, child, infant, babe. *laykā bālā*, m. a child. *laykā-laykā*, boys and girls, children. *laykā-jī*, f. childhood, boyhood; the being of a child or boy. *laykā-pan*, m. childhood. *s.*  
*lār-kapār*, *Lār* and *Kapār*, names of two celebrated and merry minstrels who lived at the court of Akbar. *h.* [to stagger, to trip. *h.*  
*laykharānā* or *laykharānā*, to stutter, to stammer; *laynā*, n. to fight, to quarrel; m. fighting. *s.*  
*laywayā*, one who seeks combat, a quarrelsome combative person. *h.*  
*larz* or *larzā*, trembling, fear, terror. *larza*, m. shaking, shivering; an earthquake; tremor. *larzān*, trembling, fearing. *larzānā*, a. to cause

to shake, quiver, &c. *larzī*, f. an ague, the cold fit of an ague. *larzish*, f. shivering, quaking, trembling, quivering. *p.*  
*las*, m. tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness. *las-dar*, clammy. *las-dārī*, f. tenacity. *s.*  
*lāsā*, m. anything clammy or glutinous; the milk of plants; size, birdlime. *h.*  
*lasaknā*, n. to become viscous, to become moist (or stiff) as a field. *h.*  
*lash* or *lasba*, f. a dead body. *lāsh-patti*, statement of an inquest held on a dead body. *p.h.*  
*lashkar*, m. an army. *lashkar-khalā*, a trail, a stampet. *lashkar-gah*, f. a camp. *pas-lashkar*, the advance guard, the van. *pas-lashkar*, the rear. *lashkārī*, m. a soldier, anything belonging to an army; adj. military. *lashkar-kashī*, the leader of an army, a general. *lashkar-kashī*, f. generalship, the leading forth of an *lashtam-pashstam*, topsy-turvy. *h.* [army. *p.*  
*lasigana*, a. to be viscous, to be clammy. *s.*  
*las-lasa*, viscous, clammy, adhesive. *s.*  
*laslavānā*, n. to be clammy or glutinous. *h.*  
*lasna*, n. to become, to bait; to slime. *s.*  
*lassā*, stinging (as a scorpion, &c.). *a.*  
*lassan* or *lassanagat*, f. eloquence, elocution. *a.*  
*lat*, f. bad habits, whim, whimsy; (for *lāt*) a kick. *lat-kharā*, kicked, beaten; contemptible, mean; (sub.) a slave; a threshold. *lat-zada*, of bad habits, vicious. *lat-kob*, beating, cudgeling. *lat-khandan*, ignominious treatment. *lat-mardan-kā*, to trample or tread on. *lat-mardan mā pāna*, n. to be trampled under foot or disgraced. *h.*  
*lat*, f. tangled hair, a clotted lock; a tadpole; m. a blockhead, a fool; fault, defect. *lat-jana*, to become entangled. *h.*  
*lāt*, f. a kick. *lat-marā*, to kick. *h.*  
*lat*, f. an obelisk, a steeple, a pillar; a staff; adj. dirty, soiled (as cloth by keeping). *h.*  
*lata*, reduced (by sickness, &c.), lean. *h.*  
*latāfat*, f. pleasantness, facetiousness, wit. *a.*  
*lata*, f. a kind of roller on which the string of a kite is wound. *h.*  
*latajī*, pl. pleasantries, witticisms. *a.*  
*latak*, f. resemblance; adj. hanging, dangling; an affected motion in blandishment or coquetry. *latak-chāl*, f. affected gait, coquetry. *h.*  
*lataknā*, n. to dangle, to be suspended. *h.*  
*latā-patā*, m. baggage, furniture, effects. *h.*  
*latār*, f. calamity, misfortune, labour. *h.d.*  
*latārānā*, a. to work, to exhaust by labour, to bring down, to insult, to irritate. *h.*

*lath*, m. a stick, club. *lath-bāz*, a cudgel player.

*lath-bāzi*, f. cudgelling. *h.*

*lāth*, f. an obelisk, pillar, steeple, minaret; club, staff; the vertical part of an oil-mill. *s.*

*lathā-lathām*, m. or *lathā-lāthi*, f. mutual beating with cudgels. *h.*

*lathar* or *lathar*, stiff, rigid. *lathar-pathar*, besmeared with mud, &c. *lathar-nā*, n. to be dragged. *lathar-nā*, a. to draggle or besnear with dirt. *h.*

*lāthi* or *lāthi*, f. a staff, a cudgel, a club, crutch. *lāthi-pathi*, cudgelling, beating with sticks.

*lāthi-wala*, a man armed with a bludgeon. many such are employed by zamindars, indigo planters, and others, with a view to settle all disputes respecting lands and boundaries. *lāthigana*, a. to belabour, to cudgel. *h.*

*lath-path*, wet, soaked through. *h.*

*latif*, kind, courteous, elegant; witty, facetious. *latif-tab'* or *latifu-t-tab'*, of gentle dispositions, &c. *latifu*, m. a pleasantry, jest, joke, rillery.

*latifu-go*, a facetious person, a jester; adj. witty. *latifan*, pleasantly, delicately, jocosely. *a.*

*latiya* a person of bad habits. *h.*

*latigana*, a. to kick, to beat. *h.*

*lathān*, m. anything hanging. *lathānā*, n. to hang, to suspend. *lathānā* or *lathān*, m. hanging, suspension. *h.*

*latm*, also *latma*, m. a blow, slap, box. *a.*

*lat-pat*, staggering; tripping, stammering (from fear); folded, tangled. *lat-patā*, playful, innocent, wanton, frisky, humorous; irregularly folded (a turban). *latpatāna*, n. to stagger, to trip. *latpatī*, f. stumbling, staggering, swaggering. *h.*

*latra*, a part, a fragment; a man rendered lazy by fat; adj. rent, torn; old, base, vile. *p.*

*latkhā*, m. a beam, timber. *h.*

*latthar*, f. slack, remiss, lazy. *h.*

*latthi*, f. a staff, a cudgel. *h.*

*latthi*, f. the string of a child's top; a cloth tied to the end of a pole to direct the flight of pigeons. *latthi*, to run away. *h.* [love. *h.*

*latthi*, m. a child's top. *latthi-honā*, n. to fall in *latthi* or *latthi*, f. a small curl, lock, ringlet. *latthi-gānā*, tangled short hair. *h.*

*lau*, f. the flame of a candle, any pointed flame (Scotch, *low*). *lau laqnā*, the frequent and long continued repetition of any saying (particularly a lover calling on his mistress, or a dying man on God). *lau-lagānā*, deotes intense praying or untiring meditation on God. *s.*

*lān*, one who brings. *h.*

*lauh*, m. a plank, a table, a board. *lauh-kalam*, the tablet and pen on and with which the decrees of the deity are written. *lauhi mahfaz*, the eternal or preserved tablets, on which, according to the Musalmans, God has recorded from the beginning all the actions of the human race. *a.*

*lauk*, made of iron; m. iron. *s.*

*laukagatik*, m. an atheist, a materialist. *s.*

*laukik*, mundane, worldly, human; ceremonious. *laukikā*, f. worldliness. *s.*

*lauknā*, n. to shine, to flash, to lighten. *s.*

*laun*, m. blame, accusation, reproach. *a.*

*laun*, m. colour, external form; species. *s.*

*laun*, tall, to, up to; a hot wind. *h.*

*launā*, m. balancing; a. to reap. *h.*

*laund*, m. an intercalary month. *h.*

*laundā*, m. a boy, a slave-boy, a brat. *laundā-bāz*, a sodomite. *laundā-bāzi*, f. sodomy. *h.*

*laundi* or *laundiyā*, f. a girl, a slave-girl. *h.*

*laus*, m. pollution, impurity: in law it denotes blood-stains, &c., so as to constitute circumstantial evidence against a suspected murderer. *a.*

*laun*, m. turning over, inverting; returning. *h.*

*launā*, a. to turn over, to invert; to turn back, to return, to give back, to reject. *h.*

*launā*, to turn over; to return. *h.*

*lauz*, m. an almond. *lauzigāt*, sweetmeats in which almonds are mixed. *p.*

*lavak*, who or what cuts, reaps, &c. *s.*

*lavak*, m. a sickle, a reaping-hook. *s.*

*lavan*, m. salt; adj. salt, saline. *s.*

*lavan*, m. the process of reaping. *s.*

*lavanā*, f. a small river in Tihlut. *s.*

*lavanākh*, m. a sickle, a reaping hook. *s.*

*lavanākar*, m. a salt mine. *s.*

*lavanamba*, m. the sea, salt water. *s.*

*lavaniki*, f. beautiful, lovely (woman). *s.*

*law*, m. a rope for raising water from a well; the cable of a boat; adj. cutting down. *h.*

*lāwa*, a jest, joke; game of tipcat. *p.*

*lawahik*, pl. servants, domestics, followers. *a.*

*lawā-tutā*, m. a talebearer. *h.*

*lawānā* (v. *lānā*), to bring, &c. *h.*

*lā wa nā'am*, yea and nay, or, more strictly speaking, "nay and yea;" "no and yes." *a.*

*lawānā*, m. saltiness, beauty, grace. *s.*

*lawāzim* or *lawāzima*, pl. necessary things. *s.*

*lawind*, free, independent; poor. *p.*

*lawānā*, m. profit, advantage. *s.*

*lāyak*, (in comp.) bringing, getting, procuring. *s.h.*



*lūzim*, urgent, suitable, important, inseparable.

*lāzim-malāzīm*, intimate friendship. *a.*

*lāzīmā*, m. anything requisite or necessary; whatever is fit and proper. *a.*

*lāzīmī*, f. necessity, urgency. *p.*

*lazīz*, delicious, pleasant, delightful. *a.*

*lazzā*, m. a blazing flame; a mansion of hell, to which the followers of the prophet of Mecca have charitably consigned all Christians. *a.*

*lazzat*, f. pleasure, enjoyment, flavour, taste, savour, sweetness. *lazzat-gab*, obtaining pleasure. *lazzāt*, pl. enjoyments. *a.*

*le*, till, to, from; (part of *lenā*) having taken; imper. take; interj. come! well! *h.*

*le-ānā*, a. to bring; in the Deccan this comp. verb is never contracted into *lānā*, as it is generally in the north. *d.*

*le-bhāgnā*, to run away with. *h.*

*lehan*, m. licking, tasting with the tongue. *s.*

*lehya*, m. food or beverage of the gods, nectar, ambrosia; adj. fit for being licked. *s.*

*le-j*, f. paste. *h.* [with, to submit, to win. *h.*

*le-jānā*, a. to take away, to curry, to run away

*lekḥ*, m. a letter, an epistle. *lekḥā*, m. account, reckoning. *lekḥā-bāhī*, an account-book, a day-book; book-keeping. *lekḥak*, m. a writer, amanuensis, accountant. *lekḥakī*, f. the business of a writer. *lekḥan*, m. writing, scripture; the bark of the *bhāj* tree, used for writing on. *lekḥānī* (v. *likḥnī*), a pen. *lekḥur*, f. a pen, a reed.

*lekḥya*, m. a letter. *lekḥya-patr*, m. a written paper, a letter. *lekḥya-sthan*, m. an office, a country-house. *s.*

*lekin*, but, moreover, yet, notwithstanding. *a. h.*

*le-lenā*, a. to take, to receive, to accept of, to take by force, to extort. *h.*

*lelū*, borrowing and never paying. *h.*

*le-marnā*, n. to calumniate. *s.*

*len*, the act of taking. *lenā*, a. to take, to accept, to get, to hold, to pick, to win, to receive. *le-ānā*, to bring, to fetch. *le-jānā*, to take away, to carry. *lenā-denā* (lit. taking and giving), m.

traffic, trade (v. contracted form *len-den*). *len-den*, m. traffic, trade, barter, buying and selling; borrowing and lending. *h.*

*lendhā*, m. smut, mildew; a flock of goats or sheep; a pack of dogs. *h.* [impotent. *h.*

*lendī*, f. goats' dung; a cur, a country dog; adj.

*lep*, m. plaster, ointment; plastering, smearing; mortar, *chunām*. *s.*

*lepak*, m. a plasterer, a bricklayer. *s.*

*le-palak*, m. an adopted child; adopted. *s.*

*lepū-lep*, m. complete plastering. *s.*

*le-pālānā*, a. to adopt, to rear, to bring up, to father (a child). *s.*

*lepan*, m. act of plastering, plaster. *s.*

*lepeṭan*, f. a roller on which cloth is wound in the loom; a button, &c. *h.*

*lepi*, m. a plasterer, a bricklayer. *s.*

*lepuā*, a. to plaster or smear over. *s.*

*lepṭa*, m. plastering, smearing. *s.*

*le-rahnā*, n. to cheat, to pilfer. *h.*

*le-rakḥat*, a. to provide, to keep ready, to procure, to preserve. *h.*

*les*, m. mark, sign, effect; a little. *s.*

*les*, (m comp.) licking, as *kasa-les*, a plate-licker, a glutton. *p.* [m. smallness, a little. *h.*

*lesh*, m. (v. *les*) mark, sign, &c.; adj. small, little;

*lesnā*, a. to plaster, to spread, to daub; to kindle, to foment (a quarrel). *h.*

*let* or *let*, m. plaster, paste, batter; *chanām*. *s.*

*letnā*, a. to repose, to lie down, to lie, to rest. *h.*

*lew*, m. plaster falling from a wall. *h.*

*lewa*, m. one who takes; plaster; that which is spread on the outside of a new pot; udder. *h.*

*lewa de-j*, f. (also *lewa-de-wī* and *lewa-de-wē*) lending and borrowing, traffic, trade. *h.*

*lewāga*, m. a taker, one who takes. *h.*

*lewār*, m. mud (to plaster a wall with). *h.*

*lewa*, land which is annually flooded. *h.*

*lewar*, m. rheum (of the eyes). *h.*

*libas*, m. apparel, clothes, dress; a veil. *a.*

*libasī*, false, forged, counterfeit. *a.*

*libba*, m. a slap, blow, buffet. *h.*

*lich-jānā*, n. to submit, to subside. *h.*

*lie*, for, on account of; with, taking or having, as *wah latwar hath meṇ lie shahar meṇ gagā*, he went to the city with a sword in his hand. *h.*

*lifafa*, m. a cover, envelope, enclosure, a wrapper, outward case. *lifafa-k*, to wrap up. *s.*

*lihaf*, m. a coverlet, a quilt, a counterpane; a quilted upper garment; (met.) a wife. *a.*

*lihāj*, f. a kind of paste or glue. *h.*

*lihārā*, vile, base, mean, contemptible. *h.*

*lihāz*, m. a look, a glance, view, sense, respect, observing attentively. *lihāz-k*, to observe, to notice; to mind, to regard. *a.*

*lihāzā*, on that account; therefore. *a.*

*lik*, f. the marks of a carriage wheel, path, track, trace; stain, ignominy, disgrace. *h.*

*likā*, f. act of meeting, seeing or fighting with any one; (met.) death; the face, form, visage, countenance. *a.* [head]; fate, destiny. *s.*

*likhā*, m. f. that which is written (on the fore-

*likhāṣ*, f. the wages of writing; the labour of writing; the art or business of writing. *s.*  
*likhan*, m. f. writing in general, any written document; scripture; fate, destiny. *s.*  
*likhanā*, a. to get written, to cause to be written; to teach to write. *s.*  
*likhant*, m. predestination, fate. *s.*  
*likhat*, m. f. a letter, missive, writing; scripture, anything written. *s.*  
*likhāt*, m. or *likhāwat*, f. act of writing. *s.*  
*likhit*, written, delineated. *s.*  
*likh-tenā*, a. to copy, to write out. *h.*  
*likhu*, a. to write, to paint or delineate. *s.*  
*likhu*, f. a pen. *likhu-dās*, a writer, amanuensis, copyist, quill-driver. *s.*  
*likh-tang*, m. writing, paper, a deed or document. *s.*  
*likh-wana*, a. to cause to be delineated or written out; to cause (one's picture) to be drawn. *s.*  
*likench*, m. (v. *lakaech*) bread-fruit tree. *h.*  
*lala*, f. play, sport, diversion; amorous sport; adj. blue, of indigo colour. *s.*  
*lilar* or *lilat*, m. the forehead; destiny. *s.*  
*lilna*, a. to swallow, to gulp. *h.*  
*lim*, f. unjust censure, calumny. *h.*  
*li-man*, to whomsoever, to whom. *li-man atmell*, he to whom is (or belongs) the kingdom. *a.*  
*ling* or *longa*, m. a sign, a token. *s.*  
*lipāṣ*, f. smearing, plastering. *s.*  
*lipand*, a. to cause to smear or plaster. *s.*  
*lipi* or *lipa*, f. writing, a written paper. *s.*  
*lipi-kar* or *lipi-kar*, m. a scribe, a writer. *s.*  
*lipna*, n. to be plastered, smeared or washed over. *s.*  
*lipna*, a. to plaster or smear over. *s.*  
*lipt*, besmeared, anointed; united. *s.*  
*lipṣāna*, n. to cling, to stick, to adhere. *h.*  
*lipwāna*, a. to cause to plaster, &c. *s.*  
*lisan*, f. the tongue, language, dialect. *a.*  
*lilana*, a. to cause to lie, to lay down. *h.*  
*lilānā*, a. (v. *lilāna*) to lay, &c. *h.*  
*litharna*, n. to be dragged. *h.*  
*litharna*, a. to draggle. *h.* [reals. *s.*  
*liti*, f. balls or thick cakes of paste baked on *lāṣ*, m. a standard, a banner. *a.*  
*linciyā*, m. (v. *linciyā*) one who takes. *h.*  
*lincāna*, a. to bring, to procure. *h.*  
*lincāna*, a. to cause (one), to take or receive. *s.*  
*lipakat*, f. worth, merit, skill, abilities. *a.*  
*lig*, for the sake of, on account of. *s.*  
*lo*, take, hold; interj. lo! see, there now. *h.*  
*lobh*, m. avarice, covetousness; temptation. *lobh-mohit*, deluded by avarice. *lobhī*, covetous; ricious. *arth-lobhī*, greedy of gain; a

given to a jackal in one of the fables in the *...khlāṣ i Hindī. s.*  
*lobhāṣ*, n. to be enamoured. *s.*  
*lochā* or *lochak*, m. (v. *lochrā*) a lump of flesh, a ball of meat; stabium, or lump-black. *h.*  
*lochan*, m. the eye; filings, powder. *h.*  
*log*, m. people, mankind. *s.*  
*loṇāṣ*, f. a female, a woman. *s.*  
*loh*, m. iron, steel; aloe wood or agallochum. *s.*  
*lohā*, m. iron. *lohā-bajānā*, to fight with swords. *lohā-mahall*, the iron department. *s.*  
*lohaṣ*, m. bell-metal; rust of iron. *s.*  
*lohan*, adj. blood stained. *s.*  
*lohar*, m. a blacksmith. *lohār-khāna*, a blacksmith's forge or shop, a smithy. *h.*  
*lohāran* or *lohacin*, f. a blacksmith's wife. *s.*  
*loh-chān*, or *loh-ehur* or *loh-chūrn*, m. iron filings. *s.*  
*lohi*, f. a lump, a mouthful; a kind of silk cloth; dawn just before sunrise. *h.*  
*lohīl*, red; m. blood. *lohīl-nān*, red-faced. *s.*  
*lohitak*, m. a ruby; calx of brass. *s.*  
*lohiya*, made of iron. *s.*  
*loh-kar*, m. a blacksmith. *s.*  
*lohā*, m. blood. *lohā-baithnā*, to pass blood by stool. *lohā-phatnā*, to have leprosy. *lohā-dānā*, to spit blood. *lohā-luhān*, covered with blood. *s.* [tenance, honour. *s.*  
*loṣ*, f. blanket, flannel; splendour of the count-  
*lok*, m. people, mankind; a world or division of the universe; a region, country. *tin lok*, three regions, or *tinon lok*, the three regions (par excellence), viz., 1st, *swarg-lok* or *swarga-lok*, the heaven; 2nd, *mart-lok* or *martya-lok*, the earth, the region under the sun; 3rd, *pātāl*, the region under the earth. *lok-pāl*, m. a king. *lok-jit*, a conqueror of the world. *lok-rāchekhas*, a demon (the spirit of a wicked man converted into a demon). *lok-kṛat*, m. the creator, Brahma. *lok-nāth*, m. a sovereign of the universe. *s.*  
*lokantar*, m. the other world. *s.*  
*lokhar*, m. tools, old iron pots, hardware. *s.*  
*loknya*, visible, to be seen. *s.*  
*lok-prasiddh*, notorious, well-known, of world-wide renown. *s.*  
*lokrā*, m. tatters, torn clothes. *h.* [dence. *s.*  
*lok-ranjan*, m. popularity, gaining public confi-  
*lokrā*, f. (v. *lūhṛ*) a wooden poker, &c. *h.*  
*lol*, m. tears, the fluid in which the eyes appear sometimes to be overwhelmed, undulation, glimmer; adj. shaking, trembling, waving. *s.*  
*lotki*, f. the lobe of the ear. *s.*  
*lotup*, very desirous, longing, greedy. *s.*

*lom*, m. hair, a tail, a hairy tail; the base of a triangle, &c.; a picket, outpost, sentry. *s.*  
*lomas* or *lomasā*, hairy; name of a saint; covered with or made of hair. *s.* [of the body. *s.*  
*lom-harshan*, m. horripilation, erection of the hair  
*lom-karn*, m. a hare. *s.*  
*lom-kāp*, m. a pore of the skin. *s.*  
*lomrī*, f. (also *lombrī*) a fox. *s.*  
*lom-nish*, m. an animal whose hair is supposed to be poisonous, as the tiger. *s.*  
*lon*, m. salt; adj. salt, saline. *s.*  
*lon*, till, to, up to; a hot wind. *h.*  
*lonā*, salt, brackish; barren or salt (land). *s.*  
*lonār*, m. salt lands; a place where salt is produced, a saltpit. *s.*  
*lonāda*, m. a lump of clay, clod. *h.*  
*lop*, m. rejection, cutting off in general. *s.*  
*loprī*, f. a lump of anything moist; a poultice composed of flour, turnerie, and oil. *h.*  
*lor*, m. (v. *lolak*) an earring; a tear. *s.*  
*lorhā*, m. a stone pestle with which materials are triturated on a stone. *s.*  
*losh* or *loshṭu*, m. a clod, a lump of earth; rust of iron or iron-filings. *losh-may*, made of a clod, or of earth.  
*lof* or *lofā*, m. a pot, a pipkin, a watering-pot. *h.*  
*lofan*, m. tumbling, tossing about; a kind of pigeon, tumbler; a bash. *s.*  
*lokh*, f. a corpse, a dead body. *h.*  
*lothā*, m. a bag, a sack, a stupe. *h.*  
*lothī*, f. a staff, club (knotted). *h.* [flesh. *s.*  
*lothrā* or *lothrā*, m. *lothrī* or *lothrī*, f. a lump of  
*lofnā*, n. to wallow, to roll about, to sprawl. *lofua-*  
*poṭnā*, n. to wallow, to turn or roll over. *h.*  
*lof-poṭ*, wallowing, tumbling and tossing; restless.  
*lof-poṭ-honā*, n. to be in love. *lof-poṭ-rahua*,  
to toss about, to continue restless. *h.*  
*low-lāth*, m. an iron mace or club. *s.*  
*lubāda* (also *labāda*), m. a great coat. *a.*  
*lūbat*, f. a puppet, a doll, a plaything. *a.*  
*lubb*, m. the essence of anything; the heart; the soul, the mind; a kernel. *a.*  
*lubbh*, covetous, greedy, desirous. *s.*  
*lubbhak*, m. a hunter, a libertine, a rake, a whore-monger, a covetous or greedy man. *s.*  
*lubbhānā*, a. (v. *lalehānā*) to allure, &c. *s.*  
*luch*, pure, mere, stark naked. *luch-bādūr*, a vagabond. *luch-pan*, m. libertinism, rakishness. *h.*  
*luchchā*, m. a vagabond, a libertine, a rake, a profligate, a bankrupt; adj. low, mean. *h.*  
*luch-pan*, m. profligacy, libertinism. *h.*

*lughat*, f. tongue, speech, dialect, language; a dictionary, glossary; a word. *a.*  
*lughawī*, linguistic. *lughawī ma'nū*, the verbal or literal sense of a passage. *a.*  
*lughaz* or *lughz*, m. any ambiguous phrase, an enigma, a riddle. *a.*  
*lulah*, m. blazing, flame without smoke. *a.*  
*lulahā* or *lulahā*, bloody, covered or smeared with  
*lulahā*, m. an iron pot. *s.* [blood. *s.*  
*lulahāngi*, f. a staff armed with iron. *s.*  
*lulahar*, m. a blacksmith. *s.* [wife. *s.*  
*lulaharī*, f. the female of *lulahar*, a blacksmith's  
*lulhrā*, m. a younger, junior. *h.*  
*lulu*, m. (v. *lohā*) blood. *s.*  
*lūṣ*, f. a poultice, a round lump of dough prepared for making into bread or cakes. *s.*  
*luyajū*, clammy, viscous, glutinous. *h.*  
*luka*, a roguish fellow; adj. vain. *a.*  
*luka*, m. pieces of burning matter thrown out from a conflagration. *luka-lagānā*, to inflame, or excite quarrels, &c. *s.*  
*lukaṇā*, a. to hide, to conceal. *h.*  
*lukaṇdrā* or *lukandrā*, m. a scump, profligate, a rake, a cheat. *h.*  
*luk* or *luk-h-chāṇā*, a. to fascinate. *h.*  
*lukmā*, m. a morsel, mouthful, sop. *a.*  
*lukman*, a famous eastern fabulist. *a.*  
*lukmā-parhaz*, f. a bigoted or superstitious prejudice, real or affected. *a.p.*  
*lukkā*, • to lie hid, to be concealed. *h.*  
*lukkā* (also *lankhā*), a. to see, to behold. *s.*  
*lukkā*, n. to be scorched by the sun or hot wind; to have a *coup de soleil*. *h.* [ing. *a.*  
*lukkāt*, speaking a barbarous language; stutter-  
*lukkāt*, m. a stammerer, one who stammers. *a.*  
*luktān*, a vulgar but common corruption of *nak-*  
*san*, q.v.d.  
*lukta*, m. treasure trove, waifs and strays. *a.*  
*lukṭī*, f. a wooden poker or stake burnt at one end; a fox. *h.*  
*lūṭwāj*, f. conflagration. *h.*  
*lulā*, m. (pl. *lulā*) a pearl. *a.*  
*lulāṭ*, of or relating to pearls. *a.*  
*lūn*, m. salt; adj. salt, saline. *s.*  
*lunḍhā* (for *luphā*), to roll, &c. *h.*  
*lung*, m. a cloth worn between the legs. *lung*  
*mārnā*, to tie on the lung. *p.* [&c. *p.*  
*lungī*, f. (v. *lung* or *langotā*) a narrow slip of cloth,  
*lūngā*, salt, brackish. *h.* [butter. *s.*  
*lūnī*, f. the salt that effloresces from walls, &c.;  
*lūniyā*, m. a pioneer; a maker of salt; name of a tribe or caste of *banīyās*. *a.*

*lunj*, or *lunja* or *lunjā*, lame, crippled, without hands or feet. *lunj-munj*, utterly lame. *p.h.*  
*lup-lup*, m. lapping (as a dog drinking). *h.*  
*lupta-lū*, f. disappearance. *s.* [slide. *h.*  
*lurakhnā*, n. to roll, to fall (or roll) off, to slip, to *h.*  
*lurbarā*, rush; meddlesome, intrusive. *h.*  
*lurhakhnā*, n. to roll, to be upset. *s.*  
*lurhānā*, a. to roll over, to upset. *s.*  
*lurhiyā*, f. (v. *lorhā*) a pestle, &c. *h.*  
*lur-khuri*, f. rolling; flattery, coaxing. *h.*  
*lut*, f. plunder, pillage, booty. *lut-hāz*, a plunderer, murderer. *lut-pāt*, f. plunder and sacking. *lut-kaūt*, f. plundering and ravaging. *s.*  
*lūtā*, f. a spider; local inflammation produced by the urine of a spider. *s.*  
*lūtāz*, f. plunder, pillage, booty. *h.*  
*lūtā-lūt*, or *lūtā-lut* or *lutā-lūt*, f. plundering, sacking, pillaging. *s.*  
*lutānā*, a. to squander; to cause to plunder or be plundered, from *lutnā*, to cause to wallow or roll about. *lutā-lutā kar mārna*, to beat severely. *h.*  
*lutāwā*, m. a thief, a robber, a plunderer. *h.*  
*luterā* or *luteru*, m. a squanderer, a prodigal, spendthrift. *s.*  
*lutfi*, m. courtesy, kindness, benignity, graciousness, gentleness; wit, pleasantry. *a.*  
*lutfi*, f. an adopted child, or child brought up in the family. *a.*  
*lūth*, f. a corpse, a dead body. *h.*  
*lūtī* or *lūtiyā*, m. a mounted robber. *lūtī-wālā*, a man who lives by robbery. *h.*  
*lutiā*, f. a small pot. *h.*  
*lutnā*, n. to be sacked or plundered. *s.*  
*lūtā*, a. to plunder; to squander. *s.*  
*lutra*, a tell-tale; adj. expelled, driven off. *p.*  
*lutrā*, m. a sycophant, a tell-tale, a babbler, a tattler, a backbiter. *h.*  
*lutras*, m. ruin, devastation, plunder. *s.*  
*luttā*, m. a child's top. *h.*  
*lutwāiyā*, m. a plunderer, a spendthrift. *s.*  
*lutwānā* (also *lutwā-lenā*), to cause to be sacked, or given up to plunder. *s.*  
*uzūm*, expediency, necessity, behaving. *a.*

## M.

*mā*, m. water, juice; *semen*; splendour, lustre, temper. *mā,u-l-jubn*, whey (of goats' milk); *mā,u-l-haigāt*, water of life. *mā,u-l'a sal*, me-

theglin. *mā,u-l-luḥm*, distilled water from kids' flesh with spices. *mā,u-l-karā'*, the juice of the pumpkin. *mā,u-l-ward*, rose-water. *a.*  
*mā*, which, what, that which, whatsoever, as far as; why, wherefore; no, not; how; somewhat, something. *mā-bā'd*, that which follows, the sequel. *mā-bakā*, *mā-bā-bakī* or *mā-bākī*, the rest, the remainder, arrears, balance. *mā bihi-l-iḥtiyā*, whatever is necessary. *mā ḥaṣal*, anything collected, the harvest, produce of fruit trees, &c., profit or income. *mā ḥazar*, that which is present or ready. *mā bi-kalbī* or *mā fi-z-zamīr*, secret, what is in the mind. *mā shā Allāh*, what God wills. *Mā ṣaḍk*, that which is true. *mā-fauk*, what is above or superior. *mā kabl*, what is before. *mā lā-kalām*, what is unutterable, indescribable. *mā marra* or *mā-maṣṣā*, that which passed or occurred. *mā lā-yulāk*, what is beyond endurance, intolerable. *mā lā-yauḥall*, what cannot be solved, inextricable. *mā warā*, what is beyond. *mā yuḥtaj*, what is necessary. *mā ya'ul*, that which may come about or return. *a.*  
*mā*, f. a mother; a name of the goddess. *s.*  
*ma* (pl. of 1st pers. pron.), we, us, our. *p.*  
*ma'a*, with, together with, along with. *a.*  
*ma'ābid*, pl. servants (of God); sacred places, temples. *a.* [the next world. *a.*  
*ma'ād*, the place or state to which one returns; *ma'adda*, m. a matter, affair, clause. *a.*  
*ma'ādīn*, pl. mines, quarries. *a.*  
*ma'a ḥāzā*, along with that, nevertheless. *a.*  
*ma'ahu*, with, together with, along with. *a.*  
*ma'ak* or *ma'aka*, with thee. *allāhu ma'ak*, may God be with thee. *a.*  
*ma'al*, m. end, termination, issue, tendency. *khair-ma'al*, a happy issue or tendency. *ma'al-andesh*, one who looks to the issue of things. *ma'al-andeshī*, consideration of the end or consequence. *a.p.*  
*ma'ālī*, pl. highnesses, eminences. *a.*  
*ma'ālim*, signs, vestiges, banners. *a.*  
*ma'an*, along with, at the same time. *a.*  
*ma'ānī*, pl. significations, senses. *a.*  
*ma'ārif*, pl. sciences, acquisitions. *a.*  
*ma'āsh*, f. means of living, livelihood, subsistence; also place of living. *bad-ma'āsh*, a disreputable person; vulgarly *bud-mash*. *a.*  
*ma'āṣir*, m. pl. signs, marks, memorials, worthy or illustrious actions; histories, traditions; memoirs, biographies. *a.* [let it not so happen. *p.*  
*ma-bād* or *ma-bādū*, by no means, God forbid, lest,

*mabādala*, m. exchange, retaliation.  
*mā-bain*, meanwhile; intermediate. *a.*  
*mabāligh*, pl. sums of money. *a.*  
*mā-bāp*, m. mother and father, parents. *s.*  
*mā-bar*, m. a pass, ferry, ford. *a.*  
*mabarrat*, f. doing good, beneficence. *a.*  
*mabarrāt*, pl. works of beneficence. *a.*  
*mabda'*, an invention, discovery, fiction. *a.*  
*mabdi'*, the beginning, source, principle. *a.*  
*mabghūz*, hated, detested, odious. *a.*  
*mabhas*, time and place for disputation. *a.*  
*mabhat*, stupified, astonished, struck dumb with astonishment, confounded. *a.*  
*mā'bid*, m. a place of worship, temple. *a.*  
*mabit*, passing the night; doing anything in the night-time, abiding; a bedchamber, or any place wherein to pass the night. *a.*  
*mablagh*, m. the place of arrival; amount, sum, ready money; much, many. *mablagh bandi*, adjusted balance of an account. *a.*  
*mabnū* or *mabnū*, m. a foundation. *mabnū-i-fasād*, an aggressor, the origin of strife. *a.*  
*mā'būd*, adored, worshipped; God. *a.*  
*māchā*, m. a large bedstead or platform; a frame or stage on which they sit to drive away birds, &c., from cornfields. *māchū-tor*, a lazy person who never stirs from his bed; a kind of soldier among the *rāji-pūts*, very indolent, and much addicted to opium, but active and brave when roused. *s.*  
*mācha-khar*, m. a dolt, a stupid fellow. *p.*  
*machaknā*, n. to have pain in the joints; to creak (as a bedstead, &c.). *h.*  
*machal*, perverse, refractory, disobedient, cross, obstinate, pert. *h.*  
*machalānā*, n. to be perverse, disobedient. *h.*  
*machal-pan*, m. pertness, perverseness. *h.*  
*machān*, m. a stage, a frame, a bench, platform, raised seat. *s.* [duce, to excite, commit. *h.*  
*machānā*, a. to make, to stir, to commit, to promachchhar or machchhar, m. a gnat, a mosquito.  
*machchhar kī jhūl kū chor*, one who would steal the minutest thing, a mean, petty pilferer. *s.*  
*machchhi*, f. (v. *machhli*) a kiss; a fish. *machchhiyān-lenā*, to kiss. *h.*  
*machhandar*, m. a rat; (met.) adj. stupid. *h.*  
*māchhar*, m. (v. *māchhar*) a mosquito. *s.*  
*māchhi*, or *māchhli* or *māchhri*, f. a fly, a fish.  
*māchhli bandar*, the port of Masulipatam. *s.*  
*māchhuwā* or *māchhwā*, m. a fisherman. *s.*  
*māchhiyā*, m. a stool, a chair. *s.*  
*māchlāhā*, squeamish, stubborn. *h.*

*māchlāhat*, f. stubbornness. *h.*  
*māchlāz*, f. pertness, perverseness, obstinacy. *h.*  
*māchlānā*, n. to feel nausea, to be sick at the stomach; to pretend ignorance. *h.*  
*māchmachhūnā*, n. (v. *māchkanā*) to creak (as a bedstead heavily laden). *h.*  
*māchnā*, n. to be made, committed, stirred up, perpetrated, produced. *h.*  
*māchornā*, a. to twist, to break by twisting. *h.*  
*māchwā*, m. a boat. *h.*  
*māchwinā*, a. to cause to make, &c. *h.*  
*mad*, m. wine, spirits, any intoxicating beverage; inebriety, intoxication: (met.) pride, haughtiness, arrogance, conceit. *mad-khor*, a drunkard. *s.*  
*māda*, female, feminine: (sub.) a female. *p.*  
*mā'dā*, pass, transit; a passage. *a.*  
*madad*, f. assistance, help, succour. *madad-khūāb*, one who asks assistance. *madad-khūābi*, f. entreaty, imploring for aid. *madad-kharch*, charitable distributions, sums paid to help others. *a.*  
*madad-gār*, an assister, protector, ally. *a.p.*  
*madad-gārī*, f. aid, assistance, protection. *p.*  
*māda-gār*, a cow, a female of the cow kind. *p.*  
*madak*, a pellet of opium for smoking. *s.*  
*madak*, intoxicating, maddening. *s.*  
*madākhil*, pl. incomes, revenues. *madākhil-mā-kharīj*, income and expenditure. *a.*  
*madām*, whilst, until, as long as. *a.*  
*mā'dan*, m. and f. a mine, a quarry. *a.*  
*mā'danī*, mineral, metallic; f. metal. *a.*  
*madār*, m. a circumference; a centre; a place of turning or returning; a place where one stops or stands, a station, a seat. *izzat-madur*, the seat of glory. *madārū-l-mahamm*, m. the minister, i.e. the centre of affairs. *madār i kār*, the principal of affairs, the issue or result of an action. *a.*  
*mādar*, f. a mother. *mādar-zād*, naked as born of the mother; innate. *mādari mādar*, a maternal grandmother. *p.*  
*mādari*, motherly, maternal; (Dakh.) a sample, specimen, model, pattern. *p.*  
*madārīj*, pl. steps, degrees, ascents, ways. *a.*  
*madā*, f. extension, production, lengthening; the flux of the sea; a peculiar mode of writing certain words in accounts. *madd o jazr*, tide, the flux and reflux of the sea. *maddi nazar*, f. kind looks, encouragement; extensive view. *a.*  
*mādda*, m. a matter, subject, article, affair, clause. *a.* [*a.*  
*maddāh*, m. an encomiast, eulogist, panegyrist.

*maddāhi*, f. act of praising, eulogy. *a.*  
*maddh*, amidst, amid; m. temperment. *s.*  
*maddī*, material, relating to matter. *a.*  
*madfin* or *madfina*, m. a tomb. *a.*  
*madfin*, buried, concealed, interred. *a.*  
*madh*, f. praise, eulogium, commendation. *madh-*  
*khawān*, a bard, a panegyrist. *a.*  
*madhwaigā*, m. a cottage, a hut. *s.*  
*madhu*, m. honey, ardent spirit; the nectar or  
 honey of flowers; the season of spring. *a.*  
*madhukār*, m. the honey-maker, a bee. *s.*  
*madhu-kosh*, m. the honey-comb, or hive. *s.*  
*madhu-matā*, intoxicated, drunk. *s.*  
*madhap*, m. lit. honey-drinking, a bee. *s.*  
*madhar*, m. or *madharī*, f. sweet, pleasant to the  
 ears, as music. *s.* [speech]. *s.*  
*madhu-ras*, m. sweetness (in flavour or in  
*madhish*, astonished, vibrated. *s.*  
*madhur*, f. or *madhurik*, m. spirituous liquor dis-  
 tilled from the *bassia latifolia*; wine. *s.*  
*madhya*, middle, intermediate; m. the middle.  
*madhya-bhūg*, m. the centre. *madhya-desh*, m.  
 the middle region, a part of India, comprising  
 the modern province of Allahabad, Agra, Delhi,  
 Oude, &c. *madhya-sthān*, central, middle. m.  
 a middleman, an umpire, a mediator. *madhya-*  
*sthatā*, f. middle state or character. *madhya-*  
*lok*, the middle world, the earth. *madhya-*  
*varṣī*, central, being amidst; m. a mediator. *s.*  
*madhyam*, middle, intermediate, middling; m.  
 the fifth note of the gamut. *madhyamā*, f. the  
 middle finger. *madhyam-lok*, m. the middle  
 world, the earth. *s.*  
*madhyāhn*, m. mid-day, noon. *s.*  
*madul*, long, extensive. *a.*  
*madh*, a praiseworthy action. *a.*  
*madh*, m. one who praises, an encomiast. *a.*  
*madik*, proud, intoxicated (with wealth). *s.*  
*madina*, m. a city, a state; name of a city in  
 Arabia, Medina. *a.*  
*madīyān*, m. a mare, a she-ass. *p.*  
*māḥkatā*, f. state of intoxication. *s.*  
*mad-matā*, also *madmātī* and *madmatā*, drunk,  
 intoxicated. *s.*  
*madrasa*, m. a university, a college, a school for  
 the diffusion of *Mukhammadan* learning. *a.*  
*madrasana*, academical, scholastic. *a.p.*  
*mad'dūn*, non-existent, abolished. *a.*  
*madya*, m. wine, spirituous liquor. *madya-pī*  
 or *madya-pa*, drunk, a drunkard. *s.*  
*madīyān*, a debtor, one involved in debt. *a.*  
*mafḥūm*, comprehended, understood. *a.*

*mafḥūd*, not to be found, missing, wanting: (in  
 law) a person of whom it is not known whether  
 he be alive or dead. *a.*  
*mafṛak*, separated, divided, dispersed. *a.*  
*maflāh*, opened; taken (as a town). *a.*  
*maflān*, tried (as gold by the fire); insane, fas-  
 cinated, mad with love. *a.*  
*maf'al*, that which is governed or acted upon;  
 the accusative case; the participle passive. *a.*  
*maf'ūliyat*, the state of being acted upon. *a.*  
*magān*, plunged, immersed, drowned; cheerful,  
 pleased, immersed in joy. *s.*  
*magānā* (commonly *magānāw*), a. to send for. *h.*  
*magāulā*, f. transport, cheerfulness, delight. *s.*  
*magar*, unless, perhaps, except, only, if it is not,  
 moreover. *p.*  
*magar* or *magar machh*, m. an alligator. *s.*  
*magas*, f. a fly, a kind of Indian corn; a freckle.  
*magas-rān*, a flapper for driving away flies.  
*magas-rān*, act of driving away flies. *p.*  
*magas-gir*, m. a spider; a spider's web. *p.*  
*magasi*, flea-bitten, freckled. *p.*  
*maghan*, odoriferous, fragrant. *h.*  
*magh firat*, f. absolution, remission, pardon. *a.*  
*maghūr*, (v. *maghan*) pardoned; met. applied to  
 one who is dead, in the sense of the late, the  
 deceased, &c. *a.*  
*maghlāb*, conquered, overcome, subdued. *a.*  
*maghamām*, grieved, sorrowful, sad. *a.*  
*maghrāb*, m. the west, the western regions, gene-  
 rally applied to the north coast of Africa.  
*maghrābī*, western, occidental; of or relating  
 to north Africa. *maghrīb*, m. the west. *a.*  
*maghrar*, proud, haughty, deceived. *a.*  
*maghrārī*, f. pride, arrogance. *a.*  
*maghṣ*, m. the brain, marrow, kernel, pith; (met.)  
 pride, arrogance. *maghṣ-hhiannāw*, to have a  
 buzzing in the ears. *maghṣ-pachānā* or *-phī-*  
*rānā*, to tease, to distract. *maghṣ khālī-k.*, to  
 distract, talk much and foolishly. *maghṣ-dār*,  
 full of marrow, kernel, pith, brain. *maghṣ-*  
*khānā*, to tease, to distract. *p.*  
*ma-go*, say not, tell not. *p.*  
*magrā*, proud, haughty, presuming, fastidious,  
 arrogant, cross, obstinate, impatient. *h.*  
*magrālū* or *magrālī*, f. *magrāpan*, m. arrogance,  
 pride, haughtiness, stubbornness. *h.*  
*māh* or *māh*, m. the moon; a month. *māhī*  
*kaṣ'ānī* (moon of *kaṣ'ān*), Joseph, the son of  
 Jacob. *māh-ba-māh* or *māh-māh*, monthly.  
*māhrū* or *māhrū*, fair-faced, literally, moon-  
 faced. *p.*

*mahā*, great, illustrious; very, extremely. *mahā-brāhmaṇ* or *-pātr*, a Brāhmaṇ who officiates at funerals, and is first fed after the mourning for a dead person. *mahā-pap*, atrocity, great sin. *mahā-pāpi*, atrocious, great sinner. *mahā-pātak*, great crime, mortal sin, as killing a Brāhmaṇ, &c. *mahā-pātākī*, a great offender. *mahā-prabhu*, m. a holy man, a king. *mahā-pārsh*, a holy man. *mahā-prasad*, the meat which is offered to the Deity (especially to Jaganāth), and afterwards distributed. *mahā-jal*, a seine, a large fishing-net. *mahā-raj*, great king, excellence. *mahā-rāja*, a Hindu emperor. *mahā-rājādhirāj*, a paramount sovereign, an emperor. *mahā-rānī*, f. an empress. *mahā-saukh*, the skull of a dead body. *mahā-mari*, the plague, pestilence, or any epidemical disease. *mahā-māns*, human flesh (one who takes money on giving his daughter in marriage is said to sell [ *mahā-māns* ] human flesh). s.

*mahā-bali*, of great power or strength. s. *mahābat*, f. majesty, greatness, fear, awe. a. *mahābhat*, f. friendship, love, affection, attachment, charity, or good will to all men. a. *mahā-bhāg*, pure, holy, eminent, exalted. s. *mahā-dant*, of large tusks; m. an elephant. s. *mahā-dhātu*, m. gold; the great metal. s. *mahā-jan*, m. a banker, a money-dealer, merchant; a good or trustworthy person. s. *mahā-jān*, of great knowledge, very wise. s. *mahājani*, f. the business of a *mahajan*; interest, commission. s.

*mahak*, f. odour, perfume; fragrance. h. *mahā-kaya*, large-bodied, bulky, stout. s. *mahakānā*, n. to exhale agreeable smells, to emit odour, to be perfumed. h.

*mahā-kul* or *mahā-kūl*, or *māhākūl* or *mahakulīn*, eminent by birth, of good family or extraction. s.

[of refuge, a sanctuary, an asylum. s. *mahā-lay*, m. God, the Supreme Being; a place *mahall*, m. a place, building, house, mansion, seraglio, district, quarter, abode, time, opportunity. *mahall-sarā*, the inner or female apartments (of a mansion). *māhālī mufā*, the place of obeisance; clearing of accounts. a. *mahālī*, m. pl. streets, squares, courts, places, houses, districts, departments, lands, or any public funds producing revenue to government. a.

*mahalla*, a quarter (or part of a town), district, division, ward. *mahalla-dār*, an officer in charge of a ward; an alderman. a.

*mahallak* or *mahālī*, m. an attendant on the seraglio; a eunuch. a.

*mahā-loh*, m. the loadstone, magnet. s.

*mahāmid*, pl. praiseworthy actions. a.

*mahānam*, pl. serious affairs, important transactions. a.

*mahamoh*, very ignorant. s.

*mahā-malya*, costly, precious; m. a ruby. s.

*mahāngā*, m. dear, high-priced, expensive. s.

*mahāngi*, f. a dearth, scarcity, famine; adj. f. dear, high-priced. s.

*mahā-nidra*, f. (long sleep) death. s.

*mahā-pat* or *mahā-pātak*, m. a heinous crime, such as the murder of a Brāhmaṇ. s.

*mahā-path*, m. the main road, the principal path or entrance; the way of all flesh. s.

*mahar*, m. a chief; f. a wife, a woman. h.

*mahar*, m. a marriage portion or gift settled upon the wife before marriage. a.

*mahā-raj*, m. a sovereign, an emperor. s.

*mahā-rānī*, f. a queen in her own right. s.

*mahārāt*, f. subtlety, acuteness, genius. a.

*mahārlok*, m. a division of the universe destined for the reception of saints. s.

*mahā-satwa*, good, virtuous, just. s.

*mahā-shay* or *-shaya*, magnanimous, liberal. s.

*mahat*, great, glorious, large, bulky; excellent; f. greatness, grandeur, dignity. s.

*mahatam*, m. greatness, grandeur, rank, dignity; the benefit derived from any good work. s.

*mahā-tejā*, very bright, very energetic. s.

*mahatma* or *mahatmik*, liberal, magnanimous; majestic, of great sanctity. s.

*māhātmya*, m. majesty, greatness. s.

*mahā-vish*, m. a small snake highly venomous (supposed to be two-headed). s.

*mahāvat* or *mahāvath*, m. an elephant driver or keeper (commonly written *mahout*). s.

*mahā-yug*, m. the aggregate of the four *yugas* or ages, being 4,320,000,000 years. s.

*mahbāb*, beloved, (sub.) a sweetheart. *mah-būbūl-kulāb*, cordially beloved. a.

*mahbāba*, f. beloved, a sweetheart. a.

*mahbās*, imprisoned, confined, a prisoner. *mah-bās-khāna*, a jail, a prison. *mahbās-sanad*, a warrant of committal, or, as our law hath it, a mittimus. a.

*mahecha*, m. a little moon, the ornament or emblem on the top of an ensign staff. p.

*mahāi*, a guide or convoy. a.

*mahādū*, limited, bounded. a.

*mahādūm*, destroyed, totally ruined. a.

*maḥṣil*, f. the place or time of meeting, assembly, congregation, congress. *a.*  
*maḥṣaz*, guarded, protected, preserved, committed to memory. *a.*  
*māhi* or *mahi*, f. the earth; butter-milk; name of a river. *māhi-pat* or *māhi-pati*, m. lord of the earth. *māhi-may*, earthen, made of earth. *s.*  
*māhi*, f. a fish. *māhi-tawa*, m. a frying-pan. *māhi-dandān*, m. a fish's tooth, of which the hilts of swords, &c., are made; ivory of the walrus (imported from Russia, and which the Persians and Indians suppose to be the tooth of a large fish). *māhi-farosh*, m. a fishmonger. *māhi-gir*, m. a fisherman, an otter. *māhi-narātib*, m. certain honours, of which the privilege is especially conferred on princes and great nobles; they are denoted by the figure of a fish, with other insignia (two balls) carried as ensigns upon elephants. *p.*  
*māhicha*, paste boiled with soup, vermicelli. *p.*  
*māhi-dān*, a fishpond, a preserve-pond. *p.*  
*māhinā*, m. a month; monthly pay. *māhinā chārṇā*, to be in arrears. *māhinā-dar*, a monthly servant. *p.*  
*māhip*, or *māhipal* or *māhipati*, m. lord of the earth, sovereign, prince, king, ruler. *s.*  
*māhīr*, acute, ingenious, sagacious. *a.*  
*māhi-tal*, m. the surface of the earth. *s.*  
*māhigāna*, m. monthly salary. *p.*  
*māhiyat*, f. state, condition, circumstances, quality, value, essence, intrinsic worth. *a.*  
*māhjūr*, separated, cut off, left, forsaken. *a.*  
*māhjūri*, f. absence, separation. *a.*  
*māhk*, cancelling; burning; having a right. *a.*  
*māhkama*, m. a tribunal, court of justice, judgment-seat. *māhkama-ankūf*, local agency; a court of trust. *māhkamāl*, pl. *a.*  
*māhkana*, n. to exhale (agreeable scent); to diffuse perfume, to regale. *h.*  
*māhkām*, subjected, under command; invested with supreme power; sentenced, condemned. *a.*  
*māhkūmī*, state of subjection. *a.*  
*māhlakā*, m. a dangerous place, a desert, a place of slaughter. *a.*  
*māhlūf*, sworn, having had the oath administered. *māhlūf-alāhi*, the thing or circumstance shown to. *a.*  
*māhmida*, a laudable action; fame. *a.*  
*māhnil*, m. that by which anything is supported; a camel's saddle, a litter. *a.*  
*māhniūd*, worthy, laudable; a man's name, *māhmūdī*, f. a kind of fine muslin. *a.*

*maḥo*, forgotten, erased, obliterated. *a.*  
*māhosa* or *māhosā*, m. a freckle, a spot. *h.*  
*māhōtsāh*, persevering, diligent; m. diligence; effort, exertion. *s.*  
*māh-pār* or *māh-pāra*, (lit.) a piece of the moon; a handsome person. *māh-pāra*, a mistress. *p.*  
*māhū-pralaya*, m. destruction of the world, occurring after every period of 4,320,000,000 years; a total destruction of the universe. *s.*  
*māhrā*, m. a *pālki* bearer. *h.*  
*māhrāi*, f. the business of a *pālki* bearer. *h.*  
*māhrām*, a spouse, an intimate friend; any one who is admitted into the women's apartments. *māhr-nāma*, a deed of settlement (of dowry). *a.*  
*māh-rā* or *māh-rā*, having a face beautiful as the moon; charming, elegant. *p.*  
*māhrām*, prohibited, excluded; unfortunate, wretched, plundered, disappointed. *a.*  
*māhrāmī* or *māhrāmīyat*, f. exclusion, prohibition, disappointment. *a.*  
*māhrāsa*, m. a garrisoned or fortified place; well governed or protected territory, as those subject to established sovereign power. *māmālikī māhrāsa*, the countries occupied by any sovereign. *a.*  
*māhshar*, m. the last judgment. *a.* [reign. *a.*  
*māhshar*, raised from the dead. *a.*  
*māhsāb*, computed, carried to account. *a.*  
*māhsal*, m. tax, duty, excise, custom, postage, produce of anything, public revenue from any source. *māhsul-dār*, yielding or having a profit; a collector or receiver of taxes. *a.*  
*māhsūs*, perceived, felt, known for certain; pl. *māhsūsāt*, things perceptible to the senses. *a.*  
*māhtāb* or *māhtāb*, m. the moon; moonlight; moonshine; a kind of fireworks. *p.*  
*māhtābi* or *māhtābi*, f. a kind of fireworks; an open high terrace; adj. of or belonging to the moon; ornamented with gold, tinsel, &c. *p.*  
*mā'hād*, agreed, established, fixed, appointed, determined, promised. *a.*  
*māhur*, m. poison, venom. *h.*  
*māhūrt* or *māhūrāt*, f. (v. *māhūrūt*), time. *s.*  
*māhr* or *māhr*, effaced, forgotten, erased. *s.*  
*māhwār*, or *māhwār*, or *māhwārā*, m. or *māhwārī*, or *māhwārī*, f. monthly pay or salary; a deed settling the payment of revenue by monthly instalments. *p.*  
*māh-wāsh*, moon-like; a sweetheart. *p.*  
*māhwiyat*, effacement, obliteration. *a.*  
*māh*, pure, unmixed; adv. merely. *a.*  
*māhẓar*, m. royal presence, appearance, a general application or petition; nature, temper, dis-



position. *mahzar-khāna*, a police station or court. *mahzar-nāma*, m. a muster-roll, list of those who are present. *a.*  
*sahzāz*, glad, cheerful, pleased. *a.*  
*mai*, f. wine, spirituous liquor. *mai-khor* or *khāra* or *gusār*, a sot, a winebibber, a drunkard. *mai-kada* or *-khāna*, a tavern. *mai-gau*, auburn, fair, wine-coloured. *mai nab*, pure wine. *mai-nosh*, a winebibber. *mai-noshi*, wine-drinking. *p.*  
*ma'i*, f. a harrow; a ladder. *h.*  
*mā'i*, f. a mother. *s.*  
*mā'i*, of or relating to water, watery. *a.*  
*ma'ila*, m. flour of the finest kind. *p.*  
*ma'idā*, a scaffold in a cornfield where a person is stationed for watching the crop. *h.*  
*maidān*, m. a plain, an open field; a field of battle; parade ground. *p.*  
*maidānī*, m. a person who precedes a general or *wazīr* and proclaims his titles; a kind of *hukka* used by *fakīrs*; flour made into dough for the preparation of sweetmeats. *p.*  
*mai-farosh*, a wine-seller or dealer. *p.*  
*maikā*, m. relatives, mother's family. *s.*  
*mail*, m. dirt, scum. *mail-baithna*, to gather a crust. *mail chhāntna*, to refine, strain, purify. *mail khora*, an under vestment; a saddle cloth. *mail kānā*, to refine, to purify. *s.*  
*ma'il*, inclination, wish, desire; affection, regard, partiality, fondness, aptitude. *mail-rakhna*, to associate with. *mail-karnā*, to close m. with. *a.*  
*mā'il*, inclined towards, taking delight in, affectionate, having a propensity, inclination, or partiality; addicted, apt. *a.*  
*mailū*, dirty, foul, defiled. *mailū-k*, to dirty. *mailū-kuchilā*, dirty. *maila-hojāna*, to tarnish, to become turbid, to be dirty. *s.*  
*maimana*, the right wing of an army. *a.*  
*maimānat*, f. fortune, prosperity, happiness. *a.*  
*maimūn*, fortunate, auspicious, prosperous; m. a baboon, monkey. *membrum virile*. *a.*  
*mairā*, (v. *maidā*), a platform, a scaffold. *h.*  
*maisara* or *maisarāt*, opulence, prosperity; the left wing of an army. *a.*  
*ma'ishat*, food, necessities of life. *a.*  
*maishūn*, unfortunate, disagreeable. *a.*  
*maishūr*, facilitated, made easy, prosperous, going on successfully; the kingdom of Mysore. *a.*  
*maishūrāt*, prosperous affairs, good fortune. *a.*  
*maiyā*, f. (same as *mā*) a mother. *s.*  
*ma'yaf*, being together, co-existence. *a.*  
*maizana* (v. *mizana*), the steeple of a mosque. *a.*

*mājā-e bhā'i*, uterine brothers. *s.*  
*mā-jā'i*, f. a full sister, born of the same mother. *s.*  
*mājāis*, pl. conferences, assemblies, convivial conversations, sedentary. *s.*  
*mājārā* or *mā-jārā*, m. state, condition, circumstances; an event, incident, adventure. *a.*  
*mā-jāyā*, m. a brother, born of the same mother. *s.*  
*mājāz*, lawful, convenient; superficial, insincere, feigned; metaphorical. *a.*  
*majbar*, constrained, forced, restricted. *a.*  
*majbūrī*, f. constraint, restriction. *a.*  
*majd*, m. glory, grandeur, splendour, the honour derived from ancestors. *zu-l-majd*, glorious, right honourable. *a.*  
*majhar*, m. an asylum, a hiding-place. *a.*  
*majhar*, m. (v. *maijh*) the middle, the centre, in the middle. *s.*  
*majharī*, in the midst. *s.*  
*majh-dhār* (also *maijh-dhār*), f. the middle of the stream or current. *s.*  
*majhlā* or *majhola*, middling, intermediate. *s.*  
*majholā*, f. small cart on two wheels. *h.*  
*majhāl*, oppressed with labour or vexation; (sub.) care, trouble, endeavour, diligence. *a.*  
*majd*, glorious, honourable, noble. *a.*  
*majd*, cheap, that which is sold at an under-price; bought at second hand. *h.*  
*majjā*, m. marrow, pith, kernel. *s.*  
*majlis*, f. an assembly, a company. *a.*  
*majlisi*, a person assisting at an assembly. *a.*  
*majmā'* or *majma'a*, m. an assembly. *a.*  
*majmū'* or *majmū'a*, m. a crowd, assembly; a large tray or salver. *majmū'a-dar* (record-keeper), a title given to the servants of a *kānun-majmū'i*, aggregate, collected. *a.* [*go. a.*  
*majnun*, insane, in love; m. the name of a celebrated lover, whose amours with *Lailā* are the subject of poems by several eminent hands. *a.*  
*majnunīyat*, f. insanity, love-madness. *a.*  
*majrāh*, wounded, lacerated. *a.*  
*ma'jūn* or *ma'jūn*, f. an eluctary, medicine, confection; an aphrodisiac. *a.*  
*makābir*, pl. tombs, sepulchres. *a.*  
*makād*, f. a place to sit on; the hips. *a.*  
*maka'i* or *makā'i*, maize, Indian corn. *h.*  
*makā'id*, pl. frauds, stratagems. *a.*  
*maḳāl* or *maḳāla*, m. speech, discourse, saying, sentence, a word. *a.*  
*ma'kalat*, fine for bloodshed; homicide for which atonement has been made. *a.*  
*makām*, m. dwelling, mansion, a place of residence or encamping; halting of an army. *a.*

*makkāmā*, pl. sittings; conversations or discourses, residing, a resident. *a.* [courses. *a.*  
*makaan*, m. a place, station, dwelling. *makaan-dār*, the owner of a place; (vul.) the *fakir* who occupies any particular station; a watchman. *a.*  
*makaanā* or *makaanāt* (v. *makaan*), place, &c. *a.*  
*makaanāt*, pl. stations, dwellings. *a.*  
*makar*, m. a marine monster, a shark. *a.*  
*makar*, m. a kind of grain: a spider. *s.*  
*makar-hāyga*, fraudulent, deceitful; f. *makar-hāj*, a deceitful or cunning woman. *a. h.*  
*makār*, fraudulent, deceitful. *a. h.*  
*makārīh*, pl. things detestable or abominable. *a.*  
*makārīm*, laudable actions or qualities. *a.*  
*makaranā*, h. to deny. *h.*  
*makarr*, m. a residence, place of rest. *a.*  
*makasid*, pl. designs, enterprises, attempts. *a.*  
*ma'ath*, pl. writings, letters. *a.*  
*makbar* or *makhbara*, m. a burying-place, a tomb, sepulchre, monument. *a.*  
*makbāl*, agreeable, acceptable, taking in good part, agreed on: one of the Faithful. *a.*  
*makbāl*, *makabūyāt*, f. agreeability, agreeableness; orthodoxy. *a.*  
*makkār*, taken, seized, occupied, possessed, imprisoned. *a.*  
*maktūr*, predestined, possible; m. power, ability, possibility, fate. *fa' maktūr* or *maktūr-bhār*, to the best of one's ability. *a.*  
*maktūrat*, things predestined or possible. *a.*  
*maktūrī*, f. power, predestination. *a.*  
*maktūl*, locked, secured, pledged. *a.*  
*makhālim*, servants, domestics, ministers. *a.*  
*makhānīgā*, m. a man who deals in butter. *h.*  
*makhārā*, m. a doll, a lubber. *h.*  
*makhārā*, f. fraud, imposture, cheating, roguery. *a.*  
*makhārāj*, pl. expenses, disbursements. *a.*  
*makhāz*, m. a source, origin, receptacle, whence anything is taken. *a.*  
*makhānā*, served; (hence) m. a master, f. *makh-dāna*, a mistress. *a.*  
*makh'fī*, concealed, secret, private. *a.*  
*makh'fūz*, depressed, submissive. *a.*  
*makh'fī*, f. (v. *makh'fī*) a fly. *s.*  
*makh'la*, m. imagination, conception. *a.*  
*makh'lās*, m. an asylum, *makh'lāsī*, f. escape, release, shelter, asylum, deliverance, liberation. *a.*  
*makh'āk*, created, formed, produced. *a.*  
*makh'ākāl*, pl. creatures, created things. *a.*  
*makh'ākīyat*, f. the creation. *a.*  
*makh'lūt*, mixed, blended, confused. *a.*  
*makh'ud*, m. velvet. *makh'udālī*, made of velvet. *a.*

*makhmūr*, intoxicated, completely drunk. *a.*  
*makhnāz*, m. a kind of elephant which has no tusks; a cock without spurs. *h.*  
*makhraj*, m. utterance, pronunciation. *a.*  
*makhraṭ* or *makhraṭa*, a cone, a cylinder; adj. conical, cylindrical. *makhraṭāt*, pl. conic sections. *a.* [pute, ascribe. *a.*  
*makh'sās*, peculiar, particular. *makh'sūs-k.*, to im-  
*makhlāt*, affianced, betrothed. *a.* [flower. *a.*  
*makh'lām*, sealed, signed, concluded, name of a  
*makh'lām*, circumcised. *a.* [a.  
*makh'lār*, thought, imagined, conceived, supposed.  
*makh'lāyga* (μαχαλαί), madness, insanity. *g.*  
*makh'hāra*, a large black ant. *h.*  
*makh'iz*, taken out, borrowed, adopted. *a.*  
*makh'zau*, m. a magazine, storehouse.  
*makh'm*, m. a broker, an appraiser. *p.*  
*makh'm*, f. brokerage, valuation. *p.*  
*makh'm*, m. master, inhabitant; adj. fixed. *a.*  
*makh'yān*, f. a fowl, a hen. *p.*  
*makh'at*, m. the city of Mecca in Arabia.  
*makh'ar*, m. or *makh'hār*, f. a cheat, a knave. *a.*  
*makh'hār*, m. butter. *h.*  
*makh'hī*, f. a fly; the sight of a gun. *makh'hī*  
*urādā*, to flatter or perform servile offices for  
any one; to be a good marksman (so as to hit  
a fly with a ball or arrow). *makh'hī-chūs*, a  
miser, a niggard; a skin-flint. *makh'hī-mār'nā*,  
to be idle, to be unemployed, to trifle. *s.*  
*makh'tāb*, turned, inverted, converted.  
*makh'at* or *makh'atā*, a veil of muslin or cloth  
(chiefly applied to a bride's veil). *a.*  
*makh'ān*, concealed, secret, hidden. *dārri mak-*  
*ānā*, a pearl (large and valuable). *a.*  
*makh'arā*, m. a large ant. *h.*  
*makh'r*, m. fraud, deceit, evasion, imposture. *makh-*  
*chakar*, m. fraud and subterfuge. *a.*  
*makh'rā*, m. a kind of grain; a spider. *s.*  
*makh'rāmāt*, f. honour, glory, dignity, nobility,  
liberality, generosity, grace, goodness, bounty. *a.*  
*makh'rānā*, to fidget, to waver, to be averse, to  
counteract, to move crookedly, to wind about. *h.*  
*makh'rī*, f. a spider. *makh'rī kā jālā*, a spider's web,  
hence anything very fine and slender. *s.*  
*makh'rōnā*, a. to wet (slightly). *h.*  
*makh'rāh*, hated, odious, abominable. *a.*  
*makh'rāhūt*, things abominable or disgusting. *a.*  
*makh'rūn*, near, conjoined, connected, related. *a.*  
*makh's*, offering a price, bidding at a sale; cheap-  
ening, lowering the price. *a.*  
*makh'sab*, gain, acquisition, earnings, the means of  
getting a livelihood. *a.*

*makṣad*, m. intention, design, meaning, purpose, desire, wish, object, scope. *a.*  
*makṣam*, a part, a portion. *a.*  
*makṣamā*, f. a bee, a fly. *s.* [covered]. *a.*  
*makṣiṣ*, revealed, disclosed, open, detected, discovered. *a.*  
*makṣam*, m. intention; sup. intended. *a.*  
*makṣam*, distributed, divided. *a.*  
*makṣar* or *makṣara*, a letter marked with the vowel *kasra*; broken, cut. *a.*  
*makṣar* or *makṣara*, f. a bridge, a diminished. *a.*  
*maktab*, m. a school; a place for writing. *maktab-khāna*, a school-house. *a.*  
*maklat*, m. a place of slaughter; the place of death, i.e. any diseased or wounded part. *a.*  
*maktab*, m. a letter; anything written. *a.*  
*maktabat*, pl. writings, letters. *a.*  
*maktaba*, epistolary, delivered in writing. *a.*  
*maklat*, killed, slain, slaughtered. *a.*  
*makul*, reasonably, just, pertinent. *a.*  
*makāla*, said, repeated, over and over. *a.*  
*makulāt*, probabilities, words or things consistent with. *a.*  
*makul* or *makuliyat*, f. reasonableness, probability. *a.*  
*makus*, inverted, backwards. *maka-parba* "to read (the *kurān*) backwards," an appropriate step to be taken when about to invoke the aid of the powers of darkness. *a.*  
*mal*, m. dirt; any excretion of the body.  
*mal* (m comp) rubbing, polishing, as *rā mal*, a towel, face-rubber, handkerchief. *p.*  
*mal*, m. property, wealth, merchandize, goods; the public revenue of a state; a prize (in a lottery, &c.). *māl-kharīd*, a proprietor, *māl-dār*, wealthy, rich, *māl-dār*, f. wealthiness, *māl-zāda*, a son of a whore, a pimp or pander.  
*māl-zādī*, f. a bawd, a whore. *māl-zawān*, a security (for property or money, in opposition to *hāzīr-zāmin*, q.v.). *māl-mardum khōr*, a consumer of the property of others, one who borrows and never pays. *māl-wajib*, revenue or rents due to government. *h.*  
*malāhat*, f. being salt; elegance; beauty, excellence, f. cream, buttermilk. *h.* [fence]. *a.*  
*malā'ik* or *malā'ika*, pl. the angelic host. *a.*  
*malak*, m. an angel. *malaku-l-maut*, the angel of death, 'Azra'il. *a.*  
*malākār*, m. a flower-seller, a gardener. *s.*  
*malakh*, m. a locust; a cricket. *p.*  
*malakī* (f. *malakīya*), angelic. *a.*  
*malakūt*, f. spirits, angels, the angelic world; empire, dominion. *a.* [tion]. *a.*  
*malul*, m. sadness, grief, anguish, languor, vexa-

*malūlat*, f. affliction, sadness. *a.*  
*malaba*, m. reproach, reprehension, rebuke, blame, accusation, reviling. *a.*  
*mal-a-mal*, null, residue, abundant. *p.*  
*mal-azab*, f. reproach, rebuke.  
*mal-azab*, reproached, reprehensible. *a.*  
*mal-a*, m. a path; act of rubbing. *h.*  
*mal-a*, a. to cause to rub, or scour. *h.*  
*mal-a*, m. a worn rupee (or other coin). *h.*  
*malawa*, m. the province or people of Malwa. *s.*  
*mal-ez*, m. an asylum, refuge, protection. *a.*  
*mal-ēs*, clothed. (sub.) clothes (which have been worn). *mal-ā*, habitually worn (clothes). *a.h.*  
*mal-e-dār*, m. a possessor of property, especially of land. *p.s.*  
*mal-m-e-ras*, apparent, public. *p.*  
*mal-m-nay*, aged above ten years (a horse). *h.*  
*mal-e*, wrapped up, involved, inclosed. *a.*  
*mal-e*, a thing spoken or expressed, annals. *a.*  
*mal-e-dar*, pl. sayings; annals. *a.*  
*mal-e*, a subject, a landholder. *p.*  
*mal-gazari*, f. rent, the paying of rents or revenues, land paying revenue. *p.*  
*mal*, relating to wealth or revenue, *māl-peshkār*, a revenue accountant. *a.*  
*mal*, m. a gardener, a florist. *s.*  
*mal*, agreeable, sweet, charming, beautiful. *a.*  
*malik*, a king; a title of honour conferred by the sovereigns of Egypt on prime ministers and generals. *maliku-l-tajār*, king of merchants, a title given to the chief merchant in a city. *maliku-l-khanass*, the chief of the nobles. *malik-zada*, a king's son, a prince. *malika*, f. a queen; quickness of perception, strength of intellect. *a.*  
*malik*, m. master, lord, possessor, proprietor, owner. *maliku-l-hazīn*, name of a certain water-fowl. *maliku-l-mulk*, a title addressed to sovereign princes, prime ministers, &c. *a.*  
*malikāna*, like a master or owner; in the manner of an owner; m. an annual or monthly allowance paid to a *zamindar* by the person who occupies his lands, whether the state or a *jāgirdār*. *s.*  
*malikḥaliyā*, (μολιχαλία), melancholy; twaddle, or wretched and tedious talk. *g.*  
*malik-yat*, f. possession, patronage. *a.*  
*malī muft* (v. *mal-muft*), property, &c. *a.p.*  
*malin*, m. or *malinā*, f. opaque; foul, vile; (met.) soiled with crime or vice, sinful. *s.*  
*malin*, filthy; vexed, indisposed. *s.*  
*malin* or *malinā*, f. a gardener's wife, female gardener or flower-seller. *s.*

*malintā*, f. filth, impurity, vileness. *s.*  
*malish*, rubbing, polishing, furbishing. *mālīsh-k.*,  
 to rub, &c.; to thresh or trample corn. *p.*  
*māliyat*, f. wealth, wealthiness. *a.*  
*mālīā*, m. an asylum, retreat, security. *a.*  
*mal-kham*, the upright post in a sugar-mill. *h.*  
*mal-khūna*, a treasury, a storehouse. *a.p.*  
*mall*, strong, athletic; m. a hero, a wrestler, a  
 warrior. *mall-juddh* or *-yuddh*, wrestling.  
*mallu*, m. a bear. *s.*  
*mallāh*, m. a boatman, a sailor, a mariner; a  
 manufacturer of salt. *a.*  
*mallaḥ*, f. the business of a *mallāh*, q.v. *a.*  
*mall-bhā*, f. an arena for wrestlers; the site of  
 any field of battle. *s.*  
*mall-juddh*, m. wrestling, boxing. *s.*  
*mallu* or *mallā*, m. a bear; a monkey. *h.*  
*mal-malā*, brackish (as water). *h.*  
*mal-mast*, intoxicated with wealth. *p.*  
*mal-met*, adj. ruined; decided (a dispute). *mal-*  
*met-h.*, to perish. *mal-met-k.*, a. to destroy. *h.*  
*mal-muḥṭ*, property acquired without cost or la-  
 bour; property given away without requital. *a.p.*  
*mal-nā*, a. to rub, to anoint; to trample on; to  
 thresh grain by treading it out (by the feet of  
 oxen) in the oriental fashion. *h.*  
*malolā*, m. vexation, grief, affliction, regret. *a.*  
*māluf*, familiar, ordinary, customary. *a.*  
*malul*, sad, dejected, melancholy. *a.*  
*ma'ul*, indisposed, diseased, distempered. *a.*  
*ma'lūm*, known, distinguished, notorious, evi-  
 dent, apparent, obvious. *a.*  
*ma'lunāt*, things known, sciences. *a.*  
*ma'lūn*, cursed, excommunicated. *a.*  
*malvāṇī*, f. price of scouring (rubbing, &c.) *h.*  
*malwāiyā*, m. one who rubs. *s.*  
*mālyā*, m. a garland, a chaplet. *s.*  
*mām* or *māmā*, f. mother (old women in general  
 are so called). *p.*  
*māmā*, m. a maternal uncle (also *māmu*, q.v.) *s.*  
*māmāṇī*, f. midwifery. *p.*  
*māmāk*, a dear little mother. *p.*  
*māmāk*, selfish; m. a miser, a niggard. *s.*  
*māmālik*, pl. kingdoms, provinces, states. *a.*  
*manāt*, place or time of death; death. *a.*  
*mamdiūt*, lengthened, or protracted. *a.*  
*mamdūh*, praised, celebrated, laudable. *a.*  
*mamerā*, relating to the maternal uncle; as,  
*mamerā bhāṇī*, mother's brother's son; *mamerī*  
*bahin*, mother's brother's daughter. *s.*  
*māmī*, f. an aunt, maternal uncle's wife. *s.*  
*mami-piṇā*, a. to shew partiality. *h.*

*mamlūk*, possessed, in one's power; m. a pur-  
 chased slave or a captive; hence a Mameluke. *a.*  
*mamlukat*, f. sovereignty, dominion, empire,  
 kingdom; grandeur. *a.*  
*mamnu*, prohibited; hindered, forbidden. *a.*  
*mamnūn*, obliged, pleased, satisfied, gratified; re-  
 ceiving a favour, favoured. *a.*  
*mamnūni*, f. obligation, favour. *a.*  
*mamorā*, m. twist, wreath; ache, pain. *h.*  
*mamsūs*, tangible, touched; furious. *a.*  
*mamlā*, f. pride, arrogance, self-sufficiency; affec-  
 tion; the interest or affection entertained for  
 other objects from considering them as belong-  
 ing to or connected with one's self. *s.*  
*mamlā-jukt*, selfish; m. a miser, a niggard. *s.*  
*māmū*, also *māmūā*, m. an uncle. *s.*  
*ma'mul*, made, prepared; established, customary;  
 practised; m. custom, habit. *a.*  
*māmūl*, m. hope, expectation. [firm, constant. *a.*  
*māmūn*, rendered secure, preserved, exempted;  
*māmūr*, ordered, commanded; fixed; appointed  
 to a situation; determined, defined; (sub.)  
 usage, established custom. *s.*  
*ma'mur*, full, abounding in, stocked with; culti-  
 vated, happy, delightful, closed. *a.*  
*ma'māra*, m. a cultivated or inhabited spot. *a.*  
*manzājī*, tempered, mixed, diluted. *sharābī mam-*  
*zājī*, wine mixed with water. *a.*  
*man*, m. mind, heart, soul, spirit, inclination.  
*man-bhānā*, n. to please the mind; adj. grateful  
 to the mind; (sub.) a sweetheart, mistress.  
*man-bhānā mundaṇā kīlānā*, to pretend to refuse  
 that which a person secretly desires. *man-*  
*bhāvān*, acceptable, agreeable to the mind.  
*man-pūran*, confidence, satisfaction of mind.  
*man-chor*, heart-stealer. *man-darāwardī*, fan-  
 ciful, invented (speech or story). *man-kāmānā*,  
 desire, wish. *man-lānā*, to fix the mind upon,  
 to apply to. *man-lagan*, heart-attachment,  
 heart-engaging. *man mār rahnā*, to suffer pain  
 with patience. *man-mān*, m. heart's desire,  
 choice. *man-mānā* or *man-māntā*, agreeable,  
 conformable to one's wish or inclination, pleas-  
 ing, soothing (to the soul); a mistress, sweet-  
 heart. *man-māne*, as the mind may desire.  
*man-maujī*, m. self-conceit. *man-maujī*, self-  
 conceived. *s.*  
*mān*, m. character, dignity, honour; ceremony;  
 arrogance, pride; measure in general; blandish-  
 ment; adv. suppose, grant. *mān-gumān* or  
*mān-mahat*, m. dignity, state, honour. *mān-*  
*gaun*, m. respect. *s.*

- man'* or *man'a*, m. prohibition, forbidding, refusal, hindrance. *man'-karnā*, to forbid. *a.*
- man*, m. f. a gem, a jewel, a precious stone. *s.*
- mān*, f. (v. *mā*) a mother; postpos. in. *s.*
- mānā*, alike, equal, resembling. *p.*
- mā'nū* or *mā'nā*, m. sens.; meaning. *a.*
- manādi*, m. proclamation. *a.* [a.
- manāfi'*, m. pl. profits, advantages, gains, benefits.
- manāhi*, pl. prohibited or forbidden things; crimes, transgressions; fem. prohibition. *a.*
- manāl*, substance, wealth, profit, mode. *a.*
- manānā*, a. to persuade, to conciliate, to soothe, to coax, to assuage, to appease, to put in mind, to propitiate; to do, to act, to perform, to make. *manānā-danānā*, to appease, to conciliate.
- mānand*, f. and m. like, resembling. *p.* [liate. *s.*
- mānaniya*, adj. to be respected. *s.*
- manār*, or *manāra* or *manārā*, m. a minaret, a lofty turret adjoining a *Muhammadian* mosque, from the summit of which the *mu'azzin* (q.v.) calls the faithful to prayers. *a.*
- manārth*, m. purpose, design, intention. *s.*
- manas*, m. the mind, heart, intellect. *s.*
- manas-kār*, m. the attention of the mind to its own sensations, consciousness of pleasure or *manas-tāp*, m. mental distress. *s.* [pain. *s.*
- manat*, f. acknowledgment; a vow, a promise; desire, intention. *s.*
- manauti*, f. bail, security; a person referred to to pay the debt, &c., of another; surety, assurance, acknowledgment. *manauti-dār*, a person who becomes surety for another for a handsome consideration. *s.p.* [significant. *a.*
- ma'navi* or *ma'nawī*, essential, intrinsic, real: *manāvenā*, a. (v. *manānā*) to persuade, &c. *h.*
- manāzil*, pl. mansions, stages, &c. *manāzili-mulāzīmā*, separate or distinct tenements or apartments, in opposition to *manāzili-mulāzīmā*, contiguous or adjoining tenements. *a.*
- man-bhāvan* or *man-bhāvanā*, acceptable, agreeable, pleasant, amusing, charming. *s.*
- manch*, m. a high place, altar, a bed, a platform, an elevated shed in the fields where a watchman is stationed; a throne, a dais. *s.*
- mand*, abated, slow, tedious. *mand mand*, gently, softly. *mand-gatī*, slow-paced, softly, gently. *s.*
- mand*, a possessive particle, which, added to nouns, implies endowed with, or having, or possessed of; as, 'akl-mand, sensible. *p.*
- mand* or *mānd*, m. scum, pith, rice-gruel. *s.*
- mandā*, gentle, mild, affable, cheap, abated, allayed; slow; a little. *s.*
- mānda* or *māndā*, tired, weary, fatigued. *p.*
- mānda*, m. film, speck; a kind of bread. *h.*
- mandādār*, disregarding, disrespectful. *s.*
- māndagi*, f. fatigue, weariness. *p.*
- mandi-hāsyā*, m. a gentle laugh, a smile. *s.*
- māndā*, m. a circle, orb, sphere, disc; the heavens, sky, firmament; a round tent. *s.*
- mandal*, f. a fountain, a jet d'eau; a kind of drum made of wood and beaten with the fingers. *h.* [a house; a temple. *s.*
- mandap*, m. a temporary building, an open shed; *mandhā*, m. an open shed or hall. *s.*
- mandhap*, m. a shed, a temple. *s.*
- mandhi*, f. a cottage, a temple, a *jogī's* hut. *s.*
- mandhiyānā*, a. (v. *mandhiyānā*) to starch. *s.*
- mandhūā*, a. (v. *marhūā*) to cover, &c. *s.*
- mandhucānā*, to cause to cover, &c. *s.*
- mandi*, f. a market; a shop or storehouse for the sale of goods on commission or by auction. *h.*
- mandi*, f. starch made of rice-flour. *s.*
- mandic*, m. a house, palace, temple. *s.*
- mandit*, ornamented, overlaid, covered. *s.*
- mandiyānā*, a. to apply starch or dye. *s.*
- mandlānā*, a. to make a circuit, to hover. *h.*
- māndūā*, a. to rub; to tread or trample down, to knead; to make, to stir, to commit.
- mandūā*, or *māndūā*, m. an alcove, arbour. *s.*
- ma'ne*, m. (also *ma'nā*, f.), meaning, sense. *a.*
- manfi'at*, f. emolument, profit, gain.
- mangā-bhājā*, a. to send for, to procure. *h.*
- mangal*, adj. auspicious, beautiful, pleasing; m. health, welfare, pleasure; Tuesday.
- mangalā-mukhi*, m. f. a musician, minstrel. *s.*
- mangali*, triumphant, joyous. *mangali-log*, people employed on rejoicings. *s.*
- mangina*, to send for, to procure. *h.*
- mangit*, m. a beggar, a borrower. *h.*
- māng-chikni*, f. name of a bird. *h.*
- māng-denā*, a. to borrow for another. *h.*
- māngetar*, m. and f. one who is betrothed. *h.*
- māngkātā*, m. the masonry round a well. *h.*
- māngi*, f. a loan, what is borrowed. *h.*
- māng-lenā*, a. to borrow. *h.*
- māngā* or *māngnā*, a. to ask for, to require, to demand, to beg, to pray, to want, to desire, to seek, to will. *māng-tāng karnā*, to ask for. *h.*
- māngni* or *māngni*, f. betrothing, asking in marriage; a loan. *māngni denā*, to lend. *h.*
- māngtā*, m. a beggar, a borrower. *h.*
- māngulā*, m. a small tassel. *h.*
- māngūs*, a weasel, a mongoose. *ḍ.*
- māngwānā*, a. to send for, to procure. *s.*

*manhāṭi*, f. forbidding, prohibition. *a.*  
*manhārī*, heart-ravishing, charming, fascinating. *s.*  
*manhi*, forbidden, prohibited. *a.*  
*manhus*, unfortunate, unlucky. *a.*  
*manī*, m.f. a gem, a jewel, a precious stone. *s.*  
*manī*, presumption, boasting, egotism. *p.*  
*ma'na*, f. meaning, sense, signification, reality. *a.*  
*mānī*, m. an obstacle, impediment; a forbider, preventer. *mañ'honā*, to prevent, to forbid, to prohibit. *kya māñ*, what hinders? *a.*  
*manī*, inaccessible, impregnable. *a.*  
*māñ'āt*, pl. obstacles, interruption. *a.*  
*mānkyā*, m. a ruby. *s.*  
*manī-mālā*, f. a necklace of gems. *s.*  
*manī-may*, made of gems. *s.*  
*manīnd*, f. and m. (v. *manīnd*), like. *p.*  
*mānīn*, proud, haughty. *s.*  
*manīsh*, f. magnanimity, dignity, gravity; temperament, disposition, content, cheerfulness; pride, arrogance; desire. *p.*  
*mānīlā*, f. pride, dignity. *s.*  
*manjā*, m. a bedstead, a throne. *s.*  
*manjālāb*, polluted water, more especially that in which anything impure, such as a dog or carrion, has been thrown. *p.*  
*manjān*, m. tooth-powder, dentifrice; rubbing the body over with unguents. *s.*  
*manjha*, m. master of a vessel; a boatman, sailor, a steersman. *h.*  
*manjhā* or *manjholā\**, middle (out of three); middle, second, middlemost. *s.*  
*manjholā*, f. (v. *manjholā*), a small cart or carriage on two wheels drawn by bullocks. *s.*  
*manjūā*, n. to be polished, smoothed. *s.*  
*mānjūā*, a. to scour, to scrub, to clean. *s.*  
*manjā* or *manjūl*, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*  
*mankā*, m. a rosary; the vertebrae of the neck. *mankā-dhātukā*, (lit.) the beading of the neck; to be at the point of death. *h.*  
*mankabūt*, f. praise; virtue; natural talent. *s.*  
*mankalā*, a day's journey, or the space travelled; a halting place. *a.*  
*mankāha*, f. a married woman. *a.*  
*mankul*, copied; narrated, translated. *a.*  
*mankālā*, moveable or personal property in opposition to *ghair-mankālā*, real property. *a.*  
*mankālāt*, pl. things transferable. *a.*  
*mankūsh*, painted, engraved, carved. *a.*  
*mankūl*, spotted, having dots. *a.*  
*man-mānā*, a. to resist one's own inclination, to be grieved or troubled in mind. *s.*  
*man-mauj*, self-conceit. *man-maujī*, conceited. *s.*

*man-mohan*, m.f. heart-ravishing; a sweetheart, a mistress; a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*  
*mānna*, a. to admit, to agree to, to mind, to attend to, to take. *burā-mānnā*, to take amiss, to take as an affront. *bhalā mānnā*, to take in good part. *burā mānnā yā bhalā*, to take ill or well. *s.*  
*maannā*, n. to be conciliated, soothed, propitiated, tranquillized. *s.*  
*mānnā*, a. to respect, believe, accept, acknowledge, receive, agree, allow, confess, consent, grant, take, trust, yield, submit, suppose, obey, own, permit, regard, mind, attend to. *s.*  
*maannāt*, f. (v. *mañāt*), acknowledgment. *s.*  
*mano-guṇ*, thought on or pondered over. *s.*  
*mano-gyā*, beautiful, lovely, agreeable. *s.*  
*manohar*, heart-ravishing, beautiful. *s.*  
*manoharī*, m. or *manoharīnī*, f. beautiful. *s.*  
*manoreth*, desire, wish, design, intention. *s.*  
*manśā*, f. wish, desire, intention. *s.*  
*manśab*, m. dignity, office, ministry, magistracy. *manśab-dār*, an officer; a magistrate, a person who holds an appointment under government. *manśabī kaṣā*, the office of *kāzī* or judge. *a.*  
*manśā*, m. allusion, principle, source. *a.*  
*manśhar*, divulged, published; m. a royal mandate, diploma, patent. *a.*  
*manśab*, related, addicted to, depending on. *manśab-k*, to attribute to. *a.*  
*manśab*, constituted, excited; established. *a.*  
*manśab*, m. contrivance, project. *manśāba-bāz*, considerate, foreseeing, prudent, sagacious, ingenious. *a.*  
*manśakh*, cancelled, abolished, broken. *a.*  
*manśor*, aided, protected, defended, victorious, conquering, triumphant. *a.*  
*mantharā*, m. agitating, stirring, churning. *s.*  
*mantharā*, f. a churning vessel. *s.*  
*manthil*, adj. churned; (sub.) buttermilk. *s.*  
*manthā*, oration, logic, eloquence. *a.*  
*manthī*, logical, dialectic; m. a logician, an eloquent and sound disputant. *a.*  
*mantrī*, m. a counsellor, prime minister; an adviser; a viceroy; an enchanter. *s.*  
*manu* or *manū*; *Manu*, the saint and legislator; a man in general; a monkey. *s.*  
*manuhār*, *manuhārī*, f. fascinating, beautiful. *s.*  
*manukh* or *mānukh*, m. (for *mānush*) a man, a human being, mankind. *s.*  
*mānus*, m. a human being, a man. *s.*  
*mānush*, a man, a person, a human being (v. *manukh*). *s.* [m. humanity. *s.*  
*mānush*, m. a man, a human being. *mānu-shyā*,

MAN—MAR

*mānushī*, f. a woman, a female. *s.*  
*mānushya* or *mānushya*, m. a man, a mortal. *s.*  
*mānvanā*, m. thinking, minding. *s.*  
*mānwat* (fem. *mānwatī*), proud, haughty. *s.*  
*mānya*, respectable, venerable. *s.*  
*manzar*, m. face, aspect; a theatre. *a.*  
*manzil*, f. a day's journey; rank, dignity; a stage, an inn, a caravanserai; habitation, dwelling, boundary, limit, goal; a story or floor (of a house); deck (of a ship). *manzil katua*, to accomplish a journey. *a.*  
*manzila* or *manzilat*, f. dignity, station, condition, rank, post of honour; a house of accommodation for travellers. *a.*  
*manzil-gāh* or *manzil-khāna*, a post-house, a halting-place after a day's journey, an inn. *a.p.*  
*manzar*, seen, looked at, admired, visible, chosen, approved of, agreeable, acceptable. *manzarī nazār*, chosen, agreeable to the sight. *a.*  
*manzarā*, f. approval, admiration. *a.*  
*map*, or *mapan* or *mapan*, m. measuring. *s.*  
*mapānā*, a. to cause to be measured. *mapnā*, n. to be measured. *mapna*, *•* to measure. *map-lāl*, a system of measures and weights. *map-wānā*, a. to have measured, or get measured, or cause to be measured. *s.*  
*mār*, f. beating; battle, a blow (in comp.) killing-killer; m. plague, epidemic. *mār parat*, n. to be beaten. *mār-pot*, f. drubbing, assault and battery. *mār-dhar*, f. thumping and beating severely. *mār-denā*, a. to smite, to beat; to dismiss a suit, to quash a complaint. *mār-dānā*, a. to kill, to smite, to slay outright. *mār-saknā*, n. to be able to beat. *mār-kata*, f. beating and bruising. *mār-khūnā*, a. to get a drubbing. *mār-grānā*, a. to knock down. *mār-lānā*, a. to rob, to take by robbery. *mār-lenā*, a. to smite, to overcome, to conquer. *mār-marnā*, to commit suicide; to fall in battle after killing some of the enemy. *mār-harna*, to beat severely. *mār-hafānā*, a. to overcome, to beat and drive back. *mār*, m. a name of *Kamadeva*. *s.*  
*mār*, m. a snake. *mār-pech*, circumvolution. *mār-pech kī rāh*, a crooked or winding path. *mār-gir*, m. a snake-catcher. *p.*  
*mārā* or *mārā-hu,ā*, dead. *s.*  
*mārā*, beaten, slain; fundered or overturned (a boat, &c.); m. a victim. *mārā-parānā*, n. to be killed or slain. *mārā kālī-karnā*, to blot paper in writing, to spoil a letter or document. *mārā-mārā*, mutual beating; *preposteræ veneris usus reciprocus*. *mārā mārā-phirnā*, to wander. *s.*

MAR—MAR

*mārag*, m. a road, a path, a way. *rājā-mārg*, a royal road, a principal main road or highway; doctrine, creed, belief. *s.*  
*marāhīl*, journeys, stages, days' journeys. *a.*  
*marāhīm*, favours, kindnesses, gifts. *a.*  
*marāthā*, twisted, wound up, bound round. *h.*  
*mārā-jatā*, n. to be slain; to be overcome; to be overturned or sunk (as a boat); to be cut off (a caravan, detachment, &c.). *s.*  
*marak* or *mārak*, m. plague, epidemic. *s.*  
*maraka* or *marika*, m. a field of battle. *a.*  
*marām*, m. situation, circumstances, occurrences; news or account of what has happened to a person, &c.; a secret; secret meaning or purpose; secrecy, confidence; knowledge; margin. *s.*  
*marāmmat*, f. mending, repairing. *a.* [*s.*  
*maratā*, m. death, dying moments. *s.*  
*marāt*, m. killing, slaughter. *mārānhārā*, m. smiter, slayer. *s.*  
*marānā*, a. to cause to strike or kill. *h.*  
*marāsam*, pl. marks, signs, vestiges; laws, usages, customs, conventions, observances. *a.*  
*marāth*, pl. dignities; times; affairs; (barbarous, pl. *marāthāl*). *a.*  
*marālmak*, murderous; a beast of prey. *s.*  
*maraz*, m. sickness, disease. *a.*  
*marbhākhā* or *marbhakkha*, starved to death, voracious, greedy. *s.* [grammatical. *a.*  
*marbat*, bound; fastened; arranged, construed. *a.*  
*marā*, m. a male, a man, a hero (*vir*). *mardī admi*, a gentleman. *mardī ādmigat*, gentlemanly conduct. *mard-baz*, a lascivious woman, adulteress, strumpet. *mard-bazī*, f. adultery. *mard bachcha*, the son of a brave man. *p.*  
*marlak*, m. a little man, a nanikin. *p.*  
*mardān*, m. rubbing the body, bruising. *s.*  
*mardān*, pl. men, heroes, warriors. *p.*  
*mardāna*, manly, brave; male or relating to males; propria que maribus (as male apartments, or male apparel, &c.). *p.*  
*mardānag*, f. manliness, bravery. *p.*  
*mard-ādmi*, a gentleman. *p.*  
*mardī*, manliness, manhood, virility. *p.*  
*mardaniyān*, m. pl. attendants who rub oil, perfumed paste, &c., over the body. *s.*  
*mard-kār*, one who acts manfully, a hero. *p.*  
*mardī,ā*, m. a man, a fellow, rascal. *p.*  
*mardīd*, rejected, excluded, reprobated, repulsed, confuted; m. an apostate. *a.*  
*mardīdī*, f. apostasy; rejection. *a.*  
*mardum*, m. man in general, a polite man; the pupil of the eye; adj. civil, humane. *mardum-*

*azār*, an oppressor. *mardum-āzārī*, f. oppression, tyranny, robbery and murder. *mardum ī chashm*, the pupil of the eye. *mardum-khūr*, man-devouring, cruel. *mardum-khez*, producing good men. *mardum-dar*, man-rending, ferocious. *mardum-kush*, a man-slayer, a murderer. *mardum-kushī*, manslaughter, murder. *mardum-gazā*, man-stinging, injurious. *p.*  
*mardunak*, f. the pupil of the eyes. *p.* [ral. *p.*  
*mardumān*, pl. people, men and women in general. *mardumī*, f. manliness, bravery, civility, humanity (in Dakh. *mardumgi*). *p.*  
*māre*, for, by, from, through, because of, by reason of, on account of, in consequence of. *h.*  
*marg*, f. death; *margi mufajal*, sudden death. *p.*  
*marghat*, m. the place where Hindus burn their dead; a crematory. *s.*  
*marghāb*, desirable, lovely, estimable. *a.*  
*margh-zār*, m. a place abounding in verdure or in pasture, a meadow. *p.*  
*mārgī*, a traveller, a follower; one who goes the road literally or spiritually. *s.*  
*mārg-pāl*, a watchman, a patrol, a guardian of the road, "custos viarum." *s.*  
*marhā*, lined, headed, covered or topped. *h.*  
*marhab*, m. amplitude; adj. large, wide. *a.*  
*marhabā*, interj. (lit. may you enjoy a spacious abode!) hail! welcome! God bless you! *a.*  
*marhaiya*, f. a cottage, a temple. *h.*  
*marhala*, m. a day's journey, a stage; an inn; a battery, bastion. *a.*  
*marham*, m. a plaster, ointment, salve. *marham-nih*, he who lays on a salve or plaster. *marham-paffi*, a plaster, ointment or salve spread upon a piece of cloth or leather. *a.*  
*marhamat*, f. pity, compassion, mercy, clemency, flavour; a present. *a.*  
*marhan*, f. lining, heading (of a drum, &c.). *h.*  
*marhnā*, a. to cover (as a book with leather, or a drum with parchment), to gild, to case. *h.*  
*marhūm*, one who has found mercy, i.e. one deceased, the late; as *nawwābi marhūm*, the late *nawwāb*. *a.*  
*marhūn*, pawned, pledged. *a.*  
*marī*, f. the plague, pestilence. *s.*  
*mārī*, f. plague, epidemic; the cholera. *s.*  
*marichikā*, f. the vapour called mirage. *s.*  
*marid*, rebellious, obstinate, perverse. *a.*  
*marīfa* or *marīfat*, f. knowledge; account, cause, reason; deposit, trust; prep. by means of, through the means of, by the hands of. *a.*

*ma'rika*, m. a field of battle. *ma'rikai-jihād* or *-kārzār*, a field of contest, an amphitheatre. *ma'rika-gir*, a rope-dancer. *a.*  
*marīyal* or *māriyā*, lean, thin, emaciated. *s.*  
*mariz*, sick, diseased, a patient. *a.*  
*ma'riz*, m. an occasion, a contingency, an occurrence; a place of meeting. *a.* [repetition. *a.*  
*marja'*, m. time or place of return, asylum, refuge. *marjad* or *marjādā*, f. rank, dignity, honour, steadiness, rectitude, propriety of conduct. *s.*  
*marjādik*, respectable, honourable. *s.*  
*marjan*, m. cleaning, wiping, rubbing the body with oil, &c., sprinkling with water for purification before the performance of religious ceremonies. *s.*  
*marjan*, m. coral, a small pearl. *p.*  
*mar-janā*, n. to die, to expire. *s.*  
*mārjār*, m. *mārjārī*, f. the common cat. *s.*  
*markab*, m. a horse, ship, camel, or anything in or on which a person is carried. *a.*  
*markachā*, m. the ridge of a house. *h.*  
*markād*, f. a bed; a sepulchre, tomb; a medicine promoting sleep. *a.*  
*markar*, having been dead; (met.) with difficulty. *h.*  
*markat*, m. an emerald. *f.*  
*markoff*, f. a small or female monkey. *h.*  
*markotz*, m. a centre, the centre of a circle. *a.*  
*markhanā*, addicted to beating, &c. *h.*  
*markom*, written, described, inscribed. *a.*  
*markuz*, fixed; hid, concealed; wish. *a.*  
*marma-gya*, a learned or intelligent man. *s.*  
*marmar*, m. sound made by treading upon dry leaves. *s.* [marble. *g.*  
*marmar*, m. (Gr. *μάρμαρον* from *μαρμαίρω*, to shine) *marmarānū*, n. to creak as a new shoe. *s.*  
*marma-sthan*, any part of the body where a wound would be fatal; one's weak side. *s.*  
*marma-vedī*, a learned or intelligent man. *s.*  
*maruā*, m. to snite, drive, punish, cast, conquer, crack, destroy, fine, take, set, smother, stamp, sting, stop, throw, toss, quench, run. *s.*  
*maruā*, n. to die, to expire, to cease; (met.) to desire vehemently, to set one's heart upon anything; m. dying. *s.*  
*marōr*, or *maror* or *maror*, f. twist, turn, contortion. *marōr-bāz*, an affected person. *h.*  
*marorā* or *marorā*, m. or *marorī* or *marorī*, f. twisting, convolution; a screw or spiral. *marorī mekt*, a screw nail. *maror-nā* or *maror-nā*, a. to twist, to writhe, to contort, to distort, to gripe, to yearn. *h.*  
*mar-pach*, rotten, fermented, macerated. *a.*



*mar-pachnā*, n. to suffer pain or sorrow ; to labour excessively. *a.* [tery. *s.*

*mar-pul*, f. beating, thumping ; assault and bat-marra, one time or turn, once. *marratan*, once upon a time. *a.* [love. *s.*

*mar-rahnā*, n. to be dead ; (met.) to be deeply in *marrāt*, pl. of *marra* or *marrat*, times, turns. *a.*

*marri*, f. the plague, pestilence, the cholera. *s.*

*marziya*, m. an elegy, a funeral eulogium, particularly one sung during the *Muharram*. *a.*

*masām*, accustomed, notified, prescribed ; persuaded, a mandate. *a.*

*martaba*, m. (also *martabat*, f.) a step, degree, dignity, office, employment, charge, rank of honour. *a.*

*martaban* or *martabān*, m. a jar for keeping preserves in, a vessel of the finest China porcelain. *a.*

*marṭab*, wet, damp, moist, full of humours. *a.*

*marīya*, m. a man, a mortal, mortals. *s.*

*maru*, m. a region destitute of water, a desert, sands. *maru-bhūmī*, dry, sterile, or sandy land.

*maru-des* or *-sthal*, a desert country. *s.*

*mārū*, fatal, deadly, warlike ; m. name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *h.*

*marūf*, known ; active voice of a verb. *a.*

*marūsh* or *marūsh*, made, formed, created. *a.*

*marūsthal*, barren, dry, desert. *s.*

*mūrāt*, name of an angel ; adj. great. *a.*

*marūz*, presented, offered, submitted ; (sub.) a representation, a petition. *a.*

*marwāhī*, affectionate, compassionate. *h.*

*marwāyā*, one dying, one at the point of death. *s.*

*marwānā*, a. to cause to be beaten or killed.

*marwa-ḡalnā*, to dismiss a charge or complaint. *s.*

*marwārid*, m. a pearl ; (met.) a son. *p.*

*marz*, m. region, district. *marz o kishwar*, empire, territory. *p.*

*marzaba*, m. a way, mode ; regimen, government. *a.*

*marz-bān*, m. a governor of the frontier. *p.*

*marz būm*, m. region, district, empire, territory. *h.*

*marzī*, agreeable, acceptable ; f. will, assent. *a.*

*marziyāt*, pl. things, agreeable. *a.*

*marz o būm*, m. region, district, territory. *h.*

*mās*, m. a month ; flesh, meat. *māsant*, f. the

last day of the solar or lunar month. *mās-*

*viddhi*, monthly interest. *s.* [q.v. *h.*

*māsa*, a land measure, three-fourths of a *bighā*,

*māsā*, m. a wart, a fleshy excrescence. *s.*

*masā*, f. evening. *masā-t-khair*, good evening.

*gubh wa masā*, morning and evening. *a.*

*māsā*, m. (v. *māsha*) a small weight. *s.*

*maṣāba* or *maṣābat*, a step, a degree, a station ; a place where people assemble. *a.*

*maṣāfat*, f. distance, space, interval. *a.*

*maṣāff*, f. a field of battle, the ranks of an army. *a.*

*masābat*, f. measuring, measurement, geometry, land surveying. *a.*

*maṣāhif*, pl. books, volumes, &c. *a.*

*masāhir*, f. curtains (of a bed) made of very fine gauze, generally green, and commonly called "mosquito curtains," their sole use being to keep out the mosquitoes during the night. *s.*

*maṣāib*, pl. afflictions, calamities. *a.*

*masā'il*, pl. questions ; the precepts of *Muḥammad* ; demands, propositions. *a.*

*masākin*, pl. habitations, mansions. *a.*

*masākū*, n. to be torn, split, rent, burst. *h.*

*masāl*, f. a fable, allegory, simile, metaphor, proverb ; post, station, department, an example. *a.*

*masalan*, for example, for instance. *a.*

*mas'alat*, a question, proposition, a thing. *a.*

*masālah*, (in Hind.) condiments, drugs, spices, seasoning. *masālah-d* or *-ḡalnā*, to season. *a.*

*maṣālih*, m. pl. affairs ; honour, glory, employments ; materials. *a.*

*masālik*, pl. ways, paths. *a.*

*masalud*, a. to bruise, to crush. *s.*

*masān*, m. a place where dead bodies are burnt. *s.*

*maṣārif*, pl. expenses, disbursements ; changes. *a.*

*masarrat*, f. gladness, cheerfulness, joy. *a.*

*masarwa'ada*, m. a sketch or rough draft. *a.*

*masbird*, m. a wart, a fleshy excrescence. *s.*

*masbūt*, firm, fixed, established. *a.*

*maṣdar*, m. source, origin, spring, theme ; the

infinitive or noun of action ; a place. *a.*

*maṣdari*, of or relating to the source, or to the

infinitive (in gram.). *a.*

*masād*, shut, obstructed, closed. *a.*

*maṣdūr* or *maṣdūra*, issued, derived. *a.*

*masen*, f. pl. hair or down on the upper lip which appears in early youth. *h.*

*masb*, m. a mosquito. *s.*

*māsha* or *māshā*, m. name of a small weight consisting of eight *rattis*, q.v. *s.*

*maṣḥaf*, m. a volume, a book, a page ; the *ḡurān*, as "the book," par excellence. *a.*

*maṣḥāhir*, pl. those who are renowned. *a.*

*maṣḥāhiri*, f. mosquito curtains. *s.*

*maṣḥā'ikh*, (pl. irreg.) old men ; holy persons, dervises, adepts. *a.*

*maṣḥā'ikhāna*, in the manner of holy men. *a.p.*

*maṣḥā'ikhī*, f. holiness, sanctity, piety. *a.*

*maṣhak*, m. a gnat, a mosquito. *s.*

*mashakkat*, m. trouble, labour, pains, toil. *a.*  
*mash'al*, m. *mash'ala*, f. a torch, flambeau, lantern. *a.*  
*mash'ala-dār*, torchbearer. *a.*  
*mash'alehī*, m. a torchbearer. *a.t.*  
*mash'im*, m. the smell, the sense of smelling. *a.*  
*mash'ar*, any one of the five senses. *a.*  
*ma'shar*, m. a company, a troop, a society. *a.*  
*mashatā*, f. a waiting maid, a woman who combs hair, a bride dresser; a go-between. *a.*  
*mashatagi*, f. the business of a *mashatā*. *a.*  
*mashghala*, m. employment, pastime; a crowd. *a.*  
*mashghal*, employed, occupied, busy. *a.*  
*mashghala*, m. employment, pastime, business. *a.*  
*mashghālī*, f. the being employed. *a.*  
*mash-harī*, mosquito curtains. *s.*  
*mashhād*, attested, proved, evinced. *a.*  
*mashhār* or *mashhāra*, celebrated, published, divulged, conspicuous, famous. *mashhār hai*, it is related, it is a current report. *mashhāra.e āshik*, (a person or thing) celebrated throughout the world. *a.*  
*mashīkhat*, seniors, elders, old men; princes, presidents; doctors, high priests: this is an irregular or redundant plural of *shāikh*, like *mashāyikh*. *a.*  
*mashīyat*, f. power, or will, pleasure; the will of God, fate, strength. *a.*  
*mashk*, f. a leather bag, especially for carrying water, a water-bag. *p.*  
*mashk*, f. piercing suddenly with a spear; striking with velocity; beating, lashing, tearing; combining; drawing (a garment, thing, &c.) every way in order to stretch it: eating of the best parts (of forage, &c.); (a man) galled between the thighs: tall, slender (girl). (met.) an example, copy to write after, exercise, practice, usage, use. *a.*  
*mashki*, acquired by practice. *a.*  
*mashkiza*, m. a small leather bottle. *p.*  
*mashkūk*, doubtful, uncertain, problematical. *a.*  
*mashkūr*, praised, laudable, agreeable, rewarded, thanked. *a.*  
*mashkūrī*, f. reward, thanking. *a.*  
*mashmūd*, comprehended, contained, surrounded. *a.*  
*mashmūm*, sweet-smelling, odoriferous, fragrant, perfumed. *a.*  
*mashrab*, m. place of drinking; imbibing; sect, religion; nature, temper, humour. *a.*  
*mashra'at*, a dining-room, a parlour. *a.*  
*mash-rangī*, f. a kind of pulse fried. *s.*  
*mashrik*, m. the east. *mashrikain*, (dū.) the east and west. *bu'du'l-mashrikain* or *dar.e mashrikain*, as far as east is from west. *a.*

*mashrikī*, eastern, oriental. *a.*  
*mashrā* or *mashrū*, initiated, begun, commenced; legal, just, prescribed by law. *a.*  
*mashrāb*, drunk, inbibed, potable. *a.*  
*mashrāh*, explained, illustrated, commented upon; above-mentioned. *a.* [stantially. *a.*  
*mashrāhon*, agreeably to the explanation, circum-  
*mashrāt* or *mashrātī*, agreed upon, stipulated;  
 (sub.) a settled revenue of ten per cent. allowed to the *zamadars*. *a.* [versed or practised. *a.*  
*mashshak*, m. a practiser, a proficient; adj. well-  
*mashshaktī*, through practice. *a.h.*  
*mashī*, f. silence. *mashī-mārnā*, to remain silent. *h.*  
*mashīb*, accompanied, accompanying. *a.*  
*mashūk*, worn, brayed, bruised. *a.*  
*ma'shūk*, m. *ma'shūka*, a beloved object, a loved one, a mistress. *a.*  
*ma'shūkana*, like a beloved one. *a.p.*  
*ma'shūkī* or *ma'shūkīyat*, f. loveliness, amiability, being beloved. *a.* [advice. *a.*  
*mashwara*, m. *mashwarat*, f. counsel, consultation, *masī*, f. mother's sister, maternal aunt. *s.*  
*mashīrī*, f. (v. *masahīrī*) curtains. *s.*  
*māsik*, monthly; m. an obsequial right performed every day of the new moon. *s.*  
*masin*, m. a vetch, pulse. *h.*  
*māsin*, of a month, a month old. *s.*  
*māsīr*, going, walking, proceeding on a journey. *a.*  
*mā-sarā*, besides, moreover, save, except; whatever else. *a.*  
*ma'sīyat*, disobedience, sin, rebellion. *a.*  
*masjad* or *masjad*, f. a mosque, a temple. *a.*  
*masjidi*, relating to a mosque. *a.*  
*masjūd*, adored, worshipped. *a.*  
*maskar*, m. butter (especially fresh). *p.*  
*maskan*, m. a dwelling, habitation. *a.*  
*maskanat*, f. humility, poverty, misery. *a.*  
*maskat*, place of falling. *maskatū-r-rās*, one's birthplace, native country. *a.*  
*mashk*, m. changing, metamorphosing from a superior to an inferior shape. *mashk honū*, n. to be changed, to be metamorphosed into an inferior shape, as from man to beast. *a.*  
*mashkara*, m. a droll, a jester, a buffoon, a fool, a laughing-stock. *a.*  
*mashkaragī*, f. or *maskharāpan*, m. or *maskharī*, f. jesting, buffoonery, drollery. *a.h.*  
*mishkīn*, poor, miserable, humble, wretched. *a.*  
*maskūl*, polished, furnished. *a.*  
*maskūn*, inhabited, habitable. *a.*  
*masla* (properly *mas'ala*), m. question, proposition, a precept of *Muhammad*; a point of law. *a.*

*maslahat*, f. an action, occupation; expediency, the best thing to be done; counsel, advice.  
*maṣlahat-k.*, a. to consult, to combine. *a.*  
*maṣlahat-ā* or *maṣlahatan*, advisedly, wisely. *a.*  
*maṣlak*, m. a way, path, track, an institution, regulation, rule of conduct. *a.*  
*maṣlakh*, a slaughter-house, shambles. *a.*  
*maṣlūb*, seized, snatched away; spoiled, stripped. *a.*  
*maṣṣab*, crucified, suspended. *a.*  
*maṣlūk*, beaten; trodden; inserted. *a.*  
*masmasānā*, n. to suppress one's sentiments from fear, to be mealy mouthed. *h.*  
*masmūm*, poisoned; injured or infected. *a.*  
*masnad*, f. a throne, a large cushion, a prop, a chair. *masnad-nishin*, a reigning prince. *a.*  
*masnad-ārā*, adorning the throne, i.e. a king. *a.p.*  
*masnadī*, of or relating to the *masnad*. *a.h.*  
*masnawī* or *masnawī*, the sort of verse in which the couplets rhyme regularly. *a.*  
*maṣnūʾ*, formed, created, made, prepared; artificial; an invention, contrivance. *a.*  
*maṣnūʾāt*, pl. inventions, contrivances, works of artifice, artificial, fictitious. *a.* [skill. *a.*  
*masnūn*, legal, adopted into use; meritorious; circumcised. *a.*  
*masosā*, formed; grieved, afflicted; m. affliction, remorse, regret. *h.*  
*masosnā*, a. to twist; to squeeze, wring; n. to be grieved or vexed. *h.*  
*masraf*, m. expense, disbursement, cost, charge. *a.*  
*masrangī*, f. a kind of pulse fried. *s.*  
*masrūr*, prostrated; epileptic, or seized with epilepsy. *a.* [declinable. *a.*  
*masraf*, expended, employed; turned, changed, *masrūk*, stolen, robbed, surreptitious. *a.*  
*masrūr*, glad, cheerful, exulting, gay, delighted, pleased. *masūrī*, gladness, &c. *a.*  
*mass*, m. touch. *mass-k.*, to feel. *a.*  
*massā*, m. a wart, a fleshy excrescence. *s.*  
*masāh*, a measurer, a geometician. *a.*  
*mas̄*, drunk, intoxicated; lustful. *p.*  
*maṣṭaba*, an inn or caravanserai. *a.*  
*maṣtak*, m. and f. the head, the skull; the forehead (particularly of an elephant); the top of anything. *s.*  
*maṣtakī*, of or relating to the head. *s.*  
*maṣtānā*, intoxicated; like a man intoxicated. *p.*  
*maṣtānā*, f. intoxicated; lustful, lecherous, glaucous (woman). *p.* [of, surmounting. *a.*  
*maṣṭaūlī*, overcoming, subduing, taking possession  
*maṣtī*, f. drunkenness, intoxication; lust, wantonness. *p.*

*maṣṭivā*, half-caste; the offspring of a European father and Indian mother (the word is Portuguese).  
*maṣṭāl*, m. mast of a ship. *e.*  
*maṣṭūr*, written, expressed, before-mentioned, delineated, above-specified. *a.*  
*maṣṭūr*, covered, concealed, veiled. *a.*  
*maṣṭara*, f. a chaste woman. *a.*  
*maṣṭarā*, women (of the *haram*). *a.*  
*maṣṭarī*, f. privacy, retirement. *a.*  
*maṣʾād*, happy, fortunate, propitious, august. *a.*  
*maṣala* (v. *maṣla*), a question. *a.*  
*maṣṣūm* defended, preserved; innocent. *a.*  
*maṣṣūm* or *maṣṣūngat*, f. innocence. *a.*  
*maṣūn*, guarded, kept in safety. *a.*  
*maṣʾar*, difficult, arduous. *a.*  
*maṣarā*, m. the gums (of the teeth). *h.*  
*maṣarī* or *maṣarīgā*, f. a kind of small-pox. *s.*  
*maṣwada*, m. a sketch or rough draft. *a.*  
*maṭ*, neg. par. (used with the imperative "don't, as *maṭ ja-o*, don't go. *h.*  
*maṭ*, m. purpose, wish, intent; knowledge; doctrine, belief; f. manner, method, way, mode, system; wisdom, opinion, understanding, parts.  
*maṭhin*, void of understanding. *maṭī*, f. understanding, intellect; wish, desire. *s.*  
*maṭ*, f. enjoying, reaping the advantage of; advancing (as the day). *a.*  
*maṭ*, m. a vat or boiler; pan for the manufacture of indigo, &c.; a large vessel or jar. *d.*  
*maṭ*, f. (in chess) mate, or what we call checkmate, which last phrase is a corruption of *shah maṭ*, "the king is dead, or done for;" adj. astonished, confounded. *maṭ-k.*, to win, to give checkmate, to overcome in any contest. *p.*  
*maṭā*, m. counsel, advice, opinion. *s.*  
*maṭā*, f. merchandise, goods, chattels, furniture, effects, &c., valuables. *a.*  
*maṭā*, f. mother, the small-pox; adj. drunk, intoxicated. *maṭā pītr*, mother and father, parents. *s.*  
*maṭa, aṣṣir*, touched, impressed, affected, effective, *maṭak*, f. coquetry, ogling. *h.* [efficacious. *a.*  
*maṭaknā*, n. to wink, to gle, to coquet. *h.*  
*maṭalāshī*, m. an inquirer, searcher. *a.*  
*maṭalīb*, pl. demands, requisitions, desiderata. *a.*  
*mātam*, m. grief, mourning, especially public mourning, as that which is held for a prince, or at the *Muharram*. *mātam-dār*, a mourner.  
*mātam-pursī*, f. oblations, funeral obsequies, condolence. *mātam-khāna*, the house of mourning.  
*mātam-dārī*, f. pompous or public mourning.  
*mātamī*, relating to mourning, dressed in

mourning. *mātami libās*, mourning apparel.  
*mālam-kada* or *mātam-sarā*, m. the house of mourning. *p.*  
*mālam-zada*, a mourner; melancholy. *p.*  
*matan*, m. the text of a book, the middle. *a.*  
*matānat*, f. firmness, solidity; a fortification, a castle; obstinacy. *a.*  
*matang* or *māting*, m. an elephant. *s.*  
*matāntar*, another method, tenet, or opinion. *s.*  
*matānusār*, conformity to usage. *s.*  
*matba'*, a printing-office. *a.*  
*matbakh*, m. a place for cooking; a kitchen. *a.*  
*matbakhī*, culinary; s. a cook. *a.*  
*matbū*, agreeable, acceptable, worthy, laudable; natural, innate. *a.*  
*matbhkh*, cooked, dressed. *a.*  
*math*, m. a Hindu college or convent, a pagan temple, a devotee's abode. *s.*  
*mathā* or *māthā*, m. the forehead; the ridge of thatch; brow. *māthā-ṭhanaknā*, (lit. denotes ringing or throbbing of the forehead) implies a presentiment of the conclusion from certain marks observed in the commencement of an affair. It is generally understood to indicate an unfortunate termination. *mathā-ragaruā*, (lit. to rub the forehead, viz. on the ground) to implore humbly (of the Deity, a saint, or a king). *matha par charṇuā*, to tyrannize, to *matha*, slow, lazy, indolent. *h.* [oppress. *sū.*  
*māthā*, perverse, lazy, obstinate; m. buttermilk. *h.*  
*mathan*, m. act of churning. *s.*  
*mathānū*, f. a churning vessel. *s.*  
*mathār*, a place for purification, purgatory. *a.*  
*mathāra*, a vessel from which they pour holy water in ablution. *a.*  
*mathawā*, m. a parasol, paraplue, umbrella. *s.*  
*mathāwī*, f. a jar. *h.*  
*mathaut* or *maṭhaut*, m. contribution, subscription, capitation; poll-tax, impost. *s.h.*  
*mathi lena*, a to make even. *h.*  
*mathin*, m. churning-stick. *s.*  
*mat-hin*, stupid, ignorant. *s.* [ture. *s.*  
*mathit*, m. buttermilk without any watery admix-  
*mathua*, a. to churn; to knead, to work; m. a  
*mathnī*, f. a churn-staff. *s.* [churn-staff. *s.*  
*mathniyā*, f. a churning-vessel. *s.*  
*māthū*, m. a buffoon (a term of reproach). *h.*  
*māṭi*, f. earth, dust. *māṭi-phaknā*, to envy. *h.*  
*matī-bhram*, m. *matī-bhrāntī*, f. error, mistake, misapprehension. *s.*  
*matī-hin*, stupid, ignorant, unintelligent. *s.*  
*matī-mān*, wise, sensible, intelligent. *s.*

*matin*, strong, firm, solid; obstinate. *a.*  
*maṭiyānā*, n. to wink at; to suffer. *h.*  
*maṭiyārā*, m. arable land, rich soil. *s.*  
*maṭiyāw*, m. sufferance, toleration. *h.*  
*maṭhā*, m. a large earthen jar. *h.*  
*maṭhan*, m. f. coquetry, ogling. *h.*  
*maṭhānā*, a. to wink, to ogle, to twinkle. *h.*  
*maṭkanā*, m. a small vessel for taking water out of a larger. *h.*  
*matkī*, f. a child's coral, or plaything which infants suck; a small jar; a churn. *h.*  
*maṭkolthā*, m. a house of earth. *h.*  
*maṭkulā*, a kind of dumpling. *h.*  
*matlā*, m. the place of rising, the east. *a.*  
*matlah*, m. a question, petition, intention, wish, desire; purpose, meaning, an object of pursuit; substance or purport of any writing, &c.; stricken with pestilence. *a.*  
*matlānā ji kī*, n. to be sick at the stomach. *h.*  
*matlab*, demanded, required, necessary. *a.*  
*matn*, m. the text of a book, the middle. *a.*  
*matnā*, a. to knead, to squeeze. *h.*  
*matnā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*  
*matnagi*, proof, documents; what may be relied on as evidence in a law-suit. *a.p.*  
*mātr* or *matrak*, only, solely, merely. *s.*  
*matranā*, to persuade. *s.*  
*matrī*, (used only in comp.) a mother; as *mātrī-bandhu*, a mother's relative; *mātrī-datta*, what is given by a mother to a bride at her marriage. *s.*  
*matrī-ghātuk*, m. a matricide. *s.*  
*maṭrīlā*, mixed with peas. *h.*  
*maṭrūh*, rejected, dejected, abjected. *a.*  
*maṭrāḥāt*, pl. things rejected. *a.*  
*maṭrūk*, abolished, obsolete, rejected, relinquished.  
*māli maṭrūk*, estate of a person deceased. *ma-  
 trūkū-l-istī'māl*, unusual, obsolete. *a.*  
*matrīka* (pl. *maṭrūḥāt*), estate, goods of a person deceased, to which his heirs are entitled. *a.*  
*matṣar* or *mātsar*, envious or impatient of another's prosperity; niggardly, covetous. *s.*  
*maṭsarā*, f. envy, anger, passion; a gnat. *s.*  
*matṭavat*, in the manner of a drunkard. *s.*  
*maṭhā*, m. buttermilk; slow, lazy. *s.h.*  
*maṭṭiyā*, a well without a frame. *h.*  
*mātul*, m. a maternal uncle. *mātul-putrak*, the son of a maternal uncle (a cousin). *s.*  
*mātulā*, or *mātulānī* or *mātulī*, f. an aunt, the wife of a maternal uncle. *s.*  
*maṭūm*, food. *maṭūmāt*, pl. things eatable. *a.*  
*matwālā*, intoxicated. *nind se matwālā*, one overpowered with sleep. *s.h.*

*maufūr*, copious, full, numerous. *a.*  
*maugdha*, m. simplicity, silliness. *s.*  
*mauhād*, single, solitary, alone. *a.*  
*mauhīb*, m. a present, a gift. *a.*  
*mauhīm*, imagined, imaginary. *a.*  
*mau'id*, m. a promise; predicting. *a.*  
*mau'izat*, f. advice, admonition. *a.*  
*mau'j*, f. a wave; whim, caprice. *mau'j ā-jān*, an imagination coming into the mind. *mau'j-khez*, stormy, boisterous. *mau'j-raknā*, to be proud.  
*mau'j-zan*, waving, boisterous, billowy, tumultuous. *mau'j-marnā*, a. to fluctuate, to waver; (met.) is applied to express self-enjoyment without restraint. *mau'j nasinā*, a cooling squall. *a.*  
*mau'ja*, m. a wave, a small billow. *a.*  
*mau'jad*, found, present, existing, at hand. *a.*  
*mau'jadat*, pl. f. creatures, existences, created beings; a review or muster of troops. *a.*  
*mauk'a*, proper, fit, suitable; m. a place where anything happens, a contingency. *a.*  
*maukhya*, m. pre-eminence. *s.* [troops. *a.*  
*maukib*, m. an army, forces, a choice body of  
*maukif*, m. a station, post, place. *a.*  
*maukif*, deferred, postponed, relinquished, delayed, dependent on. *maukif karna*, to cease, to leave off, to abolish. *a.* [setting aside. *a.*  
*maukūfi*, f. stopping, arrest of judgment (in law);  
*maula* or *maulā*, m. a master, a lord; judge, magistrate; a slave. *maula e'ālā*, a patron, one who makes or promises a bequest. *maula asfal*, a client; one in whose favour a bequest is made. *a.*  
*maulā'i*, f. judgeship, lordship. *a.*  
*maulānā* (lit. our Lord, &c.), m. a title given to persons respected for learning, a doctor. *a.*  
*maulavi*, m. a learned man, a doctor. *a.*  
*mauli*, f. a lock of hair on the crown of the head; a diadem, a tiara; the head. *s.*  
*mauli*, m. nativity, birth; native land. *a.*  
*maulik*, of inferior rank or caste. *s.*  
*maulnā*, n. to bloom, to bud, to blossom (the mango tree); to intoxicate (as *bhāng*, &c.). *h.*  
*maulād*, born, generated; a son. *a.*  
*maumākhi*, f. a honey-bee. *s.*  
*maun*, m. silent (as devotees who have made a vow not to speak); taciturnity. *s.*  
*ma'ūn*, m. aid, assistance, favour. *a.*  
*maunā*, m. a large jar; a basket. *h.*  
*maunāt* or *ma'unāt*, f. provisions, daily food, a wallet; saddle-bags. *a.*  
*ma'ūnat*, f. assistance, protection. *a.*  
*maunutā*, f. taciturnity, silence. *s.*

*maunī*, silent, tacit; m. a class of mendicants who make a vow to observe perpetual silence. *s.*  
*maunī*, f. a small round basket. *h.*  
*mauranā*, n. to blossom, flourish (particularly the mango tree). *s.*  
*mau'gha*, m. folly, silliness. *s.*  
*maurid*, m. the place of arrival; descending, alighting, appearing. *a.*  
*maurus* or *maurusi*, hereditary, inherited, by succession. *maurusi ijara*, a hereditary farm. *a.*  
*mausā*, m. an uncle, mother's sister's husband. *s.*  
*mauserā*, m. belonging or related to the mother's sister's husband, as *mauserā bhāj*, a cousin, son of a mother's sister. *mauseri bahin*, daughter of a mother's sister. *s.*  
*mausi*, f. an aunt, mother's sister. *s.*  
*mausul* (vulg. *māṣal*), name of a city, Mossul. *a.*  
*mausim*, m. season, time. *mausim-bahar* or *-bahārī*, the vernal season, the spring. *a.*  
*mausim*, seasonable, in season. *a.*  
*mauṣaf*, described, celebrated, praised; before-mentioned; (sub.) a noun substantive qualified by an adjective. *a.*  
*mausāt*, joined, coupled, arrived; m. tax. *a.*  
*mausam*, marked, signed, impressed, named, called, aforesaid, above-mentioned. *a.* [posing. *a.*  
*maut*, or *mautā* or *mantā*, f. pl. death, resting, re-  
*mautad* (for *ma'tād*), f. quantity. *a.*  
*mau'tin*, m. birthplace, dwelling, home. *a.*  
*mau'ad*, promised, predicted, predestined. *a.*  
*mau'ar*, m. a village, district, place; occurrence, conjecture. *mau'ar-asli*, the chief village or that originally settled. *mau'ar-dākhili*, the part of a village superadded to the original. *mau'ar-wār*, by villages (applied to the assessment). *a.*  
*mau'zānā*, a village registrar. *a.h.*  
*mau'z'*, m. a subject, object; adj. established, placed, situated; conventional. *a.*  
*mau'zan*, weighed, well-adjusted, well-measured (verse). *a.*  
*māwa*, f. substance; starch; the yolk of an egg; leaven; milk inspissated by boiling. *h.*  
*māwā*, f. dwelling, abode, habitation. *a.*  
*mau'addat*, f. friendship, love, affection. *a.*  
*mau'ājib*, salaries, wages, pensions. *a.*  
*mau'ālī*, pl. lords, masters; friends. *a.*  
*mau'ālīd*, pl. sons. *mau'ālīdī galūsa*, m. the three kingdoms of nature (viz. animal, vegetable, and mineral). *a.*  
*mau'ānī*, n. pl. impediments, obstacles. *a.*  
*mau'ūs*, m. protection, refuge, asylum. *h.*

*māwas*, f. the conjunction of the sun and moon ; the change of the moon. *s.*

*mawashī*, pl. quadrupeds, cattle, cows, buffaloes, sheep, and goats. *a.*

*mawāzabat*, assiduity, perseverance. *a.*

*maweshī*, f. a herd or drove of oxen. *a.*

*mawez* or *mawiz*, m. a raisin ; dried grapes. *p.*

*may* or *māya*, (in comp.) made or composed of, as, *māhi-māy*, made of earth. *s.*

*māya* or *māyā*, m. wealth, stock, money ; root, origin, principle ; a capital in trade, stock or store ; measure, quantity, value. *gīrān-māya*, of great value, costly. *fārō-māya*, base, despicable. *p.*

*mayā* or *māyā*, f. kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection ; idealism, illusion ; prosperity, riches, opulence ; a deception depending on the power of the Deity, whereby mankind believe in the existence of external objects which are in fact nothing but ideas. *māyā-patra*, delusive, expert in deceiving. *māyā-may*, deceptive. *s.*

*mayālan*, m. inclination, affection. *a.*

*māyā-patra*, rich, opulent, wealthy. *s.*

*māyavi*, m. a juggler, a conjurer. *s.*

*mayī*, f. a harrow ; a ladder. *h.*

*māyik*, illusory, deceptive. *s.*

*māyāb*, wicked, vicious, infamous. *a.*

*māyubi*, f. vice, wickedness. *a.*

*mayakh*, m. the gnomon of a sundial. *s.*

*mayurāri* or *mayararī*, m. a chanceleon. *s.*

*māyās*, desperate, hopeless. *a.*

*māyāsi*, f. hopelessness, desperation. *a.*

*māza* or *mazā*, m. taste, flavour, anything agreeable to the palate or mind, &c., a bit-bit or *bon mot*. *māza-dār*, also *māze-dār*, savoury, possessed of flavour. *māza-dārī*, f. savouriness. *p.*

*mazā*, lit. "it is past." *māza ma mazā*, "let bygones be bygones." *a.*

*māzāhib*, pl. forms of religion, sects, modes. *a.*

*māzāhīr*, pl. objects of show, spectacles. *a.*

*māzāk*, m. taste, tasting ; the palate. *a.*

*māzākā*, m. jest, a joke, pleasantry. *a.*

*māzākira*, pl. things to be remembered. *a.*

*māzallat*, baseness, contempt. *a.*

*māzāmīn*, pl. the contents of a book. *a.*

*māzammāt*, f. satire, abuse, scorn, contempt. *a.*

*māzār*, m. and f. a place of visitation, hence a sepulchre, tomb, grave, shrine. *a.*

*māzārā'at*, cultivated lands. *a.*

*mā'zarat*, an excuse, apology. *a.*

*māzārī*, pl. sown or uncultivated fields, &c. *a.*

*māzarat*, f. detriment, damage, injury. *a.*

*māzbāh*, killed, slain, sacrificed. *a.*

*māzbāhāt*, pl. victims, animals, sacrificed. *a.*

*māzbāhī*, f. state of being sacrificed. *a.*

*māzbār* or *māzbār*, written, above-mentioned, before-mentioned. *s.* [moderated. *a.*

*māzbāt*, strong ; possessed, occupied, restrained,

*māzbāfī*, f. strength, firmness, durability. *a.*

*māzdar*, m. a day labourer, a labourer in general.

*māzdār-pattī*, a tax (formerly levied) on day labourers. *p.* [labour. *s.*

*māzdārī*, f. pay, hire, fare, wages ; the price of

*māze-dār* (v. *māza-dār*), savoury, &c. *p.h.*

*māzhab*, m. religion, sect, mode, manner.

*māzī*, past (time) ; m. (in gram.) the preterite or indefinite past tense. *a.*

*māzīd*, m. increase, augmentation, advantage.

*māzīd-k.*, to take away the dinner, &c. *a.*

*māzharā*, m. mentioning, relating. *a.*

*māzhār*, before mentioned, remembered ; (sub. m.) mention, discourse. *a.*

*māzhārāl*, pl. discourses, relations, matters mentioned, things aforesaid ; items. *a.*

*māzham*, injured, oppressed ; mild. *a.*

*māzham* or *māzhamīyat*, f. modesty, meekness ; the state of being oppressed. *a.*

*māzmām*, added, joined, accumulated. *a.*

*māzmun*, m. sense, signification, purport ; contents (of a letter or book). *a.*

*mā'zāl*, deposed, displaced, dismissed from office, degraded, disposed. *a.*

*mā'zālī*, f. dismissal from office, state of not being employed, being in disgrace. *a.*

*mā'zār*, excused, excusable ; disappointed. *a.*

*med*, m. sacrifice, offering oblation. *s.*

*medasvī*, robust, stout ; fat, corpulent. *s.*

*megh*, m. a cloud. *megh-bāran*, of the colour of the clouds. *megh-pati* or *megh-rāj*, lord of the clouds, the thunderer. *megh-jyotis*, m. a flash of lightning. *s.*

*megh*, m. a cloud ; a mist, a fog. *p.*

*megh-āgam*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

*megh-dīp*, m. a flash of lightning. *s.*

*megh-dwār*, m. sky, heaven, ether. *s.*

*megh-garjan*, m. thunder. *s.*

*megh-kāl*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

*megh-mālā*, f. a gathering of clouds. *s.*

*meh*, m. urine ; urinary disease. *s.*

*mehnā*, m. a taunt. *mehnā mārā*, a. to taunt. *h.*

*mehtar*, m. a sweeper. (v. *mihtar*). *p.h.*

*mehtarānī*, f. female of *mehtar* ; a female sweeper or innkeeper. *p.*

- mekh*, f. a nail, a tentpin, a hook, a tenter. *mekh* ; *thonknā*, to nail. *mekh-chū*, f. a mallet, a hammer. *mekh mārū*, to overcome. *p.*
- mekhi*, adulterated, plugged (as a coin). *mekhi*, *rupaiya*, a rupee which has been hollowed, and then filled with lead, copper, &c. *p.*
- mel*, m. connection, relationship, agreement, concord, reconciliation, union, mixing, meeting, a fair, a court of justice. *s.*
- melā*, m. a fair, a great concourse of people met for the purpose of worshipping a particular deity, having at the same time a view to the worshipping of mammon. *melā mihū*, to meet full in the face. *melā-thelū*, crowding and pushing, a crowd. *s.*
- melī*, m. a partaker; adj. friendly. *s.*
- melū*, a. to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram.
- meñ*, post, in, into, among, on, at. *h.*
- meñd*, f. a bank (raised to separate fields), a border; a dam or dyke. *meñd paṇṇā*, the rising of waves in the sea. *h.*
- meñḍā*, m. the brim or parapet of a well. *h.*
- meñdak*, m. a frog; the rump of a horse. *s.*
- meñḍhā*, m. a ram; the tide-milled boar. *s.*
- meñḍiḡānā*, n. to inclose with a bank. *h.*
- meñḍī*, f. a frog; the rump of a horse. *meñḍī ko zukām honā*, (lit.) a frog having caught cold; expresses pride or consequential airs assumed by worthless persons. *s.*
- meñh*, m. rain. *meñh barasū*, n, to rain. *meñh chhūṭnā*, to rain hard. *s.*
- meru*, m. name of an imaginary but very sacred mountain, which, according to the Hindus, attains the very respectable elevation of 84,000 *yojanas*, or something near 672,000 English miles. *s.*
- meruk*, m. fragrant resin; incense. *h.*
- mesh*, m. a sheep, a ram; the sign *Aries*. *mesh-chashm*, sheepish, sheep-eyed. *p.s.*
- meshī*, f. a ewe, a sheep. *s.*
- meṭnā*, a. to efface, to blot out, to atone for, to wipe out, to annihilate; to thwart. *h.*
- mewa* or *mewā*, m. fruit. *mewa-dār*, fruitbearing, fruitful. *mewa-farosh*, a fruiterer. *p.*
- mewahā* or *mewa-jāt*, pl. fruits. *mewahā, gāu-ū-gūn*, fruits of many kinds. *p.*
- mez*, f. a table. *mez bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth; (in Dakh.) *mez-lenā*, to take one's measure for a suit of clothes. *p.*
- mezban*, m. an entertainer, a host. *p.*
- mezbanī* or *mezmānī*, f. hospitality. *p.*
- mez-nan*, m. an entertainer, a host. *p.*
- mī'ādī*, limited as to time, &c. *mī'ādī ijārā*, a farm let for a limited time. *a.h.*
- michar-michar*, eating without an appetite. *h.*
- michaulnā*, a. to shut the eyes. *h.*
- michkārnā*, a. to rinse. *h.*
- michnā*, a. to shut, to close. *h.* [to wink. *h.*
- michnā* or *michhū*, a. to close the eyes, to shut, *michrānā*, a. to eat without an appetite. *h.*
- mighnāt*, m. the magnet or loadstone. *g.*
- mighwal*, a long small sword. *a.*
- mih*, great, chief, principal. *p.*
- mihād*, m. a throne, sofa, bed, chair. *a.*
- mihaffā*, m. a covered chair or *palhī* for women. *a.*
- mihak* or *mihakk*, f. touchstone, test. *a.*
- mihānā*, m. to grow damp. *h.*
- mihon*, fine, subtle, thin. *mihon-doz*, a tailor, one who performs any fine needlework. *p.*
- mihū* (for *mihṭarīn*), greatest, eldest born. *p.*
- mihman*, m. a stranger; a guest; a son-in-law.
- mihmān-dār*, an entertainer, host; an officer appointed to receive and entertain an ambassador.
- mihmān-darī*, f. hospitality. *p.*
- mihmānī*, f. entertainment, hospitality; adj. relating to a guest, &c. *p.*
- mihman-khānā*, m. a house for the entertainment of guests or strangers, a hospitable mansion. *p.*
- mihman-sarāḡe*, a house of entertainment. *p.*
- mihnat*, f. labour, trouble, misfortune, difficulty, affliction, trial, temptation, perplexity, sorrow.
- mihnat-ḡada*, struck with affliction. *mihnat-kash*, one who endures affliction. *a.*
- mihnatānā*, pay of labour, wages. *a.*
- mihnatī*, m. a labourer; adj. laborious, pains-taking, difficult, unfortunate. *a.*
- mihṛ*, m. love, friendship, kindness; the sun.
- mihṛāb*, f. the principal place in a mosque, where the priest prays to the people. *a.*
- mihṛābī*, arched; of or like the *mihṛāb*. *a.*
- mihṛāḡe*, f. the business of a *ṛāḡe* bearer. *h.*
- mihṛ-bān*, friendly, kind, affectionate. *p.*
- mihṛ-bāngī* or *mihṛ-bānī*, f. friendliness, kindness.
- mihṛ-bānī-ḡe*, to favour, to have the goodness (to do anything). *p.*
- mihṛ-wantā*, affectionate, kind. *p.h.*
- mihṛ-warzī*, f. kindness, acting friendly. *p.*
- mihṭar*, greater; m. a prince; sweeper. *p.*
- mihṭarānī*, f. female of *mihṭar*. *p.*
- mijnā*, a. to rub with the hands. *s.*
- mikāḡil* or *mikāl*, m. the archangel Michael. *a.*
- mikatt*, a small piece of ivory, bone, &c., on which oriental penmen rub their writing reeds. *a.*
- mikḡār*, m. quantity, space, number. *a.*

*mikhiyānā*, a. to beat, to subdue. *p.h.*  
*miknālās*, the magnet or loadstone. *a.*  
*mikrāz*, f. scissors, shears. *a.*  
*miklāʿ*, m. shears for cutting cloth, silver, &c.; a cutting instrument in general. *a.*  
*miknād*, reins, bridle; a rope, a hawser. *a.*  
*mikyas*, m. the stile of a dial; the hand of a watch, &c.; the nilometer in Egypt. *a.*  
*mīl*, f. a needle; the barrel of a gun; m. a mile.  
*mīlan*, m. mixing with, agreement. *s.* [a.  
*mīlān*, causing a mixture, making parties agree, adjustment of quarrels. *h.*  
*mīlan*, m. twinkling, blinking, winking. *h.*  
*mīlanā*, a. to mix; to join, to adjust, to apply, to cement, to close, to compare, to reconcile, agree, find, get, meet, to visit. *s.*  
*mīlanī*, f. meeting, mingling. *s.*  
*mīlansar*, civil, affable, sociable. *s.*  
*mīlansārī*, f. civility, affability. *s.*  
*mīlāo*, m. adjustment, arbitration; union, mixture, reconciliation. *h.*  
*mīlap*, f. agreement, reconciliation, concord, understanding, union, adjustment, visit. *s.*  
*mīlapī*, civil, affable, sociable, friendly. *s.*  
*mīlaunī*, f. alloy, adulteration, mixture. *h.*  
*mīlī*, mixed, united, combined or connected with; found, met with, encountered. *s.*  
*mīlk*, m. possession, property, right. *a.*  
*mīlkā*, f. property, possession. *a.*  
*mīllat*, f. religion, faith, a religious sect or creed; a nation, a people. *a.*  
*mīlūā*, u. to be mixed, confounded; to meet, to join; to be met with; to be got; to occur, to come (into one's possession); to associate, to agree, to suit, to coalesce. *mīlūā-julūā* or *mīlūā-jhulūā*, to meet cordially, to have unrestricted intercourse. *mīlū-julū rahmā*, to live together in great harmony. *mīlūā-hīlūā*, to act together, to coalesce, to join. *s.*  
*mīlūwānā*, a. to cause to mix, &c. *s.*  
*mīmār*, an architect, a mason. *a.*  
*mīmārī*, f. architecture, masonry. *a.*  
*mīmbar*, m. a pulpit, a reading-desk. *a.*  
*mīn*, from, in, by. *mīn-bād*, afterwards. *a.*  
*mīnā*, m. a goblet, a glass, a decanter; a lue colour; enamel; heaven, the azure vault. *mīnā-kār*, an enameller. *mīnā-kārī*, enamelling. *p.*  
*mīnā-gālī*, m. a crane; a fisherman. *s.*  
*mīnār*, m. minaret, obelisk, steeple. *a.*  
*mīndī*, f. a tablecloth; a towel. *a.*  
*mīnfakh*, m. a pair of bellows. *a.*  
*mīngī*, f. marrow, pith, essence. *h.*

*mīnhā*, m. *mīnhāzī*, f. (lit. from that) deduction, subtraction; remission of rent or revenue. *mīnhāzī-dār*, a holder of land exempted from revenue payment. *s.*  
*mīnhāq*, highway or road; a wide street. *a.*  
*mīnjūā*, a. to rub, to scour. *s.*  
*mīn-jūmta*, upon the whole. *a.*  
*mīnkār*, f. a bird's bill, a beak. *a.*  
*mīnkash* or *mīnkāsh*, tweezers, pincers. *a.*  
*mīnnat*, f. an obligation, favour, humble and earnest supplication. *mīnnat-dār* or *mīnnat-kash*, under obligation, obliged. *mīnnat-shīnās*, grateful, one who is sensible of obligations. *a.*  
*mīntī*, f. an apology, submission, solicitation. *h.*  
*mīncād*, m. mode, manner, rule, form. *a.*  
*mīr*, a chief, leader; a title by which *sāyids* are addressed. *mīrī ātish*, the chief of the fireworks or artillery, master of the ordnance. *mīr-ātishī*, f. the office of *mīrī ātish*. *mīr-ākhar*, master of the horse. *mīr-bahr*, a collector of port-duty. *mīr baharī*, harbour dues. *mīr-bakhshī*, paymaster-general. *mīr-samān*, head steward. *mīr shīkar*, a birdcatcher; (met.) a pimp. *mīrī 'adāʿī* a person who pronounced judgment on the offender, according to the sentence of the *kaẓī*. This office resembled that of the "doomster" in our Scottish courts in former days. *mīrī majlis*, the master of the ceremonies. *mīrī mauzīl*, quartermaster-general. *mīrī-bandar*, m. superintendent of a seaport. *mīr-bandarī*, f. situation of *mīrī bandar*. *mīr-mahalla*, inspector of police. *mīr-munshī*, chief secretary. *mīr-pesh-kār*, accountant-general. *mīr-tuzuk*, chief marshal, an officer whose duty it is to preserve order in a march or procession. *a.p.*  
*mīrāj*, m. a ladder, stair, anything by which one ascends; ascent, ascension. *a.*  
*mīrās*, f. heritage, patrimony. *mīrās-dār*, the holder of hereditary lands or offices. *a.*  
*mīrāsī*, hereditary, inherited. *mīrāsī raʿīyat*, a hereditary cultivator. *a.*  
*mīr-āt*, f. a mirror, speculum. *a.* [ral. *p.*  
*mīr-bakhshī*, m. a generalissimo, paymaster-general. *mīr-ch*, also *mīrch*, f. pepper. *gol-mīrch*, black pepper. *lāl-mīrch*, capsicum, Cayenne pepper. *s.*  
*mīrchā* or *mīrchāzī*, m. Chili pepper. *s.*  
*mīrdhā*, h. an overseer, exciseman. *h.*  
*mīrg*, m. (properly *mīrig*), a deer. *mīrg-trīshnā*, m. (v. *sarāb*), a mirage, &c. *mīrg-chīrā*, m. name of a small bird. *mīrg-chhālā*, the skin of a deer worn and used as beds by devotees.



*mirg-sālā*, *mirg-mad*, m. musk. *mirg-nābhi*, m. musk, a bag of musk. *mirg-naini*, -*nayani*, -*netvi*, or *lochanī*, deep-eyed (an epithet of a *mirgī*, f. the epilepsy. *h.* [mistress]. *s.* *mirgīhā*, m. one afflicted with the epilepsy. *h.* *mironā*, n. to perambulate, to keep watch. *d.* *mirt* (for *mrityu*), f. death, dying. *s.* *mirthā*, false, lying, untrue. *s.* *mirthahat*, a fan, a ventilator. *a.* *mirzā*, m. a prince; a title of *Musal māns*. *mirzā-mizā*, niece; fastidious. *mirzā-manish*, genteel, respectable. *p.* *mirza*, m. (v. *mirzā*), a prince, grandee, noble. *mirzā-manish*, of princely or noble rank, respectable: when this term is prefixed to a name it denotes "secretary," or "civilian" in general, as *Mirzā Ibrahim*; when it follows a name it denotes "prince," as 'Abbas-Mirza. *p.* *mirzāzī*, f. fertility, pride, arrogance. *p.* *mis*, m. copper. *mis ī zar-andad*, (lit. gilded copper) insincerity. *p.* *misāk*, m. an agreement, a promise, compact, bargain, alliance, confederacy, league. *s.* *misal*, f. simile, likeness, similitude. *a.* *misali*, like, resembling. *a.h.* *misam*, the wrist, the bracelet place. *a.* *mishāh*, f. a lamp, a torch, a lantern. *a.* *misgar*, a coppersmith, a brazier. *p.* *mishaf*, m. a volume, a book. *a.* *mishar*, any one of the five senses. *a.* *mishī*, f. a kind of leather, chamois. *u.* *misī*, made of copper; f. a powder with which they tinge the teeth. *misī-dan*, a box of gold or silver, &c., for holding *misī*. *h.p.* *misī*, similitude, likeness; (in law) a suit or plea. *misī-dīwānī*, a civil suit. *misī fanjdari*, a criminal suit. *a.* *misīlan*, for example, for instance. *a.* *misīli*, like, equal; (in law) an article which, being lent or sold, is to be replaced by another quite similar. *a.* *misnār*, m. destruction, ruin; mischief to crops committed by cattle; a nail, peg, pin. *mis-mār karnā*, a. to raze, to destroy. *mismār ho-jānā*, to fall into ruin. *mismārī*, ruination. *a.h.* *misnā*, a. to grind, pulverize, to tweak, to rum-misr, m. Egypt, also Cairo. [ple, to rumple. *h.* *misrī*, adj. of or relating to Egypt; f. sugarcandy; m. an Egyptian. *a.* *missī*, f. a powder for cleaning teeth. *h.* *mistār*, f. a board ruled with threads for marking paper preparatory to writing. *a.*

*mit*, measured. *miti*, f. measuring, measure, proof, evidence; date, interest. *pakkā-miti*, interest allowed by bankers on money received, dated from the day following receipt. *kachchā-miti*, interest charged on money advanced, dated from the day before the transaction. *s.* *mit*, m. a friend, a lover. *s.* *mit or midā*, m. a pitcher; a porringer; a cup. *h.* *mitan*, f. a female namesake or friend. *s.* *mitāna*, a. to efface, to erase, to obliterate. *h.* *mitbakh*, a cooking utensil. *a.* *mithā*, sweet; slow; m. a very active vegetable poison; name of a fruit; an impotent man. *s.* *mithā*, or *mithāzī*, f. a sweetmeat; sweetness. *s.* *mithāz-wālā*, a maker or vendor of sweetmeats, a confectioner. *s.* *mithas* or *mithās*, f. or *mithās*, m. sweetness, sweetmeat in general. *s.* *mithiya-vādī*, one who utters falsehood. *s.* *mithwa*, m. a couple, a pair; copulation. *mithya*, adj. false, counterfeit; m. falsehood, untruth; adv. falsely. *mithya-char*, acting falsely. *mithyā-drishṭi*, f. atheism, heresy. *mithya-mati*, f. error, ignorance, mistake. *mithyā-pratiṣṭa*, treacherous, guilty of a breach of promise. *s.* *mithya*, f. an earthen pot. *s.* *mithya*, u. to expire, to be effaced. *h.* *mitr* or *mitra*, m. a friend, friendship. *mitra-bhed*, breach of friendship. *mitra-drah*, a false or treacherous friend. *mitra-labh*, acquisition of a friend, forming friendship. *mitra-drohī*, a false or treacherous friend. *mitrāzī*, *mitratā*, f. friendship, friendly intercourse. *s.* *mithṭā* or *mithṭi*, f. a kiss; adj. sweet. *h.* *mithṭi*, f. earth. *mithṭi par lapna*, to dispute about land. *mithṭi-pakarna*, to bite the ground; to be overcome or overturned; to be perverse or obstinate, to resist. *mithṭi-denā*, to bury. *mithṭi-dānā*, to conceal the crime or fault of another. *mithṭi-harnā*, to ruin or destroy. *mithṭi men milnā*, to be ruined or disgraced. *mithṭi honā*, to become weak or faint, to be ruined. *s.* *mit-vach*, prudent or measured in speech. *s.* *miwā*, f. the worm of the intestines. *h.* *miyān*, f. a scabbard; the loins, the waist, the middle. *miyān-basta*, ready, prepared (for action), loin-girded. *miyān-tahī*, f. the middle fold of any garment which consists of three. *miyān-jī*, m. a mediator, an arbitrator, a broker, a go-between. *p.* *miyān*, m. sir, master, an address expressive of respect, especially to an elderly person; a school-

master ; a title by which eunuchs are addressed. *miyān-ādmi*, a respectable person. *miyān-jī*, the respected master, especially applied to a school-master. *h.*  
*miyāna*, middling ; m. a kind of sedan or *pālkī*.  
*miyāna-kadd*, of middling stature. *p.*  
*miyānagī*, f. mediation, arbitration. *p.*  
*miḡār*, m. a touchstone ; the mark or standard of money, weight or measure. *a.*  
*mizāh*, jesting (with another person). *a.*  
*mizāj*, m. temperament, constitution, complexion, habit of body ; temper, disposition. *mizāj-dān*, knowing the temperament. *mizāj-sharīf*, a very respectful term of inquiry respecting a person's health, q.d., "How is your noble or precious temperament ?" *mizāj-go*, a flatterer. *mizāj-go*, f. flattery. *mizāj-gir*, agreeable, suited to the temper or taste. *a.*  
*mizāj*, habitual, constitutional ; nice, dainty, squeamish. *a.p.*  
*mizān*, f. a balance, a pair of scales. *mizān-dena* or *-lagāna*, to add, to cast up. *a.*  
*mizgān* or *mizha* (v. *mizhgan*), the eyelash. *p.*  
*mizhāk*, laughing, merry, facetious. *a.*  
*mizhgan*, f. the eyelashes. *p.*  
*mizmar*, a large plain or place for exercise, a race-course, downs. *a.*  
*mizwāl*, a traveller's provision bag. *a.*  
*mochā*, m. a large lump of flesh ; relish. *s.*  
*mochau* (also *mochui*), a cobbler's wife. *h.*  
*mochan*, m. release, acquittal. *s.*  
*mochh*, m. release, liberation, deliverance, absolution, salvation, beatitude, final and eternal happiness, the liberation of the soul from the body, and its exemption from further transmigration. *s.*  
*mochi*, m. a saddler, cobbler, shoemaker, a worker in leather. *h.* [off] to extinguish. *s.*  
*mochā*, a. to let go, to set free, to shed, to put  
*mod*, m. delight, pleasure. *s.*  
*modak*, delighting, rejoicing, causing happiness or delight ; m. name of a sweetmeat. *s.*  
*modhā*, guileless, artless, simple, foolish. *h.*  
*modī*, m. a merchant, a shopkeeper, steward.  
*modi-khāna*, a pantry. *h.*  
*moghās*, indulging vain hopes. *s.*  
*moghā*, m. a mallet, a pounder, a ramrod. *s.*  
*moghī*, f. a mallet for beating clothes with. *h.s.*  
*moh*, f. fainting, senselessness, ignorance, folly, spiritual ignorance, error, bewilderment. *moh-leuā*, a. to attach, to allure, to fascinate. *moh-men ānā*, to faint, as at the sudden appearance of a friend or mistress. *s.*

*mohan*, adj. fascinating, stupefying.  
*mohānā*, winning, captivating, charming. *s.*  
*mohānā*, m. the mouth (of a river), inlet. *s.*  
*mohi* (fem. *mohini*), illusion, beguiling. *s.*  
*mohini*, f. an enchantress, a courtesan ; a philter. *s.*  
*mohit*, faint ; allured, fascinated. *s.*  
*mohuā*, a. to allure, to charm, or steal. *s.*  
*mohini*, f. (v. *mohini*), an enchantress. *s.*  
*mokh* or *mokhā*, m. a small hole in a wall for admitting light and air, an air-hole, an aperture. *s.*  
*moksh* or *moksha*, m. (v. *mochh*), deliverance. *mokshī*, liberated. *mokshak*, m. a deliverer. *s.*  
*mol*, m. purchase ; price. *mol-leuā*, a. to buy, purchase. *mol-barhānā*, a. to enhance. *mol-tal*, fixing a price ; traffic, purchasing. *mol-tahranā*, to apprise, to estimate, to value. *s.*  
*mom*, m. wax. *mom-battī*, a wax candle. *mom-jāma*, m. wax-cloth. *mom-dil*, tender-hearted. *mom-ranghan*, wax and oil mixed together. *mom kī uak*, a person of fickle disposition. *p.*  
*moni*, waxen ; of the colour of wax ; (applied to chintz), prepared after stamping, by covering the flowers with wax to prevent their being spoiled by other colours afterwards applied. *p.*  
*mondhā*, m. the shoulder, a hump ; a foot-stool ; shoots of the sugar-cane. *h.* [sprain, fistula. *h.*  
*mor* or *mor*, m. a turn, twist, convolution, writhe, *mor*, m. a peacock. *mor-pankhi*, f. a pleasure-boat, barge. *mor-mukul*, a peacock's crest. *s.*  
*mor*, m. an ant. *mor-malakh*, innumerable. *p.*  
*morehu*, m. rust ; a battery ; little ant. *p.*  
*morehāl*, f. lines of intrenchment, trenches. *p.*  
*morehing*, f. a jew's harp. *h.*  
*morehhal*, m. a fan for driving away flies. *h.*  
*morehā*, m. a low stool ; the shoulder. *h.*  
*more*, f. a pipe or subterraneous passage. *h.*  
*moregāna*, rust, more especially that which cannot be polished. *p.*  
*morak*, a. to twist, to bend, to screw ; n. to turn away. *mor-denā*, to defeat, put to flight. *mor-khānā*, to be defeated, routed. *h.*  
*mash* (also *māsh*, q.v.), m. a rat, a mouse. *mash-dān*, a mouse-trap. *moshi dashī*, m. a mole. *moshgir*, the mouse-taker, a sparrow-hawk. *s.p.*  
*moshā*, f. stealing, theft. *s.*  
*moshak*, m. a rat, a mouse ; a plunderer. *s.*  
*mot*, m.f. (v. *moth*), a bundle, package, &c. *moḡ-kā moḡ bechnā*, to sell wholesale. *h.*  
*motā*, fat, corpulent, thick, coarse, large. *h.*  
*motāḡ*, f. *moḡpā* or *moḡāpan*, m. fatness, corpulency, thickness, coarseness. *h.*

*moṭh*, m.f. a bundle, package, bale, a load; amount, total; a leather bucket for raising water; a kind of grain, lentils, vetches. *h.*  
*moṭhiyā*, m. a porter, bearer, carrier of burdens, a labourer. *h.*  
*moṭhrā*, m. (in horses), splint, spavin. *h.*  
*moṭi*, m. a pearl. *moṭi pironā*, to string pearls; (met.) to speak eloquently; to weep (the tears being compared to pearls). *moṭi kūt kar bharne*, to be very bright (applied to the eye). *moṭi kī sī ah utarū*, to be disgraced. *s.*  
*moṭiyā*, m. a porter, bearer, a labourer. *h.*  
*moṭki*, f. a mattock, a pickaxe. *h.*  
*moṭlā*, fat, gross, coarse. *h.*  
*moṭrā*, m. a bundle, package, load. *h.*  
*moṭrī*, f. a small bundle, a parcel, knapsack. *h.*  
*moga*, weeping, lamentation. *p.*  
*moza*, m. a stocking, boot. *moza-gīr*, a horse that moze-sāz, m. a bootmaker. *p.* [bites his rider. *p.*  
*moṭ or mṛilā*, dead, deceased. *s.*  
*mṛitak*, m. a dead body, a corpse. *s.*  
*mū*, m. the hair. *mū-baṭ*, a hair ribbon. *mū-baṭ*, f. the making of hair ribbons. *mā ba mū*, hair by hair, minutely, circumstantially. *mū-shigāṭ*, one who splits hairs, a critic, a subtle reasoner. *mū-shigāṭ*, f. criticism, or rather minute details of small errors in which small men delight. *mū-kalam*, a hair-pencil. *p.*  
*mūṭā*, dead, lifeless, dull; impotent (a common term of abuse). *mūṭā būdal*, m. sponge. *mūṭa-sho*, m. a washer of dead bodies. *h.*  
*mūṭabbād*, m. an adorer, a worshipper. *a.*  
*mūṭabbir*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *a.*  
*mūṭaddab*, respectful, civil, polite, courteous, well-trained or disciplined (also used adverbially). *a.*  
*mūṭaf*, absolved, exempted, forgiven. *a.*  
*mūṭafī*, f. immunity, exemption; adj. forgiven, remitted. *mūṭafī chitṭhī*, an order to pass free of toll or tax. *mūṭafī-dār*, one holding anything free of tax. *mūṭafī zamīn*, land revenue-free. *mūṭafī māṃlū*, established or customary remissions. *mūṭafī-ravāna* or *-nāma*, an order of exemption from duty or tax. *mūṭafī sāl*, a year of exemption from assessment on some special account. *a.*  
*mūṭaiyan*, established, ascertained, certified. *mūṭaiyan zūbiṭa*, established rule or custom. *a.*  
*mūṭajjal*, prompt, done without delay. *a.*  
*mūṭakabat*, chastisement, penalty. *a.*  
*mūṭāḡa*, m. curing, healing; a remedy, adjustment (of any affair). *a.*  
*mūṭālij*, m. a physician, a doctor. *a.*

*mūṭullā* or *mūṭallā*, sublime, elevated, exalted, high, eminent. *a.*  
*mūṭallaf*, composed, edited (a book). *mūṭallafāt*, writings, compositions, compilations. *a.*  
*mūṭallak*, suspended, pendulous, hanging; (in law) pending, undecided. *a.*  
*mūṭallakūt*, pl. things suspended; certain celebrated Arabian poems, that had the honour of being suspended in the temple of Mecca. *a.*  
*mūṭallam*, taught, instructed, learned. *a.*  
*mūṭallif*, a composer, author, editor. *a.*  
*mūṭallim*, m. an instructor, a pilot. *a.*  
*mūṭallimī*, f. instruction, pilotage. *a.*  
*mūṭāmala*, (also *mūṭāmalat*), affair, business, negotiation, transaction. *a.*  
*mūṭammā* or *mūṭammū*, a riddle, an enigma, an acrostic; rebus, or charade. *a.*  
*mūṭanasaf*, f. companionship. *a.*  
*mūṭanad*, a rebel; an obstinate person. *a.*  
*mūṭarāza*, m. contradiction, opposition. *a.*  
*mūṭaraz*, m. an adversary, competitor. *a.*  
*mūṭarra*, bare, naked, bald; pure. *a.*  
*mūṭarraf*, describing, defining, praising. *a.*  
*mūṭasharat*, associating, conversation. *a.*  
*mūṭasī*, rebellious, criminal. *a.*  
*mūṭāṣir*, contemporary; pl. *mūṭāṣirin*, coevals; contemporaries. *a.*  
*mūṭassar*, impressed upon, affected by. *a.*  
*mūṭassir*, penetrating, making an impression. *a.*  
*mūṭatabat*, reproof, reprehension. *a.*  
*mūṭattal*, idle, vacant, unemployed (applied especially to an official who has been suspended or dismissed), neglected, destitute, out of use. *a.*  
*mūṭattālī*, f. being out of employment. *a.*  
*mūṭattar*, perfumed, fragrant. *a.*  
*mūṭawad*, exercised, trained, accustomed. *a.*  
*mūṭawadalat*, f. returning (to a former habitation), coming or going. *a.*  
*mūṭawāza* or *mūṭawāzat*, f. retaliating, returning like for like. *mūṭawāza-k*, to barter to swap. *a.*  
*mūṭawin*, m. assisting, an assistant. *a.* [*a.*  
*mūṭazzab*, hindered; punished, tortured. *a.*  
*mūṭazzam*, honoured, great, respected. *a.*  
*mūṭazzaz*, honoured, revered, esteemed, honourable, exalted. *a.*  
*mūṭazzin*, m. a public crier to prayers. *a.*  
*mūṭabād*, m. a doctor, a philosopher, a counsellor of state; a worshipper of the sun, a priest of the *pārsis*, a fire worshipper. *p.*  
*mūṭādarat*, f. haste, expedition; labouring. *a.*  
*mūṭaddal*, changed, altered. *a.*  
*mūṭabāf*, (for *mūṭabāf*), a braid of hair. *p.*

*mubāḥ*, m. any indifferent action, which incurs neither praise nor blame; lawful pleasure. *a.*  
*mubāḥasa*, m. a dispute, contest, debate, investigation, argumentation. *a.*  
*mubihāl*, boasting, glorying, pride, arrogance. *a.*  
*mubāḥī*, glorious, exalted; arrogant, proud. *a.*  
*mubaiyan*, explained, illustrated. *a.*  
*mubālagha*, m. exaggeration, hyperbole; diligence, endeavour; dwelling on a subject. *a.*  
*mubāligh*, one who exaggerates. *a.*  
*mubārak*, happy, fortunate, blessed, august, sacred, holy, welcome, well, auspicious. *mubārak-bād*, (lit.) may he be blessed or fortunate; blessing, congratulation. *mubārak-bādī*, f. congratulation, benediction. *mubārakī*, f. blessing, auspiciousness. *a.*  
*mubārīz*, m. a hero, a warrior. *p.*  
*mubārāz*, free, absolved, exempted, far removed from. *mubārak*, to acquit. *a.*  
*mubasharat*, f. commencement of any affair. *a.*  
*mubashir*, a superintendant, an agent; (in law) the doer of anything; a culprit, a criminal. *a.*  
*mubassir*, one who can see; provident. *a.*  
*mubattal* or *mubattil*, (v. *mubtal*), abolished. *a.*  
*mubdal*, a creator, author, inventor, founder; one who feigns, or tells a lie. *a.*  
*mubid*, m. (v. *mubad*), a doctor. *p.*  
*mubtada*, f. commencement, principle. *a.*  
*mubtadi*, m. beginning, a young scholar. *a.*  
*mubtala* or *mubtali*, unfortunate, involved in trouble, tried with affliction, injured to distress. *a.*  
*mubtil*, abolishing, defacing, or destroying. *a.*  
*muchalka* or *muchalka*, m. a bond, a note of hand, an agreement. *f.*  
*muchchā*, m. a large lump of flesh or meat. *h.*  
*muchh*, f. whiskers, moustaches. *muchh marora raṣṭi torā*, one who eats the bread of idleness. *muchhail*, having large whiskers. *muchh-akre* or *muchh-akre*, m. stiff and bushy whiskers. *h.*  
*michina*, tweezers, pincers. *muchin*, m. pincers, tweezers; a. to pinch, to shut, to close. *s.*  
*mud* or *mulā*, f. pleasure, delight, joy. *s.*  
*mudabbir*, adj. disposing in order, governing; prudent, ingenious; m. a manager, counsellor. *mudabbirī*, act of managing, &c. *a.*  
*mudākhalat* (also *mudākhalat*), f. access. *a.*  
*mudaktik*, examining minutely. *a.*  
*mudām*, always; permanent, lasting, fixed; continually; f. wine, spirits. *a.*  
*mudāni*, adj. eternal, perpetual. *a.*  
*mudārā*, m. *mudārāt*, f. humility, humanity, politeness, affability, courtesy; deceit.

*mudarras*, a student. *mudarris*, m. a professor, a head of a college. *mudarrisī*, f. professorship.  
*mudāwā* or *mudāwat*, curing a disease. *a.*  
*mudāwamat*, f. eternity, continuance. *a.*  
*mudāwara*, m. going about, surrounding, encircling, encompassing, adjusting (a business). *a.*  
*mudawwar*, round, circular. *a.*  
*mudagawat*, mutual credit, dealings. *a.*  
*mudagin*, a debtor; a creditor. *a.*  
*muddā*, m. desire, wish, meaning, suit. *muddā'āt*, pl. desires, views, objects. *a.*  
*muddā'i*, m. a plaintiff, suitor, claimant, prosecutor; an enemy. *muddā'i 'alaihi* (properly *muddā'ā 'alaihi*), a defendant (in law); criminal. *muddā'iga*, f. a female plaintiff. *a.*  
*muddā'igat*, a plaintiff, a charge; making a claim or suit in law; a female plaintiff. *a.*  
*muddat*, f. a space of time, a long time, antiquity. *muddatu l-'amr*, during life. *muddatī madad*, a long space of time. *a.*  
*mudī*, a depositor, one who leaves anything in trust with another. *a.*  
*madit*, rejoiced, pleased; m. pleasure. *s.*  
*mūdra*, f. a sign, a signet ring; a silver coin; a gesture; a ring worn in the ear. *s.*  
*mudrik*, comprehending, understanding; one who comprehends. *a.* [tual powers, genius. *a.*  
*mudrika*, m. strength of understanding, intelligence, m. hair. *mūse nihāni*, or *mūse zihār* or *mūse 'ana*, hair in general. *p.*  
*mufakkarat*, f. boasting, glorying, arrogance. *a.*  
*mufakkhar*, glorious, held in high honour. *a.*  
*mufarakat*, f. separation, alienation, absence. *a.*  
*mufarriḥ*, exhilarating; a medicine. *a.*  
*mufassal*, distinct, full, ample, detailed (account of circumstances); adv. particularly, diffusively, distinctly, fully. In Bengal, the term *mufassal* or *mufassil*, is used to denote the country or upper provinces, in opposition to Calcutta, the metropolis. *mufassal-adalat*, a provincial court of justice. *mufassal-kharch*, charges of collection in the provinces. *mufassal-kān-ān-go*, a district or provincial accountant and registrar. *a.*  
*mufassalī*, a Mufassalite, a person from the country; adj. of or relating to the country. *a. h.*  
*mufattah*, opened, taken or conquered. *a.*  
*mufawaza*, company, association. *a.*  
*mufid*, profitable, useful, salutary. *a.*  
*mufis*, poor, wretched; a bankrupt; a childless man; a bachelor. *mufisi*, f. poverty. *a.*

*mufrad*, solitary, alone, single, singular. *a.*  
*muṣṣid*, a seditious person, author of evil. *a.*  
*muṣṣidī* or *muṣṣid-pan*, seditious, litigious (person); *f.* seditiousness, strife, litigation. *a.*  
*muṣṭ*, gratuitously, gratis, for nothing. *muṣṭ-khor*, a parasite. *p.*  
*muṣṭarī*, *m.* a slanderer, liar, calumniator. *a.*  
*muṣṭī*, *m.* a lawgiver. Among the Turks, the *muṣṭī* is the supreme head of the law. *a.*  
*muḡḡar*, a kind of heavy wooden mallet, used for exercise in strengthening the muscles. *s.*  
*muḡḡak*, lovely, beautiful; stupid, ignorant; simple, silly; an idiot, a fool. *s.*  
*muḡḡā*, *f.* a virgin, a young woman. *s.*  
*muḡḡatā*, *f.* loveliness; ignorance, simplicity. *s.*  
*muḡh*, *m.* a tavern keeper; also one of the magi, a worshipper of fire. *muḡh-bacha*, the son of a tavern keeper. *p.*  
*muḡhal*, *m.* a Mogul, a native of Tartary or Turan. In India, the term is erroneously applied to Persians; in the Deccan, to Mussulmans in general. *p.*  
*muḡhol-paṭhān*, *i. e.* the *Mughals* and *Pathāns*," a kind of game resembling draughts, or rather a sad corruption of the more noble game of chess (*v. Qanoon e islām*). *b.*  
*muḡhanū*, *m.* a singer, a musician. *a.*  
*muḡharak*, immersed, plunged in water, also gilded or covered with gold. *a.*  
*muḡhāyarat*, *f.* barter; disagreement. *a.*  
*muḡhyir*, contrary, different, repugnant. *a.*  
*muḡhrak*, gilded, covered with gold. *a.*  
*muḡhtanim*, enriched, possessed of, enjoying. *a.*  
*muḡri*, *f.* a mallet for beating clothes. *s.*  
*muḡhab*, anything presented, unbought. *a.*  
*muḡābā*, *m.* respect, regard. *be muḡābā*, without respect (of persons or circumstances). *a.*  
*muḡaddī*, a narrator, a relater. *a.*  
*muḡafa*, *m.* (properly *muḡaffā*), a *pālki*, a kind of litter in which women travel. *a.*  
*muḡāfazat*, *f.* preservation, protection, custody; keeping in mind or memory. *a.*  
*muḡaffiz*, a defender, commander. *muḡaffiz i daf-tar*, keeper of the records. *a.*  
*muḡaiyā*, prepared, ready, arranged. *a.*  
*muḡājarat*, *m.* separation, distance, desertion, flight, abandoning (a country). *muḡyir*, one who abandons or quits (his native country). *a.*  
*muḡakkak*, confirmed, certified, authenticated, verified, known for truth. *a.*  
*muḡakkar*, despised, contemptible. *a.*  
*muḡakkik*, (part. act.) verifying, affirming. *a.*

*muḡakkikāna*, truly, accurately. *a.*  
*muḡal*, impossible, absurd. *muḡālī muṭṭak*, very difficult, absolutely impossible, quite absurd. *a.*  
*muḡalāt*, pl. absurdities, impossibilities. *a.*  
*muḡammad*, adj. praised, praiseworthy; *m.* name of the Arabian prophet. *a.* [*mad.* *a.*  
*muḡammadi*, a follower of, or believer in *Muḡammad*]. *a.*  
*muḡānā*, *m.* the mouth of a river; channel or bed of a river; an estuary. *s.*  
*muḡaraba* or *muḡarabat*, battle, combat. *a.*  
*muḡarib*, *m.* a warrior, a combatant. *a.*  
*muḡarram*, sacred, forbidden; (sub.) the name of the first *Muḡammadan* month, held sacred on account of the death of *Husain*, son of 'Alī, who was killed by *Yazul*, near *Kufa*. *a.*  
*muḡarramāt*, pl. things forbidden. *a.*  
*muḡarrar*, pl. written, inscribed. *a.*  
*muḡarrīk*, inflamed, burning (a fever). *a.*  
*muḡarrīk*, moving, putting in motion; (sub.) a mover, persuader, executor. *a.*  
*muḡarrir*, *m.* a writer, a clerk. *a.*  
*muḡāsā*, *m.* a pimple (on the face in youth). *s.*  
*muḡāsaba*, *m.* computation, calculation, account. *a.*  
*muḡāsaba-dār*, an accountant, one who has accounts to settle. *muḡāsaba-talab*, demanding a settlement of accounts. *a.*  
*muḡāsara*, surrounding, besieging, investing, block-ading, sitting down before a fort, &c. *a.*  
*muḡasib*, *iq.* an accountant, one who keeps accounts; calculating, an examiner, an auditor of accounts. *a.* [ades (a fort, &c.). *a.*  
*muḡāsīr*, a besieger, one who surrounds or block-ades. *a.*  
*muḡassil*, *m.* a tax-gatherer, a bailiff, a dun; adj. collecting, gathering, inquiring. *a.*  
*muḡassilana* or *muḡassilī*, *f.* the fees of the bailiff or tax-gatherer. *a.*  
*muḡassilī*, *f.* office of tax collector. *a.*  
*muḡāwara*, *m.* or *muḡawarat*, *f.* idiom, usage, phraseology, dialogue, conversation. *a.*  
*muḡawarāt*, pl. dialogues, idioms, &c. *a.*  
*muḡāzarat*, *f.* appearing before another. *a.*  
*muḡāzīr*, present, in attendance (in court). *a.*  
*muḡhib*, awful, severe, grave, revered. *a.*  
*muḡhib*, one who accepts a present, the person to whom anything is given. *a.*  
*muḡhibb*, *m.* a friend, a lover. *a.*  
*muḡhl*, *m.* a cheat, deceiver, knave. *a.*  
*muḡhim*, *f.* important, urgent, momentous business. *muḡhimāt*, pl. important affairs, subjects of great moment; expeditions. *a.*  
*muḡhl*, containing, encircling; knowing. *ḡahlī*  
*muḡhl*, the main ocean. *a.*

*muhkam*, strengthened, firm, fortified, strong; adv. strenuously, firmly. *a.*  
*muhkami*, strength, firmness. *a.*  
*muhlat*, f. retarding, deferring; laziness, indolence; respite, time, leisure. *a.*  
*muhmil*, negligent, careless, indolent. *a.*  
*muh*, f. a seal; a gold coin; virginity, maiden-head; the gold *muh* is sixteen *rupis*, or nearly a guinea and a half of our money, at Calcutta, and fifteen *rupis* at Madras and Bombay. *p.*  
*muhra*, m. a shell; a rubber; a chessman, a counter for playing at any game, as chess, draughts, &c.; a charmed stone said to be found in the head of a serpent. *p.*  
*muhri*, f. a drain, a gutter; adj. sealed. *p.*  
*muh-r-kan*, a seal-engraver. *muh-r-kan*, the art of seal engraving. *p.*  
*muh-tadi*, directed, guided, steered. *a.*  
*muh-taj*, necessitous; a mendicant. *a.*  
*muh-tajj*, f. state of indigence. *a.*  
*muh-tal*, insidious, deceptive; a deceiver; (in law) a person who accepts the responsibility of one person for his claim upon another. *muh-tal 'alaihi*, the person who has become responsible. *a.* [doubtful, possible, probable. *a.*  
*muh-tamal* or *muh-tamāl*, suspected, conjectured;  
*muh-tamim*, thoughtful, anxious; a factor. *muh-tamim bend o bast*, a government officer who settles the revenue of villages. *a.*  
*muh-trifit*, a tax on trade; duties levied on certain trades and occupations. *a.*  
*muh-tarim*, honoured, respected. *a.*  
*muh-tariz*, cautious; abstemious. *a.*  
*muh-tasib*, m. a censor; a superintendent of the police, appointed by the Muhammadans to superintend the morals of the people, to regulate the weights and measures, and to prevent unlawful games, drinking, and other disorders. *a.*  
*muh-tasibi*, the office of *muh-tasib*. *a.*  
*muh-ur* or *muh-ur*, f. a time consisting of two *gharis* or forty-eight minutes; a moment, especially a lucky moment (in astrology). *s.*  
*muj-adala*, m. contention, dispute; scuffle. *a.*  
*muj-addad*, now, recent, modern. *a.*  
*muj-ā'il*, contentious, disputant, quarrelsome. *a.*  
*muj-āl*, f. power, ability, strength. *a.*  
*muj-ālasat*, f. sitting together, an assembly. *a.*  
*muj-āla* or *muj-āllā*, polished, furbished, illustrated, manifested, decked, adorned. *a.*  
*muj-ālasat*, f. being akin, or homogeneous. *a.*  
*muj-ā-rāo*, adj. expert, skilful, experienced. *a.*  
*muj-jarrad*, solitary, alone, unmarried. *a.*

*muj-jarradān*, singly, solely, only. *a.*  
*muj-jarrādī*, f. solitude, solitariness, celibacy. *a.*  
*muj-āssam*, having a body, embodied, corpulent, incorporated, incarnate. *a.*  
*muj-āwarat*, f. neighbourhood, intimacy. *a.*  
*muj-āwir*, m. a neighbour; a sweeper. *a.*  
*muj-āwirī*, f. neighbourhood, intimacy. *a.*  
*muj-āwiz*, transgressing, exceeding, bounding. *a.*  
*muj-āwiriz*, holding or proving to be lawful; permitting or allowing to pass, urging, pressing. *a.*  
*muj-āzzā*, divided into several parts. *a.*  
*mujh*, inflex. of 1st pers. pron. me. *h.*  
*mujhe* (acc. or dat.), pron. me, to me. *h.*  
*mujīb*, m. cause, motive, reason, account. *a.*  
*mujība*, m. a thing of importance; the rewards or punishments of eternity. *a.*  
*mujid*, m. an author, causer; corroborating, reinstating (after sickness or poverty). *a.*  
*mujizāt*, pl. miracles. "The term *mujizāt* is applied only to those miracles which are performed by first-rate prophets: those wrought by inferior personages are termed *karamat*."—(B.) *a.*  
*mujmal*, m. a summary, compendium. *a.*  
*mujmalan*, summarily, in short. *a.*  
*mujrā* or *mujrā*, m. allowance, premium, deduction; obeisance, respects, visit, audience. *muj-re-gah*, place of audience for the reception of visitors. *mujrā-k*, a. to visit. *a.*  
*mujrāz*, m. one who pays his respects. *a.*  
*mujrim*, criminal; (sub.) a sinner. *a.*  
*mujtami*, assembled, convened; agreeing in the same opinion; (a man) arriving at full  
*mujtarim*, guilty, arraigned. *a.* [strength. *a.*  
*mukā*, m. the fist; a thump, blow. *s.*  
*mukābala*, m. or *mukābalat*, f. comparison, collation, confronting, presence. *a.*  
*mukābil*, opposite, confronting, collecting. *a.*  
*mukaddam*, antecedent, prior; (sub.) the head-man of a village; the advanced guard. *a.*  
*mukaddama* or *mukaddamat*, m. the first part, preface, preamble; cause (in law); business; subject, affair, matter. *mukaddamatul-jaiśh*, the advanced guard of an army. *a.*  
*mukaddamāt*, pl. premises, prefaces, &c. *a.*  
*mukaddami*, of or relating to a *mukaddam*; f. office, dues, or rights of a *mukaddam*. *a.*  
*mukaddur*, sullied, disturbed, vexed. *a.*  
*mukaddar*, predestined; fate, destiny. *a.*  
*mukaddas*, holy, consecrated. *a.*  
*mukaddasa*, f. a holy woman. *a.*  
*mukaddir*, the Deity (as predestinator). *a.*

*mukāfit*, f. recompense, retribution, requital. *a.*  
*mukāiyad*, bound, confined; diligent, attentive, fixed; noted, signed, registered. *a.*  
*mukaiyash*, m. brocade (properly *mukaiyas*). *a.*  
*mukallib*, he who converts or turns. *mukallibu-l-kulāb*, the converter of hearts, God. *a.*  
*mukallif*, troublesome, ceremonious. *a.*  
*mukāraza*, entering into partnership. *mukāriz*, the managing or acting partner in a concern. *a.*  
*mukarrab*, approximated, admitted; (sub.) relatives. *mukarrabu-l-hazrat*, the king's relatives, blood royal. *mukarrabu-l-khidmat*, confidential servants. *a.*  
*mukarram*, venerable, noble, illustrious. *a.*  
*mukarrar*, certain, infallible, established, unquestionable; adv. assuredly, unquestionably. *a.*  
*mukarrar*, repeated. *mukarrar-k.*, a. to repeat, to say over a second time. *a.*  
*mukarrari*, f. an appointment; a fixed tenure in perpetuity. *mukarrari-dār*, m. the holder of a *mukarrari*, tenure. *a.*  
*mukāsama*, m. division of lands or crops. *a.*  
*mukatta'*, adj. cut, cut out, shaped; well-dressed, well-shaped, beautiful; fixed rate of assessment. *a.*  
*mukawim*, adjusting, fixing a price. *a.* [tion. *a.*  
*mukāwamat*, f. opposition, resistance, competition. *mukawwi*, strengthening. *mukawwi-i dil*, cardiac. *mukawwi-i dimāgh*, cephalic. *mukawwi-i kabid*, hepatic. *mukawwi-i mīda*, tonic. *a.*  
*mukhl*, prosperous, fortunate, propitious. *a.*  
*mukh*, m. the mouth, the face; adj. first. *s.*  
*mukhā*, Moka, a seaport town of Arabia, on the Red Sea. *a.* [coping of a wall. *h.*  
*mukhā*, m. the ridge of a thatch, the topping or *mukhāfat*, dread, danger; pl. *mukhāfat*. *a.*  
*mukhāyil*, imagining, fancying, doubting. *a.*  
*mukhāyir*, bountiful, charitable, left to free choice, giving an option of two things. *a.*  
*mukhājjal*, confounded, bashful, ashamed. *a.*  
*mukhālafat*, f. opposition, repugnance. *a.*  
*mukhālafat*, f. associating, conversing. *a.*  
*mukhālif*, opposite, adverse, contrary, dissentient; (sub.) an enemy, an opponent. *a.*  
*mukhālā*, empty; dismissed, set free. *mukhālā bi-t-tab*, unceremonious. *a.*  
*mukhālād*, eternal, durable, permanent. *a.*  
*mukhānās*, effeminate, abject, infamous; (sub.) an hermaphrodite. *a.*  
*mukhāsamat*, opposition, quarrelling. *a.*  
*mukhāṭab*, the person addressed. *a.*  
*mukhāṭara*, m. danger, peril, hazard. *a.*

*mukhātib*, m. a speaker, the person who addresses another. *a.*  
*mukhbir*, announcing news, signifying, certifying, telling news. *mukhbiri ṣādiq*, the bringer of certain intelligence. *a.*  
*mukhi*, m. a kind of pigeon. *h.*  
*mukhi*, f. a thump, a blow with the fist. *s.*  
*mukhill*, disturbing, spoiling, ruining; (sub.) a disturber, interrupter. *a.*  
*mukhiyā*, chief, primary, principal, superior. *s.*  
*mukhlis*, m. a friend; a bachelor (q.d. a free man); adj. sincere, pure, true. *a.*  
*mukhlisāna*, sincere, friendly, candid. *a.*  
*mukhrā*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*  
*mukhlaf*, hidden; hiding, lurking. *a.*  
*mukhtalif* or *mukhtalifa*, diverse, discordant, different, various. *a.*  
*mukhtār*, chosen, selected; absolute, independent, invested with power and authority; (sub.) a free agent; an agent acting with full power for another. *mukhtāri kūr*, a superintendent, a director of affairs. *mukhtār-nāma*, a power of attorney. *mukhtāran*, as an agent. *a.*  
*mukhtara*, invented, discovered, contrived. *a.*  
*mukhtari*, m. an inventor, author. *a.*  
*mukhtār*, f. independence, power, authority, free agency; office of *mukhtār*. *a.*  
*mukhtasar*, abbreviated, abridged; (sub.) a compendium, an epitome. *a.*  
*mukhya*, chief, principal, superior. *s.*  
*mukhyatā*, f. pre-eminence, being best. *s.*  
*mukī*, f. a thump, a blow with the fist. *s.*  
*mukim*, m. a resident, a dweller, an inhabitant; adj. assiduous, fixed, constant. *a.*  
*mukirr*, establishment, conforming, settling affairs; confessing, professing, (in law) one who admits a claim or confesses a crime. *a.*  
*mukīt*, powerful; a guardian, nourisher. *a.*  
*mukkā*, m. a thump, a blow with the fist. *s.*  
*mukkaish*, m. brocade (properly *mukaiyas*). *a.*  
*mukkaishi*, brocaded, embroidered. *a.*  
*mukri*, one who causes or orders to read; the reader of a mosque. *a.*  
*muksim*, swearing (by God). *a.*  
*mukt*, f. pardon, absolution, salvation, exemption from transmigration; the imaginary re-absorption of the emancipated spirit into its great primary source; identification with the Supreme Being; liberation, setting free or loose. *s.*  
*muktadā*, followed, initiated, imitable. *a.*  
*muktadī*, m. an imitator, a follower. *a.*  
*muktadr*, powerful, strong. *a.*

- muktafi*, turning down (a vessel).  
*muktarch*, brought near, approximated. *a.*  
*muktaṣṣā* or *muktaṣṣā*, exacted, required; (sub.)  
 exigence, expediency; adj. conformable. *a.*  
*muktaṣṣī*, one who exacts or demands. *a.*  
*muklūt*, half-closed, half-shut, blinking. *s.*  
*mukūṭ*, a crown, a diadem, a crest, a tiara. *s.*  
*mul*, *m.* origin, root, race, generation; text (of a  
 book, opposed to notes); adj. real. *s.*  
*māl'ic*, addicted to, passionately fond of. *a.*  
*mulāḥṣat*, the confounding or falsifying of an  
 account, &c.; dissimulation. *a.*  
*mulāḥṣas*, clothed, dressed; confused. *a.*  
*mul'ah*, disturbed, distracted with love. *a.*  
*mulāḥṣa*, *m.* looking at, contemplating, con-  
 sideration (often used for reading), notice, view,  
 regard. *mulāḥṣa shud*, it has been seen or in-  
 spected, a phrase written on documents by the  
 proper officers, like the "visé" of a passport. *a.*  
*mulāḥid*, impious, heretical; pl. *mulāḥidin*, here-  
 tics, unbelievers. *a.*  
*mul'as*, *f.* appraisement, valuation. *s.*  
*mul'ajim*, soft, tender, gentle, mild, affable. *a.*  
*mulāḥit*, *f.* interview, meeting, a visit, conversa-  
 tion, encountering. *a.* [with, to encounter. *a.*  
*mul'ak*, meeting. *mulāḥi-haṭ*, to have interview  
*mulāḥḥib*, surnamed, nicknamed. *a.*  
*mul'ban*, notable, distinguished by a mark. *a.*  
*mulāṭaf*, *m.* (also *mulāṭafat*), courtesy, kindness,  
 politeness, favour; a letter or epistle. *a.*  
*mulāṭafat*, *f.* softness, tenderness. *a.*  
*mulāṣim*, assiduous, diligent, attentive, attached  
 to; (sub.) a servant, attendant. *a.*  
*mulāṣimū*, *f.* service, attendance. *a.*  
*mul'ihil*, *m.* a heretic, an unbeliever, one who de-  
 nies the resurrection, a deist. *a.*  
*mulk*, *m.* a country. *mulk-dārī*, -*rānī*, -*silānī*, or  
 -*gīrī*, *f.* dominion, empire, government, sove-  
 reignty, political affairs; conquest. *a.*  
*mulkat*, *f.* kingdom, sovereignty. *a.*  
*mulkī*, adj. civil, political; relating to a country  
 or empire, or to land or revenue affairs. *a.*  
*mulā*, *m.* a Muḥammadan lawyer, a doctor, a  
 schoolmaster; adj. learned. *mulā.e kur'ānī*,  
 the law-officer in the Anglo-Indian courts ap-  
 pointed for taking the oaths of such witnesses  
 as are Musalmāns, by swearing them on the  
*kur'ān*. *a.*  
*mulā-garī*, *f.* the office or rank of a *mulā*. *a.p.*  
*mulā'ī*, *f.* office of *mulā*, q. v. *a.h.*  
*mul'āw*, *f.* the wife of a *mulā*; a learned woman,  
 a schoolmistress. *a.*
- mullejā*, *m.* an asylum, a protector. *a.*  
*mul'tajī*, flying to or taking refuge with one. *a.*  
*mul'takī*, one who finds and rears a deserted  
 child; one who finds a treasure, &c. *a.*  
*mul'tamīs*, begging, praying, supplicating. *a.*  
*mul'tarī*, delayed, postponed, spinning out, pro-  
 tracted; pending (a lawsuit). *mul'tariyāt*, pl.  
 lawsuits still pending or undecided. *a.*  
*mul'tazim*, constrained, compelled, necessarily  
 following, convicted; *m.* a tenant or hirer; a  
 farmer or collector of tolls or customs. *a.*  
*mul'zam*, convicted, convinced; conjomed. *a.*  
*mumā*, hinted at, mentioned, agreed on. *māmā-*  
*ilāhi*, aforesaid, above-mentioned. *a.*  
*mumānā'at*, *f.* hindrance, prohibition. *a.*  
*mumānī*, *f.* the wife of a mother's brother. *s.*  
*mumāt'at*, *f.* putting off, deferring. *a.*  
*mumidd*, *m.* an assistant; an extender. *a.*  
*mū'nīl*, causing to be done or performed. *a.*  
*mū'min*, orthodox, faithful, believing. *a.*  
*mū'minūn*, pl. the faithful. *amir-u-l-mū'minūn*,  
 commander of the faithful, a title adopted by  
 the caliph Omar, and retained by his succe-  
 sors. *a.* [cause. *a.*  
*mumirr*, *m.* passage, pass, transit, ford; account,  
*mumūk*, possible. *mumūk-d-dukhāl*, accessible. *a.*  
*mumāsik*, *m.* a miser, a niggard; adj. stingy. *a.*  
*mumāsikī*, avarice, stinginess. *a.p.*  
*mumād'd*, extended, prolonged. *a.*  
*mumtāḥan*, one who passed trial or examination;  
 hence, experienced, skilful. *a.* [miner. *a.*  
*mumtāḥin*, one who examines or tries, an exa-  
 miner, chosen, illustrious, exalted, eminent. *a.*  
*mumabbat*, inlaid; mosaic work. *mumabbat-kār*,  
 one who inlays. *mumabbat-kārī*, inlaying. *mu-*  
*nab-bat*, inlaid. *a.*  
*mumād'amat*, society, intimacy, familiarity. *a.*  
*mumādī*, a proclaimer; a small drum. *a.*  
*mum'adīm*, destroyed, annihilated. *a.*  
*mumāḥik*, *m.* a hypocrite, an atheist, an enemy. *a.*  
*mumājāt*, *f.* prayers, recommendations. *a.*  
*mumājātī*, *m.* or *f.* one who prays, &c. *a.*  
*mumājūm*, *m.* an astronomer, an astrologer, an  
 almanack maker. *a.*  
*munaḥḥā*, or *munaḥḥā* or *munaḥḥā*, *m.* cleaned,  
 purged, purified; a species of raisin. *a.h.*  
*munaḥḥāḥ*, rendered clear or manifest. *a.*  
*munaḥḥāṣā*, painted, embroidered. *a.*  
*munaṣabat*, *f.* suitability, proportion, connec-  
 tion, relation, comparison. *a.*  
*munaṣīb*, proper, convenient, fit. *a.*  
*munaṣībī* (v. *munaṣabat*), suitability. *a.*



*munawwar*, illustrated, explained, illuminated, clear, splendid, brilliant. *a.*

*munāzaʿat*, *f.* contest, controversy. *a.*

*munāzara*, *f.* disputation, contest. *a.*

*mūnch* or *mūnchh*, *f.* moustaches. *s.*

*mūnd*, shaved, bald; low, mean; *m.* the head; *n.* bald pate; a head man. *s.*

*mūnd*, *m.* the head. *mūnd-bherā*, butting (as rams).

*mūnd-pandā*, *a.* to coax, to wheedle. *s.*

*mūndan*, *m.* the first shaving of a child (a religious ceremony among the Hindus). *maundan*, *m.* an ornament, jewels, trinkets. *s.*

*mūndanā*, *a.* to shave, to cause to be shaved. *s.*

*mundaraj* or *mundarij*, contained, inserted, included; comprehending, containing. *a.*

*mūndāsā*, *m.* a kind of small turban. *h.*

*mūndlā*, *m.* the shoulder, a hump; a footstool; shoots of the sugar-cane. *h.*

*mūndī*, the head, the summit. *s.*

*mūndīl*, bald, shorn, shaven. *s.*

*mūndīl-shirā*, bald-pated, shaven-headed. *s.*

*mūndīyā*, *m.* the head, the summit. *s.*

*mūndlā* or *mūndlā*, shaved, cropped. *s.*

*mūndnā*, *n.* to be shaved. *s.*

*mūndnā*, *n.* to be shut, closed. *s.*

*mūndnā*, *a.* to shave; to instruct, convert or make a disciple of; to wheedle out of anything. *ulṭe ustare se mūndnā*, to cheat one. *s.*

*mūndnā*, *a.* to shut, to cover, to close, to imprison, to involve. *s.* [ring. *s.*

*mūndrā*, *m.* *mūndrī*, *f.* a ring, a collar; a finger

*mūndh*, *m.* a devotee, a monk. *h.*

*mūndhānā*, *a.* to cause to be shaved. *h.*

*mūnfāil*, afflicted; bashful, ashamed. *a.*

*mūnfarid*, single, separate, solitary. *a.*

*mūnfarīj*, open; separate; tranquil, happy. *a.*

*mūnfasīl*, *m.* *mūnfasila*, *f.* disjoined. *a.*

*mūngā*, naked, bare.

*mūnh* or *mūnh*, *m.* mouth, face, countenance, presence, orifice; respect, complaisance; (met.) power, fitness, qualification, ability. *mūnh utar-jānā*, to have the face shrunk or withered by weakness and emaciation. *mūnh-akhrī*, verbal, by word of mouth. *mūnh-a-mūnh*, brumful. *mūnh-ānā*, *v.n.* to be salivated. *mūnh-andherā* or *mūnh-paknā*, twilight; evening; dusk, obscure. *mūnh-bārnā*, to refrain. *mūnh-pānā*, to open the mouth, to gape. *mūnh-biḡarnā*, to frown, to make faces. *mūnh-biḡarnā*, to be displeased; to have the taste blunted or depraved. *mūnh-banānā*, to make faces. *mūnh-band*, a muzzle. *mūnh band-karnā*, to hold one's

tongue. *mūnh-bolā bhāṭ*, an intimate friend (lit. one called a brother). *mūnh bhārī*, *f.* a bribe, a sop. *mūnh panā*, to get into one's good graces; to presume on the favour of another. *mūnh-patlā*, a horse's headstall. *mūnh par fūkhṭa ar jānā*, to change colour. *mūnh par garṇ honā*, to behave disrespectfully in the presence of a superior. *mūnh par lūnā*, to tell, to relate. *mūnh par hawā-j-urū*, or *-phirū* or *-chhūṭū*, (lit. to have a squib or rocket discharged against one's face), to change colour. *mūnh pasarṇā*, to gape with surprise, &c. *mūnh pharṇā*, to turn away from, to be displeased with, to be disgusted. *mūnh-phernā*, to abstain from. *mūnh-phatṭnā*, to presume, to desire much, to gape. *mūnh-pāth-k*, to speak in anger or bitterness. *mūnh-taknā*, to be astonished or afflicted. *mūnh topa*, *m.* bribe. *mūnh to dekho*, look at his face (applied to a person who pretends or aspires to something beyond his power or capacity). *mūnh-toṛnā*, to harass. *mūnh-thūṭhānā*, to make faces. *mūnh-thaṭhānā*, to slap one's face, to box the ears. *mūnh tephā-karnā*, to make wry faces. *mūnh chirṇā*, to make mouths. *mūnh charknā*, to become intimate with, to attach one's self to. *mūnh-cholnā*, to lute, or being inclined to bite (as a horse). *mūnh-chor*, shamefaced, bashful, timid, sheepish. *mūnh-chorā*, bashfulness. *mūnh-chhī-pannā*, to hide one's face (from bashfulness). *mūnh-dikhānā*, to shew one's face, to appear with confidence and satisfaction (generally, as in English, joined with a negative). *mūnh-dikhāz*, *f.* a present given by the friends of the family and the women of the neighbourhood on their first visit to a bride. *mūnh dekh-rānā*, to stare at with surprise. *mūnh dekh-ker bāl karnā*, to flatter, to speak what one supposes will be agreeable to his hearers. *mūnh-dekhnā*, to look up to (for aid, &c.); to have a regard for one; to be astonished or helpless. *mūnh dekhe kī ulfat* or *prīt*, apparent friendship or affection. *mūnh-dēnā*, to make familiarized. *mūnh-dālnā*, to beg, to request; (a horse) to bite. *mūnh-rakhnā*, to keep in good terms with. *mūnh-zabānū*, verbal (message or evidence), *riāz vocē*. *mūnh-zor*, headstrong, obstinate. *mūnh-sukarnā*, to change colour. *mūnh se phūl jhāyne*, to abuse, to reproach. *mūnh fūk hojānā*, to change colour (especially from fear). *mūnh kūtā karnā* (lit. to blacken the face), to incur disgrace; to punish, to dis-

grace. *muñh kâ phûhar*, abusive. *muñh kâ nivalâ*, anything easily attained. *muñh-karûâ*, to confront, to compare; to give abase; to burst or open (as an abscess); to make the first attempt at seizing game (a young hound or other animal used in hunting); to turn one's face, or direct one's steps towards any particular object or place. *muñh-kholûâ*, to abuse. *muñh ke kawee ur jone*, to look blank on any occasion. *muñh kî la; utarai or janî*, to lose the sense of shame. *muñh-lothanâ*, to be down in the mouth, to make a long face. *muñh-lagânâ*, to familiarize, to be intimate with inferiors. *muñh-logaa*, to have the mouth burned by any pungent substance; to become intimate, to become familiarized, to become a favourite. *muñh leke rah jana*, to be silent from shame. *muñh mârûâ or -sînâ*, to stop one's mouth, to put one to silence; to feed; to bite. *muñh-mangî*, that which is demanded. *muñh-naqaa*, to turn away, to abstain from anything. *muñh nu pânî ana*, to desire with eagerness. *apûâ sa muñh leke phir jana or -anâ*, to return disappointed from any enterprise. *s.*

*muñhân* or *mûñhân*, *m.* soreness in the mouth, the aphthæ or thrush, salivation. *muñhâ-muñh, tête-à-tête*, face to face; brimful, topful. *muñ-nah muñhî*, *f.* altercation, squabble, wrangle. *r.*

*munharif*, change, inverted, declining or turning from; (sub.) a trapezium (in geometry). *a.*

*munharifî*, apostatism, backsliding. *a.*

*munhasir*, surrounded, besieged. *a.*

*munhazim*, put to flight, discomfited. *a.*

*muñh-nâl*, *m.f.* the mouth-piece of a *hukka*. *s.*

*munî* or *munî*, *m.* a holy man, a saint, a sage. *s.*

*munib*, *m.* a patron, a manager, a master, a principal; a client, constituent. *munib-gumashla*, a head clerk or manager of a bank, &c. *a.*

*munibâna*, the perquisite of a manager. *a.p.*

*munif*, eminent, exalted, noble, sublime. *a.*

*mun'im*, *m.* a benefactor; *adj.* liberal. *a.*

*munir*, shining, splendid, illustrious. *a.*

*munis* or *mûnis*, *m.* a companion, a friend. *a.*

*munus* or *munish*, *m.* a saint; the chief of the saints or sages. *s.* [ment of holy sages. *s.*

*munî-sthân*, *m.* a hermitage, the abode or retirement. *munhadim*, demolished, destroyed. *a.*

*munkashif*, discovered, revealed, displayed. *a.*

*munkasim*, divided into parts. *a.*

*munkatî*, terminated, finished, broken off, exterminated, disjoined. *munkatî honâ*, *a.* to be cut off, to be finished, or settled, or terminated. *a.*

*mûnkî*, *f.* a blow with the fist. *h.*

*munkir*, denying, rejecting. *Munkir* and *Nakir*, are the names of two angels, who, agreeably to the *Muhammadian* creed, are supposed to examine the spirits of the dead on leaving the body. *munkir-honâ*, to deny. *a.*

*mûnsal* (for *mûsal*, *q.v.*), a wooden pestle. *s.*

*munasalik*, joined, united together. *a.*

*munсарif*, departing, receding. *munсарif-k.*, depart, set out. *a.*

*munshât*, *pl.* writings, compositions. *a.*

*munshi*, *m.* a writer, a clerk, a secretary; commonly means a tutor, a teacher of languages, more particularly of Hindûstânî, Persian, and Arabic. *munshi-garî*, *f.* the business of a *mun-shi* *gânâ*, clerk-like. *a.p.* [*shî*. *a.*

*munsiif*, equitable, just; (sub.) a distributor of justice; a judge, an arbitrator. *a.*

*munsiifan* or *munsiifâna*, candidly, equitably; justly. *a.* [tration, just criticism. *a.*

*munsiifî*, *f.* office of *munsiif*: judgment, arbitration. *a.*

*muntabî*, tame, trained, tractable. *a.*

*muntafi*, rejected, dissipated, destroyed. *a.*

*muntafi'*, *m.* a gainer, one who uses, enjoys, or has the advantage of a thing. *a.*

*muntafj*, result, consequence; deduced, inferred. *chi muntaj*, what is the inference. *a.*

*muntakal*, transported, carried. *a.*

*muntakhab*, chosen, selected; (sub.) a selection; *pl.* *muntakhabât*. *a.*

*muntakim*, taking revenge, avenging. *a.*

*munlashar*, published, explained. *a.*

*munlazam*, ordered, arranged, disposed. *a.*

*munlazir*, expecting, tarrying for. *a.*

*munzal*, that which is sent down, an angel. *a.*

*munzari*, *m.* a solitary man, a hermit. *a.*

*munzawil*, perishing, decaying, failing. *a.*

*munzil*, one who causes to alight, one who receives a stranger hospitably. *a.*

*mur*, *m.* myrrh, bitterness; *adj.* bitter. *a.*

*murâ'ât*, *f.* looking back upon, considering, reflecting, viewing attentively. *a.*

*murabba'*, being four in number; square, quadrangular, quadrilateral. *a.*

*murabba* or *murabbâ*, pickled, preserved; *m.* a confection, jam. *a.*

*murabbj-sâz*, *m.* a confectioner. *a.p.*

*murabbî*, a tutor, guardian, protector, patron. *a.*

*murâd*, *f.* desire, wish, design. *a.*

*murâdât*, *pl.* things desired, designs. *a.*

*murâd-bakhsh*, the giver of one's desire. *a.*

*murâdîgâi*, obtaining one's wishes. *a.*

*murād-mand* or *murād-wantā*, desirous, longing for; needy, necessitous. *a.p.h.*  
*murāṣṭ'at*, citing before a judge, a lawsuit. *a.*  
*murāṣṭakat*, association, travelling in company. *a.*  
*murāṣṭah*, quiet, tranquil, contented, happy, prosperous; comfortable. *a.*  
*muraṣṭi*, *f.* (v. *mūṭi*), a radish. *h.*  
*muraṣṭi*, *m.* one whose business it is to grow and sell vegetables. *h.*  
*murāṣṭ'at*, return, recourse; repeating. *a.*  
*mūrakh*, ignorant. *mūrakh-gāth*, the insisting of an ignorant fellow upon what he says. *mūrakhātāṭ*, *mūrakh-pānā*, *m.* or *mūrakhya* or *mūrakhltā*, *f.* ignorance, stupidity, folly, barbarism. *s.* [a scrap-book; fine penmanship. *a.*  
*murakkā'*, clothed in rags, patched, mended; *m.*  
*murakkab*, compounded, mixed. *a.*  
*murakkabāt*, *pl.* compound medicines. *a.*  
*murandū karānā*, *a.* to tie, to captivate. *murandū-kar-dāhū*, to entrance, to enchant, to captivate.  
*murāsulat*, epistolary correspondence. *a.* [*h.*  
*murāṣṭā*, covered with gold, set or studded with jewels, cloth so ornamented. *a.*  
*murat*, *f.* a statute, an idol; a person. *s.*  
*murattab*, arranged, regulated, prepared. *murat-tab-k.*, to arrange. *a.*  
*murāṭ*, *m.* a vegetable merchant. *h.*  
*muragāt*, *f.* acting hypocritically, hypocrisy. *a.*  
*mur-chang*, *f.* a jew's harp. *p.h.*  
*murchhā* or *murchha*, *f.* a swoon, stupefaction.  
*murchhā-ānā* or *-khānā*, to swoon. *s.h.*  
*murchhāgāt*, a state of swoon or stupefaction. *s.*  
*murchhān*, *adj.* fainting; syncope, swoon. *s.*  
*murchhūt*, faint, entranced, fainted. *s.*  
*murda*, dead; *m.* a corpse. *murda-sho*, one who washes the dead. *murda-farosh*, a name of a caste whose business it is to carry the dead. *p.*  
*murdañt*, worthy of death. *p.*  
*murdār*, polluted, impure, squalid, ugly, profane; (sub.) carrion. *murdar-kharā*, a species of eagle or crow that feeds filthily, a vulture. *p.*  
*murdhā*, *m.* the head, the summit. *s.*  
*murgh*, *m.* a fowl, bird, cock (particularly house fowl). *murghi aiwān*, the sparrow. *murghi birigān*, a broiled fowl. *murghā*, *m.* a cock, any male bird. *murghāb*, *f.* a waterfowl. *murghak*, a little bird, a small fowl. *murghān*, *pl.* birds.  
*murghāni chaman*, birds of the grove, nightingales. *murgh-bāz*, a cockfighter, one who feeds cocks. *murghī*, *f.* a hen. *murghī-wālā* or *mur-gī-wālā*, *m.* a poulterer. *p.h.*  
*murgh*, *m.* a head man, a chief. *s.*

*mūṛh*, stupid, brutal; *m.* a fool, a simpleton.  
*mūṛh-man*, stupid, of dull mind. *s.*  
*murhar*, *m.* convulsion; *adj.* twisted. *h.*  
*murchā*, *m.* an orphan; a peacock. *s.*  
*murhī*, *f.* a twist, contortion, writhing. *h.*  
*murhigānā*, *n.* to be twisted, to be writhed. *h.*  
*murad*, desirous, willing; *m.* a disciple, a scholar, a follower. *a.*  
*muradī*, *f.* scholarship, the state or period of being a disciple. *a.*  
*maris*, *m.* a cause, an author; the person from whom an inheritance is derived. *marisi 'atī*, a remote progenitor. *a.*  
*marhan*, *m.* pining, fading. *h.*  
*marhānā*, *n.* to wither, to fade, to pine. *h.*  
*marjī'*, *m.* one who delays doing what he promises; one of the sect called *marjīat* or *marjīyat*, who procrastinate the practice of good works as altogether unnecessary, and who deem faith sufficient for attaining salvation. *a.*  
*markinā*, *n.* to twist, to writhing. *h.*  
*markandī*, prostrate, lying down. *markandī māna*, to confine one's self to bed.  
*marlā*, toothless; *m.* a peacock. *h.*  
*marlā*, *f.* a life, flute, pipe. *marlithar*, a name of *Krishna*. *s.*  
*murmurā*, *m.* a kind of food, rice pressed flat and eaten raw (so named in imitation of the sound which it gives in chewing). *h.*  
*murānā*, *n.* to be twisted, to be bent, turned. *h.*  
*mur*, *m.* bitterness; *adj.* bitter. *a.*  
*murā*, *m.* a squib. *h.*  
*murāl*, *m.* a messenger, a divine messenger, a prophet, an apostle.  
*murāla*, *m.* an epistle, a missive. *a.*  
*murshid*, *m.* an instructor, a director, guide (to salvation), a teacher, a monitor.  
*murshidī*, *f.* instruction in matters of religion. *a.*  
*murṭadd*, an apostate, a renegade. *a.*  
*murṭaf'*, elevated, high, aggrandized. *a.*  
*murṭahān*, pledged, pawned. *a.*  
*murṭakib*, mounted, carried, riding. *a.*  
*murṭazā*, chosen, one of the titles of 'Alī. *s.*  
*mūrtī*, *f.* body, figure, form, image. *s.*  
*mūrtiman*, also *mūrtimānā*, material, substantial, having shape or substance, incarnate. *s.*  
*murūr*, *m.* passing, elapsing, a passage. *a.*  
*murūwat*, *f.* manliness, virility, fortitude; affection, humanity, generosity. *murūwat torṇā*, to cease behaving affectionately. *a.*  
*mūṣā*, devised by will. *mūṣā-bi-hi*, a legacy, a bequest. *mūṣā-la-hu*, a legate.

*mūsā*, Moses, the Jewish legislator. *a.*  
*mūsā*, m. a mouse, a rat. *s.*  
*muṣābarat*, enduring with patience. *a.*  
*musabbih*, m. the first cause. *musabbihū-l-asbāb*,  
 the causer of causes, i.e. God. *musabbihū-haḳīqī*,  
 the true cause, God the Almighty. *a.*  
*muṣ'ad*, happy, fortunate, propitious, august. *a.*  
*muṣaddī'*, troublesome, annoying. *a.*  
*muṣaddak*, verified, substantiated, attested. *a.*  
*muṣāfarat*, f. travelling (in a body); journeying;  
 being a stranger. *a.*  
*muṣaffī*, clean, pure, transparent; justified. *a.*  
*muṣafir*, a traveller, passenger, stranger. *muṣafir-*  
*parwar* or *-narwāz*, one who cherishes travellers;  
 adj. hospitable. *muṣafirāna*, like a traveller.  
*muṣāfirī*, state of travelling. *muṣāfir-khāna*,  
 m. a house for the reception of travellers, a  
 caravanserai. *a.p.*  
*muṣāhabat*, f. companionship, society, familiar  
 intercourse, communion. *a.*  
*muṣāhib*, m. a companion, friend, favourite, aide-  
 de-camp, courtier. *a.*  
*muṣāhibī*, f. (v. *muṣāhabat*) companionship. *a.*  
*muṣaī*, f. Judaism, following of the religion and  
 laws of Moses. *a.*  
*muṣajjal*, proved, authenticated. *a.*  
*muṣal* or *muṣal*, m. a wooden pestle, a club. *mu-*  
*ṣal dhār barasna*, to ram very heavily, or as we  
 say in the vulgate, "to rain cats and dogs." *s.*  
*muṣāṭha*, m. or *muṣāṭhat*, f. reconciliation, paci-  
 fication. *muṣaṭha-k.*, to reconcile. *a.*  
*muṣallā*, m. a carpet to pray on. *a.*  
*muṣallah*, armed for war, clad in armour.  
*muṣallam*, keeping safe, preserving in liberty;  
 complete, entire, whole; exempted from. *a.*  
*muṣallat*, conquered, subdued; conquest. *a.*  
*muṣalma* (v. *muṣlim*), m. a true believer, a *Mu-*  
*hammadan*. *a.*  
*muṣalmānī*, f. the *Muhammadan* religion; cir-  
 cumcision; a female Muslim; adj. of or  
 relating to the religion of *Muhammad*. *a.*  
*muṣalsal*, successive, linked, chained. *a.*  
*muṣammā* or *muṣammā*, called, named, denomi-  
 nated, entitled; above-mentioned. *a.*  
*muṣammāt*, f. (v. *muṣammā*), named. *a.*  
*muṣannā*, a. to cause to steal. *s.*  
*muṣannaf*, composed; a composition. *a.*  
*muṣannafīl*, books, works, compositions. *a.*  
*muṣannif*, m. a composer, an author. *a.*  
*muṣawadat*, f. contending for superiority. *a.*  
*muṣāwāl*, f. equation, evenness, equality. *a.*  
*muṣāwī*, equal, parallel, equivalent. *a.*

*mūsawī*, of or relating to Moses. *a.*  
*muṣawwar*, a painting, a picture. *a.*  
*muṣawwir*, m. a painter, a sculptor. *a.*  
*muṣawwirī*, f. the art of painting. *a.*  
*muṣhīt*, one who proves, or establishes. *a.*  
*mūsh*, m. (v. *mush*) a rat, a mouse. *s.p.*  
*mushābaha*, m. or *mushābahat*, f. similitude, like-  
 ness, conformity, resemblance; probability. *a.*  
*mushābahā*, assimilated, like. *a.*  
*mushābih*, picture, similitude; probability; like.  
*mushābih biki*, compared with it. *a.*  
*mushaf*, m. a volume, a book. *a.*  
*mushahada*, m. sight, vision; ocular demonstra-  
 tion. *mushahada-k.*, a. to look at, to contem-  
 plate, to view. *a.*  
*mushahara*, m. bargaining, settling or hiring by  
 the month; monthly salary, pay, wages. *a.*  
*musha'at*, f. the ceremony of accompanying a  
 visitor, on his departure, to the door of the  
 house; a mark of respect shewn only to su-  
 periors. *a.*  
*mūshak*, m. a rat, a mouse. *s.*  
*mushak*, a bat, vesper-fly. *p.*  
*mushakkal*, well-shaped, handsome. *a.*  
*mushal*, m. a club, a mace, a pestle. *s.*  
*musham*, m. stealing, pilfering. *s.*  
*mushar*, signified, indicated. *mushārūn ilāhi*,  
 above-mentioned, aforesaid. *a.*  
*mushārakat*, f. community, partnership. *a.*  
*mushārik*, m. a comrade, an associate. *a.*  
*musharraf*, exalted, ennobled; ornamented. *a.*  
*musharrah*, explained, commented upon. *a.*  
*musharrak*, common (to many). *a.*  
*mushararat*, f. counsel, deliberation. *a.*  
*mushawwash*, disturbed, uneasy, perplexed. *a.*  
*mushfik*, kind, shewing favour. *a.*  
*mushfikāna*, favourably, kindly. *a.*  
*mūshik*, m. a rat, a mouse; a plunderer. *s.*  
*mūshī-kor*, a mole, a musk-rat. *p.*  
*mushil*, aperient, purgative, laxative. *a.*  
*mushīr*, signifying, denoting, indicating, bearing  
 the marks of. *a.*  
*mushir*, m. a counsellor, a senator. *mushīr i*  
*khāss*, a privy counsellor. *a.*  
*mushit* or *mūshīt*, stolen, robbed, pilfered. *s.*  
*mushk* (in Arabic, *mishk*), m. musk. *mushk-bār*,  
 diffusing musk, scented like musk; (met.) a  
 mistress's lock. *mushk-billi* or *mushk-bilūo*, a  
 civet-cat, the animal from which is obtained the  
 perfume called *zubād*, or, vulgar, *jawād*. *mushk-*  
*fām*, musk-coloured; (met.) the locks of a mis-  
 tress. *p.*  
*mushkīb*, f. a large shallow vessel, in which bread

*mushken-charhōnā* or *-bāndhnū*, a. to pinion, to tie the hands behind the back. *h.*  
*mushkū*, dark bay, approaching to black. *p.*  
*mushkil*, difficult, intricate, hard, painful; a difficulty. *mushkil-pasand*, one who delights in difficulties. *mushkil-kushā*, a disperser of difficulties. *mushkil-gazār* or *-gazār*, difficult to pass. *a.*  
*mushkilāt*, pl. things difficult. *a.*  
*mushkīn*, musky, dark, of a sable hue. *p.*  
*mushrif*, an examiner, inspector. *a.*  
*mushrik*, m. an infidel, an idolater. *a.*  
*mushl*, f. the fist, a blow, a handful. *p.*  
*mushl*, m. theft, robbery. *h.*  
*mushl'al*, inflamed, kindled, set on fire. *a.*  
*mushtabih*, obscure, ambiguous. *a.*  
*mushlahar*, proclaimed, celebrated, famous. *a.*  
*mushlah*, longing, desiring, wishing. *a.*  
*mushlak*, full of desire, wishing, longing. *a.*  
*mushlakāna*, with a great desire. *a.*  
*mushlamil*, comprehending, containing. *a.*  
*mushlā-mushl*, f. or *-mushl*, m. thumping and pulling, boxing, fist-cuffs. *s.*  
*mushlarī*, f. buying; m. a purchaser. *a.*  
*mushlarik*, m. a partner, an associate. *a.*  
*mushlī*, fine silk cloth, or a garment made thereof; a handful, a small number or quantity. *mushlī*, *khāk*, a handful of dust. *p.*  
*mushlī*, f. the fist; stealing. *s.*  
*mushlī-bandh*, m. one who clenches the fist. *s.p.*  
*mushlī-mushlī*, fist to fist, fist-cuffs. *s.*  
*mushl-pāt*, m. pummelling, boxing. *s.*  
*mushlmār*, m. a pilferer, a robber. *mushlmār kar bādhnū*, to sit with the knees held up by clapping the arms round them. *s.*  
*mushl-zan*, m. a boxer, a bruiser, a pugilist. *p.*  
*mushl-zanī*, f. boxing, the pugilistic art. *p.*  
*mushbat*, f. a misfortune, disaster, affliction, adversity, evil, misery, ill. *mushbat ī uga hām*, an unlooked-for disaster or affliction. *mushbat-zada*, struck with misfortune, &c. *a.*  
*musiki* or *musiki* (Gr. μουσική), music. *g.*  
*musinn*, old, aged, advanced in years. *a.*  
*musīr*, one who perseveres or insists; adj. obstinate, unflinching. *a.*  
*muskan*, f. a smile or grin, a kind of laugh without opening the mouth. *h.*  
*muskānā*, n. to smile, to grin. *h.*  
*muskir*, inebriating, intoxicating. *a.*  
*muskurāhat* or *muskurāī*, f. smiling, grinning, smirking, laughing. *h.*  
*muskurānā*, n. to smile, to grin, to snirk. *h.*

*musla*, a question, proposition, precept, example; punishment by way of example. *a.*  
*muslih*, m. one who rectifies, a mediator, pacifier, adviser, reformer. *a.*  
*muslim*, a Muslimān, a believer in and follower of the *Mahammadan* faith. *a.*  
*mūsua*, a. to pilfer, to steal, to defraud, to snatch or seize by force. *s.*  
*mūsra*, m. or *musri*, f. a rat, a mouse. *s.*  
*musrif* or *musrif*, prodigal, extravagant. *a.*  
*mustadām*, perpetual, memorial; assiduous, constant in anything. *a.*  
*mustadī*, petitioner, suitor, claimant. *a.*  
*mustafād*, received, acquired, benefitted. *a.*  
*mustafad*, gaming, profiting, edified. *a.*  
*mustafiz*, diffused, divulged; favoured. *a.*  
*mustafsir*, interrogating, investigating. *a.*  
*mustaghfir*, one who asks pardon, penitent. *a.*  
*mustaghni*, rich, independent, satisfied, contented, purse-proud. *a.*  
*mustaghniyāna*, proudly, superciliously. *a.*  
*mustaghbrak* or *mustaghbrak*, drowned, immersed (literally or metaphorically). *a.* [a right to *a.*  
*mustahakk* or *mustahakk*, worthy, deserving, having *mustahkam* or *mustahkam*, firm, fast, strong. *a.*  
*mustashan*, virtuous, laudable, beautiful. *a.*  
*mustahzir*, one who is present, or one who wishes to be present. *a.*  
*mustā'idī*, prepared, ready, capable, able, fit, proper, worthy. *mustā'idī 'ilm*, learned. *a.*  
*mustajab*, acceptable, agreeable. *mustajābm-d-da'wā*, one whose prayers are accepted. *a.*  
*mustajir*, m. a tenant, one who rents a house, a contractor, a renter, a farmer. *a.*  
*mustājiri*, f. renting, farming, holding or settlement in a farm. *a.*  
*mustakarr*, fixed, a fixed abode. *a.*  
*mustakhal*, a front view (of a figure). *a.*  
*mustakbil*, m. future, the future tense (in gram.). *a.*  
*mustakbilitāq*, pl. future events. *a.*  
*mustakhlis*, free, liberated. *a.*  
*mustakhrāj*, drawn out, extracted. *a.*  
*mustakill*, stable, firm, durable; absolute, independent, despotic. *a.* [loyal, resolute. *a.*  
*mustakim*, right, straight, standing erect, faithful, *mustalah*, idiomatic, metaphoric; an idiom. *a.*  
*mustalahāt*, pl. idiomatic expressions, &c. *a.*  
*mustā'mal*, used, applied; second-hand. *a.*  
*mustatir*, veiled, concealed, hidden. *a.*  
*mustaufī*, paying or receiving in full (a debt); m. a head clerk, an auditor. *mustaufī-gari*, f. clerkship, audit. *a.*

*mustajib*, worthy, fitting, deserving, meriting;  
 m. an author, cause. *a.*  
*mustawī*, equal, straight, direct. *a.*  
*mut*, m. urine, piss. *mūt-ataknā*, to labour under  
 a total suppression of urine. *s.*  
*mut'a*, use, profit, convenience, marrying *pro tem-*  
*pore*, an easy kind of marriage permitted to  
 good Muslims when absent from home: the  
 Sunnis, however, consider it illegal and im-  
*mut'abbid*, devout, religious. *a.* [moral. *a.*  
*mut'a'addi*, prepared, ready, performing. *a.*  
*mut'a'addi*, a transgressor, a wicked wretch; (in  
 gram.) an active, transitive, or causal verb. *a.*  
*mut'a'addid*, many, various; ready, prepared;  
 (sub.) a number exceeding 10,000. *a.*  
*mut'a'ayana*, m. a station, post, command; an  
 appointment, establishment. *a.*  
*mut'a'ayin*, appointed to, fixed, constituted, de-  
 puted, determined. *a.*  
*mut'a'ajib*, wonderful, astonished. *a.*  
*mut'a'akkhirin*, modern times, late. *a.*  
*mut'a'allam*, being taught, learning; (sub.) a  
 scholar, disciple. *a.*  
*mut'a'allif*, m. one who cultivates the acquaintance,  
 or conciliates the goodwill of another. *a.*  
*mut'a'allik*, hanging, suspended; belonging to,  
 concerning; connected with, attached to, ad-  
 dicted; a relation or kinsman. *a.*  
*mut'a'allikan* or *mut'a'allikad*, pl. domestics, chil-  
 dren, family. *a.*  
*mut'a'allim*, teaching, a teacher. *a.*  
*mut'a'ammil*, contemplative, considering. *a.*  
*mut'a'ariz*, m. opposing, giving pain. *a.*  
*mut'a'asib*, bigoted, partial, prejudiced. *a.*  
*mut'a'assir*, difficult, impossible. *a.*  
*mut'a'aziz*, afflicted, troubled, grieved. *a.*  
*mut'a'azzir*, making an apology; deserving pardon;  
 difficult, impossible; stained; defaced. *a.*  
*mut'ab'at*, f. obsequiousness; following, under-  
 standing, or imitating one another, submitting,  
 obeying; doing anything solidly and certainly,  
 doing in the same manner after another. *a.*  
*mut'abaddi*, m. a commencer, a beginner. *a.*  
*mut'abannā*, adopted (son or child). *a.*  
*mut'abannagī*, the adopting of a son. *a. h.*  
*mut'abar*, confidential, respectable, worthy of con-  
 fidence, reputable, trustworthy. *a.*  
*mut'abari*, trustworthiness, respectability. *a.*  
*mut'abarrak*, fortunate, august, blessed, holy. *a.*  
*mut'abik*, conformable, equal, suitable. *a.*  
*mut'ad*, m. custom, habit, use; size, weight, bulk;  
 adj. accustomed, wont. *a.*

*mutadaiyin*, orthodox, religious. *a.*  
*mut'adil*, temperate, tolerable. *a.*  
*mutafakkir*, contemplative, considering, serious,  
 thoughtful, pensive, grave. *a.*  
*mutaghayyar*, changed, inconsistent, disturbed,  
 stupefied, perplexed, estranged. *a.*  
*mutaghalib*, victorious, overcoming. *a.*  
*mutahayir*, astonished, confounded. *a.*  
*mutaharrik*, moved, moving one's self, moveable;  
 accented with a short vowel. *ghair mutaharrik*,  
 immoveable; not having a vowel. *a.*  
*mutaharrim*, revered; unlawful. *a.*  
*mutahhar*, pure, holy, purified. *a.*  
*mutajassid*, m. a spy, a scout, an emissary. *a.*  
*mut'ak*, manumitted, liberated (a slave). *a.*  
*mutakabbir*, proud, arrogant, disdainful. *a.*  
*mutakabbirana*, arrogantly, haughtily. *a.*  
*mutakaddim*, ancient, anterior, antique, preceding;  
 (sub.) a chief, president, guardian. *a.*  
*mutakaddiman* or *mutakaddimin*, pl. the ancients,  
 predecessors. *a.*  
*mutakallim*, speaking; (sub.) a speaker, a de-  
 clamor; (in gram.) the first person. *a.*  
*mutakarrib*, approaching, having access; (sub.) a  
 royal relative or favourite. *a.*  
*mut'akariz*, exacting or receiving (payment of a  
 debt); a dun. *a.*  
*mutakha'iyil*, imagining, suspecting, fancying (good  
 or evil). *mutakha'yila*, imagination, fancy. *a.*  
*mutakhallis*, pure; surnamed; safe, delivered from  
 evil. *a.* [law-suit. *a.*  
*mutakhasimain*, the two contending parties in a  
*mut'akad*, m. a believer, a faithful friend or ser-  
 vant, a supporter. *a.*  
*mut'amad*, trustworthy, confided in. *mut'amad*  
*'aladi*, one in whom confidence is placed. *a.*  
*mut'amanni*, wishing, desiring, hoping; the opta-  
 tive mood (in gram.). *a.*  
*mut'ana*, to cause to make water. *mut'ane wālā*,  
 (in medicine) a diuretic. *h.*  
*mutanaffir*, averse, disgusted, abhorring. *a.*  
*mutanahil*, finished, determined. *a.*  
*mutana'im*, affluent, opulent. *a.*  
*mutanajjim*, a star-gazer, an astrologer. *a.*  
*mutanazir*, disputed, contested (in law). *a.*  
*mutanjan*, m. a kind of dish. *mutanjan-gospandī*,  
 a kind of dish made of goat's flesh, or of mut-  
*mut'apā*, f. fatness, grossness. *h.* [ton. *p.*  
*mutaraddid*, rejected; adverse; wandering; ir-  
 resolute, perplexed, ambiguous, hesitating. *a.*  
*mutarassid*, expecting, watching, exploring; con-  
 templating, gazing at. *a.*

*mutarassil*, one who sends, the writer or sender of a letter. *a.*

*mut'arīf*, acknowledging, confessing. *a.*

*mut'ariz*, opposing, hindering, interposing. *a.*

*mutarjīm*, *m.* an interpreter; a translator. *mutarjīm*, translated. *a.*

*mutās*, *f.* desire or inclination to piss.

*mutasā*, desirous of pissing. *s.*

*mutasaddī*, importuning, plaguing. *a.*

*mutasaddī*, *m.* an accountant, a writer, a clerk; turning away the face, opposing; attempting, daring, intent on. *a.*

*mutasallī*, consoled, satisfied, comforted. *a.*

*mutaṣarrīf*, profuse, extravagant. *a.*

*mutaṣawwir*, considering, reflecting. *a.*

*mutashābih*, like, resembling; a simile. *a.*

*mutawaff'ā* or *mutawaff'ī*, dead, defunct. *a.*

*mutawajjih*, turning, facing; favouring. *a.*

*mutawakkif*, slow, delaying, waiting for. *a.*

*mutawakkil*, resigned to the will of God. *a.*

*mutawassil*, adjoining, conjoining; trusting. *a.*

*mutawassit*, intermediate, middling. *a.*

*mutawattin*, inhabitant, native, inhabiting. *a.*

*mutazalzal*, shaken, convulsed (earthquake). *a.*

*mutazammīn*, including, comprehending. *a.*

*mutazarrīb*, agitated, uneasy, bent. *a.*

*mūth*, *m. f.* grasp, clutch; the fist; a blow with the fist. *mūth-mard*, *m.* a robber, a ruffian. *s.*

*mūth*, *f.* handle, hilt; fist, handful; name of a game. *mūth kī mūth*, handful after handful, numerous handfuls. *mūthā*, *m.* a handle. *s.*

*mūthī*, *f.* the fist, hand, handful. *s.*

*mūthiyā* or *mūthiyā*, *m.* a handful. *s.*

*mutī*, abject, obedient, obsequious. *a.*

*mutifarīka* or *mutifarīkat* (*mutifarīkāt*, *pl.*), various, sundry; horseguards, spearmen, or archers, attending a monarch when he travels. *a.*

*mutiyā* (for *motiyā*), a porter, a carrier. *s.*

*mutlak*, absolute, universal, principal, supreme; wholly, at all at all; not in the least, never, entirely, altogether. *mutlaku-t'inān*, free, giving the reins. *a.*

*mutlakan*, absolutely, not at all. *a.*

*mutlif*, consuming, ruining; a prodigal. *a.*

*mūtnā*, one who pisses much, a piss-a-bed. *mūtnā*, to piss, (or, as nice people have it) to make water. *mūtr* or *mūtra*, *m.* piss, urine, *mūtrā-ghāt*, *m.* suppression of urine. *mūtrālit*, *m.* difficult or slow passage of urine. *s.*

*mutrib*, a musician, singer, minstrel. *a.*

*mutribī*, *f.* the life or art of a musician; minstrelsy, music, singing. *a.*

*muttafik*, united, agreeing, unanimous, consenting; *m.* an accomplice, an associate. *a.*

*muttāham*, suspected, accused, arraigned. *a.*

*muttāhim*, one who suspects. *a.*

*muttaki*, abstinent, temperate. *a.*

*muttalī*, rising, perceiving, informed. *muttalī-k.*, to inform, to acquaint. *muttalī-h.*, to be informed. *a.*

*muttasī*, broad, large, diffused. *a.* [formed. *a.*

*muttasī*, near, contiguous, adjoining. *a.*

*mutthī*, *f.* a handful, grasp; fist. *s.*

*muwaddī*, *f.* a cause, a motive; causing. *a.*

*muwafakat*, *f.* conformity. *muwafakat-k.*, to enter into friendship, to conform, &c. *a.*

*muwafik*, conformable with, proportional to, consonant, congruous, apt, like, agreeing, suiting, favourable, propitious. *a.*

*muwahhid* or *muwahhidāna*, one who believes in one God; an unitarian; adj. orthodox. *a.*

*muwajjah*, *m.* presence, confronting. *a.*

*muwajjah*, agreeable, acceptable. *a.*

*muwakkaza*, *m.* taking satisfaction, retaliating, chastising, calling to a severe account. *a.*

*muwakkad*, corroborated, efficacious. *a.*

*muwakkil*, *m.* one who is appointed guardian; a superintendent, vicergerent. *a.*

*muwakkar*, honoured, revered, respected. *a.*

*muwalat*, *f.* friendship, affection, pursuing a business steadily or without intermission. *a.*

*muwālī*, he who aids or assists. *a.*

*muwallad*, begotten: the term is applied in India to Arabs born in that country, whether pure or half-caste. *a.*

*muwallah*, disturbed, struck, distracted. *a.*

*muwallif*, a composer, author, editor. *a.*

*muwāṣṣat*, *f.* companionship, fellowship, society, familiarity, intimacy. *a.*

*muwarrikh*, *m.* an annalist, an historian, a chronologer, biographer. *a.*

*muwāsālat*, *f.* conjunction, interview. *a.*

*muwassi*, *m.* making a will, a testator. *a.*

*muwassir*, penetrating, efficacious. *a.*

*muwāzina*, list or statement of all the land belonging to a village, also called *raḥba-bandī*. *a.*

*muṣassar*, attained, procurable, obtainable; easy, favourable, practicable, possible. *a.*

*muẓā'af*, doubled, increased, multiplied. *a.*

*muẓā'af*, annexed, added; related. *a.*

*muẓā'afat*, *pl.* things, annexed, appendages. *a.*

*muẓaffar*, victorious, a conqueror. *muẓaffar wa mānsūr*, victorious and supported (from on high). *a.*

*muzāh* (also *muzāhat*), *m.* a jest, a joke. *a.*

*muzāhamat*, f. prevention, hinderance. *a.*  
*muzāhim*, forbidding, hindering; m. an obstacle,  
 a preventer; adj. inconvenient. *a.*  
*muzākara*, conference, conversation. *a.*  
*muzakhrāf*, ornamented, varnished, deceitful. *a.*  
*muzakhrāfāt*, pl. idle tales; lying vanities. *a.*  
*muzakhrif*, a deceiver, a cheat, a liar. *a.*  
*muzakkī*, a purifier, a purgator. *a.*  
*muzakkar*, masculine, masculine gender. *a.*  
*muzāraba*, m. a battle, conflict, combat. *a.*  
*muzāwalat*, f. remedying, curing. *a.*  
*muzāyaka*, m. penury, necessity, distress, poverty;  
 moment, consequence, significance. *kechh* *muzāyaka nahū*, it is of no consequence. *a.*  
*muzd*, m. a reward, premium, salary. *p.*  
*muzhda*, m. joyful tidings, good news. *p.*  
*muzhik*, ridiculous, droll, laughable. *a.*  
*muzhikāt*, pl. jests, jokes, funny sayings. *a.*  
*muzj*, noxious, troublesome, importunate, vexatious, pernicious. *mūzi-gari*, f. troublesomeness. *a.* [obstinate (as a disease). *a.*  
*muzmin*, chronic, permanent, of long continuance,  
*muztarib*, agitated, disturbed, afflicted, chagrined,  
 anxious, uneasy. *a.*  
*muztaribān*, in a state of agitation or anxiety. *a.*  
*myān*, m. (v. *myān*) sir, master. *h.*  
*myān*, an imitative sound, the cry of the cat.  
*myān-k*, to mew or cry as a cat. *h.*

*nā*, no, neither, not, a negative particle prefixed to nouns, participles, and affirmative adjectives, simple or compound, has the same meaning as the English prefixes in-, un-, dis-, &c.; as, *nā-āshnā*, unacquainted, unknown. *nā-āshnāzī*, f. shyness, acting the stranger, reservedness. *nā-unnad* or *unnad*, hopeless, despairing. *nā-ṭimād*, not to be trusted. *nā-ṭimādī*, trustworthlessness. *nā-unnadī*, f. despair, hopelessness. *nā-andesh*, evident, requiring no thought. *nā-nāf*, unjust, inequitable. *nā-ahl*, unworthy, unfit. *nā-baligh*, not arrived at the age of puberty. *nā-balighī*, nonage, minority. *nā-bā-khīrad*, unwise, unwisely. *nā-bā-kār*, useless. *nā-ba-kārī*, uselessness. *nā-būd*, that never existed, annihilated, vanished. *nā-bunā*, blind. *nā-biānāzī*, f. blindness. *nā-bināzī*, weak-sighted, seeing imperfectly. *nā-pāk*, polluted, dirty, unclean, filthy, impure, defiled. *nā-pākī*, uncleanness, pollutedness, defilement, impurity. *nā-*

*pā,edār*, unstable, frail, unsteady, fickle, transitory. *nā-padīd*, invisible, not to be found, un conspicuous, private, concealed. *nā-parvā*, intrepid, fearless, careless. *nā-parhezgar*, unchaste, sinful. *nā-pasand* or *nā-pasandā*, unchosen, disapproved of. *nā-paid* or *nā-paidā*, unborn, that has never existed, not to be found. *nā-tāb*, weak, infirm. *nā-tarāsh*, also *nā-tarāshīda*, unshaved; impolite, unlicked. *nā-tarbiyat*, uneducated. *nā-tars*, severe, hard-hearted, pitiless, fearless. *nā-tamām*, unfinished, imperfect, deficient. *nā-tāmāmī*, deficiency, imperfectness. *nā-tawān* or *nā-tawānā*, powerless, weak, infirm, impotent. *nā-tawānī* or *nā-tawānāzī*, weakness, impotence. *nā-jā'iz*, unsuitable, unlawful. *nā-jūs*, of no family, ignoble; strange. *nā-chār*, remediless, helpless, forlorn, distressed, constrained. *nā-chārī*, helplessness, impotence. *nā-chāk*, unsound, out of order. *nā-chākī*, f. laziness, coolness, lukewarmness, displeasure, disagreement. *nā-chiz*, of no consequence, trifling, insignificant. *nā-chizī*, f. insignificance, nullity. *nā-hakk*, unjust, untrue; unjustly. *nā-hakk-shinās*, inequitable, ungrateful, having no notions of justice. *nā-khudā*, an atheist, an impious man; (for *nāo-khudā*) captain of a vessel. *nā-khudā-tars*, not fearing God. *nā-khulaf*, wicked, vicious (boy). *nā-khwānda*, unread, unlearned. *nā-khwāb*, unwilling, constrained; unwillingly, constrainedly. *nā-khūb*, bad. *nā-khush*, displeased, unpleasant. *nā-khushī*, f. displeasure. *nā-khush-āwāz*, having a disagreeable voice (a singer). *nā-dār*, poor, without possession, insolvent. *nā-dārī*, f. poverty, insolvency. *nā-dihand* or *dihanda*, not paying what is due; stingy, close-fisted. *nā-didagi*, f. poverty, bankruptcy. *nā-didānī*, not to be seen. *nā-dida*, unseen; a person who has seen little. *nā-rāz*, dissatisfied. *nā-rasā*, unworthy, unfit; ill-bred, unmannerly. *nā-rasūzī*, f. unworthiness, unfitness; unmannerliness, unskillfulness. *nā-rasida*, not yet arrived. *nā-rasfta*, not gone. *nā-ravā*, not current or passable, "no go." *nā-zād*, a barren woman. *nā-zā'ida*, a woman who has not yet produced children. *nā-zor*, weak. *nā-zorī*, f. weakness. *nā-zeb*, ugly, ill-shaped, inelegant. *nā-zebāzish* or *nā-zebāzī*, f. ugliness, deformity, ungracefulness, plainness. *nā-sāz*, discordant, dissonant, discrepant; obscene, rude, uncivil. *nā-sāz-kār* or *sāz-gār*, discordant, unfavourable. *nā-sāzgārī*



or *kāri*, f. discordance, absurdity, dissension. *nā-sāzi*, f. discordance, dissension. *nā-sipās*, ungrateful, disagreeable, unthankful. *nā-sipāsi*, f. ungratefulness. *nā-sazā*, unmerited, unworthy, indecent, impertinent, foolish. *nā-sufta*, unbored. *nā-sufta bīb*, a cunning person. *nā-samajh*, unintelligent. *nā-samjhi*, f. ignorance. *nā-shad*, cheerless, low-spirited, dull, dissatisfied, hippish. *nā-shādī*, f. dullness, melancholy, displeasure, dissatisfaction. *nā-shagasta*, unworthy, improper, indecent. *nā-shudanū*, one from whom no good is to be expected; unfit to live; absurd, impracticable; ill-fated. *nā-shusta*, unwashed. *nā-shukr*, ungrateful. *nā-shukri karnā*, to act ungratefully. *nā-shakab* or *nā-shakābā*, impatient, unsteady. *nā-shakibī* or *nā-shakibāti*, f. impatience, non-endurance. *nā-shoh*, unwashed. *nā-sabr*, impatient. *nā-sawab*, not right, sinful, bad, unwholesome. *na-lakal*, weak, infirm. *nā-lakalī*, f. weakness. *nā-firmān*, disobedient; name of a flower of a purple colour. *nā-fahm*, stupid, unintelligent. *na-kibāl*, unfit. *na-kibāl*, unacceptable; rejecting, refusing, disgusting. *nā-kucwat*, weak. *nā-kucwatī*, f. weakness. *nā-kāri*, inutilty, incompetency. *nā-kāragi*, f. idleness, laziness. *nā-kara*, useless, bad. *na-kām*, unwilling, disappointed, discontented. *nā-kamī*, f. disappointment, discontent. *na-kas*, a person of light character, or of no consequence. *nā-kasi*, f. worthlessness. *nā-kand*, m. a colt. *nā-guzār*, necessary, indispensable. *nā-gawār*, unarranged; indigested; unacceptable, unpalatable, unwholesome. *nā-lā'ik*, unfit, unworthy. *nā-mutanāhī*, infinite, divine. *nā-mahram*, a stranger, one who is not permitted to enter the women's apartment. *nā-murād*, dissatisfied, disappointed. *nā-murādi*, dissatisfaction, disappointment, despair, despondency. *nā-mard*, *nā-mardāna* or *nā-mardum*, unmanly, a coward; impotent. *nā-mardī*, unmanliness, cowardice, impotence. *nā-maḥbū*, unacceptable, disagreeable, unpleasant; unnatural. *nā-ma'kāl*, improper. *nā-mulā'im*, hard. *nā-munāsib*, improper, not to the purpose. *nā-manzūn*, discordant (melody). *nā-nihāda*, not allotted. *nā-wakt*, out of season, untimely. *nā-wāris*, friendless, patronless, without a master or protector. *nā-wāḳif*, unskilled, unacquainted with, ignorant, inexperienced. *nā-wāḳifiyāt*, f. inexperiencedness. *naumed* (for *nā-umed*, q.v.). *nāhamtā*, incomparable. *nā-hamwār*, uneven, irregular, capricious. *nā-hamwārī*, f. inequality.

*nā-yāb*, scarce, unprocurable. *nā-yaksān*, unequal, dissimilar. *p.*  
*nāb*, pure, genuine; m. a canine tooth. *a.*  
*nabard*, m. battle, engagement, war. *p.*  
*nabāt*, f. vegetation; an herb, vegetable. *a.*  
*nabatāt*, pl. vegetables, plants. *a.*  
*nabatī*, made or consisting of vegetables. *a.*  
*nabbaḳ*, m. one who feels the pulse. *a.*  
*nabbaḳī*, the science of examining the pulse. *a.*  
*nabha-char*, a bird, a cloud, wind. *s.*  
*nabhi* or *nabhi*, f. the navel; a centre. *s.*  
*nabira* or *nabisa*, m. a grandson, son's son. *p.*  
*nabz*, f. the pulse. *nabz-dekhnā*, to feel the pulse. *a.*  
*nach*, m. dance; an entertainment given by rich Hindus. *nachnā*, a. to cause to dance. *nāch-machānā*, a. to lead one a dance; to tease. *nāchnā*, n. to dance. *nachwaiga*, m. a dancer. *nach-wana*, a. to cause to dance. *s.*  
*nad*, m. a river (commonly *nadrī*). *s.*  
*nadaha*, m. a spout, a canal. *h.*  
*nadamat*, f. repentance, regret. *a.*  
*na-dan*, ignorant, simple. *p.*  
*na-danī*, f. ignorance, simplicity. *p.*  
*nadhū*, a. to yoke. *h.*  
*nadi* or *nadrī*, f. a river. *s.*  
*nadim*, m. a companion, a courtier. *a.*  
*nādīm*, bashful, penitent, abashed. *a.*  
*nadir*, rare, wonderful, choice. *nadir i rozgār*, the wonder of the age. *a.*  
*nādirat*, wonderful events. *a.*  
*naaiga*, m. a river; a small stream. *s.*  
*nadola*, m. a large earthen pan. *h.*  
*nag*, a reed, a pipe, a flute, a life. *p.*  
*nag-nagh*, piping; carousing. *p.*  
*naf* or *naf'a*, m. profit, advantage, interest. *naf'-k.*, to benefit. *naf'-h.*, to be benefitted. *naf'a-naksān*, profit and loss. *s.*  
*nāf*, f. the navel; centre or middle. *p.*  
*nafar*, m. a groom, a servant; an individual or person, as *tin-nafar*, three persons. *a.*  
*nafarī*, f. service, profession, trade (particularly of a groom); a giant, demon. *a.*  
*nafas*, m. the breath, respiration; the voice or sound from the breast; a minute, an instant. *nafasi bāz-pasīn*, the last breath. *nafas-gir*, suffocated. *a.*  
*nafās*, m. child-birth, bringing forth. *a.*  
*nafāt*, m. naphtha, bitumen, or a place where it is found in plenty; lamp-oil. *a.*  
*nafī*, m. forbidding, prohibition; rejecting, refusing; negative; annihilation. *a.*  
*nāfi*, salutary, profitable, useful. *a.*

*nafila*, a work of supererogation. *a.*  
*nafis*, precious, delicate, exquisite. *a.*  
*nafka*, m. necessary expenses for living. *a.*  
*nafl*, m. a voluntary act of devotion which may be omitted innocently, as not being prescribed by law; a work of supererogation. *a.*  
*nafrāni*, f. female servants, &c. *a.*  
*nafrat*, f. abomination, aversion; flight, terror. *nafrat-angez*, exciting aversion. *a.*  
*nafrin*, f. detestation, abhorrence; an imprecation, curse; flight, terror. *p.*  
*nafs*, the soul, spirit, essence, substance; concupiscence, sensuality; sperm; desire; gravity; pride; envy; vice; the *penis*. *nafsa-t-amr*, the essence, soul, or foundation of a thing. *nafsi-ammara* or *-bahami*, inordinate appetites, concupiscence, beastly propensities. *nafs-parast*, a sensualist. *nafsi-sabī* or *-lawwama*, incontinuity or promptitude to the vindictive passions. *nafs-kush*, one who controls his passions. *nafs-kushi*, self-denial. *nafsi-mulhama*, the inspiring breath or spirit. *nafsani*, luxurious, carnal, sensual. *nafsanayat*, f. luxury, sensuality carnality; pride, pomp, stateliness. *nafsi*, carnal, sensual, animal or beastly. *a.*  
*naft* or *nafta*, naphtha, bitumen, lamp-oil. *naft-amlāzi*, an exhibition of fireworks. *a.*  
*naftar*, frightened; abhorring, hating. *a.*  
*nag*, m. the stone of a ring, or a stone on which a name, &c., is cut; a mountain. *s.*  
*nāg*, m. a snake, an elephant; the hooded snake, commonly called, cobra di capello. *s.*  
*nā-gah*, in no time, suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once, unawares. *p.*  
*nāgahān* or *nāgahani*, sudden, suddenly. *p.*  
*nāgachalā*, m. a boring-rud. *s.*  
*nagar*, m. a city, a town. *nagarjan*, town's folks. *nagar-nari*, a courtesan, a woman of the town. *nagar-varti*, one who dwells in a city. *s.*  
*nāgar*, adj. town-born or bred, clever, sharp, knowing; a cunning or expert person. *s.* [a city. *s.*  
*nagari*, f. a town, a village; adj. of or belonging to *nāgarī*, the character in which the Sanskrit language is generally written and printed. *s.*  
*nagchānā*, n. to approach. *h.*  
*nāy-dant*, m. elephant's tooth, ivory. *s.*  
*nāgha*, vacant, void, nought, unemployed; m. adjournment, respite. *bilā-nāgha*, without fail, forthwith. *t.*  
*nāgham*, or *naghma* or *naghma-sarā*, i or *-sanji*, m. music, melody, song, modulation. *a.*

*naghz*, beautiful, good, excellent; anything rare or wonderful; sincere, swift, nimble. *p.*  
*nagich*, near, close by (a cor. of *nazdik*). *h.*  
*nagin* or *nagina*, m. a ring, especially the signet-ring of a prince; the stone of a ring. *p.*  
*nagur*, m. or *nagurā*, f. naked. *s.*  
*nagnat*, m. a naked mendicant. *s.*  
*nagnatwar*, m. nudity, nakedness. *s.*  
*nagod* or *nagodar*, m. armour for the front of the belly, a breastplate, a cuirass. *s.*  
*nāg-pas*, m. a running noose of a rope  
*nag-phāns*, f. a noose used to seize an enemy in battle, resembling the arms of the *Retiarii* among the Roman gladiators. *h.*  
*nah*, nail, talon. *nah-lenā*, to trip, to stumble. *h.*  
*nahi*, nay, no, not. *s.*  
*nahak*, meagre, lean. *h.*  
*nahālwānā*, a. to cause to be bathed. *h.*  
*nahan*, m. bathing, ablution. *h.*  
*nahāna*, n. to bathe, to wash. *h.*  
*nahār*, m. the day, diffusion of light. *a.*  
*nahari*, f. breakfast; a kind of bit or bridle. *p.*  
*nahār-murūh*, without eating (as a person is in the morning before breakfast). *s.*  
*naharni*, f. an instrument with which the nails are pared, a shoemaker's awl. *s.*  
*nahatā*, m. a scratch with the nail or talon. *h.*  
*nahāga*, bathed, bathing. *h.*  
*nahi*, f. prohibition, an interdiction. *a.*  
*nahib*, m. fear, terror; grief, anguish, anxiety; expedition, haste. *a.*  
*nahif*, lean, meagre, weak, slender. *a.*  
*nahin* or *nahin*, no, not, nay, no indeed. *nāhin-nihin*, not at all. *nāhin-to*, otherwise, else. *s.*  
*nāhiya*, m. territory, country, district. *a.*  
*nahiyar*, f. a wife's family. *h.*  
*nahlanā*, a. to cause to bathe. *h.*  
*nahr*, f. a stream, rivulet, a canal. *a.*  
*nahs*, unlucky, bad, inauspicious; m. an evil omen, bad luck. *a.*  
*nahsigat*, f. mauspiciousness. *a.*  
*nahista*, concealed, hidden, private. *p.*  
*nahisaf*, f. a bad presage, a misfortune. *a.*  
*nahw*, f. syntax; way, path, track. *a.*  
*nahwī*, grammatical; a grammarian. *a.*  
*nai* or *nāi*, f. a reed, cane; pipe, flute. *p.*  
*nāib*, m. a deputy, vicegerent, lieutenant, substitute. *nāib-diwān*, the deputy treasurer or accountant. *nāib-kāzi*, the deputy judge. *nāib-nāzim* or *-shāba-dār*, the deputy governor of a *shāba* or province. *a.*  
*nāibi*, deputyship, lieutenantcy. *a.*

*naicha* or *nāṭicha*, *m.* a small reed, a *hukka* snake.  
*naicha-band*, a person who makes *hukka* snakes.  
*naicha-bandī*, the trade of a *naicha-band*. *p.*  
*naihar*, *f.* a wife's mother's family. *h.*  
*naiṇ* or *naṇ*, made of reeds. *p.*  
*naijanā*, *r.* to stoop, to bend down. *h.*  
*naik*, little, a little; many, various. *naik-bhed* or *naik-rup*, various, manifold. *h.s.*  
*na'im*, *m.* beneficent, bountiful, God; quiet, repose, tranquillity. *jannatu-n-na'im* or *jannali na'im*, the paradise of repose. *a.*  
*nain* (also *nainā*), *m.* the eye; a tether, a rope fastened round the neck or foot of a bullock, &c. *s.h.*  
*nainotsav*, *m.* a lamp; any lovely object. *s.*  
*nai-pech*, *f.* the snake tube of a *hukka*. *p.*  
*nāṇra*, fire, heat, flame, cinnity, hatred. *a.*  
*nairang*, *m.* deceit, trick, pretence, evasion, incantation, magic, sorcery; a miracle, anything new.  
*nairang-sāz*, a magician, sorcerer. *p.*  
*nairangi*, *f.* magic, deception. *p.*  
*naiṇiti*, *f.* the south-west quarter. *s.*  
*nairmalya*, *m.* cleanness, purity. *s.*  
*nairukt*, obsolete, uncommon. *s.*  
*naishakar*, *f.* sugar-cane. *p.*  
*naistān*, *m.* a sugar-plantation, field of sugar-cane; a place where canes or reeds grow. *p.*  
*naiga*, *m.* a boatman, ferryman. *s.*  
*naigayik*, a reasoner, arguer, sophist. *s.*  
*naiyir*, *m.* the sun; the moon; *adj.* bright, clear, shining. *naigiri a'zam*, the sun. *naigirain*, the two luminaries, *i.e.* the sun and moon. *a.*  
*naiza*, *m.* (*v. neza*) a spear. *p.*  
*najābat*, *f.* nobleness, generosity. *a.*  
*najas* or *najāsut*, dirtiness, filthiness, dung. *a.*  
*najāt*, *f.* freedom, pardon, salvation, absolution, deliverance; escape, flight. *a.*  
*najib*, excellent, noble, generous, praiseworthy; (*sub.*) a hero, a volunteer; a certain class of Indian soldiers who are distinguished by a peculiar dress. *najibu-t-tarfain*, noble on both sides (father and mother). *a.p.*  
*najibi*, *f.* (*v. najābat*) nobility, &c. *a.*  
*najib-zāda*, *m.* noble by birth. *a.*  
*najib-zādī*, *f.* daughter of a noble. *a.p.*  
*najis*, *m.* dirty, filthy, nasty. *a.*  
*najjār*, *m.* a carpenter. *s.*  
*najjāri*, *f.* the business of a carpenter. *a.*  
*najm*, *m.* a star, a planet; fortune; a horoscope, calculation of nativity. *a.*  
*nak*, *f.* (used in comp.) the nose. *nak-ghisni*, rubbing the nose on the earth in prostration. *s.*

*nāk*, *m.* the heavens, paradise, sky. *s.*  
*nāk*, *f.* the nose. *nāk-charhāna*, to turn up one's nose, to be angry. *nāk-rakhuā*, to preserve one's honour. *nāk-sakornā*, to be displeased. *nāk-katānā* or *nāk-katī hūnā*, to lose one's honour. *s.* [*nāk*, affected with grief. *p.*  
*nāk*, (*as an affix*) full, affected with, &c., *as* *gham-nāka*, *m.* the extremity of a road; the eye of a needle; an alley, avenue, lane. *nāke-bandī*, shutting up a road; collecting of transit duties. *nāke-dār*, the receiver of customs or transit duties. *h.*  
*nakā*, *m.* an alligator, a crocodile. *s.*  
*nakab-zan*, *m.* a burglar. *a.p.*  
*nakab-zani*, *f.* burglary. *a.p.*  
*na-kad-khudā*, unmarried, a bachelor. *nā kad khudā*, the unmarried state. *p.*  
*nakār*, *m.* refusal, denial. *s.*  
*nakara* or *nakāra*, worthless, useless, invalid. *p.*  
*nakāra*, *m.* a kettle-drum. *nakāra bajate phirnā*, to make a proclamation by beat of drum. *a.*  
*nakar-chi*, *m.* one who beats the kettle-drum. *a.t.*  
*nakar-khāna*, the place at the porch of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals. *a.*  
*nakarur*, *a.* to refuse to deny. *s.*  
*nakas* or *na-kas*, vile, abject. *p.*  
*na-kat-khudā*, unmarried, a bachelor. *p.*  
*nakb*, *m.* a rabbit's burrow, a subterranean excavation, a mine, a gallery; an instrument used by miners, thieves, &c., for piercing walls. *a.*  
*nakbat*, *f.* adversity, calamity, misfortune. *a.*  
*nak-charhā*, angry, fretful, ill-tempered. *s.*  
*nakd* or *nakda*, *m.* ready money, cash. *nakdā-nakd*, prompt payment. *nakd o jins*, money and commodities. *a.*  
*nakdi*, *monied*, abounding in cash; payable in cash or ready money (goods). *nakdī-chitthi*, cash receipt. *nakdī-gunashita*, a cash-keeper. *a.*  
*nakh*, *m.* a finger-nail. *nakh-sikh* or *nakh-se sikh-talak*, from top to toe. *s.*  
*nakh*, a thread in general; a rank (of soldiers); a kind of carpet; a little, a few. *p.* [*ing.* *s.*  
*nakhānk*, *m.* the mark left by the nails in scratch-nakhar, *m.* nail (of the finger, &c.). *s.*  
*nakhat*, *f.* perfume, anything odoriferous. *a.*  
*nakhchir*, *m.* the chase, game, prey, hunting. *nakhchir-gāh*, hunting-ground. *p.*  
*nakhī*, *clawed*, having nails or talons; *f.* a kind of perfume. *s.*  
*nakhīyānā*, *a.* to claw, to scratch. *s.*  
*nakhkhas*, *m.* a cattle or slave-market; one who deals in cattle or slaves. *a.*

*nakhī*, m. a date-tree, a palm-tree (and often used for a young tree of any kind), a plant. *nakhī-band*, m. a gardener, a maker of artificial flowers. *nakhī-bandī*, a plantation. *a.*  
*nakhla* or *nakhlistān*, m. a palm plantation. *p.*  
*nakhra* or *nakhra*, m. trick, artifice, joke, waggery, coquetry, deceit, shame, pretence. *nakhra-tillā*, blandishments. *nakhra-bāz*, affected, coquettish. *nakhra-bāzī*, coquetry, &c. *p.*  
*nakhudā* (for *nāo-khudā*), m. master or commander of a ship, captain or supercargo; (in Anglo-Hindi) "nag-quiddie." *p.*  
*nā-khudā*, f. office of a commander of a ship; seamanship, navigation. *p.*  
*nakhān*, m. nail (of the fingers), claw (of a beast), or talon (of a bird). *nakhān-gir* or *-tarāsh*, m. an instrument for cutting the nails with. *nā-khān lenā*, to pare the nails; to trip or stumble (a horse). *p.*  
*nakhvāt*, f. pride, haughtiness, pomp. *a.*  
*nakhī*, of or relating to nose. *s.*  
*naqīb*, m. a chief, a leader; an intelligent person; a servant or herald whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master, and to introduce those who pay their respects to him; an aide-de-camp or adjutant. *a.*  
*nāqīd*, m. a person whose business it is to examine coin and ascertain its goodness, an assayer, a critic, a connoisseur. *a.*  
*naqih*, faint, feeble, weak. *a.*  
*naqil*, m. a painter, delineator; a relater, narrator, reporter. *a.*  
*nakhir*, sagacious, penetrating, ingenious. *a.*  
*nakhir*, m. (v. *munkir*) the name of an angel. *a.*  
*nakhir*, m. a trough of a hollowed palm-tree, in which they make a strong wine from dates; adj. small, little, few. *nakhir o kīlmur*, every particle, all the minutiae. *a.*  
*nāqīs*, imperfect, unfinished, deficient, mutilated, inexpert. *nāqīsī* 'aql, deficient in sense, dull, stupid. *nāqīs hūnā*, to want. *a.*  
*naqiyānā*, a. to claw, to scratch. *s.*  
*naqiz*, adverse, contrary, opposite; m. an enemy, an opponent. *a.*  
*nakkā*, m. the ace at cards or on dice. *nakkā dīdā*, a kind of game at dice. *h.*  
*nakkāra*, m. (v. *naqāra*) a kettle-drum. *a.*  
*naqqāsh*, m. a painter, a draftsman, a carver, a sculptor, an embroiderer. *a.*  
*nakkāshī*, f. drawing, painting, sculpture. *a.*  
*nakkī-mūnīh*, f. name of a game. *h.*  
*nakkū*, infamous, vile, wicked. *h.*

*nakl*, f. a history, narrative, tale, story; copying, mimicking, acting; transcribing; imitating, a copy. *nakli makān*, the first stage of a journey, or halting-place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling; this first stage is often made long before they really mean to set off, for the sake of seizing a lucky moment to commence a journey in; transmigration; change of place, removal. *nakl-band*, a compiler of narratives. *nakl-nawīs*, a copyist. *nakl-nawīsī*, f. copying. *nakl-k*, to remove, to transfer, to copy. *a.*  
*nakli*, m. a narrator, story-teller; buffoon; adj. handed down, copied, traditional. *nakli wa 'akli*, traditional and rational. *a.*  
*nakliyat*, pl. anecdotes, tales, stories. *a.*  
*nakhir*, m. an alligator; the nose. *s.*  
*nakh-rāj*, the royal alligator, a shark. *s.*  
*naks*, inclining downward, inverting. *a.*  
*naqsh*, f. painting, embroidering, a picture, drawing, map, portrait. *naqsh-band*, m. a painter, an embroiderer. *naqsh-bandī*, f. painting, embroidery; a kind of religious ceremony of the Persian monks. *naqsh ka-l-hajar*, or more properly *ka-n-naqsh fi-l-hajar*, (lit.) like an engraving in stone, indelible. *naqsh o nigār*, painting and ornamenting. *a.*  
*naqsha*, m. a portrait, &c., model, pattern; a map, plan, chart, delineation. *a.*  
*naqshi*, painted, engraved. *a.* [bleed at the nose. *s.*  
*naksir*, the veins of the nose. *naksir-phūnā*, to *nakhā*, m. nose-clip, noseless; m. a rogue. *s.*  
*nak-torā*, droll, waggish, roguish. *s.*  
*nakhū*, a. m. the nose; the point of anything. *s.*  
*nak-wāsi*, m. name of a disease (of the nose). *s.*  
*na'l*, m. shoe (of a horse or man); a horse-shoe; the ferrule at the end of a scabbard; a hoof; a wife. *na'l-band*, a blacksmith who shoes horses, a farrier. *na'l-bandī*, f. giving a horse new shoes, in opposition to *khol-bandī*, which means changing a horse's shoes; a light tribute, horse-shoe money. *s.* [stalk of the lotus. *s.*  
*nāl*, m. a tube; barrel of a gun; the navel-string; *nāla*, m. lamentation, weeping; a canal. *p.*  
*nālā*, m. a ravine, a rivulet, a canal, gutter, furrow (vulg. "nullah"). *h.*  
*nalī*, f. a tube, spout; the windpipe, ureter, &c.; a gun barrel; the bone of the leg. *s.*  
*nalīn*, f. a lotus or water-lily; the Indian crane. *nalīnī*, f. an assemblage of lotus flowers, a place abounding with the lotus. *s.*

*nālish*, f. complaint, lamentation, exclamation, a groan; accusation in a law court. *p.*

*nālishī*, m. a plaintiff, a complainant. *p.*

*nālkī*, f. a sort of sedan or litter, generally used by *nālū*, to weep, to lament. *p.h.* [people of rank. *h.*

*nālūā*, m. a tube, a joint of bamboo to convey letters in; straw. *s.* [hundred cubits. *h.*

*nālū*, m. a furlong, a space measured by four *nām*, moist, damp, wet. *nām-kharda*, destroyed by moisture. *nām-dida*, weeping. *p.*

*nām*, m. name, character, fame, reputation, honour.

*nām-dār*, famous, celebrated. *nām-dārī*, celebrity.

*nām-dharnā*, u. to name, to fix a name on (particularly a bad name). *nām-dharcana*, to be defamed; to give name to a child. *nām-denā*, to give a name to, to make conspicuous. *nām*

*dhonā*, to lose one's honour or reputation. *nām-rakhnā*, to name. *nām-karnā*, to establish a name, to become famous. *shī'r u ne khakhake*, *āfik meī apnā nām kiā*, he has composed elegant verses, and extended his fame in the world.

*nām lenā*, to praise; to repeat the name of God. *nām lekar māng khānā*, to beg alms in the name of another. *nām-nikalna*, to become celebrated; to investigate the perpetrator of any crime. *nām-honā*, to be conspicuous, famous, or renowned.

*nām-o nishān*, name and vestige, or address. *a p.*

*nāma*, m. a letter, book, writing; (in comp.) history, account, as *shah-nāma*, the account of the kings, an epic poem by Firdausi. *p.*

*na'ma*, f. favour, graciousness, benefit; delight, joy; affluence, ease, wealth. *a.*

*namad*, m. a coarse woollen garment. *namad-posh*, clothed in woollen. *namadi zin*, a coarse woollen saddle-cloth. *p.*

*namak*, m. salt; (met.) spirit, animation; bread, subsistence. *namak-parwarda*, a domestic slave, one fed on the salt. *namaki angur*, cream of tartar. *namak-chashi*, the first feeding of a child about six months of age, which is attended with certain ceremonies. *namak-harām*, disloyal, wicked, evil, disobedient, perfidious, ungrateful. *namak-halal*, loyal, submissive, faithful, grateful. *namak-dān*, a saltcellar. *namak-sār*, saline, a salt-pit. *kafe par namak lagavā*, (lit. to put salt upon a wound) to add one grief or vexation to another. *namak-kā lezah*, muriatic acid. *namak-mahall*, revenue derived from

*naman*, bending, stooping, bowed. *s.* [salt. *p.*

*namā-shām* (for *namāzi shām*), time of evening prayer, soon after sunset. *namā-shām utarā*, to be degraded. *p.*

*namāshkār*, m. salutation, adoration. *s.*

*namāsyā* or *namāsgīl*, venerable, revered, entitled to respect. *s.*

*namat*, f. likeness, a mode, manner, way, custom. *a.*

*namāgīsh*, f. (v. *namāgīsh*) appearance. *p.*

*namāz*, f. prayer, those especially prescribed by the *Mahamadan* law, which are offered up five times a day. *namāz-gazar*, praying, attending divine service; one who prays. *namāzi jūāza*, the funeral service of the *Mahamadan*.

*namāz-gah*, the place in a mosque where prayers are read. *p.*

*namāzi*, m. a person who prays; adj. relating to prayers; devout. *p.* [or said. *p.*

*nam-barda*, the above-named, the above-mentioned

*namda*, m. a coarse woollen garment. *p.*

*nam-gira*, m. a canopy, an awning. *p.*

*nam*, f. coolness, moistness, &c. *p.*

*nam*, illustrious, celebrated. *namī-honā*, to be celebrated. *p.*

*namul*, brisk, handy, nimble, ready. *a.*

*namunā*, m. a creature; a stem, stalk of grapes. *kharvati namūga*, power of growth or of increasing. *a.*

*namukh*, salt, salted, brackish; witty, poignant, sarcastic; handsome, beautiful. *namukh pāt*, brine, pickle. *p.*

*namukhā*, f. saltiness, sweetness, agreeableness. *p.*

*namandan*, m. a calumniator, an accuser. *a.*

*namana*, u. to name, to praise, to panegyricise. *s.p.*

*nam-nāk*, moist, wet, fresh. *p.*

*nam-nākī*, f. moistness, freshness. *p.*

*namrud*, Nimrod (the mighty hunter of old). *a.*

*namsh*, m. a kind of food, whipped cream. *s.*

*namad*, f. index, guide, appearance; adj. apparent, public, shewn, exhibited, famous, prominent. *namadār*, m. an index, exemplar, proof, symbol, specimen, imitation, model; adj. noted, famed, conspicuous. *namādārī*, f. publicity; in revenue language it denotes a compensation given by the *ryot*, for not having the extent of his lands ascertained by an actual measurement. *p.* [specimen, pattern. *p.*

*namāna*, m. an example, muster; model, type, *namās*, f. reputation, fame, renown; disgrace; the female part of a family. *a.* [family. *a.*

*namvāsi*, of or relating to the female part of a

*nam-war*, celebrated, famous. *p.*

*nam-wārī*, f. celebrity, renown, fame. *p.*

*nam-zat*, destined, named, appointed. *p.*

*nān*, f. bread. *nāni āb*, bread which has been kneaded with water. *nān-būzī*, *nān-būz*, or *nān-*

## NAN—NAN

## ( 314 )

## NAN—NAR

*paz*, a baker. *nān-pazī*, f. the trade of a baker, baking. *nāni tihī*, dry bread. *nān-khātā*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *nāni-ribāt*, bread given in monasteries to travellers, mendicants, &c. *nāni-rāughani*, bread mixed with boiled butter. *nāni nīmat*, a kind of bread. *nāni nihārī*, breakfast. *nāni wakf*, bread bestowed in charity. *p.*  
*nānū*, a. to bend, to bow down. *s.*  
*nānā*, various, several, sundry. *nānā-viṭh* or *nānā-bhāntī*, or *nānā-rāp* or *nānā-prakār*, in various ways or modes, multiform, of many sorts or kinds. *s.*  
*nānā*, m. maternal grandfather. *h.*  
*nanad*, f. a sister-in-law, husband's sister. *s.*  
*nanak*, name of a saint, founder of the sect of Sikhs. *nānak-panthī*, or *-shahī* or *nanak-matā*, m. a Sikh or follower of *Nanak*. *h.*  
*nand*, f. a large earthen pan. *h.*  
*nandan*, m. a son; adj. delighting. *s.*  
*nandhū*, a. to begin. *h.*  
*nandini*, f. wife's sister. *nandiyā*, f. (v. *nand*) a sister-in-law. *s.*  
*nāndū*, to live; to be domesticated; to associate with; also for *nāndhū*, q.v. *h.*  
*nandū*, m. husband's sister's husband. *s.*  
*nandolā*, m. a large earthen vessel, a trough for animals to feed from. *s.*  
*nandosi*, m. husband's sister's husband. *s.*  
*nang*, f. honour, reputation, esteem; (contra) disgrace, infamy. *nang o namūs*, honour; shame, disgrace. *p.*  
*nang* or *nangā*, naked; shameless. *nangā-jhūrī*, f. searching, examining (as people leaving a workshop to prevent pilfering). *nangā-sir*, bare-headed. *nangā-k.*, to bare, to uncover. *nangā-mādar-zād*, stark naked as from the womb. *nangā-mangā* or *munangā*, utterly naked. *nang-pairon* or *-pāon*, barefooted. *nang-pāon houa*, (Dakh.) to be prepared or resolute to fight. *nangi talwār*, a naked sword. *nangi shamsher*, a drawn sword; one who speaks his mind freely and without reserve. *s.*  
*nang-dharaqang*, stark naked. *h.*  
*nānghnā*, a. to step across, to jump over, to pass, to leap over. *s.*  
*nangiyā-lenā*, a. to take and strip. *s.*  
*nanhā*, small, diminutive, neat, natty, tidy. *h.*  
*nānhiyāl*, f. maternal grandfather's family. *h.*  
*nāni*, f. maternal grandmother. *h.*  
*nanihāl*, f. maternal grandfather's family. *h.*  
*nanhā*, m. a little child, a son. *h.*  
*nān, on*, m. (cor. of *nām*) a name, a noun. *s.p.*

*nānū*, a simple song or story which mothers repeat when rocking a child. *p.*  
*nānw*, m. (cor. of *nām*) a name, a noun. *s.p.*  
*nā, on*, m. a name, a noun. *s.p.*  
*nā, onā*, a. to bend downwards, to bow, to cause to stoop. *s.*  
*nāp*, f. measures. *nāp-jokh*, measuring and weighing. *s.*  
*napit*, m. a barber, a shaver, a surgeon. *s.*  
*napit-sholā*, f. a barber's shop. *s.*  
*nāpnā*, a. to measure, to weigh. *s.*  
*nār*, f. a woman; m. the stalk of the lotus; a herd, drove; barrel of a gun; counsel, advice; the fibre of which rope is made; the neck. *h.*  
*nara*, m. a male; adj. rough, rude, ugly. *s.*  
*na'ra*, m. a shout, clamour, noise. *na'ra-kash* or *-zan*, one who shouts out. *na'ra-kahsī* or *-zani*, f. shouting. *s.*  
*nārā*, m. red thread; fibres of the cocoa-nut or palm, commonly called "coir," of which ropes, &c. are made. *h.*  
*narādham*, m. a vile man, a wretch. *s.*  
*narak*, m. hell. *narak-kand*, a pit in hell. *nārak*, m. hell, the infernal regions; adj. infernal. *nārakī*, infernal, hellish, damnable. *s.*  
*nārangī*, f. or *narangī*, m. an orange. *s.p.*  
*narangī*, orange-coloured. *p.*  
*nar-blū*, f. the land of men, India. *s.*  
*nard*, f. a counter, chessman, &c.; draughts, &c., any game played with counters. *p.*  
*nārd*, m. the tike or dog-louse; a miser. *p.*  
*nardbān* or *nardubān*, m. a staircase, steps, a ladder, especially a scaling-ladder. *p.*  
*narendra*, m. a king, a sovereign. *nares*, or *naresh* or *nareshwar*, m. lord of men, king. *s.*  
*naresī* or *naresī*, m. or *naresī*, f. throat, wind-pipe. *naresī dabānā*, to throttle. *h.*  
*nargis*, f. a narcissus; (met.) the eye of a mistress. *nargisī makhmūr*, an epithet applied to a mistress's eyes (intoxicated Narcissus). *p.*  
*nargis-dān*, m. (v. *nargistān*) a bed of flowers. *nargisī*, of or relating to the narcissus; name of a species of cloth. *p.*  
*narhar*, m. a shank, a leg. *h.*  
*nārī*, f. a woman; the pulse; the umbilical cord; a kind of greens; an artery. *s.*  
*nārī*, f. a kind of leather, skin; goat or sheep-skin leather coloured or dyed. *h.*  
*nārī*, f. any tubular organ of the body, artery, vein, gut, &c.; the pulse; a fistula; an hour of twenty-four minutes; (in Dakh.) *nārī-dekhnā*, to beat, strike. *s.*

*nāri-dūṣhan*, a vice or breach of duty in a woman, such as drinking spirits, keeping bad company, &c. *s.* [nutes. *s.*  
*nārikā*, *f.* an Indian hour, or twenty-four minutes. *s.*  
*nārikel*, *m.* the cocoa-nut. *s.*  
*narina*, a male, masculine. *p.*  
*nāriyā*, *m.* a person who feels the pulse. *s.*  
*nāriyal* or *nāriyalā*, *m.* a *hukka* made of a cocoa-nut; a cup made of cocoa-nut shell; sap or liquor extracted from the cocoa-nut tree, commonly called "toddy" by Europeans. *s.*  
*nāriyal kī rūṣi*, *f.* a soft downy substance of a light brown colour, found on the exterior of the lower part of the leaves or branches of the cocoa-nut; it is used as a styptic, and also for tinder. *h.* [cocoa-nut. *s.*  
*nāriyar*, *m.* a cocoa-nut; a *hukka* made of a *narja* or *narjā*, *m.* small scales. *h.*  
*narkharā* or *narkharā*, *m.* *narkharī* or *narkharī*, *f.* the throat, the throttle. *h.*  
*narm*, soft; defective (coin); easy. *p.*  
*narma*, soft. *narma i gosh*, the lobe of the ear. *p.*  
*narmānā*, *a.* to soften, to render mild. *p.h.*  
*narmī*, *f.* softness, tenderness, sweetness, delicacy; simplicity, silliness. *p.*  
*nar-min*, *m.* a small fish haunting reedy places. *s.*  
*narmiyat*, *f.* (*v. narmi*) softness. *p.*  
*nar-pati*, *m.* a king, a prince. *s.*  
*nar-priya*, friendly to mankind. *s.*  
*narra*, *m.* a male; adj. rough, rude, ugly. *s.*  
*nar-rūp*, *m.* the human form; adj. (also *nar-rūpī*) having the human form. *s.*  
*nar-singā*, *m.* a horn, wind instrument. *s.*  
*nar-singiyā*, one who plays on the horn. *s.*  
*narson*, the fourth day past or to come, some days ago or hence. *s.*  
*nartak*, *m.* or *nartakī*, *f.* (also *nirtak*) an actor, a mimic, a player, a dancer, a juggler.  
*nartan*, *m.* dancing, acting. *s.*  
*nar-wān*, reedy, abounding in reeds. *s.*  
*nārwan* or *nārwan*, *m.* a species of elm. *p.*  
*nas*, *f.* a vein; a sinew. *nās-dar*, sinewy; full of *nās*, pl. mankind, human beings. *a.* [veins. *a.*  
*nās*, *f.* snuff; *m.* (for *nāsha*) non-existence; annihilation, loss, destruction. *nās-dān*, *m.* a snuff-box. *s.* [nose, called also *nākrā*, *q.v.* *s.*  
*nasā*, *f.* or *nāsā*, *m.* the nose; a disease of the *nasab*, *m.* genealogy, lineage, family, caste. *nasab-nāma*, *m.* pedigree, account of descent. *a.*  
*nāsā-dakshinā-vartī*, *m.* wearing the nose-ring in the right nostril by women who have money and children. *s.*

*naṣā,ih*, pl. counsels, advices, admonitions. *a.*  
*nasak*, *m.* order, series, arrangement; usage, manner, style; manner of writing. *a.*  
*nāsak*, *m.* a destroyer, an exterminator. *s.*  
*nasak-chī*, an arranger (of an army); a chamberlain, an orderly officer; an executioner. *nasak-chī-bāshī*, chief chamberlain or orderly. *a.t.*  
*nā-samajh*, unintelligent. *s.*  
*nā-samjhi*, *f.* ignorance. *s.*  
*nāsan*, *m.* destruction, perishing. *s.*  
*nasānā*, *a.* to spoil, to destroy, to squander, to annihilate; *n.* to be destroyed, &c. *s.*  
*nāsina*, *a.* to annihilate, to spoil, to destroy. *s.*  
*nāsī-shohk*, *m.* drying of the nostrils. *s.*  
*nāsī-nāsh*, *m.* the bridge of the nose. *s.*  
*naṣh*, *m.* fixing, erecting, planting, an establishment. *naṣh-k.*, to establish, to appoint. *naṣh-h.* to be fixed. *a.*  
*nā'sh*, a bier, a coffin; a litter. *a.*  
*nāsh*, *m.* loss, destruction. *s.*  
*nasha*, *m.* intoxication, a headache or crop sickness (from over drinking). *nashā-khor*, a person who takes intoxicating drugs, &c., a drunk. *nashā,iyat*, intoxication. *a.* [urd. *a.*  
*nashat*, *f.* a creature; anything produced or growing; appearing, growing. *a.*  
*nashāt*, *m.* gladness, joy, pleasure. *a.*  
*nashēb*, desolate, declivity, hollow, low. *nashēb furāz*, (lit.) down and up (our idiom is up and down); the ups and downs of life; profit and loss, the advantages and disadvantages of any *nashelā* or *nashilā*, intoxicating. *a.h.* [affair. *p.*  
*nāshī*, *m.* *nāshini*, *f.* destructive. *s.*  
*nashr*, *m.* spreading (as a carpet); diffusing, publishing (news); life; penetrating or sinking into. *nashr-k.*, to sink or blot (as ink on bad *nashitā*, *f.* an adulteress. *s.* [puer]. *a.*  
*nāshla* or *nāshlā*, *m.* breakfast, luncheon, refreshment; adj. hungry. *nāshlā-k.*, to breakfast. *p.*  
*nashlar*, *f.* a lancet, a fleam. *nashlar lagānā*, to bleed, to phlebotomize. *p.*  
*nashlatā* or *nashlā*, *f.* destruction. *s.*  
*nashw*, *m.* vegetation, growing up. *a.*  
*nashwa*, drunkenness, exhilaration. *a.*  
*nashwar*, *m.* *nashwarā*, *f.* mischievous. *s.*  
*nast*, *f.* a coultter, a ploughshare. *h.*  
*naṣīb*, *m.* fortune, lot, chance, portion, part, fate, destiny (in Hindustāni it is always construed as a plural). *naṣīb-larṇe*, to be competitor for anything; (lit. fortune fighting for any one) the commencement of prosperity. *naṣīb-jagnā*, to be fortunate. *a.*

*nāsib*, erecting, fixing, placing. *a.*  
*nāsiha*, *m.* a lot, fortune. *nāsiha-war*, fortunate. *a.*  
*nāsih*, *m.* an adviser, a monitor, a sincere friend or counsellor; *adj.* faithful. *a.*  
*nāsiha*, a light plough used in tender soils. *h.*  
*nāsihat*, *f.* advice, counsel, admonition. *nāsihat-amez*, fraught with good counsel. *nāsihat-gar* or *-gar*, an adviser, a monitor. *nāsihat-karna* or *-denu*, (*met.*) to reprove, to reprimand, to chastise; *a.* a garment of fine texture. *a.* [*use.* *a.* *nāsij*], *m.* a composer, making an oration. *a.*  
*nāsila*, veined; of good breed. *a.h.*  
*nāsīm*, *f.* a gentle zephyr, fragrant air, a breeze *nāsmi sahar*, the morning breeze. *a.*  
*nāsir* or *nāsir*, *m.* an assistant, a friend. *a.*  
*nāsiya*, a thing not worth while; anything forgotten; extended credit; money promised. *a.p.*  
*nāsiya* or *nāsiyat*, the forehead, the fore locks over the forehead. *a.*  
*nāshk*, *m.* abolition; transcribing; a kind of Arabic writing or character. *a.*  
*nāsi*, *f.* race, pedigree, genealogy, descent, breed, caste, origin, family. *a.*  
*nāslay*, by descent. *nāslay-bi-nāslay*, in regular descent or succession. *a.*  
*nāsi*, of or relating to family. *a.*  
*nāsā*, *n.* to flee; *a.* to destroy. *s.*  
*nāsr*, *m.* assistance, victory. *a.*  
*nāsr*, *f.* prose. *nāsr a nāsr*, prose and verse. *a.*  
*nāsrām*, *m.* a Christian, the Christian religion.  
*nāsrangāt*, *f.* a Christian woman, the Christian religion. *a.*  
*nāss*, showing forth, manifesting; proof, demonstration; *m.* a text, a clear and express dictum of law which cannot be set aside. *a.*  
*nāssij*, *m.* a weaver; an inventor. *a.*  
*nāst*, *m.* a snuff, sterminatory; the nose. *h.*  
*nāstālik* (for *nāsh-tālik*), *m.* a kind of Persian writing (or character). *a.*  
*nāsti*, *f.* nonentity, adv. no, not so. *s.*  
*nāstik* or *nāstiki*, *m.* an atheist, one who denies a future state of rewards and punishment; or, in general, one who denies the divine authority of the Vedas, or who entertains doubts as to the authenticity of the Purānas. *s.*  
*nāstikā*, *f.* atheism, unbelief, heresy. *s.*  
*nāstikya*, *m.* unbelief, infidelity. *s.*  
*nāsut*, human nature, humanity. *a.*  
*nāsyā*, nasal, relating to the nose; *m.* snuff. *s.*  
*nāsyā*, *m.* the ren of an ox. *s.*  
*nāt*, *m.* a tumbler, a dancer; the name of a tribe, who are generally jugglers. *s.*

*nāt*, *f.* praise (especially of *Muhammad*), eulogium; an epithet; an adjective noun. *a.*  
*nāt*, a pillar, obelisk; the Carnatic country. *h.*  
*nāṭa*, dwarf, dapper, short. *h.*  
*nāṭā*, *m.* relationship; kin, alliance. *h.*  
*nāṭāij*, *pl.* births, results, conclusions. *s.*  
*nāṭak*, *m.* the business of a *nāt*; a kind of Sanskrit composition, a comedy; an actor. *s.*  
*nāṭakya*, comic, dramatic. *s.*  
*nāṭang*, bent, stooping. *nāṭāngī*, *f.* a woman.  
*nāṭāpan*, *m.* lowness of stature. *h.*  
*nāṭar*, if not, then, otherwise, else. *s.*  
*nāṭhar*, *m.* (*v.* *nāṭwā*) a tumbler. *h.*  
*nāṭedār*, a relative, a kinsman. *h.p.*  
*nāṭh*, *m.* a large ring worn in the nose. *s.*  
*nāṭh*, *m.* a master, a husband. *s.*  
*nāṭhi*, *f.* a file or bundle of official papers tied up together. *h.*  
*nāṭhī*, having the nose pierced (a bullock). *s.*  
*nāṭhā*, *m.* a nostril; a ring for the nose; *n.* to have the nose pierced (a bullock). *h.*  
*nāṭhān*, *a.* to bore a bullock's nose, and put a string in it to guide him by. *s.*  
*nāṭhā*, *f.* a small ring worn in the nose; a ring inserted in the hilt of a sword; a cord tied round a bullock's nose, by which the animal is guided. *h.*  
*nāṭhāt*, dependent, subservient, subject. *s.*  
*nāṭi*, *f.* a whore; an actress; a dancing girl. *s.*  
*nāṭija*, *m.* result, consequence, issue, what necessarily follows, retribution, reward. *a.*  
*nāṭika*, *m.* a rational or human being. *a.*  
*nāṭika*, *m.* the faculty of speech. *a.*  
*nāṭikā*, *f.* a short or light comedy. *s.*  
*nāṭin* or *nāṭini*, *f.* granddaughter. *s.*  
*nāt khaṭ*, roguish, waggish, artful, shrewd; *m.* a cheat, a rogue; naughty or fretful. *h.*  
*nāt-khaṭi*, *f.* roguery, trickery, artfulness. *h.*  
*nāt-makh*, down-faced, looking down. *s.*  
*nāṭwā*, *m.* a tumbler, juggler, gipsy. *h.*  
*nāṭya*, *m.* the art of dancing or acting; the union of song, dance, and music. *s.*  
*nāṭya-shālā*, *f.* a theatre, a building for dramatic exhibitions. *s.*  
*nau*, new, young, fresh, raw. *nau-ābād*, newly settled, peopled, colonised, or cultivated. *nau-āmoz*, one who learns anything new, a novice, inexperienced. *nau-bāwa*, a young tree. *nau-bāz*, a new custom. *nau-barhiyā*, an upstart. *nau-bahār*, the spring. *nau-jawān*, a lad, a youth just arrived at adolescence. *nau-jawānī*, prime of life, youth. *nau-klāsta*, new-risen (*a*



youth). *nau-khez*, new-risen, fresh, tender. *nau-khezī*, f. freshness (of vegetation). *nau-daulat*, an upstart, one who has newly attained wealth. *nau sikh* or *nau-sikhigā*, a novice, a student. *nau-mulāzim*, a new servant, a recruit, a novice. *nau-mulāzimī*, f. novitiate. *p.*  
*nau*, nine; new, fresh, raw. *s.*  
*nau'*, m. kind, species, sort, manner, mode. *a.*  
*nau-bahār*, early spring, or as Virgil hath it, "novum ver." *p.*  
*naubat*, f. a period, time, turn; relieving guard, keeping watch; an accident; opportunity, occasion, vicissitude, degree, pitch, weight; drums beating at the gate of a great man at certain intervals. *naubat-falabi*, f. applying to be heard in one's turn (in a law court). *a.*  
*naubat-khāna*, m. the royal orchestra, generally a large room over the outer gate of the palace, for martial music. *a.p.*  
*nauchandī*, of or relating to the new moon. *s.*  
*nauchi*, f. a young girl kept by a bawd. *h.*  
*naudha*, m. a young plant, or fresh shoot or branch of a plant. *h.*  
*nauha*, m. lamentation, moaning, mourning over the dead. *nauha-gar*, a lamenter, mourner. *a.*  
*nau-jaubānā*, f. a girl grown up to puberty. *s.*  
*naukā*, f. a boat. *s.*  
*naukar*, m. a servant. *naukar-chākar*, domestics in general. *p.* [*p.h.*]  
*naukarānī*, f. a female servant, a waiting-woman. *a.*  
*naukari*, f. service, attendance. *naukari-pestā*, one who lives on employments. *p.*  
*naukarnī*, f. a female servant, a waiting woman. *a.* [*p.h.*]  
*naul*, m. freight, fare, hire. *a.*  
*naulā*, f. a young woman. *s.*  
*naulāsī*, tender, soft, delicate. *h.*  
*naum*, f. sleep, rest, stillness. *a.*  
*naumed*, hopeless, desperate. *naumedī*, f. despair, desperate condition. *p.*  
*naum-taum*, dull, sing-song (speech). *a.h.*  
*naunū*, n. to bend; to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.*  
*nauchnā*, a. to pinch, to gripe, to scratch, to claw. *h.*  
*nauinū*, a. (v. *notnā*) to invite. *s.*  
*nau-ras* or *nau-rasida*, young, fresh, tender, newly arrived or come forth. *p.*  
*nau-ratan*, m. nine kinds of gems; nine poets at the court of Vikramāditya; f. name of an ornament worn on the arm and wrist, and consisting of nine different gems. *s.*  
*naurhūnā*, a. to bend, to bow. *s.*

*naurhūnā*, n. to bend, to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.*  
*nau-roz*, m. new year's day according to the Persian calendar, being that on which the sun enters *Aries*. *p.*  
*nau-rozi*, of or relating to new year's day; f. the festival of the new year. *p.*  
*nau-sat*, (lit. "nine and seven") a division of the crop whereby the *zamindar* takes nine parts and the cultivator the remaining seven parts out of sixteen. *h.*  
*naushah*, m. a young king; a bridegroom, cheerful. *p.* [*bridegroom. p.*]  
*nau-shahana*, in the manner of a young king or *nau-shah*, new, recent, fresh; a newly-married man, a bridegroom.  
*nau-shikh*, m. a young student or disciple. *s.*  
*naula*, m. an invitation, a portico; adj. stooping, bending down. *naulna*, a. to invite.  
*na'aze*, (lit.) let us seek refuge. *na'azu bi-l-lāhi*, let us flee to God (from anything wicked). *a.*  
*nar* or *nara*, new, fresh, raw, young; nine. *nara-bala*, f. a girl just grown up to puberty. *nara-baddha* or *nara-phalika*, f. a bride, a newly-married woman; a girl in whom menstruation has commenced. *nara-jarva-aa*, f. a young woman. *nara-dvāc*, having nine doors or outlets, as the human body. *s.*  
*nar na* or *naraul*, f. fresh butter. *s.*  
*nari*, f. the string with which a cow's feet are tied when milking, a tether. *s.*  
*narikhat*, renewed, revived. *s.*  
*narid*, m. glad tidings. *p.* [*sailor. s.*]  
*narik*, belonging to a vessel; m. helmsman, pilot, navigator, m. a writer, a clerk, an accountant, a transcriber. *p.*  
*narisht-khānā*, f. epistolary correspondence, reading and writing. *p.*  
*naw*, f. a boat, ship, vessel. *s.*  
*nawā*, f. voice, sound, modulation, song; opulence, wealth, subsistence. *p.*  
*nawa*, new, fresh, recent. *s.*  
*nawadār*, pl. wonderful occurrences. *a.*  
*nawāh*, environs, district, tract, coast, shore. *a.*  
*nawāhi*, pl. territories, environs. *a.*  
*nawā'ih*, pl. accidents, vicissitudes. *a.*  
*nawak*, f. an arrow; a tube, canal; a bee's sting; the tube through which an arrow is projected. *nāwak-audāz*, an archer. *p.*  
*nawākil*, pl. things copied or related. *a.*  
*nawal*, beautiful; m. sapling. *h.*  
*nawāl*, a benefit; mode, dimension. *a.*

*nawāla*, m. a morsel, a mouthful; the wadding of a gun. *a.*  
*nawālī*, f. a tidbit, a small morsel. *a.*  
*nawānā*, a. to bend downwards; to double, to fold; to cause to submit to, to cause to stoop. *h.*  
*nawāra* or *nawārā*, m. a boat; a barge. *h.p.*  
*naward*, f. a ply, a fold; traversing. *p.*  
*nawārūnā*, n. to travel, to walk, to wander, to stray; to go round, to surround. *h.*  
*nawāsā* or *nawāsā*, n. a grandson. *p.*  
*nawāsi*, f. a granddaughter, a daughter's daughter. *p.*  
*nawāz*, (in comp.) cherishing, caressing, soothing; playing, performing. *banda-nawīz*, cherisher of servants. *barbat-nawāz*, a player on the harp. *p.*  
*nawāzish*, f. caressing, blandishment, kindness, politeness (pl. *nawāzishāt*). *p.*  
*nawāzānā*, a. to cherish, to caress, to favour. *p. h.*  
*naw-dan*, m. a clock, an aqueduct, a gutter. *p.*  
*nawis* (in comp.), writing, as *khysh-nawis*, one who writes beautifully. *p.*  
*nawishta*, m. a writing, anything written. *p.*  
*nawishtānū*, fit to be written. *p.*  
*nāw-nosh* (for *nāw, wa nosh*), carousing, banquetting, &c. *p.*  
*nawwāb*, m. (v. *nawwāb*, a "Nabob," &c. *a.*  
*nawwābī*, f. deputyship; situation of *nawwāb*.  
*nayā*, new. *naye sir se*, anew, afresh. *s.*  
*nayak*, m. a chief, a leader, a man, a youth; a native officer of the lowest rank, corresponding to corporal in our corps; a person well conversant in dancing, singing, &c. *s.*  
*nāyakaar*, under a *nayak* (a village, &c.). *s.p.*  
*nayan* (fem. of *nāy*), a barber's wife. *s.*  
*nayānā*, f. the pupil of the eye. *s.*  
*nayān* or *nāgar*, a name of a tribe of Hindūs in Southern India, commonly called "Nairs." *d.*  
*nāyaza* or *nayazha*, m. a canal, a tube. *p.*  
*naye-panj*, m. a horse under five years. *p.*  
*nāyikā*, f. female of *nayak*; the mistress of a house (particularly of a brothel). *s.*  
*naẓ*, m. the last breath, gasping in the agonies of death. *a.*  
*nāz*, m. blandishments; coquetry, playfulness, gracefulness, elegance, soothing, fondling, amorous playfulness, softness; pride, consequential airs. *nāz uṭhānā*, a. to bear with the airs or whims of another. *nāz-bardār*, one who bears the whims of another, a flatterer. *nāz-bardārī*, f. flattery; *nāz-parwarda*, delicately brought up, a spoiled child. *nāz-pesha*, a coquette.

*nāz-nakhrū*, m. coquetry. *nāz* o *niyāz*, toying, amorous play. *s.*  
*nāzād* or *nāzāda*, origin, root, family. *p.*  
*nāzāfat*, purity, cleanness, neatness. *a.*  
*nāzāhat*, f. purity, exemption from sin. *a.*  
*nāzāūr*, pl. those who are looked upon or revered above others, eminent or distinguished men, nobles, grantees. *a.*  
*nāzākāt*, f. elegance, politeness, softness. *a.*  
*nāzān*, sporting, toying; boasting. *p.*  
*nāzar*, f. the sight, vision, look, a glance; doubt, perplexity. *nāzar-andāz*, rejected. *nāzar-andāzī*, estimate of a crop, &c. by inspection without measurement. *nāzar-bāz*, an ogler; a juggler. *nāzar-bāzī*, f. ogling. *nāzar-band*, m. fascination (of conjurors); the art of causing non-existent things to appear to the person influenced by this species of magic, or altering the appearance of persons and things in his eyes; causing a deception of sight (Scottice "glamour"); strictly watched (without being imprisoned). *nāzar-bandī*, f. confinement, arrest. *nāzārī sānī*, a review or second examination of recruits, at which they are finally passed; revival of a writing or book. *nāzar-gāh*, theatre, amphitheatre. *nāzar milānā*, to compare. *nāzron se-girānā*, to disgrace. *nāzron se-girnā*, to sink into disgrace. *nāzār lagnā*, to cast the evil eye, to bewitch with a glance; (pl. *nazarāl*). *a.*  
*nāzāra*, m. the sight, vision; m. a spectator. *nāzāra-bāz* or *-kūn*, a gazer. *a.*  
*nāzārāgī*, f. seeing, looking at, observation. *a.*  
*nāzārāt*, f. freshness, beauty, verdure, pleasingness, lustre, brightness, floridness. *a.*  
*nāzdik* (v. *nāzd*), near. *p.* [bourhood. *p.*  
*nāzdikā*, f. propinquity, vicinity, nearness, neighbour. *p.*  
*nāzād*, m. origin, seed, family, descent. *p.*  
*nāzik* or *nāzik* (for *nāzdk*, q.v.), near, &c. *nā-zik*, nearness, neighbourhood. *p.d.*  
*nāzil*, descending; dismounting; alighting. *nā-zil-honā*, to descend, to alight. *a.*  
*nāzila*, m. a misfortune, disorder, calamity. *a.*  
*nāzim*, m. a composer, arranger, adjuster; a poet, composer of verses; a governor, a ruler. *a.*  
*nāzīmī*, f. office of a *nāzim*, q.v. *a.*  
*nāzīr*, m. example, instance, parallel; adj. alike, resembling, equal to. *a.*  
*nāzīr*, seeing, observing, inspecting; m. a spectator, an inspector, a superintendent, a guard, keeper, supervisor; an officer employed in a judicial court, superior to all peons, bailiffs, &c.,

a sheriff. *naẓiri-jam'dār*, the head police-officer. *nāẓir-khāna*, the sheriff's office. *a.*  
*nāẓira*, m. the eye, sight, vision; reading, studying. *nāẓira-khawān*, reading (in opposition to repeating by heart). *a.* [*&c.* *a.*  
*nāẓiri*, f. office of an inspector, act of inspecting, *naẓlā*, m. a deflection of humours, catarrh. *a.*  
*naẓm*, f. poetry, verse; order, arrangement; a string. *naẓm o nasak*, order and arrangement. *a.*  
 [a versifier. *a.*  
*naẓmī*, m. a composer, arranger, adjuster; a poet, *nāẓnīn*, delicate, beautiful, charming; a mistress, a lovely woman. *p.*  
*naẓr*, f. a vow; a present or gift (offered to a superior), anything dedicated; (met.) an interview which is generally preceded by a present. *naẓri dargāh*, an assignment of revenue to a shrine or religious establishment. *naẓri 'id*, presents made at religious festivals. *naẓri imāmān* or *-pīrān*, gifts to holy men. *naẓr o niyāz*, vows and oblations. *a.*  
*naẓrāna*, m. gifts, &c. offered or received when people of rank meet or pay their respects to a prince; a kind of tribute; fees paid to government as an acknowledgment for a grant of land or any public office. *a.p.*  
*naẓri-dargāh*, land given as an endowment to places of religious worship. *a.p.*  
*naẓr o niyāz*, f. vows made voluntarily, not observed on any particular days. *a.p.*  
*nāẓuk*, thin, light, subtle, delicate, tender, elegant; facetious, gracious, genteel. *nāẓuk-andā*, the nightingale. *nāẓuk-andām*, delicately formed in every limb. *nāẓuk-badan*, delicate (epithet of a mistress). *nāẓuk-mizāj*, of a delicate complexion. *nāẓuk-wujūd*, delicate of body. *p.*  
*nāẓukī*, f. delicacy, softness, tenderness. *p.*  
*naẓūrat*, the first line or van of an army. *a.*  
*naẓẓām* (for *nāẓẓām*), pl. a governor, ruler; a prince or lord; the title of the prince of Hyderabad in the Deccan. I would with due deference suggest that the words *nāẓẓām* and *naw-wāb*, are not plurals, and never were intended as such by the people of India. They are merely that derived form of the root called by the Arabs "*ismi-mubālaghatin*," or "noun of excess," such as *hajjām*, *jullāb*, &c. *a.*  
*naẓẓāra*, m. the sight, vision; m. a spectator.  
*naẓẓāragī*, f. seeing, looking at, observation. *a.*  
*ne*, a postposition used in Hindustāni to denote the agent of a transitive verb in any of the tenses formed by the past participle. *h.*

*neg*, f. marriage presents made to relatives, and to particular servants, and considered by them as perquisites which they are entitled to. *h.*  
*negī*, m. a village servant; any public servant who claims a fee or present on particular occasions. *negi jogi*, tenants and dependants, to whom it is customary to give the *neg*, q.v. *h.*  
*neh*, f. friendship, affection. *s.*  
*nehī*, m. a friend, a lover. *s.*  
*nek*, good, lucky; (sub.) anything good. *nek-akhtar*, of a good star. *nek-andesh*, a well-wisher, benevolent, friendly, affectionate; fortunate. *nek-bāz*, just, virtuous, of good actions, of fair play. *nek-bakht*, fortunate (commonly means of good dispositions). *nek-bakhtī*, f. good fortune, goodness of conduct. *nek-pāk*, virtuous. *nek-tan*, sleek-skinned (a horse). *nek-khaslat* or *-kho*, or *-kardar*, of good dispositions or habits. *nek-khrah*, well wishing, faithful, grateful. *nek-digant*, having a clear conscience. *nek zat* or *-fīnal*, of good disposition. *nek-rar*, good paced (horse). *nek-raftagān*, those who have died and left behind them a good name. *nek-fal*, of happy omen. *nek-far-jam*, of happy end. *nek-goe*, one who speaks well, eloquent. *nek-kāl*, well-spoken. *nek-mard*, a good man. *nek-manẓar*, handsome, comely, elegant. *nek nam*, good name, celebrity; (✓) good character, renowned. *nek-namī*, good character. *nek-nihād*, of good disposition. *nek-niyat*, well-meaning. *p.*  
*nekī*, f. goodness, piety, virtue, probity. *p.*  
*neko* (in Hind. *niko* or *nikau*), good, beautiful, elegant. *neko-kar*, of good actions, a beneficent person. N.B.—*neko* or *nikā*, may be compounded with other words, like *nek*, and with the same signification. *p.*  
*nem* (also *niyam*), a vow, compact, agreement, assent, promise; stability, fixedness, forbearance; any religious observance in general, such as fasting, watching, pilgrimage, praying; piety; rule, precept, usage, practice. *nem-dharm*, m. abstinence, good conduct. *s.*  
*nemī*, conscientious, abstemious, chaste. *s.*  
*neolā*, m. an invitation, or the presents sent along with it. *h.* [to an entertainment). *s.*  
*neolānā* or *neotnā*, a. to invite (more especially *nerau* or *nerē*, beside, near, close by. *s.h.*  
*nernā*, a. to care for, to look after. *h.*  
*nerh*, m. strength, power. *p.*  
*nesh*, m. sting (of a venomous animal); a puncture; a lancet. *nesh-zan*, what inflicts a sting;

(met.) incendiary, one who inflames disputes, a tell-tale. *nesh-zanu*, f. exciting quarrels, &c. *p.*  
*neshlar*, m. a lancet. *p.*  
*nest*, (lit.) it is not; nought. *nest-k*, a. to abolish, to annihilate, to ruin, to destroy. *nest-nabad-k*, or *nest o nabād-k*, to demolish, to annihilate, to ruin. *nest-nābād honā*, n. to perish, to be annihilated, ruined, &c. *p.*  
*nest*, f. non-existence, nullity, annihilation. *p.*  
*netā*, m. snout, snivel; (Beng.) left-handed. *h.*  
*new*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *new-dāra*, to be found, to lay the foundation. *h.*  
*newal* or *newala*, m. a weasel, a ferret. *s.*  
*newana*, a. to bend, to bow down. *h.*  
*newar*, f. a sore in the feet of a horse. *h.*  
*newaran*, a. to shut out, to exclude. *s.*  
*newān*, n. to stoop, to bow or bend. *s.*  
*neza*, m. a spear, lance, javelin, dart, pike; a piece of reed from which pens are made. *neza-baz*, a spearman. *neza-bazi*, f. throwing the spear. *neza-bardar* or *neza-dār*, a spearman, or one armed with a spear. *p.*  
*nhan*, n. to bathe, to wash. *h.*  
*nī*, a Sanskrit prefix denoting "within," "below," "under;" &c.; as *nī-pāta*, falling down; sometimes it is a contraction of *nir*, q.v.; as *nī-dar*, fearless. *s.h.*  
*nī'am*, pl. favours; pleasures, comforts, or blessings (of life). *nī'ma*, an expression of approval or praise. *nī'ma-l-bādī*, change for the better. *a.*  
*nigaj*, m. justice. *nigaja-k*, to administer justice, to decide. *s.*  
*nibā*, m. accomplishment, maintenance, supply, sufficiency, keeping. *s.*  
*nibāna*, n. to accomplish; to protect, to guard, to take care of; to keep one's faith; to behave; to afford; to conduct, to perform; to wear, to last or endure for a long time. *s.*  
*nibāna*, lasting, permanent, sufficient for one's *nī-bakht*, unfortunate. *s.p.* {purpose. *s.*  
*nibāl* (for *nir-bāl*), weak, without power or strength; fem. *nibala*, a woman. *s.*  
*nibāla*, f. weakness. *s.* {ment, constipation. *s.*  
*nibāndh*, affixed, ascertained; m. binding, confine-  
*nibāran*, m. (also *nīvaran*) hindering, prevention, stoppage, forbidding. *a.*  
*nibāran*, m. spending, separating. *h.*  
*nibāranā*, n. to be settled, to be decided, to be finished or spent. *h.*  
*nibārnā*, a. to keep one's engagements, &c., to accomplish, to perform; to spend, to end; *nibārnā*, a. to forbid. *s.* [separate. *h.*

*nibelan* or *nibedan*, m. an address, petition, representation to a superior (properly *nivedan*). *s.*  
*niberā*, m. settlement, end, finishing. *s.*  
*niberā*, a. to spend, to end, to perform. *s.*  
*nī-bhāgā* or *nī-bhāgi*, unfortunate. *s.*  
*nībhanā*, a. to accomplish, &c. *s.*  
*nībhā*, o, permanence, durability. *s.*  
*nībhān*, n. to serve, to succeed, pass, live; to be accomplished, performed; a. to preserve, to take care of, to afford, to conduct, to perform. *s.*  
*nība* (v. *nimba*), m. lemon, lime-tree. *s.*  
*nīch*, low, mean, vulgar, base; below, beneath, under, down. *nīch-nīch*, f. inequality; the ups and downs of life. *nīch-souār*, a jeweller of low caste. *nīch-nāwā*, an inferior sort of barber. *s.*  
*nīcha*, below, down. *nīchā-nīchā*, up and down, uneven ground. *s.*  
*nīchā*, f. inferiority, vileness. *s.*  
*nīchāt* (v. *nīchiāt*), free from thought. *s.*  
*nīchāntā*, f. (v. *nīchāntā*) carelessness. *s.*  
*nīchi*, below, beneath, under, down. *nīche-ūpar*, upside down. *nīche-jāna*, n. to descend, to submit, to sub-side, to succumb. *nīche-girāna*, to knock a person down. *s.*  
*nīchiāt*, free from thought, anxiety, or care, unconcerned, careless, at leisure. *s.*  
*nīchiāta*, f. carelessness, fearlessness, thoughtlessness, unconcern, leisure. *s.*  
*nīchor*, m. the end or termination of any affair; that on which anything depends. *h.*  
*nīchorāna*, to cause to wring, &c. *h.*  
*nīchorā*, a. to wring, strain, extort. *h.*  
*nīchora* or *nīchorā*, rapacious, extortionate; m. an extortioner. *a.*  
*nīchorwāna*, to cause to wring, &c. *h.*  
*nīd*, f. sleep, slumber, repose. *s.*  
*nīdan*, at last, at length, lustily, after all. *s.*  
*nīdar*, fearless, without fear. *s.*  
*nīdarshan*, m. example, precept. *s.*  
*nīdesh*, m. order, direction. *nīdeshī*, directing, *nīdhāl*, still, motionless. *h.* [pointing out. *s.*  
*nīdhan*, poor, indigent. *s.*  
*nīdhān*, m. (v. *nīdhi*) a place, house, a receptacle, a vessel; a treasure. *s.*  
*nīdharak*, abruptly, without fear. *h.*  
*nīdhāl*, still, motionless. *h.*  
*nīdishī*, ordered, advised, explained. *s.*  
*nīdna*, p. to sleep, to repose. *s.*  
*nīdrā*, f. sleep, sleepiness. *nīdrātu*, sleepy; f. a sort of perfume. *s.*  
*nīfāk*, m. hypocrisy, fallacy, prevarication; (in Pers. and Hind.) disagreement, enmity. *a.*

*nift*, naphtha, any combustible matter. *p.*  
*nigah* or *nigāh*, *f.* a look, glance, the aspect; observation, watching; custody, care. *nigah-ban* or *nigāh-bān*, *m.* a watchman, a guard, a keeper. *nigah-bānī* or *nigāh-bānī*, *f.* custody, guardianship. *nigah-dār* or *nigāh-dār*, *nigāh-dāra* or *nigāh-dāra*, *m.* a guardian, keeper, an observer; interj. look out! have a care! *nigah-dārī*, *f.* keeping (a secret); observation, watching. *nigah-dāsh*, watching; enlisting. *nigāh-dāsh*, looking after, enlisting. *nigāh-dāsh*-*k.*, to enlist. *p.*  
*nigālī*, *f.* a small *hukka* snake, the wooden pipe of a *hukka* snake. *p.*  
*nigalnā*, *a.* to swallow, to gulp down. *s.*  
*nigandā*, *m.* *nigandā*, *f.* quilting. *h.*  
*nigandnā*, *a.* to quilt. *h.*  
*nigar*, *m.* eating, swallowing; *adj.* solid. *s.*  
*nigār*, *m.* a picture, portrait, effigy, idol; a beautiful woman, mistress; *adj.* brilliant, bright; (in comp.) beautifying. *nigār-khāna*, a house for pictures. *nigār-istān*, a picture-gallery, name of several works in the Persian language. *p.*  
*nigār*, *m.* an iron chain for the feet (especially of an elephant); fetter, the stocks. *s.*  
*nigārm*, embellished, beautified, decorated. *p.*  
*nighātī*, *f.* an iron mace or club. *s.*  
*nighm* or *nighna*, doleful, dependent. *s.*  
*nigorā*, *m.* (lit. without feet) a wretch, wight; *adj.* ill-tempered, cross-grained. *h.*  
*nigrah*, *m.* aversion, disfavour, dislike. *s.*  
*nigrān*, *m.* looking, beholding, expecting. *p.*  
*nigūn*, hanging downward, upside down. *nigūn-bakht*, helpless, unfortunate. *nigūn-sār*, hanging the head from shame, topsy-turvy. *p.*  
*nigūrh*, profound, obscure, hidden, concealed. *s.*  
*nigūrhārth*, having a hidden sense or purpose. *s.*  
*nih*, *a* prefix, like *nir*, &c., as *nih-kāran*, without cause. *s.* [applies plaster (to a wound). *p.*  
*nih*, (in comp.) placing, as *marham-nih*, one who mends. *m.* nature, form, habit, stature, quality, disposition, mind, heart; family, race. *p.*  
*nihā*, *f.* an anvil. *h.*  
*nihākū*, *f.* the Gangeitic alligator. *s.*  
*nihāl*, exalted, pleased, happy; *m.* a young plant, a shoot, a sucker, a sapling. *p.*  
*nihālcha*, *m.* a quilt, wrapper, coverlet. *p.*  
*nihāli*, *f.* a young plant; a kind of quilt, small carpet, a cushion. *p.*  
*nihān*, latent, hid, concealed, clandestine. *nihān-rakhnā*, to keep secret. *p.*  
*nihang*, *m.* a crocodile; a water dragon, or other similar monster; (met.) a pen. *p.*

*nihang*, naked; free from care. *nihang lāplā*, a careless child or person. *h.*  
*nihānī*, *f.* concealment; *adv.* secretly, in private. *andāmī nihānī*, the private parts. *p.*  
*nihār*, *m.* frost, hoar frost; heavy dew. *s.*  
*nihārnā* or *nihārnanā*, *a.* to look at, to watch, to look after, to spy, to see. *h.*  
*nihatthā*, unarmed. *s.*  
*nihagat*, *f.* the extremity, boundary; excess; *adj.* very much, extreme, excessive; remarkable; *adv.* at the utmost, extremely. *a.*  
*nibchai* (v. *nishchai*), indubitable, certain, &c. *s.*  
*nibh*, *m.* (v. *nahib*) fear. *a.*  
*nihora*, *m.* favour, obligation, kindness; begging, requesting humbly, coaxing. *h.*  
*nihusta*, concealed, hidden, private. *p.*  
*nihustag*, *f.* concealment, obscurity. *p.*  
*niharcana*, *a.* to cause to crook, bend, bow. *h.*  
*niharna*, or *niharna*, or *niharna* or *niharna*, *n.* to condescend, to incline or bend downward. *h.*  
*nij*, self, own, particular, individual, personal. *nijty* *se*, properly, as it ought to be. *nij-ka*, of or belonging to self, own, peculiar. *s.*  
*nija-sthan*, *m.* one's own place. *s.*  
*nighānā*, *a.* to spy, to pry into. *h.*  
*nighol*, steady, easy-paced, walking or running smoothly, without agitation (epithet applied to *nijhotnā*, *a.* to twitch. *h.* [an elephant]. *s.*  
*nijh-tijh*, *f.* correctness, propriety. *h.*  
*nikab*, *m.* a veil, a hood for the face. *nikāb-dār* or *-posh*, one who wears a veil; *adj.* veiled. *a.*  
*nikah* or *nikah*, *m.* matrimony, marriage. *a.*  
*nikāhī*, married (a woman). *a.*  
*nikas*, *f.* goodness, prosperity, beauty. *p.*  
*nikal*, *m.* contrivance, outlet, projection. *s.*  
*nikal-bhāgnā*, to run away. *nikal-chalue*, to escape; (met.) to surpass another, to be advanced or promoted; to speak much or display one's talent (spoken of a person who from the modesty of a stranger had formerly been silent). *nikal-jana*, to escape, to go away. *h.*  
*nikalnā*, *n.* to be extracted, drawn, or pulled out; to be taken off, to begin, to be invented, to escape, to rise, slip, issue, spring. *s.*  
*nikālānā*, *a.* to take out, to turn out, to send out, to exclude, to pull, to do, to pick, to invent. *nikāl-darā*, to cashier, to banish, to expel. *nikāl-dālānā*, to deduct, to strike out. *nikāl-lenā*, to bring off. *nikāl-lenā*, to dig up, to take out. *s.*  
*nikāl-parnā*, *n.* to come out, to be drawn forth. *h.*  
*nikām*, voluntarily, willingly. *s.*

*nikāma*, or *nikāmā* or *nikāmi*, useless, base, worthless, good for nothing. *d.*  
*nikammā*, useless, good for nothing. *s.*  
*nikānā*, a. to weed. *h.*  
*ni-kaṇḍ*, without root, torn up, extirpated. *s.*  
*nikanṭak*, plain, easy; without enmity. *s.*  
*ni-kaṇḍ*, sincere, candid. *s.*  
*nikar*, m. a flock, a multitude; a heap, a bundle; *nikāraṇ*, causeless. *s.* [pith, sap, essence. *h.*  
*nikarṇā*, n. to go forth, to issue. *s.*  
*nikās*, m. skirts, suburbs, outer boundary of land attached to a town, &c.; issue, outlet, vent, source, origin, spring; adjustment of accounts, accomplishment. *s.*  
*nikāsi*, f. taxes collected on goods passing out of a town, export duties, &c. *nikāsi kī chitṭi*, f. a permit, a passport. *s.*  
*nikāsnā*, n. to go out, to issue. *s.*  
*nikāsnā*, a. to take out, to extract. *s.*  
*nikāsi-nawīs*, m. an officer in the *zamindārī kach-ahī*, who takes and examines the accounts of the collections in the *mufassil*. *s.p.*  
*nikāsi-patra*, m. statement of adjusted accounts. *s.*  
*nikāstā*, m. a prop, a pillar. *h.*  
*nikat*, near, about, in possession of. *s.*  
*nikat*, pl. points, conceits, witticisms. *a.*  
*nikat-vartī*, one who is or lives near. *s.*  
*nikau*, good, beautiful, elegant. *p.*  
*nikhad*, ominous, pernicious. *h.*  
*nikhand*, half, mid, midway. *s.*  
*nikharb*, m. or *nikharbā*, f. a dwarf. *s.*  
*nikharnā*, n. to be peeled, skinned; to be cleaned, cleared, or settled. *h.*  
*nikharna*, a. to strain, to bleach, to purify. *h.*  
*nikhatṭā*, idle, thriftless. *h.*  
*nikhīl*, all, entire, complete. *s.* [clean. *h.*  
*nikhornā* or *nikhornā*, a. to peel, to skin, to *nikhosnā*, a. to grin. *h.* [blemish. *h.*  
*nikhot*, m. plain dealer; anything without *nikhānā*, a. to settle, to purify. *h.*  
*nikmat*, f. punishment, revenge, hatred. *a.*  
*niko*, good, beautiful, fair. *p.*  
*nikshish*, f. spurning, rejecting, despising. *p.*  
*nikosnā*, a. to grin. *h.*  
*nikrit*, dishonest, wicked, low; vile. *nikriti*, f. wickedness, dishonesty. *s.*  
*nikshep*, m. what is left, a pledge, a deposit. *s.*  
*ni-kshipt*, rejected, abandoned, foregone, given or thrown away; pledged, left, deposited. *s.*  
*nikṭi*, f. a balance, small scales. *p.*  
*nikū*, good, beautiful, fair. *p.*  
*nikū*, f. goodness, beauty, virtue. *p.*

*nikū*, *iyān*, pl. virtues, good qualities. *p.*  
*nikū-kār*, m. a well-doer. *p.*  
*nikunj*, m. an arbour, a bower, a place overgrown with creepers. *s.*  
*nikū-sār*, head downwards, topsy-turvy. *p.*  
*nikū-sīrat* or *nikū-siyar*, of good conduct, of amiable qualities. *p.a.*  
*nīl*, blue; m. indigo, blue colour. *p.s.*  
*nīla*, the sediment of indigo. *p.*  
*nīlā*, blue, black, or dark blue. *nīlā pīlā karnā*, to render blue and yellow (the eyes); to be greatly enraged. *nīlā thoṭhā*, blue vitriol; sulphate of copper. *p.s.*  
*nīlāḥaṭ* or *nīlāḥi*, f. blueness, dark blue. *s.*  
*nīlaj* or *nī-lajja*, shameless, bold, rude. *s.*  
*nīlam* (for *leilam*, Port.), m. auction, a public sale, or, as the Anglo-Bengalis say, "an outcry."  
*nīlambhar*, m. dark blue garments. *s.*  
*nīlam-dār*, one who holds an estate purchased at a public sale. *h.p.*  
*nīlamchi*, m. an auctioneer. *e.*  
*nīlanā*, saleable by auction. *port.*  
*nīli*, blue, of indigo colour. *p.*  
*nīl-lohī*, purple, of a purple colour; m. a mixture of red and blue. *s.*  
*nīl-mittikā*, f. iron pyrites; black mould. *s.*  
*nīl-pushpikā*, f. the indigo-plant. *s.*  
*nīl-rarn*, blue, of a blue colour. *s.*  
*nīm*, half, the middle. *nīmā nīm*, half-and-half.  
*nīm-barsh*, a poached egg (half-boiled or half-fried, &c.). *nīm-pakht*, half-cooked, half-ripe, parboiled. *nīm-tar*, middling. *nīm-jan*, half-dread (with fear, &c.). *nīm-josh*, coddled. *nīm-josh-k.*, to coddle. *nīm-khṛāb*, dozing. *nīm-khṛda*, half-eaten, the remains of victuals. *nīm-razi*, half-satisfied. *nīm-sāl*, half a year; *nīm-sali*, half-yearly. *p.s.*  
*nīma*, m. a garment like a *jāma*, but not so full at the breast. *nīm-astīn*, half-sleeved, a particular kind of jacket. *nīma-shām*, evening. *p.*  
*nīmak*, m. (v. *namak*) salt. *p.*  
*nīman* or *nīman*, stout, strong, tight, good. *h.*  
*nīmānā*, simple, without guile; singular, unlike to all others, sheepish. *h.*  
*nīmat*, f. (v. *namā*) favour. *nīmat-khṛar* or *khṛār*, enjoying ease or affluence. *a.*  
*nīmāū* or *nīmāū*, m. the lime-tree, lime. *s.*  
*nīmcha*, m. a small scimitar or sword, or bow; a dagger, a hanger. *p.*  
*nīmīlan*, m. shutting of the eyelids, dying. *s.*  
*nīmīl*, m. cause, motive, instrument; (met.) fortune; for the sake of, by reason of. *s.*

*nimittī* or *nimitt-mān*, prosperous, fortunate. *s.*  
*nimkī* or *namkin*, f. pickled lemons. *p.h.*  
*nīm*, deep, profound, low, stooping. *s.*  
*nīmūāṭi*, f. strength, stoutness. *h.*  
*nīmānā*, a. to strengthen, to ameliorate. *h.*  
*nīmratā*, f. depth, profundity. *s.*  
*ninānave*, ninety-nine. *ninānave ke pher min*  
*parṇā*, to be entirely absorbed in the accumu-  
 lation of wealth; to be involved in difficulties. *s.*  
*nīd*, m. sleep. *nīd uchāt-honā*, to be unable to  
 sleep. or to have sleep broken. *nīd-bhar sonā*,  
 to sleep sound; to be at ease. *nīd bhar*, hav-  
 ing had abundance of sleep. *s.*  
*nīdā*, f. accusation, scorn, defamation. *s.*  
*nīdak*, m. a calumniator; adj. censorious, queru-  
 lous. *nīdakāṭi*, f. censoriousness. *s.*  
*nīdan*, m. reproach, censure, blame. *s.*  
*nīdās*, f. drowsiness, inclination to sleep. *s.*  
*nīdāsā*, sleepy, drowsy. *s.*  
*nīdāstuti*, f. irony, ironical praise. *s.*  
*nīdi*, sleepy, drowsy. *s.h.*  
*nīdūt*, blamed, reproached; low, vile. *s.*  
*nīdnā*, a. to vilify, to defame. *s.*  
*nīdnā*, a. to deny; १०. १. to censure; n. to  
 sleep, to repose. *nīdnā*, m. a sleeper. *s.*  
*nīdya*, bad, vile, reprehensible. *s.*  
*nīpān*, m. a trough, a reservoir of water. *s.*  
*nīpat*, very, exceedingly. *h.*  
*nīpat* or *nīpatan*, m. death, dying, falling. *s.*  
*nīpatnā*, n. to be settled, finished, &c. *h.*  
*nīpatnā*, a. (v. *nīptānā*) to settle. *h.*  
*nīphal* (f. *nīphalā*), fruitless. *s.*  
*nīptānā*, a. to settle, to conclude. *h.*  
*nīptarā*, m. end, finishing. *h.*  
*nīptārū*, m. who finishes, terminates. *h.*  
*nīpan*, distinguished, clever, skilful. *s.*  
*nīpālā*, without a son, childless. *s.*  
*nir*, without, deprived of; a privative prep. much  
 used before Sanskrit words, similar in signifi-  
 cation to the Pers. *be*, as *nir-gandh*, scentless. *s.*  
*nir* or *nirā*, m. water, sap, juice. *s.*  
*nirā*, mere, pure, only, single, simple. *h.*  
*nir-ādar*, of bad dispositions, disrespectful. *s.*  
*nir-adhikārī*, one acting without right. *s.*  
*nir-ahan*, indigent, without wealth. *s.*  
*nir-ahankār*, humble, free from pride. *s.*  
*nir-āhār*, without food, fasting. *s.*  
*nir-ākāṅkshī*, content, without desire. *s.*  
*nir-ākār*, without form or figure; incorporeal. *s.*  
*nirakṣhṇā*, a. to look behind one, to look at. *s.*  
*nir-ālā*, pure, mere, simple, unmixed, unalloyed;  
*nirāle*, aside, apart. *h.* [rare, strange, odd. *h.*

*nir-anjan*, unstained; void of passion. *s.*  
*nir-ankāl* or *nir-ankār*, without form. *s.*  
*nir-antar*, incessant, without interval. *nir-an-*  
*taribhyās*, m. private study, diligent pursuit. *s.*  
*nir-apat*, prosperous, fortunate. *s.*  
*nir-aparādḥ*, faultless, blameless. *s.*  
*nirapeksh*, independent, regardless, careless. *s.*  
*nir-arthak*, negligent, careless, indolent. *s.*  
*nirās*, worse, inferior; dry, tasteless, insipid, un-  
 savoury; m. dryness, insipidity. *s.*  
*nirās*, dry, withered, insipid, void of taste (mo-  
 rally or physically). *s.*  
*nir-as* or *nir-ash*, hopeless, desperate. *s.*  
*nir-ashas*, without blessing. *s.*  
*nir-ashray*, without refuge, destitute. *s.*  
*nirast*, expelled, abandoned. *s.*  
*nir-astr*, unarmed, without weapons. *s.*  
*nirath* (for *nir-arth*), fruitless, profitless. *s.*  
*nir-āgas*, easy, ready, without trouble. *s.*  
*nir-āgath*, unarmed, defenceless. *s.*  
*nir-bair*, free from hatred or enmity. *s.*  
*nir-bal*, weak, strengthless. *s.*  
*nir-bandhu*, friendless, without relatives. *s.*  
*nir-bhās* or *nir-bhāsh*, without race, childless; ex-  
 tinct (a race or family). *s.*  
*nir-bas*, without strength, powerless. *s.*  
*nir-bhāt*, fearless, undaunted. *s.*  
*nir-bij*, without seed, childless; extinct. *s.*  
*nir-buddhi*, senseless, unintelligent. *s.*  
*nir-bujh*, not to be understood, incomprehensible. *s.*  
*nir-chhal*, simple, guileless. *s.*  
*nir-dat*, or *nir-day* or *nir-dayī*, cruel, merciless,  
 hardhearted. *s.*  
*nir-desh*, m. order, command, description, point-  
 ing out, depicting or exhibiting. *s.*  
*nir-dhār* or *nir-dharaṇ*, m. ascertaining, settling  
 or fixing with accuracy, certainty. *s.*  
*nir-dhārit*, ascertained, determined. *s.*  
*nir-dharm*, impious, immoral. *s.*  
*nir-disht*, described, pointed out, ascertained. *s.*  
*nir-dokh*, or *nir-dosh* or *nir-doshi*, faultless, blame-  
 less, without defect or blemish. *s.*  
*nir-ekhnā*, a. to behold, to spy. *s.*  
*nir-ghn*, not odious, not to be detested. *s.*  
*nir-gun*, unstrung (as a bow, necklace, &c.); with-  
 out passions or human qualities (God); without  
 estimable qualities, worthless, unskilful. *nir-*  
*gunatva*, m. the state of being free from all  
 qualities. *s.*  
*nir-has*, dull, grave, averse to laughter. *s.*  
*nir-ichā*, f. looking at, hope, expectation. *s.*  
*nir-jal*, dry, without water; m. a desert. *s.*

*nir-jaa*, solitary, deserted, uninhabited. *s.*  
*nir-jar*, immortal, undecaying; *m.* nectar, ambrosia, the food of the gods. *s.*  
*nir-jhar*, *m.* a cascade or torrent. *s.*  
*nir-jit*, conquered, subdued. *s.*  
*nir-ka*, *m.* price (fixed by the officers of police), price current, tariff, assize. *nir-ka-bandī*, a document in which prices are recorded. *nir-ka-da-roghat*, a clerk of the market. *p.*  
*nir-ka*, *m.* the person who fixes the price current, an appraiser, assizer. *p.*  
*nir-ka-nama*, *m.* an account or bill of current or settled market prices. *s.*  
*nir-lobbh* or *nir-lobbha*, disinterested. *s.*  
*nir-mal* or *nir-mala*, pure, limpid, clean, transparent, spotless. *p.*  
*nir-matā*, *f.* *nir-matāwa*, *m.* pureness, limpidness, cleanness, clearness. *s.*  
*nir-mā'ga*, *m.* purity, cleanness, clearness; the remains of an offering presented to a deity. *s.*  
*nir-mama*, disinterested, unselfish. *s.*  
*nir-mānā*, *f.* *nir-mānāwa*, *m.* disregard of self, disinterestedness. *s.*  
*nir-mā*, *m.* make, manufacture, construction; pith, marrow, essence. *s.*  
*nir-naunsh*, uninhabited, deserted. *s.*  
*nir-nit*, made, fabricated, artificial. *s.*  
*nir-moha*, unkind, cold blooded, a stone. *s.*  
*nir-mal*, baseless, unfounded, eradicated. *s.*  
*nir-nai*, fixed, established, certain, appointed; *m.* ascertainment, certainty. *s.*  
*nir-nāth*, having no master or protector. *s.*  
*nir-nāthā*, *f.* widowhood. *s.*  
*nir-nat*, ascertained, determined. *s.*  
*nir-og* or *nir-og*, or *nir-og*, *m.* high health and spirits; free from sickness. *s.*  
*nir-ogā*, *f.* health, freedom from sickness. *s.*  
*nir-paksh*, helpless, of no party. *s.*  
*nir-phal*, fruitless, of no avail. *s.*  
*nir-tāa*, *n.* to make dance; to clean. *s.*  
*nir-tā*, *n.* to dance, to jump about. *s.*  
*nir-va*, *m.* strength, power. *s.*  
*nir-va*, without form; meaporeal. *s.*  
*nir-vpam*, unequalled, having no likeness. *s.*  
*nir-vpam*, *m.* ascertaining, determining. *s.*  
*nir-vpiti*, ascertained, appointed. *s.*  
*nir-uttar*, silenced, without an answer. *s.*  
*nir-vāh*, *m.* accomplishment, completion, end; maintaining, providing means, sufficiency. *s.*  
*nir-va*, bare, open (a country). *s.*  
*nir-va*, *m.* a calm; *adj.* still, not windy. *s.*  
*nir-vikār*, unchanged, unaltered, uniform. *s.*

*nir-nirch*, foolish, indiscriminating. *s.*  
*nir-egit*, ended, emancipated, content. *nir-egitti*, *f.* completion, rest, final emancipation. *s.*  
*nir* or *nirā*, *f.* night. *nirā-char*, a demon; a robber, a thief; an animal that watches and feeds by night. *nirā-kār* or *nāth*, the moon. *s.*  
*nirā*, *f.* pl. women, ladies; the female sex. *a.*  
*nirāb*, *f.* a root, origin, principle, dignity. *a.*  
*nir-saha*, unbearable, irresistible. *nir-sahatwa*, *n.* inability to bear, impatience. *s.*  
*nir-saran*, *m.* death; exit, going forth; expedient; final beatitude. *s.*  
*nir-sarnā* or *nir-sarnā*, to go out, to issue forth. *s.*  
*nirās*, *m.* breath, respiration. *s.*  
*nir-satya*, false. *nir-satyatā*, *f.* falsehood. *s.*  
*nirbat*, *f.* relation, affinity, betrothal; attribute, (post pos.) respecting, regarding. *a.*  
*nirbatī*, related, having reference to; *m.* a wife's brother. *a.* [sure, unquestionless. *s.*  
*nir-chai*, indubitable, certain, inevitable, positive, *nir-char* or *nir-charā*, *m.* man or animal that prowls about in the night; a robber. *s.*  
*nir-charā*, *f.* prowling about. *nir-charā-ī-k*, to prowl in the night. *s.*  
*nir-chit*, sure, undoubted. *s.*  
*nir-f*, half. *nir-fa-n-nahār*, midday. *a.*  
*nir-fa-nir-f* or *nir-fa-nir-f*, half, dividing into two, cutting through the middle, being in the middle, half and half. *a.*  
*nir* or *nirā*, *f.* night; *nir*, as a prefix, denotes without, deprived of, as *nir-ekhidr*, without flaw or hole. *s.*  
*nirā-char*, walking at night; *m.* a thief; an animal that feeds by night. *s.*  
*nirā-char*, *f.* a harlot, a whore, a night-walker, a female fiend; a sort of perfume. *s.*  
*nirā-karnā*, *a.* to be responsible. *yih kām tum-hare zimme hai, agar bigegā to is kā nishā tum ko karnā hogā*, this affair is committed to your charge; should it be spoiled, you must be responsible for it (or make it good). *h.*  
*nirānā*, *m.* a mark, sign, signal; a scar; a butt; family arms, armorial bearings; an ensign, flag, standard, colours. *nirānā-bardār*, a standard-bearer. *nirānā-patti*, a descriptive list or roll (of fugitive slaves, deserters, &c.). *nirānā-dār*, a standard bearer; *adj.* marked, signed; possessing armorial bearings. *nirānā-d*, to point out. *p.* [erring. *p.*  
*nirānā*, *m.* a mark, a butt. *nirānā-andāz*, *un-nirānāth*, blind at night. *s.*  
*nirānā*, *m.* union, meeting. *s.*



*nishāni*, f. a mark, sign, token; a token of remembrance, keepsake. *p.*  
*ni-shank* (also *nishankā*), fearless; boldly. *s.*  
*nishānt*, quiet, tranquil, patient; m. a house, dwelling; end of night, break of day. *s.*  
*nishānt-nārī*, f. a housewife. *s.*  
*nishast*, f. sitting. *nishast-barhāst*, f. good breeding, etiquette, politeness. *nishast-gāh*, f. a place where people meet to sit and talk. *p.*  
*nishit*, brisk, cheerful, lively. *a.*  
*nish-chai*, m. certainty, trust, belief, faith; adj. actual, real, ascertained; actually. *s.*  
*nish-chal*, still, fixed, immovable. *s.*  
*nish-chalā*, f. the earth (supposed immovable). *s.*  
*nish-charāṭ*, f. prowling in the night. *s.*  
*nish-chesht*, powerless, incapable of effort. *s.*  
*nish-chhidr*, without flaw or defect. *s.*  
*nish-chint*, thoughtless, inconsiderate. *s.*  
*nish-chit*, certain, determined; m. certainty. *s.*  
*nishadh*, m. or *nishedhata*, f. prohibition. *s.*  
*nishim*, m. a bird's nest, a resting place. *p.*  
*nishiman* or *nishimān*, m. a seat, a bench, a mansion. *p.*  
*nishin* (in comp.), seated on, dwelling in, &c., as *takht-nishin*, seated on the throne, a reigning  
*nishit*, m. midnight, night. *s.* [monarch. *p.*  
*nish-kim*, free from wish; unwillingly. *s.*  
*nish-kantak*, without thorns free from trouble. *s.*  
*nish-kapat*, guileless, sincere. *s.*  
*nish-karan*, causeless, groundless. *s.*  
*nish-karsh*, m. certainty, ascertainment. *s.*  
*nishānā-nāth*, m. the moon, ruler of night. *s.*  
*nishpādan*, doing, accomplishing, producing, *nish-pādit*, effected, produced. *s.*  
*nishpanu*, done, concluded. *s.*  
*nish-pāp*, sinless (also *nish-pāpi*). *s.*  
*nish-parākra*, weak, powerless. *s.*  
*nish-phal*, barren, fruitless, impotent. *nishphalā* or *nishphali*, f. a woman past child-bearing. *s.*  
*nish-prajogān*, causeless, groundless. *s.*  
*nish-prih*, contented, free from envy. *s.*  
*nish-purush*, m. a eunuch, a coward. *s.*  
*nishthā*, f. confirmation, belief. *s.*  
*nishthān*, m. sauce, condiment. *s.*  
*nishthar*, harsh. *nishtharta*, f. harshness. *s.*  
*nishvās*, m. breath, expired. *s.*  
*nisiya* (v. *nasīya*), anything forgotten, &c. *a.*  
*nish-kapat*, without fraud or deceit; artless. *s.*  
*nishpand*, still, steady, immovable. *s.*  
*nish-pati*, m. the lord of night, the moon. *s.*  
*nish-prih* or *nish-priha*, content, indifferent. *s.*  
*nishprih*, exempt from desires. *s.*

*nish-sandeh*, undoubted, beyond suspicion. *s.*  
*nist*, (lit.) it is not; naught. *p.*  
*nistār*, m. acquittal, release, rescue; security; final beatitude. *s.*  
*nistāra*, m. definitive settlement, decision. *s.*  
*nistārnā*, a. to release, to acquit, to exempt the soul from further transmigration. *s.*  
*nish-tej* or *nish-tejas*, dull, obscure, impotent. *s.*  
*nista*, f. non-existence, nullity, annihilation. *p.*  
*nistak*, m. definitive settlement, decision, decree, adjustment. *s.*  
*nī-sukh*, disagreeable, unhappy. *s.*  
*nī-swādu*, insipid, tasteless. *s.*  
*nishyān*, m. forgetting, oblivion. *a.*  
*nīl*, always, continually, ever; the base of an obtuse-angled triangle. *nīl-nīl*, perpetually. *s.*  
*nīl'* or *nīlā*, a piece of dressed leather which they spread as a table or table-cloth; also one on which they play at draughts or chess. *a.*  
*nītanā*, much, excessive; excessively. *s.*  
*nītar*, poor, worn out (applied to land that is over cultivated). *h.*  
*nītarā*, m. determination, decree. *h.*  
*nīthallā*, m. idleness; adj. idle. *h.*  
*nītharna*, a. to pour, to purify water or other liquid by letting the feculent matter subside, and pouring off the clear; to milk a cow. *h.*  
*nīthra*, clear (water whose impurity has subsided). *h.*  
*nīthar*, obdurate, relentless, cruel; sly, cunning, shrewd. *s.*  
*nīthura*, or *nīthurlā*, f. cruelty, obduracy. *s.*  
*nīti*, f. guidance, moral conduct, polity, political science, treating especially of the administration of government, and the morality, both public and private, of king and people. *nīti-shāstr* or *nīti-vidyā*, the science or code of ethics, moral philosophy, or polity. *nīti-gya*, m. a statesman, politician. *nīti-kathā*, f. any work or treatise on polity or good government. *nītimat*, moral, eminent for royal duties. *nīti-vidyā*, f. political science. *s.*  
*nīl-prati*, always, perpetually, without interval. *s.*  
*nīl-rām*, always, eternally. *s.*  
*nītlā*, f. (for *nītyatā*) perpetuity. *s.*  
*nītlī*, f. (cor. of *nīktī*) small scales, such as goldsmiths use. *h.*  
*nīl-utth*, always, perpetually. *s.*  
*nītya*, eternal, everlasting, continual, fixed, invariable; adv. always, eternally, constantly, ever. *nītya-pralay*, m. the constant loss of living beings. *nītya-yukt*, always busy. *nītya-yauvan*, ever young. *s.*

*niyadā*, always, constantly, eternally. *s.*  
*niya-karma*, m. the constant or daily ceremonies of religion, those religious duties which are of constant recurrence. *s.*  
*niyānityā*, eternal and perishable. *s.*  
*niyālā*, f. perpetuity, constancy. *s.*  
*niyarā*, f. an unmarried girl. *s.*  
*niyarnā*, a. to prevent. *s.*  
*nirās*, m. dwelling, residence. *s.*  
*nivedan*, m. petition, representation. *s.*  
*nieritti*, f. rest, final emancipation. *s.*  
*niv*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *h.*  
*nivā*, m. stillness, calmness. *s.*  
*nivānā* or *nivāonā*, to bend downwards. *h.*  
*nivār*, m. hindering, opposition; f. tape (of a coarse kind). *nivār-baf*, a tape-weaver. *s.h.*  
*nivār*, f. (v. *nivār*) tape, &c. *h.*  
*nivārā*, m. a boat; a particular kind of boat. *h.*  
*nivāran*, m. hindering, impediment. *s.*  
*nivāyanā*, a. to cause to bend or stoop; to turn or direct. *d.*  
*nivarnā*, n. to bend, stoop, or incline. *d.*  
*nivārnā*, a. to prevent. *s.*  
*nivās*, m. dwelling, residence. *s.*  
*nivāsi*, m. or *nivāsinī*, f. dwelling, abiding in, inhabiting; an inhabitant. *s.*  
*niyābat*, f. (v. *nāib*) deputyship, vicegerency, lieutenantancy, &c. *a.*  
*niyāish* or *niyāyish*, f. blessing, praise. *p.*  
*niyām*, m. a sheath, scabbard; a bandage for a broken limb; the plough-tail or handle. *p.*  
*niyāmak*, m. a boatman, a sailor, a steersman, a helmsman, a pilot; a charioteer. *s.*  
*niyamān*, m. binding, restraining, checking. *s.*  
*niyamit*, regulated, prescribed. *s.*  
*niyantā*, m. a charioteer, a coachman; a ruler, a governor, a master. *s.*  
*niyar*, near, beside, close by. *s.*  
*niyār*, m. forage, food for cattle. *h.*  
*niyārā* (v. *nyārā*), adj. apart. *niyāre*, adv. apart, separately, independently. *s.*  
*niyārāi*, f. nearness, contiguity. *s.*  
*niyat*, self-governed, ruled, restrained. *niyat-ātmā*, self-regulated, self-controlled or restrained. *niyat-āhār*, abstemious. *niyat-endriya*, of restrained or subdued passions. *s.*  
*niyat*, f. wish, intention, design, will, purpose, desire, aim, object. *a.*  
*niyāti*, intentional, designedly. *a.*  
*niyāyak*, m. a judge, a reasoner, arguer, logician, sophist. *s.*  
*niyāyī*, m. a distributor of justice; a logician. *s.*

*niyāz*, f. petition, prayer; indigence, poverty; a thing dedicated. *niyāz-k.*, a. to dedicate, to consecrate. *niyāz-īnat* or *-mand*, indigent, humble, a petitioner. *p.*  
*niyog*, m. an order or command, authority, appointment. *s.* [pointed (v. *niyukt*). *s.*  
*niyogī*, m. a minister, deputy, agent; adj. ap-  
*niyogjan*, m. ordering, commanding, directing, ap-  
pointing. *s.* [ordered. *s.*  
*niyogit*, intrusted with, appointed to, directed,  
*niyoddh*, m. close fight, personal struggle. *s.*  
*niyukt*, engaged in, applied or attached to; au-  
thorized, called upon, appointed. *s.*  
*niz*, also, likewise, again, at the same time, more-  
over. *p.* [versy. *a.*  
*nizā'*, m. contention, litigation, dispute, contro-  
*nizam*, m. order, disposition, arrangement; cus-  
tom, habit; a string of pearls; a composer,  
arranger; a ruler or sovereign, prince; basis,  
foundation, constitution. *nižāmu-l mulk*, the  
administrator of the empire. *a.*  
*nižamat*, f. arrangement, government; the admin-  
istration of criminal justice. *nižamat-adālat*,  
the chief criminal court in Bengal; it was ori-  
ginally established at *Murshid-ābād*, and removed  
to Calcutta in 1790. *a.*  
*nizār*, thin, slender, subtle. *p.*  
*nizāri*, f. thinness, slenderness. *p.*  
*nizd*, near, hard by, close to.  
*nizhād*, m. origin, seed, family, descent. *p.*  
*nizhand*, formidable; astonished, sad, angry; m.  
a learned preceptor. *p.*  
*nikalwānā*, a. to cause to go out, to drive out.  
*nakalwā-denā*, to expel, to banish. *s.*  
*noch*, a pinch, a gripe, a scratch. *nochā-nāchī*,  
pinching and scratching mutually. *h.*  
*nochna*, a. to pinch, to gripe, to scratch, to claw. *h.*  
*no'in*, a prince, a grandee (a commander of ten  
thousand). *p.*  
*nok*, f. a bill, a beak; end, point, angle. *nok-  
jok*, f. pulling and hauling. *nok-chok*, f. talk-  
ing by innuendoes. *nok-dār*, pointed. *noki  
zabān*, by heart, on the tip of the tongue. *p.*  
*nokilā*, sharp-pointed. *p.h.*  
*nol*, f. beak, bill (of a bird); the spout or neck of  
a decanter or teapot. *p.*  
*nonā*, a. to tie the feet of a cow. *h.*  
*nonā*, salt. *nonā-pāni*, m. salt water. *h.*  
*nonchai*, a kind of factitious salt. *h.*  
*noni*, f. efflorescence of salt on a wall. *s.*  
*nosh*, m. a drink, a draught; a present; honey;  
a reward; (in comp.) drinking, as *mai-nosh* or

*bāda-nosh*, a wine-drinker. *noshi jān farmīnā*, to eat, to drink (applied to a king or superior).  
*nosh-karnā*, to drink, to devour, to swallow, to sup, to sip. *p.*  
*noshā*, fortunate, happy, cheerful. *p.*  
*nosh-ā-nosh*, drinking with full cups. *s.*  
*nosh-dārū*, an antidote; treacle, an electuary. *p.*  
*noshūn*, sweet, pleasant. *p.*  
*noshirwān*, a celebrated king of Persia, famed for his justice; he was contemporary with Justinian. *p.*  
*nuchwānā*, to cause to pluck out. *h.* [nian. *p.*  
*nudamā*, pl. courtiers. *a.*  
*nudrat*, f. oddness, singularity, rareness. *a.*  
*nufūr*, excelling, conquering. *a.*  
*nūjās*, pl. souls, spirits, individuals. *a.*  
*nūh*, nail, talon. *nūh-lenā*, to trip, to stumble. *s.*  
*nūhāfat*, f. being emaciated, leanness. *a.*  
*nūhāfā*, m. a scratch with the nail. *h.*  
*nūhāt*, f. marching, departure, rising up. *nūh-āt-k.*, to march, to depart, &c. *a.*  
*nūjābā*, pl. nobles, heroes. *a.*  
*nūjām*, pl. stars. *’ilmī nūjām*, astrology. *a.*  
*nūjāmī*, m. an astrologer; fem. the astrological art or science. *a.*  
*nukhūd* or *’ukhūd*, m. a kind of pulse. *nukhūd-āb*, a kind of food given after physis has been taken: it consists of pulse and meat boiled together for a long time. *p.*  
*nukhust* (properly *nakhust*), m. the beginning, the first; adv. at first. *nukhust-zād*, the eldest son. *nukhust-zādī*, primogeniture. *p.*  
*nukhustagī*, f. first-fruits, priority. *p.*  
*nukhustīn*, the first, the very first. *p.*  
*nukīlā*, pointed, sharp at top. *h.*  
*nukl*, sweetmeats, desserts. *a.*  
*nukl-dān*, m. a plate for holding fruit, sweetmeats, &c. *a.p.*  
*nukra*, m. silver; a white colour (in horses), *nukra-e khīm*, virgin silver. *a.*  
*nukra’ī*, made of silver; inlaying of silver or other metal upon wood, &c. *a.*  
*nukṣ* or *nukṣān*, m. want, defect, blemish; deficiency, detriment, injury, prejudice, mischief. *a.*  
*nukl*, a drop. *yak-nukl*, a single drop. *a.p.*  
*nukṭa*, m. a point, a dot, a spot, a stain, a vowel; a geometrical point; centre of a circle. *nukṭa-lagīnā*, to vilify; to attach blame, to accuse. *a.*  
*nukṭa*, m. a subtle or quaint conceit, a mystical signification. *nukṭa-bīn* or *-chīn*, a caviller, a carper. *nukṭa-pardāz*, acute, subtle. *nukṭa-pardāzī*, f. acuteness. *nukṭa-dān*, *-shīnās* or *-ras*, acute, conversant with subtleties. *a.*

*nukāl*, pl. narratives, anecdotes; copies. *a.*  
*nukūsh*, pictures, inscriptions. *a.*  
*namā*, (in comp.) shewing, exhibiting, pointing out; an index, a guide. *p.*  
*numā’e*, (in comp. v. *numā*). *numā’ī*, f. display, exhibiting. *p.*  
*numā’ish*, f. appearance, form, figure, face, vision, sight, spectacle, affection. *p.*  
*numāyān*, apparent, evident, bold (as a picture), prominent. *p.*  
*numāyānda*, shewing; an exhibitor. *p.*  
*numā*, m. vegetation, growth, increase. *a.*  
*numūd honā*, to appear, to be celebrated. *p.*  
*nūr*, m. light, splendour. *nūr-afzā*, *nūrafshān*, light-increasing, light-diffusing. *nūr jānā munh kā*, paleness of the face. *nūri-chashm*, or *nūri ’ainān*, or *nūri dīda*, m. (light of the eyes), a son. *a.* [nity. *a.*  
*nūranī*, serene, light, clear; f. brightness, serene, splendid, bright, clear. *a.*  
*nūr-bāf*, m. a weaver. *nūr-bāfī*, weaving. *p.*  
*nūshar*, rising from the dead, resurrection. *a.*  
*nushka*, m. a recipe, prescription of ingredients for any composition; an exemplar, prototype, a copy or model; a writing, a book, a letter. *nushka-na’is*, recipe-writing, copies, &c. *h.*  
*nushkajāt*, recipes, books, volumes. *a.*  
*nusrat*, f. victory, assistance, defence. *a.*  
*nūtan*, new. *nūtanwa*, m. novelty. *s.*  
*nūt fa*, m. seed; *sperma hominis*; the sea; clear water. *nūt fa houtu-l’inab*, (lit.) “the seed of the daughter of the grape,” i.e. a bastard begotten in a fit of intoxication; a term of abuse. *a.*  
*nūth*, speech, diction, utterance, articulation. *a.*  
*nūwāb*, pl. vicegents, lieutenants, deputies, governors. *nawāb*, a nabob, a governor of a town or district. *a.*  
*nūwād*, ninety. *p.* [ing. *a.*  
*nūwāh*, m. act of lamenting, bewailing, complaining. *nūgīn*, a prince, a grandee (a commander of ten thousand.) *p.*  
*nūzhat*, f. verdure, freshness; pleasure, delight, cheerfulness; distance; integrity; ornament. *a.*  
*nūzāl*, m. descent, alighting, sojourning. *a.*  
*nyā’e*, m. justice, reason, argument, disputation, sophistry. *nyā’e-shāstr*, m. logic. *s.*  
*nyā’ī*, m. a distributor of justice. *s.*  
*nyakkār*, m. contempt, disrespect. *s.*  
*nyār*, m. forage, fodder, food of cattle. *h.*  
*nyārā*, adj. apart, aloof, distinct, different, separate, extraordinary, uncommon; m. the scoriae left after refining gold, silver, or other metals. *a.*

*nyāriyā*, m. one who extracts metals from their scorie; adj. prudent, cautious. *h.*  
*nyān*, m. justice, equity. *nyāw-k.*, to judge, to administer justice. *s.*  
*nyāyāchār* or *nyāyādār*, m. a virtuous man, an example of propriety. *s.*  
*nyāyātā*, f. fitness, propriety. *s.*  
*nyāyi* or *nyāyik*, m. an administrator of justice; *nyolā*, m. a weasel, a ferret. *s.* [a logician. *s.*  
*nyorānā*, a. to bend, to bow. *d.h.*  
*nyotā*, m. an invitation, or the presents sent along with it. *h.* [to an entertainment). *s.*  
*nyotānā* or *nyotnā*, a. to invite (more especially *nyūn*, blameable, vile, wicked, despicable; less, deficient, defective. *s.*  
*nyūnādhiḥ*, unequal, more or less. *s.*  
*nyūnāng*, maimed, mutilated, imperfect. *s.*  
*nyūnatā*, f. deficiency, inferiority. *s.*

O.

*ochhā*, adj. light, of little consequence; mean, base or low born; absurd, trifling; fruitless.  
*ochhā hona*, n. to want. *h.*  
*oda*, wet, moist, damp. *h.*  
*odhe*, adj. possessing a right or title to; m. a proprietor, supreme ruler. *s.*  
*ogh*, m. multitude, aggregate, collection. *s.*  
*oghrā*, m. a kind of dish, flummery, a kind of sick man's gruel, vulgarly called "conji." *p.*  
*oho*, interj. heigho! alas! *h.*  
*ojal* (v. *ojhal*), privacy, shelter, &c. *h.*  
*ojas*, m. light, splendour; strength. *s.*  
*ojh*, m. entrails, stomach, guts. *h.*  
*ojhā*, m. a diviner, a wizard, a magician (probably from examining the entrails of a victim like the Roman "aruspex"). *h.*  
*ojhal*, f. privacy, retirement; adj. private, hid. *ojhal-k.*, to conceal, screen. *ojhal-h.*, to be concealed. *h.*  
*ok*, m. a house, a dwelling; an asylum, a refuge; sickness at the stomach. *h.*  
*okhlī*, f. a wooden mortar. *s.*  
*okna*, n. to vomit. *h.*  
*olā*, m. hail; the name of a sweetmeat. *olā hojānā*, to become cold. *h.*  
*ollī*, f. (v. *orī*) the eaves of a house. *h.*  
*ondh*, m. the cord with which rafters or frames for thatching on are pulled into their place, and fastened till the roof is finished. *h.*  
*ondhā*, upside down, over turned. *h.*

*onh* (for *honh*), the lip. *d.*  
*onh*, m. the lip (com. *honh*). *s.*  
*op*, f. ornament, beauty, elegance, grace, brightness, polish. *h.*  
*opchī*, m. an armed man, armed with weapons; a man armed in mail. *opchī-khāna*, a guard-house or post of armed men. *h.*  
*or*, f. origin, boundary, limit; way-side (ward). *us* or, that way. *or-nibāhnā*, to be constant to, to protect (for ever). *h.*  
*orā*, m. a basket, pannier. *h.*  
*oran*, m. a shield, target. *h.* [mantle. *h.*  
*orhnā*, a. to put on (dress); m. sheet, cloak, or *orhnī*, f. a smaller sheet; a veil or woman's cloak. *h.*  
*orī*, a protector, partial; f. the eaves of a house; bank of a pond or rivulet to the water's edge. *h.*  
*ormā*, m. the name of a particular kind of sewing, stitching together two breadths. *h.*  
*orñā*, a. to ward off a blow: it is also used for *orhnā*, to put on dress, &c. *h.*  
*os* or *osh*, f. dew. *os par jānī*, to fall in value, to be less in demand than formerly. *h.*  
*osnā*, m. the head of a bed; a pillow. *h.*  
*osrī*, m. turn, vicissitude. *osrā-osrī*, by turns, alternately. *h.*  
*ot*, overplus, surplus; abatement; convalescence, recovering from sickness; f. protection, shade, shelter, partition, screen. *of-k.*, to conceal, to screen. *ot-h.*, to be concealed. *s.*  
*otā*, so much, that much. *h.*  
*otā*, m. a partition-wall, or screen. *h.*  
*olnā*, that much, or many. *h.*  
*otñā*, a. to defend, screen, shelter; to thrumb, to separate the seed from cotton. *h.*  
*otik* or *atik*, that much, or many. *h.*

P.

*pā*, m. the leg, the feet. *pā ba-zanjār*, having the foot in chains, fettered. *pā dar rikāb*, foot in stirrup, ready, alert. *pā-shikasta*, broken-footed, infirm, reduced; in comp. (as the root of *pā, idan*) it denotes permanency, continuation; as *kam-pā*, of short duration, transitory; *der-pā*, permanent. *pā-andūz*, m. a carpet spread at the entrance of a room, on which the feet are cleansed. *pā-band*, m. a rope with which the forefeet of a horse are tied. *pā-band honā*, n. met. to be married. *pā-bos*, kissing the feet, i.e. adoring, worshipping, revering.

*pā-bos honā*, n. to worship, to reverence, to adore, to pay respect. *pā-bosī*, f. worship, reverence, adoration. *pā-bosī-k*, a. to worship, to reverence. *p*.

*pabitr*, undefiled, nice, clean; m. the Brāhmanical cord. *pabitra-lā*, f. purity, holiness. *s*.

*pāch*, a sort of gem, emerald. *h*.

*pācha*, m. (sheep's foot), foot. *p*.

*pāchū-dālna*, n. to digest, to rot. *s*.

*pāchak*, m. cow-dung dried for fuel; digestive, tonic; m. a cook; the bile which assists in digestion; a digestive, a stomachic, a solvent. *s*.

*pāchal*, whatever promotes digestion. *s*.

*pāchan*, what cooks or matures, &c. *s*.

*pāchan* (v. *pāchak*), digestive, suppurative; m. a medicinal preparation, an infusion of various drugs, chiefly carminatives or gentle stimulants, given to bring the vitiated humours to maturity, a diet-drink, a digestive. *s*.

*pāchānā*, a. to digest; to cause to rot; to rot, to *pāchānī*, f. the stomach. *s*. [ferment. *s*.

*pāchchar*, f. a wedge. *pāchchar-māna*, a. to tease, to harass, to distress. *h*.

*pāchchham*, *pāchchhim*, 4, western. *s*.

*pāchchhi*, m. an ally, an assistant, an advocate, patron; a bird. *s*.

*pāchchī*, adherent, joined; (met. in music) in unison. *pāchchī-kārī*, f. mosaic; patching or darning of damaged cloth. *pāchchī hona*, n. to be stuck together, as with glue; to be in unison; to be strongly attached by love. *h*.

*pāchh*, m. the act of inoculating, inoculation. *h*.

*pāchh*, m. confirmation, protection, defence; partiality; a feather; a fortnight, or division of the month. *s*.

*pāchhān*, m. the west, the setting of the sun. *s*.

*pāchhār*, f. a fall, throwing down; the act of winnowing. *pāchhār khana*, to fall down, to *pāchhār-jana*, n. to be overcome. *h*. [suffer pain. *s*.

*pāchhāpnā*, n. to fall, to tumble. *h*.

*pāchhārnā*, a. to throw down, to abuse, to conquer, to upset. *h*.

*pāchhe* or *pāchheñ* (v. *pichhe*), after, afterwards, behind, in the absence of. *s*.

*pāchhanā*, a. to inoculate. *h*.

*pāchhnā*, m. the act of scarifying (tattooing); inoculating; a scarificator (name of instrument). *pāchhnā*, f. scarifying (tattooing). *h*.

*pāchhornā*, a. to winnow with a basket used for this purpose. *h*. [vexed. *s*.

*pāchhtānā*, n. to regret, to repent of, to feel *pāchhtūwā*, m. regret, concern, grief. *s*.

*pachīsī*, f. a game, so called, played with cowries instead of dice. It is so named from the highest throw, which is twenty-five. *s*.

*pachkhanā*, having five parts or divisions. *h*.

*pachlārā* (v. *pāchh lārā*), consisting of five rows or strings, as a necklace, &c. *pachlārī*, f. a necklace consisting of five strings. *h*.

*pachmahallā*, consisting of five stories.

*pachmel*, mixed, confused. *s*.

*pachnā*, n. to be digested; to rot; to take pains, to labour, to be consumed. *s*.

*pacholarī*, m. (v. *pachatarā*) a duty of five per cent. on merchandise. *s*.

*pach-pach*, m. the noise made by walking in damp places; adj. soft or plashy, as soil, or rotten vegetable matter and mud. *h*. [*h*.

*pachpachana*, n. to be damp, to be wet; to sweat.

*pachlānā*, n. to regret, repent; grieve. *h*.

*pachlān* or *pachlāna*, m. penitence, grief. *h*.

*pachlotiya*, m. a kind of cloth. *h*.

*pachhukā*, m. a squirt, a syringe. *h*.

*pad* or *pad*, m. the foot; a foot, a quarter; foot-step; rank, character; (in gram.) a word; place, station; a foot or a line in a stanza; (in law) a head, title, or topic of legal or judicial proceedings. *s*.

*pada*, m. the boundary of a field. *h*.

*padahat*, 1, kicked, trodden by the foot. *s*.

*padana*, a. to cause to break wind, (met.) to frighten, or to put to flight. *s*.

*padank*, m. footmark, vestige. *s*.

*padap*, m. a footstool, a cushion for the feet. *s*.

*padārāna*, paternally, like a father. *p*.

*padārān*, contented, tranquil, at ease. *p*.

*padārī*, paternal, fatherly. *p*.

*padārth*, m. a thing, substance, a good, a blessing; a rarity; a delicacy, or exquisite food; the meaning of a word.

*padāsan* or *pādāsan*, m. a footstool. *s*.

*padāsh* or *pādāsh*, m. revenge, retaliation; recompense, retribution, reward. *p*.

*padāl*, or *padālī* or *padālīk*, m. a footman, a foot soldier, a pedestrian; a pawn (in chess). *s*.

*padbī*, f. title, titular name, surname, patronymic; rank, character; a path. *s*.

*pad-chopalya*, m. shuffling with the feet. *s*.

*pad-chārī*, m. a footman, a foot-soldier. *s*.

*pad-chyut*, fallen from dignity, disgraced. *s*.

*pad-dārī*, f. a chap in the feet, a chilblain. *s*.

*paddhat* or *paddhati*, f. a road, line, row, manner, custom; a treatise on a particular science; ritual; a title or titular name. *s*.

*padḍi*, f. an alley, a way. *h.*  
*pad-ghuḥrā*, frightened out of one's wits. *h.*  
*pad-grahan*, m. respectful obeisance, touching the feet of a superior. *s.*  
*padhārnā*, n. to take leave, to go away, to depart; to arrive. *s.*  
*pād haṣṣh*, m. tingling of the feet, caused by pressure upon the crural nerves. *s.*  
*pād-hat*, kicked, struck with the feet. *h.*  
*padhī*, f. the act of crossing a river. *h.*  
*pādī*, rice in the husks. *h.*  
*pādī*, footed, having feet; m. a footed aquatic animal, an amphibious animal. *s.*  
*padid*, open, public, clear, manifest. *p.*  
*pād-kram*, m. step, pace. *s.*  
*padmak*, m. a kind of leprosy. \**s.*  
*padmanī*, f. a description of women, the most excellent of the four classes into which woman-kind is divided by the Hindūs. *s.*  
*pād-pā*, f. a shoe, a slipper. *s.*  
*pād-prahūr*, m. a kick. *s.*  
*pād-prakṣhalan*, m. washing the feet. *s.*  
*pādri*, m. a Christian priest of any denomination (the word was introduced into India by the Portuguese). [*bid adieu.* *p.*  
*padrād*, leave, dismissal, farewell. *padrād-k*, to  
*pād-shabḍ*, m. the sound of feet. *s.*  
*pādshah*, a king, a sovereign (same as *bādshāh*).  
*pādshāh-zāda*, a prince. *pādshah-zadi*, a princess. *p.*  
*pādshahānā*, fit for, or worthy of a king; kingly. *p.*  
*pādshāhat*, f. sovereign power, royalty. *p.*  
*pādshāhi*, f. royalty; adj. royal. *p.*  
*pād-shoth*, m. swelling of the feet, gout. *s.*  
*pād-sphot*, m. kibe, an ulcer in the foot. *s.*  
*pād-tal*, m. the sole of the foot. *s.*  
*padak*, who or what goes on foot. *s.*  
*pādūkā*, f. a shoe, a slipper. *s.*  
*pādvik*, m. a traveller, a wayfarer. *s.*  
*padvī*, f. rank, character, road, path. *s.*  
*pādzahr*, m. the name of a medicine, expeller of poison (*Bezoar stone*). *p.*  
*pāe*, m. foot, leg, the foot or stand of a table, chair, &c. *pāe-baul* (tied by the leg) met. encumbered with a family. *pāe būkī*, remainder, balance in hand. *pāe-takht*, m. the royal residence, or place of general residence of the royal family. *pāe-turāb*, m. the first stage of a journey (it is usual to make one short stage at the commencement of a journey, and there to wait a few days to collect everything necessary). *pāe-jāma*, drawers, trowsers. *pāe*

*hisāb lānā*, to settle accounts. *pāe-dām*, m. a gin, a springe, a snare, a noose. *pāe-zanjir*, (chained by the leg) met. encumbered with a family. *pāe-zih*, m. a loop or slip-knot tied to the legs of falcons, &c.; a staple. *pāe zeb*, a female ornament, worn round the ankles. *pāe lagnā*, n. to make obeisance by embracing the feet (a token of respect paid by the Hindūs to Brāhmins). *pāe-māl*, trampled on, ruined, utterly subdued. *pāe-māl-k*, to trample on, to destroy, to lay waste, to ravage. *pāe-mālī*, f. destruction, ravage, ruin, occasioned by an army or cattle overrunning and trampling fields, &c. *pāe-mardī*, f. courage, resolution. *p.*  
*pāe*, m. a peasant residing in one village, and cultivating land belonging to another village. *h.*  
*pāe-dār*, firm, steady, durable, permanent. *p.*  
*pāe-dārī*, permanency, stability. *p.*  
*pāe-gāh*, m. rank, dignity; a stable. *p.*  
*pāe-jāma*, m. drawers, trowsers. *p.*  
*pāe-kāshṭ*, (land) let out to non-resident tenants. *pāe-kāshṭ zamun*, land cultivated by peasants not residing upon the spot. *p.*  
*pāe-khāna*, m. a necro-; a privy. *p.*  
*pāe-māl*, ruined, trampled under foot. *p.*  
*pāe-mālī*, devastation, destruction, ruin. *p.*  
*pāe-posh*, a shoe, a slipper. *p.*  
*pāe-taba*, m. a sock, a sandal. *p.*  
*pāe-zahr*, the bezoar stone. *p.*  
*pag*, m. the foot. *pag paṭ tār bajnā*, to beat time with the foot. *pag-dandī*, f. bye-path. *pag-dandī-lenā*, to track, to trace. *s.*  
*pāg*, f. a turban; syrup; a poll-tax formerly levied on all males over twelve years of age. *s.*  
*pagā*, m. a rope fastened round the neck of a bullock, a tether. *h.* [*a stud.* *h.*  
*pagā*, m. a troop of horse; (among *Marhattās*)  
*pagāh*, f. dawn of day, morning, twilight. *p.*  
*pagāhtar*, f. early dawn of day. *p.*  
*pāgal*, m. a fool, idiot, madman (a word peculiar to Bengal, and vulgarly sounded *pogle*). *h.*  
*pag-dhārnā*, n. to travel, depart. *s.*  
*paghāiyā*, m. a trader in cloth, iron, &c. *h.*  
*paghāl*, m. a kind of hard iron or steel. *h.*  
*pāghāyā*, m. a dealer in cloth, metals, &c. *h.*  
*pagiyā*, f. a turban. *h.*  
*pagnā*, n. to be dipped in or covered with syrup; (met.) to be in love. *s.*  
*pagrī*, f. a turban; a species of poll-tax (v. *pāg*).  
*pagrī atākna*, to be obstinate, to persist or persevere. *pagrī chhapaṭnā*, a. to act falsely or treacherously. *h.*

*pāgur*, m. act of chewing the cud; rumination. *h.*  
*pagurānā*, n. or *pāgurānā*, a. to ruminate, to chew the cud. *h.* [luminous. *h.*

*pah*, f. dawn. *pah-phaṭnā*, n. to dawn, to grow  
*pahal*, m. a flock of cotton; beginning, aggression; the side of a rectangular figure. *h.*

*pahalwān*, m. a hero, a champion, a stout fellow, a wrestler. *pahalwānī*, f. heroism. *p.*

*pahan*, m. width, breadth, amplexness, adj. wide, widely, extensive. *p.*

*pahannā*, a. to wear, to dress; m. dress. *s.*

*pahar*, m. a division of time consisting of seven and a half *gharis*; or, more strictly speaking, the *pahar* is the fourth part of the natural day or night, and consequently it must vary in length from six to nine *gharis*, according to the season of the year and the latitude of the locality. For example: in the province of *Kashmir*, in the north of India, the *pahar* of the day at midsummer will be nearly nine *gharis*, and that of the night about six, while at *Cape Comorin*, in the extreme south, there is very little variation during the whole year (v. *gharī*). *s.*

*pahār*, m. a mountain. *pahār si rāṭenī*, long and tedious nights (especially of sorrow). *h.*

*pahārī*, m. a watchman, a sentinel; a village servant and messenger. *s.*

*pahārī*, f. a hill, a small mountain; adj. of or relating to the hills. *pahārī bhāng*, henbane. *h.*

*pahārīgā*, m. a mountaineer; adj. belonging to the mountains. *h.* [one's self, to wear. *s.*

*paharnā*, a. to put on clothes, to dress, to clothe  
*pahchān*, f. acquaintance, knowledge. *h.*

*pahchānnā*, a. to know, to recognise, to distinguish or discriminate, to understand or perceive. *h.*

*pahlāutā*, first-born. *h.* [ceive. *h.*

*pahle* (v. *pahle*), at first, &c. *h.*

*pahinnā* a. to wear, to dress, to put on; m. dress, clothing. *s.*

*pahīrnā*, a. (v. *pahanrū*) to put on clothes. *s.*

*pahiyā*, m. a wheel (of a carriage, &c.). *h.*

*pahlā* (also *pahlā*), first, the first; before, rather; soon. *pahle-pahal*, at first, in the first instance. *h.*

*pahlawān*, m. a hero, a champion, a stout fellow, a wrestler. *pahlawānī*, f. heroism. *p.*

*pahle*, at first, in the first place, soon, rather.

*pahle-pār*, on the other side. *h.*

*pahlū*, m. the side; the wing of an army. *pahlū tihī-k.*, a. to refuse, to decline, to evade. *p.*

*pahnā*, broad, wide, extensive. *p.*

*pahnūī*, width, spaciousness. *p.*

*pahnānū*, a. to clothe, cause to be dressed. *s.*

*pahnāwā*, m. dress, clothes, raiment. *s.*

*pahnāwār*, or *pahnāwar*, ample, broad. *p.*

*pahonchnā*, n. to arrive. *h.*

*pahārā*, m. a watch, a sentinel; tour of watch; a corporal and six. *pahre-wālā*, a sentinel, watchman, guard. *pahrā denā*, to watch. *pahre meñ dālā*, to confine in a guard. *pahre meñ paryā*, to be confined in a guard. *s.*

*pahrānā*, also *pahiranā*, a. to cause to dress, to clothe, to dress. *s.*

*pahriyā*, m. (v. *pahārī*) a watchman, sentinel. *s.*

*pahra* or *pahruā*, m. a watchman, sentinel. *s.*

*pahan*, *pahanā*, m. a guest; son-in-law. *s.*

*pahunā*, f. hospitality. *s.*

*pahunch*, m. arrival; access, admittance; sagacity, penetration; a receipt. *h.*

*pahunchā*, m. the wrist. *h.*

*pahunchānā*, a. to send, to carry, convey; to cause, to occasion, to bring about. *h.*

*pahunchā*, f. an ornament worn on the wrist, a kind of bracelet. *h.*

*pahunchnā* or *pahunchnā*, n. to arrive, to reach, to come, to amount, to befall. *h.*

*pahunchwanā*, to cause to be carried, &c. *h.*

*pahūnī*, f. a female guest. *s.*

*pahurnā*, n. to lie down, rest, sleep. *h.*

*pai*, f. a fault, vice, blemish; m. the foot, the heel; a nerve, tendon, sinew. *pai ānā*, n. to have a splint (a horse). *pai-k.*, a. to pursue, to seize, to be importunate. *pai-ū-pai*, step by step, successively. *p.*

*pai*, m. milk, anything to drink; (postposition) on, upon, over, nevertheless, yet; but. *s.*

*pāī*, f. a coin, the fourth part of an āna. *s.*

*paidā*, born, created, produced, exhibited, discovered, manifest, evident, invented. *paidā-k.*, a. to discover, to produce, to find, to get, to earn, to invent, to procure. *paidā-wār*, m. produce of a field, fruit, profit of trade, &c. *paidā-ḥonā*, to be born, to be created; to be found, to be earned, to be produced. *p.*

*paidā-ish*, f. birth, existence; earnings. *p.*

*paidal*, on foot; m. infantry. *s.*

*pai dar pai*, successively, repeatedly. *p.*

*paighām*, m. a message. *paighāmā-paighāmī*, f. mutual messages, mediation, correspondence.

*paighām-bar* or *paighām-bur*, m. a prophet, a messenger, an apostle. *paighāmbarī*, mission of a prophet. *p.*

*paighār*, m. a ditch, a furrow. *p.*

*pai ham*, thickly, close together. *p.*

*paij*, f. a vow. *paij-k.*, a. to make a vow. *h.*

*paik*, m. a messenger, a runner; a watchman employed as a guard at night; likewise a footman or runner employed on the business of the lands. *p.*

*paikān*, f. the head of an arrow or javelin; also any pointed missile; (plur. of *paik*) armed militia or watchmen; also revenues of lands for their maintenance. *p.*

*paikar*, m. face, countenance, visage, form, appearance; a portrait, a likeness; a dealer, agent, or broker; one who goes about with goods for sale, a pedlar or hawker; used in comp. it denotes similitude, as *koh-paikar*, like a mountain, "instar montis." *paikar*, war, battle, contest. *p.*

*paikarā* or *paikarbā*, m. or *paikarā*, f. iron chains on a culprit's legs. *s.*

*paiki*, m. one who carries about a *hukka* for hire at a fair or in a camp. *h.*

*pailā*, m. a vessel for measuring grain. *h.*

*paimā*, (m comp.) measuring, traversing. *p.*

*paimāñ* or *paimāñish*, f. measuring; the measure or survey of a country; measurement and allotment of lands. *paimāñish-dar*, a surveyor. *paimāñish kampās*, a trigonometrical survey (by theodolite and compass). *p.*

*paimān*, m. a promise, agreement, treaty, confirmation, security, an oath, asseveration, convention, compact. *p.*

*paimana*, m. a goblet; a certain measure for goods, dry or liquid. *paimana 'amr kā bhara*, a. to fill up the measure of one's age, i.e. to die or kill. *p.*

*paiñ* or *pāñi*, m. a reservoir of water, a rill. *s.*

*pāñi*, low, lower, under the lower part. *p.*

*pāñi*, f. a coin, the fourth part of an āna. *s.*

*painā*, m. a goad; adj. sharp. *h.*

*painālā*, m. a gutter, a spout. *s.*

*paināñā*, a. to sharpen. *h.* [of a loan. *h.*

*painchā*, m. return, retribution, a loan, repayment

*painchāñā*, a. to winnow. *h.*

*paind*, f. pace, step; a rising ground, eminence. *h.*

*paindā*, m. a road, highway, path. *paindā-māñā*, a. to stop a road, to rob on the road. *s.*

*paini*, f. (v. *painā*) sharp. *h.*

*pāñi*, f. inferiority, lowness. *p.*

*painjñi*, f. (v. *penjñi*) little bells. *s.*

*painśath*, sixty-five. *s.*

*painśātis*, forty-five. *h.*

*painśāñā*, m. (v. *penśāñā*) the foot of a bed. *s.*

*painśh*, f. a bill of exchange. *h.*

*pāñintī*, f. (v. *pāñint*) foot of a bed. *s.*

*pairāhan*, m. a long robe, a kind of loose vest; a shirt or shift. *p.*

*pairāñā*, f. place of swimming, or distance over which it is necessary to swim; art of swimming; wages for teaching to swim. *h.*

*pairāk*, m. a swimmer. *h.*

*pairākī*, f. swimming, the art of swimming, a female swimmer. *h.*

*pairāñā*, a. to make float or swim. *h.*

*pairāñā*, deep, or beyond man's depth, where it is necessary to swim. *h.*

*pairāñā* or *pairāñā*, following, a follower. *p.*

*pairāñi*, f. following, pursuit, hunting after. *p.*

*pairāñā*, deep, or beyond man's depth, where it is necessary to swim. *h.*

*pairāñā*, tillage, cultivation; a garment, clothing (a corrupt form of *pairāñān*). *h.p.*

*pairi*, f. a ladder, a staircase. *h.*

*pairi*, f. an ornament worn on the legs. *h.*

*pairāñā*, n. to swim, to float. *h.*

*pañā*, m. the name of a copper coin nearly equal to our halfpenny; the sixty-fourth part of a rūpi; in common parlance it is used for money in general (as we say: "the dubs" or "the browns"). *pañā āñāñā*, a. to spend extravagantly; to take the money of another by theft or deceit. *pañā pherphāñ-k.*, a. to turn the penny. *pañā dubāñā*, a. to sink money, to lay out money without return. *pañā dubāñā*, n. to be sunk (money). *pañā son dāñāñā bandnā* (Dakh.), to bribe. *pañā khāñā*, a. to spend extravagantly, to waste; to subsist by wages or the produce of labour; to take bribes; to embezzle. *pañā layāñā*, a. to lay out or expend money. *pañā wālā*, monied; worth one *pañā*. *h.*

*pañāñ*, demoniac, diabolical; applied to a kind of unfair Hindu marriage, such as the violation of a girl when asleep or unconscious. *s.*

*pañāñ*, m. access, ability, admission. *h.*

*pañāñāñ* (v. *pañāñāñ*), demoniacal, belonging to a pañāñ or goblin; m. a mode of marriage, the ravishment of a girl by her lover. *s.*

*pañāñāñā*, m. depravity, wickedness. *s.*

*pañāñ*, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange); entrance, admission, access. *s.*

*pañāñāñā*, a. to force in, to make penetrate, to thrust, to push in, to introduce, to insinuate. *s.*

*pañāñāñā*, n. to rush in, to penetrate, to enter, to pervade. *h.*

*pañāñāñ*, paternal, ancestral, hereditary; inherited from a father. *pañāñāñāñāñ*, f. fatherland, a paternal estate. *s.*



*paivand*, m. junction, conjunction, connection; a relative or kindred; a patch; a graft or bud.  
*paivand-kāri*, f. patching, cobbling. *p.*  
*paivast*, f. junction, connection, friendship. *p.*  
*paivasta*, joined; adv. always, continually; m. the year before last. *paivasta-abrū*, whose eyebrows join above the nose. *p.*  
*paivastay*, f. attachment; contiguity. *p.*  
*paizār*, f. a slipper, a shoe. *paizārā-paizāri*, f. fighting, or mutual beating with slippers. *paizār-paṭi* (or *-khar*), act of beating with slippers.  
*paizār-khor*, abject, mean, base (q.d. one who has been beaten with slippers). *paizār se*, an expression of contempt signifying It concerns not or affects not me, I care not. *paizār-khana*, a. to be beaten with slippers. *h.*  
*pā-jāma*, m. trowsers, long drawers. *p.*  
*pajaurā*, low, mean, shabby. *h.*  
*pājeb*, f. an ornament for the feet. *p.*  
*pāji*, mean, base. *pāji-parast*, a patroniser of mean upstarts. *pāji-mizaj*, of a mean disposition.  
*pāji-panā*, m. meanness, baseness. *p.* [noun. *p.*  
*pājiyanā*, meanly, in the manner of the base. *p.*  
*pāk*, pure, clean, upright. *p.*  
*pāk*, m. an electuary medicine, a confection. *s.*  
*pākā* (v. *pāk*), ripe. *s.*  
*pākāz*, f. dressing, ripeness. *s.*  
*pākānā*, a. to ripen, to dress victuals. *s.*  
*pakar*, f. the act of seizing, seizure, capture; objection, difficulty. *h.*  
*pakarnā*, a. to catch, to lay hold of, to seize, to apprehend; to object. *h.*  
*pakaurī*, f. a kind of dish made of pea-meal. *s.*  
*pakaw*, m. suppurating. *s.*  
*pāk-bāz*, undefiled (applied to the mind). *p.*  
*pāk-bāzi*, f. purity (generally of mind). *h.*  
*pāk-dāman*, chaste, pure. *p.*  
*pāk-dāmanī*, f. chastity, purity. *p.*  
*pakh*, interj. Oh! bravo! well done! *p.*  
*pakhā*, m. a shed, any small building leaning against the wall of a yard or area. *h.*  
*pakhāl* or *pakhāl*, f. or *pakhālā*, m. a large leather bag for carrying water usually double, and thrown over the back of a bullock; also a leathern bag for raising water from a well. *s.*  
*pakhālī*, m. a water-carrier. *s.*  
*pākhand*, m. wickedness, deceit, hypocrisy, heresy, a heretic, a heterodox Hindū. *s.*  
*pākhand*, f. deceitful, hypocritical. *s.*  
*pākhar*, f. an iron armour for the defence of a horse or elephant. *h.*  
*pakhurnā*, a. to wash. *s.*

*pakhaurā*, m. the shoulder-blade. *s.*  
*pakhāwaj*, f. a kind of drum, a timbrel. *h.*  
*pakhāwaji*, m. one who beats the *pakhāwaj*. *h.*  
*pakhrantā*, m. a bit of gold or silver leaf covering a *bīrā* or mouthful of betel. *h.*  
*pakī*, f. purity, cleansing. *pākī-lenā*, a. to shave or pluck hair from parts concealed. *p.*  
*pākiza*, clean, pure, neat. *pākiza-ran*, innocent, of pure conduct. *p.*  
*pākizagi*, f. cleanliness, purity, neatness. *p.*  
*pakk* or *pakkā*, ripe; boiled, dressed (opposite to raw); baked (as bricks), made of brick; cunning, knowing. *pakkā-k.*, to establish a claim, or an agreement, or a proposition, so that no doubt or subject of dispute can remain; to build with bricks. *paka pakaya*, ready cooked. *pakkā-ghar*, a house built of baked bricks or stone.  
*pakka-chittha*, an authenticated, revised, or accredited account. *pakkā-ser*, a *ser* of full and standard weight. *s.*  
*paklā*, m. a sore between the toes. *h.*  
*paknā*, n. to be dressed or cooked; to ripen; to suppurate (as an inflammation, boil, &c.); to turn grey (hairs). *s.*  
*pakna*, n. to boil in syrup. *s.* [meal. *s.*  
*pakorā* or *pakorī*, m. a kind of dish made of *pea-pakpan*, m. ripeness; cleverness. *s.*  
*pakrānā*, n. to cause to be caught, seized, or laid hold of; to deliver over or give in charge. *h.*  
*pak-ran*, upright in conduct. *p.*  
*pak-sāfi*, pure, clean, undefiled, unpolluted. *a.p.*  
*pak-sāfi*, f. purity, sanctity. *p.*  
*pak-sārsi*, f. a table-vice, a bench-vice. *h.*  
*pāksh*, m. half a lunation, a fortnight; a partisan, a friend; a side, a flank. *pakshaghāl*, m. palsy, hemiplegia. *paksha pat*, m. partisanship, partiality. *paksha-pati*, m. a partisan, an adherent.  
*paksha-pāttā*, f. adherence, friendship. *pakshatā*, f. the taking up a side, partiality. *paksha-dhar*, m. a partisan. *s.*  
*paks*, m. *pakshinī*, f. a bird. *pakshī-rāj*, m. king of the birds. *pakshi-shālā*, f. a nest. *s.*  
*pākshya*, belonging to a side or party. *s.*  
*pāk-shān*, m. a kitchen. *s.*  
*pakwa*, ripe, cooked, mature, perfect; able, shrewd; grey (the hair); digested. *pakwāshay*, m. the abdomen, the stomach. *pakwa trīl*, m. the *nimb* tree, the leaves of which are used to induce suppuration. *s.*  
*pakwāz*, f. price paid for cooking. *h.*  
*pakwān*, m. sweetmeats, victuals fried in melted butter or oil, cookery of any kind. *s.*

*pakwānā*, a. to cause to be dressed or cooked ; to cause to ripen. *s.*  
*pal*, m. a moment ; the sixtieth part of a *gharī* or *danā* ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  *pals* are equal to one minute). *pal-mārte*, immediately, instantly, in the twinkling of an eye. *pal-murnā*, to wink. *p.*  
*pāl*, m. f. shelter ; a sail ; a small tent ; layers of straw, leaves, &c., between which unripe mangoes are ripened ; a dyke or dam ; crown lands kept in the hands of government. *h.*  
*pālā*, m. a spoon, ladle for taking out oil, &c. *h.*  
*pālā*, m. frost, hoar frost, snow ; trust, charge ; cherishing, protecting, fostering. *pālā-parua*, n. to snow. *pālā-paruā*, to fall within the power of another. *s.*  
*pāl-aghz*, a slip of the foot, a stumble. *p.*  
*pālāgnī*, m. the bile, the bilious humour. *s.*  
*palak*, f. the eyelid ; a moment. *palak-daryā*, m. clouds. *palak-marnā* or *-mākhānā*, a. to wink. *p.*  
*pālak*, m. a cherisher, a protector, a guardian, a watchman, a preserver. *pālak-putr*, adopted son. *palak-beṭa*, a boy who has been bought of his parents, hence a slave. *s.*  
*palakrā*, m. a child adopted as a son. *palakrī*, an adopted daughter. *h.*  
*pāl-lakrī*, f. blocks of wood placed under the feet of a bed to raise it (it is the custom to have two such blocks ready to raise the head of a bed, to give it a sloping position). *h.*  
*pālān*, m. bringing up, rearing, breeding. *s.*  
*pālānā*, a. to run away, to flee, to escape. *s.*  
*palang*, m. a bed (without curtains), a bedstead, a tiger, a panther, a leopard. *palang-afgan*, tiger killer, a fierce warrior. *palang-posh*, m. a coverlet, a counterpane : this last compound is commonly called a “*palampore*” by Europeans. *p.* [*f*erocious. *p.*  
*palangi*, of or relating to a tiger, tiger-like, fierce, *palangrī*, f. a small bedstead. *h.*  
*pālānnā*, a. to saddle a horse or bullock. *p.*  
*pālānā*, n. to flee, to run away. *s.*  
*pālās*, m. very coarse cloth. *p.*  
*pālāsh*, green ; m. green colour. *s.*  
*pālāst*, name of a village (vulg. *Plassey*), famous for one of our earlier victories in India. *s.*  
*palatnā*, n. to return, to turn back ; to retreat ; to overturn, to rebound ; to change. *h.*  
*palautā* (v. *pālāutā*), first born. *h.*  
*pālāyish*, f. filtration, percolation. *p.*  
*pale*, o, m. soup, pounded rice or flour put into soup to thicken it.

*paletan*, m. dry flour laid under and over bread when it is rolled. *paletan pakānā*, to contrive the ruin of any one. *paletan nikālnā*, to beat severely. *h.* [pots are placed. *h.*  
*pālkhindā*, m. *pālkhindī*, f. a shelf upon which water-pati, f. a ladle used to take out oil with. *h.*  
*pālī*, who or what nourishes or protects ; m. a cowherd ; f. a battle between birds ; a place where birds fight ; a covering of a pot. *h.*  
*palidī*, f. uncleanness, excrement. *p.*  
*palit*, m. a ghost, spirit of the dead. *h.*  
*palit* (for *palid*), polluted, unclean. *p.*  
*palitā*, m. a match (of a gun) ; a candle. *palitā chāt-jānā*, to flash in the pan. *p.*  
*pālki*, f. a litter, a sedan, commonly called by Europeans *palankeen*. *pālki-savār*, one who rides in a *pālki*. *pālki-nishin*, entitled to be carried in a *pālki* (formerly this privilege was granted to individuals by a king or viceroy). *h.*  
*palla* or *pallū*, m. one scale (or side of a pair of scales). *pallā-bāndhnā*, to enter the lists against an enemy. *pallā-kash*, partial. *pallā-kashī*, partiality. *palle par kisi ke ānā*, to assist, to favour, to side with any one. *palle-dār*, a porter who has bags to carry burdens. *palle-dār*, f. the business of a porter. *p.*  
*pallā*, m. space, distance ; assistance ; a border of cloths ; a sheet ; a bag ; one shutter of a door, &c. ; border, margin. *h.*  
*pallav*, m. a sprout, a shoot, a branch with the leaves attached. *s.*  
*palli*, f. a small village ; a house lizard. *h.*  
*pallū*, m. the hem of a garment, the border of a garment. *palliū-dār*, a garment with gold or silver border. *h.*  
*pālūā*, n. to be reared ; to thrive. *s.*  
*pālūā*, a. to bring up, to breed, to educate ; to guard, to protect ; m. a cradle. *s.*  
*pallā*, m. exchange, recompense, revenge. *h.*  
*pālā-khānā*, a. to turn over head and heels ; to overturn, to be tilted, to rebound. *h.*  
*pallā-lenā*, to revenge, &c. *h.*  
*pallānā*, a. to cause to turn, to convert. *h.*  
*pallā*, o or *pālāw*, m. contradiction, reaction, rebound. *h.*  
*pālthā* or *pālthā-murnā*, n. to sit down on the ground resting on the buttocks. *h.*  
*pālthī*, f. a mode of sitting on the buttocks. *h.*  
*pālthā*, smooth, clear ; a kind of dummery. *p.*  
*palwānā*, a. to cause to be reared. *s.*  
*palwār*, m. a kind of boat of 15 to 20 tons burden for carrying goods ; applied chiefly to the slow

heavy craft in the Sunderbuns: it is considered to have come originally from Dacca. *palwāri*, m. a boatman, people belonging to a bout or *palwār*. *h*.

*pāmā*, f. cutaneous eruptions, herpes, scab. *s*.

*pā-māl*, trodden under foot, devastated. *p*.

*pā-mālī*, f. ruin, devastation. *p*.

*pāmar*, adj. wicked, vile, base; stupid. *s*.

*pā-mardī*, f. strength; resolution, valour. *p*.

*pāmārī*, f. silken clothes, silk dress. *h*.

*pāmp*, sin, crime; agony, anguish. *h*.

*pāmpānā*, a. to cause to flourish, to promote the prosperity of another; to refresh (little used). *h*.

*pāmpī*, wicked, criminal, sinful. *h*.

*pan*, m. an aggregate number, consisting of twenty *gandās*, that is, eighty *kauris*; a vow; promise; a bet, a wager, a stake at play: it is also used to denote money in general; wages, hire, price; business; an agreement, a stipulation or clause in an agreement; (contr. of *pān*) as, *pan-baṭṭā*, m. a betel-box. *s*.

*pan*, a termination affixed to nouns, answering to the English terminations *ship*, *hood*, *ness*, &c., as, *ṭarāk-pan*, childhood. *ḥāṭak-pan*, boyhood. *h*.

*pān*, m. act of drinking; drink in general; betel leaf. *pān uṭṭhānā* or *pān lenā* (to accept or take the betel leaf), to consent, to agree. *s*.

*panā*, a termination added to words to denote trade, state, or condition (also the same as *pan*), as *jauharī-panā*, the trade of a jeweller. *h*.

*pānā*, a. to get, to acquire, to find, to enjoy, to suffer, to overtake, to reach, to accept, to obtain; m. a plant growing in stagnant water. *s*.

*panāh*, f. shade, shelter; protection; asylum, refuge. *panāh-dih*, a protector. *panāh kisi se māngnā*, to seek protection, to avoid; used in comp. as *jahān-panāh*, asylum of the world, your Majesty. *ʿadālat-panāh*, refuge of justice, your Worship. *p*.

*panālā*, m. *panālī*, f. a spout. *panālī paṛnā*, to be very fat (a horse). *s*.

*panānā*, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. *h*.

*panapnā*, a. to commence increasing in bulk (a man, tree, &c.); to prosper, to flourish, to thrive, to shoot, to be refreshed, restored. *h*.

*panārā*, m. *panārī*, f. a drain or pipe by which water runs off from the roof of a house, a spout. *s*.

*pan-baṭṭā* or *pan-bhaṭṭā*, m. a betel-box. *h*.

*pan-bhaṭṭā*, m. a mixture of water and boiled rice (for drinking). *h*.

*panch*, *pancha* or *pānch*, five; m. a council, an assembly, a meeting, a company; arbitrators. *panch-bandh*, m. a fine equal to the fifth part of anything lost or stolen. *panch-bhadra*, m. a horse with five auspicious marks; a sauce of five ingredients. *panch-bhūt*, m. the five elements: earth, air, fire, water, and ether (*ākāś*). *panch-bhūtātma*, m. man as formed of the five elements. *panch-pātra*, m. five vessels; an offering made in five vessels. *panch-prān*, m. the five airs supposed to be in the body. *panch-parṇī*, f. a small shrub. *panch-piriyā*, any person, Hindū or other, who worships the five pirs or saints of the *Musalmanās*; a caste of *halākhors*. *pancha-ratna*, m. five precious objects: as gold, diamond, pearl, ruby, amethyst. *pancha-sugandhak*, m. five aromatic drugs: cloves, nutmeg, camphor, aloe wood, and *kak-kola*. *pancha-sūnā*, m. pl. five things by which animal life may be accidentally destroyed: the fire-place, the slab on which condiments are ground, the broom, the pestle and mortar, and the water-pot. *pancha-shākhā*, m. the hand. *pancha-karma*, m. five actions of the body or modes of evacuation. *pancha koshā*, m. pl. the five sheaths supposed to invest the soul. *pancha-kol*, five spices: pepper, ginger, &c. *pancha-kon*, m. a pentagon. *panch-khanā*, consisting of five stories. *panch-gun*, five times, five-fold. *pancha-garya*, five articles derived from the cow: milk, curds, ghi, urine and dung. *pancha-loh*, m. a compound of five metals: copper, brass, tin, lead and iron. *pancha-nad*, m. the *Panjāb*, or country of five rivers. *pancha-nakh*, m. any animal having five toes, as the elephant, tortoise, tiger, &c. *panchendriya*, m. the five organs of sense, viz.: eye, ear, nose, tongue, and skin; or those of action, as hands, feet, windpipe, anus, and parts of generation. *s*.

*pancha-garya*, m. five things derived from the cow, as milk, curds, &c. *s*.

*panchak*, f. a bowstring; adj. five, relating to five, made of five, &c.; m. an aggregate of five. *s*.

*panchak*, taxes levied by the *zamindārs* over and above the fixed revenue. *h*.

*panchakkhan*, also *panchakkhanā*, consisting of five floors or stories (a house, &c.). *s*.

*pan-chakki*, f. a water-mill. *s*.

*panchāl*, deceitful, cunning. *h*.

*panchatā*, f. death, dissolution of the five elements of the body. *s*.

*panoha-tatwa*, m. the five elements or principles according to the Hindus, viz., fire, earth, air, water, and ether or space. *s.*

*panchatra*, a fee or duty of five per cent. *s.*

*panchatwa*, m. death, dissolution. *s.*

*panchayat*, f. a meeting of any particular society, generally as a court of inquiry; a jury, an inquest, originally consisting of five members.

*panchāyati-jati*, an arbitration by persons of the same caste as the litigant parties. *panchāyati-khāngi*, a domestic settlement of family quarrels, &c. *panchāyati-sarkār*, a court held by public authority. *panchayat-nāma*, the written award of a court of arbitration. *s.*

*panchāyati*, f. also relationship, affinity: the sentence or award of a *panchayat* court. *s.*

*panchhālā*, m. the tail of a paper kite. *s.*

*panch-layā*, consisting of five rows or strings. *h.*

*panchlarī*, f. a necklace of five rows. *s.*

*panchoi*, m. associates, friends. *s.*

*panchorā*, m. an earthen vessel with a narrow neck, and having a hole in the bottom. When filled with water and the mouth stopped, no water flows from the hole below till the hand, or whatever stopped the mouth, be removed (it is used as an experiment to illustrate the doctrine of the *horror vacui* by the followers of Aristotle). *h.*

*panchotara*, m. a transit duty of five per cent.; a deduction from rent, &c., of five per cent.; a custom-house, a toll house. *s.*

*panḍ*, m. advice, admonition, moral maxim. *p.*

*panḍā*, m. a minister or priest who presides at the temple of an idol; f. wisdom, science. *s.*

*pān-dān*, m. a box for holding betel and its apparatus. *s.p.* [lowish white colour. *s.*

*pāndar*, pale or yellowish white; m. pale or yellow. *s.*

*pānde*, m. a title of Brahmans, a priest. *s.*

*panḍhānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle. *h.*

*panḍit*, m. a learned Brahman; adj. learned; an honorary title signifying doctor or philosopher. The *panḍits* are the only men who understand the *Sanskrit*, the language in which the ancient writings of the Hindus are composed. *s.*

*panḍitā*, f. learning, scholarship. *s.*

*panḍitāni*, f. the wife of a *panḍit*. *s.*

*panḍitī*, f. scholarship, learning. *s.*

*panḍit-khānc*, m. (a corr. of *banḍi-khāna*) a prison, lock-up house. *h.p.*

*panḍiyāyan*, f. the wife of a *pānde*, or priest. *s.*

*pāndrā*, m. a species of sugar-cane. *s.*

*panḍubī*, f. a waterfowl, the coot, the diver. *h.*

*pāng*, mud left by inundations; alluvial soil. *h.*

*paṅgā*, lean, soft, delicate. *s.*

*pāṅgā*, m. culinary salt. *h.*

*paṅgat*, f. a row, or line. *s.*

*paṅghat*, m. a passage to a river, a stair, a quay for drawing water. *s.*

*paṅghālā* or *paṅghārā*, m. a cradle. *h.*

*paṅglā*, bandy-legged, lame. *paṅgu* or *paṅgū*, a cripple, lame. *s.*

*paṅgul*, m. a horse of a glossy colour. *s.*

*paṅgulā*, f. deformity, lameness. *s.*

*panha*, wide, broad, spacious. *p.*

*panhānā*, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. *h.* [pots on the head. *s.*

*panhārā* or *panhārā*, m. a man who carries water

*panhari*, or *panharin* or *panharin*, f. a woman who carries water on her head; a faithless person, promise-breaker. *s.*

*pani*, m. water; lustre, &c.; sperm; the hand.

*pāni-bharna*, to confess inferiority. *pāni-parnā*, n. to ram. *pāni pi mukhosuā*, to curse excessively (i.e. till the throat being dry must be moistened by drinking). *pāni-janā*, n. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus*; to be disgraced; to shed tears.

*pāni-chalanā*, n. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus*. *pāni-dā*, to offer a libation of water to satisfy the manes of a deceased person after the corpse has been burnt. *pāni se pallā-k.*, to abash, put to shame. *pāni kā bulbulā* (a bubble of water) indicates instability. *pāni-k.*, a. to abash; to facilitate. *pāni-marnā*, n. to dry up, to be evaporated; to exhibit signs confirming a suspicion. *pāni-marnā* or *pāni-tornā*, to draw, in nautical phrase; as, *yih jahāz kitnā pāni mārta* (or *toṛtā*) hai? "What is the draught of this ship? How much does she draw?"

*pāni men āg lagānā*, to revive a contention which had subsided. *pāni-namāṅgā*, to be slain with a single stroke (of the sword, &c.), and die instantly. *s.*

*pāni-grahan*, m. marriage, the junction of the hands of the bride and bridegroom. *s.*

*panihā*, m. a water-snake; anything living in water, an aquatic animal. *s.*

*panir*, m. cheese. *panirī*, cheesy, or made of cheese. *panir-māya*, reinet. *p.*

*paniyā*, m. water; a water-snake. *s.*

*paniyānā*, a. to irrigate, to water. *s.*

*panj*, five. *naye panj*, of five years old. *male panj*, of ten years old (these applied to horses only). *panj' atī sharī*, very vicious (possessed of five vices, i.e. robbery, adultery, gaming,

- drunkenness, falsehood). *pañj-āyat*, the five chapters of the *kur'an*, which are read during the mourning of a Musalman. *pañj tanī pak*, the five holy persons, i.e. *Muhammad*, *‘Alī*, *Fātima*, *Hasan* and *Hasain*. *s.*
- pañja*, m. a claw, the bunch of fives; a sort of link or torch resembling the five fingers, which is also called *pañj-shābha*, a hand made of ivory, &c., to scratch the back. *pañja-phernā*, to overcome, to overpower. *pañja-k*, a kind of wrestling wherein the antagonists lock their fingers together. *pañja-kash*, m. an iron instrument resembling a hand, with which wrestlers exercise themselves by locking their fingers into those of the instrument; a kind of bread bearing the marks of five fingers. *p.*
- pañjar*, m.f. a rib. *pañjar*, m. the ribs, the side; a side or quarter (synon. with *taraf*). *pañjarī*, f. a rib. *s.*
- pañj-ganj*, the five senses, the five daily prayers enjoined on *Musulmans*; the name of a collection of five treatises on Arabic Grammar. *p.*
- pañj-gosha* or *pañj-gunāp*, five-cornered. *p.*
- pañj-sāla*, of five years, quinquennial. *p.*
- pañj-shamba*, Thursday. *p.*
- pañk*, m. mud, mire, clay. *pañk-prabhā*, f. the hell of mire. *pañk-shukti*, f. a cockle. *pañk-kīr*, m. a lapwing. *pañk-grāh*, m. the *makur*, a marine monster. *pañk-rās*, m. a crab. *s.*
- pañk*, m. a bog, mud, slough, quagmire. *s.*
- pañkh*, m. a feather, wing. *pañkhā*, m. a fan. *pañkhī*, f. a small fan; a bird. *pañkhiya*, f. a small fan; m. a kind of *faḳīr* who fans everybody; a wicked man. *s.*
- pañkta*, linear, in line or row. *pañkti*, f. a line, a row; a stanza of four lines of ten syllables each. *s.*
- pañnā*, m. an emerald; a leaf; a beverage; the upper part of a shoe; a termination answering to *pan*, q.v. *h.*
- pañolā*, land watered after ploughing. *h.*
- pañon* (for *pañvon*, pl. of *pañv*), the feet; the first *nūn*, being nasal, is generally omitted in writing, and a *hamza* substituted, as *pañon*. *h.*
- pañpānā*, a. (v. *pāmpānā*) to cause to flourish. *h.*
- pañpanāhat*, f. whizzing of an arrow or shot. *h.*
- pañ-pātra*, m. a glass, a drinking vessel. *s.*
- pañs*, m. manure, a dunghill. *pañs ho jānā*, n. to rot, to become mellow (land). *s.*
- pañsā*, insipid; f. a pustule. *s.*
- pañvā*, m. (v. *pāsā*) (lit. a throw) a die. *h.*
- pañsai*, five hundred.
- pansāl*, or *pansālā* or *pansallā*, m. a stand where water is provided for passengers. *s.*
- pañsarhata*, f. dealing in spices, &c. *h.*
- pañsar-hattā*, m. a quarter where there are many druggists' shops. *h.* [herbs, &c. *h.*
- pansari*, m. a druggist, a dealer in groceries, spices, *pañsari*, five hundred. *s.*
- pañsari*, f. a weight or measure of five sers. *h.*
- pañshaj*, m. salt extracted from soil, rock, or fossil salt. *s.*
- pañsi*, a net for carrying grass or straw. *h.*
- pañsna*, a. to mature. *h.* [way. *h.*
- pañsai*, f. a small boat so called, vulg. *pañch-pānu* or *pānu*, f. a rib, the rib bones. *s.*
- pañt*, f. a line (of writing); a rank of soldiers, a *pañtar*, m. a desert, field. *s.* [row. *s.*
- pañtawā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*
- pañth* or *pañtha*, m. a road; a sect, a religious order. *s.*
- pañth*, m. a traveller. *s.*
- pañth*, m. a traveller; a sectary, a follower of any peculiar sect or master. *s.*
- pañv*, m. leg, foot. *pañv-utarna*, to be dislocated (the foot). *pañv-uthana* or *-chalanā*, to go quickly. *pañv uyana*, to interfere unprofitably in any one's affairs. *pañv-barhāna*, to take the lead among one's equals; to desist from one's former courses. *pañv bhav-jana*, numbness of the feet, sleeping of the feet. *pañv-pānu* or *pañon-pānu*, on foot. *pañv-par* *pañv rakhnā*, to imitate or adopt the conduct of another; to walk in the steps of another; to sit at ease, to sit cross-legged. *pañv-pānā*, to entreat submissively. *pañv pakarnā*, to beseech submissively; to prevent one from going. *pañv-pūjā*, to honour another; to avoid another. *pañv phailak sonā*, (lit. to sleep with legs extended) is applied to signify that a person is in perfect content and security. *pañv-phailnā*, to insist, be obstinate. *pañv phuk phuk rakhnā*, to do anything carefully. *pañv-pūnā*, to stamp with impatience. *pañv tale malnā*, to give one pain, to annoy. *pañv-tornā*, to desist from visiting any person; also to visit one very often; to be tired. *pañv sābit rakhnā*, to persevere firmly in a resolution. *pañv-jamāna*, to stand firmly. *pañv chal-jānā*, to totter, to become unstable. *pañv dho dho pīnā* (lit. to drink the water with which one's feet are washed) expresses perfect confidence. *pañv-dūnā*, to prepare for and commence an undertaking. *pañv-dīgā*, to slip. *pañv ragaṇā*, to go about foolishly and

unprofitably; to be in the agonies of death. *pañw zamin par na thaharā* is used to indicate excessive joy. *pañw-sonā*, to be numbed to sleep (the foot). *pañw se pañw bāndhnā*, to watch one close. *pañw se pañw bhīranā*, to be near. *pañw kām-k.*, to occupy a fixed habitation; to adopt a new resolution. *pañw kū anguthā*, m. the great toe. *pañw-kāmpnā* or *-thartharanā*, to fear to attempt anything. *pañw kisi kū akhārua*, to move any person from his place, from his intention or resolution. *pañw kisi kā gale mē dāna*, to convict one by his own arguments. *pañw kī angli*, f. or *pañw kū anguthā*, m. a toe. *pañw-garṇā*, to plant one's feet, to stand immovable. *pañw laṅgā*, to make obeisance. *pañw nikalā*, to exceed one's proper limits; to withdraw from an undertaking; to be a ringleader in a criminal action. *dab pañw ana*, to come gently and unperceived as a spy. *s.*

*pañwara* or *pañwārā*, m. a story, fable, tale. *h.*  
*pañwārā*, m. a plate or dish made of leaves. *s.*  
*pañwār* or *pañwār*, f. a betel-garden. *s.*  
*pañw-rigā* or *pañw-rīgā*, m. a bard. *h.*  
*pañwera*, m. a cloth or carpet spread for great personages to walk on. *h.*  
*pañw-rotī*, f. a kind of loaf. *h.*  
*pañwā*, m. any saleable article; adj. saleable, vendible. *pañwā salā*, a market. *s.*  
*pañzadh*, fifteen. *pañzadham*, fifteenth. *p.*  
*pañō*, m. a quarter, fourth part. *pañōla*, m. a quarter of any coin, as of a rupee, &c. *s.*  
*pañōi* (pl. of *pañō*), feet. *pañōi par tesha mārena*, to hit one's feet with the adze, i.e. to occasion one's own failure. *pañōi-dhal*, calamity, misfortune. *h.*

*pañōtī*, f. what one gets, gain, income. *h.*  
*pañp*, m. a crime, a sin, a fault. *s.*  
*pañpā*, m. a weevil, an insect bred in rice; also a lather (v. *baba*). *h.*  
*pañpar* or *pañpar*, m. a thin crisp cake made of any grain. *pāpar belnā*, to undergo great labour or pain. *s.*  
*pañpātā*, m. a sinner, a reprobate. *h.*  
*pañp-buddhi*, evil-minded, wicked. *s.*  
*pañp-darshī*, malevolent, looking at faults. *s.*  
*pañp-drishwan*, conscious of guilt. *s.*  
*pañpī*, m. a sinner, criminal. *s.*  
*pañpā* or *pañpā*, m. a sparrow-hawk. *h.*  
*pañpān* or *pañpānī*, a female delinquent. *s.*  
*pañpiyā*, the castor-oil tree. *h.*  
*pañ-pigāda*, on foot, walking. *p.*

*pañp-kar*, wicked, abandoned. *pañp-krit* or *pañp-kartā*, sinful, wicked; a sinner. *pañp-mati*, of a corrupt mind, depraved. *pañp-mukta*, freed from sin. *pañp-nāshī*, purifying, sin-destroying. *s.*  
*pañpū*, f. the eyelash; a female delinquent. *h.s.*  
*pañ-posh*, f. a slipper. *p.*  
*pañp-pati*, m. a paramour, a gallant. *s.*  
*pañp-purush*, m. a personification of all sin. *s.*  
*pañprā*, m. a crust, a scale. *s.*  
*pañprī*, f. a scab; thin cakes of bread. *s.*  
*pañprilā*, scurfy, scabby. *s.*  
*pañp-roḡ*, m. a disease considered as the punishment of sin in a former life. *s.*  
*par*, m. a feather, a quill, wing. *par-jalnā* or *-lānā*, to be without power or ability. *par-jhārnā* or *-gīrnā*, to prepare to fly; to get new feathers after moulting. *par-nikālnā*, to display on acquiring power those qualities which remained concealed in poverty or a low station; to show the cloven foot. *p.*  
*par*, other, strange, foreign, distant. *par-des*, abroad; conj. but, over, through, after, at, by, for, of; post-position, on, upon, notwithstanding. *s.*  
*pār*, m. the opposite bank or shore; adv. over, across, on the other side, through. *pār-k.*, to ferry over, to cross; to finish; to perforate; to relieve; to carry off. *pār-ho-janā*, to escape; to attain refuge. *s.*  
*parā*, prep. (in comp.) back, backward. *s.*  
*parā*, m. a company; a body (of troops); a rank, file, or row. *s.*  
*pāra*, m. a strap, a slip, a piece, a bit. *pāra-doz*, m. a patcher; a tent-maker, or one who applies the leather parts in tents, screens, &c. *p.*  
*pāra*, m. quicksilver, mercury. *pāre-kū kāfur*, calomel. *s.*  
*pārā*, m. the boundary of a field. *h.*  
*pārā*, m. a quarter of a town, ward. *h.*  
*parāb*, m. a holiday, anniversary feast. *s.*  
*parāchin*, old, of former times, ancient. *s.*  
*parāchnā*, n. to be tried, introduced, to be made acquainted, &c. *s.*  
*parādhiḡkār*, m. another person's office or post. *parādhiḡkār-charchā*, f. officiousness, interference with another's concerns. *s.*  
*parādhin*, in the power of another, dependent. *s.*  
*parād-inatā*, f. subjection, dependence. *s.*  
*parāḡ*, the pollen or farina of a flower; fragrant powder used after bathing. *s.*  
*pārāḡ*, crossing, going over or beyond. *s.*  
*parāḡanda*, dispersed, scattered. *p.*

*parāgandagī*, dispersion, defeat. *p.*  
*parāh*, *f.* flight, a general emigration; *m.* the next day. *parāhna*, *m.* the afternoon, the latter part of the day. *s.*  
*parāṣṭha*, scraps, bits, &c. *p.*  
*parājai*, *m.* overthrow, discomfiture. *parājaimān*, *adj.* overcoming, conquering. *parājaya*, *m.* overthrow, defeat, discomfiture. *parājil*, conquered, defeated. *s.*  
*pārak*, what purifies, protects, cherishes; what enables one to cross (a river) or go through the world. *s.*  
*parakṣ*, *f.* examination, trial, proof. *s.*  
*parakṣṇā*, *a.* to inspect, to examine, to prove. *s.*  
*parāṣṇā*, *n.* to be habituated, to acquire a habit; to inspect, examine, prove, try. *s.*  
*parākram*, *m.* ability, power, valour. *s.*  
*parākram*, bold, powerful, stout. *s.*  
*paidabdh*, *f.* fate, predestination, chance. *s.*  
*param*, best, first, supreme; used in comp. as, *paramātmā*, *m.* the Supreme Being, the soul of the universe. *paramadevait*, *m.* pure unitarianism. *paramārth*, *m.* superior aim, the best end; virtue; spiritual knowledge; the best sense. *paramārthi*, seeking the best end, religious. *paramāgati*, translation to heaven, beatitude. *paramānu*, *m.* an atom, the lowest measure of weight, or time. *paramānu*, *m.* an oblation of rice to progenitors. *paramānand*, supreme pleasure, chief object of refuge. *paramāṇi*, *f.* eternal felicity. *para-māyā*, *m.* the longest period of life. *param-rāj*, *m.* a supreme monarch. *param-hans*, an ascetic, a religious man who has subdued all his senses. *s.*  
*parāmarś*, *m.* counsel, advice, consideration, reflection, discrimination, judgment. *s.*  
*paramārth*, *m.* the first pursuit, the chief end, virtue, merit. *paramārthi*, religious. *s.*  
*param-eshwar*, *m.* the first and supreme Lord, God, the Almighty. *s.*  
*parāmodhanā*, *m.* coaxing, wheedling. *s.*  
*param-pad*, *m.* eminence, high station, heaven, beatitude. *s.* [great-grandson. *s.*  
*parampar*, traditional, hereditary; *m.* a great-  
*paramparā*, *f.* tradition; communication from one to another in succession; series, succession; race, lineage. *paramparin*, hereditary. *s.*  
*parānā*, *n.* to run, to flee. *s.p.*  
*parānā*, *a.* to put to sleep, to lay down, to cause to repose; to cull, to gather, pluck. *h.*  
*parand*, *m.* a bird. *parand-ho jānā*, to move with great rapidity. *p.*

*paranda*, flying; a bird. *parande kā par na mārṇā kiśi jagah meī*, is used to express a place quite inaccessible. *p.*  
*parānna*, *adj.* living at another's expense; *m.* food supplied by another. *s.*  
*parānthā*, *m.* a kind of cake, paste. *h.*  
*parāntra*, subservient, dependent. *s.*  
*parānta*, but, however, on the other hand; afterwards, also. *s.*  
*para-pānā*, *n.* to find, to get easily. *h.*  
*parāpat*, with reiterated strokes. *s.*  
*parāpat*, *m.* the two banks of a river. *s.*  
*pararth*, having another object or sense; designed by another; *m.* for the sake of another. *parārth-vādi*, officious, meddling. *s.*  
*paras*, *m.* act of touching, a touch. *s.*  
*paras*, *m.* the philosopher's stone; a touchstone for gems; *adj.* Persian. *s.*  
*parashrai*, dependent; *m.* dependence. *s.*  
*parashrit*, subject, dependent. *s.* [hatched. *s.*  
*parashu*, *m.* an offensive weapon resembling a parasut, *a.* to touch, to worship. *s.p.*  
*paraspar*, mutually, reciprocally. *parasparā-nūmati*, *f.* mutual concurrence or assent. *paras-paropakari*, an ally, an associate. *s.*  
*parast*, (*in comp.*) adorer, worshipper; as, *khudā-parast*, a worshipper of God; *but-parast*, an idolater, worshipper of idols; *atash-parast*, a worshipper of fire, a *quebre*; *khud-parast*, a worshipper of one's self, selfish. *p.*  
*parastar*, *m.* an adorer; a slave. *p.*  
*parastish*, *f.* devotion, act of worshipping. *p.*  
*parastish-gāh*, *f.* or *parastish-khāna*, *m.* a place of worship, church, temple, mosque. *p.*  
*parāśulā*, *f.* death, extinction; drowsiness. *s.*  
*parat*, *m.* a fold, ply, layer, crust, a stratum. *s.*  
*parāthā*, *m.* bread made with butter (or *ghī*), and of several layers like a pie-crust. *h.*  
*parān*, *m.* halting, sleeping; halting-place; camp; an army; a crowd, assembly. *h.*  
*parānār*, on both sides (of a river). *s.*  
*parāyā*, strange, belonging to another. *s.*  
*pariyan*, *m.* adherence to a pursuit, attachment to, dependence on; *adj.* adhering or attached to, depending upon. *s.*  
*par-hal*, predominant, superior. *s.*  
*par-bas*, dependant, precarious, depending on the *par-haś*, *f.* dependence. *s.* [will of another. *s.*  
*parbat*, *m.* a mountain. *s.*  
*parbatī*, *m.* a mountaineer, a highlander. *s.*  
*parbatī*, *f.* or *parbatīgā*, *m.* a production of the hills; a kind of pumpkin. *s.*

*par-bhāg*, m. excellence, superiority; good fortune; residue, remainder. *s.*  
*par-bhūmi*, f. a foreign country. *s.*  
*par-brahm*, m. the supreme being. *s.*  
*parcha* or *pārcha*, m. fragment, piece, scrap; cloth, web, a piece of cloth. *p.*  
*parcham*, a flag, vane, tassel, pennant. *p.*  
*parchānā*, a. to introduce to a person, to engage in conversation. *s.*  
*parchār*, m. publication, disclosure; appearance; custom, usage; conduct; currency. *s.*  
*parchhū*, m. self-grown paddy; a spindle for winding thread on; adj. cleared up (as the sky after rain). *h.*  
*parchhān*, or *parchhān*, or *parchhānirān*, i. image (from shade or reflection), shadow, shade. *parchhān*, *apni se bhāgnā*, to be frightened at one's own shadow. *s.*  
*par-chhidra*, m. a fault or defect in another. *s.*  
*parchhāniyā*, m. a meal merchant. *h.*  
*pardā*, m. a curtain, a screen; the sail of a ship; a musical tone or melody, a key or mode (in music); modesty. *parda pardā-dekhnā*, to pry or inquire secretly into any matter. *parda pardā-k*, to do a thing secretly or privately. *pardā-e binū*, the cartilage that separates the nostrils. *parda-pashī*, the act of concealing a blemish. *parda-chhornā*, to let fall a curtain; to lay aside, concealment. *pardā-dār*, confidential. *pardā-dar*, a betrayer of secrets. *pardā-dari*, betraying of secrets. *pardā-rakhnā*, to give obscure hints, or relate a matter in such terms as only to be understood by part of the hearers. *pardā-fash*, betraying secrets. *pardā-k*, to conceal. *pardā kisi ka phānā* or *kholnā*, to reveal the faults of another. *pardā-nishān*, remaining behind the curtain, modest. *parde men sārākh-k*, spoken of a woman who secretly indulges in licentious practices. *pardā-e haft-rang*, lit. the veil of seven colours, the world, worldly vicissitudes and vanities. *p.*  
*pardā* (for *pardā*), m. a veil, a screen, &c.; adv. to-morrow, the day after to-morrow. *p.*  
*pardādā*, m. a great-grandfather by the father's side. *h.* [*side*. *h.*  
*pardādī*, a great-grandmother by the father's *pardāgi*, f. a modest, chaste woman, one who confines herself to home. *p.*  
*pardāz*, performing, finishing, &c.; (used in comp.) as *kār-pardāz*, effecting the business. *p.*  
*pardes*, m. a foreign country; adj. of another country, abroad. *s.*

*pār-deshī*, f. belonging to another country; m. a traveller, one gone to another country; a foreigner. *s.*  
*pār-deshik*, foreign, abroad; m. a traveller, a foreigner. *s.* [*country*. *s.*  
*pār-deshya*, m. (v. *pār-deshī*) belonging to another *par-desī*, m. foreigner, a stranger. *s.*  
*par-dhan*, m. another's wealth. *par-dhan-āswādan-sukh*, m. feeding luxuriously at another's expense. *s.*  
*pardhān*, m. nature, the natural state of anything, or the cause of the material world; the Supreme God; chief, principal; the first companion of a king, his minister, his eunuch, or confidant; a courtier, a minister of state, a president, leader, chief. *pradhān-tā*, f. excellence, supremacy. *pradhān-dhātu*, m. semen virile. *pradhān-mantri*, m. prime minister. *pradhānottam*, illustrious. *s.*  
*par-dharm*, m. another's duty or business. *s.*  
*par-dosh*, m. another's fault. *par-dosh-kirthan*, m. scandal, slander. *s.*  
*par-drangā*, m. another's property. *s.*  
*pār-drishwan*, long-sigl. ad, far-seeing, wise. *s.*  
*par-drohi*, tyrannizing over another. *s.*  
*par-dukh*, m. the pain of another. *s.*  
*parē*, beyond, yonder. *parē rahnā*, to remain at a distance. *s.*  
*parchhā*, m. repentance, regret, concern. *h.*  
*pareshān*, distressed, wretched, dispersed, perplexed, dishevelled, ruined. *pareshān-hāl*, distressed in condition. *pareshān-kahnā*, to talk foolishly. *p.*  
*pareshānī*, f. distress; perplexity; dispersion. *p.*  
*paretā*, m. a reel (for winding yarn). *h.*  
*pardnā*, a. to reel (thread or yarn). *h.*  
*pargāh*, straw, rubbish, anything worthless. *p.*  
*pargana*, m. an inferior division of a country (less than a *zīl*), nearly equalling a barony; the largest division of land in a *zamindārī*. *pargana-dār*, m. the superior officer of a *pargana*; lord of the barony. *pargana-wār*, according to district (settlement, &c.).  
*parganajūt* or *parganāt*, pl. of *pargana*, the last form may be called the pedantic or barbarous plural) used in revenue documents. *p.*  
*parganāti*, of or relating to baronies. *parganāti-jam'*, the amount of the revenue received at the head office of the *pargana* from the several subdivisions composing such *pargana*, after deducting the charges of collecting in each. *parganāti-kharch*, charges of a district to be deducted



- from the gross revenue. *parganāli-nirkh*, rates of valuation, &c. *p.*
- pargār*, *f.* a pair of compasses. *p.*
- pargāri*, *f.* work done with compasses. *p.*
- pargat*, obvious, notorious, public, manifest. *s.*
- parhā*, read, learned, of much reading. *parhā-gunā*, a learned, experienced man. *s.*
- parhan*, *f.* reading, the act of reading. *s.*
- parhānā*, *a.* to teach to read, to instruct, to teach to speak (or sing) as birds. *s.*
- parhant*, *f.* study, reading; a spell. *s.*
- parhez*, *m.* abstinence, forbearance, continence, control of the passions. *badi-parhez*, abstaining from evil. *parhez-k.*, *a.* to control one's passions; to abstain from; to observe a regimen. *p.*
- parhez-gār*, one who controls his passions, abstinent, temperate. *p.*
- parhez-gāri*, *f.* abstinence, control of the passions.
- parhezī*, fit for a person under a regimen (also the same as *parhez-gār*, *q.v.*). *p.*
- parhī*, *f.* crossing a river (when travelling on it); a young buffalo, a calf. *h.*
- par-hit*, friendly, benevolent, good. *s.*
- parhant*, *a.* to read, to repeat, to say, to speak, to quote or recite. *parhne-nālā*, *m.* reader. *s.*
- parhānā*, *a.* to cause to be taught. *h.*
- pari-bhā*, *o* or *paribhā*, *m.* disrespect, contempt, disgrace. *s.*
- paribhram*, *m.* wandering, going about, error. *s.*
- paribhrasht*, fallen, degraded, deprived of. *s.*
- pari-chāi*, *m.* acquaintance, intimacy. *pari-cheyā*, *adj.* to be known as an acquaintance. *s.*
- parichārak*, *m.* a servant, an attendant. *s.*
- paricharjā*, *f.* service, dependence.
- parichhā*, *f.* trying, testing (gold or silver). *s.*
- parichhak*, *m.* one who tests or examines. *s.*
- pari-chhed*, *m.* segment, division. *s.*
- pari-chihra*, angelical, fairy-faced. *p.*
- parichit*, known, acquainted with. *s.*
- pari-dār*, one who controls fairies; also one who is spell-bound by fairies. *s.*
- paridhān*, *m.* a lower garment, clothes. *s.*
- pariharan*, *m.* seizing, taking; leaving. *s.*
- iharnā*, *a.* to leave, to forsake, to abandon, to desert, to take away, clear off. *s.*
- parihās* or *parihās*, *m.* jest, joke, jeer, mirth, pastime. *parihās-bedi*, *m.* a jester, a wag. *s.*
- parihān*, waned, faded; deprived of. *s.*
- pariṇam*, *m.* attendants, followers, suite. *s.*
- parikathā*, *f.* a tale, a story. *s.*
- parikhā*, *f.* a moat surrounding a town, &c. *s.*
- pari-khwaṇ*, *m.* a magician, one who "calls spirits from the vasty deep." *p.*
- pari-khyat*, famous, celebrated. *s.*
- parikhyāli*, fame, notoriety. *s.*
- parikirtan*, *m.* telling, talking of, boasting. *s.*
- parikramā*, act of going round to the right, by way of adoration, a superstitious ceremony. *s.*
- parikray*, *m.* redeeming, purchasing back. *s.*
- pariksha*, *f.* examination, trial, proof. *s.*
- parikshak*, one who examines, &c. *s.*
- parikshan*, *m.* trial, experiment, examination. *s.*
- parilaukik*, belonging to the next world. *s.*
- parinān*, *m.* dose, quantity, proportion. *s.*
- parimandal*, *m.* a ball, a globe, a circle. *pari-mandallā*, *f.* rotundity. *s.*
- parimī*, measured, regulated. *parimitāhār* or *parimīl-bhāj*, eating moderately, temperate. *s.*
- parimlā*, soiled; withered, impaired. *s.*
- parimohan*, *m.* fascinating, beguiling. *parimohi*, *m.* *parimohinī*, *f.* *adj.* fascinating. *s.*
- parina*, ancient, past, elapsed. *parina daftar*, an ancient record. *p.*
- parinam*, *m.* maturity, fulness, end, last stage; sequel, result. *parinām-darshī*, who looks forward or to the end. *s.*
- parindra*, *m.* a lion; a large snake (*boa*). *s.*
- pari-paika*, angelical, fairy-faced. *p.*
- paripāk*, *m.* maturity; cleverness; digestion. *paripakwa*, cooked, mature; shrewd; digested. *paripakwaṭa*, *f.* maturity; perfection; shrewdness; digestion. *s.*
- paripālan*, *m.* protecting, cherishing. *s.*
- paripalit*, protected, cherished. *s.*
- paripantū* or *paripanthik*, *m.* an enemy, a robber, a bandit; a thief, a highwayman. *s.*
- paripātī*, *f.* order, method, arithmetic. *s.*
- pariplav*, *m.* batlung, inundation. *s.*
- pariplut*, immersed, inundated, bathed. *s.*
- paripṇyan*, *m.* worshipping, adoring. *s.*
- paripujit*, served, worshipped, adored. *s.*
- paripūrna*, full, complete, content. *paripūrnatā*, *f.* completion, satiety. *s.*
- pari-rū*, fairy-faced, a beautiful woman, plur. *pari-rūyān*. *p.*
- pari-ruksār*, angelic, fairy-checked. *p.*
- parisādhan*, *m.* accomplishing; determining. *s.*
- parisamāpta*, finished, completed. *parisamāpti*, *f.* and *parisamāpan*, *m.* entire, completion. *s.*
- parisankhyā*, *f.* complete, enumeration. *pari-sankhyāt*, enumerated. *s.*
- pārishad*, *m.* a spectator, a person present at an assembly. *s.*

*paristosh*, m. remainder, completion. *s.*  
*parishkar*, m. splendour, decoration. *s.*  
*parishkrīt*, adorned, embellished; purified by  
 initiatory rites. *parishkrīt-bhāmī*, f. a ground  
 prepared for a sacrifice. *s.*  
*parishodh*, m. cleansing; discharging (a debt). *s.*  
*parishosh*, m. drying, evaporation. *s.*  
*parishram*, m. labour, toil, fatigue. *parishramī*,  
 laborious. *s.* [fatigue, labour. *s.*  
*parishrant*, wearied, exhausted. *parishrānti*, f.  
*parishuddha*, cleaned, purified: paid. *s.*  
*parisman*, m. boundary, extreme limit. *s.*  
*parisram*, m. fatigue, weariness. *s.*  
*parisrama*, active, laborious. *s.*  
*paristat*, m. the region of the fairs. *p.*  
*paritap*, m. pain, anguish; a division of hell. *s.*  
*paritosh*, m. pleasure, delight. *s.*  
*paritoshik*, gratifying, giving satisfaction; m. a  
 reward, gratuity. *s.*  
*paritraṇ*, m. preserving, protecting. *s.*  
*paritushṭ*, pleased, delighted. *s.*  
*parityag*, m. abandonment, quitting. *parityāgi*,  
 adj. abandoning. *s.*  
*parityakt*, void, deprived of; abandoned. *s.*  
*parivād* or *parivād*, m. abuse, reproach, accusa-  
 tion. *parivādak* or *parivādi*, an accuser, a  
 plaintiff, a calumniator. *s.*  
*parivāh*, m. an inundation, an overflowing. *s.*  
*parivartta* or *parivartta*, m. going or turning  
 back, revolving; exchange, requital; the end of  
 a period of four ages, destruction of the world.  
*parivas*, m. abiding, abode. *s.* [s.  
*parivishit*, surrounded, enclosed. *s.*  
*parivrajak*, m. a religious mendicant. *s.*  
*parivrajya*, f. the life of a mendicant. *s.*  
*parivritta*, gone round, exchanged. *s.*  
*parivāh*, m. inundation, overflow. *s.*  
*parivār* or *parivār*, m. family, dependants. *pari-*  
*vār-tā*, f. subjection, dependence. *s.*  
*pari-wash*, fairy-like, angelic. *p.*  
*pariyā*, f. a female buffalo calf. *h.*  
*pari-zād*, fairy-born, i.e. beautiful. *p.*  
*pari-jāe*, f. custom, manner; place, room. *s.*  
*par-jenā*, n. to lie down; to cease, as the wind;  
 to repose; to abate. *h.*  
*par-kaj*, m. the business or affairs of another. *s.*  
*par-kaj*, attentive to the business or interests of  
 others, serving others, beneficent. *s.*  
*parkāla*, m. a spark; pain of glass. *p.*  
*parkānd*, a. to accustom, to habituate. *h.*  
*parkar* (v. *pargār*), compasses. *parkārī*, done  
 with compasses. *p.*

*parkās*, m. light, daylight; adj. clear. *s.*  
*parkhūṛ*, f. the price paid for examination, trial,  
 proof, inspection; the act of examining. *s.*  
*parkhaiyā*, m. an inspector, examiner, prover,  
 especially of coins. *s.* [inspect. *s.*  
*parkhānā*, a. to cause to examine, try, prove, or  
*parkhāsh*, m. war, battle, conflict; commotion,  
 disturbance, tumult; violence, injury, oppres-  
 sion; severe inquisition. *p.*  
*parkhāwanī*, f. examination; assaying. *s.*  
*parkherā*, m. an inspector, examiner, prover,  
 especially of coins. *s.* [proves money. *s.*  
*parkhi* or *parkhī*, m. a banker who examines and  
*pariyā*, belonging to another. *parkiyā*, f. an-  
 other's wife or mistress. *s.*  
*parlai* (for *pralaya*), a general destruction, such as  
 at the flood or resurrection; death, dissolution,  
 fainting, syncope; (met.) vexation, fatigue, op-  
 pression, languor, disgust. *s.*  
*par-lok*, heaven. *par-lok-gam*, m. death. *s.*  
*paramrthik*, preferable, best, most desirable. *s.*  
*par-mat*, m. a different opinion. *s.*  
*parnā*, n. to repose, to lie down; to fall; to be-  
 fall, to happen; to encamp; to drop; to be  
 confined to bed by sickness. *h.*  
*parnā*, a. to finish, to perform. *s.*  
*parnā*, m. breaking a fast. *s.*  
*parnālā*, m. a conduit, a gutter, a drain. *s.*  
*parnam*, m. salutation, bow, adoration. *s.*  
*par-nanā*, a great-grandfather (by the mother's  
*parnānī*, great-grandmother. *h.* [side. *s.*  
*parniyan*, m. a kind of fine painted silk (from  
 China); also garments made of the same. *p.*  
*parohā*, m. a water-bucket made of leather. *h.*  
*parohan*, m. carriage, vehicle. *s.*  
*parojan*, m. purpose, use, exigence. *s.*  
*paroksh*, invisible; absent, past; m. an ascetic,  
 a hermit; invisibility, absence. *s.*  
*paronā*, a. to thread (as a needle), to string (as  
 pearls), to spit. *h.*  
*paropadesh*, m. giving advice, admonishing. *s.*  
*paropakār*, m. the helping of others. *s.*  
*paropakari*, beneficent, hospitable. *s.*  
*paros* or *paros*, m. vicinity, neighbourhood. *s.*  
*parosā*, m. a dish, which is sent to a friend. *s.*  
*parosaiyā*, m. a distributor of victuals to the  
 guests, one who serves up dinner, a waiter. *s.*  
*paroshni*, f. a cockroach. *s.*  
*parosī* or *parosī*, m. a male neighbour. *s.h.*  
*parosin*, f. a female neighbour. *s.*  
*parosnā*, a. to take up dinner, to distribute, serve  
 up, to divide. *s.*

*par-pad*, m. eminence, high station. *s.*  
*parpaiṭh*, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange). *s.*  
*parpanchī*, insidious, fraudulent, artful. *s.*  
*parparāhat*, f. acrimony, smarting. *h.*  
*paparānā* or *parpayānā*, n. to prattle, to chatter ;  
 to throb with pain (as the tongue from an acid  
 substance). *parpap-rahnā*, to chat, prattle. *h.*  
*parpaṭi*, f. a thin, crisp cake. *s.*  
*parpotā*, m. a great-grandson. *h.*  
*parpoti*, f. a great granddaughter. *h.*  
*par-rahnā*, n. to be utterly helpless. *d.*  
*pārsā*, abstemious, chaste, watchful ; a holy man,  
 a devotee. *p.*  
*pārsāṭi*, f. chastity, purity, abstinence, holiness. *p.*  
*par-sāl* or *pār-sāl*, the year before ; last year. *p.*  
*par-sambandh*, m. relation or connection with  
 another. *par-sambandhi*, related to another,  
 belonging to another. *s.*  
*parshād*, m. favour, kindness, food, &c. *s.*  
*parshwa*, near, proximate, by the side of ; m. a  
 side, flank. *s.*  
*pārshwa-bhag*, m. the side, flank. *s.*  
*parshwa-gat*, close to, beside. *h.*  
*par-shwas*, the day after to-morrow. *s.*  
*pārshwik*, m. a partisan, a sidesman. *s.*  
*pārsī*, m. a Persian, the Persian language ; a fol-  
 lower of Zoroaster ; a fire-worshipper. *p.*  
*parsiyā*, m. a reaping-hook, a sickle. *h.*  
*parson*, the day before yesterday ; the day after  
 to-morrow. *s.*  
*partā*, agreeable to, conformable with. *s.*  
*partā*, n. a reel (for winding thread). *h.*  
*partāb*, m. the range of a musket, arrow, &c. *p.*  
*partachh*, obvious, present, apparent, public ;  
 adv. before, in the presence. *s.*  
*partal*, m. the baggage of a horseman, carried all  
 on one bullock or *ṭattū* (a pony) *partal ka*  
*ṭattū*, a pack-horse, a bat-horse. *h.*  
*partalā*, m. a sword-belt. *h.*  
*partau* or *partav*, m. light, the sunbeams, rays of  
 light, enlightenment. *p.*  
*pārthakya*, m. severality, individuality. *s.*  
*pārthiv*, earthen, terrestrial ; ruling the earth ;  
 m. a king ; an earthen vessel. *s.*  
*parti*, f. waste or uncultivated ground. *h.*  
*partit* (v. *pratit*), famous. *partit-k.*, to examine,  
 to believe, to trust. *s.*  
*paru* or *parus*, m. the knot of a cane. *♣*  
*pārushya*, m. in law, this term denotes harshness  
 or violence. *danda-pārushya*, assault and bat-  
 tery. *vāk-pārushya*, slander, calumny, libel. *s.*  
*parvat*, m. a mountain, a hill. *parvat-ashray* or

*parvat-vāsi*, living in the mountains. *parvat-*  
*kāk*, m. a raven. *parvatīya*, mountainous ; m.  
 a mountainer. *parvatīya*, m. a kind of pump-  
 kin. *pārvatīya*, adj. mountainous. *s.*  
*parvā*, f. care, concern, anxiety, vexation ; incen-  
 nation, affection, concupiscence, desire ; rest,  
 quiet. *kuchh parvā nahīn*, (vulg. *kuch-parvā-*  
*no*), no matter, it is of no consequence. *p.*  
*parvāh*, f. (v. *parvā*) care, concern, &c. *p.*  
*parvān*, one who stands in need of, necessitated,  
 wanting, having occasion for. *p.*  
*parvāl*, m. a disease of the eyelids, in which the  
 eyelashes fall, a sty or stifle. *h.*  
*parvān*, m. the yard (of a sāl). *parvān-chhāy-*  
*na*, to grow up (a phrase peculiar to women). *h.*  
*parvāna*, m. a grant, or letter, under a great seal,  
 from any man of power to a dependant ; an  
 order, a pass, a licence, leave, command, a pre-  
 cept, warrant ; a butterfly, a moth. *parvāna*,  
*kasi ka hōna*, to be desperately in love with any  
 one (an allusion to the moth and the candle).  
*parvānāgi*, f. command, order, permission.  
*parvānājā*, m. (pl. of *parvāna*) orders ;  
 passes, licences. *p.*  
*parvār* (in comp.), a patron, protector, nourisher,  
 cherisher ; educated, cherished, as *gharib-par-*  
*vār*, cherisher of the poor. *sayā-parvār*, edu-  
 cated in the shade or at home ; soft, delicate,  
 knowing little of the world. *p.*  
*parvār*, on both sides (of a river) ; quite through,  
 through and through. *s.*  
*parvāranda*, cherishing, the cherisher. *p.*  
*parvārda*, bred, reared, brought up (used sub-  
 stantively) a slave, a protégé. *p.* [the Deity. *p.*  
*parvārdagā*, m. the cherisher ; an epithet of  
*parvār*, f. education ; m. one who educates ;  
 (m. comm.) cherishing, rearing. *p.*  
*parvāri*, fattened or fatted. *p.*  
*parvārish*, f. breeding, fostering, rearing, patro-  
 nising, education, protection. *p.*  
*parvāz*, flying, flight. *parvāz-karnā*, n. to fly.  
*parvāz-kudān*, flying on the wing. *p.*  
*parvā*, a sort of sugar-cane seen in autumn. *h.*  
*pas*, after, behind ; at length, then, therefore,  
 finally. *pas-andāz*, savings, something laid up  
 to provide for old age or want of employment ;  
 labourers, &c. call it *māga i tavakkul*. *p.*  
*pās*, near, about, at, in the possession of ; m. (v.  
*pāsh*) a rope, a noose ; watch, guard, defence ;  
 a space of about three hours (the same as *pahr*,  
 q. v.), observance, preservation. *pāsiklatār*,  
 attention to (one's) wishes. *p.*

*pasā*, m. two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open (same as *āṇḍā*, q.v.) *s.*  
*pasā*, m. a die (pl. *pāse*, dice), the long dice with which *chaupar* is played; a throw of dice. *s.*  
*pavanā*, a. to skim; to pour off. *s.*  
*pasand*, f. choice, approbation; (in comp.) agreeable to, pleasing, as *dil-pasand*, pleasing the heart. *pasand-h.*, to please. *p.*  
*pasandā*, chosen, approved of, agreed to. *p.*  
*pā-sang* or *pāsangā*, m. a weight or make weight, an equipoise, a balance. *p.*  
*pasar*, f. grazing cattle at night. *h.*  
*pasarā*, m. expansion, the act of spreading out: *pasārā-h.*, to procreate and find obstacles to an easy matter. *s.*  
*pasārī*, m. (v. *ptāsārī*), one who sells spices. *h.*  
*pasarnā*, n. to be spread, stretched out, expanded. *s.* [to expand, to open. *s.*  
*pasārṇā*, a. to spread; to distend, to stretch out, *pas-ban*, m. a watchman, guard, sentinel; a shepherd, protector. *p.*  
*pasbani*, f. watch, guard, keeping. *p.*  
*pas-dari*, f. watching, guardship. *p.*  
*pasew* or *pasewha*, m. perspiration, sweat. *s.*  
*pas-gaihat*, f. slandering in one's absence. *p.*  
*pash*, m. a fetter, chain, tie; the string for fastening tame animals, the net or noose for catching birds, deer, &c.; a noose, a weapon of combat. *p.*  
*pāsh*, (in comp.) scattering, sprinkling. *p.* [*s.*  
*pasha*, a gnat, a fly, a mosquito. *p.*  
*pashā*, m. a die, a throw of dice. *s.*  
*pushak*, m. a di; particularly the oblong die used to play *chaupar*. *s.*  
*pushang*, a mattock, spade, hoe. *p.*  
*push-baddha*, noosed, snared, caught, bound. *s.*  
*push-bandh*, m. a noose, a snare, a halter. *s.*  
*push-chāṭṭya*, adj. behind, being behind, subsequent; western. *s.*  
*pushchim*, west, western; behind, after. *s.*  
*pushemin*, ashamed, disgraced, penitent. *p.*  
*pusheminā*, f. regret, penitence, remorse. *p.*  
*pushi*, f. diffusion, scattering. *p.*  
*pushi*, m. one armed with a net or noose. *s.*  
*pushiz*, a small pie of money. *p.*  
*pushm*, f. wool, hair. *pushm par mūrṇā*, to be perfectly contented and independent, disregard. *pushm-samajhnā*, to despise. *pushm na ukhar-nā*, to suffer nothing from the enmity of another, not a hair of the head to be touched (spoken in great contempt of an adversary). *p.*  
*pushmī*, or *pushmin* or *pushminā*, woollen, made of *pushna*, m. the heel. *p.* [wool. *p.*

*pā-shoya*, m. feet-washing. *p.*  
*pashsha*, a gnat, a fly, a mosquito. *p.*  
*pashu* or *pashū*, m. an animal, a beast; cattle. *pashu-pāl*, m. a herdsman, *pashu-palan*, m. tending or rearing cattle. *pashutā*, f. *pashutwa*, m. nature of an animal, bestiality. *pashu-dharm*, m. action or property of animals; promiscuous collocation, the marrying of widows. *pashu-rāj*, m. a lion. *pashu-rajjū*, m. a string for fastening cattle. *pashu-roman*, m. the hair of an animal. *pashu-kriyā*, f. copulation. *s.*  
*pashu-pāl* or *pashu-palak*, m. lit. beast-feeder; a cowherd, a cow-feeder. *s.*  
*pāsī* (from *pās*), a watchman; (ours were called "watchy," (from "watch") in my young days). *p.* [horse are bound. *s.*  
*pāsī*, f. a net; a rope with which the legs of a *pasi*, m. a fowler; one whose business is to make *tādī* or *tārī* (so named from the rope round his leg when he climbs the *tār* tree). *s.*  
*pasi*, provision for a journey; adj. ready, prepared. *p.*  
*pasiṇā*, n. to perspire, to sweat, to melt; to compassionate. *s.*  
*pasin*, last, posterior, modern. *p.*  
*pasinā*, m. perspiration, sweat. *s.* [derms. *p.*  
*pasinī*, modern, recent; pl. *pasiniyān*, the modern. *pas-kud* or *-kadd*, a dwarf (properly *past-kadd*). *pas-kash*, m. recoil, retraction. *p.* [*p.a.*  
*pas-khurda*, m. leavings (of food), dregs, offal. *p.*  
*past*, f. a rib, the precordia. *pasti-pharukū*, a thrilling over the ribs, is applied to a perception of the condition of an absent person. *h.*  
*pas-mānda*, left behind, a survivor. *p.*  
*pas o pesh*, m. lit. behind and before; evasion, prevarication. *pas o pesh-k.*, a. to prevaricate. *p.*  
*pas-pā* or *pas-pāe*, sitting cross-legged. *p.*  
*pas-pā honā*, n. to decline; to fall in the rear, to flee, to desist from an attempt. *p.h.*  
*pas-rav* or *pas-rav*, m. a follower; equipage. *p.*  
*pas-ravī*, f. following; equipage. *p.*  
*past*, below, low. *past-fitrā*, of inferior understanding of a mean disposition. *past-himnat*, unambitious. *past o buland dekhna*, to consider and take precautions against the vicissitudes of fortune. *pas-at*, behind theo. *p.*  
*pastānā*, n. to regret, repent. *s.*  
*pastī*, f. inferiority, lowness. *p.*  
*pasū*, m. a beast; an animal. *s.*  
*pasūjṇā*, a. to stitch. *h.*  
*pasu-pāl* or *pasu-palak*, m. lit. beast-feeder; a cowherd, a cowfeeder. *s.*

*pasu-pālan*, the roaring and tending of cattle, one of the duties of the *Vaisya* caste. *s.*

*pat*, *m.* a lord, master, husband; *f.* good name, honour, character. *s.*

*pat*, *m.* cloth, coarse cloth or canvas, a checkered cloth on which chess, &c., may be played. *s.*

*pat*, *m.* a shutter, the valve of a folding-door; a sound; *adj.* upside down, overturned. *h.*

*pat*, *m.* the sound resulting from the falling or beating of anything. *s.*

*pat*, *m.* falling; sin, wickedness; a leaf; an ornament worn in the upper part of the ear; a draft or cheque on a banker. *pāṭaṇi ā lagana*, applied to trees, indicates the fall of their leaves in autumn; *met.* it signifies that one's power or ability is exhausted; it is often applied to patience exhausted by the scorn of a beloved person, or to a destitute condition from adverse fortune. *s.*

*pāt*, *m.* silk; a millstone; a throne, a seat; a board, shutter, plank, flap; a plank on which washermen beat clothes, the leaf of a door. *s.*

*pāt*, *m.* a bed or plot in a garden or field. *s.*

*pat*, *m.* breadth (of cloth or of a river); *tow*: it also signifies a note or obligation to pay a sum of money for one's own account on an appointed day. It is often usual to accept these *paṭs* from creditable persons, in payment of the arrears of the *zamindars* or renters. *h.*

*patā*, *m.* a sign, mark, symptom, hint, direction, address (or place where one is directed), a label; a book of instructions and regulations for rent collectors. *patā-rakṣaṇi* or *-lagana*, to seek for, to endeavour to find out. *h.*

*patā*, *m.* a foil, a wooden scimitar for cudgelling with; a board on which Hindus sit, whilst eating their meals or performing religious ceremonies. *patē-bāz*, a fencer, a cudgel-player; *met.* a coquette, a wanton, a strumpet. *patā-kāṭna*, a to discharge from service. *h.*

*pātā*, *m.* a leaf; *adj.* preserved, protected. *s.*

*pātā*, *m.* a plank on which washermen beat clothes. *s.*

*pā-lāba*, *m.* a sock; the straps of sandals, &c. *p.*

*patāilā*, *m.* (*v.* *patelā*) a flat-bottomed boat. *h.*

*patāit*, *m.* a cudgel-player. *h.*

*patāk*, *m.* a crash, explosion, report of artillery. *h.*

*pātāk*, *m.* sin, crime, vice. *s.*

*patā'ā*, *f.* a standard, flag, banner. *s.*

*pātākū* or *patākhū*, or *patūkhū*, *m.* a squib, cracker, fireworks; *f.* a flag, a banner. *h.*

*patākī*, *m.* an ensign, a standard-bearer. *s.*

*patāknū*, *a.* to dash against anything, to throw on the ground with violence, to knock; *n.* to crackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to fret. *h.*

*patāl* or *pātāl*, *m.* infernal regions, hell; a sort of apparatus for calencing and subliming metals. *s.*

*patālan*, *m.* a regiment, a battalion. (The Urdu version of the English word is *pattān*). *d.*

*patāmbar*, *m.* silk cloth, silk garment. *s.*

*patān*, *m.* the act of falling. *s.*

*patāna*, *a.* to irrigate, to water; to place the beams on the roof of a house; to pay money. *h.*

*patāng*, *m.* suppur wood. *patāng* or *patāngā*, *m.* a moth; a (child's) paper kite; the sun; a spark. *patāngā hōna*, to go rapidly about a business. *h.*

*patāpat*, *m.* the sound of beating, or of the falling of drops of rain. *s.*

*patār* or *patariyā*, a prostitute, a dancing girl; *adj.* weak, lean. *patariyā-bāz*, a whoremonger.

*patānni* or *paṭānni*, *m.* a ferryman. *h.* [*h.*

*patāw*, irrigating, flooding a field; roofing a house with tiles, &c. *h.* [*an estate. h.p.*

*pat-bandī*, a statement of the assets and debts of *pat-din* or *pati-din*, daily, always, constantly. *s.*

*patel*, *m.* cudgelling, sovereignty; a title among the *Kaṭhī* tribe; a title of Marhattas, the headman of a village. *patel-dāna*, *a.* to interrupt, to throw obstacles in the way of a business. *h.*

*patelā*, *m.* a kind of large and flat-bottomed boat used for merchandise on the Ganges; a log or beam used to roll or harrow ground. *h.*

*pateli*, *f.* a flat-bottomed boat. *h.*

*patērā*, *m.* papyrus; a kind of long grass eaten by elephants. *h.*

*path*, *m.* a road, path, highway. *s.*

*path*, *m.* a young full-grown animal, a youth, a wrestler; a sinew, a tendon; a plant with long leaves. *a.* [*sacred writings. s.*

*path*, *m.* a lesson, reading; studying the Vedas or

*patī*, *m.* a lord, master, husband; a leaf. *s.*

*patkā*, *m.* a cloth worn round the waist, a girdle.

*zari patkā*, the golden girdle, an ensign conferred by the *Peshwā* on generals who are invested with authority immediately by him. *patkā-bāndhnā*, to determine on, or prepare for any act. *patkā-pakarnā*, *a.* to hinder, to obstruct. *s.*

*pāthā*, *m.* a young animal full grown. *h.*

*patāyā*, *part.* sent, despatched. *h.*

*pāthak*, *m.* he that gives lessons, a teacher, a professor; a lecturer, a public reader of the sacred writings, or a Pandit who declares what is the law; a spiritual preceptor; a title of Brāhmins.

*patham*, m. reading, reciting. *h.*  
*pathan*, m. lecturing, teaching. *s.*  
*pathanā*, n. to send, to despatch. *h.*  
*pathar*, m. a stone (same as *pathhar*). *s.*  
*patharāṇa*, act of stoning. *s.*  
*pathar-kala*, m. a firelock. *s.*  
*pathanū*, a. to send, to de-spatch. *h.*  
*pathaga*, m. provisions for a journey. *s.*  
*pathar*, m. a passenger, a traveller. *s.*  
*pathil*, read, studied; recited. *h.*  
*pathiyā*, f. a young full-grown animal, generally applied to kids, fowls, &c. *h.*  
*path-mār*, a courier or messenger.  
*pathraṇa*, n. to become hard (a boil).  
*pathri*, f. the flint of a musket; a gizzard; grit, gravel; stone in the bladder. *s.*  
*pathrā*, stony (as soil). *s.*  
*path-sālā* or *path-shala*, f. a school, a college. *s.*  
*pathga*, proper, fit, suitable, agreeing with (chiefly with respect to dict). *s.*  
*pathga*, adj. to be read or studied. *s.*  
*patē*, m. a master, lord, husband. *s.*  
*patē*, f. a letter, note, epistle; a leaf. *s.*  
*patibhrātā*, f. chaste (woman). *s.*  
*patil*, m. a match for a lamp, a link-stock, a candle-wick. *patil-soz*, f. the stand of a lamp. *p.*  
*patila* (also *patila*), a kind of white-mouthed saucepan used by confectioners. *p.*  
*patilā* (v. *patil*), a match, &c. *p.*  
*patilū*, a. to exact, to subdue, to beat. *h.*  
*patma*, m. the planks on which cloth is spread for printing. *s.*  
*pati-prāna*, f. a faithful wife. *s.*  
*pitā*, m. a pungent root, a radish. *h.*  
*pitā*, f. a kind of mat. *s.*  
*patē-sarā*, f. devotion to a husband. *s.*  
*patit*, abject, fallen, guilty, abandoned. *s.*  
*patit*, m. uncultivated, waste land. *patit*, lowered, depressed, humbled. *patit-kami*, f. a decrease, occasioned by lands being left uncultivated. *h.p.*  
*patiga*, f. a slate or slab of stone. *s.*  
*patigā*, f. a written opinion given by *Pandits* on a point of Hindu law; a letter, a note. *s.*  
*patiṅānā*, a. to confide in, to trust, to depend on, believe. *s.*  
*patinārā*, m. belief, confidence, dependence. *s.*  
*pat-jhar*, without leaves; f. the fall of the leaf, autumn. *pat-jhar honā*, to lose its leaves in autumn (a tree); met. to decay (a person from *pat-jharī*, f. autumn. *h.* [age].  
*patkā*, m. a girdle, a sash. *zari-patkā*, a gold

sash granted by the Peshwa as a badge of honour to his officers. *h.p.*  
*patkā-jānā*, n. to fall from one's rank or estimation. *h.* [down. *h.*  
*patkan*, f. a knock, a fall. *patkan-khānā*, to fall  
*patkhānā*, a. (v. *patkhānā*), to dash against. *h.*  
*patkan-denā*, a. to dash on the ground, to throw against anything with violence. *h.*  
*patkhānā*, a. to dash against anything, to throw on the ground with violence; to knock. *h.*  
*patki-denā*, a. to dash on the ground, to throw against anything with violence. *h.*  
*pat-kīram* or *pat-kīrim*, m. a silkworm. *s.*  
*patlā*, fine, thin, lean, meagre, delicate. *h.*  
*patlā*, f. thinness, fineness, meagreness. *h.*  
*patlā*, m. dead leaves fallen from a tree.  
*patnā*, a. to roof, to cover, to shut; to fill, to irrigate, to water, to pay; to overstock; to accumulate, to pile, to fill up. *h.*  
*patnā*, n. to be paid, to be procured, to fill, to be watered, to be covered, to be roofed, &c.; m. name of a city in Behar. *h.*  
*patnā*, f. a wife. *patnā-khāg*, division of property among a man's widows. *s.*  
*patnā*, m. a ferryman. *h.*  
*patoh* or *patohā*, f. daughter-in-law, son's wife. *s.*  
*patotan*, m. roofing with planks. *h.*  
*patpar*, land susceptible of alluvial deposits. *h.*  
*patparā*, surface of land caked by sunshine after rain. *h.*  
*patpat*, f. the sound of beating. *s.*  
*patr* or *pātra*, m. a vessel in general, a plate; a cup, a jar, &c.; a leaf; a receptacle of any kind; what holds or supports; adj. worthy, able, eligible, fit, capable. *s.*  
*patrā*, m. an almanack; an ephemeris. *s.*  
*patra* or *patrā*, m. a plank to sit on, a plank on which a washerman beats clothes; unripe grain.  
*patrā kar denā*, a. to deprive one of his power or strength, to convict an adversary and leave him without reply. *h.*  
*pat-rām*, f. a queen who is installed or consecrated along with the king, the principal wife of a raja. *s.* [girdling. *s.*  
*patra-ranjan*, m. embellishing a page, illuminating, *patratā*, f. capacity, fitness. *s.*  
*patrī*, † note, an epistle. *s.*  
*patrī* or *patrī*, f. a plank to write on; the vanes of a Venetian window; a firm seat on horseback; a narrow slip or plank of wood. *h.*  
*patrikā*, f. a leaf, a page, a writing, a letter. *s.*  
*pat-sāl*, m. a college, a reading-room. *s.*

*pattā*, m. a leaf; a trinket. *pattā-honā*, to run away, to flee. *s.*

*paṭṭa* or *pattā*, m. a deed, particularly a title-deed to land; a grant or lease, specifying the quantity of land possessed by each tenant, and the amount of rent with which it is charged. *pattā-dār*, one who holds his lands by a written engagement. *pattā dah-sāla*, a lease for ten years. *pattā janājāt*, leases granted to tenants individually. *pattā ta'alluk*, a dependent lease. *pattā thikā*, a deed assigning land for farming on certain conditions; a lock of hair; a dog-collar; name of harness; f. an ornament for the forehead. *pattā-turānā*, to flee, to run away. *h.*

*paṭṭā-dār*, a leaseholder. *h.*

*paṭṭal*, f. a plate or trencher formed of leaves. *s.* *paṭṭan* or *paṭṭan*, m. act of ordering goods from a manufacturer. *h.*

*paṭṭan*, m. a city, town; chiefly used in comp., as *srirang-paṭṭan*, Srirangapatam. *s.*

*paṭṭan*, m. the name of a city. *h.*

*paṭṭanā* or *paṭṭanā*, commissioned goods, or goods made to order. *h.*

*pattā turānā*, n. to run away. *h.*

*patt-devī*, f. a principal queen. *s.*

*pattā*, m. (v. *path*) a youth. *a.*

*patthar*, m. a stone. *patthar-bāzī*, f. throwing stones, playing with stones. *patthar pāni ho jānā*, the melting of a stony heart; a difficult task to be facilitated. *patthar-nasijnā*, to be softened or melted (a stony heart). *patthar chhāti par rakhnā*, to be patient by compulsion, or from being without remedy. *patthar sā pherk mārṇā*, to reply rashly, without understanding the meaning of one's question. *patthar se sir-phornā* or *-mārṇā*, to teach or instruct a fool. *patthar-honā*, to be heavy; to be stable, to stand still; to be unmerciful. *s.*

*patṭi*, m. a company, a platoon, consisting of one chariot, one elephant, three horses, and five-foot. *s.*

*paṭṭi*, f. plaster; a bandage, a fillet; a quarter of a place; the side pieces of the frame of a bedstead; a written order, charter, or patent, a list, statement, or invoice; documents of any kind; laths of split bamboo; spokes of a wheel; a row; a kind of sweetmeat; divisions of the hair which is combed towards the two sides, and divided by a line in the middle. *paṭṭi pakarke hitte rahnā*, excessive weakness and laziness. *paṭṭi-tornā*, to be bedrid. *paṭṭi se paṭṭi milānā*, expresses the most intimate proximity. *s.*

*paṭṭi*, f. a leaf; hemp, of which an intoxicating potion is made; the hem of cloth; (for *palu*, q.v.), a husband, lord, or master. *s.*

*paṭṭi-dār*, a patentee; a person who holds a *paṭṭi*; one who has a share in a coparcenary village or tenure or estate. *paṭṭi-dārī*, a coparcenary tenure. *h.p.*

*paṭṭi-punkti*, f. a line of infantry. *s.*

*paṭṭi-saughati*, f. a body of troops. *s.*

*paṭṭra*, m. a preservative from sin, a saviour. *s.*

*pattā*, m. a kind of woollen cloth, purplet. *s.*

*paṭṭa*, clever, dexterous, skilful, diligent, sharp. *s.*

*paṭṭā*, m. a man who strings pearls. *s.*

*paṭṭakā*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, a girdle.

*paṭākā bandhnā*, a. to determine on or prepare for any act. *paṭākā pakarnā*, to hinder, to obstruct. *s.* | *pāṭar bāz*, a whoremonger. *h.*

*paṭar*, or *paṭarigā* or *paṭarigā*, f. a prostitute.

*paṭal*, m. or *paṭala*, f. vigour, activity, skill. *s.*

*paṭalā*, f. or *paṭulwa*, m. expertness, adroitness; eloquence. *s.*

*paṭar*, m. a man who strings pearls; irrigation.

*paṭwā-zamin*, land artificially watered. *h.s.*

*paṭwāl*, f. a rudder or helm. *h.*

*paṭwānā*, a. to provide money; to water. *h.*

*paṭwānti*, f. a wife devoted to her husband. *s.*

*paṭwār*, f. a rudder or helm. *h.*

*paṭwār* or *paṭwāri*, m. one who keeps accounts of lands, a land-steward. *h.*

*pau*, f. the one or ace on dice; a stand where water is provided for passengers. *pau phatnā*, to dawn (the morning). *h.*

*pauṇḍ* or *pauṇḍhā*, m. a young tree or plant for transplantation. *h.* [transplantation.]

*pauṇḍhela*, ground on which plants are sown for

*pauṇḍ*, m. a stand where water is kept ready for

*pauṇḍ*, f. a gate, a door. *h.* [travellers.]

*pauṇḍigā*, a gate-keeper, a janitor. *h.*

*pauṇ* or *pauṇā*, f. air, wind. *pauṇā-byādhī*, m. wind, as affected morbidly, or rheumatism, &c.

*pauṇā chakki*, f. a windmill; m. regent of the winds, and of the north-west quarter. *s.*

*pauṇ*, one quarter less (than any given number); three quarters. *pauṇ tw*, two and three-quarters. *s.*

*pauṇā* or *pauṇāḥ*, m. a spoon with holes in it like a colander, for skimming, &c. *h.*

*pauṇāḍā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *s.*

*pauṇḍhnā*, a. to repose, lie down. *h.*

*pauṇē*, prefixed to a number denotes a quarter less, as *pauṇē tīn*, a quarter less three, or two and three-fourths. *h.*

*paṇṇā*, a collective name for the lower castes, such as barbers, shoemakers, &c. *h.*  
*paṇṇ*, *f.* a gate, door; *m.* a fragrant grass. *h.*  
*paṇṇā*, wide, broad, extensive; strong. *h.*  
*paṇṇāḥ*, *f.* strength, firmness; breadth. *s.*  
*paṇṇā*, *n.* to lie down, to sleep. *h.*  
*paṇṇi*, *f.* a gate, a door. *s.*  
*paṇṇigā*, *m.* a doorkeeper, a porter. *s.*  
*paṇṇatnā* (*v. po-platnā*), to dawn. *s.*  
*paṇṇalik*, preservative, protective; nutritive. *s.*  
*pā, alī*, a kind of lamp. *h.*  
*paṇṇā* (*v. polā*), a grandson, son's son. *s.*  
*paṇṇī*, a grand-daughter, son's daughter. *s.*  
*paṇṇik*, belonging to a son, or a grandson. *s.*  
*paṇṇā*, *m.* a quarter; a weight or measure of a quarter of a *ser*. *s.*  
*paṇṇā*, act of sowing seed by the hand. *h.*  
*paṇṇā*, a dyke cut either to let water in or out. *h.*  
*paṇṇā*, *f.* a chain fastened to horses' legs to prevent their being stolen; chains with which the legs of a criminal are fastened. *s.*  
*paṇṇā*, purifier, purificatory; *m.* fire. *s.*  
*paṇṇā*, sacred, holy, purifying; *m.* water; penance, purification by acts of austerity. *s.*  
*paṇṇā*, *m.* the rainy season. *s.*  
*paṇṇā* (*v. paṇṇā*), *a.* to get, to obtain, &c.; *m.* a plant growing in stagnant water. *s.*  
*paṇṇā* or *pāṇṇā*, *m.* a step, degree; rank, dignity; the foot of a table, chair, &c.; the foundations of a building. *p.*  
*pāṇṇā*, fordable, within man's depth. *p.*  
*pāṇṇā*, *f.* quality of being fordable. *p.*  
*pāṇṇā*, firm of foot, steady, easy paced. *p.*  
*pāṇṇā*, *m.* a message, news, advice. *p.*  
*pāṇṇābar* or *pāṇṇābar*, *m.* (the same as *pāṇṇābar*), a prophet, &c. *p.*  
*pāṇṇābari* or *pāṇṇābari*, *f.* the mission or office of a prophet, prophecy. *p.*  
*pāṇṇā*, *m.* end, extremity; completion. *p.*  
*pāṇṇā*, firm, permanent. *p.*  
*pāṇṇā*, *f.* end, extremity, completion. *p.*  
*pāṇṇā*, *f.* (*v. pāṇṇā*) the foot of a bed. *s.*  
*pāṇṇā*, made of milk or water. *s.*  
*pāṇṇā*, *m.* a scaffold. *h.*  
*pāṇṇā*, *m.* a messenger; a foot soldier. *s.*  
*pāṇṇā* (*v. pāṇṇā*), firm of foot. *p.*  
*pāṇṇā*, *f.* the foot of a bed, the side towards the feet. *s.*  
*pāṇṇā*, autumn; met. old age. *p.*  
*pāṇṇā* (in comp.), cooking, baking; framing or contriving (in the mind). *p.*  
*pāṇṇā*, *f.* bezoar stone. *p.*

*pāṇṇā* or *pāṇṇā*, *f.* a brick-kiln. *p.*  
*pāṇṇā*, withered, faded, drooping. *p.*  
*pāṇṇā*, *f.* rottenness, faded state. *p.*  
*pāṇṇā* (in comp.) denotes taking, receiving, admitting, being possessed of or endowed with; as *pāṇṇā-pāṇṇā*, adorned, possessed of ornament; *pāṇṇā-pāṇṇā*, endowed with integrity, pure, sincere. *p.*  
*pāṇṇā*, *m.* twist, revolution, coil; a screw; perplexity, difficulty; deceit; complication. *pāṇṇā*, *a.* to suffer loss or distress. *pāṇṇā*, *n.* to loose (the twist of anything). *pāṇṇā*, *a.* to grapple in wrestling. *pāṇṇā*, *n.* to become difficult or intricate, to occur as an obstacle, to be entangled. *pāṇṇā*, *n.* to prevail by stratagem. *pāṇṇā*, *a.* to bind the twists of a turban with care. *pāṇṇā*, twisted, coiled. *pāṇṇā*, coil within coil, entangled. *pāṇṇā*, *a.* to circumvent, to deceive, to twist, &c. *pāṇṇā*, *a.* to throw obstacles in the way; (in playing with paper kites) to entangle the string of an adversary's kite. *pāṇṇā*, *a.* to deceive, to trick, to complicate; to seize in wrestling, to grapple. *pāṇṇā*, *a.* to be perplexed, to fall into difficulties, to sustain a loss. *pāṇṇā*, *n.* to be untwisted or unscrewed. *pāṇṇā*, *a.* to untwist, to unscrew. *pāṇṇā*, *a.* to fight paper kites (each party endeavours to entangle and cut the string of his adversary's kite); to meet, to embrace. *p.*  
*pāṇṇā* or *pāṇṇā*, *m.* an owl. *s.*  
*pāṇṇā*, *f.* a ball or clue of thread; the bottom on which thread is wound. *p.*  
*pāṇṇā*, *f.* contortion, writhing; trouble, perplexity; pain in the bowels, gripes. *p.*  
*pāṇṇā* or *pāṇṇā* or *pāṇṇā*, *m.* restlessness, alarm, suspense, perplexity; folds, twisting, knots. *pāṇṇā*, *a.* to suffer distress or anxiety, to be vexed. *p.*  
*pāṇṇā*, *f.* a small basket, a portmanteau. *h.*  
*pāṇṇā*, *m.* play, farce, sham, comedy. *h.*  
*pāṇṇā*, *a.* to see, to behold. *s.*  
*pāṇṇā*, *m.* a puppet-show; a plaything; the artifices and pretences of a woman. *h.*  
*pāṇṇā*, *m.* a player, an actor. *h.*  
*pāṇṇā*, a shove, push, thrust. *pāṇṇā*, *a.* to shove, to push. *pāṇṇā*, to shove, to push; to stuff, to cram (particularly in *coitū*); to express, to squeeze out. *pāṇṇā*, pushing, shoving. *pāṇṇā*, a wrestler, an athlete. *s.*  
*pāṇṇā*, *f.* pace, step; a rising ground. *h.*



*pendā*, m. the bottom (of a vessel, box, pot, &c.), breech of a cannon. *h.*

*peniy*, f. the exertion made by people in a swing, when two persons keep the swing in motion without assistance from bystanders. *h.*

*penlānā*, m. the foot of a bed, the side towards the feet. *s.* [change. *h.*

*penlth*, f. a market, mart; a duplicate bill of exchange, f. a tree, a plant; trunk or stem of a tree.

*per lagānā*, a. to plant trees. *h.*

*perā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made with curds; a globular mass of heaven prepared for baking. *s.*

*perī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat made with curds; a kind of betel leaves; the indigo plant after being once cut; the trunk of a tree. *h.*

*pernā*, n. to press (oil by means of a mill), to squeeze, to rack. *h.*

*perā*, m. a kind of bird, a turkey-fowl. *h.*

*perā*, m. the belly, below the navel. *h.*

*pesh*, promoted, advanced, respected, confided in, possessing influence; m. before, front; the vowel point, called *zamma* by the Arabs, is named *pesh* by the Persians and people of India; (as a prep.) before, in front of. *pesh āmad*, f. access, admittance. *pesh-ānā*, to come to pass, to happen, to await; to treat, to behave, to negotiate. *pesh band*, m. the belt that passes over a horse's breast to prevent the saddle's slipping back. *pesh-bandī*, f. foresight, timely preparation. *pesh-bin*, prudent, wise. *pesh-khāma*, m. a tent or other baggage sent on before. *pesh-dast*, surpassing, one who excels. *pesh-dastī*, f. excelling, surpassing, pre-eminence, pre-excellence. *pesh-ras*, early (fruit, grain, &c.). *pesh-raft*, making impression, successful, efficient, effectual (generally applied to words that are attended to). *pesh-rār*, a precursor; the advanced guard. *pesh-rarī*, f. act of preceding. *pesh-kabz*, m. a kind of dagger. *pesh-kudamī*, f. alacrity, alertness, activity. *pesh namāz*, m. he that precedes in saying prayer. *pesh-nihād*, m. custom, regulation, habit, example, model, profession. *pesh-giriftan*, to adopt, select. *p.*

*peshā*, m. trade, profession; custom, habit, practice; in comp. it denotes an agent or doer, as *jawr-peshā*, an oppressor. *p.*

*peshāb*, m. urine. *peshāb-band*, m. stranguary. *p.*

*peshām*, m. reducing to powder; a hand-mill, muller, any apparatus for grinding or pounding. *s.* [ground with a muller. *s.*

*peshani*, f. a stone slab on which condiments are

*peshānī*, f. the forehead, the brow. *p.*

*peshāwī*, f. a kind of slipper, made in *Peshawar*; a kind of rice. *p.*

*peshgi*, f. an advance; earnest-money given on confirming an agreement, &c. Scotticè, "aples penny." *peshgi-dar*, a lender of money to enable a person to pay in advance. *p.*

*peshī*, f. an advance; superior rank. *p.*

*peshin* or *peshinā*, anterior, ancient, prior, former; m. the afternoon. *peshiniyān*, the ancients. *p.*

*pesh-kār*, m. a deputy, agent, assistant, a minister, *pesh-kārī*, f. deputyship. *p.* [a manager. *p.*

*pesh-kash*, m. a present, a tribute; a fine, tribute, or quit-rent, paid to government as an acknowledgment for any tenure. *pesh-kashī bāzār*, a tax upon stalls in a public market. *peshkashī*, of or relating to land held under a quit-rent. *p.*

*pesh-tar*, before, prior, formerly, heretofore. *pesh-tar az in*, before now, heretofore. *pesh az au kī* or *pesh-tar az au kī*, before that, "antequam." *p.* [hatta minister. *p.*

*peshwa*, m. a leader, a guide; a title of the *Mar-peshwa*, f. office of *peshwa*, the honourable meeting and reception of a visitor. *p.*

*peshā-war* or *peshā-war*, m. an artisan, craftsman or artificer. *p.*

*peshwaz*, ♀ a gown, a female dress. *p.*

*pef*, m. the belly; pregnancy, the womb; the bore (of a gun, &c.); cavity, capacity. *pef-ānā*, n. to be purged. *pef-bāndhnā*, a. to eat less than one's appetite demands. *pef-baphāna*, a. to eat voraciously, to encroach on the share or rights of another. *pef-bhar*, bellyful. *pef-bharū*, a. to fill one's belly; to be satisfied. *pef-pālū*, a. to be able to live decently; to be selfish. *pef-pānī-honā*, n. to be violently purged, have watery stools. *pef-pakū*, n. to burst with laughter. *pef-posā* or *pef-posū*, a. glutton. *pef-poichan*, the last child of a woman. *pef-phūlnā*, n. to burst with laughter. *pef-pūkh ek honā*, n. to be greatly emaciated. *pef-pūkh batānā*, to evince extreme weakness, to act submissively. *pef-jāri honā*, n. to be fluxed, to be purged. *pef-jalnā*, n. to be very hungry. *pef-chainā* or *-chhūtnā*, n. to be purged, have a diarrhoea. *pef-dikhānā*, a. to complain of poverty and hunger. *pef-dāhnā*, a. to procure abortion. *pef-rakhānā*, a. to get with child. *pef-rahnū*, n. to be pregnant. *pef se*, pregnant. *pef se honā*, n. to be pregnant. *pef kā pānī na hīnā*, n. is applied to the steady motion of a horse, &c., which does not agitate the rider. *pef kā*

*pārda*, m. the omentum. *pet-kālnā*, a. to pinch one's belly, to starve one's self; (in Bengal) to be gripped. *pet kā dukh denā*, n. to starve. *pet ke pāno bahir nikālnā*, to perpetrate villany; to show the cloven foot. *pet kī ag*, f. maternal affection; hunger. *pet kī āg bujhānā*, to eat something. *pet kī bātēn*, f. bosom secrets. *pet-girānā*, a. to cause an abortion. *pet-girnā*, n. to miscarry (a female). *pet-gargarānā*, n. to have horborygmā. *pet lag-jānā* n. to be starving with hunger. *pet lagrahnā*, n. to be very hungry. *pet-mārānā*, a. to commit suicide, to stab one's self. *pet meñ pāthnā*, n. to worm one's self into the secrets of another, to become intimate. *pet meñ tenā*, to bear or put up with, to endure. *pet-wālī*, f. pregnant. *pet-harbarānā*, n. to have a gripping or melination to stool. *s.*

*petā*, f. a large basket. *s.*

*petak*, m. a basket for holding clothes, &c. *s.*

*petarā*, m. a large basket, a portmanteau. *h.*

*petauklā*, m. a looseness, purging, flux. *h.*

*pethā*, m. a kind of gourd. *s.*

*pethiyā*, a market, a bazar. *h.*

*petē*, f. a belly-band; a portmanteau; a large basket, a box, a tumbrel; the thorax, chest. *petē-tarānā* or *-mārānā*, a. to copulate. *petī sharik*, a co-partner in land. *s.*

*petiyā*, m. a pension, daily food. *s.*

*petā*, gluttonous, epicurean. *s.*

*pemakkur*, m. a tippler, a toper. *h.*

*pewō*, f. the milk of a cow some days after calving. *s.*

*peyā*, m. water, milk, drink. *s.* [ing. *s.*

*peyī*, f. a small basket, a portmanteau. *h.*

*peyis*, m. milk of a cow, during the first seven pēznā, m. a sieve; a riddle. *p.* [days after calving. *s.*

*phab*, embellishment, ornament, dress. *h.*

*phabaknā*, n. to shoot forth; to sprout. *h.*

*phaban*, f. embellishment, ornament. *h.*

*phabīlā*, becoming, fit, proper. *h.*

*phabnā*, n. to become, to fit. *h.*

*phabti*, f. ornament, conjecturing what a person is by his dress. *phabti-kahnā*, a. to say or conjecture by one's dress what sort of person, or of what caste, he is. *h.*

*phadphadānā*, n. to ferment (as sour milk, curds, &c.); to be inflamed with lust. *h.*

*phāg*, m. red powder thrown over one in the time of the Holi. *s.* [during the *holī* holidays. *s.*

*phagūā*, m. the same as *holī*; presents made *phāhā*, m. a flock of cotton, wet with 'aṭar, or scented water; a plaster, a pledge. *h.*

*phaharnā*, n. to fly (as a banner, &c.). *h.*

*phahrānā*, a. to make fly (a banner). *h.*

*phailānā*, a. to spread, to expand, to diffuse, to widen, to publish, to proclaim, to branch out. *pāno-phailānā*, to insist, to be obstinate. *hāth phailānā*, a. to beg. *h.*

*phailān*, m. spread, expansion, diffusion, extent; plenty, profusion (also *phailāo*). *h.*

*phailnā*, n. to be spread; to be expanded; to become public, to spread abroad (as news). *h.*

*phainānā*, n. to foam. *s.*

*phaint*, f. waist-band, belt, fob. *h.*

*phainṭā*, f. a small turban; a waist-band, a fob. *h.*

*phakigā*, f. a slice, a piece of fruit. *h.*

*phakkā*, m. a small quantity of parched grain to be clucked into the mouth. *h.*

*phakkar*, m. wrangling, mutual abuse, raillery. *phakhar-bāz*, an abuser, an indecent chatterer. *h.*

*phakkikā*, f. a sophism; a trick, illusion. *s.*

*phakorigā*, m. a lop, an absurd prattler. *h.*

*phākī*, f. the act of treating with rudeness. *h.*

*phal*, m. fruit; effect, result, advantage, reward, equivalent; the iron head of a spear or arrow, &c.; children, progeny; a blade (of a sword, &c.); a sort of fragrant berry and drug commonly called *kakolī*; a nutmeg; a ploughshare; the quotient of a sum. *phal-āpekshā*, f. regard to, or expectation of, consequences. *phal-ashī*, living on fruits. *phal-ākānksī*, f. hope or expectation of good consequences. *phal-bhog*, m. enjoyment of reward or consequences; usufruct. *phal-bhogī*, who receives the profits. *phal-pak*, m. the ripening of fruit; the fullness of consequences. *phal-pākāntā*, f. an annual plant, dying after bearing fruit. *phal-pmā*, a. to reap the reward of (good or bad actions). *phal-prāpti*, f. obtaining the fruit or desired result. *phal-trik* or *phal-tray*, m. three sorts of fruits collectively; the three myrobalans collectively. *phal-janak*, producing fruit. *phal-chamas*, m. the bark of the Indian fig, ground and eaten with curds by way of penance. *phal-siddhi*, f. attaining an object, reaping the fruit of an act. *phal-sampad* or *phal sampat*, f. prosperity, success. *phal-shreshtha*, m. (best of fruits) the mango. *phal-kānnā*, f. desire of reward or consequences. *phal-khūdan*, m. disappointing. *phal-grahi*, adj. bearing fruit. *phal-nirvṛitti*, f. final consequences or result. *phal-nishṛatti*, f. producing fruits, or desired results. *phal-nivṛitti*, f. cessation of consequences. *phal-hāni*, f. loss of fruit or profit. *s.*

*phāl*, a lump of betel-nut; a step. *h.*  
*phalat*, adj. yielding fruit; m. one who rewards a benefactor; m. a tree. *s.*  
*phalak*, m. a shield; the os frontis. *s.*  
*phalan*, m. fructifying, bearing fruit. *s.*  
*phalanā*, a. to cause to produce. *s.*  
*phalang* or *phalang*, f. a stride, leap, bound. *d.h.*  
*phalanā*, fruitful, bearing fruit. *s.*  
*phalās*, f. a leap, spring, bound; m. a step, a stride. *h.*  
*phalat*, yielding fruit, profit, &c. *s.*  
*phat-bhog*, m. usufruct, receiving the produce or profits of anything. *s.*  
*phat-dālā*, adj. (v. *phalat*) yielding fruit. *s.*  
*phatī*, f. a cod, a pod (or the seed) of any leguminous plant, but particularly of peas; a loop.  
*phatī-kash*, m. a hook for drawing the strings through the holes by which the walls of a tent are laced to the top; adj. fruitful, prolific. *s.*  
*phālī*, f. a kind of small pillow. *s.*  
*phatigānā*, n. to bear fruit. *s.*  
*phat-kar*, a branch of revenue arising from the rent of orchards; profits of an estate arising from fruit-trees thereon. *s.*  
*phat-keshar*, m. the cocoa-nut tree. *s.*  
*phalki* or *phallaki*, armed with a shield. *s.*  
*phalnā*, n. to bear fruit; to produce; to be for timate. *s.*  
*phaloday*, m. profit, result; happiness. *s.*  
*phat-phalārī*, f. variety of fruits or of dishes made of fruit. *s.*  
*phatṛa*, m. the blade of a sword, knife, &c. *d.*  
*phalūā*, m. a knotted fringe. *h.*  
*phalvān* or *phal-wat*, fruitful, fruit-bearing. *s.*  
*phalya*, m. a bud, a flower. *s.*  
*phāmpṛar*, m. a hole, an orifice. *h.*  
*phāmpnā*, n. to swell. *h.*  
*phan*, m. the hood of a snake; his expanded neck. *phan-uthānā*, a. to spread the hood, as a snake. *phan-dhar*, *phan-kar*, *phan-wan*, a snake.  
*phan-manī*, m. a jewel supposed to be in the head of a snake. *s.*  
*phanā*, a snake's hood; the forecastle. *s.*  
*phānd* or *phanā*, or *phāndā*, m. a noose, a net; met. perplexity, difficulty. *h.*  
*phanānā*, a. to cause to jump, to leap. *h.*  
*phāndī*, f. a bundle of 50 or 100 sugar-canes. *s.*  
*phanānā*, a. to catch, to snare, to entrap. *h.*  
*phāndnā*, n. to be imprisoned.  
*phāndnā*, to leap, jump, or spring over; to imprison, to tie, to ensnare or entrap. *s.*  
*phanṅā*, m. a grasshopper. *s.*

*phanī*, m. a serpent; a wedge. *s.*  
*phāṅjā*, a. to chop, to score. *d.*  
*phanṅ*, f. a slice, or piece of fruit. *h.*  
*phanṅā*, m. a handful (or rather mouthful) of anything eaten by being chucked into the mouth.  
*phanṅā-mānā*, a. to eat by chucking into the mouth, to chuck food into the mouth. *h.*  
*phanṅar*, m. a fop, a vain silly fellow. *h.*  
*phanṅī*, f. (v. *phanṅā*) a handful. *h.*  
*phāṅkī*, f. a slice, or piece of fruit. *h.*  
*phāṅkna*, a. to chuck into the mouth from the palm of the hand; to squander. *h.*  
*phāṅkrā*, m. a fop, a vain silly fellow. *h.*  
*phanphanānā*, n. to hiss (as a snake); to spring up suddenly (as a fast-growing plant); to move about briskly (as a playful child). *s.*  
*phāṅs* or *phāṅsa*, m. a noose; an impediment. *s.*  
*phāṅsānā*, a. to ensnare, to involve. *h.*  
*phāṅsāo* or *phāṅsaw*, m. entanglement. *h.*  
*phāṅsī*, f. a noose, a loop. *phāṅsī-parā*, n. to be hanged. *phāṅsī denā*, a. to strangle, to hang.  
*phāṅsī-lagānā*, a. to kill one's self by strangling. *s.*  
*phāṅsī-gar* or *phāṅsī-gār*, a strangler, a sneaking sort of highwayman, of recent notoriety under the name of *thags* (vulg. *thugs*), who first strangle the unwary traveller, then take possession of his money, &c. *h.*  
*phāṅsī-gar* or *phāṅsī-gārā*, m. a foot-pad who strangles passengers or travellers; the term is more especially applied to a well-known organized gang, called *thags* (vulg. *thugs*). *s.*  
*phāṅsnā*, n. to be entangled, to stick. *h.*  
*phāṅsnā*, n. to noose; to throttle, to choke; to be perplexed; to be impeded; to stick. *s.*  
*phāṅsānā*, to cause to be ensnared. *h.*  
*pha-orā*, m. a mattock, a spade, a hoe. *h.*  
*pha-orī*, f. a crutch on which a *jogi* leans; a piece of wood, or staff, with a support at each end, which is held in both hands and laid horizontally in performing the exercise of *ṇand*; an instrument like a small rake or hoe for removing a horse's dung. *h.*  
*phapholā*, m. a blister. *phaphole-phātne*, n. to be blistered; (it is figuratively applied to the mind) hence it signifies to be afflicted. *phaphole dīke phorne*, to satisfy a revenge that has long been rankling in one's breast. *s.*  
*phaphsā*, swelled; insipid. *h.*  
*phar*, m. fruit; a shield. *s.*  
*phar*, f. a gaming-house where dice are played; a place where goods are exposed for sale; the

shafts or pole of a carriage. *phar-bāz*, m. a player at dice, a gamester; a prater, a talkative fellow. *phar-bāzī*, f. gambling, playing at dice. *h.*  
*phārū*, torn, broken, split, rent. *s.*  
*pharahrā* or *pharahrī*, m. a vane, a pendant; adj. half-dried. *s.*  
*pharak* or *pharak*, f. fluttering; m. a shield. *h.*  
*pharaknā* or *pharaknā*, n. to flutter, to vibrate with convulsive, involuntary motion, as the eyelids and other muscles; to throb, to palpitate, to writhe (the shoulders). *h.*  
*pharānā*, a. to cause to be torn, or cleaved. *h.*  
*pharchā*, m. fair weather; dispersion or clearing away (of a crowd of people, or of clouds, &c.); a decision, definitive sentence. *h.*  
*pharchānā*, a. to decide, to decree. *h.*  
*pharchhā*, m. fair weather (same as *pharchā*), adj. pure, honest; fair (not cloudy). *pharchhā-k*, a. to clean, to settle, to sweep. *pharchhā h.*, to clear up, to become fair (the weather). *h.*  
*pharchhānā*, n. to clean, to wipe, to settle. *h.*  
*phari*, f. a shield, a target. *s.*  
*phariyā*, m. a pedlar, a retailer; the keeper of a gaming house or dice table. *h.*  
*pharknā* or *pharknā*, a. to cause to flutter, to agitate, to cause convulsive motion in the muscles, &c.; (met.) to shew. *h.*  
*phār-khānā*, a. to worry; to bite and gnaw. *s.*  
*phār-khāo* or *khāh*, m. a ravenous beast. *s.*  
*pharkī*, f. a coarse screen. *h.*  
*phārūnā*, a. to tear, to rend; to split; to break; to cleave (as wood). *s.*  
*pharphand*, m. deceit, trick, wickedness. *h.*  
*pharphandiyā*, deceitful, treacherous, wicked. *h.*  
*pharpharāhat*, agitation, flutter, disquietude. *h.*  
*pharpharānā*, n. to flutter, to wave, to twinkle, to move with convulsive motion. *h.*  
*pharpharāt*, agitation, flutter, disquietude. *h.*  
*pharphariyā*, m. flutterer, adj. swift, quick. *h.*  
*pharrānā*, n. to fly (as a flag). *s.*  
*pharrāṭā*, m. a piece of bamboo; a sound made by the flying of a flag, or the breathing of a *pharrā*, m. an axe, a hatchet. *s.* [horse. *h.*  
*phav āhā*, m. an instrument for raking. *h.*  
*pharuvak*, m. a betel-box. *s.*  
*phasaknā*, n. to split, to burst, to break. *h.*  
*phasākā*, bad tobacco (inelegant). *h.*  
*phasānā*, a. to cause to stick (as in mud, &c.); to catch, to entangle; to squash. *h.*  
*phasāo*, m. sticking, entanglement. *h.*  
*phasīyārā* (v. *phāṇī-gār*), m. a stranger. *h.*  
*phasiknā*, a. to burst, to split, to break. *h.*

*phaskar* or *phaskat*, m. sitting on the ground with legs extended; squatting in the oriental fashion. *h.d.*  
*phastī* (v. *pastī*), f. a rib, &c. *d.*  
*phasnā*, n. to be stuck (as in mud or in a narrow passage); to be caught, to be imprisoned, ensnared, entangled, involved; to be impeded. *h.*  
*phasphasā*, flabby, loose, not rigid. *h.*  
*phāt*, division of revenue, assessment among the shares in joint tenantry. *h.*  
*phatū*, m. a crack. *phāte men pā, on denā*, to interfere in anything. *h.*  
*phātak*, m. a gate; a large shutter; an obstruction, impediment, a check; the bar of a court of justice, where the plaintiff and defendant take their station; a watchman in charge of a gate. *phātak-bandī*, imprisonment, safe custody, under lock and key. *h.*  
*phatakānā*, a. to winnow; to dust, to shake or knock off any light thing which slightly adheres as crumbs from a table-cloth or dust from a table; n. to be separated; m. the tape in a pellet bow which strikes the ball. *s.*  
*phatki*, f. a fowler's net; a large cage; a rope tied to a tree to frighten birds with its sound. *h.*  
*phatnā* or *phatnā*, a. to be torn, split, rent; to be broken, burst, cracked. *s.*  
*phatkari*, f. alum, saltpetre. *s.*  
*phat-parna*, n. to be produced plentifully; to become fat suddenly; to be confounded with too much business. *āsmān phat-pārānā*, n. to ruin hard, as if the clouds had burst asunder. *h.*  
*phatphatānā*, a. to shake or flap the wings, as birds just going to fly; to give a sound, as the shoes of a person walking. *h.*  
*phān*, m. a small quantity given above the quantity purchased; to boot. *h.*  
*phāvarā*, m. a mattock, a spade, a hoe. *h.*  
*phaya* or *phāyā*, m. a plaster, a blister. *h.*  
*phen* or *phenā*, m. foam, froth. *phen*, cattle-fish bone, supposed to be the indurated foam of the *phenanā*, n. to foam. *s.* [sea. *s.*  
*phenāyamān*, adj. foaming, frothing. *s.*  
*phenī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*  
*phenil*, frothy, foamy; m. the soap-plant. *s.*  
*phenk*, f. throw, cast. *phenk-denā*, a. to throw away, to fly a hawk after game; to rush off on horseback at full speed. *h.*  
*phenknā*, a. to throw, to fling, to let fly (a hawk), to set off (a horse) at full speed. *h.*  
*phenī*, f. waist-band, belt, fob. *phenī-bāndhnā*, to get ready, to resolve. *h.*

*phentā*, f. a small turban; a waist-band. *h.*  
*phenī*, f. a skein (of thread, &c.). *h.*  
*phentā*, a. to mix, to beat (as eggs, &c.) *h.*  
*phēpharī*, f. inability to move; again. *h.*  
*pher*, m. turning, turn, return, change; meander, maze, curvature, twisting, coil, fold; difficulty, distance; circumference; equivocation, ambiguity; adv. again, back. *pher-parū*, n. to difficult. *pher-phār*, a. alternate. *pher-phār-k.*, a. to alternate. *pher-denā*, a. to restore, give back. *pher meū dālū*, a. to throw obstacles in the way of another. *pher-khānā*, a. to wind (as a river); to go round about; to meet with perplexities. *h.*  
*pherā*, m. turning, circuit; a roll; a wooden frame with which line, sand, &c. is measured. *h.*  
*pherā*, m. a set or assortment (as a set of chessmen, a dinner service, &c.). *d.*  
*pherā-pherī*, f. walking backwards and forwards; going and coming; alternating. *h.*  
*phēran*, m. a rogue, a cheat; adj. fraudulent, crafty; malicious, injurious. *h.*  
*pherī*, f. going round to the right by way of adoration; the knuckles. *h.*  
*pherī*, (v. *pherā*), f. a set or assortment. *d.*  
*pherī-dār*, m. a vagabond, a vagrant. *h.p.*  
*pherī-wālā*, m. a pedlar. *h.*  
*phernā*, a. to accomplish, perform; to pay or liquidate a debt. *d.*  
*phernā*, a. to return, to invert, to revert; to turn away, to make to walk backwards and forwards; to bring or carry back, to shift; to plaster, to stroke. *hālth-phernā*, to caress, to fondle. *sir par hālth-pherū*, a. to deceive by coaxing. *h.*  
*phēra*, m. a jackal. *h.*  
*phet*, f. the waist when bound with a belt. *h.*  
*phetā*, m. a small turban; a waistband. *h.*  
*phetū*, a. to mix by trituration. *h.*  
*phik*, f. the point of a scourge. *h.*  
*phikā*, weak, rapid, tasteless, insipid; pale, sal-low, light (in colour). *h.*  
*phikāt*, m. a thrower (of a spear, &c.). *h.*  
*phikānā*, a. to cause or teach to throw. *h.*  
*phikārnā*, a. to uncover the head, to unplat the hair of the head. *h.*  
*philasnā*, n. (for *phisatnā*), to slip. *h.*  
*phinch-dālū* or *phinchnā*, a. to wash cloth, to rinse, to squeeze. *h.*  
*phingak*, m. the fork-tailed shrike. *s.*  
*phinkā*, (v. *phikā*), pale, dim, &c. *h.*  
*phinknā*, n. to be thrown. *s.*  
*phir*, again, then, afterwards, any more. *h.*

*phirā*, f. act of returning. *h.*  
*phirānā*, to cause to turn, to whirl, to return, to change, to roll, to shift, to wander. *h.* [*h.*  
*phirā*, m. turning, a return, restitution, rotation.  
*phirāl*, m. rejected things; money paid by a lewd woman to her paramour. *h.*  
*phirar*, m. turning, a return, restitution, rotation. *h.* | warp. *h.*  
*phir-jānā*, to return, to revolt; to be distorted; to  
*phirki*, f. a whirligig; anything turning as on an axis; a reel for thread. *h.*  
*phirna*, a. to turn, to return, to walk about, to whirl, to wheel, to wander, to change, to revolt. *h.* [a whirlwind. *h.*  
*phirni*, f. a whirligig, anything turning on an axis,  
*phirā-rahnā*, n. to wander, to perambulate, to walk about. *h.*  
*phirti*, returning, homeward-bound. *phirti kō bhārā*, the hire of a return boat, carriage, &c. *h.*  
*phirwānā*, to cause to be returned. *h.*  
*phisal-bānā*, m. sliding down a smooth bank, a favourite sport with children. *h.d.*  
*phisalū*, m. slipping; adj. slippery. *h.*  
*phisatnā*, n. to slip, to err; slippery. *s.*  
*phish*, interj. pish! pshaw! *h.*  
*phisalāt*, f. slipperiness; a slip, an error. *s.*  
*phislat*, m. act of slipping or sliding; error. *h.*  
*phislatar*, a. to cause to slip, slide, err. *s.*  
*phis-phisana*, n. to be terrified. *h.*  
*phit*, m. curse, malediction; adv. fie! *phit-phit*, curse on it! fie upon it! *h.*  
*phitānā*, a. to beat up and mix, to froth. *h.*  
*phitik*, a. snare, net, cage. *a.* [to a distance. *h.*  
*phitkār*, f. curse, malediction, removing something  
*phitkārī* or *phitkiri*, f. alum, saltpetre. *s.*  
*phitkarnā*, a. to curse. *h.*  
*phok*, m. dregs, sediment; adj. hollow. *h.*  
*phokar*, m. dross, refuse, trash. *h.*  
*phokāt*, m. an indigent person. *h.*  
*phola*, m. a blister. *h.*  
*phonhār*, f. small dazzling rain. *h.*  
*phonk*, f. the notch of an arrow; adj. hollow, not solid (particularly jewels). *h.* [or hollow. *h.*  
*phonphī*, f. a pipe, a tube; anything perforated  
*phoyā*, m. a boil, a sore. *h.*  
*phornā*, a. to break, to burst; to disclose, to divulge. *phor-k.*, to be wounded. *s.*  
*phūā*, m. the husband of a father's sister; a lizard. *h.*  
*phudaknā*, to jump, to leap, to hop (applied to small birds), to dance about in token of delight. *h.*

- phūhā*, m. an artificial pap or nipple made of cotton, &c., by means of which milk is given to an infant when in want of its mother. *h.*
- phuhār*, f. drizzling showers. *h.*
- phūhār*, undisciplined, uneducated; stupid; obscene, foolish, rude (applied to women); f. a bad housewife, a slut or slattern. *h.*
- phuhār* (v. *phoñhār*), mist, &c.
- phūhārpan* or *phāhārpanā*, m. stupidity, obscenity, folly, silliness, affectation. *h.*
- phūhā*, f. small rain. *h.*
- phuhā*, talking obscenely. *h.*
- phukār*, m. a fine sensible young fellow. *h.*
- phuknā*, m. a bladder; to be inflated, to be blown into a flame. *phuknā*, to blow, to inflate. *s.h.*
- phukni*, f. blow-pipe; a firelock or pistol. *h.*
- phūl*, m. a flower, a blossom, boss, stud, bunch of ribands, cockade; a kind of bell metal; an attack or assault; the menses, of which children are the fruit; bones of a dead person, after the fleshy parts are burned; lights or fire (seen at night); a swelling; a ceremony performed among Musalmāns in honour of a deceased person on the third day after his death, on which occasion a portion of the *kur'ān* is recited and flowers are placed on trays in the midst of the assembly. *phūl-athnā*, to be performed (the funeral ceremony above mentioned), to complete the forty days of mourning. *phul-parvā*, n. to break out (a fire). *phul-baiṭhna*, n. to be glad. *phul-pāna*, n. to swell, to be delighted; to become fat. *phul-paṭṭi*, a cockade; a knot of ribands. *phūl-jhārnā*, n. to speak eloquently; to fall from a lamp (drops of burning oil). *s.*
- phūlā*, swelled, blossomed. *phūlā na samānā*, not to be able to contain one's self from delight, to be overjoyed. *phūlā-phala*, flourishing. *s.*
- phulānā*, a. to cause to swell; to fatten; (met.) to make proud by flattery. *s.*
- phūlāo*, m. swelling. *s.*
- phulāsārā*, m. flattery. *h.*
- phulauri*, f. bread or cake made of fruit and pulse, and fried in *ghī* or oil. *s.*
- phulel*, m. oil impregnated with the essence of flowers by steeping them into it. *s.*
- phul-hatthā*, m. cudgelling, beating. *h.*
- phūlī*, f. a disorder in the eye, the *albugo*; adj. flowered, having a flower. *s.*
- phūl-jhār*, or *phūljhārī* or *phūl-jhārī* (also *phūl-chārī*), f. a species of fireworks, like a fountain. *h.s.* [an area or arena for wrestlers. *s.*
- phulkā*, inflated, puffed up; light; m. a blister;
- phulkārī*, m. flowered cloth. *s.*
- phulkārṇā*, n. to inflate, to swell out, as a snake does his hood, to expand. *s.*
- phulkī*, f. a cake or raised bread, fritters. *s.*
- phūl-kobi*, f. cauliflower. *h.*
- phulla*, m. blown, opened, expanded. *s.*
- phulla-wān*, blossoming, blowing. *s.*
- phullī*, f. a disorder in the eye. *phulli-hūn*, the star pagoda, a gold coin worth three and a half rupees, or seven shillings sterling.
- phūlnā*, n. to blossom, to flow; to be pleased, to be in health and spirits, i.e. to bloom; to swell, to be inflated. *phūl-jānā*, n. to swell; to be delighted, to be pleased; to become fat. *phūl-athnā*, n. to be performed (a ceremony in honour of the dead). *s.*
- phulwārī* or *phulwārī*, f. a flower-garden. *s.*
- phūnī*, m. a fop, an affected person, a rake. *d.*
- phunang*, f. top, summit. *h.d.*
- phundnā* or *phandnā*, m. a tassel. *h.*
- phūñhār*, f. the small drops of rain. *h.*
- phūñhārā*, m. a fountain, a jet d'eau. *h.*
- phūñhī*, f. small drizzling rain, Scotch mist. *h.*
- phūñigā*, f. a tassel, a knot, *penis puerilis*. *h.*
- phūñigārā*, m. a jet d'eau. *h.*
- phunk*, f. act of blowing, a puff, a blast. *phūnk-phūnk-ke pānw dharṇā*, a. to act or walk carefully and cautiously. *phūnk-penā*, to set on fire. *s.*
- phunkār* or *phūnkār*, f. the hiss of a snake. *s.*
- phunkārī*, f. hissing of a snake. *phunkārī mārṇā*, to hiss (a snake). *s.*
- phunkārṇā* or *phūnkārṇā*, n. to hiss (as a snake). *s.*
- phūnkṇā*, a. to blow, to inflate, set on fire. *s.*
- phunnā*, m. the silk lash of a whip. *d.*
- phunn*, f. a tassel, a knot; *penis puerilis*. *h.*
- phūñwār*, f. small drizzling rain. *h.*
- phūpherā*, of or relating to a paternal aunt. *phūpherā-bhāi*, a cousin, son of a paternal aunt. *h.*
- phūpherā*, m. or *phūpherī*, f. descended from or related through a paternal aunt. *phūpherā bhāi*, the son of a paternal aunt. *phūpherī bahin*, daughter of the same. *h.* [sister. *h.*
- phūphī*, f. an aunt, applied only to a father's. *phūphigā-sās*, f. the sister of a father-in-law. *h.*
- phūphigā-susur* or *-sasur*, m. the husband of a father-in-law's sister. *s.*
- phuphkār*, f. the hissing of a snake. *h.*
- phuphkārṇā*, n. to hiss (a snake). *h.*
- phupkār*, f. bubbling, blowing or breathing into any liquid. *h.*
- phupphā*, m. the husband of a paternal aunt. *h.*

*phupphī*, f. a paternal aunt ; father's sister. *h.*  
*phuryā*, f. a sore, a pimple, a boil. *h.*  
*phurphuranā*, n. to tremble ; to wave. *h.*  
*phurphurī*, f. trembling, palpitation. *h.*  
*phurr*, m. the noise of a bird, as a partridge or quail, suddenly taking wing, or of a small quantity of gunpowder exploding. *h.*  
*phurt* or *phurtī*, f. activity, alertness. *s.*  
*phurtīlā*, quick, nimble, active. *s.*  
*phūs*, m. old dry grass or straw. *phūs men chin-gārī dālnā*, to excite contention or strife. *h.*  
*phusāhindā*, adj. disgusting, stinking. *h.*  
*phusar-phusar*, m. whispering, buzzing. *h.*  
*phuskā*, weak ; slack (as a knot). *h.*  
*phusāhat*, cajolery, seduction. *s.*  
*phusānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle, to entice. *h.*  
*phuslāṇ*, wheedling, coaxing, flattery. *h.*  
*phuslāṇ*, m. a wheedler, instigator. *h.*  
*phuslāunīyā*, m. a wheedler, coxer. *h.*  
*phus-phusānā*, n. to whisper. *h.*  
*phus-phusāwat*, f. whispering, buzzing. *h.*  
*phūsā* or *phūsā*, m. a rag, bundle of rags. *s.*  
*phut*, interj. expressive of contempt. *s.*  
*phūt*, odd, unpaired ; ¶ difference of opinion ; separation ; a flaw. *phut-parṇā*, to have disagreement, to arise (discussion). *phut-phut* or *phūt kar ronā*, n. to weep excessively. *phut-rahnā*, n. to be broken ; to be dispersed ; to be unpaired. *phūt honā*, n. to be divided in opinion. *s.*  
*phūtan*, f. wrangling, misunderstanding. *s.*  
*phutānā* (tr. of *phutnā*), to increase, &c. *h.*  
*phūt-bikherā*, confused, dispersed. *s.*  
*phūti*, f. disagreement, disparity. *s.*  
*phutkar*, odd, unpaired ; separate. *h.*  
*phutkār*, arrogant, disdainful. *s.*  
*phutkī*, f. a blot, spot, stain ; adj. odd. *h.*  
*phūtlā*, bad or false (coin). *s.*  
*phūtnā*, n. to be broken ; to be dispersed, to be separated ; to be unpaired ; to burst ; to be made public ; to arise (as a smell), or to burst forth. *s.*  
*pi*, beloved ; m. a lover, a sweetheart. *s.*  
*piḥ*, f. pus, matter, purulent running. *s.*  
*pibiyāhat*, f. suppuration. *s.*  
*pibiyānā*, n. to suppurate. *s.*  
*pieh*, f. (v. *pieh*) rice-water, rice-gruel.  
*piehaknā*, n. to be squeezed ; to be shrivelled. *h.*  
*piechat*, m. inflammation of the eyes. *s.*  
*piecheh*, m. the tail of a peacock, a tail in general. *h.*  
*piech*, f. rice water, or that in which rice has been boiled, rice-gruel, slip-slop. *h.*

*piehā* (also *piechal* and *piechā*), m. the hinder part, the rear ; pursuit, persecution, absence.  
*piechā-phernā*, a. to leave, withdraw. *piechā-k*, to pursue, to chase ; to recoil (a gun, &c.).  
*piechā-lenā*, to pursue, to importune. *s.*  
*piechalan*, m. sliding, slipping ; adv. again. *h.*  
*piechatnā*, n. to slip, to slide. *s.*  
*piechat-pāṇī*, f. an ugly or frightful woman, one who is a satire upon the sex, an ogress. *h.*  
*piechānā*, a. to know, to be acquainted with, to recognise. *h.*  
*piechārī*, f. the rear ; the hinder part of an animal ; the ropes by which a horse's hind legs are tied ; adv. in the rear, behind. *piechārī-mārnā*, to attack in rear. *h.*  
*piechaurā* or *piechaurā*, m. a cloth or sheet worn round the waist, or thrown carelessly over the head, a table-cloth. *h.*  
*piechaurī* or *piechaurī*, f. a small cloth, &c. ; a headkerchief. *h.*  
*pieche* or *piecheh*, after, behind. *pieche parṇā*, n. to dance attendance, to importune, to dun, to persecute ; to be outstripped. *pieche-dālnā*, a. to leave behind, to outstrip. *pieche-lagnā*, to pursue, to set after. *s.*  
*piechet*, m. the back of a house ; a yard or compound behind a house. *s.*  
*piechhlā*, hindmost, last ; modern, recent (in opp. to ancient). *piechhle piṇw hatnā*, to withdraw from one's agreement. *h.*  
*piech-paṇ honā*, to retreat, fall back. *d.*  
*piechāt* or *piechāt*, m. rearwards, afterwards ; m. back of a house. *s.* [ticularly]. *s.*  
*piechhā*, m. the hinder part (of a saddle par-piechhān, tailed, having a tail. *h.*  
*piechhārī*, m. *piechhārī*, f. rear, rearwards, hindmost ; the back yard of a house. *h.*  
*piechindil*, big-bellied, corpulent. *s.*  
*piechkānā*, a. to squeeze, to press together, to shrivel, to wrinkle, to burst. *h.*  
*piechkarī*, f. a squirt, a syringe. *h.*  
*piechnā*, to tread under foot. *h.*  
*piechor*, garden-ground in rear of a tank. *h.*  
*piechpiechā*, soft, flaccid, moist, flabby, watery. *h.*  
*piechu*, m. a sort of leprosy. *s.*  
*pidar*, a father. *p.* [has adopted a son. *p.*  
*pidar-mizājī*, a representative father, or one who  
*pidhān*, m. a covering, a cover or concealment ; a lid ; a wrapper or cloak. *s.*  
*piehānā*, n. to melt or be melted. *s.*  
*piehānā*, a. to melt, to fuse ; to soften (an angry or a hard person), to assuage. *s.*

*pihlā, o* or *pihlāw*, m. fusion. *s.*  
*pih*, f. grease, tallow. *p.*  
*pihar*, m. kindred, relationship. *h.*  
*pi-jānā*, a. to drink to the point of intoxication, to absorb; to stifle one's passions; to refrain from answering. *h.*  
*pīk*, f. the juice of the betel leaf chewed and spit out. *pik-dān*, m. a vessel for spittle. *p.*  
*pik-bandhu*, m. the mango-tree. *s.*  
*pikh*, get away, begone. *h.*  
*pikk*, m. a young elephant. *s.*  
*pil*, m. an elephant; the name of the bishop at chess. *pil-band*, m. a term used at chess (*vide* my History of Chess). *h.*  
*pila*, m. a silkworm, the silkworm's cone. *p.*  
*pilā*, yellow, or yellow colour. *s.*  
*pilachua*, n. to adhere. *h.*  
*pila, j*, f. the spleen; a disease from enlargement or inflammation of the spleen. *s.*  
*pila, j*, f. yellowness. *s.*  
*pilak*, m. the large black ant. *h.*  
*pilānā*, a. to cause to drink; to ply with drink. *h.*  
*pilawar*, a pedlar, a druggist. *p.*  
*pil-bān*, m. an elephant driver or keeper; one who has charge of elephants. *p.*  
*pil-bānī*, f. the taking care of elephants. *p.*  
*pil-dandāu*, elephant's tooth, ivory. *p.*  
*pili*, f. a gold mohar. *s.*  
*pilid* or *pilisht*, polluted, impure, unclean; (met.) f. an adulteress, a strumpet. *p.*  
*pillā*, m. a pup, whelp, a cub; *harāmī pillā*, a bastard. *h.*  
*pillū* or *pilū, a*, m. a worm. *s.*  
*pil-murgh*, a turkey-fowl. *p.*  
*pilnā*, a. to attack, to assault; n. to be bruised, thrashed, trodden, pressed, ground. *s.*  
*pil-nishin*, an elephant rider. *p.*  
*pilpā*, afflicted with elephantiasis. *p.*  
*pil-pāe*, name of a sage; vulg. *Pilpay*. *p.*  
*pil-pāya*, m. (an elephant's foot, hence) a pillar, *pilpil*, m. pepper. *p.* [a column. *p.*  
*pilpilā*, soft, flabby, flaccid. *h.*  
*pilpilāhat*, f. softness. *h.*  
*pilpilānā*, a. to soften. *h.*  
*pilri*, f. a kind of forced meat. *h.*  
*pil-tan*, having a body like that of an elephant. *p.*  
*pin*, m. a sound, noise. *s.* [gigantic. *p.*  
*pin*, heavy, fat, corpulent. *s.*  
*pinā*, a. to drink; to smoke (tobacco); m. act of drinking; dregs or refuse. *s.*  
*pinak*, f. intoxication, drowsiness. *h.*  
*pināki*, f. a sort of viol. *s.*

*pīnas*, f. a kind of sedan or *pālki*, a kind of boat or barge, a pinnace. *h.*  
*pīnas*, m. a disease in the nose, cold, catarrh. *s.*  
*pīnasi*, adj. having a cold. *s.*  
*pīnd*, m. body, person; balls made of flour or rice, and offered to the manes at a religious ceremony of Hindus: they are afterwards thrown into the river or given to cows. *pīnd-paynā*, to follow to pursue, to be intent on. *pīnd-chhaurānā*, to avoid, to escape. *pīnd-tailak*, m. incense, oil banum. *pīnd-dān*, m. presentation of the obsequial cakes. *pīnd-gos*, m. gum myrrh. *pīnd-mūl*, m. the carrot. *s.*  
*pīnda*, m. (v. *pīnd*) body, person; a lump of clay: a bundle or ball of string; balls of flour. *s.*  
*pīndar*, m. thought, imagination; pride, self opinion; (in comp.) imaginings, &c. *p.*  
*pīndarā*, m. a plunderer, pillager. *h.*  
*pīndli*, f. the calf of the leg. *h.*  
*pīndol*, f. a kind of white earth. *s.*  
*pīndoli*, f. orts, leavings of a meal. *s.*  
*pīndr*, the leg, shin; calf of the leg. *h. d.*  
*ping-kapisha*, f. a cockroach. *s.*  
*pingrā-h*, to be or grow lean. *s.*  
*pingulā* or *pingārā*, m. a cradle. *h.*  
*pinhan*, secret, hidden, concealed. *p.*  
*pinhaan*, a. to dress, to put on (clothes). *h.*  
*pinhānī*, f. concealment, secrecy. *p.*  
*pinjan*, m. a bow used for cleaning cotton. *s.*  
*pinjar*, yellow, tawny, reddish yellow; m. a bay or chestnut horse; yellow orpiment. *s.*  
*pinjat* or *pinjet*, m. the rheum of the eyes. *s.*  
*pinjānā*, a. to clean cotton from the seeds. *h.*  
*pinjā*, m. a cage; a trap. *s.*  
*pinjal*, m. the wick of a lamp. *s.*  
*pinjash*, m. the wax of the ear. *s.*  
*pinkī*, f. intoxication from eating opium; drowsiness, nodding. *h.*  
*pinmā*, m. a cake of mustard-seed remaining after the expression of the oil, which is given to cows, &c., for food. *s.*  
*pinuī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*  
*pinpinānā*, n. to twang, to whiz. *h.*  
*pinri*, the leg, shin; calf of the leg. *h. d.*  
*pingāk*, assafoetida. *s.*  
*pipā*, m. a pipe, barrel, cask. *e.* [thirsty. *s.*  
*pipāsā*, f. thirst. *pipāsan*, or *pipāsī* or *pipāsā*, *pipilak*, m. a large black ant. *s.*  
*pipilikā*, f. the common small red ant. *s.*  
*pipilāhat*, f. the whizzing of an arrow, &c. *h.*  
*piplā*, m. the point of a sword. *h.*  
*pipptaṣṭā*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*



*pīr*, m. Monday; an old man; a saint, spiritual guide. *pīri tarikat*, a spiritual leader. *p.*  
*pīr*, f. pain, sickness; pity, compassion. *s.*  
*pīr*, f. pain, labour (in childbirth). *s.*  
*pīrā* (v. *pīlā*), yellow. *h.* [pain, afflicting. *s.*  
*pīrā*, f. pain, sickness, anguish. *pīrā-kar*, giving *pīrāk*, what causes pain. *s.*  
*pīrāman* or *pīrāmān*, m. a circuit, circumference, environs, adjacent places; the skirt, lapet, or flap of a garment; adv. about, around. *p.*  
*pīrān*, m. charity lands (bestowed on the poor in honour of a saint); also land granted for the erection and preservation of a tomb over a *Musalmān* saint or man of piety. *p.*  
*pīrānā*, n. to have pain, to be painful. *s.*  
*pīrāna*, elderly, like an old man; growing old, belonging to, or worthy of, a saint. *p.*  
*pīrāya*, m. an ornament. *p.*  
*pīrhā*, m. a stool, a seat, *pīrhā-bandh*, m. a preface or preliminary discourse to a book. *s.*  
*pīrhī*, f. a small stool; a race or series of generations, progenitors, or descendants. *pīrhū ba pīrhī*, for successive generations. *s.*  
*pīrī*, f. old age, decrepitude. *p.*  
*pīrch*, a saucer. *h.*  
*pīrit*, sick, afflicted, pained. *s.*  
*pīrman*, the yard of a sail. *h.*  
*pīr-mard*, an old man. *p.* [pearls), to spit. *h.*  
*pīrōnā*, a. to thread (as a needle), to string (as *pīroz*, victory; adj. victorious. *p.*  
*pīrthamī*, f. the world, earth, ground. *s.*  
*pīrthī* (for *prithī*), f. the earth. *s.*  
*pīrwānā*, a. to cause to press, squeeze. *h.*  
*pīr-zāda*, m. the son or disciple of a *pīr*; a mendicant, also a priest attached to a mosque. *p.*  
*pīr-zāl* or *pīr-zāla* or *pīr-zan*, an old woman. *p.*  
*pīsāb*, m. the act of pissing, urine. *p.*  
*pīśāch* or *pīśāch*, m. a spectre, apparition, vision, a demon. *s.*  
*pīśāch*, m. an evil spirit that haunts the places where dead bodies are burnt or buried. *s.*  
*pīśāchī* or *pīśāchnī*, f. a female spectre, an ogress. *s.*  
*pīśāī*, f. price paid for grinding. *s.*  
*pīśān*, m. meal, flour. *s.* [grind. *s.*  
*pīśānā*, a. to reduce to meal, flour, or powder; to *pīsar*, m. a boy, a son, a child. *pīsar-zāda*, a grandchild. *pīśae ī khwānda*, an adopted son. *pīśri akhyāfī*, a step-son, son of a wife by a former husband. *pīśri-mutabannā*, an adopted son. *pīśar-khwāndagi*, adoption of a son. *p.*  
*pīśarī*, boyhood, infancy. *p.*  
*pīshāb* (for *peśhāb*), m. urine. *p.*

*pīshāch*, m. a sprite, a fiend, a spectre; an infernal imp or ghost, described as fierce and malignant. *pīshāch-grasta*, possessed of a demon, a demoniac. *pīsh-āchnī*, f. a female sprite. *s.*  
*pīshang* or *pīshangi*, tawny, brown. *s.*  
*pīsh-kash* (for *peśh-kash*), a tribute. *p.*  
*pīshkīl*, dung of sheep, deer, &c. *p.*  
*pīshlak*, m. a disease of the eyes. *s.*  
*pīshan*, wicked, relentless; cruel, vile, low; stupid, a fool; m. a spy, an informer. *pīshun-vākya* or *pīshun-vachan*, m. evil speech, slander. *s.*  
*pīshwāz*, f. a gown, a female dress. *s.*  
*pīstānā*, a. to cause to grind. *h.*  
*pīśnā*, n. to be reduced to meal, to be ground; to be ruined, distressed; (met.) to be desperately in love. *h.*  
*pīśnā*, a. to grind, to triturate, to bruise, to powder; to gnash (the teeth); m. the corn or grain for grinding. *pīś pas-k*, to grind down, to triturate. *p.* [rate. *s.*  
*pīsta*, m. a pistachio nut. *p.*  
*pīstāī rang*, m. pea-green. *p.*  
*pīstan*, m. the breasts, babbies. *p.*  
*pīstol* or *pīstal*, a pistol. *e.*  
*pīsa* or *pīssa*; m. a flea. *h.*  
*pīt*, m. bile, gall. *s.*  
*pīt*, f. love, affection. *pīt kī pīt rake aur mīt hāth lēge*, let friendship continue, and the sweets of it will be obtained; as an adjective, *pīt* denotes *pīta* or *pīta*, m. a father. *s.* [yellow. *s.*  
*pītam*, most beloved; m. a lover. *s.*  
*pīta-mahā*, a paternal grandfather. *s.*  
*pītamohī*, a father's mother. *s.*  
*pītambar* or *pīlambhar* or *pīlāmbhar*, m. a silk cloth of a yellow colour, a kind of dress. *s.*  
*pītar*, m. pl. fathers, ancestors. *s.*  
*pītarā*, m. a large basket, a portmanteau, square boxes much used by persons travelling. A couple of them are slung by ropes to either end of a bamboo, called a bahangi, and thus carried by a man who runs alongside of the palanquin. *s.*  
*pītarau*, m. (dual) the two parents. *s.*  
*pītārī*, f. a small basket, a portmanteau, a hamper, a pannier. *s.*  
*pītārī*, f. a weevil, an insect bred in rice, &c. *s.*  
*pīt-chandan*, m. yellow sandal wood. *s.*  
*pīth*, m. a stool, a seat, a chair; the back. *pīth kū bāns*, the spine. *pīth par hāth phernā*, a. to encourage, to pat on the back. *pīth-phernā*, a. to turn one's back, to depart, to flee, to leave, to withdraw. *pīth-shaknā*, to encourage. *pīth-denā*, n. (*terga dare*) to run away, to flee; to

turn, to shrink from, to veer; to turn away in displeasure. *piṭh ke picḥhe parṇā*, to seek shelter of any one. *piṭh ke picḥhe dāl lenā*, to afford an asylum, to protect. *piṭh-lagāna*, a. to throw down in wrestling. *piṭh-lagāna*, n. to have a sore on the back (a horse); to mount a horse. *s.*

*piṭhā*, m. a kind of food made of rice and flour. *s.*

*piṭhānā*, a. to send, to despatch. *h.*

*piṭhantā*, m. page of a book. *s.*

*piṭhiyā*, a paternal uncle, father's brother. *s.*

*piṭhiyā ṭhonk*, closely. *s. h.*

*piṭlā*, brazen, made of brass. *s.*

*piṭlānā*, n. to be contaminated with verdigris (as food kept in copper vessels). *s.*

*piṭ-loḥ*, m. yellow brass, queen's metal. *s.*

*piṭ mani*, m. a yellow gem, a topaz. *s.*

*piṭnā*, n. to be beaten. *h.*

*piṭnā*, n. to beat, to thrash, to strike, to knock. *chhati-piṭnā*, to lament, repent. *manḥ-piṭnā*, to wrinkle one's mouth in anger. *s.*

*piṭpiṭi*, adj. combing or carding. *h.*

*piṭrā*, m. a kinsman, a paternal relation from three generations; f. verdigris. *s.*

*piṭr-vaṭṭi*, m. a yellow-coloured gem. *s.*

*piṭri* (same as *pita*), a father (this form is used in compound words). *s.* [the father's side. *s.*

*piṭri-bandhu*, m. a remote or cognate kinsman by *piṭri-bhakti*, f. filial duty to a father. *s.*

*piṭri-ghātak*, a son who is hostile to his father; a parricide. *s.*

*piṭriḥ*, paternal, ancestral, obsequial. *s.*

*piṭri-mandir*, m. the paternal mansion. *s.*

*piṭri-piṭri*, m. a paternal grandfather. *s.*

*piṭri-prāpta*, received from a father. *s.*

*piṭri-athan*, m. a guardian, a protector. *s.*

*piṭri-swasā*, f. an aunt, father's sister. *s.*

*piṭri-vaṇ*, m. a cemetery; a place where dead bodies are burnt. *s.*

*piṭṭā*, m. bile, the gall-bladder; met. anger, emotion of mind. *piṭṭā marnā*, to subside (anger). *piṭṭā nikālnā*, to chastise. *s.*

*piṭṭak*, m. the tartar or excretion of the teeth. *s.*

*piṭṭālī*, brazen, made of brass. *s.*

*piṭṭ-jwar*, m. bilious fever. *s.*

*piṭṭlānā*, n. to be contaminated with verdigris. *s.*

*piṭṭ*, adj. dear; m. a sweet-heart, a lover. *s.*

*piṭ*, adj. dear; m. a sweet-heart, a lover. *s.*

*piṭvā*, f. water, drink. *s.*

*piṇakkar*, m. a tippler, a toper. *h.*

*piya* or *piyā*, dear, beloved; m. a husband, a lover, sweet-heart. *h.*

*piyāda*, m. a footman, a foot soldier; a pawn at chess; a species of foot soldiers employed as servants or attendants. *piyāda-pā*, on foot. *p.*

*piyāla*, m. a glass, a cup; a priming pan (of a musket, &c.). *piyāla-niwāla*, food and drink. *p.*

*piyālī*, f. a small cup or goblet. *p.*

*piyānā*, a. to give drink, to cause to drink, to water or irrigate. *s.*

*piyār*, f. love, affection. *piyārā*, m. beloved; a sweetheart. *piyārī*, f. beloved, pleasant, a sweet-heart. *h.*

*piyas*, f. thirst; *piyāsā*, thirsty. *s.*

*piyāz*, f. an onion. *piyāzī*, resembling an onion. m. a red colour, crimson. *p.*

*piyā*, beloved, dear; m. husband, lover. *s.*

*piyāra*, acceptable, agreeable. *p.*

*piyāvan*, m. a deluge, an inundation. *s.*

*piṭhā* or *piṭhā*, f. *piṭhan* or *piṭhan*, m. the spleen; the organ, or the disease of it; enlargement of the mesenteric glands. *s.*

*po* (same as *pur*), on, upon, at. *d. h.*

*poṣa*, m. a very young serpent; a nursling of any animal; a plant. *s.*

*poṣānā*, a. to warm by the sun, to bask. *s.*

*pod-dār* (for *foṭa-dār*), m. a person whose business it is to assay coin, or examine whether it is sterling or not; an examiner of coin; also a cash-keeper, a clerk whose business is to reckon and examine money. *p.*

*pogand*, m. a boy from five to fifteen years. *s.*

*poh*, f. dawn of day. *h.*

*pohā*, the cattle of a village, permitted to graze on waste land. *h.*

*pohṭā*, m. a young tree, &c. *h.*

*pohnā*, a. to make bread. *h.*

*poḥs*, interj. ho! hallo! (calling to people in the road to get out of the way), have a care. *p.*

*pokhar* or *pokharā*, m. a pond, a lake. *s.*

*pokri*, m. a blackguard, a low fellow. *pokri-log*, low, vile people (*quere*, Is not this word of French or English origin, such as cannot be named to ears polite?)

*pol*, family, offspring; a litter of cubs or young of beast or bird. *d.*

*pōl*, a court-yard; a gate; a ward or quarter of a town, having its own gateway. *h.*

*polā*, m. soft, hollow. *h.* [tivation. *h.*

*polach*, (also *polich*), land constantly under cultivation. *h.*

*polād*, m. steel in general; the finest Damascus steel, which, with that of Kum, is esteemed the best in the East. *p.*

*polak*, m. strawbands at the end of a staff, used

with a charkhī to frighten and restrain a furious elephant. *a.*

*polī*, *f.* a term of abuse, simpleton. *h.*

*poliyā*, a gatekeeper, a janitor. *h.*

*ponā*, *a.* to make bread; to string (pearls). *h.*

*ponā*, *m.* a spoon with holes in it. *h.*

*ponchhan*, *m.* anything thrown away after wiping; a rag, &c. with which anything is wiped. *h.*

*ponchhnā*, *a.* to wipe, to clean, to expunge. *h.*

*pongā*, *m.* a bloekhead; a sort of drum; a thin joint of bamboo; *adj.* empty. *h.*

*pe-phatnā*, to break forth as the daylight, to dawn.

*po-phatī*, *f.* daybreak. *s.*

*poplā*, one whose teeth are fallen out. *h.*

*por*, *f.* the space or interval between two joints or articulations (in the body, or of a bamboo, sugar-cane, &c.). *por-por*, every joint. *s.*

*porī*, *m.* a complete set of anything. *d.*

*porhā*, *f.* strength, firmness; breadth. *s.*

*porī* or *porī*, *f.* a joint of bamboo, &c.; a stiff strong kind of soil. *s.*

*porā*, *m.* a joint or phalanx of the fingers.

*posh*, (in comp.) covering, wearing, as *pā-posh*, shoes, slippers. *sat-posh*, clothed in green.

*kulāh-posh*, wearing a hat or cap. *p.*

*posh*, *m.* nourishing, cherishing. *s.*

*poshak*, *m.* a nourisher, cherisher. *s.*

*poshāk*, *f.* vestments, dress, habit, garments, especially costly ones. *p.*

*poshākī*, fit for making garments (cloth). *p.*

*poshan*, *m.* rearing, fostering, cherishing. *s.*

*poshida*, concealed, covered. *p.*

*poshidagī*, *f.* concealment. *p.*

*poshish*, *f.* dress, garments, vestment, concealing, covering. *p.*

*poshya*, *adj.* to be cherished. *poshya-putra*, *m.* an adopted son. *poshya-narga*, *m.* a class of persons or objects to be cherished, as parents, children, guests, and the sacred fire. *s.*

*posnā*, *a.* to breed, to rear, to educate, to nourish, to tame. *s.*

*post*, *m.* crust, skin, rind; poppy plant; an infusion of the poppy formerly much used as a slow poison. *post bar post*, crust upon crust, or skin upon skin. *p.*

*postī*, *m.* one who intoxicates himself with infusion of poppy-heads; a lazy person. *p.*

*postin*, leathern (garment); a fault. *postin-doz*, a furrier, or maker of leathern garments. *p.*

*pot*, *m.* nature, disposition, quality; *f.* a boat. *s.*

*pot*, *f.* a bundle, a bale, a package; a spout. *h.*

*pota* or *potā* (*v. foṭa*), the scrotum, testicles. *p.*

*potā*, *m.* grandson, son's son. *s.*

*potā*, *m.* an unfledged bird; the eyelid, the crop or craw (of birds); stomach; the mucus of the nose, snot; *f.* a woman having a beard. *h.*

*poth*, *m.* (*v. pot*) glass beads, nature, &c. *h.*

*pothā*, *m.* a large book, especially a manuscript book written on long separate leaves of paper or palm-ya connected by a string through the centre. *s.* [only of a smaller size. *s.*

*pothī* (also *pūthī*), *f.* a book, the same as *pothā*, *pothkī*, *f.* red pimples on the eyelids. *s.*

*pothlā*, *m.* a porter's load, especially of grain.

*potī*, *f.* a grand-daughter, a son's daughter.

*potigā*, *m.* a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. *h.*

*potlā*, *m.* a large bundle. *h.*

*potli* or *potlikā*, *f.* a small bundle. *h.*

*potnā*, *a.* to plaster, to besmeur. *h.*

*potra* or *potra*, *m.* baby-cloths, clouts. *h.*

*poṭa*, *m.* a canter or hand-gallop. *p.*

*pozish*, *f.* excuse, palliation, pretence. *p.*

*pra*, prep. forth, for, forward, away. *s.*

*pra-lul*, predominant, superior, violent. *s.*

*prabalatā*, *f.* predominance, superiority. *s.*

*prābalya*, *m.* power, vigour, predominance. *s.*

*prābās*, *m.* residing abroad, travelling. *s.*

*prābāsi*, one who resides abroad. *s.*

*prabes*, *m.* admittance, access. *s.*

*prabesi*, penetrating, entering. *s.*

*prabhā*, *f.* splendour; light. *prabhā-kar*, *m.* the sun; the moon; lit. the light-maker. *prabhā-kit*, *f.* the fire-fly. *s.*

*prabhāt*, *m.* dawn, morning. *s.*

*prabhaw*, born, produced; powerful. *s.*

*prabhāw*, *m.* power, strength, influence, prosperity, felicity; majesty, dignity; spirit. *s.*

*prabhed*, *m.* kind, sort, difference. *s.*

*prabhā*, *m.* commander, lord, master.

*prabhū-bhakt*, faithful, devoted. *s.*

*prabhut*, *m.* *prabhutā*, *f.* ability, government, liberty, option, superiority, influence, legislation. *s.*

*prabīn*, knowing, accomplished, skillful. *s.*

*prabīnatā*, *f.* knowledge, skill. *h.*

*prabodh*, *m.* vigilance, wakefulness; understanding, wisdom; consciousness, awaking; demonstration, consolation, persuasion. *s.*

*prabodhan*, *m.* awakening, arousing; instructing; persuasion, prejudice. *s.*

*prabuddha*, wise, learned. *s.*

*prachalan*, *m.* being customary or current. *s.*

*prachalat*, prevailing, circulating, customary

*prachalit*, current, recognised (as a law). *s.*

*prachand*, excessively hot or burning; intolerable; wrathful, raging; mighty, predominant. *s.*  
*prachar*, *m.* (v. *prachār*) publication. *s.*  
*prachar*, contrary to rectitude, deviating from the ordinary institutions and observances. *s.*  
*pracharit*, pursued, practised (as an art). *s.*  
*pracharij*, *m.* a scholar, a pupil. *s.*  
*prachechhanā*, *f.* asking, addressing, inviting. *s.*  
*prachechhanu*, covered, clothed; disguised, private, secret, concealed; partial, not universal; *m.* a private door, a lattice, a loop-hole. *s.*  
*prachel*, *m.* a yellow, fragrant wood. *s.*  
*prache*, east, eastern; *f.* the east. *s.*  
*prachir*, *m.* a bound, hedge, a fence, a wall. *s.*  
*prachchīna*, or *pradakshīna* or *pradakshīna*, *f.* going round an object to which respect is intended, with the right hand always towards it (a religious or superstitious ceremony); circuit, circumambulation. This is precisely the ceremony called *deasail*, practised formerly among the Highlanders, and alluded to by Scott in the "Chronicles of the Canongate." *s.*  
*pradarshan*, *m.* shewing; explaining; prophesying. *pradarshak*, *m.* a teacher, an expounder, a prophet. *pradarshit*, mentioned; explained. *s.*  
*pradesh* or *pradesh*, *m.* a place in general, a district; a foreign country, abroad. *s.*  
*pradik*, *f.* a point of the compass. *s.*  
*pradik*, *f.* intermediate point of the compass.  
*pradosh*, *m.* evening, the first part of the night; fault, offence, defect. *s.*  
*prag-abhāṣa*, *m.* antecedent privation, non-existence of a thing which may yet be; the non-possession of property which may yet be possessed. *s.* { *bhāṣa*, *f.* energy, boldness; power. *s.*  
*pragabdh*, bold, ready, resolute, strong. *pragat-prag abhya*, *m.* confidence, boldness, arrogance. *s.*  
*pragmanan*, *m.* progress, advance. *s.*  
*pragāṅgh*, much, excessive; hard, difficult; hard, firm; *m.* pain, privation, penance. *s.*  
*pragat*, obvious, notorious, public, manifest. *s.*  
*pragatatā*, *f.* visibility, publicity. *s.*  
*pragatnā*, *n.* to appear, be made public. *s.*  
*prag-bhāṣa*, *m.* prior existence. *s.*  
*prag-gāmi*, going before, a precursor. *s.*  
*praghat*, apparent, clear. *s.*  
*praghatī*, *f.* a mould in which silver or gold is cast, previous to working it; apparency, clearness. *s.*  
*prahar*, *m.* a watch of the day or night; a division of time, consisting of 8 *gharis* or about 3 hours; *v.* *pahar*. *s.*

*prahār*, *m.* the act of beating, a stroke. *s.*  
*prahari*, *m.* a watchman, a sentinel. *s.*  
*prahari*, *m.* one who beats or strikes. *s.*  
*prajā*, *f.* a subject, a tenant, a renter; people; progeny. *prajā-dharm*, *m.* the duty of children or subjects. *prajā-hit*, good for children or subjects; kind of them. *s.*  
*prajvan*, *m.* livelihood, subsistence. *s.*  
*prak*, before, prior, preceding; east, eastern; at dawn, early. *s.*  
*prakār*, manner, method, kind, sort. *s.*  
*prakār*, *m.* an inclosure, a fence, a rampart.  
*prakaran*, *m.* topic, subject; paragraph, section; prologue, prelude; a book. *s.*  
*prakas*, *m.* light, daylight; adj. clear. *s.*  
*prakash*, *m.* light, daylight, sunshine; expansior, diffusion, manifestation, adj. open, manifest, blown, expanded; famous, celebrated, clear, apparent. *prakāśhita*, *f.* manifestation, luminousness. *prakashita*, evident, manifest, promulgated. *prakāśhak*, what irradiates, manifests; an illuminator. *prakāśhman*, splendid, radiant. *prakashan*, *m.* illuminating, making manifest. *prakāśhi* or *prakāśi*, *m.* a discoverer. *s.* [*kati-krit*, manifested, made visible. *s.*  
*prakat*, displayed, manifest. *prakatit* or *praprakhar*, very hot or acrid. *s.*  
*prakhyaṭ*, famous, celebrated. *s.*  
*prakhyaṭi*, fame, notoriety. *s.*  
*prakirti*, *f.* fame, celebrity. *prakirtit*, declared, explained; celebrated. *s.*  
*prak-kāl*, *m.* former age or time. *s.*  
*prakup*, *m.* irritation, provocation. *prakupit*, irritated. *prakopan*, *m.* irritating, provoking. *p.*  
*prakram*, *m.* proceeding, going; leisure. *s.*  
*prakrit*, low, common, vulgar; natural. *prākṛit bhāṣā*, *f.* a popular dialect formed from the Sanskrit language. In the Sanskrit plays, the illiterate, and generally the females, speak *Prākṛit*. The *Prakrit* and *Pali* are very clearly Sanskrit corrupted, smoothed down, and simplified. Some have maintained that, on the contrary, Sanskrit is merely a refinement on the former. This is about as rational as saying that Latin was derived from the present Italian or Spanish. *s.*  
*prāktan*, old, prior, former. *prāktan-karma*, *m.* any act formerly done; fate, destiny. *s.*  
*prakupit*, enraged, incensed. *s.*  
*pratāp*, *m.* unmeaning prattle; discourse. *s.*  
*pratathan*, *m.* rolling on the ground, tossing. *pratathit*, adj. rolling, tossing. *s.*

*pramā*, f. true knowledge; consciousness. *s.*  
*pramad*, mad, intoxicated; m. delight. *s.*  
*pramān*, m. cause, motive; limit; proof, attestation, verification, authority, instance, example; adj. actual, authentic, substantial, real. *paramin-chayhū*, to rise to a high rank (the word is used sometimes as a man's name). *pramānābhāso*, m. absence of proof. *pramān-parush*, m. an empire, an arbitrator. *pramāns-karan*, establishing or admitting as authority or proof. *s.*  
*pramānik*, proper, creditable; reverend; m. chairman of an assembly; (in Bengal) a chief of a tribe among the inferior castes. *s.*  
*prāmānik*, adj. possessing authority; a president, the chief of a trade; a learned man, one able to quote his authorities. *s.*  
*pramānya*, m. authority, proof. *s.*  
*pramūt*, known, proved; measured. *s.*  
*pramochan*, m. liberating, setting free. *s.*  
*pramad*, m. pleasure, delight. *s.*  
*pramod* or *pramodit*, happy, delighted. *s.*  
*pramoh*, m. fascination; fainting, insensibility. *s.*  
*pramad* or *pramudit*, pleased, glad. *s.*  
*pramukh*, chief, principal, best, first; m. a chief, a sage. *pramukh-twa*, m. superiority, predominance. *s.*  
*prān*, m. breath; soul; life; sweetheart, mistress; poetical talent or inspiration. *s.*  
*prānād*, m. a disease of the ear, a buzzing in the ear. *s.*  
*prānak*, m. an animal or sentient being. *s.*  
*prānā*, m. or *prānāli*, f. a gutter, a drain. *s.*  
*prānām*, m. salutation, bow, adoration. *s.*  
*prānāntik*, destructive of life; m. murder. *s.*  
*prānash*, m. loss, destruction. *s.*  
*prānat*, f. salutation, reverence, obeisance. *s.*  
*prānag*, m. affection, regard; asking, solicitation, final emancipation; trust, confidence; reverence, obeisance. *prānaji*, affectionate, kind, intimate; m. a husband or lover. *s.*  
*prān-bād*, m. extreme peril, fear of life. *s.*  
*prān-dhāran*, m. sustenance, supporting life. *s.*  
*prānesh*, m. a husband, as sovereign of life. *s.*  
*prān-hār* or *prān-hāri*, deadly, mortal. *s.*  
*prān*, resolute, bold, determined. *s.*  
*prān*, endowed with life, an animal. *s.*  
*prānādhān*, m. great effort, stress; access. *s.*  
*prānā-hit*, favourable, for living beings. *s.*  
*prānipāt* or *prānipatan*, m. salutation. *s.*  
*prān-piṣā*, f. cruelty to animals. *s.*  
*prānjali*, f. putting the hands together to the forehead, a mark of respect. *s.*  
*prān-patī*, m. soul's lord, a husband. *s.*

*prānt*, m. edge, margin, border, end. *s.*  
*prān-tyāg*, m. abandoning life, suicide. *s.*  
*prān-tyāg*, m. loss of life, death. *s.*  
*prān-uttrā*, f. support of life, subsistence. *s.*  
*prapalāyan*, flight, running away. *s.*  
*prapalāyī*, m. a fugitive, one who deserts his *prapalāyāt*, routed, defeated. *s.* [cause. *s.*  
*prapuk*, adj. procuring, obtaining. *s.*  
*prapanch*, m. fraud, cheat, imposition, deceit, treachery, art, artifice; opposition; prolixity; copiousness in style; error, illusion. *s.*  
*prapanchi*, insidious, fraudulent, artful. *s.*  
*prapanchit*, erring, mistaken; deceived, beguiled; declared fully, treated at length. *s.*  
*prapanutra*, m. a great-grandson. *s.*  
*prapanutri*, f. a great granddaughter. *s.*  
*praphull*, blown, as a flower; smiling; glad; shining. *praphull-nayan*, having full or sparkling eyes. *praphull-vadan*, having a cheerful smiling countenance. *s.*  
*praphullit*, blossoming; gay, lively. *s.*  
*prapta*, m. income, produce, gain; advantage, benefit; acquired, attained; proper, right. *s.*  
*prapti-buddhi*, enlightened, instructed; recovering, becoming conscious. *s.*  
*prapta-kal*, fated, one whose fated time has come; opportune. *s.*  
*prapti*, f. gain, income, success. *s.*  
*prarabdh*, f. fate, chance; adj. begun. *s.*  
*prarambh*, m. beginning, commencement. *s.*  
*prarthak*, asking, an asker, a solicitor. *s.*  
*prārthit*, asked, begged, solicited. *s.*  
*prarthnā*, f. asking, petition, prayer. *s.*  
*prarthina*, to be asked or begged. *s.*  
*prasād*, m. favour, kindness, blessing, propitiousness; viand, victuals, food that has been offered to the deities; leavings of a great man or spiritual guide. *s.*  
*prasād*, m. a temple, a palace. *s.*  
*prasādhak*, one who accomplishes. *s.*  
*prasāadhan*, m. accomplishing, effecting. *s.*  
*prasādhik*, accomplished, completed. *s.*  
*prasādit*, offered to deities. *s.*  
*prāsak*, m. a die, dice. *s.*  
*prasakta*, eternal, constant, obtained, attained; attached to, devoted to; adv. continually. *prāsakti*, f. adherence, attachment to. *s.*  
*prasang*, m. association; motion; insertion. *prasang na lagnā*, not to associate with. *s.*  
*prasann* or *prasanna*, rejoiced, pleased; gracious, kind. *prasann-hanā*, n. to acquiesce; to like. *prasann-karnā*, to please. *prasannatā*, f. fa-

vour, kindness. *prasann-mukh* or *prasann-mukhi*, smiling, agreeable-looking. *s.*  
*prasannatā*, *f.* acquiescence; kindness. *s.*  
*prasaṁsā*, *f.* praise, eulogy. *s.*  
*prasār* or *prasāran*, *m.* spreading, expanding. *s.*  
*prasāri*, *adj.* spreading, expanding. *s.*  
*prasūrit*, stretched, expanded. *s.*  
*prasavi*, *adj.* having or bearing young. *s.*  
*prāschit*, *m.* atonement, expiation. *s.*  
*prashāṁsā*, *f.* praise, applause, flattery. *s.*  
*prashāṁsan*, *m.* praising, eulogizing. *prash-ai-saniya*, to be praised, praiseworthy. *prashai-sit*, praised. *s.*  
*prashānt*, calmed, tranquillised. *prashānti*, *f.* calm, tranquillity. *prashāntātmā*, peaceful, composed in mind. *s.*  
*prashāsan*, *m.* governing, ruling. *s.*  
*prashast*, happy, well, right, good, excellent. *s.*  
*prashasti*, *f.* excellence, eminence, eulogy. *s.*  
*prashu*, *m.* a question. *s.*  
*prashā*, *adj.* asking; a questioner. *s.*  
*prashth*, a leader; prior; chief, best. *s.*  
*prashthi*, the wife of a leader. *s.*  
*prasiddha*, celebrated, renowned; adorned, ornate. *prasiddhi*, *f.* fame, celebrity. *s.* [mentioned. *s.*  
*prastā*, *m.* mention, occasion, opportunity. *s.*  
*prastāvik*, suggested by previous mention, well-timed, apropos, opportune, seasonable. *s.*  
*prastāva*, *m.* opportunity, season; eulogium. *s.*  
*prastāvanā*, *f.* commencement, introduction. *s.*  
*prasth*, expanding, spread; *m.* a measure of quantity, 48 double handfuls; table-land on the top of a mountain. *prasth-pushp*, *m.* a sort of tulsi, or basil, with small leaves. *s.*  
*prasthān*, *m.* going forth, departure. *s.*  
*prasthapan*, *m.* sending away, mission. *s.*  
*prasthapit*, sent, despatched. *s.*  
*prastut*, celebrated, praised; said, declared; accomplished, done. *s.*  
*prasūt*, *m.* a flower, fruit; part. born, produced. *s.*  
*prasūti*, *f.* bringing forth, birth; offspring. *s.*  
*prasūtā*, a woman who has borne a child. *s.*  
*prat* or *prātah*, *m.* morning, dawn of day. *prāta-samai*, *prāta-kāl*, the same. *s.*  
*pratān*, *m.* a disease, fainting, epilepsy. *s.*  
*pratāp*, *m.* splendour, courage, glory. *s.*  
*pratāpi* or *pratāp-wān*, glorious, potent. *s.*  
*pratār*, *adv.* morning, dawn. *pratār-bhojan*, *m.* the morning meal. *s.*  
*pratārak*, *m.* a cheat. *s.*  
*pratāran*, *m.* fraud, cheating, deceit. *s.*  
*pratārit*, cheated, deceived. *s.*

*pratārnā*, *f.* fraud, cheating, deceit. *s.*  
*prathā*, *f.* fame, celebrity; custom. *s.*  
*pratham*, first, in the first place. *pratham-sāhas*, the first or lowest degree of punishment. *s.*  
*prāthamya*, *m.* firstness, priority. *s.*  
*prathit*, famous, celebrated, declared. *s.*  
*prathiti*, *f.* celebrity, notoriety. *s.*  
*prathamī*, *f.* the world, earth, ground. *s.*  
*prathuk*, *m.* the young of any animal. *s.*  
*prati*, Sansk. prep. it generally denotes repetition, continuity, retribution. *s.*  
*pratibandhak*, one who forbids, impedes, or interrupts; *m.* an impediment. *s.*  
*pratibhā*, *f.* understanding, intellect; sharpness; light, splendour. *s.*  
*pratibhai*, formidable, fearful; *m.* fear. *s.*  
*pratibhedan*, *m.* piercing; dividing. *s.*  
*pratibhinn*, separated, divided. *s.*  
*pratibhū*, *m.* a surety. *s.*  
*pratibimb*, also *pratibimbh*, *m.* an image, the reflection of an image or figure from a mirror. *s.*  
*pratichhaya*, *f.* an image, a statue, a picture. *s.*  
*pratichi*, *f.* the west quarter. *praticchin* or *pratichiyā*, western. *s.*  
*pratichintan*, *m.* thinking repeatedly, meditating. *s.*  
*pratidān*, *m.* the return of a deposit; barter; giving back, or in return for. *s.*  
*pratiḡya*, *f.* an agreement, compact, stipulation, engagement, promise; (in logic) the proposition, the assertion to be proved. *pratiḡyā-patṛak*, *m.* a bond, a written contract. *s.*  
*pratiḡyāt*, promised, admitted, asserted. *s.*  
*pratiḡjan*, *m.* resuscitation. *s.*  
*pratik*, contrary, adverse, reversed. *s.*  
*pratikur* or *pratikūr*, or *pratikarmā*, *m.* or *pratikriyā*, *f.* revenge; retaliation, requital; remedy, redress, return. *s.*  
*pratikshan*, momentarily, every moment. *s.*  
*pratilambh*, *m.* censure, reviling, abuse. *s.*  
*pratilom*, left, not right; reverse, inverted; low, vile, base. *s.* [picture. *p.s.*  
*pratimā* or *pratimān*, *f.* likeness, image, statue, *pratimās*, every month, monthly. *s.*  
*pratīnād*, *m.* echo, resonance. *s.*  
*pratīnidhi*, *m.* a resemblance, image; a surety; a substitute. *s.*  
*pratīnish*, by night, every night. *s.*  
*pratīpāl*, *m.* patronising, tuition. *s.*  
*pratīpālak*, *m.* cherisher, patron. *s.*  
*pratīpālan*, *m.* act of cherishing. *s.*  
*pratīpātnā*, *c.* to foster, cherish, rear. *s.*  
*pratīphal*, *m.* return, requital, retaliation. *s.*

*pratipūjak*, m. one who does homage. *s.*  
*pratipurush*, adv. every man, man by man. *s.*  
*pratir*, m. a shore or bank. *s.*  
*pratirakshan*, m. preserving. *s.*  
*pratirātra*, m. every night. *s.*  
*pratirodh*, m. opposition, impediment. *s.*  
*pratirodhak* or *pratirodhi*, m. a thief, a robber. *s.*  
*pratirūp*, m. a picture, an image. *s.*  
*pratishankā*, f. constant fear or doubt. *s.*  
*pratisparddhī*, envious, emulous; refractory. *s.*  
*pratū*, famous, renowned; f. faith, confidence. *s.*  
*pratūti*, f. understanding; fame, notoriety. *s.*  
*prativāch*, f. an answer, a reply. *s.*  
*prativāchan*, m. a reply, an echo. *s.*  
*prativādī*, m. a defendant, a respondent. *s.*  
*prativākya*, m. a reply, an answer. *s.*  
*prativāśī*, a neighbour, neighbouring. *s.*  
*prativimb*, m. a resemblance, image, shadow. *s.*  
*pratiyamān*, adj. being believed or trusted. *s.*  
*pratiyog*, m. opposition, contradiction; co-operation, association. *pratiyogitū*, f. mutual co-operation; opposition. *pratiyogi*, m. an opponent; a partner, an associate. *s.*  
*pratyaksh*, perceptible, evident, apparent. *pratyaksh-darshan*, m. an eye-witness. *pratyaksh-pramān*, ocul' or visible proof. *s.*  
*pratyakshī*, adj. seeing, perceiving. *pratyakshī-krit*, manifested, made visible. *s.*  
*pratyantantar*, adv. next in succession. *s.*  
*pratyāshā*, f. hope. *pratyāshī*, hoping. *s.*  
*pratyay* or *pratyaya*, m. belief, faith, trust, confidence. *pratyayit*, trusted, confidential. *pratyayi*, trusting, believing. *s.*  
*prātyayik*, trusty, confidential; m. a surety. *s.*  
*pratyek*, each, every, one by one. *s.*  
*pratyukti*, f. a rejoinder, a reply. *s.*  
*pratyupakār*, m. a return of kindness or assistance. *pratyupakāri*, adj. returning a kindness. *s.*  
*pratyutpanna*, reproduced, regenerated; multiplied; m. the product of a multiplication. *s.*  
*praurh*, able, clever, full grown; confident, bold. *s.*  
*praurhi*, f. enterprize, exertion. *s.*  
*pravāh*, m. stream, current of a river. *s.*  
*pravāran*, m. prohibition, opposition. *s.*  
*pravās*, m. a foreign country or residence, dwelling away from home. *pravāsāt*, adj. absent, dwelling abroad. *pravāsan*, m. exile. *s.*  
*pravāśī*, a foreigner, one from abroad; one living away from home. *s.*  
*pravekshan*, m. foreseeing. *pravekshīt*, foreseen. *s.*  
*pravekshyat*, adj. foreseeing. *s.*

*praves* or *pravesk*, m. entering, arriving. *s.*  
*pravesham*, m. the entrance; entering. *praveshak*, who enters; m. an entry. *s.*  
*pravibhāg*, m. division, a part. *s.*  
*pravibhakt*, divided, partitioned, shared. *s.*  
*pravin*, intelligent, skilful, wise. *s.*  
*pravinatā*, f. wisdom, intelligence, skill. *s.*  
*pravīnya*, m. cleverness, skilfulness. *s.*  
*pravīr*, best, excellent; m. a hero, a chief. *s.*  
*pravishṭ*, entered, engaged in. *s.*  
*prāvrit*, m. veil, a wrapper, a cloak. *s.*  
*pravrilla*, fixed, determined; engaged in, occupied. *pravrīti*, f. activity, occupation, active life; perseverance; addiction to; tidings, intelligence; continuous flow, stream. *s.*  
*prāvṛtī*, f. an inclosure, a fence, a hedge. *s.*  
*prayū*, adj. like, resembling (in comp.). *s.*  
*prayān*, m. going forth; death, march, invasion. *s.*  
*prayān-kāl*, time of departure. *s.*  
*prayas*, m. trouble, labour, desire. *s.*  
*prayatna*, continued effort, exertion; act, action; caution, care. *prayatna-vān*, active. *s.*  
*prayog*, m. occasion, cause, motive, object, result; device, contrivance; example, comparison; act, action. *prayogi*, having some object in view, calculated for a particular purpose. *s.*  
*prayojak*, who or what causes or induces any act; who or what deposes or appoints; m. a founder or institutor of any ceremony; a legislator. *s.*  
*prayojan*, m. cause, motive, need, occasion; intention, design; use, exigence. *prayojan-vān*, designing, purposing. *prayojani*, necessary, requisite. *s.*  
*prayojya*, m. capital, principal; a slave. *s.*  
*prayukta*, endowed with, possessing. *s.*  
*prekshā*, f. seeing, viewing, observing. *s.*  
*prekshan*, m. a public show, spectacle, sight. *s.*  
*prekshīt*, seen, beheld, looked at. *s.*  
*prem*, m. love, friendship. *prem-sāgar*, name of a well-known Hindi work so called, which details the history of *Krishna*. *s.*  
*premi* or *prem-par*, affectionate; a lover. *s.*  
*prem-rang-ratī*, coloured with the dye of love; strongly in love, enamoured. *s.*  
*preeran* or *prema*, m. the act of sending. *s.*  
*prerit*, sent, directed, despatched. *s.*  
*preshtā*, most dear. *preshtā*, f. a wife. *s.*  
*pret*, adj. dead; m. a spirit of the dead, a ghost. *s.*  
*pret-paksh*, m. the dark half of the month. *s.*  
*pret-karm*, m. funeral rites. *pret-grh*, m. a cemetery. *pret-lok*, m. the region of disem-

bodied spirits, in which they remain one year, or until the obsequies are completed. *pret-nadi*, f. the river of hell. *s.*  
*pretni*, a female *pret* or ghost, a ghostess. *s.*  
*prī*, kind, beloved; m. delight. *s.* [band. *s.*  
*prītam*, dearest, most beloved; m. a lover, a husband. *s.*  
*prīthamī* or *prīthi*, f. the world, earth, ground.  
*prīthi-nāth* or *prīthi-pāl*, king, sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *prīthi*, the earth.  
*prīthirī-tal*, m. the surface of the ground. *prīthirī-nāth*, or *prīthirī-pāl* or *prīthirī-pati*, m. a king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*  
*prīthadar*, large-bellied; m. a ram.  
*prīthivi*, f. (v. *prīthirī*), the earth. *s.*  
*prīti*, f. love, friendship; the second of the twenty-seven astronomical *yugas*. *prīti-pīrvak*, adv. through kindness. *prīti-dan*, a friendly present. *prīti-daya*, m. a gift of affection. *prīti-man*, kind, affectionate. *s.*  
*prītā*, f. an army; a division consisting of 243 elephants, as many chariots, 729 horses, and 1,215 foot. *s.* [m. a husband, a lover. *s.*  
*prīya* or *prīgā*, m. beloved, dear, a sweetheart; *prīya-bhāshan*, m. speaking kindly. *s.*  
*prīya-darskan*, handsome, good-looking. *s.*  
*prīya-kār*, kindly, doing good, a benefactor. *s.*  
*prīyākhyā*, announcing good tidings. *s.*  
*prīya-kṛt*, kindly, doing good, a benefactor. *s.*  
*prīyamān*, beloved, affectionate. *s.*  
*prīya-sakhī*, f. a female friend, a confidante. *s.*  
*prīyatā*, f. love, affection. *s.* [husband. *s.*  
*prīyatam*, dearest, most beloved; m. a lover, a friend, dearer, more beloved. *s.*  
*prīyatār*, dearer, more beloved. *s.*  
*prīya-vādī*, sweet spoken, a flatterer. *s.*  
*protsāh*, m. effort, exertion; stimulus. *protsāhit*, instigated, stimulated. *protsāhak*, m. instigator. *protsāhī*, m. inciting, stimulating. *s.*  
*pūch*, absurd, obscene, inordinate. *pūch-go* or *pūch-hāf*, an obscene babbler. *p.*  
*pūchārā*, m. a thin coat of clay for laying on a wall; the spage of a gun. *pūchārā phernā*, to sponge a gun. *pūchārā denā*, to lay a thin coat of clay on the walls of a house; to whitewash a wall. *h.*  
*pūchh*, f. inquiry, investigation. *s.* [wall. *h.*  
*pūchhā-pūchhā*, m. investigation, inquiry. *s.*  
*pūchhār*, m. asking, investigation. *h.*  
*pūchhī*, f. the tail of a fish. *s.*  
*pūchhnā*, a. to ask, to inquire. *s.*  
*pūchh-pūchh*, f. inquiry, interrogation. *s.*  
*pūchhwaigya*, m. an inquirer, interrogator. *s.*  
*pūchhiyāt*, pl. foolish prattle, obscenity. *s.*

*pūchkārā*, m. (same as *pūchārā*) a thin coat of clay, sponge of a gun. *pūchkārā phernā*, to whitewash a wall. *h.*  
*pūd*, warp, web, cloth in the loom. *p.*  
*pūjā*, f. devotion, worshipping, veneration, homage to superiors; idolatry. *s.*  
*pūjak* (v. *pūjārī*), a worshipper. *s.*  
*pūjamān*, venerable, worthy of adoration. *s.*  
*pūjan*, m. act of adoration, &c. *s.*  
*pūjānā*, a. to fill; to cause to worship. *h.*  
*pūjanīya*, worthy of adoration; worshipful. *s.*  
*pūjārī*, a worshipper, an adorer, an idolator, a priest having the charge of an idol temple. *s.*  
*pūjat*, adj. adoring, worshipping. *s.*  
*pūjavanā*, a. to cause to worship. *s.*  
*pūjit*, adored, worshipped. *s.*  
*pūjvā*, a. to adore, to venerate, (but being a Hindu word it generally means) to idolatrise; to clasp, as time; to be accomplished. *s.*  
*pūjawanā*, to cause to worship or fill. *s.*  
*pūjya*, venerable, adorable; m. a father-in-law. *s.*  
*pūjyamān*, being revered or respected. *s.*  
*pūkār*, f. *pūkārā*, m. n. cry, a shout. *h.*  
*pūkār-dēnā*, a. to proclaim publicly, to call. *h.*  
*pūkarnā*, a. to call aloud, to bawl out, to cry; to call or summon. *h.*  
*pūkhla*, dressed (as victuals); ripe; sly, knowing, experienced (in the world), wise; built of cut or polished stones (a house). *pūkhla-karnā*, to make strong. *pūkhla-kārī*, sound workmanship. *pūkhla-mizaj*, of mature disposition. *s.*  
*pūkhlaṭi*, dressing, experience of the world. *p.*  
*pūkhṭarī*, f. cakes (or bread) which are laid over dishes when bringing to table, and under which the meat is kept warm; cakes imbued with clarified butter, from being laid over certain greasy dishes, as *dopīgāza*, &c. These cakes are very soft and savoury, whence *māmā pūkhṭariyān khunā*, to eat cakes of this description prepared by his mother, is applied to a person accustomed to luxury and incapable of labour or fatigue. *p.*  
*pul*, m. a bridge, an embankment, a causeway. *pul-guzār*, a bridge toll. *pul bāndhnā*, a. (to make a bridge) to limit; to abound. *p.*  
*pulā*, a small bundle of plants or sticks. *h.*  
*pulā*, m. a bundle of grass or straw. *pūle tale guzārā karnā* (lit. to live under a bundle of straw) implies a very destitute condition. *s.*  
*pulād*, m. (v. *polād*) steel in general. *p.*  
*pulāo* (properly *pilāv*), m. a kind of dish made up of rice, spices, and flesh or fowl. *hawā kā pulāo*, a castle built in the air. "Lord Byron



has been laughed at by many an 'old Indian' for writing this word 'pilall,' making it rhyme with 'quaff,' but the fact is, that his lordship's Anglified term comes much nearer to the real word, which is Persian, than our Indian corruption of it." *p.*

*pul-bauti*, *f.* an embankment, dykes or mounds raised to prevent inundations; keeping a bridge, &c., in repair, also a tax levied for that purpose.

*pulhanā*, *a.* to persuade. *s.*

*pulī*, *f.* a small bundle of grass or straw. *s.*

*pulij*, that land which is cultivated for every harvest, being never allowed to lie fallow. *h.*

*pulin*, *m.* an island of alluvial formation, a small island or bank left in a river upon the falling of waters. *s.*

*pulind*, *m.* a barbarian, an outcast. *s.*

*pulindā*, *m.* a bundle, a parcel. *h.*

*pulpulā*, soft, flabby, flaccid. *h.*

*pulpulāhat*, *f.* fear; the act of turning about a morsel in the mouth. *h.*

*pulpulana*, *n.* to fear, to dread; to take a morsel into the mouth, and from the want of teeth being unable to chew, *o* turn it about. *h.*

*pul sirāt* or *pulī sirāt*, *m.* the bridge, over which Muslims pass into paradise, that is, such as deserve it. *p.a.*

*pumba*, *m.* cotton. *pumba ba-gosh*, deaf (lit. having cotton in the ear). *pumba-daban*, silent in company, taciturn; mealy-mouthed. *pumba-doz*, a carder of cotton. *p.*

*pumbaṣṣ*, made of cotton. *p.*

*pun*, again, also, afterwards. *puna-puna* or *puna-punar*, again and again, repeatedly. *s.*

*pun* (for *punya*), *m.* virtue, virtuous action, charity; (opposite to fault); merit. *s.*

*puna*, again. *puna-puna*, repeatedly. *s.*

*punar* or *punarāya*, again. *punar-bhā*, *f.* a widow re-married. *punar-ulthan*, *m.* resurrection. *punar-janmā*, re-born. *punar-ukta*, repeated; *m.* tautology *punar-ukti*, *f.* repetition.

*pūnāv*, *f.* the day of the new moon. *s.*

*pūnchh*, *f.* a tail. *pūnchhār*, tailed, having a tail. *pūnchhlā*, *m.* a tail. *s.*

*pūnchnā*, to wipe, to clean, to expunge. *h.*

*pūngī*, *f.* flute, pipe; a kind of pipe played upon by the jugglers. *h.*

*pūnī*, rolls of cotton prepared for spinning.

*pūnit*, pure, clean. *s.*

*pūnj*, *m.* an aggregate, the whole, a heap. *s.*

*pūnjī*, *f.* a capital in trade, principal sum. *s.*

*punnā*, *a.* to abuse, revile. *h.*

*pūnoḥ*, *f.* the day of the new moon. *s.*

*pūnsalāṣ*, *f.* a thin roller, on which cotton is prepared for spinning. *h.* [by another. *h.*

*punwānā*, *a.* to cause to be abused or reproached

*punya*, *m.* virtue, a good action; fame; adj. pure,

holy, righteous. *punya-bhū* or *punya-bhūmi*, *f.*

the holy land of the Hindūs, bounded on the north by the Himālaya, on the south by the Vindhya, and on the east and west by the sea;

the mother of a male child. *punya-phal*, *m.* the

reward of good actions. *punya-trin*, *m.* white

*kusa* grass. *punya-tirtha*, *m.* a holy shrine.

*punya-darshan*, *m.* the blue jay. *punya-sthān*,

*m.* a sacred place. *punya-shit*, virtuous. *pun-*

*ya-karmā*, pious, virtuous. *punya-gardh*, *m.*

the champak flower (*Michelia champaca*). *pun-*

*ya lok*, *m.* paradise. *punya-wān*, virtuous,

pious. *s.*

*punyaṣ*, *f.* a virtuous action, performed (according to those who hold the doctrine of metempsychosis) in one state of existence, the reward of which is received in a future transmigrating; merit of an ancestor rewarded in the person of his descendants. *s.*

*pūngo*, *f.* the day of the new moon. *s.*

*pungoday*, *m.* good fortune, as reward of the meritorious acts of a former life. *s.*

*pūpūt*, *f.* a cake made of meal or barley, half-baked or fried. *s.*

*pūpla*, *f.* a sort of sweet cake, fried. *s.*

*pūr*, full, complete, loaded, charged; used (in comp.) as *pūr-nar*, illustrious, lit. full of light. *p.*

*pun* or *pur*, *m.* *f.* a city, town; much used in comp., as *Saltan-pūr*, Sultan's town, Kingston.

*pūr-bāsi* or *pura-rasi*, a dweller in a city, a citizen. *s.*

*pūrā*, entire, complete, exact, full, perfect, total, ripe. *pūrā-k*, *a.* to fill, to reimburse. *s.*

*pūrā*, *m.* a kind of cake made of pea-meal. *h.*

*pūrab*, *m.* the east; eastern; ancient.

*pūrāṣ*, *f.* fulness, satisfaction, welfare. *s.*

*pūraṇiya* (v. *purāṇiya*), name of a district. *h.*

*pūrah*, adj. filling, completing. *s.*

*pūran*, adj. filling, completing; *m.* act of filling. making up; multiplication; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

*pūran* or *pūrāna*, *m.* Hindū mythological books, generally reckoned eighteen in number. *s.*

*pūrānā*, *a.* to fill, to make full. *h.*

*pūrānā*, old, ancient. *s.*

*purāṇiyā*, *m.* an old man; a patron. *s.*

*pura-sar*, one who goes first, a leader.

*puraskār*, m. honouring, worshipping. *s.*  
*purātam* or *purātan*, old, aged. *s.*  
*pūrba*, m. the east; adj. eastern, ancient. *s.*  
*purbārdha*, m. the former or prior half. *s.*  
*pur-bāsi*, the inhabitants of a city or town. *s.*  
*pūrbi*, eastern, from the east; a kind of rice from the east of Bengal. *s.*  
*purchak*, f. deceit, trick, coaxing. *h.*  
*pur-dēvtā*, f. the tutelary deity of a town. *s.*  
*pur-dwār*, m. a city gate. *s.*  
*puren*, f. the placenta; the plant of the lotus.  
*pur-go*, talkative, loquacious. *p.*  
*pur-go-i*, f. loquacity, volubility of tongue. *p.*  
*pur-hazar*, full of caution, very careful. *p.a.*  
*purī*, f. a skin with which a drum is made. *h.*  
*purī* (v. *pur*), a city, town. *s.*  
*purī*, f. fulness, completion. *p.* [ghī. *s.*  
*pūrī*, f. a kind of fresh cake, fried in butter or  
*pur-kār*, thick; efficient, well executed. *s.*  
*purkārī*, f. thickness, coarseness. *p.*  
*purkhā*, m. an old man. *s.*  
*purkhē*, m. pl. ancestry, ancestors. *s.*  
*pur-kīna*, malicious, spiteful. *p.*  
*pūrna*, complete, perfect. *pūrna-pūr*, m. a full cup or vessel. *pūrna-pālī*, f. a kind of bread.  
*pūrna-kām*, satisfied, satiated. *pūrna-kumbh*, m. a vessel filled with holy water, used at the consecration of a king; a full cup or jar. *s.*  
*pūrna*, a. to weave (as a spider); n. to be filled.  
*chauk pūrna*, to make chiquers or squares. *s.*  
*pūrni*, f. the cross threads in weaving. *s.*  
*pur-nūr*, illustrious, enlightened. *p.*  
*purodhā* or *purohit*, (also *prohit*), m. a priest who presides at the performance of religious ceremonies; family priest. *s.*  
*purohitānī*, f. the wife of a *purohit*, or priest. *s.*  
*pur-paṇā*, to discharge an obligation.  
*pursa* or *pursā*, m. condolence, kind inquiry into one's condition. *p.*  
*pursā*, of a man's height, the extent of a man's reach when extending the arms and fingers (a fathom). *s.*  
*pur-salā*, aged, full of years. *p.*  
*pursān*, asking, inquiring: (used in comp.) as *ahwāl-pursān*, inquiring after one's condition. *p.*  
*pur-shu'ūr*, wise; most sagacious. *p.a.*  
*pursish*, f. inquiry, asking (generally means asking after health, &c.). *p.*  
*purtā*, fully, completely. *s.*  
*pūrti* or *pūrtī*, f. fulness. *s.*  
*pūrtī*, adj. filling, completing. *s.*  
*purukh*, m. a man, a male human being. *s.*

*purukhā*, m. an old man. *s.*  
*purukhē*, m. pl. ancestry, ancestors. *s.*  
*purum*, a lead and sounding-line used on board ship (the word is borrowed from the Portuguese *prumo*, plummet), to heave the lead. *h.*  
*purus*, *purush* or *pūrush*, m. a man, a male human being; God, the Supreme Being. *pūrushā*, ancestors. *pūrushārth*, m. a human object, as the gratification of desire, discharge of duty, &c.; adv. on account of man. *pūrushādhikār*, m. manly office or duty. *pūrushā-dham*, m. an outcast. *pūrushāshī*, m. a rākshas, a cannibal. *pūrushāya*, m. life of man. *pūrushātā*, f. *pūrushātva*, m. manhood, manliness, valour. *pūrush-dveshī*, m. *pūrush-dveshīnī*, f. misanthropic. *pūrush-kār*, m. manly act, virility; exertion. *pūrush-mitr*, of the height of a man. *pūrush-ottam*, m. an excellent or superior man. *pūrush-carjit*, depopulated. *s.*  
*pūrushā*, people of old, ancients. *s.*  
*pūrushārth*, m. that which is becoming a man, as valour, generosity, &c. *s.*  
*pūrva*, m. the east; adj. first, prior, former, ancient, of yore; before, in front of. *pūrvābhās*, m. former practice or experience. *pūrva-pārat*, m. the eastern mountain, from behind which the sun is supposed to rise. *pūrva-paksh*, m. a proposition, the first part of an argument; the first half of a lunar month. *pūrva-dish* or *pūrva-dik*, f. the eastern region. *pūrva-desh*, m. the eastern country. *pūrva-deh*, m. a former body, a prior existence. *pūrva-rātr*, m. the first part of the night. *pūrva-sandhyā*, f. dawn. *pūrva-shail*, m. the eastern mountain. *pūrva-kāl*, m. former time. *pūrva-kālan*, ancient. *pūrva-krit*, done formerly, in a prior existence. *pūrva-gangā*, f. the Nermada, formerly called the Ganges. *pūrva-lakshan*, m. *pūrva*, m. a small village. *s.* [prognostic. *s.*  
*pūrvaj*, born before, elder, born in the east.  
*pūrva-jā*, m. pl. ancestors, progenitors. *s.*  
*pūrvak*, prior, before, preceding. *s.*  
*pūrvā* or *pūrvaiyā*, f. an easterly wind. *s.*  
*pūrvānā*, to cause to be filled.  
*purza*, m. a scrap, piece, bit, rag, frippery. *p.*  
*pur-zarūr*, very necessary, most essential. *p.a.*  
*purze honā*, to be severely wounded in battle. *p.*  
*pushkal*, excellent, best; much, many; full. *s.*  
*pushkar*, m. the sky, heaven. *s.*  
*pushkarinī*, f. a large pond, a lake. *s.*  
*pusht*, f. ancestry, a generation of progenitors; the back; a second, an assistant. *pusht ba*

*pusht*, generation by generation. *pusht-pāw*, m. an inflammation or phlegmon on the upper surface of the foot. *pusht par kisi ke rahnā*, (lit. to be at the back of one, or to back one) to support steadily. *pusht panāh*, an ally, a support. *pust-kham*, hump-backed. *pushti dast kisi pār mār-nā* or *pushli pā mār-nā*, to reject, to abandon. *pusht denā*, to flee, run away (lit. turn one's back, "tergu dare"). *p. pusht*, nourished, fat; restorative, provocative. *pushta*, m. a buttress, a prop; a bank, a quay; a hill, an eminence; heap, load, a bundle. *p. pushta-bandī*, embankments of a river. *p. pushta-ī*, f. adj. restorative, provocative. *s. pushtak*, a vice in horses, kicking up behind. *p. pushtārā*, m. a load, burden for the back. *p. pushtatā*, f. fatness; invigoration. *s. pushti*, f. nourishing. *pushti-da*, adj. nourishing. *pushti-kar*, m. any nutritive substance, a provocative food. *pushti*, m. backing, alliance, aid; a prop; the cover of a book. *pushti-bān*, an ally, a supporter. *pushti-bāni*, f. alliance, aid; support. *pushti-k*, to assist, to support, to second, to back. *p. pusht-khār*, m. a. artificial hand of ivory, &c., set in a long handle to scratch the back with. *p. pustak*, f. a book, a volume. *s. pūt*, m. a son; the young of any animal. *pūt-zambūrā*, m. a young monkey. *s. [book. s. pūthā*, m. the paper or pasteboard cover of a *pūth*, f. purity, purification. *s. pūthi-karnak*, m. fetid ulceration of the ear. *s. pūthī*, f. the anus, a term of abuse. *h. pūtlā* or *pūtlā*, m. an image, effigy, idol. *s. pūtlī* or *pūtlī*, f. the pupil of the eye; an image, puppet, idol. *pūtlī-kā-tārā-k*, to honour or esteem as the apple of the eye. *s. pūtlīkā*, m. an image, an idol. *s. pūt-phal*, m. the jack-fruit. *s. putr* or *putra*, m. a son, a child. *s. putra-kāmyā*, f. wish, or affection for, progeny. *putra-pautrīn*, descended from son to son. *s. putrī* or *putrikā*, f. a daughter; a doll. *putrikā-putra*, m. the son of a daughter, appointed to raise issue for the father. *s. puttalikā*, m. an image, an idol. *s. pūthīh*, m. the buttock, the hip. *h. pūtyand*, m. the musk-deer; an insect with a fetid smell, the fetid bug. *s. pūya*, m. a canter, a hand gallop. *p. pūyālas*, m. suppuration at the joints. *s.*

*pūya* or *pūyan*, m. pus from an ulcer. *s. puz*, (in comp.) cooking, baking; framing or contriving (in the mind). *p. pūz* or *pūza*, m. the lip (of a horse). *p. pūzmāl*, m. a cord twisted round a horse's lip to enable the farrier to manage him. *p. pyānā*, a. (v. *piyānā*) to give drink. *s. pyār*, m. f. love, affection; name of a tree and its fruit. *pyār-k*, a. to fuddle. *s. pyārā*, m. beloved; *pyārā-jānnā*, a. to esteem. *s. pyāri*, f. beloved, pleasant, a sweetheart. *h. pyās*, f. thirst. *pyās-bujhānā*, a. to quench thirst. *pyās-lagna*, n. to be thirsty. *pyās-mār-nā*, a. to suffer thirst. *pyās-mār-nā*, n. applied to thirst which vanishes without drinking. *s. pyāsā*, m. thirst; adj. thirsty. *pyāse mār-nā*, to be very thirsty. *s.*

## R.

*ra'aiyat*, f. (v. *ra'iyyat*) a subject. *s. ra'aiyat*, f. subjection, tenancy; adj. of or relating to a *ra'iyyat* or tenant. *a. ra'b*, m. fear, terrifying, trembling with fear. *a. rabār*, f. fatigue, fruitless labour, trudging. *h. rabār-nā*, r. to fatigue one's self, to run about fruitlessly. *h. rabb*, m. a lord, protector, preserver; a name of God. *rabbu-l-'alamīn*, God, preserver of the world. *rabbu-l-'ibād*, God, the protector of his servants. *a. rabba-nā*, interj. Oh our Lord! *a. rabbānī*, divine, godly. *a. rabdā*, fatigued, wearied. *h. rabī*, f. the spring; the spring harvest, or grain sown in October and November, and cut in the spring months (March-April), as peas, wheat, &c. *rabī'u-l-awwal*, the third month, and *rabī'u-l-ākhīr* or *rabī'u-s-sāni*, the fourth month of the *Muhammadian* year. The ninth and twelfth days of the former are festivals. *a. rabīb*, m. a son by a former husband. *a. rabība*, f. daughter by a former husband. *a. rabi-bār* or *rabi-bār* (for *rabi-bār*), m. Sunday. *h. rabi'z*, produced in the spring, vernal. *a. rābīṭa*, conjunction, bond, connection. *a. rabrā*, fatigued, worn down. *h. rabrānā*, a. to fatigue, to cause to run about uselessly. *h. [made of Indian corn. h. rabrī* or *rābrī*, f. thick milk; a kind of porridge *rabī*, m. connection, friendship, habit. *a.*

*rachānā*, a. to set to work, to set a-going; to make, to do; to make merry; to stain the hands, feet, &c., with *hinnā* or *mendhī*; to celebrate. *s.*

*rachāwat*, staining with *hinnā*, q.v. *s.*

*rachchhā*, f. protection, patronage; safety. *s.*

*rachchhāk*, m. a protector, a keeper, a guard, a watchman, a redeemer. *s.*

*rāchhas*, m. (for *rāchshas*) a demon, the name of the evil spirits of the Hindus. *rāchhas-byah*, a sort of devil's marriage, which consists in the violent seizure and rape of a girl after the destruction of all her relatives. *rachhasi*, a she-devil; adj. devilish, demoniacal. *rachhasui*, f. a female demon. *s.*

*rachit* or *rachito*, done, made, or written by, generally used in comp., as *Ugāsa-rachita*, composed by *Ugāsa*. *s.*

*rachnā*, n. to be made; to be prepared, to be set to work; to be employed, to be about (a business); to stain, to colour; to love, to like, to keep time in music; to penetrate; to predestinate; a. to make, to form, to compose; f. creation, invention; created thing, work, workmanship. *s.* [be strongly attached. *s.*

*rāchnā*, n. to be affected or imbued with love, to *rachnā*, m. act of making or forming. *a. s.*

*rād*, m. thunder, fulmination. *a.*

*rād* (also *rāth*), f. pus, matter. *h.*

*rād* or *rādān*, m. a tooth. *s.*

*rād-chhad*, m. the lips. *s.*

*radd*, m. rejection, repulsion, resistance, refutation; (met.) vomiting. *raddu-l'ajz 'ala-s-sadr*, the antistrophe, repeating at the end of a verse the same word with which it begins, or beginning another with the word which terminated the preceding; a kind of rondeau. *radd-badal*, f. argument, discussion, altercation. *raddi jawāb*, a replication or rejoinder. *raddi salam*, returning compliments. *radd-nama*, a deed of abrogation. *radd-k.*, to reject, repel; to refute, to oppose (in arguing); to vomit. *radd-h.*, to be rejected or refuted; to be abrogated (a law). *a.*

*raddā*, m. a layer of a wall, the work of a day. *h.*

*raddī*, rejected; m. rejected things. *a.*

*rāthānagari*, m. a kind of silk cloth. *s.*

*radif*, f. a man riding behind another on the same horse; the rhyming word of a *ghazal* or *qasida*. *a.*

*radiya*, m. rejection, refutation; a doctrine directly opposing another. *raddiya*, *dini muatlmāni*, Refutation of Mahomedanism. *a.*

*rā'e*, f. wisdom, opinion, thought, counsel. *a.p.*

*rā'e*, m. a (Hindu) prince, a chief. *rā'e rāyān*, m. a Hindu title (lit. the chief of princes); the *diwān* of the *khālisa* or chief treasurer: according to Gladwin the *rā'e rāyān* is the principal officer under the *diwān* of the provinces, who has the immediate charge of the crown lands, and is the superintendent of the *khālisa*. *s.*

*rā'e-hāns*, m. a kind of spear. *h.*

*ra'egān*, gratis, gratuitous; in vain. *p.*

*raf'*, m. elevation, promotion, ascending; finishing, completing, settling, deciding; repelling. *raf' dof'*, deciding, settling, finishing. *raf' i sharr*, settling a dispute, deciding a difference; getting rid of a dispute. *raf'-nama*, a deed of compromise. *raf'-k.*, to remove, to decide a lawsuit. *raf'-h.*, to be removed, to be decided (a suit). *a.*

*rafā*, m. mending (a garment), cementing broken friendship, quieting, pacifying, peace, tranquillity. *a.* [of life, repose, quiet, tranquillity. *a.* *rafah* or *rafahiyat*, f. content, affluence, enjoyment *rafakat* (vulg. *rafakat*), f. society, companionship, friendship. *a.* [nobility. *a.*

*raf'al*, f. elevation, promotion, dignity, eminence, *raff'*, m. shining, glittering; eating much; kissing (a woman) with the tips of the lips: sucking (the lips) when kissing; sucking milk (a colt); defending, preserving; favouring, serving; honouring; swelling with moisture (herbage); winking or twinkling with the eye; moving tremulously; sewing any garment in order to lengthen it. *a.*

*raf'i*, high, sublime, elevated, exalted. *raf'i-u-sh-shan*, a person of dignity, a nobleman of high rank. *raf'i-u-l-kadar*, of high estimation. *a.*

*rafi'*, elevating, exalting; repelling; carrying off. *a.*

*rafik*, m. a friend, ally, associate, companion (especially in a journey). *a.*

*rafizi*, m. a heretic, particularly a *Shi'a*, q.v. *a.*

*raft*, (in comp.) going, motion, as *amad-raft*, coming and going. *rafta*, gone, past, defunct. *raftagi*, f. departure. *raftani*, fit to go, transient. *raftār*, f. gait, pace, walk. *rafta-rafta*, going, in the act of going, by degrees, gradually, in process of time. *raft-guzasht* or *raft o guzasht*, past and gone. *p.*

*rafu*, m. darning, a darn. *rafu-chakkar*, making one's escape, stealing off. *rafu chakkar moi ā-jānā*, to be lost in astonishment. *rafu-gar*, m. a darning. *rafu-gari*, f. the employment of darning. *rafu-konā*, to run away, to retire. *a.*

*rag*, *f.* a vein, a fibre. *rag utarnā*, *n.* to be appeased; to have a rupture. *rag-dār*, veined; *m.* cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins; a wicked brut. *rag-resha*, *m.* every vein, veins and fibres; everything, all. *rag-zan*, *m.* a surgeon, a bleeder, a phlebotomist. *rag-zanī*, *f.* venesection, phlebotomy. *rag-chaphna*, to be obstinate, pettish, or proud. *rag-marnā*, *n.* to lose virility, become impotent. *ragi gardan*, pride. *p.*

*rāg*, *m.* a mode in music (six in number) *s.*

*ragar*, *f.* rubbing, attrition. *ragarā*, *m.* quarrelling; rubbing, polishing; name of a collyrium. *ragrā-jhagra*, *m.* quarrel, debate, discussion. *ragarnā*, *m.* to rub, to scour, to fret, to excoriate, to grind. *h.*

*raged*, *f.* pursuit, chase. *h.*

*ragednā*, *a.* to pursue, to chase. *h.*

*rāgh*, *m.* a declivity, the lower part of a mountain; the top of a hill; a pleasant verdant meadow; a villa, a summer-house. *p.*

*raghb*, *m.* *raghat*, *f.* strong desire, avidity; wish, curiosity; esteem, affection, pleasure. *a.*

*rāghib*, willing, wishing; *adj.* desirous. *a.*

*ragham*, *m.* looking down, shame, reproach; repugnance, abhorrence; contempt. *a.*

*rāg*, *f.* a singer; libertine; *adj.* passionate.

*ragnā*, to be attached to, to be in love with. *s.*

*ragrā*, *m.* (*v. ragarā*) quarrelling, &c. *h.*

*rah* or *rāh*, *f.* road; manner. *rah-award*, a present brought by one who has been on a journey. *rāh bāndhnā*, to refuse admittance, to stop one's progress. *rāh batāna*, to discharge, dismiss; to guide. *rāh-bar*, *m.* a guide, conductor. *rāh-bārī*, *f.* guidance. *rāh par ānā*, to find the road which had been lost; to mend one's manners. *rāh-parnā*, to establish mutual confidence. *rāh-chhoyānā*, to give way. *rāh-kharāch*, charges of the road, travelling expenses. *rāh-dār*, *m.* a collector of duties (on the road). *rāh-dārī*, *f.* collection of duties (on roads). *rāh-dikhānā*, *a.* to make one wait for. *rāh-dekhnā* or *-laknā*, to expect, to wait for. *rāh-denā*, to give one access. *rāh-dālnā*, to establish a custom. *rāh rāh chalnā*, to continue in one's usual practice or mode of conduct. *rāh-rakhnā*, to keep up an intercourse. *rāh-rav* or *-rav*, a traveller, a wayfarer. *rāh-ravish*, *f.* manners, habits, customs. *rāh-zan*, *m.* a highwayman. *rāh-zanī*, *f.* highway robbery. *rāh-sir*, just, right. *rāh-kāñnā*, to travel a road; to quit a path or take

a short cut. *rāh-karnā*, to contract friendship. *rāh khoṭī karni*, to linger on the road. *rāh-guzar*, *m.* road, way; a traveller. *rāh-gir*, *m.* a traveller, wayfarer. *rāh-lagnā*, to follow one's own devices. *rāh-lenā*, *n.* to go, to depart. *rāh-mār*, a highway robber. *rāh-mārnā*, *a.* to waylay; to rob; to lay one under restraint, to ruin one's prospects in life. *rāh-marnā*, the trace of a path being effaced. *rāh-nāpnā*, to walk about idly, to employ one's self unprofitably. *rāh-nāma*, a road-book. *rāh-nikālnā*, to devise a new mode of conduct. *rāh-numā*, *m.* a conductor, guide, leader. *rāh-numāzī*, *f.* leading. *rāh-wār*, ambling, a pace (*m.* horsemanship), a gait generally taught to *tāngans*. *rāh-wārī*, *f.* ambling (a horse). *p.*

*rāh*, wine; enjoying satisfaction. *a.*

*raha*, release, escape. *rahā-k.*, to release. *p.*

*raha*, *f.* liberation, escape, relief, acquittal, discharge, freedom, release. *p.*

*raha*, *s.* or *rahā*, *ish*, *f.* delay, halt, abode. *h.*

*rahan*, *f.* manner, method. *s.*

*rahanhār*, remaining, abiding; a dweller. *h.*

*rahanū* (*v. rahat*), a wheel, &c. *h.*

*rahas*, *m.* tramping, treading under foot; waggery, merriment; solitude, privacy; copulation; *adj.* secret, private, solitary (little used). *s.*

*rahasnā*, *n.* to be pleased, to rejoice. *s.*

*rahasya*, private, secret; *m.* a mystery. *s.*

*rahat*, staying, remaining. *s.*

*rahat*, *f.* a wheel for drawing water with. *h.*

*rahat*, *f.* quiet, repose, ease, tranquillity. *a.*

*rahām*, *m.* stay, halt, delay, abode, residence, continuance. *h.*

*rah-ban*, one who guards the way. *p.*

*rah-bānī*, *f.* guardianship of the way. *p.*

*rah-bar*, *m.* a guide, a conductor. *p.*

*rah-bārī*, *f.* guidance, direction. *p.*

*rahchola*, *m.* flattery, agreeable conversation.

*rah-dār*, an officer employed in collecting land duties, also a road patrol. *p.*

*rāh-dārī*, an authorized branch of revenue, arising from duties collected from travellers by the officers of government stationed on the high roads for the protection of passengers. In Dakhani, the term *rāh-dārī* denotes a guide; a passport, a warrant, a permit. *rāh-dārī kī chīṭṭī*, a passport, a permit. *p.*

*rah-gir* or *rahgirā*, *m.* a traveller. *p.*

*rahgirāzī*, *f.* travelling, journeying. *p.*

*rah-guzar* or *rah-guzār*, an event, occurrence; a pass, a road; a wayfarer, a traveller. *p.*

*raḥgazarī*, f. a passage, the highway; m. a way-farer, a traveller. *p.*  
*raḥā*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *p.*  
*raḥīb*, a monk, a Christian priest. *p.*  
*raḥīl*, a journey, departure. *a.*  
*raḥīlā*, a company travelling together for mutual security, a caravan. *a.*  
*raḥīm*, merciful (an epithet of God). *a.*  
*rāḥin*, m. a mortgager, one who borrows on a pledge or pawn. *a.*  
*raḥīṭ*, destitute, deprived of, void of. *s.*  
*raḥīṭ*, f. a subject, tenant (vulg. *raḥīṭ*). *raḥīṭ-azār*, an oppressor. *raḥīṭ-parwar* or *raḥīṭ-nāwāz*, a cherisher of subjects, a protector. *raḥīṭ-parwār*, or *-nawāzī*, protection, cherishing of subjects. *a.* [give up. *h.*  
*rah-jānā*, n. to wait, to stay, to delay, to desist, to *raḥkal* or *raḥkalā*, m. a small cannon, a swivel; a cart. *h.* [ing-place. *a.*  
*rahl*, m. departing, travelling; a mansion, a rest-  
*rahm*, m. mercy, kindness, pity. *rahīm āshuā*, a friend to mercy. *rahīm-ā*, pity or mercy (to affect one). *rahīm-khānā*, to feel pity. *rahīm-dīl*, tender-hearted, merciful, kind. *rahīmān* or *rah-mān*, merciful, gracious, forgiving (an epithet of God). *rahīmānī*, divine. *a.*  
*rah-mār*, m. a robber, a highwayman. *p.h.*  
*rahmat*, f. pity, mercy, kindness. *rahmatu-l-lāh* 'alai-hi, the mercy of God be upon him! *a.*  
*rahnā*, n. to stay, to stop, to remain, to be, to exist, to last, to stand, to continue to live, to inhabit, to dwell, to escape. *s.*  
*rāhnā*, a. to roughen a millstone (by digging little pits in its surface with a small pickaxe). *h.*  
*rah-nāma*, m. a map or book of roads. *p.*  
*rah-namān*, m. a guide, escort, pilot, a conductor. *rahnamānī*, f. guidance, pilotage. *p.* [for. *p.*  
*rahne-wālā*, an inhabitant. *s.*  
*rah-numā* or *rah-numā*, e. one who shows the road, a guide, a conductor, a pilot. *p.*  
*rah-numāzī*, f. guidance, pilotage. *p.*  
*rah-rau*, m. a traveller, a wayfarer. *p.*  
*rahrawān*, pl. followers, wanderers. *p.*  
*rahrawī*, f. traversing the road. *p.*  
*rah-rā*, m. a cart, a waggon. *h.*  
*rah-lā*, m. a spinning-wheel. *h.*  
*raḥte*, in the presence of, during the existence of notwithstanding. *h.*  
*rāhu* or *rāhū*, m. Typhon, or the dragon that is supposed to devour the sun or moon during an eclipse. *rāhu-grās* or *rāhu-grāh*, m. an eclipse. *s.*  
*rahun*, anything pawned or mortgaged. *a.*

*rahwā*, m. a slave, one not purchased. *h.*  
*rahwaiyā*, m. an inhabitant, a dweller. *h.*  
*rah-zan*, f. a highwayman, a robber. *p.*  
*rahzani*, f. act of plundering, highway robbery. *p.*  
*rāzī*, f. a species of mustard; a kind of mustard-seed with very small grains. *raiz-kāzī*, broken to atoms. *h.*  
*rāzī*, f. wisdom, opinion, thought, counsel. *rāzī buland*, exalted understanding. *rāzī zadan*, to broach or express an opinion. *a.p.*  
*raib*, m. doubt, suspicion, scandal; necessity; bad fortune. *be raib o riya*, without dissimulation, guileless, undisguised. *a.*  
*raihā*, m. fragrance, perfume; an odour. *a.*  
*raijī*, customary, current, usual, common. *rāij-jul-wakt*, the fashion or custom of the time. *a.*  
*raikh*, loose, relaxed, straddling wide with the thighs; having a prolapsus ani; m. a prolapsus ani. *a.* [break. *s.*  
*raim*, f. night from the end of twilight till day-rainiknā, n. to pray (as an ass). *h.*  
*raīs*, m. a prince, a chief, head, principal, president, commander, captain; plot; citizen. *a.*  
*rājiyā*, m. species of mustard with large seeds; chaff of wheat, bran. *h.*  
*raigān*, juicy, sap, y, flourishing. *a.*  
*rāj*, m. a mason, bricklayer. *p.*  
*rāj*, m. government, sovereignty, kingdom, reign, sway; (in comp.) king, prince. *rāj-bānī*, descendant of a king; a *rājput* tribe. *rāj-bhūban* or *rāj-bhavan*, m. a royal residence, a palace. *rāj-bhog*, m. victuals placed before idols at noon. *rāj-pat* or *-patī*, m. a Hindū title, prince. *rāj-patnī*, f. a queen. *rāj-pāṭṭ*, a king's cushion, throne. *rāj-līlak*, the royal mark on the forehead, the ceremony of coronation. *rāj-tejas*, m. majesty, kingly dignity. *rāj-judhwā*, m. a rebel, one making war against a king. *rāj-jogya*, suitable for a king, princely. *rāj-darshan*, m. a levee, an audience. *rāj-droh*, m. oppression; rebellion. *rāj-droḥ*, a rebel, a traitor. *rāj-dand*, m. punishment ordered by the king; sceptre. *rāj-dwār*, the gate of a palace or royal residence. *rāj-dhūrā*, f. royal state or function, government. *rāj-dharm*, m. royal duty; the duties of a military caste. *rāj-dhan*, m. royal revenue or right to property. *rāj-rāj*, n. king of kings, an emperor. *rāj-roḡ*, a mortal disease; consumption. *rāj-sabhā*, f. a royal assembly, the royal court. *rāj-sattā*, f. majesty, royal dignity. *rāj-sarp*, m. the king-serpent, a boa. *rāja-swa*, m. royal re-

venue or tax. *raj-sevak*, a courtier, a royal attendant. *raj-shāshn*, m. a royal edict. *raj-kārj*, m. royal duties, state affairs. *raj-kul*, m. a royal race; a prince. *raj-kunār* or *raj-kunwar*, m. a king's son, a prince. *raj-kanya*, f. a princess. *raj-gādī*, f. a king's cushion, a throne. *raj-guru*, m. the king's spiritual preceptor. *raj-lakshān*, m. royal insignia, any natural mark indicating royalty. *raj-lekh*, m. a royal letter or order. *raj-mārg*, m. a royal road, one passable for horses and elephants, and 40 cubits broad. *raj-mandir*, a palace, a royal residence. *raj-niti*, f. the art of government, the duties of a prince, both in peace and war; name of a work on the art of government. *raj-wat*, royal, kingly. *raj-varāsi* or *raj-varāsiya*, of royal descent, a *rajput*. *raj-vijī*, springing from a royal race. *s.*

*rajā*, f. hope, prayer, intercession. *a.*  
*rajā* or *rajā*, m. a king, a prince. *s.* [kings. *s.*  
*rajādhirāj*, m. supreme ruler of princes, king of *rajāgnā* or *rajāgya*, f. a command from the sovereign, a royal *farmān*. *s.*  
*rajakiya*, royal, kingly. *s.*  
*rajāt*, f. a return; returning. *a.*  
*rajāwa*, m. sovereignty, kingly-*ft.* *s.*  
*rajāwatī*, f. a line of kings, a dynasty. *s.*  
*rajaz*, a species of metre or verse. *a.*  
*raj-bahā*, the main channel, the principal or common branch of a canal. *s.*  
*raj-dhāni*, f. the metropolis, seat of empire. *s.*  
*raj-dhar*, m. the prime minister of a *rajā*. *s.*  
*rajendra* or *rajeshwar* or *rajeswar*, m. a sovereign prince, a lord, a governor. *s.*  
*rajī*, f. a row, a line; a client. *s.a.*  
*rajūt*, affected, moved, attracted, excited. *s.*  
*raj-jānā*, n. to be satisfied. *h.*  
*raju* or *rajju*, m.f. a rope, a cord, a tie. *s.*  
*raj-kar*, m. the royal tribute, king's taxes. *s.*  
*rajnā*, n. to shine, to be adorned. *s.*  
*rajni*, f. night. *rajni-char*, a *rākshas* or goblin; a thief; a watchman. *rajni-kar*, m. the moon. *rajni-mukh*, m. beginning of night, evening. *s.*  
*raj-pūt*, m. a descendant of a *rajā*; the name of a celebrated military caste. *s.*  
*raj-pūti*, f. courage, prowess in war. *s.*  
*raj-putr*, a prince; a *kshatri* or man of the military *raj-putrī*, a princess. *s.* [caste. *s.*  
*raj-rāni*, a queen, royal consort. *s.*  
*rajwārā* or *raj-wārā*, m. a kingdom, a country under the control of a *rajā*, the royal domains. *s.*

*rajya*, m. government, kingdom, sovereignty. *rajya-bhrashta* or *rajya-chyut*, deposed, fallen from royalty. *rajya-bhāns*, m. or *rajya-chyuti*, f. deposal or loss of a kingdom. *rajya-bhang*, m. subversion of sovereignty. *rajya rakshā*, f. protection or defence of a kingdom. *s.*  
*rajyādhipā*, m. government of a kingdom; right or title to a sovereignty. *s.*  
*raj-yogya*, befitting a prince. *s.*  
*rak*, rage, indignation; a row, a line; (for *rag*) a vein, a nerve. *p.*  
*rakam*, f. writing; handwriting, character; a mode of arithmetical notation, chiefly taken from the initials of the Arabic words denoting the numbers; one character in the notation above described; arithmetic; manner, kind, method, sort; a royal edict. *rakam-sivāe*, that which is in excess of a stipulated sum. *rakam-k.*, to write. *rakam-h.*, to be written. *a.*  
*rakami*, written, committed or reduced to writing, marked. *a.* [ring. *a.*  
*rakas*, ambling, capering, skipping about, dancing. *a.*  
*rakas*, m. demon, an evil spirit; adj. demoniacal. *rakshas-byāh*, m. a form of marriage, the violent seizure and rape of a girl after the repulse or destruction of her relatives. *s.*  
*rak'at*, a genuflexion; gesticulations, &c., performed when reading the *kur'ān*. *a.*  
*rakha*, m. inclosure; esplanade; environs. *rakha-bandī*, an account of all the lands, cultivated and otherwise, pertaining to a village. *a.*  
*rakhaiyā* or *rakhak*, m. a guardian, keeper. *s.*  
*rakhan*, m. keeping, protection, preservation. *s.*  
*rakhānā*, a. to give in charge, to cause to keep, put, place. *rakhā-lenā*, a. to take in charge. *s.*  
*rakhān-har*, m. a watchman, a guard. *h.*  
*rakhāsi-belā*, twilight, time when evil spirits are abroad. *h.*  
*rākhat*, lands set apart for grazing. *h.*  
*rakhīyā*, f. protection, keeping. *s.*  
*rakhnā* or *rakhnā*, a. to keep, to put, to place, to have, to hold, to possess, to lay, to set, to station, to leave, to own, to stop, to save, to reserve. *rakh-chhornā*, a. to place; to keep; to have; to give in charge. *rakh-denā*, a. to put down, to place; to keep, to put by. *rakh-lenā*, a. to take in charge, to take into keeping or service. *s.* [perforation, flaw. *p.*  
*rakhna*, m. a fracture, a hole, a notch, a cleft, *rakhsh*, lightning, splendour, effulgence. *p.*  
*rakhshān* or *rakhshanda*, flashing, shining. *p.*  
*rakhshandogī*, f. refulgence, brightness. *p.*

**akāṭ**, m. goods and chattels, property, apparatus, furniture, apparel. *rakṣṭ u matā*, personal property, exclusive of cash or bullion. *p.*  
**rakṣwāṭi**, f. the price paid for keeping, &c. *s.*  
**rakṣwāli**, f. keeping, guarding, grazing cattle, tribute or fees paid to a chief for protection of one's property; "black mail." *s.*  
**rakṣwānā**, a. to cause to keep. *rakṣwā-lenā*, a. to take in charge. *s.*  
**rakṣwāl**, or **rakṣwālā** or **rakṣwārā**, m. a keeper, a guard; a shepherd, cowherd, or goatherd. *s.*  
**rakib**, m. a rival, an enemy; a guardian. *a.*  
**rakib**, m. a rider; adj. mounted (on a horse, ship, &c.). *a.*  
**rakik** or **raṁik**, fine, minute, subtle, thin. *a.*  
**rakim**, m. one who writes, a writer. *rakim-l-harāf*, the writer of (these) letters, i.e. of this epistle, of this book, &c. *a.*  
**raṁikā**, m. an epistle, note, letter. *a.*  
**raṁs**, m. a dance, a ball; dancing. *a.*  
**rakṣā**, f. *rakṣan*, m. preservation, protection. *rakṣan*, adj. protecting, guarding. *s.*  
**rakṣhak**, m. a preserver, protector. *s.*  
**rakṣhas**, m. (v. *rakṣas*) a demon. *s.*  
**rakṣhasi**, f. a female fiend; the female of *rakṣhas*; adj. demoniacal. *rakṣhasi betā*, the period between sunset and dark. *s.*  
**rakṣhit**, preserved, protected, kept. *s.*  
**rakṣyamān**, preserved, protected. *s.*  
**rakt** or **rakta**, m. the blood; adj. red. *rakta-pā*, f. a leech. *rakta-pāt*, m. spilling of blood. *rakta-chandan*, m. red sandal-wood. *rakta-chārn*, m. red lead. *rakta-dhātū*, m. red chalk or red orpiment; copper. *rakta-lochan*, red-eyed. *rakta-mūṣ*, bloody, consisting of blood. *rakta-narṇ*, of red colour. *rakta-hin*, bloodless. *s.*  
**ralanā**, a. to mix, to pound together. *h.*  
**ralu**, n. to be mixed, ground down. *h.*  
**ram**, m. flight, elopement. *ram-khūr*, one who takes to flight. *ram-khūrda*, taken to flight. *ram-raknā*, to clope, to remain concealed. *ram-k*, n. to flee, to fly, to run away. *p.*  
**rām**, obedient; m. a domestic, one who receives orders. *p.*  
**rama**, a flock; a multitude, an army.  
**raman**, playing, sporting, dalliance. *s.*  
**ramānā**, a. to entice, to beguile. *s.*  
**ramaniya**, pleasant, agreeable. *s.*  
**ramaniyatā**, f. pleasantness. *s.*  
**ramanya**, m. sport, pleasure, dalliance. *s.*  
**ramāzan**, m. the name of the month *Muḥam-*

*dan* month, during which those who profess that religion are interdicted from eating, drinking, and conjugal duty between the morning dawn and appearance of the stars at night. *a.*  
**ramazāni**, of or relating to the fast of *rama-zān*; a name given to one born in that month, called in Anglo-Indian, "Ram Johnney." *s.*  
**rambhā**, f. a courtesan, a harlot. *s.*  
**rāmbhāt**, f. calling out for redress, complaint. *s.*  
**rāmbhū**, n. to low, to bellow, cry out. *s.*  
**ramdū-phattā lallū**, m. pl. the populace, the vulgar (comp. of three names peculiar to the lowest ranks, as in English, Tom, Dick, and Harry, or tag, rag, and bobtail). *h.*  
**ramidā**, terrified, afflicted, alarmed. *p.*  
**raman**, curious, putrified, decayed. *a.*  
**ramish**, harmony, modulation; hilarity, mirth; rest, ease. *ramish-gar*, a musician. *p.*  
**ramjhol**, a kind of ornament for the foot. *h.*  
**ramkāl**, or **rāmkār** or **rāmkeli**, f. name of a *raginī* or musical mode. *s.*  
**ramal**, geomancy, foretelling by figures. *a.*  
**rammal**, m. a soothsayer, a fortune-teller. *a.*  
**ramnāṁ**, m. a proposer of riddles. *a.*  
**rāmnan**, m. a kind of goat. *h.*  
**ramnā**, n. to turn; to roun, to go, to range, to wander. *h.*  
**ramnā**, a. to reap enjoyment, to copulate. *s.*  
**ramna** or **ramnā**, m. a park, a chase (for game), a place to roam in. *s.p.*  
**ramni** or **ramnik**, pleasant, agreeable; a beautiful or excellent woman. *s.*  
**rampi**, f. an iron instrument for scraping leather. *[s.]*  
**rānpī** (v. *rānpī*) f. a shoemaker's knife. *h.*  
**ramsar**, m. the name of a wood; the name of a kind of reed. *s.*  
**ramz**, m. a wink, nod, sign; a riddle, enigma, mysterious talking, ambiguous expression. *a.*  
**ran**, m. battle, war. *ran bhāmi*, f. a battle-field.  
**raṇ-stambh**, m. a trophy, a pillar. *ran-kām*, desirous of battle, warlike. *s.*  
**ran**, f. the thigh. *rān tale dabāna*, to press one under one's thigh; to subdue; to have completely in one's power. *rān se rān bāndhnā*, a. to guard or watch diligently; used in comp. in the sense of driving, managing, as *kām-rān*, prosperous (lit. driving one's business, or desire). *p.*  
**rānā**, moving gracefully; beautiful. *a.*  
**rānāṭ**, f. graceful gait; beauty, loveliness. *a.*  
**rānāngan**, m. a field of battle. *s.*  
**rand**, f. a widow; a woman. *rānū kū sūnd*, lit.



"a widow's stallion," i.e. a gallant, or "cavalier serviente," hence, a base, contemptible fellow. *s.*

*randa* or *randa*, *m.* a hole, an embrasure. *s.*

*randa*, or *randa* or *randa*, *m.* a plane. *p.h.*

*rinda*, rejected, abandoned. *p.*

*rānā*, barren; the mango-fish without roes are so called. It is particularly applied to unproductive trees, such as the male palm, &c. *s.*

*randipā* or *randipān*, or *randipān* or *randipāro*,

*randhānāyā*, a cook, a baker. *s.* [m. widowhood. *p.*

*randhnā*, *n.* to be boiled (viatuals). *s.*

*randhnā*, *a.* to cook, to dress food. *s.*

*randī*, *f.* a woman, a wench. *randī-bāz*, a wench, a whoremonger. *randī-bāzī*, *f.* whoredom, for-

*randiyā*, *f.* a widow, a woman. *s.* [mication. *s.*

*randiparos*, *m.* neighbourhood. *h.*

*randisālā*, *m.* widows' weeds or dress. *s.*

*randūā*, *m.* a widower. *s.*

*rang*, *m.* colour; manner, method, hue, paint.

*rang-ratnā*, to become pale; to be grieved.

*rang-r-jānā*, to change colour, to be afraid

*rang-āmez*, painted, gaudy; variable. *rang-*

*āmezī*, *f.* being, variegated. *rang-ba-rang*, of various sorts. *rang bigarānā*, changing

the state or condition of anything. *rang-bhang*,

spoiling of sport. *rang-bhām*, a place of amusement, theatre, palaestra. *rang-charhnā*, to be

elated with liquor. *rang-dekhnā*, to look at or

examine the state, condition, result, conclusion,

or consequence of anything. *rang-dhang*, a

brilliant or pleasing sight. *rang-ratnā*, to be-

come attached to any one. *rang-ratiyā*, merriment, pleasure, mirth, pleasant society of a

lover. *rang-rāp*, *m.* colour, form, appearance.

*rang-rez*, *m.* a dyer, one whose business is to

dye. *rang-rezī*, *f.* dyeing. *rang-fak hoyānā*, to

grow pale (from fear, astonishment). *rang-*

*karnā*, to enjoy, to lead a life of pleasure.

*rang-lagānā*, to colour; to excite a quarrel.

*rang-mārnā*, to win (in gaming, an expression

taken from the game of *chaupar*). *rang-mahal*

or *-mahall*, an apartment dedicated to voluptuous enjoyment. *p.*

*rang*, *m.* dancing, acting, singing, amusement,

merriment, pleasure; suit (at cards). *rang-*

*bhātī*, *f.* the day of full moon in the month

Aswin, the night of which is devoted to *Lak-*

*shmi*, and spent in playing ancient chess, dancing, &c. *rang-bhūmī*, *f.* a field of battle; a

stage, a theatre, a place where dancing is exhibited (also *rang-shālā*, *f.*). *s.*

*rāng*, *f.* *rāngā*, *m.* pewter, tin. *s.*

*rāngā*, *f.* the price paid for dyeing; a certain

space of time, during which a cloth is dyed. *p.h.*

*rāngānā*, *a.* to colour, to tinge. *p.*

*rāngārang*, various, many-coloured.

*ran-garha*, *m.* lines of entrenchment. *s.*

*rangat* or *rāngāwat*, *f.* colour, dye, tint. *p.*

*rangī*, *m.* a dyer; *f.* chintz, the colour of which

will not stand washing. *p.*

*rangilā*, gaudy, fine; *m.* a rake. *p.h.*

*ranginā*, coloured, gaudy. *p.*

*ranginā*, *f.* the state of being coloured. *p.*

*rangnā*, *a.* to colour, to dye. *p.*

*rangras*, *m.* delight, melody, pleasure. *s.*

*rangwāzī*, *f.* the price paid for colouring (particu-

larly for dyeing). *p.*

*rangwāyā*, *m.* a dyer. *p.*

[*rahat*]. *h.*

*raihāl*, *m.* a wheel for raising water (sanie as

*rahi*, *f.* a (Hindu) queen or princess. *s.*

*raij* or *ranja*, *m.* grief, affliction, anguish of

mind, offence, disgust; trouble, pain. *p.*

*ranjak*, what excites or affects; what colours,

&c.; *m.* a colourist, a painter, a dyer; a stimu-

lus, an inciter of affection, &c.; bilary humour

on which vision depends; *f.* priming powder;

the touch-hole of a gun. *ranjak-urānā*, *a.* to

burn priming, to flash in the pan. *ranjak-*

*pīlānā*, *a.* to prime. *ranjak-dan*, *m.* priming-

pan. *s.*

*ranghā*, or *ranjhan* or *ranjhnā*, *m.* an estimable

person, a sweetheart. *s.*

*ranjida*, afflicted, vexed. *ranjida-khātīr*, afflicted

in mind. *ranjidagi* or *ranjish*, *f.* grief, afflic-

tion. *p.*

*ranjar* or *ranjwar*, sick, afflicted, infirm. *p.*

*ranjeri*, *f.* sickness, grief. *p.*

*rank*, *m.* a poor man, a miser; niggardly. *h.*

*ranotsāh*, *m.* prowess, valour. *s.*

*rans*, *f.* a ray, a sunbeam. *s.*

*ran-ran*, *m.* a wilderness. *s.*

*ranwās*, *m.* the seraglio of a *rājā*. *s.*

*rāo*, a prince, a Hindu title. *rao, krishak*, the

head man of a village.

*rapat*, *f.* fatigue; slipperiness; chase. *h.*

*rapatnā*, *n.* to slip, to slide. *h.*

*raprāpānā*, *n.* to gallop hard. *h.*

*rār* or *rār*, *f.* wrangling, quarrel, fray. *h.*

*rārī* or *rārī*, *f.* a coarse kind of grass; adj. quar-

relsome, contentious. *h.*

*ras*, *m.* juice, humour, essence; flavour; taste;

mercury or quicksilver.

*ras*, (in comp.) arriving, happening, touching at.

*faryād-ras*, one whom lamentation reaches, i.e. a protector, a preserver. *p.*

*rās*, m. the head; a head of cattle (i.e. one ox or one horse). *rāsu-s-sarātān*, the summer solstice. *rāsu-l-jadī*, the winter solstice. *rās-fakal*, a horse of middling breed. *rās-kalān*, a horse of high caste. *rāsu-l-māl*, the principal or capital stock. *s.*

*rās*, *f.* reins of a bridle; usury; corn separated from the chaff; adoption. *rās-ānā*, to be agreeable. *rās-bithānā* or *-lenā*, a. to adopt a son. *rās-nishin*, an adopted son. *h.*

*rasā*, arriving; quick of apprehension, skilful, capable, clever. *p.*

*rasad*, *f.* store of grain laid in for an army, &c.; grain, provision. *p.*

*rasad-beshī*, an increase of revenue. *p.*

*rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing. *p.*

*rasāḍī*, *f.* access, entrance; wisdom, skill. *p.*

*rasal*, m. sending news. *rasal rasā'il*, epistolary correspondence. *a.* [*a.*]

*rasan*, m. string, rope. *rasan-bāz*, a rope-dancer.

*rasān* (in comp.) conveying, bearing; as *muzhda-rasān*, conveying glad tidings. *p.*

*rasanā*, *f.* the tongue, a woman's girdle. *s.*

*rasānā*, a. to solder. *h.*

*rasāwal*, m. a kind of dish (rice and the juice of sugar-cane boiled together). *s.*

*rasāyan*, m. slowness, mildness; chemistry; a medicine composed of mercury, or other metals.

*rasāyanī*, m. a chemist. *s.* [*s.*]

*ras-dhālu*, m. quicksilver. *s.*

*rase*, softly, gently. *h.* [*s.*]

*rasendra*, m. quicksilver; the philosopher's stone.

*ra'sha*, m. the shaking palsy. *a.*

*rashad*, m. rectitude, being in the right way (*spirashf*, a drop; sipping. *a.* [ritually]. *a.*

*rashha*, dripping, drop, sweat, juice. *a.*

*rāshī*, m. a heap, a quantity. *s.*

*rāshī*, m. one who bribes. *a.*

*rashūd*, sagacious, intelligent, wise; m. a guide, a conductor. *hārānā-r-rashūd*, the name of a celebrated Caliph of *Bāghdād*, known to readers of the Arabian Nights as *Haroun al raschid*. *a.*

*rāshid*, pious, faithful, orthodox. *a.*

*rashk*, m. malice, spite, envy, jealousy. *p.*

*rashkī*, envious, spiteful. *p.*

*rashnā*, *f.* the tongue, a woman's girdle. *s.*

*rāshtra*, m. a realm, a country. *s.*

*rasid*, *f.* acknowledgment, a receipt. *p.*

*rasīda*, arrived, at hand; used in comp. as *mih-nat-rasida*, one to whom misfortune has arrived.

*rasik*, flavoured; witty; m. a libertine. *s.*

*rasikāḥ*, *f.* cunningness, amorousness. *s.*

*rāsikh*, firm, constant, sincere, learned. *a.*

*rasilā*, juicy, luscious; voluptuous, rakish. *s.*

*rasīyā*, m. an epicure, a voluptuary. *s.*

*rasīyānā*, n. to be moist, to be juicy. *s.*

*rasm*, *f.* custom; law; model, plan. *a.*

*ras-masā*, wet with perfumed essences. *s.*

*rasmasnānā*, n. to be wet with essences. *s.*

*rasmī*, customary; usage, custom. *a.*

*rasmīyāt*, pl. usages, customs, &c. *a.*

*rasoḍī*, *f.* victuals; cook-room, kitchen. *s.*

*rasoḍiyā*, m. a cook, a dresser of food. *s.*

*rasrū*, m. rope, a cable. *h.*

*rasrī*, *f.* string, cord. *h.*

*rasā*, m. rope, cable. *h.*

*rasāyā*, a tinman, a worker in tin or lead. *a.*

*rasāḍī*, *f.* a string, a cord, a rope. *s.*

*rast* or *rāst*, free, secure, firm, steady; right, true, good, just, sincere; right (opposite of left); straight, even, level; actually, certainly. *rāst ānā*, n. to regain one's temper, to be set to rights. *rāst-bān*, faithful, to be depended on (lit. one who plays or acts fair). *rāst-bāzī*, *f.* fidelity. *rāst-mu'āmalā*, proper, just, of good actions, of upright conduct. *p.*

*rasta* or *raslā*, or *rasta* or *rāstā*, m. a road, a path, a street, a market-town. *p.*

*raslā-gār*, free, safe, virtuous, generous. *p.*

*raslāqārī*, *f.* salvation, liberation. *s.*

*rastakhiz*, m. the day of resurrection. *p.*

*rāstī*, *f.* truth, sincerity, fidelity, justice. *p.*

*rasul*, m. a messenger, an apostle; the prophet

*Muḥammad* (pl. *rasulān*). *a.*

*rasulī*, *f.* mission, apostleship. *a.d.*

*rat*, *f.* repetition, iteration. *s.*

*rat*, occupied or engaged in, intent on. *s.*

*rat*, *f.* (contr. of *rāt*, q.v.). *rat-jagā*, watching all night on religious occasions (a female ceremony), vigil. *rat-aundhā*, blindness at night. *rat-aundhiyā* or *-aundhlā*, blind at night. *rat men honā*, n. to be in fault. *s.*

*rāt*, *f.* night. *rāt thorī aur sāng bahut* is applied to express a hurry of business with little time to perform it in, or as our vernacular hath it, "the devil to pay and no pitch hot;" also great expense with a small income. *ban jo kuchh ban sake ḥawānī men; rāt thorī hai aur bahut hai sāng*, acquire whatever you can in the season of youth, the task is arduous and the time short (*ars longa, vita brevis*). *rātōn-rāt*, in the middle of the night. *ādhi-rāt*, midnight. *s.*

*rātā*, red; dyed; coloured. *s.*  
*ratāl*, m. a pound weight, consisting of twelve ounces; a cup of wine. *a.*  
*ratam*, m. (v. *ratna*) a jewel. *s.*  
*ratānā*, n. to rut, to be lowd. *s.*  
*ratārthīnī*, f. a libidinous woman, a harlot. *s.*  
*ratāwā*, an attack, assault, more particularly a sudden inroad into an enemy's territory. *d.*  
*raṭh*, moist, fresh, tender. *raṭhu-t-lisān*, fresh on people's tongues, spoken of with praise. *a.*  
*rath*, m. a car, a war-chariot, a four-wheeled carriage, a coach. *rath-bān* or *rath-wān*, m. a coachman. *rath-bānī* or *rath-wānī*, f. coachmanship. *rath-kār*, m. a coachmaker.  
*rathī*, m. the owner of a chariot, charioteer. *s.*  
*rathwān*, m. a carriage-driver. *s.*  
*rathwānī*, f. the office of carriage-driving. *s.*  
*ratī*, f. a weight equal to eight barleycorns; fortune. *ratī chamaknī*, to flourish. *s.*  
*rātib*, m. daily allowance of food (to animals, particularly dogs and elephants); allowance, portion, provision. *a.*  
*rātibā*, m. salary, stipend, pay. *rātibā khur*, a stipendiary, a pensionary. *a.*  
*rativant* or *rativat*, fortunate, prosperous. *s.*  
*ratna*, m. a jewel, gem, a precious stone; the pupil of the eye. *ratna-jarī* or *-jarī*, set with jewels. *ratna-may*, gemmed, made of gems. *ratna-wat*, having gems. *s.* [repeatedly. *s.*  
*ratnā*, a. to repeat, to iterate, to order or demand  
*rātnā*, a. to dye (with colour), to stain; to be strongly attached or in love (lit. stained with the dye of love). *s.*  
*ratnākar*, m. the ocean; a jewel-mine. *s.*  
*ratnāwālī*, f. a necklace of gems. *s.*  
*ratnigān*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*  
*rātrī* or *rātrī*, f. the night (v. *rāt*). *rātrī-char*, moving at night; m. a goblin, a fiend; a thief, a robber; a guard, a patrol. *s.*  
*ratī*, f. (v. *ratī*) a weight. *s.* [*tubāt*]. *s.*  
*ratūbat*, f. humidity, moisture; freshness (pl. *ru-ratūwāhī*, f. an attack in the night; a concubine who comes at night. *s.*  
*raudra*, fearful, terrific, wrathful; m. wrath, rage, heat. *raudratā*, f. fierceness. *s.*  
*raughan*, m. grease, oil, boiled butter, varnish. *raughanī-balsān*, balsam. *raughanī-talkh*, m. oil of mustard. *raughan-josh*, a kind of dish. *raughan-dāgh*, m. a vessel for boiling butter in. *raughanī-zard*, m. boiled butter. *raughan-furosh*, m. an oil-merchant. *raughan-kā-tel*, varnish-oil. *f.*

*raughanī*, greasy, oily; buttery. *p.*  
*raulā*, m. noise, tumult, sedition, alarm. *h.*  
*raunaḥ*, f. beauty, elegance, splendour, ornament, gaiety; (met.) order, symmetry. *raunaḥ afzā-honā*, n. to be graced by the presence of any high personage, as a king, &c.: it may also denote to grace a place or person with a visit (as when a person of consequence honours a place with his presence). *raunaḥ-dār*, possessed of splendour, beautiful. *a.*  
*raundān*, m. trampling, treading under foot. *s.*  
*raundhū* or *raundnā*, a. (also *rondhū*), to trample, to tread down, to ride over. *h.*  
*rauza*, m. (v. *rauza*), a garden. *s.*  
*rauzan*, m. a hole, a window. *p.*  
*rauza*, m. a garden, a mausoleum, a shrine or tomb of a reputed saint. *a.*  
*ravish*, f. custom, fashion, institution, law, rule; an avenue, walk, passage, way. *p.*  
*raviya* or *raviyā*, m. custom, fashion, institution, law, rule, mode of procedure. *p.*  
*raw*, m. a voice, sound. *s.*  
*raw*, (in comp.) going; in *resh-raw*, preceding, going, or singing before another. *p.*  
*rāw*, a prince, a Hindū title.  
*rāwā*, right, proper, accurate. *rāwā-dār*, an approver, chooser, consentor, one who judges or deems (a thing) right. *rāwā-dāshtan*, to deem proper, to allow or countenance. *p.*  
*rāwā*, m. gold or silver filings; a grain or particle of sand, dust, gunpowder, &c. *h.*  
*rawāfīz*, pl. heretics, particularly *Shī'as*. *a.*  
*rawān*, life, soul; running, flowing; text; reading. *rawān-āsā*, soul-refreshing. *rawān-k.*, a. to set a-going; to dispatch, to forward, to send; make current. *rawān-h.*, to depart, to set forth. *p.*  
*rawāna*, m. a pass, passport; adj. despatched, departed. *rawāna honā*, n. to flow; to be despatched, to be in motion, to go, to pass. *p.*  
*rawānagī*, f. running, flowing; passing. *p.*  
*rawanda*, a goer, a traveller. *p.*  
*rawānī*, f. a course, proceeding. *p.*  
*rawanna*, m. a pass, a permit; a servant who attends at the gate of the women's apartments. *h.*  
*rawārau* or *rawāravī*, f. going, travelling. *p.*  
*rawātib*, pl. necessaries of life, &c. *h.*  
*rawchāw*, f. gaiety, amusement, merriment, mirth; affection, endearment. *h.*  
*rāwī*, m. an historian, the author of a fable, romance, fiction, &c., a narrator. *a.*  
*rāwiyān*, pl. historians, narrators. *p.a.*  
*rawtī*, f. a kind of tent. *h.*

*rāyat*, f. a standard, a banner. *a.*  
*rayāt*, pl. standards, banners, especially of an army in motion; (met.) a camp. *a.*  
*raz*, f. a vineyard; a battle; a castle. *p.*  
*rāz*, m. a secret, a mystery. *rāz-posh*, one who conceals a secret. *rāz-poshī*, the concealing of a secret. *rāz-dār*, trusty, faithful, confident; a mason, a bricklayer. *rāzi nihafā*, a hidden secret. *rāz-niyāz*, secrets of lovers, loving prattle. *p.*  
*razā*, f. consent, acquiescence; permission, leave. *rāzā-paffī*, list of holydays, feasts, &c., in the course of the year, on which days public offices are closed. *razā-jō*, one who seeks the gratification of another. *razā-jōī*, the gratifying of another. *razā-mand*, acquiescing, consenting, permitting, willing. *razā-mandī*, f. consent, acquiescence; permission. *a.*  
*razāī*, f. a quill, a headgear, a comforter. *a.p.*  
*razāī-bhāī*, a foster-brother. *a.h.*  
*razi*, satisfied, contented, agreed. *a.*  
*razi*, of or relating to a secret. *p.*  
*rāzīk*, m. sustainer, cherisher, affording sustenance, a title of the Deity. *s.*  
*rāzī-nāma*, m. an acknowledgment of a cause being finally settled, given by the plaintiff: the defendant gives a *saftī-nāma*, a general release. *a.*  
*razm*, m. war, battle, combat. *razm-gah*, f. the field of battle. *p.*  
*razzāk*, an epithet of the Deity, the great provider of daily bread. *a.* [daily bread. *a.*  
*razzākī*, f. an attribute of the Deity, providing  
*re*, m. a vocative particle used by way of disrespect or admiration, such as holla! bravo! *s.*  
*reg*, f. sand. *regī-rauwan*, moveable sand. *p.*  
*regar*, m. (v. *legar*) black soil, &c. *h.*  
*regārī* or *reghārī*, f. a furrow. *s.*  
*registān* or *reg-zār*, m. the region of sand. *p.*  
*rehar*, barren (soil or land). *h.*  
*rehrā*, m. a sled, a sledge. *h.*  
*rehū-pehū*, f. abundance. *h.*  
*rekh* or *rehkā*, f. a line, mark, streak; writing; fate, destiny. *s.*  
*rekhta*, scattered; m. the Hindūstānī language is called *rekhta*, being a mixed dialect; a Hindūstānī ode; mortar, plaster. *p.*  
*relā*, m. a flood; a line or string of animals; rushing, rush, push, shove, assault. *h.*  
*rel-chhel*, f. abundance, plenty, crowd, bustle. *h.*  
*relnā*, a. to shove, to push, to rush. *h.*  
*rel-pel*, f. abundance, plenty; crowd, bustle. *h.*  
*renāq*, f. sand, powder, dust. *s.*

*reignā*, n. to creep, to plod. *s.*  
*renk*, f. braying (as an ass). *h.*  
*renkānā*, n. to bray (as an ass). *h.*  
*renī* or *renū*, m. (v. *rahat*) snivel, snout; a wheel for drawing water with. *h.*  
*renu*, f. sand, powder, dust. *s.*  
*resh*, m. a wound, a sore, pus, matter; (in comp.) wounding, &c., as *dil-resh*, wounding the heart. *p.* [fibrous. *p.*  
*resha*, m. fibre, stringiness of a mango. *reshadār*,  
*resham*, m. (v. *abresham*) silk. *p.* [p.  
*reshmī* or *reshmīna*, silken, woven or made of silk.  
*resman*, f. string, cord, thread, rope. *p.*  
*ret* or *rela*, f. sand; filings; seed. *s.*  
*relāī*, f. price paid for filing or polishing. *h.*  
*relī*, f. sandy ground on the shore of a river.  
*religūnā* or *relnā*, a. to file, to polish. *h.*  
*reluā*, m. a file-man, a filer, a polisher. *h.*  
*reward* or *rewardī chīnī*, f. rhubarb. *p.*  
*rewrī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *rewrī ke pher merī*  
*parvā*, n. to be involved in difficulties; (this alludes to a game on the principle of geometrical progression, wherein one party bets that he will eat one of these sweet cakes so many times doubled, and is confounded at finding the same amount to a quantity far beyond his expectation): the same term also applies to a similar game founded on arithmetical progression, such as the well-known feat of gathering up a hundred stones, &c. (placed at the distance of one yard asunder) in the space of an hour. *h.*  
*rez* (in comp.), pouring, scattering, dropping, shedding, &c.; as *ashk-rez*, shedding tears; *khūn-rez*, shedding blood, a murderer. *durr-rez*, scattering pearls. *rez-k.*, a. to begin to speak or talk (as young birds). *p.*  
*reza*, m. a scrap, piece, bit; small coin (as quarter-rupī pieces, &c.); a kind of cock; children employed in mason-work, &c., who receive half, one-third, &c., of a man's pay. *reza-khattī*, finc-striped, thin-lined. *reza-reza*, m. scraps, pieces; adj. in pieces, broken. "reza and *rezgī*, are, as far as I can learn, used to signify small coin of any description, equivalent to our word 'change.'"—(Binning). *p.*  
*rezān*, scattering, pouring, used in comp. *p.*  
*rezgī*, a scrap, a bit, piece; small coin (as quarter-rupī pieces, &c.). N.B. I have ventured to make an alteration here, for which I have to apologize if wrong. In Hunter, *reza* and *rezgī* are said to denote "four-rupī pieces," which most assuredly would be no small coin. I be-

lieve the author meant "a fourth, or quarter-rupi piece," or, which is the same thing, a four-*ānā* piece; finally, I never heard of a *four-rupi* piece in my life.—(D.F.). *p.*

*rezi*, *f.* mercy, clemency; (in comp.) scattering, shedding. *p.*

*rezish*, *f.* a running at the nose; a running, flowing in small quantities, pouring, scattering. *s.*

*rī'āyā*, *pl.* subjects, tenants; it should properly be *rā'āyā*, hence the term *Raya* applied to the Christian subjects of the Porte. *a.*

*rī'āyat*, *f.* observation, respect, honour; kindness, favour; guarding, protecting, paying attention; remission, indulgence. *rī'āyatī khātir k.*, to pay regard to another's feelings, to gratify. *rī'āyat-k.*, to observe, to take care of. *a.*

*rī'āyatī*, *m.* a favoured person, a protégé, a tenant to whom abatement of rent is made. *a.*

*ribāt*, an hotel, an inn, a caravanserai.

*ribāti*, an innkeeper. *a.*

*richh*, *m.* a bear. *richhāi*, a she bear. *s.*

*rudā*, *f.* a cloak or mantle, an upper garment of fine linen unsewed (or sewed, if made of other cloth), reaching to the middle of the leg; any kind of cloak put on when going out. *a.*

*rifk*, benevolence, kindness, courtesy. *a.*

*rifz*, *m.* schism, heresy; abandoning. *a.*

*rih*, *f.* wind, odour, exhalation. *a.*

*rihi*, windy, flatulent. *a.*

*rihl*, *f.* a support for a book. *a.*

*rihlat*, *f.* marching (particularly to the other world) death. *rihlat-k.*, *n.* to die. *a.*

*rihn*, *m.* a pledge, a pawn, anything given in security for a loan; in the language of the law it means the detention of a thing, on account of a claim, which may be answered by means of that thing, as in the case of debt. *a.*

*rijālā* (for *rujālā*), mean, vile, base. *a.*

*rijh*, *f.* choice, approbation, love, desire, wish; pleasing, satisfying. *rijh-pachānā*, *a.* to conceal one's gratification. *rijh-pachānā*, *m.* a person who conceals his inclination. *s.*

*rijhānā*, *a.* to please; (met.) to plague, to tease, to perplex. *s.* [delighted. *s.*

*rijhānā*, *n.* to be pleased, to be gratified, to be *rijhwaizā*, or *rijhwar* or *rijhwar*, having the quality of being pleased, easily gratified. *s.*

*rikāb*, *f.* a stirrup. *rikāb-dār*, an attendant when riding, a companion. *rikāb-dawāl*, a stirrup leather. *a.p.*

*rikāb*, *f.* a dish, a plate. *rikāb-dār*, keeper of the dishes. *p.*

*rikābi*, *f.* a dish, a plate; a kind of *rupi* current in Lakkinau. *rikābi mazhab*, parasitical. *p.*

*rikkat*, *f.* thinness, minuteness, subtleness; affection; pity, sympathy, tenderness; weeping. *a.*

*rikta*, empty, void, deprived of. *s.*

*rīm*, *f.* pus, humour, dregs, dross, lees. *p.*

*rīmī*, purulent, full of pus or matter. *p.*

*rīn*, *m.* borrowing, debt; negative quantity in algebra. *rīn-shodhan*, *m.* discharge of a debt.

*rīn-grast*, involved in debt. *rīn-mār*, *m.* one who does not pay his debts. *rīn-mukti*, *f.* or

*rīn-moksh*, *m.* discharge of a debt. *s.*

*rīnd*, *m.* a reprobate, a debauchee. *p.*

*rīndānā*, licentious, disorderly. *p.*

*rīndhānā*, *a.* to dress (victuals), to cook. *s.*

*rīndī*, *f.* trick, fraud, deception. *p.*

*rīgnā*, *n.* to creep, to plod. *s.*

*rīni* or *rīnigā*, indebted; *m.* a debtor. *s.*

*rīn-mār*, *m.* one who does not pay his debts. *s.*

*ripu*, *m.* an enemy. *ripu-tā*, *f.* enmity. *s.*

*rir*, *m.* noise, clamour, outcry. *s.*

*rireh*, *f.* the backbone. *h.*

*riyigānā*, *n.* to cry (as a child); to murmur; *a.* to importune, to beg earnestly. *s.*

*ris* or *ris*, *f.* anger, wrath, passion, vexation. *s.*

*risālā*, *m.* mission, sending a letter, &c.; a book, an essay, a small tract; a troop of horse.

*risālā-dar*, the commander of a troop of horse.

*risālā-dārī*, *f.* the command of a troop of horse, the rank or office of a *risālā-dar*. *a.*

*risalat*, *f.* mission, apostleship. *a.*

*risānā*, *n.* to be displeased, to be angry. *s.*

*rish*, *f.* beard. *rish bānānā*, to shave; "faire la barbe." *rish-khand*, laughing, risible, ridiculous.

*rish-khandī*, *f.* risibility; a laughing stock, a proverbial saying when a man does anything unworthy of his beard. *p.*

*rishī*, *m.* (also *rikhī*) a sage, saint. *s.*

*rishi*, *f.* the wife of a *rishi*. *s.*

*rishish*, *m.* chief of the *rishis*. *s.*

*rishla*, *m.* a string, line; series; relationship, connection, kin. *rishla dār*, *m.* a relation, a kinsman. *rishla-dārī*, *f.* relationship, affinity. *p.*

*rish-t-pusht* (for *hrish-t-pusht*), fat, stout. *s.*

*rishwat*, *f.* a bribe. *rishwat-khūr*, one who takes bribes. *rishwat-khūrī*, *f.* the taking of a bribe.

*rishwat-denā*, to bribe. *rishwat-khānā*, to be bribed, lit. to swallow the bribe. *a.*

*rishwatī*, one who takes bribes. *a.*

*risiyānā*, *n.* to be vexed, to be angry. *s.*

*risnā*, *n.* to drop slowly, to be angry. *h.*

*rīt* or *rīti*, f. custom, usage, rite, habit, regulation, rule, observance. *s.*

*ritā*, empty, void, deprived of. *s.*

*ritānā*, a. to cause to empty. *s.*

*riwāṭ*, f. usage, custom; adj. customary, current.

*riwāṭ-l-mulk*, custom of the country. *a.*

*riwāṭ*, f. a history, narrative, tale, fiction, fable.

*riwāṭi ṣahih*, indubitable report. *riwāṭi mashhūr*, celebrated reports. *a.*

*riwāṭ*, pl. histories, narrations. *a.*

*riyā*, hypocrisy, dissimulation, evasion. *a.*

*riyā'i*, m. a hypocrite, sophist. *a.*

*riyāsāt*, f. government, command, dominion. *a.*

*riyāzāt*, f. abstinence, austerity. *a.*

*riyāzātī*, m. a devotee, an ascetic. *a.*

*riyāzī*, m. mathematics, the abstract sciences. *a.*

*rizā*, f. (v. *raẓā*) consent. *a.*

*rizāla* (prop. *ruẓālā*), worst, after the best has been picked out, mean, vile. *a.*

*rizāl-pan* or *rizāl-panā*, m. meanness. *a.h.*

*riẓk*, m. food, wealth, a pension, allowance, support, subsistence, daily bread. *a.*

*riẓwan*, m. good pleasure; paradise, also the name of the porter of paradise. *a.*

*riẓwānī*, of or belonging to paradise. *a.*

*ro*, (in comp.) growing, as *ḫud-ro*, growing of *ro, āṭ*, f. lamentation. *s.* [itself. *p.*

*ro, ān*, m. hair of the body, wool, down. *s.*

*ro, ānā*, a. to make cry, to vex, to displease. *s.*

*ro, ās*, f. inclination to weep. *s.*

*ro, āsā*, inclined to cry, vexed, displeased, afflicted. *s.*

*robāḥ* or *robāḥ*, f. a fox. *robāḥ-bāz* or *robāḥ-wāsh*, one who acts shily or deceitfully. *robāḥ-bāzī*, f.

stratagem, wile, trick, decoit, evasion, subterfuge; spying; endeavouring to find out a secret; pumping a person for that same purpose. *p.*

*rochak*, a stomachic, something taken to excite appetite. *s.* [ment. *p.*

*rod*, m. a river; the string of a musical instrument. *rodā*, m. a gut or sinew used as a bow-string; the branch of a creeper. *p.*

*rodān*, m. weeping, crying, tears. *s.*

*rodh*, m. a bank, a shore. *s.*

*rodhan*, adj. impeding, obstructing; m. an obstacle, the act of impeding. *s.*

*ro, ri*, f. the hair on the arms, &c., bristle, pile, nap, down. *ro, ri badalnā*, n. to become sleek and fat (a horse), to change his coat. *s.*

*rog*, m. sickness, disease. *rog-bhā*, f. (the seat of disease) the body. *rog-rāj*, m. (the king of diseases) consumption. *rog-shāntī*, f. cure or alleviation of disease. *rog-shāntak*, m. an al-

leviator of sickness, a physician. *rog-grasta*, sick, diseased. *rog-lakshan*, m. symptom of disease. *rog-har* or *rog-hūri*, curative; m. a physician. *s.*

*rogī*, or *rogil*, or *rogilā* or *rogīyā*, sick, ailing; lazy; an invalid (fem. *roginī* and *rogilī*). *s.*

*rohat*, f. weeping, crying, tears. *h.*

*ro, i*, (v. *ro*) (in comp.) growing. *p.*

*ro, i*, m. brass, bell-metal. *ro, i*-tan, a hero; lit. one whose body is impenetrable to weapons. *p.*

*rok*, m. ready money, cash; f. prevention, prohibition, hinderance; an obstacle. *s.*

*rokar*, f. ready money, cash; prompt payment in cash. *rokar-bahī*, a cash-book. *s.*

*rokariyā*, m. a cash-keeper, a treasurer. *s.*

*roknā*, a. to inclose, to surround, to stop, to prevent to detain, to interrupt, to prohibit. *s.*

*rok-t-k*, challenge, obstruction. *be-rok-ṭok*, without let or hinderance. *s.*

*rolān*, a. to cause to cry. *s.*

*rolu*, a. to plane, to polish, to smooth. *rollenā*, to select, to pick. *h.*

*rom*, m. down, small hair of the body. *rom-kūp*, m. a pore of the skin. *rom-bikār* or *romānch*, m. horripilation, erection of the hair of the body, occasioned by extreme delight. *romān-chit*, having the hair of the body erect; delighted, enraptured. *romas*, hairy, woolly.

*romāvalī*, f. a line of hair on the belly. *rom-wat*, hairy, woolly. *s.*

*ronā*, m. (v. *rawa*) gold-filings. *h.*

*ronā*, n. to weep, to lament. *h.*

*rongfi*, f. trickery, deception, wrangling. *h.*

*roñf*, f. trick, subterfuge. *h.*

*roñgi*, f. quarrelling, trickery. *h.*

*roñt*, f. trick, subterfuge. *h.*

*roñiyā*, treacherous. *h.*

*roñnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

*rop*, m. the stalk of grass or corn when growing. *d.*

*ropak*, who or what plants, raises, &c. *s.*

*ropan*, m. the act of planting or raising. *s.*

*ropar*, transplanted rice; a rate in a lease for crops of rice raised by transplanting. *h.*

*ropnā*, a. to defend, to obstruct, to transplant. *h.*

*roṛā* or *roṛā*, m. a stone, a fragment of stone or brick. *būf-kā roṛā*, a stumbling block (in one's path). *s.*

*rorokar*, (lit. with repeated weeping), with difficulty, with labour and pain. *s.*

*ros*, m. anger, rage. *ros-k*, to be angry, to be displeased. *s.*

*rosal* or *rosālī*, light soil of a good quality. *h.*

*roshan*, bright, splendid, manifest, conspicuous.  
*roshan chauki*, f. a kind of serenade, with pipes and small tabors, round the apartment of a great man when he retires to rest: the same kind of music used on other occasions. *roshan-dān*, m. a small hole for admitting light. *roshan-dil*, of an enlightened mind. *roshan-damigh*, snuff. *roshan-rā'e*, of enlightened understanding. *roshan-zamir*, enlightened (in mind). *roshan-tab'*, of a bright genius. *roshan -akl*, of enlightened mind. *roshan-k.*, to illumine. *roshan-gar*, an illuminator. *p.*  
*roshan*, m. *roshanā*, f. angry, passionate. *s.*  
*roshnā'i*, f. light, splendour; ink. *p.*  
*roshn*, f. light, splendour. *p.*  
*rošnā*, n. to be angry, to be displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to quarrel. *s.*  
*rostā* or *rostā'i*, m. a village; a peasant. *p.*  
*rofi*, f. bread (in the general sense), any cake toasted on a gridiron, &c., without yeast: our European loaf made with yeast is properly called *khamiri rofi*. *s.* [the planets. *a.*  
*royat*, f. shape, appearance; seeing; aspect of  
*roz*, m. a day. *roz bā'-aish*, a good day (to you).  
*roz-ba-roz*, laily, constantly. *roz-bih*, fortunate days, happy times, prosperity. *roz o shab*, day and night, always, constantly. *rozi di'h*, day of retribution, the last day. *rozi shumār*, day of reckoning. *rozi maidān*, day of battle; (lit.) of the field. *p.* [or keeps Lent. *p.*  
*roza*, m. fast, Lent. *roza-dār*, m. one who fasts  
*rozāna*, daily, daily pay, a pension. *p.*  
*roz-gār*, m. service; earning; the world, time, age. *rozgār-k.*, a. to serve; to earn. *p.*  
*roz-gāri*, one who earns his daily bread. *roz-gāre*, for or during some time. *p.*  
*rozi*, f. daily food or portion. *rozi-dih*, one who bestows daily food. *p.*  
*rozina*, m. daily pay. *rozina-dār*, m. one who receives daily wages. *p.*  
*roz-marra*, m. daily conversation, common discourse; always, daily. *p.* [book. *p.*  
*roz-nāma* or *roz-nāmcha*, m. a daily account  
*rā*, m. face, surface; sake; cause, reason. *rā posh*, hiding one's face, concealed. *rā-dār*, m. a man of rank and dignity. *rā-dāri*, f. rank, dignity; flattery, complaisance. *rā-denā*, (Pers. *rū-dādan*), to occur, to appear or present itself, to happen. *rū-se*, according to, by way of. *rū-shinās*, an acquaintance, one whose face is known, a cap acquaintance. *rū-shināsi*, f. intimacy, acquaintance. *rū-gardān*, turning away

the face, deserting, abandoning. *rū-gardān-k.*, a. to turn away the face, to abandon; to beat.  
*rub*, m. juice, rob, syrup. *p.a.* [*p.*  
*rub'*, m. fourth part, a quarter. "*rub' maskūn*, the fourth part of the world, which is believed to be peopled, while the remaining three quarters are supposed to be uninhabitable." *a.*  
*rūb*, (in comp.) sweeping. *p.*  
*rub*, m. fear, terrifying, trembling with fear. *a.*  
*rubā*, (in comp.) ravishing, stealing; as *dil-rubā*, heart-ravishing. *p.*  
*rubā'i*, f. a quatrain, a stanza of four lines. *a.*  
*rū-ba-kār*, ready for business, intent on; pl. *rū-ba-kārāt*, causes, &c. brought to court. *p.*  
*rū-ba-kārī*, f. proceeding (of a cause). *p.*  
*rū-ba-rāh*, fit for business, adjusted, prepared; reformed, returned from an erroneous course. *p.*  
*rū-ba-rā*, m. presence; face to face, before. *p.*  
*rubb*, m. juice, rob, syrup. *rubbu-s-sūs*, extract of liquorice. *p.a.*  
*rubub*, pl. syrups. *a.*  
*ruch*, f. desire, wish, avidity, desire of, or pleasure from, eating; light, lustre. *s.*  
*rūchh*, stern; m. a violator. *s.*  
*ruchnā*, a. to excite desire; n. to be agreeable, to gratify. *s.* [ment. *p.*  
*rūd*, m. a river, the string of a musical instrument.  
*rūda*, a gut, an intestine, string of a bow or of a musical instrument. *p.*  
*rūdād*, m. account of circumstances, narrative.  
*rūdādi tajwiz* or *rū'edādi tajwiz*, statement of the investigation of a complaint or suit at law.  
*ruddha*, obstructed, stopped, impeded. [*p.*  
*rūd-khāna*, m. the bed or channel of a river. *p.*  
*rū'e* (v. *rū*), face, surface. *p.*  
*ru'fakā*, pl. companions (more especially in travelling). *a.* [sweep; a broom. *p.*  
*ruft*, sweeping. *ruft rūl* or *ruft o rūb*, a clean  
*rugna*, bent, crooked, curved; diseased, sick. *s.*  
*rūh*, f. soul, spirit. *rūhul-kuds*, the holy spirit.  
*rūhu-l-lāh*, the Spirit of God. *rūh a'zam*, sulphuric acid. *rūhānī*, spiritual. *a.*  
*rū'i*, f. cotton. *rū'i-dār*, quilted with cotton, stuffed with cotton. *h.*  
*rū'idugi*, f. vegetation, growth of a plant. *p.*  
*rū'ihā*, m. a seller of cotton. *h.*  
*rujā'*, in return, turning towards, appearing; reference. *rujū'-k.*, to appeal or have recourse to a higher authority. *rujū'-lānā*, a. to turn towards, to side with, to submit, to yield. *a.*  
*ruk*, m. stoppage, hinderance. *s.*  
*rūk* or *rūkān*, f. to boot, over and above. *h.*

*ruk'a*, m. a bit, a piece; a note, epistle, card.  
*ruk' a-wār*, paper fit for writing letters on. *s.*  
*rukānā*, a. to cause to inclose, to surround, to stop, to hinder. *s.*  
*ruk'āt*, pl. notes; a collection of epistles. *a.*  
*rukāw*, m. or *rukāwat*, f. hindrance, prevention, stoppage, delay. *s.*  
*rākh*, m. a tree. *rākh-charhā*, m. a monkey (q.d. a climber of trees); adj. plain, unseasoned (bread or food). *s.*  
*ruk*, m. the cheek; the castle at chess; face, point, side, quarter. *ruk phernā* or *-badalnā*, a. to be inattentive; to reject; to turn away from; to be angry, to be displeased. *ruk denā*, a. to familiarize. *ruk rakhnā*, a. to continue friendship, to maintain friendly intercourse. *ruk-h.*, n. to attend to; to pursue (a prey); to make for (a place). *p.*  
*rukā* or *rakhā*, dry, plain; rough, harsh, unkind; simple, unseasoned. *rakhā sakhā*, plain, blunt, harsh (words). *s.*  
*rukhasī* or *rakhāsī*, f. plainness, stoneness, roughness, dryness (of bread) unfriendliness. *s.*  
*rukham*, m. alabaster marble. *sang i rukham*, alabaster stone. *a.*  
*rakhan*, to boot, over and above. *h.*  
*rakhānī*, f. a carpenter's chisel. *h.*  
*rakhvār* or *rakhvārā*, m. the cheek, the air, mien, complexion. *p.*  
*rakhsat*, f. leave, license, congé, dismissal, discharge, permission, indulgence. *rakhsat-lenā*, to take one's leave, to depart. *rakhsat -d.* or *-k.*, to dismiss. *rakhsat-h.*, to be dismissed, to depart. *a.*  
*rakhgati*, f. anything given at parting. *a.*  
*ruk*, m. a pillar a prop, aid, support; a grandee; the feet of a verse (pl. *arkā*). *a.*  
*rukū*, n. to stop, rest, be inclosed; hindered, prohibited. *s.*  
*ruksh*, harsh, unkind; rough, hard, rugged, uneven. *s.*  
*rukū*, bowing t' o head in humility and reverence, as in prayer, or towards one of old age. *a.*  
*rukūb*, m. expecting, watching, waiting. *a.*  
*rukwaigā*, m. a preventer. *s.*  
*rukānā*, a. to make one cry or weep; to vex, to displease, to afflict. *s.*  
*rukū*, to be rolled or planed, to be smothered. *h.*  
*rum*, the Eastern Roman empire; the present Turkish empire, Greece, Rumelia, Asia Minor. *a.*  
*rumāl* or *rūmāl*, m. a handkerchief, a towel. *p.*  
*rūmālī*, m. a kind of pigeon; a mode of exer-

cising the arms; a handkerchief worn about the head. *p.*  
*rumī*, of or belonging to *rām* (q.v.), a native of *Rām* or Turkey; f. gum mastic. *s.*  
*rummān*, the pomegranate. *a.*  
*rumāmān*, resembling a pomegranate. *a.*  
*rāmfi*, f. subterfuge, trick, wrangling. *h.*  
*rumū*, pl. winks; enigmas. *a.*  
*rund*, m. the trunk, the headless body. *s.*  
*rundh-jānā* or *rundhnā*, n. to be constrained, afflicted, surrounded. *h.*  
*rāndhnā*, a. to surround, to inclose (as with a hedge); to watch; n. to be restrained; to be confounded, astonished. *s.*  
*rundnā*, n. to be trod or trampled on. *h.*  
*rāngat*, f. dirt, filth. *h.*  
*rāngat*, m. the short hairs of the body. *rāngtē khūze honā*, n. the standing of the hairs on end (from cold, fear, &c.). *s.*  
*rāp*, m. beauty; shape, appearance, face, picture, manner, mode, method; silver. *rāp-ras*, killed or calcined silver. *rāp-sāgar*, ocean of beauty. *rāp-nidhan*, receptacle or abode of beauty. *s.*  
*rāpā*, m. silver. *rūpā*, pl. rupees. *rāpahlā*, or *rūpahnā* or *rūpaharā*, silvered, made of silver. *s.*  
*rūpawāt*, well-shaped, elegant, beautiful. *s.*  
*rāpānā*, *rāpiyā*, *rūpiyā*, and *rūpaiyā*, a *rūpi*; a well-known coin so called. The Calcutta sicca *ripi* is worth about two shillings, and the silver of it better than English standard silver by 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> d. the ounce. By the regulations of Government passed in May, 1793, it should weigh 179<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> grains (troy weight). *s.* [having the shape of *s.*  
*rāpi*, beautiful, shapely; (in comp.) in form of, *rūpār*, n. to be at bay, to stop. *h.*  
*rū-posh honā*, n. to be concealed, to hide one's face, to abscond. *p.h.*  
*rū-poshī*, hiding, absconding. *p.*  
*rāpawān*, beautiful, handsome. *s.*  
*rāpawāt*, f. a beautiful woman. *s.*  
*rārūh*, hard, stiff, rough, grim, cross. *s.*  
*rūshī*, angry, displeased. *s.*  
*rūsi*, f. scurf. *s.* [fortunate, criminal. *p.*  
*rū-siyāh*, black in the face; (met.) disgraced, un-  
*rū-siyāhī*, f. disgrace, criminality. *p.*  
*rūsnā* or *rūsnā*, n. to be angry, displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend. *h.*  
*rūspī*, a courtesan, a harlot. *p.* [bold. *p.*  
*rūst*, growth, increase; adj. courageous, hearty,  
*rūstā*, m. a village; a peasant, a villager. *p.*  
*rūstām*, name of a celebrated warrior; hence this term is applied to a hero in general. *p.*



*rustamī*, f. valour, heroism; adj. of or resembling  
*Rustam*. *p.*

*rusūkh*, m. *rusūkhīyat*, f. firmness, constancy, steadiness, steady friendship. *a.*

*rusul*, pl. prophets, messengers, angels.

*rusūm*, pl. a fee, duties, taxes, postage of letters, customs. *rusūm-dār*, one who holds particular perquisites. *rusūmī chaudhārī*, fees and perquisites of the headman of a village or of a trade. *rusūmī khazāna*, fees charged at the public treasury on all receipts and payments. *rusūmī khazānchī*, fees paid to the treasurer. *rusūmī kinūngo*, a small fee to the *kinūngo* levied on the revenue collections. *a.*

*rusūmat*, (barbarous, pl. of *rusūm*), customs, &c. *a.*

*ruswā*, disgrace, infamy; adj. infamous, ignominious, dishonoured. *p.*

*ruswāzī*, f. dishonouring, infamy. *p.*

*rutbā*, m. rank, dignity, degree, stair, step. *a.*

*rūthā-rūthī*, f. mutual coolness, mis-understanding. *s.* [friend, to be cool, to quarrel] *s.*

*rūthnā*, n. to have a misunderstanding with a

*rūṭbat*, f. humidity, moisture, freshness. *a.*

*sa*, prefixed to Sanskrit substantives, denotes "with," "possessed of," "or related to," as *sa-jīva*, alive. *sa-bal*, powerful. *sa-gotra*, related to one family. *s.*

*sā*, added to a substantive denotes similitude, as *kuttā*, a dog. *kallā-sā*, dog-like: as an adjective adjunct it appears sometimes superfluous, but generally intensive, as *harā-sā*, large. *harā-sā*, largeish, or very large. *kālā-sā*, blackish. *p.h.*

*sa'ādāt*, f. felicity, happiness, good fortune. *sa-*

*'ādāt-mand*, fortunate, prosperous, happy. *sa-'ādāt-mandā*, f. prosperity. *a.*

*sā'at*, f. a moment, minute, hour; a watch or clock. *sā'at-sāz*, a watchmaker. *a.*

*sab*, all, every, the whole, total (inflected pl. *sabhon*.) *sab misrī ki haīn dāgiyān* (all are pieces of sugar), is applied to the equality of state, form, &c. *sab-kuchh*, everything, all. *sab kozī*, everybody, every one, all. *sab-khawwā*, omnivorous, one who eats all kind of food without exception. *s.*

*sa'b*, hard, difficult, arduous, rough, troublesome, disobedient, stubborn, perverse. *a.*

*sab'*, seven. *sab' saiyāra*, the seven planets. *a.*

*ṣābā*, f. a gentle breeze; a morning breeze. *a.*

*sabab*, m. cause, reason, motive; relationship,

affinity, instrument; on account of, by reason of. *a.*

*ṣābāh*, f. the morning, dawn of day; name of a bird. *ṣābāh-t-khair* or *ṣābāh-kum bi-t-khair* (morning salutation), good day, good morning to you. *'ala-ṣ-ṣābāh*, on or in the morning. *a.*

*ṣābahāt*, f. beauty, gracefulness. *a.*

*ṣābaṣ*, of or relating to a gentle breeze. *a.*

*sabak*, m. a lesson, lecture, reading. *a.*

*sābal*, powerful, forcible. *s.*

*sābal*, m. an iron crow or lever. *h.*

*sābalaṣ*, f. power, force, strength. *s.*

*sābar*, m. a small anvil; an elk, or, more properly speaking, a large species of stag; a leather of elks' or any kind of deers' hide for bedding.

*sābart*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *h.* [*h.*

*sābat*, m. permanency, stability, firmness. *a.*

*ṣābāgh*, m. a dyer, one whose business is to dye.

*sābāl*, a crow, an iron lever. *s.* [*a.*

*sābdarā*, m. the bowsprit of a vessel. *h.*

*sāber*, early, soon, in good time. *s.*

*sābera*, m. morning, the dawn of day. *s.*

*sābere*, in the morning, early, soon, (more commonly *sāvere*, q.v.). *s.*

*sābha*, f. an assembly, meeting, company. *sābhā-pati* or *sābhā-nayak*, m. the president of an assembly. • *sābha sad*, m. one of a company, an assistant, an assessor. *s.*

*sābhik*, one who presides at an assembly. *s.*

*sābhōn*, (inflect. pl. of *sab*), all, the whole. *a.*

*sābhya*, trusted, confidential, faithful; m. an assistant at an assembly, an assessor. *s.*

*sābhyaṭā*, f. politeness, refinement. *s.*

*sabī*, m. a boy, a youth, a minor. *a.*

*sabī*, the seventh. *sābī'an*, seventhly. *a.*

*ṣābīh*, beautiful; of a fine complexion. *a.*

*sab-*, former, preceding, formerly, of yore, time past. *sābiku-l-an'ām*, former bounties. *sābikam*, as formerly, agreeably to former practices. *a.*

*sābika*, preceding, past, ancient; m. former friendship, previous intimacy. *a.*

*sābil*, f. a road, way, path; m. de, manner; water distributed to thirsty travellers during the first ten days of the *muḥarram*. *sābil-k*, to obtain money by borrowing or begging. *a.*

*ṣābir*, patient, enduring. *ṣābirī*, f. patience. *a.*

*ṣābīl*, firm, constant, durable, stable, proved, confirmed, established, fixed. *ṣābit-rahnā*, n. to adhere to a person. *ṣābit-kadam*, immovable, stable, resolute, permanent, constant. *ṣābit-k*, to confirm, to establish, to render durable, to prove by witness. *a.*

*ṣābit-khānā*, an armed retainer or sentinel. *a.*  
*ṣābiya*, *f.* a damsel, child; a daughter. *a.*  
*ṣabr*, *f.* patience. *ṣabr-k.*, *a.* to wait. *a.*  
*sabsabānā*, *n.* to creep as a snake, &c. *h.*  
*ṣabt*, *f.* stability, permanency, firmness. *ṣabt-k.*,  
*a.* to inscribe, to subscribe, to write. *a.* [*p.*  
*sabū*, *m.* a cup, a glass, an ewer, a jar, a pitcher.  
*sabūcha*, *m.* a pitcher, jar, ewer. *p.*  
*ṣabūh*, the dawn of day; a morning draught;  
 wine which is drunk in the morning. *a.*  
*ṣabūhi*, a wine-bottle, a morning draught. *a.*  
*sābūn*, or *sābun* or *ṣābun*, *m.* soap. *a.*  
*sābūn-gar*, *m.* a soap-boiler.  
*ṣābūn*, *m.* a soapmaker; *f.* a mixture of almonds,  
 honey, and oil of sesame. *a.p.*  
*ṣabūr*, patient, mild, enduring. *a.*  
*ṣabūrī*, *f.* patience, forbearance. *a.*  
*ṣabūs*, *m.* bran, chaff, sawdust. *p.*  
*ṣabul*, *m.* firmness, stability, permanency, con-  
 firmation by evidence. *a.*  
*ṣabz*, green, fresh; grey-coloured (a horse). *ṣabz*  
*bigh-dikhana*, *a.* to deceive. *ṣabz dhāmā*, *m.* a  
 kind of pigeon. *ṣabz-rang*, of black com-  
 plexion. *ṣabz-roshan*, *m.* a kind of pigeon.  
*ṣabz-kudam*, unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened.  
*ṣabz-konā*, *n.* to flourish. *p.*  
*ṣabza*, *m.* verdure; incipient bear<sup>d</sup>, bloom; a  
 green stone worn in the ear as an ornament;  
 the jay bird; the sweet basil (*Ocimum basilic-  
 um*). *p.*  
*ṣabzi*, *f.* greenness; greens, culinary vegetables;  
 an intoxicating potion made of *bhang*. *ṣabzi*  
*mandi*, *f.* a place where vegetables are sold. *p.*  
*sach* or *sach*, true, real, correct; *m.* truth; adv.  
 indeed; in earnest, actually. *sach-much*, true,  
 truly. *s.* [*city*, probity, authenticity. *s.*  
*sachāi*, *f.* also *sachchāi* or *sachāhat*, truth, ver-  
*sachal*, moveable, having the ability to move. *s.*  
*ṣachauṣi*, *f.* veracity, sincerity. *s.*  
*sachchā*, true; *m.* a truth-teller. *s.*  
*sacheshi*, active, making an effort. *s.*  
*sachet* or *sachetan*, on one's guard, with caution,  
 attentive, aware, cautious, sensible. *s.*  
*sachi*, *m.* friendship, intimacy; connexion. *s.*  
*ṣad*, hundred. *ṣad-pā* or *ṣad-pāya*, a centipede.  
*ṣad-mani*, being a hundred mans in weight. *p.*  
*sād*, *f.* (*v.* *sādh*) desire, wish; adj. *s.*  
*sā'd*, *m.* felicity, prosperity, propitiousness. *a.*  
*ṣalā*, *f.* sound, tone, echo, voice, noise. *a.*  
*sada*, plain, white, unadorned, simple; artless,  
 open, sincere. *sāda-dil*, artless, simple, stupid.  
*sāda-faurī*, *f.* gentleness, affability; simplicity,

stupidity. *sāda-kār*, *m.* a (kind of) goldsmith,  
 a plain worker in gold or silver, who makes  
 articles which are after ornamented by other  
 hands. *sāda-lauh*, artless, simple, stupid (*q.d.*  
*tabula rasa*). *sāda-wazī*, *f.* artlessness, sim-  
 plicity, stupidity. *p.*  
*sadā-bart* or *sadā-brat* (for *sadāvrat*), *m.* alms, or  
 food distributed daily to the poor. *s.*  
*ṣadaf*, *f.* a shell, a pearl, mother of pearl. *a.*  
*sādāgī*, *f.* plainness, want of ornament  
*ṣadākat*, *f.* sincerity, friendship. *a.*  
*sadan*, *m.* a place, house, mansion. *s.*  
*sadānand*, always happy. *s.*  
*sādar*, with respect, respectfully. *s.*  
*ṣadārat*, *f.* the office of prime minister. *a.*  
*sadasya*, a person present at an assembly. *s.*  
*sad-bhāo*, *m.* a pure or holy nature; good tem-  
 per, amiability, goodness. *s.*  
*sadd*, *f.* a wall, barrier, impediment, ditch, ramp-  
 part, an obstruction of any kind, an obstacle.  
*saddi jawab*, a rejoinder. *saddi da'wi*, a bar to  
 a claim. *saddi ramak*, *m.* the last remains of  
 life, the agonies of death. *saddi Sikandar*,  
 Alexander's wall. *sadd'i rāh*, a bulwark, a bar-  
 rier. *a.* [*same country or place.* *s.*  
*sadesh*, in front, before, near, proximate; of the  
*sad-gut*, *f.* felicity; good conduct. *s.*  
*sad-gun*, good, virtuous, eminent. *s.*  
*sādhak*, completing, perfecting, finishing; who or  
 what effects; holy; *m.* a devotee; a practiser. *s.*  
*sāadhan*, *m.* the act or means of accomplishing,  
 effecting; practice. *s.*  
*sadhanā*, *a.* to train animals; to perform. *s.*  
*sādhana*, *f.* the act of familiarizing by habitude;  
 solicitation, contrivance, devotion; practice,  
 accomplishment. *s.*  
*sadharmi*, observing the same customs. *s.*  
*sadhnā*, *n.* to be fully instructed. *s.*  
*sādhna*, *a.* to familiarize gradually to any habit;  
 to teach, to learn, to rectify, to use, to practise,  
 to regulate; to settle, to determine. *s.*  
*sādhū* or *sādhū*, adj. virtuous, good, holy; *m.* a  
 religious person, a saint, a mendicant. *sādhū*, a  
 merchant; *f.* desire, wish, inclination. *sādhū-*  
*sīl*, virtuous, righteous. *s.*  
*sādhutā*, *f.* goodness, honesty, piety. *s.*  
*sadhvā*, *f.* a wife whose husband is living. *s.*  
*sādhya*, practicable, easy. *s.*  
*ṣādi*, a century, a centenary. *p.*  
*ṣādik* or *ṣādik*, true, just, sincere. *ṣādiḱu-l-ḱaul*,  
 speaking truth, sincere of speech. *a.*  
*ṣādiḱi*, *f.* sincerity, truthfulness. *a.*

*şadır*, produced, derived, happened, arrived, passed, issued. *şadır-honâ* or *-shudân*, n. to be produced, derived, emerged, issued, &c. *a.*

*sâdisan*, sixthly, in the sixth place. *a.*

*sa'diyat*, state of felicity. *a.*

*şadkâ*, m. alms; propitiatory offerings; voluntary alms in contradistinction to those enjoined by law. *şadke-jânâ* or *-honâ*, n. to become a sacrifice for the welfare, &c., of another; to become entirely devoted to another. *şadke-k.*, to sacrifice one's self for the salvation of another. *a.*

*şadma*, m. a blow, a stroke of fortune, adversity, collision, an adventure. *a.*

*şadr*, f. the breast; exaltation, pre-eminence; chief, supreme; government. *şadri a'zam*, the prime minister. *şadri şudûr*, the chief judge, the lord chancellor. *şadr diwânî 'adâlat*, the supreme court of justice, chief civil court in India. *şadr fauj-dârî 'adâlat*, the chief criminal court. *a.*

*sadrish*, alike. *sadrishatâ*, f. likeness. *s.*

*sâdrishya*, m. likeness, resemblance. *s.*

*şadr-nishîn*, one who holds the first dignity, or sits in the highest place; a prime minister, president of an assembly. *a.p.*

*sadâk*, true, faithful, a sincere friend. *a.*

*sad-ultar*, m. proper or good reply. *s.*

*sa'e*, polishing; diffusing; resembling. *p.*

*şaf*, clear, pure, candid, innocent. *şaf-dil*, of a pure heart. *şaf-dilî*, f. purity of heart. *a.*

*şafû*, f. purity, cleanness; pleasure, content. *a.*

*şafihat*, f. stupidity, folly, buffoonery. *a.*

*şafûî*, f. purity, cleanness. *şafûî batânî*, to reject a petition, to refuse flatly. *a.*

*şafar*, m. journey, voyage, travel. *şafar-k.*, a. to travel; to depart, to retire, to die. *as-safar wasilatu-z-zafar*, travel produces advantage. *a.* *şafar* or *şafaru-l-muzaffar*, m. the second month of the Muhammadan year. *a.*

*şafari*, f. travelling provisions. *a.p.*

*şaff*, f. series, order, line, rank, file, row; a mat. *şaff-ârâ*, a marshaller of troops. *şaff-ârâî*, the act of marshalling troops. *şaff-bândhnâ*, to draw up in ranks. *şaffi-jang*, f. the ranks of war, the field of battle. *şaff-şaff*, in military order, in battle array. *şaff-dar*, a rank-breaker, a valiant warrior. *şaff-dari jang*, the disperser of the ranks of war, a title frequently given to a successful commander. *a.*

*şafha*, m. a page, surface, face. *a.*

*şafî*, pure, just, righteous. *şafî*, f. cleanness, purity; sincerity, candour; a filter, or cloth

through which drinks, medicines, &c. are strained; a dishcloth or cloth for wiping with; adj. pure, clean, &c. (v. *şaf*). *şafî-nâma* or *şafî-khatt*, m. a general release, discharge from an obligation (v. *râzi-nâma* under *râzi*). *a.*

*şafih*, foolish, stupid, ignorant. *a.*

*şafina*, m. a ship, a vessel, a boat; a blank book, common-place book. *a.*

*şafir*, m. an envoy, ambassador. *a.*

*şafir*, f. sound, whistling, a hissing noise, blowing, singing (as a bird); a sapphire. *a.*

*şafk*, shedding, effusion (of blood). *a.*

*şafîa* (vulg. *sifta*), ignoble, mean, contemptible; stingy, miserly; envious. *şafîa-dân*, m. a cup or plate to throw scraps, bones, &c. on. *a.*

*şafra*, m. bile, yellow. *şafraî* or *şafraûî*, bilious. *şafraî-mizâj*, of a bilious constitution. *a.*

*şafî*, firm; thick, close (a cloth). *p.*

*şafwat*, purity, cleanness. *a.*

*şag*, m. a dog. *şagi-bâzârî*, a common cur. *şag-bacha*, m. a pup, a whelp. *şag-davî*, f. running about fruitlessly. *şag-zâda*, son of a bitch. *şagi-shikarî* or *-tâzi*, a hunting dog. *şag-lagî*, f. flattery, servitude. *p.*

*sâg*, m. greens, edible vegetables, culinary herbs. *sâg-pât*, m. greens; petty dues paid in kind to village officials. *sâg-pât-honâ*, n. to become soft. *s.*

*sagâ*, m. kin, relative, related (of the same parents), full, own, as *sagâ bhâs*, own brother. *s.*

*sagâî*, f. (v. *sagâwat*) relationship. *s.*

*sâgar*, m. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

*sagat*, the same, alike; similar. *d.*

*sagrun*, f. teak-wood or tree (*Tectona grandis*). *h.*

*sagautî*, f. meat, flesh. *h.*

*sagâwat*, f. relationship, by the same parents, consanguinity; betrothing for marriage; second marriage of a woman of low tribe. *sagâî-k.*, a. to contract a marriage, to alliance, to betroth. *s.*

*sâghar*, m. a bowl, cup, goblet. *sâghar-kash*, one who drinks his cup; a regular toper. *p.*

*şâghîr*, slender, junior. *şâghîr-sinn*, of tender age. *şâghîrî*, f. infancy, childhood. *a.*

*sagotî*, f. animal food, meat, flesh. *h.*

*sagotra*, related; m. a distant kinsman. *s.*

*sâgû*, sago, a tree of the palm species; a flour is made from this tree, which, formed into bread, when fresh from the oven, eats like hot rolls; when hard, it requires being soaked in water before it is used. *h.*

*sagun*, endowed with properties, qualities.

*saggyān*, or *saggyānū* or *saggyāni*, possessed of knowledge, sagacious, wise, intelligent. *s.*

*sāh*, *m.* a merchant, a shopkeeper. *s.*

*sahachar* or *sahachārī*, *m.* a companion. *s.*

*sahacharī*, *f.* a wife; a confidante. *s.*

*sahā*, *f.* aid, help, assistance, friendship. *s.*

*sahā-e-rān*, befriended, accompanied.

*sahagmanā*, *m.* going with, accompanying. *s.*

*sahā*, *m.* an aider, a helper, an assistant. *s.*

*sahāz*, *f.* aid, help, assistance, friendship. *s.*

*sahāz*, *pl.* pages, leaves, books. *a.*

*sahaj*, easy, not difficult; *adv.* easily. *sahaj-sabhuva hā* with natural ease. *s.*

*sahakar*, *m.* a mango; assistance. *s.*

*sahakārī*, *m.* an assistant, associate, helper. *s.*

*sahakārīta*, *f.* co-operation, assistance. *s.*

*saham*, *m.* terror, fear, dread; gravity. *s.*

*sahamnta*, *m.* to fear, to be alarmed. *p.h.*

*sahan*, patient, enduring, suffering, bearing. *s.*

*sahān*, *f.* the wife of a merchant. *s.*

*sahan-hor* or *sahan-kar*, sufferable. *s.*

*sahāg*, bearing, endurance. *s.*

*sahara*, *m.* hope, aid, association, concord, gentleness. *sahar-ek*, *a.* to abet. *s.*

*sahar-gahī* or *saharī*, early, relating to the dawn.

*sahax*, *m.* violence; courage, spirit, valour. *s.*

*sahasi*, violent; resolute, undaunted. *s.*

*sahasar* or *sahasra*, a thousand. *sahasrāksh*,

thousand-eyed, Argus-eyed, all-perceiving. *sahasra jag*, *m.* a period of a thousand ages. *s.*

*sahasrī*, *m.* commander of a thousand. *s.*

*sahat*, an area or inclosed space, court, quadrangle; shore or coast; tract of country. *a.*

*sahatwa*, *m.* sufferance, endurance. *s.*

*sahāg*, tolerable, endurable. *s.*

*sahaut*, *f.* a kind of door-frame. *h.*

*sahāy* or *sahay*, *f.* aid, friendship. *s.*

*sahāyā*, *m.* friend-ship, alliance, succour. *s.*

*sahayak*, *m.* a succourer, an aider. *s.*

*sahāyaka*, *f.* aid, help, assistance, friendship. *s.*

*sāhb*, *pl.* companions, friends, associates. *a.*

*sahējna*, *a.* to try; to adjust; to provide. *h.*

*sahēti*, *f.* female companions in a seraglio, handmaids, concubines. *s.* [Iran. *a.*

*sahhaf*, *a.* a bookbinder, a bookseller, a librarian, (an emphatic particle), certainly, undoubtedly, it is true, very well! *h.*

*sahī*, straight; *f.* a cypress-tree. *sahī salāmat*, safe and sound. *sahī-kadd*, tall and graceful. *p.*

*sāhib*, *m.* a lord, master, companion; *adj.* possessed of, endowed with, &c. *sāhibi ikhtiyar*, possessed of free election, or option. *sāhibi*

*akhlāk*, possessed of good morals or of good manners. *sāhibi tāj*, possessed of the crown, a king. *sāhibi takht*, possessor of the throne, a king. *sāhibi tamkanat*, possessed of dignity; it is also used in composition without the *izc-fat*, as *sāhib-jamāl*, beautiful. *sāhib-khāna*, master of the house. *sāhib-dil* or *sāhib-nazar*, intelligent, a man of worth and sanctity. *sāhib-kamal*, perfect, excellent. *sāhibi murawwat*, (in law) a gentleman.

*sāhiba*, *f.* a lady, mistress. *a.*

*sāhibān*, masters, gentlemen, &c. *sāhibān i tātī shān*, the gentlemen of high dignity, generally applied to the late Honourable E. I. Company. *a.*

*sāhibī*, *f.* rule, command, lordship. *sāhibi-k*, *a.* to lord, to rule, to govern. *a.*

*sāhib-kirān*, *m.* an invincible hero, a great emperor; *lit.* lord of the auspicious conjunction, *i.e.* one who was born under a peculiarly favourable aspect of the planets, as was the case with Timur or Taimur (vulgarly called Tamerlane), who is accordingly called *sāhib-kirān* by his biographers. One of the emperors of Delhi, *Shah-jahān* had also the title of *sāhib-kirāni saur*, the second lord of the conjunction. *a.*

*sāhib-kirān*, the dignity of a *sāhib-kirān*. *a.*

*sahift*, *m.* a book, a leaf, a page, a letter. *a.*

*sāhīh*, accurate, just, pure, perfect, sound, certain. *sāhib-k*, *a.* to sign, to correct. *a.*

*sāhil*, *m.* a plumb-line; a porcupine. *h.*

*sāhil*, *m.* the sea-shore. *a.*

*sāhīr*, *m.* an enchanter, a magician. *a.*

*sahirāna*, *m.* (v. *sahrānā*) to thrill. *h.*

*sāhīrī*, *f.* enchantment, magic, necromancy. *a.*

*sāhīt*, accompanied by, in company with. *s.*

*sāhitya*, *m.* society, association, connexion. *s.*

*sāhīqarūnā*, *a.* to arrange. *h.*

*sāhl*, easy, not difficult, simple, soft. *a.*

*sāhlāhat*, *f.* gentle rubbing, titillation. *h.*

*sāhlānā*, *a.* to stroke, to rub gently. *h.*

*sāhm*, *m.* an arrow; the transverse beam of a house; a lot, a portion, share; the segment of a circle, segment; a versed sine. *a.*

*sāhm*, *m.* terror, fear, dread; gravity, venerableness. *sāhm-nāk* or *sāhm-gīn*, frightful. *p.*

*sāhmānā*, *a.* to frighten, to terrify. *p.h.*

*sāhn*, *m.* a court-yard, an area; a large cup or goblet; a small dish or plate, a kind of cloth. *a.*

*sāhnā*, *n.* to bear, to endure, to support. *s.*

*sāhnak* or *sāhnak*, *f.* a plate, dish. *a.*

*sahodar*, descended from one mother. *s.*

*sāhra* or *sāhrā*, *m.* a desert, a plain. *sāhrā-*

*nishin*, m. a hermit living in the desert. *ṣahrā-naward* or *ṣahrā-gard*, wandering in the desert. *ahrā*, or *ṣaḥ rā'iyā*, wild, desert. *a.* [a. *saḥrānā*, n. to thrill, to have the hairs stand on end; a. to tire, to harass, to tease, to titillate, to stroke, to rub gently. *h.* *saḥsān*, patient, enduring. *s.* *sahu*, f. (v. *sahw*) an error. *a.* *ṣāḥūkār*, m. a great merchant; a banker. *s.* *ṣāḥūkārī*, f. traffic, trade, commerce. *s.* *ṣāḥūlat*, f. facility, ease, smoothness. *a.* *saḥūr*, the meal which Musalmans make a little before dawn, during the month of *Ramāzān*, to enable them to fast till night. *a.* *saḥ-nāsa*, dwelling with (another). *saḥ-nāsī*, fellow resident. *s.* *sahw*, f. an error, mistake, fault, inadvertency. *saḥwī kalam*, a slip of the pen. *saḥwī kaṭīb*, an error of the copyist. *saḥw-i-insān min allisān*, a man's fall is from the tongue. *a.* *saḥwa'yā*, m. a sufferer. *s.* *sahwan*, erroneously, inadvertently. *a.* *saḥya*, adj. to be borne or suffered. *s.* *saī*, one hundred; f. success. *s.* *sa'ī*, f. endeavour, attempt, purpose. *a.* *sa'ī* (in comp.), rubbing, polishing. *p.* *sa'ī*, m. one who attempts or endeavours; a recommender; adj. earnest, eager. *a.* *sa'ib*, right, straight; hitting the mark. *a.* *sa'ibat*, f. a female slave unumitted. *a.* *sa'id*, fortunate, happy, august. *a.* *sa'id*, f. the arm, the fore-arm. *a.* *said*, f. game, prey. *ṣaid-andāz*, or *-bāz*, or *-gar*, a sportsman. *ṣaid-andāzī*, the pursuit of game, the chase. *a.* *saif*, m. a sword. *saif-bān*, m. a rocket which has a sword attached to its tail. *saif-zaban*, one whose curses prevail. *a.* *saif*, summer, especially May and June. *a.* *saift*, f. cursing, imprecation. *a.* *ṣaikal*, m. scouring, polishing, clearing, furbishing; the polishing instrument. *ṣaikal-gar*, a polisher, an armourer. *a.* *ṣaikalī*, scoured, polished. *a.* *saikarā* or *saikrā*, m. a hundred; a hundred per cent. *s.* *sail* (for *shail*), m. a mountain. *s.* *sail*, f. flowing; a current, a torrent, flood; walking or going about for amusement. *a.* *sa'il*, m. one who asks, an interrogator, questioner; a beggar, a mendicant. *a.* *sailāb*, abounding with water, a flood, torrent, or

inundation. *sailābī*, f. a flood, a torrent, deluge; land watered by inundations. *a.p.* *sailānī*, fond of walking, or going about for amusement, fond of perambulation, &c. *a.h.* *sain*, m. sleep, repose; f. an army; a wink, sign, token, hint, a signal. *sain-k*, a. to beckon. *a.s.* *sā'in*, m. lord, master, your worship; (met.) a *ḥakīm*; the Doity. *sainā-sainī*, f. mutual, tokens, signs, hints. *s.* *saintuā*, a. to adjust, to put to rights. *h.* *saingā* or *saingā*, f. an army. *s.* *sair*, f. perambulation, taking the air; perusal (of a book); amusement, moving about. *sair-k*, a. to take the air, to travel, to read, to peruse, to view or contemplate a beautiful landscape scene from an eminence. \* *sair-gah*, f. passage, thoroughfare. *a.* *sa'ir*, m. the whole; the remainder; going, walking, wandering; tax, duty levied on personal property, in opposition to that levied on land. *a.* *sa'irpāt*, pl. taxes on personal property. *a.* *sa'is* or *sa'is*, m. a groom, a horsekeeper. *p.a.* *sa'isi* or *sa'isi*, f. the office of a groom. *p.* *sailuā*, to take care of, to keep carefully. *h.* *ṣaigād*, m. a hunter, a fowler. *a.* *ṣaigādī*, f. hunting, fowling, shooting, &c. *a.* *saigāh*, m. a traveller, a pilgrim. *a.* *saigāhī*, f. travelling, pilgrimage. *a.* *saigar*, m. a wanderer, a person taking the air, or travelling for amusement; wandering, moving. *a.* *saigira*, m. a planet (pl. *saigiragān*). *a.* *saigiba*, f. a young woman who has consummated her marriage; *femina cuius perit virginitas*. *a.* *saigid*, m. a lord, a prince: the title is assumed by all those Musalmans who are or pretend to be descendants of the prophet *Muḥammad* through his son-in-law and successor, 'Alī, and his daughter *Fātima*. *saigidu-l-anām*, the prince of men and of all living creatures; *saigidu-l-bashar*, the prince of mortals; *saigidu-l-mursalin* or *-ambiyā*, the head of the apostles, or prophets, are epithets of *Muḥammad*. *a.* *saigid-zāda*, the descendant of a *saigid*. *a.p.* *saigyāl*, flowing rapidly like a torrent. *a.* *saḥ*, m. f. shape, ornament, appearance, preparation. *saḥ-dār*, well-shaped, handsome. *saḥ-dhāj*, f. preparation and appearance. *s.* *saḥ*, m. rhyme, metre, cadence, poetry. *saḥ-go*, an eloquent speaker. *a.* *sāj*, m. preparation, harness, accoutrements. *s.*

*saṣṭī*, f. the price paid for making belts or scarbards; preparation. *s.*  
*saṣal*, watery, filled with or containing water. *s.*  
*saṣan*, well-born, respectable, good, virtuous; m. f. a sweetheart, a mistress, a respectable person. *s.*  
*sājan* or *saṣanū*, m. a sweetheart, a lover. *s.*  
*saṣant*, a. to cause to prepare. *s.*  
*saṣanjāl*, spectacles, a mirror; adj. clear. *a.*  
*saṣat*, of or belonging to the same caste. *s.*  
*saṣaw*, m. preparation, ornament. *s.*  
*saṣawat*, f. preparation; contrivance. *s.*  
*saṣagā*, pl. dispositions, qualities, nature. *a.*  
*saṣ-dār*, well-shaped, handsome. *s.p.*  
*saṣ-dhāj*, f. preparation and appearance. *s.*  
*sāṣhā*, m. partnership, association. *h.*  
*sāṣh*, m. a partner, an associate. *h.*  
*saṣūl*, m. one who is prostrate in adoration. *a.*  
*saṣila*, well-shaped, beautiful, handsome. *s.*  
*saṣar*, alive, endowed with life. *s.*  
*saṣat*, disposition, temper, nature. *a.*  
*saṣṣa*, armed, accoutred, decorated; f. dress, decoration, armour. *s.*  
*saṣṣad*, adorning, bowing the head and body in adoration. *a.*  
*saṣṣada*, m. a carpet or mat on which *Muḥammad* knelt at prayers; an altar; a mosque. *a.*  
*saṣṣā*, m. third brother of four or more. *h.*  
*saṣṣā*, n. to be prepared; to fit, to become, to become; a. to dress, to adjust.  
*saṣṣa*, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to regulate; n. to become, to fit, to suit. *s.*  
*saṣṣanā*, a. to get prepared, to have rectified. *s.*  
*sāk*, f. the leg, the trunk of a tree, the stalk of an *sakal*, all, the whole, every. *s.* [herb. *a.*  
*sakal*, adv. betimes, early in the morning; dawn of day, morning. *s.*  
*sakānā*, n. to be grieved, to feel tired. *h.*  
*sakānjan*, f. oxymel; lime-juice or other acid mixed with honey or sugar. *p.*  
*sakāntak*, thorny, prickly, troublesome.  
*sakar*, m. hell, or rather that portion of it which is allotted to the Magi or fire-worshippers. *a.*  
*sakār* or *sakārī*, f. m. dawn of day, morning. *s.*  
*sakarāt*, f. agony, fainting. *sakarāti maul*, senselessness at the point of death. *a.*  
*sakārū*, a. to accept (a bill of exchange, &c.). *s.*  
*sakat*, f. ability, strength, power.  
*sakāt*, bad, vile; m. a cart.  
*sakat*, m. abuse, abusive language; an error, blunder, mistake, defect; anything of a base or useless nature, merchandise of a perishable

quality, either spoiled or spoiling. *saṣat-honā*, n. to die (applied to brute animals); to miscarry. *a.*  
*sakāt*, f. silence; adj. silent. *a.*  
*sakelānā*, n. to shrink, to shrivel, to gather up (the limbs, as a tortoise). *h.*  
*saket*, narrow, strait; f. want, distress. *s.*  
*sakelud*, a. to tighten, to straighten. *s.*  
*sakf*, f. roof, ceiling, canopy; the sky; a platform. *a.*  
*sakfi*, f. a beam, a rafter. *a.* [form. *a.*  
*sakhā*, f. season, time; credit, reputation. *h.*  
*sakhā*, f. liberality, generosity. *a.*  
*sakhā*, m. a friend, a companion. *s.*  
*sakhā* (for *shakhā*), f. a branch of a tree. *s.*  
*sakhāwat*, f. liberality, generosity. *a.*  
*sakhī*, f. a friend, companion; a kind of *fakīr* who dresses like a woman. *s.*  
*sakhī*, m. an evidence, a witness. *s.*  
*sakhi-jan*, f. a female friend or confidante. *s.*  
*sakhrā*, name of a jinn or demon; a rock. *a.*  
*sakht* hard, strong; difficult; obdurate; stingy; wretched, troublesome, violent, very cruel, painful, mustere, rigid, severe; adv. very, exceedingly, violently. *sakht-andāz*, an archer. *sakht-sust kahānā*, to speak sharply or severely, to rebuke. *sakht-gir*, holding fast (an animal of chase). *a.p.*  
*sakht*, f. make, construction; pretence. *p.*  
*sakhta*, m. made, formed; counterfeited. *p.*  
*sakhtagī*, f. make, effort; art. *p.*  
*sakhti*, f. hardness; stinginess, distress. *p.*  
*sakhtat* (for *sakshāt*), evident, conspicuous; adv. before, in the presence of. *s.*  
*sakī*, m. a cupbearer, a page. *sakīyā* (poetic vocative), O cupbearer! *a.*  
*sakī*, heavy; lazy, phlegmatic; indigestible. *a.*  
*sakin*, m. an inhabitant; adj. quiet, peaceable; a quiescent or inert letter. *a.*  
*sakīl*, silent, quiet, at rest. *a.*  
*sakīl*, falling. *sakīl-honā*, n. to be degraded. *a.*  
*sakkū*, m. a water-carrier; a cup-bearer. *a.*  
*sakkāk*, m. a cutler, one who makes knives. *a.*  
*sakkākī*, f. the business of a cutler. *a.*  
*saku*, the inmates or inhabitants of a house. *a.*  
*saknā*, n. to be able. *s.*  
*sakoch*, m. regard, respect, esteem. *s.*  
*sakup*, angry, displeased. *s.*  
*sakorā*, m. *sakori*, f. a small earthen vessel. *h.*  
*sakornā*, n. to shrink, to draw up (the limbs), to gather up, to shrivel, to tighten.  
*sakrā*, small, narrow, straight. *s.*  
*sakrāṭ*, f. smallness, want of room. *s.*

*sakrānā*, a. to straiten, to deprive of necessary room; to cause to accept (a bill, &c.). *s.*

*sākshāt*, before, in presence, in sight. *s.*

*sākshi*, witnessing, seeing, attesting; an eye-witness, an evidence. *s.*

*sākshya*, m. testimony, evidence. *s.*

*sakt*, sparks struck from a steel. *a.*

*saktā*, m. a trance, an apoplexy, a pause. *a.*

*sakuch*, f. shrinking, awe, fear, shame. *s.*

*sakulya*, m. a kinsman of the same family. *s.*

*sakūnat*, f. dwelling, habitation, residence, tranquillity. *a.*

*sakuni*, m. one who understands omens; a bird (from which an omen is inferred). *s.*

*sakunī*, an ulcer on the lip, a fetid breath. *a.*

*sāl*, m. a year. *sālī-āyanda*, next year. *sālī-hāl*, the present year. *sāl-haṣil*, yearly produce. *sāl-khurda*, old. *sāl-girah*, f. birthday, on every anniversary of which an additional knot is tied on a string kept for this purpose; *sāl-gasht*, old, in years. *sālī guzasht*, last year. *sāl-hā-sāl*, annually.

*sālā*, in comp. with any numeral denotes so many years old; as *sī-sālā*, three years old. *p.*

*sālā*, m. a wife's brother, brother-in-law (the term is used also in a grossly abusive sense); (in comp. for *shālā*) it denotes house, place, as *pāth-sālā*, a place for reading, a school. *s.*

*sālā*, voice, invitation, information. *a.*

*ṣalabat*, f. firmness, hardness, severity; majesty, awe, dignity. *a.*

*salabhi* (v. *shalabhi*), a locust, a grasshopper. *s.*

*salaf*, past, preceding, former (times); m. ancestors; money advanced for merchandize, &c., a purse, a bag; the past, former times. *a.*

*ṣalāh*, f. peace, concord, treaty; rectitude, integrity; advice, counsel; adj. advisable. *a.*

*ṣalāhiyat*, f. virtue, elasticity, integrity. *a.*

*sālāḥ*, f. a needle, or piece of wire for fingering the eyelids with a collyrium; also used for depriving people of sight, which is effected by drawing it while hot close over the eyes of the sufferer; a lead pencil. *s.*

*salākā*, f. a rule, a ruler; a probe. *s.*

*salam*, m. peace, safety; saluting, submitting, cultivating peace, friendship; adj. free from fault or flaw. *sallama*, may he protect or preserve; as, *sallama hu Allāh ta'ālā*, may God the Most High preserve him (used in Arabic forms of prayer). *a.*

*ṣal'am*, a contraction (added often to the name of *Muhammad*), formed from the abbreviation of

the words *ṣallā-l-lāh 'alāihi wa sallam*, the blessing and peace of God be with him. *a.*

*salām*, m. salutation; peace, safety. *salām-k*, to salute; to give up, to desist, to refrain, to bid adieu. *salām-alek* (for *salāmun 'alaika*) peace be upon thee. *salām-'alaikum* (for *salāmun 'alaikum*), peace be upon you: these are forms of salutation used by one Muslimān towards another. *salām-lenā*, a. to return the salutation. *a.*

*salāmat*, f. safety, salvation, recovery, tranquillity, health. *salāmat-raw*, an economist. *salāmat-rawī*, f. economy, good management; the word is often used adverbially, as "*wah Hindustān meri salāmat pahunchā*," he arrived safe or safely (i.e. in safety) in India. *a.*

*salāmātī*, f. a kind of coarse cloth. *a.*

*salāmi*, f. salute; a present given to a landlord for granting a lease, or a present given on receiving an office. *a.*

*sālun*, m. meat, fowl, or fish, dressed with spices and eaten with rice: the dish called (by Europeans) curry; the curry used by the Hindūs consists of vegetable only. *h.*

*sālana*, yearly, annual; annually. *p.*

*sālār*, m. a chief, head, leader, prince, captain.

*sālārī-kāfilā*, the chief of a caravan. *p.*

*salasat*, f. facility, clearness, gentleness. *a.*

*salasī*, lightning, darting to a great distance; (pl. of *silsila*) chains. *a.*

*ṣalāt*, benediction; compassion; prayer, especially one of the five stated prayers enjoined on good Muslimāns in the course of the twenty-four hours; the first chapter of the *ḥur'ān*. *a.*

*salātin*, pl. kings, rulers. *a.*

*ṣalb*, f. crucifixion; burning; teasing, fretting.

*salhāḥ sal*, a course or series of years, several years. *p.*

*sālī*, f. sister-in-law, wife's sister, especially younger sister. *s.*

*sālī*, annual, relating to the year; f. land taken by the year. *p.*

*ṣalīb*, hard, three-cornered; m. a crucifix, a cross. *ṣalīb*, good, apt, fit, proper; m. a man of probity and honour; a sedate steady person (opposite to enthusiast); name of a patriarch. *a.*

*ṣālīha*, f. virtuous, chaste. *a.*

*ṣālīhum*, justly, uprightly. *a.*

*sālīk*, going; m. a traveller; (met.) a devotee; a class of *Muhammadans* who observe the law and lead a domestic life; (pl. *sālīkām*). *a.*

*salīka*, m. nature, genius, good disposition, knack, knowledge, dexterity, address. *salīka shi'ar*,

of good disposition. *salika, e guft o gū*, m. polite conversation. *salika, e majlis*, m. good breeding. *ṣāhib-salika*, a man of taste and discernment, a well-informed person. *a.*

*salil*, n. water; liquid in general. *s.*

*salim*, pacific, mild, affable; perfect, healthy.

*salimu-t-tab'*, affable, mild, pacific. *a.*

*salim*, safe, free, perfect. *a.*

*salina*, annually, year by year. *p.*

*salis*, easy, not abstruse, simple. *salis-nawis*, writing a plain or easy hand. "Pray whence comes this word *salis*? It is used in Hindi and also in the corrupt Persian of India, but I do not think it is to be found in any real Persian composition, and I never yet met with any native of Persia who understood it or had ever heard of it. I do not think it a legitimate Arabic or Persian word: perhaps it is a corruption of *sahl*."—(Bunning). The forms *salis* and *salusi*, though not used in the Arabic language, are undoubtedly from the root *salisa*, one of whose meanings is, "he was easy to manage," or "obedient." Moreover, the forms *salis* and *salasat*, are given by Gholus as genuine Arabic words, in the sense of "easy, &c." "facility, &c." Finally, the Indians and Persians have coined many Arabic words which are unknown to the Arabs themselves. (D. F.) *a.*

*ṣālis*, the third; an umpire, arbitrator, mediator. *ṣālis salasa*, m. trinity. *salis bil khair*, an unprejudiced arbitrator. *a.*

*ṣālisat*, f. an arbitress, mediatrix. *a.*

*salisi*, f. facility, clearness. *a.*

*ṣālisi*, f. arbitration, mediation. *a.*

*salis-nama*, m. a deed of award. *p.*

*salila*, f. a river, a stream. *s.*

*ṣāliqāna*, annual; m. a yearly salary, an annuity.

*ṣāliqana-dār*, an annuitant. *s.*

*ṣallā* (used precavely), may he bless, or may he be gracious; as, *ṣalla-t-tah-'alaihi* or *'ataihim*, may God be gracious unto him or them. *a.*

*salā*, m. a thong, narrow slips of leather with which shoes are stitched. *h.* [*h.*]

*saluā*, n. to pierce, prick, perforate; m. a rivulet.

*ṣāluā*, a. to perforate, to bore, to prick; u. to ache, to be in pain, to smart. *h.*

*ṣālū*, m. (v. *ṣālān*) meat. *h.*

*salon* or *salonā*, salted, salt, seasoned, tasteful, beautiful, interesting; dark complexioned; nut-brown; (met.) intelligent, piquant (in opposition to insipid or dull). *s.*

*salonī*, seasoned, tasteful, beautiful. *s.*

*ṣālotar* or *ṣālotarī*, m. a farrier, a horse doctor.

*ṣālotarī*, f. farriery, veterinary practice. *s.*

*sals* (properly *salis*), easy, docile, gentle. *a.*

*salsabil*, s. pure running water; name of a fountain in Paradise; adj. flowing, limpid. *a.*

*salsāl*, limpid water; waving like a chain. *a.*

*salsalānū*, n. (v. *sarsarānā*) to creep as a snake. *h.*

*saltanāt*, power, dominion, sovereignty. *a.*

*ṣālū*, m. a kind of red cloth (dyed with *morinda*)

*salūp*, m. a little, very little. *s.*

*ṣālus*, the Trinity. *ṣālūsi akdas*, the most holy Trinity. *a.* [*s.*] [*fraud. p.*]

*ṣālūs*, m. or *ṣālūsi*, f. hypocrisy, trick, subterfuge, *ṣālwār*, by or according to the year. *p.*

*salwat*, f. contentment, cheerfulness, felicity. *a.*

*ṣāwat*, pl. prayers, benedictions. *a.*

*sam*, all, whole, entire; similar, alike; used as a prefix (in comp.) like the Latin *con* and the Greek *συν* or *συν*, as *sam-bandh*, con-nection. *s.*

*samā*, m. time, season; plenty, abundance; state, condition; concord, harmony, union. *samā-bandhnā*, to be in concert. *s.*

*samā*, m. the heavens, the sky, the firmament; a canopy; altitude. *a.*

*samā*, m. hearing, listening; singing, a song; ecstasy occasioned by hearing singing, particularly among darweshes when hearing hymns; the sense of hearing. *a.*

*sāmā*, f. (v. *sāmāgrī*) provisions, eatables of various sorts. *s.*

*samāchār*, m. information, tradition, news, account of circumstances or health, &c.; adj. equal in virtuous conduct. *s.*

*samad*, a lord, a master of a family; the Most High; adj. perpetual, eternal. *a.* [*a.*]

*samādān* or *ṣamādān*, everlasting, eternal, divine.

*samādār*, m. respect, reverence. *s.*

*samādhān*, m. religious meditation; promising; declaring; ease, comfort, reconciliation, adjustment, pacification, the act of satisfying. *s.*

*samādī*, everlasting, eternal, divine. *a.*

*samāgam*, m. union, association, meeting. *s.*

*samāgat*, arrived; met. encountered, united. *samāgatī*, f. arrival; meeting, union; similar condition or progress. *s.*

*ṣamagh*, gum. *ṣamaghī ḥamāmā*, gum ammoniac.

*ṣamaghī 'arabī*, gum arabic. *a.*

*ṣamāgrī*, f. furniture, tools, apparatus, articles, materials; scenery. *s.*

*samāhat*, f. beneficence, liberality. *a.*

*samāzī*, f. patience, firmness; power. *s.*



*samā'i*, what has been heard, traditional. *a.*  
*samain*, m. time, season, opportunity. *s.*  
*samāj*, m. multitude, number, assembly. *s.*  
*samajāt*, f. deformity, shamefulfulness, turpitude;  
 adulteration; entreaty, humiliation (used adjectively), deformed, filthy, base. *a.*  
*samajh*, f. comprehension, understanding, knowledge, opinion, thought. *s.*  
*samajhnā*, a. to comprehend, to understand; to suppose, think, conceive, deem, fancy, perceive; to come to an understanding with. *s.*  
*samajhār*, prudent, wise, considerate. *s.*  
*samaji*, f. musicians that attend to dancers. *s.*  
*samajik*, m. an assistant or spectator. *s.*  
*samāk*, a fish on which the earth is supposed to rest; a fish in general; the sign *Pisces*. *a.*  
*samākhya*, f. fame, reputation. *s.*  
*samākhyaṭ*, famed, celebrated, notorious. *s.*  
*samālī*, f. a collection of flowers, a nosegay. *s.*  
*saman*, m. jasmine, lily of the valley. *p.*  
*samān*, m. (v. *samā*) time, season, state. *a.*  
*samā*, equal, adequate, similar, alike, akin, one, uniform, same; f. equality, level. *samān-janma*, of equal age. *samān-kālīn*, of the same period. *s.*  
*sāmān*, m. furniture, apparatus, instruments, tools; measure, quantity; understanding, reason, intellect; custom, habit, mode, order, proportion; opulence, power; probity; a landmark. *samānī-jangī*, m. warlike apparatus. *be sar o samān*, destitute, indigent, helpless; stupidified, brainless; immense, boundless, endless (applied to affairs). *p.*  
*samānā*, n. (v. *amānā*) to be contained in. *s.*  
*samanatā*, f. likeness, resemblance, equality. *s.*  
*samand*, m. a horse of noble breed, a steed; bay (colour of a horse). *p.*  
*samandar*, m. a salamander. *a.p.* [ness. *s.*  
*samanjas*, proper, right, fit; m. propriety, fitness. *s.*  
*samāntā*, f. likeness, resemblance, equality. *s.*  
*samānya*, common, general, universal. *s.*  
*samānyā*, f. a prostitute, a girl common to all.  
*samāpan*, m. conclusion, completion. *samāpanna*, finished, completed. *s.*  
*samāpt* or *samāpta*, also *samāpit*, accomplished; finished, perfected. *samāpti*, f. accomplishment, the whole, conclusion, end, finish. *s.*  
*samar*, m. evening conversations; night, darkness; time; a vestibule; an adventure. *a.*  
*samar*, m. war, battle, conflict. *s.*  
*samar*, m. fruit; produce, advantage, profit; offspring. *samar-baksh*, productive of fruit. *a.*  
*samara*, m. fruit; profit, reward; offspring. *a.*

*samarpan*, m. act of entrusting or giving (a thing) in charge to another. *s.*  
*samarpiṭ*, made over, consigned. *s.*  
*samarth*, m. strength, power; adj. strong, capable. *samarthatā*, f. power, ability. *s.*  
*sāmārth*, f. ability, power. *s.*  
*samarthi* or *sāmārthi*, strong, powerful. *s.*  
*samarthya*, m. ability, power. *s.*  
*samās*, m. contraction, abridgment. *s.*  
*samast* or *samasta*, all, the whole. *s.*  
*samavē*, heavenly, celestial. *a.*  
*sambād*, m. conversation, news of the day. *s.*  
*sambandh*, m. affinity, relationship; rhyme, metre; the genitive case in grammar. *s.*  
*sambandhi*, m. relation; son or daughter's father-in-law; adj. related to, connected with. *s.*  
*sambat*, m. a year, an era. *sambat-bādhna*, to establish an era, to distinguish one's self by illustrious actions. *s.*  
*sambhala*, m. to be supported, to be propped or erected; to stand, to stop, to be firm, to recover one's self from a fall, &c. *s.*  
*sambhala*, a. to support, to uphold, to stop, to restrain. *s.* [sameness. *s.*  
*sam-bhā*, o, of like nature or property; equality, *sambhāra*, a. to support, to prop, to sustain, to assist, to help; to shield, to protect, to stop, to return, to check. *s.*  
*sambhāshan*, m. conversation, discourse. *s.*  
*sambhar* or *sambhārit*, possible; fit, right; m. capacity; possibility, compatibility. *s.*  
*sambhāra*, f. probability; fitness, competency; considering, reflecting; the sense of the potential mood. *s.*  
*sambhog*, m. enjoyment, co. ion. *s.*  
*sambhogi*, sensual; a sensualist. *s.* [party. *s.*  
*sambhogan*, m. a meal taken together, a convivial *sambhram*, m. esteem, respect, awe, value. *s.*  
*sambodhan*, comfort, soothing, encouragement; calling, addressing; vocative. *s.*  
*sambosa*, m. pastry of minced meat. *p.*  
*sam-darshi*, equally viewing both sides. *s.*  
*sam-dukh*, sympathizing, sharing another's pain. *s.*  
*same* or *samēn*, m. time, season, fit or proper time, leisure, opportunity. *s.*  
*same*, with, along with, together with. *s.*  
*samētnā*, a. to constringe, to compress, to cause to shrivel or shrink; to collect together, to amass; to fold up (a carpet). *h.*  
*sambhānā*, a. (v. *sambhānā*) to support, &c. *s.*  
*sānkhā*, m. the front, facing, confronting. *sāmha-nā-k*, to confront, to encounter. *s.*

*sāmhne*, or *sāmhī* or *sāmī*, before, in front, opposite, confronting. *s.*  
*sāmī*, m. a hearer, a listener. *a.*  
*ṣamīm* or *ṣamīmī*, pure, unmixed, sincere. *a.*  
*samīn*, fat, plump, well-fed. *samīn*, costly. *a.*  
*samip*, proximate, near, at hand. *s.*  
*samipatā*, or *samīpī* or *samīpya*, f. proximity. *s.*  
*ṣamīl*, silent, inanimate, irrational. *a.*  
*samīti*, f. sameness, likeness. *s.*  
*samjhāish*, f. tampering with, subornation, instructing in false evidence. *h.*  
*samjhānā*, a. to make comprehend, to explain, to convince, to describe, to inform, to satisfy, to undeceive, to warn, to admonish, to instruct, to apologise. *s.*  
*samjhautī* or *samjhāwā*, f. act or explaining, convincing or giving confidence. *s.*  
*samk*, m. height, depth, profundity. *a.*  
*samm*, m. poison, venom. *a.*  
*sāmu-abraṣ*, a large kind of lizard. *a.*  
*sammāzī*, the pipe of a drill plough. *h.*  
*sammān*, respect, homage. *s.*  
*sammāndh*, m. (v. *sambāndh*) connection. *s.*  
*sammānya*, respectable, honourable. *s.*  
*sammāt*, assented or agreed to, concurred in; conformable to; m. opinion, sentiment. *sammātī*, f. wish, desire; agreement, assent, approbation; opinion, sentiment. *s.* [sured. *s.*  
*sammit*, like, similar; of equal measure, measure. *s.*  
*sammoh*, m. ignorance, folly, stupefaction. *s.*  
*sammohit*, beguiled, enraptured. *s.*  
*sammugdha*, fascinated, bewildered, stupified.  
*sammukh*, facing, in front. *sammukhin*, before, in front of. *s.*  
*sāmuu-l-jār* or *sāmuu-l-khār*, m. arsenic; (lit.) poison for mice or rats, ratsbane. *a.*  
*sāmnā*, m. front, facing, confronting. *sāmnā-k*, to confront, to encounter. *s.*  
*sāme*, opposite, before, confronting. *s.*  
*samonā*, a. to cool warm water by mixing cold water with it. *s.*  
*samosa*, m. a kind of small pastry of minced meat of a triangular form; a shawl or handkerchief, &c., doubled diagonally to throw over the shoulders. *samosa-waraki*, a species of tart. *p.*  
*sāmp*, m. a snake, serpent. *s.*  
*sāmpad* or *sāmpadā*, f. wealth, prosperity; advancement, excellence; a necklace of pearls. *s.*  
*sāmpādak*, m. one who accomplishes. *s.*  
*sāmpādan*, m. gaining, accomplishing. *s.*  
*sāmpādīt*, attained, accomplished, gotten. *s.*

*sāmpān*, f. a female snake. *s.*  
*sāmpān* or *sāmpāna*, perfect, endowed with; obtained; prosperous, thriving. *s.*  
*sāmpark*, m. mixture, contact, union. *s.*  
*sāmpat* or *sāmpatī*, f. affluence, wealth, prosperity, success; a sort of medicinal root. *s.*  
*sāmparā*, m. a snake-keeper, one who charms and catches snakes. *s.*  
*sāmpolā* or *sāmpoliyā*, m. a young snake. *s.*  
*sāmpradān*, m. gift, donation; the dative case.  
*sāmpradāy* or *sāmpradāya*, m. traditional doctrine handed down from one teacher to another. *s.*  
*sāmprāpta*, attained, obtained. *sāmprāptī*, f. obtaining, acquisition. *s.*  
*sāmprasādhau*, m. effecting, accomplishing. *s.*  
*sāmprasthau*, m. setting out on a journey. *s.*  
*sāmprati*, now, at this present time. *s.*  
*sāmprit*, well pleased, delighted. *sāmpritī*, f. affection, delight. *s.*  
*sāmpūrṇa* or *sāmpūrṇa*, perfect, full, finished, all, the whole. *sāmpūrṇatā*, f. fulness, completion. *s.*  
*ṣamra*, m. fruit; profit, reward; offspring. *a.*  
*sāmsar*, a family; household; tribe *sāmsār-karua*, to live, to domesticate one's self.  
*sānsar*, m. the world, the universe. *s.*  
*sāmsarg*, m. association, relation. *s.*  
*sāmsigra*, m. an exercise among Asiatic poets, wherein one writes or speaks an imperfect verse or stanza, which is to be filled up by another. *s.*  
*sant*, f. a way, path, a part, side, quarter, towards.  
*santū-r-rās*, the point of the heavens directly over head, called in astronomy the *zenith*. *a.*  
*santā*, f. equality, similarity, similitude, parallelism, resemblance, comparison, purity. *s.*  
*sāmarant*, m. the sea-shore; adv. as far as the sea. *s.* [plete. *s.*  
*samuchā* or *samūchā*, full, entire, whole, complete.  
*samuchchay*, m. assemblage, collection. *s.*  
*samuchit*, quite right, in a proper manner. *s.*  
*samudāe*, aggregate, quantity, number. *s.*  
*samuday*, m. ascent, rise (as of the sun, &c.). *s.*  
*samudāya*, (v. *samudāe*) aggregate. *s.*  
*samudr* or *samudra*, m. the sea, ocean. *samudra-phen* or *samudra-kaph*, m. the froth of the ocean. *samudrā-taṭ* or *samudra-tir*, m. the sea-coast. *samudra-lovan*, m. sea-salt. *ṣamudra-vahgī*, m. submarine fire. *s.*  
*samudrarā*, m. a shark; a fabulous large fish, perhaps intended for the whale. *s.*  
*samudrik* or *sāmudrik*, f. palmistry, fortune-telling.  
*sāmudrik-bidyā*, f. the art of palmistry. *s.*

*samudrikī*, m. a fortune-teller (by means of palmistry); a physiognomist. *s.*  
*samāh*, m. assemblage, heap, number. *s.*  
*samām*, f. a hot pestilential wind (commonly called the *simoom*). *a.*  
*samundar*, m. the ocean. *samundar-phal*, m. name of a medicine. *samundar-phen*, m. foam of the sea. *s.*  
*samūr*, m. a weasel, a marten, a sable. *a.*  
*sanutpanna*, born, produced. *s.*  
*samutpatti*, f. origin, production, birth. *s.*  
*samrad*, m. communication of intelligence, information, news. *s.*  
*samvatsari*, f. annual ceremony. *s.*  
*samvāt*, pl. the heavens, skies. *s.*  
*samyak*, all, wholly; properly, fitly. *s.*  
*san* (v. *sam*), a prefix like the Latin *con*.  
*sān*, f. a whetstone, a grindstone. *p. s.*  
*sān*, like; m. likeness; sign; similitude. *sān gumān*, m. understanding and imagination. *p.*  
*ganā*, f. praise, applause; eulogy. *sanā-khwan*, one who praises. *ganā-gustar*, one who scatters praises. *a.*  
*ganā'*, industrious, dexterous, very skilful. *a.*  
*sanal*, f. signature, a deed, the seal of a magistrate; a patent grant or charter, from a man in authority; a prop, anything on which one leans or is supported; relation, connexion. *sanal-wār*, in conformity with the charter. *a.*  
*sanadī*, held by written deeds or charters. *a.*  
*sanādul*, pl. kings, princes, chiefs, &c. *a.*  
*sanad-dīwānī*, a grant, or writing for holding land, being that by which all *zamindārs* are held. *p.*  
*sanādik*, pl. boxes, trunks. *a.*  
*sanā'ik*, arts, contrivances; miracles. *a.*  
*sanam*, m. an idol; a mistress, lover, sweetheart. *a.*  
*sanam-kadai* or *sanam-khāna*, m. an idol temple.  
*san'at*, f. profession, trade, art; mystery, miracle. *san'at-gar*, an artist. *a.*  
*sanālan*, eternal, without beginning or end. *s.*  
*sanāth*, having a master or husband; accompanied by a master or husband. *sanāthā*, f. a woman whose husband is living. *s.*  
*ṣanabār*, m. fir, pine, any cone-bearing tree. *a.*  
*sanāy*, f. the senna plant. *h.*  
*sān-bujhānā*, a. to make one understand. *h.*  
*sāneh* or *sānchā*, true, proper, real. *sānch ko ānch kyā* (?), pure gold fears not the flame. *s.*  
*sānchā*, m. a mould, a matrice. *h. •*  
*sanchai*, m. heap, quantity, number; purse, capital, stock, store, saving, heaping up, hoard. *sanchayī*, who collects, gathers, hoards up. *s.*

*sanchār*, m. entrance, penetration; beginning, commencement; the entering of the planets into a new sign; difficult progress; a gem supposed to be in the head of a serpent. *s.*  
*sancharikā*, f. a female messenger, a bawd, a go-between. *s.*  
*sanchhep*, abridged, short. *s.* [vity. *s.*  
*sanchhepan*, m. an abridgment, conciseness, brevity. *s.*  
*sanchit*, collected, hoarded up. *s.*  
*sand*, m. a bull; a stallion; (met.) an impudent extravagant fellow. *rānd-kā-sand*, (lit.) "a widow's bull," that most contemptible of male bipeds, commonly called "a kept man." *s.*  
*sanda*, strong, fat, stout; hardened. *h.*  
*ṣandāl*, m. sandal-wood. *a.*  
*ṣandālani*, a dealer in sandal-wood. *a.*  
*ṣandātasa* or *ṣandālantū*, m. a flat stone on which sandal-wood is ground. *h. a.*  
*ṣandali*, of the colour of sandal-wood; made of sandal-wood; f. a kind of chair. *a.*  
*sandarshan*, m. looking, presenting. *s.*  
*sandus*, m. a necessary, a water-closet (opening into the streets), a sink. *h.*  
*sandasa*, m. large pincers. *s.*  
*sandosa*, f. tongs, small pincers. *s.*  
*sandeh*, m. suspicion, doubt, apprehension, hesitation, anxiety. *s.*  
*sandehi*, doubtful, scrupulous, suspicious. *s.*  
*sandes*, or *sandesa* or *sandasa*, m. a message, news, tidings, information (properly *sandesh*). *s.*  
*sandesi* or *sandeshi*, m. a messenger. *s.*  
*sandhab* (for *sāndhar*), m. the name of a kind of salt, rock salt. *s.*  
*sandhan*, m. spying, prying into secrets. *sandhān panā*, a. to trace, to discover. *s.*  
*sandhāna*, m. *sandhān*, f. pickle, acid preparation of the *bel* and other fruits. *h.*  
*sandhi*, m. union, junction; peace, pacification; a crack; a hole. *s.*  
*sandhyā*, f. twilight, either morning or evening, a period of time, forenoon, afternoon, or midday. *sandhyā-samay* or *sandhyā-kāl*, m. evening twilight. *s.*  
*sandigdḥ*, doubted, questioned, doubtful. *s.*  
*sāndū*, f. a female camel, a dromedary. *sāndūni-savār*, one who rides on a camel. *h.*  
*sāndorī*, f. a narrow passage; an alley, a lane. *s.*  
*sāndū*, f. tongs, small pincers. *s.*  
*ṣandūk*, f. and m. a box, a trunk, a chest. *ṣandūki turbat*, a sarcophagus. *a.*  
*ṣandūka*, a coffer, a casket, a bier. *a.*  
*ṣandūk-cha*, m. *ṣandūckēchi*, f. a small box. *a.*

*ṣandūki*, like a box (applied to a tomb, or to the scabbard of a sword made in that form). *a.*  
*sang*, in the company of, along with; m. association, company, union, meeting, joining. *s.*  
*sang*, m. a stone; weight. *sangī āsiyā*, a mill-stone. *sangī-basri*, zinc. *sang-tarāsh*, m. a stonecutter. *sang-lara*, m. a kind of orange. *sang-taui*, equal in weight. *sangī-jirāhat*, a species of steatites. *sangī khārā*, flint. *sang-dana*, m. the gizzard. *sang-dil*, hard-hearted. *sang-reza* and *sang-rezī*, m. gravel. *sangī-sulaimani*, m. agate, onyx. *sangī-sumāk*, porphyry. *sang-lakkh*, stony, rocky. *sangī-masāna*, m. the gravel, the stone. *sangī-marmar*, m. marble. *sangī-miknatis*, the loadstone. *sangī-mūsā*, a black stone so called. *sangī qasham*, m. a kind of jasper or agate. *s.* [all the members. *s.*  
*sang*, f. a spear or javelin all of iron; adj. having *sang*, m. disguise, mimicry; a scene. *sang-k*, a. to act foolishly. *sang lānā*, to mimic. *h.*  
*sangar*, m. lines, entrenchment; war, battle; misfortune, calamity; promise, agreement. *s.*  
*sangat* or *sangati*, f. meeting, union, association, intercourse, cotton; collection, congregation, company, society; m. friendship, acquaintance; union, meeting; adj. right, proper, well. *s.*  
*sangati*, m.f. companion, comrade. *s.*  
*sangh*, m. flock, number; a heap, a quantity. *s.*  
*sanghar*, m. loss; the destruction of the world; making away, murdering; adj. killed. *s.*  
*sanghar*, m. a wife's son by a former husband. *sanghārnuā*, a. to kill, to make away with. *s.*  
*sanghat*, compact, close, collected. *sanghati*, f. assemblage, heap, union; compactness. *s.*  
*sanghat*, m. companionship, society, assemblage. *s.*  
*sanghati*, m. a companion, a friend. *s.*  
*sanghatā*, f. compactness, approximation. *s.*  
*sanghatā*, f. an arrangement of the text of the Vedas; a compendium, a collection of laws, &c. *s.*  
*sanghiyā*, m. a companion. *s.*  
*sangī* (v. *sangm*), stony, heavy. *p.*  
*sangī*, uniting with, attached, lustful; m. a companion, an accomplice. *s.*  
*sāngī*, f. a support on which the pole of a cart is propped. *h.*  
*sangin*, stony, heavy, weighty; solid, thick; f. a bayonet; "from the Turkish *sāngū*, a spear, bayonet. The Persians call this weapon *sar-nūza*, but never *sangin*."—(B.) *p.*  
*sangini*, f. a load; soldiery. *p.*  
*sangistān*, m. a stony country. *p.*

*sangit* or *sāngit*, m. music, singing, a concert; the exhibition of song, dancing, and music, as a public entertainment; the art of dancing and music. *sangit-darpan*, name of a book on music. *sangit-nāch*, a kind of dance. *s.*  
*sangopan*, m. hiding, concealment. *s.*  
*sang-post*, or *sang-push* or *sang-pusht*, m. a tortoise, a turtle. *p.*  
*sangrah* or *sangraha*, m. a compilation, an abridgment; quantity, collection. *s.*  
*sangrahan*, m. collecting, compiling. *s.*  
*sangrahani*, m. an irregular state of the bowels, costiveness alternately with a diarrhoea. *s.*  
*sangrām*, m. battle, war. *s.*  
*sangsār*, m. one who stones (to death), a slinger. *sangsāri*, f. the act of stoning to death. *p.*  
*sangsho*, f. washing rice, &c., before dressing. *p.*  
*sangsī*, f. pincers, forceps. *s.*  
*sangskār*, m. idea, notion, impression. *s.*  
*sanglara* or *sangtarā*, m. a kind of orange, the name of which was changed by *Muḥammad Shāh* into *rangtarā*, on account of its beautiful colour. *h.*  
*ṣanī*, m. creator, framers, artificer. *a.*  
*sāni*, m. second; the second. *sāni ul ḥāl*, another time. *sani mulāḥaza*, re-inspection, revival. *a.*  
*sāni*, f. chaff or straw mixed with grain (particularly that from which oil has been expressed), as food for cattle. *h.*  
*sanchar*, m. Saturn; Saturday. *s.*  
*sānīha*, an event, occurrence. *a.*  
*sānīhat*, pl. events, occurrences. *a.*  
*sāniyam*, secondly, in the second place. *a.*  
*sanj*, in comp. denotes one who weighs or examines; as *waghma-sanj* or *tarāna-sanj*, a measurer of sounds, i.e. a musician. *sukhan-sanj*, a weigher of words, i.e. an orator. *p.*  
*sanjāb*, m. ermine, the grey squirrel. *p.*  
*sanjāf*, f. border (tacked to the outer part of a garment), flouncing. *p.*  
*sanjāfī*, adorned with a border (cloths). *p.*  
*sanjam*, m. restraint, forbearance; soberness, abstinence from particular food on certain days. *s.*  
*sanjamī*, sober, temperate, abstemious; a saint, a sage, one who subdues his passions. *s.*  
*sānjh*, f. evening (Dakh. *sānj*). *s.*  
*sānjhā*, f. evening; a particular prayer said in the forenoon, at noon, and in the evening. *s.*  
*sānjhā*, m. or *sānjhi*, f. images of cow-dung made to represent idols. *s.*  
*sanjīda*, weighty, grave, considerate, weighed. *p.*  
*sanjīdagī*, f. gravity, considerateness. *p.*

*sanjivan*, m. animating, bringing to life. *s.*  
*sanjivani*, that which vivifies. *sanjivani bidyā*,  
 art of vivifying. *s.* [deut, event, chance. *s.*  
*sanjog*, m. junction, adherence, association; acci-  
*sanjogam*, f. wife of a *sanjogi*, q.v. *s.*  
*sanjocana*, a. to prepare. *s.*  
*sanjukt*, joined, compounded, connected; endowed  
 with, possessed of. *s.*  
*sānk*, f. a lump of sweetmeat. *h.* [suspicion. *s.*  
*sank*, or *sānk* or *sankā*, f. fear, terror, doubt,  
*sankal*, m. collection, quantity; addition. *s.*  
*sankalan*, m. contact, junction; addition. *s.*  
*sankalāt*, heaped, piled; added; m. addition. *s.*  
*sankalp*, m. volition, resolve; the act of promis-  
 ing, or vowing religiously. *s.*  
*saukalpnā*, a. to give ulms, to vow. *s.*  
*sankar*, m. mixing, blending; a mixed or degraded  
 caste proceeding from the promiscuous inter-  
 course of the four castes. *s.*  
*sankār*, f. a sign, nod, wink, beckoning. *s.*  
*sānkār*, f. a chain; a kind of female ornament;  
 a strait, a narrow lane; (met.) difficulty; adj.  
 tight, narrow, close, straight, strict. *s.*  
*saukārnā*, a. to beckon, to nod, to wink. *s.*  
*saukāṭ*, narrow, contracted; m. vexation, mis-  
 fortune, pang, agony, pain, anguish. *s.*  
*sanket*, m. engagement, agreement; sign, gesture.  
*sanket-sthān*, m. a place of assignation. *s.*  
*saukh*, m. a conch which the Hindus blow; a  
 kind of ornament, a shell. *s.*  
*saukh*, simple, artless. *āpāt saukh*, promising  
 much and performing nothing. *h.*  
*saukhiyā*, m. a kind of poison, arsenic. *s.*  
*sāukho* or *sāukhū*, m. a bridge. *h.*  
*sāukhyat*, m. a system of philosophy so called,  
 ascribed to Muni Kapila. *s.*  
*saukhyā* or *saukhyatā*, f. a number, a numeral;  
 counting the numbers, one, two, three, &c. *s.*  
*saukirna*, crowded, confused. *s.* [fication. *s.*  
*saukirṭan*, m. celebrating, praising, honour, glori-  
*saukōch*, m. shame, bashfulness, reserve, diffidence;  
 shutting, closing, contraction. *s.*  
*saukochan*, m. the act of shrinking, astringing,  
 causing to shrink. *s.*  
*saukōchī*, bashful, reserved, diffident. *s.*  
*saukram*, m. going, moving, travelling; the pas-  
 sage of a planet through the zodiac. *s.*  
*saukrānt* or *saukrantī*, f. past, gone, transferred  
 from one to another. *s.*  
*saukuchit*, unblown, unopened; abashed. *s.*  
*saukul*, crowded, confused, impervious. *s.*  
*saukagna*, joined, adherent. *s.*

*sauīmān*, m. respect, esteem, reverence. *s.*  
*sauīmāni*, adj. polite, civil; respectful. *s.*  
*sauīmukh*, opposite, confronting. *s.*  
*sannā*, industrious, very skilful. *a.*  
*sannā*, n. to be impregnated; be stained, soiled,  
 smeared, or defiled; to be kneaded, mixed up  
 (as flour, dough, earth, &c.). *h.*  
*sānnā*, a. to wet, to impregnate, to stain, to soil,  
 to knead, to mix up flour, dough, earth, &c. *h.s.*  
*sannālā*, m. the roaring of the waves; rumbling  
 noise made by wind and rain at a distance. *h.*  
*sannidhan*, m. *sannidhi*, f. proximity. *s.*  
*sannyas*, m. abandonment of all worldly things.  
*sannyāsi*, m. a religious mendicant. *s.*  
*sānr* (v. *sānd*), a bull, &c. *s.* [&c. *h.*  
*sauṇī* or *sauṇī* (v. *sauṇī*), f. a female camel,  
*sauṇsi*, f. tongs, small pincers. *s.*  
*sauis*, f. breath, sigh. *sauis aliti-tenī*, to gasp in  
 agony. *sauis-bharnā*, to sigh, to regret. *sauis-*  
*rukṇā*, to be smothered or throttled. *sauis-rok-*  
*nā* or *sauis-rukṇā*, a. to smother, to throttle. *s.*  
*sauisā* or *sauisā*, m. dread, doubt, imagination, re-  
 flection, fancy, fear, apprehension. *s.*  
*sauisauhit*, f. an imitative sound; ringing, jing-  
 ling; simmering; fainting. *s.*  
*sauisauṇā*, n. to ring; faint; simmer. *h.*  
*sauisarg*, m. union, proximity, contact, familiarity,  
 meeting, interview; sexual attachment. *s.*  
*sauisargi*, familiar, acquainted, friendly, sociable,  
 an acquaintance. *s.*  
*sauisāri*, or *sauisarik* or *sauisarik*, worldly. *s.*  
*sauishai*, m. apprehension, fear, doubt, uncertainty.  
*sauishayapanna*, afflicted with doubt, hesitating;  
 doubtful, uncertain. *sauishayatnā*, m. a sceptic.  
*sauishayāt*, doubting, sceptical. *sauishayān*, du-  
 bious, uncertain. *s.* [ness, compression. *s.*  
*sauishsep*, m. abridgment, abbreviation, concise-  
*sauishkār*, m. completing, accomplishing, perfect-  
 ing; an essential and purificatory rite among  
 the Hindus; purification, consecration. *s.*  
*sauishkrit*, wrought, made, artificially produced;  
 excellent, best; decorated, ornamented; the  
*Sauishkrit* language, the language of the gods,  
 being supposed a perfect tongue, formed by  
 infallible rules. *s.*  
*sānsuā*, a. to snub, to distress, to threaten. *s.*  
*sauishṭān*, m. shape, form, make, fabrication; a  
 place where four roads meet; a vicinity, a  
 neighbourhood. *s.*  
*sauisātr*, m. pack-thread. *s.*  
*saut*, f. joining, sticking; confederacy, collusion;  
 a stick for threshing corn with, a flail. *h.*

*sānt* (v. *shānt*), calm, tranquil. *s.* ]  
*santā*, depraved; miserly. *h.*  
*sāntā*, m. a stick or whip with which elephants are beaten at the time of fight; a spur. *h.*  
*sāntā*, m. the sugar-cane. *h.* [dren. *s.*  
*santān*, m. race, lineage; progeny, offspring, child.  
*santānā*, f. palliation, consolation, act of appeasing. *santānā-k.*, a. to appease, to still, to quiet, to lull, to comfort. *s.*  
*santāp*, m. heat, burning heat; sorrow, pain, affliction, misery, repentance. *s.*  
*santāpi*, sad, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*  
*santāpta*, distressed, afflicted. *s.*  
*santat* or *santati*, f. (v. *santān*) race, &c. *s.*  
*santā*, adv. instead, stand. *h.*  
*santā*, depraved; miserly. *s.*  
*sāntā*, f. (v. *sānt*) joining, &c. *h.*  
*santānā*, a. (v. *santānā*) to apply; to join (thread), to splice, to stick together, &c. *h.*  
*santānā*, m. continence, content, joy, delight, patience, satiety, satisfaction. *santānā-k.*, to be content, to be patient. *s.*  
*santānā* (for *santānā*), patient, contented, consoled, gratified. *s.*  
*santānā*, m. continence, content, joy, delight, patience, satiety, satisfaction. *s.*  
*santānā*, satisfied, gratified, content, delighted. *s.*  
*santānā*, m. conciliation, reconciliation. *s.*  
*santā*, m. table-land, level ground on the top of a mountain. *pl.* years. *a.* [mountain. *s.*  
*santā*, tooth-powder, dentrifice. *a.*  
*santānā*, m. to be dressed, to be decorated, to be prepared, to suit, to prosper, &c. *h.*  
*santānā*, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to adjust, to adorn, to arrange, to accomplish. *h.*  
*santānā*, m. pl. years; old coin current at a depreciated rate after a certain number of years; *rupis*, of old date, which still pass at a discount, commonly called *santānā* rupees, in opposition to *sicca* rupees. *a.*  
*santānā*, of a dark or sallow (complexion). *s.*  
*santānā*, m. piety, abstinence, forbearance. *s.*  
*santānā*, abstinent, temperate. *s.*  
*santānā*, m. accident, chance, event; union, association. *s.*  
*santānā*, joined, united with. *s.* [society. *s.*  
*santānā* (v. *santānā*), dark, sallow.  
*santānā*, m. a partisan, one of the same party. *s.*  
*santānā* (v. *pallav*), possessed of sprouts, shoots, twigs. *s.* [hair gradually falls off. *h.*  
*santānā*, m. the name of a disorder in which the *santānā*, m. a musician attending on singing women. *s.*

*santānā*, f. the corps of musicians. *s.*  
*santānā*, faulty, offending. *a.*  
*santānā*, n. to be caught, to be involved. *d.*  
*santānā*, f. an oath, an asseveration. *s.*  
*santānā*, bearing fruit, productive; (literally or figuratively), profitable, useful. *s.*  
*santānā*, m. productiveness, fruitfulness. *s.*  
*santānā* or *santānā*, m. a dream. *santānā-bichārī*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *s.*  
*santānā* or *santānā*, seven. *santānā-rikh* (for *santānā-rikh*), m. the seven principal stars in the constellation of the Bear, Charles's Wain. *s.*  
*santānā* or *santānā*, m. a week, the eighth day after *santānā*, the seventh. *s.* [any other day. *s.*  
*santānā*, m. a tractable or dutiful son. *s.*  
*santānā*, f. being good, &c. (a son). *s.*  
*santānā*, m. a good and dutiful son. *s.*  
*sar*, m. the head, top, pinnacle, origin, point, beginning, chief, principal; intention, end, aim, will, love, desire. *sar-afroz*, exalted. *sar-af-ganda*, cast down, abashed. *sar-aulāz*, warlike, intrepid; a kind of veil worn by women when they go abroad. *sar-bāz*, intrepid, risking one's life or head. *sar-bāzī*, intrepidity, recklessness of life. *sar-basta*, closed, shut, hidden; inextricable; wearing a turban. *sar-ba-sar*, all, the whole, entirely. *sar-buland*, eminent, glorious, exalted. *sar-bulandī*, f. exaltation. *sar-ba-mulh*, scaled. *sari-pā baithnā*, to sit backwards on the heels with the knees upwards, to squat. *sar-pech* or *sar-pesh*, m. an ornament of gold, silver, or jewels, worn in front of the turban. *sar-tāj*, a chief. *sar-tez*, sharp pointed. *sar-khud*, independent, being one's own master. *sar-khush*, cheerful, gay, merry; tipsy. *sar-khushi*, gaiety, &c. *sar-darakhtī*, a tax on trees, orchards, &c. *sar-dard*, m. headache, trouble, perplexity. *sar-dardī*, vexation. *sari-rāh*, m. the high road, the higher part of the road. *sar-zada*, depraved, ill-bred. *sar-zamin*, f. the earth; country, region; limits, confines. *sar-zor*, mutinous, rebellious, disobedient. *sar-zori*, f. mutiny, rebellion, disobedience. *sar-zer*, humbled. *sari sāl*, the commencement of the year. *sari shām*, evening, early in the evening. *sar-kob*, m. superintending, looking after; beating the head; overlooking, overtopping. *sar-guzār*, desperate. *sar-guzārī*, f. an event, accident, transaction, account of circumstances. *sar-garān*, tipsy, drunk; proud. *sar-gardān*, distressed, humbled; confounded, stupefied; wandering, stray.

ing. *sar-gardānī*, f. distress, confusion, amazement, stupefaction. *sar-garm*, intent on; attentive; illamed with love. *sar-garmī*, f. application, attention; love, or being in love. *sar-garoh* or *-garoh*, m. the chief of the troops, &c., leader, commander; a chief of *fakīrs*, a provincial. *sar-mast*, intoxicated (with wine, lust, power, &c.). *sar-mastī*, f. intoxication. *sar-mashk*, a copy (for writing). *sar-nigān*, hanging the head, abashed; vile; backward, topsy-turvy, upside down. *sari nau*, anew, afresh, over again; commencement. *sar-na-ēisht*, f. destiny, fortune, fate. *sar o pū*, all, the whole; m. a vest with which princes honour their subjects (v. *khī'at*). *sar-k*, n. to make head, to accomplish, to perform, to execute; to obtain victory. *p*.

*sar*, m. an arrow; a reed of which arrows are made (for *saras*) a pond, a lake. *s*.

*sar'*, f. the epilepsy, the falling sickness. *a*.

*sār*, best, excellent; m. the pith or sap of trees, &c.; strength, vigour; the essence or vital part of anything, quintessence, value, worth; manure; iron; the piece used in playing at *cham-par*. *sār-varjīl*, pithless, sapless. *s*.

*sār*, a particle denoting plenty, magnitude, or similitude; as *koh-sār*, a mountainous country; *'ambar-sār*, full of ambergris; *shah-sār*, like a king; sometimes used for *sar*, the head, as *nigān-sār*, inverted, with the head undermost; a camel; the name of a black bird of a musical note. *p*.

*saru*, current (as coin); good, worthy. *p*.

*sarā*, rotten, musty, stinking. *h*.

*sarā*, m. an earthen cover of a pot. *s*.

*sarā*, f. a caravanserai; a house, a mansion.

*sarā*, (in comp.) singing, warbling. *p*.

*sārā*, pure, excellent, sweet-smelling, undefiled; as *'ambari sarā*, the most odoriferous ambergris. *p*.

[brother-in-law. *s*.  
*sāra*, (v. *sālā*) all, the whole; m. wife's brother, *sarāb*, m. a vapour resembling the sea at a distance, formed by the rays of the sun or moon on a sandy plain; glare (fr. *mirage*). *a*.

*sarācha*, m. a tent, surrounded with an inclosure; an inner apartment. *p*.

*sarā-dār*, one who has charge of a *sarā*. *p*.

*sarā'e*, f. (v. *sarā*) a mansion, an inn. *sarā'e dīgar*, the next inn, i.e., the world to come. *p*.

*sarā'e cha*, m. (v. *sarācha*) a tent, &c. *p*.

*sarā'h*, f. praise, commendation. *h*.

*sarāhan*, m. the act of praising. *h*.

*sarāhat*, f. rottenness. *h*.

*sarāhat*, f. being pure or genuine; palpableness; pureness; adj. pure, unadulterated. *a*.

*sarāhatan*, publicly, evidently, clearly. *a*.

*sarāhind*, f. a disagreeable smell, smell of putrid meat. *h*.

[applaud. *h*.

*sarāhūā*, a. to praise, to commend, to approve, to *sarā'indā*, singing, a singer. *p*.

*sarail* or *sarailin*, f. a paramour, a mistress, a concubine. *s*.

*sarāk*, f. the high road, a path. *h*.

*sarākūā*, n. to be moved, to move, to stir, to be set aside, to get out of the way. *h*.

*sarala*, upright, tall, straight. *s*.

*saramad*, perfect, complete, accomplished; master of any art, &c.; chief (q.d.) arrived at the summit. *p*.

*saran*, f. an asylum, shelter, protection. *s*.

*saran*, f. rottenness, putrefaction. *s*.

*sarāna*, a. to cause to rot; to steep. *h*.

*saranāgat*, one who comes for shelter, a refugee.

*saranagata-raksat*, merciful to those who come for sanctuary, an epithet of the Deity. *s*.

*sarānd*, f. a disagreeable smell. *h*.

*saranadip*, the island of Ceylon. *a.s*.

*sarānpī*, f. a musical instrument, a fiddle. *h*.

*sarāngija*, m. a fiddle. *h*.

*sar-angushī*, the tip of the finger. *p*.

*sar-anjām*, m. apparatus, utensils, furniture, goods and chattels, materials, ingredients, conclusion, end, accomplishment. *saranjām-k*, to conclude, finish, prepare. *saranjām-h*, to be concluded. *p*.

*sarā'a*, m. a lid, or a shallow cup used as such.

*sarap*, m. (v. *sarp*), a serpent. *s*. [to curse. *s*.

*sarap*, m. cursing, an imprecation. *sarāp-denā*, *sarāp*, m. the whole body, figure; adv. totally.

*sarāpa-tak*, from head to foot. *p*.

*sarāparda*, m. royal tent, pavilion. *p*.

*sarāpna*, a. to curse. *sarāp-denā*, to imprecate or invoke curses. *s*.

*saras*, best, excellent, prime; abundant. *s*.

*sarāsar*, all, the whole, entirely. *p*.

*sarāsari*, f. the name of an ornament worn on the head, going all round the head; summary. *p*.

*sarāsima*, amazed, disturbed; distressed. *p*.

*sarāsimaḡ*, f. amazement, perplexity. *p*.

*sarātān*, m. a crab; the sign Cancer; a cancer; a disease incident to the feet of cattle. *a*.

*sarāyanda*, singing, a singer. *p*.

*sarō* (for *sarā*), all, the whole. *s*. [times. *s*.

*sarbadū* (for *sarvadū*), always, perpetually, at all

*sār-hān*, m. a camel-driver. *p.*  
*sarbar*, m. a pond, an artificial tank. *s.*  
*sar-ba-rāh*, f. supply; travelling expenses, or cash to pay them. *sarbarāh-kār*, a commissary. *p.*  
*sar-ba-rāhī*, f. the act of providing supplies for a journey, &c.; direction, arrangement. *p.*  
*sarbas* or *sarbasu*, m. the whole property. *s.*  
*sar-b-gāhan*, m. a total eclipse. *s.*  
*sar-chang*, repulse; labour, a kick. *p.*  
*sar-chashma*, m. a spring, a fountain, a source or fountain-head. *p.*  
*sard*, cold, damp. *sard-k*, a. to cool, to pacify.  
*sard-ser*, cool (place). *sard-mīhr*, a cool or lukewarm friend. *sard-mīhr*, coolness in friend-  
*sardaba*, m. the cold-bath. *p.* [ship. *p.*  
*sar-dar*, m. a chief, a head man. *p.*  
*sar-dār*, f. chiefship. *p.* [ends. *p.*  
*sar-dast*, the hand from the wrist to the finger  
*sar-dawal*, f. reins of a bridle, headstall. *p.*  
*sardi*, f. a cold; the cold weather. *p.*  
*sare*, a term equivalent to our *a* or *per*, in such phrases as "how many rupees *a* yard," or "*per* yard?" *sara gaz kat rupae* *h.*  
*sāre* (v. *sārhe*), one half more. *s.*  
*sarejan* or *sarejo*, m. shelter, patronage. *s.*  
*sare-pu* or *sare-pāo*, all, the whole. *p.*  
*saresh*, m. glue, starch. *p.*  
*sarew*, m. patronage, shelter, asylum. *s.*  
*sarf*, changed or expended; m. expenditure; dexterity; increase, gain; changing, turning, converting; vicissitudes of fortune. *sarf o nahie*, f. etymology and syntax, grammar in general. *sarf-hawā*, or *-shudan*, to be squandered or expended. *a.*  
*sarfā*, f. expense; profusion, profit, surplus, redundancy, addition. *a.*  
*sar farāz*, exalted, eminent, distinguished. *p.*  
*sar-farāzī*, f. exaltation, distinction. *p.*  
*sarfi*, m. an etymologist, a grammarian; *adj.* grammatical. *a.*  
*sary*, or *sarga* or *sarg-lok*, m. the heaven; the firmament; the sky (properly *swarga*, q.v.). *s.*  
*sar-gashā*, afflicted, astonished, at a loss, wandering, perplexed. *p.*  
*sar-gashāgi*, f. astonishment, affliction. *p.*  
*saryāna*, m. a chief; a great personage; *adj.* abovementioned, aforesaid. *p.*  
*sargin*, m. dung, especially cow-dung. *p.*  
*sargoshī*, f. whispering, deliberation. *p.*  
*sary-patīlī*, squint-eyed; (an ox or cow) having one horn pointing upwards, and the other downwards. *s.*

*sargun*, filled with or possessed of all good qualities, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*  
*sar-hadd*, f. boundary, frontier, limit. *p.*  
*sarhang*, m. a general, commander, captain, chief, overseer, a foot-soldier; *adj.* disobedient, violent, rebellious, strong. *p.*  
*sārhe*, one half more; this word prefixed to any common numeral denotes that the half of a unit is to be added to such numeral, as *sārhe-chūr*, four and a half; when added to an aggregate number, it signifies that half the aggregate is to be added, as *sārhe-sau*, 150, *i.e.* a hundred with half a hundred added. *s.*  
*sārkhā*, m. a wife's sister's husband. *s.*  
*sarī*, quick, nimble, ready. *sarī'ā-t-tāṣir*, ready, penetrating. *sarī'ū-z-zawāl*, soon, passing away; fading, frail. *a.*  
*sarī*, f. the shaft of an arrow; a reed of which arrows are made. *s.*  
*sarī*, f. chiefship; *adj.* good. *p.*  
*sarī-gosh*, m. the ear. *p.*  
*sārīh*, apparent, palpable, evident. *a.*  
*sārīhan*, clearly, openly, plainly. *a.*  
*sārīk*, a thief, a plunderer (pl. *sārīkīn*), from which, perhaps, the word "Saracen," as "Cosack," from *kazzāk*. *a.*  
*sārīka*, m. plagiarism, theft. *a.*  
*sārīkha*, like, resembling, so. *h.*  
*sarir*, m. a throne; a cot or bedstead. *a.*  
*sarir*, m. (for *sharir*), body, constitution. *sariri*, corporal. *s.* [a door on rusty hinges. *a.*  
*sarir*, grating, scratching sound of a pen, or of *sarī rū*, f. the cephalic vein in the arm. *p.*  
*sarishā*, f. nature, temperament, constitution, disposition, complexion; intellect. *p.*  
*sarīt* or *sarītā*, f. a river, a stream. *s.*  
*sarīgā*, rotten, stinking. *h.*  
*sarkānā*, a. to remove, to put on one side, to remove out of the way. *h.*  
*sarkandā*, m. (v. *sarkayā*), a kind of reed, of which mats are made. *s.*  
*sar-kār*, f. the king's court; government; estate, property; a district comprehending several *parganas*; m. a superintendent; a title by way of respect given to a person present or absent, such as your highness, your honour. *p.*  
*sar-kārī*, f. superintendence; *adj.* belonging to the state, or to the government. *p.*  
*sar-kashā*, disobedient, rebellious, mutinous. *p.*  
*sar-kashā*, f. disobedience, mutiny, revolt. *p.*  
*sar-khail*, a commander of an army or division.  
*sar-khailī*, office of general. *p.* [*p.a.*



*sar-khatt*, m. an agreement to hire service; bill of sale, certificate of service performed. *p.a.*

*sarmā*, m. winter; the cold season. *p.*

*sarmad*, eternal, everlasting. *sarmaday*, eternally, for ever. *a.*

*sarmadī*, eternal, perpetual, divine. *a.*

*sarmayhzan*, m. trouble, vexation, fatigue. *p.*

*sarmatī*, m. winter clothing; adj. wintry, of or relating to the cold season. *p.*

*sar-mast*, dead drunk. *p.*

*sarmāya*, m. stock in trade, capital. *p.*

*sarāt*, f. an asylum, shelter, protection. *s.*

*sarāt*, n. to rot; to ferment. *h.*

*sarāt*, n. to be performed; to be carried on, to issue, to be ended. *h.*

*sarāt*, a. to mend, to perform, to complete, to make, to manure. *s.*

*sarānāma*, m. title, superscription of a letter. *p.*

*sarod*, m. a song, modulation, melody. *p.*

*saroj*, m. the lotus; lit. "the lake-born." *s.*

*sarokār*, m. business. *p.*

*sarolā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

*sarosk*, m. an angel; a voice from heaven.

*sarotā* or *sarotā*, m. a kind of scissors for cutting betel-nut. *h.*

*sarovar*, m. a lake or large pond. *s.*

*sarp* or *sarpa*, m. a serpent. *sarpa-phanaḥ* or *sarpa-mānī*, m. the snake-stone, a gem said to be found in the head of a snake. *sarpa-chhatra*, m. a mushroom. *sarpa-han*, m. (the snake-killer) an ichneumon, a mongoose. *s.*

*sar-panjagī*, strength of fist. *p.*

*sarpaṭ*, f. galloping. *sarpaṭ-daurānā* or *-phenknā*, to gallop off. *sarpaṭ-daurānā*, to put one's horse to a gallop. *h.*

*sar-pech*, a diadem; a turban, an ornament in front of a turban. *p.*

*sarposh*, m. a cover, a lid. *p.*

*sarrāf*, m. a banker, a money-changer, an officer employed to ascertain the value of different currencies, vulgarly called a *shroff*; hence, according to Gladwin, the Anglo-Indian term *shroffing*, which signifies "the examining, sorting, and weighing the various kinds of rupis, to fix each to its distinct species, discard the refuse, and settle the *bāṭṭa* upon all, according to the price of the day, in order to establish the value in standard or sicca rupis." *a.*

*sarrāfa*, m. the place where bankers transact their business, a bank, an exchange. *a.*

*sarrāfī*, f. banking, money-changing. *a.*

*sarrīj*, m. a saddler; a groom. *a.*

*sar-rishta*, m. an office, employment; connexion affinity; a rope, thread, cord; desire. *p.*

*sarishtadār* or *sar-rishta-dār*, chief native revenue officer in a district; a supervisor. *p.*

*sarsā*, best, excellent, prime, plenty. *s.*

*sar-sabz*, fresh, verdant; fortunate, happy. *p.*

*sar-sabzī*, f. verdure; prosperity. *p.*

*sarsāṭī*, f. increase, abundance, excellence. *s.*

*sarsām*, m. delirium, frenzy, a tumour, or inflammation of the brain; adj. stupefied. *p.*

*sar sar* or *sarsarāt*, noise of a snake. *h.*

*sarsar*, f. cold boisterous wind. *a.*

*sarsarānā*, n. to creep along, to make the noise a snake does when creeping. *h.*

*sarsarī*, easy, facile, careless. *p.*

*sarsaph*, m. mustard seed. *p.*

*sarshap*, m. a sort of mustard (*Sinapis dichotoma*); a kind of poison. *s.*

*sarshar*, full, brimful, redundant, glutted; intoxicated. *p.*

*sarshār*, f. fulness, intoxication. *p.*

*sarson*, f. a kind of mustard seed. *s.*

*sarta*, f. strength, substance, essence. *s.*

*sar-tabi*, f. disobedience. *p.*

*sar-tez*, headstrong, obstinate. *p.*

*sarthak*, profitable, substantial. *s.*

*sarap*, like, resembling; with form, with appearance; m. appearance, a spectacle; own or natural shape or form; identity. *s.*

*sarāpatā*, f. likeness, resemblance. *s.*

*sarāpi*, m. its own shape, as it really appears. *s.*

*sare*, m. the cypress-tree. *sare-kadd*, or *sare-andām* or *sare-kamāl*, of cypress stature; graceful and majestic. *sarai-rawān*, moving majestically. *p.*

*saro* or *sarva*, all, the whole. *sarva-bhāṣa*, m. whole disposition, all one's thoughts and purposes. *sarva-bhaksha*, omnivorous, all-devouring. *sarva-bhūt*, m. all the elements, all created things. *sarva-prīta*, universally beloved; loving all. *sarva-pūrṇatā*, f. entire completion, complete preparation. *sarva-tejas*, m. all splendour, omnipotence. *sarva-tejomay*, comprising or consisting of all splendour or power. *sarva-jit*, all-subduing, incomparable; m. the twenty-first year of the cycle. *sarva-jagat*, f. the universe. *sarva-darshī*, all-seeing. *sarva-duḥkṣhī*, m. end of all pain, final emancipation. *sarva-daman*, all-subduing. *sarva-dhārī*, f. the 22nd year of the cycle. *sarva-dhan*, m. whole property; (in arith.) total of a sum in progression. *sarva-rātra*, m. the whole night.

*sarva-samtā*, f. sameness, or identity with all things; equanimity, equal regard for all. *sarva-sāmāni*, m. master of all, universal monarch. *sarva-sah*, all-enduring; m. bdellium. *sarva-kārī*, m. the maker of all things. *sarva-kāl*, m. all seasons or times. *sarva-kālin*, of all times or seasons. *sarva-ga* or *sarva-gat*, all-pervading, omnipresent. *sarva-gandh*, m. a class of four aromatics, or *kakkol*, cloves, agallochum, and gum benjamin. *sarva-gya*, omniscient. *sarva-gyātā*, f. omniscience. *sarva-lok*, m. the universe. *sarva-may*, universal, comprehensive. *sarva-nāsh*, m. universal destruction. *sarva-nām*, m. a pronoun. *sarva-vid* or *sarva-vedi*, omniscient, all-wise. *sarva-hār*, m. total confiscation. *s.*

*sārva-bhātam*, m. a universal monarch. *s.*

*sarvāḥ*, always, at all times. *s.*

*sarvādhikār*, m. general control or superintendence. *sarvādhikārī*, m. a general superintendant. *s.* [universally known. *s.*

*sārva-laukik*, prevailing throughout the universe, *sarvīṅ*, m. the whole body. *s.* [equal. *s.*

*sarvar*, m. a pond, a tank, a lake. *sarvar*, adj. *sarvartham*, for all; on account of all. *s.*

*sarvas*, m. the whole, everything, all. *s.*

*sarvasray*, giving shelter to all. *s.*

*sarvasu* or *sarvaswa*, m. the whole. *sarvaswadand*, fined in all one's property; m. (also *sarvaswa-haran*) confiscation of a whole property. *sarvathā*, in all ways, by all means. *s.* [s.

*sarvatra*, everywhere, at all times. *s.*

*sarvā*, m. a cup; wife's brother; brother-in law; adj. excellent. *s.*

*sarvāl*, m. trousers, breeches. *a.*

*sarvar*, m. a chief, principal, leader. *sarvārī*

*kārat*, (chief of the world or of creatures)

*Muhammād*. *p.*

*sarvārī*, f. chiefship, leadership. *p.*

*sarvāt*, f. wealth, multitude. *a.*

*sar-zad*, happening. *sar-zad-honā*, to occur, to take place; to be perpetrated. *p.*

*sar-zau*, (lit.) striking the head, rebellious. *p.*

*sar-zanī*, act of striking the head, disobedience.

*sar-zanish*, f. reproof, rebuke. *p.*

*sāsana*, m. (for *shāsana*) order, command; a patent, a grant; act of punishing. *s.*

*sasanshay*, doubtful, uncertain. *s.*

*sashank*, fearful, doubtful. *s.*

*sashok*, sorrowful, sad, sadly. *s.*

*sāsnā*, a. to chastise, to admonish. *s.*

*sastā*, cheap, easy to procure. *h.*

*satād*, many, numerous. *p.*

*sastānā*, n. to rest, to repose. *s.*

*sāstī*, f. (for *shāstī*) command, correction. *s.*

*sasū*, a mother-in-law. *s.*

*sasur*, m. a father-in-law. *s.*

*sasga*, m. fruit; corn, grass. *s.*

*sat*, m. power, strength, essence; soul; the principle of goodness, the true God; touch; juice, sap; virtue, truth, sense; adj. true, right, actual, good, virtuous; adv. actually. *s.*

*saṭak*, f. an elastic rod, thick at one end and thin at the other. *h.*

*saṭaknā*, n. to run away, to disappear. *h.*

*saṭal*, f. foolish prattle, falsehood. *h.*

*saṭali*, f. chattering nonsense, falsehood. *h.*

*saṭnā*, a. to tease, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to afflict, to interrupt. *s.*

*saṭanā*, a. to unite, to stick, to make to adhere. *h.*

*saṭar*, f. a line, row, rank, series, lineament; delineating, describing *saṭar-bandī*, f. ruling, lines for writing on *a.*

*saṭasat*, f. adhering together. *h.*

*saṭ-hat*, f. combining, leaguing, confederating. *h.*

*saṭehā*, m. (also *sathiga*) a surgeon. *h.*

*sath*, cunning, ignorant. *s.*

*sath*, with, together, along with; m. a troop, company, society. *sath is-ke*, along with this, besides, moreover. *sath us-ke*, along with that, although, notwithstanding. *sath-denā*, to join, to associate with. *sath-wālā*, a comrade, a companion. *sathon sath*, together with, along with. *s.*

*sath*, f. a platform, a terrace, a flat roof; surface, superficies, area. *a.*

*sathi*, m. a companion, comrade, ally, associate. *sathi sath*, together, in one company. *s.*

*sāthi*, m. a kind of rice produced in the rains (so called because it ripens in sixty days from the time of sowing). *s.*

*sāthin*, f. a female companion. *s.*

*sathigānā*, n. to be turned of sixty years, to be decrepid, or in one's dotage. *s.*

*sāth-pānch-ke*, to be in doubt. *s.*

*sathrān*, m. a heap of slain (in battle). *h.*

*sathwārā*, a kind of sweetmeat given to a child-bed woman, caudle. *h.*

*sāthya*, m. vice, villany. *s.*

*satī*, f. a woman who burns herself on her husband's funeral pile; adj. chaste, virtuous, constant. *satī-twa*, m. virtue, chastity in a wife. *s.*

*saṭik*, having a commentary annexed. *s.*

*satilā*, powerful, strong. *s.*

*satirth*, m. a fellow student, the pupil of the same spiritual preceptor. *s.*

*sāṭisār*, dysenteric, afflicted with dysentery. *s.*

*saṭi saṭi*, joined, glued, stuck together, crowded. *s.*

*saṭiwār* or *saṭiwāṛ*, f. a tomb, grave, burning ground, the place where a widow has been burned. *s.*

*saṭiyā*, f. a daughter; a stick. *h.s.*

*saṭkāṇā*, f. (explained *utar-charhāo*), lowering and raising; vanishing at the point as a tapering body, disappearance. *h.* [disappear. *h.*

*saṭkāṇā*, a. to baulk, to disappoint, to cause to

*saṭkāṇā*, m. reverence, respect; hospitable treatment; doing good, a pious action; act of regarding, rewarding, distinguishing. *s.*

*saṭkāṇī*, m. one who burns the dead. *s.*

*saṭ-karma*, m. a good act, piety, virtue; hospitality; funeral obsequies. *s.* [*&c.*] *s.p.*

*saṭkhaṇ*, of seven divisions or stories (a house, *saṭkriyā*, f. funeral obsequies, virtue, charity, salutation, welcome, courtesy; hospitality. *s.*

*saṭkriyā*, sevenfold, of seven strings or rows. *h.*

*saṭkriyā*, f. necklace of seven strings. *h.*

*saṭhā*, n. to join, to adhere, to stick, to unite.

*saṭoh*, f. distress, affliction, uneasiness, indigence; adj. melancholy, helpless. *p.*

*saṭor*, m. an animal, beast of burden. *p.*

*saṭpatāṇā*, n. to be confounded, to be surprised. *s.*

*saṭ path*, m. a good road; correct conduct or doctrine. *s.*

*saṭ pātra*, m. a virtuous person. *s.*

*saṭ-phal*, m. the pomegranate. *s.*

*saṭ-purush*, m. a worthy or spirited man. *s.*

*saṭ-putra*, m. a virtuous son. *s.*

*saṭr*, m. concealing, covering, veiling. *a.*

*saṭrāṇā*, n. to be angry, vexed. *h.*

*saṭ-sang*, m. association with the good. *s.*

*saṭtā*, m. power, strength; seven (in cards); f. being, existence; goodness, excellence. *s.*

*saṭṭa-buttā*, m. an amour, combustion; collusion, plot, cabal, intrigue. *s.*

*sattam*, best, excellent; venerable. *s.*

*saṭtār*, m. one who covers. *saṭtāru-l'ayāb*, He who hideth sins (with the veil of forgiveness and mercy); God. *a.*

*sattarā-bahattarā*, old, decrepid, doting; lit. seventy to seventy-two, which in India is reckoned a very advanced age. *s.h.*

*sattū*, m. parched grain, reduced to meal.

*sattur*, m. (for *shatru*) an enemy. *s.*

*sattwa*, m. the principle of goodness or truth; one of the three *gunas* or properties of beings;

substance, thing; vigour, power, essence; a substantive noun. *s.*

*sattwagun*, m. the quality of truth. *s.*

*sattwatā*, f. purity, goodness. *s.*

*saṭā*, a. m. same as *sattu*; adj. (applied to a kind of ginger), pulverable, free from threads or fi-

*saṭāka*, base coin (Gladwin). *h.* [bres.

*saṭās*, m. a pillar, a column, a prop. *p.*

*saṭār*, a knife, a butcher's chopping knife. *p.*

*saṭarg*, big, bulky, corpulent; passionate. *p.*

*saṭawā*, m. (v. *saṭu*, ā) pulverable. *h.*

*sattwa*, m. (v. *sattwa*) the principle of goodness. *s.*

*saṭwaulā*, good, honest, truthful. *s.*

*saṭwar*, quick, expeditious; quickly. *saṭwartā*, f. quickness, speed. *s.*

*saṭwik*, spontaneous, sincere, relating to or proceeding from the *sattwa* quality; sincere, good, true, gentle, amiable, &c. *s.*

*saṭya*, sincere, honest; m. truth, an oath. *s.*

*saṭyānās*, m. (a term of imprecation, signifying) deprivation, destruction. *saṭyānās-jāwā* or *-ho-nā*, *kis*; *ka*, n. to be deprived, destroyed, ruined, &c. *saṭyānās-karṇā kisi ka*, a. to do mischief to another, to make ruin, to be destroyed or ruined. *s.*

*saṭyānās*, bad, destroyed, damaged. *s.*

*saṭyānrit*, m. commerce, trade, traffic (being a mixed practice of truth and lies). *s.*

*saṭya-sākshi*, m. a veracious witness. *s.*

*saṭyatā*, f. truth, integrity, virtue. *s.*

*saṭyātāmā*, m. a virtuous and upright man. *s.*

*saṭya-vāchan*, m. a true statement. *s.*

*saṭya-vād*, m. truth, speaking truly. *s.*

*saṭya-vadī*, one who speaks the truth. *s.*

*saṭu*, a hundred. *saṭu sir kā honā*, implies excessive perseverance or obstinacy (lit. possessing one hundred heads, of which if one be cut off, the others still remain). *s.*

*sā*, a, tractable; m. a relative. *s.*

*saubhāgya*, m. auspiciousness, good fortune.

*saubhāgya-vān*, fortunate. *s.*

*sauch*, m. washing, ablution (particularly the private parts) on going to the necessary. *s.*

*saudā*, m. melancholy; love; ambition; concupiscence; madness; atrabilis. *a.*

*saudā*, m. trade, traffic; marketing. *saudā*

*sudīp*, m. traffic, barter. *p.*

*saudāgar*, m. a merchant. *saudā-gari*, f. merchandise. *p.*

*saudāṛ*, mad, insane, melancholy. *a.*

*saugandā*, f. an oath, an asseveration. *saugandā-khānā*, to make oath, to swear. *p.*

*saugandā-saugandī*, f. mutual asseveration. *p.*  
*saugandh*, f. (v. *sū-gandh*) perfume. *s.*  
*saughāt*, f. a rarity, present, curiosity. *p.*  
*saughatī*, given as a present or memorial, fit for a present, (hence) rare. *p.*  
*saugunī*, a hundred-fold. *s.*  
*saunjanya*, m. kindness, goodness. *s.*  
*saukan*, f. a rival wife. *h.*  
*saukanāpā*, m. rivalry between wives of the same husband. *h.*  
*ṣaṇal*, f. violence, fury, impetuosity. *a.*  
*ṣaum*, m. fasting, a fast; one who fasts. *ṣaum-ṣalāt*, f. fasting and praying. *a.*  
*ṣāumā'* or *saumā'a*, m. a monastery, a cell. *a.*  
*saumpnā*, a. (v. *sompna*) to deliver over. *s.*  
*saundarj*, m. beauty, comeliness. *s.*  
*saurā*, m. soot, or anything of a black colour.  
*saurs*, m. a bull; the sign Taurus. *a.*  
*saut*, f. rival (wife); contemporary wife (one wife is *saut* to another). *s.*  
*ṣaut*, f. sound, voice, clamour, noise calling for help, shout, shriek of distress. *a.*  
*sautelā*, belonging or related to *saut*, of one father by different mothers, as *sautelā-bhāṣī*, step-brother. *sautelā-bahin*, step sister. *s.*  
*sautiṣā-dah* or *sautiṣā dāh*, f. malice, of a rival wife, i.e. "malice of the most virulent quality."  
*sāvadhan*, careful, attentive, cautious. *s.*  
*sāvalhānī*, f. care, caution. *s.*  
*savakas* or *savakash*, m. leisure, opportunity. *s.*  
*savarn*, like, resembling; of the same class or *savitās*, wanton, sportive. *s.* [kind. *s.*  
*sargā*, left, left hand; south, southern, reverse. contrary, backward. *s.*  
*ṣā'wa*, a kind of sparrow with a red head, a sort of water-fowl. *a.*  
*savā*, with a quarter, a quarter more, as *sawālin*, three and a quarter. *h.*  
*ṣavāb* or *savab*, m. (hitting the mark) rectitude; a virtuous action, a happy issue, success. *a.*  
*savābhik*, pl. past events. *a.*  
*savāchnā*, a. to test, to try, to prove. *h.*  
*savād*, m. soot, smoke; environs; ability. *a.*  
*sawāṣī*, m. a title of the rāja of Jaipur; a quarter more; as *sawāṣī-lin*, three and a quarter. *s.*  
*sawāṣim*, flocks, herds; camels, oxen, goats, and other animals which subsist for the greater part of the year on pasture. *a.*  
*sawaiyā*, a quarter more; a fourth added. *h.*  
*sāwaj*, savage, wild; m. sport, game (i.e. wild animals for the chase). *s.*  
*sāwak*, m. a child, the young of animals. *s.*

*sawāng*, m. mimicry, acting, imitation, disguise' sham. *swāng-lānā*, to imitate. *s.*  
*sawāngī*, m. an actor, a mimic. *s.*  
*sawānih*, pl. accidents, occurrences, incidents, events. *sawānih-nigār* or *sawāniha-nigār*, a news-writer, intelligencer; an officer sanctioned by the Mogul government in distant provinces, to transmit weekly to court an account of all public transactions, such as the collections of revenues, the management of lands, and the state of the country (barbarous plur. *sawā-nihāl*). *a.*  
*sāwanti*, brave, valiant; a hero, a warrior. *s.*  
*sawanti*, f. bravery, heroism. *s.*  
*sawar*, m. a rider; mounted (on a horse, carriage, ship, or anything else); cavalry, a trooper; (met.) drunk, tipsy. *sawār-kār*, a good rider, a jockey. *sawār-kārī*, f. good riding, jockey, ship. *p.*  
*sawarī*, f. riding, equipage, suite. *p.*  
*sawāyā*, a quarter added. *s.*  
*sawer*, early, in good time. *s.*  
*sawerā*, m. morning, the dawn of day. *s.*  
*sawere*, early in the morning. *s.*  
*sāya* or *sāyā*, m. shadow, shade, protection; an apparition; a petticoat. *sāya-parwarda*, brought up in the shade, delicately reared. *sāya tale ānā*, a. to take protection. *sāya kiṣī ka parnā*, to imitate the manner of another. *sāya-dar*, shady; a protector. *sāya honā kiṣī ko*, a demon appearing to or possessing any one. *p.s.*  
*sāyabūn*, a canopy, the roof or fly of a tent; a parasol, an umbrella. *p.*  
*sāyānā* (v. *ṣyānā*), cunning, shrewd. *h.*  
*sāyankāl*, m. eventide, evening. *s.*  
*ṣayapan*, m. cunning, art. *h.*  
*sāz*, m. arms, apparatus, accoutrements, harness, furniture; a musical instrument; concord. *sar-haz*, trim, dressy; m. ornament, apparatus. *sāz-kār*, proper, consonant, concordant. *sāz-yarak*, m. warlike instruments, furniture, baggage. *sāz*, in comp. denotes making, affecting, as *zinda-sāz*, making alive, resuscitating. *p.*  
*sazā*, f. one's desert; (generally means) correction, punishment, retribution. *sazā-denā* or *-karnā*, lit. to give one his desert, generally used in the sense of "to punish, to castigate." *p.*  
*sāzandā*, m. a maker, a musical performer. *p.*  
*sazāwal*, m. a tax-gatherer, a land-steward. *t.*  
*sazāwali*, f. the business of a *sazāwal*. *t.*  
*sazā-war* or *sazā-wār*, worthy, excellent, able, applicable, meritorious. *p.*

*sazā-wārī*, f. worthiness, excellence. *p.*  
*sāzinda*, m. a maker, a musical performer. *p.*  
*sāzish*, combination, collusion, confederacy. *p.*  
*sāzishī*, collusive, fraudulent. *p.*  
*sazwār*, agreeing, well-arranged. *p.*  
*sazwar*, accoutred, armed. *p.*  
*se*, postpos. from, with, out of, since, to, through, than. *h.*  
*se* and *sē*, inflected forms of *sā*, q.v. *h.*  
*seb*, m. an apple. *sebi samarkand*, the apple of Samarkand, famed for its excellency. *p.*  
*sechan*, m. sprinkling, aspersion. *s.*  
*sed-khāna*, m. a necessary, a privy. *a.p.*  
*sednā*, a. to stupe, to foment. *h.*  
*sehdnā*, a. to whisk. *h.*  
*sehi*, a porcupine, hedgehog. *h.*  
*sej*, f. a bed, bedding; a layer of straw for a horse. *sej-band*, m. a cord for fastening bedding to the bedstead. *s.*  
*selā*, m. a kind of sheet constituting a part of dress, especially worn, and given in presents in the Dakhin; a royal tiger. *h.*  
*selī*, f. a necklace (of threads) worn by *fakīrs*, a sash, a belt; (Beng.) a tetter, a mole, a discoloration in the face, &c. *h.*  
*selī*, f. a blow with the edge of the open hand, a slap, a cuff. *p.*  
*sem*, m.f. the flat bean; leprosy producing discoloration of the skin. *s.*  
*sembal* or *sembhal*, the silk-cotton tree. *s.*  
*sen*, m. a hawk, a falcon. *s.*  
*sen*, (for *se*), from, with, by. *h.*  
*sen* or *senā*, f. an army. *s.*  
*senā*, (v. *sewnā*), to hatch eggs, to bring forth chickens, &c. *s.*  
*senā*, m. an officer who collects the revenue in a village, a commander of an army. *h.*  
*senānī*, n. the commander of an army. *s.*  
*senā-pati*, a general, the commander of an army; m. a title given to prime ministers, particularly a title of the *rājā* of Berar. *s.*  
*sendh*, m. a hole made in a wall by thieves. *s.*  
*sendhnā*, a. to mine, to dig. *s.*  
*senhūā*, m. a tetter. *s.*  
*senk*, m. toasting, fomentation. *senk sūnk-k*, to toast or warm. *h.*  
*senknā*, a. to toast, to warm before, or with, anything hot; to foment, to incubate (eggs). *h.*  
*sent-met*, gratis, free of cost. *h.*  
*senmā*, a. to adjust, to put to rights. *h.*  
*ser*, m. the name of a weight of nearly two pounds avoirdupois: the Calcutta factory *ser*

weighs 1 lb. 13 oz. 13·86 drs. avoirdupois, and the bazaar *ser* 2 lb. 0 oz. 13·853 drs. *s.*  
*ser*, full, satiated, tired. *ser-ānā* or *-honā*, n. to be distressed, tired of life. *ser-chashm*, contented. *p.*  
*serāb*, moist, succulent; fresh, blooming. *p.*  
*serāba*, a kind of food composed of curds and garlic. *serābi*, freshness; succulence. *p.*  
*seranā*, (v. *sernā*), a. to set afloat; to despatch; to cool. *h.*  
*ser*, m. a soul (evidently a corruption of the English word, but universally used by lascars.  
*serī*, f. satiety, repleteness. *p.* [frame. *s.*  
*seriā*, m. the head and foot parts of a bed  
*ses*, m. (for *sheshā*) name of a serpent who supports the earth; end. *s.* [cards. *h.*  
*sesir*, m. the gripe of a bow; name of a play at *ses* (for *sheshā*), remainder, end; the king of the serpent race. *sesnāg*, the serpent *sesha*, and the king of *Pātal*, q.v. *sesn-sāi* (for *shesh-shāi*) the sleeper on the serpent *sesha* or *ananta*, an epithet of *Vishnu*. *s.*  
*sel*, white. *sel-dip*, the white island, or a minor division of the world so called. *s.*  
*set-bandh* (v. *setu-bandh*), a bridge of rocks. *s.*  
*selh*, m. a wholesale merchant, a banker. *s.*  
*selhan*, n. whisk, a kind of brush. *h.*  
*setnā*, to take care of, to keep carefully, to hus-  
*setu*, m. a bridge. *s.* [band. *h.*  
*setu-bandh*, the ridge of rocks extending from the south extremity of the Coromandel coast towards the island of Ceylon. Our seamen call it Adam's bridge. *s.* [rior. *s.*  
*sen*, f. service, worship, attendance on a supe-  
*sevan*, m. act of serving. *s.*  
*sen*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*  
*sewā*, f. service, worship, attendance. *s.*  
*sewānī*, f. vermicelli, macaroni. *s.*  
*sewak*, m. a servant, a worshipper. *s.*  
*sewakāi*, f. service. *s.*  
*sewār*, m. (v. *siwār*) vegetation, &c. *s.*  
*sewārī*, f. sugar that has been purified.  
*sewnā*, a. to brood, to rear, to sit, to incubate, to hatch; to attend on, to serve. *s.*  
*shā* (for *shād*), joyful, glad. *p.*  
*shab*, f. night. *shab-bāsh*, one who stays all night, a lodger. *shab-bāshī*, f. staying all night, nightly lodging. *shab ba-khair*, good night, salutation at night. *shabi barāt*, f. the fourteenth day of the month *Shābān*, on which the Muslims make offerings and oblations in the names (if not to the manes) of deceased rela-

- tions (v. *barāt*). *shab-bedār*, waking, or watching all night, sleepless. *shab-bedārī*, f. nocturnal vigil. *shab-para*, m. a bird of night (as a bat, owl, &c.). *shabī tār* or *shabī tārīk*, a dark night. *shab-khewābī*, f. night-clothes. *shab-khūn*, m. a night attack. *shab-khūnī*, f. robbery at night. *shab-khezī*, rising at night (to pray). *shab-gardī*, a watchman. *shab-gardī*, f. watching at night. *shabī māh*, f. light night, moonlight. *shab o roz*, night and day. *p.*
- shabāb*, m. youth, prime of life. *a.*
- shabāb*, an image, resemblance, similitude. *a.*
- shabābat*, f. similarity, resemblance. *a.*
- shabaka*, m. a net, a lattice, a reticulated veil. *a.*
- shābān*, m. the eighth Arabian month; the fourteenth day is a festival (called *barāt*, q.v.); on this day an angel is supposed to examine a record, on which is written the names of the living. *a.*
- shabāna*, nocturnal, by night. *shabāna-roz*, the civil day of twenty-four hours. *p.*
- shabān-gah* or *shabān-gah*, f. the evening; a lodging-place for the night, a fold for cattle. *p.*
- shaban-roz*, night and day, the civil day of twenty-four hours (روز و شب). *p.*
- shaba-roz*, night and day, &c. always. *p.*
- shabāsh* or *shabāsh*, interj. bravo! excellent! rest you merry. *p.*
- shabā-shab*, m. the night-time, during the night. *p.*
- shābāshī*, f. praise, applause. *p.*
- shab-chirāgh*, lit. the night-lamp, a carbuncle, a brilliant gem; a glow-worm, a fire-fly. *p.*
- shab-chirāghīk*, a glow-worm, a fire-fly (lit. the little night-lamp). *p.*
- shād*, m. a sound in general, a word, a declinable word, as a noun or pronoun (v. *sabd*). *shabd-chor*, m. a plagiarist. *shād-shīstr*, etymology, the science of grammatical inflection. *shabd-bedūi*, m. one who has the skill of shooting an arrow, &c., upon an unseen person on hearing a sound made by him. *shabd-kār*, sounding, sonorous. *s.*
- shab-deg* f. a dish composed of meat and turnips left to boil gently all night on the fire. *p.*
- shabtez*, a horse of a dark rusty colour, a horse of noble breed, name of a famous horse belonging to *Kaī Khusrū*, an ancient Persian king. *p.*
- shab-gāh*, f. night place; night-time. *p.*
- shabgashī*, f. a bridal procession, headed by the bridegroom, perambulating the town with lights, music, &c. on the night previous to the performance of the marriage ceremony. *p.*
- shab-gaz*, (lit. night-stinger) a flea. *p.*
- shab-gir*, m. a cricket; a nightingale, or any animal that sings at night; a servant that works or travels in the night-time; early dawn. *p.*
- shab-gūn*, dark as night, black. *p.*
- shabīh*, alike, resembling; f. a picture. *a.*
- shabī kadr*, the night of power, the 27th of *Ramāzān*, on which the *kurān*, is said to have descended from heaven. *p.a.*
- shabīna*, stale, last night's. *p.*
- shabistan* or *shabistān*, a bed, a bedchamber.
- shab-khez*, one who rises at night for the purpose of praying; adj. pious, devout. *p.*
- shab-nam*, f. night moisture, dew; m. a kind of cloth; very fine muslin or gauze. *p.*
- shab-rang*, black, dusky, obscure. *p.*
- shabū*, an agate, a jar, a saddle-cloth. *p.*
- shād*, pleased, delighted, cheerful, exulting. *shād-khwar*, voluptuous; f. an adulteress, a strumpet.
- shād-dīl*, cheerful, delighted, happy. *shād-kām*, joyous, happy, contented. *shād-kamī*, f. gladness, happiness; delight, content. *p.*
- shāda*, glad, cheerful; m. wine. *p.*
- shādāb*, fresh, pleasant, agreeable. *p.*
- shādābī*, freshness, moisture, &c. *p.*
- shādāī*, pl. adversities, troubles, tribulations, disagreeable events. *a.*
- shādī*, force, running to battle; the mark *tash-dūd*, reduplication of a letter. *a.*
- shādī o maddī*, emphasis, energy; reading emphatically with due stress on the proper syllable. *a.*
- shādi*, f. pleasure, delight; marriage, festivity, rejoicing. *shādī-marg*, f. an easy death, death from joy; dying easily, or from joy. *p.*
- shādīd*, difficult; afflicting; violent, strong, intrepid. *a.*
- shādīgāna*, relating to marriage or rejoicings. *shādīgāna-bajānā*, a. to triumph. *p.*
- shādīgāt*, fees paid at marriages. *p.*
- shād-mān*, pleased, delighted, joyful. *p.*
- shād-mām*, f. pleasure, delight, joy. *p.*
- shaf'at*, f. deprecation, intercession, recommendation, entreaty. *a.*
- shafak*, f. evening, twilight; the horizon; condolence, sympathy, kindness; fear. *a.*
- shafakat*, f. condolence, clemency, compassion, mercy; kindness, affection, commiseration, sympathy. *shafakat-nāma*, a letter of condolence. *a.*
- shafakī*, of or resembling the evening, twilight.
- shaffīf*, transparent, clear, very thin. *a.*
- shaffīfī*, f. transparency, clearness. *a.*

*shafī*, advocate, patron; possessing a right of pre-emption founded on contiguity. *shafī'i-jār*, the occupant of ground which is simply in the neighbourhood of another estate. *shafī'i khalit*, the occupant of ground in actual contact, or intermixed with another estate (the right of pre-emption is stronger in the latter than in the former case). *a.*

*shāfi*, deprecating, interceding; (sub.) a patron, an advocate. *a.*

*shāfi*, healing, salutary, one who healeth. *shāfi-i ḥakīkī*, an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

*shafī'ā*, *m.* a kind of Persian handwriting.

*shāfi'*, *n. prop.*; one of the chiefs of the four principal sects of the *Mohammadan* religion; *adj.* following the sect of *Shāfi'*.

*shāfi'k*, merciful, compassionate; affectionate.

*shagal* or *shaghal*, *m.* a jackal. *shaghāl-khor*, (lit. a jackal eater) a term applied to a gang of freebooters on the Oude frontier. *p.*

*shāghil*, attentive, occupied, diligent. *a.*

*shāgird*, *m.* a scholar, disciple, apprentice; a servant. *shāgird-peshā*, *m.* a servant. *shāgirdi-rashid*, *m.* a complete scholar, an apt scholar. *p.*

*shāgirdi*, *f.* learning, apprenticeship. *p.*

*shāgufa*, *m.* a flower, a bud. *shāgufa-tānā*, to bud, to put forth young shoots; to produce something new and wonderful. *p.*

*shah*, *m.* a king; check (at chess); in comp. means great, large, excelling, &c. *shah-zor*, stout, gallant, strong, brave, heroic. *shah-zori*, *f.* valour, heroism. *shah-savār*, a good rider, a jockey, a horse-breaker. *shah-mat*, check-mate. *p.*

*shāh*, *m.* a king; a title assumed by *fakīrs*; the king (in chess); (in comp.) royal, noble; excellent, first-rate. *shah-buz*, *m.* a royal falcon. *shah-ba'at*, *m.* chesnut. *shāh-khardt*, *f.* a kind of sweetmeats used on great occasions. *shāh-tir*, *m.* a beam. *shāhī-khāwar*, *m.* the sun. *shāh-rāh*, *f.* the highway. *shah-zādagi*, *f.* the period of the minority of a prince; youthful folly, foolish pride. *shāh-zāda*, *m.* a prince (generally means the prince royal). *shah-zādi*, a princess. *shāh-gām*, *adj.* pleasant-paced (a horse): name of a particular pace of a horse. *shāhī-gardān*, *m.* the sun. *shah-nāma*, *f.* a celebrated epic poem, containing a history of the kings of Persia, written by Firdausi about the year of Christ, 1000. *shāhī maskriḥ* or *shāhī nīmroz*, *m.* the sun. *shāh-wār*, princely, fit for a king. *p.*

*shahāb*, *m.* (v. *shihāb*) bright stars. *a.*

*shahādāt*, *m.* evidences, witnesses. *a.*

*shahādāt*, *f.* evidence, testimony; martyrdom. *a.*

*shāh-ālū*, *m.* a cherry. *p.*

*shāhānat*, *f.* generosity, bravery. *a.*

*shah-āna* or *shāh-āna*, royal, princely (clothes, &c.); a kind of dress worn by a bridegroom. *p.*

*shahanshah*, or *shahanshah* or *shāhanshah*, *m.* king of kings, an emperor, a title adopted by the old kings of Persia. *shāh-anshāhī talak*, *m.* the sun. *p.*

*shahanshāhī* or *shāhanshāhī*, *i.* empire, sovereignty; *adj.* imperial. *p.* [*p.h.*]

*shah-bālā*, *m.* the companion of a bridegroom.

*shah-bandar*, *m.* a royal or free port; the principal officer at a sea-port. *p.* [*bandar*. *p.*]

*shah-bandarī*, *f.* the office or situation of *shah-shah-chāl*, *f.* a term used at chess when the king only can move. *p.h.*

*shahd*, *m.* honey (cor. *shahat*, *sahat*, or *shat*).

*shahad-makhsis*, *f.* a bee. *p.*

*shahi* or *shahī*, *f.* royalty, reign, sovereignty; a follower of the sect of 'Alī; *adj.* royal. *p.*

*shahid*, killed; (sub.) a martyr (any *Muhammadian* killed in battle is so called). *shahid-hona*, *n.* to be killed; (met.) to fall desperately in love. *a.*

*shāhid*, *m.* a witness; (in Pers.) a sweetheart; a female friend, a beloved object. *shāhidi hāl*, a witness of facts. *shāhidi-roz*, *m.* the sun. *a.*

*shāhidi*, *f.* evidence, testimony, attestation. *a.*

*shahin*, *m.* a royal white falcon. *p.* [*red. a.*]

*shahla*, having dark grey eyes, with a shade of *shahna*, *m.* a viceroi, lieutenant, representative; a peon, or servant of a tax gatherer. *a.*

*shahmagi*, *f.* superintendence, police. *a.p.*

*shahna'i*, a clarion, a hautboy. *p.*

*shahnā'i*, *f.* superintendence, police. *a.p.*

*shah-par* or *shāh-par*, *m.* the largest feather in a wing. *p.*

*shahr*, *m.* a city. *shahr-āshob*, a disturber of the peace of a city; a mistress; a kind of verse; *shahr-pānāh*, *f.* wall or entrenchments round a town. *shahr-purā*, *m.* suburbs. *shahr-khahra*, *m.* a quidnunc, an intelligence. *shahr-dār*, *m.* a birdcatcher, a huntsman. *shahr-gharib*, *m.* a stranger, a traveller. *p.*

*shahr*, *m.* a lunar month. *a.*

*shahrag*, *f.* the great vein in the arm. *p.*

*shah-ravā*, (lit.) "king's currency," depreciated money, made of leather. *p.*

*shahr-gasht*, a marriage procession; a patrol.

*shahrī*, m. a citizen; adj. of or belonging to the city. *p.*

*shahrīyat*, f. peopling, cultivating. *p.*

*shah-rukh* or *shah-rukhā*, m. a term used at chess.

According to Hyde it simply denotes a check to the king with a castle or rook (as we call it). I have recently examined this subject, however, and I find that it means a divergent check on the part of the knight, or any inferior piece, at once attacking the king and the castle (which latter is the best piece on the Oriental board); such a *coup* generally leads to victory; name of Timur's son and successor; the reason why he was so called is given in my "History of Chess." *p.*

*shahryār*, m. a prince, a king. *shahrgārī*, f. royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

*shāh-sawār*, an expert horseman, a good rider. *p.*

*shāhwa*, or *shah-wār* or *shahwār*, royal, noble, worthy of a king; a fine pearl. *p.*

*shahwat*, f. concupiscence, lust, desire, appetite.

*shahwat-angez*, lust-exacting, lascivious. *shahwat-parast*, addicted to lasciviousness. *a.*

*shahwati*, lascivious, lustful. *a.*

*shahzāda*, a prince. *shahzādī*, a princess.

*shai*, f. a thing, an object. *a.*

*shāi'*, divulged, published, diffused; distressed. *a.*

*shaid*, decent, hypocrisy. *p.*

*shaidā*, mad; deeply in love. *p.*

*shāik*, full of desire, lascivious. *a.*

*shakh*, (vulg. *shekh*), m. a venerable old man; a chief, a prelate; a title taken by the descendants of the prophet, and given to those who become proselytes to *Muhammadanism*. *a.*

*shāikh*, f. boasting, bragging, domineering. *a.*

*shākhkhāt* or *shākhkhīyat*, f. old age. *a.*

*shail*, mountainous, rocky, a mountaineer. *s.*

*shain*, disgrace, shame. *shāyin*, shameful. *a.*

*shā'ir*, m. a poet. *shā'irī*, f. poetry. *a.*

*shaitān*, m. the devil, Satan. *shaitān kī ānt*, the devil's guts, or anything long and winding.

*shaitānat*, f. devil's tricks, wickedness. *a.*

*shaitānī*, devilish, diabolical. *a.*

*shaitūlga*, m. looseness, laxity, flaccidity. *s.*

*shaiyād*, an impostor, a cheat. *a.*

*shajā'*, bravery, intrepidity. *a.*

*shajara*, v. *shajrat*, m. a tree. *a.*

*shajara* or *shajar-nāma*, m. a list of saints or holy predecessors, given to disciples (in the manner of a genealogical table). *a.*

*shajī'*, brave, intrepid. *a.* [stroying life. *a.*

*shajj*, a wound or personal injury short of de-

*shajrat*, m. a tree, a plant. *shajratu-l-hukm*, the tree of judgment, a fabulous tree which is said to have given unerring decisions. *a.*

*shajyā*, f. a bed, a couch, a sofa. *s.*

*shāk*, m. a potherb or vegetable. *s.*

*shāh*, m. a sovereign who gives his name to an era, especially applied to Sālvāhana.

*shakar*, f. sugar. *shakar-bhatā* or *shakar-pāra*,

m. a kind of sweetmeat made of rice, butter, and sugar. *shakar-khand*, smiling sweetly, speaking gently with a smile of love; charming, gracious, amiable. *shakar-rez*, scattering sugar, mellifluous. *shakar-farosh*, a seller of sugar; (met.) a mistress. *shakar-guftār*, speaking agreeably, eloquent. *shakar-lab*, sugar-lipped. *p.*

*shakarma*, a kind of confection. *p.*

*shakaristān*, a plantation of sugar, a sugar-chest, sugar-refinery. *p.*

*shakar-kand*, m. sweet potatoes. *s.*

*shakat*, m. a cart, a small waggon. *s.*

*shakutikā*, f. a small cart, a toy-cart. *s.*

*shakau*, m. complaining, upbraiding. *a.*

*shakāwat*, f. misery, disgrace, poverty, villany. *a.*

*shakeb*, patience, endurance. *p.*

*shakebā*, patient, long-suffering. *p.*

*shakebā'i*, f. patience, exerting patience, toleration, long endurance. *p.*

*shakh*, hard grow; top of a hill, peak of a mountain. *p.*

*shākh*, f. a bough, branch (of a tree); stalk of corn or a flower, &c.; a horn. *shākh-dār*, branchy, horned. *shākh dar shākh*, branched out, or diffused. *shākhī za'farān* (lit. a twig of saffron) is applied to a proud person, who estimates too highly his own worth. *shākh-shāne*, is applied to various reports, calumnies, or complaints. *p.*

*shākhā*, f. a branch, the branch of a tree. *s.*

*shākhā*, m. the pillory, a yoke. *p.*

*shakhcha*, a small branch, a twig. *p.*

*shākh-dahana*, a small powder-flask. *p.*

*shakhs*, m. person, body, individual. *a.*

*shakh-sār*, full of branches, a garden. *p.*

*shakhshiyat*, f. nobility, rank, humanity. *a.*

*shākhul*, m. name of a grain (*Cytisus cajan*). *p.*

*shakī*, wretched, miserable; villainous. *a.*

*shakī*, m. a complainer; a backbiter. *a.*

*shakīl* or *shakīlū*, well-shaped, handsome. *a.*

*shākīr*, grateful, praising, thanking. *a.*

*shakk*, m. doubt, suspense, uncertainty. *a.*

*shakk*, m. trouble, labour, suspense; dawn of day; a fissure, crack, rent; a large division of



a country. *shakk-honā*, n. to be torn, to be split, rent, &c. *a.*  
*shakk* or *shūkka*, difficult, perplexing. *a.*  
*shakkar*, f. (v. *shakur*) sugar. *p.*  
*shakki*, doubtful, perplexing. *shakki-mizāj*, undetermined, wavering, hesitating. *a.*  
*shakl*, f. shape, form, elligy, appearance, semblance, mode. *shakt-navis*, m. a portrait-painter. *a.*  
*shaknā*, u. to doubt, to fear, to be perturbed. *d.*  
*shākni*, f. a female divinity of an inferior character, attendant especially on *Shiva* and *Durgā*. *s.* [nificance. *p.*  
*shakoh*, f. dignity, state, pomp, grandeur, magnakra, a name of *Indra*. *shakra-dhanus*, m. *Indra's* bow, the rainbow.  
*shakta*, able, capable, strong. *shaktalā*, f. ability. *shakti*, f. ability, power, strength.  
*shakun*, m. any lucky or auspicious mark.  
*shakwa*, or *shakwā*, m. m. complaining, upbraiding. *shawā-nūma*, a letter of complaint. *a.*  
*shakya*, possible. *shakyatā*, f. possibility. *s.*  
*shāl*, f. a shawl. *shāl-dūb*, m. shawl cloths. *shāl-bāf*, m. a shawl-weaver. *s.*  
*shālā* (more commonly *sālā*), in comp. a house, a hall, place, &c., as *pāth shālā*, a reading-room; *shastra-shālā*, a storehouse for arms or weapons. *s.* [arms); a blow; coitus. *a.*  
*shalak* or *shalak*, f. a round, a discharge (of fire-shalākā, f. a thin slip of bamboo, serving, when tipped with sulphur, for a match; a ruler. *s.*  
*shālī*, m. a weaver of shawls and similar articles; rice, paddy; adj. made of shawl. *s.p.*  
*shalūt* or *shalitū*, m. a canvas sack, &c.; in which baggage is fastened. *h.*  
*shalkh*, a round (of musketry), a discharge. *a.*  
*shālmālī*, the silk-cotton tree. *s.*  
*shām*, m. quiet of mind, stoicism, indifference; abstract meditation on God; final happiness. *s.*  
*shām'*, f. a lamp, a candle; wax. *shām'-dān*, m. a candlestick. *shām'siz*, a candle-maker. *shām'-ruk* or *shām'-rū*, ruddy, radiant. *a.*  
*shām*, f. evening; m. Syria, also the city of Damascus. *shām ke murde ko kab tak ro'iyē* is applied to express a circumstance which is likely to be a subject of regret for life. The expression is taken from the custom among the relatives of a person who dies, of venting loud lamentations while the corpse remains in the house: if he die in the morning it is soon removed, but if towards evening, it remains till

next morning, in which case the mourners are apt to be overtaken by sleep. *p.*  
*shāmā'il*, pl. virtues, talents, abilities; northerly winds, regions of the north. *a.*  
*shāmāl*, m. (v. *shīmāl*) the north. *a.*  
*shāmāma*, a perfumed pastile. *a.*  
*shāmat*, f. bad fortune; adversity. *a.*  
*shāmātāt*, f. rejoicing at the calamity or misfortunes of another. *a.*  
*shāmālī*, adj. unfortunate. *a.*  
*shāmā*, a day of the week; Saturday. *p.*  
*shām-gāh*, f. evening, eventide. *p.*  
*shām'i*, of or relating to a candle, waxen. *shām'i-rang*, flame-colour. *a.*  
*shāmī*, tranquil, pacific; f. a legume or pod.  
*shāmi*, f. supper, the evening meal; adj. Syrian, relating to Syria or Damascus. *a.p.*  
*shāmikh*, high, elevated; proud. *a.*  
*shāmīl*, together; with, along with; adj. united, confederated; communicating, comprehending.  
*shāmīlī hāl*, connected from circumstances, of similar circumstances. *shāmīl-k.*, a. to blend. *a.*  
*shāmī-lagānā*, a. to shoe with iron. *h.*  
*shāmīlāt*, pl. partnership, affairs in common. *a.*  
*shāmīm* or *shāmīma*, odour, perfume. *a.*  
*shāmīyāna* or *shāmīyāna*, m. a canopy, awning.  
*shawla*, m. the end of a turban or *kamar-band*, sometimes tucked into the folds and sometimes left flying loose; a kind of shawl for tying round the waist. *a.*  
*shamma*, m. an atom, a particle, a little. *a.*  
*shāmma*, m. the sense of smelling. *a.*  
*shams*, m. the sun. *shamsa-d-din*, the sun of the true faith. *shamsh-d daula*, the sun of the state (men's names). *a.*  
*shamsheer*, f. a scimitar, sword. *shamsheer-bāz*, a sword-player, a gladiator. *shamsheer-bāzī*, f. the use of the sword. *shamsheer-bahādūr*, a useless, worthless fellow. *shamsheer-zan*, a swordsman. *p.*  
*shamsī*, solar. *shamsī kamārī*, (solar and lunar); a perquisite taken by the officers of government, being the difference between the pay for a lunar and solar month. *a.*  
*shān*, m. a honeycomb; (for *eshān*) they. *p.*  
*shān*, m. a touchstone; a whet or grindstone. *s.*  
*shān*, f. business, affair; dignity, state, condition, degree; constitution, nature, disposition. *shān-dār*, a person of state and dignity. *a.*  
*shāna*, m. a comb, a crest; the shoulder. *shāna-dān*, a comb-case. *p.*  
*shang*, amorously, playful, beautiful, elegant, handsome; a thief, a robber. *p.*

*shanī*, base, abominable, adulterous. *a.*  
*shānti*, of age, arrived at the age of puberty.  
*shanīra*, turpitude, abomination. *a.*  
*shankā*, *f.* fear, apprehension; doubt. *shankamāy*, fearful. *shankā-hin*, free from doubt or fear. *s.* [or a hundred billions. *s.*  
*shankh*, *m.* a conch, a shell; a large number, ten  
*shanku*, *m.* the trunk of a lopped tree; a javelin, a pin, a stake; the gnomon of a dial. *s.*  
*shan-sutra*, *m.* the fibre or flax of the sun-plant, or string made from it; cordage, twine. *s.*  
*shānt*, calm, tranquil, pacified, appeased, hushed, allayed; meek, humble. *shānti*, *f.* quiet, stoicism; rest, repose, remission, alleviation. *s.*  
*shāp*, *m.* oath, affirmation by oath, curse. *shāp-grasta*, suffering under a curse. *s.*  
*shapath*, *m.* an oath, confirmation of the truth by oath or ordeal; an imprecation, a curse. *s.*  
*shappā*, *m.* a butt or mark for archers. *h.*  
*shappar*, or *shappara* or *shapparak* (for *shabpara*), a night-flyer, a bat. *p.*  
*shar*, *m.* the precepts of *Muhammad*, law, equity; a high road. *a.*  
*sharā*, an eruption of pimples on the skin. *a.*  
*sharāb*, *f.* wine, spirituous liquor. *sharābi parlukālī* or *-partugālī*, port wine. *sharāban* (*luhira*), nectar. *sharāb-khāna*, *m.* a tavern. *sharāb-zada*, overcome with wine. *sharāb-khūr*, a winebibber. *a.*  
*sharābi*, *m.* a drunkard; adj. intoxicated. *a.*  
*sharā-bar*, soused, dripping wet. *h.*  
*sharaf*, *m.* or *sharafat*, *f.* nobility, eminence, rank, excellency. *sharaf-bakhsh*, conferring honour. *sharaf-yāb*, honoured, exalted. *a.p.*  
*sharah*, *m.* desire, appetite, gluttony. *a.*  
*sharā'il*, pl. agreements, stipulations. *a.*  
*sharākat*, *f.* partnership. *a.*  
*sharal*, upright, honest. *sharaltā*, *f.* honesty. *s.*  
*sharan* (*v. saran*), *m.* a house, shelter, asylum; a protector. *sharan-ārthi*, unfortunate, suing for protection. *sharan-āgat*, one who comes for protection or refuge. *s.*  
*sharānya*, miserable, helpless; *m.* a protection; a protector; a shelter, a house. *s.*  
*sharāo*, *m.* a lid or cover; a shallow cup. *s.*  
*shavar*, or *sharār* or *sharāra*, *m.* a spark of fire, flash, gleam, malice. *a.*  
*sharāval*, *f.* vice, depravity, villany. *a.*  
*sharūtā*, *m.* sound, noise, voice. *h.*  
*sharbat*, *m.* sherbet, beverage, drink; the dose of a medicine. *sharbat-dār*, *m.* a servant who has charge of the water, wine, &c., a butler. *a.*

*sharbatī*, *f.* a kind of lime or lemon; name of a colour. *a.* [pay, rate. *s.*  
*sharh*, *f.* explanation, commentary; allowance, *shārī*, *f.* a high road. *shārī'ām*, *m.* a public road, a highway. *a.* [f. trousers. *a.*  
*shar'i*, conformable to the *shar'*, lawful, religious; *shar'iat*, *f.* the laws of *Muhammad*: law, justice, equity. *a.*  
*sharif*, noble, eminent, excellent, illustrious; a title given to the rulers of Mecca. *a.*  
*shārih*, *m.* a commentator; a guard placed over fields, against birds, &c.  
*sharik*, *m.* a partner, a friend. *a.*  
*sharir*, vicious, wicked. *a.*  
*sharīr*, *m.* the body of any animated being. *sharīr-bandhak*, *m.* a hostage. *sharīr-saṅskār*, purification of the body by various ceremonies at conception, birth, initiation, death, &c. *s.*  
*sharīr* or *shārīrik*, bodily, corporeal. *s.*  
*shar'iyat*, law, justice; the laws of the *kur'ān*. *a.*  
*sharkī*, eastern, oriental. *a.*  
*sharm*, *f.* bashfulness, modesty, shame. *sharm-nāk*, bashful, modest. *sharmānā*, *n.* to be abashed, to feel shame; to be ashamed. *sharm-manda*, bashful, modest, ashamed. *sharmān-dagi*, *f.* bashfulness, shame. *sharmā-sharmī*, modestly. *sharm-ā-ā* or *sharm-gin*, bashful, ashamed, modest, abashed. *sharmgini*, *f.* bashfulness. *sharmilā*, bashful, modest. *sharm-sār* or *sharm-zada*, bashful, ashamed. *sharmsārī*, *f.* bashfulness, modesty; shame, disgrace. *p.*  
*sharr*, *f.* wickedness, depravity, malignancy. *a.*  
*shart*, *f.* condition, agreement, stipulation; wager; sign, mark, signal. *shart-bart*, *f.* advantage, success, profit, succeeding in one's undertaking. *us kam se kuchh shart-bart hū, did you get anything by that transaction?* *a.*  
*sharfi*, adj. conditional; *f.* a lottery. *a.*  
*sharwal* (for *sharwār*), trousers, breeches. *p.*  
*sharza*, raging, fierce, roaring. *p.*  
*shāsan*, *m.* an order, an edict; a deed, a written contract; governing, ruling. *shāsan-patra*, *m.* a plate of copper, a stone or sheet of paper, &c. on which an edict or grant is inscribed. *s.*  
*shāsanya*, to be governed or directed. *s.*  
*shash*, six. *shash o panj* (sixes and fives), confusion, perplexity. *p.*  
*shāsh*, urine. *shāsh-dān*, bladder, urinal. *p.*  
*shash-dar*, *m.* a cube, a die; adj. wonderful; confounded, perplexed. *p.*  
*shashī*, *m.* the moon. *s.*  
*shashi-lekhā*, *f.* a digit of the moon. *s.*

*shash-māhī*, half-yearly; the half-yearly accounts of a village. *p.*

*shastī*, *f.* aim; a large fishing-hook (not used in angling with the hand, but left attached to a strong line which is fastened to the shore); the handle of a bow; a thumb-stall (used to defend the thumb in pulling the string of a bow). *p.*

*shāstī*, *f.* a command, an order; governing, ruling; punishment. *s.*

*shastr* or *shastra*, *m.* a weapon in general, a sword, a scimitar. *shastra-dhārī*, possessed of weapons. *shastra-kār*, *m.* an armourer. *s.*

*shāstr* or *shāstra*, an order or command; Hindū religious books, Hindū law, scripture; Hindū sciences, or scientific works, especially such as are considered to be of divine origin or authority. *shāstrag* or *shāstra-gya*, versed in the Shāstras, skilled in law and religion. *shāstra-viruddh*, contrary to law. *s.*

*shastrābhyaś*, *m.* military exercise. *s.*

*shāstrānusār*, *m.* conformity to sacred ordinances. *s.*

*shāstrārth*, *m.* argument, debate, dispute, discussion, skilled in Hindū law or religious books. *shāstri-acehchar*, the Devanāgarī character; lit. the character of the *shāstr*. *shāstrīya*, scriptural, authorized by the sacred institutes. *s.*

*shāstroktā*, said or declared in a sacred work. *s.*

*shasya*, *m.* corn, grain in general. *shasya-bhak-shak*, graminivorous. *s.*

*shāsya*, punishable, deserving punishment. *s.*

*shat*, *m.* a hundred. *shat-sahasra*, *m.* a hundred thousand. *shat-varsh*, *m.* a century. *s.*

*shath*, wicked, depraved, perverse. *shathatā* or *shathya*, *f.* wickedness, depravity. *s.*

*shātīr*, wanton; clever, sly; (substantively), a chess-player; an expert player in general. *a.*

*shatm*, *m.* contempt, contumely, reproach, outrage, injury, villany, abuse not amounting to slander (pl. *shutām*). *a.*

*shat pad*, *m.* a bee (lit. six-footed). *s.*

*shatru*, *m.* an enemy. *shatru-bhāv*, like an enemy, as bad as an enemy. *s.*

*shaṭranj*, *f.* chess. *shaṭranj-bāz*, a chess-player. *shaṭranj-bāzī*, *f.* chess play. *a.*

*shaṭranjī*, *m.* a man who excels in chess; *f.* a kind of spotted carpet. *shaṭranjī-būf*, *m.* a carpet-weaver. *a.*

*shatratā*, *f.* enmity, malignity. *s.*

*shatlā* or *shatlā*, distinct, divided, various. *a.*

*shattāh* or *shatlāh*, (for *shatlāh*?) meretricious, lewd, obscene. This word occurs in the Guli Bakāwālī, p. 157, l. 4. *a.h.* [ness. *s.*

*shauch*, *m.* purification, ablution; purity, cleanliness. *p.*

*shawk*, *m.* desire, inclination, love; gaiety, cheerfulness; curiosity. *shawk-zawak*, *m.* pleasure, delight, gratification. *a.*

*shawkat*, *f.* state, dignity, majesty. *a.*

*shawkī*, loving, cheerful, desirous. *a.*

*shawkīn*, intent upon, desirous; lascivious; *m.* a fancier, amateur. *a.*

*shawkiya*, *m.* the part of an epistle which follows the complimentary address. *a.* [liquors. *s.*

*shawndik*, *m.* a distiller and vendor of spirituous *shawndikī*, *f.* a female keeper of a tavern or dram-shop. *s.*

*shawra*, *m.* valour, heroism. *s.*

*shavar*, *m.* a barbarian inhabiting the mountainous districts of India, and wearing the feathers of the peacock, &c., as decorations. *s.*

*shawwal*, *m.* the tenth month of the *Muhammadian* year, on the first day of which the festival of *Bairām* or *ʿīd* is celebrated. *a.*

*shayad*, possibly, probably, may be so. *s.*

*shayālū*, sleepy, slothful, sluggish. *s.*

*shayan*, *m.* sleep; a bed, a couch; copulation. *s.*

*shāyān*, legal, worthy, suitable, agreeable. *p.*

*shāyasta*, worthy, honourable, suitable, proper, well-bred, polite. *shāyasta-mizāj*, affable, mild, good-tempered. *p.* [ing. *p.*

*shāyastagi*, *f.* affability, fitness, aptitude, convince. *shayāfīm*, pl. devils, demons. *a.*

*sheb*, *m.* a descent, declivity; adv. below. *p.*

*shed*, the sun; clear, shining. *p.*

*shesta*, distracted, mad, enamoured. *p.*

*shekhi*, *f.* boasting, bragging, domineering. *a.*

*sher*, *m.* a tiger, a lion. *sheri abi*, *m.* an alligator.

*sheri kali*, (the effigy of a tiger) a person only fit to be looked at, a braggart. *sheri gardān*, *m.* the sun; the sign Leo. *sheri*, *f.* boldness, fierceness; adj. of or relating to a tiger or lion.

*shernī*, *f.* a lioness, a tigress. *p.h.*

*shesh*, *m.* remainder, leavings, rest, balance; end; the serpent *Shesh-nāg*. *shesh-rātrī*, *f.* the last watch of the night. *shesh-kāl*, the last term, time of death. *s.*

*shewa*, *m.* business, trade, profession; manner, habit, custom; amorous looks. *shewa-dār*, an artist, a tradesman; expert, skilful, clever. *p.*

*shī'a*, *m.* a follower of the sect of 'Alī, a sectary (see Sale's Koran, Prelim. Disc. sect. 8). *a.*

**shī'ār**, m. an under garment; mark, signal, sign; habit, custom; in comp. it denotes distinction, habit, &c., as *kāram-shī'ār*, distinguished for *shī'ārī*, customary, habitual. *a.* [generosity. *a.* *shī'b* or *shī'ba*, a pass through mountains. *a.* *shibh*, an image, resemblance, similitude. *a.* *shid*, the sun; clear, shining. *p.* *shiddā*, strong, violent, vehement. *a.* *shiddat*, f. violence, force, vehemence; adversity, affliction, difficulty. *a.* *shifā* (for *shifā'a*), f. recovery from sickness, convalescence; medicine, remedy, cure. *shifā-khāna* or *dāru-sh-shifā*, a hospital, a lazaretto. *a.* [comp.] splitting, rending. *p.* *shigaf*, m. split, rent, fissure, crack, crevice; (in *shigarf*, rare, fine, good, beautiful, excellent, glorious, m. a jackal. [ous, great. *p.* *shighar* or *shighra*, quick, hasty, fast; adv. soon, speedily; m. parallax. *shighrala*, f. quickness. *shighra-gāmī*, swift-going. *s.* *shigist*, m. wonder, astonishment. *p.* *shigifta*, expanded, blown. *shigifta honā*, n. to be blown; to be delighted. *p.* *shiguftagi*, f. expansion, delight, astonishment. *shuhā*, the neighing of a horse. *p.* *shihab*, m. bright stars, falling stars; twinkling, shining; red; flame. *a.* *shikāf*, a fissure, crack, crevice. *p.* *shikām*, m. the belly; a clause or paragraph in a composition. *shikām-banda* or *shikām-parwar*, an epicure, glutton. *p.* *shikamī*, subordinate, dependent, included. *p.* *shikan*, f. shrinking, shrivelling, constringing; a curl, ply, fold, furrow; (in comp.) it denotes breaking, overthrowing, &c.; as *dushman-shikan*, foe-breaking, overthrowing the enemy. *p.* *shikanja*, m. the rack or torture; stocks (for the legs); boards in which binders press books; a press; rack, torment, torture. *p.* *shikār*, m. hunting, chase; prey, game; plunder; perquisites. *shikār-bāz*, m. a sportsman. *shikār-band*, m. cords, &c., for tying game in. *shikār-gāh*, f. place for hunting in. *shikār-chī*, m. a sportsman. *shikārī*, relating to hunting, &c.; *a.* a fowler, a sportsman. *p.* *shikast*, f. deficiency, loss, defeat; adj. broken, odd, uneven, unpaired. *shikast-khurda*, broken off, interrupted, defeated. *p.* *shikasta*, m. broken, dispersed; a kind of writing. *shikasta-bāl*, broken-winged, distressed, wretched. *shikasta-bālī*, f. distress, wretchedness, affliction. *shikaṣṭa-pā*, infirm, reduced. *shikasta-hāl*, dis-

tressed. *shikasta-hālī*, f. state of indigence or distress. *shikasta-khālir*, distressed in mind, afflicted, offended. *shikasta-dil*, distressed, afflicted. *shikasta-dilī*, f. distress, affliction. *shikasta-wa'da*, (broken engagements) faith-*shikāyat*, f. complaint, accusation. *a.* [less. *p.* *shikeb*, patience, endurance. *p.* *shikhā*, f. point, top, crest; a lock of hair on the crown of the head; flame. *shikhāwal*, crested, pointed. *s.* [point, end. *s.* *shikhar*, m. the top of a mountain or hill, peak, *shukhi* or *shikhri*, crested, having a lock of hair on the top of the head; m. a peacock. *s.* *shikoh*, f. dignity, state, pomp, grandeur, magnificence. *dārā-shikoh*, in pomp like Darius. *p.* *shikshā*, f. learning, study. *shikshā-shakti*, f. dexterity, skill. *s.* *shikshak*, a learner, a teacher. *s.* [studied. *s.* *shikshī*, skilful, clever; [disciplined, docile, *shil*, m. nature, quality, disposition, good conduct or disposition, observance of the laws and morals; adj. well-disposed, well-behaved. *s.* *shilp*, m. any manual or mechanical art. *shilp-kār* or *shilpi*, an artisan. *shilp-karm*, m. handicraft. *shilp-vidyā*, f. art, manual skill. *shilpi-shāstra*, m. a treatise on works of art. *shilpi-shālā*, f. a workshop. *s.* *shilpi*, an artist or artisan; belonging to a mechanical profession. *s.* [conducted. *s.* *shil wān*, of good or amiable disposition, well-*shilwār*, m. trousers. *p.* *shimāl*, m. the north; the north wind; the left hand. *shimāl-rū*, facing the north. *shimāl-numā*, the mariner's compass. *a.* *shimshūr*, f. (v. *shamsher*) a scimitar. *p.* *shinākt*, f. knowledge, understanding. *p.* *shinās*, (in comp.) knowing, intelligent, intimate with; as *hakṣ-shinās*, knowing what is right; upright, conscientious. *p.* *shināsāzī*, f. acquaintance, knowledge. *p.* *shināu* or *shinawā*, hearing, a hearer. *p.* *shināwari*, f. act of swimming. *p.* *shinūd*, hearing, listening. *p.* *shinida*, heard, perceived. *p.* *shī'r*, m. poetry. *shī'r-khwānī*, f. reading or studying poetry. *a.* *shī'r*, m. milk. *shī'r-khurda*, a suckling. *shī'r-dār*, milk, giving much milk. *shī'r-shakar*, a kind of silk cloth; affection. *shī'r-garm*, milk-warm, luke-warm. *shī'r-māl*, f. bread made with milk. *shī'r-mast*, a fine plump suckling. *p.* *shīra*, m. the head. *shīra-pirā*, f. head-ache. *s.*

*shira*, m. syrup, juice of fruit, new wine, must.  
*shirae rewand*, gamboge. *shirae jān*, the sap of existence, essence of life. *p.*  
*shirā* or *shirā*, m. purchase, sale, traffic. *a.*  
*shirā*, excelling in poetry; the day-star. *a.*  
*shirāza*, m. the stitching of the back of a book; sewing buttonholes. *shirāza-bandī*, f. the binding of a book. *p.*  
*shirī*, poetic, relating to poetry. *a.*  
*shirin*, sweet; pleasant, gentle, affable.  
*shirinā*, f. sweetness; eloquence. *p.*  
*shirk*, m. company, society, partnership; paganism, infidelity. *a.*  
*shirkat*, f. going partners; partnership, society. *a.*  
*shirna*, thin, small; wasted, decayed. *s.*  
*shirnatā*, f. emaciation, withering. *s.*  
*shirni*, f. (cor. of *shirini*) sweetmeats, &c., offered in memory of saints, &c. *p.*  
*shiro*, in comp. for *shira*, head. *shiro-ratna*, m. or *shiro-mani*, f. a gem worn in a crest or on the top of the head. *s.*  
*shisha*, m. glass, a bottle, a glass. *shisha-bāsha*, very delicate, tender. *sh-sha-gar*, a glass-maker.  
*shishu-gari*, f. glass-making. *shisha-mahall*, a glazed palace or house, an apartment fitted up with mirrors. *p.*  
*shishī*, f. a small glass, a phial. *p.*  
*shish-khana bandak* or *shish-khāna tufang*, a rifle-gun (so called from its commonly having six grooves in the barrel). *p.*  
*shishā*, obedient, docile, ordered, disciplined.  
*shishā-sabha*, f. a council of state, an assembly of chief officers. *shishā-samachar*, m. history of eminent persons. *s.a.*  
*shishāchar*, well-behaved, m. (v. *sishāchar*) humility, complaisance, good manners, &c. *s.*  
*shishātā*, f. good behaviour, civility.  
*shishu*, m. the young of man or animal. *s.*  
*shishutā*, f. childhood, pupilage. *s.*  
*shishya*, m. a disciple, scholar, pupil. *s.*  
*shist*, f. assessment on land, the balance of dues uncollected. *h.*  
*shit*, cold, chilly; m. cold, numbness, frigidity; cold weather, or the rainy, dewy, and cold season. *shitātā*, f. coldness. *shit-kāl*, m. cold season. *shit-har*, removing cold. *s.*  
*shitā*, m. winter, the cold season. *s.*  
*shitāb*, m. haste, quickness; adj. quick, speedy; quickly, expeditiously, soon. *shitāb-bāz*, hasty, expeditious. *p.*  
*shitābī*, quick, hastily; f. speed. *p.*  
*shitāban*, hastening, hurrying. *p.*

*shital*, cool, cold, benumbed; m. coldness. *s.*  
*shitārtta*, chilled, suffering from cold. *s.*  
*shithil*, loose, lax, flaccid, flabby, languid, inert.  
*shithil-bal*, weakened, relaxed. *shithiltā*, f. looseness, relaxation. *s.* [destroyer. *s.*  
*shiv* or *shiva*, m. the Deity in the character of the *shiva'i*, of or belonging to the sect of 'Alī. *a.*  
*shlok*, m. a verse, a stanza. *s.*  
*shamashān*, m. a cemetery. *shamashān-wāsi*, a goblin, a sprite abiding in cemeteries. *s.*  
*sho*, (in comp.) washing, cleansing. *p.*  
*shobhā*, f. light, lustre, splendour, beauty. *s.*  
*shobhaman*, fair, splendid, radiant. *s.*  
*shobhan*, beautiful, handsome, auspicious. *s.*  
*shobhit*, beautified, decorated. *s.*  
*shochit*, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*  
*shodhak*, what cleanses, purifies. *s.*  
*shodhan*, m. cleansing, purifying, correcting; (in arith.) subtraction; payment, acquittance; green vitriol. *s.*  
*shor*, (in comp.) washing, scouring. *p.*  
*shok*, m. sorrow, grief. *shok-bhang*, m. dissipating sorrow. *s.*  
*shokārtta*, pained, affected by sorrow. *s.*  
*shokh*, mischievous, playful, saucy, brisk, cheerful, sly, humorous, wanton; strong, insolent, presumptuous. *shokh-chashm* or *-dāda*, of a wanton look, lewd, impudent. *p.*  
*sh-khan*, m. suction, sucking, drying up. *s.*  
*shokhi*, f. mischief, humour, sauciness, &c. *p.*  
*shola*, m. a dish consisting of rice and pulse boiled together, and given to sick persons. *p.*  
*shor*, m. cry, noise, outcry; adj. salt, very bitter.  
*shor-angz*, exciting tumults. *shor-bakht*, unfortunate, wretched, infamous. *shor-bar*, very wet.  
*shor-zamin*, f. saluginous ground, barren land.  
*shor-pusht*, quarrelsome, noisy. *shor-shār*, *shor-shār*, *shor-sharāba* or *shor-shaghāb*, m. noise, tumult, disturbance, bustle, clamour. *p.*  
*shora*, marshy, barren ground; m. nitre, saltpetre.  
*shora-gar*, m. a manufacturer of saltpetre. *shore* *kā tezāb* or *'arāki shora*, nitric acid. *p.*  
*shorbar*, m. broth, soup. *p.*  
*shoridā*, disturbed, mad, desperately in love; faint, dejected. *shoridā-hāl*, mad, &c. *shoridā-khātir*, dejected, melancholy. *p.*  
*shoridān*, to be distracted, &c. *p.*  
*shorish*, f. tumult, insurrection, confusion. *p.*  
*shosha*, m. an ingot; chips, rubbish, filth; a particle, a part; a lock of hair. *p.*  
*shraddhā*, f. respect, reverence; faith, belief; wish, desire; purity. *shraddhā-jukta* or

- shraddh-ānvit*, believing, faithful. *shraddhā-rahit*, unbelieving. *shraddhā-kṛit*, done with faith. *shraddhā-may* or *shraddhā-wān*, full of faith. *s.*
- shraddhātū*, believing, faithful; desirous; *f.* a pregnant woman longing for anything. *s.*
- shram*, *m.* fatigue, toil, pain. *s.*
- shrami*, wearying, tiring; laborious. *s.*
- śrānt*, wearied, fatigued; calmed. *s.*
- śreshth*, best, most excellent, oldest, senior. *s.*
- śreshthātā*, *f.* superiority, excellence. *s.*
- shreya*, *m.* good fortune, final happiness. *s.*
- śrīmat* (fem. *śrīmatī*), wealthy, prosperous, illustrious, beautiful. *s.*
- śrot*, *m.* the ear; the current of a stream. *s.*
- śrut*, heard, understood; *m.* sacred science. *s.*
- śu'ā*, *f.* light, splendour, lustre, the rays of the sun, sunshine. *a.*
- śu'ā*, radiant, full of rays. *a.*
- śu'ba*, a small water-channel, a cleft on a mountain, especially where water stands. *a.*
- śu'bad* or *śu'badar*, juggling, conjuration. *a.*
- śu'badā-bāz*, a juggler, conjurer. *a.*
- śubān*, *m.* a shepherd, pastor. *p.*
- śubh*, happy, well, fortunate, auspicious, beautiful; *m.* good, happiness; one of the astrological *gogs*. *śubh-phal*, *m.* happy result.<sup>1</sup> *śubh śil*, of a good disposition. *śubh kar*, propitious, producing good. *śubh-karma*, *m.* virtuous act, reputable occupation. *śubh-lagna*, an auspicious moment. *s.*
- śubha*, *m.* doubt, suspicion, uncertainty. *a.*
- śubhra*, white, shining; *m.* white (the colour). *s.*
- śuci*, white, clean, pure. *śuchita*, *f.* purity. *s.*
- śud āmad*, custom, usage. *p.*
- śudāni*, probable; *f.* a possible event. *p.*
- śud-bhād*, so so, indifferently. *p.*
- śuddha*, correct; pure, unpolluted; singular, unique. *śuddhamatī*, of pure and sincere purpose; intelligent. *s.*
- śuddhatā*, purity, cleanness, correctness. *s.*
- śuddhi*, *f.* purity, purification; innocence established by ordeal or trial; acquittal. *s.*
- śudkar*, *m.* ground tilled and sown. *p.*
- śūdra*, *m.* a man of the fourth caste. *s.*
- śūdrī*, *f.* the wife of a *Shudra*. *s.*
- śuś'a*, *m.* any possession coveted. *hakki śuś'a*, right of pre-emption. *a.*
- śuśh*, *m.* occupation, employment. *a.*
- śuḡun* or *shugūn*, *m.* an auspicious omen. *p.*
- śuḡunī*, or *śuḡuniyā* or *śuḡuniyā*, *m.* a diviner, a soothsayer, an augur. *p.*
- shuḡdā*,<sup>1</sup> *m.* a rake, prodigal, debauchee, blackguard, scoundrel, vagabond. *shuḡdā-shikasta*, ruined and wretched. *h.*
- shuḡdā-pan*, rakishness, debauchery. *h.*
- shuhra*, *m.* fame, rumour, report, reputation. *s.*
- shuhra*, *e āfāk*, renowned. *a.*
- shuhrat*, *f.* renown, fame; divulging. *a.*
- shuhud*, *pl.* evidences, testimonies. *a.*
- shujā* brave, intrepid, bold. *a.*
- shujā'ā*, *pl.* the brave, the warlike. *a.*
- shujā'at* (also *shujā'atī*), *f.* bravery, valour. *a.*
- shukk*, division, schism, difficulty, trouble. *a.*
- shukka*, *m.* a royal order, a letter (especially from a superior). *a.*
- shukl* or *shukla*, white. *shuklatā*, *f.* whiteness. *shukla-paksha*, the light fortnight of the lunar month, from new to full moon. *s.*
- shukr*, *m.* thanks, gratitude. *shukr-guzār*, grateful. *shukr-guzārī*, *f.* gratitude. *shukrī nīmat*, an acknowledgment of favour. *a.*
- shukr* or *shukra*, *m.* the planet Venus. *s.*
- shukran*, thankfully, gratefully. *a.*
- shukrān*, *m.* gratitude, thank-giving. *a.*
- shukrana*, *m.* a fee paid by plaintiff or defendant on the cause being decided in his favour. *a.*
- shukufṭa*, flourishing, expanded. *p.*
- shukūh*, *f.* (v. *shukoh*) dignity. *p.*
- shukūk*, *pl.* fissures, crevices, &c. *a.*
- shul*, *m.* a pike, a dart; chole, gout. *s.*
- shu'la*, *m.* fame, blaze, light, flash. *shu'la-afshān* or *shu'la-fishm*, dis-persing or scattering flames. *shu'la-bar*, raining fire or flames. *shu'la-dār*, *shu'la-zan* or *shu'la-zar*, flaming, resplendent, brilliant. *shu'la-rakḥ*, having resplendent cheeks. *a.*
- shul*, suffering pain, having the cholice. *s.*
- shūn*, black; unhappy, disgraceful, vile; niggard. *shūn-tab*, ill-tempered. *shūn kadām*, unlucky, bad (omen). *shūn-mizā*, stingy. *a.*
- shumār*, *m.* counting, computing, numbering, reckoning; used (in comp.) as *sitāra-shumār*, star-counting, watchful. *p.*
- shumārī*, *f.* counting, &c.; a rosary. *p.*
- shūmī* or *shūmīyat*, *f.* stinginess, niggardliness. *s.*
- shūmrā*, *m.* ugly, avaricious. *a.*
- shūmrī*, *f.* a kind of fried food. *h.*
- shumurdā*, counted, numbered. *p.*
- shun'at*, baseness, brutality, turpitude, crime. *shunya* or *shūnya*, empty, void; *m.* the air, sky, ether; a vacuum; a cypher. *shūnyatā*, *f.* vacuity, vanity. *shūnya-vādī*, *m.* an atheist. *s.*
- shūrp*, *m.* a winnowing basket. *s.*

*shurṭa*, favourable, agreeable (wind). *p.*  
*shur'ā*, m. beginning, commencement. *a.*  
*shush*, m. the lungs; the noise made by a person setting on a dog. *dardi shush*, the peripneumony. *shush-k.*, to set dogs on.  
*shushkārī*, f. impelling a dog to the chase. *h.*  
*shushkāra*, f. n. to encourage or stimulate a dog to the chase by the sound *shush*. *h.*  
*shushkatā*, f. dryness. *s.* [*gā*, pure language. *p.*  
*shusta*, washed; dressed, prepared. *shusta guft-shustani*, fit or ready for being washed. *p.*  
*shust o shū*, m. washing and cleansing. *p.*  
*shutur*, m. a camel. *shutur-bān*, a camel-driver (or keeper). *shuturi be mahār*, incorrigible, wild, refractory. *shutur-sawār*, mounted on a camel. *shuturi sālih*, the camel of the prophet Sālih (v. *kur'an*, surāt 7). *shutur-ghanza*, wickedness, deceit. *shutur-katār*, a string of camels; a series, line, row, &c. *shutur-kma*, bearing malice (for which the camel is remarkable). *shutur-gam*, a camel-step. *shutur-gāv*, the cameleopard. *shutur-margh*, m. an ostrich. *shutur-nāl*, f. a small gum carried on a camel. *p.*  
*shuturi*, f. a kind of kettle-drum; a colour so called. *p.*  
*shu'ūr*, m. wisdom, intelligence, knowledge, good management. *a.* [father. *s.*  
*shwasar*, m. a father-in-law, a wife's or husband's si, three. *si bandī*, m. a militia soldier employed in collecting revenues. *si-pāga*, m. a tripod, trivet. *si-pahar*, afternoon. *si-pahal*, trilateral. *si-chand*, thrice. *si-dara*, three-doored (room, &c.). *si-sāla*, triennial. *si-shash*, three sixes (at dice). *si-karrar*, three times as much. *si-gosha*, a triangle. *si-yak*, three aces (at dice).  
*shā'*, pl. lions, wild beasts. *a.* [*p.*  
*sib*, m. a grandchild; progeny; a family. *a.*  
*sibhān*, pl. boys, youths. *a.*  
*sichānā* or *sichnā*, a. to water, to irrigate. *s.*  
*siddhant* or *siddhānta*, m. result, consequence, truth established by demonstration; a system of science, particularly of geometry, &c. *s.*  
*siddhāntī*, m. one acquainted with the truths which are founded on demonstration. *s.*  
*siddhi* or *siddh*, f. success, accomplishment of an object, the entire completion of an undertaking, or attainment of any object. *s.*  
*siddik*, a faithful witness of the truth. *a.*  
*sikh*, straight; opposite; accurate. *s.*  
*sikhā*, straight, right, direct; opposite; simple; fair, candid; m. provisions, victuals (undressed), forage. *sikhā-karnā*, to straighten. *s.*

*sikhāī*, f. straightness; simplicity; candour. *s.*  
*sikhārnā*, n. to go, to depart, to set off. *s.*  
*sikhāwāl*, f. candour, simplicity. *s.*  
*sikhī*, f. straightness, simplicity, candour. *s.*  
*sikh*, m. truth, veracity, sincerity. *a.*  
*sifāl*, m. earthenware; glazed earthenware. *p.*  
*sifāh*, earthen, made of earthenware. *p.*  
*sifanat*, f. the art of ship-building. *a.*  
*sifarat*, f. making peace (between others); writing, collecting, or binding a book. *a.*  
*sifarish*, f. recommendation, introduction. *p.*  
*sifarish-nāma*, m. a letter of introduction. *s.*  
*sifal*, f. pl. *sifal*, praise; quality, manner, description; an adjective; like. *a.*  
*sifali*, artificial, acquired, not innate. *a.*  
*sifl*, m. meanness (of origin), ignoble. *a.*  
*siflagi*, m. meanness, stinginess. *p.*  
*sigal*, thought, suspicion, word; enmity, calumny. *bad-sigal*, of evil thoughts, malevolent. *p.*  
*sigar*, m. a mould (for casting metal); a word declinable and derivative; the mood of a verb, conjugation, derivation; trade, profession. *a.*  
*sighar*, smallness, minuteness. *a.*  
*sighar*, pl. small. *sighar o kibār*, the small and great, the populace at large. *a.*  
*sikhānā*, m. to shiver, to shake with cold. *h.*  
*sikhāt*, f. health, entireness, perfection, integrity, accuracy. *a.*  
*sikhāt-khāna*, m. a privy, a necessary. *a.*  
*sihr*, m. enchantment, magic. *sihr-bāz*, a magician. *sihr-baz*, enchantment. *a.*  
*sikhānā*, n. (v. *saharānā*) to thrill. *h.*  
*sihrānā*, tiresome, tedious. *h.*  
*sijda*, m. touching the ground with the forehead as an act of adoration or worship to God.  
*sijda-gah*, f. the place of performing the *sijda*. *a.*  
*sijhānā*, a. to tan, to boil, to melt. *s.*  
*sijl*, the recording angel; adj. right, proper, good, well-arranged. *a.* [attestation of a notary.  
*sijl*, m. a register, the decree of a judge, written  
*sijna*, n. to exude, to filtrate, to sweat; to seethe, to boil, to dissolve or become soft by boiling; to be received (as money). *h.*  
*sika*, m. confidence; a confidant, a trusty friend.  
*sikālāt*, scarlet cloth. *p.*  
*sikandar* (v. *Iskandar*), Alexander the Great.  
*sikandari*, of or relating to Alexander. *p.*  
*sikandariya*, the city of Alexandria. *p.*  
*sikar* (for *shikar*), small rain. *s.*  
*sikāt*, pl. trusty friends. *a.*  
*sikh*, m. a disciple, scholar, pupil; a follower of Nānak; the people of the *Panjāb*. *s.*

*sikh*, f. admonition, instruction, lesson. *s.*  
*sikh*, f. a spit, a skewer. *p.*  
*sikhā*, f. a lock of hair on the crown of the head ;  
 a queue (v. *choft*) ; flame of a lamp. *s.*  
*sikhāḥ*, f. teaching, instruction. *s.*  
*sikhānā*, a. to teach ; to chastise. *s.*  
*sikhār*, m. three or more strings tied together  
 forming a support to hang anything on ; the  
 cords of a *bahamp*, in which the baskets rest ;  
 top, summit, peak, pinnacle. *s.*  
*sikhāran*, m. a kind of dish made of coagulated  
 milk and sugar. *s.*  
*sikhāvanā*, a. to teach ; to admonish. *s.*  
*sikhcha*, m. a skewer, a small spit. *p.*  
*sikhga kabab*, m. meat roasted on a spit. *p.*  
*sikhlaun*, n. (v. *sikhcau*) to instruct. *s.*  
*sikhū*, a. to learn, to acquire. *s.*  
*sikhmaul*, m. tuition, instruction. *s.*  
*sikh-pā*, rearing (a horse) ; a rearer. *p.*  
*sikka*, m. a coming die ; an impression on money ;  
 sterling, current ; stamped coin.  
*sikna*, n. to be toasted or parched. *h.*  
*sikr*, f. a staple (of a lock). *h.*  
*sikṭā*, m. a fragment of an earthen vessel. *s.*  
*sikaynā*, n. (v. *sikarān*) to be shrunk. *s.*  
*sil*, f. a stone on which spices, &c. are ground, or  
 knives sharpened ; a stone (in general), a rock. *s.*  
*sil*, m. (for *shila*), nature, quality, disposition ;  
 good conduct or disposition, steady observance  
 of law and morals ; complaisance, civility, bene-  
 volence, humanity, politeness, generosity. *ākh-*  
*hoñ meñ sil honā*, n. to be polite, generous, &c. *s.*  
*šila* or *šila*, m. conjunction, connection ; a pre-  
 sent. *šila-e rihān*, intercourse with relatives  
 within the forbidden degree. *harfī šila*, a con-  
 junctive particle. *s.*  
*šilā*, (for *shila*), gleanings of a corn-field. *šilā-*  
*har*, m. a gleaner. *h.*  
*šilā*, damp, cool, moist. *s.*  
*šilāḥī*, (v. *šilāḥī*), an ewer. *h.*  
*šilah* or *šilāh*, f. arms, weapons, implements of  
 war, armour. *šilah-dar*, m. an armour-bearer,  
 an esquire, an armed attendant. *šilah-khāna*,  
 an armoury, an arsenal. *šilāh-pash*, one who is  
 armed. *šilah-shor*, a champion, a fencing-mas-  
 ter, gladiator ; horse-breaker. *a.*  
*šilāḥ*, f. the price of sewing ; seam. *s.*  
*šilānā*, a. to cause to sew, to stitch. *s.*  
*šilāpēhī*, f. a wash-hand basin, ewer. *h.*  
*šil-baṭṭā*, m. two stones with which spices, paint,  
 &c., are ground. *s.*  
*šilf*, brother-in-law, husband of a wife's sister. *a.*

*šilf*, f. the trunk of a tree ; plank. *h.*  
*šila*, f. whetstone, a hone ; a small kiln. *s.*  
*šilk*, m. a thread, string ; order, series, train ; a  
 road, a path. *a.*  
*šill*, m. a consumption, a hectic fever. *a.*  
*šil-paṭ*, smooth, even, level. *s.*  
*šilsila*, m. a chain, series, succession. *a.*  
*šilsilāhat*, f. concatenation, continuation. *a.*  
*šilsili haṭ*, m. a diabetes, a morbid copiousness  
 of urine. *a.* [benevolent. *s.*  
*šilwan*, of a good disposition, amiable, virtuous,  
*šilwanā*, n. to cause to be sewn. *s.*  
*šin*, m. silver. *šin-andād*, covered over with  
 silver. *šin-parast*, venal, selfish. *šin-bar*, with  
 a bosom-like silver. *šin-tan*, with a body fair  
 as silver. *šin-gūn*, silver-coloured. *p.*  
*šinur*, m. the forehead, face, countenance, aspect,  
 similitude. *p.*  
*šinū*, f. limit, restriction, boundary. *šinā-sandhi*,  
 m. the meeting of two boundaries. *šinā-bruk-*  
*sha*, m. a tree serving as boundary mark. *s.*  
*šināb*, m. quicksilver, q.d. silver-water. *p.*  
*šinab*, of the colour of quicksilver. *p.*  
*šinā-ar*, bordering, relating to boundaries. *s.*  
*šināt*, f. act of collecting, condensing or con-  
 stringing ; tone, elasticity. *h.*  
*šināt-jamr*, n. to shrivel, to shrink. *h.*  
*šinātā*, n. to be concentrated. *h.*  
*šin* or *šimin*, made of silver. *p.*  
*šināḡā*, m. alchemy ; magic, enchantment, necro-  
 mancy ; poetry, rhetoric. *p.*  
*šinurgh*, m. (lit. of the size of thirty birds) a  
 fabulous bird that haunts the mountain *kāf*,  
 q.v. ; a griffin (v. '*anḡ*). *p.*  
*šin*, a large metal tray or silver. *a.*  
*šin*, (for *china*), the empire of China. *a.*  
*šina*, the breast. *šina-afḡar* or *fiḡār*, wounded in  
 the bosom, afflicted, grieved in heart. *šina-bāz*,  
 the name of a bird. *šina-basta*, locked up in  
 the heart, a secret. *šina-band*, m. stays, bodice.  
*šina-chūk* or *-resh*, torn or wounded in heart.  
*šina-zan* or *-kōb*, one who beats his breast at the  
 festival of the *Muharram*. *šina-zanī*, f. beating  
 the breast. *šina-zor*, robust, proud of strength.  
*šina-zor*, f. strength, robustness, force ; pride of  
 power. *šina-sokhta* or *-soz*, tormented or dis-  
 tressed in mind. *šina-šāf*, one whose bosom is  
 pure, disinterested. *šina-kondī*, the nightmare. *p.*  
*šina*, a. to sew, to stitch ; in the conj. part we  
 meet with the form *ši-sā-kar*, "having sewn  
*šinā't*, f. art, trade, profession. *a.* [up."  
*šinak*, m. blowing the nose, snout. *h.*



*sinaknā*, a. to blow the nose. *h.*  
*sinān*, f. the sharp point (of a spear, &c.). *a.*  
*sīneh*, watering fields, irrigation. *h.*  
*sīnehāṭ*, f. the price paid for irrigation. *s.*  
*sīnehā sīehā*, artificial irrigation of land. *s.*  
*sīnehā*, f. the season of watering the fields, &c.  
*sīnehnā*, a. to irrigate, to water. *s.*  
*sindān*, f. an anvil; the iron on which the knocker  
 of a door strikes. *p.*  
*sindh*, or *sindhā* or *sindhā*, m. sea, ocean. *s.*  
*sindur* or *sindūr*, m. red lead, minium. *s.*  
*sindūrā*, m. a box for rouge or paint. *h.*  
*sinf*, species, kind, sort. *a.*  
*sing* or *sung*, m. a horn. *s.d.*  
*singā* or *singā*, m. a horn (musical). *s.*  
*singār*, ornament, dress, decoration. *s.*  
*singārānā*, a. to dress, to decorate, to embellish.  
*singautī*, f. a polishing-tool made of horn; an  
 ornament of metal on the horns of a bullock. *s.*  
*singh*, m. a lion; the sign Leo; a name or title  
 common among the Hindus and Sikhs.  
*singhal*, m. tin, brass; cussia bark; Ceylon. *s.*  
*singhasan*, m. a throne. *singhasan baltisā*, name  
 of a Hindu work of fiction. *s.*  
*singh-dvār*, or *singh-paul* or *singh-paur*, m. the  
 royal gate or entrance to a palace; that on  
 which is placed the effigy of the lion. *s.*  
*singrā* or *singra*, m. a powder-horn. *s.*  
*singrī*, f. a small powder-horn for priming. *s.*  
*sing-singotī*, a general term for horned beasts. *d.*  
*sinā*, f. a salver, tray, trough. *p.* [porcelain. *a.*  
*sinā*, relating to China, Chinese; a fine kind of  
*sinj*, adj. elected, chosen; m. a choice. *p.*  
*sinā*, m. an age, period of life; a tooth, the nib  
 of a pen. *sinā o sal*, age, period of life. *a.*  
*sir*, f. a shell; a kind of mango. *h.*  
*sipak* (contr. of *sipāh*). *sipak-salar*, m. a general,  
 commander-in-chief. *p.*  
*sipāh*, f. (used in the pl.) soldiers, an army.  
*sipāh phir jānī*, implies a revolt or treachery in  
 an army. *sipāh-gar*, f. the military profession.  
*p.* [and *pahar*, a watch], afternoon. *p.*  
*sī-pahar*, m. or *sī-pahār*, f. (comp. of *sī*, three,  
*sipāhī*, m. a soldier, military. *p.*  
*sipahr*, m. the sphere, the celestial globe, fortune,  
 time, the world. *p.* [table, a trench. *p.*  
*sipāṭ*, f. a tripod, trivet, a three-legged stool or  
*sipāl*, s. a fragment of earthenware. *h.*  
*sipand*, m. a kind of seed, wild rue. \* *p.*  
*sipandī*, f. fumigation by wild rue. *p.*  
*sipar*, f. a shield, target. *sipar dārī*, f. protect-  
 ing, shielding. *p.*

*sipāra* or *sī-pāra*, m. a section of the *kurān*.  
*siparī*, completed, concluded. *p.*  
*sipārish*, f. a recommendation, intercession, in-  
*sipās*, f. praise, thanksgiving. *p.* [introduction. *p.*  
*sipardagi*, charging, consigning. *p.*  
*sir*, m. the head, top. *sir ūthate hī pāmāl ho-*  
*jānā*, to be crushed in the commencement of  
 one's undertaking. *sir-athānā*, a. to rebel, to  
 rise up against one. *sir papolau bhejā-khānā*,  
 a. to shew kindness externally and harbour en-  
 mity in one's breast. *sir par charhānā*, a. to  
 spoil (a child, &c.); to raise an inferior above  
 one's self; to shew respect. *sir par khāk-dulnā*,  
 to throw ashes on the head; n. to lament.  
*sir parastī-h.*, a. to protect, to aid. *sir-pharānā*,  
 a. to labour in vain. *sir-pharānā*, n. to revolt  
 from obedience. *sir-pitān*, n. to lament. *sir*  
*toranā*, a. to subdue. *sir-charhā*, proud, haughty.  
*sir-charhānā*, to exalt, to assume, to be arro-  
 gant; to shew respect. *sir-charhke marnā*, to  
 pay the guilt of one's blood at the door of ano-  
 ther. *sir-dhara*, to be obedient. *sir-dulnā*  
 or *sir-āhmanā*, to shake the head from affliction.  
*sir-de-de-marnā*, to be desperate. *sir-dub*, per-  
 fectly wet. *sir se sirwāh* or *sir se sirwāh*, the  
 turban is for the head, or turbans are like the  
 head; to express that without a chief the people  
 fall into ruin and confusion. *sir se kafan*  
*bāndhnā*, to engage in a desperate undertaking,  
 giving up all regard to one's own safety. *sir-*  
*karkhā*, n. to become conspicuous. *sir-kutā*,  
 beheaded. *sir-kaynā*, to begin. *sir ko kadān-ke*,  
 to go quickly but with respect. *sir-khajana*, to  
 court punishment. *sir ke bhād*, headlong. *sir*  
*ke zor*, with all one's might. *sir-girā*, the comb  
 of a cock, crest of a bird. *sir-lajnā*, to endure  
 hardship. *sir-marnā*, to be at great pains, to  
 search diligently. *sir-mandana*, to quit one's  
 connexions and adopt a life of mendicacy. *sir-*  
*mala honā*, to have the menses. *sir-nāwānā*, n.  
 to be humble, to be obedient. *s.*  
*sir*, damp, raw, cool; m. husbandry, agriculture;  
 lands in a village cultivated by the hereditary  
 proprietors; hence, first-rate land. *s.*  
*sir*, f. madness, insanity. *sirā*, mad. *h.*  
*sirā* (in comp.), singing, warbling, as *bulbulī dās-*  
*ān-sirā*, the warbling nightingale. *p.*  
*sirā*, m. head, end, extremity. *s.*  
*sirā*, m. a channel through which fields are wa-  
 tered; overflowing field. *s.*  
*sirāṭ*, cool; m. a kind of sweetmeat.  
*sirāj*, m. a candle, a lamp; the sun. *sirājū-d-*

*daula*, the lamp or sun of the state; a man's name; the *nawab* or viceroy of Bengal, who in 1756 took Calcutta, and caused the death of 131 Englishmen, by confining them in a close dungeon, bore this high-sounding title. In some of the newspapers and chronicles of the day, at home, he figures under the more Christian appellation of Sir Roger Dowler. *a.*  
*sirajñā* or *sirājñā*, *a.* to create, produce. *s.*  
*sirak*, *f.* cool, coolness. *h.*  
*siran*, *f.* mad or insane (women). *h.*  
*sirānā*, *n.* to cool; *a.* to make cold; to set afloat, to set off, to despatch. *s.*  
*sīrat*, *f.* disposition, temperament, nature, qualities, conduct, manners. *a.*  
*sīrat*, *f.* a road; the bridge over the bottomless pit, across which good Moslems expect to pass into Paradise. *sirāt-ṭ-mustakīm*, the right way, i.e. the *Muhammadian* religion. *a.*  
*sīraqat*, *f.* contagion, pestilence. *a.*  
*sīr-bilālā*, mad, insane. *h.*  
*sīr-dawāl*, *f.* reins of a bridle, headstall. *p.*  
*sīr*, merely, only, alone, pure, unmixed. *a.*  
*sīrhānā*, *m.* a pillow; the place where the head rests, when a person is asleep or dead; the head of a bed or tomb. *s.*  
*sīrhī*, *f.* a ladder, stair, step. *h.*  
*sīrisha*, mixed, created, constitution. *p.*  
*sirka* or *sirka*, *m.* vinegar. *sirka-fishānū*, (lit. scattering vinegar) reproach, sarcasm. *p.*  
*sīr-khap*, resolute (soldier), adventurous. *s.h.*  
*sīr-khapī*, *f.* resolution, perseverance. *s.h.*  
*sirkī*, *f.* a kind of reed of which mats are made, a sort of mat to keep off rain. *h.*  
*sirolpit*, *m.* inflammation of the eyes. *s.*  
*sīr-pan*, *m.* madness, insanity. *h.*  
*sīr-phatawar*, wrangling; affectation of civility with internal hatred. *s.*  
*sīr*, *m.* a secret, a mystery. *a.*  
*sīr-thathawal* or *sīr-thathawar*, *m.* salutation (with displeasure). *s.h.*  
*sīs*, *m.* the head, a freckle, flame. *sīschaphānā*, to exalt, to amuse, to be arrogant. *sīsh-phal*, *m.* an ornament for the head. *s.*  
*sīsū* (also *sisak*), *m.* lead. *s.*  
*sisaknā*, *n.* to sob. *h.*  
*sīshṭāchār*, *m.* humility, complaisance. *s.*  
*sīshṭāchārī*, obliging, humble; *f.* a treat, a feast. *s.*  
*sīshya*, *m.* a disciple, a scholar, a pupil. *s.*  
*sīsiyānd*, a disagreeable smell. *h.*  
*sīskī*, *f.* sobbing. *sīskiyān-bharnā*, to sob. *h.*  
*sīt*, cold, chilliness; dew, wetness, moistness.

*sīt-jwar*, *m.* ague. *sīt-kāl*, winter, the dewy season. *s.*  
*sītād*, taking, receiving. *p.*  
*sītāda*, taken, carried away; (for *istāda*) set up, erected, placed, deposited. *p.*  
*sītāish*, *f.* praise, returning thanks. *p.*  
*sītāl*, cool, cold; stupefied, benumbed (with fear, &c.). *sītāl-pātī*, *f.* a kind of fine cool mat.  
*sītam*, tyranny, oppression, injury, violence. *sītam-dīda*, or *-rasida*, or *-zada*, or *-kash*, oppressed, injured, subjected to tyranny. *sītam-kushṭa*, a martyr to tyranny. *sītam-gar* or *sītam-gār*, *m.* a tyrant, an oppressor; adj. tyrannical, oppressive. *sītam-garī* or *sītam-garī*, *f.* tyranny, oppression, injury, violence. *sītam-war*, *m.* a tyrant. *sītam-warī*, *f.* tyranny, &c. *p.* [one who seizes a country. *p.*  
*sītān* in comp. seizing, taking, as *kishnār-sītān*, *sītān* or *sītān*, *m.* palsy, numbness, being chilled with cold. *sītāngī*, palsied, numbed. *s.*  
*sītār*, *m.* a kind of guitar with three strings. *sītār-bīz*, *m.* one who plays on the guitar. *p.*  
*sītara*, *m.* a star; a kind of firework; name of a musical instrument with three strings, a guitar. *sītara-peshān*, having a star in the forehead (reckoned a fault in a horse). *sītāra-shūnas*, *sītāra-dan* or *sītāra-shumar*, *m.* an astrologer or astronomer. *sītara-shūnas*, the astrological art. *sītāragan* (pl. of *sītara*), stars. *p.* [*p.*  
*sītārī*, *f.* a rope, twisted with three strings. *p.*  
*sītārīgā*, *f. m.* one who plays on the guitar. *p.*  
*sītārt*, affected with cold, numbed. *s.*  
*sītez*, contention, battle, combat. *p.*  
*sīteza*, *m.* controversy, altercation, quarrelling, contention, battle. *sīteza-kho*, quarrelsome. *p.*  
*sīth*, *m.* boiled rice, or rice sowins, or gruel. *s.*  
*sīthā*, insipid, tasteless, weak, pitiless. *s.*  
*sīthāt*, *f.* insipidity, tastelessness. *s.*  
*sīthal* (v. *sīthal*), cooled, cold, benumbed. *s.*  
*sīta*, *f.* whistling. *sīta-bāz*, a whistler. *sīti-bājānā*, *a.* to whistle. *sīti-bandhnā* or *-gum honā*, or *-bhūdnā*, *n.* to be distracted, confounded, to become senseless. *h.*  
*sīt-ras*, *m.* the flux, dysentery. *s.*  
*sītrī* or *sittarī*, *f.* sweat, perspiration. *s.*  
*sītāda*, praised, laudable. *sītāda-sīfāt*, possessed of laudable qualities. *p.*  
*sītān*, *m.* a pillar, a column, a prop. *chihāl-sītān*, of forty pillars (a palace, &c.). *p.*  
*sītardān*, to shave, to pull out the hair. *p.*  
*sīturg*, big, corpulent; quarrelsome. *p.*  
*sīum* (prop. *sī um*), the thirtieth (from *sī*, thirty)

I have frequently observed that the ordinal of *si* is formed by the more explicit mode of employing *bist o dahum*, probably to avoid its being mistaken for *sigum* or *siwum*, the third. *p.*  
*siwī* or *siwāe*, more, better; besides, except, without; beyond, over and above. *a.*  
*siwāk*, m. rubbing the teeth; a dentrifice. *a.*  
*siwān*, m. sewing, a seam. *s.*  
*siwāna* or *siwānā*, m. limit, boundary. *s.*  
*siwum*, the third, thirdly. *p.*  
*siyāh*, pl. m. clothes, robes. *a.*  
*siyādat*, f. dominion, rule, sovereignty. *a.*  
*siyah* or *siyāh*, black. *siyāh-bakht*, unfortunate. *siyāh-posh*, clad in black. *siyāh-talā*, black-mouthed (a horse); abusive, one whose curses prevail. *siyāh-chashm*, black-eyed, unkind. *siyāh-dil*, black-hearted, malevolent. *siyāh-rū*, black-faced, unlucky, disgraced. *siyāh-roz*, of a dark day, unfortunate. *siyāh-rozi*, *siyāh-tālū*, of unlucky destiny. *siyāh-talīz*, bad luck, adverse fortune. *siyāh-fām*, black. *siyāh-kidam-k.*, a. to delineate. *siyāh-kār*, wicked, tyrannical. *siyāh-kāsa*, a sordid wretch. *siyāh-k.*, to take an account of. *siyāh-mast*, dead-drunk. *siyāhā*, m. an account-book or written account, a list, inventory. *siyāh-andamā*, a running treasury account of the collections, as received day by day from the respective renters. *siyāh*, f. blackness, ink, blacking. *siyāh-maujūdāt*, an account of the daily receipts, remittances and disbursements. *a.p.*  
*siyāk*, m. arithmetic or enumeration by the Arabic alphabet, accounts. *a.*  
*siyākat*, f. conflict, contest; driving, stimulating, urging onward, counting. *a.*  
*siyām*, fasting. *shakhrī siyām*, the month of fasting, i.e., *ramazān*. *a.*  
*siyān*, m. cunning, shrewdness. *h.*  
*siyānā* (v. *siyānā*), cunning, shrewd. *h.*  
*siyār*, pl. virtues, morals, dispositions. *a.*  
*siyāsast*, f. government, administration of justice; punishment, pain, chastisement, pain, agony. *siyāsāt men honā*, n. to be in pain. *a.*  
*siyum*, the third; this word is apt to be confounded with *si-um*, the thirtieth. *p.*  
*sizdah*, thirteen. *sizdahum*, thirteenth. *p.*  
*shandh*, m. the shoulder; a section, portion, division; a canto of a poem. *s.*  
*slash*, m. a pun, a double meaning, an equivocal in writing or speaking, as in the following lines, *kikar pākār tār, jāman phalsā amilā; sew kadām kachnār, pipal rattī tūna taj*, (this seems

to be a catalogue of trees); it also means God. has been kind to you; that which you desired is obtained; adore his footsteps; silly woman! leave not your lover for a moment. *s.*  
*slok*, a couplet, or stanza of two lines. *s.*  
*smārak*, what causes to remember or call to mind. *s.*  
*smarān*, m. remembrance (continual theme), mentioning; f. a small rosary. *s.*  
*smaranigt*, fit to be remembered. *s.*  
*smashan*, m. a cemetery, a place where dead bodies are burned, a burning ground. *s.*  
*snān*, m. bathing, ablation. *s.*  
*sneh*, m. friendship, love, affection; oil. *s.*  
*snehi*, m. kind, affectionate; friend, lover, mistress. *s.*  
*he, she, it, they, &c.*, that same. *h.*  
*sobhā*, f. beauty, splendour; ornament, dress, decoration, embellishment. *s.*  
*sobhāw*, m. natural property or disposition; custom, practice, fashion, habit, temper. *s.*  
*sobhāgamān*, beautiful, splendid, conspicuous. *s.*  
*sobhāt*, n. to become, to befit. *s.*  
*soch*, m. consideration, reflection, thought. *s.*  
*sochut*, a. to consider, to meditate, to avert. *s.*  
*sodar* or *sodarā*, m. born of the same mother, uterine; m. an own brother. *s.*  
*sodh*, f. discharge (of debt); correction, search, inquiry, collation. *s.*  
*sodhnā*, a. to pay, to discharge (a debt), to liquidate; to collate; to refine metals. *s.*  
*sog*, m. affliction, grief, lamentation. *p.s.*  
*sogi*, afflicted, grieved, sorrowful. *p.s.*  
*sogwār*, grievous, afflicting. *p.*  
*sogwārī*, f. affliction, grief, sorrow. *p.*  
*soggyānā*, m. mourning clothes. *p.*  
*soh*, f. ornament, dress, decoration. *s.*  
*sohan*, f. *sohān*, m. a file; a whetstone. *p.*  
*sohan*, m.f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*  
*sohan*, pleasing; m. a lover, a friend. *s.*  
*sohī* or *sozī*, that very, he himself, &c. *h.*  
*sohnā*, n. to become, to beseen; a. to weed. *s.*  
*sojh*, f. straightness. *sojha*, straight, direct. *h.*  
*sok*, m. the holes in a bedstead through which the strings for bracing it pass. *h.*  
*sok*, m. affliction, grief, lamentation. *s.*  
*sokhnā*, a. to soak up, to absorb. *s.*  
*sokht*, burnt; a revoke at cards. *p.*  
*sokhta*, burnt. *sokhta-dil*, heart-burnt; m. a slow-match, tinder. *p.*  
*sokhtagi*, f. burning; vexation, heart-burning. *p.*  
*somanāt*, m. an idol; name of a celebrated idol temple in Guzerat. *s.p.*

*sompua*, a. to deliver over, to commit anything to the care or charge of another. *s.*  
*som war*, m. Monday. *s.*  
*som-wat*, lunar, like the moon. *s.*  
*soñ*, (v. sc), postp. from, with. *h.*  
*soñ*, f. an oath, an asseveration. *kludā kī soñ*, a phrase equivalent to "I swear by God." *h.*  
*soñā*, n. to sleep; (met.) to die; m. gold. *sone ka nāvālā*, an expensive banquet. *s.*  
*soanāthā* or *soanāthā*, golden. *s.*  
*soanāthā*, a. to rub cloth in mud, preparatory to washing; to mix, to smear. *h.*  
*soñh*, f. an oath. *soñh-dena*, a. to adjure. *soñh-dalua*, a. to conjure. *soñh-khīlana*, a. to adjure, to make swear, to administer an oath. *h.*  
*soñhā*, before, in front of. *s.*  
*soñga*, m. one who separates gold from ashes.  
*soñta*, m. club, mace, pestle. *soñta-bardar*, a mace bearer; a person armed with a short curved club, generally covered with silver. *h.*  
*soñth*, f. dry ginger (met.) a miser. *soñth kī vi nas le valua*, n. to endure, to suffer. *soñth kī nas na leua*, to be very covetous. *s.*  
*soñthā, &c.*, hard, miserly, a ludicrous expression (q. d. chief of misers). *h.*  
*soñ*, m. f. *soñā*, m. a spring, a fountain, a jet d'eau a rivulet, an arm (of the sea). *soñā*, m. sleeping; sleep. *s.*  
*soz*, m. burning; vexation, heart-burning; ardour; a stanza of a *marāga* or elegiac poem. *soz-gulāz*, m. burning and melting; an impassioned style in poetry. *soz-nāh*, burning, ardent. *p.*  
*sozandā*, m. burning, kindling; a burner. *p.*  
*sozish*, f. burning, solicitude, vexation. *p.*  
*sozun*, f. a kind of coverlet. *p.*  
*spardhā*, f. envy, emulation, rivalry. *s.*  
*spardhā*, envious, envious. *s.*  
*sparsā*, m. touch, contact. *s.*  
*spārtā*, f. throbbing, palpitating. *s.*  
*spāt*, blown, opened, expanded (as a flower); apparent, manifest, known. *s.*  
*spāda*, f. desire, wish. *spādhī*, desirous. *s.*  
*srāp*, m. cursing, an imprecation. *s.*  
*srāvan*, m. the ear; the act of hearing. *s.*  
*sreshth*, best, excellent, pre-eminent. *s.*  
*srījā*, a. to create, to produce, to form. *s.*  
*sri-mad*, intoxication of prosperity. *s.*  
*sri-mat*, prosperous, fortunate, wealthy, opulent. *s.*  
*srīng*, m. a precipice; a horn. *s.*  
*srīngī*, horned, crested; name of a saint. *s.*  
*srīphal* (for *shrī-phal*), a cocoa-nut. *s.*

*srishṭ*, created, made; f. also *srishṭī*, the creation, the world, the universe, nature, natural property. *srishṭī-kartā*, the creator of the universe. *s.*  
*stambh*, m. a post, a pillar; hinderance. *s.*  
*stambhan*, m. stopping, obstruction. *s.*  
*stān*, a termination denoting place, situation; added to words ending in a vowel, as *hindustān*, the place or country of the Hindūs; if the word end with a consonant, *istān* is employed, as *gul-istān*, a rose-garden. *p.*  
*sthāirj*, m. firmness, stability, fortitude. *s.*  
*sthal*, m. place, region, dry land; part (of a book) *sthal-samā*, m. a boundary, a landmark. *s.*  
*sthalaj*, terrene, produced on land. *s.*  
*sthān*, m. place, situation, abode; a section, a chapter; office, station. *s.*  
*sthāvi*, having place, abiding, permanent. *s.*  
*sthapan*, m. setting up, establishing. *s.*  
*sthapanā*, f. ordering, arranging. *s.*  
*sthāpī*, set up, established, firm, erected. *s.*  
*sthāyga*, m. bulk, size, coarseness. *s.*  
*sthāwar*, firm, stationary, immovable. *s.*  
*sthāgī*, steady, firm, unchangeable. *sthāgī-bhāgō*, m. permanent condition. *s.*  
*sthāguk*, stationary, firm, steady. *s.*  
*sthar*, firm, fixed, permanent; hard, solid; cool, collected, constant, calm, tranquil, mild, settled; peace. *sthar-chetā*, firm, resolute, constant. *sthar-matī*, steady, deliberate. *s.*  
*stharātmā*, firm, resolute, steady. *s.*  
*stharī*, f. stability, firmness; fortitude. *s.*  
*stharī*, steady, firm; resolved, decreed, established. *s.*  
*stharī*, f. stay, being fixed or stationary. *s.*  
*stharī*, fat, corpulent, large, coarse. *stharī-buddhī*, stupid, dull. *stharī*, f. bulkiness. *s.*  
*stharī*, f. the post or pillar of a house. *s.*  
*strī*, f. a woman, a wife. *strī-jā*, m. a hen-pecked husband. *strī-dharm*, m. duty of women. *strī-rājya*, m. the kingdom of women, a country placed by some in the direction of Blot. *strī-ling*, m. the feminine gender. *s.*  
*stuti*, f. m. praise, eulogy. *s.*  
*su* or *sū*, (in comp.) good, as *sū-dhāt*, neat, elegant. *sū-dhāt*, beautiful or well-shaped. *s.*  
*sū*, f. a side, direction; towards. *p.*  
*sū, sū*, m. a parrot, a parrot; a needle with which gunny-bags are sewed, a packing-needle. *s.*  
*sū, ar*, m. *sū, ar*, f. a hog, a wild boar. *s.*  
*sāba*, m. a province, one of the large divisions of the Mogul empire, such as Bengal, Bahar, &c.; a governor (term peculiar to Hindustan). *a.*

*śāba-dār*, m. the chief (or lieutenant) of a province ; a military officer among Indian troops, whose rank corresponds to that of captain. *a.p.*  
*śāba-dārī*, the office of lieutenant of a province ; vicereignty. *śāba-dārī abwāh*, taxes imposed by the *śāba-dār* in addition to the fixed rates.  
*śāba-dārī parvāna*, an order issued by a *śāba-dārī*. *a.p.*  
*śāhajāt*, pl. provinces. *a.*  
*su-bandh*, well secured or fastened. *s.*  
*sābar*, impure, alloyed (silver). *h.*  
*sābarān*, m. good and pure gold ; adj. golden. *s.*  
*subās* or *sā-bās*, f. *sic-bās*, m. a pleasant dwelling ; fragrance, perfume. *s.*  
*subh*, good, pleasant, agreeable, happy. *s.*  
*subh*, f. morning, dawn. *subh-khezu* or *-khezīgū*, a set of thieves who rise early in the morning and steal before people are awake. *subh-dam* or *subhī* *śādī*, dawn of day. *subhī kāzib*, the false dawn, just before daybreak. *subh-gah* or *-gahān*, the early dawn. *subh-gah*, of or relating to the early dawn. *a.*  
*subha*, m. a rosary ; a chaplet for repeating prayers.  
*subha-gardān*, one who is counting the beads.  
*subha-gardānī*, the act of counting the beads. *a.*  
*subhadrā*, auspicious, fortunate. *s.*  
*subhagā*, f. well-favoured ; a woman who is loved by her husband, and is the mother of a thriving family. *s.*  
*subhān*, m. praising, glorifying (God) ; a title of the Deity. *subhāna-llah*, interj. O God ! O holy God ! *hakṣ subhāna-hu*, God, the most holy ! *a.*  
*subhān*, in the morning, at dawn. *a.*  
*subhānī*, divine, relating to God. *a.*  
*subhāsūbh*, m. good and evil, lucky and unlucky.  
*subhāt*, m. a champion, a hero. *s.*  
*subhān* or *sūbhān*, m. nature, natural state, property, disposition ; good disposition ; adj. well-disposed, of good disposition. *s.*  
*subhita*, m. time, leisure, opportunity. *s.*  
*subkāṣ*, or *subkāṣ* or *subk*, f. lightness, frivolousness ; rashness, folly ; affront, dishonour. *p.*  
*sabkāt*, f. excelling, surpassing ; aggression.  
*subuddhī*, wise, clever, intelligent. *s.*  
*subūhī-kash*, one who takes his morning draught, or as the Scotch have it, "his morn." *a.p.*  
*subuk*, light (either in weight or character), debased, unsteady. *subuk-bār*, lightly burdened, expeditious. *subuk-pāe*, light of foot, a courier.  
*subuk-khez*, vigilant, alert. *subuk-dastī*, expedition. *subuk-dosh*, light-hearted. *subuk-raw*,

light of step, travelling quickly. *subuk-rūh*, of a cheerful spirit, jovial. *subuk-sār*, light-headed, contemptible. *subuk-ser*, soon satisfied. *subuk-mizāj*, of a fickle temper, irresolute. *p.*  
*subul*, pl. ways, means, institutions. *a.*  
*subūl*, m. (v. *gabūl*) firmness. *a.*  
*subhān*, pl. boys, youths. *a.*  
*sūch*, pure, undefiled, clear. *s.*  
*sūchak*, cautious, reflective. *s.*  
*sūchak*, m. a teacher, an instructor. *s.*  
*sūchakūn*, n. to be astonished or startled. *s.*  
*sūchē*, attentive, cautious, contented, happy. *s.*  
*sūchham*, subtle, fine, slender ; shrill. *s.*  
*sūchhamtā*, f. subtleness ; shrillness. *s.*  
*sūchi-patr*, m. an index (to a work). *s.*  
*sūchē* or *su-chē*, attentive, cautious ; easy in mind ; free from anxiety, at leisure. *s.*  
*sud*, m. profit, interest, gain, usury. *sud-baffā*, profit and loss. *sud-khor*, an usurer. *p.*  
*sūda*, rubbed, dissolved ; m. a powder. *p.*  
*sudd*, m. vertigo, megrim, headache. *a.*  
*su-darsan*, handsome, good-looking. *s.*  
*su-dant*, or *su-dant*, or *su-dhāt*, or *su-dhāt* or *su-dhāt*, f. well-shaped, pretty, handsome, elegant, graceful. *sudant-dehā*, f. gracefulness of shape. *s.h.*  
*sudh*, f. memory, remembrance, sensation, consciousness ; notice, care, intelligence ; adj. accurate, correct ; pure, unpolluted. *be sudh*, beside one's self. *sudh-budh*, f. sense, sensation, perception, care. *sudh-lema*, to take care of, to accommodate, to look after, to inquire into. *s.*  
*sudha*, m. nectar, ambrosia, honey. *s.*  
*sudha*, proper, true ; straight ; simple, artless. *s.*  
*sudhāṣ*, f. simplicity, artlessness. *s.*  
*sudhakar*, m. moonlight, the moon, the repository of *Sudha*, the beverage of the Gods. *s.*  
*sudhāt*, together with. *s.* [ber. *s.*  
*sudhānā*, a. to put in mind, to cause to remember.  
*sudharanā*, n. to be correct, to be mended, to be or seem right or good, to avail, to succeed. *s.*  
*sudharānā*, a. to adorn, adjust, arrange, mend. *s.*  
*sudhī*, m. a pundit, a learned or wise man. *s.*  
*sudī*, f. the light half of the lunar month. *s.*  
*sūdi*, (money) borrowed at interest. *p.*  
*sūd-khor*, m. a usurer, a publican. *p.*  
*sūd-mand*, profitable, advantageous, beneficial. *p.*  
*sūd-mandā*, f. advantage, profitability. *p.*  
*sūdr*, m. the fourth caste of the Hindus. *s.*  
*sūdranī* or *sūdrānī*, f. a female of the *sūdr* caste. *s.*  
*su-driṣṭ*, solid, firm, very hard. *s.*  
*śudūr*, pl. breasts ; ministers, &c. *a.*

*su-dur-āchār*, very wicked, profligate. *s.*  
*su-dur-labh*, very difficult to be attained. *s.*  
*sū,e*, f. (or *sū*) side, path, quarter, towards. *p.*  
*śūf*, m. wool, thread and cotton. *a.*  
*sufāida*, the dawn of day; whiteness; cotton. *a.*  
*sufaidā*, f. whiteness; leprosy. *p.*  
*sūfir*, m.f. the notch of an arrow or needle. *p.*  
*śūfī*, wise, pious, intelligent; m. a *śūfī*, or one of  
 a peculiar sect of Musalman devotees (so called),  
 who are said to be freethinkers or pantheists on  
 matters of religion: outwardly they conform to  
 the vulgar creed, but are looked upon with great  
 suspicion by the more orthodox. *a.*  
*śūfiyān*, pl. religious brethren of the sect of *śūfis*. *a.*  
*śūf*, drags, sediment, refuse. *a.*  
*śūf*, m. meanness (of origin), ignoble, inferior. *a.*  
*śūfī*, infernal, lower, inferior. *a.*  
*śūfirā*, m. a tablecloth; a large leathern bag for  
 holding food, so formed as to serve also for a  
 table when spread out on the ground. *p.*  
*śūfta*, bored, pierced (a pearl). *p.*  
*sugam*, that which goes well, good, easy, easily  
 accomplished, accessible; plain. *s.*  
*sugan*, an augury, an omen. *s.*  
*sugand* or *sugandhi*, f. odour, fragrance; adj.  
 fragrant, odoriferous. *sugand-rās*, name of a  
 flower. *sugand-sānā*, perfumed. *sugand hita*,  
 f. fragrance, such as produced by the trituration  
 of perfumes. *s.*  
*sū gandh*, f. perfume, fragrance; adj. fragrant.  
*sūgandh-sānā*, impregnated with perfume. *s.*  
*śughar*, elegant, beautiful, virtuous. *s.*  
*śugharā*, pl. the small, the inferiors. *a.*  
*śaḡhrā*, f. elegance, accomplishment. *h.*  
*sugru*, augury, an omen. *s.*  
*śugpt*, secret, well hidden; adv. secretly, privily.  
*śugpti*, f. closeness, secrecy. *s.*  
*sugyan*, m. sound, knowledge, wisdom, sagacity. *s.*  
*sūhar*, red, crimson. *sukā-kusumbha*, red as the  
 dye of safflower. *h.*  
*śuhag*, m. auspiciousness, good fortune; (met.)  
 affections of a husband, caress, act of endearment.  
*śuhag-pitārā* or *-purā*, m. a casket of  
 jewels presented by the bridegroom to his bride.  
*śuhag-lahar*, f. a cool refreshing breeze. *s.*  
*śuhagan*, f. a woman beloved by her husband; a  
 favourite wife; a married woman. *s.*  
*śuhāl*, m. *śuhālī*, f. bread fried in butter. *h.*  
*suhānā*, agreeable, pleasant; n. to be agreeable, to  
 please, to be liked or approved of. *h.*  
*suhārṇā*, n. to trail, to be dragged. *h.*  
*suhārṇā*, a. to trail, to drag. *h.*

*śuhātā*, agreeable, pleasant, charming. *s.*  
*śuhāwan*, agreeable, charming, refreshing. *s.*  
*śuhāmanā*, n. to be agreeable, to please; adj. agree-  
 able, pleasant, charming. *s.*  
*śuhbān*, pl. companions, friends, associates. *a.*  
*śuhbat*, f. companionship; an assembly, a fair;  
 discourse. *śuhbat-barār*, an acquaintance. *śuh-*  
*bat-barārī* or *śuhbat-dārī*, f. keeping company  
 with, associating, acquaintance. *a.*  
*śuhbatī*, a companion, a comrade. *a.*  
*sūṛī*, f. a needle. *sūṛī kā seibāl*, a bubble. *sūṛī*  
*ke nāke se khuddāṛī ko nikālṇā*, applied to express  
 the performance of things apparently impossible.  
*śūṛī-gal*, (lit. needle-melter) a very acid kind of  
 lemon so called, as it is said that if a needle be  
 thrust into it, it will melt away. *s.*  
*sūṛīyā*, pointed (as a needle). *s.*  
*śūṛī*, f. swelling, rising. *s.*  
*śūṛā*, m. a borer, a gimlet, an auger, anawl. *s.*  
*śujan*, virtuous, good, respectable, kind. *s.*  
*śujan*, well-informed, wise, intelligent. *s.*  
*śujana*, a. to cause to swell. *s.*  
*śujanā*, f. goodness, kindness. *s.*  
*śū-javī*, renowned, illustrious. *s.*  
*śujatī*, of a good tribe or species. *s.*  
*śujh*, f. sight, perception. *s.*  
*śujhāna*, a. to shew, to make understand. *h.*  
*śujhānā*, n. (v. *śujna*) to appear. *d.h.*  
*śujī*, m. a tailor; f. a needle. *s.*  
*śujī*, f. meal, flour (ground coarse). *h.*  
*śujna*, n. to swell, to rise. *s.*  
*śujad*, an act of prostration with the forehead  
 touching the ground; adoration. *a.*  
*śuk* (for *śhak*), m. a parrot. *s.*  
*śukā*, m. a quarter of a rupi piece. *h.*  
*śukāl*, adv. betimes, early in the morning; dawn  
 of day, morning. *śukāl*, m. goodness of seasons,  
 plenty, cheapness, abundance. *s.*  
*śukāl*, white. *śukāl parchakā*, moonlight, the  
 light half of the month. *s.*  
*śukar*, easy, practicable. *s.*  
*śukar*, m. a hog, a wild boar; the hog-deer. *s.*  
*śukapṇā*, n. to be shrunk, to shrink; to draw in,  
 to collect, to gather up, to constrain, to shrivel,  
 to dwindle. *s.*  
*śūkās*, m. leisure, opportunity. *s.*  
*śukchīnā*, n. to abash; also n. to be abashed, to  
 be afraid. *s.*  
*śukh*, m. ease, tranquillity, easy circumstances,  
 content, happiness, pleasure, delight. *śukh-*  
*pānā*, a. to get ease, leisure, rest, &c. *śukh-*  
*parvāk*, easily, without difficulty. *śukh-bhūg*,

m. happiness, good fortune. *sukh-bhāṣā*, happy, delighted. *sukh-chain*, m. ease, rest, leisure, tranquillity. *sukh-dān*, m. the act of giving ease or comfort. *sukh-dāṇī* or *sukh-dāyak*, a giver of ease, a comforter. *sukh-dhām* or *sukh-bās*, abode of happiness. *sukh-sādhya*, easy of accomplishment. *sukhi-swabhāṣa*, m. a happy or contented disposition. *sukh-may*, full of happiness, delightful. *s.*

*sūkhā*, m. dry; dry tobacco eaten with betel-leaf; a consumption, atrophy; the croup in children. *sukha-dhān*, rice burnt up with the sun's rays. *s.*

*sukhad*, salubrious, conferring pleasure. *s.*

*sukhan*, m. speech, language; thing, business, affair. *sukhan-pardāz*, eloquent. *sukhan-talga*, m. a prop word, an expletive (as the wise men call it). *sukhan-jan*, eloquent. *sukhan-chin*, an eavesdropper, a spy, an informer. *sukhan-dān*, intelligent, eloquent; m. a poet. *sukhan-dālā*, a. to ask, to question, to interrogate. *sukhan-sāz*, an orator, a speechifier. *sukhan-sanj*, a weigher of words; a poet, a wise man; adj. prudent. *sukhan i ghaibī*, f. second sight, inspiration. *sukhan-fahm*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *sukhan-fahmī*, f. intelligence, understanding, apprehension. *sukhan-go*, an orator. *sukhan-war*, eloquent. *sukhan-warī*, eloquence. *p.*

*sukhanā*, a. to dry; to cause to evaporate or emaciate, to cause to pine away. *h.*

*sukhārthī*, for the sake of ease, happiness, &c. *sukhārthī*, seeking happiness. *s.*

*sukhāsvād*, m. well-flavoured, delightful; m. enjoyment, flavour. *s.*

*sūkh-chhārī*, f. a consumption, atrophy. *s.*

*sukh-dās*, m. a very superior kind of rice. *s.*

*sukhi*, at ease, happy, contented. *s.*

*sukhānā*, a. (v. *sukhānā*) to dry, &c. *s.*

*sūkhnā*, n. to dry, to evaporate, to fall away, to pine away, to shrivel, to wither. *s.*

*sukhoday*, m. realization of pleasure. *s.*

*sukhpāl*, m. a kind of *pālki*. *s.*

*sukhira* or *sukhriya*, derisi m, ridicule, a ridiculous person; a drudge, or one who is pressed to labour without any remuneration. *a.*

*sukhun*, m. (v. *sukhan*) speech. *p.*

*sukhyāt*, celebrated, famous. *sukhyāti*, f. fame. *s.*

*sūkī*, f. a quarter of a rupi piece. *s.*

*sukhānī*, m. a steersman (in Indian-English orthography, "sea coney"). *a.*

*sakī-karm*, m. soap (q.d. whitening). *s.*

*suknā* or *sūknā*, n. to dry, to become dry. *s.*

*sukr*, m. any intoxicating drink, intoxication.

*su-kṛit*, well done, well performed; virtuous, pious; properly, ably; f. virtue, a good action; kindness, bounty. *ṣukṛitī*, virtuous, good. *s.*

*sukriyā*, f. a good action, moral merit. *s.*

*sūkshma*, little, small, minute, fine, subtle. *sūkshmatā*, f. fineness, subtlety. *ṣūkshma-buddhi*, shrewd, acute; f. mental acumen. *ṣūkshma-darśhī*, sharp-sighted, acute. *s.*

*suktā* or *suktā*, lean, thin, dry, emaciated. *s.*

*sūktī*, lean, thin, emaciated, dry; f. dried fish. *s.*

*sukuchnā*, n. to fear, to be afraid of, to be in awe of, to be abashed, to apprehend. *s.*

*sukumar*, youthful, tender, soft. *s.*

*sukūl*, f. silence, quietness, peace. *a.*

*sūkṣvā*, m. a kind of vetch. *h.*

*sūl*, m. f. cholic; a trident, pike, dart, the point of a spear; a thorn; compassion.

*su-lachhan*, m. an auspicious mark; beauty. *s.*

*sulagṇā*, n. to light, to be kindled; to burn without smoke or flame. *s.*

*sulabhā*, pl. the pious, the just; men of wisdom. *s.*

*sulaimān*, Solomon, the son of David. *a.*

*sulainānī*, of or belonging to Solomon; m. an onyx; f. the state or dignity of Solomon. *a.*

*su-lakṣhan* or *sulakshan*, an auspicious mark; adj. of good omen, auspicious. *s.*

*sulanā*, a. to cause to sleep; to kill, to murder.

*sulā-denā*, a. to kill, to murder. *s.*

*sulās*, by threes, three at a time. *a.*

*sulasā*, triangular, anything made up of three parts, triple; (in gram.) trilateral. *a.*

*sulbī*, descended from, begotten by. *a.*

*sulṣā*, m. little balls of tobacco smoked in a *ḥukṣa*, without the intervention of a tile. *h.*

*sulyānā*, a. to light, to inflame, to kindle. *s.*

*sulh*, f. peace, reconciliation, treaty, truce, concord.

*ṣulhi ikhṭiyār*, a voluntary reconciliation. *ṣulhi kahri*, compulsory composition. *ṣulhi kull*, f. perfect reconciliation, definitive treaty. *ṣulh-nāma*, a treaty of peace. *a.*

*ṣulha* (also *ṣulhat*), m. friendship. *a.*

*sūlī*, f. an impaling stake. *sulī-denā* or *-charhānā*, to impale. *s.*

*suljānā*, a. to unravel, to disentangle. *h.*

*sultān*, m. a prince, a sovereign, a king, an absolute monarch, an emperor. *a.*

*sultānī*, belonging to a prince, sovereign, princely.

*sultānī bulbul*, the royal bulbul, a species of that bird (v. *bulbul*); f. dignity or office of *sultān*; a kind of broad cloth. *a.*

*suluf*, a small ship, a bark (evidently a corruption of "sloop"). *d.*

*sulūk*, m. road, way; manner, mode; intercourse; usage, treatment. *sulūk-k*, a. to treat, to proceed with. *a.* [put to sleep. *s.*  
*sulwānā*, n. (caus. form of *sulānā*) to cause to be sun, m. a hoof, foot (of a horse, &c.). *p.*  
*sunāngal*, very fortunate, or auspicious. *s.*  
*sumanohar*, very agreeable, pleasing, charming. *s.*  
*sumatana*, a. to remember, to keep in memory; to mention. *s.*  
*sumat*, friendly, well or kindly disposed. *sumati*, f. friendship, benevolence; good conscience. *s.*  
*sumūt*, a table covered with victuals. *a.*  
*sumūta*, m. a sponge staff, a ramrod. *h.*  
*sumel*, suitable, affable, of pleasing manners. *s.*  
*sumera*, m. the sacred mountain Sumera. *s.*  
*sumsum*, f. the noise of moist wood when burning, simmering. *h.*  
*sun*, insensible, without sensation, palsied. *sun-karne-wala*, a narcotic medicine. *s.*  
*sūn*, empty, vacant, silent, dreary. *s.*  
*sun*, creation, work, action, preparation. *a.*  
*sūna*, empty, deserted; the following lines contain a "jeu de mots" on the various meanings of *soma* and *sana*:—*Sonā leue pī gaye, sūnā kar-gaye des; sonā wala, na pī phire, rapā hogaye kes*, my love went to earn gold, and left the country desolate: I could not sleep (for he found gold), my love returned not, my hair became silver. *s.*  
*sunabrā*, golden, made of gold. *s.*  
*sunana*, a. to cease to hear, to inform, to advise, to tell, to bid, to warn. *s.* [abroad. *s.*  
*sunant*, f. tidings of any one having died  
*sunapat*, f. stillness, dreaminess. *s.*  
*sunar*, m. a goldsmith. *sanar*, f. the business of a goldsmith. *s.*  
*sunari*, a good or handsome woman. *s.*  
*sunari* or *sunari*, clever, alert, skilful. *h.*  
*sunarin* or *sunarin*, f. a goldsmith's wife. *s.*  
*sunad* or *sunā*, f. proboscis of an elephant. *s.*  
*sunā*, m. a weevil or small insect in corn. *h.*  
*sundar*, beautiful, fair, handsome, good, virtuous. *s.*  
*sundarā*, f. beauty, goodness. *s.*  
*sundarī*, f. a fair or handsome woman. *s.*  
*sundarī*, f. beauty, goodness. *s.*  
*sundh* (v. *saād*), f. proboscis of an elephant. *s.*  
*sundhāwat*, m. smell, perfume, odour. *s.*  
*sundka* or *sundkā*, m. saddle-cloth; the hump on the back of a camel, bullock, &c. *h.*  
*sundas*, brocade, silk wrought with gold. *a.*  
*sundasi*, made of brocade, brocade. *a.*  
*sung*, f. smell, inhaling. *s.*

*sūnghā*, staunch (as a dog); a person who is said to be able to detect hidden treasure or grain by the smell of the earth. *s.* [of smelling. *s.*  
*sunghan*, f. anything to smell or to sniff; the act  
*sūnghānā*, a. to cause to smell, to inhale. *s.*  
*sunghawāl*, f. odour, perfume. *s.*  
*sūnghānā*, n. to smell, to inhale. *s.*  
*sūnghūt*, f. snuff. *s.*  
*sūngrā*, m. a buffalo calf. *h.*  
*sungwa lenā*, a. to act the spy. *h.*  
*sunidra*, f. sound sleep. *s.*  
*sunil* or *sunili*, f. well-behaved, politic; m. propriety of behaviour, good conduct, policy. *s.*  
*sunā*, a. to hear, to listen; m. a dot, cypher. *s.*  
*sunā*, pl. artificers, workmen. *a.*  
*sunat*, f. (lit. a religious ceremony necessary to be performed; q.d. that which is constantly repeated or performed): it denotes, first, circumcision, hence *sunat-k*, a. to circumcise: it is also applied to denote the traditions of *Mahammad*, ordinance. *sunatī m'akkad*, a rule or command which must be obeyed literally and immediately. *a.*  
*sunātā*, m. (v. *sunātā*) the roaring of waves. *h.*  
*sunāi*, lawful; m. an orthodox *Mahammadan*, who reveres equally the four successors of *Mahammad*, and hence called also *chār-garī* (the Turks are *sunāis*, the Persians are *shī'as*, q.v.). *a.*  
*sūārī*, m. a distiller and vendor of spirituous liquors. *sūārī-mushakkhāsi*, a tax on the vendors of spirituous liquors. *s.a.*  
*sunān*, void, still, silent, dreary, lonely. *s.*  
*sunasr* or *sunāsār*, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*  
*sunāt*, f. silence. *sunāt bhārū*, to depart in silence. *sunāt-marū*, to maintain silence. *h.*  
*sūnthā* or *sūnthā*, a. to strip leaves of vegetables; to draw a sword. *h.*  
*sunāh*, happening, an occurrence. *a.*  
*sunā*, m. a dot, a cypher. *s.*  
*sun*, m. a kind of basket for winnowing corn with. *s.*  
*supachchh*, m. the party which has justice on its side; the fortunate half of the month. *s.*  
*supachchhī*, an advocate of the just cause. *s.*  
*supāila* (for *sūpāila*), dawn of day. *p.*  
*supāidī*, f. whiteness, light (of the dawn). *p.*  
*supāri* or *sūpāri*, f. betel-nut. *h.*  
*supārish*, f. a recommendation, intercession. *p.*  
*supāth*, m. a good road; good conduct. *s.*  
*supātr*, good, worthy; a good or able man. *s.*  
*suphal* or *sūphal*, bearing good fruit, fruitful. *s.*  
*supigari* or *sūpigari*, f. the arca or betel-nut for chewing. *s.*



*supl*, m. sleeping, numbed ; n. sleep. *s.*  
*supard*, f. charge, keeping, care, trust ; delivering or giving over (property). *supard-nama*, a deed of delivery. *supard-k.*, a. to give in charge, to recommend to one's care, to consign. *p.*  
*supardi*, f. the article, &c., given up. *p.*  
*supāt* or *suputra*, m. a tractable or dutiful son. *s.*  
*sur*, m. an angel, one of the gods or inhabitants of the celestial world ; tone, melody, accent, song, note ; a vowel. *sur-milāna*, a. to sing in tune. *s.*  
*sūr*, m. a hero ; the sun ; adj. blind. *s.*  
*surā*, f. spirituous liquor. *s.*  
*sūra*, m. a tale, story, fable, a chapter of the *k̄* *an* (of which there are 114). *a.*  
*sūrā*, m. (v*ś* *sūr*) a hero, &c. *s.*  
*surāb*, m. (v. *surāb*) a vapour ; the mirage. *a.*  
*surāgh*, m. search, inquiry ; sign, mark, trace ; spying. *suragh lena*, a. to search, to seek, to inquire for, to spy. *p.*  
*surāhi*, a goblet, a long-necked flask. *surāhi bar-dār*, the carrier of the flask or goblet. *surāhi-dār*, shaped in the form of a *surāhi* (a pearl). *a.*  
*surat* or *suratīn*, f. a paramour, mistress. *s.*  
*suratgā*, m. the Pleiades. *a.*  
*surāj*, m. (v. *surāj*) the sun. *s.*  
*sūrākh*, m. a hole, orifice, passage. *p.*  
*surang*, f. a mine, a hole cut in a wall to break into a house, a gallery ; m. red colour ; adj. red coloured, bay or chestnut (horse). *s.*  
*surap*, f. sipping or sucking up (as broth), or the noise made thereby. *surapna*, n. to sip. *h.*  
*suras*, sweet, well-flavoured, juicy. *s.*  
*surat*, f. consideration, reflection, memory, attention, caution, accuracy ; copulation, coition. *s.*  
*sūrat*, a chapter of the *kurān*. *a.*  
*śūrat*, f. form, face, countenance, appearance, portrait ; manner ; condition, state. *dar śurat* or *dar śūrate-kī*, in case, provided that. *sur-dāshnā*, an acquaintance. *surat hal*, f. a written statement of facts. *surat-hi-an*, plausible, whose appearance promises much more than events will justify, specious, superficial, fair without and foul within. *surat nāmā*, a written account of an estate or transaction. *a.*  
*śūratam*, apparently, extrinsically. *a.*  
*śūrat-band* or *śūrat-gar*, m. a painter or statuary, a maker of effigies. *surat-bandī* or *śūrat-garī*, f. the art or profession of painting or statuary. *a.p.*  
*sūr-tār*, m. a champion, a hero. *s.*  
*sūrdās*, name of a Hindi poet and singer who was blind ; hence a blind man is called *sūrdās*. *s.*

*sur-dhūp*, m. resin, turpentine. *s.*  
*surfa*, a moth, caterpillar ; a cough. *p.*  
*suri*, exterior, apparent. *a.*  
*surā*, f. the buttocks, the hips, the thighs. *p.*  
*surj* (for *surgar*), m. the sun. *surj-sankrāntī*, f. the sun's entrance into a new sign. *surj gahān* or *sūrya-grahān*, m. eclipse of the sun. *surj-mandāl*, m. the orb or disc of the sun. *s.*  
*sarkh*, red. *sarkh-badā*, m. the name of a disorder, St. Anthony's fire. *sarkh-bed*, f. a kind of cane ; name of a medicinal plant. *sarkh-pash*, dressed in red. *sarkh-ra*, honourable, "nulla culpa pot-lescent." *sarkh-rūj*, f. honour, character, laune, *sarkh-safaid*, (red and white) fair. *p.*  
*sarkha*, red tincture ; a kind of pigeon. *p.*  
*sarkhā*, m. grey colour in horses. *p.*  
*sarkhab*, m. name of a bird, a species of lark. *sarkhab ka par lagna*, to do anything expeditiously. *sic par sarkhab kā par lana*, n. to be proud. *p.*  
*sarkha*, f. redness ; blood ; brick-dust. *p.*  
*surma*, m. a collyrium (generally considered to be antimony, but what is used in India is an ore of lead). *surma-ālada*, whose eyes are stained with *surma*. *surma-dan* or *surma-dān*, a box, &c., for holding *surma*. *surma-honā*, n. to be reduced to an impalpable powder. *p.*  
*surma*, bold, brave. *surma-pān*, m. bravery. *surma*, of the colour of *surma*, greyish. *p.*  
*surma* or *sar-mar*, bold, brave, valiant. *s.*  
*surma*, m. a kind of pipe, a clarion. *surma-chī*, m. a clarion (or a haut-boy) player. *surma*, m. (v. *surma*) a kind of pipe. *surma*, m. (v. *surma-chī*) a piper, &c. *p.*  
*sur-pati*, m. a name of Indra, ruler of the gods. *s.*  
*sur-par*, m. the city of the immortals. *s.*  
*surra*, m. a purse (filled with gold or silver). *a.*  
*sursurachāl*, f. creeping (sensation), titillation ; the noise of a snake in creeping. *h.*  
*sursurānā*, n. (v. *sursurānā*) to creep along. *h.*  
*sursuri*, f. titillation ; an insect bred in grain. *h.*  
*surt*, f. (v. *surat*) consideration. *s.*  
*sarlā* or *surlā*, considerate, prudent. *s.*  
*sarlā*, f. valour, heroism. *sarlā-dhārī*, heroic. *surknā* or *srukknā*, n. to gulp at, to swallow. *s.*  
*surāp*, beautiful, handsome. *s.*  
*surār*, m. pleasure, joy, cheerfulness. *a.*  
*sūrya*, m. the sun. *sūrya-grahān*, an eclipse of the sun. *sūrya-bānśī*, of the solar race ; the name of a tribe of *Kshatriyas*. *s.*  
*surgānā*, the Syriac (tongue) ; a Syrian. *a.*  
*sūryodaya*, m. the rising of the sun. *s.*  
*sūsa*, m. gasping, panting. *s.*

*susamay*, m. a good season, plenty. *s.*  
*susandes*, m. good tidings. *s.* {band or wife. *s.*  
*susar*, m. a father-in-law, the father of either hus-  
*susār*, m. a cook, a dresser of provisions. *h.*  
*su-shīl*, well-disposed, good-natured, of good man-  
 ners, polite. *su-shīlatā*, f. goodness of disposition,  
 good-nature, affability. *s.*  
*sushupt*, last asleep. *sushupti*, f. deep sleep. *s.*  
*suskāra*, n. to sibilate, to hiss (as a snake). *h.*  
*susrā*, m. a father-in-law. *Susrāl* or *susrār*, f.  
 father-in-law's house or family. In Calcutta,  
 &c., the term is jocosely applied to a jail or  
 prison, just as we call the pawnbroker's shop  
 "the mansion of mine uncle." *s.*  
*sust*, lazy, negligent, slow, languid, feeble. *sust-*  
*rītikāra*, incredulous, fickle. *sust-patmān*, un-  
 steadily to one's engagement. *p.*  
*suth*, well, healthy. *susthātā*, f. health. *s.*  
*susthīr*, firm, steady, stable; resolute. *s.*  
*susti*, f. laziness, negligence, dilatoriness; lowness  
 of price. *susti-torna*, to break one's laziness, to  
 become active. *susti-bechā*, to sell cheap. *p.*  
*sut*, m. a son, a male child. *s.*  
*sūt*, m. thread, yarn; a silver thread; a stamen  
 (in botany), a tendril; a bard; a charioteer; a  
 carpenter. *sut-baīfī*, needlework. *s.*  
*sutā*, f. a daughter, a female child. *s.*  
*sutāl*, m. hell, or a place three stages under the  
 surface of the earth. *s.*  
*sutār*, m. a carpenter, a wheelwright; time. *s.*  
*sutāri*, f. an awl, a bodkin. *s.*  
*sutarthī*, desirous of having a son. *s.*  
*suthan*, m. trousers. *sūthan*, f. drawers. *h.*  
*suthrā*, good, beautiful, elegant. *h.*  
*suthrā*, f. goodness, beauty; elegance. *h.*  
*sūti*, made of cotton thread. *s.*  
*sutla*, m. reins of a carriage; the little skin that  
 rises backwards near the nails, at the end of the  
 fingers. *h.*  
*sutra* m. a thread; a rule, a precept. *s.*  
*sutukna*, a. to swallow by gulps. *h.*  
*sutūn*, m. a pillar, a column, a prop. *p.*  
*suturā*, big, bulky, corpulent; passionate. *p.*  
*su'ābat*, f. difficulty, trouble. *a.*  
*suvachan*, m. eloquence, elegant diction. *s.*  
*suvān*, of good tribe, of good colour, bright; m.  
 gold; a sort of sandal-wood; a red chalk. *s.*  
*suveshī*, well-dressed, decorated. *s.*  
*suvechar*, m. deliberate or due consideration.  
*suvidh*, of a good kind, in a good way. *s.*  
*suvikram*, m. prowess, valour. *s.*  
*suwaf*, m. death, a mortal disease. *s.*

*suwāl*, m. interrogatory, question, proposition, re-  
 quest. *suwāl-k.*, to ask, to question, to beg or  
 solicit alms: pl. *suwālāt*. *a.*  
*suwālī*, m. a questioner; the person who sings  
 the *marṣiya* (q.v.). *a.*  
*suwānā*, a. to cause to sleep. *s.*  
*sugurghal*, an assignment of land for charitable  
 purposes; a grant of land revenue. *p.*  
*suzan*, f. a needle; pricker (of a gun). *p.*  
*swabhāvik*, natural, peculiar, inherent. *s.*  
*swabhāv*, m. (v. *sobhāv*) nature. *s.*  
*swabhūmī*, f. own land, native country. *s.*  
*swachchh*, pure, clean, transparent. *swachchhatā*,  
 f. purity, transparency. *s.*  
*swachhand*, according to one's own opinion, un-  
 restrained, uncontrolled; self-willed. *s.*  
*swād*, m. relish, taste, sweetness, pleasure. *s.*  
*swādak* or *sudal*, delicious, relishing. *s.*  
*swādesh*, m. native country, home. *s.*  
*swādhar*, m. one's own office or station. *s.*  
*swādhan*, independent, being one's own master. *s.*  
*swādhnātā* or *swādhnī*, f. independence. *s.*  
*swādhipatya* m. supreme sway, sovereignty. *s.*  
*swadī*, m. a taster. *swādu*, sweet, savoury, dainty,  
 agreeable, desired. *s.*  
*swāgat*, m. welcome, salutation. *s.*  
*swagatī*, f. kindred, kin; m. a kinsman. *s.*  
*swairinī*, f. an adulteress, a wanton woman. *s.*  
*swajan*, m. a distant kinsman. *s.*  
*swakārj*, m. one's own business or duty. *s.*  
*swakīya*, m. or *swakīgā*, f. own, belonging or re-  
 lating to one's self. *s.*  
*swakrit*, done or made by one's self. *s.*  
*swakul* or *swakutumb*, m. own family or race. *s.*  
*swalp*, very small, very few. *s.*  
*swāmī*, m. master, owner, lord, proprietor; a hus-  
 band, a lover; a prince, a monarch; the Divine  
 Being; a spiritual preceptor. *swāmī-droḥ*, m.  
 injuring one's master, treachery. *s.*  
*swāmītra*, m. mastery, sovereignty. *s.*  
*swān*, m. a dog, a hound. *s.*  
*swanagar*, m. one's own or native town, &c. *s.*  
*swapna*, m. sleeping, dreaming. *swapna-bichār*,  
 m. interpretation of dreams. *swapna-bichāri*,  
 m. an interpreter of dreams. *s.*  
*swar*, m. tone, voice; a vowel. *s.*  
*swārāja*, m. final felicity. *s.*  
*swarg*, m. the sky, the first heaven (of the Hindūs).  
*swarg-ārōhan*, ascending to heaven. *swarga-*  
*gaman*, m. *swarga-gatī*, f. going to heaven, future  
 felicity, death. *swarga-lok*, n. paradise. *s.*  
*swargī*, or *swargiya* or *swargya*, celestial. *s.*

*swarna*, m. gold. *swarna-chūpā*, m. the blue jay.  
*swarna-gairik*, m. a kind of ochre. *s.*  
*swarnak*, golden, of gold. *s.*  
*swārth*, having one's own object; m. mundane affairs, desire, &c.; selfishness. *s.*  
*swārthī*, selfish, self-gratifying. *s.*  
*swārthik*, answering its object, expressing its own or literal meaning; succeeding in one's purpose; effective, successful, useful. *s.*  
*swa-rūp*, m. own or natural shape, form, appearance, or identity; similar, like. *s.*  
*swās* or *swāsā*, m. respiration, breath, life. *s.*  
*swasti*, a formula of benediction or approbation, so be it, it is well, amen, &c. *s.*  
*swa-tantr*, independent, absolute. *s.*  
*swatantrata*, f. independence, absoluteness. *s.*  
*swaryūti*, f. own or peculiar duty. *s.*  
*swayambar*, m. or *swayambarā*, or *wagamvar* or *swagamvarā*, f. a girl's selecting a husband for herself. *s.*  
*swechchhā*, f. following one's own wish. *s.*  
*sweat*, m. heat, sweat, perspiration. *s.*  
*swikār*, m. avowal, consent, promise. *s.*  
*syānā*, cunning, artful, clever; prudent; grown up, mature. *h.* [art, artfulness. *h.*  
*syānap*, or *syān-pan* or *syān-panā*, m. cunning,

## T.

*tā*, in the Braj or old Hindī dialect, is the inflect. of the third per. pron. sing., him, her, it. *h.*  
*tā*, to, until, so far as, even to, in order that, to the end that, in such a manner that. *ta bazist*, while life remains. *ta bakai*, how many, how much, till what time, when, to what length. *tā chand*, how many, by how much, how long. *ta chand bār*, how often, or many times. *ta chūnā*, hitherto, thus far. *tā hal*, till now, yet, hitherto. *tā zandagi*, during life. *tā dami zist*, while life remains. *tā kunjā*, how far. *tāki*, so that, to the end that, till, until, so long, whither. *tā makdūr*, to the best of one's power; as much as possible. *tā-ham*, yet, nevertheless. *tā ha-noz*, yet, still, hitherto, till now. *p.*  
*ta'abbud*, being pious; devotion. *a.*  
*ta'addī*, f. extortion, exorbitance, oppression, wrong, injury, tyranny, violence, cruelty. *a.*  
*ta'addud*, plurality, numbering, multiplying. *a.*  
*ta'affan*, m. stink, faetor. *a.*  
*ta'ahhud*, m. agreement, a promise or pledge;

rent; a lease, a contract. *ta'-ahhud-dār*, the holder of an agreement or lease. *a.*  
*ta'aigun*, m. establishing, appointing, assigning. *a.*  
*ta'aigunāt*, appointments. *a.*  
*ta'aigush*, m. rejoicing; procuring a livelihood by labour and industry. *a.*  
*ta'aijub*, m. wondering, admiration, astonishment, amaze, surprise. *a.*  
*ta'akhshur*, m. delay; postponement. *a.*  
*ta'akkab*, m. pursuing, punishing. *a.*  
*ta'akkul*, m. understanding, perceiving. *a.*  
*ta'ākub*, m. pursuit; persecuting; alternate succession, following. *a.*  
*ta'ālā* (used adjectively), the Most High. *a.*  
*ta'allak*, m. relationship, connection, dependence; consideration, reflection; commerce, correspondence; property, possession, appertaining; a manor, lordship, a lease in perpetuity, a subdivision of a *zila'* or county, the latter consisting of several *ta'allaks*. *a.*  
*ta'allaka*, m. connection, relationship; lordship, possession of land, fee, manor; possessor of an estate, a lord of a manor, landlord, fiefholder. *a.*  
*ta'allak-e-jadid*, new dependencies. *a.*  
*ta'allak-e-kadim*, old possessions. *a.*  
*ta'allak-e-zabar-dasti*, an estate seized by main force. *a.*  
*ta'allakajāt*, pl. lordships, &c. *a.*  
*ta'allukat*, pl. connections, concerns. *a.*  
*ta'allukāti dangawā*, worldly concerns. *a.*  
*ta'alluk-dār*, m. a landholder, the holder or proprietor of a *ta'alluk*. *a.*  
*ta'alluk-dāri*, the tenure, office, or estate of a *ta'alluk-dār*. *a.*  
*ta'alluk-dāri haqq*, the dues or rights of a *ta'alluk-dār*. *a.*  
*ta'alluk*, a weak excuse. *a.*  
*ta'allal*, m. an excuse, pretext, refusal. *a.*  
*ta'allam*, m. learning, being taught; study. *a.*  
*ta'am*, m. victuals, eating. *a.*  
*ta'am-bakhsh*, a ladle, a thirteen-spoon for serving out broth, &c. *a.*  
*ta'ammul*, meditation, reflection; purpose. *a.*  
*ta'amul-k.*, a. to collect one's self; to consider. *a.*  
*ta'annu*, f. delay, procrastination. *a.*  
*ta'arruz*, m. resisting, preventing, hindrance, obstacle, opposition, impediment. *a.*  
*ta'arūf*, m. mutual acquaintance; rule, fashion, custom; handling or offering anything to another person (used in a respectful or polite sense). *a.*  
*ta'assub*, m. prejudice for or against, i.e. prejudice or partiality, bigotry, superstition. *a.*  
*ta'assuf*, m. brooding over affliction, pining, lamenting, grief, regret. *a.*  
*ta'assufan*, with grief, or regret. *a.*

*ta-assur*, m. penetrating, passing through.  
*tā'at*, f. devotion, obedience, obsequiousness. *a.*  
*tā'at*, pl. acts of devotion. *a.*  
*tā'atī*, mutual giving or surrender; a silent kind of bargain, when the vendor hands over an article to the buyer, and the latter gives him the price without speaking. *a.*  
*ta'awun*, m. assistance, conspiring. *a.*  
*ta'azzum*, m. magnificence, grandeur, pride, arrogance. *a.*  
*ta'azzur*, m. (*ta'azzurāt*, pl.) apology. *a.*  
*tab*, then, at that time; afterwards. *tab-tak*,  
*tab-torī*, *tab-ta'in*, or *tab-tag*, till then, up to that time. *s.*  
*tab'*, f. nature, genius, temperament, quality, disposition. *tab'zad*, original invention. *a.*  
*tab'*, m. labour, lassitude, weariness. *a.*  
*tab*, f. power, heat; endurance, brooking; twisting; rage, fury; light, splendour; contortion. *tab-tillī*, f. an induration of the spleen attended with or preceded by fever; *splenitis*, ague-cake. *tab-dar*, bright, luminous; twisted. *tab-dena*, *a.* to twist. *tab-luna*, *a.* to be able to bear. *p.*  
*tāb*, sweet, agreeable, good, pure, excellent. *a.*  
*taba* or *tābi*, m. a frying-pan, a skillet. *p.*  
*tab-dāt*, f. the practice of physic. *a.*  
*tabaddul*, m. change, alteration, substitution; difference, transposition. *a.*  
*tabah* or *tabah*, bad, wicked, depraved, abject, spoiled, ruined, wretched. *tabah-hād*, ruined. *p.*  
*tabahhur*, m. profound learning. *a.*  
*tabahī*, f. wickedness, depravity, ruin, wreck, perdition. *tabahī-kham*, *a.* to be afflicted. *tabahī-zada*, ruined, afflicted, distressed. *p.*  
*tabak*, m. a cover; a plate, a tray, a dish; a leaf, a disk; gold leaf, tinfoil, &c.; story of a house, a platform; consecutive; one thing following another. *a.*  
*tabak*, m. a vessel for kneading dough in. *a.*  
*tabakeha*, a small plate or tray. *a.p.*  
*tabaki kullā*, a sponger. *a.h.*  
*tabal*, m. a drum, a tambourine. *tabl-baz* or *-zan*, a drummer. *a.*  
*tābān*, resplendent, splendid, glittering. *p.*  
*tabancha*, m. a pistol. *tabancha-mārnā*, *a.* to shoot with or fire a pistol. *t.*  
*tabancha* or *tabāncha*, a slap, blow, cuff. *p.*  
*tabanda*, shining, luminous. *p.*  
*tabandagī* or *tabanī*, f. splendour, brilliancy, light. *[p.*  
*tabānja*, m. a slap, box, or blow. *p.*  
*tabannī*, f. adoption (of a son, &c.). *a.*  
*tabar*, m. an axe. *tabar-bardār*, an axe-bearer.

*tabar'-zan*, a woodcutter, a hatchet-man. *tabar-zin*, m. a horseman's battle-axe. *p.*  
*tabār*, m. people, a tribe. *shahrīyār-ālī tabār*, a monarch of an illustrious house. *p.*  
*tabarrū'*, doing anything voluntarily. *a.*  
*tabarruk*, m. benediction, congratulation; a portion of presents (or what is left of food presented to great men, &c.), given to their dependants, sacred relics. *tabarrukan*, by way of blessing. The word is employed idiomatically in the sense of making use of, or tasting anything (used in a respectful sense); for example: after the arrival of a visitor, the *hakka* is introduced: the host offers it to his guest, who will probably say, *awwal ap tabarruk farmāigo*, "Do you, Sir first make use of it."  
*tābar-tor*, successively, repeatedly. *h.*  
*tabārak*, blessing, being blessed. *tabāraka*, used in Ara. ic phrases, as *allahu tabāraka wa tā'ālā*, God, he is, or may he be, blessed and exalted.  
*tabarzad*, sugar-candy, conserve of roses. *p.*  
*tabashir*, f. the sugar of the bamboo. *a.*  
*tabassum*, m. a smile. *a.*  
*tabassar*, m. sight, distinct perception, attentive consideration. *a.*  
*tabagan*, difference, contradiction, inconsistency.  
*tab-dān*, m. a lattice, a skylight; a window of coloured panes of glass: it is generally of carved wooden work, with small variegated panes inserted in the open intersices. *p.*  
*tabadl*, f. (v. *tabaddul*) alteration. *a.*  
*tabdīlī-makan*, migration. *a.*  
*tab-hi*, at that very time. *tabhī-to*, then, indeed.  
*tab-hi-se*, thence, thenceforth. *s.*  
*tabī*, dependent, subject. *tabī-dār* (much used in Hindustān, though ungrammatical), dependant, follower. *tabī-dārī*, allegiance, obedience, fidelity. *tabī-k*, *a.* to control, to subject. *a.*  
*tabāz*, m. arranging (household furniture); drawing up (an army), training, exercising. *a.*  
*tabā'at*, f. disposition, temperament, constitution, essence, property. *tabā'at-shinās*, m. a physi-  
*tabā'at*, f. following, dependence. *a.* [can. *a.*  
*tabib*, m. a physician. *tababī*, f. the business of a physician; adj. of or relating to the healing art. *a.*  
*tabī'i*, natural, innate, intrinsic. 'ilmi *tabī'i*, natural science, in opposition to 'ilmi *ilāhī*, divinity or metaphysics. *a.*  
*tābīk*, corresponding, agreeing with. *a.*  
*tab'ir*, f. explanation, interpretation (particularly

of dreams); attribute, quality; pl. *ta'birāt*.  
*ta'birgo*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *a.*  
*tābīsh*, f. heat; brilliancy, splendour. *p.*  
*tābistān*, m. the hot weather, summer. *p.*  
*tābistān*, resembling or appertaining to summer,  
 pleasant as the summer. *p.*  
*tābī-in* or *tābī-ān*, m. pl. followers, attendants;  
 the term is applied *par excellence* to those Mu-  
 salman doctors who followed the immediate  
*aḡḡab*, or companions of the prophet *Maḡam-*  
*mad*. *a.*  
*ta'biḡa*, m. (v. *ta'bi*), a. arranging furniture. *a.*  
*ta'biḡat*, f. obedience, dependence, subjection. *a.*  
*ta'biḡat*, f. nature, temperature, constitution,  
 health, property, essence. *a.* [rank, shelf. *a.*  
*taḡka*, m. a story, floor, stage, degree, class, order,  
*taḡla*, m. a small tambourine; a large wooden  
 dish in which fruits are exposed for sale. *a.*  
*taḡlak* or *taḡlak*, m. a bundle or file of papers. *a.*  
*taḡlak*, f. a little drum. *a.*  
*taḡlis*, playing the devil, devilment. *a.*  
*taḡ-nak*, hot, passionate; brilliant. *p.*  
*taḡriḡ*, f. act of cooling, refreshing. *a.*  
*tāb-taḡat*, f. power, ability. *p.a.*  
*tābūt*, m. a coffin, a bier; the ark of the cove-  
 nant, presented by God to Adam, and which  
 (according to the *Musalmaḡas*) contained the  
 portraits of all the prophets. *taḡūt-gar*, a cof-  
 fin-maker. *a.*  
*taḡhāk*, m. one of the principal serpents of Pā-  
 tāla; a snake of a middle size and of a red  
 colour. *s.*  
*taḡna*, n. to be heated, to parch. *h.*  
*tad*, then, at that time, afterwards, in that case,  
 therefore, so soon. *tad-antar*, after that, after  
 which. *tad-bhī*, still, nevertheless, however,  
 notwithstanding. *tad-to*, then, in that case.  
*tad-se*, thence, since that time. *tad-hi*, at that  
 very time, in that case only. *s.*  
*ta'dād*, m. number; a list or invoice. *a.*  
*tadāfu'*, repelling, resisting. *a.*  
*tadāḡ*, m. a tank pond. *h.*  
*tadāḡun*, m. religiousness, sanctity. *a.*  
*tadākhul*, mutual insertion or entrance. *a.*  
*tadārūk*, m. chastisement, retaliation: provision,  
 preparation (particularly to obtain justice); the  
 instruments and means used to procure justice,  
 as writing, lawyers, witnesses, &c.; remedy,  
 precession, reparation. *tadārūk-k.*, a. to pro-  
 vide against, to prepare, to oppose, to chastise. *a.*  
*tadātmya*, m. likeness, similarity. *s.*  
*tadāwya*, m. a crash, crack. *h.*

*tadāwī*, f. cure, remedying. *a.*  
*tadāḡā*, m. (v. *hāḡā*) report, rumour. *h.*  
*tadbir*, f. deliberation, counsel, opinion, advice;  
 government, regulation, order; in the language  
 of the law, it means a declaration of freedom  
 made to a slave, to be established after the mas-  
 ter's death; pl. *tadbīrāt*, counsels, deliberations;  
 regulations. *tadbīrī saltānat* or *tadbīrī mam-*  
*lukāt*, f. politics, administration of govern-  
 ment. *tadbīrī ḡhāḡā*, f. regimen. *a.*  
*tadfan*, m. burial, sepulture. *a.*  
*tadbi*, at that very time, in that case. *s.*  
*tadib*, f. correction, chastisement, amendment,  
 erudition; (in law) a notice or summons. *ta-*  
*dīb-k.*, a. to instruct, to correct. *a.*  
*tadrij*, f. gradation, scale. *a.*  
*tadris*, f. giving lectures. *a.*  
*tadrisḡa*, such like, like him or it, &c. *s.*  
*taf*, m. vapour, steam, mist. *p.*  
*tafakhkum*, m. understanding, conceiving. *a.*  
*tafakhkūs*, m. investigation, inquiry, search. *a.*  
*tafakhkhar* or *tafakhkhar*, m. pride, boasting, arro-  
 gance. *a.* [lost, inquiring diligently. *a.*  
*tafakkud*, m. kindness; searching for a thing  
*tafakkuh*, m. admiring; penitence; enjoyment  
 of anything. *a.* [considering; anxiety. *a.*  
*tafakkur*, m. reflecting, meditating; cogitating,  
*tafannun*, m. amusement, pastime, recreation. *a.*  
*tafārik*, pl. intervals, divisions, instalments. *a.*  
*tafarruh*, m. leisure, ease, refreshment. *a.*  
*tafarruj*, m. recreation, amusement, relaxation of  
 mind, contemplation of natural scenery. *tafar-*  
*ruj-gah*, a place of recreation. *a.*  
*tafarrus*, m. intelligence, understanding; judging  
 from physiognomy. *a.*  
*tafaruk*, m. division, separation. *a.*  
*tafawut*, m. distance; difference, distinction, dis-  
 parity; distant, separate, far away, remote, ab-  
 sent. *tafawut-bolua*, a. to prevaricate. *a.*  
*tafawwak*, m. pretending to a superiority over  
 others; doing anything by degrees. *a.*  
*tafaẓẓal*, m. excelling; deserving. *a.*  
*tafām*, f. teaching, instructing. *a.*  
*tafrīd*, retiring, leading a solitary life (especially  
 for the purpose of devotion). *a.*  
*tafriḡ*, f. rejoicing, exhilarating; amusement. *tafri-*  
*hi tab'*, ease of mind, cheerfulness, hilarity. *a.*  
*tafriḡ*, f. separation, division; partition; partici-  
 pation: jealousy, misunderstanding; depart-  
 ment. *tafriḡ-k.*, a. to analyze. *tafriḡ-nama*,  
 a. deed settling the shares claimed by different  
 parties. *a.*

*tafriqa*, m. division, separation, dispersion; distress, divorce. *tafriqa-k.*, to separate, to distribute; pl. *tafriq.* a.

*tafris*, f. breaking, tearing in pieces. a.

*tafsida*, burnt, warmed, heated, chapped or cracked through heat. p.

*tafsil*, f. explanation, analysis; separation, division; detail or particulars of an account, and the like. *tafsil-k.*, to explain at full length. *tafsil-wär*, in full detail. a.

*tafsir*, f. explanation, commentary, paraphrase, an interpretation of the *kur'än*. a.

*taft*, heat, warmth; adj. hot, warm. p.

*tafta*, hot, burning; quick-lime. p.

*tafta*, m. a kind of silk, taffeta: a colour in pigeons and horses, glossy cream-colour. p.

*tafta dil*, grieved at heart. p.

*taftagi*, f. heat, ardour; anxiety. p.

*taftish*, f. examination, inquiry, search, investigation, research. a.

*taftiz*, f. resigning, committing to another, recommending, confiding to another; marrying a wife without a fortune. a.

*taftizh*, f. disgrace, disrepute. a.

*taftzil*, excellence, pre-eminence. *imi taftzil*, the comparative or superlative degree. v.

*tag*, running, toiling, a gallop. p.

*tag*, (same as *tak*, postpos.) up to, till, &c. h.

*tag* or *tagä*, m. a thread. *tag-top*, m. lace. h.

*tagudau* (v. *tag-dau*), fatigue, &c. p.

*tagäz*, f. the price paid for quilting, &c.; act of quilting. h.

*taganä*, a. to cause to be quilted, to get satched together. h.

*tagapü*, f. bustle, toil, labour; also *tag o pü*. p.

*tagar*, m. borax; wanton play or sport; wandering of the mind, confusion, perplexity. h.

*tagarg*, m. hail, a hailstorm. p.

*tagarnä*, n. to roll or be rolled (intransitively).

*tag-dau* (also *tag o dau*), f. fatigue, running about on business, or in search of employment. p.

*taggä*, f. a strand or thread of a twist. h.

*taggu*, f. a strand or thread of a twist. *ti-taggä*, a thread of three strands. *chau-taggä*, of four strands; a kind of fishing-line. h.

*taghaful*, (sometimes *taghafuli*), m. negligence, inadvertency, being absorbed, as in sleep, &c.

*taghaful-shär*, careless. a.

*taghaiyur*, m. change, alteration, removal. a.

*taghallab*, m. taking advantage, cheating, imposition, forgery, embezzlement. a.

*taghallabi*, f. adulteration, forgery. a.

*taghálnä*, n. to be melted, to rarefy. h.

*taghálnä* or *tagharnä*, n. to roll or be rolled.

*taghär*, m. *taghür*, f. a tub, bucket. p.

*taghâyur*, m. suffering from each other. a.

*taghi*, violent, refractory; m. an insurgent; a leader of rebels. a.

*taghür*, f. alteration, change; adj. changed, discharged, dismissed. *taghür-k.*, a. to remove (from an office), to dismiss, to alter. a.

*taghürri*, f. the state of alteration or change, revolution, discharge, dismissal. a.

*taghlanä*, a. (v. *tagranä*) to roll. h.

*taghna*, m. a mark which artists put on their productions, device on a shield, a medal. p.

*taghranä*, a. (v. *tagranä*) to roll. h.

*taghrīb*, banishment; imprisonment. a.

*taghyir* (v. *taghür*), alteration, &c. a.

*taghziya* m. food, nourishment. a.

*tagnä*, a. to quilt, to stitch together. h.

*tag-o-pü*, search, inquiry, bustle. p.

*tag-o-lüz*, gallop, running. p.

*tagrä*, squint-eyed. h.

*tagranä*, a. to roll or make roll. h.

*taggäna*, a. to cause to run or gallop. p.h.

*tah*, f. fold, plait; the bottom, beneath. *tah bazar*, ground-rent of a stall in the market. *tah*

*ba-tah*, plait by plait, every fold. *tah-ba-tah-k.*, a. to pile one upon another. *tah-band*, m. a

cloth worn round the waist, and passing between the legs. *tah-pech*, m. a cap or cloth worn under the turban. *tah-khāna*, m. a cavern,

a cellar, a room under ground, a lower story, a vault. *tah-darz*, new. *tah-degi*, f. the scrapings of a pot, the burnt part of victuals that sticks to the bottom of a pot. *tah-denä*, a. to

tinge slightly. *tah-kar rakho*, (lit. fold and lay it by, i.e. keep it to yourself) is used to express the speaker's independence, or not wanting the thing spoken of. *tah marnä*, a disease of a

horse from excessive thirst, affecting the flanks. *tah-nishin honä*, n. to subside, to settle. *tah o*

*balä-k.*, a. to subvert, to overthrow. p.

*täh*, f. a plait, fold, ply, perplexity. p.

*tahäzif*, pl. rarities, curiosities, presents.

*tahaiyur*, m. amazement, wonder.

*tahäziz*, f. spelling. *huräfi-tahäziz*, the letters of the alphabet. a.

*tahak*, f. pain in the joints. h. [verification. a. *tahakkük*, m. ascertainment, certain knowledge, *tahakkum*, m. commanding, ruling, dominion,

power, authority; usurping authority; condemning, passing sentence. a.

*ṭahaknā*, n. to pain. *h.*  
*ṭahal* (also *ṭahal-ṭakor*), f. housewifery, house-keeping, duty, service, task, business, work, job, use, drudgery. *ṭahal-k*, a. to serve, to drudge.  
*ṭahal-lagāni*, n. to dance attendance. *h.*  
*ṭahalnā*, n. to walk backwards and forwards, to take the air, to rove, to ramble. *h.*  
*ṭahalnī*, f. a housewife. *h.*  
*ṭahālūṣ*, conspiring, leaguering; (in law) the swearing of both the plaintiff and the defendant. *a.*  
*ṭahammul*, m. patience, endurance, long-suffering, resignation, forbearance, truce, peace, meekness, humility. *ṭahammul-k*, to endure. *a.*  
*tahani*, there, thither, in that place. *h.*  
*tahānā*, a. to fold, to ply, to wrap. *p.*  
*ṭahārat*, f. purity, cleanliness, sanctity; ablution, ceremonial purification. *a.*  
*taharruk*, m. motion, movement. *a.*  
*tahāshi*, excepting, against (any measure, by saying *ḥishā*, "God forbid," by "no means." *a.*  
*tahas-nahas*, ruined, destroyed, dispersed. *h.*  
*tahassur*, m. grieving, regretting; condolence. *a.*  
*tahattuk*, m. being torn, disgrace, dishonour. *a.*  
*tahāwun*, negligence, sloth. *a.*  
*tahawwā*, m. sickness at the stomach. *h.*  
*tahawwar*, m. intrepidity, daring; plunging inconsiderately into any business; fury. *a.*  
*tahawwar*, m. haste, celerity; anger. *a.*  
*tah-bazār*, ground-rent for a stall in a market. *p.*  
*tahdid*, f. terrifying, threatening, menace. *a.*  
*tāhi*, pron. to him, her, it, or that. *h.*  
*tahin*, thither, there, in that same place, in that very direction. *h.*  
*ṭahir*, pure, unsullied, chaste. *a.*  
*tahiri*, f. a kind of dish, viz. rice boiled with *barī*, which consists of pulse ground in a wet state and mixed with ginger, pepper, &c., and dried in small lumps. *h.*  
*tahīqa*, m. preparation, provision, order. *a.*  
*tahiyat*, f. a salutation, congratulation, prayer, benediction. *a.* [apartment under ground. *p.*  
*tah-khāni*, m. a cave, grotto, cellar, vault, an *tahkik*, f. ascertaining, investigation, trial, verification, exactness, precision; truth, certainty; adj. authentic, actual, real, indubitable, apparent; indeed; pl. *tahkikāt*. *a.*  
*tahkikāna*, according to truth. *a.*  
*tahkiki*, sure, certain, confirmatory. *a.*  
*tahkīm*, f. arbitration, authority. *a.*  
*tahkir*, f. despising, scorn, neglect, disdain. *tahkir-k*, to despise. *a.*  
*ṭahlānā*, a. to lead about, to cause to walk back-

wards and forwards (as a horse or child); to make dance attendance. *h.*  
*tahlil*, f. acknowledging the true God, by repeating (in Arabic) the sentence, "*Lā ilāha illā-llāhu, wa muḥammadun rasulu-llāhi*," "there is no god but God, and Muhammad is God's apostle." *a.*  
*tahlil*, m. digestion, concoction, solubility; making lawful. *tahlil honā*, n. to waste, to consume. *tahlil-karnevala*, digestive. *a.*  
*ṭahluā*, m. a manager of household concerns, a *ṭahluā*, f. a housewife. *h.* [servant. *a.*  
*ṭahmul*, f. the utterance of the Arabic phrase, "*al ḥamdu lillāhi*," praise be to God." *p.*  
*ṭahmul*, f. burthening, imposing a load on; importuning, asking more than one's right. *a.*  
*tahua*, m. a branch or large bough. *h.*  
*tah-ud*, m. the mounting at the upper end of a scabbard. *p.*  
*tahnamā*, a treaty of peace; a bill of articles or items agreed upon by two parties. *p.*  
*tah-nashān*, inlaid, particularly iron with gold.  
*tahniyat*, f. congratulation. *a.*  
*tahoka*, m. a blow, a thump. *h.*  
*tahrif*, f. changing, inverting, transposing letters, forming an anagram, cutting the point of a *ḥalam* obliquely; pl. *tahrifāt*, changes, anagrams. *a.*  
*tahrik*, f. movement; exciting desire, temptation, commotion, encouragement. *tahrik-denā*, a. to touch, to move, to afflict, to encourage.  
*tahrik-k*, a. to tempt, to instigate. *a.*  
*tahrima*, m. the commencement of prayer, when all worldly thoughts are forbidden, assumption of a pilgrim's garb. *a.*  
*tahrir*, f. writing correctly; manumission; adj. written, dated. *tahirī ukhlās*, Euclid's Elements. *a.* [late, to entice, to allure. *a.*  
*tahris*, f. stimulation. *tahris karnā*, a. to stimulate-*rā*, m. the stuffing of a saddle. *p.*  
*tahsil*, f. collection (particularly revenues), it also denotes the district allotted to a collector; gain, acquisition, profit, attainment; pl. *tahsilāt*, collections, acquisitions; districts. *tahsil-dār*, m. a collector, a tax-gatherer; an officer employed for a fixed salary to collect the revenues of a district. *tahsil-dāri*, f. office or rank of collector; collectorship, tax-gathering. *tahsilnā*, a. to collect, to gather a tax; hence, to oppress, to afflict. *a.*  
*tahsin*, f. approbation, applause, acclamation. *tahsin-k*, to applaud, praise. *a.*

*tahs-nahs*, spoilt, broken, dispersed, overthrown, destroyed, unfortunate (the last part is significant, the first redundant). *a.*

*taht*, *m.* below, the inferior part; possession. *taht-us-sara* or *sarā*, *m.* under the earth. *taht-ush-shu'a*, *m.* change of the moon, conjunction with the sun. *taht-lasarruf* or *-ferman* or *-hukūmat*, subjection, dominion, jurisdiction. *taht-lafzi*, verbally, literal translation, interlinear translation. *taht men lunā*, *a.* to conquer, to subjugate. *a.*

*tahtah* or *tahtahū*, *m.* beauty, freshness, or splendour, conspicuous at a distance. *h.*

*tahtāni*, (applied to letters or points in dictionaries) small, short, under. *a.*

*tahtir*, purifying, cleansing. *sharābī tahtir*, a purifying draught. *a.*

*tahtir*, *f.* trusts, charges, cash; return, renovation; change, transfer; passing of the sun, moon, or a planet from one sign to another; *p.* *tahtirāt*, revolutions, &c. *tahtirī lasarruf*, embezzlement. *tahtir-dār*, *m.* a cash-keeper, a treasurer. *tahtir-dari*, the office or situation of cash-keeper. *a.p.*

*tahtiz*, *f.* purifying, adjusting, adorning, edification. *tahtizī akhlāk*, civilization, good breeding. *tahtizir*, threatening, cautioning. *a.* [*a.*

*taī*, *m.* rolling up, folding. *taī k.*, *a.* to fold, to roll up; to constrain; to abridge; to travel, to pass over, to traverse. *a.*

*tāi*, *f.* an aunt, paternal uncle's wife, father's elder brother's wife; an earthen frying-pot. *h.*

*tāih*, repenting, penitent. *a.*

*tāi-ber*, so many times, so often. *h.*

*tāid*, *f.* aid, assistance; corroboration; a written voucher in corroboration of a claim. *a.*

*taif*, a phantom, spectre, apparition, a ghost. *a.*

*taif*, circumambulating, night patrol; a vision in a dream; vile thoughts or suggestions of Satan; a city in *Hijāz*. *a.*

*tāifa*, *m.* people, tribe, a troop, a band. *a.*

*taihū*, *m.* a small partridge; *adj.* empty. *p.*

*tailangā*, an inhabitant of Tailang, a scopy. *s.*

*tail-chaurikā*, *f.* a cock-roach (an oil-stealer). *s.*

*tailini*, *f.* the wick of a lamp. *s.*

*tail-kitt*, *m.* the oil-cake, made of the oily seed after expression. *s.*

*tail-mālī*, *f.* a wick, the cotton of a lamp. *s.*

*tail-sphaṭik*, *m.* a sort of gum (amber?). *s.*

*tāni*, 2nd pers. pron. thou. *h.*

*tā'in*, *f.* appointing, deputation. *a.*

*ta'ih*, (postpos.) up to, to; it is generally used

with the possessive *apne*, in the sense of "self," as *apne ta'ih*, own self. *h.*

*tā'in*, *m.* an asperser, a slanderer, a calumniator. *h.*

*ta'itis*, thirty-three. *h.* [*a.*

*ta'ir*, *m.* (*v.* *tā'ir*), flying; a bird. *a.*

*tā'ir*, flying; *m.* a bird. *tā'ir-khāna*, an aviary. *h.*

*ta'irān*, flight; *pl.* birds. *a.* [*a.*

*ta'irāni*, belonging to birds, volatile. *a.*

*ta'irān*, *a.* to swim, to cross over. *s.*

*ta'is*, a he goat (especially one that is old and rank); also a stag. *a.*

*ta'isā*, like that, so, in that manner; in like manner; at the same moment. *h.*

*ta'ish* or *ta'ish*, *m.* levity, folly, anger. *a.*

*tā'it*, *m.* an amulet, a charm. *h.*

*tā'itir*, *n.* a flock of partridges. *...*

*ta'iyār*, ready, prepared, finished, alert. *p.*

*ta'iyār*, flying, fleet (horse or arrow); a winged animal in general; quicksilver. *a.*

*ta'iyār* or *ta'iyār*, *f.* readiness, activity. *a.p.*

*ta'izib*, (*pl.* *ta'izibāt*) good, sweet, agreeable. *a.*

*ta'j*, *m.* a crown, a diadem; a cap; a crest, the comb of a bird; name of a suit in cards. *p.*

*ta'jahal*, *m.* pretending ignorance, connivance, apathy, indifference. *a.*

*ta'jallī*, *f.* splendour, brilliancy, lustre, clearness; *pl.* *ta'jalliyāt*, lustres, illuminations. *a.*

*tajammul*, *m.* dignity, reticence. *a.*

*tajannub*, withdrawing, ceasing. *tajannub-k.*, to refrain, or desist, or withdraw from. *a.*

*tajarrud*, *m.* celibacy; living in seclusion. *a.*

*tajassus*, *m.* spying, exploring, search, inquiry, curiosity, inquisitiveness, espionage. *tajassus-k.*, *a.* to pry into, to search diligently. *a.*

*tajāwuz*, *m.* diversity, departing or deviating, offending. *tajāwuz-k.*, *a.* to err, to stray. *a.*

*taj-bakhsh*, a great king, an emperor, one who gives away crowns. *tāj-dār*, *m.* a king, one who wears a crown. *tāj-dārī*, *f.* royalty, sovereignty. *a.*

*tajlād*, *m.* renovation, renewal. *a.* [*reignity. p.*

*tajhiz*, *f.* burial; arranging, adorning. *tajhizi*

*lashkar-k.*, *a.* to raise an army. *a.*

*tāj-i-kharos*, *m.* the cock's-comb flower. *p.*

*tāj'il*, agility, haste, despatch, expedition. *a.*

*tājir*, a merchant, a trader. *a.*

*tajnā*, *a.* to abandon, to desert, to quit, to leave.

*taj-d.*, to give up. *s.*

*tajnis*, *f.* resemblance, analogy; equivocation; punning to the eye instead of the ear. *taj-nisi khattī*, writing words alike to the eye which are pronounced differently, according to the short vowel employed; a sort of equivoque in



writing, as *pal*, *pil*, and *pul*, in the following line from Sauda, *manjī chashmī 'āskāan de tor pal m.c. pil ke pul*, "the waves from the eyes of lovers would instantly demolish a bridge by their shock." In the original manuscript, the three words *pal*, *pil*, and *pul*, present to the eye the same appearance, viz. *pl*, or *pe* and *lām* only. *a.*

*tajriba* or *tajribat*, *m.* experiment, trial, proof, experience, assay, probation. *tajriba-kār*, expert, conversant in. *tajriba-kārī*, *f.* experience.

*tāj-wār*, *m.* a prince, a king. *p.* [*a.*

*tāj-wārī*, *f.* royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

*tajwiz*, *f.* approbation; inquiring into, examining; considering, contrivance, sentence, judgment, trial, plan, permission. *tajwiz-nāma*, a written decree, judgment or resolution. *a.*

*tajwizī*, tried, determined. *a.*

*tak*, (postpos.) till, to, up to, while, tow 'rd, near to; *f.* a scale, balance; *ann.* *tak-bāndhnā* or *-lagānā*, to gaze, to stare. *h.*

*tāk*, *f.* a vine, a creeper; grasses. *p.*

*tāk*, *f.* temper, nature, disposition, a look, a stare. *tak-bāndhnā*, *a.* to stare. *tak lagānā*, *a.* to expect, to long for. *h.*

*tāk*, *m.* an arched building, cupola; a recess in a wall, a window; unique, singular; odd (not even); fold, ply. *tākī azrak*, the azure vault of heaven. *tāk par rakhnā*, *a.* to refuse, to disobey; to neglect, to abandon (to lay on the shelf). *tāk just*, *m.* the game of odd or even. *de-tāk*, two-fold. *sī tāk*, three-fold. *tāk honā*, to be accomplished, to be superior. *a p.*

*tāk*, *f.* a look, a glance; an aim, the act of aiming, point (of a dog). *tāk bāndhnā*, *a.* to coveit, to point as a dog. *tāk-rahna*, *n.* to aspire. *s.*

*tākā*, *m.* a copper coin, equal (in northern India) to two *paise*; money in general. *h.*

*tākā*, a single garment or piece of cloth. *p.*

*takabbur*, *m.* or *takabburī*, *f.* arrogance, haughtiness, pride, insolence of office. *a.*

*takabbuz*, mutual surrender, or silent exchange of an article and its cost. *a.*

*takābul*, *m.* encountering, being drawn up in mutual opposition. *a.*

*takaddama*, final adjustment or audit of an account. *a.*

*takaddasa*, lit. "He is pure, or holy." *takaddasa wa ta'ālā*, an epithet of the Deity, "He is Holy and Most High." *takaddus*, holiness, sanctity. *a.*

*takaddam*, *m.* priority, pre-eminence. *a.*

*takādam*, *m.* being ancient; in law, it signifies such a distance of time as suffices to prevent punishment. It operates in a way similar to our statutory limitations. *a.*

*takafful*, *m.* taking security; becoming security for another; bail. *a.*

*takāhal*, *m.* negligence, remissness. *a.*

*takāz*, *f.* a tax, duty, collection, imposition. *h.*

*takāid*, rich, possessed of money. *h.*

*takaigud*, *m.* attention, diligence, industry, application; superintending, overseeing, care, assiduity; *pl.* *takaigudāt*. *a.*

*takalif*, *pl.* difficulties, distresses. *a.*

*takalluf*, *m.* inconvenience, ceremony; extravagance, profusion; preparation. *takalluf bar taraf*, waving ceremony. *takalluf-mizaj*, ceremonious; *pl.* *takallufāt*. *takallufātī darbār*, lit. extravagances of a court, expending much. *takallu-fātī rasmi*, ceremonious attention, empty compliments. *takallu-fātī rasmi*, ceremonious attention, empty compliments. *takallufātī majlis*, the ceremonies of society, etiquette. *a.*

*takallum*, *m.* conversation. *a.*

*takan*, *m.* motion, agitation, gesture. *p.*

*takan* (v. *lānghan*) a kind of horse. *d.*

*takānā*, *a.* to take aim. *h.*

*takapū* or *takapūj*, diligent search; bustling about in all directions. *p.*

*takarrub*, propinquity, nearness, approximation; access; association. *a.*

*takarrur*, *m.* repeating, reiterating, persevering, repetition. *a.*

*takarar*, *m.* being established; confirmation, ratification, approbation. *a.*

*takarub*, *m.* approaching one another. *a.*

*takashshuf*, *m.* living poorly, being scantily fed and coarsely clothed. *a.*

*takassul*, *m.* sickness, indolence. *a.*

*takassar*, *m.* being broken or shattered, spent or debilitated. *a.*

*takāsul*, *m.* indolence, negligence, carelessness. *a.*

*takāt*, *f.* strength, force, patience, ability. *takāl* 'se *tak hūdā*, to be weak or powerless. *a.*

*takā'ud*, backwardness, dilatoriness. *a.*

*takānūz*, *m.* (v. *takā*) a copper coin. *h.*

*takāwat*, *f.* piety, abstinence, continence. *a.*

*takāwī* or *takāwī*, *f.* strengthening, assisting (particularly tenants); vying, money advanced to cultivators at the time of sowing. *a.*

*takāzā*, *m.* dunning, exacting, urgency, importunity; exacting by means of a suit at law. *takāzā-e sinu*, the customs or habits of different

ages, as of childhood, youth, manhood, &c.  
*takazā'e shadid*, inexorable dunning. *a.*  
*takāzā'i*, importunate, solicitous. *a.*  
*tak-bā'k*, *f.* nick of time. *h.*  
*takbūr*, *f.* repeating the (Musulmān) creed, or only saying "*Allahu akbar*," "God is great," upon particular occasions. *a.*  
*ṭākeha*, *m.* (dim. of *ṭāk*) a little recess, a niche; a small window. *a.*  
*takdim*, *f.* giving precedence, priority, precedence, performance. *takdim-k.*, *a.* to perform, to put before, to give precedence to. *a.*  
*takdir*, *f.* fate, predestination, the Divine decree, the ordination of Providence. *a.*  
*takdīs*, *f.* sanctify, purity, sanctification, sanctifying, magnifying. *a.* [monied man. *h.*  
*ṭakēd* or *ṭakēdī*, rich, possessed of ready money, a *takfin*, *f.* putting on the winding sheet, laying in the coffin, &c., shrouding, sepulture. *a.*  
*takfir*, *f.* covering, expiating a crime, doing penance or paying a mulet as atonement. *a.*  
*tākh*, *m.* a veil; firewood; darkness. *p.*  
*takhtaiyul*, *m.* fancying, imagining, supposing; suspicion; pl. *takhtaiyulāt*, suspicious, &c. *a.*  
*takhtayum*, the pitching of a tent. *a.*  
*takhtallul*, *m.* disturbance, interruption. *a.*  
*takhtallus*, *m.* the titular name assumed by poets, as Saudā was the *takhtallus* of *Mirza Maham-takhtallus*, *m.* opposition, enmity. *a.* [mad *Kaf'.* *a.*  
*takhtālus*, liberation, manumission. *a.*  
*takhari*, *f.* scales of a balance. *h.*  
*takhtārnj*, lit. mutual disbursement. *a.*  
*ṭakht'f*, making light, lifting up; despising; abbreviating; abatement, relief, remission; abridgment, decrease, diminution, decay, alleviation. *takht'fi taqdī*, relieving pain or trouble. *a.*  
*tākhar*, *f.* delay, procrastination, impediment. *tākhar-k.*, *a.* to delay, to postpone. *a.*  
*takhtīs*, release, freedom. *a.*  
*takhtliya*, *m.* evacuating; privacy; manumission (of a slave); divorce (of a wife). *a.*  
*takhtina*, *m.* guess, appraisement, valuation.  
*takhtininan*, by guess, hypothetically by appraisement; adv. nearly, about. *a.*  
*takhna* or *takhna*, or *takhna*, *m.* the ankle. *h.*  
*takhtab*, *f.* devastation, destruction, razing or laying waste (a country, &c.). *a.*  
*takhsn*, *f.* particularity, peculiarity, appropriation, preserving for one's self. *a.*  
*takhsisi*, special cess, not liable to division. *a.*  
*takht*, *m.* a throne. *takht-bakht* or *takht o bakht*,

throne and fortune; used as a form of benediction, particularly by women, to signify wedlock and wealth. *takht par-baiḥālnā*, *a.* to enthrone. *takht par baiḥānā*, *n.* to reign. *takht chhorna*, *a.* to abdicate a throne. *takht-dār*, *m.* a king. *takht-dāri*, sovereignty. *takhtī rawān*, *m.* a travelling throne, a throne on which the king is carried; also a kind of sedan carried on mules and camels, in which women commonly travel. *takht se-ularna*, *a.* to dethrone. *takht nishān*, seating on or bestowing thrones. *takht nishin*, *m.* a king, a prince. *takht-nishini*, *f.* accession to the throne, reign. *takht yā takhta*, either a throne or a bier (spoken on engaging in a desperate enterprise). *p.*  
*tākht*, *f.* assault, attack, incursion, invasion. *tākht-k.*, *a.* to assault. *p.*  
*takht*, *m.* a plank, a board; a stool; a bier; a sheet of paper. *takhta-bandi*, *f.* waistcoat. *takhta-gardan*, thick, broad, and straight-necked (a horse). *takhta-nard*, *m.* backgammon. *p.*  
*takht-gāh*, *f.* the royal residence, metropolis, seat of government. *p.*  
*takht*, *f.* a small plank; a little board like a slate which children write on; a signet of stone; the breast; a kind of amulet. *p.*  
*takht-push*, a covered stage or platform. *p.*  
*takht-tarāj* or *takht a tarāj*, *m.* assault and plunder, depredation, devastation. *p.*  
*taqi*, pious, devout; name of a celebrated Hindustāni poet. *a.*  
*taki*, *f.* staring, fixed look; aim. *h.*  
*taqi*, defective (horse), having the eyes of two different colours: *f.* a kind of hat. *t.*  
*takid*, *f.* confirmation; superintendence; ascertaining, injunction. *takid-k.*, *a.* to enjoin strictly, to urge, to press. *s.*  
*ta'kid*, causing to unite, joining. *a.*  
*ṭākiya*, a fillet, especially one worn under the head-dress; a balcony, a cornice, a pent-house. *a.p.*  
*taḳiya*, *m.* pious fraud or subterfuge, allowable in certain cases; for instance, a Shi'a visiting Mecca as a pilgrim is allowed to practise *taḳiya*, and call himself a Sunni. *a.* [like a goat. *p.*  
*takka*, a goat. *takka-rish*, beard on the chin only, *ṭakkar*, *f.* showing, pushing, shouldering, knocking against, striking a blow, the knocking of head to head, equality. *ṭakkar pahār se lenī*, to enter the lists against an antagonist of greatly superior force. *ṭakkar-khānā*, *n.* to stumble; to be dashed against anything; to meet with a loss or misfortune. *ṭakkar-mārnā*, *a.* to knock

against; met. to pray, from their striking their heads on the ground; to curse. *h.*  
*ṭakkar*, resemblance, comparison. *h.*  
*ṭaklib*, m. conversion, change. *a.*  
*ṭaklīd*, f. imitation, counterfeiting, forgery. *ṭak-līdāk*, to ape, to imitate. *a.*  
*ṭaklīdī*, imitated, forged, false (as stone, &c.), counterfeit (as a coin). *a.*  
*taklif*, f. ceremony, imposition of a burthen; trouble, difficulty, molestation, distress, inconvenience, ailment, affliction, annoyance. *taklif-denā*, a. to annoy. *taklif-k.*, to take the trouble; pl. *taklī-fāl*, ceremonies, &c. *a.*  
*taklīl*, f. diminishing, causing to look less, reduction, diminution. *a.*  
*takluka*, m. ruin, perdition; consternation, alarm; pang, agony. *a.* [excellence. *a.*  
*takmil*, f. completing, finishing, perfection, ex-takmīla, m. perfection, completion. *a.*  
*taknā*, or *tāknā* or *ṭaknā*, a. to observe, to aim at, to watch; n. to be looked at, or stared at; to be stilted; to be studded with gems. *h.s.*  
*tak o dau*, fatigue, running about. *p.*  
*ṭakorā*, m. a flip, a tap; a very small unripe mango; the sound of a drum. *h.*  
*ṭakornā*, a. to foment. *h.*  
*takra*, m. buttermilk, with a fourth part water. *h.*  
*ṭakrānā*, a. to knock together the heads of two people; to dash on something; to grope in a dark place or passage. *h.*  
*takrār*, f. repetition, tautology; altercation, contention, dispute; the chorus or burden of a song. *a.* [argumentative. *a.*  
*takrārī*, adj. importuning, seizing, troublesome, *takrib* m. recommendation, mention, occasion, conjunction, cause, pretence, motive, approaching, proximity, probability. *takrib-k.*, a. to commend, to prepare a person for the reception of another. *a.*  
*takriban*, near to, about, nearly. *a.*  
*takrim*, f. honour, reverence, respect; treating with respect, honouring. *a.*  
*takrīr*, f. confession; relation, oration, recital, detail, narration. *takrīr-k.*, to relate. *a.*  
*ṭaksāl*, f. a mint. *ṭaksāl chayhnā*, n. to be educated. *ṭaksāl bāhar*, uneducated, unpolished, rude, unclassical. *ṭaksāl kū khotā*, spoil in education. *s.* [mint. *h.*  
*ṭaksālī* or *ṭaksālīyā*, m. an officer, a master of the *takṣim*, f. division (in arithmetic); distributing. *takṣim-k.*, a. to distribute. *takṣim-dār*, the divisor. *takṣim-hone kī rakm*, the dividend.

*takṣimī jam'*, assessment upon the lands of a country. *a.*  
*ṭakṣir*, f. (lit. deficiency) fault, error, crime. *ṭakṣir-mand*, guilty, criminal. *ṭakṣir-wār*, blameable, criminal; pl. *ṭakṣirāt*, crimes. *a.*  
*tak-tak*, m. the sound of feet. *h.*  
*ṭaktakī*, f. staring, fixed look. *ṭaktakī-lagānā* or *-bāndhnā*, a. to fix one's looks on an object. *h.*  
*takāṣā*, or *ṭakṣā* or *takwa*, m. a spindle. *h.s.*  
*ṭakwā*, m. piety, abstinence, the fear of God. *ahlī-takwā*, pious people, men of piety. *a.*  
*takwāhī*, f. watching, overseeing, superintending, looking sharp after (as after a silversmith). *h.*  
*ṭakwīm*, f. making straight, adjusting; an almanack, ephemeris, calendar. *a.*  
*takwiyat*, f. corroboration, strengthening, establishing, confirming, confidence, strength, assurance, comfort, reliance, trust, aid. *a.*  
*takya*, m. a pillow, a *fakīr's* stand; the reserve of an army. *takya-dar*, a *fakīr*, dervise. *takya-denā*, a. to receive respectfully. *takya-k.*, v.a. to support, to encourage. *takya kīsī par-k.*, a. to depend upon. *takya-kālīn* or *sukhan-takya*, m. a cant word introduced into one's conversation without any meaning. *takya-laganā*, a. to learn. *takya-nishīn*, a *fakīr*, a dervise. *p.*  
*takzīb*, f. accusing of falsehood, giving the lie; to give the lie. *a.*  
*tal*, m. depth, bottom; the place underneath; the sole of the foot; under, beneath. *s.*  
*tāl*, m. a pond; chime, time in music; slapping the hands together or against the arms previous to fighting; the name of a musical instrument of bell-metal or brass (a kind of cymbal), played with a stick; name of a fruit and tree, the palm-tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *tāl be-tāl*, out of tune. *tāl-denā*, to chime, to slap the hands before fighting. *tāl-mārnā* or *-ṭhoknā*, a. to strike the hand against the arms preparatory to wrestling. *s.*  
*ṭal*, f. shuffling, evasion, rejecting a request; f. a heap (of grain, &c.), a stack, a rick; baldness from age; a turn or trick in wrestling. *ṭāl-k.*, a. to put off; to heap. *ṭāl-mārnā*, a. to heap; to turn the scale fraudulently in weighing. *h.*  
*ṭalā*, m. the sole of a shoe; the bottom of anything; protection; a leathern fence worn by archers on the left arm. *s.*  
*ṭālā*, m. evasion, &c.; a rick, heap, stack; a quagmire, decayed vegetable matter; a piece of stagnant water. *ṭālā-bālā-batūnā*, a. to put off, to drive away, to deceive. *h.*

*tālā*, m. a lock of a door; a lid of a vessel, &c. *s.* *tal'a* (v. *tal'at*), countenance, &c. *khaysh-tal'a*, of auspicious aspect, of pleasant countenance. *a.* *talab*, f. pay, wages, salary; desire, wish, inquiry, demand, request; application, sending for; (in comp.) seeking, searching; as *āram-talab*, ease-seeking, an epicure. *talab-k*, to seek for, to demand, to require, to summon. *tālāb*, m. an artificial pond, a reservoir of water. *talab-chithi*, f. a summons, citation. *talab-dār*, desirous; asking, inquiring; m. one who receives pay; one who searches for anything. *talab dari*, f. search, inquiry. *talab-gār*, desirous; a searcher. *talab-gāri*, f. desiring, wishing, inquiring. *talab-nāma*, a summons, citation. *a.p.h.* *talaf*, m. ruin, destruction, loss, prodigality, consumption, expense. *tala fu-l mol khala fu-l umr*, the loss of riches is the prolongation of life. *talaf-k*, a. to waste, to consume. *talaf-konā*, n. to be unfortunate, to meet with a loss. *a.* *talaffuz*, m. expression, pronunciation, utterance. *a.* *talaf*, f. composition, recompense. *a.* *talak*, (postpos.) up to, as far as, until. *h.* *talak*, f. divorce, repudiation. *a.* *talakat*, eloquence, glibness of tongue. *a.* *talaki*, f. meeting, interview, reunion. *a.* *talani*, m. frying, fried meat. *h.* *talānā*, a. to cause to fry. *h.* [away. *h.* *talānā*, a. to cause to disappear, to cause to give *talaon*, low grounds. *s.* *talap*, a bit, a piece, morsel. *h.* *talapna* or *talapna*, a. to flutter, to palpitate. *h.* *talash*, f. search, study, inquiry. *talashi*, one who searches goods, &c. *p.* *talāshī*, f. annihilation; dispersion. *a.* *talashna* or *talasna*, a. to rub the palms of the hands, or the soles of the feet. *d.* *tal'at*, aspect, countenance, appearance. *a.* *tālā-tāl*, f. evasion, putting off, shuffling. *talattuf*, m. kindness, obliqueness, blandishment, favour. *talattuf-k*, to show kindness. *a.* *talātum*, m. buffeting, dashing; (particularly with reference to the waves of the ocean). *a.* *talāw* or *talaw*, m. a tank, a pond. *p.* *talāwat*, f. meditation, reading (particularly the *kur'ān*, as an act of religion). *a.* *talawat*, f. grace, beauty, elegance. *a.* *talawcan*, m. changing colours like a chameleon; fidgeting, restlessness, capriciousness. *talaw-wan-tab* or *-mizāj*, capricious, whimsical, fretful. *talawwan-mizāj*, f. capriciousness. *a.* *talazzuz*, m. delight, pleasure, charms. *a.*

*talbāna*, m. daily pay to constables, &c., paid by those they guard, &c. *a.p.* *talbis*, f. cheating, fraud, fallacy, imposture; mixture, confusion; misrepresentation; concealing (the truth, the faults of goods on sale); failing in proving one's allegations; a knave; cover. *talchhat*, f. drags, refuse, scum. *h.* [ing. *a.* *tale*, below, down, underneath. *tale-āpar*, upside down; confused. *tale tale-dekhnā*, a. to see clandestinely. *tale ki zamin āpar honi*, is used to express great disturbance and confusion. *s.* *tal'ik*, collecting; sewing together. *a.* *tali*, f. the sole of a shoe; the bottom of anything; beneath, under; impalpable powder. *s.* *tālī*, rising (as the sun), arising, appearing; m. fortune, prosperity; destiny (good or bad); the dawn. *tal'-azme*, m. trying one's fortune. *talī'-shinās*, an astrologer, a fortune-teller. *talī'-mand*, fortunate; wealthy. *talī'-mand*, f. fortune, prosperity; wealth. *talī'-war*, fortunate; wealthy. *a.* *tālī*, f. a key; clapping of the hands. *tālī ek hāth se bajai*, used to express an impossibility. *tālī bayānā*, a. to clap the hands, not in token of approbation, but censure and ridicule, to hoot, to clap the hands in ridicule of any one. *tālī-marnā*, a. to hoot, to damn (in a theatrical sense); also to applaud. *s.* *tālī*, f. a kind of musical instrument. *h.* *talī'a* (also *talī'at*), the vanguard, an advanced post, the forlorn hope; a spy, a sentinel. *a.* *tālīb*, asking, demanding, interrogating; m. an inquirer. *talībī dūnya*, worldly-minded. *talībī-ilm* or *tālībā-t-ilm*, searching after knowledge, a student. *a.* *talīf*, f. composition, compiling; connecting; reconciling or joining in friendship. *a.* *tālīh*, wicked, villainous. *a.* *talībān*, inferior, next, below, one who acts at the command of another. *s.* *talīk*, f. a kind of writing used by the Persians; suspension; delaying. *a.* [appendages. *a.* *tālīka*, also *tā'ikā*, m. a list, catalogue, inventory. *talīm*, f. teaching, instruction, tuition; copying fine writing accurately; pl. *talīmāt*. *a.* *tal-jānā*, n. to get out of the way; to disappear, to vanish. *h.* *tal'kh*, bitter, acrimonious, rancid; malicious, sorrowful. *tal'kh-rū*, morose. *tal'kh-dānā*, darnel, tares. *tal'kh-kām*, bitter to the palate. *tal'kh-k*, to embitter, to aggravate. *tal'kh-go*, plain-spoken, harsh. *tal'kh-mizāj*, ill-tempered. *p.*

*talḥhā*, m. grain parched and pounded, and then mixed up into a paste with water. *p.*

*talshī*, f. bitterness, malice, rancour. *p.*

*talḥin*, f. instructing, informing; the admitting of a person into any order in society, and initiating him in its laws, &c.; religious instruction, funeral service. *talḥin-k.*, a. to instruct, to inform, to teach. *a.*

*talmaṭanū*, n. to grieve, to be agitated. *h.*

*tal-maṭol*, m. evasion, prevarication. *h.*

*talniḡ*, m. a student, disciple, pupil. *a.*

*talnā*, a. to fry, or n. to be fried. *h.*

*talnā*, n. to give way, to shrink from, to withdraw or retire from; to disappear. *h.*

*ṭalnā*, a. to evade; to avert or put off; to drive out of the way, to remove, to prevent. *h.*

*talpat*, ruined, destroyed, more especially crops by the trampling of cattle. *h.* [the ear. *h.*

*tal-patra*, m. a hollow cylinder of gold worn in *taltalanā*, n. to shake. *h.*

*tāl-toḥ*, m. evasion, prevarication, shuffling. *h.*

*tālī*, m. the palate, the slit in the roof of the mouth; a disorder in horses, the lampreys. *s.*

*tal-āpar*, upside down, confused. *s.*

*talwā*, m. the sole of the foot, the heel. *talwa chāṭna* or *talwe tale hakh dharna*, a. to flatter. *talwe sahlāne* (lit. to stroke the soles of the feet), signifies excessive flattery, adulation. *talwaṭ se ag laḡai* (lit. burning in the soles of the feet), implies excessive anger. *s.*

*talwā-e-janū* or *talwāna*, n. to have blistered feet from the heat of the sun. *d.*

*talwār*, f. (v. *tarwār*) a sword. *s.*

*talwāriya*, f. a scimitar; m. a swordsman; one armed with a scimitar, a swordplayer. *s.*

*talwāṣa*, m. commotion, astonishment. *p.*

*talwāṣnā*, a. to wear out, spoken in reference to the feet of an animal, which are worn by treading on hard rocky ground. *h.*

*ṭam* or *tamā*, f. avarice, desire, greediness. *a.*

*tamāch*, or *tamāchā*, or *tamāch-ḥ* (or *tamāch-ḥa*), m. a slap, a box, a blow, a thump, a cuff. *p.*

*tamādi*, f. perseverance; a long time; (in law) a limitation as to time which bars a civil prosecution. *a.*

*tamaiyuz*, m. being discerned, or distinguished. *a.*

*ṭamnak*, f. vanity, arrogance, pride; f. growing red in the face. *s.* [airs of consequence in poverty. *h.*

*tamāklrū-mārṇā*, a. to reproach in jest; to put on *tamāknā*, n. to grow red in the face; to be enraged without cause, or to break out into violence at a temperate and reasonable speech. *h.*

*tamalluk*, m. cajoling, flattery, ceremony. *a.*

*tamam*, entire, perfect, complete. *tamāmtar*, wholly, completely. *tamām-shud*, it is finished.

*tamām-k.*, to perfect, to complete, to finish.

*tamām-honā*, n. to be finished, to die. *a.*

*tamāmī*, f. completion, totality, the whole; brocade, cloth of gold, tissue. *a.*

*tamancha*, or *tamancha* or *tamācha*, m. a pistol; a slap, blow, box, thump, &c. *tamāncha-jarnā*, or *-lagānā* or *-mārṇa*, a. to give a slap. *tamānche se muḥl tal rakhnā*, to conceal one's poverty from pride or high spirit. *a p.t.*

*tamanigal*, f. rest, repose, tranquillity. *a.*

*tamanna* or *tamanna*, f. request, wish, prayer, supplication, petition. *a.*

*tamar*, m. a date. *tamari-hind* or *tamari-hindī*, f. a tamarind. *a.*

*tamarrud* or *tamarrudī*, m. refractoriness, stubbornness, disobedience, insolence, rebellion. *a.*

*tamāruz*, m. feigning a disease. *tamāruz-k.*, to feign sickness, to "sham Abram." *a.*

*tamas* or *tamas*, m. darkness, illusion, irascibility; adj. partaking of or influenced by the principle of meanness, ignorance, or mental darkness; inert, stupid, ignorant. *s.*

*tamāshā*, m. an entertainment, show, a spectacle;

sight. *tamāsha-k.*, a. to see; to take a walk; to jeer, to jest. *tamāsha-ban*, a sight-seer, rake, piqueur. *tamāsha-banī*, f. luxury, libertinism;

sometimes contracted into *tamāsh*, as *tamāsh-ban*, a rake, an epicure, a whoremaster. *tamāsh-ban*, f. raking, whoring. *a.* [a show. *a.p.*

*tamāsha-gah*, f. a spectacle, a place for holding *tamāsha*, m. a spectator, looker on; a rake, an epicure. *a.* [receipt; pl. *tamāsshuk*. *a.*

*tamāssak*, m. a note of hand, bond, obligation, *tamāssal*, m. imitating, resembling; applying allegories. *s.*

*tamāssukh*, m. effacing, transforming, metamorphosing, transmigration (of souls). *a.*

*tamāssul*, equal division of an estate. *a.*

*tamat*, desirous, longing. *s.* [certainty. *a.*

*ṭamāt*, statutes, laws; doubtful words, without *tamāṭṭe*, m. enjoyment, delight, pleasure; using, gaining. *a.*

*tamāwaj*, agitation (of waves, &c.). *a.*

*tambā* or *tambān*, m. a kind of drawers, very wide, almost like petticoats. *p.*

*tāmbā*, m. copper. *s.*

*tambikā*, m. tobacco: the word, though of European or American origin, is now naturalized in the Indian tongues. *h.*

*tambālū*, a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food; a small round brass pot for water. *d.*  
*tambālū*, m. an earthen pot (for cooking), a pipkin, a small metal pot (of brass or tinned iron). *h.*  
*tambāḥ*, f. admonition, correction, beating, punishment. *tambāḥ-k.* or *-d.*, to chastise. *a.*  
*tambīgā*, m. a pot. *h.*  
*tambol*, m. the betel leaf. *h.* [mouth]. *s.*  
*tambol-ānā*, n. to bleed from the bridle (a horse's *tamboli*, m. a caste whose business is to sell betel leaf. *h.s.*  
*tambolin*, f. a woman whose business is to sell betel leaf; name of a tree. *s.h.*  
*tambū*, m. a tent, pavilion, (in Dakh.) an cel. *h.*  
*tambul*, m. betel-leaf, the areca nut. *s.*  
*tāmbūli*, f. betel, or its leaf; m. the *pān* bearer; a servant who prepares the *pān*. *s.*  
*tambūr*, or *tambār*, or *tambara* or *tambara*, m. a kind of Turkish guitar; also a drum. *a.*  
*tāmbārān*, a player on the *tambūr*. *a.*  
*tamghā* (v. *at-tamghā*), stamp, mark, brand; a species of tax royal charter, seal. *t.*  
*tambhā*, f. disposition, arrangement, settlement, management, confirmation, preliminary, preamble, preface, preparation, introduction. *tambhā-k.*, a. to dispose. &c. (pl. *tambhādāt*). *a.*  
*tāmī*, covetous, greedy, desirous. *a.*  
*tā'mil*, causing to act, putting in force. *a.*  
*tā'mir*, f. rebuilding, repairing; making a place habitable, productive and populous; pl. *tā'mirāt*, repairs, &c. *a.*  
*tāmisrā*, f. a dark night, one during the wane of the moon; m. the dark half of the month from the full to the change. *s.*  
*tamka*, m. a stroke of the sun. *h.*  
*tamkānāt*, f. dignity, authority. *a.*  
*tamkī*, f. a small drum, a gong. *d.*  
*tamken*, f. majesty, dignity, authority, power. *a.*  
*tamk*, possession, property. *tamk-nāma*, a deed of transfer. *a.*  
*tamm* (for *tamma*), it is complete. *tamma-l-kilāb*, the book is finished; fins. *a.*  
*tāmm*, perfect, entire, complete, full. *a.*  
*tāmmā'*, covetous, wishful, extremely greedy. *a.*  
*tāmmawul*, f. riches, becoming rich. *a.*  
*tāmrikā*, f. a copper vessel for marking time, a copper cup of prescribed capacity and perforated by a small hole at the bottom, answering the purpose of an hour glass: it is put into a vessel of water, the water gradually filling it, and the sinking of the cup marks the time that has elapsed. *s.*

*tamsīl*, f. comparison, similitude; allegory, parable, prologue, an example; pl. *tamsilat*, parables, &c. *tamsīl-lānā*, a. to allegorize, to speak in parables. *tamsīlan*, allegorically. *a.*  
*ṭam-ṭam* (vulg. *ṭom-ṭom*), a small drum, also the sound of such a drum. *h.* [face]. *s.*  
*tamtamāḥaṭ*, f. the state of growing red (in the *tamtamānā*, m. to grow red (in the face); to glow, to sparkle, to twinkle, to flash. *s.*  
*tan* (for *tanū*), m.f. the body, person. *tan-āsānī*, f. bodily ease. *tan-parwari*, f. luxury, voluptuousness. *tani-tanhā*, alone, solitary. *tan-durast*, sound in body, healthy, vigorous. *tan-durastī*, f. health, vigour. *tan-dīnā*, a person of application. *tan-dīnā*, f. application, exertion, attention. *tan-denā*, a. to pay attention. *tan o man mernā*, to restrain one's desires and be silent. *p.s.*  
*ṭan*, m. twang; pride, conceit, vanity. *h.*  
*ṭā'n*, m. blame, disapprobation, reviling; chiding; striking with a spear. *a.*  
*tān*, m.f. a note in music, tone; stretching, tension, knitting (the eye-brows). *tān toṇā*, a. to crack a joke; to a. op a word which shall excite quarrelling or induce conversation. *s.*  
*тана*, m. a stalk, stock, trunk, stem. *p.*  
*ṭā'na*, m. taunting, reproach, ignominy, disgrace, aspersion. *ṭā'na-zan*, a reproacher, taunter, asperser. *ṭā'na-zanī*, f. taunting, reproaching. *a.*  
*tāna* (for *tanwa*), a. to heat, assay, twist. *s.*  
*tanā*, m. the warp, the threads that are extended lengthwise upon a loom. *tanā-bānā-k.*, a. to fidget, to dance attendance. *tāne-tānnā*, to wander here and there without profit. *s.*  
*tanāb*, f. a tent rope; a measure for measuring land, formerly made of rope. *a.*  
*tanaddum*, m. penitence, bashfulness. *a.*  
*tanaffur*, m. aversion, disgust. *a.*  
*tanaffus*, m. respiration, breathing. *a.*  
*tanāfir*, f. expelling, persecuting; denial. *a.*  
*tanāfir*, flying from each other, retiring, contending for pre-eminence (before a judge). *a.*  
*tanāhi*, f. finishing, completing, arriving at the end, or place of destination. *a.* [degree]. *s.*  
*tanak*, little, small; adv. slightly, in a small *tanak*, f. a harsh sound. *h.*  
*tanākūl*, mutual communication. *a.*  
*tanākuz*, contradiction; (in law) the advancing of two incompatible claims to the same property. *a.*  
*tanānā*, a. to extend, stretch. *s.*  
*tanassul*, m. pedigree, genealogy. *a.*  
*tanāsūb*, m. resembling, relation, proportion.

*tanāsukh*, m. transmigration, metempsychōsis.  
*tanāsul*, m. generation; uninterrupted descent through a series of generations. *a.*  
*tanā'am*, happiness, enjoyment. *a.*  
*tan-āwar*, corpulent, stout. *p.*  
*tanāwul*, m. eating. *tanāwul-k.*, a. to eat. *a.*  
*tanay*, m. a son; a male descendant. *s.*  
*tanāwul*, m. wrangling, strife. *a.*  
*tanāzul*, m. descent, decline (falling of price, losing rank, &c.); leaping from a horse. *a.*  
*tanazzul*, m. quarrelling, wrangling. *a.*  
*tanazzul*, m. being pure, modest, free from vice or stain. *a.* [condescending. *a.*  
*tanazzul*, m. descent, declining slowly, diminution; *tanach*, miserly hard, intractable. *h.*  
*tanach*, perverse, audacious, troublesome. *h.*  
*tanchāṛā*, perverse, audacious, troublesome. *h.*  
*tānd*, f. a stage, a raised seat, platform. *h.*  
*tāndū* or *tāndā*, m. a venture (of goods); a caravan of merchandise carried on bullocks, mules, camels, &c.; a large body of travellers or traders travelling together for mutual security. *h.d.*  
*tandar*, m. thunder; the nightingale. *p.*  
*tandri* or *tandri*, f. lassitude, weariness, syncope. *tandriūt*, slothful, overcome with sleep. *s.*  
*tāndul*, m. *tāndula*, f. rice (cleaned from the husk); any grain after threshing and winnowing. *s.*  
*tander*, m. (v. *tanār*) an oven. *a.*  
*tan-durust*, sound in body, healthy. *tan-durust*, healthiness. *p.*  
*tang*, strait, tight, narrow; wanting, scarce, barren; m. a horse-beit, girth; a bag, a sack, half a horse's, bullock's, or camel's load, a bell. *tang-āna*, n. to be distressed, to be exhausted, to be dejected. *tang-chashm*, miserly, niggard. *tang-hāl*, poor, distressed, straitened in circumstances. *tang-hāl*, f. poverty, distress, narrow circumstances. *tang-dast*, poor, distressed; miserly. *tang-dast*, f. parsimony, poverty, want. *tang-dil*, miserly, niggard. *tang-dili*, f. niggardiness, stinginess, parsimony. *tang-dahan*, small-mouthed; an epithet of a sweetheart. *tang-k.*, a. to distress; to contract. *tang-l.*, a. to tighten, to take in (a knot or buckle). *p.*  
*tāng*, m. or *tang*, f. the leg. *tāng uthānā*, a. to copulate. *tāng-denā*, a. to hang up, to hang. *h.*  
*tā-gā*, m. small two-wheeled car (without covering, and on which one person only can sit). *tāngā-sawār*, one who rides on a *tāngā*. *h.*  
*tāngan*, m. (v. *tānghan*) a pony. *h.*  
*tāng-chāṛi*, f. tightness, closeness; scarcity, distress, difficulty; stinginess, parsimony. *p.*

*tānghan*, m. a kind of horse, a pony. *tānghan* *nunā*, like a *tānghan*. *h.p.*  
*tāngi*, f. a hatchet. *h.*  
*tāngi*, f. want; a bag, a sack. *tāngi-k.*, a. to be parsimonious, to act the miser. *p.*  
*tang-janā*, or *tāngna* or *tāngpā*, n. to hang, to be hung or suspended; to hang by a string, &c. *h.*  
*tāngri*, or *tāngri* or *tāngri*, f. the foot. *h.d.*  
*tānā*, alone, solitary, singular, unique. *p.*  
*tānāṛi*, f. loneliness, solitude. *p.*  
*tāni*, f. a string with which garments are tied.  
*tāni*, f. (v. *tāni*) the warp of cloth; the price paid for weaving. *s.*  
*tānim*, m. bestowing abundance; saying. *nā'm*, yes, in confirmation (of a debt, &c.). *a.*  
*tānis*, f. the feminine gender. *a.*  
*tāniqā*, m. a kind of covering for the waist. *h.*  
*tānjim*, f. astrology; act of predicting anything from the aspect of the stars. *a.*  
*tānk*, m. a weight of four *māshas*; a sword, a sacrificial knife; a spade. *tānk-pati*, m. the master of the mint. *tānk shawā*, f. a mint. *s.*  
*tānk*, f. an iron pin; a stitch; solder. *h.*  
*tānkā*, m. the jingle (of plates, dishes, &c.). *h.*  
*tānkā*, m. a stitch; a tub made of stones; solder. *tānkā bagrūdā*, a. to stitch, to solder. *h.*  
*tānkār*, f. the twang (of a bow-string); surprise, wonder; fame, notoriety. *s.*  
*tānkār*, m. a blackguard, a leecher, a libertine. *s.*  
*tānkāh*, a reservoir for water, a tank. *h.*  
*tānkhwāh*, f. wages, an assignment (on the revenues); an order or draft for money. *tānkhwādar*, one who receives salary, a holder of an order for wages. *tānkhwāh-dārī*, f. receiving pay, (in law) an assignment. *p.*  
*tānkī*, f. a venereal chancre; a square piece cut out of a melon to examine its quality. *h.*  
*tānkīh*, f. cleaning, polishing; deciding disputes, investigation, search, ascertaining, verification of accounts, &c. *a.*  
*tānkūā*, n. to be stitched. *tānkūā*, a. to stitch. *h.*  
*tānkornā*, n. to twang. *h.*  
*tānna*, or *tānā*, or *tānnā* or *tānnā*, a. to stretch, to pull tight, to knit (the eyebrows); n. to sit upright. *tānnā-tānnā*, to pitch tents, to extend, to stretch, to expand, to pull. *s.*  
*tānnānā*, n. to twang; to have a sharp pricking pain from inflammation. *h.*  
*tānnāz*, facetious, ludicrous, playful. *a.*  
*tānnār*, m. an oven, a stove. *a.*  
*tānsif*, f. dividing in the middle. *a.*  
*tānsikh*, abrogation, quashing (of a decision).

*tānt*, m. f. catgut, sinew, the string of a musical instrument. *tānt baji eaur rāg bagha*, he understood from the first word. *tānt bāndhnū*, to put to silence an idle talker. *s.* [libre, &c. *h.*  
*tānt*, m. a loom, a weaving apparatus; also thread, *tānt*, f. the crown of the head. *h.*  
*tāntā*, or *tāntā* or *tāntā*, m. wrangling, altercation; adj. heinous. *tāntālmār*, quarrelsome. *h.d.*  
*tān-tān*, an imitative sound, like our ding dong. *h.*  
*tāntānāhat*, f. sharp pricking pain. *h.*  
*tāntānānā*, n. to twang, to tingle. *h.*  
*tāntā*, powerful, strong, firm, solid. *h.*  
*tānti* or *tānti*, m. a weaver. *s.*  
*tāntu* or *tāntā*, m. a thread, offspring, race. *s.*  
*tāntu-kīṭ*, m. a silkworm. *s.*  
*tānt*, m. (v. *tan*) the body. *s.*  
*tāntā*, m. a paternal uncle, father's elder brother. *h.*  
*tāntā*, little, small; adv. in a small degree.  
*tānt-kāp*, m. a pore of the skin. *s.*  
*tānt-mand*, robust, corpulent. *p.*  
*tāntu*, m. an oven, a stove. *a.*  
*tāntu*, f. notation, i.e. marking the final letters with double vowel points, which gives them the additional syllable of *an*, *in*, *or*, *un* (vide Hind. Gram. pp. 19, 20). *a.*  
*tāntu*, f. illumination, enlightening. *a.*  
*tānt*, f. mirth, joking; ridiculing, taunting. *a.*  
*tāntān*, tauntingly, sneeringly. *a.*  
*tāntā*, f. purifying, cleansing, keeping at a distance from everything unclean. *a.*  
*tāntil*, f. revelation; the *karān*; causing (a traveller) to alight, receiving him hospitably. *a.* [threading pearls. *a.*  
*tāntim*, f. ordering, arranging, composing verses;  
*tāntir*, f. resembling, beholding. *a.*  
*tāntiqa*, m. inspiring with desire. *a.*  
*tap*, f. heat, warmth; m. the hot season, summer, prayer, adoration, devotion, penance. *s.*  
*tap*, m. spring, leap, bound; a drop; a sound. *h.*  
*tap*, f. a fever. *tap-ulanā*, n. to go off (a fever).  
*tap-charhnā*, n. to come on (a fever). *tap-dikḥ*,  
*f.* a hectic fever. *tapī ghīb*, f. a tertian fever.  
*tap-kā māl jānā*, n. the breaking out of an eruption on the lips after a fever. *tapī larzā*, m. an ague. *tapī mūhrik*, m. an ardent or burning fever. *tapī nūbat*, f. intermittent fever. *tap-khālā* or *tap-achhlī*, f. pimples on the face; cutaneous eruption. *p.*  
*tāp*, m. warmth, heat; fever; met. affliction of mind, distress, passion. *tāp-tillī*, f. same as *tāh-tillī*) induration of the spleen, &c. (under *tāb*). *tāp thand*, fever and shivering; ague. *s.*

*tāp*, f. a stroke with the fore-foot of a horse; the sound of a horse's hoof in travelling; a frame made of bamboo, for catching fish. *h.*  
*tapā*, m. a worshipper, an ascetic, a *jogī*. *s.*  
*tapā*, an island in a river. *h.*  
*tapā*, m. a hen-coop. *tāpā-to-ī-k.* or *tāpā-toiyā-k.*,  
*a.* to trifle; to grope, to rummage. *h.*  
*tapak*, m. favour, friendship; a hammer. *p.*  
*tapak*, m. fever, morbid heat; burning. *s.*  
*tapak*, m. affection, esteem, regard, love, zeal, ardour; consternation, affliction. *p.*  
*tapak*, m. friendship, the anguish of love, solicitude of friendship, affection. *p.*  
*tapak*, f. pain, throbbing; sound made by dropping. *tāpak parnā*, *a.* to drip. *tāpak-navis*,  
*m.* one who reports erroneously what he pretends to have overheard. *h.*  
*tapakchī*, m. an officer formerly employed in the management of revenue affairs.  
*tapaknā* or *tapaknā*, n. to drop when ripe; to distil; to throb, to palpitate. *tāpaknā phore ka*,  
*the throbbing of a bol.* *h.*  
*tapān*, f. heat; m. the sun; the hot season; mental distress, grief. *s.*  
*tapān* or *tapān*, palpitating, growing hot. *p.*  
*tapān*, m. the sun; heating, inflaming. *s.*  
*tapānā*, *a.* to have buried, to cause to cover. *h.*  
*tapānā*, *a.* to heat, to warm, to make another person warm himself at the fire, or in the sun. *s.*  
*tapānā*, *a.* to cause to jump over. *h.*  
*tapas*, religious austerity, penance, self-denial. *s.*  
*tapas*, m. a devotee, one who does penance. *s.*  
*tapās*, f. sunshine, the sunbeams, toil, labour. *s.*  
*tapāsī*, or *tapāsī*, or *tapāswī* or *tapāswīn*, m. devotee; adj. devout, ascetic. *tapāsī machhlī*,  
*f.* the mango-fish. *s.*  
*tapāsyā*, f. austere, pr. *jer*, penance. *s.*  
*tapāda* (for *tapāda*), agitated, heated. *p.*  
*tapash* or *tapish*, f. affliction; heat, warmth. *p.*  
*tapit*, inflamed; distressed, pained. *s.*  
*tap-jānā*, n. to jump over. *h.*  
*tapkā*, m. a drop of rain; fruit falling when ripe (particularly mangoes), a windfall. *h.*  
*tapkānā*, *a.* to cause to drip, to distil. *h.*  
*tapkāo*, m. distillation, dripping. *h.*  
*tap-khālā*, m. breaking out on the lips. *p.*  
*tapki* f. (diminutive of *tapkā*) a small drop, &c.  
*tapki parnī aurat kī*, to be wanton (a woman). *h.*  
*tapnā*, *a.* to be glorified; to glow, to frisk about; to burn with pain or grief. *s.*  
*tāpnā*, n. *a.* to bask in the sun, or a fire, to warm one's self at (or over) a fire. *s.*



*ṭapnā*, a. to jump over. *s.*  
*ṭāpnā*, h. to paw with the fore-feet (as a horse expecting his corn); to whore (low phrase). *h.*  
*ṭappā*, m. the post-office; a raft, a cutamaram; a relay of palanquin bearers; the name of a mode in music; the bound of a bull, &c.; a sort of hook; a jump, a bound. *ṭappā-māna*, a. to sew or stitch with intervals; to read in a desultory manner. *ṭappā-khaṇā*, a. to bound or ricochet (a shot). *h.*  
*tappā*, m. division, district, parish. *h.*  
*ṭappāl*, m. the post for letters; a mail or packet; relays of runners or carriers, for the conveyance of letters or other things: the post-office. *ṭappāl* or *ṭappāwālā*, the postman, a runner or carrier of letters. *d.*  
*ṭar-parnā*, a. to thrust one's self into other people's concerns, to intermeddle, to interfere. *h.*  
*tapri*, f. a mound, a small height, an acclivity. *h.*  
*tapla*, hot, warm, fervent, burning with heat, pain, or sorrow. *tapli* or *tapat*, f. heat. *apta-kriṣh-chaṭra* m. a sort of penance, drinking hot water, milk, or ghee, for three days. *s.*  
*tar*, moist, wet, fresh, green, young, juicy; a particle, by the adding of which, Persian adjectives form their comparative degrees; as *khāb*, good, fair; *khāb-tar*, better, fairer. *p.*  
*tar*, m. partly, division; an imitative sound.  
*tār*, m. a thread; a wire, the string of a musical instrument; a note in music; dark, obscure, also darkness, obscurity. *tār-bāndhnā*, to continue or repeat an action without interruption.  
*tār-tūtnā*, n. to be disjointed, to be separated.  
*tārī'ankabul*, spider's web, cobweb. *tār-kash*, m. a wire-drawer. *tār-kashī-k.*, a. to draw wires. *p.*  
*tar*, intoxicated; inattentive, regardless. *h.*  
*tār*, f. understanding. *tār-bāz*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *tār-bāzī*, quickness of apprehension. *h.p.*  
*tār*, n. the palmyra, or "toddy-tree." *tār-ban*, n. grove or "tope" of palmyra trees. *tār-patra* (also *tāla-patra*), the palm-leaf prepared for writing on; a document so written. *s.*  
*tara*, m. garden herbs, potted, &c. greens. *p.*  
*tarā*, the bottom of anything. *h.*  
*tārā*, f. and m. a star; the apple of the eye. *tārā-path* or *tārā-maṇḍal*, m. the firmament, the starry sphere. *tāre-ginnā*, a. to count the stars, i.e. to get no sleep. *s.*  
*ṭarab*, f. cheerfulness, mirth, hilarity, joy. *ṭarab-angez*, exciting mirth or joy. *bazm* *ṭarab*, a festive assembly. *a.*

*taraddud*, m. irresolution; contrivance, debating; rejecting, hesitation, fluctuating, suspension of judgment, anxious consideration; pl. *taraddudāt*, as *taraddudātī dangari*, attention to, or anxiety about, worldly affairs. *a.*  
*taraduf*, m. succession; adj. uninterrupted, carrying double (a horse). *a.*  
*taraf*, f. (v. *tarf*) direction. *a.*  
*tarap*, m. a pond, a tank deep enough for the growth of the lotus; a trap for catching deer. *h.*  
*tarah*, f. manner, mode, position, establishment; ejection, throwing. *tarah-dār*, beautiful, well-shaped. *ṭarah-dār*, beauty, elegance. *a.*  
*tarahhūm*, m. pity, kindness, mercy, lenity. *h.*  
*tarāz*, f. a marsh, mead, meadow; low ground flooded with water, upon which rice is generally cultivated. *tarāz khewā*, living in or near water (a waterfowl, water spaniel, &c.). *p.*  
*tārāj*, m. plunder, devastation. *tārāj-k.*, to devastate, lay waste, spoil. *p.*  
*tarak*, m. the crown of the head; a hill, heap, head, top, summit; f. a beam, a rafter. *h.*  
*tarāk*, &c., a crack, the noise of anything splitting or breaking. *p.*  
*tārak*, m. a protector, a preserver. *s.*  
*tārak*, m. a reprover, punisher. *s.*  
*tarākā* or *tarakā*, m. the sound of striking; adj. pretty, showy, gaudy. *h.*  
*tarakh*, a cleft, fissure, crevice, split, or crack. *h.*  
*tārakh*, the root of the tongue, the palate. *d.*  
*tarakkī*, f. promotion, preferment; increase; making progress in learning, proficiency; pl. *tarakkīyat*, preferments, advances. *a.*  
*tarakkub*, m. contemplating, expecting, hoping. *a.*  
*taraknā*, or *taraknā*, or *tapaknā* or *tarakhnā*, n. to be cracked, to be split. *p.h.*  
*tarākri*, f. the beam of a balance. *h.*  
*tarākum*, accumulation, heaping up. *a.*  
*taral*, capricious, changeable, fickle, inconstant, ticklish, volatile, unsteady, libidinous, wanton. *s.*  
*tarau*, m. a raft, a float; crossing over; escape, deliverance; one who is delivered. *s.*  
*tāran*, m. a raft, a float; the act of freeing; salvation, deliverance; one that exempts, sets free, or delivers. *tāran-tāran*, the saviour and the saved.  
*tāran* or *tāranā*, m. beating, whipping; admonition, reproof, penalty, punishment. *tāranā-k.*, a. to reprove, punish. *s.*  
*tarān*, m. revenue, income. *h.*  
*tarāna*, m. modulation, harmony, voice, song, melody, symphony, trill, shake, quaver; a kind of song. *tarāna-pardāz*, composing songs. *p.*

*tarānā*, a. to cause to pass over, to save. *s.*  
*tarand* or *tarandā*, f. a raft, a float made of bamboos; the float of a fishing-line. *s.*  
*tarang*, f. wave, emotion; becoming state and dignity; whim, conceit, caprice. *s.*  
*tarang*, braggart, fantastical, whimsical. *s.*  
*tarant*, m. *tarant*, f. the sun, a ray of light; a float or raft; f. a ship, a boat. *s.*  
*tarank*, m. an ornament worn in the ear. *s.*  
*tarantum*, m. a song; modulation. *a.*  
*tarant*, m. a fog, a torrent of rain; the ocean.  
*tarap*, f. haste, hurry; outrageousness, explosion, fury; leap, jump. *h.*  
*taraph*, f. perplexity, timidity, agitation. *h.*  
*taraphna*, or *taraphna* or *tarapna*, n. to flutter, to palpitate; to be very desirous about anything, to be agitated, to jump to spring, to bound, to wriggle, to toss. *h.*  
*tarash*, f. cutting, paring, shape, form. *tarish dānā*, a. to pare off or away; (in comp.) cutting or trimming; as *kalānā-tarash*, a penknife. *tar-āsha*, m. shaving, splinter, chip. *tarash-kharash*, f. form, shape (particularly good), neatness of form. *tarashna*, n. to be cut or pared. *tarashna*, n. to cut, to chip; to shave; to shape, to cut out. *apne tarā tarashna*, to be vain, to value or esteem one's self above others. *tarashvāna*, to cause to be cut. *p.*  
*tarasā*, n. to long, to desire anxiously; to beg, to entreat, to supplicate, to pity. *s.*  
*tarassu*, m. expectation, hope. *a.*  
*tarassu*, m. doing (anything) softly, or easily. *a.*  
*taratiz* or *taratezak*, m. garden cresses. *p.*  
*taravā*, m. show, ostentation, vanity. *h.*  
*taravat*, f. freshness, verdure. *a.*  
*tarāvi* or *tarāvi*, certain extra prayers offered up by the more devout among the Moslems. These are always performed during the Ramazān fast, but pious persons often repeat them every morning. *a.*  
*tarāvish*, f. distillation, dripping, exudation. *p.*  
*tarāgā*, m. foppishness, wearing smart clothes. *tarāgā-dār*, m. one who dresses well, and is particular in having fine and well-made clothes. *h.*  
*tarāzā*, f. a scale, a balance. *tarāzā hojānā*, to hit right through (an arrow). *p.h.*  
*tar ba-tar*, completely wet. *tar-ba-tar honā*, n. to drip with wet, to be covered with blood. *p.*  
*tarbiyat*, f. education, instruction, tuition, breeding, correction. *tarbiyat-pizir*, docile, tractable.  
*tarbiyat-k.*, a. to educate, to instruct. *s.*

*tarbuj* or *tarbuz* (also *tarbuza*, *tarbuz*, and *tar-būza*), m. a water-melon. *p.*  
*tarckhat*, f. dregs, sediments. *h.*  
*tar-dast*, expert, active, adroit. *tar-dasti*, f. activity, handiness, adroitness, expertness. *p.*  
*tarepā*, m. falling of water from a spout, or from any height. *h.*  
*tarf*, f. direction; side, margin, corner, quarter, extremity, towards. *tarfi ganī*, the other side, "pars altera;" a defendant; an enemy: (met.) a wife. *taraf-dār*, m. a partisan, a follower, a sectary, an assistant, a subordinate officer of revenue and police; adj. partial, prejudiced. *taraf-dār*, f. following, partially, &c. *a.*  
*tarfān* (du. of *tarf*), both sides, both parties.  
*targhib*, f. exciting desire, temptation, stimulation.  
*targhib-dana*, a. to set a-gog, to tempt, to excite or induce. *a.*  
*tari*, f. moisture; water, in opposition to *khushkī*, dry land; wet lands applied to the cultivation of rice and other vegetables requiring much moisture; sugar. *tari se*, by water. *p.*  
*tari* or *tari*, f. the clapping of hands; a key; absorption in thought or devotion. *s.*  
*tari*, f. the juice of the palmyra-tree, vulg. *loddy*.  
*tari-wālā*, a man who climbs palmyra-trees, and extracts the juice therefrom. *s.*  
*tari*, happening, intervening, evident. *a.*  
*tārī*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*  
*tari*, f. distance, remoteness. *h.*  
*tarīf*, f. praising; asserting; explaining, description; a table of rates of export and import duties, hence the European term "tariff." *tarīf ul-majhāt bil-majhāt*, explaining in terms as little understood as the thing intended to be explained. *a.*  
*tarīf*, commendable; notable. *a.*  
*tarīk*, a deserter. *tarīk-d-dunyā*, abandoning the world, sober, chaste; m. an anchorite. *a.*  
*tarīk*, f. way, road; manner, custom, fashion; rite, religion, profession. *a.* [sighted] *p.*  
*tārīk*, dark; obscure. *tārīk-chashm*, blind, dim-tarika or tarika (v. *tarika*), m. the estate of a deceased person, a banquet, a legacy. *a.s.*  
*tārīkā*, f. the apple of the eye, a star. *s.*  
*tarīka*, m. *tarīkat*, f. way, path; manner, mode; religion, sect; the better sort of people. *ahlā tarīka*, people devoted to religion, generally means the sect of *sūfis*. *a.*  
*tarikat*, m. (v. *tarika*) a legacy. *a.*  
*tārīkh*, f. date, era; annals, history. *tārīkh-ul-hijra*, the era of the *hijra*. *tārīkh-wār*, peri-

odically, according to dates; at stated times or dates. *a.*  
*tārikī*, *f.* darkness, obscurity. *p.*  
*tārim*, *m.* any building of a circular form with an arched or cupola roof; the vault of heaven. *p.*  
*tariz*, the pieces in a vestment that are cut transversely or diagonally.  
*ta'riz*, *f.* enlarging; making conspicuous. *a.*  
*tarjama* or *tarjuma*, *m.* translation, interpretation.  
*tarjama-navis*, *m.* a translator. *a.*  
*tarjan*, *m.* wrath, anger. *s.*  
*tarjani*, *f.* the fore-finger. *s.*  
*tarji-band*, a kind of stanza, in which one verse recurs at stated intervals. *a.p.*  
*tarjih*, *f.* gaining a superiority, preference, excellence. *tarjih bilā murajjah*, unreasonable preference. *tarjih-rakbā*, *a.* to excel. *a.*  
*tarjuman*, *m.* a translator; (vulg. called in the Levant), dragoman or drogaman. *a.*  
*tarjumanī*, *f.* office of interpreter. *a.*  
*tark*, *m.* doubt, discussion; logic; a proposition (in logic). *tarka-vidya*, *f.* the science of reasoning, logic. *s.*  
*tark*, *m.* abandoning, leaving, deserting. *tark i adab*, disrespect, rudeness. *tark i dunyā*, abandonment of the world and its vanities. *a.*  
*tarjā*, *m.* dawn of day. *h.*  
*tarjānā*, to cause to be cracked. *h.*  
*tarkāri*, *f.* esculent vegetables. *h.* [quiver. *p.*  
*tarkash*, *m.* a quiver. *tarkash-band*, wearing a *tarke*, in the morning, early. *h.*  
*tarkhim*, *f.* abbreviation, contraction, apocope.  
*tarkī*, *f.* an ornament for the ear made of the leaves of the *tār* tree; *m.* a logician, a disputant; same as *tarkin*, *q.v.* *s.*  
*tarkīb*, *f.* composition, mixture, cement, make, form, mechanism. *tarkīb-k.*, *a.* to organize; *pl.* *tarkibāt*, mixture, compositions. *a.*  
*tarkibi*, composed, mixed, artful, artificial. *a.*  
*tarkih*, *m.* a philosopher, a logician, a sophist.  
*tarkikā*, belonging to the science of reasoning, logical. *s.* [tion. *a.*  
*tarkik*, *f.* softening, thinning, dilution, rarefaction.  
*tarkim*, *f.* writing, noting, marking. *a.*  
*tarku*, *f.* a spindle or distaff, an iron pin upon which the cotton is first drawn out. *s.*  
*tarkulāsak*, *m.* a concave shell or saucer in which the lower end of the spindle is placed and whirled round. *s.*  
*tarku-pind*, *m.* or *tarku-pithā*, *f.* a ball of clay upon the lower end of the spindle to assist in giving it a rotatory motion. *s.*

*tarku-shūn*, *m.* a small whetstone for sharpening spindles. *s.* [taff or upon the wheel. *s.*  
*tarkut*, *m.* drawing out the cotton upon the distaff. *s.*  
*tarkutī*, *f.* a spindle or a distaff. *s.*  
*tarla*, *m.* a kind of bamboo; lower, nethermost. *h.*  
*tarā*, *n.* (v. *talā*) to flinch, retire. *h.*  
*tarā*, *n.* to pass over, to be saved. *s.*  
*tarā*, *a.* to free, to rid, to exempt from further transmigration, to absolve to save. *s.*  
*tarā* (or *tār-jānā*), *a.* to understand, conceive, to comprehend, to guess. *h.*  
*tarā*, *n.* to evade, prevaricate, put off, postpone; *a.* to drive out of the way, to move, to prevent. *h.*  
*tarānigā*, reprovable, worthy of punishment. *s.*  
*tar o tāza*, new, fresh; cheerful, fresh and frisky. *p.*  
*tarpan*, *m.* satisfaction, gratification, satiety. *s.*  
*tarpanā*, *a.* to put in great agitation. *h.*  
*tarpara*, *m.* the noise of falling water. *h.*  
*tarpari*, *f.* flutter, agitation. *h.*  
*tār-putar*, dispersed, &c. *h.*  
*tarphanā*, *a.* (v. *tarpanā*) to cease to flutter. *h.*  
*tarphayadāt*, *f.* act of fluttering, palpitation.  
*tarpharanā*, *n.* to flutter, to palpitate. *h.*  
*tarpiā*, hasty, hurrying. *h.* [stout. *h.*  
*tarra*, wicked vicious (particularly a horse);  
*tarrānū* or *farānā*, *a.* to chatter; *n.* to grudge, grumble, murmur. *s.h.*  
*tarrar*, *m.* a pickpocket, a cutpurse. *a.*  
*tarrara* or *tarrarā*, *m.* or *tarrar*, *f.* quickness, expedition. *tarrara-bharar*, *a.* to stretch out or bound (as a horse at full speed). *tarrara-zabān*, chattering, eternal clack.  
*tars*, *m.* fear, terror. *p.*  
*tars*, *m.* compassion, mercy. *tars-khūnā*, to be compassionate, to feel pity. *h.*  
*tarsā*, *m.* one who is not a Musalmān; a Christian; an infidel, a pagan, a worshipper of fire. *p.*  
*tarsan*, fearful, timid, afraid. *p.*  
*tar ānā*, *a.* to tantalize, tease. *s.*  
*tarsh*, *m.* thirst, wish, desire. *s.*  
*tarsh*, adorning with jewels or gold; an ornate style in prose or verse. *a.*  
*tarsil*, *f.* sending, transmitting. *a.*  
*tars-nāk*, timid, cowardly. *p.*  
*tarson*, the third day past or to come (not including the present, *i.e.* two days intervening). *h.*  
*tarṭar*, *f.* chattering. *tartarahūt*, *f.* bluster, boast.  
*tarṭarāhūt*, *f.* the act of dropping. *tartarānā*, to bluster, to boast. *s.h.*  
*tartarānā*, *n.* to trickle, to drop, to patter, to bluster, to welter; to warp or crack with noise (as a plank exposed to the sun). *h.*

*ṭartarānā*, a. to chatter. *s.* [*h.*  
*ṭartarda*, very greasy; dropping with moisture.  
*ṭar-tar būlā*, to speak in detail, or circumstan-  
*ṭartarī*, f. chattering. *s.* [tially. *d.*  
*ṭarṭib*, f. arrangement, disposition, order, meth-  
*ṭarṭib-danā*, a. to put in order, &c. *a.*  
*ṭarṭib*, orderly methodical. *a.*  
*ṭaru*, m. a tree in general. *s.*  
*ṭaru-jīwan*, m. the root of a tree. *s.*  
*ṭarun*, young, juvenile, adult; m. a young man.  
*ṭaranā*, f. or *ṭaranū-pau*, m. adolescence, youth,  
 puberty. *ṭarānī*, a young female, a young  
 wife. *s.*  
*ṭarwār*, f. a sword, scimitar (com. *ṭarwār*). *s.*  
*ṭarwārīqā*, m. a sword; a swordsman, fencer. *s.*  
*ṭarz*, f. form, manner, fashion. *a.*  
*tās*, m. the cards, a game at cards; (for *tash*,  
 q.v.), brocade, cloth of gold. *h.*  
*fās*, m. brocade; a cup, goblet, bowl, the vessel  
 in which water is cooled. *a.*  
*fāsa*, m. a kind of drum. *tāsa nawāz*, one who  
 plays on the *fāsa*. *tāsa-nawāzī*, f. beating the  
*fāsa*.  
*ṭasadduk*, m. alms; giving alms (particularly  
 with a religious view); sacrificing, devoting.  
*ṭasadduk-hanā*, to become a sacrifice, to become  
 devoted heart and soul to a beloved object. *a.*  
*ṭasahul*, m. conniving at, pardoning; careless-  
*ṭasak*, f. shooting pain, stitch, throb. *h.* [ness. *a.*  
*ṭasakḥkhar*, m. ridicule; subduing. *a.*  
*ṭasakna*, n. to move, to shake; to have pain.  
*ṭasallī*, f. consolation, solace. *ṭasallī denā*, a. to  
 assure, to animate, to exhilarate. *a.*  
*ṭasallul*, m. command, sway, absolute rule. *a.*  
*ṭasalsul*, m. connecting like a chain, association  
 of ideas, infinite series, succession. *a.*  
*ṭasāmāh*, m. reciprocal indulgence, mutual kind-  
 ness and forgiveness; double meaning. *a.*  
*ṭasāwif*, pl. compositions, books, literary works. *a.*  
*ṭasānuw*, artifice, speciousness, display. *a.*  
*ṭasar* or *fasar*, m. a shuttle; a kind of coarse  
 silk, the produce of a particular worm.  
*ṭasarraf*, m. possession, use; expenditure, dis-  
 posal, embezzlement, extravagance. *ṭasarraf-*  
*ṭāmīn* or *-ṭāmīn*, security for possession (of a  
 property). *ṭasarraf-k.* or *-mā lānā*, a. to take  
 or get possession of; pl. *ṭasarrafut*, (in gen-  
 eral acceptance for) the sum total of expenses,  
 supernatural powers (of holy men). *a.*  
*ṭasarrafī*, f. common provisions given to depend-  
 ants, &c. (in opposition to *khāssa*, being what  
 the master and his company eat). *a.*

*ṭasat*, a small cup, a bowl. *a.*  
*ṭasā'ud*, m. ascending, becoming difficult. *a.*  
*ṭasāwī*, f. similarity, sameness, equality, neutral-  
*ṭasāwīr*, pl. pictures. *a.* [ity. *a.*  
*ṭasāwuf*, m. the theology of the *ṣūfis* or mys-  
 tics of the east; mysticism, contemplation. *a.*  
*ṭasāwūr*, m. contemplation, meditation, reflec-  
 tion, fancy, conception, preconception, appre-  
 hension. *ṭasāwūr-k.*, to imagine. *a.*  
*ṭashih*, f. the act of praising God by repeating the  
 sentence *subḥān-allāh*, "glory be unto the  
 Lord;" a rosary, a chaplet of beads (not ap-  
 plied to a Hindu rosary). *ṭashih-khana*, a chap-  
 let. *ṭashih ṭhewān*, saying prayers; a person  
 hired to pray for another, a private chaplain.  
*ṭashih-khwan*, the office of a chaplain. *a.*  
*ṭashī*, f. the headache; trouble, perplexity; pl.  
*ṭashī'āl*, troubles. *ṭashī-dih*, troublesome, giv-  
 ing trouble. *a.*  
*ṭashik*, f. verifying, attesting, acknowledging as  
 true, appeal. *ṭashik-bīlā ṭasāwūr*, presupposi-  
 tion. *a.* [of the stars. *a.*  
*ṭashis*, f. divided into six parts; a sextile aspect  
*ṭashīgā*, m. purifying, particularly the mind from  
 ill-will; reconciling, purgation. *a.*  
*ṭashīr*, f. diminution, a diminutive noun. *a.*  
*tash*, m. cloth of gold, brocade, tinsel. *h.*  
*tashabbuh* or *tashabuh*, m. resemblance. *a.*  
*tashaddud*, m. seizing and holding firmly; adj.  
 strong, robust; corroborated, confirmed. *a.*  
*tashaffī*, f. consolation; becoming calm. *a.*  
*tashahhud*, m. making a profession of religious  
 sentiments; avowing belief in the unity of the  
 Deity and the mission of *Muḥammad*; this is  
 done by declaring (in Arabic), "I profess that  
 there is no god but God; and I acknowledge  
 that *Muḥammad* is the apostle of God." *a.*  
*tashaiyū'*, m. professing to be of the Muhamma-  
 dan sect called *Shī'a*, or a follower of 'Alī. *a.*  
*tashaiyū'* -*mazhab*, heresy; the sect of *Shī'a*, fol-  
 lowers of 'Alī. The Turks, Arabs, and Tartars  
 are generally *Sunnīs*, and consider themselves  
 orthodox; the Persians again are mostly *Shī'as*,  
 and are viewed by the orthodox as little better  
 than so many of the wicked (v. *Shī'a*). *a.*  
*tashaiyukh*, m. ostentatious pretence to, or display  
 of, rank or dignity. *a.*  
*tashaiyūn*, m. displaying of state, dignity. *a.*  
*tashakḥkhus*, m. identifying, particularizing, ap-  
*tashakḥkuk*, m. doubting. *a.* [propriation. *a.*  
*tashākul*, m. mutual resemblance. *a.* [p.  
*tashank*, m. an iron instrument for piercing walls.

*tashbih*, f. a simile, comparison, allegory, metaphor. *harfī tashbih*, adverbs of similitude. *a.*  
*tashdid*, f. consolidating, corroborating; name of an orthographical mark placed over letters, which denotes that they should be doubled. *a.*  
*tashhūr*, f. proclaiming, publishing; marking a criminal, public exposure, such as carrying a criminal through a city mounted on an ass, &c.  
*tashḥif*, f. making an error in writing. *a.* [*a.*]  
*tashḥīb*, f. rectification, correction, verifying, illustrating, attestation. *a.*  
*tashḥīḥa*, m. muster (especially of cavalry horses). *dagh tashḥīḥa*, the office in which the horses employed in service are marked. *a.*  
*tashḥīl*, rendering easy, facilitating. *a.*  
*tashkhis*, f. distinguishing perfectly (a word much used by physicians, to denote their having ascertained the disorder of a patient, *diagnosis*); valuation; assessment. *a.*  
*tashwī'*, f. disparaging, slandering; taunting, reproaching. *a.*  
*tashrif*, f. honouring, exalting; investing with a splendid robe. *tashrifī kabīlī*, sublime admiration. *tashrif-arzānā farzānā*, and *tashrif-farzānā*, mean only to go, or to come. *tashrif-lejānā*, to go, and *tashrif-lānā*, to come, i.e. to honour with one's presence (never said of one's self, except by a king). *a.*  
*tashrīḥ*, f. anatomy; a skeleton or anatomical preparation; act of dissecting a body. *'ilm-ul-tashrīḥ*, the science of anatomy. *a.*  
*tashrīḥī*, of or relating to anatomy. *a.*  
*tashrīk*, becoming an associate or partner. *a.*  
*tashl* or *tasht*, m. a large basin, ewer, or cup. *tasht az barn honā parnā*, the secret, to be divulged. *a.* [*saucer. h.*]  
*tashṭarī* or *tashṭarī*, f. salver, a small plate, a *tashwīsh*, confusion; distraction; anxiety, grief, disquietude, alarm, apprehension. *a.*  
*tāsr*, f. penetration, passing through; an effect or impression (pl. *tāsrāt*, effects, &c.). *a.*  
*ṭaskanā*, a. to move or shake (actively); n. to shoot with pain. *h.*  
*taskar*, m. a sceler, a thief, a robber. *taskaratā*, f. thievishness thieving. *taskarī*, f. theft, robbery, a passionate woman.  
*taskīm*, f. imprisoning, subduing, captivating. *tashkīrī-kulūb*, captivating hearts. *a.*  
*taskīn*, f. consolation, comfort, pacifying. *taskīn denā*, a. to appease, to pacify, to soothe, to calm, to assuage. *taskīn-bakhsh*, assuasive, mitigating, consolatory, an anodyne. *a.*

*taslā*, m. a vessel used by the Hindūs wherein to dress their victuals. *h.*  
*taslim*, f. delivery, consignment; recommending to the care or protection of another; a respectful mode of salutation which consists in lowering the right hand until the knuckles nearly touch the ground, then gradually raising the body and lifting the head to the crown of the head. This salutation is more respectful than the *kornish*, q.v.; health, security. *taslim-k.*, to give up with resignation; to resign, surrender, &c.; to do homage; pl. *taslimāt*. *taslimat-bajā lāna*, to make obeisances. *a.*  
*tasma*, m. a thong, a strap of leather. *tasma khauchūā*, a. to strangle. *tasma-kash*, a strangler, a mute. *tasma-bāzī*, a game played by the lower orders; it consists in coiling up a leather strap and then inserting a pin, &c. This game may be seen in our own country fairs. *p.*  
*tasmīnā*, m. nomination, giving a name to, pronouncing the formula "*bismillah*," &c. *a.*  
*tasnā*, n. to burst (as tight clothes, or a pillow stuffed too full), to split, to crack. *h.*  
*taswīf*, f. invention, composition, authorship; pl. *taswīfāt*, c. i positions. *a.*  
*tasnim*, name of a fountain in paradise. *a.*  
*tasrif*, f. conjugation, declension, inflection (in gram.) changing, turning, converting. *a.*  
*tasrīḥ*, f. evidence, manifestation. *a.*  
*tasu*, m. a measure of nearly one inch. *h.*  
*tasud*, f. making black; the draft of a letter, &c., a rough copy, sketch, plan, delineation. *a.*  
*taswir*, f. a picture, an image. *taswir-banānā* or *khauchūā*, a. to draw, &c., to paint. *a.*  
*tal*, that, used in comp. as *tal-kāl*, at that time. *s.*  
*tal* (v. *talaw*), m. an element, principle. *s.*  
*tal*, m. a father; hot, warm, heated. *tāta*, venerable, respectable. *s.*  
*tal*, m. bank of a river, shore, a field. *s.*  
*tal*, m. canvas, sackcloth; hemp. *tāt-bāf*, m. a weaver of canvas. *tāt-bāfī*, f. embroidery. *h.*  
*tātā*, m. hot, heating (food). *s.*  
*tatabbū'*, m. imitation; continuation. *tatabbū'-k.*, to search diligently, to explore, to examine; to follow, to imitate. *a.*  
*taṭābuk*, m. similarity, congruity, analogy, coherence, cohesion. *a.*  
*tātak*, fresh, new, recent; a charm, juggling. *a.*  
*taṭallū'*, arising. *taṭallū'u-sh-shams*, the rising of the sun. *a.*  
*taṭānā*, a. to warm, heat. *s.*  
*taṭānā*, n. to be dried (vulgar). *h.*

*taṭaṅk*, m. an ornament worn in the ear. *s.*  
*talar*, f. embrocation, pouring of warm water on a diseased part. *h.*  
*talār* or *talar*, m. a Tartar, the Tartars. *p.*  
*talārī* (for *talārī*), of or relating to Tartary. *p.*  
*talārṇā*, a. to embrocate. *h.*  
*taṭaṣṭha*, m. an indifferent person, one neither a friend nor a foe. *s.*  
*talāwāt*, m. usurpation, oppression, tyranny  
*tal-chaṇ* (for *tal-kṣhaṇ*), at that time, then. *s.*  
*tā-le* or *tā-ten*, from that, thence, thereby. *h.*  
*tath*, true, right, perfect. *s.*  
*tath*, the crash made by the breaking of wood. *d.*  
*tathā*, f. power, ability, might. *h.*  
*tathā*, so, thus, and, thence, in that manner. *s.*  
*tathapi*, then even, nevertheless. *s.*  
*taṭhagā*, f. a flat dish used by Hindus. *h.*  
*ṭaṭi*, f. a screen, a matted shutter. *h.*  
*ṭaṭhva*, m. *ṭaṭhri*, f. a sandpiper; a kind of rattle. *ṭaṭhri se asamaṭhaṃ jaṭgā*, will the sky be supported by the sandpiper? applied to a person who undertake an enterprise far above his strength. *s.*  
*ṭaṭimā*, m. an appendix, supplement, continuation, remainder, balance. *a.*  
*ṭiṅg*, f. a screen, a matted shutter. *h.*  
*ṭaṭka*, fresh, new, recent. *h.*  
*ṭat-kal*, at that time, then; m. present, time being. *ṭat-kāla-dhī*, m. a man wise for the time being, having presence of mind. *s.*  
*ṭatkalik*, of that very time. *s.*  
*ṭat-kṣhaṇ*, at that time, instantly; m. time being. *s.*  
*ṭatman*, f. consummation, completion. *a.* [*s.*  
*ṭatolnā* or *ṭatolnā*, a. to feel for, to grope, to search for by feeling with the hand, to touch, to handle. *h.d.*  
*ṭatpar*, engaged, addicted to, diligent, adept. *s.*  
*ṭatparj* or *ṭatparya*, m. object, purpose; meaning, purport, explanation: the apprehension of an implied wish or thought; need, occasion. *s.*  
*ṭatpānjigā*, a man of broken fortune, a bankrupt. *h.*  
*ṭatra*, there, therein, in that case. [*h.*  
*ṭatra-bhāvat*, venerable, reverend. *s.*  
*ṭater*, f. a playful or wanton girl. *h.*  
*ṭatrī* (also *ṭattarī*), f. the crown of the head. *s.*  
*ṭati*, m. (v. *ṭatva*) n. element, principle. *s.*  
*ṭattā*, hot, warm, zealous, wrathful. *s.*  
*ṭattar*, m. a matted shutter. *h.*  
*ṭattarī*, f. a lie, a falsehood; a kettle-drum. *s.*  
*ṭaṭṭi*, f. a screen, a matted shutter; a necessary office; a frame for illumination. *ṭaṭṭi-bandhnā*, m. to draw up (men in a close rank). *shikar ki*

*ṭaṭṭi of-baiṭhā*, a. to do secretly; to form an ambuscade. *h.*  
*ṭallā*, m. a pony, a small horse. *h.*  
*ṭalea*, m. truth, reality, primary principle, essence; the real nature of the soul considered as one with the divine spirit; mind, intellect; a first principle, an axiom; slow time in music; a musical instrument. *s.*  
*ṭalea-gaṇ*, one who is inspired, divine; m. knowledge of divine truth. *s.*  
*ṭaṭṭanā* or *ṭaṭṭanā*, f. a pony mare. *h.*  
*ṭatwīl*, f. extending, lengthening, prolonging, stretching out, protraction. *a.*  
*ṭau*, then, in that case, moreover, that, also, for, yes, well. *ṭau-bhī*, even then, still, nevertheless. *ṭau-toṭ* or *ṭau-ṭig*, then, in that case, till then. *s.*  
*ṭau*, m. a paternal uncle, father's elder brother. *s.*  
*ṭau'an*, willingly. *ṭau'an wa kharag*, willingly or unwillingly, natus volens. *a.*  
*ṭauha*, m. penitence, conversion; promising to sin no more. *ṭauha-dhar*, f. the sound of punishing, &c. *a.*  
*ṭauḥiḥ*, f. reproach, speaking harshly. *a.*  
*ṭauḥī*, bidding adieu; dismissing, &c. *a.*  
*ṭauḥ*, m. surrounding, perambulating; pilgrimage, the procession round the temple of Mecca. *a.* [favour, grace, or guidance of God. *a.*  
*ṭauḥik*, f. the completion of one's wishes, the *ṭauḥir*, f. increase; perfecting, augmentation of revenue. *a.*  
*ṭauḥi* (v. *ṭauha*), then even. *s.* [Deity. *a.*  
*ṭauḥi*, f. unity, believing in the unity of the *ṭauḥin*, f. enervating, relaxing, scoffing. *a.*  
*ṭauḥā*, then even, nevertheless, still, in that case only, at that very time. *s.*  
*ṭauḥiḥ*, f. calling one's attention; explaining, accounting for; adjustment of accounts; assessment; a description-roll. *ṭauḥiḥ-naṭus*, a keeper of description-rolls. *a.*  
*ṭauḥ*, m. a collar; a necklace, chain, a ring. *ṭauḥi zanjir*, iron, manacles. *ṭauḥi-zanjir-k.*, to imprison, to manacle. *a.*  
*ṭauḥil*, keeping in custody, imprisonment. *a.*  
*ṭauḥir*, f. honouring, respecting, treating with ceremony, reverence. *a.* [and measuring. *s.*  
*ṭauḥ*, m. weight, weighing. *ṭauḥ-tāl*, weighing *ṭauḥā*, f. the price of weighing. *s.*  
*ṭauḥānā*, a. to cause to be weighed. *s.*  
*ṭauḥnā*, a. to weigh, to balance; to confront (as two armies). *ṭauḥā nazron meī*, to estimate the worth of any one. *s.*


*tauwā*, f. the price of weighing. *s.*  
*tau* (correl. of *jo* or *jaun*), that, that same. *h.*  
*tauṇhā*, m. a juggling man, a conjuror. *h.*  
*tauṇisnā*, n. to be heated in the sunshine, to be overcome with heat. *h.*  
*ṭaur*, m. mode, manner; condition, state. *ṭār*, m. a mountain, particularly Mount Sinai. *a.*  
*taurāt* or *taurāt*, f. the Old Testament, more particularly the Pentateuch. *a.*  
*ṭāūs*, m. a peacock (ταῦς). *a.*  
*tausan*, m. a horse; a young unbroken horse; a high-blooded, noble steed, a war-horse, a plump horse; a horse with a hard mou. *h.* *p.*  
*ṭāusi*, f. a kind of ornamental hair-twisting; adj. of or relating to the peacock. *ṭakūt i ṭāusi*, the peacock throne, i.e. the throne of the emperors of Delhi, which was adorned with jewels, so as to resemble a peacock's tail. *a.*  
*ṭawṣif*, f. description, commendation. *a.*  
*ṭaw*, m. heat; passion, rage; strength, power; splendour, dignity; twist, coil, contortion. *ṭaw denā*, u. to twist; to stroke the whiskers; to heat (as iron). *ṭap-khānā* or *ṭaw-pech-khānā*, n. to be heated, to be angry. *p.* or *s.* [speed. *h.*  
*tāw*, m. a sheet of paper; proof, trial, assay;  
*tawa*, m. the iron plate on which bread is baked; the part of a *ḥukka* to which tobacco is fixed, or the tobacco itself; an iron mirror. *p.*  
*ṭawābī*, pl. followers, dependants. *a.*  
*ṭawāf*, f. turning, encompassing, pilgrimage. *a.*  
*ṭawāfuk*, m. concord, agreement. *a.*  
*ṭawakham*, m. suspicion, imagination. *a.*  
*ṭawāḥ*, f. distress, misfortune. *p.*  
*ṭawāḥif*, f. pl. troops, bands (particularly of dancing girls); tribes, nations. *ṭawāḥif*, the kings of the Gentiles; generally applied to the princes who succeeded Alexander the Great in Persia, also applied to the petty sovereigns who succeeded the Arabs in Spain, &c. *a.*  
*ṭawājjuh*, f. turning towards, regarding, attending to; kindness, favour, obligingness; pl. *ṭawājjuhāt*, favours, &c. *a.*  
*ṭawākkuḥ*, f. request; hope, desire, expectation; wish, trust, reliance. *a.*  
*ṭawakkuf*, m. patience; delay; procrastination; hesitation, tediousness. *a.*  
*ṭawakkul*, m. trust in God, reliance on, faith in, or resignation to, the divine will or destiny. *a.*  
*ṭawakkur*, m. respect, honour, modesty, mildness. *ṭawalat*, prolonging, prolixity. *a.* [*a.*  
*ṭawālī*, f. continuation, succession. *a.*  
*ṭawallā*, m. hope; attachment. *a.*

*ṭawallud*, m. birth, nativity; adj. begotten, born, generated. *a.*  
*ṭawān*, power, strength, ability; strong, able, powerful: (as an impers. verb) it is possible. *p.*  
*ṭawān*, m. retaliation, recompense; debt, fine, mulct; loan. *ṭawān* is used in opposition to *kisās*, and means the price paid for blood. *ṭawān-bāndhnā* or *-lena*, u. to fine, to mulct. *ṭawān-lagana*, a. to amerce. *p.*  
*ṭawonā*, powerful, able; strong. *p.*  
*ṭawonāḥ*, f. power, ability. *p.*  
*ṭawangar* or *ṭawāngar*, rich, powerful. *p.*  
*ṭawangarī* or *ṭawāngarī*, f. riches, wealth, opulence; power. *p.*  
*ṭawān*, f. compensation; debt; fine; loan. *p.*  
*ṭawārakh*, pl. dates; histories, annals. *a.*  
*ṭawassul*, m. conjunction, copulation; introduction (to another person). *a.*  
*ṭawassul*, m. mediation; introduction. *a.*  
*ṭawāt*, so much, so far, so many, until, the correlative to *gawāt*. *s.*  
*ṭawāṭun*, m. fixing one's residence in a foreign country; taking up one's abode. *a.*  
*ṭawātār*, m. continuation, succession. *a.*  
*ṭawāzū*, f. humility, attention, pretended kindness, empty compliments. *ṭawāzū-i-samar-kandī*, false politeness, pretended kindness, empty compliment, "*Punica fides*." *ṭawāzū-k*, to offer as a present. *a.*  
*ṭawāzū*, f. performing the ablution before praying; arriving at the age of puberty, when ablution must be performed. *a.* [ing. *h.*  
*ṭawāḥ*, f. suspending, preventing, delaying, averting, f. explanation, elucidation. *a.*  
*ṭawāḥ*, m. a long rope with which cattle are tied, a tether, foot-band, fetter; hence, a stable, a stall. *a.*  
*ṭawāz*, m. having recourse to the Deity; asking protection; a charm, an amulet; a structure of brick or stone-work over a grave. *a.*  
*ṭawlad*, f. procreating, generation, birth; assisting at a birth. *a.*  
*ṭawliyat*, f. appointing one as governor, deputy, or superintendent; trusteeship. *ṭawliyat-nāma*, deed of trusteeship. *a.*  
*ṭawnā*, a. to heat, to raise heat by blowing with a bellows; to prove, to assay; t. twist. *s.*  
*ṭawāḥ*, m. (v. *tāwa*), a frying-pan. *s.*  
*ṭāyā*, m. a father's eldest brother. *h.*  
*ṭayakkuz*, watchfulness, vigilance. *a.*  
*ṭayannum*, m. purifying before prayer with sand or dust, when water cannot be had. *a.*

*ta'yīn*, f. appointing, deputation. *a.*  
*ta'yīnāt*, m. appointments, command, a garrison; business. *ta'yīnāt*, the object or business of an appointment, &c.; duty, service; a detachment of troops, a guard; any number of individuals nominated for some special duty. *a.*  
*tāza*, fresh; fat; young, green, tender, raw; happy, pleased. *tāza-k.*, a. to renew, to refresh, to re-create. *tāza-kār*, one who renews. *tāza-kār*, act of renewal. *tāza-honā*, n. to be in good case, to increase, to flourish. *tāza-ba-tāza*, fresh and blooming. *tāza-dam*, m. good spirits, hilarity, cheerfulness. *tāza-wa id*, newcomer, or, as nicknamed in India, "a griffin."  
*tāzahub*, agitation, commotion. *a.* [*p.*  
*taẓād*, m. contradiction, contrariety, absurdity, inconsistency. *a.*  
*tāzāq*, f. freshness, plumpness, fatness, tenderness, greenness; pleasure. *p.*  
*tāzallam*, m. groaning under oppression, injustice, injury. *a.* [an earthquake. *a.*  
*tāzāzād*, m. commotion, agitation, trepidation; *tāzārā*, m. supplication; lamenting, humbling one's self, submission. *a.*  
*tāzāzād*, m. increase, augmentation. *a.*  
*tāzād*, m. a *tāzi*, or Arabian colt. *p.*  
*tāzāb*, art of gilding, illumination of manuscripts. *tāzāh*, f. mocking, derision, ridicule. *a.* [*a.*  
*tāzi*, Arabian; the Arabic language; an Arab horse. *tāzi-kutta*, a greyhound. *tāzi-khūmā*, dog kennel. *p.*  
*tāzīk*, one who is ignorant of Persian, or one who speaks it with an Arabian accent and idiom; a colt of a mixed breed, or an Arabian colt reared in another country. *p.* [missal. *a.*  
*tā'zād*, f. removing or deposing from office, dis-  
*tā'zīm*, f. reverence, respect, honour; treating with ceremony and respect, honouring, gentility, politeness. *a.*  
*tā'zīr*, f. punishment of a discretionary kind, such as the law does not precisely specify, correction, reproof, censure, reprimand. *a.*  
*tā'zīr*, f. apologizing, subterfuge, excuse (little used). *a.*  
*tā'zīqā*, m. condolence, comforting; a representation or model of the tomb of *Hasan* and *Husain*, which is thrown into the river at the anniversary of the *muharram*. *tā'zīqā-khena*, m. the place of the *Tā'zīqā*. *tā'zīqā-dār* or *-gār*, m. one who observes the mourning in the *muharram*. *tā'zīqā-lenā*, a. to observe the mourning during the *muharram*. *a.*

*tāzīyāna*, m. a whip, a scourge. *tāzīyāna-jārnā*, -*lagānā*, or -*mārnā*, a. to apply the whip, to scourge. *p.* [*nāna*, m. letter of condolence. *a.*  
*tā'zīyāt*, f. condolence, lamentation. *tā'zīyāt-tāzīr*, f. masculine gender; commemoration, bringing to memory, mentioning. *a.*  
*tāzīkīra* or *tāzīkīrāt*, m. memory, remembrance; a memoir, billet, schedule, obligation, handwriting; biographical memoirs, especially of poets. *tāzīkī-ralay*, by way of mention, memoir or memorial. *a.*  
*tāzīmān*, f. giving satisfaction for an injury. *tāzīmīj*, taking unto one's self a wife. *a.*  
*tāzīwīr*, f. imposture, fraud, deceit. *a.*  
*tāzīmī*, f. spoiling, wasting, idling (away time) *tāzīmī' ankād*, idling away time; *amui*, weariness. *a.* [ment, honour, jewel. *a.*  
*tāzīmān*, f. dressing one's self, decoration, ornament. *tāzīmān*, m. a scimitar, a sword. *tāzīmān dast*, sword in hand. *tāzīmān*, a swordsmen. *tāzīmān dast*, barber's sword, a cut term (in Persia) for *astūrā*, a razor. *p.*  
*tāzīmān* or *tāzīmān*, m. a short, broad scimitar. *tāzīmān*, a sword like a scimitar. *tāzīmān-bāz*, a sword-player, a hero. *p.*  
*tāzīmān*, m. a rising-ground. *h.*  
*tāzīmān*, m. wrath, rage, vehemence. *h.*  
*tāzīmān*, m. steadfastness, firmness, speaking with warmth, vehemence, perseverance. *h.*  
*tāzīmān*, exactly then, instantly, immediately. *h.*  
*tāzīmān*, m. ardour, glory, strength; sharpness. *tāzīmān* or *tāzīmān*, glorious. *s.*  
*tāzīmān*, m. splendour, lustre; dignity, strength, power; semen virile. *tāzīmān-kar*, restorative, invigorating, tonic. *s.*  
*tāzīmān*, glorious, splendid. *s.*  
*tāzīmān*, glorious, illustrious. *s.*  
*tāzīmān*, luminous, glorious. *s.*  
*tāzīmān*, f. a prop, pillar; a promise, vow. *tāzīmān*, n. to lean upon. *tāzīmān* or *tāzīmān*, m. trust, reliance, confidence, support. *h.*  
*tāzīmān*, m. (also *tāzīmān*, &c.) a height, a rising ground; highlands of indifferent quality. *h.*  
*tāzīmān*, a. to support, to prop. *h.*  
*tāzīmān* or *tāzīmān*, m. a height, rising ground. *d.*  
*tāzīmān*, m. oil, storax, gum benzoin, incense. *tāzīmān*, a. to anoint the head, shoulders, hands, and feet of the bride and bridegroom with oil mixed with turmeric. *tāzīmān*, m. name of a caste whose business is to sell oil, an oilman, an oil grinder; adj. oily. *tāzīmān*, f. wife of an oil-seller. *s.*



*teliḡā*, m. name of a colour, dark bay. *teliḡā-sarung*, light bay coloured. *h.*  
*telāḡ*, n. to remove. *h.*  
*ṭem*, f. snuff of a candle; the flame of a candle or lamp. *h.*  
*teman*, m. damp, a sauce or condiment. *s.*  
*temāḡ*, f. a chimney, a fire-place. *s.*  
*tenḡ*, m. a particular breed of fowls; adj. tiny.  
*tenk*, f. shelter, support; recognising. *h.*  
*ten-ten*, an imitative sound, inarticulate.  
*teṇṭ*, f. speaking inconsiderately. *h.*  
*teṇṭāḡ*, m. the windpipe, the throat. *h.*  
*teṇ*, f. habit, custom. *h.*  
*teṇhār*, m. a holyday, a festival. *h.*  
*teṇḡhā*, dunsighted, purblind. *h.*  
*teṇḡḡā*, n.  have a swimming in head, to be faint, to fall down senseless from blow. *h.*  
*teṇoras*, m. the third year past or come, the year before last, or the year after next. *s.*  
*teṇorh* or *teṇor*, or *teṇy*, or *teṇori*, f. a frown.  
*teṇor-chayhānā*, n. to frown. *teṇor-chayhānā*, n. a frown to come on. *h.*  
*teṇā*, of thee, thy, thine. *h.*  
*tera*, m. a curtain; squint-eyed, cock-eyed. *h.*  
*teṇa*, m. the trunk of a tree; an instrument for twisting coarse thread or twine. *tera-halānā*, n. to be afflicted with the venereal disease. *a.*  
*terahān* for *terahwān*, the thirteenth. *h.*  
*terhā* or *terhā*, crooked, uneven. *terhā-berā*, crooked. *terhā-k*, n. to bend, to crook. *h.*  
*terhāḡ*, f. crookedness. *h.*  
*teṇhī*, f. pride, vanity, haughtiness; p  
*terwā*, n. to bawl, to roar to, to cull to shout, to hallo; to tune. *a.*  
*teras*, the third year past or to come, year before last, or year after next. *h.*  
*tesha*, f. a kind of axe used by carpenters, an adze.  
*teṭā*, so much, that much. *s.* [*p.*  
*teṭwa*, m. the head of a snake. *h.*  
*teṭ*, f. habit, custom. *h.*  
*tewā*, m. calculation of nativity; custom. *h.*  
*tewan*, m. a garden; play, sport. *s.*  
*tewar*, m. vertigo, giddiness; countenance.  
*tewḡ*, f. a prop, a pillar. *h.*  
*tewānā*, a. to sharpen. *h.*  
*tez*, sharp, pungent, acute, hot, strong, impetuous, violent, swift. *tez-ab*, m. nitrous acid, aquafortis. *tez-pāt*, m. the name of an aroyntic leaf (*Laurus cassia*). *tez-par*, high-flying, swift-flying. *tez-raṭṭer*, or *-raw*, fast-going. *tez-tab*, quick of apprehension. *tez-akḡ*, or *-fahm*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *tez-kadām*, or

*-gām*, swift, active, quick, fast-going. *tez-nā-khan*, sharp-nailed. *tez-nigāh*, keen-sighted. *p.*  
*tezi*, f. sharpness, pungency, swiftness. *p.*  
*thā*, m. a sound made by striking one thing on another. *h.*  
*thachrā*, m. wrangling, quarrelling. *h.*  
*thadhā*, m. the beak of a paper kite. *h.*  
*thag*, m. a robber, a cheat; the term is more especially applied of late to the miscreants called *phaisigars*, or stranglers, q.v. *thag-bidya* or *-bizi*, f. cunning, art, fraudulent dexterity. *thag-lānā*, a. to rob, to cheat. *thag-tenā*, a. to cheat. *thageṇ*, or *thageṇ* or *thageṇ* (v. *thageṇ*), f. the practice of strangling, &c.; cheating, robbing. *thag-ānā*, n. to be cheated; a. to cheat, to deceive. *thagagā*, f. cheating, robbing. *thageṇ*, f. (v. *thageṇ*) strangling. *thageṇ*, f. a female *thageṇ*. *thagigā*, m. a cheater, a robber. *thageṇ*, a. to cheat, to deceive. *thageṇ*, f. a female robber, or *thah*, f. bottom, ford. *s.* [cheat. *h.*  
*thahānā*, n. to stop, rest, remain, stay, be determined. *h.* [mimed. *h.*  
*thahānā*, a. to fix, settle, to come to a decision or determination. *h.* [proof. *h.*  
*thahānā*, m. settlement, fixture, permanence; *thah*, f. a heap of clothes, &c. *h.* [*h.*  
*thah*, f. (past tense of *thahānā*) to resolve, fix, &c. *thahā*, m. *thah*, f. *thahigā*, f. a purse tied round the waist; a bag; the scrotum. *h.*  
*thak*, m. clot, lump (congealed). *thakke ke thakke*, congealed, thick, conglomerated. *h.*  
*thakā*, tired, weary, over-fatigued. *thakā-bakkā*, or *thak-pikka*, or *thakā-phakkā*, distracted, troubled. *s.*  
*thakāḡ*, m. a peal, a succession of loud sounds, explosion. *thakke ki mḡlakat*, f. meeting with great demonstrations of friendship. *h.*  
*thakānā*, a. to tire, to harass, to weary. *s.*  
*thakḡ*, weary, stopped, astonished. *s.*  
*thakkā*, m. clot, lump (congealed). *thakke ke thakke*, congealed, thick, conglomerated. *h.*  
*thakna* or *thakkānā*, n. to be weary, to tire. *s.*  
*thak-thak*, very wet, drenched. *h.*  
*thak-thak*, m.f. hard work, harassing labour, difficulties; a sound. *h.*  
*thakthakānā*, a. to pat, tap, sound. *h.*  
*thak-thakigā*, m. a stickler, a wrangler. *h.*  
*thak-thawā*, f. a small boat so called, a shallop. *thakthelā*, stuffed together, crowded. *h.*  
*thakur*, m. the divinity; an idol; a lord, master, chief (among *rājāpūts*); a landholder; a barber. *thakur-bāp*, a grandfather. *thakur-mā*,

a grandmother. *thākūr-sevā*, lit. the service of an idol, applied to a grant of revenue for the support of an idol temple. *thākūrāṇī* or *thākūrāṇī*, f. lordliness, nobility; the state or rank of *thākūr*, q.v. godship, divinity. *thākūrānī* or *thākūrāyan*, or *thākūrāyan*, f. a goddess, a lady, the wife or daughter of a *thākūr*. *thākurbārī*, f. or *thākūr-dwārā*, m. an idol temple. *s.*

*thal*, m. place, firm &c. dry ground; a lion's or tiger's den. *thal-berā*, m. place of abode and means of attaining one's desires. *thal-char*, moving on land, terrestrial (an animal). *s.*

*thal*, m. a tray, a large dish. *h.*

*thal* or *thālā*, m. a branch of a tree, &c. *h.*

*thālā*, m. the place at the root of a tree for holding water; the excavation in which a tree is to be planted; a large flat dish. *s.*

*thalā*, disengaged, at leisure. *h.*

*thalaknā*, n. to tremble, palpitate. *h.*

*thal*, f. a salver, a platter, a flat dish, a tray, a hole about the root of a tree for holding water.

*thalī*, f. a branch of a tree, &c. *h.* [*s.* *thaligā*, f. a salver, a platter, a flat dish, generally of brass. *s.*

*thal-thalanā* or *thal-thal karnā*, n. to undulate, fluctuate (as a thick or glutinous "and), to shake (as the flabby flesh of a fat man). *h.*

*tham* or *tham*, or *thamb*, or *thamba*, or *thambh*, or *thambh*, m. a pillar, a post, a prop or support; anything that restrains. *thamānā*, a to stop, to restrain, to quiet. *thambhnā* or *thambhnā*, n. (v. *thamna*), to stop, &c. *thar-bnā* or *thambhnā*, n. to stand still, to stop, &c. *thāmbhnā*, to support. *thānjān*, (probably from *thāmnā*), "to support" and *jāngh*, "the thigh;" m. a kind of sedan-chair commonly called a "Tonjohn." *thamā*, n. to stand still, to stop, to cease, to be restrained, to be supported. *thāmnā*, a. to support; to shield, to protect, to shelter; to prevent, to withhold; to stop, to pull up (a horse), to bear, to assist, to resist. *s.*

*thamrā*, thick, corpulent. *h.*

*than*, m. udder. *than-dār*, an animal with a large udder, or having an udder. *s.*

*thān*, m. a place, station, residence; a place for tying up an animal. *h.d.*

*thān*, m. a piece of cloth; a stall for cattle, a manger; a piece (of coin), as *ch thān ashrafī*, one gold mohur. *tinō thān*, the private parts of a male (lit. the three bits or parts). *h.*

*thāna* or *thānā*, m. a station, a guard; the inside

of the lines of an army. *thānā-dār* (or *thāne-dār*) the officer in charge of a *thānā*; pl. *thānā-jāt* or *thānāhāt*. *thāna-dār*, a sentinel, guard-dian. *h.* [ter or keeper. *h.*

*thānā*, m. place, station. *thānā-dār*, station-master. *thānā-dārī*, f. the office of a station-master; adj. of or relating to such office. *thāna-dārī abwib*, a cess for defraying the expense of station-master. *thānā*, m. a clinking noise. *h.* [ter. *h.p.*

*thanaknā*, n. to throb, to shoot (as a pain); to jingle, tinkle. *h.*

*thand* or *thand*, f. coldness, a cold, coolness (met.) a refreshing sensation. *thand-kālā* or *thand-kālā*, cold weather, cold season. *d.*

*thandā*, cold; free from weeds (a soil). *thandā-pornā*, n. to abate (anger, virility, or wantonness). *thandā-k*, a. to make cold; to extinguish, to comfort, to assuage. *thandī-honā*, n. to become cold; to be extinguished; to be comforted, or pacified; to rest; to lose virility. *kaleja thandī-honā*, n. to be pleased, to be happy (by seeing a friend, son, &c., after a long separation); to have one's revenge gratified. *h.*

*thandāṇī*, f. refrigerant (medicine); the intoxicating drug made of *bhag*. *h.*

*thandak* or *thandak*, or *thandhak*, f. coldness, *thandhā* (v. *thandā*), cold. *h.* [coolness. *h.*

*thandī*, cold. *thandī sāis-bharnī*, a. to sigh, heave a cold sigh. *h.* [of an animal. *s.*

*thanela*, m. inflamed breast (of a woman) name *thāng*, f. a den of thieves. *thāngī* or *thāngī-dār*, m. a receiver of stolen goods. *thāngī-dārī*, the receiving of stolen goods. *h.*

*thānī*, f. the name of a blenish in horses. *h.*

*thānī*, stationary, resident; a permanent cultivator; a householder, master of the house; f. a den of thieves. *h.*

*thāmnā*, n. to be fixed, to be ascertained. *h.*

*thāmnā*, a. to resolve, to determine, to be intent on, to set one's heart on; to settle. *h.*

*thānsā*, m. stuffing, wadding of a gun, &c. *h.*

*thānsā*, a. to stuff, to cram. *h.*

*thānthāmnā*, n. to jingle, to rattle. *h.*

*thānthā*, worthy of belief, trusty. *h.*

*thānī* or *thānī*, f. a residence, place. *s.*

*thānālā*, m. the mound about the root of a tree for holding water. *h.* [small drum. *h.*

*thap*, f. a tap, a pat, a slap, paw; the sound of a *thapā*, m. a mark of the paw; gleanings of corn, &c. left on the field after harvest. *h.*

*thapak*, m. a pat, a tap. *h.*

*thapeṭā*, m. a slap, a box, a clout; the scalp. *h.*

*thāpī*, f. the noise of tapping; the instrument with which potters beat their earth, or with which terraces are beaten. *h.*  
*thapnā*, a. to patch (as a wall with cow-dung); to tap; f. a religious ceremony performed at a certain season at Agra and its vicinity. *s.*  
*thapnā*, a. to strike, to beat. *h.*  
*thoppā*, m. an instrument for stamping leather with a die, a stamp, a printing type; printing. *h.* [cuff. *h.*  
*thappar* or *thapra*, m. a box, a slip, claw, *thapri*, f. the clapping of hands. *thapri-bajana*, n. to clap the hands. *thapri-marnā*, a. to damn (in the theatrical sense); to hoot. *h.*  
*thar*, m. a lion's or tiger's den. *s.*  
*thār*, m. a large dish, a tray. *h.*  
*thar*, m. determination; snow, frost. *h.*  
*tharā*, erect, straight. *h.*  
*tharak*, m. snoring. *tharak-pārnā*, n. to snore. *tharāṣ*, settlement, determination. *h.*  
*tharar*, m. snoring. *h.*  
*thārā*, steep, lofty. *h.*  
*thārā*, m. or *thārā*, f. erect, straight. *h.*  
*tharharanā* or *tharharanā*, n. to tremble, shake. *h.*  
*tharhar*, erect, standing. *h.*  
*thārhnā*, n. to be erect, to stand. *h.*  
*thariyā*, m. a kind of earthen *hakka*. *h.*  
*tharā*, f. a kind of wine or spirituous liquor! a kind of shoe worn by villagers. *h.*  
*tharrana*, n. to tremble, to shake. *h.*  
*tharri*, f. (v. *tharrā*) wine. *s.*  
*tharthar*, adj. trembling. *h.* [vering. *h.*  
*thartharāhat*, f. tremor, shaking, trembling, quivering. *h.*  
*thartharānā*, n. to tremble, to quiver, to shiver, to shake; a. to make tremble. *h.*  
*thartharī*, f. tremor, shaking, trembling, quivering. *h.* [to shiver. *h.*  
*thartharnā*, n. to tremble, to shake, to quiver, *thas*, an imitative sound, as of a musket ill charged, or flashing in the pan. *h.*  
*thasak*, f. state, dignity. *h.*  
*thasaknā*, a. to break a piece off any vessel of earthenware, by knocking two vessels together, without completely destroying it. *h.*  
*thasā-thas*, filled; crowded. *h.*  
*thasnā*, a. to stuff, to cram, to ram down. *h.*  
*thasni*, f. a rammer. *h.*  
*thassā*, m. a mould or form into which plates of metal, &c. are beaten to take the form of pastes of ornaments, &c.; a type in printing; a stamp or impression on coins, &c.; pride, vanity. *h.*  
*thāt*, m. bank, shore, margin. *s.*

*thāt*, m. the frame of thatch on which the straw is laid; arrangement, adjustment. *h.*  
*thath*, m. throng, crowd; state, dignity, equipage, pomp; conveniency, plenty. *h.*  
*thathaknā*, n. to stop, to stagnate, to stand amazed, to draw back in surprise, to shrink. *h.*  
*thathānā*, a. to strike, to beat; to beat one's own head, &c., in token of vexation; to harass one's self. *h.*  
*thatherā*, m. a brazier, a tinker. *thathere* *thathere ki badlāṛ*, a bargain between two people equally acute or knowing; diamond cut diamond. [tinker. *h.*  
*thatheri*, f. a brazier's wife, a female brazier or *thathor* or *thathor*, a banterer, a wag, a jester; adj. jocose. *h.*  
*thathoh*, f. fun, humour, sport, joking. *h.*  
*thathrā*, m. a fence. *h.*  
*thathri*, f. the frame of a matted screen, the frame (bamboo-work) of a thatched roof, shell of a house; a bier; a skeleton, a very thin person. *h.* [*s.*  
*thati* or *thāthi*, f. a trust, what is given in charge. *h.*  
*thatha*, m. fun, sport, joking, jest; name of a place *thath-the-baz* or *thath-nazaj*, a jester, a humorous person, a funny fellow; adj. jocular. *h.*  
*thath-the-bāz*, f. jesting, sporting, joking, fun. *h.*  
*thaththak*, or *-marna*, to jest, to deride. *h.*  
*thi* *thar*, m. the frame made of bamboo for thatching, shell of a house. *h.*  
*thaur*, f. place, residence; adv. upon the spot. *thaur ra'nā*, n. to be murdered, to be knocked down lifeless on the spot. *h.*  
*thawāṛ*, m. a mason, a bricklayer, an architect. *s.*  
*thaye*, past tense of *thannā*, to fix, resolve, &c. *h.*  
*thegā*, f. a patch (on a garment). *h.*  
*thē*, *thēṛ*, f. mirth, merriment. *thē-thē-k*, to make merry. *h.*  
*thek*, f. a support, a prop; a large sack filled with grain; a portable granary. *h.*  
*thekā*, m. a plug, a stopper. *h.*  
*thekr*, f. act of resting on the way (a porter carrying a load). *theki-laganā* or *-denā*, a. to rest (a porter carrying a load). *h.*  
*thetā*, m. a push, a shove. *thetā-thetī*, f. shoving and shouldering. *h.*  
*thetānā*, m. acting the buffoon. *h.*  
*thetnā*, a. to shove, to push, to move. *h.*  
*thengā* or *thengā*, m. a stick, a small club. *h.*  
*thengā-bājnā*, a. to spoil, destroy. *h.*  
*thengnā*, short, dwarfish. *h.*  
*thenth*, pure, genuine; contentious. *h.*

*thenthi*, f. a cork, a plug; a ball of ear-wax; a *dhoti* or cloth, reaching no further than the knee. *h.* [*denā*, n. to be silent. *h.*

*thepi*, f. a cork, a plug, stopper. *thepi muñh men thes*, m. f. a knock, a blow, tripping against a stone, &c., a shove, a push, a thrust. *h.*

*thesna*, a. to pierce; to knock against; to stuff; to cram, to ram in; to eat ravenously. *h.*

*thesra*, m. sneer, oblique reflection or mendo. *h.*

*theth*, pure, genuine; contentious. *h.*

*thetnā*, m. the knee, the pastern (of a horse). *s.*

*thetā*, m. a stone set in a ring. *h.*

*thetnā*, m. the knee, the pastern (of a horse). *s.*

*thepi-thepr*, f. merry-making. *h.*

*thek*, exact, even, accurate, complete, just, fit, proper, reasonable, true, regular, right; (met.) parsimonious; m. sum, addition. *thek-ānā*, to fit, to suit. *thek-kā*, a. to put to rights; to correct; to beat; to adjust. *h.*

*thoka*, m. hire, fare, fixed price; work done by contract, a task. *h.*

*thekam-thek*, exactly, truly, rightly, quite right. *h.*

*thokam thoka*, m. abuse. *h.*

*thikānā*, m. residence, place, station, abode, dwelling; boundary, limit. *thikānā-dhāndhā*, a. to seek a residence, or employment. *thikānā-k*, a. to account, to search or trace an affair to its commencement. *thikānē-lagānā*, a. to put to death, to kill, to waylay, to make away, to assassinate; to establish, to settle, to prove; to find out one's residence. *thikānē-lagānā*, n. to be killed, to die, to be put an end to. *thikānē-lagānā*, a. to establish, to settle, to prove; to find out one's residence. *h.*

*thekar* or *thikra*, m. the duty of keeping the village watch, taken by the villagers in turn. *h.*

*thikra* or *thikra*, m. a fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard; a vessel for carrying fire; such as *fakras* use. *h.*

*thekri*, f. a broken piece of earthenware; *mons veneris*; the upper or moveable jaw of the cock of a musket. *thikri-chuānā*, a. to evince madness. *h.*

*thik-thāk*, quite right, right and tight. *thik-thāk-k*, to set to rights, to adjust. *h.*

*thiliyā*, f. a waterpot. *h.*

*thinak*, f. sob. *thinaknā*, n. to sob. *h.*

*thingnā*, short, dwarfish. *thingnā*, f. lowness. *h.*

*thip*, f. a kind of laup. *h.*

*thir*, fixed, stable, settled. *s.*

*thir*, tranquil, calm, smooth. *s.*

*thir*, f. frost, coldness. *h.*

*thiraknā*, n. to set one's feet off well in dancing, to dance with expressive action and gesture. *h.*

*thirānā*, n. to settle (as liquor). *s.*

*thirānā*, a. to cause to congeal. *h.*

*thirābā*, f. firmness, stability. *s.*

*thirnā*, n. to freeze, to be chilled. *h.*

*thir* (v. *thas*), an imitative sound. *h.*

*thithak*, f. the state of standing amazed. *thithak-rānā* or *jānā*, n. to stop short. *h.*

*thitharnā*, or *thithirnā* or *thithurnā*. n. to be numbed, benumbed, to be chill. *h.*

*thithrā* or *thithwā*, numbed, benumbed, torpid. *h.*

*thithrāhat*, f. numbness, torpor. *h.*

*thithar* (also *thithir*), f. numbness, torpor. *h.*

*thitharānā*, a. to numb, to chill. *h.*

*thirvā*, m. (v. *thesna*) the knee. *s.*

*thok*, m. amount, heap, ready money; share, portion. *thok-dar*, m. a wholesale dealer. *h.*

*thokā*, m. reproof, chiding, scolding. *d.*

*thokan*, m. act of beating, &c. *h.*

*thokar*, f. a blow, a stroke, a thump; tripping or striking the foot against anything, a kick, stumble; a stumbling-block. *thokar-khānā*, n. to trip, to stumble; to meet with a loss or misfortune; to encounter obstacles or difficulties. *thokar-lagānā*, n. to strike the foot against (a stumbling-block or obstacle). *h.*

*thoknā*, a. to beat, to strike; to drive (as a stake). *h.*

*thokra*, m. a fillip; adj. hard (as bad bread). *h.*

*tholā*, m. a cup for the food and drink of a bird in a cage; the knuckles. *tholā-mānā*, a. to strike with the knuckles. *h.* [pecking. *h.*

*thong*, f. the act of striking with a finger or beak, *thongā*, m. striking with the beak. *h.*

*thongānā* or *thonguā*, a. to peck, to strike with the beak. *h.*

*thoikā*, a. to knock, to hammer; to drive (as a stake); to thrust with the finger, to fillip, to drive, to beat. *thoik d.*, to hammer, to knock. *pithe-thoiknā*, to put on the back. *h.*

*thouth*, f. the beak or bill of a bird. *h.*

*thop*, m. an ornament at the end of the bamboo of a palik, &c., head, topping. *h.*

*thopi*, f. box, thump. *h.*

*thopgānā*, n. to trickle. *h.*

*thipā*, a. to support, to prop; to plaster. *h.*

*thor*, or *thorā* or *thorā*, a little, small, scarce, seldom, some, less. *thorā-bekāt*, more or less, a little too much. *thorā-thorā*, a little, by degrees. *thorā thorā hōvā*, n. to be ashamed, to shrink with shame. *thore se thorā*, very little. *h.*

*thor*, f. beak, bill. *h.*  
*thor*, m. the spathe of a plantain tree before it shoots from the stem. *s.*  
*thori*, f. the chin. *h.*  
*thos*, solid, firm, compact. *h.*  
*thosū*, m. the thumb presented in token of denial (a mode peculiar to women). *h.*  
*thosūj*, f. solidity, firmness. *h.*  
*thosna*, a. to stuff, cram m.; to stab. *h.*  
*thoth*, m. the mouth. *s.*  
*thothā*, m. the name of a medicine; an arrow without a point; adj. hollow, empty; toothless.  
*thotha bah*, f. word without meaning. *h.*  
*thothlā*, blunt, not sharp. *h.*  
*thothā*, blunt, toothless. *h.* [let; toothless. *h.*  
*thotra*, bruise'd and spoiled, as the head of a malt-thudli or thuddi, f. the chin; parched gram.  
*maḍḍi-pakuṇā*, a. to flatter, to curry favour. *h.d.*  
*thak*, m. spittle; the gossamer. *thāk-chāṭnā*, to break one's promise. *thāk-denā*, a. to leave, to give up. *thak-lagakar-chhoyānā* a. to treat with sovereign contempt. *thak lagana*, a. to apply spittle (a term of abuse and of most indecent meaning). *thukānā*, to cause to spit, to cause to reproach. *thekhāj*, f. base, contemptible (q.d. fit to be spit upon). *theknā*, a. to spit. *h.*  
*thukra*, m. a bit, a piece (of bread). *h.*  
*thukranā*, a. to kick or strike with the toes. *h.*  
*thuk-thukanā*, n. to spit on the mention of any disease, as a preservative against it, or as a caution against the influence of an evil eye. *h.*  
*thul-thul* (v. *chul-chul*), gently falling, or dropping (as water from a small height). *h.*  
*thunak*, f. the act of waving, or walking with a graceful, easy air. *thunak-chāl*, f. pace, stately gait, graceful carriage. *h.*  
*thunaknā*, n. to walk with grace and stateliness, to strut, to walk with dignity. *h.*  
*thunkā*, short, of low stature. *h.*  
*thunkī*, lazy; f. the playing of a paper kite, to keep it up when the wind is light. *h.*  
*thunū* or *thūnū*, f. a post, pillar, column. *h.d.*  
*thunknā*, a. to cause to knock, hammer. *h.*  
*thūnth*, m. a stump, a branch of a tree broken off at the end and leafless; an amputated hand.  
*thūnthā*, having the hand amputated; having its branches lopped and leafless (a tree). *thūn-tiyā*, mutilated, lopped off; m. a cunuch.  
*thunuk*, f. sob. *h.*  
*thunnknā*, n. to sob. *h.*  
*thūnyā*, m. a post, pillar, column. *h.*

*thupānū*, a. to cause to be supported, propped, or plastered. *h.*  
*thuy-dilā*, adj. miserly, narrowly. *h.p.*  
*thusaknā*, n. to weep (but not aloud). *h.*  
*thusānā*, a. to cause to stuff. *h.*  
*thusnā*, n. to be stuffed, cramm'd. *h.*  
*thuthānū*, n. to frown, to scowl, or pout. *muñh-thuthānā*, to make a wry face. *h.*  
*thuthnā*, m. or *thūthnā* or *thūthnū*, f. or *thūthryā*, the mouth of a horse, camel, &c. *s.*  
*thuthkarnā*, a. to drive away scornfully. *h.*  
*thutra* (for *thūthryā*), the mouth. *h.*  
*thura* or *avāra*, thrice, or three times; m. a hall or room with three doors. *s.* [of physic. *a.*  
*tibb*, f. medicine, magic. *'idnu-t-tibb*, the science  
*tibhanā*, a. to give a small daily allowance, such as merely to save from starving. *h.*  
*tibhar*, m. a small daily allowance. *h.*  
*tichchhan* or *lechhan*, sharp, virulent, bitter. *s.*  
*tīdād*, m. number; computation, enumeration.  
*tihar*, thither, in that direction. *h.*  
*tiḥ*, m. an infant, a young animal. *a.*  
*tiḥānā*, infantine, childish. *a.p.*  
*tiḥ*, f. infancy, childhood; silliness. *a.*  
*tighaiar*, n. to be melt'd, to rarefy. *h.*  
*tighi dalkhā*, a razor. *p.*  
*tigma*, hot, pungent; sharp; m. heat, pungency. *s.*  
*tigun*, m. a tone in music; adj. threefold. *s.*  
*tiguna*, threefold, triple. *s.*  
*tih*, bottom, void, empty. *p.*  
*tihāḥ*, m. a third person. *s.*  
*tīāḥ*, f. the third part; the third part of a piece of cloth for making trousers. *s.*  
*tiharaṇ*, m. or *tihare* or *tihare*, m. or *tihārī*, f. your, of you (in the old Braj dialect). *h.*  
*tihānā*, m. a third person; a court of inquiry, three or four persons by whom any cause is arbitrated; an arbitrator. *s.*  
*tihā* (in modern Persian *tūh*), empty, vain. *pahlū*  
*tihā-k*, a. to abstain. *tih-dast*, empty-handed, poor. *tih-dasti*, poverty. *tih-dimāgh*, ignorant, empty-headed. *p.*  
*tihū*, pron. plur. those very, them, themselves. *h.*  
*tihra*, triple, threefold. *h.*  
*tihra*, m. a small village. *h.*  
*tihraṇā*, n. to tertiate, to do (anything for) the third time, to triple. *h.*  
*tījā*, m. the third day after the death of a relation, on which oblations are offered (used among Mussalmāns), also the offerings so made. *s.*  
*tijārat*, f. trade, commerce, traffic. *a.*  
*tijari* or *tijārī*, f. a tertian fever or ague. *s.*

*tik*, f. an ornament for the head and neck. *h.*  
*tikā*, m. inoculation; a mark made on the forehead by Hindus; a badge of sovereignty. *s.*  
*tika*, f. a commentary or gloss. *s.*  
*tikaṭ*, investet with the *tikā* or badge of sovereignty. *s.* [billet, to lodge, to station. *h.*  
*tikāṭ*, a. to retake, to fix in any place, to stop, to *tikari*, a small field of inferior land. *h.*  
*tikāṭ*, durable, stationary. *h.*  
*tikāṭ*, m. stability, residence. *h.*  
*tikkā*, pungent, hot; angry, passionate; sharp, penetrating. *s.*  
*tikkārnā*, a. to confirm, to prove, to establish by argument; to inquire earnestly. *h.*  
*tiki*, f. a small loaf of bread. *tikkī-taṅānā*, a. to form a connection, to make interest; to earn a scanty livelihood. *h.*  
*tikiyā*, f. a small cake, a little cake of charcoal for the *hukka*; a wafer, a bolus. *h.*  
*tikka* or *tikkā*, m. a small piece of flesh; a steak, a slice; a chop or collop. *tikka-bot-k.*, to tear to small pieces (a prey). *h.p.*  
*tikkar*, f. a thick loaf of bread. *h.*  
*tikka*, f. (v. *tiki*) a small loaf of bread. *h.*  
*tiklu* (also *tikkalu*), f. a wafer, a small round cake; an ornament worn on the forehead. *h.*  
*tikrā*, n. to stop, to be detained. *h.*  
*tikonigā*, three-cornered, triangular. *s.*  
*tikri*, f. a wafer, the spreading hog-weed. *h.*  
*tikthi*, f. a teapoy or three-footed stool. *h.*  
*tik-tik*, f. a sound used in driving a cart. *h.*  
*til*, a plant bearing an oily seed, the seed of the sesamum; a mole on the face; a moment, an instant. *tilon meṇ tel nahon kahua* (lit. to say there is no oil in the seeds of sesamum), to say snow is black, to deny the most evident truth, to swear black is white. *s.*  
*tilā*, m. gold; gold fringe; an ointment, liniment, embrocation. *tilā-baṭi*, f. gold tissue. *tilā-sāz* or *tilā-kār*, m. a gilder. *tilā-kārī*, gilding, the trade of a gilder. *p.*  
*tilā*, m. a rising-ground, a ridge, a low hill. *h.*  
*tilāchānā*, a. to flutter, palpitate, be restless. *h.*  
*tilāṭ*, f. a small frying-pan. *h.* [gold. *p.*  
*tilāṭ*, golden, made of gold, or covered with *tilak*, f. a gown, a sleeveless robe. *p.*  
*tilak*, m. the mark which Hindus make on their forehead with coloured earth or unguents; a freckle, a mole, a natural mark on the body; a title implying pre-eminence; a commentary. *s.*  
*tilakā*, spotted, freckled; chief, principal; f. a kind of necklace. *s.*

*tilangā*, m. an inhabitant of Tailang, in which the soldiers were first clothed and disciplined in the European manner; hence, a soldier. *s.*  
*tilangā*, m. or *tilangī*, f. a kind of (child's) paper kite; the Tininga or Telugu language. *h.*  
*tilarā*, m. or *tilarī*, f. a necklace or any ornament of three strings. *h.*  
*tilasam*, m. (v. *tilsam*) a talisman. *s.*  
*tilasmat*, talismans, spells. *a.*  
*tilasmati* or *tilisnati*, magical, talismanic. *s.*  
*tilasri*, f. (v. *tilāyri*) the name of a plain. *h.*  
*tilaudan*, m. a dish of milk, rice, sesamum. *s.*  
*tilawa*, or *tilāwa* or *tilāya*, m. night watch, rounds, picket. *a.* [gold. *p.*  
*tilāyānā*, golden made of gold, or covered with *til-chāwli*, f. mixture composed of rice and sesamum seeds; a mixture of black and grey hairs in the head. *s.h.*  
*til-chārī*, f. the name of a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*  
*tilhā*, oily. *tilhāṭ*, oiliness. *s.*  
*tili*, f. a bar; leg, calf of the leg. *h.*  
*tilingā*, m. (v. *tilangā*) an inhabitant of Tailang. *s.*  
*tiliya*, f. a young hen. *h.*  
*tilhā*, m. a rising ground, a ridge, a low hill. *h.*  
*tilakak*, m. a mole on the body. *s.*  
*tilkat*, m. the farina of sesamum. *s.*  
*til-kut*, m. the name of a sweetmeat composed of pounded sesamum and sugar. *s.h.*  
*tilā*, m. golden border of a turban. *a.p.*  
*tilā-dānū*, f. a housewife or small bag for holding needles, thread, &c. *a.p.* [of the spleen. *s.*  
*tilli*, f. the spleen or milt. *tap-tilli*, f. disorder *tilsam*, m. a talisman; anything to cause astonishment, wonder, marvel. *a.*  
*timar*, m. care, attention, regimen of the sick; infirmity, sickness, indisposition, affliction. *p.*  
*timingil*, m. a fabulous colossal fish, the father of the sea serpent. *s.* [receding. *s.*  
*timingilgil*, m. a fabulous fish, larger than the *timtimanā*, n. to give a faint light. *h.*  
*tin*, whom, them, these. *h.*  
*tin*, three. *tin-rakmi kūnān*, the rule of three. *tin-thān*, m. the private parts; also the penis (only). *tin-terak*, dispersed, scattered. *s.*  
*tinaknā*, n. to flutter, palpitate, to throb. *h.*  
*ṭinat*, f. a piece of clay; nature, temperament, disposition, genius. *bad-ṭinat*, of a wicked disposition. *a.*  
*tinā*, m. a straw, a bit of the stalk of grass. *tinkā dānton meṇ lenā*, to make submission, confess inferiority or ask for quarter. *tinke chunne*, (lit.) to pick straws, applied to one who is intoxicated. *h.*

*tinnin*, a large serpent, a dragon. *a.*  
*tip*, *f.* a note of hand, a cheque; drawing a card; raising the voice in singing, the noting of anything; *f.* the act of pressing, compressing. *tip-tāp*, *f.* ornament; the act of pressing or compressing. *tip-lenā*, *a.* to draw a card. *h.*  
*tipkā*, *m.* a stain of any colour applied by the finger; the focus of a burning lens. *h.*  
*tipua*, *a.* to press, to compress, to grope, to feel, to squeeze. *h.*  
*tippan* or *tippani*, *f.* annotation, comment. *s.*  
*tipas*, *f.* pride, arrogance. *h.*  
*tippi*, *f.* wooden stocks or thumb-screws used for torture; an instrument in which the prepuce of a boy is fixed when undergoing the operation of circumcision. *h.*  
*tir*, *m.* the bank of a river, the shore of the sea; near, close at hand. *h.*  
*tir*, *m.* an arrow; a beam. *tir-andāz*, an archer. *tir-andāzi*, *f.* archery. *tir bārān*, a punishment, in which the culprit is shot with arrows. *tir-parātib*, the range of an arrow, bowshot distance. *tir-chānā*, *a.* to shoot an arrow. *tir-khaki*, *f.* a kind of arrow (light and with a small head). *tir-khūda*, wounded by an arrow. *tir-ra*, a bow-shot, the range of an arrow. *tir-kash*, an aperture, loop hole. *tir-gar*, *m.* a maker of arrows. *tir-gari*, *f.* arrow-making. *tiri nāwak*, *m.* an arrow discharged through a tube. *p.*  
*tir*, *f.* a transverse piece in cloth, a breadth. *h.*  
*tira*, dark, obscure. *tira abr*, *m.* black clouds. *tira-bakht* or *-rozgār*, unfortunate. *tira-rozi*, misfortune, adversity. *tira-dil*, blackhearted, malicious; an apostate, an outcast. *tira-rang*, black. *p.*  
*tirā* (for *terā*), thy, thine, of thee. *s.*  
*tirāgi*, *f.* darkness, obscurity. *p.*  
*tiraj*, an abstract of a long list of accounts.  
*tirand*, *a.* to cause to pass over or swim.  
*tirās*, indirectly, covertly; crookedly, awry; a particle of abuse or depreciation. *s.*  
*tirās*, *f.* thirst. *tirās-ānā*, to be thirsty. *s.*  
*tiraskār*, *m.* *tiraskriyā*, *f.* disrespect, abuse. *s.*  
*firāz*, *m.* lace, fringe, embroidery, &c., any ornament on the border of a garment; (in comp.) adorning, as *debāja-firāz*, a composer of prefaces or exordiums (which are generally written in the most highly ornamented style). *a.*  
*firāzū*, a balance, a pair of scales. *p.*  
*tirchhā*, crooked, across, crosswise, bent, awry; perverse; affected, foolish. *tirchhā-dekhnā*, *a.* to squint. *tirchhā-lagnā*, *n.* to strike obliquely.

*tirchhā ākhk-k.*, *a.* to look angrily, to cast unkind looks. *tirchhā-nazar*, leer, ogle. *s.*  
*tirchhānā*, *a.* to crook, to place in a transverse position; to be perverse; to be affected. *s.*  
*tirchhāgānā*, *n.* to edge, to go obliquely. *s.*  
*tirēd* or *tirēdā*, *m.* the float of a fishing line, a float or floater (a buoy). *h.*  
*tiriqā*, a woman, maid, female, wife. *tiriqā-bed*, the science of women, knowledge of woman.  
*tiriqā-charilt*, *m.* female wiles. *tiriqā rāj*, amazon country, petticoat government. *s.*  
*tiriqāki*, *m.* an opium-eater. *a.*  
*tirkas*, bent, crooked, cornerwise, diagonally. *d.*  
*tirmira*, *m.* a spot of oil, &c.; swimming on water; an ocular spectrum, or spark appearing before the eye, from the internal state of that organ. *h.*  
*tirmirānā*, *n.* to vibrate, to dazzle, to thrill, to shake; to sparkle as grease or oil swimming on water. *h.*  
*tirna*, *n.* or *tirnā*, *a.* to swim, to float. *s.*  
*tirohī*, covered, concealed, hidden. *s.*  
*tirath*, *m.* pilgrimage, &c. *s.*  
*tirpathiga*, *m.* a building with three doors.  
*tirth*, pilgrimage (a Hindī term), especially holy places along the course of sacred streams. *tirth-kār*, a holy personage. *s.*  
*tirtirānā*, *n.* to trickle, to drop. *h.*  
*tir yak*, *m.* in Persian denotes treacle of *Baghlād*, esteemed an antidote against poison; (but in Hindustani always means) opium; an antidote in general. *tiryāk-fārūk*, *m.* the name of a medicine, an antidote to poison. *tiryāke*, *m.* an opium-eater. *a.*  
*tis*, inflect. pron. that, which, &c. *tis uparānt*, moreover. *tis-par* or *tis-pa*, besides, over and above, whereupon, moreover, yet, nevertheless, then, after that, thereon, whereat. *tis-par-bha*, thereupon; nevertheless, notwithstanding. *h.*  
*tis*, *f.* a throb, throbbing, a shooting pain. *tis mārna*, *n.* to throb. *h.*  
*tishna*, thirsty. *tishna-e khān*, bloodthirsty. *tishna-k.*, *a.* to make thirsty; (met.) to create desire, to tempt. *tishna-lab*, of dry lips, thirsty. *tishna-labi*, thirstiness. *tishnā*, *f.* thirst; temptation. *tishnagān* (pl. of *tishna*), the thirsty ones. *tishnagi*, *f.* thirst; temptation. *p.*  
*tisnā*, *n.* to palpitate, to throb. *h.*  
*tisrā* or *tisrāyat*, *m.* third person, an umpire. *h.*  
*tisrā*, the third. *tisre*, thirdly. *h.*  
*tiswānsi*, the twentieth of a *biswānsi*, q.v. *h.*  
*tīt* or *tītā*, bitter, pungent, hot, acrid. *s.*

*titar*, m. a partridge. *titar ke munh lachhmī*, (lit. good fortune proceeds from the mouth of the partridge, which is a small bird of little estimation), a saying used when a person of mean understanding is chosen to decide in matters of which he is incompetent to judge. *s.*  
*titar-bitar* or *tittā-bittar*, dispersed. *h.*  
*titiṇa*, m. obstacle, impediment, stratagem. *h.*  
*ṭikarī*, f. the noise made by drawing the tongue from the roof of the mouth, to make horses, &c., proceed. *h.*  
*ṭikārū* or *ṭikārū*, a. to urge an animal by making the noise *ṭikarī*, q.v. *h.d.*  
*ṭinā*, m. *ṭinai*, f. so many, that much or many. *ṭine meī*, in so much time. *s.*  
*ṭirī*, f. a butterfly; the name of a medicine. *h.*  
*ṭitāl*, artful, deceitful; a knave or cheat.  
*ṭiṭa*, also *ṭitwā* or *ṭitwā*, a kind of waterfowl, a species of the bird called *kata*. *p.a.*  
*ṭira*, much, excessive; hot, pungent. *tira-vedanā*, f. the torments of damnation. *s.*  
*ṭarar*, m. a hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game; a fisherman. *s.*  
*ṭi-wāra*, m. a hall with three doors. *s.*  
*ṭirarī*, f. the wife of a hunter. *s.*  
*ṭirasi*, a small embroidered carpet. *ṭ*  
*ṭiya*, or *ṭiya* or *ṭiyā*, f. a woman, a wife. *s.*  
*ṭiyāl*, f. a suit of female's clothes. *h.*  
*to*, a correlative particle; introducing the second clause of a conditional proposition, as *jo tū āvegā, to pāvegā*, If thou wilt come, then shalt thou receive; an expletive, ornamental, or strengthening the expression, as *nātā to atā thā, par usne aue ne dīgā*, I was in fact coming, but he prevented me. *s.*  
*to,ā*, f. act of feeling or groping. *to,ā-to,ā*, f. searching, feeling for, feeling (with the hand). *h.*  
*toṭrā* (also *toṭra* or *toṭra*), m. the bag out of which horses eat their corn. *h.*  
*toda*, m. (v. *tāda*) a mark. *toda, e ṭāṭin*, accusing, charging with crime; a calumniator. *p.*  
*toḥ*, watching secretly, espionage. *h.*  
*toḥi* or *toḥi*, to or for thee, thee. *h.*  
*tok*, f. hindrance, prevention; the influence of an evil eye. *h.*  
*tokā-pattā*, a permanent lease or *pattā*. *h.*  
*tokā-toḥi*, f. hindrance and prevention. *h.*  
*tok-kar bolnā*, a. to speak from experience. *d.*  
*ṭoknā*, a. to interrogate, to prevent, to challenge, to accost, to envy; to look at with an evil eye. *h.*  
*ṭokrā*, m. a large basket (without a lid); a broad shallow basket, a wicker boat covered with

leather, for crossing a river, &c. *ṭokrā-dena*, to beat another person at a game. *h.*  
*ṭokrī*, f. a small basket without a lid. *h.*  
*tok-lāk*, f. hindrance and prevention. *h.*  
*tol*, m. weight, weighing. *s.*  
*tol*, m. a company, a society; a hamlet. *tol-mārū*, a. to dash one's self against another while in motion. *h.*  
*tola* or *tolā*, m. one rupi weight; a denomination of weight, consisting of a number of *māshas*, which varies in different parts of India. *tolā-dār*, a weighman, one who weighs coins or goods in a market. The standard *tolā*, or sicca weight of Calcutta, is  $12\frac{1}{2}$  *māshas*, agreeably to the following table:—

Grains troy.

4 <i>panks</i> = 1 <i>dhān</i> or grain...	44916
4 <i>dhān</i> = 1 <i>ratti</i> .....	17966
8 <i>ratti</i> = 1 <i>māsha</i> .....	1437333
12½ <i>māshas</i> = 1 <i>tolā</i> .....	1796666

*tolā*, m. *tolā*, f. a set of anything, such as of chessmen, &c.; a complete assortment; a quarter or particular part of a town. *h.*  
*tolī*, f. a company, society, crowd. *h.*  
*tolā*, a. (v. *ṭāṭnā*) to weigh. *s.*  
*tomān*, m. a myriad, 10,000; a sum of money equal to 10,000 Arabic silver drachmas (which are about one-third less than those of the Greeks; also, a sum equal to fifteen dollars and a half); districts into which a kingdom is divided, each being supposed to furnish 10,000 fighting men; when, for example, a province is put down for seven *tomāns*, it implies that such province must hold 70,000 men ready for the field on the requisition of the sovereign. It also denotes a Persian gold coin, at present worth about ten shillings. It was formerly worth from twenty to twenty-five shillings. *p.*  
*tomā-ṭāman*, m. or *tomā-ṭāni*, f. locus-pocus.  
*toṇd*, f. a large belly, a pot-belly. *toṇdail* or *toṇdailā*, pot-bellied, gor-bellied, corpulent.  
*toṇdālā* or *toṇdār*, pot-bellied. *s.*  
*tonhā*, m. a juggling man, a conjuror. *h.*  
*toṭhā*, f. a juggling woman, a female conjuror. *h.*  
*ṭōṭhā*, at that instant, then even. *s.*  
*ṭōṭā*, m. a cracker, a serpent in fireworks; a joint of bamboo, &c.; a cartridge; handless. *h.*  
*top*, f. a cannon, a gun. *top-andāz*, a cannonier.  
*top-chālānā*, -*chorānā*, -*āghānā*, -*lāqānā*, or *mār-nā*, a. to cannonade. *top-khāna*, m. a park of artillery, the place where cannon and artillery stores are kept, an arsenal (naval or military). *i.*



*top*, a wood, an orchard of palmettoes, or of cocoanut trees; a tuft of trees. *h.*

*top*, *m.* a hat, a cap, a head, a cover, a thimble; bait; a tuft of trees. *h.*

*topā*, *m.* (*v. top*) a covering for the head, a helmet, a cap. *h.*

*topak*, *f.* a musket. *t.*

*topānā*, *a.* to have buried, to cause to cover. *h.*

*top-chi*, *m.* a conductor of artillery, a commissary of ordnance, a bombardier. *t.*

*topi* or *topi*, a hat such as Europeans wear. *topi-wālā* or *topi-wālā*, a "topi-man," an European, one who wears a hat, or an animal with a comb, crest, &c. The term was once used to express the Persian or *Moghal* troops, but it is now generally applied to Europeans. *h.*

*topnā*, to bury, to cover. *h.*

*tor* or *tor*, *f.* a kind of pulse; a net thrown over a woman's palki. *tor* (in the eastern dialect), *pron.* second *p.* sing. *gen.* *thy*, *thine*. *h.*

*tor*, *m.* the breach made by a gun, &c.; the strength of a current; *why* *tor-phor*, *m.* breaking, plain speaking. *tor-dār*, *m.* breaking and destroying, plain speaking. *tor-jor*, cutting out (as cloth by a tailor); arranging a speech, &c. *tor-denā*, *a.* to break to pieces, to spoil. *tor dānā*, *a.* to break and destroy, to pull down. *tor-k*, to make a breach (as a ball). *tor-kasr*, fractious (in arithmetic). *tor-l*, *a.* to gather, to pluck (fruit); (for *tor*, *q.v.*) a net, &c. *s.*

*torā* or *torā*, *m.* scarcity, want; a purse, a bag containing one thousand *rupīs*; the match of a gun; a bank, an island; a bar; a ploughshare; a piece of rope; an ornament like a chain. *torā-dār* or *torē-dār*, a match-lock. *h.*

*torā*, *m.* a ledge extending out from a wall, to keep off the weather; without pillars, eaves. *h.*

*torah*, *m.* a dish of various meats presented to others by great men; a nobleman, a minister; pride. *torah-bandī*, *f.* the sending out of trays of food as presents. *torah-posh*, *m.* a covering for dishes, &c. *h.*

*torah*, *m.* a large thick ring worn on the wrist. *h.*

*torā*, *m.* strings of flowers suspended across gateways on occasions of public festivals; the ornamented arch of a door or gate. *s.*

*torānā*, *a.* to cause to be broken or changed. *s.*

*torī*, *f.* mustard seed; *adv.* till, up to. *s.*

*torānā*, *a.* to break, tear, rend, demolish; to grind (as grain); to change (as coin); to pluck or gather (fruit, flowers); to reduce (in arith.);

*dam torā*, *a.* to be at the point of death. *rofi*

*torā*, *n.* to eat the bread of idleness. *torā*

*jorā*, expresses absolute power over anything. *s.*

*torā*, *f.* a claim (for debt, &c.), dunning. *torīdenā* or *torān-laganā*, to tighten to distress. *d.*

*torā*, *f.* price paid for breaking or changing coin, discount. *torānā*, *v.* to cause to be broken or changed, as coin. *s.*

*torā*, *m.* provision, particularly of a traveller, or those which are carried with the funeral of a deceased person, to support him during his journey to the other world; vaticum. *torākhānā*, *m.* a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept, a store-room. *torā*, *f.* a quilt, a mattress. *torākh-khānā*, (same as *torākh-khānā*) *m.* a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept. *p.*

*torā-dān*, *m.* a pouch, a cartridge box. *p.*

*torā* or *torā*, *m.* loss, deficiency; (for *torā*) a cartridge; a candle's end. *h.d.*

*torā* or *torā*, *m.* a male parrot; the cock of a matchlock. *h.*

*torā* or *torā*, *m.* a charm, an amulet, a philter.

*torā*, a stutterer, a stammer; *adj.* lisping. *h.*

*torānā*, *n.* to hsp, speak like a child. *h.*

*torā*, *a.* to weave tape or riband. *h.*

*trāh* or *trāh*, an exclamation denoting mercy!

*trāh* or *trāh*, *a.* humbly to ask mercy;

to complain, to repent of a sin. *trāh kār*, *m.* cry for mercy. *s.*

*trāyā*, *m.* a man versed in the three Vedas, or possessing three sciences. *s.*

*trān*, *m.* safety; protection, deliverance; a coat of mail. *trān-k*, *a.* to free, to protect. *trān-karā*, a deliverer. *s.*

*trān*, *m.* a saviour, a protector. *s.*

*trāpā*, *f.* an unchaste woman. *s.*

*trās*, *m.* alarm, fear, dread. *trāsdayī*, terrifying, occasioning dread or alarm. *s.*

*trāsā* or *trāsī*, afraid, terrified. *s.*

*tri-bhūvan*, *m.* the three worlds, *i.e.* heaven, earth, and hell, the universe. *tri-bhūvan-gūgar*, splendour of three worlds. *tri-bhūvan-sundarī*, the beauty of the three worlds, a lady's name. *s.*

*tri-garbhā*, *f.* a lascivious woman, a wanton. *s.*

*tri-gun*, *f.* triple, triple; possessing the three *gunas* or properties of beings; *m.* the aggregate of those three properties. *s.*

*trikā*, *f.* a triangular bar across the mouth of a well to support the rope of the bucket. *s.*

*tri-lok*, *m.* *tri-lokī*, *f.* the universe, the world as consisting of three distinct departments, *i.e.*

heaven, earth, and the regions under the earth.  
*triloki-nāth*, Lord of the universe. *s.*  
*tri-mārgi*, *f.* the meeting of three roads. *s.*  
*tri-makut*, *m.* a mountain with three peaks. *s.*  
*tri-mūrti*, *f.* trinity; the three principal Hindu deities, Brāhṃa, Viṣṇu, and Shiva; *m.* a Jaina saint. *s.*  
*trīn* or *trīna*, *m.* grass; *f.* the state or property of grass. *trīn-jāt*, *m.* the vegetable kingdom.  
*trīn-jambh*, gregarious. *trīn-rāj*, *m.* a pulmyra-tree. *trīn-wat*, like grass; worthless. *s.*  
*trīna-wat*, grass-like, good for nothing.  
*tri-pad*, or *tri-pād*, *m.* or *tripad*, fever, or the demon of fever, described as having three feet. *s.*  
*tri-patak*, *m.* the forehead marked naturally with three horizontal lines. *s.*  
*tri-path*, *m.* a place where three roads meet. *s.*  
*tripauliyā*, *m.* a building with three doors.  
*tripta*, pleased, satisfied. *trīpti*, *f.* pleasure, satisfaction. *trīptātmā*, contented. *s.*  
*tri-rātra*, *m.* three nights collectively. *s.*  
*tri-sandhyā*, the three periods of the day, dawn, noon, and eve. *s.*  
*trishnā*, *f.* thirst; ambition, desire, avarice. *trishna-kshay*, *m.* content, resignation, patience. *s.*  
*triveni*, *f.* the confluence of three rivers, more especially applied to that of the Ganges, the Jamuna, and (as supposed) the Saraswatī (underground) at Allahabad, which last city is so called by the Hindus. *s.*  
*tubā*, *m.* the name of a tree in Paradise, whose fruit is said to be most delicious; *adj.* sweet. *a.*  
*tubhuk*, *f.* the sound of water dropping. *h.*  
*tuchchā*, *m.* a rake, a blackguard. *h.*  
*tūda*, *m.* the butt, or mark, at which arrows are shot; a mound, a heap, a stack. *p.*  
*tuf*, *m.* spittle, saliva; a curse. *p.*  
*tufail*, *f.* a parasite, a glutton; one who uninvited accompanies one of the guests to a feast; (used as a preposition) by means of, through the merits or agency of. *a.*  
*tūfan*, *m.* an inundation or deluge; the universal deluge; a hurricane, a storm of wind and rain (anal. to Gr. τυφών); (met.) a quarrelsome person. *tūfan lenā*, to defame, to calumniate.  
*tufang*, *f.* a musket (properly any tube through which anything is blown). *tufangchī*, a musketeer. *tufangā*, musketry, firing of muskets. *p.*  
*tūfānā*, stormy; (met.) quarrelsome, boisterous. *a.*  
*tufūyat*, *f.* infancy, childhood. *a.*  
*tughrā*, *m.* the royal titles prefixed to public papers; a sort of writing. *t.*

*tughyān*, *m.* rebellion, sedition, perverseness, insolence. *a.*  
*tughyānā*, *f.* excess, a flood, overflowing. *a.*  
*tuhfa*, a curiosity; a present; *adj.* rare, uncommon, excellent, admirable, nice, choice, beautiful, wonderful, odd, singular. *tuhfa mā'jān*, a wag. *a.* [elegance. *a.*  
*tuhfagi*, *f.* excellence, rarity, beauty, neatness, *tuhfijāt* (barbaric pl.), rarities, curiosities, presents. *a.*  
*tuhfat* (v. *tuhfa*), a rare gift or present. *tuhfat-ul-mamīn*, "Rare gift of the orthodox;" a well-known book on medicine, written in Persian, but compiled from a great variety of other works in Sanskrit, Arabic, &c.—(Binning.) *a.*  
*tuli*, thou, or to thee. *h.*  
*tu-hi*, thee, thou thyself, thou even. *s.*  
*tuhin* or *tūhin*, *m.* frost, snow, ice. *s.*  
*tuhmat*, *f.* suspicion of guilt; accusation, charging one with a crime. *tuhmat-lagānā* or *denā*, or *-karnā*, *a.* to belie, &c., to accuse one falsely. *a.* [calumniator, a slanderer. *a.*  
*tuhmat*, suspicious, ignominious (in Dakh.) *a.*  
*tuhir*, *m.* purification, cleanliness, purity. *a.*  
*tujār*, *m.* a merchant, (pl. properly, "merchants," but generally used as a singular noun in Hindustani). *a.*  
*tuk*, *f.* one line of a poem; a rhyme; a moment. *tuk-ek*, for one moment. *h.*  
*tuk*, a little. *tuk-ek*, a little way. *h.*  
*tūk* or *tūkā*, *m.* a piece, a little, a particle, an atom, a bit; a single beat of a drum. *h.*  
*tūkā*, piety, fear of God. *a.*  
*tukar*, *m.* a piece, a bit. *tukar-gadā*, one who begs for bits of bread, &c. *h.p.*  
*tūkārā*, *a.* to thou (French *tutoyer*, from *tū*). *s.*  
*tukh*, *m.* seed; an egg; a teicle, sperm.  
*tukka* or *tukkā*, *m.* a sort of arrow blunt at the end; a small hill or mountain; an eminence. *p.*  
*tukkash* (cor. of *tarkash*), *m.* a quiver. *p.*  
*tukma*, *m.* a button, a loop, an eye loop. *tukma-jāib kholnā*, *a.* to open the purse, to loosen the purse-strings. *p.*  
*tukrā* or *tukra*, *m.* or *tukrī*, *f.* a bit, a portion.  
*tukrā-purza*, *m.* scraps, clippings, shavings. *h.p.*  
*tukrī*, *f.* a band, company, party. *tukrī-dār*, a commander of a company. *h.*  
*tul* or *tāl*, like, resembling; *m.* the breadth of a field. *tul-hāithnā*, *n.* to be weighed against valuable things which are to be given in alms; to sit straight and compact (as in a boat, which

- might be overset by sitting uneven or carelessly).  
*tulrahānā*, n. to stand front to front, or opposed.  
*s.* [long. *a.*  
*tūl*, m. length; adj. long, tall, extensive, lasting,  
*tulā*, f. a balance, a pair of scales; a measure of  
gold and silver, 100 *palas*, or about  
145 ounces troy: the act of being weighed  
against gold or any kind of valuable substance,  
which is afterwards given to the priests. *s.*  
*tulāwā*, pl. lit. seekers (*i.e.* of knowledge).  
*tūlan*, lengthwise, by length. *a.*  
*tulānā*, a. to cause to be weighed. *s.*  
*tulānī*, lengthy, long, prolix; f. prolixity. *a.*  
*tulā-parikshā*, an ordeal by balance; the accused  
is accurately weighed, then removed, and cer-  
tain prayers, &c., said; then he is weighed  
again, and if lighter than before it is an infal-  
lible sign of his innocence; if equal or heavier,  
he is deemed guilty. *s.*  
*tulanā*, m. an advanced guard, forlorn hope, a  
patrol reconnoitring party. *f.*  
*tulānā*, m. part of a Hindustani carriage, which  
rests on the axle-tree arm, and supports the  
body of the carriage. *s.*  
*tulī* or *tulā*, f. a steelyard; a weaver's fibrous stick  
or brush; a painter's brush, or a fibrous sock  
used as one; a rod dipped into crucibles to try  
the contents. *s.*  
*tulānā*, n. to be weighed in a balance; to be drawn  
up in array (as one army against another). *h.*  
*tūl-nālā*, f. a thick roll of cotton, from which it is  
drawn out in spinning. *s.*  
*tullulānā*, n. to become soft (from moisture), as a  
mud wall in the rains, as a sore or boil when  
suppurating, or a fruit getting ripe. *h.*  
*tulā*, m. rising (as the sun, &c.). *a.*  
*tum* (2d pers. pro. pl.), you. *tum-āp*, you, your-  
self. *tum-ko*, to you. *tum-tanau*, gen. pl. your,  
of you. *s.*  
*tūm*, m. food, bait, dinner, provisions. *a.*  
*tūm*, m. trifles; an ornament; a frame for pigeons  
to perch on. *tūm-tūm*, m. a few trifles; an  
ornament. *tūm-denā*, a. to push gently. *h.*  
*tūma*, m. food, bait, dinner, provisions. *a.*  
*tumā*, f. the price of carding. *h.*  
*tuman*, m. brotherhood, connection, caste, &c.;  
bevy, crowd, troop, squadron (properly, ten  
thousand) (see *tomān*). *tuman-hānthnā*, a. to  
collect a body of troops. *tuman-dār*, the com-  
mander of a *tuman*. *tuman-dārī*, f. the com-  
mand of a *tuman* *p.*  
*tumānā*, a. to cause to be carded. *h.*
- tūmār*, m. a book, a volume, a roll, an account-  
book, a story. *jamī tūmār*, the produce, or  
collection of a land recorded in Government  
books. *tūmār-navis*, an accountant. *a.*  
*tumba* or *tumbā*, m. a hollowed gourd, the rind of  
a gourd in which beggars carry their water, &c.  
*tumharā*, your, yours, of you. *[s.*  
*tumheh*, you, or to you. *h.*  
*tumhoā* (inflect. pl. of *tum*), you. *h.*  
*tumgā*, m. thread made of carded cotton. *h.*  
*tūmūā*, a. to push or jog gently, to strike softly,  
so as to draw a person's notice. *h.*  
*tūmūā*, u. to card or arrange (wool or cotton)  
with the finger, preparatory to combing. *h.*  
*tūmrī*, f. the snout of a crocodile, alligator.  
*tumtanau* (for *tumhōrā*), your, yours. *h.*  
*tumturāk*, m. magnificence, grandeur. *p.*  
*tumut*, m. tumult, combat, uproar. *s.*  
*tun*, m. a quiver; name of a tree.  
*tunak*, slight, weak, delicate, effeminate; a thin  
cake or fritter. *tunak-hawāss*, sensible, sensi-  
tive. *tunak-hawāssī*, f. sense, sensibility. *tunak-*  
*zarf*, (lit. a weak vessel) talebearer, tattler.  
*tunak-mizāj*, whimsical, captious, peevish, fret-  
ful. *p.*  
*tund*, active, hot, spirited, fierce, sharp, severe,  
acrid. *tund kho*, warm, passionate, fretful. *tund-*  
*raflār*, fast-going. *tund-zabān*, eloquent, talk-  
ing rapidly. *tund-mizāj*, hot-headed, passion-  
ate. *tund honā*, n. to be angry, to be dis-  
pleased. *p.*  
*tund*, m. the belly; f. the navel. *tund-pari-mārj*  
or *-parimārj*, m. a lazy man, passing his time in  
stroking his belly. *s.*  
*tund*, m. a hand or branch that has been cut off. *h.*  
*tundā*, handless, whose hands have been cut off,  
or one born without hands; the knob in the  
back part of a turban. *tundē-dār*, a turban  
which has a knob in the hinder part. *h.*  
*tundār*, m. thunder; the nightingale. *p.*  
*tundī*, f. fierceness, acrimony, &c. *p.*  
*tundī*, f. the navel; adj. handless. *tundi-yān-*  
*bāndhnā* or *-charhānā*, or *kasnā*, a. to tie the  
hands behind the back. *h.*  
*tung*, m. a vessel with a long narrow neck.  
*tungār*, f. pecking, nibbling fruit, &c., more for  
amusement than from appetite. *h.*  
*tūngī-tūngī*, f. pecking and nibbling. *h.*  
*tūngnā*, a. to peck, to nibble, to chew straws, &c.,  
for amusement; to pick; to pickle. *h.*  
*tūniyā*, tiny. *tūniyā-totā*, a kind of parrot. *h.*  
*tunkī*, f. a fine kind of bread or wafers. *s.*

*tuan*, m. name of a tree, of which the wood, resembling mahogany, is used for furniture. *s.*  
*tū tāi karna*, a. to dispute, to abuse. *h.*  
*tunūnāna*, n. to sound. *tunfanāna*, a. to tune.  
*tupāna* or *tupana*, a. to cause to cover.  
*turā*, (for *tura*), to thee, or thee. *p.*  
*turab*, m. earth, ground, dust. *a.*  
*turabi*, earthen or earthy. *a.*  
*turaj*, f. a species of cucumber. *h.*  
*turan*, the name of the country to the north-east of Persia, generally called Tartary, Transoxiana, Turcomania, Turkistan. *p.*  
*turana*, a. to break, to cause to be broken. *h.*  
*turani*, a native of Turan, a Tartar. *p.*  
*turani*, instantly, quickly, directly. *s.*  
*turapna*, a. to sew, to stitch. *s.*  
*turati*, instantly, quickly, directly. *s.*  
*turb*, m. a radish (for *turab*, *q.v.*) earth, &c. *p.*  
*turbat*, f. a tomb, a sepulchre. *a.*  
*turfa*, wonderful, strange, anything new, rare, or agreeable. *turfagi*, rareness, wonderfulness. *turfat-tur*, the twinkling of an eye. *a p.*  
*turbi* or *tura*, f. a trumpet, a clarion. *h.*  
*turi*, f. a brush used by weavers to clean the wool; a painter's brush; a trumpet. *h.*  
*turk*, m. properly a Turk, which in Persian takes many other meanings; a soldier; *Musalmān*, *turk-savar*, m. a horseman, cavalier. *turk-mizaj*, savage or of a *Tartarly* disposition, wicked, sly, depraved. *turkat*, (lit.) a female Turk, a Turco man woman. In India the term denotes any Musalmān female. *turki*, m. a kind of horse; adj. of or belonging to a Turcoman or Tartar, the language spoken by the Turcomans. *turki takom kazi*, spoilt, destroyed. *turkistan*, the country of the (eastern) Turks, Transoxiana. *turk-taz* or *turk-lazi*, depredation, attack; feigned anger. *p.*  
*turpant*, a. to stitch, to darn; to hem. *h.*  
*turra*, m. an ornament worn in the turban; a ringlet, a curl; a nosegay; a plume of feathers. *a.*  
*tursh*, sour, harsh, ill-tempered, crabbed. *tursh-ai*, cynical, morose, surly, stern, hard-favoured, ugly. *tursh-tab* or *-vizaj*, sour-tempered, harsh. *turshaji*, f. sourness, harshness, acidity. *p.* [*p.*  
*turshana*, to become sour, to acidulate. *p.*  
*turshi*, f. sourness, acidity, harshness. *tursh-bādi*, acid (or) flatulent (a medical term). *p.*  
*turt*, or *turtac* or *turt-phurt*, instantly, quickly, directly, presently, immediately. *s.*  
*turti phurti*, hastily, quickly. *s.*

*turturā*, nimble, active; flippant. *h.*  
*turanj*, m. a citron, an orange. *a.*  
*turwā*, f. price paid for changing coin. *s.*  
*turwand*, a. to cause to break or change (as coin); to cause to be devoured. *h.s.*  
*turwat*, breakage, fracture. *h.*  
*tusakū*, n. to cry, to weep. *h.*  
*tusar*, m. (v. *tushār*) ice, frost, or snow. *s.*  
*tushanal*, m. a conflagration of chaff; a capital punishment; twisting dry straw round the limbs of a criminal, and setting it on fire. *s.*  
*tushar*, m. frost, cold; thin rain, mist; ice or snow. *tushārā*, cold, frosty. *s.*  
*tushat*, pleased, satisfied. *tushiti*, f. pleasure, content. *tushlatā*, f. delight, satisfaction. *s.*  
*tusi*, f. a colour so called; a kind of purple; adj. of or belonging to the city of *tus* in Persia. *a.*  
*tut*, m. the mulberry tree. *a.*  
*tut*, f. fracture, breaking; misunderstanding or coolness between friends, harm, loss, deficiency; a passage omitted in the writing of a book, which is afterwards written in the margin. *tut-parna*, c. to break in upon, to rush in, to be collected in crowds. *tut-jāna*, n. to be broken; to become ill, pine. *tut-rahna*, n. to be distressed, to be weary, to be reduced to poverty, to pine away; to be separated. *s.*  
*tūta*, broken; n. want, deficiency, loss, failure. *tūta-phata*, fragments, broken to pieces. *s.*  
*tutahā*, m. or *tutahri*, f. a vessel for warming water, a kettle. *h.*  
*tuta*, or *tut-ai* or *tutaj*, f. a vessel with a spout. *h.*  
*tutan*, m. chips, clippings, filings, fragments. *h.*  
*tutapa* or *tutapa*, m. helplessness, inability. *d.*  
*tutā*, the crash made by the breaking of wood. *d.*  
*tut*, f. a parrot. *tut ke schōnth mat dōnā*, lit. to rub or twist one's parrot (the lips, is used by way of an affectionate or friendly admonition. *p.*  
*tutiga*, report, tale, slander. *p.h.*  
*tutka*, m. a charm, a superstitious remedy.  
*tuttanā*, n. to lisp, to speak imperfectly. *h.*  
*tutā* or *tūtā*, n. to break, to be broken; to break forth, to rush upon, to assault. *s.d.*  
*tutranā*, n. to lisp, to speak imperfectly. *h.*  
*tutala* or *tutalat*, a. misfortune; a philter or charm used by a wife to conciliate the affections of her husband. *a.*  
*tūz*, ornaments, trappings of a bow, saddle, &c.; the under bark of a tree used in Cashmir for writing upon in lieu of paper; name of a town in Khuzistān in Persia. *p.*  
*tuz*, a kind of shawl-stuff manufactured at Tūz.

*twachā*, f. skin; bark, rind; woody cassia. *s.*  
*twak*, f. the bark of the bamboo; bark in general, skin. *twak-kshārā*, f. the manna of the bamboo.  
*twak-kandār*, m. a sore or wound. *s.*  
*twarā*, f. haste, speed, hurry. *s.* [*s.*  
*twarā*, swift, quick; speedy; m. despatch, haste.  
*tyag*, m. abacation, leaving, abandonment, renouncing. *tyag-d.*, to renounce. *s.*  
*tyagi* or *tyāgin*, leaving, relinquishing; m. a religious ascetic who renounces worldly objects. *s.*  
*tyāgnā*, a. to leave, to abandon, to desert, to forsake, to quit, to abdicate. *s.*  
*tyānā*, a. to quit, to abandon, to resign. *s.*  
*tyāya*, fit to be forsaken, avoided. *s.*  
*tyaktā*, left, resigned, abandoned. *s.*  
*tyondhā*, short-sighted, purblind. *h.*  
*tyān*, or *tyon* or *teon*, so, in like manner, at the same time. *h.*

## U.

*ubaid*, a slave, servant; devotee. *a.*  
*ubaknā*, n. to vomit. *h.*  
*ubaknā*, a. to vomit, reject. *h.*  
*ubalnā* or *ubalnā*, a. to boil or bubble up. *h.*  
*ubalnā* or *ubalnā*, a. to boil, to make boil. *h.d.*  
*ubānā*, a. to sow, to plant. *h.*  
*ubārnā*, n. to be kept in reserve, to remain over. *h.*  
*ubārānā*, a. to keep in reserve. *h.*  
*ubārānā*, a. to set at liberty. *s.*  
*ubasnā*, n. to rot, putrefy. *h.*  
*ubaf* (v. *ubfan*), a detergent, &c. *h.*  
*ubaf*, *aubaf*, impassable, steep, inaccessible. *s.*  
*ubafnā*, a. to rub on the body the cosmetic *ubfan* or *ubfan*. *h.*  
*ubādā*, pl. holy men, devotees, ascetics. *a.*  
*ubb*, m. oppressiv heat, languor brought on by the effect of heat. *h.*  
*ubhak*, m. a bear. *h.*  
*ubhānā*, a. to alarm, disturb. *h.*  
*ubhār*, m. swelling, tumefaction, plumpness. *h.*  
*ubhārnā*, n. to overflow. *h.*  
*ubhārānā*, a. to take away, to steal. *h.*  
*ubhārānā*, a. to raise up, to excite, to persuade, to plump up. *h.*  
*ubhānā*, n. to be agitated or oppressed with heat; to be angry or dissatisfied. *h.*  
*ubhrā*, unladen (as a cart or boat). *h.*  
*ubhrānā*, a. to fill a vessel till it run over. *h.*  
*ubkārā*, f. the act of vomiting. *h.*  
*ubkārā*, a. to cause one to vomit. *h.*

*ublanā*, n. to cause to boil, to boil anything so as to be fit to eat; to cook. *h.*  
*ubranā*, a. to keep in reserve (same as *ubārānā*). *h.*  
*ubsanā*, n. to cause to rot. *h.*  
*ubfan*, also *ubfi*, or *ubfanā* (same as *ubfan*, q.v.), m. a detergent substance for rubbing on the body; a cosmetic. *h.*  
*ubadhyat*, f. servitude, devotion, subjection, reverence. *a.* [*pass. a.*  
*ubar*, m. passing, crossing (a river); a ford or  
*uchakkā*, m. a thief, a pickpocket, a swindler; (in Western India) swindling, theft. *uchakkāpanā* m. robbery, theft. *h.*  
*uchakkā*, f. a female thief or pickpocket. *h.*  
*uchaknā*, n. to rise, be raised, or lifted; to leap, bound, spring up.  
*uchalnā*, n. to separate or be separated. *h.*  
*uchanā*, a. to lift up a burden, to raise, elevate, exalt, hoist up. *h.*  
*uchapat*, m. taking up goods on credit; also, the goods taken up: money borrowed. *h.*  
*ucharnā*, n. to separate (as the skin from the flesh, &c.) to speak, to pronounce; to be uttered, pronounced. *h.*  
*uchāt*, sorrowful, dejected, separate. *uchāt-h.*, to be tired, to be disgusted. *h.*  
*uchāt*, f. sorrow, vexation, separation. *h.*  
*uchālā*, n. to separate, or be separated (as plaster from a wall); to slip, slide, rebound (as a sword striking obliquely a hard body), to be broken or interrupted (sleep). *h.*  
*uchālā*, (act. of *uchālā*), to separate, &c. *h.*  
*uchāva*, m. raving or talking incoherently, as in one's sleep; the night mare. *h.*  
*uchchā*, high, lofty (for *uchchā*). *s.*  
*uchchān*, f. height, elevation. *s.*  
*uchchār*, m. pronunciation, utterance. *s.*  
*uchcharan*, m. pronunciation, utterance. *s.*  
*uchcharat*, n. (v. *uchcharat*), to separate. *h.*  
*uchchārānā*, a. to pronounce, to utter. *s.*  
*uchchātān*, m. the act of vexing, or rendering sorrowful. *s.*  
*uchchah*, m. joy, gladness. *h.*  
*uchchhiat*, ruined, laid waste, destroyed. *h.*  
*uchchhisht*, m. the remainder of victuals.  
*uchchhwaś*, m. breath, breathing; hope, expectation; division of a book. *s.*  
*uchelna*, a. to separate one thing from another.  
*uchhalnā*, n. to leap or bound, to spring up. *h.*  
*uchhālā* or *uchhālānā*, a. to throw up a thing (as a ball, &c.) and catch it in the hand. *h.*  
*uchhālānā*, f. the multiplication table. *h.*

*ucchal-parnā*, n. to become enraged. *d.*  
*uchharnā*, to leap or bound, to spring (a fountain), to fly up. *h.*  
*ucchlinā*, a. to order another to throw up anything, proper, becoming. *s.* [thing. *h.*  
*ucchkinnā*, a. to lift or raise up. *h.*  
*ucchlinā*, n. to order a person to separate (one thing from another). *h.*  
*ūḍ*, m. wood, timber; a staff, a stick. *a.*  
*ūḍā*, m. brown, of a brown colour. *h.*  
*udāharan*, m. an example, a simile, a comparison, an opposite argument; one of the five modes of logical reasoning. *s.*  
*udāhat* or *ud*, f. brown colour, brownness. *s.*  
*udāhat* or *idā*, f. brownness of colour. *h.*  
*udān*, m. one of the five vital air that which rises up the throat and passes into the head. *s.*  
*udār*, liberal, generous, munificent. *s.*  
*udāramay*, m. diarrhoea, dysentery. *s.*  
*udār*, f. enlargement of the abdomen from dropsy or flatulency, adj. abdominal. *s.*  
*udārī* or *udārī*, or *udarin*, pot-bellied. *s.*  
*udārīnī*, f. a pregnant woman. *s.*  
*udar-pisach*, glutton, voracious, one who devours every thing. *s.*  
*udarta*, f. liberality, generosity, munificence. *s.*  
*udas*, dejected, indifferent, sorrowful, m. loneliness; (in agriculture) a sickly crop. *s.*  
*udasi*, f. dejection, sorrow, solitude, loneliness; m. a class of *fakirs* or devotees; adj. lonely, retired, dejected. *udasa*, m. one who is completely detached from the world, whose family is unknown, and who has neither friend nor foe; a class of mendicants of the Panjab, an hermit, a misanthrope, a stoical, indifferent person, an umpire. *s.*  
*udatta*, m. the acute accent, a high sharp tone; gift, donation, a kind of musical instrument, a large drum. *s.*  
*udatta*, liberal, generous, dearly beloved. *s.*  
*uday* or *udaya*, m. dawn, sunrise, ascent; the east, in opposition to *asta*, the west, the eastern mountain from behind which the sun is supposed to rise; light, splendour; prosperity. *uday-h.*, to rise (as the sun). *uday-asta tak tumhārā rāj ho*, may your sway extend from the east to the west. *s.*  
*udayāsta*, from sun-rise to sun-set, from east to west. *s.*  
*udhār*, m. act of being born, of springing up (as plants from seed), birth, production. *s.*  
*ūd-hilā*, o, m. an otter. *s.*

*uddesh*, m. a scope, a vestige, a trace. *s.*  
*uddhak*, m. asthma; act of gasping or panting; plethora in the vessels of the head. *s.*  
*uddhār*, m. debt (especially not bearing interest), loan, trust; deduction, discharge, deliverance, raising from any place or state. *s.*  
*uddhat*, rude, arrogant, ill-behaved; m. a king's wrestler. *s.* [calling, employment. *s.*  
*uddim*, m. endeavour, exertion, profession, trade, *uddipan*, adj. exciting, inflaming, as passion; m. blazing, glowing, of a luminous body. *s.*  
*udghatān*, m. the rope and bucket of a well, a leather bucket for drawing water; an instrument for opening, a key, &c. *s.*  
*udghatī*, done with effort, exerted, opened. *s.*  
*ūḍhām*, m. noise; impudence; rebellion, disturbance, uproar. *h.*  
*idhamī*, making noise; impudent; rebellious. *h.*  
*udhar*, there, thither, that way. *h.*  
*ādhar*, thither, on the other side. *h.*  
*udher*, m. unravelling, unweaving. *udherbun*, perplexity. *h.*  
*ūḍharnā* or *ūḍharnā*, to undo, unravel. *h.*  
*udhra*, opened, undone, unrolled (as the seam in a garment, or thread which was rolled up). *h.*  
*udhī*, risen (as the sun), distinguished. *s.*  
*udmād*, m. lewdness, wantonness. *s.*  
*udmādi*, f. a paroxysm of lust; adj. lewd. *s.*  
*udkhhal*, m. a gun resin, bdellium. *s.*  
*ūdhal*, m. declining, refusing, disobeying. *ūdāli-hakmī*, disobedience to a positive order, receding, deserting, returning. *a.*  
*udveg*, m. perturbation (especially from pain), consternation, anxiety, perplexity, exertion, care; the fruit of the *Areca catechu*, betel-nut. *s.*  
*udvigh*, perplexed, anxious, perturbed, agitated. *s.*  
*udvighat*, perplexed, dejected, troubled. *s.*  
*udyan*, m. strenuous exertion, perseverance. *s.*  
*udyan*, m. a royal pleasure-ground. *s.*  
*udyal*, m. a section, a chapter; adj. raised, held up; active, persevering, labouring diligently and incessantly. *s.* [determination. *s.*  
*udyan*, m. exertion, perseverance, continued endeavour. *s.*  
*udyag*, active, laborious, persevering. *s.*  
*udyal*, m. light, lustre. *s.*  
*uf*, fie! pcoh! for shame! alas! *uf-k.*, to disapprove of, to lament. *uf ho-jānā*, to become ruined. *a.*  
*ufk*, m. the horizon; a tract or region of the earth (pōct.) the world. *a.*  
*uftāda*, fallen, prostrated. pl. *ufi-ūda-gān*, the fallen, the unfortunate. *p.*

*uṭṭāgāṭi*, f. a fall, the act of falling. *p.*  
*uṭṭān*, falling. *uṭṭān o khezān*, falling and getting up, met., with great difficulty. *p.*  
*'uṭṭanāt*, f. corruption, infection, stink (especially of a dead carcass). *s.*  
*uḡāhī*, f. usury; the trade of lending money on interest of one-fourth, the payment of which is received by instalments. *h.*  
*uḡāhānā*, a. to collect, to gather, to accumulate. *s.*  
*uḡal*, n. that which is spit out after chewing anything (particularly betel leaf).  
*uḡāl-dān*, m. a spit-box. *h.*  
*uḡalnā*, a. to spit out, to vomit; met. to refund property surreptitiously obtained. *s.*  
*uḡanā*, a. to raise, cause to grow. *s.*  
*uḡal*, growing, springing up; production. *h.*  
*uḡhārnā*, n. to be uncovered, opened, pulled off. *h.*  
*uḡhārnā*, a. to discover, to pull off. *h.*  
*uḡhārn*, m. one who discovers, or unveils. *h.*  
*uḡnā*, n. to grow, to spring (as plants); to rise (as the moon). *uḡte ko jal jānā*, to be withered as soon as it springs up, is applied to a hope or expectation which is blasted in the bud. *h.*  
*uḡra*, m. wrath, anger; adj. wrathful, cruel.  
*uḡ*, an exclamation expressing pain; it is often reiterated *uḡ, uḡ*. *a.*  
*uḡār*, m. a covering, a cover of a litter or palikī for women. *h.* [*h.*]  
*uḡhārnā*, n. to subside (a swelling or inundation)  
*'uḡda*, m. a commission, an obligation, an agreement; business, office, post. (vul. *hudda*).  
*'uḡda-barā*, one who acquits himself of any task or commission.  
*'uḡda-barā-h.*, to acquit one's self of an obligation.  
*'uḡda-barāṭ*, f. completing an agreement; being able to perform any work.  
*'uḡda-band*, f. an agreement to pay the debt by regular instalments.  
*'uḡda-dār* or *'uḡde-dār*, intrusted with a business, holding a commission, an officer. *a.*  
*uḡī* (for *uḡhī*), that, very. *h.*  
*uḡ*, oh! oh fie! *h.*  
*uḡādī*, inconsiderate, rash, ignorant, clownish. *h.*  
*uḡāqar*, splendid, gaudy; celebrated. *h.*  
*uḡal*, or *uḡāl*, or *uḡālā*, (for *uḡjal*), clear, bright, pure, luminous. *d.*  
*uḡālā*, m. light, splendour. *uḡālā ka tārā*, the planet Venus. *h.*  
*uḡālī*, f. light, splendour, glare, brightness. *h.*  
*uḡalnā* or *uḡalnā*, n. to become clean, to shine, to be bright. *s.d.* [*h.*]  
*uḡalnā*, a. to cleanse, to polish, (metals or jewels).  
*uḡān*, m. the direction, or part, of a river which

is opposite to the course of the stream; up the river. *h.* [*to raze to the ground. h.*]  
*uḡār*, deserted, desolate, abandoned. *uḡār-k.*, *a.*  
*uḡārna* or *uḡārna*, n. to become desolate. *h.d.*  
*uḡārna*, a. or *uḡārna*, a. to lay waste, to desolate; to injure, to expose to loss, *hain ne terā kyā uḡārī*, in what respect have I injured you. *h.d.*  
*uḡārū*, m. a spoiler, destroyer. *h.*  
*uḡārwanā*, a. to cause to be laid waste (by the hands of a third person). *h.*  
*uḡhāknā*, a. to observe, to spy. *h.*  
*uḡhānā*, n. to flow, or be poured from one vessel into another. It is also used in a transitive sense, like *uḡhānā*, *q.r.* *h.*  
*uḡhānā*, a. to pour from one vessel into another.  
*uḡjal*, clean, pure, shining; blown, expanded. *s.*  
*uḡjalī*, pure, clean, clear. *s.*  
*uḡjhar*, ignorant, illiterate, clownish. *h.*  
*uḡjhal*, clean, bright, blown, expanded. *s.*  
*uḡjwalī*, pure, clean, clear. *s.*  
*uḡjwālī*, f. splendour, radiance. *s.*  
*uḡlā* or *uḡla*, clear, bright, white, pure. *s.d.*  
*uḡlānā*, a. to cause to cleanse, to brighten. *s.*  
*uḡrat*, f. reward, wages, hire. *a.*  
*uḡwānā*, a. to order a person to pour from one *uk*, f. error, slip, mistake. *h.* [*vessel into another. h.*]  
*ukālnā*, n. the intransitive of *ukālnā*, to boil, to boil water. *h.* [*boiling. h.*]  
*uḡasnā*, n. to be excited, moved; to try to move.  
*ukat*, contrivance, invention. *h.* [*h.*]  
*ukat*, f. speech, what is spoken, language; contrivance, invention. *ukat-banānā*, to make up a story, to invent, contrive. *ukat-l.*, to discover, to find out. *s.* [*n. to dig up. h.*]  
*ukālnā*, to be dug up, &c. (neut. form of *ukālnā*;  
*'ukā*, m. end, conclusion, accomplishment; the future or next world. *a.*  
*'ukda*, m. a knot, matrimony; an excrescence (especially at the joints, or where bones have been broken); a node; an impediment in speech; perplexed affairs, entangled things, confused words. *'ukda-kushā*, one who solves *ukēlnā*, a. to turn up. *h.* [*difficulties. a.*]  
*ukhal*, m. and f. a wooden mortar for pounding rice or other grain. *s.*  
*ukhāl*, m. act of vomiting; an emetic. *ukhāl-pukhāl* (also *ukhāl wakhāl*), m. cholera morbus, vomiting violently. *h.*  
*ukhār*, f. rooting up, extirpation. *h.*  
*ukhārī*, f. a field of sugar-canes. *s.*  
*ukhārnā*, n. (intr. of *ukhārnā*), to be rooted up, plucked up, raised up; to slip out (as a bone,

&c.). *ukharyā pukharyā*, to be plucked or rooted up. *h.*  
*ukharyā* or *ukharyā*, eradicate, dislocate.  
*ukharyā*, m. one who digs up or eradicates. *h.*  
*ukharyā*, n. to trip, to stumble. *h.*  
*ukharyā*, a. to eradicate, to pluck up, root up. *h.*  
*ukharyā*, a. to cause to pluck up. *h.*  
*ukhā*, m. and f. (v. *ukhāt*) a mortar. *s.*  
*ukharyā*, a. pluck up, eradicate. *h.*  
*ukhāṭ*, f. an ounce of silver, or a silver coin of that weight.  
*ukhā*, n. to miss, to err, to trip, to mistake. *h.*  
*ukru*, m. the posture of sitting on the hams with the soles of the feet on the ground. *ukru*  
*baithā*, to sit on the heels with the knees upwards.  
*uksanā*, a. to excite, to rouse, to trim (a lamp).  
*ukhā*, spoken, used in law documents for "afore-said, above named." *s.*  
*ukhānā*, n. to fret, to be melancholy or dejected; to be out of humour with, to be tired of, to tire. *h.*  
*ukhānā*, a. to dig up slowly a thing which is buried in the ground; to extract a secret gradually and artfully; to pump. *h.*  
*ukhānā*, a. to promote, to forward. *h.*  
*ukhānā*, m. instigator, promoter. *h.*  
*ukhā*, pl. sciences, minds, understandings. *a.*  
*ukhānā*, n. to spring or bound over. *s.*  
*ukhānā*, m. complaint, accusation; reproof, chiding. *ukhānā denā*, to reproach, complain, abuse; n. to grow, to vegetate. *h.*  
*ukhānā*, m. reproach, chiding, complaint. *h.*  
*ukhānā*, n. to be entangled, to be involved in a quarrel or difficulties; to quarrel, to debate. *h.*  
*ukhānā-pulāṅ-jī*, n. to be entangled.  
*ukhānā*, n. or *ukhānā*, a. to overset, to lay over to  
*ukhānā*, pl. the (learned). *a.* [one side. *s.h.*  
*ukhānā*, act of what is vulgarly called "throwing up in one's teeth," or "remining one of former services."  
*ukhānā*, a. to pour out a liquid. *h.*  
*ukhānā*, n. to bound over, to overleap. *h.*  
*ukhānā*, n. to lie down, to rest. *h.*  
*ukhānā*, a. to cause to sleep. *h.*  
*ukhā*, m. the leavings of a superior. *t.*  
*ukhā*, m. act of upsetting or overturning. *h.*  
*ukhānā* (v. *ukhānā*), to turn, &c. *ukhānā-pā, on*, on returning. *ukhā mār*, a reverse blow or back stroke. *ukhā takrīr*, a perverted speech or declaration. *ukhā samāj*, a perverse or absurd idea. *h.*

*ukhānā-palāt*, higgledy-piggledy. *h.*  
*ukhānā-janā* (Dakh.) to be proud. *h.*  
*ukhānā-kānāl*, m. name of a flower. *h.*  
*ukhānā*, a. to pervert, to subvert, to thwart, to overturn, to reply; n. to be reversed. *h.*  
*ukhānā-pulāt*, higgledy-piggledy, topsy-turvy; f. confusion; interchange; deception, imposition.  
*ukhānā*, a. to pour water. *h.* [*h.*  
*ukhānā*, f. friendship, affection, attachment, kindness, familiarity, intimacy. *a.*  
*ukhānā-bandā*, attached from friendship (a slave or servant). *a.p.*  
*ukhānā*, to cause to leap over. *s.*  
*ukhānā*, act of leaping over. *s.*  
*ukhā*, possessed of, endowed with. *ukhā-l-ajniha*, winged animals. *ukhā-l-ilm*, possessed of science.  
*ukhā-l-akbar*, wise, prudent. *ukhā-l-azm*, resolute.  
*ukhānā*, a. to throw up water, to bale. *h.* [*a.*  
*ukhānā*, n. to be poured out, &c.  
*ukhānā*, f. involution, complication. *h.*  
*ukhānā*, a. to entangle; to ravel or entwine (as thread), to involve, to embroil. *h.*  
*ukhānā*, m. entanglement, perplexity. *h.*  
*ukhānā*, m. the state of being entangled. *h.*  
*ukhā*, f. a firebrand; a meteor, flame, fire. *s.*  
*ukhānā*, m. the transgressing of a rule or custom; transgression. *s.*  
*ukhā*, m. an owl; met. a stupid fellow. *ukhā-dās* or *ukhā-dasrī*, stupid as an owl, a fool or simpleton. *ukhā-pā*, m. folly, stupidity. *s.*  
*ukhānā*, m. a firebrand, burning wood, charcoal. *s.*  
*ukhā*, reversed, turned back; reverse, contrary, opposite; m. pease-pudding, a kind of pudding made of the meal of any pulse. *ukhānā-pulāt*, topsy-turvy, higgledy-piggledy, all in confusion. *h.* [overturn, thwart. *h.*  
*ukhānā*, a. to turn upside down, pervert, overset, *ukhānā-pulāt*, a. to reverse, to interchange.  
*ukhānā*, m. translation (of a document, &c.). *h.*  
*ukhānā*, a. to pervert, upset. *h.*  
*ukhā*, m. an eminence, height, sublimity. *a.*  
*ukhā*, prefixed to an Arabic noun denotes possessed of, endowed with. *a.*  
*ukhānā*, m. salary, daily pay, subsistence money.  
*ukhānā* or *ukhānā*, deity, the divine essence.  
*ukhā*, m. an owl (same as *ukhā*). *s.*  
*ukhānā* (v. *ukhānā*), men possessed of command or  
*ukhānā*, pl. sciences. *a.* [authority. *a.*  
*ukhānā*, m. leavings of a superior. *t.*  
*ukhānā*, lofty, sublime; celestial, the heavens, the people of the heavens. *a.*  
*ukhānā*, n. to overflow; to let fall (as tears),



- to shed, to swell and increase or prevail (like a river, clouds, an army, the heart, &c.). *h.*
- umam*, pl. nations, sects, tribes, herds. *a.*
- umaidhā*, *n.* (see *umadhā*) to overflow, abound, to swell; to increase, to be poured out. *umaid* *umaid kar ranā*, to weep violently. *h.*
- umany*, *f.* transport, excessive joy, exultation. *h.*
- umangī*, sanguine, desirous, ambitious. *h.*
- umangnā*, *n.* to advance with joy. *h.*
- 'umar wa zaid*, Umar and Zaid, two celebrated gentlemen of straw, like our "John Nokes and Thomas Styles," who figure largely in Muhammadan legal and scholastic discussions. *a.*
- umarā*, pl. nobles, grantees; a noble (generally), but more especially applied to those of a Muhammadan court. *a.*
- umasnā*, *n.* to rot, to putrefy. *h.*
- 'umda*, great, noble; *m.* a grandee, a support, a pillar, a prop, confidence, reliance, trust. *a.*
- 'undagī*, *f.* greatness, &c.; sumptuousness. *a.*
- undāna*, also *umda-d.*, *a.* to cause to overflow
- 'undana*, like a noble or grandee. *a.p.*
- 'undat*, a support, pillar, prop. *'umdatu-l-khar-wass*, a prime minister. *'umdatu-l-mulk*, the pillar of the state, a title bestowed on officers of high rank. *a.*
- ummad*, *f.* hope, expectation, dependence, trust; (in Hind.) pregnancy. *ummad-se hona*, to be pregnant. *ummad-wār*, hopeful, expecting; an expectant, a dependant, a candidate. *ummad-warā*, *f.* expectation, expectancy, dependence. *p.*
- ummal*, *f.* people, a religious sect, people of the same belief. *a.* [fictitious sect. *a.*
- ummalā*, *m.* a believer in, or follower of, any particular sect. *f. (v. ummad)* hope. *p.*
- ummedā*, an expectant; *adj.* hopeful, sanguine. *p.*
- ummi*, uneducated unable to read or write; unknown, unacquainted. *a.*
- 'unr*, *f.* age, lifetime, period of life. *'unr-darāz*, of long life. *a.*
- 'unra*, *m.* pilgrimage to Mecca; visiting a wife while in the house of her parents. *a.*
- 'unuk*, *m.* depth, profundity. *a.* [ternity. *a.*
- umūmat*, *f.* the condition of being a mother, maternity.
- umūr*, pl. business, things, affairs, actions; commanding, ordering. *a.*
- un* (a pronoun), these, those, them. *h.*
- ūn*, *f.* wool. *gāṭar ānī ūn koñ baīṭhī chare kapās*, "I bought the sheep for (furnishing) wool, and she is eating up the cotton" (spoken of anything done by way of economy which turns out in the end very expensive). *s.*
- ūnch*, or *ūnichā* or *ūnichā*, high, tall, lofty, steep, loud. *ūnich-nich*, ups and downs, inequality; vicissitudes in fortune, &c. *ūnichā bol bolnā*, to speak with pride. *ūnichā sunnā*, to be hard of hearing. *ūnichā-kānī*, *f.* deafness. *ūnichē bol kī māh nichē*, the proud ones are degraded. *s.h.*
- ūnichānā* or *ūnichāna*, *a.* to raise, to take up. *ūnichā*, or *ūnichāz*, *f.* *ūnichā*, *m.* height.
- ūnichās*, or *ūnichānā* or *ūnichānā*, *f.* elevation, height, eminence, exaltation, tallness, steepness. *ūnichānā*, *m.* elevation, height. *s.* [ness. *s.*
- ūnichē sirhī chahānā*, to mount a high ladder, *i.e.*, to obtain a high rank. *d.*
- ūnich-nich*, ups and downs of life, vicissitude, high and low, particulars. *s.*
- undelānā* or *undelānā*, *a.* to pour out water. *h.d.*
- 'unfutan*, *m.* the beginning (of anything); vigour; the flower of youth. *a.*
- ungal*, *m.* the thumb, a finger. *s.*
- ungan*, *m.* dozing, drowsiness (from opium, &c.); greasing a wheel to set it asleep, *i.e.*, to prevent creaking. *h.*
- ūngli*, *f.* nodding, sleepiness. *ūnglāz* or *ūnglās*, *f.* drowsiness, nodding, sleepiness, drooping (especially from opium). *ūnglānā*, *n.* to nod from sleepiness, to doze, to droop. *h.*
- ungli*, *f.* a finger, a finger's breadth. *pair kī ungli*, a toe. *kāṭm kī ungli*, fore-finger. *bich kī ungli*, middle-finger. *kān-ungli*, little finger. *ūnglī ka nok*, tip of the finger. *ūnglī-kāṭnā*, to be astonished. *s.*
- ūngū*, *f.* (v. *ungan*) drowsiness, &c. *h.*
- unhār*, *f.* mode, appearance; *adj.* similar. *s.*
- ūnhā*, exactly in that manner, even so.
- ūnhānā*, an interjection, denoting refusal or negation, woollen, made of wool. *s.* [tion. *d.*
- undā*, unshut (eye), sleepless; expanded.
- unmad*, mad, insane, crazy; drunk. *s.*
- unmadā*, *m.* madness, extravagance. *s.*
- unmadā*, mad, insane. *s.*
- unman*, *m.* a measure of size or quantity. *s.*
- unmadī*, mad, insane, crazy; drunk, lustful, furious; salacious. *unmadlālā*, *f.* insanity, intoxication. *s.*
- unmesh*, *m.* winking, twinkling of the eyelids. *s.*
- unmukh*, looking upwards. *s.*
- 'unnāb*, the jujube tree and fruit. *a.p.*
- 'unnaḥī*, of a carnation colour. *a.p.* [rising. *s.*
- unnal*, high, tall. *unnalī*, *f.* increase, prosperity.
- uns*, *m.* friendship, love, companionship.
- 'unsar*, a primary element. *a.*
- unsigain* (for *unsigainī*), the two testicles. *a.*

*unt*, m. a camel. *h.*  
*untū*, f. a female camel. *h.*  
*’auwān* (vulg. *’auwān*), m. the ornamented title-page of a book; that whereby anything is known; that which is understood by anything; mode, manner. *a.*  
*upa*, a Sanskrit particle, denoting vicinity, or resemblance in an inferior degree as *upaveda*, the *sub-veda* or minor *veda*. [or garden. *s.*  
*upaban*, m. a grove, an artificially planted wood  
*upachar*, m. service, remedy, practice of physic, usage. *s.* [view. *s.*  
*upada*, f. a meeting, a present made at an inter-  
*upadan*, n. cause, motive. *s.*  
*upadaish*, m. rolish, flavour. *s.* [tion. *s.*  
*upades*, m. advice, counsel, exhortation, admonition  
*upades* and *upadesak*, m. an adviser. *s.*  
*upadesin*, advising, an adviser. *s.*  
*upadhi*, f. violence, injury, injustice. *s.*  
*upadhi*, violent, unjust. *s.*  
*upadhyenī*, f. an instructress. *s.*  
*upadhyān*, m. a spiritual preceptor. *s.*  
*upadhyāni* or *upadhyāni*, f. an instructress, the wife of a spiritual preceptor. *s.*  
*upadhar*, m. a portent; violence, injury. *s.*  
*upad*, m. remedy, plan, scheme, preparation. *s.*  
*upagam*, m. agreement, promise, approach. *s.*  
*upagrah*, m. a prisoner (man or animal). *s.*  
*upahas*, m. laughter, fun, sport. *s.*  
*upaj*, f. the burthen of a song, the chorus. *h.*  
*upajāt*, m. preparation, exertion. *s.*  
*upajit*, produced, propagated. *s.*  
*upajīva*, dependent, living by or on. *s.*  
*upjīva*, also *upjīva*, f. livelihood, means of living. *s.* [proceed. *h.*  
*upajna* or *upajñā*, n. to spring up, to grow, to  
*upajhar*, m. favour, kindness, protection. *s.*  
*upakarak*, m. a friend, a protector. *s.*  
*upakaran*, m. the insignia of royalty; means, materials. *s.*  
*upakari*, beneficent, aiding. *s.*  
*upakhyān*, m. an old story, a legend. *s.*  
*upakram*, m. deliberate commencement of an undertaking; a stratagem. *s.* [jewel. *s.*  
*upal*, m. a rock, a stone; a precious stone, a  
*upalakshan* (properly *upalakshan*), m. a figure of speech, an elliptical expression, a synecdoche. *s.*  
*upalambh*, m. abuse; delaying. *s.*  
*upalep*, m. smearing, plastering. *s.*  
*upalepan*, m. act of smearing, plastering with cow-dung. *s.*  
*upalīpta*, plastered, smeared over. *s.*

*upamā*, f. *upamān*, m. comparison, simile, that thing to which another is likened. *s.*  
*upamiti*, f. resemblance, likeness. *s.*  
*upana*, a. to create, earn, adopt, contrive.  
*upanetra*, m. spectacles, glasses for the eye. *s.*  
*upāṣa*, m. remedy, redress. *s.*  
*upapatak*, m. a great crime, such as the killing of a cow, atheism, &c. *s.*  
*upapati*, m. a gallant, one who keeps a woman to whom he is not married. *s.*  
*apar* or *āpar* (also *uparī*), above, on, up, upon, upwards, over, outside, past, top. *apar-se*, from above. *tāṣān āpar se chulā gayā*, the storm has passed over. *s.*  
*aparās*, m. a kind of red chalk; bitumen; a subordinate flavour.  
*pari*, upper or external; foreign, strange. *s.*  
*parjan*, m. acquiring, gaining. *s.*  
*parjī*, acquired, gained. *s.*  
*parla*, superficial, the outside of a cloth or raiment (opposed to the lining). *h.* [side. *s.*  
*parla*, upper, superficial; m. the surface or outer part, m. a scarf, a covering. *h.*  
*uparnā*, n. to be rooted out, to be pulled out; to be skinned. *h.*  
*uparṇā*, a. to root up, extirpate, eradicate. *s.*  
*uparodh*, m. partiality, support, favour, kindness. *s.*  
*uparvāṣ*, *taravāṣ*, f. surfeit, mort de chien, cholera morbus. *h.*  
*upas*, f. stink, staleness, putrefaction, rottenness. *h.*  
*upās*, m. a fast, hunger. *s.*  
*upāsā*, hungry, one who fasts. *s.*  
*upāsak*, a worshipper, a servant. *s.*  
*upasanā*, f. reverence, worship, attendance.  
*upasarga*, m. a portent, phenomenon. *s.*  
*upasham*, m. patience, calmness. *s.*  
*upashānta*, calm, pacified, appeased. *s.*  
*upashānti*, one who is calm or tranquil. *s.*  
*upashāstra*, m. sciences connected with or derived from the *śāstra*. *s.*  
*upasi*, serving, worshipping. *s.*  
*upasnā*, n. to become musty, to rot. *h.*  
*upashat*, ready, present, at hand, arrived. *s.*  
*upashāṇā*, n. to be tired, or to be sick. *h.*  
*upaved*, m. the *Purāṇas*, &c., q.d. depending on, or derived (springing from) the *Veda*. *s.*  
*upayukta*, worthy, fit, proper, qualified. *s.*  
*upekhā* or *upeksha*, f. trick, fraud, stratagem. *s.*  
*uphunnā*, n. to boil over. *h.*  
*upjāna*, a. to produce, to make to grow. *h.*  
*upjāṇā*, fertile, productive. *h.*  
*upnā* or *ūrṇā*, to fly; to soar. *h.d.*

*uprālā*, m. aid, assistance. *uprālā karnā*, a. to take one's part, to protect, stickle for. *h.*  
*uprānt*, after which, or afterwards. *h.*  
*upraunch*, m. a towel or cloth for wiping the body; adj. superficial. *h.*  
*uprāwarī*, quarrelsome, wrangling. *h.*  
*upṭin* or *upṭanā*, m. a paste for scouring the skin when baining. *h.*  
*ur*, m. the breast. *ur-l*, to embrace, to caress. *s.*  
*urāk*, capable of flying, fledged. *h.*  
*urānā*, a. to cause to fly; to spend extravagantly, dissipate, blow away, disperse, flinch, cutice. *urānā parānā*, to squander. *h.*  
*urānchhā*, m. flying away, disappearing; fraud, deceit, a deceitful stratagem; engine. *h.*  
*urāngā*, m. a mode of wrestling with feet; an ob wrap, m. a raft, a float. *s.* [stacle. ?]  
*ūras*, m. the common bug. *h.*  
*urāṇ*, m. a spendthrift (from *urānā*). *h.*  
*ur-chalnā*, n. to walk with a stately gait. *h.*  
*urdābegnī* or *urdābegānī*, f. an armed female for attending the ladies of a royal harem. *h.*  
*ūrdh*, superior, above. *ūrdh-bāhu*, with arms aloft (*a posture of Jogis*). *s.*  
*urdhag* (also *urdhag*), m. a disease occasioned by the mounting of wind upwards; flatulency. *s.*  
*ūrdh-sāns*, m. a gasp, deep inspiration. *s.*  
*urdū* or *urdū*, m. an army, a camp; a market. *urdū-i mu'allā*, the royal camp or army (generally means the city of *Dihli* or *Shāh-jahānābād*; and *urdū-i mu'allā kī zabān*, the court language). This term is very commonly applied to the Hindustani language as spoken by the Musalman population of India proper. *t.*

*urghā*, m. a star, a constellation. *urghā*, m. a star, the stars; the starry firmament. [*Dilli*]. *a.*  
*urhaigā*, a. a wearer or putter on of any dress. *h.*  
*urhak-k.*, n. to seek, or cry for an absent person (applied only to a child). *h.*  
*urhaknā*, n. to be overset. *h.*  
*urhanā*, a. to put on clothes, to cause to clothe. *s.*  
*urhangan*, m. anything placed under a vessel to prevent it from upsetting; a prop, support. *h.*  
*urhaunā*, m. clothing. *h.*  
*urhnā*, n. to put on clothes, to be clad or covered. *s.*  
*urhānā*, m. reproach, reproof. *h.*  
*urlā*, adj. hithermost, of this side. *h.*  
*urn*, adj. dying, on the wing. *s.*

*ur-nāgan*, f. a flying serpent or dragon. *s.*  
*'urs*, m. oblations, offerings to a saint. *a.*  
*urtū*, m. crimping, plaits (as of clothes). *urtū-gar*, a crimpler or plaiter. *h.*  
*uru*, f. the upper part of the thigh; adj. large, great, ample. *s.* [land in general. *s.*  
*uravara*, f. fertile soil, yielding every kind of crop; *'urghān*, naked, stripped, bare, deprived or void *'urghān*, f. nakedness, nudity. *a.* [of. *h.*  
*us*, an collection of *ruh*, q.v. *h.* [&c. *h.*  
*ās*, old form of the oblique pr.m. *us*, him, her, *usal*, form, figure. *usal-pasal-janā*, to be agitated, tossed, to get into confusion. *h.*  
*usanna*, m. *usanna*, a. to boil, to simmer. *h.*  
*usar* (same as *ūshar*, q.v.), barren (land). *s.*  
*'usāra*, m. expressed juice; dregs. *a.*  
*usārā*, m. a porch, peristyle, vestibule. *h.*  
*usarna*, n. to retreat, shrink from, recede. *h.*  
*'usārnā*, a. to remove, put out of place. *h.*  
*usās*, m. breath, breathing. *h.*  
*usāsānā*, n. to breathe. *h.*  
*usewānā*, a. to throw out water. *h.*  
*ushā*, m. early morning, dawn, day-break (also *usha-kāl*); f. the wife of Anirudha. *s.*  
*ūshar*, barren (land), a spot with saline soil. *h.*  
*ushna*, hot, warm, arid; m. heat. *s.*  
*ushnatā*, f. heat, warmth. *s.*  
*'usher*, the tenth part, a title. *'ushri shārī*, the tenths or tithes prescribed by divine law. *'ushri ashur*, the tenth of a tenth, used indefinitely to denote a very small part. *a.*  
*ushkulam*, celerity, violence, injustice. *p.*  
*'ushwa*, m. an obscure, concealed, dangerous affair; the beginning of darkness at night; a fire seen from a distance at night; (met. but most used in Persian and Hindi) coquetry, ogling, blandishments, amorous playfulness. *a.*  
*usijnā*, n. to boil, to simmer. *h.*  
*usijnā* or *usijnā*, a. to boil (food, &c.). *h.*  
*usisā*, m. a pillow, a cushion, head of a bed. *h.*  
*uskānā*, a. to light a fire or candle; to excite, to instigate. *h.*  
*uslib*, m. manner, mode, method, order, arrangement. *uslib-dar*, symmetrical, of fair proportions. *h.*  
*usnānā*, a. to cause to boil. *h.* [tions. *a.*  
*'usrat*, f. difficulty, distress. *a.*  
*ustād*, m. or *ustād*, a teacher, a preceptor, a chief in a department; adj. skilful, competent. *a.p.*  
*ustādi*, f. teaching; adj. masterly. *p.*  
*ustarā*, m. a barber. *h.*  
*us-farah*, in that manner. *h.a.*  
*ustarān*, gratis, free, for nothing. *h.*

*ustāṣ* (the same as *ustād*), master, &c. *p.*  
*ustakhwān*, m. a bone, kernel of the date fruit, &c.  
*ustukhwān-band*, a plant or fillet for tying up a broken bone. *p.*  
*ustukusāl*, elements, principles. *ustukusāti uktidus*, Euclid's Elements of Geography. *g.*  
*ustura* or *usturā*, m. a razor. *p.*  
*usturlāb*, m. *usturlāb*, f. an astrolabe. *g.*  
*usturwar*, powerful, strong, firm; brave, resolute, solid. *p.* [bility. *p.*  
*usturwār*, f. strength; resolution, firmness, staunch, pl. causes, roots; a mood or tone. *a.*  
*us-waqt*, then, at that time. *h.a.*  
*us-wast*, on that account. *h.a.*  
*utr*, there, thither. *s.*  
*utr*, so much, that much. *h.* [sideration. *h.*  
*utakkarlās*, precipitate, rash, acting without consideration (also *utlā*), supine, lying on the back. *h.*  
*utlāna*, proud, conceited; also supine.  
*utar*, m. descent. *utar-āna*, to bring down; met. to disgrace, dishonour. *atar*, m. (for *atar*) descent, reduction in price; ebb tide, or low water. [off or second-hand. *h.*  
*utara*, m. answer; ransom, self-devotion; east-  
*ataran*, f. a fragment, descent, disgrace. *h.*  
*utaraa* or *utaraa*, n. to come down from a height; to pass over; to go off; to become insipid, to fall in value or in dignity. *nasha utra*, his intoxication is gone off. *h.*  
*utaraa*, a. to bring down; to tear off, cut off, or break off (a portion of anything). *utare hue*, pl. engaged with desperate resolution in any enterprise (metaphor taken from cavalry, who dismount to fight on foot). *h.* [lowered. *h.*  
*utarwāna*, a. to cause to be brought down or atowal, f. *ātawal*, m. quickness, speed, despatch. *h.d.*  
*ataela*, m. or *ataeli*, f. swift, quick, speedy. *h.*  
*at-a-baithi*, f. act of frequently rising and sitting down, inconstancy, restlessness. *h.*  
*atā-bihānā*, a. to lead into error, cause to err, to excite, to stir up, to urge. *h.d.*  
*athas girā* or *athas-girā*, m. a plunderer, a kind of robber, who plunders by day; they are commonly followers of an army. *h.*  
*athalāsi*, m. to turn over, to upset (of itself).  
*athalna-pathalua*, to be upset. *h.*  
*athal-pathal*, overturned, upset, topsy-turvy. *h.*  
*athan*, m. an arena, or court; f. act of appearing, arising. *h.*  
*athāna* or *āthānā*, a. to lift or raise up; to contract debts or purchase on credit, to drive

away, to exhibit. *uthā-d*, to abolish, to do away with. *h.d.*

*uthangal*, out of order, without manner. *d.*

*uthangan*, m. a prop or support. *h.*

*uthāpan*, m. act of raising a thing up. *s.*

*uth baith*, f. restlessness; a kind of exercise. *uth-*

*baith laqnā*, n. to be uneasy in mind. *h.*

*uthlu*, shallow, shelving. *s.* [set. *s.*

*uthlānā*, a. to cause to turn over, or to be over-

*uthnā* or *āthnā*, n. to rise up; to go away. *h.d.*

*uthwāyā*, that which rises or goes away. *s.*

*athwānā*, a. to cause to be raised up. *s.*

*athiran*, worn, cast off (clothes, jewels, &c.). *s.*

*athanthā*, f. regretting, longing for anything. *s.*

*ath-rishit*, good, excellent. *utkrishitā-bhām*, m. a good soul. *h.*

*utla* (v. *atawala*), swift, quick. *h.*

*utaa* or *atua*, as much as that, that much. *h.*

*utpal*, m. a species of the lotus flower. *s.*

*utpana*, produced, gained; s. m. produce. *s.*

*utp-t*, m. violence, injustice, injury. *s.*

*utpatan*, m. plucking out, eradicating. *s.*

*ut-patana* or *ut-patana*, m. absurdity, nonsense,

what is without meaning or foundation; adj.

poor, helpless, destitute, in disorder. *ut-pa-*

*teey*, the same as *ut-patana*. *h.*

*ut patana*, one who speaks inconsiderately, without preparation. *h.*

*utpall* or *utpatti*, f. birth, origin. *s.*

*utprakashā*, f. indifference, carelessness. *s.*

*utran*, f. a fragment, anything taken off from the body; cast clothes. *ran se utran-houa*, to be freed from debt. *h.*

*utranā*, a. to boil over; to take down, to pull down (by the hands of a third person: to do it one's self is *ātānā*). *h.*

, m. joy, gladness, pleasure; perseverance. *s.*

*ar*, m. rejoicing, public demonstrations of joy. *s.*

*ara*, abandoning, consecrating; a rule or pri-

that much or many. *h.* [cept. *s.*

*utam*, great, principal, first, chief, the best. *ut-*

*am-peresh*, an excellent man. *s.*

*uttapla*, anxious, excited. *s.* [subsequent. *s.*

*uttar*, m. an answer; the north; adj. posterior,

*uttarā*, northern, northerly; f. north-wind. *s.*

*uttarāhā*, of or belonging to the north. *s.*

*uttar-ārdh*, the second or last half. *s.*

*utthān*, m. rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. *s.s.*

*utthā*, m. plaits of cloth. *mār kar utthā, banāyā uske to, ā*, he beat him to a mummy; lit. that his body was marked like the plaits in cloth. *h.*

'*utūfat*, inclination; affection, kindness. *a.*  
*uvār*, ploughing up a standing crop. *h.*  
*uyyal*, a deer, hart, wild goat of the mountains. *a.*  
*uzak-tāzak*, *m.* pomp, splendour; the habits or  
 fashion of a king; the king's seal. *t.*  
*'uzm*, greatness, magnificence; pomp, pride. *a.*  
*'uzmā*, supreme, the very greatest. *wizārati 'uzmā*,  
 the dignity of grand *vazir*. *a.*  
*'uzr*, *m.* excuse, apology. *'uzr-khvāh*, one who  
 begs pardon of another. *'uzr-khvāhi*, *f.* an  
 apology. *a.*

## V.

*va*, conj. or, either. *h.s.*

*vach* or *vāch*, *f.* speech, speaking; a phrase, a  
 proverb or adage. *vāchak*, *m.* a word, a speaker.  
*vāchāl* (*v. vachal*), talkative. *vachan*, *m.* speech,  
 sentence, rule; a dictum in law; a text from a  
 work of authority. *vachan-kar*, obedient; *m.*  
 author of a precept. *vachan-kram*, *m.* discourse,  
 order of speech. *vachan-grāhi*, conformable,  
 compliant. *vachan-matr*, *m.* mere words, asser-  
 tion unsupported by facts. *vāchāl*, talkative,  
 gabbling, chattering, talking much and idly, or  
 blameably. *vachik*, verbal; *m.* news, tidings,  
 intelligence. *vachik-patr*, *m.* a despatch, news-  
 letter, a gazette. *vachuk*, verbal. *vāchya*, *m.*  
 a speech, a sentence; *adj.* fit to be spoken. *s.*  
*vād*, *m.* discourse, dispute, assertion, discussion;  
 a complaint, accusation. *s.*  
*vādā*, *m.* pulse ground and fried with oil or butter. *s.*  
*vādanuvād*, *m.* attack and rejoinder. *s.*  
*vādhu*, *f.* a son's wife; a wife in general. *s.*  
*vadi*, speaking, discoursing, telling, uttering; *m.*  
 a sage, an expounder of the laws; an accuser  
 or plaintiff in a law-suit. *s.* [versy. *s.*  
*vād-sādhān*, *m.* argument, maintaining a contro-  
 versy. *s.*  
*vādya*, *m.* any musical instrument. *vādya-bhānd*,  
*m.* a multitude of musical instruments. *vādya-  
 kār*, a player on a musical instrument. *s.*  
*vād-gudh*, *m.* controversy, dispute. *s.*  
*vāj* (*v. vāk*). *vāj-jal*, a collection of sentences.  
*vāj-dāna*, a promise; betrothment. *vāj-datt*,  
 promised, pledged. *vāj-dattā*, *f.* a virgin be-  
 trothed. *vāj-dosh*, *m.* speaking evil, defama-  
 tion, abuse. *s.*  
*vahāṇ*, *f.* side, quarter, way. *s.* [bearer. *s.*  
*vāhak*, *m.* a horseman, a porter, a carrier, a  
*vahan*, *m.* a vehicle, a conveyance of any kind, as  
 a horse, elephant, carriage, boat, &c. *s.*

*vāhinī*, *f.* an army, a body of forces, consisting of  
 81 elephants, 81 cars, 243 horse, and 405 foot;  
 a cohort, a battalion. *vāhinī-pati*, a commander  
 of a *vāhinī*, a general. *s.*  
*vahir*, out, without. *vahir-des*, *f.* a foreign land.  
*vahir-bhāt*, expelled, excluded. *s.*  
*vahlā*, *m.* an attack, assault. *h.*  
*vaihhava*, *m.* grandeur, wealth. *s.*  
*vaideshik*, foreign, strange; *m.* a stranger. *s.*  
*vaidik*, scriptural, derived from the *Veda*; *a*  
 Brahman conversant with the *Vedas*. *s.*  
*vaidya*, *m.* a doctor, a physician. *vaidya-nāth*,  
 the head physician in *Indra's* court. *s.*  
*vaikāl*, *m.* evening, afternoon. *s.*  
*vaikant*, *m.* a kind of gem said to resemble a  
 diamond. *s.*  
*vaikalya*, *m.* perplexity, confusion. *s.*  
*vaikunth*, *m.* the paradise of *Vishnu*. *s.*  
*vaikalash u*, *m.* indifference, contrariety. *s.*  
*vāichhād* or *vāichhā*, *a.* to skin. *h.*  
*vanik*, *m.* lutist, a player on the *vanu*. *s.*  
*vair*, *m.* enmity, hostility. *s.*  
*vairāg*, *m.* absence or suppression of worldly pas-  
 sions and afflictions. *s.*  
*vairāgy*, *m.* an ascetic, a devotee. *s.*  
*vairāgya*, *m.* absence of worldly desires; total  
 subjection of the passions. *s.*  
*vairi*, *m.* *vairini*, *f.* an enemy, a foe; *adj.* hostile,  
 inimical, rancorous. *s.*  
*vairitā*, *f.* enmity, hatred. *s.*  
*vais* (*v. vaishya*), the third class of *Hindus*. *s.*  
*vaiśamya*, *m.* inequality, unevenness; solitariness,  
 singleness. *s.*  
*vaiśnav*, *m.* a follower of *Vishnu*; *adj.* of or re-  
 lating to *Vishnu*. *s.*  
*vaishya*, *m.* a Hindu of the third class, generally  
 employed in trade and agriculture. *vaishya-  
 kriyā*, *f.* the occupation, &c., of a *Vaishya*, com-  
 merce, agriculture. *s.*  
*vaishyanī*, *f.* a woman of the *Vaishya* caste. *s.*  
*vaishya* (*v. vaishya*), a Hindu of the third class.  
*vaishyakara*, grammatical; *m.* a grammarian. *s.*  
*vajr* or *vajra*, *m.* a thunderbolt in general, the  
 thunderbolt of *Indra* in particular; the dia-  
 mond; *adj.* hard, impenetrable. *vajr-aghāt*,  
*m.* a thunderbolt, a sudden and astounding  
 calamity. *vajr-abhyās*, *m.* cross multiplication.  
*vajr-badh*, *m.* death by lightning; cross multi-  
 plication. *vajr-pāt*, *m.* a stroke of lightning.  
*vajr-pushp*, *m.* the blossom of the sesamum.  
*vajr-may*, hard, adamantine. *vajr-vallī*, *f.* a  
 species of sunflower. *s.*

- vāk**, m. word, language, speech. *vāk-paṭu*, eloquent, able in speech. *vāk-paṭutā*, f. eloquence. *vāk-chāpalya*, m. gossiping, idle talk. *vāk-chāpal*, frivolous (in speech). *vāk-chhal*, m. pre-variation, equivocation. *s.*
- vakr**, crooked, curved; indirect, evasive. *vakratā*, f. crookedness, knavery, cunning. *vakri*, crooked, dishonest. *vakri-bhāṣa*, m. cur-ature; fraudulent disposition. *s.*
- vakrokti**, f. equivocate, evasion; pun, covert ex-pression, hint, sarcasm. *s.*
- vaksha**, m. the breast, the bosom. *s.*
- vakta** (v. *baktā*), m. a speaker. *s.*
- vaktra**, m. the face, the mouth. *s.*
- vakya**, m. a sentence, aphorism, word, speech. *vakya-khandan*, m. refuting an assertion. *s.*
- vākyaṁ**, the meaning of a speech. [cranes. *s.*
- valaka**, f. a small kind of crane, a row or line of *valak*, m. the bark of a tree. *s.*
- valabh**, beloved, desired, dear; m. a lover, hus-band, friend; a superintendent. *s.*
- vān**, left, not right vile, base, wicked. *s.*
- vaman**, m. vomiting, an emetic. *s.*
- vāman**, m. a dwarf, one of the incarnations of *Viṣṇu*; adj. short, vile, low, base. *s.*
- vāmani**, f. a female dwarf. *s.*
- vami**, f. vomiting; sick, inclined to vomit.
- vamā**, f. perverseness, wickedness. *s.*
- van** m. a forest, wood, grove. *van-āśray*, m. a dwelling in a forest. *van-ānt*, the skirts of a wood. *van-chār*, savage; m. a forester. *van-char*, an ape, a monkey. *van-rāj*, m. a lion, king of the forest. *van-sthāyī*, being or abiding in a wood; m. a hermit, an anchorite. *van-sthīl*, situated in a forest. *van-vās* or *-vasī*, an anchor-ite, a hermit. *van-vīral*, a wild cat. *s.*
- van**, the rolling of the water from wind, a heavy sea, the high tide, commonly called the bore or boar; a ship, a boat (a term used only in Wes-tern India). *s.*
- vān**, m. an arrow; sharp-pointed missile. *s.*
- vanar**, m. *vānari*, f. an ape, a monkey. *s.*
- vanchak**, fraudulent, crafty; m. a jackal, a rogue, cheat. *s.* [tion. *s.*
- vanchan**, m. *vanchanā*, f. cheating, fraud, decep-*vanchhā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*
- vāchhan**, m. wishing, desiring. *s.*
- vāchhī**, wishing, desirous. *s.*
- vāchhīnī**, f. a wanton woman. *s.*
- vāchhīl**, wished, desired, longed for. *s.*
- vanchit**, tricked, deceived. *s.* [a cheat. *s.*
- vanchuk**, fraudulent, crafty; m. a jackal, a rogue,
- vandan**, m. obeisance to a Brāhman, &c., by touch-*ing the feet. s.*
- vandanīya**, praiseworthy, fit to be adorned. *s.*
- vandī**, a captive, prisoner; a panegyrist, bard,*herald; a flatterer. s.* [or great men. *s.*
- vandanā**, f. praise, praising, especially the gods
- vandnī**, f. reverence, worship, adoring. *s.*
- vandya**, fit to be praised, commendable.
- vani**, f. speech, sound, voice. *s.*
- vanīya**, m. trade, traffic. *s.*
- vanitā**, f. a woman in general, a beloved woman,*a wife, a mistress. s.*
- vanik**, m. the bend of a river; crookedness. *s.*
- vanis** (for *vaishā*), m. race, lineage, family. *vans-bhojya*, m. hereditary estate. *vans-paramparā*, f. descent, lineage. *vans-charit*, m. genealogy, history of the race. *vans-samuchār*, m. family usage. *vans-viddhi*, f. prosperity of a family. *s.*
- vansavali**, f. a pedigree, genealogy. *s.*
- vansī**, f. a pipe. *vansī-dhar*, m. a piper.
- vansī**, f. the manna of the bamboo. *s.*
- vansik**, belonging to a family, a bamboo, &c. *s.*
- vans-lochan** or *vans-rochanā*, f. an earthy white concretion in the hollow of the bamboo. *s.*
- vanlak**, m. a part, a portion. *s.*
- vantan**, m. portioning, dividing. *s.*
- vaṅga**, savage, wild; of the forest. *s.*
- vaṅga**, f. a multitude of groves; a quantity of water, a flood, a deluge. *s.*
- vāṇa**, f. a tank, pond, lake, pool. *s.*
- vaptā**, m. a sower, a planter, &c.: a father. *s.*
- var**, m. a boon, a blessing; a bridegroom; adj. best. *var-pradān*, m. conferring a boon.
- vār**, m. a day of the week; a multitude, a heap;*f. time, leisure, delay, waiting, patience. s.*
- vār**, (in comp.) inclosure, place; as, *sabī-war*, the place where a Hindu widow is sacrificed. *s.*
- varad**, adj. granting a boon or prayer; propitious, favourable. *s.*
- varāḥ** or *varāha*, m. a hog, a boar. *s.*
- vārak**, opposing, obstructing, an obstacle or agent of resistance. *s.*
- vāran**, m. prohibition, defending. *s.*
- varanasi** or *vārānasi*, f. Benares, the sacred city of the Hindus; the holy city of Benares. *s.*
- varandātu**, m. the castor-oil tree. *s.*
- varātak**, m. the small shell called a cowrie (used as money). *s.*
- var-dān**, m. the granting of a boon. *s.*
- vārdhak** or *vārdhakya*, m. old age. *s.*
- vārdhan**, growing, thriving; m. growth. *s.*
- vārdhit**, grown, expanded, thriven. *s.*

*vardh-mān*, prosperous, increasing. *s.*  
*varg*, m. class, tribe; a class of letters; a chapter, a section; a square number. *varg-gan*, the square of a cube. *varg-mūl*, square root. *s.*  
*vāri*, m. water. *vāri-pravāh*, m. a cascade. *s.*  
*vāri*, f. an inclosure, a court-yard, an orchard; adj. indiscreet. *s.* [m. a fish. *s.*  
*vāricher*, aquatic, living or moving in the water;  
*vārid*, m. (lit. water-giver) a cloud; adj. productive of water. *s.*  
*vārij*, (lit. water-born) aquatic; m. a conch shell, any bivalve shell; the lotus; salt. *s.*  
*vārinidhi*, f. the sea, the ocean. *s.*  
*vārit*, hindered, prevented, impeded. *s.*  
*varjan*, quitting, shunning, avoiding. *s.*  
*varjaniya*, improper, censurable, wicked, what ought to be avoided. *s.*  
*varjit*, abandoned, avoided, excluded, excepted. *s.*  
*vārn* or *varna*, m. a class, caste; an order, colour, hue; a letter of the alphabet; a co-efficient.  
*vārn-āsrām*, the class and state of a person.  
*vārn-dharm*, the particular duty of each caste.  
*vārn-rekhā*, f. a kind of white fossil. *vārn-sreshth*, of a good tribe or caste; a Brāhman.  
*vārn-saṅkar*, mixture or confusion of castes.  
*vārn-kram*, order of the Hindu castes; the alphabet.  
*vārn-gat*, algebraic. *vārn-matā*, f. the alphabet. *vārn-hin*, an outcast. *s.*  
*vārnān*, m. describing, expatiating, pointing out qualities or excellences. *s.*  
*vārnānā*, f. praise, panegyric. *s.*  
*vārnit*, described, explained. *s.*  
*vār-pradān*, m. conferring a boon. *s.*  
*vārsh*, m. a year; a division of the earth; the rainy season. *vārsh-parvat*, m. a mountainous range dividing two *vārsh* or parts of the world.  
*vārsh-shat*, m. a century. *vārsh-sahasra*, m. a thousand years. *vārsh-āyut*, ten thousand years. *s.*  
*vārshā*, m. the rains, or rainy season. *s.*  
*vārsha*, annual, relating to one year; also relating to the rainy season. *vārshā-kāl*, m. the rains, or rainy season. *vārshan* or *vārshat*, m. raining, sprinkling, showering. *vārshāvāsān*, m. autumn. *s.* [to the rainy season. *s.*  
*vārshik* or *vārshik*, yearly, annual; of or belonging to the rainy season. *s.*  
*vārshyak*, yearly, annual. *s.*  
*vārtā*, f. tidings, news, intelligence; rumour, report, word. *s.*  
*vartamān*, being, existing, dwelling; present (tense in gram.). *s.* [come, profit. *s.*  
*vārtan*, m. livelihood, means of subsistence, in-

*vārtik*, relating to news, commentary, explanatory; m. a gloss, a commentary, a supplementary explanation. *s.*  
*vartitā*, m. a wooden pencil for writing on a board. *s.*  
*vartiti* or *vartiti*, f. the wick of a lamp. *s.*  
*varttikā*, f. a quail; the wick of a lamp. *s.*  
*vartul*, round, circular, spherical, globular. *s.*  
*vas* (for *vash*, q.v.), authority, &c. *s.*  
*vās*, m. a house, dwelling, habitation. *s.*  
*vasā* (v. *basā*), abode, &c. *s.*  
*vāsān*, m. cloth, clothes; abode. *s.*  
*vasant* or *vāsant*, m. the season of spring; dysentery, diarrhoea; small-pox. *vasant-otsav*, the celebration on the return of spring. *s.*  
*vasanti*, of or relating to spring. *s.*  
*vasati*, f. a house, dwelling, abode, residence. *s.*  
*vash*, humbled, subdued, tamed, fascinated, enchanted; m. authority, mastership, subjection. *s.*  
*vashi*, subdued; m. a sage with subdued passions.  
*vashi-bhat*, subjugated to another's will. *vashi-krit*, fascinated, subjected. *vashi-karan*, m. subduing (by drugs, charms, &c.), enchanting. *s.*  
*vashishth*, m. a *rishi* or divine sage of the first order; one of the seven stars of *Ursa Major*. *s.*  
*vashitā*, f. fascination, bewitching; holding in  
*vashya*, same, humbled. *s.* [subjection. *s.*  
*vashyata*, f. humility, subjection. *s.*  
*vashyatmā*, of a subdued mind. *s.*  
*vāsi*, abiding, dwelling; a dweller. *s.*  
*vāsit*, perfumed, scented; clothed; peopled, flourishing (a country). *s.*  
*vāsn*, m. cloth, clothes. *s.*  
*vāstav*, determined, fixed, substantial. *s.*  
*vāstarya*, to be abided in, habitable. *s.*  
*vastr* or *vastra*, m. raiment. *vastr-ānchal*, m. hem of a garment. *vastr-bhedi*, m. a tailor. *s.*  
*vastu*, m. thing, matter, substance. *vastu-bhāv*, f. chattels, things, baggage. *vastu-tas*, in fine, in fact, substantially. *vastu-matr*, an outline of any subject. *vastu-hāni*, f. loss of substance or property. *s.*  
*vāstu*, the site or foundation of a house. *s.*  
*vasu*, m. wealth, thing. *vasu-mān*, wealthy.  
*vasudev*, m. the name of the father of *Krishna*.  
*vasudev*, m. *Krishna*, the son of *Vasudeva*. *s.*  
*vasudhā*, f. the earth. *s.* [like a beast. *s.*  
*vat*, an affix denoting similitude, as *pashu-vat*, *vāt*, m. air, wind; rheumatism, gout, inflammation of the joints; wind, as one of the humours of the body. *vāt-pitt*, m. rheumatism attended with fever. *vāt-phall*, inflated, pulled up with

wind. *vāt-jvar*, fever arising from vitiated wind. *vāt-rakt*, m. acute gout or rheumatism. *vāt-rog*, m. rheumatism, gout. *vāt-rogī*, rheumatic, gouty. *vāt-śhāl*, cholc with flatulence. *vāt-vairi*, m. the castor-oil tree. *vāt-viddhi*, swelled testicle. *vāt-vyādhi*, f. any disease attributed to a disorder of the wind. *s.*

*vātarī*, f. the castor-oil tree. *s.*

*vāṭi*, f. a house, a building, an orchard. *s.*

*vāṭikā*, f. the site of a house or building. *s.*

*vātiya*, windy, relating to wind. *s.*

*vats* (properly *vatsya*), m. a calf, the young of any animal; a year; the breast, chest. *s.*

*vatsal*, m. affection, kindness; adj. kind. *s.*

*vatsaltā*, f. tenderness, affection. *s.*

*vatsalya*, m. tenderness, affection. *s.*

*vatsar*, m. a year; a young bullock. *s.*

*vatsariga*, yearly annual. *vatsariga gaman*, the sun's annual course through the zodiac.

*vatu* or *vatal*, m. a lad, a youth.

*vātul*, gouty, rheumatic; m. a whirlwind. *s.*

*varadak*, talking much, gabbling, prattling.

*varaduktā*, f. garrulosity, loquaciousness. *s.*

*vaiyākaran*, grammatical; m. a grammarian. *s.*

*vāyan*, m. sweetmeats forming a light refreshment, allowed to be taken during a religious fast.

*vāyu* or *vāyū*, m. air, wind, or its personified deification; the air of the body; morbid affection of the windy humours. *vāyu-bhaktshau*, m.

fasting, living on air. *vāyu-sam*, like wind, swift, unsubstantial. *vāyu-koṇ*, m. the north-west.

*vāyu-grast*, affected by wind, flatulent, epileptic. *vāyu-gulm*, m. a whirlpool, a hurricane.

*vāyu-gaul*, m. flatulence, indigestion. *vāyu-nivṛitti*, f. calm, lull; cure of windy disorders. *s.*

*ved* or *veda*, m. the *Veda* or the *Vedas* in the aggregate; the original *Veda* is believed by the Hindus to have been revealed by *Brahma*, and to have been preserved by tradition until it was arranged in its present order by a sage, who thence obtained the surname of *Tyāsa* or *Veda-tyāsa*, that is, compiler of the *Vedas*.

*vedābhyaś*, m. study of the *Veda*; the repetition of the mystical syllable *om*. *s.*

*veda-gya*, m. *v* Brahman who knows the *Veda*. *s.*

*vedo-karma*, m. *veda-kriya*, f. any religious ceremony regulated according to the *Vedas*. *s.*

*vedan*, m. pain, smart, agony. *s.*

*vedāṅg*, m. a sacred science subordinate to and in some sense part of the *Vedas*, such as grammar, prosody, astronomy, criticism. *s.*

*vedānta*, m. the theological part of the *Veda*, as contained in the *Upanishads*; a system of philosophy so called. *s.*

*vedānti*, m. a follower of the *Vedānta*. *s.*

*vedh*, m. perforation, piercing, depth (in measurement). *s.*

*vedhak*, sharp, piercing, a perforator. *s.*

*vedhi*, piercing, perforating. *s.*

*vedhūt*, pierced, perforated. *s.*

*vedhūā*, a. to pierce, perforate. *s.*

*veg*, m. speed, velocity; quick, quickly.

*vegīlā*, f. speed, quickness, rapidity. *s.*

*regi* or *vegwan*, swift, fleet, rapid; quickly, rapidly.

*velā*, f. time, tide (v. *belā*). *s.* [speedily. *s.*

*vent*, f. unornamented and braided hair; confluence of rivers. *s.*

*vesh* or *vesh*, m. ornament, dress, decoration. *s.*

*veshar*, m. (also *vesar*) a mule. *s.*

*vesh-dhārī*, m. a hypocrite, a false devotee. *s.*

*veshtā*, m. surrounding, encompassing. *s.*

*veshtit*, surrounded, encompassed, wrapped up. *s.*

*vetat*, m. a spirit, a goblin, especially one supposed to haunt cemeteries, and believed to have the power of reanimating dead bodies. *s.*

*vetan*, m. hire, wages. *vetan-ōdāna*, nonpayment of wages. *s.*

*vetta*, m. a sage, one who knows the nature of the soul and of God; adj. knowing.

*vī*, a particle and prefix, generally denoting separation, disjunction, ascertainment, progress, privation; and nearly equal to our English prefixes, *a-, di-, dis-, e-, ex-, in-, un-, &c.*, as *vi-rakt*, averse, indifferent. *s.*

*vī-bhāg*, m. part, portion, share; partition of an inheritance; the numerator of a fraction (in arithmetic). *jīvad-vībhāg*, partition made (of an estate, &c.) during the life of a father. *a-jīvad-vībhāg*, partition made after the father's decease. *prakash-vībhāg*, public partition in the presence of witnesses. *rahasya-vībhāg*, private partition. *anyonya-vībhāg*, mutual partition. *sama-vībhāg*, division of a father's property among his sons. *vībhāg-patrikā*, a deed of partition. *s.*

*vi-bhakt*, divided, portioned, separated. *vi-bhakti*, f. part, portion, a division; inflexion of nouns, a declension. *s.*

*vibhan*, m. substance, thing, property, wealth; supreme or superhuman power. *s.*

*vibhishan*, fearful, formidable, terrific, horrible. *s.*

*vi-bhran*, m. or *vi-bhrānti*, f. error, confusion, doubt, apprehension. *s.*



*vibhu*, omnipresent, all-pervading; always, eternal. *vibhāṣaṇ*, m. ornament, decoration. *s.* [ual. *s.* *vibhāṣit*, decorated, adorned. *s.* *vibhūtā*, f. power, supremacy. *s.* *vibhūti*, m. superhuman power; dignity, dominion. *vibhūti-man*, endowed with supreme power. *s.* *vibhakṣaṇ*, clever, able; sensible, wise; skilful, *vichal*, unsteady, unfixed. *s.* [proficient. *s.* *vichal*, intervening, intermediate. *s.* *vichalan*, m. fickleness, unsteadiness. *s.* *vichār*, m. the exercise of judgment or reason, consideration, deliberation. *s.* *vichārak*, m. a judge, an investigator. *s.* *vichar*, judged, determined, decided. *s.* *vichar-kartā*, m. a judge, an investigator. *s.* *vichārya*, that which is proper to be discussed. *s.* *vichhed*, m. separation, prevention. *s.* *vichitr*, variegated, spotted. *s.* *vida*, f. dismissal, taking leave, farewell, adieu. *h.* *vidagdh*, clever, shrewd; a libertine; an intriguer; a scholar, a pandit. *vidagdharta*, f. sharpness, cleverness. *s.* *vidambit*, low, abject, distressed. *s.* *vidambna*, afflicting, distressing. *s.* *vidaran*, m. learning, breaking, splitting. *s.* *vidarna*, m. to tear, to rend. *s.* *videt*, incorporeal, without body. *s.* *videsh* m. a foreign country, abroad, any place away from home. *videsh-gaman*, m. travelling, going abroad. *s.* [exotic. *s.* *videshaj* or *videshi*, m. a foreigner; adj. foreign, *vidhan*, m. act, action, religious rites and ceremonies; rule, precept, ordinance, injunction; form, mode, manner. *s.* *vi-dharm*, a religion different from one's own, heterodoxy. *s.* *vidhāyak*, one who entrusts or deposits. *s.* *vidhega*, compliant, tractable, fit or proper to be done or recommended. *s.* *vidhi*, m. a sacred precept, an act or rule prescribed by the *veda*; rule, formula. *s.* *vidhur*, m. separation, agitation of mind. *s.* *vidhavanis*, m. aversion, dislike, enmity, disrespect; destruction. *s.* [tive. *s.* *vilhavanisi*, hostile, adverse, pernicious, destructive, torn, rent, split. *s.* *vidish*, or *vidishā* or *vidik*, f. an intermediate point of the compass. *s.* *vidit*, known, perceived, understood. *s.* *vidvān*, learned, intelligent. *s.* *vidvesh*, m. enmity, hatred. *s.* *vidveshi*, m. an enemy; adj. hostile, inimical. *s.*

*vidyā*, f. knowledge, learning, science. *vidyābhyaṣ*, m. study, diligent application. *vidya-dān*, diffusing knowledge or science. *vidya dhan*, m. money acquired by teaching. *vidya-hu*, ignorant, un instructed. *vidya-lakṣ*, m. acquisition of learning. *vidyalay*, m. a school, college. *vidya-prāpti*, f. acquirement of knowledge, sound learning. *vidyarthi*, m. a student, pupil, disciple. *vidyavan*, learned, scientific. *s.* *vidyat*, f. the lightning. *s.* *vighat* or *vighat*, m. obstacle, impediment. *vigha-siddhi*, f. removal of obstacles. *vigha-kāri*, impeding, obstructing. *vigha-nashak*, removing difficulties. *vigha-nāshan* or *vigha-siddhi*, f. the removing of obstacles. *s.* *vighat*, stopped, prevented, obstructed, impeded. *s.* *vighat*, m. the body; extension, diffusion, war, battle, opposition, encounter. *s.* *vigyan*, m. knowledge, science. *s.* *viggyapan*, m. teaching, informing. *s.* *vigyat* known, famous. *s.* *vigyata*, f. wisdom, learning. *s.* *vihar*, m. play, sport, pastime. *s.* *viharan*, m. taking off or away; going about for *vihari*, playful, sportive. *s.* [pleasure. *s.* *viharānā*, n. to smile, to laugh. *s.* *vihin*, abandoned, left, deprived of. *s.* *vij*, m. seed (of plants), cause, origin in general; *semen virile*. *vij-kosh*, m. any seed vessel. *vij-koshi*, f. a pod, a legume. *vij-ganit*, m. (lit. enumeration of seeds) algebra, analysis. *s.* *vi-jan*, private, lonely, solitary. *s.* *vi-jati*, f. a different species, tribe, or caste. *s.* *vijay*, m. victory, triumph, conquest. *vijay-mān*, victorious, triumphant. *s.* *vijaya*, f. hemp, or the tops of the plant, used as narcotic. *s.* *vijayi*, victorious, triumphant, conquering. *s.* *viji*, m. a sower, a progenitor. *s.* *vijit*, subdued, defeated. *vijit-endriya*, of subdued organs or passions. *s.* *vijnapan*, m. teaching, instructing, informing. *s.* *vijmar*, exempt from decay, free from fever. *s.* *vikalp*, m. error, doubt, indecision; admitting of more than one rule; antithesis. *s.* *vikampit*, trembling, agitated; heaving. *vikar*, m. change of form or nature; sickness. *vikaś*, m. display; appearance, publicity. *s.* *vikāshan*, m. act of displaying. *s.* *vikasit*, blown, as a flower, budded. *s.* *vikat*, great, large, formidable, frightful. *s.* *vikhyapan*, m. explaining, expounding. *s.*

*ikhyāt*, known, notorious, famous. *vikhyāti*, f. fame, celebrity, renown, notoriety. *s.*  
*vikramāditya* or *vikramājīti*, m. the name of a celebrated prince, the sovereign of *Ujjain*, and the reputed founder of an era among the Hindūs, still in use, commencing 56 years before ours. *s.*  
*vikramī*, m. a lion; a hero. *s.* [warrior. *s.*  
*vikrānt*, valiant, mighty, victorious; a hero, a *vikray*, m. sale, selling, vending. *vikrayā*, a seller, vendor. *s.*  
*vikrayī* or *vikretā*, m. a vendor, seller. *s.*  
*vikrit*, averse, estranged; m. disgust, aversion. *vikrit-ākār*, changed in aspect or form. *s.*  
*vikriti*, f. change of any kind, as of purpose, mind, form, nature; sickness, disease. *s.*  
*vikshep*, to casting, throwing; perplexity; celestial latitude. *s.*  
*vikshipt*, thrown, cast; bewildered, foolish. *s.*  
*vil*, m. a pit, hole, cavity; a chasm, cavern. *s.*  
*vilāji*, shameless, impudent, unabashed. *s.*  
*vilamb*, m. slowness, tardiness, delay. *s.*  
*vilambā*, m. delaying, retarding. *s.*  
*vilāp*, m. lamentation, sound of grief or distress. *s.*  
*vilās*, m. sport, play, wantonness. *vilāsan*, m. sporting, dallying. *vilāsi*, m. a sensualist; adj. sportive, wanton. *vilāsinī*, a wanton woman, a whore, a harlot. *s.*  
*vilāyan*, m. destroying, corroding. *s.*  
*vilobhan*, m. allurements, temptation. *s.*  
*vilochan*, m. the eye. *vilochan-pāt*, a glance of the eye. *s.*  
*viloknā*, v. to see, to behold, to look, to view. *s.*  
*vilom*, reverse, opposite, contrary, backwards. *vilom-tarīrāśik*, rule of three inverse. *vilom-kriyā* or *-vūdhī*, rule of inversion. *s.*  
*vilōṇā*, a. to churn, to agitate. *s.*  
*vinat*, pure, clean. *vinat-ātmā*, pure in spirit, undefiled. *vinat-maṇi*, m. crystal. *s.*  
*vinān*, m. a car or chariot of the gods, sometimes serving as a seat or throne, and sometimes carrying them through the skies, self-moving. *s.*  
*vinārg*, m. a bad road, a wrong path. *s.*  
*vinatā* or *vinatṛi*, f. a stepmother. *s.*  
*vinān*, fresh, pure from decay. *s.*  
*vinochaṇ*, m. act of liberating. *s.*  
*vinochit*, liberated, set free. *s.*  
*vinchan*, m. the act of seducing, tempting, confounding the mind and exciting the passions. *s.*  
*vinohani*, fascinating, bewitching, tempting. *s.*  
*vinohit*, fascinated, beguiled. *s.*  
*vinoksh*, m. liberation, freedom. *s.* [posed. *s.*  
*vinukh*, averted, having the face cast down; op-

*vinukhī*, averted, turned away; hostile, averse to or from. *s.*  
*vinukhtā*, f. turning away, opposition. *s.*  
*vinukht*, loosed, liberated. *vinukti*, f. liberation; final release. *s.*  
*vinūṣh-ātmā*, deluded in mind, foolish. *s.*  
*vinā*, without, except. *s.*  
*vinā*, f. the Indian lute, a kind of guitar, usually having seven strings, and a large gourd at each end of the finger-board. *s.* [lute. *s.*  
*vināsh*, m. disappearance, destruction, loss, annihilation. *vināshak* or *vināshī*, m. a destroyer; adj. destructive. *vināshī*, perishing, being destroyed. *s.*  
*vināshit*, destroyed, effaced. *s.*  
*vināshī*, destroyed, lost. *vināshīti*, f. disappearance, destruction. *s.*  
*vinat*, bent, stooping; humble, modest. *vinatī*, f. bending, modesty. *s.*  
*vināt*, deserted, unowned. *s.*  
*vinay*, m. affability, modesty, reverence, decency. *s.*  
*vinḍhya* or *vinḍhyāchāl*, the *Vindhya* range of mountains, which divide *Hindustān* proper from the *Deccan*. *vinḍhyātāvī*, f. *Vindhya* forest. *s.*  
*vinḍu*, m. a drop of liquid; a spot, dot. *s.*  
*vinimay*, m. barter, exchange. *s.*  
*vinipat*, m. falling; a calamity. *vinipat-shaṅkṣī*, portentous. *s.* [humble. *s.*  
*vinī*, modest, humble. *vinī-ātmā*, well-behaved; *vinod*, eagerness, sport, pleasure. *s.*  
*vinayas*, m. assemblage, collection; site. *s.*  
*vipad* or *vipadā*, f. calamity, &c. (v. *vipat*). *vipad-uddhār*, m. extrication from misfortune. *vipad-rahit*, prosperous. *vipad-grast*, involved in calamity. *vipad-yukt*, unfortunate. *s.*  
*vipāk*, m. cooking, dressing. *s.* [sary. *s.*  
*vipāksh*, opposed, adverse; m. an enemy, adversary. *vipāksha-pāt*, indifferent, impartial. *s.*  
*vipākshatā*, f. hostility, opposition; contradiction in argument. *s.* [large, broad, deep. *s.*  
*vipat*, m. a moment, a simple breathing. *vipul*, *viparī*, reversed, inversed, opposite, contrary. *s.*  
*viparītātā*, f. *viparyaya*, m. contrariety; reversion of condition. *s.*  
*vipat*, f. or (v. *vipatti*) adversity. *s.*  
*vipat-sāgar*, m. a heavy calamity. *vipat-kāl*, m. time of adversity. *s.*  
*vipath*, m. a bad road, wrong course. *s.*  
*vipatti*, f. adversity, calamity, misfortune. *vipatti-jukt*, unfortunate. *vipatti-rahit*, prosperous. *s.*  
*viphal*, vain, unmeaning, fruitless. *s.*  
*viphaltā*, f. unprofitableness, fruitlessness. *s.*  
*viputtā*, f. magnitude, extent. *s.*

**vīr**, m. a hero, a warrior, a champion; adj. heroic, mighty. **vīr-bhadr**, m. a distinguished warrior. *s.*  
**vīrachit**, made, prepared, effected; written, composed. *s.* [ference to all earthly matters. *s.*  
**vīrāg**, m. the absence of desire or passions; indif-  
**vīraḡi**, void of passion or desire, stoical. *s.*  
**vīrah**, m. separation, absence. *s.*  
**vīrahī**, m. **vīrahini**, f. separate, absent; f. a woman separated from her lover. *s.*  
**vīrajāt** or **vīrajmān**, splendid, handsome.  
**vīrajnā** (v. **hīrajnā**), to be splendid, &c. *s.*  
**vīrakt**, averse, indifferent, stoical. **vīrakti**, f. aversion, indifference. **vīrakt-bhūo**, disinclined.  
**vīral** or **vīral**, m. a cat. *s.*  
**vīrām**, m. cessation, pause; the mark used under a letter in Devanāgarī, showing that it is not followed by a vowel. *s.*  
**vīrat**, stopped, ceased, rested. **vīrata**, f. stop, cessation, pause, rest. *s.*  
**vīratā**, f. (also **vīratva**, m.) heroism, valour. *s.*  
**vīrj** or **vīrjya**, m. (v. **vīrja**) strength, vigour. *s.*  
**vīrodh**, m. enmity, opposition. *s.*  
**vīrodhī**, adverse, hostile, an enemy. *s.*  
**vīroddh**, opposed, reverse, hostile. *s.*  
**vīroddhata**, f. opposition, enmity, incongruity. *s.*  
**vīrap** or **vīrapak**, deformed, monstrous. *s.*  
**vīrja**, m. strength, vigour, power, heroism, valour.  
**vīrja-vān**, or **vīrjishṭ**, strong, vigorous, courageous. **vīrja-vīrahīd** or **-hou**, devoid of power, cowardly, seedless, impotent. **vīrja-hani**, f. loss of vigour or courage, impotence. *s.*  
**vīsarjan**, m. gift, donation; quitting, dismissing; setting a bull at liberty. *s.*  
**vīsh**, m. poison, venom. **vīsh'-āpah**, antidote, an antidote. **vīsh-alā**, venomous, poisonous. **vīsh-bhākshav**, m. taking poison. **vīsh-bhujang**, m. a poisonous snake. **vīsh-dhar**, venomous. **vīsh-sachak**, the Greek partridge. **vīsh-ghātī**, antidote, an antidote; m. a tree (*Momosa sirisa*).  
**vīsh-vidyā**, f. the administration of antidotes, the art of curing poisons. **vīsh-vaidyā**, m. a dealer in antidotes, one who cures the bite of a snake, &c. **vīsh-har**, m. an antidote. **vīsh-hīrday** or **-hridaya**, malicious, malignant. *s.*  
**vīshāl**, white, clear, stainless. *s.*  
**vīshād**, m. lassitude, dejection, want of energy, lowness of spirits. *s.*  
**vīshādi**, dejected, disconsolate, sorrowful. *s.*  
**vīshākār**, m. name of a plant (*Elephantaria*). *s.*  
**vīshākha**, f. the sixteenth lunar asterism. *s.*  
**vīshāl**, great, large, eminent, illustrious. *s.*  
**vīshālātā**, f. greatness, eminence, distinction. *s.*

**vīsham**, difficult of access, rough, uneven, difficult of comprehension, as an obscure book, &c.; odd (in numbers); fearful, frightful. **vīsham-jwar**, an intermittent fever. **vīsham-sāhas**, m. temerity, daring. *s.*  
**vīshān**, m. the horn of an animal, tusks of an elephant, boar, &c. *s.*  
**vīshānī**, m. an animal with horns or tusks. *s.*  
**vīshānī**, fearless, undaunted. *s.*  
**vīshastr**, unarmed, without weapons. *s.*  
**vīshay**, m. any object of sense; an object, pursuit, affair. **vīshayī**, m. a sensualist, materialist, man of the world. *s.*  
**vīsh-dhar**, m. a snake; adj. venomous. *s.*  
**vīshesh**, m. sort, kind; excellence. *s.*  
**vīsheshan**, discriminative. *s.*  
**vīsheshya**, principal, chief, a substantive. *s.*  
**vīshishṭ**, endowed with, possessed of, having, inherent. *s.*  
**vīshnu**, m. one of the three principal Hindu deities, and the preserver of the universe. **vīshnu-bhakta**, a worshipper of *Vishnu*. *s.*  
**vīshok**, without grief, happy. *s.*  
**vīshram**, m. rest, repose, pause, cessation; composure. *s.*  
**vīshvad**, rested, calm, tranquil. **vīshvrānti**, f. rest, tranquillity. *s.*  
**vīshṭambh**, m. constipation, obstruction (of urine); paraly. *s.*  
**vīshṭar**, m. a seat, stool, chair.  
**vīshar** or **vīshvat**, m. the equinox. **vīshar-chāyā**, f. the shadow of the gnomon at noon, when the sun is on the equinox. **vīshar-din** or **-kāl**, m. the day of the equinox. **vīshvat-rekha**, the equinoctial line. *s.*  
**vīshva**, all, entire, whole, universal; m. the world, the universe; a deity of a particular class, worshipped in the funeral rites. **vīshva-jit**, all-subduing. **vīshva-jan**, all men, mankind. **vīshva-dhārī**, all-sustaining. **vīshva-rāj**, m. a universal sovereign. **vīshva-rūp**, multi-form, universal, omnipresent. **vīshva-sṛishṭa**, God, the creator of all. **vīshva-kṛī**, the maker of all. *s.*  
**vīshvās**, m. trust, faith, confidence. **vīshvās-bhang**, m. breach of confidence. **vīshvās-pātr**, one who is trustworthy. **vīshvās-kṛī**, inspiring confidence. **vīshvās-ghāt**, m. violation of trust. **vīshvās-ghatak**, m. a traitor, one who betrays confidence. *s.*  
**vīshvasī**, trusting or confiding in; trusty, honest. **vīshvātmā**, m. the spirit of the universe. *s.*

*viśveśvar*, m. lord of the universe. *s.*  
*viśeṣa*, m. distinction, separation. *s.*  
*viśmay*, m. wonder, astonishment. *s.*  
*viśmayi*, surprised, astonished. *s.*  
*viśmit*, astonished, dismayed. *s.*  
*viśmita*, forgotten. *viśmiti*, f. forgetting, forgetfulness. *s.*  
*viśvaśat*, apparent, manifest; open, plain, intelligible. *s.*  
*viśphoṭ*, m. *viśphoṭā*, f. *viśphoṭak*, m. a boil, a pustule; small-pox. *s.*  
*viśtrita*, spread, diffused. *viśtriti*, f. the diameter of a circle. *s.*  
*viśva* (v. *viśva*), the world. *s.*  
*viśvāḍ*, tasteless, insipid. *s.*  
*viśvāḥ*, discordant, inharmonious. *s.*  
*vilān*, m. an awning, a canopy. *s.*  
*vilāp*, f. controversy, argument, refutation, criticism. *s.*  
*vilāp*, m. a new shoot, a branch. *s.*  
*vilāsan*, m. abandoning, quitting; a gift, donation; crossing. *s.*  
*vilāsa*, m. reasoning, discussion. *s.*  
*vitakā*, f. the betel plant, betel *pān*, q.v. *s.*  
*vall* or *vitta*, m. wealth, property, thing, substance. *vitta-vān*, rich. *vitta-hin*, poor, indigent. *s.*  
*vīcar*, m. a hole, a chasm; fault, defect. *s.*  
*vīcaran*, m. explanation, gloss, comment. *s.*  
*vīcarjan*, m. abandoning, leaving; shunning. *s.*  
*vīcarjit*, left, abandoned; avoided, shunned. *s.*  
*vīcarṇ* or *vīcarṇa*, a man of low caste. *s.*  
*vīras*, independent; sedate. *s.*  
*vīris* or *vīrasan*, m. exile, banishment, expulsion, from house and home. *s.*  
*vīreṣak*, m. a judge, one who discriminates truth from falsehood. *s.*  
*vīrechan*, m. *vīrechanā*, f. *vīreka*, m. *vīrekatā*, f. discrimination, judgment, distinguishing truth from falsehood. *s.*  
*vīreki*, m. a judge, sage, philosopher; adj. judicious, discriminative. *s.*  
*vīridh*, various, of many sorts or forms. *s.*  
*vīyog*, m. absence, separation. *s.*  
*vīyogi*, separated, absent; m. the ruddy goose. *s.*  
*vrat* or *vratā*, m. any meritorious act of devotion, such as a vow, penance, &c. *s.*  
*vratī*, observing a vow; m. an ascetic; a devotee. *s.*  
*vratya*, m. a man of the three first classes who has not received the investiture. *vratyā*, f. the female of a *vratya*. *s.*

*vriddh*, old, aged; m. an old man. *vriddh-kāl*, old age. *vriddh-sevā*, f. reverence of old age. *s.*  
*vriddhā*, f. an old woman. *s.*  
*vriddhatā*, f. old age. *s.*  
*vriddhāvasthā*, f. the condition of old age. *s.*  
*vriddhi*, f. increase, prosperity, success, rise; increase of the moon; enlargement of the scrotum; interest, usury. *vriddhi-shraddh*, m. a sacrifice to the manes of progenitors on any prosperous occasion. *vriddhi-mān*, prosperous occasion. *vriddhi-mān*, prosperous, increasing in wealth, &c. *s.*  
*vrīhaspati*, m. the planet Jupiter or its regent. *vrīhaspati-chakra*, m. a cycle of 60 years. *vrīhaspati-vār*, m. Thursday. *s.*  
*vrīhotsarga*, the letting loose of a bull at certain ceremonies, as at marriages, obsequies, &c.; the bull is thenceforth considered sacred, and wanders about unmolested and unappropriated: he is called a "Brāhminī bull;" a vicious brute he generally turns out. *s.*  
*vrīṭant*, m. tidings, rumour, intelligence. *s.*  
*vrīṭi*, m. f. livelihood, profession, means of gaining a livelihood; a circle. *vrīṭi-khaṇḍ*, m. sector or segment of a circle. *s.*  
*vyabhīcar*, following improper courses, doing what is wrong or prohibited. *vyabhīchar*, m. an adulterer; one who follows what is improper; going astray. *vyabhīcharinī*, f. a wanton woman; an unchaste wife. *s.*  
*vyādh* or *vyādhā*, m. a hunter, a low or wicked man. *vyādhī*, f. sickness, disease in general, *vyādhīrahit*, free from disease, in good health. *vyādhī* or *vyādhī*, sick, ill, diseased. *s.*  
*vyāghāt*, m. obstacle, impediment. *s.*  
*vyāghātī*, obstructive, whatever resists. *s.*  
*vyāj*, m. interest, usury; deceit, fraud, or guile; disguise, wickedness. *vyājī*, m. one who takes interest; money that bears interest, or which is lent or borrowed at interest. *vyājū*, m. the principal or capital sum put out at interest. *s.*  
*vyākhyān*, m. explaining, expounding. *s.*  
*vyakt*, wise, learned, evident, clear, specific. *vyaktī*, f. individuality, appearance, person; manifestation; case, inflexion. *s.*  
*vyākul* or *vyākulit*, or *vyākul-manā*, confounded, bewildered, perplexed, overcome with fear. *vyākultā*, f. perplexity, alarm. *s.*  
*vyām*, m. a fathom, or the space between the tips of the fingers of either hand when the arms are extended. *s.*  
*vyājan*, m. sauce, condiment; a consonant. *s.*

*vyāp*, m. occupation, trade; practice. *s.*  
*vyāpak*, diffusive, comprehensive, extending. *s.*  
*vyāpaktā*, f. diffusion, pervadence. *s.*  
*vyāpāri*, busy, occupied; m. a trader, a dealer, a man of business. *s.*  
*vyāpti*, diffusive, comprehensive. *s.*  
*vyāptā*, a. u. n. to spread through, to penetrate, to pervade, to affect or influence. *s.*  
*vyāpti*, pervaded, filled with. *vyāpti*, f. pervading, inference, universal pervication, omnipresence. *vyāpti-mān*, diffusive. *s.*  
*vyas* or *vyāsa*, m. a celebrated sage and author, the reputed compiler of the *Vedas* and *Purāṇas*; also the founder of *Vedānta* philosophy, diffusion, extension; the diameter of a circle. *s.*  
*vyast*, confounded, spread, pervaded, penetrated. *vyastatā*, f. agitation, &c. *s.*  
*vyāthā*, f. pain in general (bodily or mental). *vyāthā-rahit*, free from pain. *vyāthā-kar*, causing pain, excruciating. *s.*  
*vyav* or *vyava* (for *vi ava*), a compound particle denoting, separation, &c., as *vyavachched*, m. dividing, separating. *s.*  
*vyavasthān*, m. intervening, intervention, intermediate space. *s.*  
*vyavasthāpak*, adj. intervening, intermediate. *s.*  
*vyavahār*, m. usage, custom; business; practice of the courts, judicial procedure, lawsuit. *vyavahārī*, usual, customary, judicial, legal; m. a counsellor, a minister. *vyavahārī* or *vyavahārik*, customary, usual; litigant, being party to a suit; following one's ordinary pursuits. *vyavahārik*, m. a counsellor, a minister. *vyavahārgat*, to be observed or practised, customary, usual. *s.*  
*vyavahit*, placed near, intervening, concealed. *s.*  
*vyava-kahan*, m. subtraction. *s.*  
*vyavasāga*, m. effort, exertion; industry, perseverance; plan, trick. *s.*  
*vyavasāgi*, active, energetic, engaged in business. *s.*  
*vyavasthā*, f. separating; a decree; an engagement, a contract. *vyavasthā-patra*, a written extract from the codes of law, given as a decision by the Hindu law officers. *h.*  
*vyavasthāpak*, m. one who decrees or decides (in law). *s.*  
*vyavasthit*, decreed, divided. *s.*  
*vyay* or *vyaya*, m. expenditure, expending; destruction, disappearance. *s.*  
*vyāh*, m. military array, the arrangement of troops in various positions. *s.*

## W.

*wa*, a copulative conjunction equivalent to our "and, with, but, now;" it is used in connecting words and phrases from the Arabic and Persian. When it merely connects two words it is sounded *o*, thus, *shab o raz*, night and day. *a-p.* [it, that. *h.s.*  
*wa*, imlec. sing. of the third pers. pron. him, her, *wa*, open (as a door, &c.). adv. again; back, behind; prep. (for *bā*) with, as *wa o guftan* for *ba o guftan*, I spoke with him; interj. an expression of pain, alas! *wa-manda*, tired, fatigued; remaining behind. *p.* [pestilence. *a.*  
*waba*, f. the plague of any pestilential disorder  
*wabul*, m. an unhealthy climate or atmosphere; a crime, fault; punishment for crime; pest, plague; vexation, misfortune; a curse; adj. painful, vexatious. *a.*  
*wa-bast* or *wa-basta*, bound, related, connected with, depending on; (sub.) an adherent, relative, or dependant. *p.* [reuts, dependants. *h.*  
*wa bastagān*, m. pl. connections, relatives, adherents. *f.* dependence, adherence. *p.*  
*wachhure*, m. pl. praising, appl. uling. *h.*  
*wada*, origin, source, essence (of anything). *p.*  
*wā'da*, v. i. a promise, vow; agreement, bargain. *wā'da-bandī*, f. an agreement. *wā'da-dār*, one who is bound by engagement. *wā'da-khilāf*, a false contract; a person who does not keep his promise. *wā'da-shikān*, a promise-breaker. *wā'da-shikānī*, f. breach of promise. *wā'da-farāmosh*, forgetful of one's promise. *wā'da-wā'el*, evading a promise. *wā'da-wafa*, observing one's promise. *a.*  
*wadd*, m. love, friendship, affection. *a.*  
*wadi*, f. a valley, any low ground; low land through which a river flows, what in North Britain is called "a strath." *a.*  
*wadī'at*, f. deposit, trust. *wadī'ati hayāt*, death. *wadūd*, loving, friendly, affectionate. *a.*  
*wa-e*, interj. alas! fie! woe to you! *a.*  
*wafā*, f. performing a promise, observation of faith, sincerity, fidelity, sufficiency. *wafā-parast*, faithful, sincere. *wafā-begāna*, faithless. *wafā-dār*, faithful, sincere. *wafā-dārī*, f. sincerity, fidelity. *wafā-k*, to fulfil, to suffice, to prove effective. *a.*  
*wafāz*, f. fidelity, sincerity. *a.*  
*wafūt*, f. death, decease. *wafūt yāftan*, to die. *a.*

*ʔ*, sincere, honourable; entire, complete; plentiful, numerous (fem. *waʔfiya*). *a.*  
*ʔr*, abundantly plentiful, copious, much, many, pulent, ample<sup>h</sup>. *a.*  
*ʔk*, m. a sufficiency; agreement, concord, congruity; just proportion. *a.* [abundant. *a.*  
*ʔr*, full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, *gar*, (conj. for *wa* and *gar*), and if, but. *wa-ar-na*, and if not. *p.*  
*-ghaira*, et cetera, and so forth. *a.*  
*qazashla*, released, remitted. *p.*  
*h*, pron. he, she, it, that; sometimes for *we*, they, those. *h.*  
*h*, f. interj. (of admiration) bravo! &c., admirable. *wah wa* or *wah wah*, f. bravo! bravo! *p.*  
*hal*, m. slime, ooze, mud, clay. *a.*  
*hah*, there, thither, yonder. *wahān kā wahān*, n that very place. *h.* [unity, singularity. *a.*  
*hdcwiyat*, f. believing in the unity of the deity; *hdat*, f. unity, oneness (as that of the deity.) *a.*  
*hhabī*, a follower of the doctrines of *Shaiikh Abdu-l-wahhab*, an Arabian reformer of the last century; in India the term is equivalent to "infidel" or "unbeliever," just as we good Protestants are called "heretics," and doomed in due time to a certain warm berth, &c., by our very charitable fellow-worms of the Romish persuasion. *a.*  
*hi*, pron. he, himself, that very. *h.*  
*hi*, (dat. of third pron.) to him, to her, &c. *h.*  
*hi*, f. divine revelation, inspiration, a voice from heaven. *a.*  
*hi*, weak, ill-founded, premises, &c. *wahī tabāʔi*, absurdity, unmeaning chatter. *a.*  
*ihb*, m. a giver; (in law) one who executes a deed of gift; adj. liberal, generous. *wāhibu-l-riyyat* or *wāhibu-l-aṭaya*, the giver of gifts (*par excellence*), i.e. God. *wāhibi be minuat*, disinterestedly liberal (the Deity). *a.*  
*hid*, alone, unique, singular. *wahīdu-l-ʔaṣr*, he nonpareil of the age. *a.*  
*hid*, one, sole, individual, single, singular. *wahīdu-l-ʔaim*, one-eyed. *wahid shahid*, God is my witness: (met.) giving, bestowing. *a.*  
*hidiyat*, unity; name of a sect of *Muḥannad-tans*. *a.*  
*him*, thinking, imagining, being of opinion. *a.*  
*hima*, m. imagination, fancy. *a.*  
*ihāb*, absurdities, fiddle-faddle. *a.*  
*ihā*, m. an attack, an assault. *h.*  
*ihm*, m. imagination, idea, fancy; (in law) suspension, doubt; anxiety, apprehension. *a.*

*wahma*, a whim, a fancy, an idea. *a.*  
*wahmī*, imaginary, conjectural. *a.*  
*wahsh*, a wild beast, beast of prey. *a.*  
*wahshat*, f. fright, fear; a desert, a solitude, a dreary place. *wahshat-angez* or *wahshat-nāk*, frightful, exciting horror. *a.*  
*wahshī*, wild (man or beast), savage, fierce. *wah-shi-paṇā*, m. wildness, the savage state. *a.*  
*wai*, fie! ho! *wai-ka*, fie upon thee! *a.p.*  
*wai'd*, threatening or predicting anything bad; promising anything good. *a.*  
*waih*, interj. well! bravo! *h.*  
*wail*, m. reprisal, revenge, retaliation. *wail-kash*, vindictive. *wail kashī*, f. retaliating. *a.*  
*waʔilla*, and if not, but yet, still, howsoever. *a.*  
*waiṇchnā*, a. to skin, to flay. *h.*  
*wairān*, desolated, laid waste, depopulated, ruined; a village under the headman of another village. *wairān-khera*, deserted site of a village. *p.h.*  
*wairānī*, f. desolation, depopulation, destruction; a desert country. *p.*  
*waia*, like that, in that manner, so, that much. *waisā-kā waisā*, such as before. *waisā-hī*, in that same way, even like that, such as that. *h.*  
*waisā-hī*, m. that very manner, just such as that, *waisa*, freely, without cost. *s.* [even so. *h.*  
*waitāg*, m. disgust, weariness. *waitāg lena*, to be tired or disgusted with any person or thing. *d.*  
*waitāgi*, wearied, disgusted. *d.* [an adviser. *a.*  
*wāʔiz*, m. a monitor, a preacher, an admonisher, *waj* (properly *wajjī*), galangal. *a.p.*  
*wajāʔ*, m. disease, pain, affliction; complaint, mourning. *wajāʔ i mafasil*, rheumatism. *a.*  
*wajab*, m. a span, a measure of nine inches in length. *p.* [respectability; credit. *a.*  
*wajāhat*, f. respect, appearance, position, personal *waj*, m. ecstasy, excessive love. *a.*  
*wajdām*, rapture, ecstasy. *a.*  
*wajh*, f. cause, motive; mode, manner, way; face, visage, appearance, semblance; (in Pers. and Hind.) wages, salary, money. *wajhī tasmiya*, the cause of giving any particular name, the etymology of words. *wajhī ḥāl*, mode of living, state of circumstances. *a.*  
*wajhā*, m. allowance, pension, salary. *s.*  
*wājib*, necessary, expedient, worthy, proper, convenient, just, reasonable. *wājibu-l-adā*, necessary to be discharged (duties, &c.). *wājibu-l-taʔzīr*, punishable. *wājibu-l-taʔzim*, worthy of respect and attention. *wājibu-l-ʔarz*, fit to be represented; a written representation or petition. *wājibu-l-katl*, deserving of death. *wājibu-*

*r-r'āyal*, deserving to be honoured or obeyed.  
*wājibu-l-wajūa*, God (whose existence is necessary). *a.* [to be done. *a.*  
*wājibāt*, pl. things requisite, proper, or expedient  
*wājib*, f. expediency; a salary, a stipend; adj. expedient, proper, &c. *s.*  
*wājib*, m. a prince, a chief; adj. of a noble presence, handsome, specious. *a.*  
*wājiz* or *waj* : *a.* abridged, short, epitomized. *a.*  
*wakāhat*, in pudence; impudent. *a.*  
*wakāi*, pl. n-ews, events. *wakāi-nigār*, an intelligencer. *wakāi-nigāri*, f. the office of an intelligencer. *wakāi-na'is*, a court secretary, whose duty it is to write down and chronicle all the acts and deeds, public and private, of the prince, the occurrences and news of the court, state affairs, &c. *a.* [of *wakil*. *wakīlatan*, by deputy. *a.*  
*wakālat*, f. agency, embassy, deputation; office  
*wakār*, m. dignity, estimation; steadiness, constancy; modesty, mildness, honour, reputation. *a.*  
*wakā*, m. tranquillity; firmness, constancy; a legacy for pious uses; lands, &c., belonging to mosques, colleges, and charitable institutions, for their support and maintenance. *wakf-nama*, a written deed of endowment. *s.*  
*wakfa*, m. pause, delay; choking, stopping, retarding, respite; vacancy. *a.*  
*wakfiyat*, f. the book in which legacies for pious uses are registered. *a.*  
*wakī*?, befalling, happening, occurring, arriving, appearing. *fil wakī* or *wakī meī*, very true, very right, certainly, in fact, in reality. *a.*  
*wakī'a*, m. an occurrence, event; intelligence, news; death. *wakī'a-dīla*, *r* man of experience.  
*wakī'a-na'is* or *-nigār*, an intelligencer, news-writer. *a.* [intelligence. *a.*  
*wakī'at*, f. pl. accidents, events, occurrences, in-  
*wakī'*, experienced, intelligent, knowing, learned, sensible. *wakīf-hāl* or *-kar*, experienced, intelligent, a connoisseur. *wakīf-kārī*, experience, intelligence, knowledge. *a.*  
*wakīfiyat*, experience, knowledge, intelligence. *a.*  
*wakī'i*, right, true, proper; adv. verily, truly, of a surety. *a.*  
*wakīl*, m. an agent, ambassador, representative, counsellor (at law). *wakīl-nutlak*, a plenipotentiary, a vicegerent invested with full powers. *a.*  
*wakīl*, f. office of *wakīl*, agency, embassy. *a.*  
*wakīyah*, a weight of two and a quarter pounds. *a.*  
*wakr*, m. dignity, honour, character; adj. mild, modest, sedate. *a.*

*wakt*, m. time, season, opportunity; (met.) adversity. *wakt ba wakt*, from time to time. *wakt-be wakt*, constantly, perpetually. *wakt-parān*, to suffer misfortunes, to be distressed. *wakt-kānā*, to pass away the time. *wakti nāzuk*, delicate times. *wakt nā wakt*, occasionally, without any stated time. *wakt-yāb*, finding an opportunity. *wakti gurg o mesh*, (lit.) "the time of the wolf and sheep," the dusk of evening or grey of the morning, when the light is insufficient to enable one to distinguish a wolf from a sheep. The French have a precisely similar phrase, "Entre chien et loup."

*waktiyat*, timely, seasonable. *a.*  
*waktiyat*, f. seasonableness. *a.* [rence. *a.*  
*wakā*, m. a contingency, accident, event, occurrence, a particle; (in comp.) signifies keeper, man, inhabitant, master, as *rakh-wal* or *-wālā*, a keeper; *nāw-wālā*, boatman; *dilli-wāl* or *-wālā*, inhabitant of Delhi; *ghar-wālā*, master or keeper of a house. Added to an inflected infinitive it denotes the agent, as *bolne-wālā*, speaker; *likhne-wālā*, writer, &c. *h.*

*walā*, near, hither, on this side. *h.*  
*walā*, f. (v. *wāla*) friendship. *a.*  
*wālā* or *walā*, m. (v. *wal*) a keeper, a doer. *h.*  
*walā*, exalted in dignity, sublime, 'igh. *walā-jāh*, of exalted rank or station. *walā-shan*, of exalted dignity. *walā-kadar*, of high worth or dignity. *p.*

*walad*, m. a son, offspring. *waladn--zinā*, a son of a whore, a bastard; an earth-worm. *a.*  
*wa-le*, or *wa-lek* or *wa-lekin*, but then, and further, and nevertheless. *a.p.* [terior, master. *a.*  
*walī*, m. a prince, sovereign, ruler; a chief, su-  
*walī*, m. a holy man, a favourite (of God); a prince, lord, master; a guardian; a servant, a slave.  
*walī'ahd*, an heir, a *locum tenens*, vicegerent.  
*walī'ahd*, heritage, the state of being an heir apparent; deputyship. *walī-n'wāl*, a benefactor, a patron, a title of respect by which a father is addressed. *a.*

*walīd*, m. a father. *walīda*, m. a mother. *walī-dīn*, m. the two parents. *a.*  
*walīh*, distracted; stupefied, astonished. *a.*  
*walwala*, m. howling, lamenting; a tumult, noise, uproar. *a.*  
*wām*, m. debt, credit, lending, borrowing; (for *fām*) colour. *wām-dār*, a debtor; a creditor. *p.*  
*wā-māndaqān*, pl. those left behind, those who are fatigued. *wā-māndaqī*, f. weariness, fatigue, falling behind from weariness. *p.*

*wān*, a particle; (in comp.) possessing, endowed with, &c., as *dhan-wān*, possessing wealth, rich; for the Persian *bān*, it signifies agent, &c., as *dar-wān*, door-keeper. *s.*

*wān* (for *wāhān*), there, in that place. *h.*

*wapas*, behind, afterward, then, again, back, returning. *wapas-denā* or *-karnā*, to return, to give back. *wapas rakhnā*, to detain, to retard. *p.*

*wapasān*, last, posterior, hindmost. *p.*  
*war* (for *wa agar*), and if, but. Added to nouns it implies possession, as *jān-war*, an animal, a beast, a bird (lit. life-possessor). *p.*

*war*, m. a blow, a wound, gash; an assault; the near bank of a river, on this side. *h.*

*war*, (in comp. means) like, resembling; worthy of; having, possessing, endowed with, as *shāh-war*, worthy of a king. *ummaid-war*, hopeful. *p.*

*war*, (in comp.) inclosure, place; as *satī-war*, the place where a Hindu widow is sacrificed. *s.*

*warā* (properly *warā'a*), beyond, on the further side, behind; besides, except. *a.*

*warā*, situated on this side (of a river, &c.), near, close by. *h.* [adj. cheap. *h.*

*warā*, m. cheapness, thrift; benefit, gain; a victim; *warā*, a quarter of a town, &c., where people of the same caste or trade dwell. *h.*

*wa-raftā*, lost, wandered, astray. *p.*

*wa-raftagān*, pl. the lost ones. *p.*

*warak*, m. a leaf (of a tree, book, &c.); a card, a slice. *warak ālarnā*, to page and line (a book).

*warak t'vāshnā*, to cut cards. *waraku-t-khiyāl*, m. name of an intoxicating drug. *warak-daghī*, written paper. *warak-dighī karnā*, to page (a book).

*warakī*, of or relating to a leaf. *a.*

*warām*, m. a swelling, tumour; adj. inflated; enraged. *warām-karnā*, to swell (any part of the body). *warām-honā*, to be inflated, to be en-

*warāpar* (v. *war-pār*), on both sides. *s.* [raged. *a.*

*warān*, m. offerings, oblations, sacrifices. *a.*

*wa-rasta*, delivered, saved. *p.*

*wa-rastagān*, pl. the saved, those delivered. *p.*

*wā-rastagi*, f. salvation, deliverance. *p.*

*ward*, m. a rose, a flower; the leaf or petal of a

*wardilā*, m. a bull, a bullock. *s.* [flower. *a.*  
*ware*, on this side, near. *warne girnā*, to fall short. *h.*

[coy, to mislead. *p.*  
*warghalānā* or *warghalānā*, a. to deceive, to de-

*wārad*, coming, arriving, approaching; adj. being present. *warādat*, pl. f. events. *a.*

*wari-pherī*, a kind of religious or superstitious ceremony. *wari-pher-h.*, to be devoted to one; to be transported with joy. *h.*

*wāris*, m. an heir, master, lord, owner. *wāris-h.*, *wāris*, heritage, inheritance. *a.* [to inherit. *a.*

*war-khurch*, profuse, lavish. *p.* [gauce. *p.*

*war-khurchi*, f. profusion, prodigality, extravagance, on this side of a river, &c. *h.*

*warna* (for *wa, gar, na*), and if not. *p.*

*wārnā*, a. to surround, to encircle, to go round; to offer (in sacrifice, &c.); to devote one's self. *h.*

*wār-pār*, on both sides, through and through.

*war-rahnā*, n. to be victorious. *h.*

*Warsā*, m. parade, drill, military exercise.

*warsā*, m. heritage, an inheritance. *a.*

*wartak*, m. one who earns a maintenance; a merchant, a trader; (in Dakh.) a bearer, porter, carrier. *s.d.* [ing, descending, alighting. *a.*

*warād*, m. arrival, coming, appearing, approach-  
*warzish*, f. abstinence, sobriety, custom, habit; gam; labour, exertion, exercise. *p.*

*wasalāt*, f. mediation, channel, medium. *a.*

*wasalchā*, m. a shred, a fragment. *a.p.*

*wasali*, f. a piece of wood, plank, pasteboard, slate, parchment, &c., on which children learn to write; adj. copulative, conjunctive. *a.*

*wasat*, m. the middle, the centre; adj. middling (sort, &c.); central; suitable, just, proper, excellent, great, magnificent. *a.*

*wasatāt*, f. mediation, intercession, medium. *a.*

*wasatī*, middling, neither long nor short (pronunciation). *a.*

[tions. *a.*  
*wasayā*, pl. wills, testaments; precepts, injunctions.

*wasf*, m. praise, encomium, description, description of qualities, merit, virtue, worth. *a.*

*wasfiyat*, act or state of eulogy. *a.*

*wash*, (in comp.) like, resembling, as *mah-wash*, moon-like, beautiful. *p.*

*wā-shudā*, opened, expanded. *p.*

*wasī* or *wāsī*, extensive, spacious, wide. *a.*

*wasī*, m. an executor, administrator, a guardian. *a.*

*wasal*, a threshold, a portion or space before a

*wasf*, one who praises (God). *a.* [door: *a.*

*wasik* or *wāsik*, strong, robust; firm, secure, con-

fiding, depending upon. *man wāsik bi-t-lahā*, "he who placeth his trust in God" (the Sultan of Maskat's motto). "The prince of Maskat has been styled *Imām* by Europeans, for what reason it would be difficult to say, as it is a title he has never assumed. He is always by his own people entitled Sultan.

*wasika*, m. *wasikat*, f. firmness, solidity, confidence, faith; a bond, obligation, written agreement.

*wāsil*, joined, connected, coupled, arrived, met; money paid; realisation of revenues, rents, &c.



*wāṣil bākī*, collections and balances, payments made and outstanding dues. *wāṣil bākī karnā*, to state an account. *a.*

*wasila*, *m.* affinity, propinquity; cause, conjuncture; support, prop; means (of effecting anything); patronage. *wasila-dār*, a client, dependant. *wasila-dār*, clientship, dependence. *a.*

*wāṣilāt*, *pl.* accounts of collected money, the total collected. *a.*

*wasim*, beautiful, elegant, comely. *a.*

*wasir* or *wasith*, *m.* an agent, ambassador (for *wasit*, Arab.). *h.*

*wasit*, a mediator; medium, means. *a.*

*wasīyat*, *f.* a last will and testament; precept, mandate; making a will. *wasīyat-nāma*, a last will or testament. *wasīyat-k.*, to leave by will, to devise, to bequeath. *a.*

*wasī*, a load of corn, a horse or camel load. *a.*

*wasl*, *m.* meeting, union, conjunction. *wasl-k.*, to unite, to paste, to conjoin, to annex. *s.*

*wasla* (*v.* *wasla*), conjunction, &c. (corruptly used for *fasla*), a section. *a.*

*was-sokht*, *f.* an impassioned style in poetry. *was-sokht*, inflamed, impassioned. *p.*

*was-soz*, ardour, burning. *p.*

*wasla*, *m.* account, sake, cause, reason, medium, means. *wasla*, on account of, for. *a.*

*waswas*, *m.* the temptations of the devil, distraction of mind; doubt, suspense, hesitation, apprehension, perplexity, superstition, scrupulousness. *waswas*, *m.* temptation. *a.* [ness. *a.*

*waswas*, doubtful, causing suspense, distracting, apprehensive. *a.*

*watan*, *m.* native country, residence, abode, home, birthplace. *watan-dushman*, a traitor. *watan-dost*, a patriot. *a.*

*watanī*, belonging to one's country. *a.*

*watar*, *m.* anything necessary; necessity, use; anything that lies at heart. *a.*

*watira*, *m.* a path, way; manner, habit, custom. *wak-watira*, of good disposition. *a.*

*wawāiāt*, *m.* lamentation, bewailing. *a.*

*wāz* (for *bāz*, *q.v.*), open, &c. *p.*

*wāz'*, *f.* situation, state, condition, manner, mode, procedure, position, conduct. *wāz'i hamāl*, abortion, miscarriage. *wāz-k.*, to deduct, to subtract; to invent or found (an art, &c.). *a.*

*wāz*, *m.* advice, admonition, exhortation respecting future rewards and punishments, a sermon. *a.*

*wāzā'at*, *f.* humility, humiliation. *a.*

*wāzāhat*, clearness, purity. *a.* [or duties. *a.*

*wāzāif*, *pl.* pensions, stipulated salaries, daily tasks

*wāzhgān* or *wāzhān*, inverted; preposterous, unfortunate. *p.*

*wāz'*, ignoble, base, plebeian, low; *m.* a deposit, a trust, anything committed to the care of another. *shar'f o wāz'*, nobles and plebeians. *a.*

*wāzā*, of or relating to situation. *a.*

*wāz'*, placing, establishing; *m.* an inventor, founder, an establisher. *a.*

*wāzā'at*, trust, deposit; a deduction. *a.*

*wāzā'at*, blown (from *wāzādan*, to blow). *p.*

*wāzifā*, *m.* a pension, stipend, salary, stipulated allowance of provision (per day, month, or year); anything agreed on; daily task, religious duty.

*wāzifā-dār*, the holder of a pension. *a.*

*wāzifā*, *m.* a stipendiary, pensioner; *adj.* of or relating to a salary, duty, &c. *a.*

*wāzih*, evident, apparent, obvious. *a.*

*wāzār*, *m.* a minister of state; the queen at chess; the knave at cards. *wāzārā-t-mamālīk*, the grand wāzār. *wāzār*, *f.* the office of wāzār. *a.*

*wāza*, *m.* weight, measure; metre, rhyme, verse; reputation, esteem, honour; examination. *wāzār* or *-kash*, a weighman. *wāza-kash*, the office, or perquisites of a weighman. *a.*

*wāza*, *m.* ablution (performed before prayer, and consists in washing first the hands, then the mouth inside, then throwing water on the forehead, washing the whole face, arms, and lastly the feet). *a.*

*wāzān*, inverted; preposterous, unfortunate. *p.*

*wāzān*, one who weighs; one who versifies.

*wā*, (pron. *pl.*) they, those. *h.*

*wāta*, so much, that much. *h.*

*wātā*, that much, or that many. *h.*

*wāda'*, *m.* farewell, adieu; a benediction. *wāda'-k.*, to bid adieu, to dismiss. *wāda'*, *m.* one who is taking his leave; *f.* a present made at parting. *a.*

*wāfak*, *m.* concord, harmony, good understanding, unanimity. *a.*

*wāka'*, rushing upon the enemy, battle.

*wila*, *f.* friendship; a kingdom. *a.*

*wila*, *m.* time, season. *a.p.*

*wilād*, nativity, child-birth; procreation. *a.*

*wilādāt*, *f.* nativity, birth, generation. *a.*

*wilāyat*, *f.* an inhabited country, dominion, district; a foreign country; by the natives of India this term is used to denote any country except their own, but more especially Persia, Arabia, and Great Britain. *a.*

*wilāyati*, European, foreign. *wilāyati khatt*, a kind of *Nasta'lik* character. *wilāyati sem*, beans. *wilāyati pāni*, soda-water. *tāza wila-*

*yafī*, a new comer to India; in Anglo-Indian phraseology "a griffin," or more colloquially a "griff." *a.*  
*illā*, conj. and if not; otherwise. *a.*  
*in* (inflect. pl. of *wuh*), them, those. *h.*  
*mā*, m. a bundle of thread, a skein. *h.*  
*inhe*, (oblique pl.) them, to them or those. *h.*  
*irān* (v. *wairān*), desolated. *p.h.*  
*irāna*, m. *wirānī*, f. a solitude, a deserted or desolated place. *p.*  
*irāsāt*, f. heritage, inheritance. *a.*  
*irāsatan*, by way of inheritance. *a.*  
*ird*, daily use, practice, task, a section of the *kurān*; access, approach; continual motion or employment; a halting place, stage. *wird-karna*, to repeat. *wird-wazīfa-parhnā*, to perform one's daily tasks of devotion. *a.*  
*irā*, becoming an heir, receiving (anything) by inheritance or bequest. *a.*  
*wis* (infl. of *wuf*), him, her, &c. *h.*  
*wisāk*, stipulating, pledging one's faith, entering into a confederacy. *a.*  
*wisāl*, m. union, meeting, interview; death; society, confederacy. *a.*  
*wisāya* (v. *wasīyat*), testament, &c. *a.*  
*wise* (inflect. of *wah*), him, her, it, to him, to her, to it, or to that. *h.*  
*wizārāt*, f. the dignity of *wazīr*. *wizārati'uzmā*, the dignity of a grand *wazīr*, or prime minister. *a.*  
*wo*, (third pers. pr. pl.) those, they. *h.*  
*woi*, in that manner. *woi-hi* or *woi-hin*, also *wohi* or *wohin*, in that very manner, that instant. *woi kā wohi*, exactly the same as before. *h.*  
*woihin*, exactly in that manner, even so. *h.*  
*woshān*, the winnowing of grain. *h.*  
*wufūr*, m. multitude, plenty, abundance; adj. full, complete, copious. *a.* [they, those. *h.*  
*wuh*, pron. he, she, it, that; sometimes for *we*, *wuhām*, there, thither, yonder. *h.*  
*wuhū*, pron. he, himself, that very. *h.*  
*wuhin*, that very time or place, immediately, on the spot. *h.*  
*wuhūsh*, pl. wild beasts. *a.* [the spot. *h.*  
*wujīb*, m. a span, a measure of nine inches in length. *p.*  
*wujd*, opulence; discovering, procuring. *a.*  
*wujūb*, being necessary; obligation, debt. *a.*  
*wujūd*, m. invention; existence, body, essence, substance. *bā-wajūd*, notwithstanding. *bā wujūde ki*, notwithstanding that. *a.*  
*wujūh* (pl. of *wajh*), faces, aspects; chiefs (of a country, &c.). *a.*

*wujūhāt*, superfluous or additional (pl. of *wujūh*, faces, &c.). *a.*  
*wukalā*, pl. agents, ambassadors. *a.*  
*wukūf*, m. experience, information, wisdom. *wukūf-dār*, informed of, experienced. *a.*  
*wukūfī*, sensible, intelligent. *a.*  
*wuhūn*, that very (time, place, &c.), immediately, on the spot, in that very manner. *h.*  
*wus'at*, f. latitude, amplitude, space; leisure, convenience, opportunity, ease. *a.*  
*wusla*, m. *wuslat*, f. joining, conjunction.  
*wusūk*, m. strength, firmness, steadfastness, confiding in, trusting to. *a.*  
*wusūl*, m. arrival, conjunction; acquisition of anything desired; realization of revenue. *wusūl-k.*, to collect. *wusul honā*, to get, to be arrived. *wusūli*, recoverable, (a debt, &c.). *a.*  
*wutnā*, that much. *h.*  
*wazārā*, pl. ministers, &c. *a.*  
*wuzū*, m. (v. *wazū*), ablution, &c. *a.*

## Y.

*yā*, interj. or voc. particle O! *a.*  
*yā*, pron. this; (in comp.) a dealer in any article as *kappiṃṃ*, a cloth-merchant, &c. *h.*  
*yā*, conj. either, or whether. *yā takht yā takhtā*, "either a throne or a bier," said when a man is resolved to conquer or die. Nelson said "a peerage or Westminster Abbey." *p.*  
*yāb*, (in comp.) obtaining, finding, as *kām-yāb*, one who obtains his wish. *yābanda*, a finder; finding, discovering. *yābi*, f. (in comp.) attainment, as *kām-yābi*, the attainment of one's desires. *p.*  
*yābū*, m. a pony, Galloway nag. *h.*  
*yāchak*, m. a beggar, a mendicant. *s.*  
*yachh*, m. (v. *yakṣha*), a species of demigod. *s.*  
*yāchit*, asked. *yāchāta* or *yāchitaka*, a particular form of deposit, whereby the holder is allowed (by law) the use of the article deposited. *s.*  
*yād*, m. a hard; a handle; aid, assistance; power, vigour; benefit, service. *a.*  
*yād*, f. memory, recollection. *yād-āwarī*, f. remembrance, calling to mind. *yād-būd*, a keep-sake. *yād-dāshl*, f. a memorandum. *yādāsh-bā-khāir*, blessed be his memory! an expression used when mentioning an absent friend. *yād-faramosh*, name of a game. *yād-dilānā*, to remind. *yād-gār*, anything given as a memorial, a valuable present to a mistress or friend; a

monument, anything memorable, worthy of remembrance, or which recalls a person or thing to memory. *yād-gārī*, f. a keepsake, a token. *p.* *yadū*, when, at what time. *s.* *yāfa*, vain, futile; ribaldry. *yāfa-dārī*, idle talk. *yāfa-darāz*, idle boasting, loquacity. *p.* *yāft*, f. perquisite, earnings; fees, bribes, and douceurs extorted by official persons: a native official commonly speaks of a situation being worth so much in *darmāh*, or regular salary, and so much in *yāft*. *p.* *yāg*, m. a sacrifice, any ceremony in which offerings and oblations are presented. *s.* *yagan*, singly, unique. *yagān-yagān*, one by one, one after another. *p.* *yagāna*, m. kindred; adj. single, sole, singular, incomparable; agreed, unanimous. *p.* *yagānagat*, f. singularity; unity, concord, unanimity, conjunction, union. *p.* [unanimity. *p.* *yagānagi*, f. singularity, excellence; concord, *yagāniyat*, f. solitariness; kindred. *p.* *yaghna* or *yaghinā*, or *yaghman*, m. plunder, prey, booty, spoil, pillage, rapine. *p.* *yah*, pron. this, he, she, it, them. *h.* *yahān*, here, in this place. *h.* *yahān*, here, hither; as a mass. preposition it denotes at, or in possession of, like the French *chez*, as *mere yahān*, in my house, or in my possession, "chez moi." *yahān-tak*, or *-talak*, or *-lag*, thus far, to such a degree. *yahān-se*, hence. *yahān kū yahān*, in this very place, exactly here. *yahān kahān*, here or whereabouts. *s.* *yahi*, the same, itself, this very (person or thing). *yāhi*, (pron. dat. and accus.) this, to this. [*h.* *yahin*, even here. *yahin-se*, hence, on this very account. *h.* *yahūd*, m. a Jew, a Hebrew. *yahūdā*, Judah, Judas, Jude. *yahūdāna*, adv. after the Jewish manner; m. a strip of yellow cloth which Jews are obliged to wear as a badge of distinction, in some Muhammadan countries. *yahūdī*, (v. *yahūdī*), a Jew. *yahūdīya* or *yahudīya*, the land of Judea. *a.* *yahūy* or *yahūyā Isfībāghī*, St. John the Baptist. *a.* *yāhug māyūg*, Gog and Magog. *a.* *yak*, one, a, an. *yak-ād* or *-ādā*, a few. *yak-ā-yak*, all at once. *yak-bār* or *-bāra*, once, one time. *yak-bārgī* or *bārī*, all at once, once. *yak-bar-yak* or *yak-ba-yak*, successively. *yak-bagghā*, a horse striving always to go on one side, pressing on one rein. *yakat*, *yakthū*, *yak-thūr*, or *yak-thūn*, collected, assembled toge-

ther. *yak-jā*, together. *yak-jān*, of one soul, a friend. *yak-jaddī*, of the same stock, descended from the same ancestors. *yak-jihāt*, of one accord, unanimous; a friend. *yak-jihī*, f. unanimity, friendship. *yak-chūshmi*, one-eyed. *yak-chand* or *-chandi*, somewhat, a little. *yak-choba*, one-poled (a tent). *yak-dāna*, an incomparable gem. *yak-dast*, even, entire, homogeneous. *yak-dasti*, one-handed. *yak-dil*, of one heart, unanimous, resolute. *yak-dilī*, concord, unanimity. *yak-zat*, of the same caste or tribe. *yak-rāh*, going on (the same road). *yak-rukhi*, a kind of bow. *yak-rū*, unanimous. *yak-rūj*, unanimity, friendship. *yak-rāh* or *-rāh*, once, of the same path. *yak-zabān*, of one speech, unanimous. *yak-sān*, or *-sār*, equal, alike, even, the same, ditto, conformable, plain, level, parallel. *yak-sānī*, uniformity, identity, parity. *yak-kalam*, consistent, (a writer); all, total, all at once. *yak-lakht*, all at once. *yak-lantā*, single, solitary; a single child (without brother or sister). *yak-lohi*, a sword blade made of one piece of steel. *yak-musht*, or *-muthi*, or *-muth*, a handful; (met.) all at once, prompt payment. *yak-musht*, talking consistently. *yak-mani*, unanimity, friendship. *yak-na-yak*, one or other. *yak-hi*, the same, equal, alike. *i.* *yaka*, one, singular, unique; at once, together. *p.* *yakas*, f. unit, uniqueness. *p.* *yakal*, single, solitary. *yakal-pan*, solitude. *d.* *yak-darā*, the sum total or amount; the numeral 101; interest at the rate of one per cent. per month. *p.s.* *yak-āyak*, all at once, suddenly. *p.* *yak-bachhī*, distribution of one sum or cess levied equally upon all lands. *p.h.* *yak-digar* or *yak-digar*, one another, mutually. *p.* *yak-hē*, solitary, alone, singular. *d.* *yak-fardi* or *yak-fasli*, land producing only one crop in the year. *p.* *yakh*, m. ice. *yakh-basta*, frozen, icebound. *p.* *yakhū*, f. gravy (prepared to dress *pulāw* in), sauce, stew. *yakhni-pulāw*, a kind of *pulāw*, prepared with gravy. *p.* *yakin*, m. certainty, truth; name of a Hindustani poet; adj. true. *yakin-k*, to ascertain. *yakin-bānā*, to believe. *yakin-honā*, to become certain. *yakiman*, verily, certainly, assuredly. *yakini*, f. certainty, infallibility, truth; adj. true, indisputable. *a.* *yakkā*, single, solitary; m. the ace (at cards); a

- one-horse chaise; a trooper who serves alone; unique, unequalled. *yakkā-tāz*, one who singly assaults the enemy, a brave hero. *yakkā sipāhi*, a single soldier. *p.*
- yaktāz*, *f.* a veil (or cloak, or sheet, worn over the head and shoulders) of one breadth without a seam. [*sister*]. *p.h.*
- yaktātā*, a single child (without brother or *yaktū*, simple, single (thread). *p.*
- yakotrā* (*v. yakatra*), sun total, &c. *s.*
- yaksar*, single, in a body, all at once. *p.*
- yaksh* or *yaksha*, *m.* a species of demigod.
- yakshani* or *yakshini*, *f.* a female *yaksha*.
- yaktā*, single, simple, unique; a garment without a lining. *yaktāz*, *f.* singleness, &c.
- yakūb*, Jacob, James. *a.* [*count*]. *a.p.*
- yakhū*, it will be, it is; the sum total of an account.
- yakūi*, *m.* a ruby, a precious stone. *yakūti-kabūd*, the sapphire. *yakūti zard*, the topaz. *a.*
- yakūti*, of or relating to a ruby, ruby-coloured; a kind of ornamental handwriting. *a.*
- yāl*, *m.* a hero, a champion, a brave man; *adj.* corpulent, robust. *p.*
- yala*, *m.* liberation, release, *adj.* free, released; crooked; vain, absurd; alone, single, solitary; *subst. fem.* a bad woman or prostitute. *p.*
- yālā-phailā*, unconfined, *adv.* at ease. *f.*
- yaldā*, the longest night of winter. *p.*
- yalghar* or *yalghar*, the sudden incursion of an army into a country. *t.*
- yam*, *m.* season, time, weather. *a.*
- yām*, one-eighth of a natural day. *s.*
- yanaak*, twin, fellow, one of a pair. *s.*
- yamal*, *m.* a pair, a brace. *s.*
- yaman*, the right hand or side; name of a country, Arabia Felix. *a.*
- yamani*, *m.* a cornelian; *adj.* of or belonging to *yaman* or Arabia Felix. *a.*
- yamin*, *m.* an oath: in its primitive sense it means strength or power, also the right hand; in the language of the law it signifies an obligation, by means of which the resolution of the vower is strengthened in the performance, or the avoidance of anything. *yamini ghamūs*, a false oath, wilful perjury. *yamini tighā*, (lit. a negatory oath) is an oath taken concerning an incident or transaction already past, when the swearer believes that the matter to which he thus bears testimony accords with what he swears, and it should happen to be actually otherwise. *yamini-ma'kūd* or *-mun'akid*, an oath respecting some future matter which must be kept, unless it be absolutely sinful, in which case it may be broken, subject, however, to expiation. *yamini faur*, a sudden oath or vow made on an emergency. *a.*
- yāmmi*, Musalmān, foreign, not Hindū. *yāmmū-bhāshā*, *f.* the language of the *Yavans*. *s.*
- yān* (for *yahān*), here, in this place. *s.*
- yān*, *m.* any vehicle or form of conveyance, as a carriage, horse, litter, &c. *s.*
- yā'ne* or *yā'ni*, videlicet, that is to say, namely; for, because. *a.*
- yāpan*, *m.* spending or passing away time. *s.*
- yār*, *m.* a friend, a lover; an assistant. *yār-bāz*, a wanton woman, a whore; *adj.* wanton. *yār-bāz*, fornication. *yār-bāsh*, voluptuous, sensual. *yār-bāshī*, sensuality, &c. *yār i ghūr*, a sincere friend, like one of the seven sleepers (*v. ashab or kahf*), or like *Abū Bakr*, the faithful friend and companion of *Mahammad*. *yār i wafā-dār*, a faithful friend. *p.*
- yāra* or *yara*, *m.* a broad bracelet; the wrist; a wound; power, strength; a shrewd man; friendship; necessity; tax, toll, revenue. *p.*
- yārāk*, arms, accoutrements, weapons. *t.*
- yār-ana*, friendly, like a friend. *p.*
- yārgha* or *yargha*, *m.* an amble (pace of a horse); name of a bird. *yārghā-chalāna*, to amble. *p.*
- yārī*, *f.* friendship, love; assistance; (commonly means) intriguing. *p.*
- yārūi*, a female friend, a sweetheart, a mistress.
- yās*, *m.* despair, fear, terror. *a.*
- yasar*, easy, soft, gentle, humane, ready. *a.*
- yasār*, left, the left side; plenty, opulence, affluence. *yasār o yamin*, left and right. *dastī yasār*, the left hand. *a.*
- yasāwal*, *m.* a servant of parade carrying a silver or gold staff; a state messenger; a horseman attendant on a man of rank. *p.*
- yash* or *yasha*, *m.* fame, reputation, renown, glory. *yash-apayash*, *m.* good or bad name. *yash-pat* or *-patī*, reputable, renowned. *yash-kam*, ambitions, emulative, desirous of fame or glory. *yash-kar*, conferring celebrity. *yashas-wān* or *yashaswī*, famed, renowned, celebrated. *s.*
- yashim* or *yashm*, *m.* a sort of jasper, more particularly that which comes from China, supposed to be an infallible charm against lightning. *p.*
- yashī*, *m.* or *yashī*, *f.* a staff, a stick, a staff armed with iron, &c., used as a weapon. *s.*
- yāsmīn* or *yāsmīn*, or *yāsmūn*, *m.* jasmine. *yāsmīn-bo* or *-bū*, redolent of jasmine. *p.*
- yasr*, *m.* facility, lenity; prosperity, wealth. *a.*

*zabḥ*, f. a sacrifice, slaughter. *zabḥ-k.*, to sacrifice; to kill (animals for food agreeably to the *Muḥammadan* law), to slaughter. *a.*

*zabih*, sacrificed; m. sacrifice *zabihū-l-lāh*, the sacrifice of God; name of Isma'īl (not of Isaac), the son of Ibrahim (Abraham). *a.*

*zābī*, m. a governor, ruler, master, possessor. *zābīḥ-l-kubr*, omnipotent (God), ruler of all. *a.*

*zābita*, n. canon, ordinance, law, rule. *a.*

*zābitagi*, being according to law or rule. *a.p.*

*zābī*, m. government; direction, discipline; confiscation of property; regulation, check, control. *zābī karūc*, to confiscate, to take possession, to rule over, to watch, to preserve, to restrain, to control. *zābī o zābī*, rules and regulations. *a.*

*zābī*, m. a confiscator, f. confiscation, sequestration, adj. seized, confiscated. *a.* [ture. *p.*

*zabān*, bad, ill, unlucky, wicked; a dupe, a cap-  
*zabānī*, f. vileness, infirmity, &c. *p.*

*zabūr*, f. the psalms of David. *a.*

*zād*, beating, striking, smiting. *p.*

*zād*, m. increase; *zād*, provisions. *a.*

*zād*, *zāda*, born (a -on, a child); used in comp. as *adunī-zād*, a man, one born of the human race. *parī-zād*, born of a *parī* or fairy a beautiful woman. *shah-zāda*, a prince. *p.*

*zādā*, struck, affected by; arrayed, drawn up; used in comp. as *dahshat-zādā*, panic-struck. *saff-zādā*, drawn up in a row. *h.*

*zadagi*, percussion, a blow; used in comp. as *dahshat-zadagi*, being panic-struck. *p.*

*zadānī*, worthy of being beaten. *p.*

*zādī rāḥ* or *zādī rāḥla*, m. way charges. *a.*

*zād o boh*, m. beating, assault and battery. *p.*

*zāf*, m. infirmity, weakness, imbecility. *a.*

*zafar*, m. victory. *zafar-nāma*, m. a congratulatory letter on the occasion of a victory. *a.*

*zāhab*, gold, the yolk of an egg. *a.*

*zāhāl*, departure, failure (of one's senses).

*zahar*, m. poison. *zahar khānā kisi par*, to imitate an act unsuitable to one's state or condition, to ape the condition of one's superiors. *p.*  
*zahr* or *zahr*, bravo! well done! admirable! there! lo! behold! *p.*

*zāhid*, m. a monk, a hermit; a recluse. *zāhidāna*, devoutly, like a *zāhid*. *zāhidi*, f. continence, devotion, leading the life of a *zāhid* or recluse. *a.p.*

*zāhir*, m. an assistant, associate, ally. *a.*

*zāhir*, apparent, manifest; the outward or external appearance, in opposition to *bāḥin* (the ex-

trinsic). *zāhir-bīn*, one who looks only to the exterior. *zāhir o bāḥin*, outwardly and inwardly appearance, and inward qualities. *a.*

*zāhir*, reduced (by sickness), thin; sad. *a.*

*zāhirā* or *zāhiran*, evidently, apparent, to all appearance, ostensibly. *a.*

*zāhiri*, external, apparent. *a.*

*zāhl*, m. forgetting, leaving, carelessly abandoned. *zāhmat*, f. disquietude, pain, trouble, injury, sickness, affliction. *a.*

*zāhmatī*, one who is afflicted or troubled. *a.*

*zahr* or *zahar*, m. poison. *zahr-ālad*, poisoned. *zahr-dar*, poisoner. *zāhiri ḥālil* or *zāhiri hālā ḥāl*, m. deadly poison. *p.*

*zahr*, f. the back; the external part. *a.*

*zahra*, m. bile, gall-bladder; spirit, boldness, pluck. *zābra ab honā*, n. to be much distressed, to be terrified. *a.*

*zahr*, f. the back; the external part. *a.*

*zahra*, m. bile, gall-bladder; spirit, boldness, pluck. *zābra ab honā*, n. to be much distressed, to be terrified. *a.*

*zahr*, venomous, poisonous. *p.*

*zāhāl*, m. oblivion, forgetting. *a.*

*zāḍ*, lost, destroyed, perished, fruitless, abortive. *zāḍī karāa*, to lose, to destroy, to apply, (labour, &c.) to no purpose. *a.*

*zāid*, m. increasing, adding, augmentation; a fictitious name employed in exemplifying the rules of Arabic grammar, or cases in law, like our once well-known personages, John Nokes and Thomas Stiles, recently defunct. *a.*

*zāid*, redundant, superfluous. *zāidu-l-waṣf*, beyond description. *a.*

*zāif*, light or clipped money, current, but not receivable at the public treasuries. *a.*

*zāif*, hospitable, convivial; m. a stranger, a guest. *zāif*, weak, infirm, imbecile, emaciated, feeble, frail, old. *zāif-hāl*, distressed in circumstances. *a.*

*zāif*, weakness, exhaustion. *a.*

*zāif*, weakness, exhaustion. *a.*

*zāif*, weak, infirm, imbecile, emaciated, feeble, frail, old. *zāif-hāl*, distressed in circumstances. *a.*

*zāif*, weakness, exhaustion. *a.*

*zāif*, weakness, exhaustion. *a.*

*zāif*, weakness, exhaustion. *a.*

*zāif*, weakness, exhaustion. *a.*

*zāif*, weakness, exhaustion. *a.*

*zāif*, weakness, exhaustion. *a.*

*zāif*, weakness, exhaustion. *a.*

*zāif*, weakness, exhaustion. *a.*

*zāif*, weakness, exhaustion. *a.*

*zāif*, weakness, exhaustion. *a.*

*zāif*, weakness, exhaustion. *a.*

*zāif*, weakness, exhaustion. *a.*

*zāif*, weakness, exhaustion. *a.*

*zāif*, weakness, exhaustion. *a.*

*zāif*, weakness, exhaustion. *a.*

*zakh* (for *zakhm*), a sore, an ulcer. *p.*  
*zakhāmat*, f. being great, thick, and bulky. *h.*  
*zakhira* (v. *zakhira*), treasure, &c. *a.*  
*zakhm*, m. a wound, sore, scar, cut. *zakhm-rasā*,  
 a deep wound. *zakhm-khānā*, n. to be wounded.  
*zakhmī kūrī*, a mortal wound. *p.* [ment. *p.*  
*zakhma*, the bow or plectrum of a musical instru-  
*zakhmī*, wounded; killed by a wound. *p.*  
*zaki*, pure, pious; continent; m. one who regu-  
 larly pays the *zakāt*, q.v. *a.*  
*zaki*, acute, ingenious; fiery, flaming. *zakiyū-*  
*l-ma*, of a splendid genius. *a.*  
*zākīr*, remembering, grateful, one who remem-  
 bers or praises God. *a.*  
*zakkām*, a kind of thorny tree; an infernal tree  
 (mentioned in the *Kur'ān*), the fruit of which  
 is said to be the heads of devils. *a.*  
*zāl*, old, decrepit, grey-haired (man or woman);  
 the name of the father of *Rustan*. *p.*  
*zalat*, m. erring, blundering; stumbling. *a.*  
*zalat* or *zālāt*, m. an error, crime. *a.*  
*zālāt*, f. abjectness, baseness; obsequiousness.  
*zālāzīl*, pl. earthquakes, commotions; (met.)  
 misfortunes, allusions. *a.*  
*zalik* or *zalika*, dem. pron. that. *a.*  
*zālīkha* (generally pronounced *zālāikha*), the name  
 of Potiphar's wife; the loves of *Yāsuf* (Joseph)  
 and *Zālāikha* form the subject of several Per-  
 sian poems. *p.*  
*zālīl*, abject, submissive, contemptible. *a.*  
*zālīm*, m. a tyrant; adj. tyrannical, barbarous,  
 cruel, oppressive; (met.) applied by the poets  
 to a beloved person or mistress. *zālīm-gudāz*,  
 a destroyer of oppressors, an epithet applied to  
 a king who maintains justice and good order. *a.*  
*zālīmī*, f. tyranny, oppression. *a.p.*  
*zalk*, m. a prompt and ready or eloquent tongue.  
*zall*, m. an error, fault, vice, ruin. *a.* [*a.*  
*zall*, straying; m. a prevaricator. *a.*  
*zalla*, m. victuals carried home by the guests  
 from an entertainment. *p.a.*  
*zallām*, a great oppressor, a tyrant. *a.*  
*zallām*, cruel, most oppressive, tyrannical. *a.*  
*zalzala*, m. an earthquake. *a.*  
*zamāl*, f. a bandage or fillet for binding the head  
 or a wound; a plaster or embrocation. *a.*  
*zamādān*, pl. crimes, misdeeds; base qualities. *a.*  
*zama'ir*, pl. personal pronouns, &c. *a.*  
*zamanā*, f. a rein, a bridle. *a.*  
*zaman* or *zamān* or *zamāna*, m. time, an age; the  
 world; fortune; the heavens; tense. *zamāna-*  
*saz*, a turncoat. *zamāna-sāz-k*, to practise

flattery or obsequiousness, to turn with the  
 tide. *zamāna-muvājjik*, fortunate. *h.p.*  
*zamān* or *zamānat*, m. the being security or surety  
 for another. *zamānat-nāma*, a deed of surety-  
*zamānan*, by way of security. *a.* [ship. *a.*  
*zamānā*, f. *zamānat*, m. suretyship, a bailbond. *a.*  
*zamb*, m. a crime, sin, fault. *a.*  
*zambār*, m. a vice, nippers, forceps. *h.*  
*zambūra*, m. a hornet, large bee; the point of a  
 musical stringed instrument called in Hindi  
*kenpū*; a small gun. *zambur-chī*, a fusilcer. *a.*  
*zami-dār*, (for *zamin-dār*, q.v.), a landlord. *p.*  
*zamina*, an addition, augmentation. *a.*  
*zamin*, f. the earth, ground, soil; a region, coun-  
 try; the ground of a picture. *zamin-bos hona*,  
 n. to make a profound bow. *zamin par se*  
*knchh parā-pāna*, to be overjoyed, finding un-  
 expectedly the object of one's wishes. *zamin-*  
*pakarni*, to persevere obstinately in any design,  
 to insist. *zamon men gar jānā*, to be greatly  
 ashamed. *p.*  
*zamin* or *zamin*, m. a surety, a sponsor, security,  
 bail. *hazir-zamin*, security for personal appear-  
 ance. *māl-zamin*, security for the discharge of  
 a debt. *a.*  
*zamin-dār*, a landlord, a landholder (in reality a  
 revenue farmer, or what, in Ireland, is called a  
 middleman). As the term *zamin-dār* differs  
 widely in its signification from our ideas of a  
 landlord, it may be proper to add, on the autho-  
 rity of Gladwin, that under the *Moghul* go-  
 vernment the term was applied to a person who  
 held a tract of land immediately of govern-  
 ment, on condition of paying the rent of it.  
 He was first in rank among the landholders.  
 If a *zamindār* was unable to pay up the amount  
 of his engagements with government at the end  
 of the year, such a part of his *zamindārī* was  
 sold as would discharge the balance. If he was  
 dispossessed of the management of his *zamin-*  
*dārī*, he was nevertheless exclusively responsible  
 for all debts incurred by him during his pos-  
 session, unless a mortgage was given on the  
*zamin-dārī*, or the money borrowed applied to  
 the payment of the revenue. *Zamindārs*, by  
 the nature of their tenures, had no longer a  
 right to their lands than whilst they paid their  
 revenues; and in case of failure, the sale of  
 their land was a more just and useful recom-  
 pense to government than subjecting them to  
 corporeal punishment. Should they, however,  
 at any time have been prevented fulfilling their

engagements by unavoidable accidents rather than by their own mismanagement, equity would point out what indulgence they might be entitled to on that account. *zāmin-dār*, one who has bail or security, a person bailed. *zāmin-dārāna*, the allowance to a *zāmin-dār* when set aside. *zāmin-dārī*, f. the office of a *zāmin-dār*; the land or estates held by him as above described. *zāmin-dārān*, the wife of a *zāmin-dār*. *zāmin*, f. surety, bail. *zāminā kabul karna*, to admit as bail. *zāminā*, of or relating to the earth. *p.* *zāmin*, f. the mind, heart, thought, reflection, sense, conscience, conception, idea, comprehension; the personal pronoun. *a.* *zāminār*, pronominal; relating to the mind. *zāmina*, the short vowel *u*; the whiskers. *a.* *zāminam*, m. the name of a well at Mecca, called also Hagar's well. *a.* *zan*, f. a woman, a wife. *zan-k* or *-lenā*, to marry. *zan-marid*, hen-pecked. *zan*, from *zadan*, in comp. denotes smiting, striking; as *rah-zan*, a highwayman. *p.* *zān* (for *az ān*), from that, therefore. *p.* *zanakh*, m. the chin, the pit in the chin. *p.* *zanakhtān*, m. the chin, the pit in the chin. *zānāna*, female, feminine, effeminate, womanly; m. female apartments, a seraglio. *f.* [note. *p.* *zānānī*, of or relating to women, female, effeminate, impiety, heresy, atheism. *a.* *zandik*, an infidel, a fire-worshipper, an atheist, one of a bad religion. *a.* *zang*, m. rust. *zang-lagūā*, to become rusty. *zān-gāh* (or *-gah*), from that time or place. *p.* *zang-alūd*, rusty, covered with rust. *p.* *zangārī*, rusty, covered with verdigris. *p.* *zānī*, m. an adulterer, a whoremonger. *a.* *zāniga*, f. a whore, a strumpet, an adulteress. *a.* *zanjābil*, f. dry ginger. *a.* *zanjir*, f. a chain, fetters. *zanjir-zāminī*, chain, security, a number of persons binding themselves severally and jointly as security. *p.* *zanjiri*, one bound in chains; (especially) one who is mad or insane. *p.* [chains. *p.* *zanjiriyan*, pl. mad people, maniacs, those in *zanku*, f. a little woman. *p.* *zān-ki* (for *az-an-ki*), because that, inasmuch as. *p.* *zann*, m. suspicion, jealousy, opinion, thought, *zannī*, supposed, suspected. *a.* [idea. *a.* *zannū*, m. the knee, the hip. *p.* *zar*, m. gold, riches, wealth, money. *zar-parast*, venal, selfish. *zari jā'fari*, gold of the purest kind. *zar-khārid*, purchased (as a slave). *zar-*

*khez*, rich (a country), producing gold and silver. *zar-dār*, wealthy. *zar-doz*, embroidered. *zar-dozī*, f. embroidery. *zari sarjī*, m. gold; pure gold of a red colour, gold coin; name of a suit in cards (v. *tāj*). *zari safid*, m. silver; a suit in cards. *zar-gar*, m. a goldsmith. *zar-gari*, f. the business of a goldsmith; a kind of dialect. *zari-gul*, the yellow stamina of a rose. *zari nakd*, ready money, cash. *zar-nigār*, gilt. *p.* *zar*, sowing, a sown field, seedtime. *a.* *zar*, (in comp.) implies place, multitude, as *gul-zar*, m. a garden of roses. *p.* *zār*, m. desire, wish; a groan, lamentation; afflicted. *zar-zār* or *zar-nālī*, great grief or lamentation. *zar-a-nizar*, emaciated (through grief). *p.* [wit, humour, jocularity. *a.* *zarāfat*, f. beauty; politeness, elegance, gallantry; *zarar*, m. injury, damage, detriment, loss, ruin; affliction, anguish. *a.* *zarādusht* or *zarādusht*, Zoroaster, the founder of the sect of Agi or fire-worshippers. *p.* *zarb*, f. a blow; violence; multiplication in arithmetic; mode (of speech), form, species; striking; stamping, coining money, struck. *zarb-i-masal*, f. a proverb. *daru z-zarb*, f. the mint office. *zarb-zabān*, the multiplication table. *a.* *zarba* or *zarbat*, a blow, one single blow. *a.* *zar baf*, brocade, cloth of gold. *p.* *zarbafī*, brocade, embroidered. *p.* *zarbafī*, m. brocade, cloth of gold. *p.* *zar-bafī*, made of cloth of gold. *p.* *zard*, yellow, pale, livid. *zard-rang*, yellow; (met.) bashful. *zard-rāz*, f. bashfulness. *zard-gosh*, hypocritical, malignant. *p.* *zarda*, m. a kind of *putaw*, dressed with saffron. *p.* *zardak*, f. a carrot; adj. yellowish. *p.* *zard-ālū*, m. an apricot. *p.* *zard-chob*, f. yellow wood, turmeric. *p.* *zardi*, f. yellowness, paleness (from fear or sorrow); the yolk of an egg; the jaundice. *p.* *zar-dast*, fond of gold, venal. *p.* *zar-dusht* (v. *zarādusht*), Zoroaster. *p.* *zars*, m. a vase, vessel; adj. ingenious; in gram an adverb. *zarfi zamān*, adverb of time. *zarfi makān*, adverb of place. *a.* *zarfi*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *a.d.* *zar-gar*, a goldsmith, jeweller. *p.* *zar-gari*, business of a goldsmith. *p.* *zari*, f. anything woven with gold thread. *zari-bāf*, a manufacturer in gold threads. *zari-bāfi*, the trade of gold-lace working. *p.* *zāri*, f. crying, sighing, groaning, weeping. *p.*

*zarīb*, beating, striking, stamping, coining.

*zarīf*, ingenious, polite, gallant; witty. *a.*

*zarīfāna*, ingeniously; jocosely. *a.p.*

*zarīh*, f. a railing, or lattice-work. *a.*

*zarīna*, golden, made of gold. *p.*

*zarīr*, blind (made so, not born so). *a.*

*zark*, m. turning the eyes; (in Pers.) hypocrisy, fraud; detraction. *zark-bark*, shining, glittering, splendid clothes, gaudy apparel. *a.*

*zarua*, or *zarni* or *zarnikh*, m. arsenic, orpiment (perhaps corrupted from *αρσενικον*). *p.*

*zarr*, m. loss, damage, injury, distress. *a.*

*zarr*, or *zarra* or *zarrā*, m. an atom, a particle, a little. *zarra-wār*, humble, lowly, a mere

*zarrāb*, a coiner, mint-master. *a.* [atom. *a.*

*zarrī*, an atom, a small particle. *a.*

*zarrīn*, golden. *zarrīn-murgh*, m. the name of a bird; (met.) the sun. *p.*

*zarār*, necessary, expedient, unavoidable. *pur-zarār*, highly necessary. *jā-e zarār* or *jā-zarār*, a place of necessity, a privy. *jā-zarār phirā*, to pay a visit to the necessary. *zarārat*, f. force, violence, compulsion, constraint; want, indigence, necessity. *bi-z-zararat*, necessarily, by compulsion. *zararatlan*, necessarily, per force.

*zararī*, necessary, a thing needful. *zararīqal*

(pl. of *zararī*), things needful, necessities, requisites. *a.*

*zar-zāmīn*, security for money payment. *p.a.*

*zāt*, f. a mistress, possessor; the soul, essence, substance, nature; the person viewed as the body and soul, in opposition to *badan*, the material body; caste. *zāt-jānā*, n. to be out-cast. *zāt-dena*, a. to give up one's caste or relinquish the benefits of one's religion by eating, &c., with a person of another sect; also to give caste, or receive into any sect as a member. *zāt ke gun nikālā*, to act wickedly, to shew the nature of the beast, to exhibit the cloven foot.

*zāt-lenā* or *-mārā*, a. to deprive another of caste, by touching his food, &c. *h.*

*zafāl* (for *jafāl*), f. chattering, talking much and foolishly, quibbling, tattle. *zafāl-hānkā*, to quibble. *h.*

*zālī* or *zālilā*, essential, natural, innate (opposed to *zījālī*, acquired or artificial). *a.* [band. *a.*

*zanj*, m. couple, a pair, alike, a spouse, a husband or *zanjāt*, f. a wife. *a.*

*zauk*, m. taste, delight, joy, pleasure, voluptuousness. *zauk se*, with pleasure, willingly. *a.*

*zaurāk*, a small ship, a skiff. *a.*

*zawā'id*, pl. additions, augmentations. *a.*

*zawājir*, pl. prohibition, forbidden things. *zawājir shar'ī*, things prohibited by law.

*zawāl*, m. decline, misery, wretchedness. *zawāl-pizir*, transitory, fading. *a.*

*zawā*, ob. lords, masters, possessors. *zawā-l-ikrām*, held in veneration. *a.* [retired place, &c. *a.*

*zāmiya*, m. an angle (in geometry); a corner, a *zeb*, ornament, elegance, beauty. *zeb-dena*, to suit, to become; (in comp.) adorning, as *aurang-zeb*, throne-adorning, the name of a celebrated Great Mogul. *zebā*, adorned, beautiful.

*zebā'ī*, f. beauty, gracefulness. *zebā'ish*, f. ornament, elegance. *zebāda*, adorning, decorating.

*zer*, under, below; the vowel-point called by the

Arabians *kasra*, corresponding to *i*, in *fit*. *zer-andāz*, m. the cloth, or carpet, which is spread under a *hukka*. *zer-bār honā*, to be indebted, to undergo a great expense. *zer band*, a martingale. *zer-dast*, m. a subject, a vassal; a powerless, under command. *zer-k*, a. to overpower, to subdue. *p.*

*zerin*, inferior, lower, lowermost. *p.*

*zewan*, m. jewels, ornaments (of gold, &c.).

*zer-zāmīn*, a chamber under ground. *p.*

*zhāla*, m. dew, hoar-frost, hail. *p.*

*zhāzh*, m. idle, trifling or indecent speech; a kind of thistle. *zhāzh-khā'ir*, a trifler, one who speaks obscenely. *p.*

*zhinda*, m. a patched garment. *p.*

*zhigan*, formidable, rapacious, terrible. *sheri zhigān*, a fierce lion, a ferocious tiger. *p.*

*zholola*, intricate, entangled. *zholoda-mū*, entangled hair. *p.*

*zī* (obl. case of *zu*), a lord, a master; (in comp.) possessed of, endowed with, as *zī-hosh*, sensible.

*zī-rāb*, rational, spiritual. *a.*

*zībāk*, m. quicksilver. *a.*

*zī-bas* (for *az-bas*), in abundance, plentifully. *zī-baski*, inasr uch as. *p.*

*zidd*, f. contrary, opposite. *zidd-k*, to oppose, to spite, to contradict. *a.*

*ziddain*, dual, opposites, any two things that are totally opposed to each other, as east and west, &c. *a.* [manageable (as a child). *a.*

*ziddī*, perverse, contradictory, naughty and un-

*zih*, f. a bowstring; offspring, childbirth. *dard-zih*, the pangs of childbirth. *p.*

*zihār*, m. a formula of repudiation, or saying what is tantamount to and has the effect of regular divorce, as "You are my mother," or "I sucked the same breast as you;" a penance is requisite to do away the effect of such a speech. *a.*





भारत शासकीय प्रशासन अकादमी, पुस्तकालय  
 India Government National Academy of Administration Library

## मसूरी

MUSSOORIE

यह पुस्तक निम्नांकित तारीख तक वापिस करनी है।

This book is to be returned on the date last stamped.

[illegible]

491.43321 118773  
101 अवाप्ति संख्या  
Acc No. ~~118773~~  
वर्ग संख्या पुस्तक संख्या  
Class No. Book No.  
लेखक  
Author Shri. G. D. ...  
शीर्षक  
Title ...

R R218  
**491-43321 LIBRARY**  
**For LAL BAHADUR SHASTRI**  
**National Academy of Administration**  
**MUSSOORIE**

Accession No. 118773

1. Books are issued for 15 days only but may have to be recalled earlier if urgently required.
2. An over-due charge of 25 Paise per day per volume will be charged.
3. Books may be renewed on request, at the discretion of the Librarian.
4. Periodicals, Rare and Reference books may not be issued and may be consulted only in the Library.
5. Books lost, defaced or injured in any way shall have to be replaced or its double price shall be paid by the borrower.

Help to keep this book fresh, clean & moving